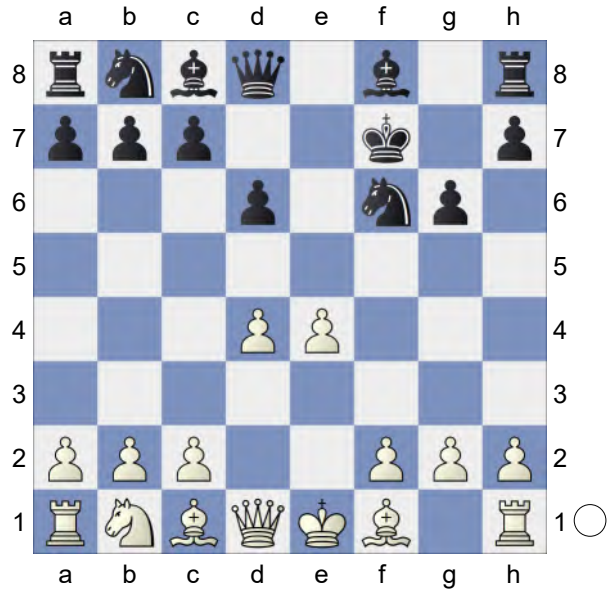
The Petroff Defense
Cochrane Gambit

Chess Notes 2025

A Kitty Kat Book

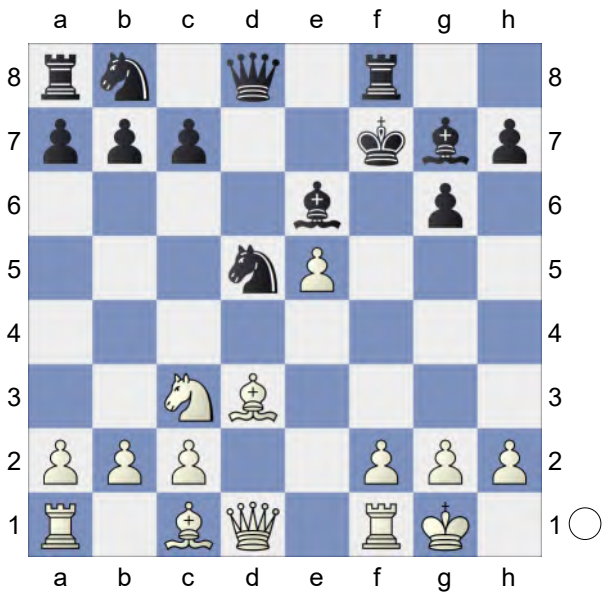
1 **C42**
□ **Stockfish Dev15** **3617**
■ **Komododragon** **3600**
TCEC 22 Superfinal 2022 (8) 07.04.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6

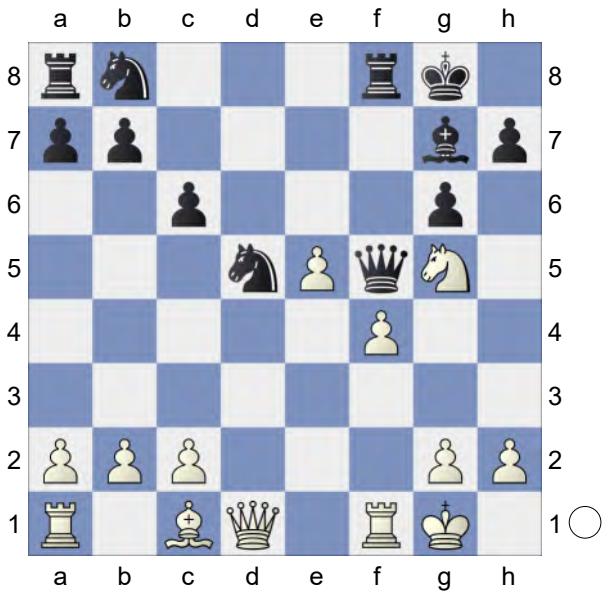


6.Nc3 Be6
[6...Kg7 looks sharper. 7.Bc4 *(7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 Nh5* 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009 *)* 7...Nc6 8.0-0 Be7]
[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Be3 Nf6 19.Qf5 Qe8 20.Bg5 Qg6 21.Qxg6 0-1 (29) Schupp,A-Geiger,W Germany T1701 2001]
7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0N
[8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5 19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 10.Qe4 c5 11.0-0 Nf6-Garcia Molina,P Amber Blindfold 2003]
8...Rf8! Black has an edge. **9.e5** -0.80/17
[9.Bg5= -0.19/17]
9...dxe5∓ 10.dxe5 Nd5
[10...Ng4 is interesting. 11.Ne4 Kg8 12.Ng5 Qd5]

(Diagram)

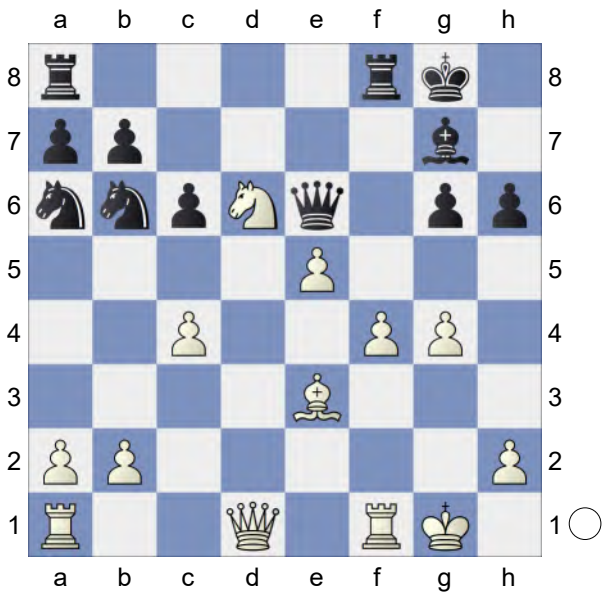


11.Ne4! Kg8 12.Ng5 Qc8 13.Be4 c6! 14.f4 Bf5 15.Bxf5 Qxf5

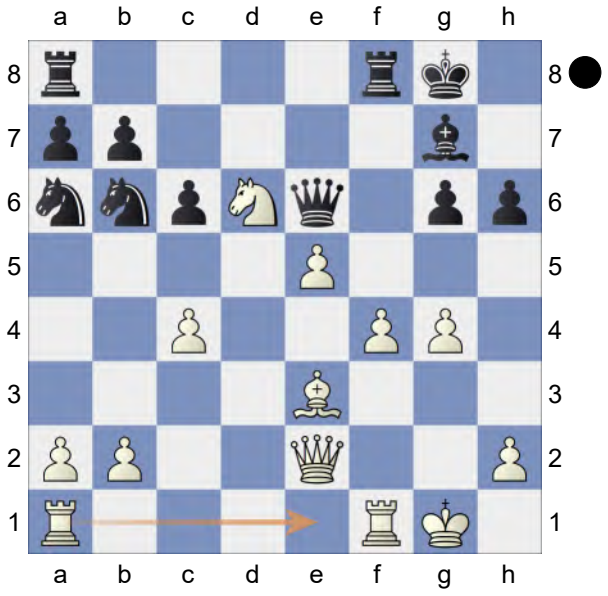


16.c4 h6 17.g4 Qd7 18.Ne4 Nb6 19.Nd6 Na6 20.Be3 -0.57/20
[20.b3= -0.18/18 deserves consideration.]
20...Qe6

(Diagram)

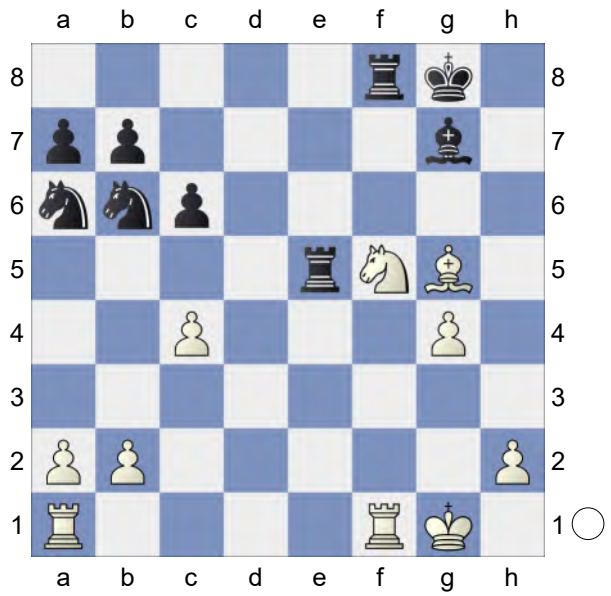


21.Qe2

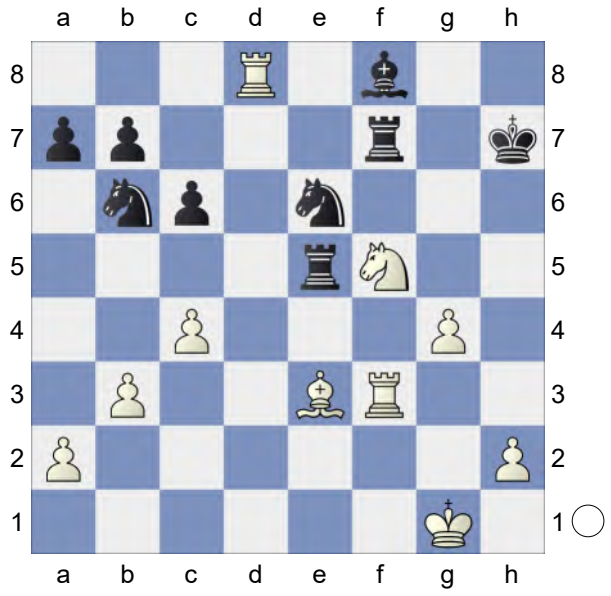


g5! 22.fxg5
[22.Rae1 gxf4]
22...hxg5 23.Nf5 Rae8 24.Bxg5 Qxe5
[24...Bxe5 feels hotter. 25.Rae1 Nxc4 26.b3 Rxf5 27.Rxf5 Bxh2+ 28.Kf1 Qxe2+ 29.Rxe2 Rxe2 30.Kxe2 Nd6]
25.Qxe5 Rxe5

(Diagram)

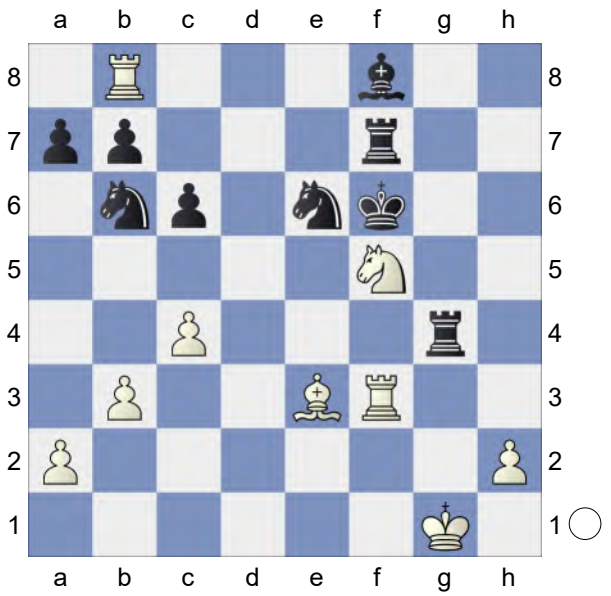


26.Rad1
[26.Bh6? Rexf5 27.Rxf5 Rxf5 *(27...Bxh6? 28.Rxf8+ Bxf8 29.b3-+)* 28.Bxg7 Rg5-+]
26...Rf7 27.b3 Nc5 28.Be3 Bf8 29.Rd8 Kh7 Prevents Nh6. **30.Rf3** Rh3+ is the strong threat. **30...Ne6**

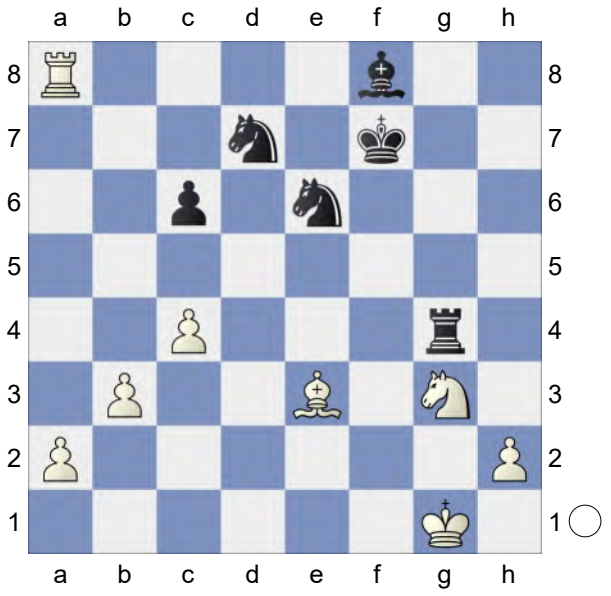


31.Rb8 Re4 32.Rh3+ Kg6 33.Nh4+ Kg7 34.Nf5+ Kf6! 35.Rf3 Rxg4+
[35...Ng5 seems wilder. 36.Rf1 Kg6 37.Nh4+ Kg7]

(Diagram)

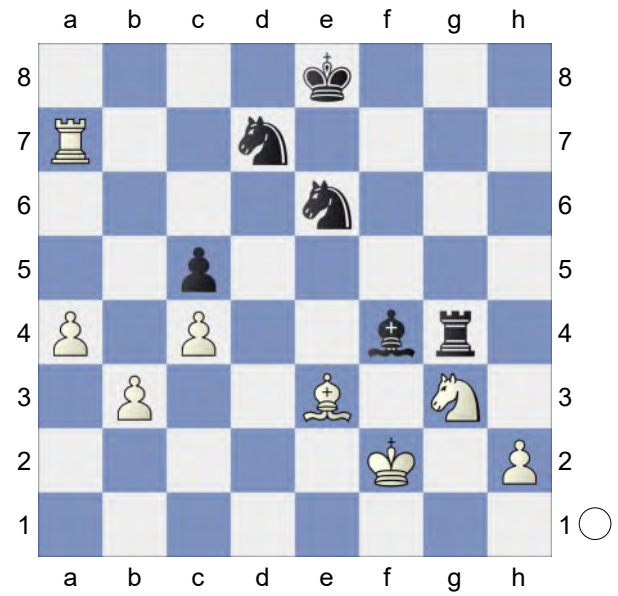


36.Ng3+ Kg6! 37.Rxf7 Remove Defender **37...Kxf7 38.Rxb7+ Ke8 39.Rxa7 Nd7 40.Ra8+ Kf7** -0.27/23
[40...Ke7∓ -0.68/22 was preferrable.]

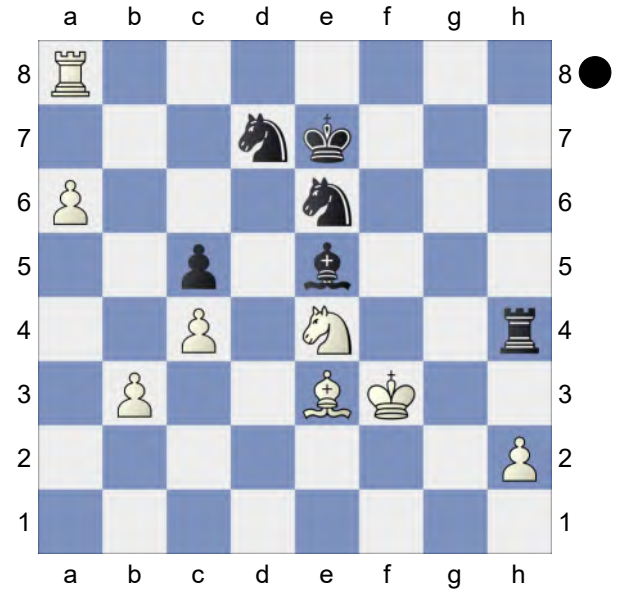


41.a4 Bd6 42.Kf2 Bb8 Inhibits Ra7. **43.Ba7 Bf4**
[43...Nc7 44.Rxb8 Nxb8 45.Bxb8]
44.Be3 c5 45.Ra7 Ke8

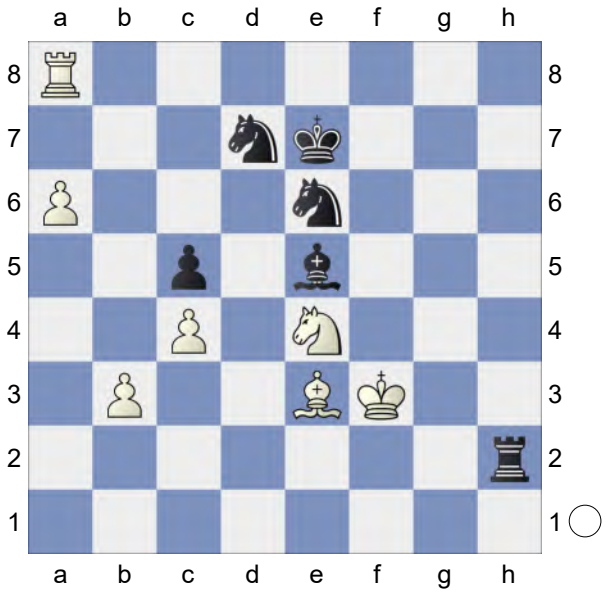
(Diagram)



46.a5 Kd8 47.Ne4 Be5 -0.39/21
[47...Bxh2 48.Rxd7+ Kxd7 49.Nf6+ *(49.Nxc5+? Nxc5 50.Bxc5 Rg5-+)* 49...Kc6 50.Nxg4±]
[47...Nc7∓ -0.82/22 48.Kf3 *(48.Nxc5? Bxe3+* Remove Defender *49.Kxe3 Nxc5-+; 48.Bxc5 Nxc5 49.Nxc5 Bxh2∓)* 48...Ne5+ 49.Ke2 Bxh2 *(49...Nc6 50.Rb7=)* 50.Nxc5 Rg2+ 51.Kf1 Rc2]
48.Kf3∓ Rh4 49.Ra8+ -0.78/20
[49.a6∓ -0.39/21]
49...Ke7 50.a6

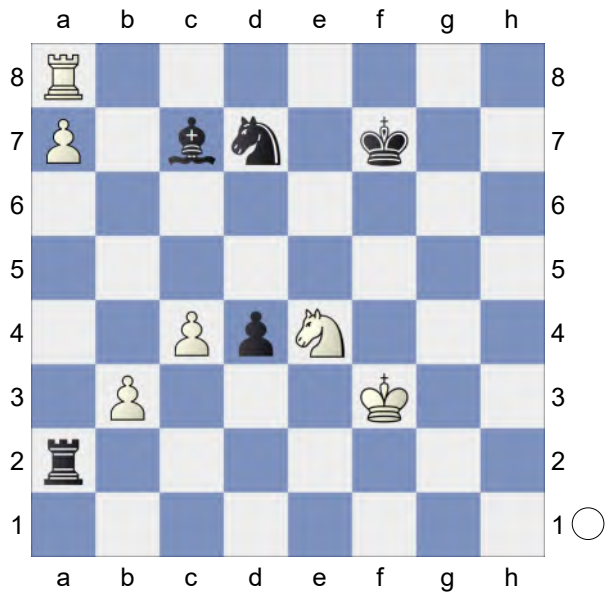


Strongly threatening a7. **50...Rxh2** -0.26/21
[50...Bxh2? 51.a7+-]
[Black should play 50...Rh3+!∓ -0.90/20 51.Ke2 Nd4+ *(51...Rxh2+ 52.Bf2∓; 51...Bxh2? 52.a7+-)* 52.Bxd4 Bxd4]

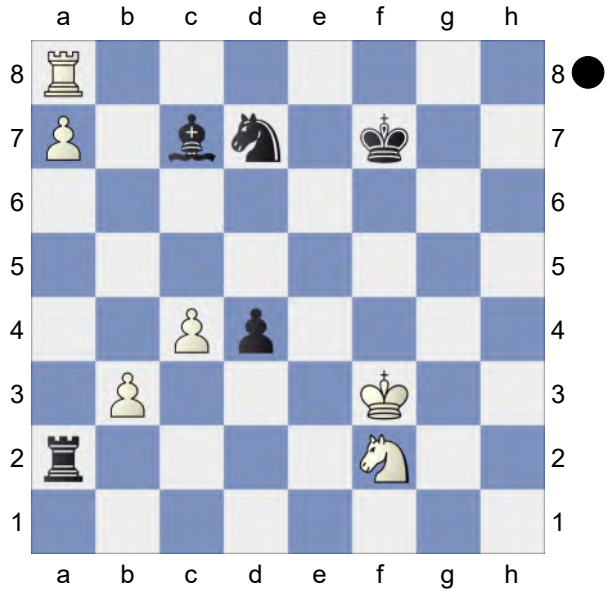


51.a7 -0.94/20
[51.Ra7= -0.26/21 remains equal.]
51...Ra2∓ 52.Bf2 Nd4+ 53.Kg4 Kf7 -0.31/20
[Don't play 53...Nxb3 54.Bh4+ Kf7 55.Ng5+ Kf6 56.Nf3+ Kg7 57.Re8 Rxa7 58.Nxe5 Nf6+ 59.Bxf6+ Kxf6 60.Kf4=]
[53...Ra6∓ -0.90/19]
54.Bxd4∓ cxd4 55.Kf3 -0.85/20
[55.c5!∓ -0.46/20 might be stronger.]
55...Bc7

(Diagram)

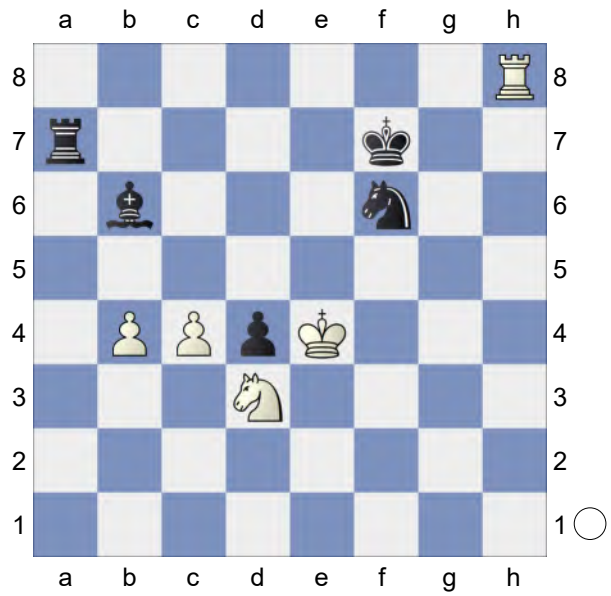


56.Nf2!

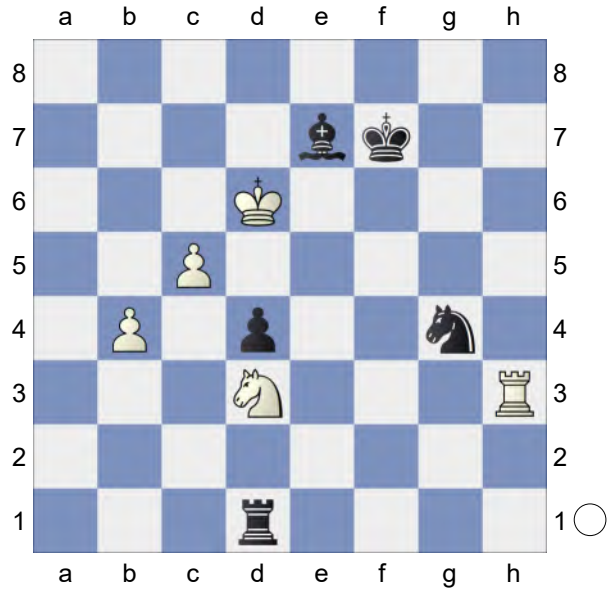


Nb6 -0.61/22
[56...Bb6!∓ -1.10/22 57.Nd3 Ke7 *(57...Bxa7 58.c5∓; 57...Rxa7 58.Rxa7 Bxa7 59.Ke4=)*]
57.Rh8 aiming for Rh7+. **57...Rxa7** **58.Ke4** Dodges Be5 **58...Nd7** **59.Nd3** Prevents Be5. **59...Bb6** Hoping for ... Nf6+. **60.b4** **Nf6+**

(Diagram)

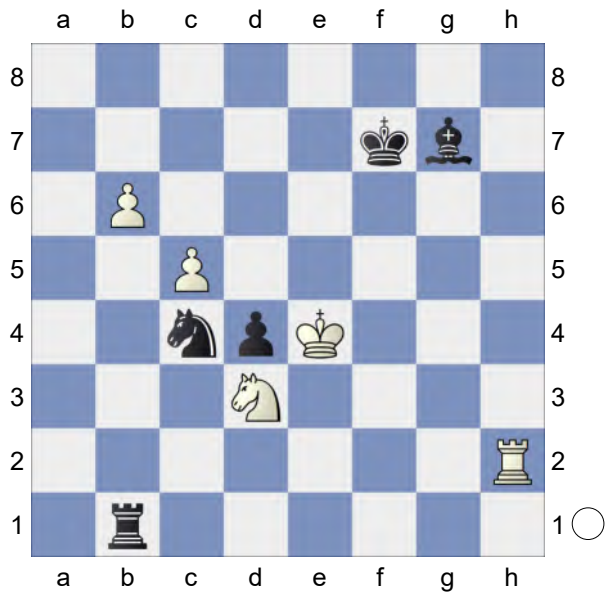


61.Kf5! **Ra1** 0.00/24
[61...Ra3∓ -0.64/22 62.Ne5+ Kg7]
62.Ke5 -0.44/24
[62.Ne5+= 0.00/24 is more appropriate. Kg7 63.Rc8]
62...Rd1 -0.05/25
[62...Rg1∓ -0.44/24]
63.Rh3!= **Ng4+** **64.Kd6** **Bd8**
Black wants to play ...Bg5. **65.c5** **Be7+**



66.Kd5! **Bf6** **67.b5** **Ne3+** **68.Ke4** **Bg7** **69.b6** c6 would now be deadly. **69...Rb1** **70.Rh2** **Nc4**

(Diagram)

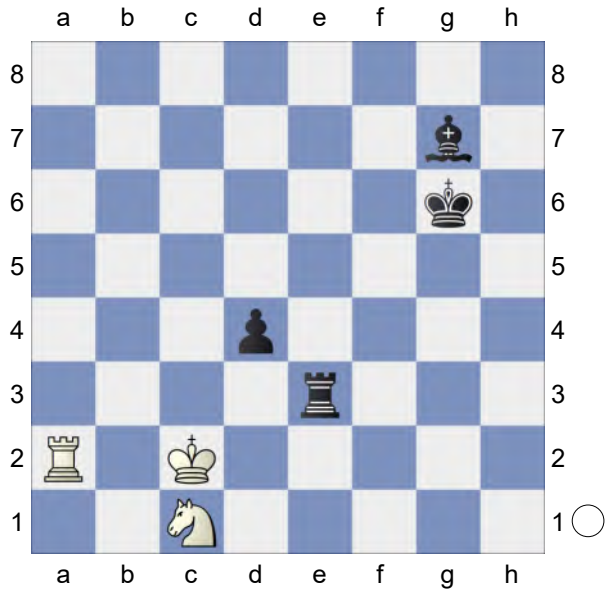


71.Ra2 Nxb6 72.cxb6 Rxb6 KRB-KRN **73.Nc1 Re6+ 74.Kd3 Re3+ 75.Kc2** -0.75/23

[75.Kd2= -0.15/25 keeps the balance.]

75...Kg6 -0.17/23

[75...Rc3+∓ -0.75/23 76.Kb1 Ke6]

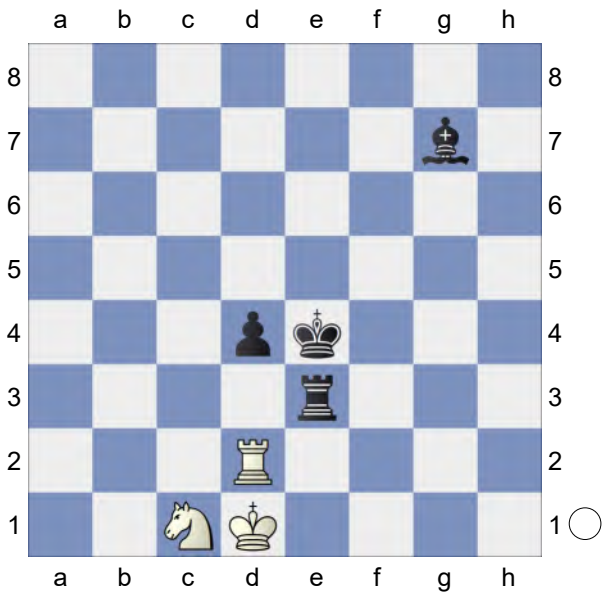


76.Kd1 Kf5 77.Rd2 -0.74/24

[77.Rf2+∓ -0.38/25 is superior. Ke4 78.Re2]

77...Ke4

(Diagram)



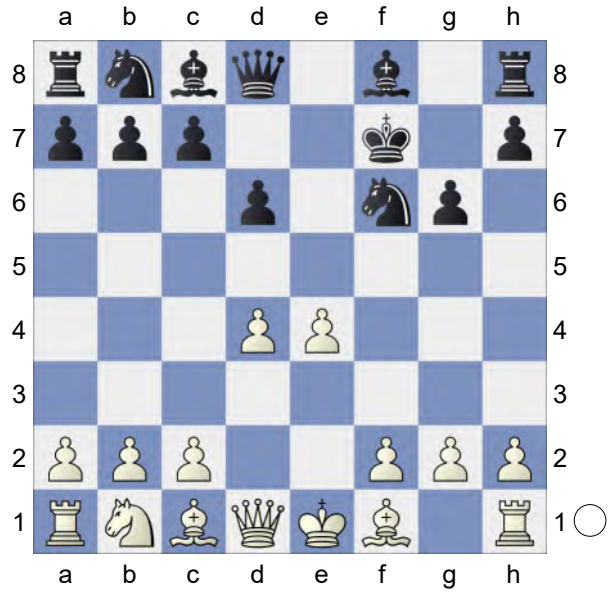
Weighted Error Value: White=0.09 (flawless) /Black=0.10 (very precise)

½-½

2 **C42**
□ **Komododragon** **3600**
■ **Stockfish Dev15** **3617**
TCEC 22 Superfinal 2022 (7) 07.04.2022
[Kltty Kat]

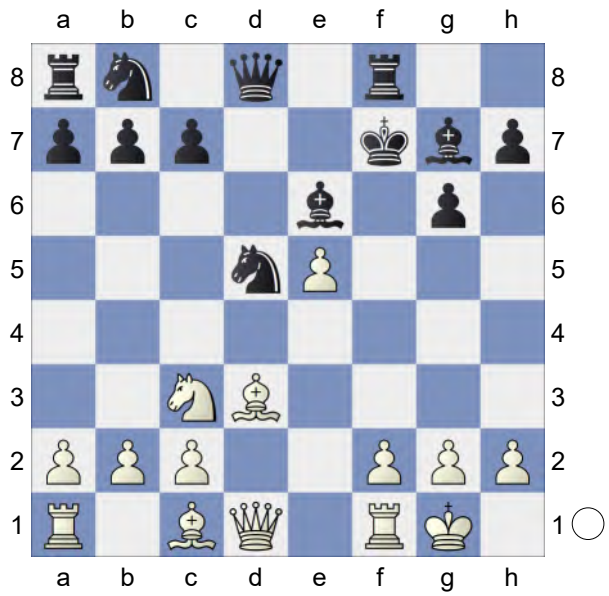
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bekemann,U'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 ''1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 '" Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" we: 'Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6

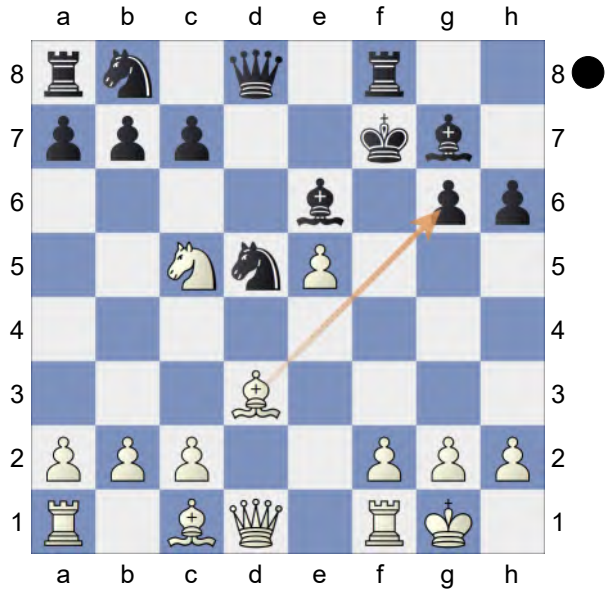


6.Nc3 Be6
[6...Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]
[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Be3 Nf6 19.Qf5 Qe8 20.Bg5 Qg6 21.Qxg6 0-1 (29) Schupp,A-Geiger,W Germany T1701 2001]
7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0N
[8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5 19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 10.Qe4 c5 11.0-0 Nf6-Garcia Molina,P Amber Blindfold 2003]
8...Rf8 9.e5 dxe5 10.dxe5 Nd5 0.01/20
[10...Ng4∓ -0.42/20 was preferrable. 11.Ne4 Kg8 *(11...Bxe5 12.h3±)*]

(Diagram)

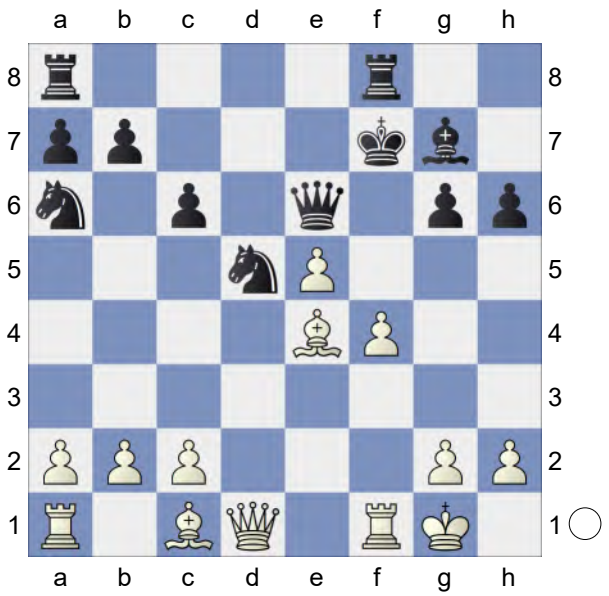


11.Ne4!= h6 Wards off Ng5+ **12.Nc5**



Black must now prevent Bxg6+! **12...Qe7 13.Nxe6 Qxe6 14.Be4 c6 15.f4 Na6**

(Diagram)

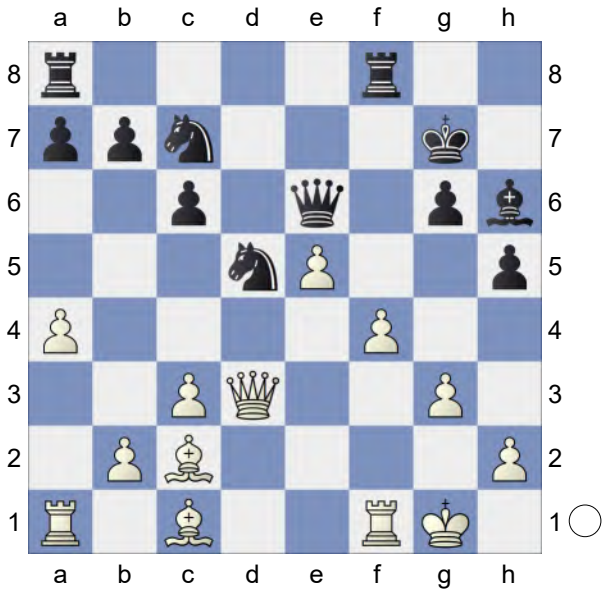


16.c3 h5 17.Bc2 Kg8 18.Qd3 Bh6 19.g3

[19.Qxg6+? Qxg6 20.Bxg6 Bxf4-+ *(20...Nxf4 21.Bxh5 Nc5 22.g3∓)*]

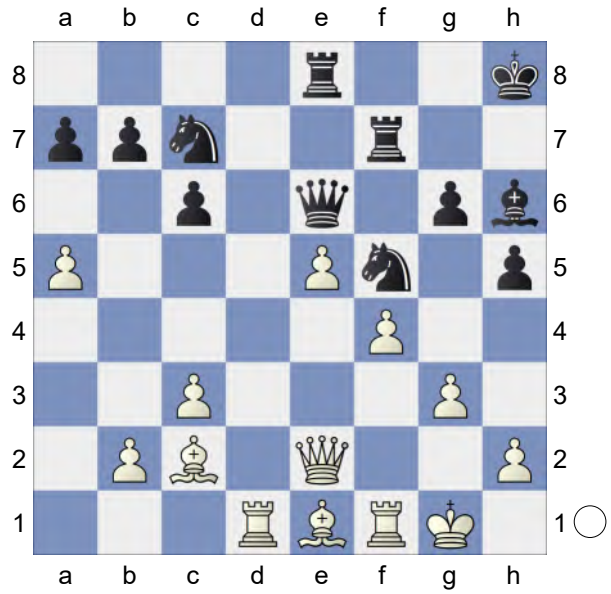
19...Kg7 20.a4 Nac7

[20...h4 with more complications. 21.Qf3 Qh3 22.Bd2 Rad8]

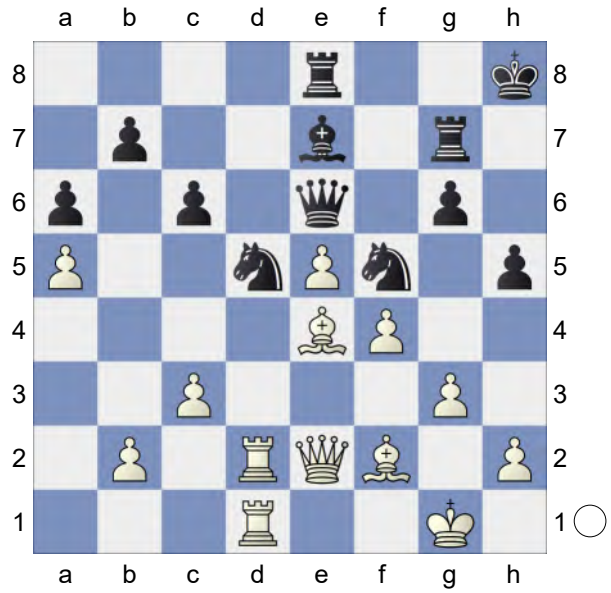


21.a5 Rf7 22.Qe2 Re8 23.Bd2 Ne7 24.Rad1 Nf5 25.Be1 Kh8

(Diagram)

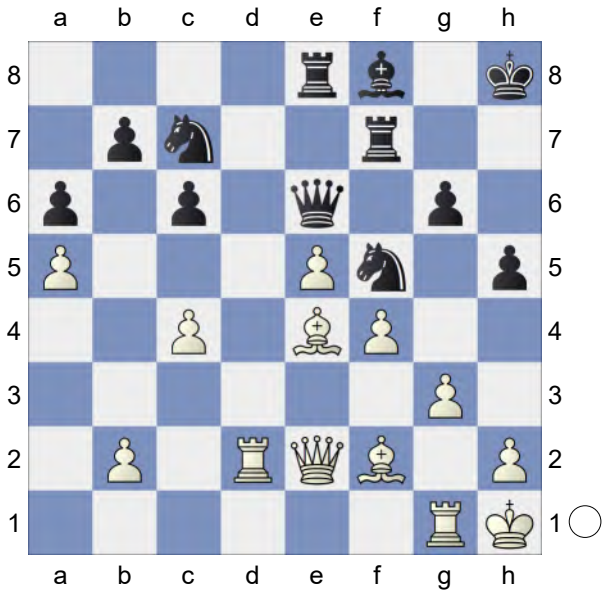


26.Bf2 a6 27.Rd3 Bf8 28.Rfd1 Be7
29.R3d2 White has compensation.
[Much weaker is 29.Rd7 Bc5 30.Bxf5 Qxf5∓ *(30...Bxf2+ 31.Kxf2 Qxf5 32.Qd3∓)*]
29...Nd5 30.Be4 Rg7

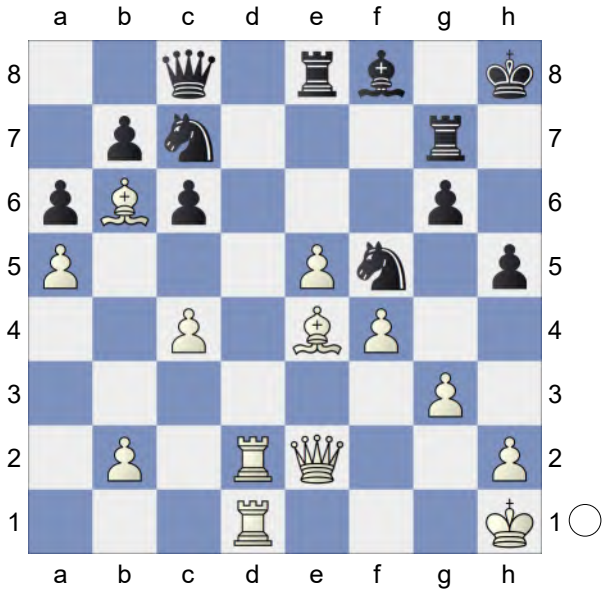


31.c4 Nc7 32.Bb6 Rf7 33.Kh1
[33.Bxc7? loses. Bc5+ 34.Kh1 Rxc7 35.Bxf5 Qxf5-+]
[33.Qf3!?]
33...Bf8 The position is equal. **34.Rg1 Na8** ...Nxb6 would now be deadly. **35.Bf2** A strong pair of Bishops.

35...Nc7



36.Bb6 Rg7 37.Rgd1 Qc8



Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.09 (flawless)
½-½

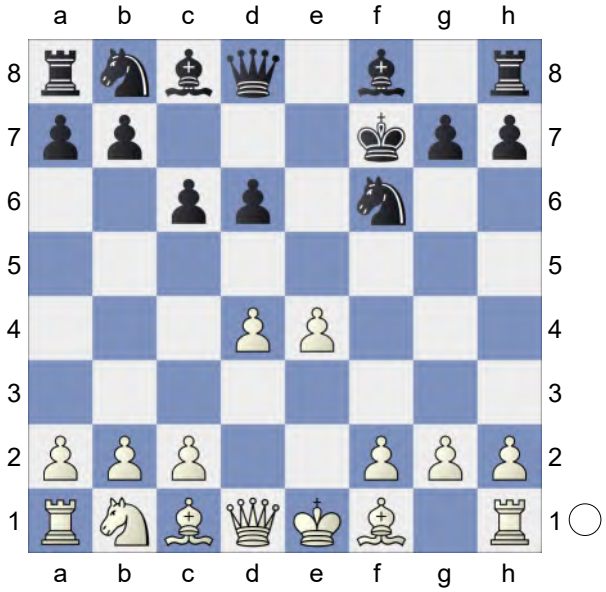
3 **C42**
□ **FairChess_on_YouTube** **3048**
■ **athena-pallada** **3057**
Blitz 28.04.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c6

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7 *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nxf2 *(8...Qh4? 9.g3+-)* 9.Qf3+ *(9.Kxf2 Nd7=)* 9...Kg7 10.Qxf2± *(10.Kxf2 d5=)*]

[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]



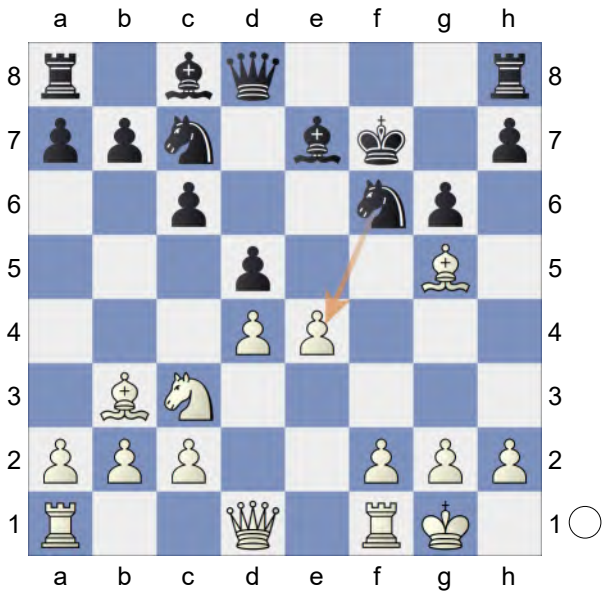
6.Nc3 White has compensation.

6...Na6N

[6...Be7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.f4 Kd7 10.e5 Ne8 11.Qg4+ Kc7 Survey ABersicht-Russisch/ Petrov 4.♘f7 2049 Survey 1990]

7.Bc4+ d5 8.Bb3 The position is equal.

8...Nc7 9.0-0 g6 10.Bg5 Be7



11.f4 -0.57/18

[11.exd5= -0.14/15 is superior. Nfxd5 12.Bxe7 Qxe7 13.Qd2]

11...Kg7∓ 12.f5 -1.12/20

[12.e5∓ -0.53/18]

12...gxf5 -0.75/20

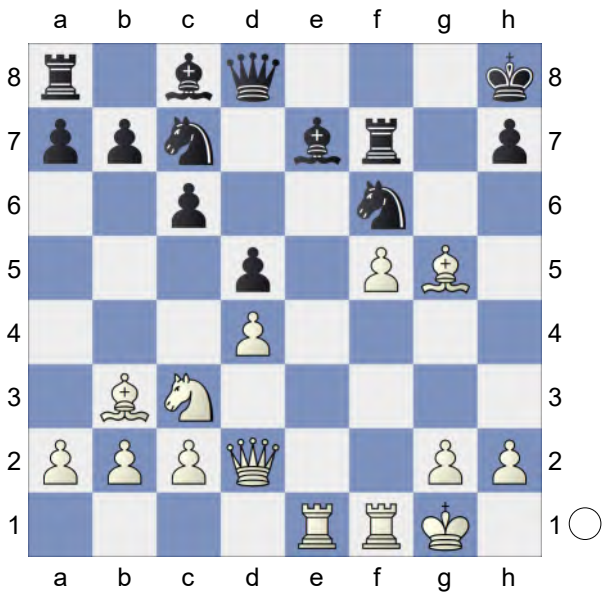
[⌓12...dxe4 -1.12/20 13.fxg6 hxg6 14.Nxe4 Ncd5 15.Bxf6+ Nxf6]

13.exf5∓ Rf8 -0.38/18

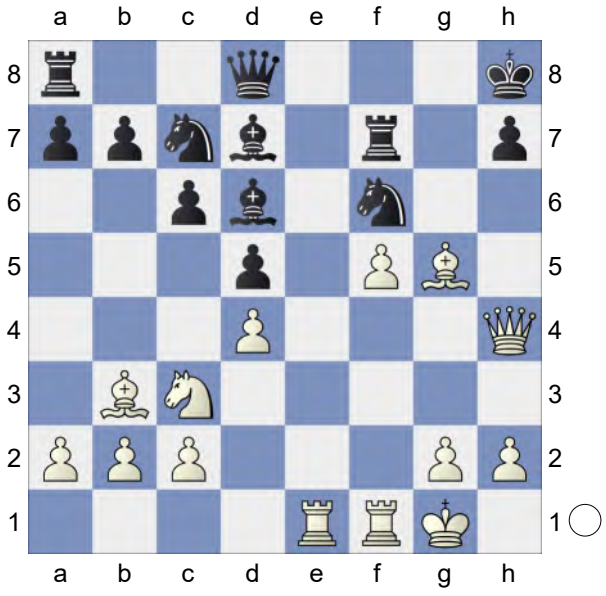
[13...Rg8∓ -0.78/19 14.Qd2 Nce8]

14.Qd2 Kh8 15.Rae1 Rf7

(Diagram)

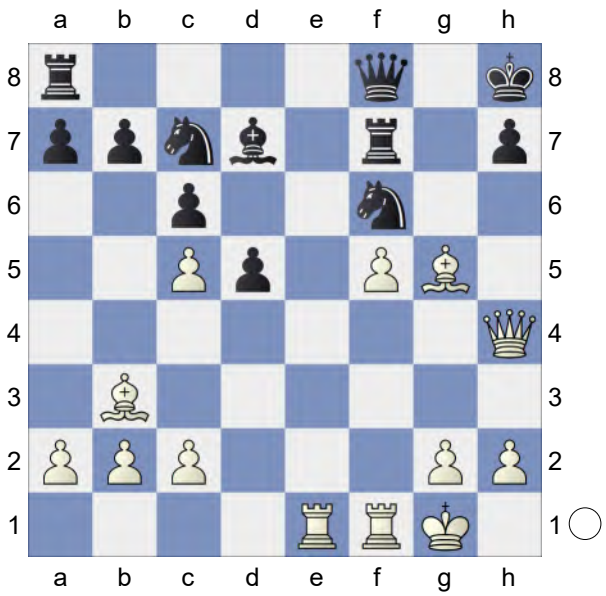


16.Qf4 Bd6 17.Qh4 Bd7 0.24/21
[Black should play 17...Qf8∓ -0.36/22]



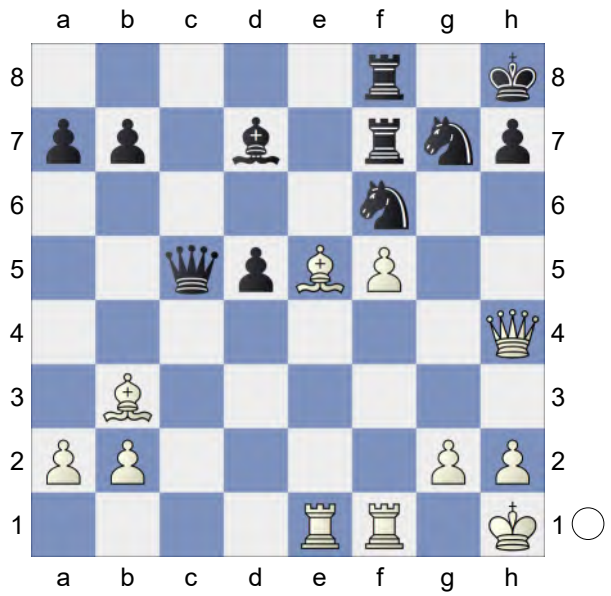
18.Ne4!= Pin **18...Be7 19.Nc5** 0.01/21
[19.Nd2!± 0.43/19 feels stronger.]
19...Bxc5! 20.dxc5 Qf8

(Diagram)



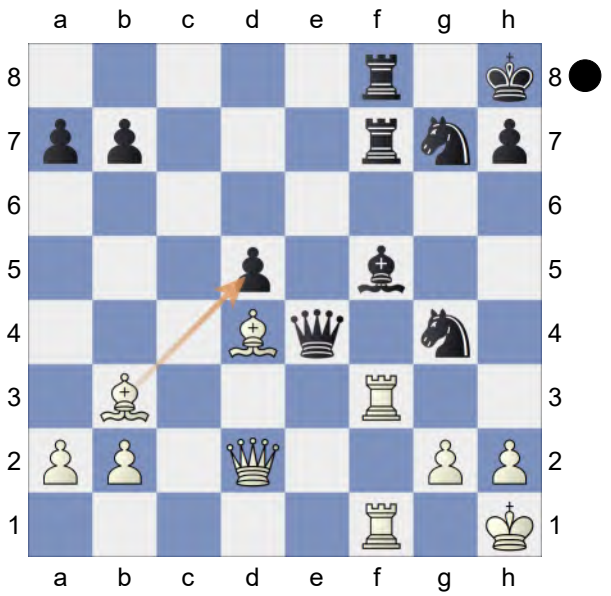
21.c4 -0.56/19
[21.Bf4= 0.13/20 Qxc5+ 22.Kh1]
21...Qxc5+ 0.28/22
[21...Re8!∓ -0.56/19]
22.Kh1 Raf8 23.Bf4 -0.47/23
[23.Be3!= -0.01/19 Qb4 24.Bd4]
23...Nce8∓ 24.Be5 Ng7 25.cxd5 -0.86/20
[25.Bd4∓ -0.43/19 Qb4 *(25...Nxf5? 26.Rxf5+-)* 26.Bc3 *(26.Bxa7? Nxf5 27.Rxf5 Bxf5-+; 26.cxd5 c5∓)*]
25...cxd5∓
[25...Bxf5? 26.dxc6 Qxc6 27.Bxf7 Rxf7 28.Qg5+-]
[25...Nxf5? 26.Rxf5 Bxf5 27.d6+- *(27.dxc6 Qxc6 28.Bxf7 Rxf7∓)*]

(Diagram)

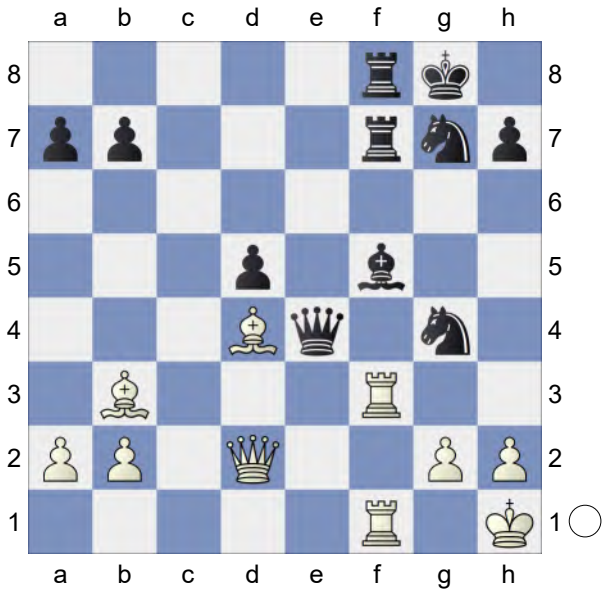


26.Rf3 Bxf5
[26...Nxf5?! 27.Qg5=]
27.Ref1 -1.75/21
[27.h3∓ -1.21/20]
27...Qe7? 1.04/21
[27...Ne4-+ -1.75/21 Hoping for ... Nd2. 28.Rd1 Bg6]
28.Bd4? -1.49/19 White is much more active. A strong pair of Bishops.
[28.Rxf5± 1.04/21 is forced if you want to stay better. Nxf5 29.Rxf5 Qxe5 *(29...Qe6? 30.Qf4+-)* 30.Rxe5]
28...Qe4 29.Qf2 Ng4 30.Qd2

(Diagram)



Kg8? 3.72/21
[30...Qe6!∓ -1.30/18 stays on course. Strongly threatening ...Ne5. 31.Bxd5 Qd6]



31.Bxg7? 0.01/25
[31.Bxa7? Qe5 32.Bg1 Be4-+]
[31.Re1+- 3.72/21]
31...Kxg7= 32.Bxd5? -2.87/22
[32.Re1!= -0.01/23 and White has nothing to worry. Qd3 33.Rxd3 Bxd3 34.Qc3+ Kh6 35.Qc1+ *(35.Qxd3?* perishes. *Nf2+ 36.Kg1 Nxd3-+;*

35.Qd2+? Kh5-+) 35...Kg7 36.Qc3+ *(36.Bxd5? too greedy. Rf1+ 37.Rxf1 Rxf1+-+)* 36...Kh6 37.Re6+ *(37.Qxd3? Nf2+ 38.Kg1 Nxd3-+; 37.Qd2+? Kh5-+)* 37...Rf6 38.Rxf6+ *(38.Bxd5? Rxe6 39.Bf3 Ne5-+; 38.Qd2+ Kh5=)* 38...Rxf6 39.Qc1+ *(39.Qxd3? Nf2+ 40.Kg1 Nxd3-+; 39.Qd2+ Kg7=)* 39...Kh5 40.Kg1 Rf1+ 41.Qxf1 Bxf1 42.Kxf1]

32...Qe5-+ 33.Qg5+ -4.77/5

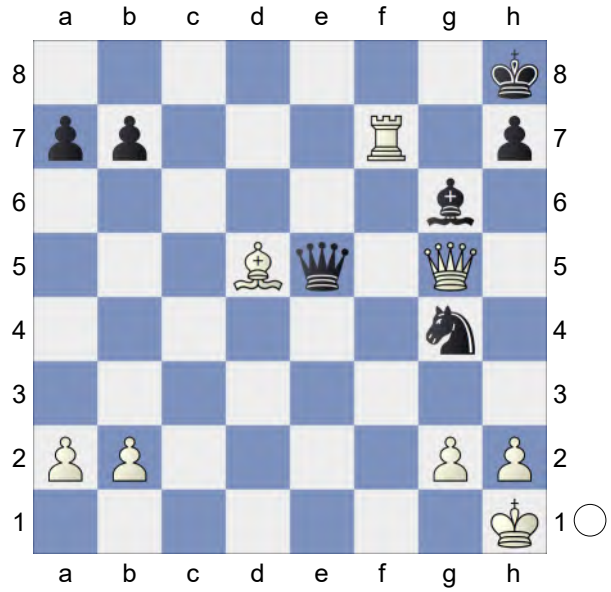
[⌓33.Rg3 -3.06/21 Rd7 34.Qf2]

33...Bg6?? #4/10

[33...Kh8-+ -4.77/5 34.Qxg4 Bxg4 35.Rxf7 Rxf7 36.Bxf7 Be2 *(36...Qxb2? 37.Bb3-+)*]

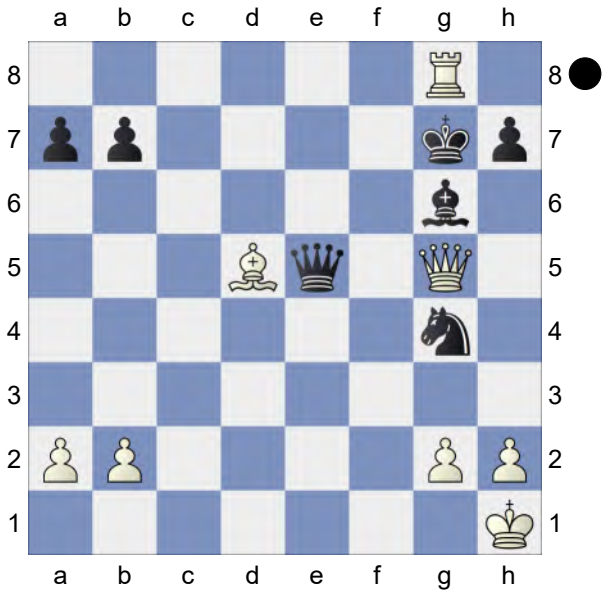
34.Rxf7+ White mates. **34...Rxf7**

35.Rxf7+ Kh8



36.Rf8+ Kg7 37.Rg8#

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.60/ Black=0.56

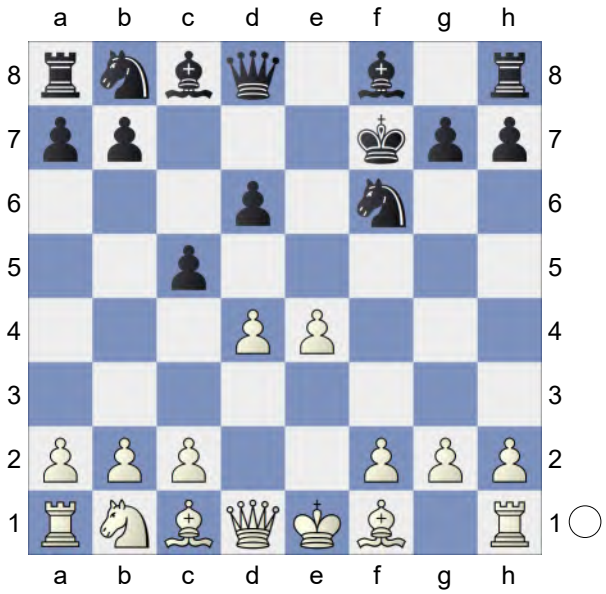
1-0

4 **C42**
□ **Carlsen,Magnus** **2882**
■ **Yu Yangyi** **2752**
Saint Louis Blitz 2019 (15.5) 14.08.2019
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
White's 6.Nc3 is an interesting attempt to improve on Short - Shirov, though it seems he can get the same thing via 6. Bc4+. One big question is whether 6... Nc6 is playable certainly it doesn't look too bad. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'White's 6.Nc3 is an interesting attempt to improve on Short - Shirov, though it seems he can get the same thing via 6. Bc4+. One big question is whether 6... Nc6 is playable certainly it doesn't look too bad.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' White's 6.Nc3 is an interesting attempt to improve on Short - Shirov, though it seems he can get the same thing via 6. Bc4+. One big question is whether 6... Nc6 is playable certainly it doesn't look too bad. **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

(Diagram)



6.Nc3

[6.dxc5 d5 *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7) *)* 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 ½-½ (34) Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas, J (2444) corr Olympiade 16P01 (board 2) 2005]

6...cxd4 7.Bc4+

[7.Nb5 Nc6 *(7...Nxe4 8.Bc4+ Kg6 9.Bd3±)* 8.Bc4+ d5 9.exd5 Ne5-+]

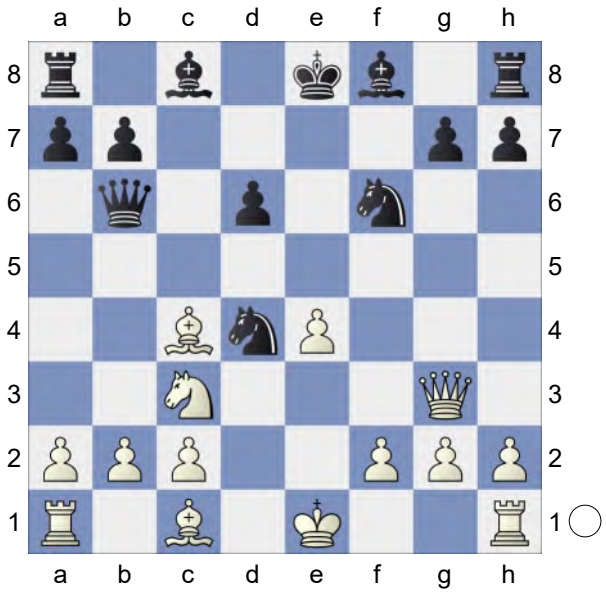
7...Ke8N

[7...d5 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.0-0 Bxd5 10.exd5 Bd6 11.Qxd4 Re8 12.Bg5 Nbd7 13.Rae1 Qb6 10) Cochrane Gambit-Cochrane Gambit 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5]

[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Qxd4 Qc7 10.Qa4 Qc6 11.Qb3+ Kd7 12.Bg5

Be7 13.0-0-0 h6 14.e5 hxg5 15.exf6 gxf6 16.Rhe1 Kd8 17.Nd5 Re8 18.Re6 Bf8 19.Rxe8+ Kxe8 20.Nxf6+ Kd8 21.Qf7 Be7 22.Qg8+ 1-0 Williamson,H-Taylor,S Corres 2004]

8.Qxd4 The position is equal. **8...Nc6 9.Qe3 Qb6 10.Qg3 Nd4**

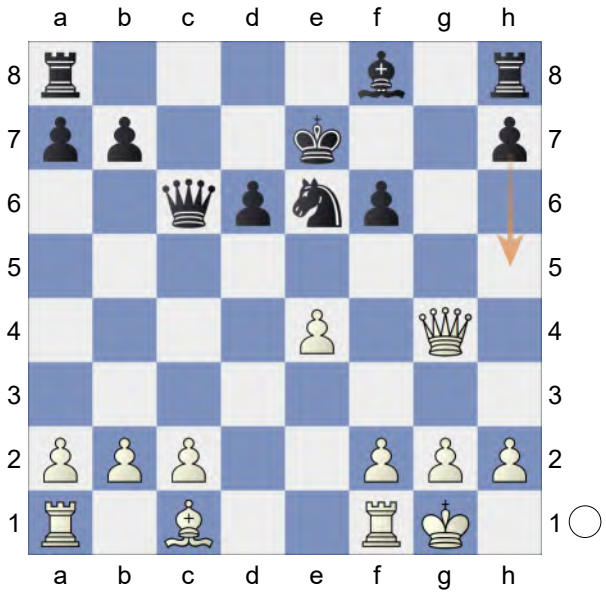


11.0-0 Be6 12.Bxe6 Nxe6 Excellent horsemanship. **13.Nd5 Qc6 14.Nxf6+ gxf6 15.Qg4** -0.58/21

[15.Qh3= -0.18/18 is superior. Kd7 *(15...Qxe4 16.Bh6±)* 16.Qf5]

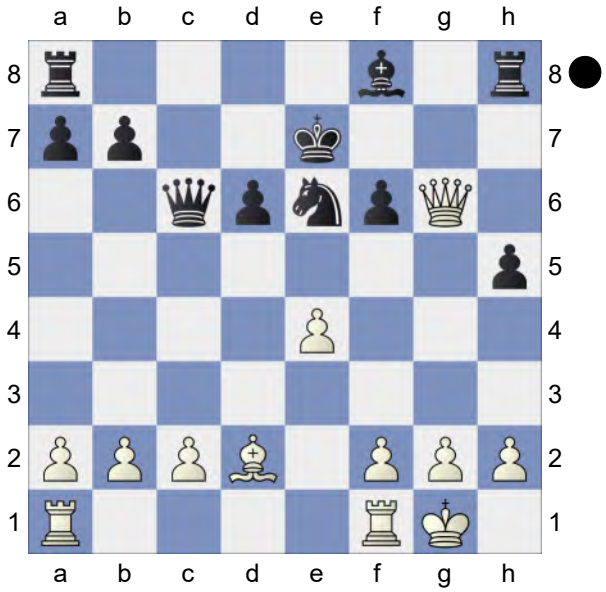
15...Ke7∓

(Diagram)



16.Bd2 h5 17.Qg6 -1.27/20

[17.Qf5!∓ -0.57/19]



17...Bh6!∓ 18.Bc3

[18.Bxh6? perishes. Rag8 19.Qxh5 Nf4-+ *(19...Qxc2 20.Rac1=)*]

18...Raf8 19.Rfe1 -1.92/20

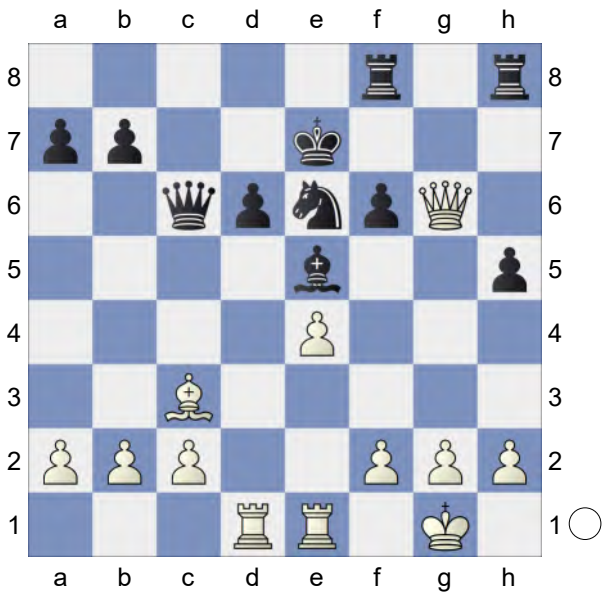
[19.Rad1∓ -1.44/20 might work better.]

19...Bf4-+ 20.Rad1 -2.20/20

[⌓20.Qf5 -1.63/17]

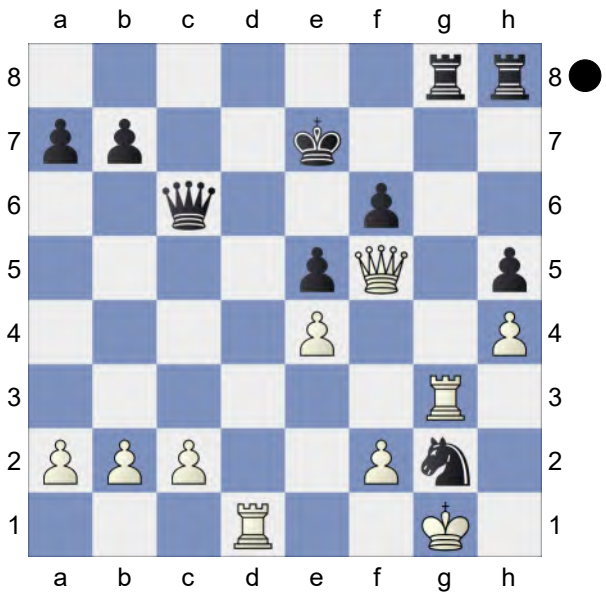
20...Be5

(Diagram)

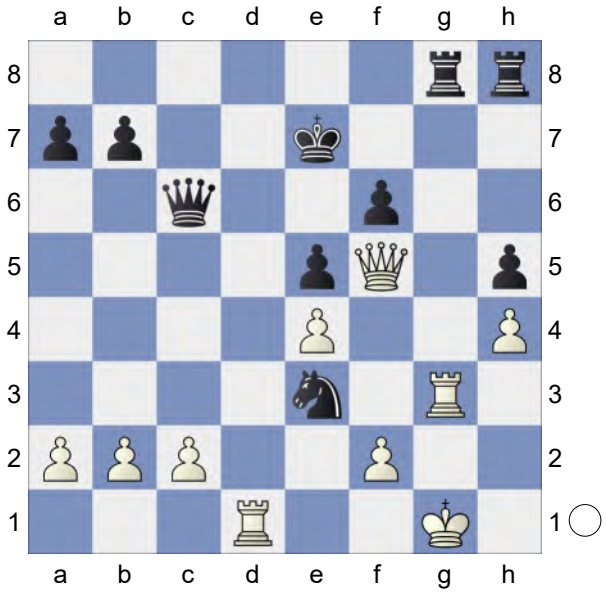


aiming for ...Rfg8. **21.Re3?** -4.67/23
[21.Qf5 -2.10/19 was worth a try.]
21...Rfg8 22.Qf5 Nf4 23.Bxe5 dxe5 24.h4 -10.98/23 Wards off Rg5
[24.Kh1 -3.56/21 Rg5 Trapped Piece *(24...Nxg2 25.Rc3±)* 25.Rc3 Rxf5 26.Rxc6 bxc6 27.exf5]
24...Nxg2
[Worse is 24...Qxc2 25.Qd7+ *(25.Rd7+? Ke8-+)* 25...Kf8 26.Qd8+ Kf7 27.Rd7+ Kg6 28.Rg3+ Skewer, Deflection Kh6 29.Qxf6+ Rg6 30.Qxh8#]
25.Rg3

(Diagram)



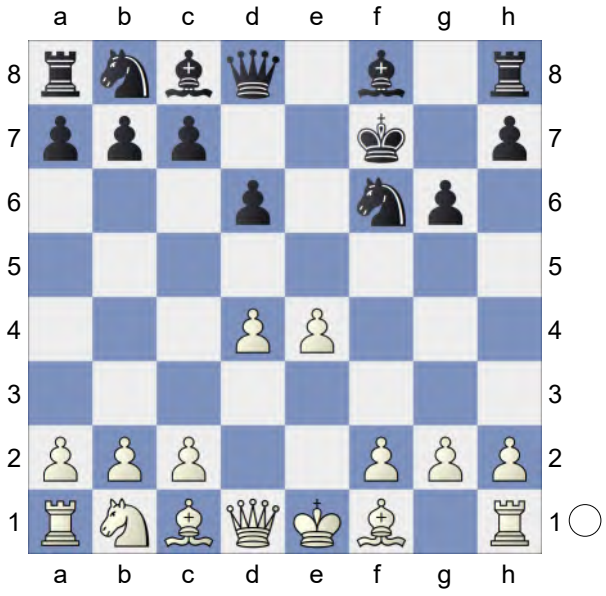
Ne3!



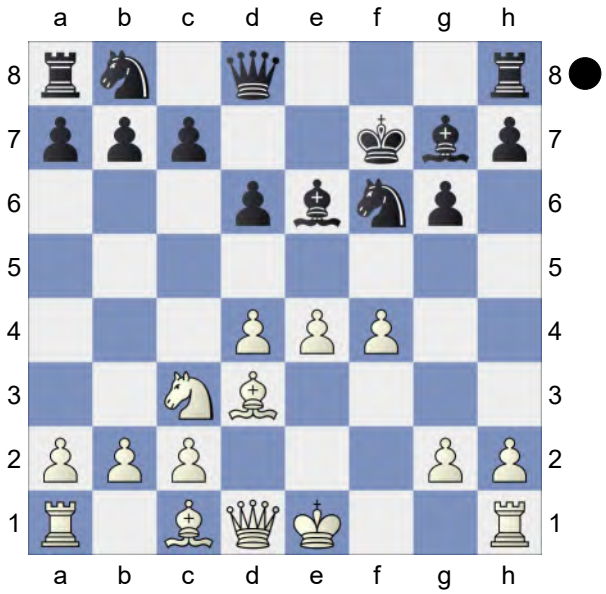
Deflection.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.82/ Black=0.19 (very precise)
0-1

5 **C42**
□ **MIchael** **2841**
■ **Player** **2714**
Blitz 10.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6

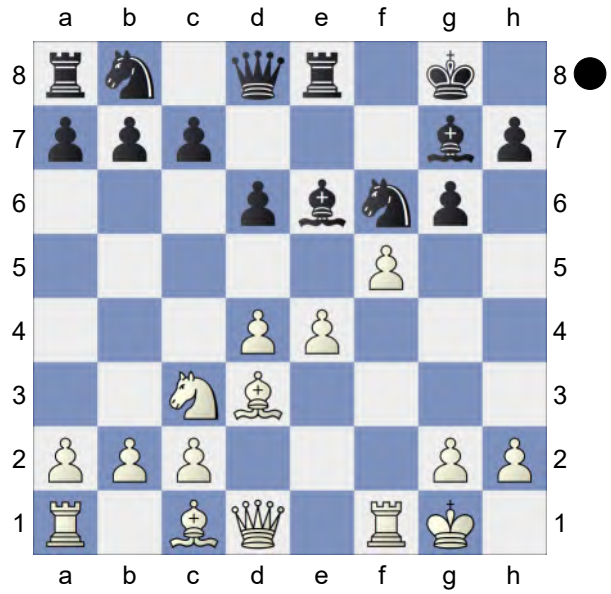


6.Nc3! Be6
[6...Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]
[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Be3 Nf6 19.Qf5 Qe8 20.Bg5 Qg6 21.Qxg6 0-1 (29) Schupp,A-Geiger,W Germany T1701 2001]
7.Bd3 Bg7 8.f4N
[8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5 19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 10.Qe4 c5 11.0-0 Nf6-Garcia Molina,P Amber Blindfold 2003]

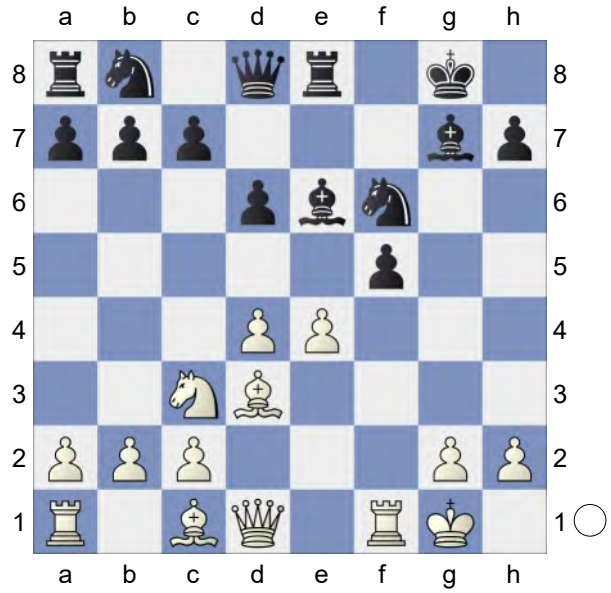


8...Re8! Black is better. **9.0-0** **Kg8**

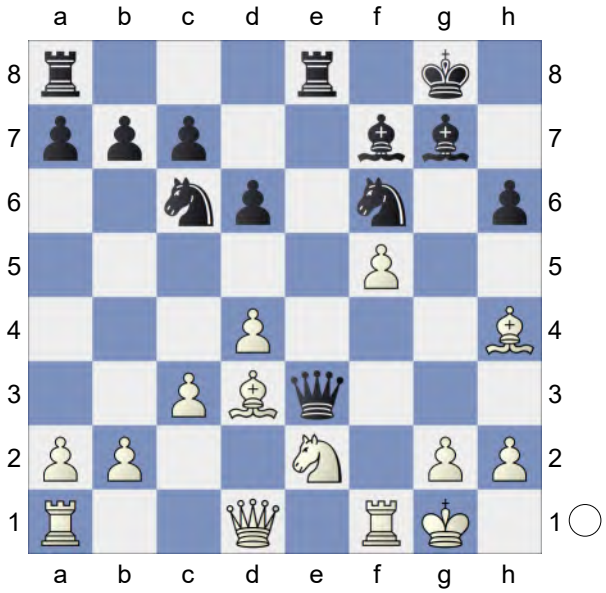
10.f5



gxf5

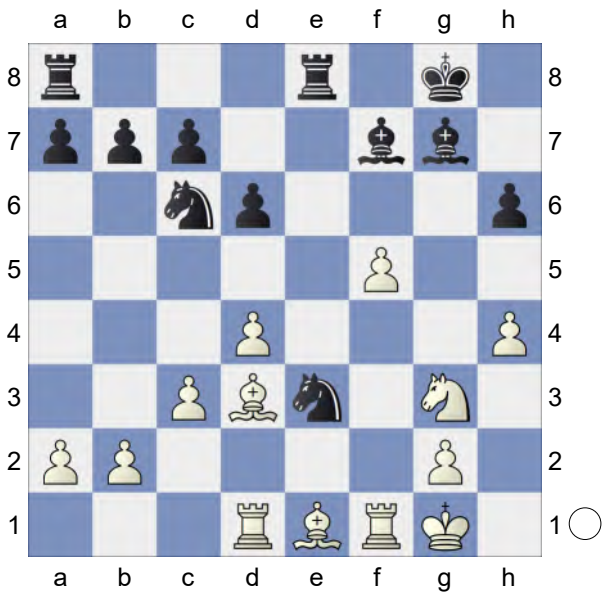


11.exf5 Bf7 12.Bg5 -1.95/19
[12.g4∓ -1.25/17]
12...Nc6 13.Ne2 -2.23/21
[⩲13.Rf4 -1.64/21]
13...h6 14.Bh4 -1.99/18
[14.Bd2∓ -1.45/19 keeps fighting.]
14...Qe7? -0.45/20
[14...Nb4-+ -1.99/18 Hoping for ... Qe7! 15.Nf4 Qe7 *(15...Bxa2? 16.Rxa2 a6 17.Ra3+-)*]
15.c3∓ Qe3+ 0.93/21
[15...Na5∓ -0.51/21 stays ahead. 16.d5 Qe3+ *(16...Bxd5 17.Nf4∓)* 17.Bf2 Qg5]

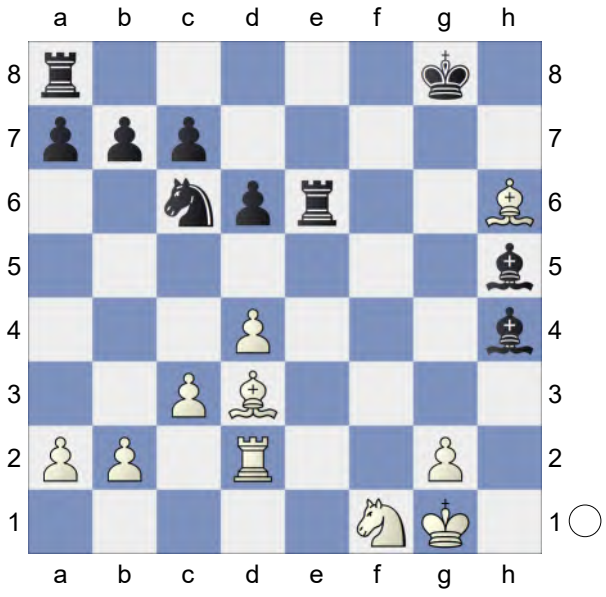


16.Bf2? -0.96/19
[16.Kh1± 0.93/21]
16...Qg5∓ 17.h4 -2.32/20
[17.Bg3∓ -1.19/22]
17...Qg4-+ 18.Ng3 Qxd1 19.Raxd1 Ng4
[Don't do 19...Bxa2 20.Rfe1-+]
20.Be1 Ne3
[20...Bxa2 21.Bd2-+]

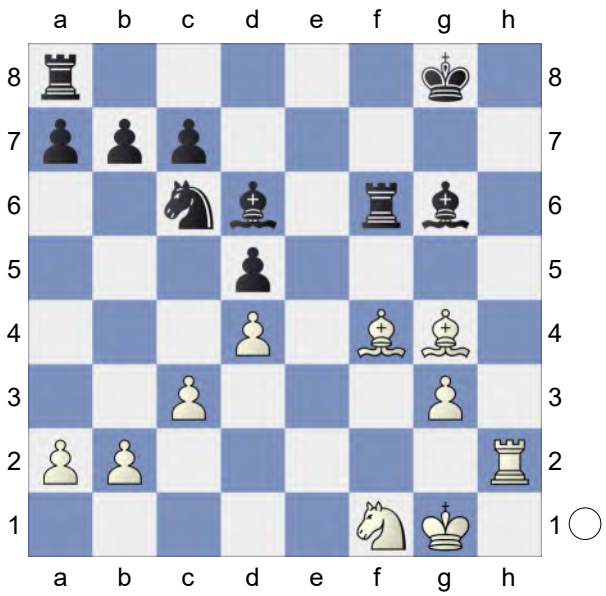
(Diagram)



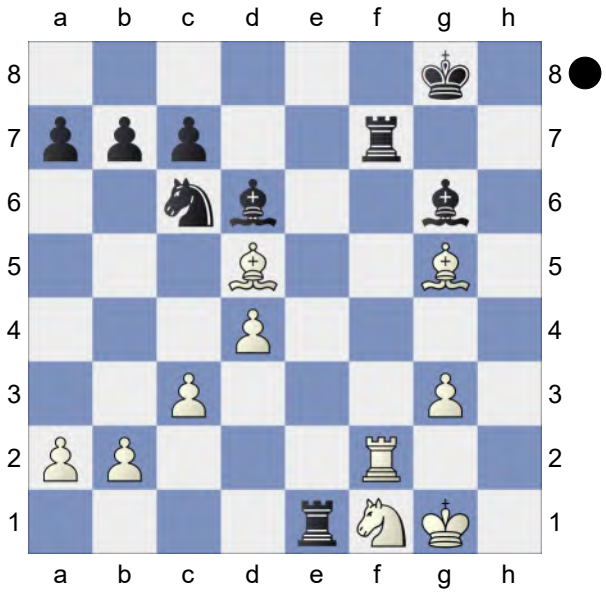
21.f6 Nxf1
[21...Nxd1 22.fxg7 Re3 *(22...Bxa2? 23.Bd2-+; 22...Nxb2? 23.Be4-+)* 23.Bf5-+]
22.Nxf1 Bxf6 23.Bd2 Bxh4 24.Bxh6 Bh5
[But not 24...Bxa2 25.Nh2-+]
25.Rd2 Re6



26.Bf4 d5 27.g3 Be7 White must now prevent ...Bd6. **28.Rh2** -3.87/20
[28.Ne3 -2.73/20 is a better defense.]
28...Bg6 29.Be2 Bd6 30.Bg4 Rf6

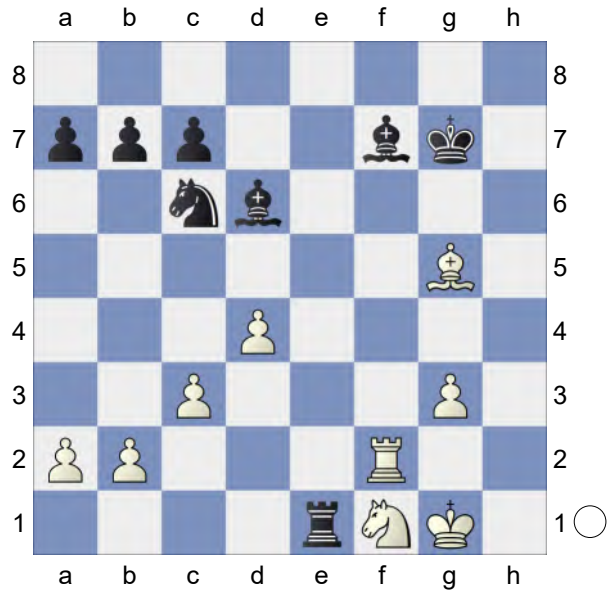


31.Bg5 Rf7 Strongly threatening ...Re8.
32.Be6 Re8 33.Bxd5 Re1 34.Rf2 -3.17/20
[34.Bf6∓ -1.57/18 Bh7 35.Rxh7 Kxh7 36.Bxf7]

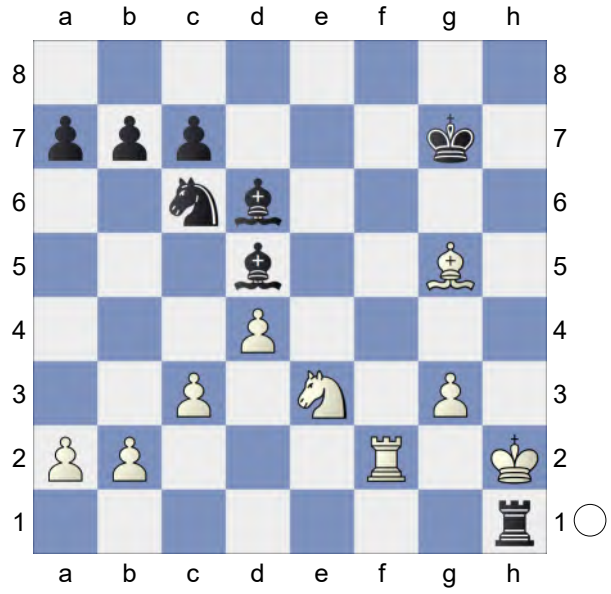


White does not recover from this.
34...Kg7! 35.Bxf7 Bxf7

(Diagram)



36.Kh2 Bd5 37.Ne3? -#1/16
[37.Bd2-+ -3.15/22 Re8 38.Kg1]
37...Rh1#

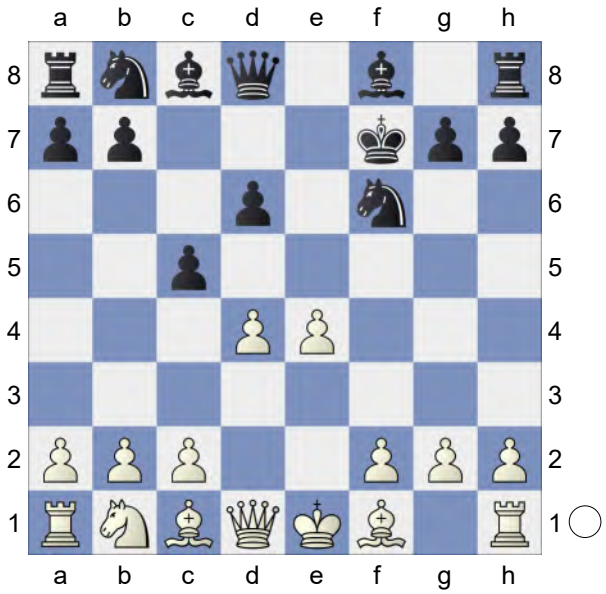


Weighted Error Value: White=0.56/ Black=0.34
0-1

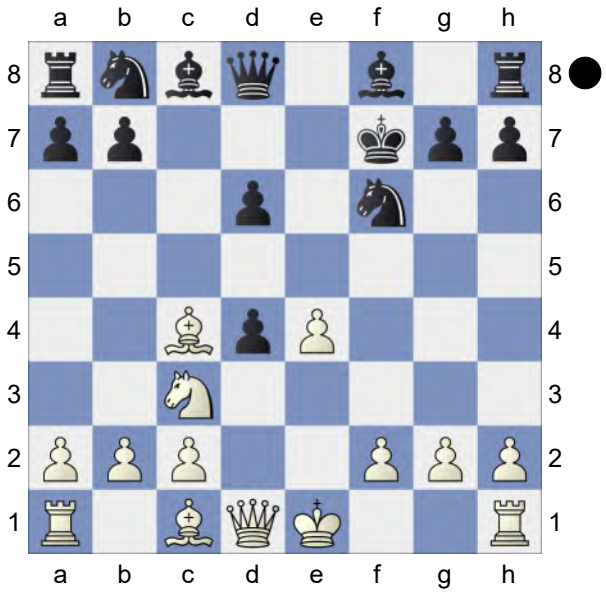
6 **C42**
□ **Arturchix** **2832**
■ **Unknown Maestro** **2614**
Blitz 17.04.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. ' Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me."
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5!
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

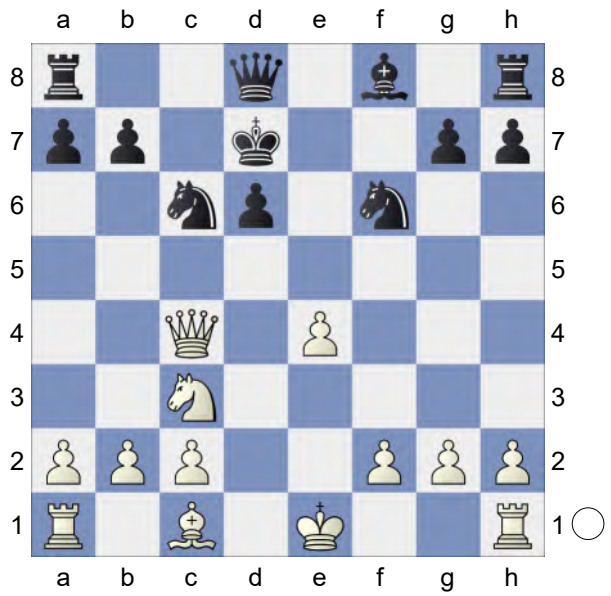
(Diagram)



6.Nc3 cxd4 7.Bc4+
[7.Nb5? Nc6 *(7...Nxe4 8.Bc4+ Kg6 9.Qxd4=)* 8.Nxd4 Nxd4 *(8...Nxe4 9.Qh5+ Ke7 10.Be3-+)* 9.Qxd4 d5-+]

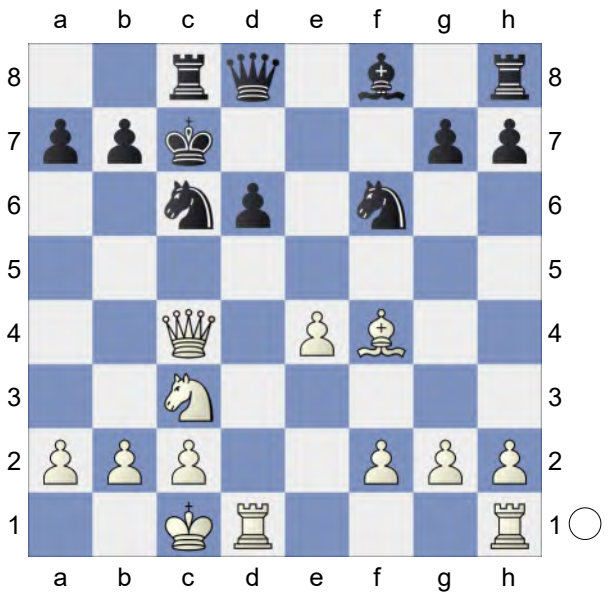


7...Be6 -0.53/20
[7...d5!∓ -1.14/22 8.Nxd5 Be6]
8.Bxe6+∓ Black is slightly better.
[8.Qxd4 Qd7 9.Qd3 Nc6∓]
8...Kxe6 9.Qxd4 Nc6 0.04/21
[Better is 9...Qc8∓ -0.47/20]
10.Qc4+!= Kd7

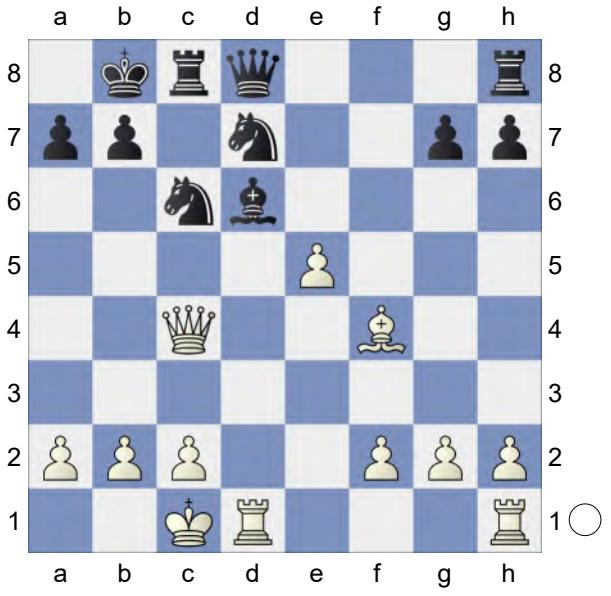


11.Bf4 White has compensation.
11...Rc8N 1.92/20
[11...Qc7= 0.00/24]
[11...Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 >-> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
12.0-0-0+- aiming for Qf7+. **12...Kc7** 2.54/23
[12...Qe8 1.75/18 was called for.]

(Diagram)

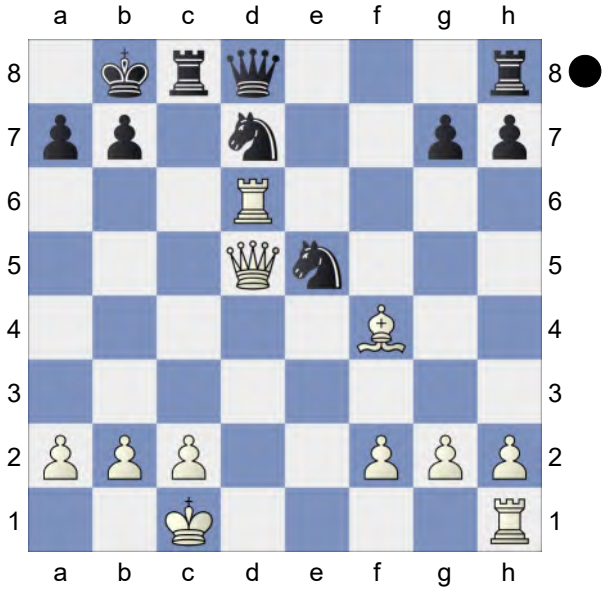


13.e5? 0.21/18
[13.Nb5+!+- 2.54/23 Kb8 14.Nxd6]
13...Nd7= 14.Nb5+ -0.06/19
[14.exd6+ Kb8∓]
[14.Nd5+± 0.33/23 should be considered. Kb8 15.exd6]
14...Kb8 15.Nxd6 -0.40/25
[15.exd6= -0.02/22 g5 16.Be3]
15...Bxd6



16.Rxd6 Ncxe5 2.67/24
[16...Ka8= -0.29/24]
17.Qd5? -0.28/22
[17.Qa4+- 2.67/24 Ka8 *(17...Rc4?*

18.Qxc4 Deflection *Nxc4* *19.Rxd7+* Discovered Attack (Check), Double Attack *Kc8* *20.Rxd8+* *Rxd8* *21.Re1+-)* 18.Be3 *(18.Bxe5* *Qg5+* *19.Bf4* *Qxg2+-)*]



17...Qc7 **18.c3** Hoping for Rxd7! Active counter play! **18...Qc4?** 3.10/22 Black is on the road to losing.

[18...Nc6!= -0.29/20 and Black is okay. 19.Qg5 Ka8 20.Qxg7 Nc5 21.Qxc7 Rxc7]

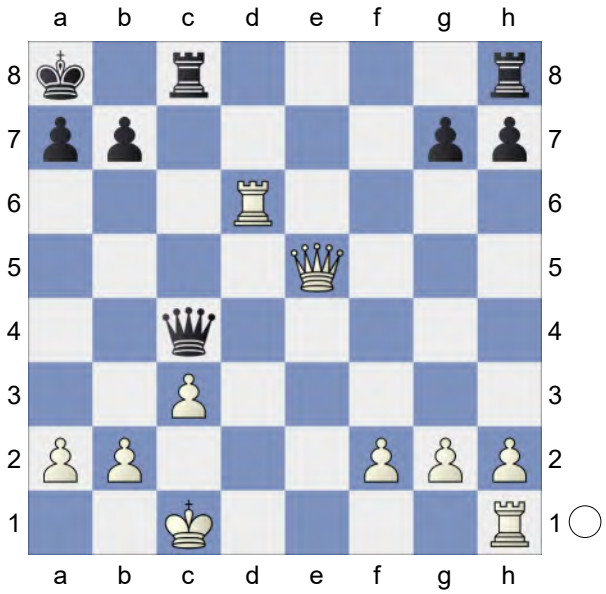
19.Bxe5+- **Nxe5**

[19...Qxd5 20.Rxd5+ Nxe5 21.Rxe5]

20.Qxe5 Rc6+ would now be deadly.

20...Ka8

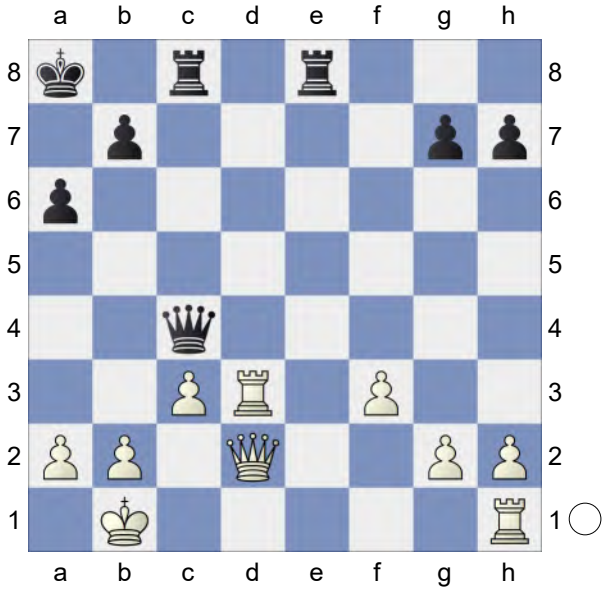
(Diagram)



21.Qd5

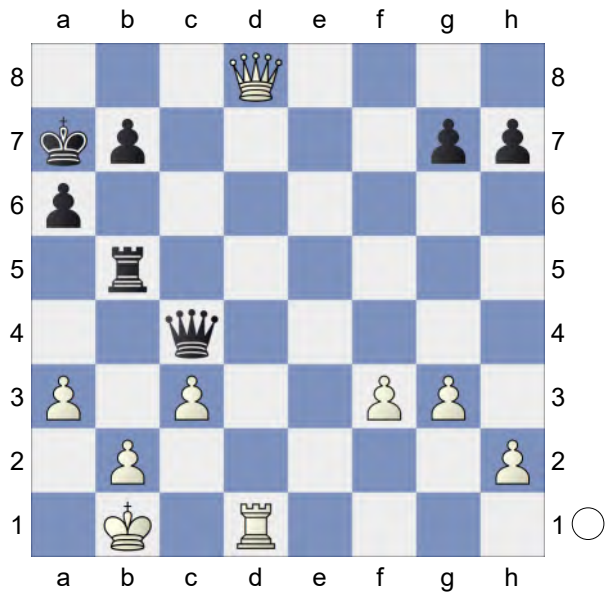
[21.Qxg7? is the wrong capture. Qf4+ 22.Rd2 Rcd8-+ *(22...Rhd8? 23.Rhd1-+)*]

21...Qe2 **22.Qd2** **Qe4** **23.f3** **Qc4** **24.Kb1** **Rhe8** **25.Rd3** **a6**

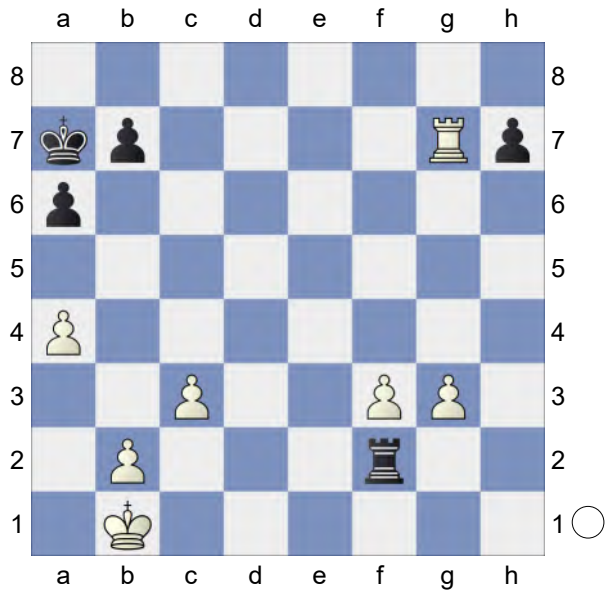


26.Rd1 **Re5** **27.g3** **Ra5** **28.a3** **Rb5** **29.Rd8** **Rxd8** **30.Qxd8+** Endgame. KQR-KQR **30...Ka7**

(Diagram)

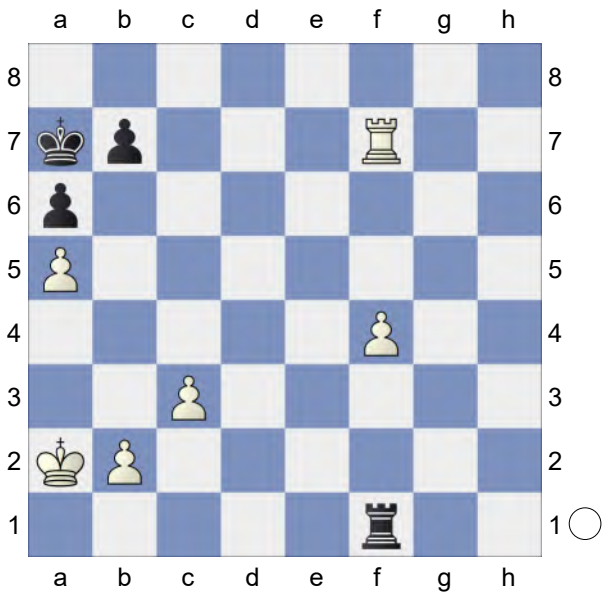


31.Qd4+ Qxd4 32.Rxd4 KR-KR
32...Re5 33.Rd7 Re2 34.Rxg7 Rxh2 35.a4 Rf2

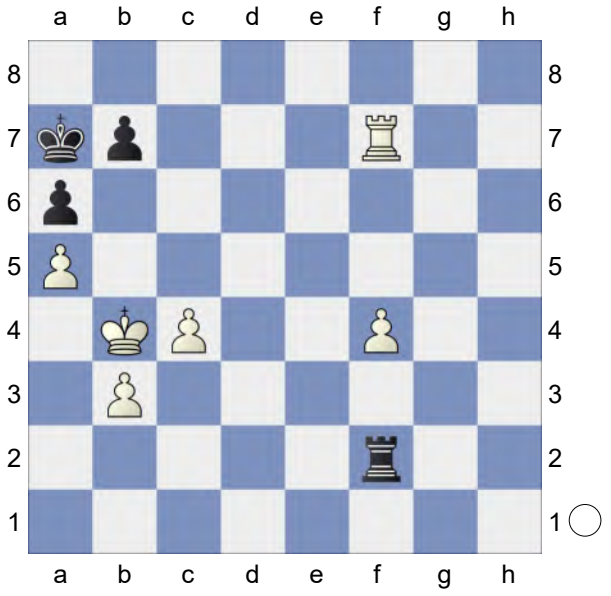


36.f4
[Not 36.Rxh7 Rxf3 37.Rg7 Kb6+-]
36...Rf3 37.Rxh7 Rxg3 38.a5 Rf3 39.Rf7 Rf2 40.Ka2 Rf1

(Diagram)

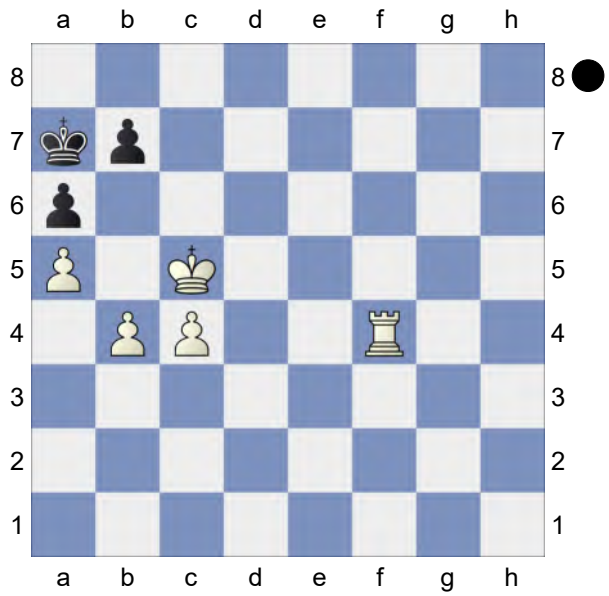


41.Kb3 Rf2 42.Ka3 Rf3 43.Kb4 Rf2 44.b3 Rf3 45.c4 Rf2



46.Kc5 Rf3 47.b4 Rxf4 48.Rxf4

(Diagram)



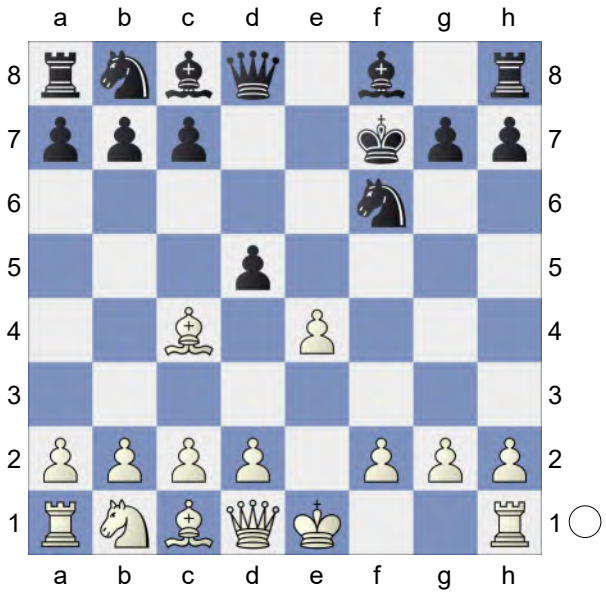
Weighted Error Value: White=0.29 (precise) /Black=0.60

1-0

7 **C42**
□ **ReinforcementTrial** **2814**
■ **RaspFish** **2855**
Rapid 08.05.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved. Kitty Kat: 'CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ d5

(Diagram)



6.Bb3
[6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 *(7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3* 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6)*)* 8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 Nf6 1-0 (25) Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22.DFM BdF 1994]

6...c5N
[6...Bd6 7.Bxd5+ Nxd5 8.Qh5+ g6 9.Qxd5+ Kg7 10.0-0 Re8 11.f4 Nc6 12.c3 Be6 13.Qb5 Rb8 14.d4 a6 15.Qd3 Bc5 16.Be3 Ba7 17.Na3 Qe7 18.Bf2 Rbd8 19.f5 Bf7 20.fxg6 Bxg6 21.Qg3 (36) Birmingham,B-Windermere College England corr 1861 (2) Qxe4 22.Qxc7+ Re7 23.Qg3 Bb8 24.Qh4 Qxh4 25.Bxh4 Re2 26.Bxd8 Be4 27.Rf2 Bxh2+

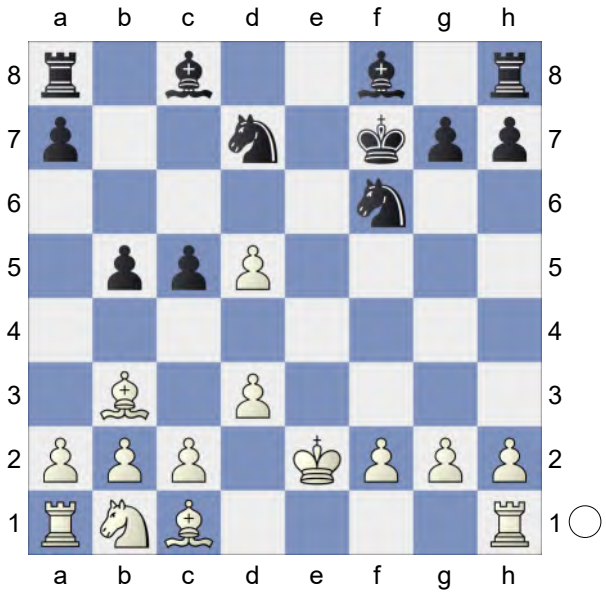
28.Kf1 Re3 29.Bf6+ Kg6 30.Rd1 Bg3 31.Be5 Bxe5 32.dxe5 Nxe5 33.Re2 Rd3 34.Rxd3 Bxd3 35.Ke1 Bxe2 36.Kxe2 Chapter-Johannessen, S Copenhagen op 1988 (2)]

7.exd5 Qe8+ 8.Qe2 -1.07/21

[8.Kf1∓ -0.45/20]

8...Qxe2+∓ 9.Kxe2 b5 ...c4 would now be deadly. **10.d3 Nbd7** -0.55/18

[Black should try 10...Ba6∓ -1.03/18 11.a4 c4 12.axb5 cxb3 13.bxa6 bxc2 *(13...Nxd5 14.c3∓)*]



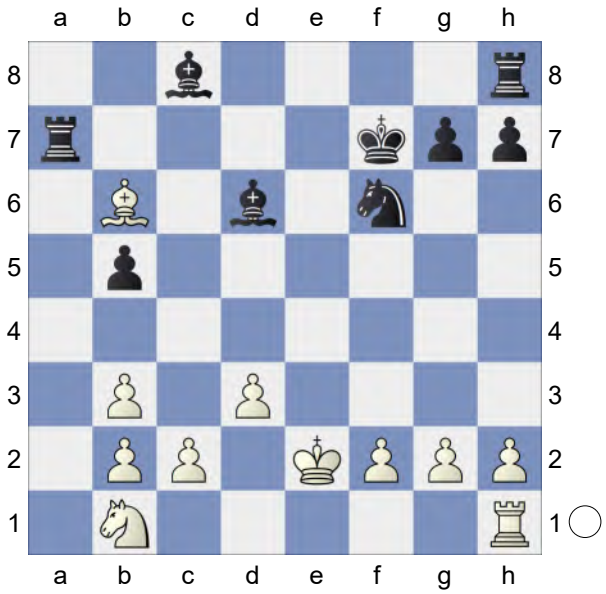
11.Be3 Nb6 12.d6+ c4 13.Bxb6 cxb3

[13...axb6 14.dxc4 Bg4+ *(14...Bxd6? 15.c5+* Discovered Attack (Check) *Be6 16.Bxe6+ Kxe6 17.cxd6+-)* 15.f3∓]

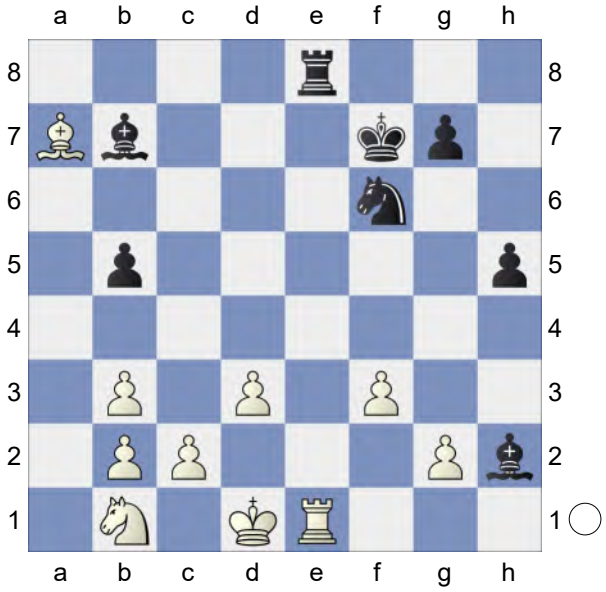
[13...axb6 keeps more tension. 14.dxc4 Bg4+ 15.f3 bxc4 16.Bxc4+ Be6]

14.axb3 Bxd6 15.Rxa7+ Rxa7

(Diagram)



16.Bxa7 Re8+ 17.Kd2 Bb7↑ Black is really pushing. **18.f3 h5** Black has more active pieces. **19.Re1 Bf4+** This pair of bishops is nice. **20.Kd1 Bxh2**



21.Rxe8 Kxe8

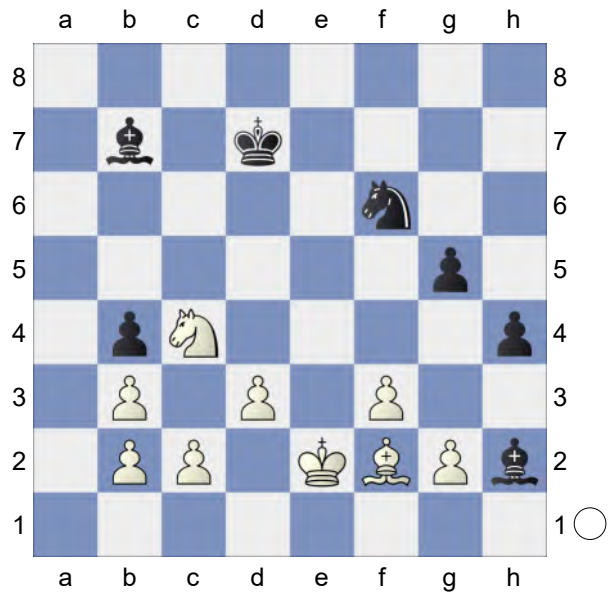
[21...Nxe8 22.Nc3 Nc7 23.Bb8]

22.Ke2 h4 23.Na3 -1.70/23

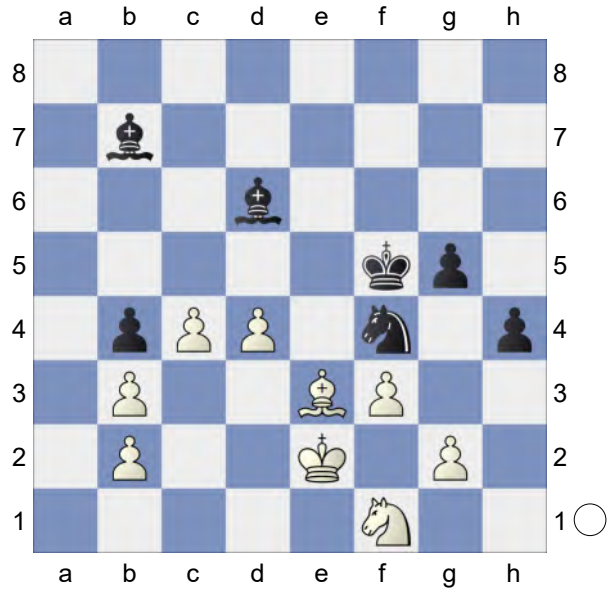
[23.Nd2∓ -1.05/22 was called for.]

23...b4-+ 24.Nc4 Kd7 25.Bf2 g5

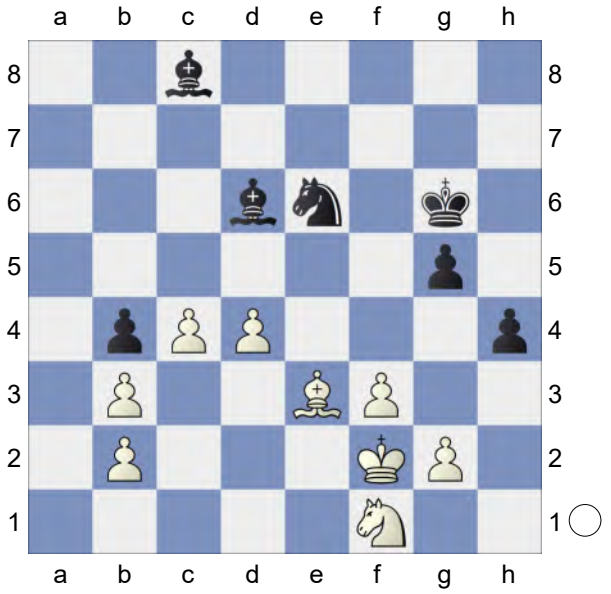
(Diagram)



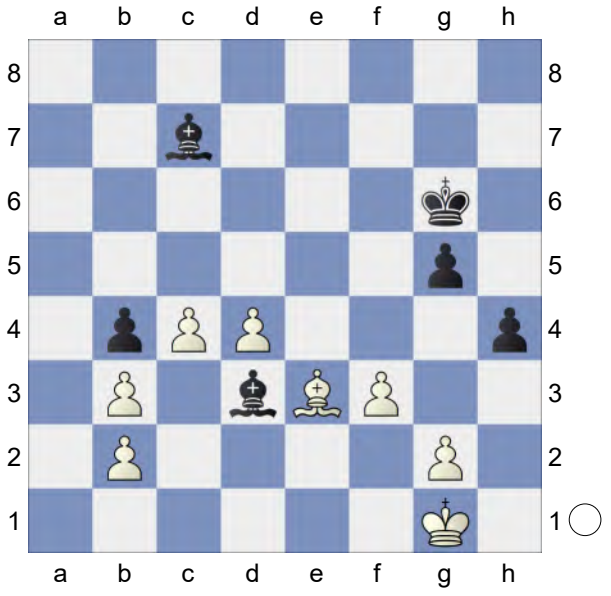
26.Nd2 Ke6 -1.23/22
[26...Be5-+ -1.66/23 27.Nc4 Bg3 28.Bxg3 hxg3]
27.c4 -1.71/25
[27.Ne4∓ -1.23/22 Nxe4 28.fxe4]
27...Bd6 28.d4 Kf5 29.Nf1 -1.85/24
[29.d5∓ -1.36/24]
29...Nh5 Strongly threatening ...Nf4+.
30.Be3 Nf4+



31.Kf2 Nd3+? 0.01/24
[31...Kg6-+ -2.19/26 ...Bc8 is the strong threat. 32.Bd2 Ne6]
32.Ke2!= Nf4+
[32...Nxb2?! 33.Bc1 Nxc4 34.bxc4+-]
33.Kf2 White does not recover from this.
33...Kg6 34.Bd2 Ne6 35.Be3 Bc8



36.Kg1 Nf4 37.Nd2 -2.58/23
[⌓37.g4 -1.94/20]
37...Bf5-+ 38.Ne4 Bc7 39.Nc5 Nd3
White must now prevent ...Nxc5.
40.Nxd3 Bxd3



41.Bd2 Bf4 42.Bxb4
[42.Bxf4? gxf4 43.Kh2 Bc2-+]
42...Be3+ 43.Kh2 Bxd4 44.Bd6
-3.83/25 Repels Be5+

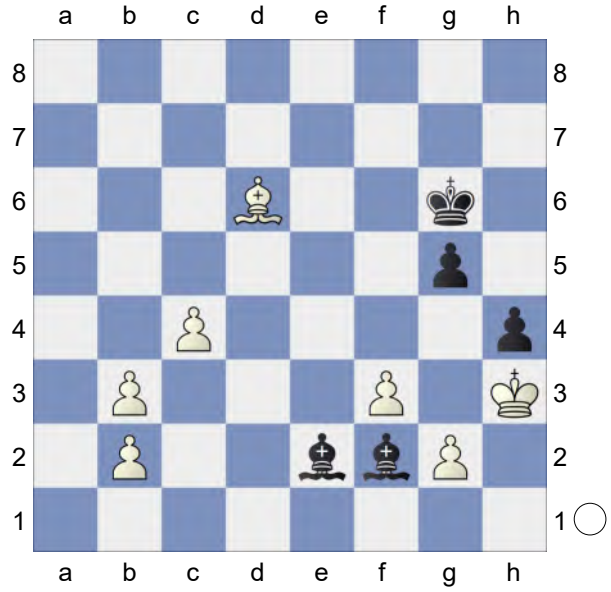
[44.Bc3 -2.28/25 only move. Bf2 45.Kh1]

44...Be2

[44...Bxb2 45.c5-+]

45.Kh3 Bf2

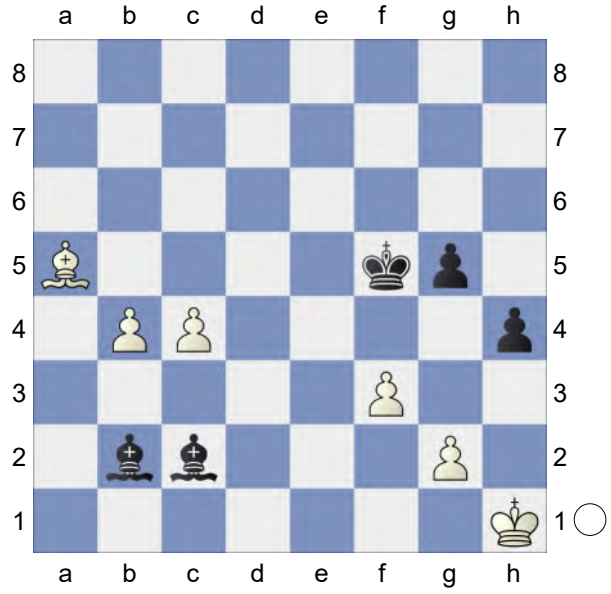
[45...Bxb2 46.f4-+]



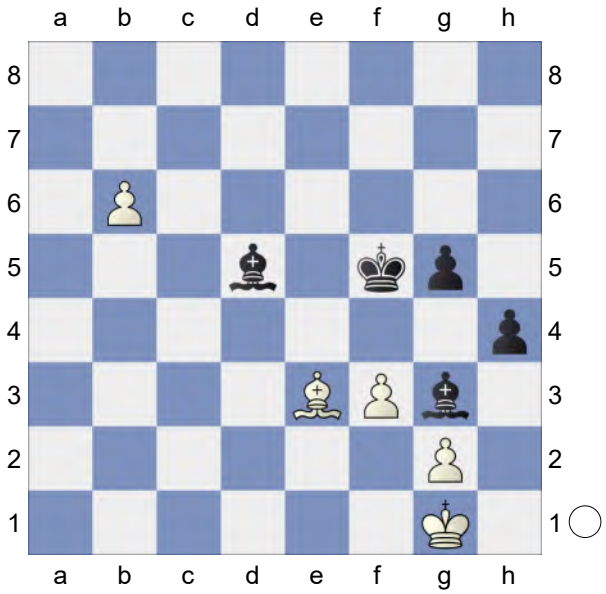
46.Kh2 Kf5 Repels Be5 **47.Bc7 Bd4 48.Kh1 Bd3 49.Ba5 Bc2**

[49...Bxb2 50.Bd2-+]

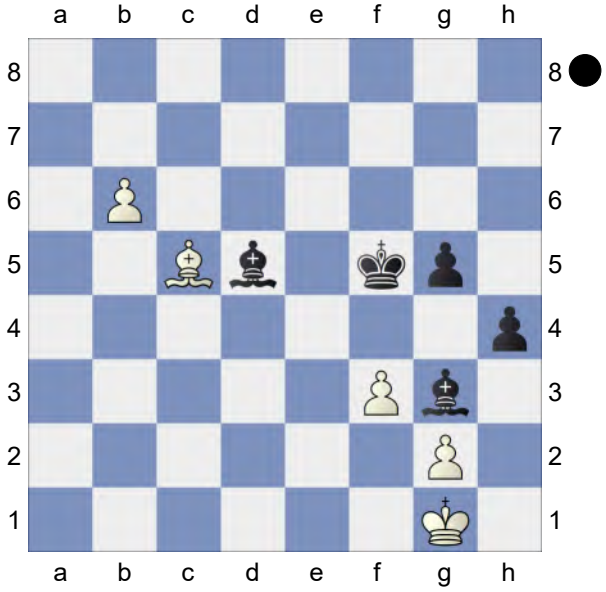
50.b4 Bxb2



51.b5 Bd3 52.b6 Bxc4 53.Bd2 Bd5 54.Be3 Be5 55.Kg1 Bg3



56.Bc5



h3! 57.Be3

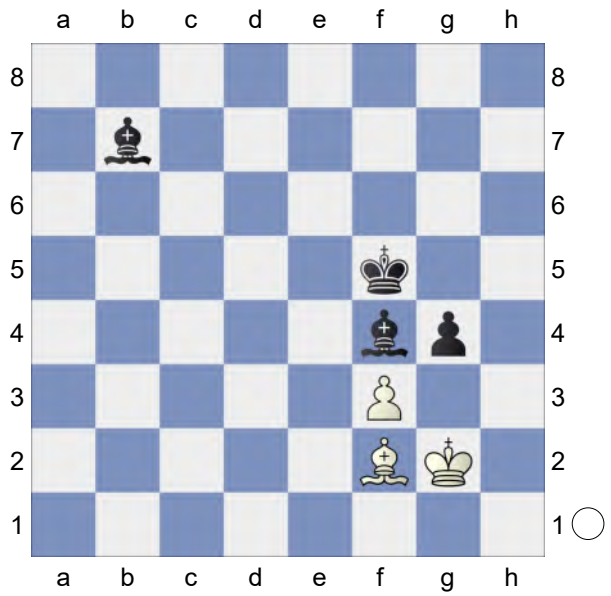
[57.gxh3 Bxf3]

57...hxg2 58.Kxg2 Bf4 59.b7 Bxb7

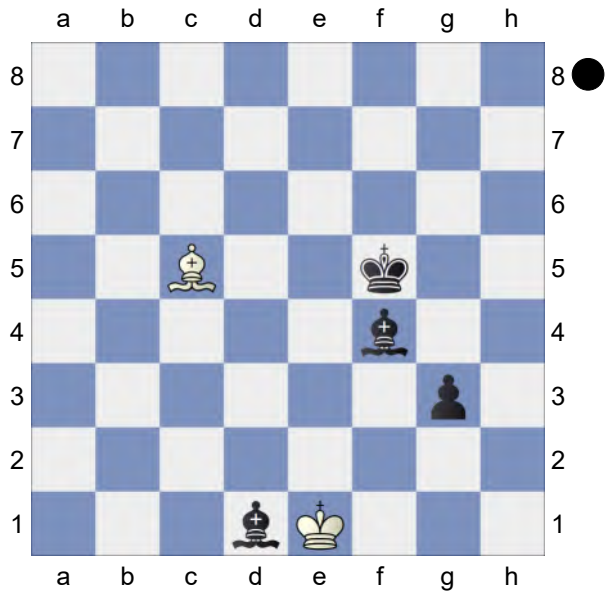
[59...Bxe3? too greedy. 60.b8Q *(60.b8B g4 61.Bg3 gxf3+ 62.Kh3 Kg5 63.Bh4+ Kh5 64.Be1 Bf4 65.Bg3 Be4 66.Bxf4 f2 67.Be5 f1Q+ 68.Kg3 Qg2+ 69.Kf4 Qf3#)* 60...Be6 61.Qf8+ Ke5 62.Qh8+ Kf5 63.Qh6±]

60.Bf2 g4

(Diagram)

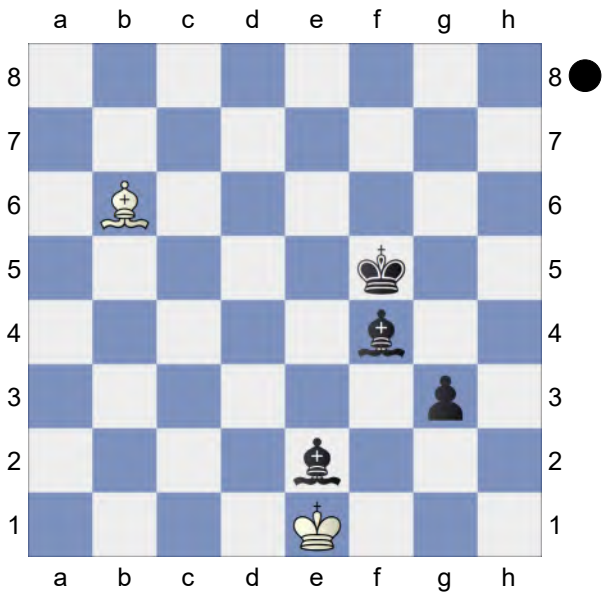


61.Bb6 Bxf3+ 62.Kf2 Bd1 63.Bc5 g3+ 64.Ke1

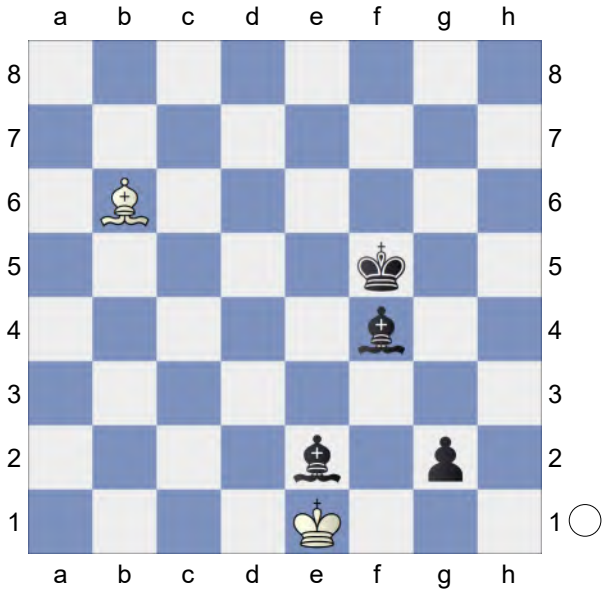


Be2 -9.34/26 **65.Bb6**

(Diagram)

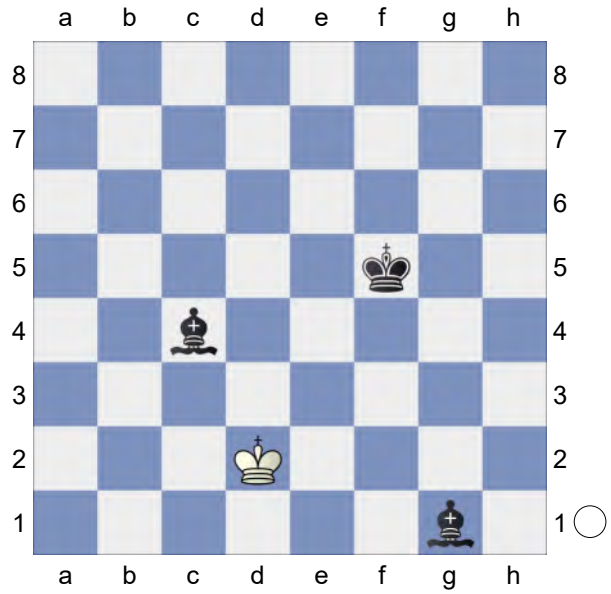


g2 -7.12/26

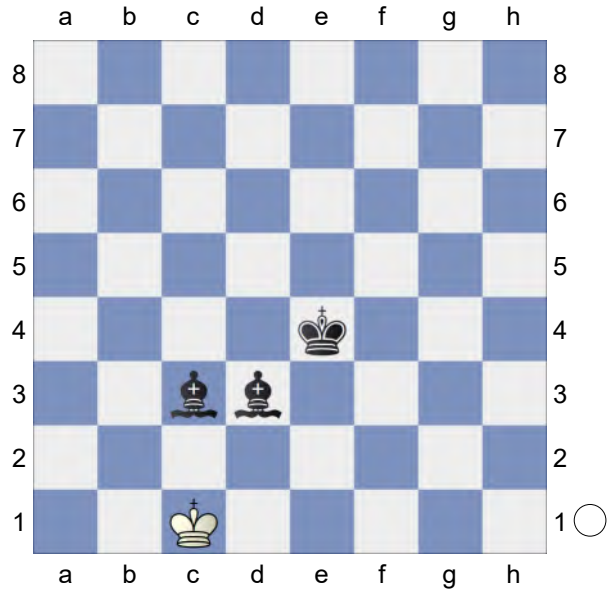


66.Kf2 Bf1 67.Ke1 Bh2 68.Bc5 Bc4
[Worse is 68...g1B 69.Bxg1 Bxg1 70.Kxf1=]
69.Kd2 g1Q 70.Bxg1 Bxg1

(Diagram)

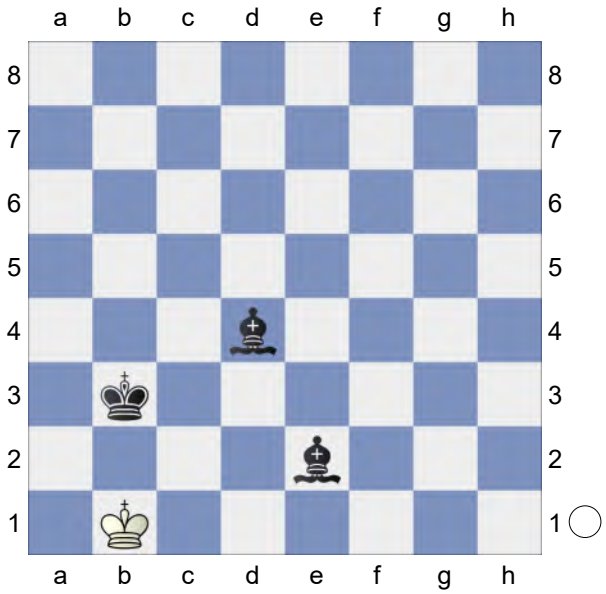


71.Kc3 Bf1 72.Kb2 Bd4+ 73.Kc1 Bd3 74.Kd2 Ke4 75.Kc1 Bc3

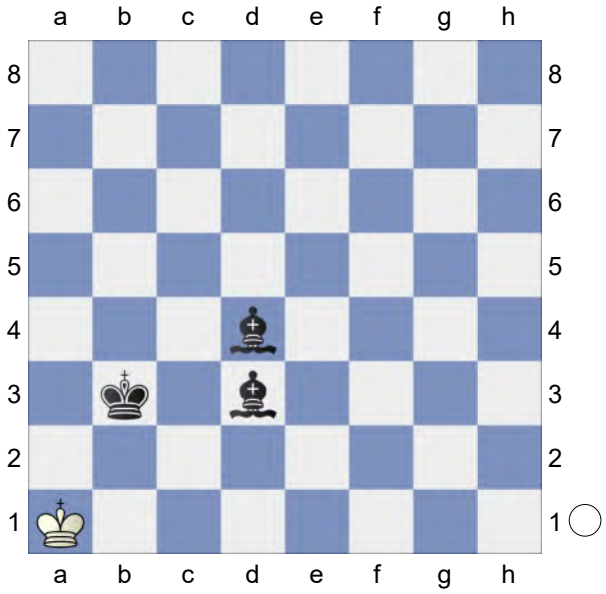


76.Kd1 Kd4 77.Kc1 Kc4 78.Kd1 Kb3 (-> ...Bb4) **79.Kc1 Be2** Black mates. **80.Kb1 Bd4**

(Diagram)



81.Kc1 Be3+ 82.Kb1 Bd3+ 83.Ka1 Bd4#



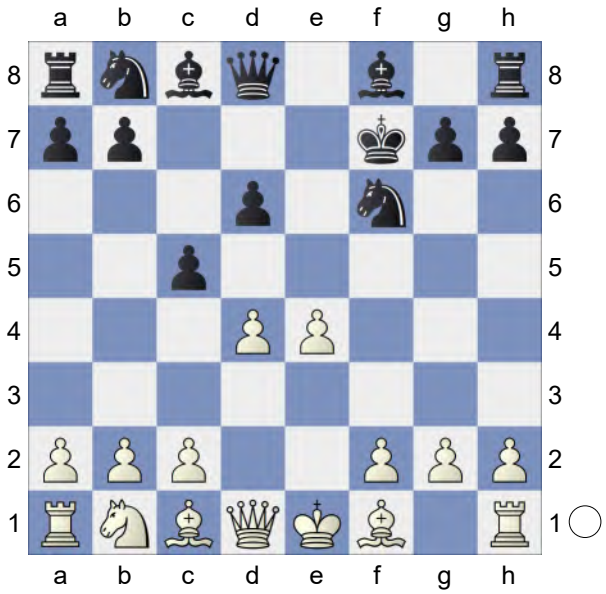
Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.16 (very precise)

0-1

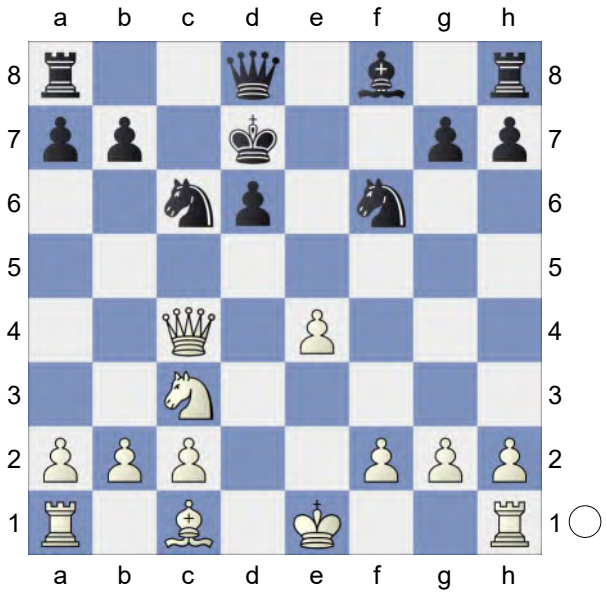
8 **C42**
□ **StanislavNovikov** **2809**
■ **bbybyyo1** **2771**
Blitz 25.08.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. ' Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me."
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

(Diagram)



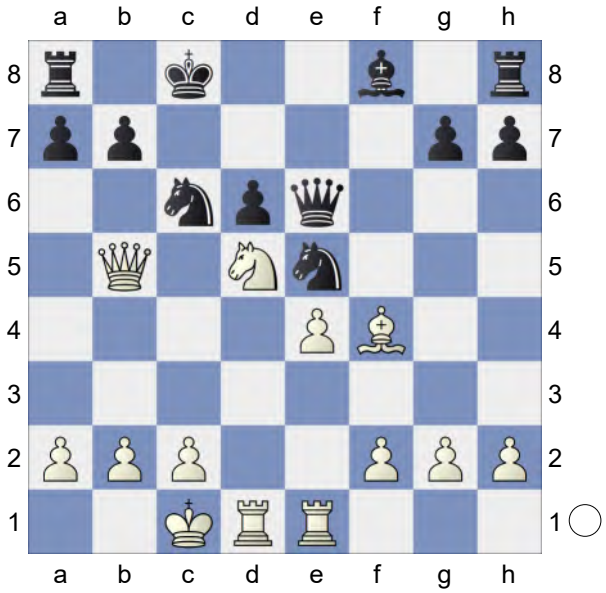
6.Nc3 cxd4 7.Bc4+
[7.Nb5? Nc6 *(7...Nxe4 8.Bc4+ Ke8 9.0-0±)* 8.Nxd4 d5 *(8...Nxe4 9.Qh5+ Ke7 10.Qe2∓)* 9.Nxc6 bxc6-+]
7...Be6
[7...Ke8 8.Qxd4 Nc6 9.Qd1]
8.Qxd4 Black is slightly better. **8...Nc6** -0.01/21
[Black should try 8...Qd7∓ -0.59/18 9.Bg5 Nc6]
9.Bxe6+= Kxe6 10.Qc4+ Kd7



11.Bf4 Qe8N
[11...Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8

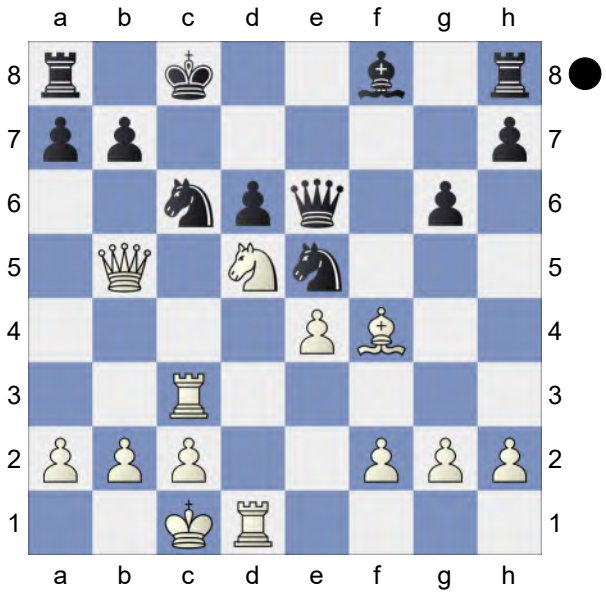
14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5
16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6
18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8
> -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]

12.0-0-0 Qb3 is the strong threat.
12...Qe6 **13.Qb5** Chess con chili.
13...Kc8
[13...Kc7 seems wilder. 14.Nd5+ Nxd5 15.exd5 Qe4]
14.Rhe1 **Nd7** **15.Nd5** White has compensation. **15...Nde5** 0.48/18
[15...h6!= -0.01/19]

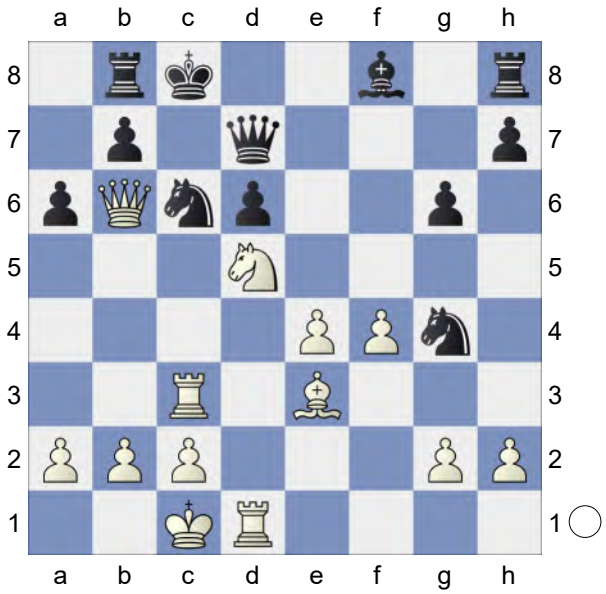


16.Re3± **g6** 1.76/21 This costs Black the game.
[16...Be7± 0.48/19]
17.Rc3→

(Diagram)

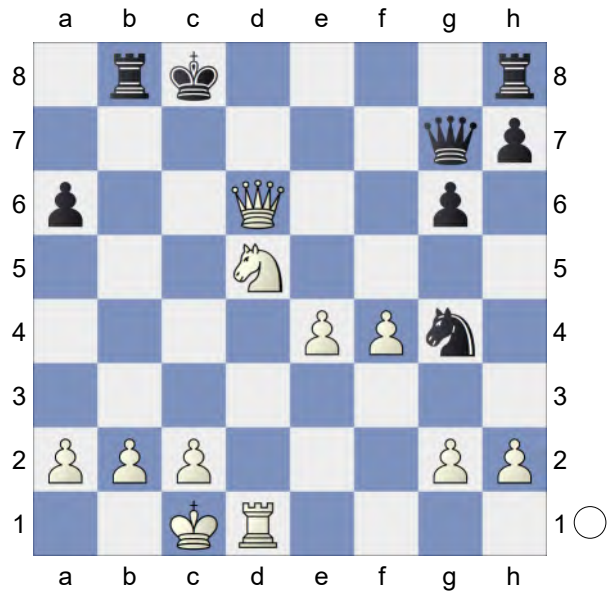


Threatens to win with Qa5. White is out for blood. **17...Rb8?** 3.66/21
[17...Kb8 1.80/19 keeps fighting.]
18.Be3
[18.Qa5 Kd7+-]
18...a6? 5.03/22
[18...g5 2.61/18 is a better defense. 19.Qa5 *(19.Bxg5 Rg8+-; 19.Bxa7 Bg7+-)* 19...Qd7 20.Bxa7 *(20.Bxg5 Ra8±; 20.Qxa7 b5+-)* 20...Qf7]
19.Qb6 **Qd7** Inhibits Qc7+. **20.f4** **Ng4**



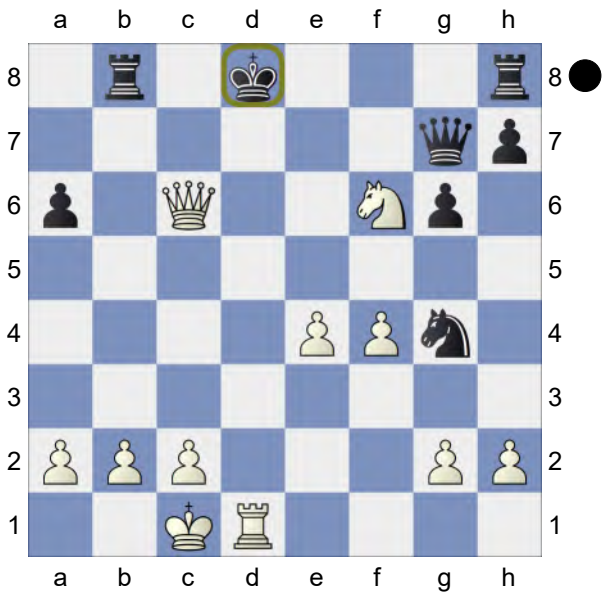
21.Bd4 **Bg7** **22.Bxg7** **Qxg7** **23.Rxc6+** **bxc6** **24.Qxc6+**

[24.Qxa6+? Qb7 25.Qxb7+ Rxb7-+]
24...Kd8 25.Qxd6+ White mates.
25...Kc8



26.Qc6+ Kd8 27.Nf6+
[Weaker is 27.Qxa6 Qxb2+ *(27...Rxb2 28.Qa8+ Kd7 29.Qa7+ Ke6 30.Qxg7)* 28.Kd2 Qd4+ *(28...Nxh2 29.Qd6+ Ke8 30.Qe7#)* 29.Kc1 Qb2+ *(29...Qxe4 30.Nf6+* Discovered Attack (Check) *Ke7 31.Rd7+* Skewer *Kf8 32.Qd6+)* 30.Kd2 Qd4+ *(30...Nxh2 31.Qd6+ Ke8 32.Qe7#)* 31.Ke2 Qf2+ *(31...Qxe4+? 32.Kf1+-)* 32.Kd3 Qc5= *(32...Nxh2 33.Qd6+ Ke8 34.Qe7#)*]

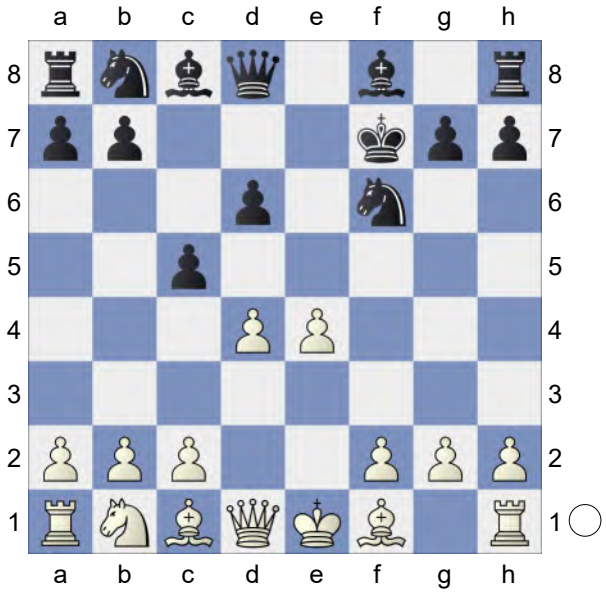
(Diagram)



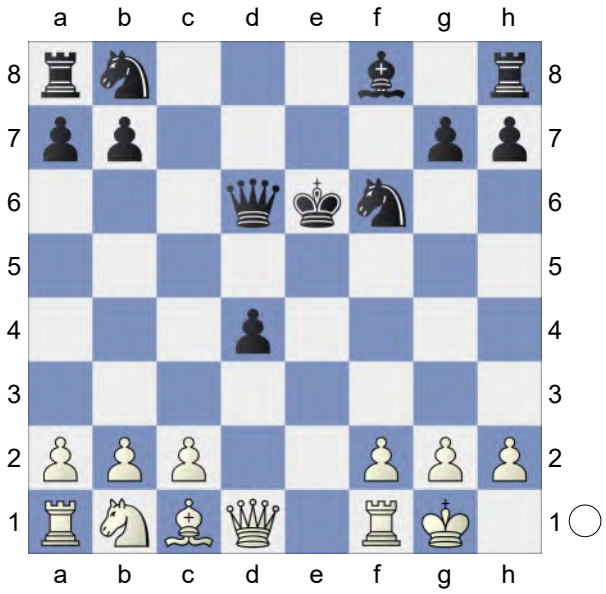
Discovered Attack (Check).
Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.82
1-0

9 **C42**
□ **chessplay8** **2797**
■ **castle_to_castle** **2619**
Blitz 06.07.2023
[Kitty Kat]

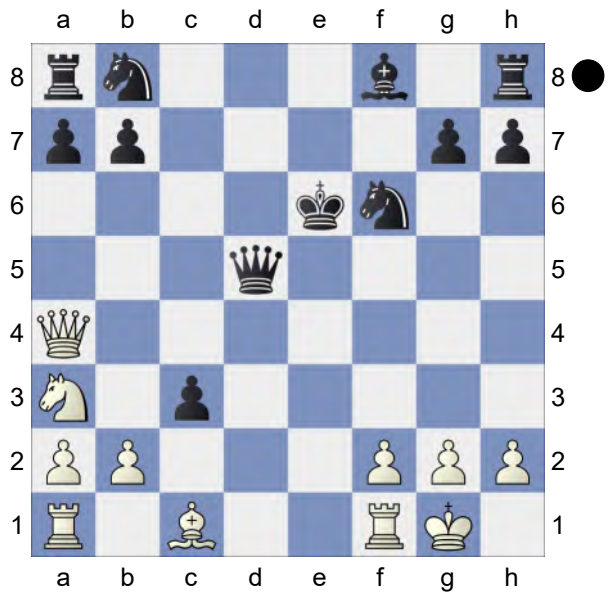
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



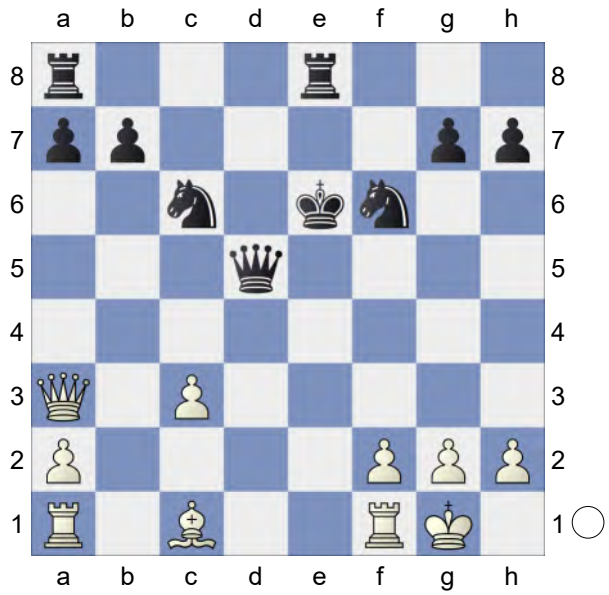
6.Bc4+ d5
[6...Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
7.exd5 cxd4N
[7...b5 8.Bxb5 Qxd5 9.Be2 Nc6 10.Bf3 Qe6+ 11.Kf1 Nxd4 12.Bxa8 Ba6+ 13.Kg1 Ne2+ 14.Kf1 Nc3+ Cochrane Gambit For Black-Cochrane Gambit For Black]
[7...Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 *(12...Kg8 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 b4 21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nc5 23.Re1 Bd7 24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 Kf7 26.Nf3 Re8 27.Rc1* 0-1 (48) Gadzinskaya (2415)-Jack,J (2520) (ch) 55/250 India 1992 (7) *)* 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8# 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]
8.d6+ -1.01/21
[8.0-0= -0.17/19 keeps the balance.]
8...Be6∓ 9.Bxe6+ Kxe6 10.0-0 Qxd6



11.Na3 Qd5 Prevents Nb5. **12.c4 dxc3 13.Qa4** -2.15/20
[13.Qe2+ -1.79/21 was necessary. Kf7 14.Nb5]

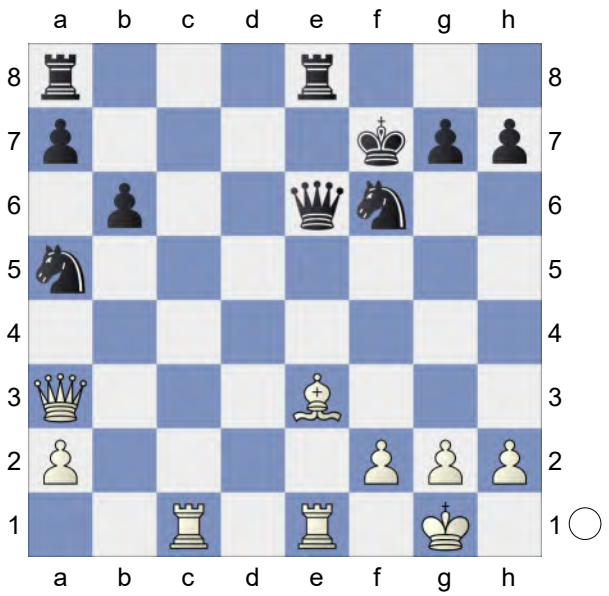


13...Bxa3!-+ 14.Qxa3 Nc6 15.bxc3 Rhe8



16.Rb1 b6 17.c4 Qxc4 18.Be3 Kf7 19.Rbc1 Qe6 20.Rfe1 Na5

(Diagram)



21.Bd2 Qd7

[21...Nc4 22.Qa6 Ne5 *(22...Nxd2? 23.Rxe6 Kxe6 24.Qe2+ Nde4 25.f3+-* Pin *)* 23.Bf4∓]

22.Red1 -4.01/22

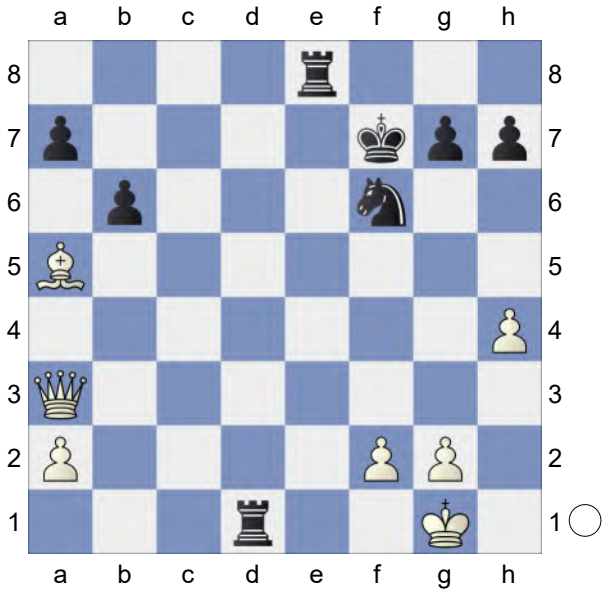
[22.Bxa5 -2.36/20 bxa5 23.Red1]

22...Rad8 White must now prevent ... Re2. **23.h4 Qd5** Hoping for ...Nc4.

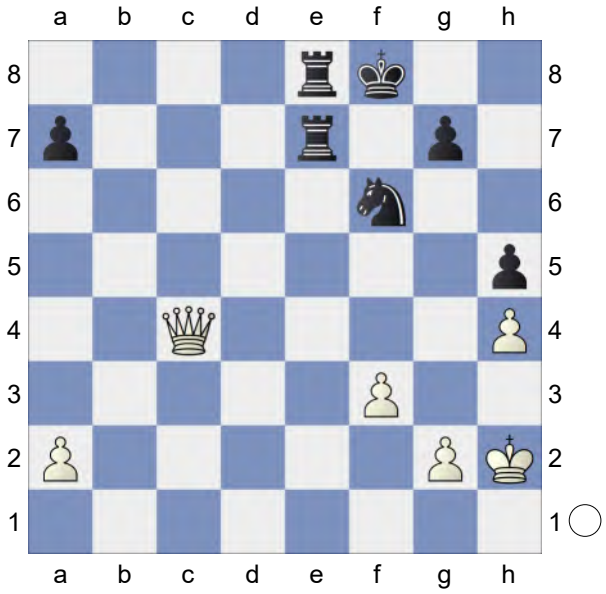
24.Bxa5 Qxd1+

[24...Qxa5 25.Qxa5 Rxd1+ *(25...bxa5? 26.Rxd8 Rxd8 27.Rc4-+)* 26.Rxd1-+]

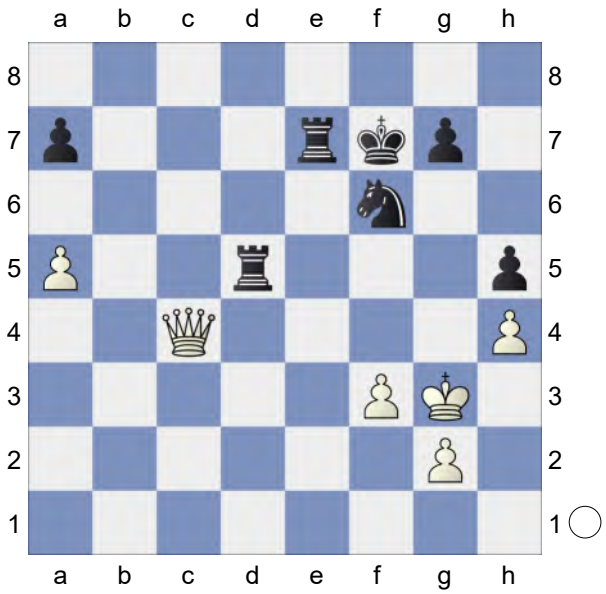
25.Rxd1 Rxd1+



26.Kh2 bxa5 27.Qxa5 Rd7 28.Qb5 Rde7 29.Qc4+ Kf8 30.f3 h5

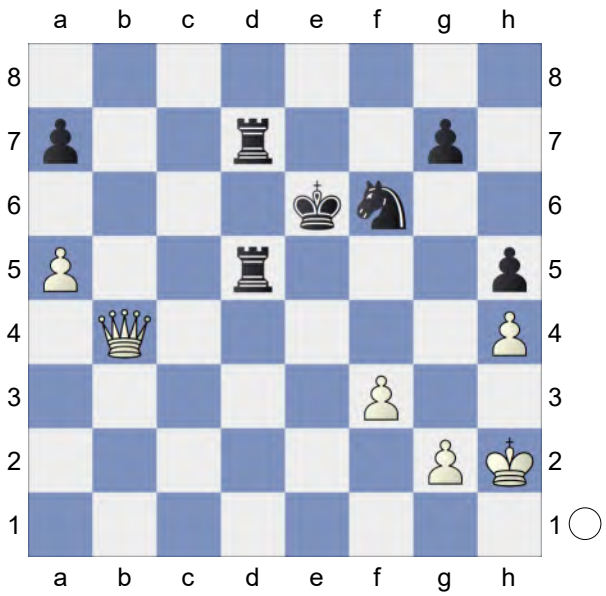


31.a4 Rd8 32.Qc5 Rdd7 33.a5 Kf7 34.Kg3 Rd3 35.Qc4+ Rd5

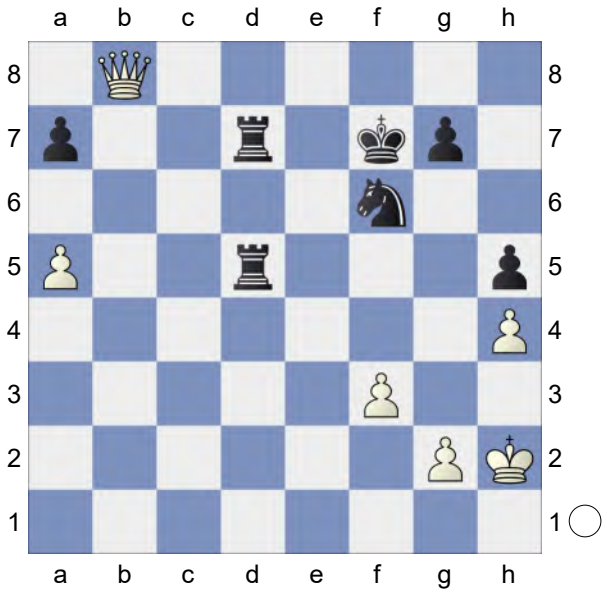


36.Qc3 Ree5 37.Qc7+ Re7? -0.01/23
[37...Kg6-+ -3.98/24 38.a6 Re6 39.Qxa7 Kh7]
38.Qc4? -6.49/27
[38.Qc3= -0.01/23 Red7 39.Kh2]
38...Red7 39.Kh2 Ke7 40.Qb4+ Ke6

(Diagram)

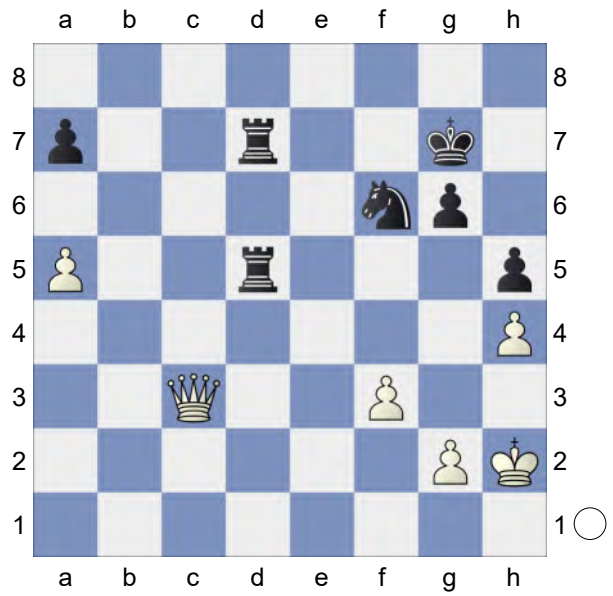


41.Qc4 Ke7? 0.01/24
[41...Kf7-+ -5.90/27 42.a6 g6]
42.Qb4+!= Ke8 43.Qb8+ Kf7 44.Qb3 Kf8 45.Qb8+ Kf7? -0.01/25
[45...Ne8-+ -4.43/24 46.Qc8 Rc7]

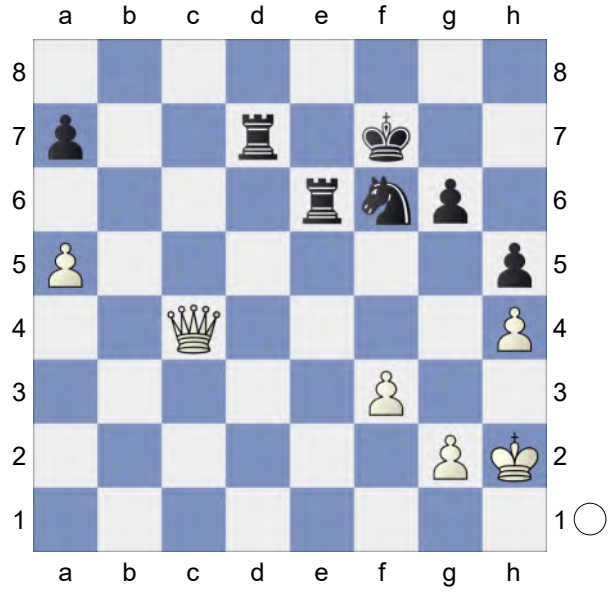


46.Qb3! Kg6 47.Qc2+ Kh6 48.Qc1+ Kh7 49.Qc2+ g6 50.Qc3 Kg7

(Diagram)

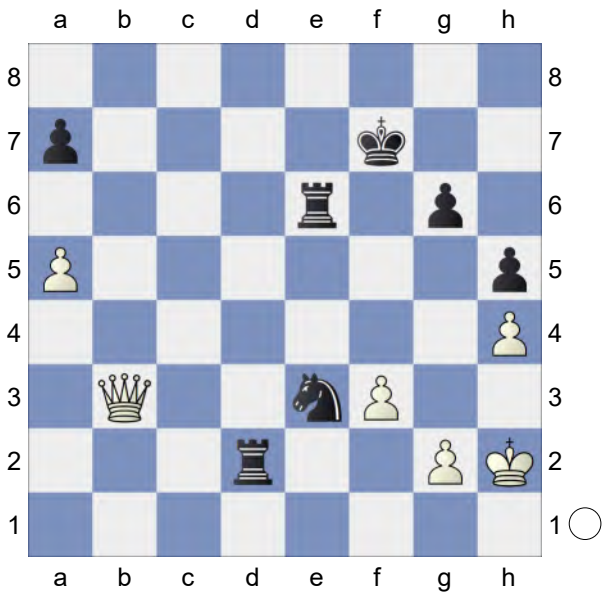


51.Qb4 R5d6 52.Qc5 Kf7 53.Qc4+ Rd5 54.Qc3 R5d6? -0.01/24
[54...Re7-+ -5.96/26 55.Kg1 Rd1+ 56.Kh2 Kg7]
55.Qc4+! Re6

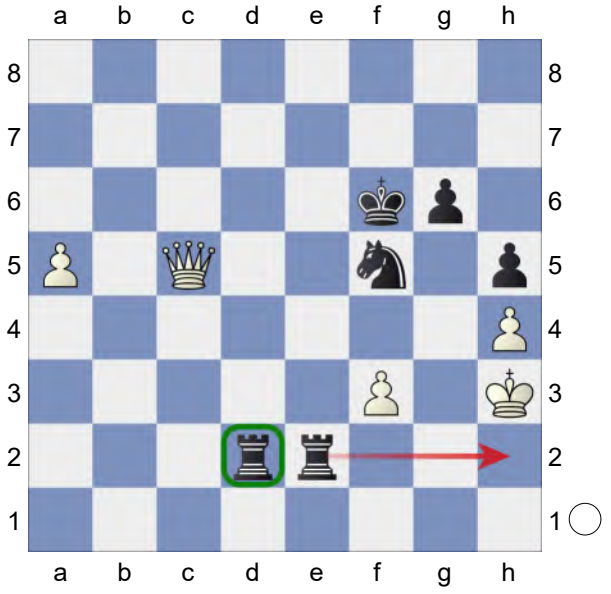


56.Qc3 Rde7 57.Qc4 Rd7? 0.01/21
[57...Kg8-+ -5.26/22 58.Qd3 Kh7]
58.Qc3! Nd5 59.Qc2 Ne3 60.Qb3 Rd2

(Diagram)



61.Qb7+ Kf6 62.Qxa7? -6.73/23
[62.Qb8 -3.34/21]
62...Nxg2-+ 63.Kg3 Ne3 64.Qc5 Nf5+ 65.Kh3 Ree2



66.Qf8+ Ke6 -19.53/25
[⌓66...Ke5 -#12/24 67.Qb8+ Nd6 68.f4+ Ke4 *(68...Kxf4 69.Qb4+ Ne4 70.Qb8+ Kf3 71.Qf8+ Ke3 72.Qa3+ Rd3 73.Qxd3+ Kxd3 74.a6 Nd2 75.Kg3 Ke4 76.Kh3 Nf1 77.a7 Rh2#)* 69.Qb4+ Rd4 70.Qb1+ Rd3+ *(70...Kxf4? 71.Qf1+ Ke3 72.Qg1+ Kd3 73.Qxg6+ Kc3 74.Qxh5-+)*

71.Qxd3+ Kxd3 72.a6 Nb5 *(72...Re3+ 73.Kg2 Ke2 74.a7 Ra3 75.Kg1 Rxa7 76.Kg2 Nf5 77.Kh2 Kf2 78.Kh3 Ra3+ 79.Kh2 Rb3 80.Kh1 Rh3#)* 73.f5 gxf5 *(73...Re3+ 74.Kg2 gxf5 75.a7 Nxa7 76.Kf2 Nb5 77.Kg1 Rg3+ 78.Kh2 f4 79.Kh1 Nd4 80.Kh2 Nf3+ 81.Kh1 Rg1#)* 74.Kg3 Ke3 75.Kh3 Nd4 76.Kg3 Nf3 *(76...f4+? 77.Kh3 Nf3 78.a7 Rh2#; 76...Ra2 77.Kh3 f4 78.a7 Nf3 79.a8B Rh2#)* 77.a7 f4+ 78.Kh3 Rh2#]

67.Qe8+ Kd5 68.Qd7+ Ke5 69.Qc7+ Kd4? -0.22/22

[69...Nd6 -#16/25 70.Qc5+ Kf4 71.Qg5+ Kxf3 72.Qg3+ Ke4 73.Qxg6+ Nf5 74.Qc6+ Kf4 75.Qc4+ Kf3 76.Qc6+ Kf2 77.Qg2+ Ke3 78.Qg1+ Ke4 79.Qb1+ Rd3+ 80.Qxd3+ Kxd3 81.a6 Ne3 *(81...Re3+ 82.Kh2 Ke2 83.a7 Ra3 84.Kg1 Rxa7 85.Kg2 Ra1 86.Kh3 Kf3 87.Kh2 Nxh4 88.Kh3 Rh1#)* 82.Kg3 Ke4 83.Kh3 Nf1 84.a7 Rh2#]

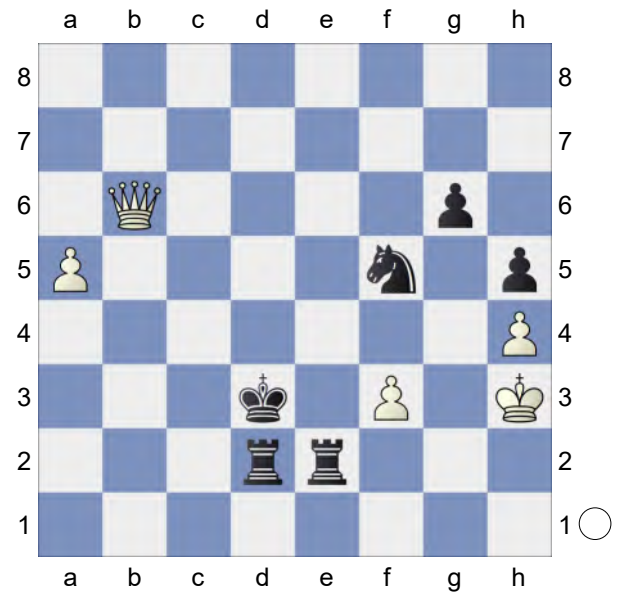
70.Qb6+? -#15/24

[70.a6= -0.22/22]

70...Kd3? -0.01/22

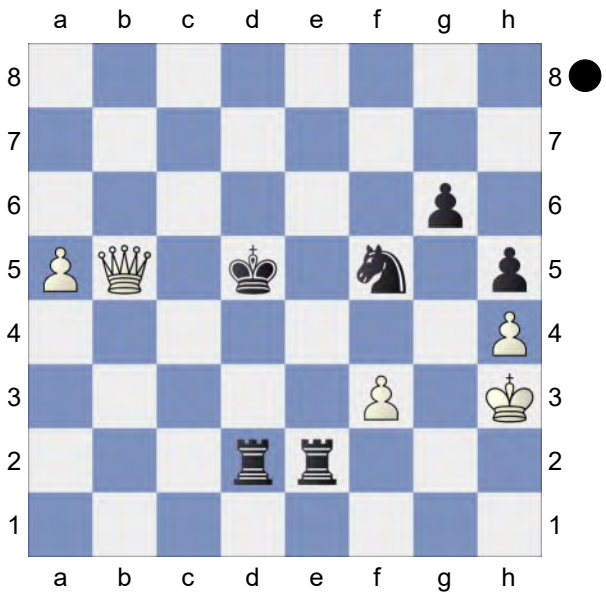
[70...Kc3 -#15/24 71.Qc5+ Kd3 72.Qg1 Rf2 73.Qb1+ Kc4 74.Qe4+ Nd4 75.Kg3 Rg2+ *(75...Rxf3+ 76.Qxf3 Nxf3 77.Kxf3 Ra2 78.Kf4 Rxa5 79.Ke4 Rf5 80.Ke3 Re5+ 81.Kf4 Kd4 82.Kf3 Kd3 83.Kf4 Rf5+ 84.Kg3 Ke2 85.Kg2 Rf4 86.Kg3 Rg4+* Deflection *87.Kh2 Kf2 88.Kh3 Rd4 89.Kh2 Rxh4#)* 76.Kf4 Rde2 77.Qxe2+ Rxe2 *(77...Nxe2+? 78.Ke5-+)* 78.Kg5 Re6 *(78...Nxf3+ 79.Kxg6 Re5 80.Kf7 Rxa5 81.Ke6 Nxh4 82.Kd6 Nf5+ 83.Ke6 h4 84.Kf7 h3 85.Kg6 h2 86.Kh5 h1Q+ 87.Kg6 Qg2+ 88.Kf7 Qg7+ 89.Ke8 Qe7#; 78...Rg2+ 79.Kf6 Kb5 80.f4 Kxa5 81.Ke5 Nf3+ 82.Ke6 Nxh4 83.Kf6 Nf5 84.Kf7 h4 85.Kf6 h3 86.Ke6 h2 87.Ke5 h1Q 88.Ke6 Re2+ 89.Kf7 Qh7+ 90.Kf6 Qg7+ 91.Kg5 Rg2#)* 79.Kf4 Ra6 80.Kg5 Nxf3+ 81.Kf4 Nxh4 82.Kg5 Ng2 *(82...Rxa5+ 83.Kf6 Kd5 84.Kf7 Ra7+ 85.Kf8 Ke6 86.Kg8 Kf6 87.Kh8 Ra8+ 88.Kh7 Nf3 89.Kh6 Rh8#; 82...Nf3+ 83.Kf4 Rxa5 84.Kg3 Kd3 85.Kxf3 Rf5+ 86.Kg2 Ke3 87.Kh3 Kf2 88.Kh4 Rd5 89.Kh3 Rd4 90.Kh2 Rh4#)* 83.Kh6 h4 *(83...Rxa5 84.Kg7 h4 85.Kxg6 Nf4+ 86.Kh6 h3 87.Kg7 h2 88.Kh6 h1Q+ 89.Kg7 Qa1+ 90.Kg8 Ra7 91.Kf8 Qh8#)* 84.Kh7 h3 *(84...Rxa5 85.Kxg6 Nf4+ 86.Kg7 h3 87.Kf7 Ra6 88.Kf8 Ra7 89.Ke8 h2 90.Kf8 h1Q 91.Kg8 Qa8#)* 85.Kh8 h2 *(85...Rxa5 86.Kg7 h2 87.Kh7 Nf4 88.Kg7 h1Q 89.Kf6 Qh8+ 90.Ke7 Qg7+ 91.Ke8 Ra8#)* 86.Kh7 h1Q+ *(86...h1R+ 87.Kg7 Nf4 88.Kg8 Ra7 89.a6 Nd3 90.Kf8 Rh8#)* 87.Kg7 Nf4 *(87...Rxa5 88.Kxg6 Qh5+ 89.Kf6 Qh6+ 90.Ke7 Ra7+ 91.Ke8 Qh8#; 87...Qa1+ 88.Kh7 Qf6 89.Kg8 Ra8+ 90.Kh7 Rh8#)* 88.Kf8 Qh7 89.Ke8 Ra8#]

(Diagram)



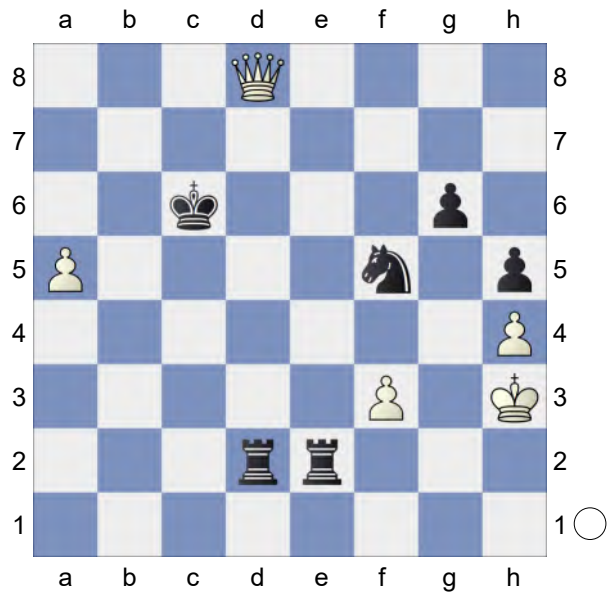
71.Qb3+= Kd4 72.Qb6+ Kd5 -9.24/27
[⌓72...Kc3 -#17/24 73.Qc5+ Kd3 74.Qg1 Rf2 75.Qb1+ Kc4 76.Qe4+ Nd4 77.Kg3 Rxf3+ 78.Qxf3 Nxf3 *(78...Rd3 79.Qxd3+ Kxd3 80.a6∓)* 79.Kxf3 Ra2 *(79...Rd3+ 80.Ke4 Rd6 81.a6 Rxa6 82.Ke5 Rb6 83.Ke4 Re6+ 84.Kf4 Kd4 85.Kf3 Re5 86.Kf2 Re4 87.Kf3 Kd3 88.Kf2 Rf4+ 89.Kg3 Ke3 90.Kg2 Rg4+ 91.Kh2 Ke2 92.Kh3 Kf2 93.Kh2 Rxh4#)* 80.Kf4 Rxa5 81.Ke4 Rf5 82.Ke3 Re5+ 83.Kf4 Kd4 84.Kf3 Kd3 85.Kf4 Rf5+ 86.Kg3 Ke2 87.Kg2 Rf4 88.Kg3 Rg4+ Deflection 89.Kh2 Kf2 *(89...Rxh4+ 90.Kg2 Rg4+ 91.Kh2 Kf2 92.Kh3 Re4 93.Kh2 Rh4#)* 90.Kh3 Rc4 91.Kh2 Rxh4#]
73.Qb5+-+

(Diagram)



Ke6? -0.01/21
[73...Kd6!-+ -9.21/28 74.Qb6+ Kd5]
74.Qe8+= Kd6 75.Qd8+ Kc6 -8.79/26
[⌓75...Kc5 -#20/25 76.Qc7+ Kb5 77.a6 Rh2+ *(77...Kxa6 78.Qc6+ Ka5 79.Qc5+ Ka4 80.Qc6+ Kb4 81.Qb6+ Kc3 82.Qa5+ Kd4 83.Qa7+ Kc4 84.Qa4+ Kc5 85.Qa7+ Kc6 86.Qa4+ Kd6 87.Qb4+ Ke6 88.Qc4+ Kf6 89.Qc6+ Kg7 90.Qc7+ Kg8 91.Qc4+ Kh8 92.Qc8+ Kh7 93.Qc7+ Re7 94.Qb8-+)* 78.Qxh2 Rxh2+ 79.Kxh2 Kxa6 80.Kg2 Nxh4+ 81.Kh2 Nxf3+ 82.Kg3 Ne5 83.Kh3 g5 84.Kh2 h4 85.Kh3 Kb5 86.Kh2 g4 87.Kg1 Kc4 88.Kg2 Kd3 89.Kh1 Ke4 90.Kh2 Kf3 91.Kg1 h3 92.Kh2 g3+ 93.Kxh3 g2 94.Kh2 Kf2 95.Kh3 g1Q 96.Kh4 Qg4#]

(Diagram)



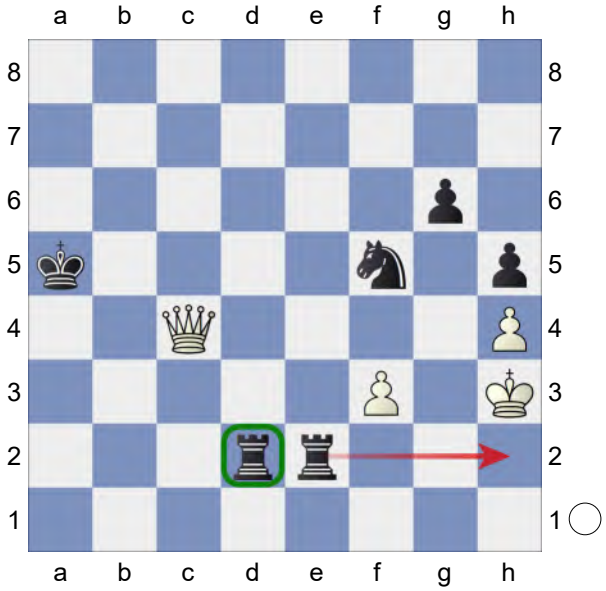
76.Qc8+ Kb5 77.Qb7+ Ka4 78.Qc6+ Ka3 79.Qc3+ Ka4? 0.01/29

[Better is 79...Ka2-+ -4.40/25 80.Qc4+ Kb2 81.Qb4+ Kc2 82.Qa4+ Kc3 83.Qa1+ Kd3 84.Qg1 Kc2 85.a6 Rd4 86.Qxd4 Nxd4 87.a7 Re8 *(87...Nxf3 88.a8Q±)* 88.Kg3 Ne2+ *(88...Ra8? 89.Kf4-+)* 89.Kf2 Kd3 90.f4 Nxf4 91.Kf3 Ne2 92.Kf2 Rf8+ *(92...Ra8 93.Kf3 Rxa7 94.Kf2 Ra4 95.Kf1 Rg4 96.Kf2 Nd4 97.Kf1 Ke3 98.Ke1 Rg1#)* 93.Kg2 Ke3 *(93...Ra8 94.Kf3 Rxa7 95.Kf2 Rf7+ 96.Kg2 Ke3 97.Kh2 Kf2 98.Kh3 Rf4 99.Kh2 Rxh4#)* 94.Kh2 Kf2 *(94...Ra8 95.Kh3 Kf3 96.Kh2 Rxa7 97.Kh1 Ra4 98.Kh2 Rxh4#)* 95.a8B Rxa8 96.Kh1 Ra4 97.Kh2 Rxh4#]

80.Qc4+? -4.27/35

[80.Qc6+= 0.01/29 and White stays safe. Kb4 *(80...Kxa5? 81.Qc5+ Ka4 82.Qc4+ Ka3 83.Qc3+ Ka2 84.Qc4+ Kb2 85.Qb4+ Kc2 86.Qa4+ Kc3 87.Qa5+ Kc4 88.Qa6+ Kc5 89.Qa5+ Kd6 90.Qd8+ Ke6 91.Qg8+ Ke7 92.Qh7+ Kf6 93.Qh8+ Kf7 94.Qh7+ Ng7 95.Kg3-+)* 81.Qc7 Rd4 82.Qb6+ Kc3 83.Qf6 Kd3 *(83...Nxh4? 84.Qa6-+)* 84.Qg5 Ra2 *(84...Nxh4 85.Qb5+ Rc4 86.Qb3+ Kd4 87.Kxh4±; 84...Rxh4+ 85.Qxh4 Nxh4 86.Kxh4 Rg2 87.Kh3 Ra2 88.Kg3 Ke3 89.a6 Rxa6 90.Kg2 Ra2+ 91.Kg3 h4+ 92.Kg4 Rg2+ 93.Kxh4 Kf4 94.Kh3 Re2 95.Kh4 Rh2#)* 85.a6 Rxh4+ *(85...Rxa6? 86.Kg2-+)* 86.Qxh4 Nxh4 87.Kxh4 Ke3 *(87...Rxa6 88.Kg5 Ke3 89.f4 Ke4 90.Kh6 h4 91.Kh7 h3 92.Kg7 h2 93.Kh8 Kf5 94.Kg8 h1Q 95.Kf8 Qh7 96.Ke8 Ra8#)* 88.Kg5 Rxa6 89.f4 h4 90.f5 gxf5 *(90...h3 91.fxg6 Ra5+ 92.Kf6 h2 93.Kf7 h1Q 94.g7 Qd5+ 95.Ke7 Ra6 96.Ke8 Qb7 97.g8Q Ra8#)* 91.Kxf5 h3 92.Ke5 h2 93.Kd5 h1Q+ *(93...h1R 94.Kc4 Rb1 95.Kd5 Rc1 96.Ke5 Rc5#)* 94.Kc5 Qc6+ 95.Kb4 Rb6+ 96.Ka5 Qb5#]

80...Kxa5-+



81.Qc5+ Ka4 82.Qc4+ Ka5? -0.01/28

[82...Ka3-+ -8.40/34 83.Qc5+ Kb3 84.Qb5+ Kc2 85.Qa4+ Kc3 86.Qa3+ Kc4 87.Qa4+ Kc5 88.Qa7+ Kc6 89.Qa8+ Kd7 90.Qb7+ Ke6 91.Qc8+ Kf7 92.Qc7+ Kg8 93.Qb8+ Kh7

94.Qb7+ Re7]

83.Qc5+= Ka4 84.Qc6+? -12.50/31

[84.Qc4+= 0.01/29 Ka3 85.Qc3+ Ka2 86.Qc4+ Kb2 87.Qb4+ Kc2 88.Qa4+ Kc3 89.Qa3+ Kc4 90.Qa6+ Kc5 91.Qa5+ Kc6 92.Qa8+ Kd7 93.Qb7+ Ke8 94.Qc6+ Kf7 95.Qc4+ Kg7 96.Qc7+ Kh6 97.Qb8]

84...Ka5? 0.01/32

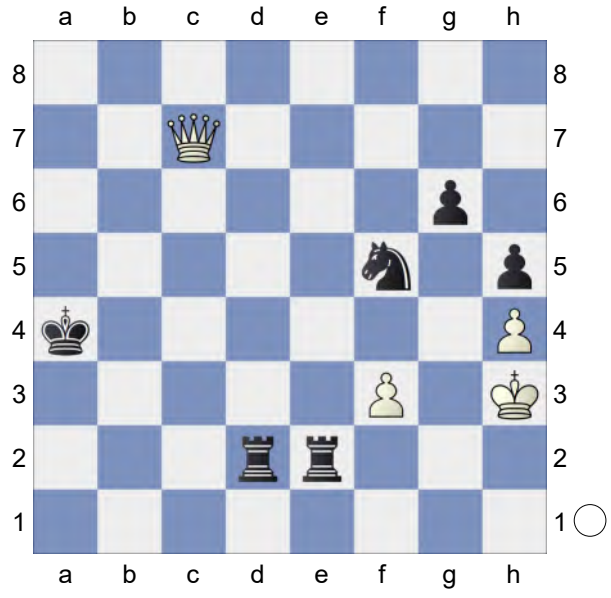
[84...Kb4-+ -12.50/31 85.Qb6+ Kc4 86.Qc6+ Kd4 87.Qb6+ Kd5 88.Qb5+ Kd6 89.Qb6+ Kd7 90.Qb7+ Ke6 91.Qc8+ Kf7 92.Qc7+ Kg8 93.Qb8+ Kh7 94.Qb7+ Re7]

85.Qc7+? -12.37/36

[85.Qc5+= 0.01/32 Ka4]

85...Ka4? 0.01/34

[Black should try 85...Kb4-+ -12.37/36 86.Qb6+ Kc4 87.Qc6+ Kd3 88.Qb5+ Kd4 *(88...Ke3 89.Qe5+ Kd3 90.Qd5+ Nd4 91.Qd6-+)* 89.Qa4+ Kc5 *(89...Ke3? 90.Qe8+ Kd4 91.Qa4+ Kc5 92.Qa5+ Kc6 93.Qa8+ Kd7 94.Qa7+ Ke8 95.Qb8+ Kf7 96.Qb7+ Kg8 97.Qb8+ Kh7 98.Qc7+ Re7 99.Qc3-+)* 90.Qa5+ Kd6 91.Qd8+ Ke6 92.Qe8+ Ne7]



86.Qa7+? -#19/26

[86.Qc6+= 0.01/34 Kb3 87.Qb5+ Kc2 88.Qa4+ Kc3 89.Qa5+ Kc4 90.Qa4+ Kc5 *(90...Kd5 91.Qd7+ Kc4 92.Qc6+ Kb3 93.Qb5+ Kc2 94.Qa4+ Kc3 95.Qa5+ Kc4 96.Qa4+ Kc5 97.Qa5+ Kc6 98.Qa6+ Kd7 99.Qb7+ Ke8 100.Qc8+ Kf7 101.Qc4+ Kg7 102.Qc7+ Kh6 103.Qf4+ Kh7 104.Qc7+ Re7 105.Qc4-+)* 91.Qa7+ Kd6 92.Qb6+ Ke7 93.Qc7+ Kf8 94.Qb8+ Kg7 95.Qc7+ Kh6 96.Qf4+ Kh7 97.Qc7+ Re7 98.Qf4]

86...Kb4 -7.57/24

[⌓86...Kb3 -#19/26 87.Qb6+ Kc2 88.Qc7+ Kb1 89.Qb6+ Kc1 90.Qc7+ Rc2 91.Qf4+ Kb1 92.Qb8+ Rb2 93.Qf4 Re1 94.Qe4+ Rxe4 95.fxe4 Rb3+ Deflection 96.Kg2 Nxh4+ 97.Kf2 g5 98.e5 g4 *(98...Rb2+ 99.Ke3 Rb5 100.e6 Nf5+ 101.Ke4 h4 102.Kd3 h3 103.Kc4 Re5 104.Kc3 h2 105.e7 h1Q 106.e8Q Rxe8 107.Kb4 Rb8+ 108.Kc5 Kc2 109.Kc4 Qc6#)* 99.e6 Kc1 100.Kf1 Kd2 101.e7 g3 102.e8Q Rb1+ 103.Qe1+ Rxe1#]

87.Qb8+ Kc4 88.Qc7+ Kd3 -18.93/26

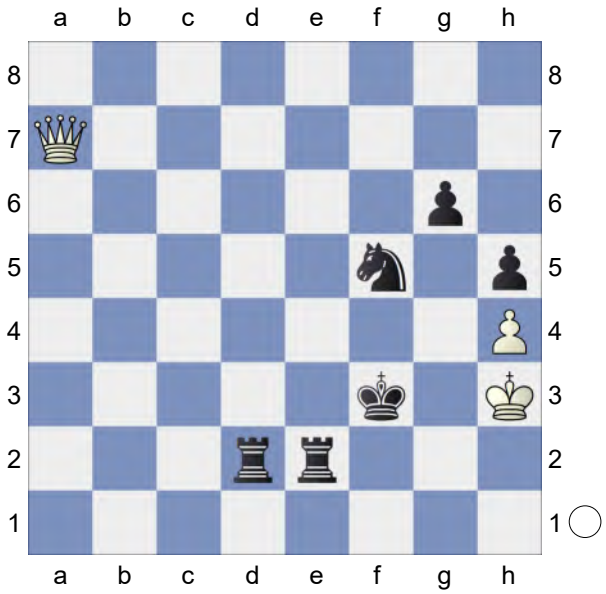
[⌓88...Kb3 -#19/25 89.Qf4 Rh2+ 90.Qxh2 Rxh2+ 91.Kxh2 Kc3 *(91...Nxh4 92.Kh3 Nxf3 93.Kg3 Nd4 94.Kh4 Kc4 95.Kg3 g5 96.Kg2 Kd3 97.Kf2 h4 98.Kg1 Ke3 99.Kh1 g4 100.Kg1 h3 101.Kh2 Nf5 102.Kh1 g3 103.Kg1 Nh4 104.Kh1 Ke2 105.Kg1 Nf3+ 106.Kh1 g2#)* 92.Kg2 Kd3 *(92...Nxh4+ 93.Kg3 Nf5+ 94.Kg2 g5 95.Kg1 Kd3 96.Kf2 Kd2 97.Kf1 Ke3 98.Kg1 Kxf3 99.Kf1 g4 100.Ke1 g3 101.Kd1 g2 102.Kc2 g1Q 103.Kc3 Qc5+ 104.Kb2 Nd4 105.Ka1 Qc1+ 106.Ka2 Qc2+*

107.Ka3 Qb3#) 93.Kf2 Nxh4 94.f4 Ke4 95.Kg3 Nf5+ 96.Kg2 Kxf4 97.Kg1 Kf3 98.Kf1 h4 99.Kg1 Ne3 100.Kh1 Kg3 101.Kg1 h3 102.Kh1 Nd1 103.Kg1 h2+ 104.Kf1 h1Q+ *(104...h1R+ 105.Ke2 g5 106.Kd3 g4 107.Ke2 Rh5 108.Kd3 Kf3 109.Kd2 g3 110.Kd3 g2 111.Kd2 g1Q 112.Kc2 Qg2+ 113.Kc1 Qb2+ 114.Kxd1 Rh1#)* 105.Ke2 Qd5 106.Ke1 Nc3 107.Kf1 Qh1#]

89.Qd7+-+ Ke3 90.Qa7+ Kxf3? 0.00/31

[90...Rd4 -#11/24 mates 91.Qc5 Kf2 *(91...Nxh4 92.Qe5+ Kd3 93.Qb5+ Kd2 94.Qa5+ Kc2 95.Qa2+ Kd3 96.Qa3+ Kd2 97.Qa5+ Ke3 98.Qe5+ Kd3 99.Qb5+* Deflection *Kc3 100.Qxe2=)* 92.Qa7 Re3 *(92...Kxf3 93.Qxd4)* 93.Qa2+ Kxf3 94.Qg2+ Kf4+ 95.Kh2 Nxh4 96.Qf2+ Nf3+ 97.Kg2 h4 *(97...Rd2* gets mated. *98.Kh3 Ke4 99.Qxd2 Nxd2+ 100.Kh4 Nf3+ 101.Kh3 Re2 102.Kg3 h4+ 103.Kh3 Rh2+ 104.Kg4 Rg2+ 105.Kh3 Rg3#)* 98.Kh1 Rd1+ 99.Kg2 Rg1+ *(99...Rd2 100.Kh3 Kf5 101.Kg2 Kg4 102.Qxd2 Nxd2 103.Kf2 Re7 104.Kg2 Re2+ 105.Kh1 Kg3 106.Kg1 Re1#)* 100.Qxg1 Nxg1 101.Kh2 Re2+ *(101...Nf3+ 102.Kg2 Nd2 103.Kf2 h3 104.Kg1 Kg3 105.Kh1 Re1#)* 102.Kxg1 Kg3 103.Kf1 Re4 104.Kg1 Re1#]

(Diagram)



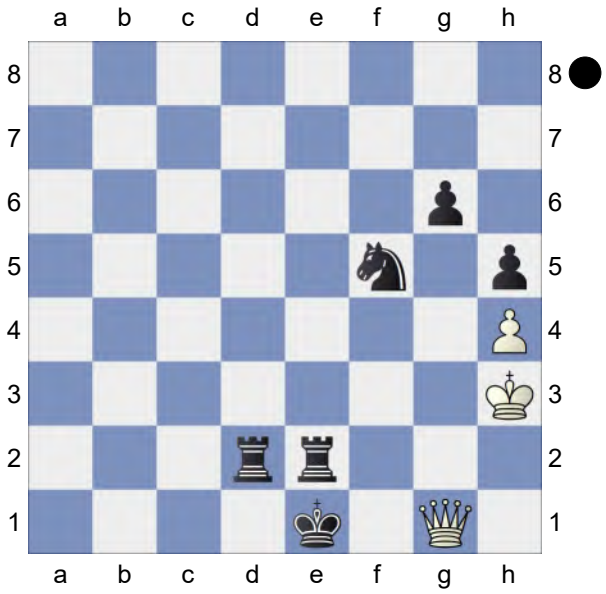
91.Qb7+= Kf2 (-> ...Re3+) **92.Qg2+?** -7.75/5

[92.Qf3+= 0.00/38 Ke1 *(92...Kg1 93.Qxe2 Rxe2=)* 93.Qf1+ Kxf1]

92...Ke1?? #1/6

[92...Ke3-+ -7.75/5 93.Qg5+ Ke4 94.Qf4+ Kxf4]

93.Qg1#



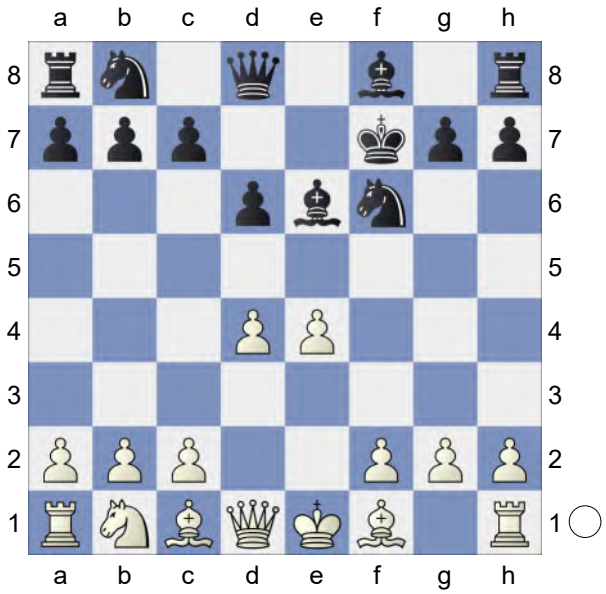
Weighted Error Value: White=0.52/ Black=0.31

1-0

10 **C42**
□ **chessplay8** **2773**
■ **Prayer791** **2627**
Blitz 23.02.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be6
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ Ke7 7.Qe2+-]



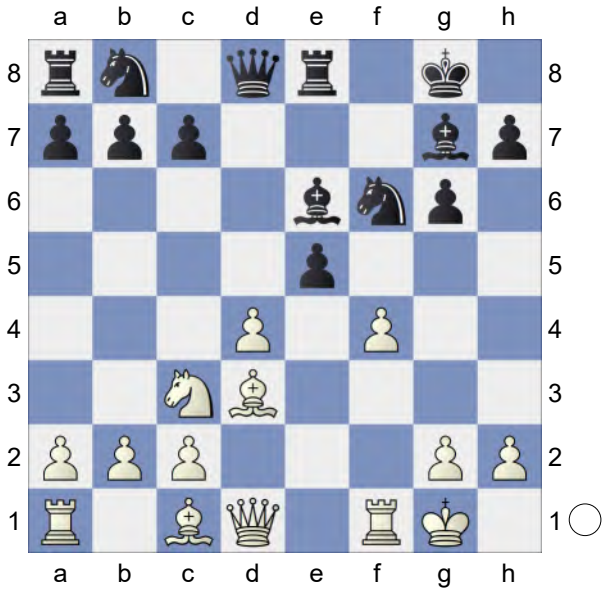
6.Nc3 g6
[6...Kg8 7.Bd3 *(7.h4 h5 8.Bg5 Qe8 9.Be2 Bf7 10.f3 d5 11.e5 Nh7 12.f4 g6 13.0-0 Nc6 14.Qd2 Nxg5 15.fxg5 Nxe5 16.dxe5 Qxe5 17.Qf4 Bc5+ 18.Kh1 Qxf4 19.Rxf4 Bd6 20.Rf3 Kg7 21.Bd3 Rae8* 0-1 (66) Tanti,J (2344)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024) 7...c5 8.dxc5 Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0N The position is equal.
[8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5 19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 10.Qe4 c5 11.0-0 Nf6-Garcia Molina,P Amber Blindfold 2003]
[8.f3 Re8 9.Bg5 Kg8 10.Qd2 c5 11.Bb5 Bd7 12.Bc4+ Kh8 13.0-0-0 Qa5 14.Bh6 a6 15.h4 Be6 16.Bxe6 Rxe6 17.h5 Ng8 18.Bxg7+ Kxg7 19.d5 Re7 20.hxg6 hxg6 21.Qg5 Nd7 22.f4 Rf8 0-1 (44) Pigatto,R-Mozzino,A CADAP/M/B-90 1992]

8...Re8 9.f4 -0.52/17
[9.Bg5= 0.10/16]

9...Kg8∓ 10.e5 -0.82/18
[10.Be2∓ -0.38/17 was preferrable.]

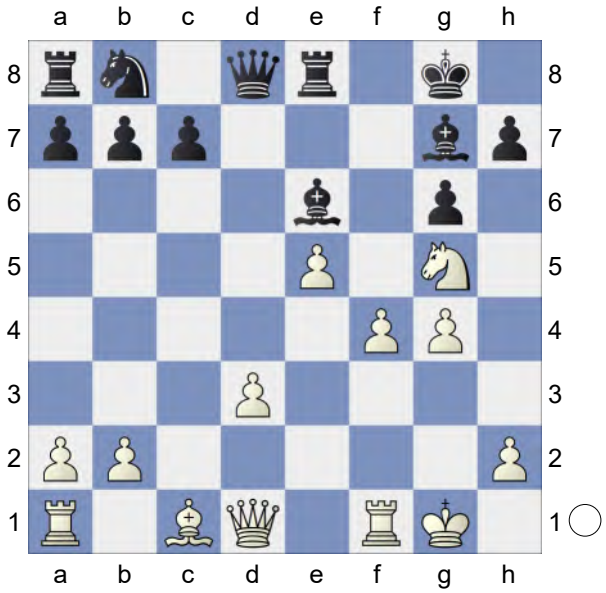
10...dxe5∓



11.dxe5 Nd5 12.Ne4 -1.10/19
[⌓12.Bc4 -0.71/17 c6 13.Rf2]

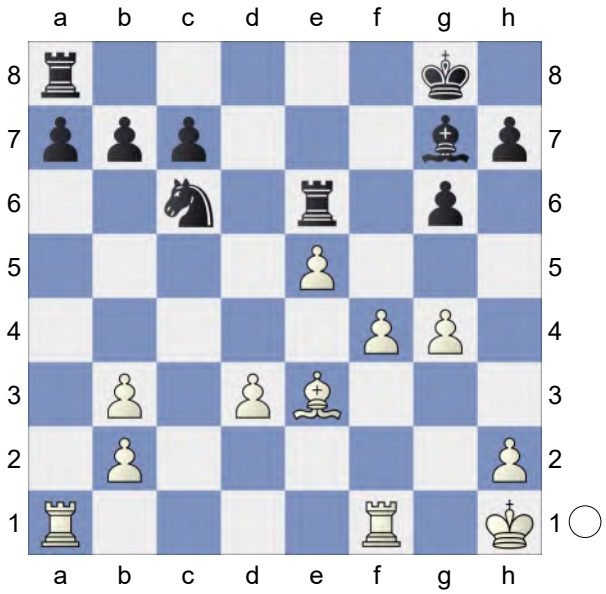
12...Nb4 13.Ng5 -1.70/19
[13.Be2∓ -1.02/20]

13...Nxd3-+
[13...Nxa2? 14.Nxe6 Qd5 15.Nxc7 Qc5+ 16.Be3 *(16.Kh1 Qxc7 17.Rxa2 Na6+-)* 16...Qxc7 17.Rxa2+-]
[13...Bxa2? 14.Rxa2 Nxd3 *(14...Qd4+? 15.Kh1+-)* 15.cxd3+-]
14.cxd3 Bf5?? 5.05/20
[14...Qd4+-+ -1.62/17 and life is good for Black. 15.Rf2 Bd5]
15.g4? -0.01/22
[White should try 15.Qb3++- 5.05/20 Be6 16.Nxe6 Rxe6 17.Qxe6+ Kh8 18.f5]
15...Be6
[15...Bxd3 16.Qb3+]

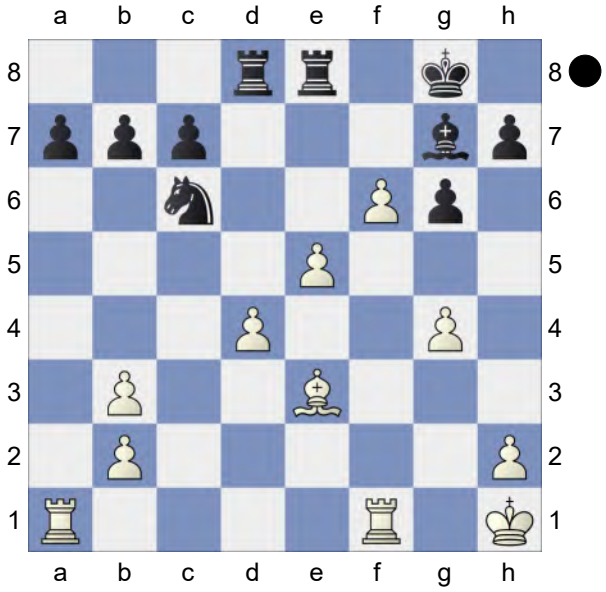


16.Nxe6 Rxe6 17.Qb3! Qd4+ 18.Kh1
[18.Rf2!? Qb6□ 19.Qd5=]
18...Qb6 19.Be3 -1.75/18 **Qxb3**
[19...Qxe3 20.Qxe6+ Kf8 21.f5]
20.axb3 Nc6 -0.81/19
[⌓20...g5 -1.57/19 ...gxf4 is the strong threat. 21.f5 Rxe5 22.Bxg5 Rd5]

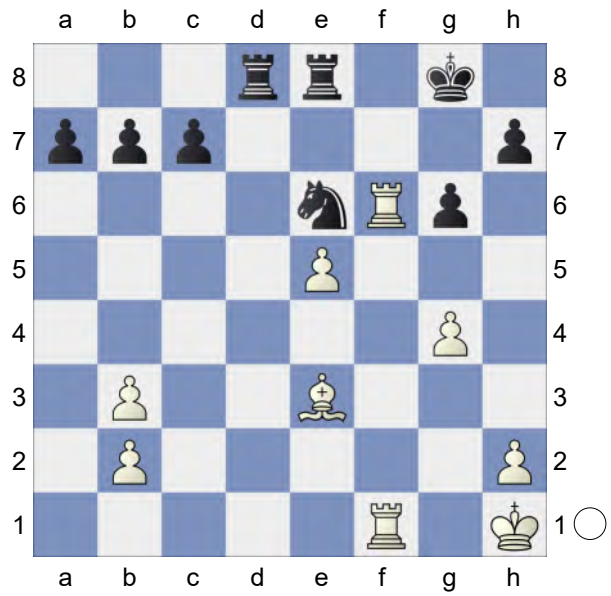
(Diagram)



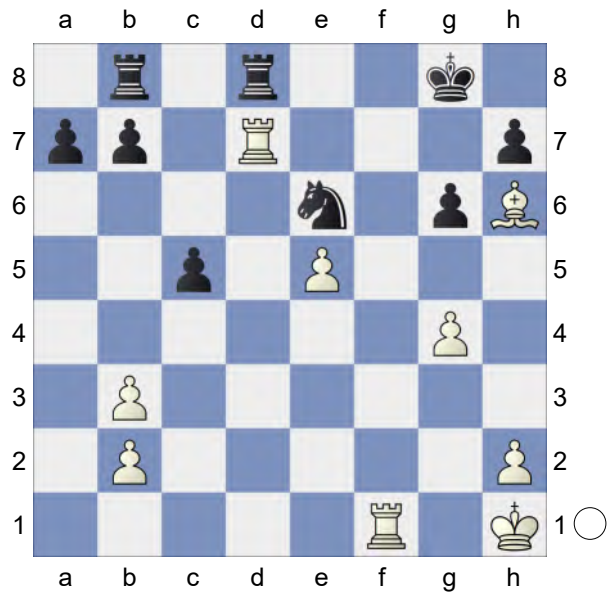
21.d4∓ Rd8 -0.08/19
[21...Ree8∓ -0.98/19 Threatening ... Rad8. 22.f5 Bf8]
22.f5= Ree8
[22...gxf5!? 23.gxf5 Bh6±]
23.f6



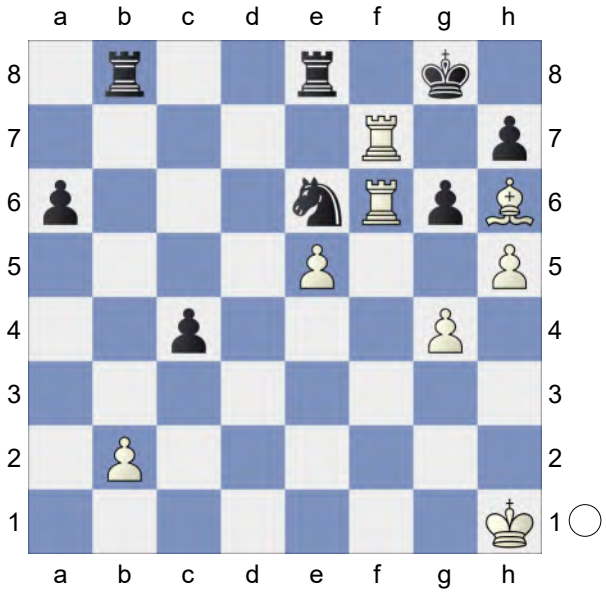
Bxf6 24.Rxf6 Nxd4 ...Nc2 would now be deadly. **25.Raf1** -0.63/21
[25.Bh6= -0.01/21]
25...Ne6 0.01/21
[Black should play 25...Rxe5∓ -0.63/21 26.Bf4 Re7]



26.Bh6! c5 0.61/20
[26...Ng7= -0.01/20]
27.Rf7 0.01/20
[27.h4± 0.61/20]
27...Rb8 0.68/22
[27...Rd1= 0.01/20]
28.Rd7 Red8 1.14/24
[28...a5± 0.45/23]
29.Re7 White is much more active.
29...Re8 30.Rd7 -0.01/20
[30.Rff7!± 1.13/24]
30...Red8

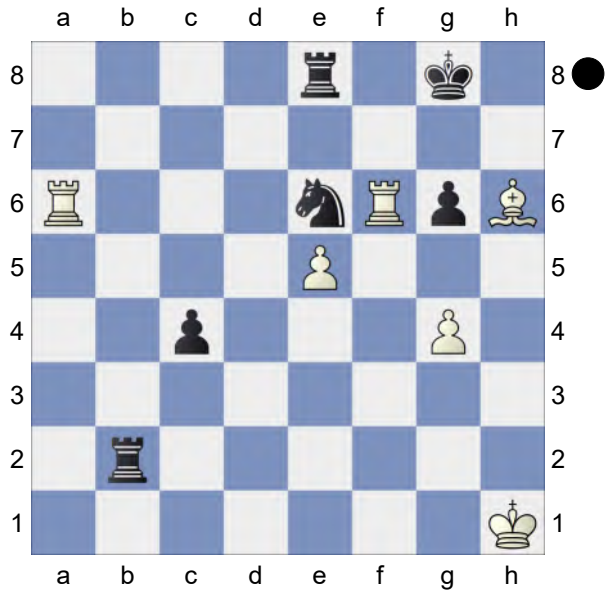


31.Rdf7 0.01/20
[31.Rff7!± 1.12/23]
31...Re8! 32.h4 a6 0.95/23
[32...Rbd8± 0.42/20]
33.h5 0.37/21
[33.Kg2± 0.95/23]
33...b5± 34.R1f6 0.21/23
[34.hxg6± 0.82/21 hxg6 35.b4]
34...c4 1.58/22
[34...gxh5= 0.21/23 remains equal. 35.Ra7 *(35.gxh5 Rbd8∓)* 35...Rbd8 *(35...hxg4 36.Rxa6 Ng7 37.Bxg7=)*]
35.bxc4 0.42/23
[Better is 35.hxg6± 1.58/22 hxg6 36.Ra7]
35...bxc4

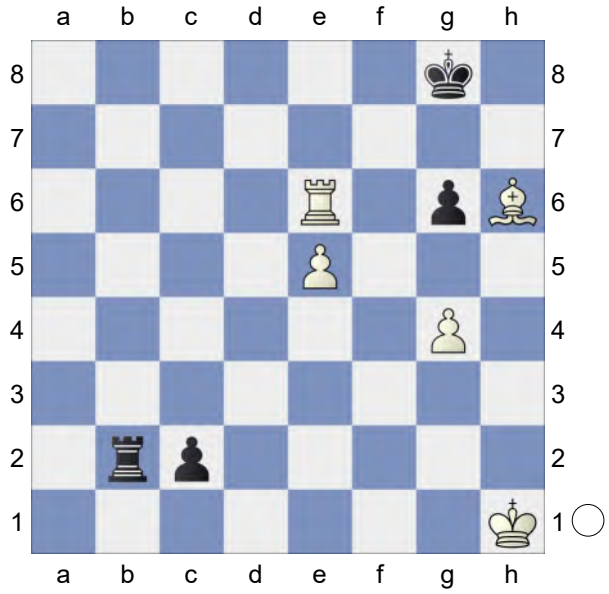


36.hxg6 hxg6 37.Ra7 Rxb2 38.Rxa6 -0.01/22
[38.Rxg6+± 0.41/23 Kh8 39.Rxa6]

(Diagram)



38...c3? 5.25/24 **39.Rfxe6 Rxe6 40.Rxe6+-** Endgame. KRB-KR **40...c2**

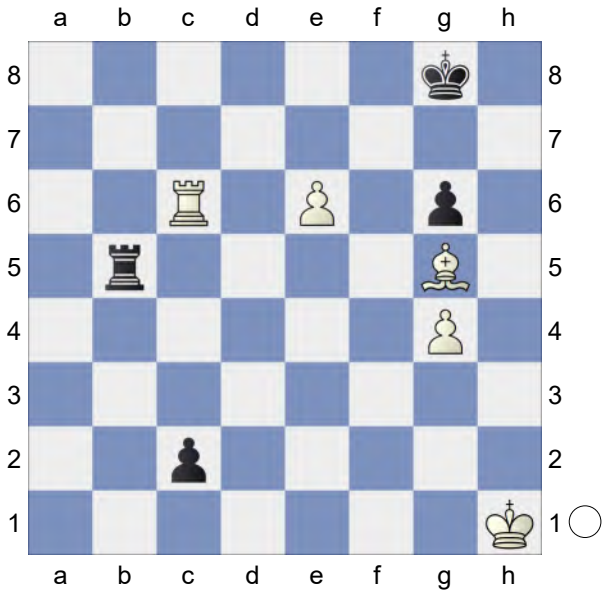


41.Rc6 Kf7 42.Bg5 Intending e6+ and mate. **42...Rb5** #19/24

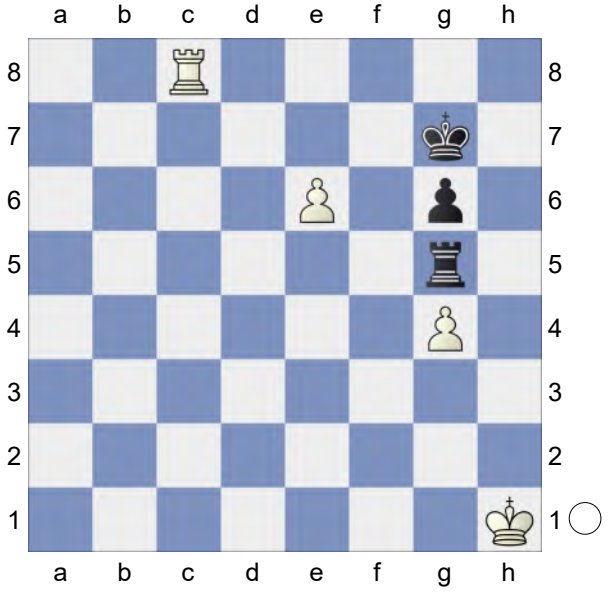
[42...Rb1++- 5.19/25 43.Kg2 Re1 44.Rc7+ *(44.Rxc2 Rxe5 45.Rc7+ Ke8+-)* 44...Ke6]

43.e6+ Kg8

(Diagram)

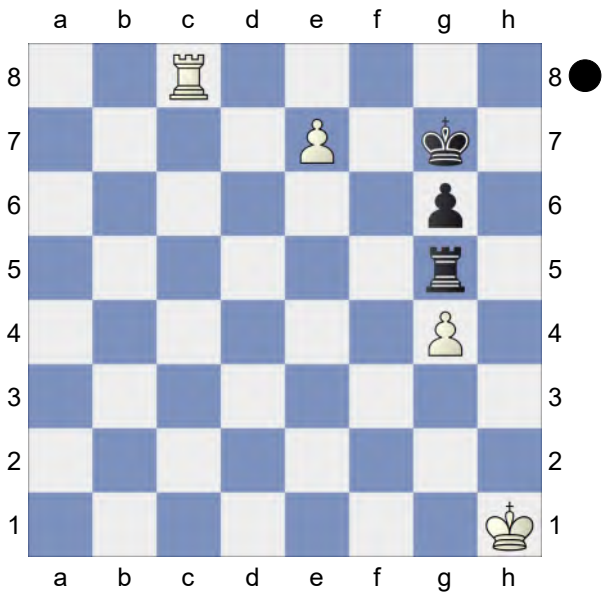


44.Rxc2! 15.16/25 **Rxg5 45.Rc8+ Kg7**



46.e7

(Diagram)

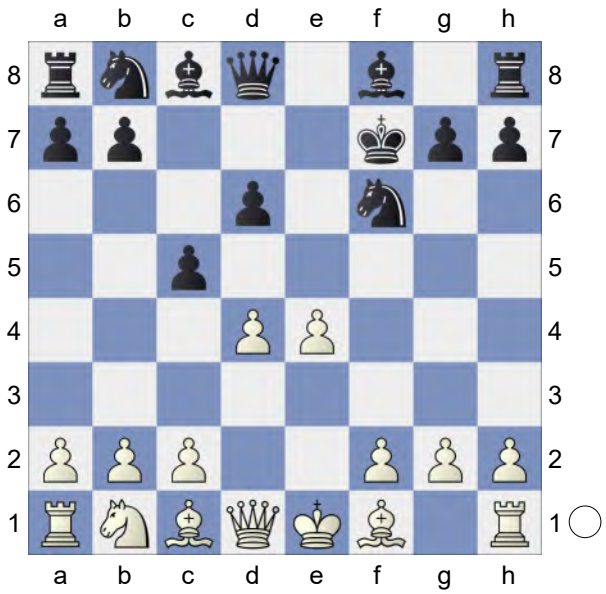


Both players deserved the win here.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.53/ Black=0.79
1-0

11 **C42**
□ **PinePiper** **2744**
■ **WCBBB** **2620**
Blitz 19.06.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 Qa5+

[6...Nxe4? too greedy. 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]

[6...d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]

7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qc7 The position is equal. **9.Rg1N** White has compensation.

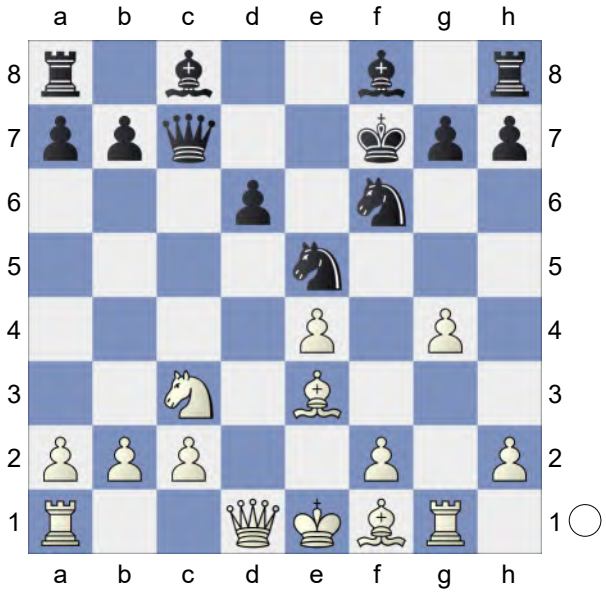
[9.Be2 Be7 10.0-0 Re8 11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 14.Bd4 Nbd7 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.Bxb7 Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 dxc5 19.a5 c4 20.Bf3 Bc5 21.a6 Ba7 22.Rc1 Rxc1 23.Qxc1 Qb5 0-1 (94) Bezgodov,A (2345)-Vasiliev,R (2380) Ufa 1993 24.Qc2 Qxa6 25.Be2 Kf8 26.Bxc4 Qb6 27.Ba2 g6 28.Qc4 Kg7 29.Qf7+ Kh6 30.Qc4 Qxb2 31.Qf4+ g5 32.Qf3 Kg7 33.Bb3 Bd4 34.g3 Re4 35.Bd1 g4 36.Qf5 Qd2 37.Kg2 Re5 38.Qc2 Qxc2 ½-½ (94) Bezgodov,A (2576)-Smirnov,P (2426) RUS-ch 53rd Samara 2000 (3) 39.Bxc2 Re2 40.Ba4 Ne4 41.Bd1 Rxf2+ 42.Rxf2 Nxf2 43.Bc2 h6 44.Kf1 Kf6 45.Kg2 Ke5 46.Kf1 Bb6 47.Kg2 Nh3 48.Kf1 Nf2 49.Kg2 Ne4 50.Bd1 Nf6 51.Be2 Kf5 52.Bd3+ Ke5 53.Be2 Ke4 0-1 (94) 4...Bf5 and 6...Be4 (2345)-13.a4 ♗e7 14. ♗e2 0-0 (2380) Frankfurt (rapid) 79/159 2000]

9...Nc6 10.g4 -0.07/18

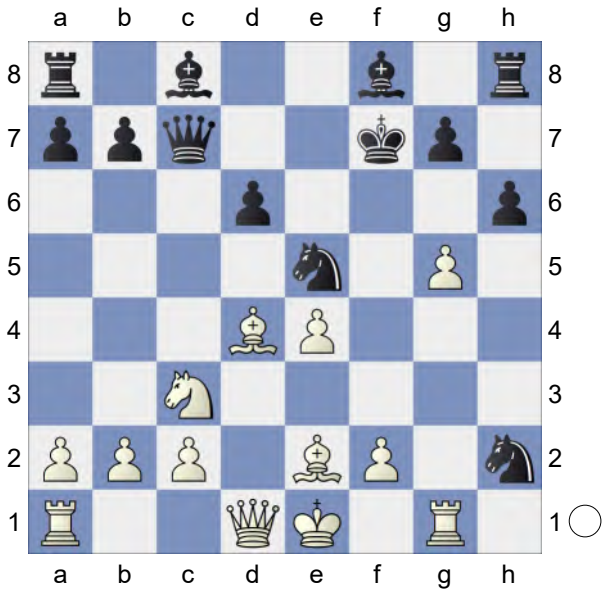
[10.Bc4+± 0.36/18 deserves consideration. Ke8 11.g4]

10...Ne5 1.15/19

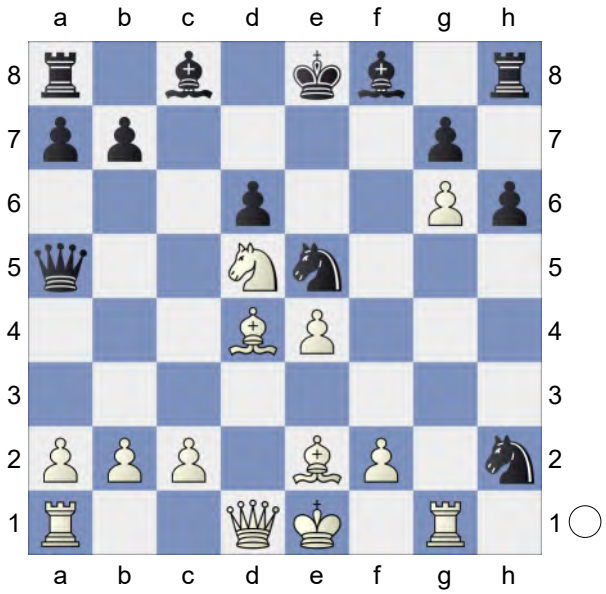
[10...Qa5= -0.07/18 remains equal.]



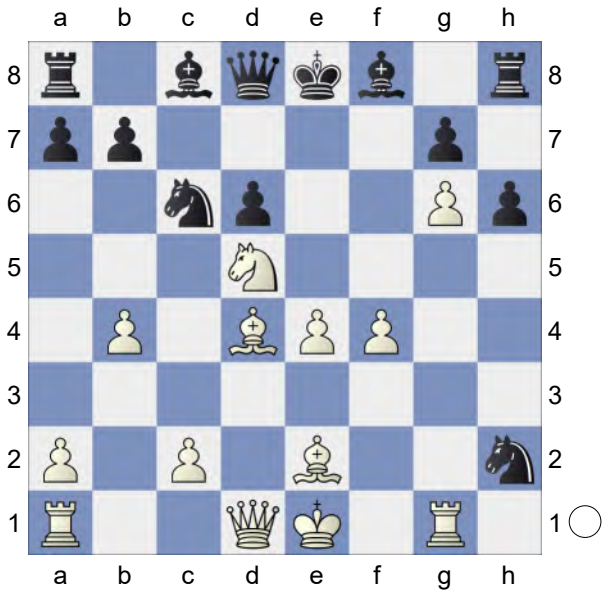
11.g5!± Nfg4 12.Bd4 Nxh2 1.99/19
[12...h6± 0.97/18]
13.Be2 0.78/17
[13.Bxe5+- 1.99/19 and the rest is easy. dxe5 14.Qh5+ Kg8 15.Qxh2]
13...h6 2.19/20
[13...h5± 0.78/17]



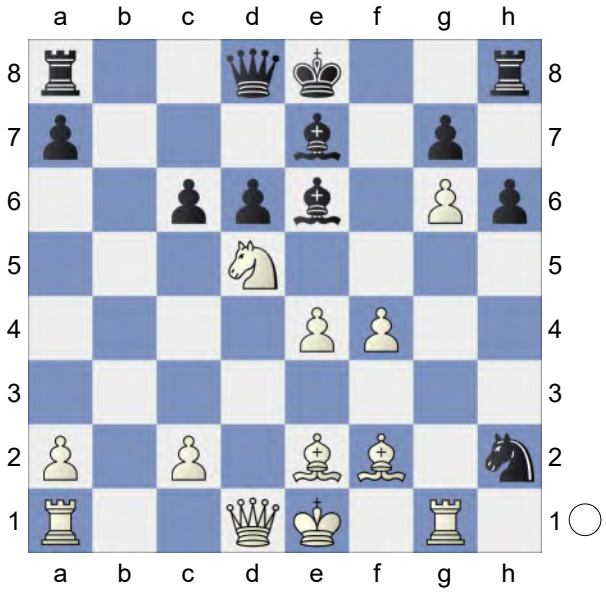
14.g6+!+- Ke8 15.Nd5 Qa5+ 2.64/20
[15...Qd8 1.76/20 was called for.]



16.b4 Qd8 17.f4 Nc6 2.13/19
[17...Be6± 1.32/20]



18.Bf2? 0.62/19
[18.Rg2!+- 2.13/19]
18...Be7? 2.38/19
[18...h5!± 0.62/19]
19.b5 Be6? 3.76/20
[19...Qa5+ 1.67/20 20.Qd2 Bd8 21.bxc6 bxc6]
20.bxc6 bxc6



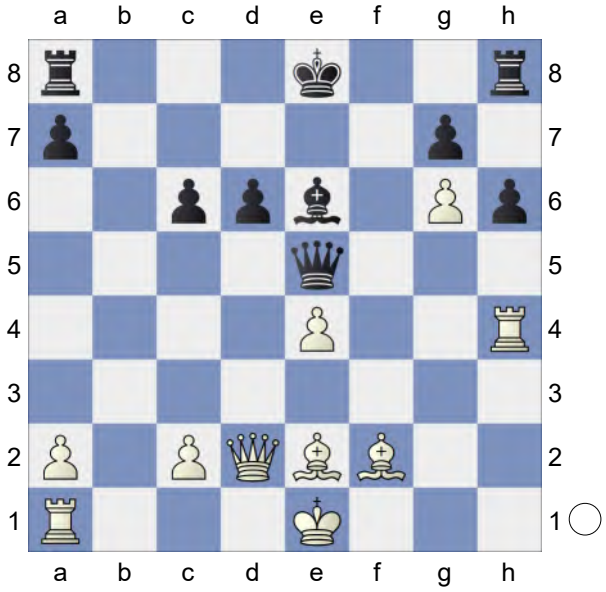
21.Nxe7 Qxe7 22.Rg2 Qf6 And now ... Qc3+ would win. **23.Rxh2** White is clearly winning. **23...Qxf4 24.Rh4** Deflection **24...Qg5** 11.85/20

[⌓24...Qf6 5.08/22 25.Qd4 Qxd4 26.Bxd4 Ke7 27.Bxg7 Rhg8 28.Bxh6 Rxg6]

25.Qd2 4.73/20

[⌓25.Qxd6 11.85/20 Bd7 26.Rh5]

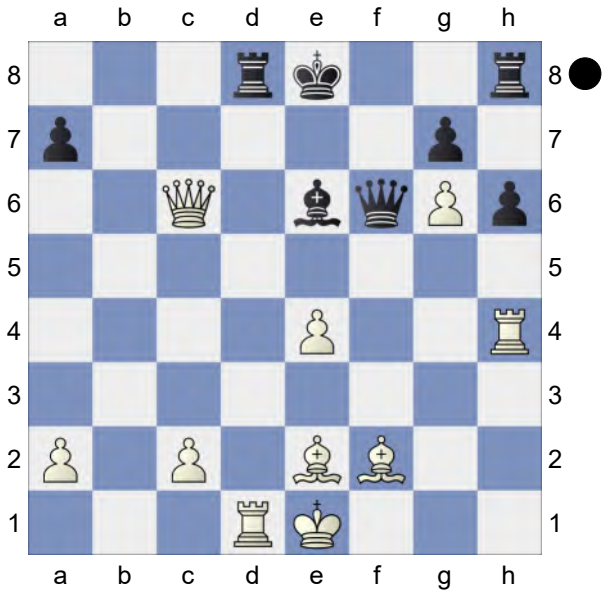
25...Qe5



26.Qd4 Hoping for Qxe5. **26...Qg5** 11.66/20

[⌓26...Qa5+ 5.17/21 27.c3 Rg8]

27.Qxd6 Qf6 28.Rd1 Rd8 29.Qxc6+

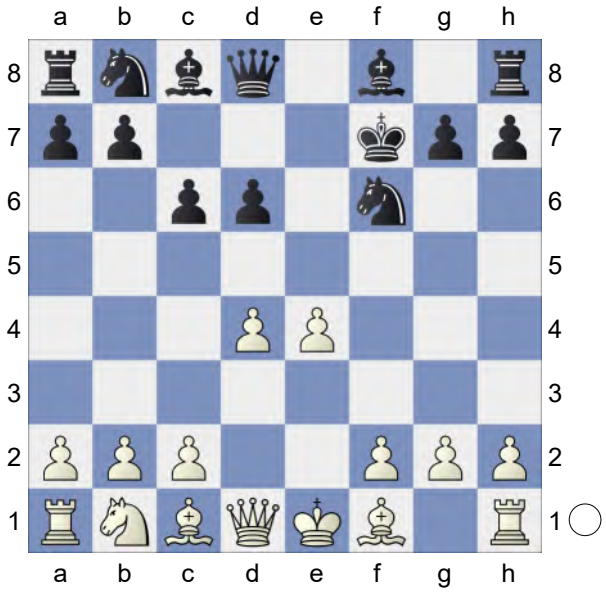


Weighted Error Value: White=0.65/ Black=0.78

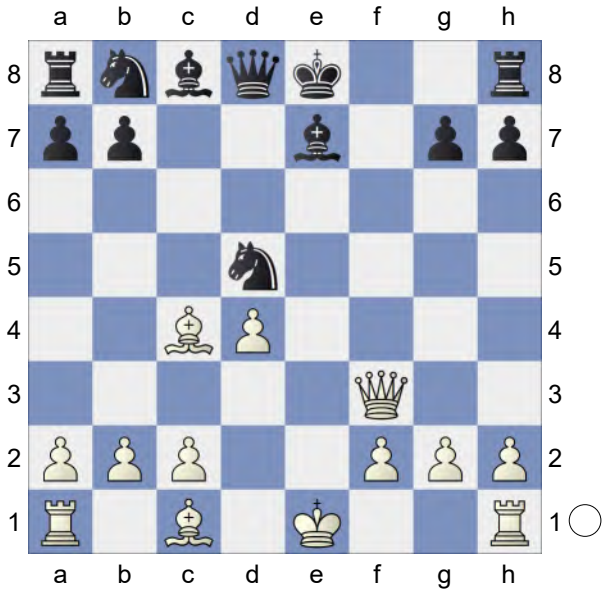
1-0

12 **C42**
□ **Satlan** **2731**
■ **Illyrians Blood** **2536**
Blitz 14.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

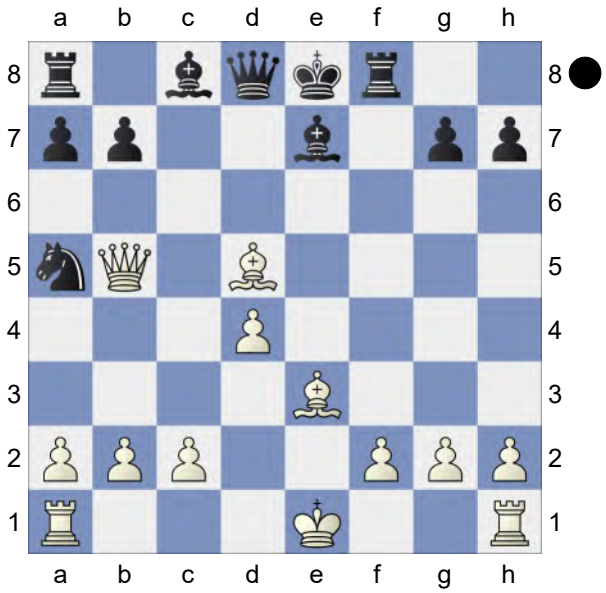
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c6



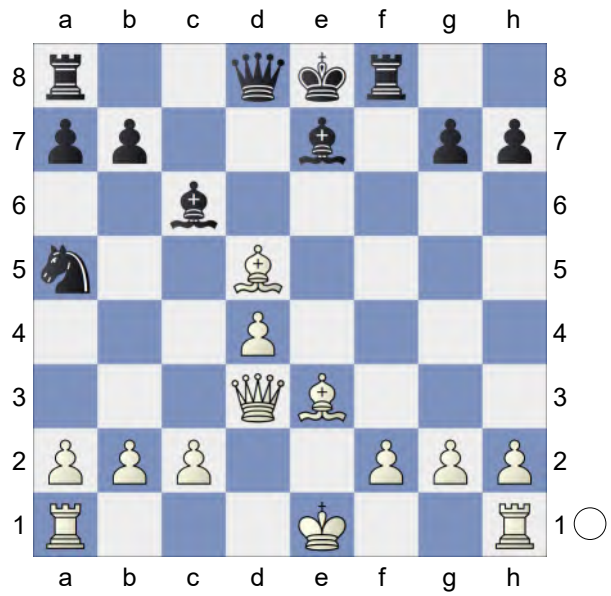
6.Nc3 Be7 7.Bc4+ -0.86/20
[7.Bd3∓ -0.49/22]
7...d5∓ 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5
Black is better. **9...Nxd5** -0.12/26
[9...Be6∓ -1.17/24 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Rf8 *(11...Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006 *)*]
10.Qf3+N
[10.Qh5+ Kf8 11.Bxd5 Qe8 12.Qf3+ Bf6+ 13.Be3 Nc6 14.0-0 Nb4 15.Bb3 Qg6 16.d5 Bg4 17.Bc5+ Ke8 18.Qe3+ Kd8 19.Bxb4 b6 20.Ba4 Rc8 21.Rfe1 Qf7 22.Qf4 Bd7 23.Be7+ Qxe7 24.Rxe7 Bxe7 1-0 (30) Miller-Randisi,A London4 1994]
10...Ke8



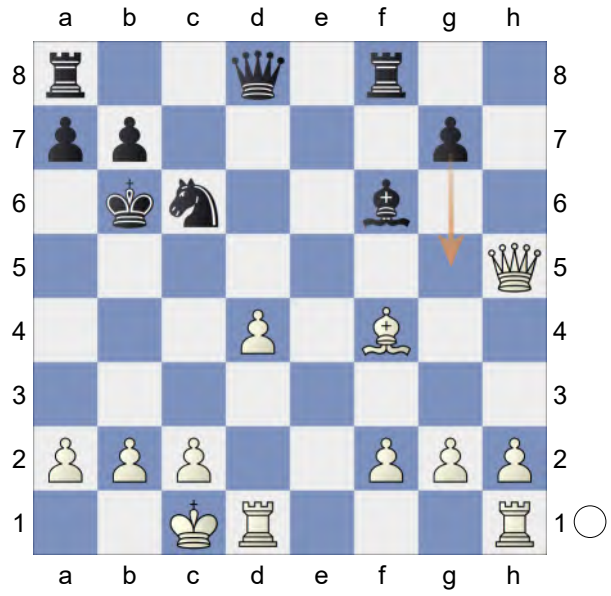
11.Bxd5 Rf8 Prevents Qf7+. **12.Qb3 Nc6 13.Be3** -1.18/23
[13.0-0∓ -0.47/23]
13...Na5 14.Qb5+



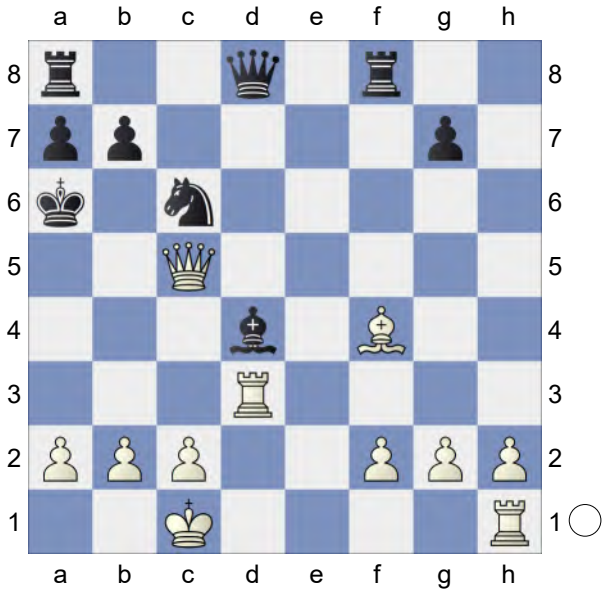
Bd7 -0.76/23
[⌓14...Qd7! -1.14/24 15.Qxd7+ *(15.Qxa5? b6-+* Deflection*)* 15...Bxd7]
15.Qd3 Bc6 0.07/25
[15...Bf5∓ -0.84/21 16.Be4 Qd7]



16.Bxc6+= Nxc6 17.Qxh7 Bf6
18.Qh5+ Kd7 0.85/19
[18...Rf7= 0.13/20]
19.0-0-0 0.43/17
[19.d5± 0.85/19 Ne5 *(19...Bxb2? 20.dxc6+ Ke6 21.Rd1+-; 19...Qa5+? 20.Bd2+-)* 20.0-0]
19...Kc7 3.16/21
[19...Qa5± 0.43/17 20.d5 Kc7]
20.Bf4+ Kb6

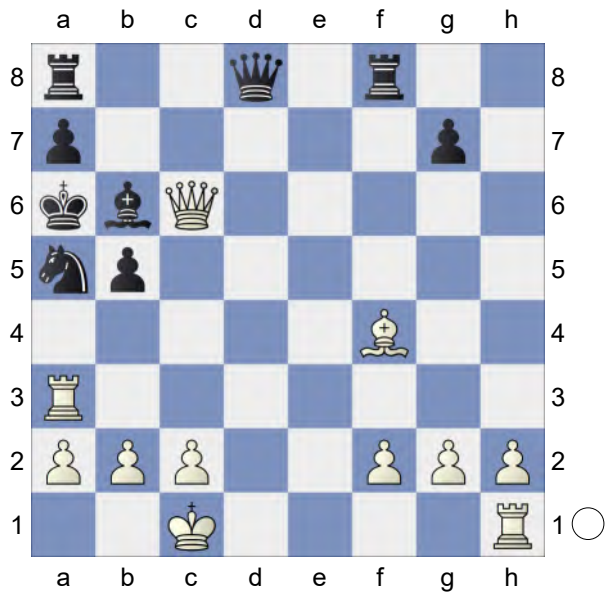


21.Qc5+ Ka6 22.Rd3?→ 0.16/22
White is up to no good.
[22.a4+- 4.43/18 Qa5 23.Qc4+ Kb6 24.Rd3]
22...Bxd4? #5/19
[22...Na5= 0.16/22]

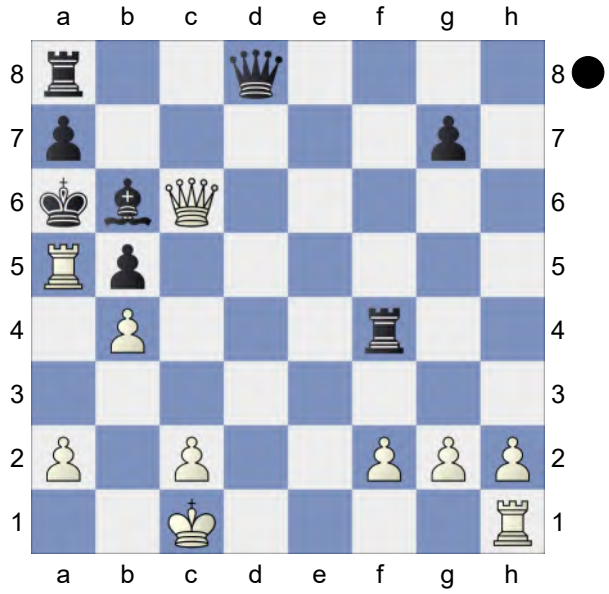


23.Ra3+ 4.67/25
[⌓23.Qc4+ #5/19 Ka5 24.Ra3+ Kb6 25.Rb3+ Skewer Nb4 26.Rxb4+ Ka5 27.Qb5#]
23...Na5+- 24.Qc4+
[24.Bc7 b6 25.Rxa5+ *(25.Bxd8? too greedy. Bxc5 26.Rxa5+ bxa5-+)* 25...Kb7 26.Bxd8 Bxc5 *(26...bxc5 27.Bh4±)* 27.Rxc5 bxc5=]
24...b5 25.Qc6+ Bb6 #3/19
[25...Qb6+- 4.63/20 26.Rxa5+ Kxa5]

(Diagram)



26.b4 Pin **26...Rxf4 27.Rxa5#**

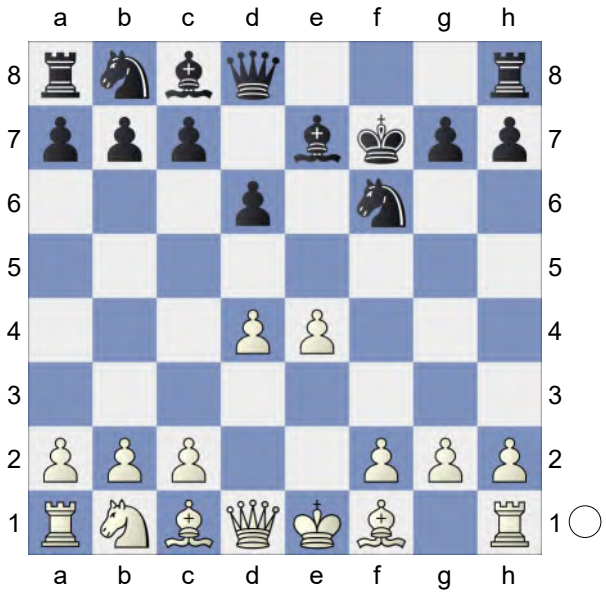


Weighted Error Value: White=0.58/ Black=0.84

1-0

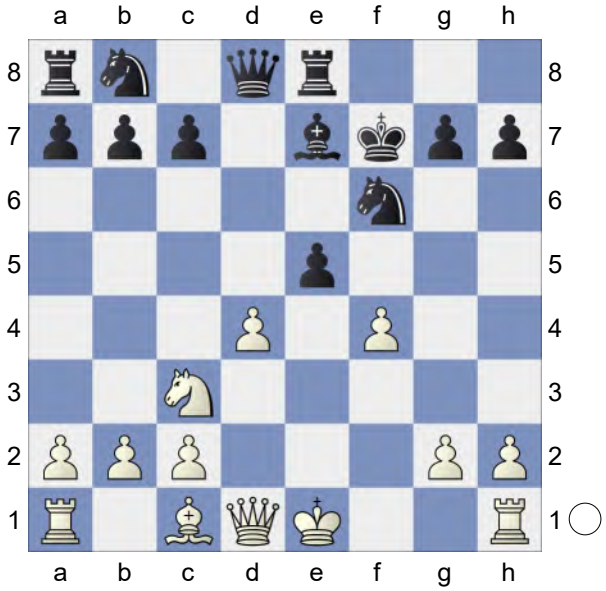
13 **C42**
□ **Andreikin,Dmitry** **2729**
■ **Renjith,Sravan** **2172**
Titled Tuesday intern op 20th Dec Early ..
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7



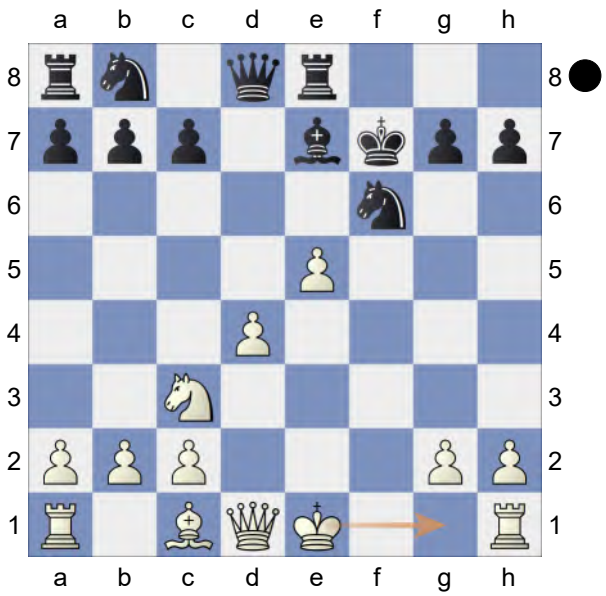
6.Nc3 Re8 7.Bc4+ Be6 0.59/21
[7...Kf8= 0.04/20 8.0-0 c6 9.Bb3 *(9.Qf3 Nbd7 10.Bf4 b5 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.Rfe1 c5 13.Nd5 Qc6 14.e5 Bb7 15.exf6 Nxf6 16.Nxf6 Qxf3 17.Nd7#* 1-0 Perez Olarte,C (2179)-The Ponziani FSIM November 2003 (1) *)* 9...Qa5 10.Bf4 Qh5 11.Qd2 d5 12.f3 Be6 13.g4 Qg6 14.e5 Nxg4 15.fxg4 Qxg4+ 16.Kh1 Kg8 17.Rf2 Rf8 18.Rg1 Qh5 19.Ne4 Nd7 20.c3 Kh8 21.Qe3 h6 22.Ng3 Qf7 1-0 (35) Nadyrhanov,S (2445)-Safin,S (2450) Toshkent 1992]
8.Bxe6+± Kxe6 The position is equal.

9.f4N
[9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 Qd7 22.Bc1 Qf5 23.Rxe8+ Rxe8 ½-½ (46) Terekhov,A-8.Nd4 Re8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9) 24.Re1 Qg4+ 25.Kf1 Qh3+ 26.Kg1 Qg4+ 27.Kf1 Qh3+ 28.Kg1 Rxe1+ 29.Qxe1 Kf7 30.Qg3 Qf5 31.Qd3 Qg4+ 32.Kf2 Nd6 33.Kf1 Ne4 34.Qe2 Qh3+ 35.Kg1 Qc3 36.Qh5+ Kf8 37.Qxh7 Qe1+ 38.Kg2 Qxc1 ½-½ (46) Jonsson,A-Karacsony,A (2250) Portal Kupa op 1993 (9)]
9...Kf7 10.e5 -0.72/20
[10.Qf3= -0.12/19 keeps the balance.]
10...dxe5∓



11.fxe5

(Diagram)



Kg8! 12.0-0 Nd5 13.Qg4 Nxc3 14.bxc3

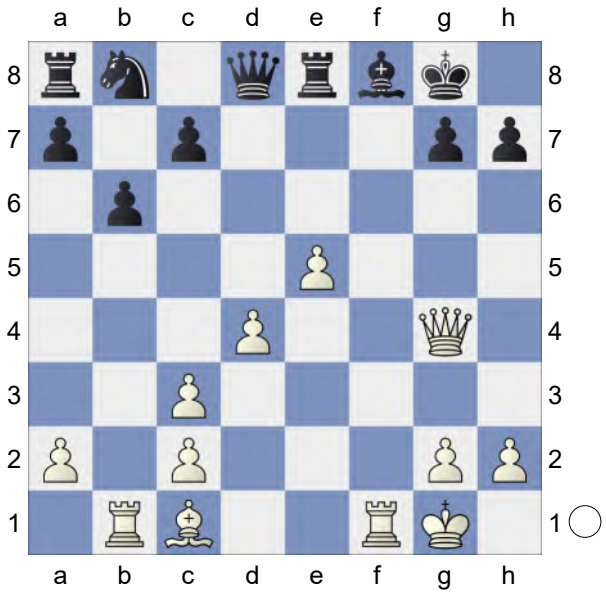
[14.Bh6? Qxd4+ 15.Qxd4 Ne2+ 16.Kh1 Nxd4-+]

14...Bf8 15.Rb1 -0.42/19

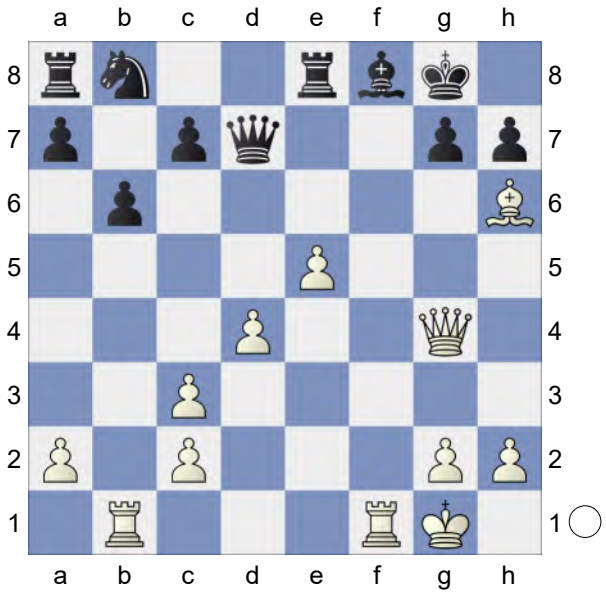
[15.Bh6= 0.01/20 deserves consideration. Qd7 16.Rf5]

15...b6? 1.74/23

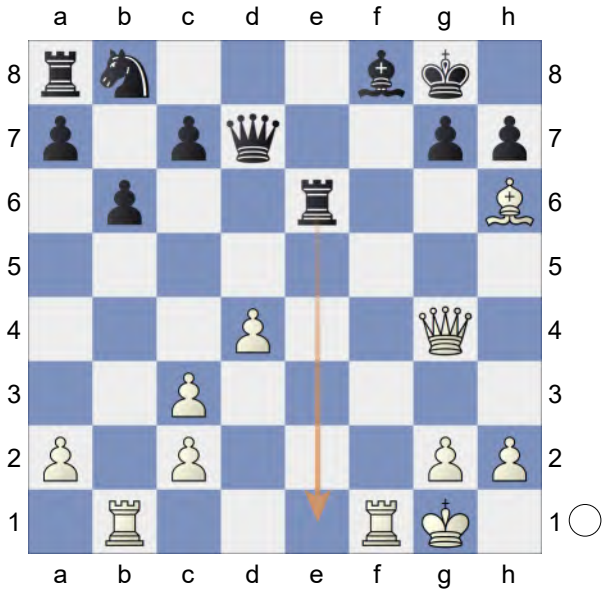
[15...Qd7∓ -0.42/19 keeps the upper hand. 16.Qxd7 Nxd7 17.Rxb7 Rac8]



16.Bh6+- White threatens Rxf8+! and mate. **16...Qd7**

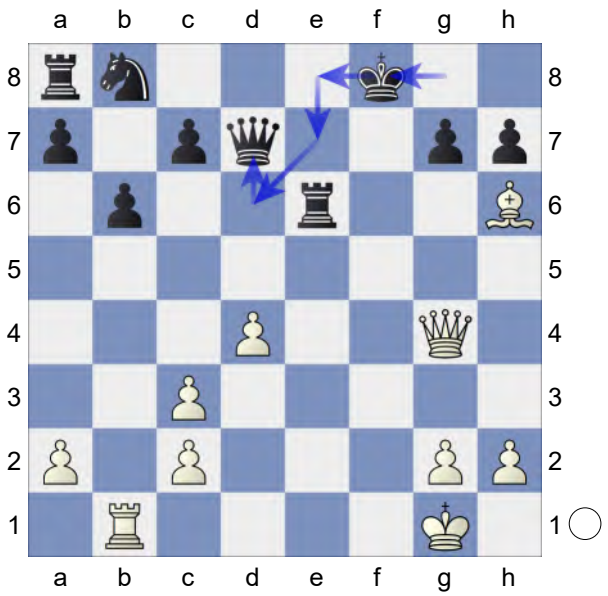


17.e6! Rxe6

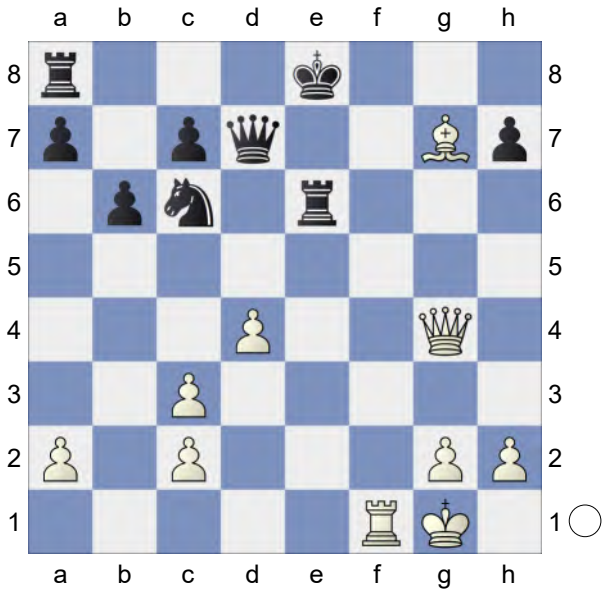


...Re1! is the strong threat. **18.Rxf8+! Kxf8**

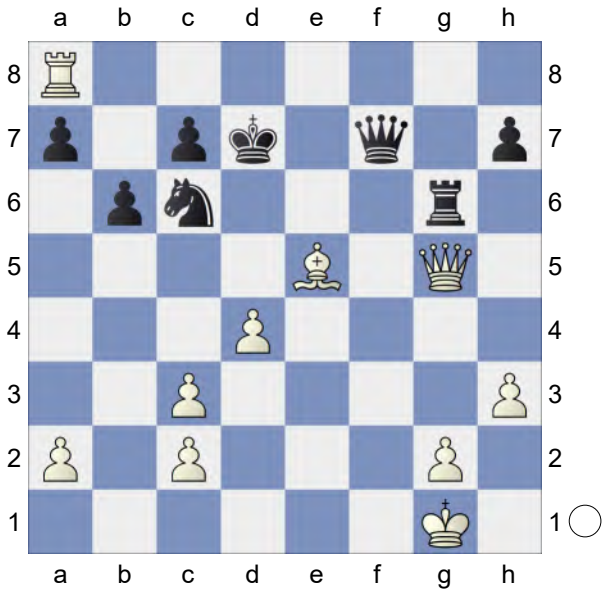
(Diagram)



19.Bxg7+! D e f l e c t i o n **19...Ke8** aiming for ...Kd8.
[19...Qxg7? 20.Qxe6 Qf7 21.Rf1+-]
[19...Ke7 20.Qg5+]
20.Rf1→ White goes for the king.
20...Nc6? 10.42/24
[20...Qd5 2.02/22]

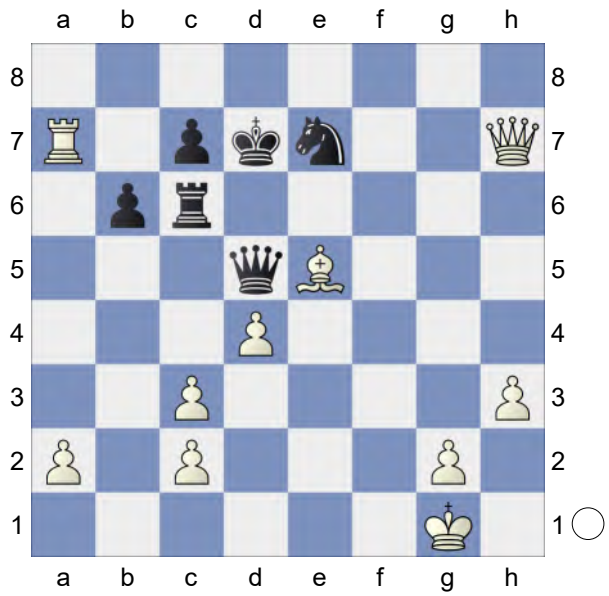


21.Rf8+ Skewer **21...Ke7 22.Qg5+**
[22.Rxa8? Re1+ 23.Kf2 Qxg4-+]
22...Kd6 And now ...Rxf8 would win.
23.Rxa8 Qf7 24.h3? 2.30/24
[24.Bf8+ 7.41/23 Re7 25.c4 *(25.Bxe7+ Qxe7 26.Qg3+ Kd5+-)* 25...Qxc4 26.Bxe7+ Nxe7 27.Rd8+ Deflection *(27.Rxa7 Qxd4+ 28.Kf1 Qd1+ 29.Kf2 Qxc2+ 30.Kf3 Qd1+ 31.Kg3 Qe1+ 32.Kg4 Qe6+ 33.Kf3 Qc4+-)* 27...Kc6 28.Qxe7 Qxc2 29.Qe1]
24...Rg6 25.Be5+ Kd7

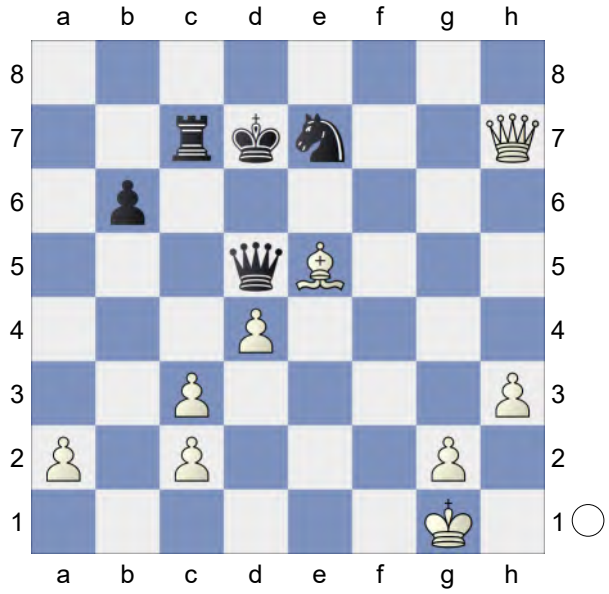


26.Qf4 Qd5 5.55/24
[26...Nxe5 2.26/23 is a better chance. 27.Qxe5 Qe6 28.Qb5+ *(28.Rxa7 Qxe5 29.dxe5 Rc6±)* 28...Qc6 29.Qf5+ Qe6]
27.Qf5+
[27.Bxc7? Qxg2#]
27...Re6 28.Qxh7+ 8.68/24
[⌓28.Qf7+ #2/6 Re7 29.Qxd5#]
28...Ne7 29.Rxa7 Rc6

(Diagram)

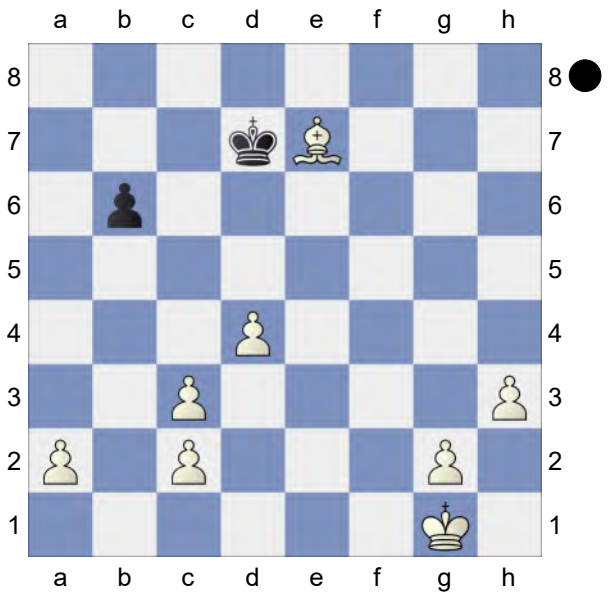


30.Rxc7+! Rxc7



31.Bxc7 Qe6 32.Be5 Qc4 33.Bf6 Qe6 34.Qxe7+ Qxe7 35.Bxe7

(Diagram)

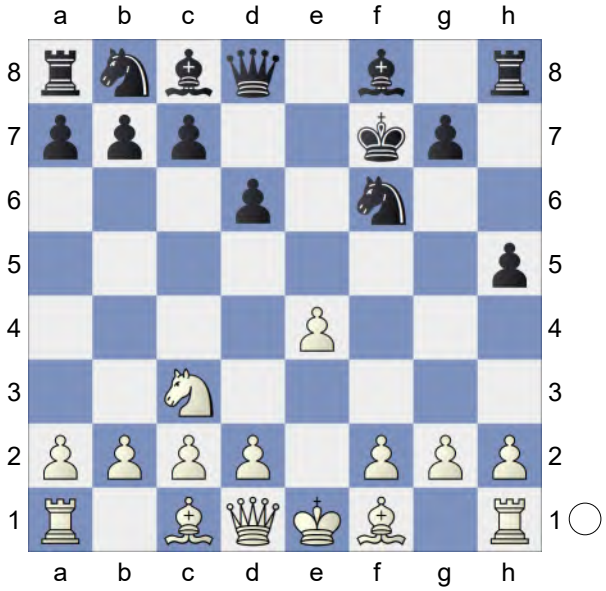


Weighted Error Value: White=0.81/ Black=0.70

1-0

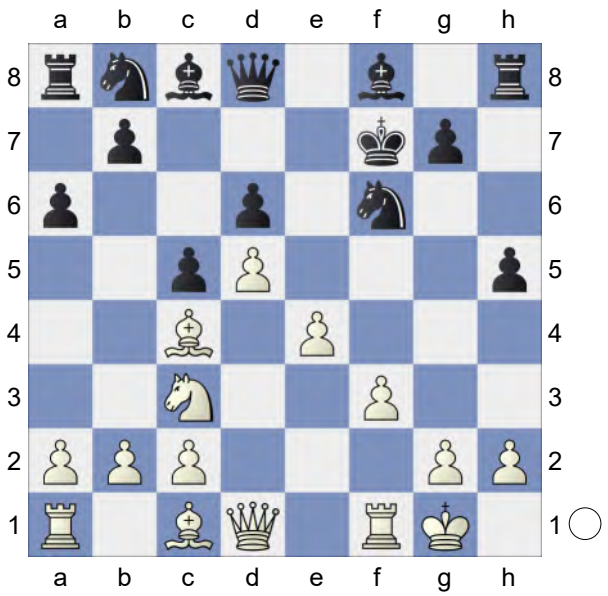
14 **C42**
□ **Gabuzyan Chessmood** **2724**
■ **Mrsok** **2585**
Blitz 04.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 h5N** -0.50/22
[Better is 5...Be6∓ -0.95/19 6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022]
[5...c5 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 > -> (32) 11...♕c7 12.♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006]
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
[5...Qe7 6.d4 g6 7.Bd3 Bg7 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 ½-½ (81) Pech,J-Mcleod,D Alella op 2010]
[5...c6 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.f4 Qa5 10.0-0 Be7 11.e5 Nd5 12.f5 h5 13.Ne4 dxe5 14.dxe5 Na6 15.f6 gxf6 16.exf6 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 Rag8 18.c4 Ne3 19.Qd7+ Kg6 20.f7 1-0 (24) Wehmeier,S (2428)-Rack,M Hessen-ch int 1st 1999 (1)]

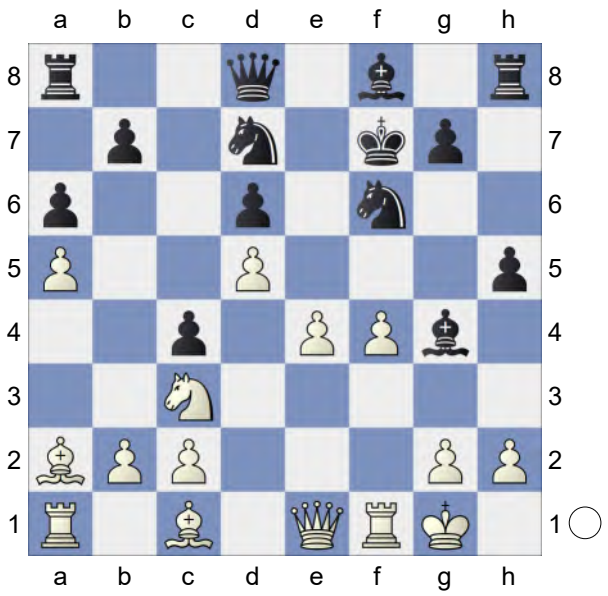


6.d4 c5 0.00/22
[Black should play 6...Be6∓ -0.53/18]
7.Bc4+ Be6 8.d5 White has compensation. White has an edge.
[8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Bf4 Nbd7∓]
8...Bg4 9.f3 Bc8 10.0-0 -0.04/19
[10.f4± 0.51/19]
10...a6 1.12/19
[10...Nbd7!= -0.04/19]

(Diagram)

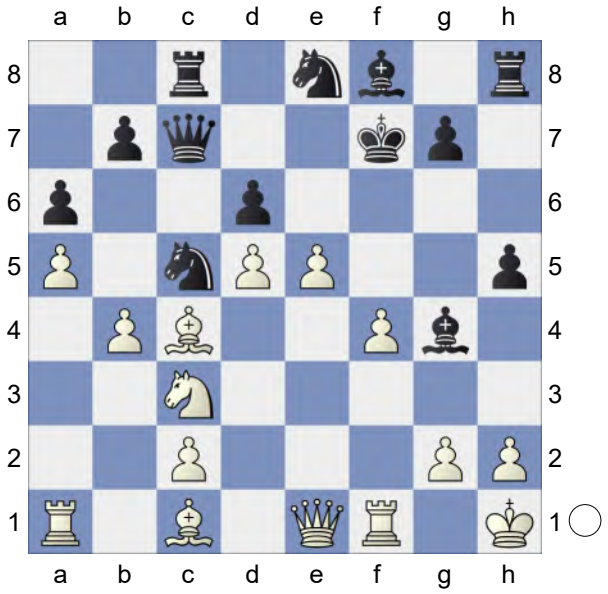


11.a4!± Nbd7 12.f4↑ Keeping Black busy. White is more active. **12...Nb6**
13.Ba2 Bg4 1.44/20
[⌓13...Qe8 0.85/20]
14.Qe1 c4 2.39/20
[14...Kg8± 1.34/17 was necessary. 15.a5 Nc8]
15.a5 Nbd7

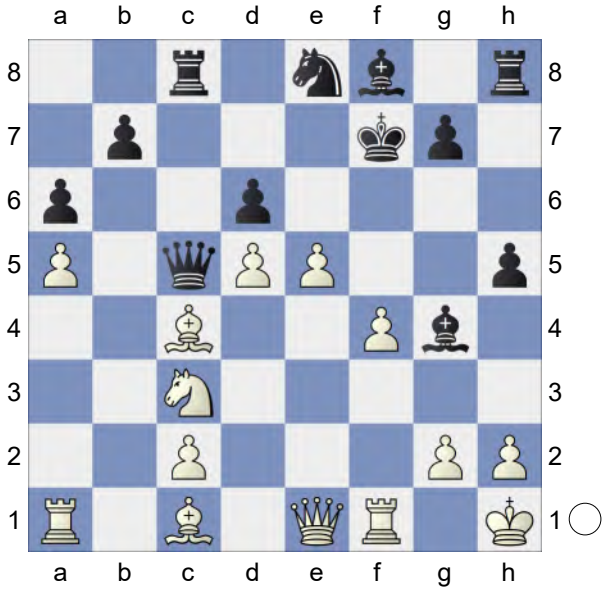


16.Bxc4 Nc5 2.81/18
[⌓16...Qc7 1.70/17]
17.e5+- Ne8 18.b4 Qc7 19.Kh1
[But not 19.bxc5 Qxc5+ 20.Be3 Qxc4]

19...Rc8? 5.12/18
[19...Nd7 3.08/17]

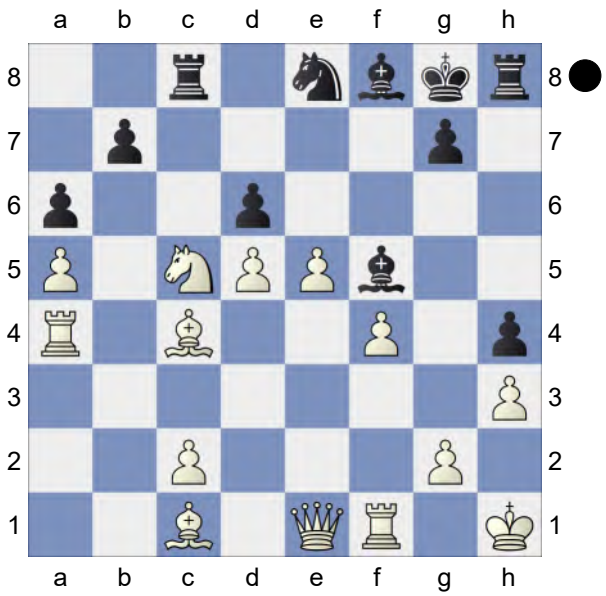


20.bxc5 White is clearly winning.
20...Qxc5



21.Ra4 h4 22.h3 Bf5 23.Ne4 Kg8 24.Nxc5

(Diagram)



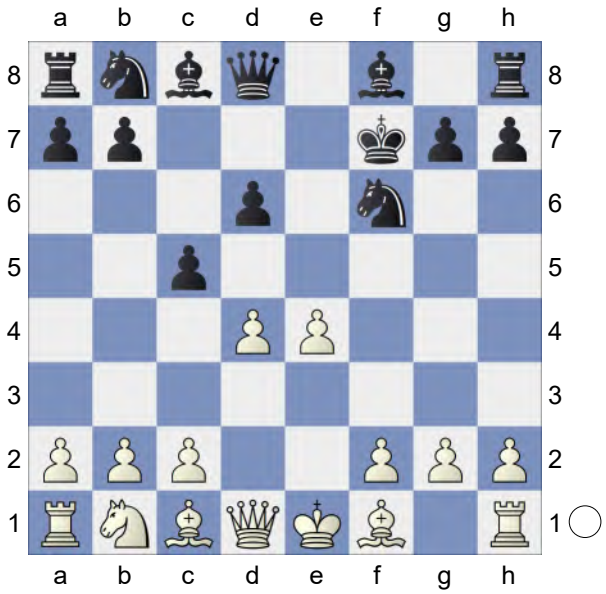
Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.61

1-0

15 **C42**
□ **Avetik_ChessMood** **2721**
■ **gogotaniye** **2742**
Blitz 31.07.2023
[Kitty Kat]

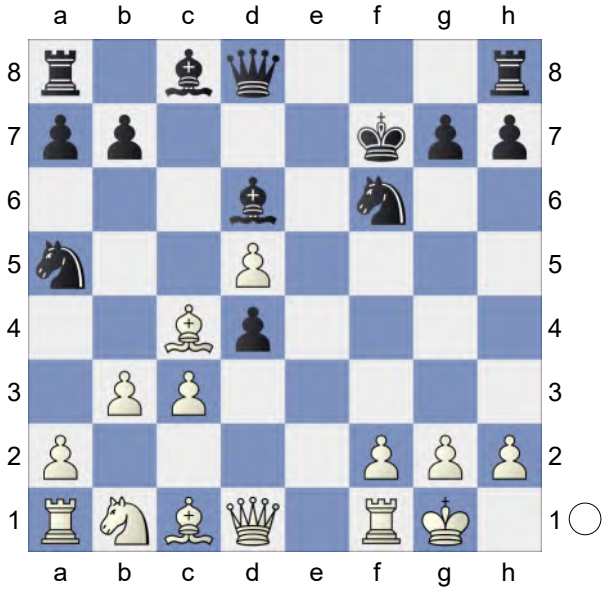
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bekemann, Lagemann(GER): 'Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bekemann,Uwe: 'Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
'" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7 *(8.Qxe4 Nc6±)* 8...Nxf2 *(8...Qh4? 9.g3+-)* 9.Qf3+ *(9.Kxf2 Nd7±)* 9...Qf6 10.Qxf6+ *(10.Qxf2 Qxf2+ 11.Kxf2 Bg7±; 10.Kxf2 Bg7±)* 10...Kxf6 11.Kxf2±]

(Diagram)

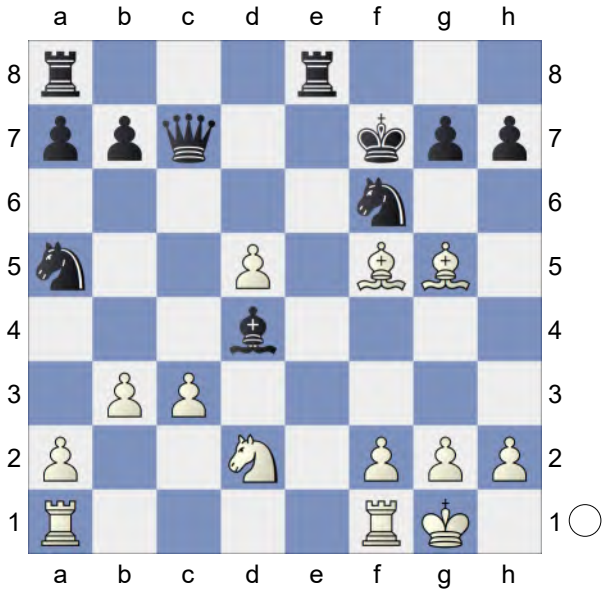


6.c3
[6.dxc5 d5 *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7) *)* 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 ½-½ (34) Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) corr Olympiade 16P01 (board 2) 2005]
6...Nc6N
[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4±]
[6...Qe7 7.Bd3 Nc6 8.Be3 d5 9.e5 Ng4 10.0-0 Be6 11.Nd2 Kg8 12.Qe2 Rd8 13.f4 Bc8 14.Nf3 cxd4 15.Bxd4 Nh6 16.Rae1 Bg4 17.Bf2 Bh5 18.h3 Bg6 19.g4 Bxd3 20.Qxd3 Qc7 21.Nd4 1-0 (29) Lagemann,T (2000)-Stark,H (2000) corr DESC Liga 2004 (3. Liga Gr. C)

2009]
[6...cxd4 7.cxd4 d5 8.e5 Ne4 9.Nd2 Nxd2 10.Bxd2 Nc6 Wilson,P-Teischler Pamplona 9th 1998]
7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 Black is slightly better. **8...Na5 9.b3** -1.35/19
[9.Be2∓ -0.67/20]
9...cxd4
[9...Nxd5? 10.Qh5+ g6 11.Bxd5+ *(11.Qxd5+ Qxd5 12.Bxd5+ Be6+-)* 11...Ke8 12.Qf3+-]
10.0-0 Bd6 -0.59/16
[10...Nxd5? 11.Qh5+ *(11.cxd4 Nxc4 12.bxc4 Nf6∓)* 11...g6 12.Bxd5+ *(12.Qxd5+ Qxd5 13.Bxd5+ Be6+-)* 12...Be6 13.Qf3+ Qf6 14.Bxe6+ *(14.cxd4 Qxf3 15.Bxf3 Bg7+-)* 14...Kxe6 15.Re1+ Kf7 16.Qd5+ *(16.cxd4 Qxf3 17.gxf3 Bg7±)* 16...Kg7 17.Qxa5+-]
[10...Nxc4∓ -0.95/19 11.bxc4 b5]

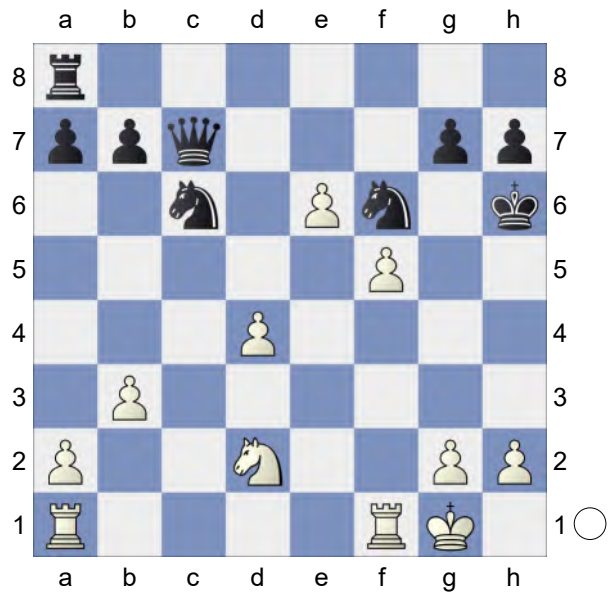


11.Qxd4 -1.58/19
[11.Be2∓ -0.59/16]
11...Re8 12.Bg5 -1.91/20
[12.Bd3∓ -1.32/19]
12...Qc7 -0.50/21
[Black should try 12...Be5-+ -1.91/20
13.d6+ Kf8 *(13...Nxc4? 14.Qxc4+ Be6 15.Qe2-+)*]
13.Nd2 -1.47/21
[13.Bxf6∓ -0.50/21 Nxc4 *(13...gxf6 14.Bd3∓; 13...Bxh2+ 14.Kh1=)* 14.Bxg7]
13...Bf5 -0.52/19
[13...Bxh2+∓ -1.47/21 14.Kh1 Nxc4 15.Qxc4 Qxc4 16.Nxc4 Bb8 17.Bxf6 Kxf6 *(17...gxf6? 18.a4-+)*]
14.Bd3? -3.53/20
[14.Bxf6∓ -0.52/19 gxf6 15.Bb5]
14...Bc5 15.Bxf5 -3.55/20
[⌓15.Qh4 -2.49/18 Bxd3 16.Bxf6]
15...Bxd4-+



16.Be6+? -6.09/21
[16.cxd4 -3.56/19 Nxd5 17.Rac1]
16...Rxe6 17.dxe6+ Kg6 18.cxd4 Kxg5 19.f4+ Kh6 20.f5 Nc6

(Diagram)



21.Rac1 Rd8 22.Rc3 g6 23.fxg6 Kg7 24.gxh7 Nxh7? -1.39/21

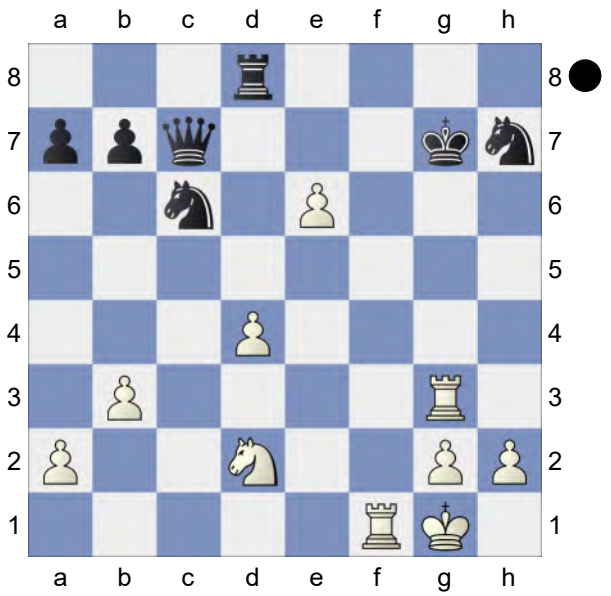
[24...Rxd4 25.Rxf6 Qb6 26.Kh1 Rxd2 *(26...Kxf6? 27.h8Q+ Kxe6 28.Qc8+ Rd7 29.Rd3+-)* 27.Rg3+ Kh8 28.Rf8+ Kxh7 29.Rf7+ Kh8 *(29...Kh6 30.Rf6+ Kh5 31.Rf5+ Kh4 32.Rf4+ Kh5 33.Rf5+ Kh4 34.Rf4+ Kh5 35.Rf5+=)* 30.Rh3+ Kg8 31.Rg3+ Kh8 32.Rh3+ Kg8 33.Rg3+ Kh8=]

[24...Qb6-+ -3.70/22 25.Rg3+ Kh8 *(25...Kxh7? 26.Rxf6 Qxd4+ 27.Rf2-+)* 26.Rxf6 Nxd4 *(26...Rxd4 27.Rf8+ Kxh7 28.Rf7+ Kh6 29.Rf6+ Kh7 30.Rf7+ Kh6 31.Rf6+ Kh7 32.Rf7+=; 26...Qxd4+? 27.Rf2-+)* 27.Rg8+ Rxg8 28.hxg8R+ Kxg8]

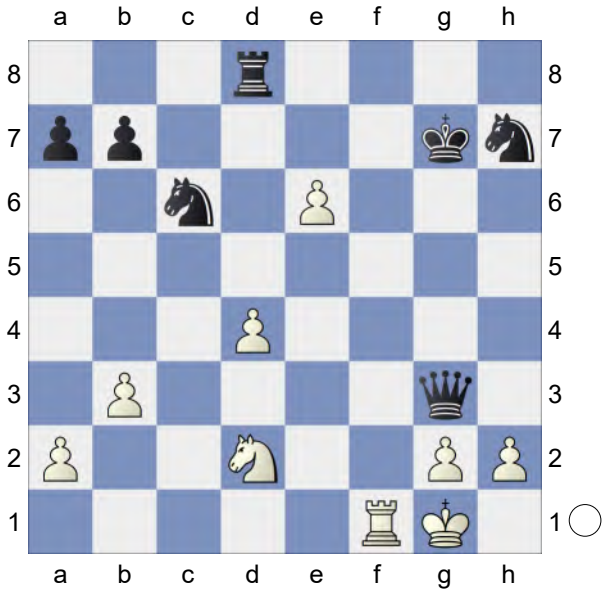
25.Rg3+? -4.69/23

[25.Rf7+∓ -1.39/21 nothing else works. Qxf7 26.exf7]

(Diagram)



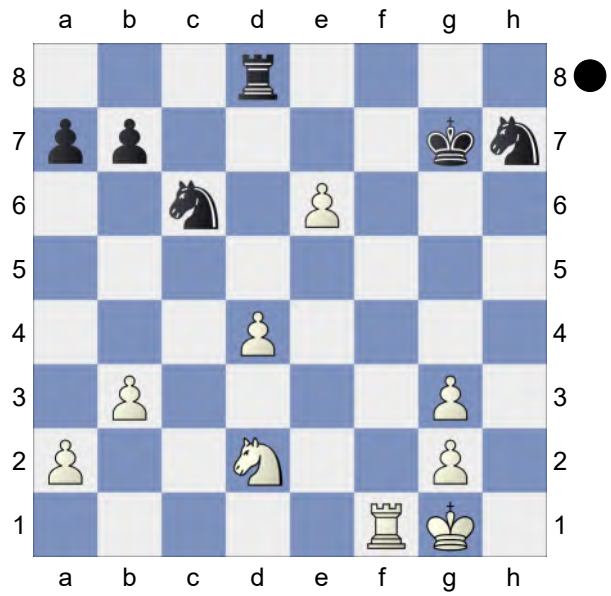
25...Qxg3? -0.57/23



26.hxg3 -1.72/24

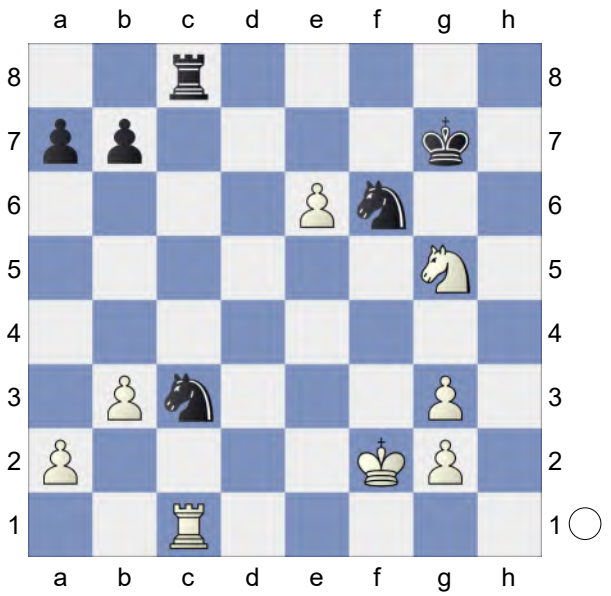
[26.Rf7+!∓ -0.57/23 Kg6 27.hxg3]

(Diagram)

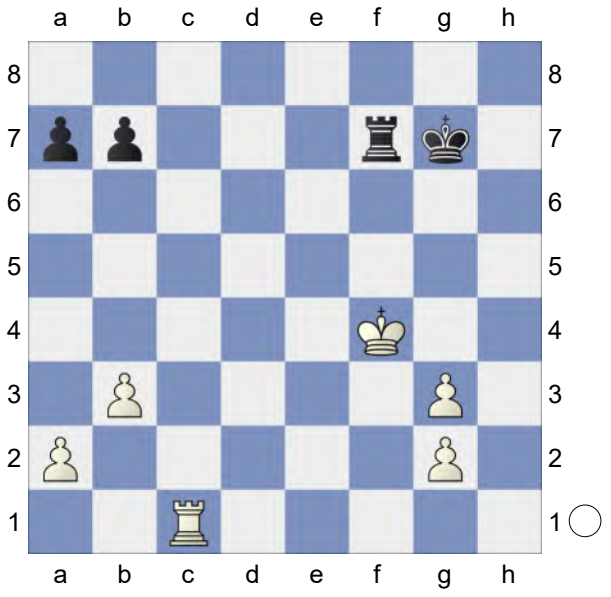


26...Nf6 -0.99/20
[26...Nxd4 27.Rf7+ Kg8 28.Ne4 Nxe6 29.Rxb7∓]
[26...Ng5!-+ -1.72/24 27.Re1 Nxd4]
27.Nf3∓ Nxd4 28.Ng5? -2.92/21
[28.e7∓ -1.02/21 Nxf3+ *(28...Ne2+? 29.Kf2+-)* 29.gxf3]
28...Ne2+ 29.Kf2 Nc3 30.Rc1 -2.27/19
[⌓30.Re1 -1.84/20]
30...Rc8 -1.11/19
[Weaker is 30...Nxa2 31.Rc7+ Kg6 32.Nh3∓]
[30...Rd2+-+ -2.27/19 is more deadly. 31.Kf1 Ncd5 *(31...Nxa2 32.Rc7+ Kh6 33.Nf3∓)*]

(Diagram)

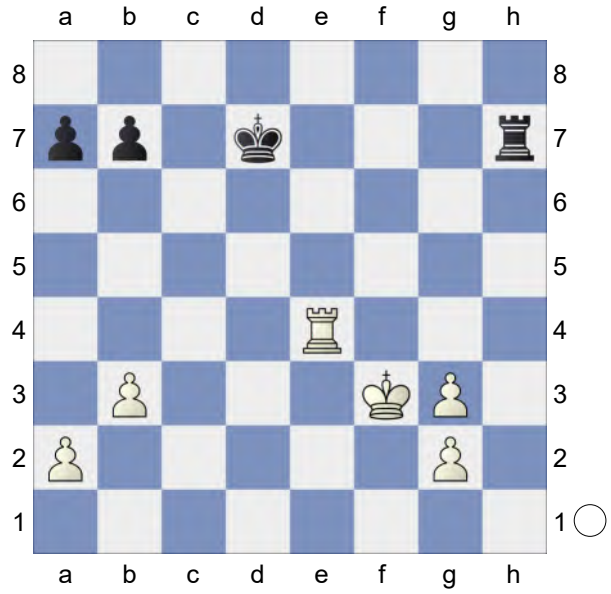


31.e7? -6.22/21
[31.Kf3∓ -1.11/19]
31...Nce4+?? 2.64/21
[31...Kg6-+ -6.22/21 avoids the disaster. 32.Kf3 Kxg5]
32.Nxe4+- Nxe4+ Endgame. KRN-KR
33.Ke3 Re8 34.Kxe4 Hoping for Rc7.
34...Rxe7+ KR-KR **35.Kf4 Rf7+**

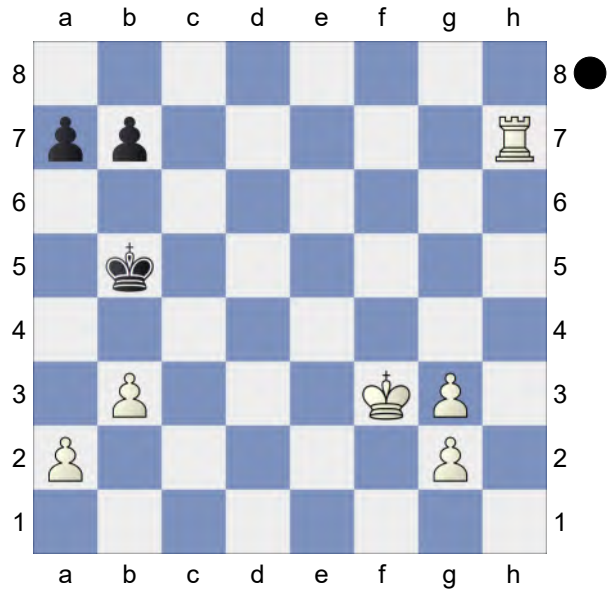


36.Kg4 Re7 37.Rc4 Kf7 38.Rf4+ Ke8 39.Kf3 Re4 would now be deadly.
39...Kd7 4.04/23
[39...Rc7 2.63/22 is a better defense. 40.Ra4 a6]

40.Re4 Black must now prevent Rxe7+.
40...Rh7



41.Rd4+ Kc6? 4.29/23
[41...Ke6 2.68/22 42.g4 b6]
42.Rh4 Kb5? #14/23
[42...Rd7+- 3.34/22 43.Rc4+ Kd5]
43.Rxh7

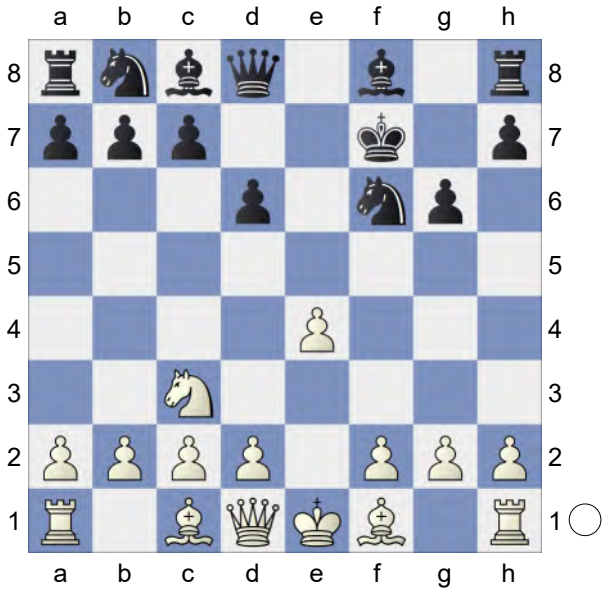


Weighted Error Value: White=0.77/ Black=0.41
1-0

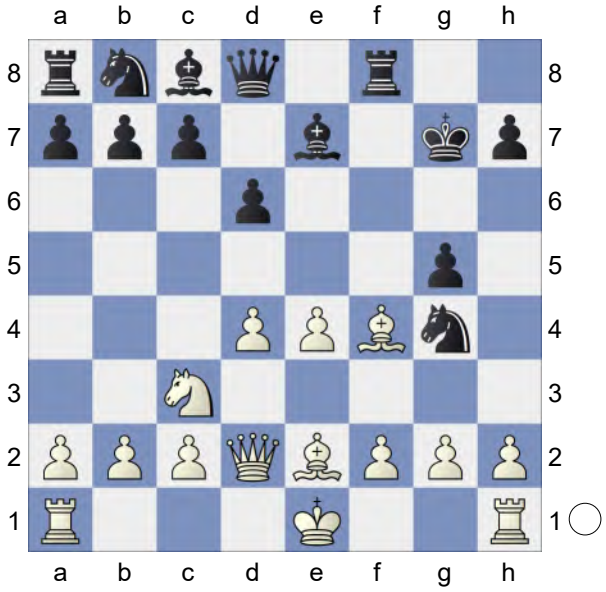
16 **C42**
□ **Ivanchuk,Vassily** **2710**
■ **Li Chao2** **2751**
IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6) 27.02.2016
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 g6

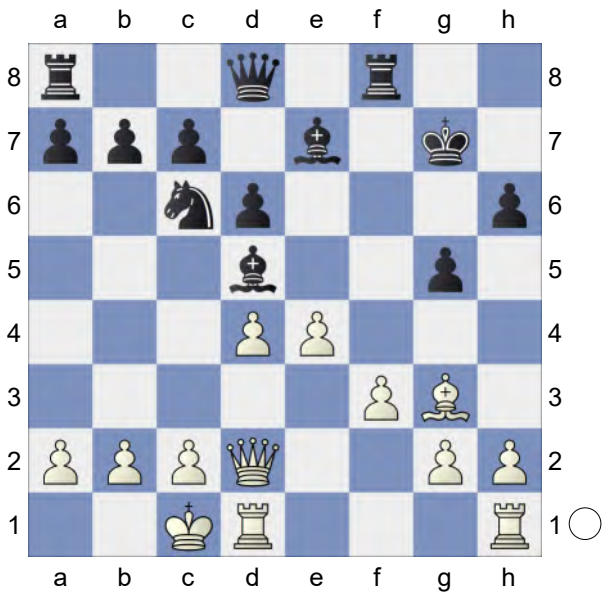


6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3N
[7.Be2 Qe8 8.f3 c5 9.Be3 *(9.0-0 Nc6 10.Nd5 Nxd5 11.exd5 Nxd4 12.Bd3 Qf7 13.c3 Nf5 14.Qb3 a6 15.a4 Be7 16.Bd2 Bd8 17.Rfe1 b6 18.Re4 Ra7 19.Rae1 Re7 20.Rxe7 Nxe7 21.c4 Re8 22.a5 Bb7 23.Qc3+ Kg8* ½-½ (35) Grand Prix Attack-9.b3 ♗a6 10. ♖d1 ♖c8_687 Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)* 9...Nc6 10.d5 Ne5 11.0-0 a6 12.a4 Jussupow Rubinstein System-Appeldorn,D 70/241 Yopal 1997]
[7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 Nh5 1-0 (30) 5. ♕d2 b5 6.h4 (2435)-Cerimovic,A (2084) Terneuzen 1929]
7...Ng4 8.Bf4 White has compensation.
8...Be7 The position is equal. **9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5**



11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 -0.13/20
[12.f3± 0.33/18 deserves consideration. Nf6 13.Qxg5+ Kh8 14.Qe3]
12...h6 0.38/19
[12...Nf6= -0.13/20]
13.Bxg4 -0.20/19
[13.h4± 0.38/19 Nf6 14.Nxf6 *(14.hxg5 Nxe4 15.gxh6+ Kh8∓)* 14...Bxf6 15.hxg5 Bxg5 16.f4]
13...Bxg4= 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 -0.45/18
[15.Ne3= 0.05/17 Bc8 16.c3]
15...Bxd5∓

(Diagram)



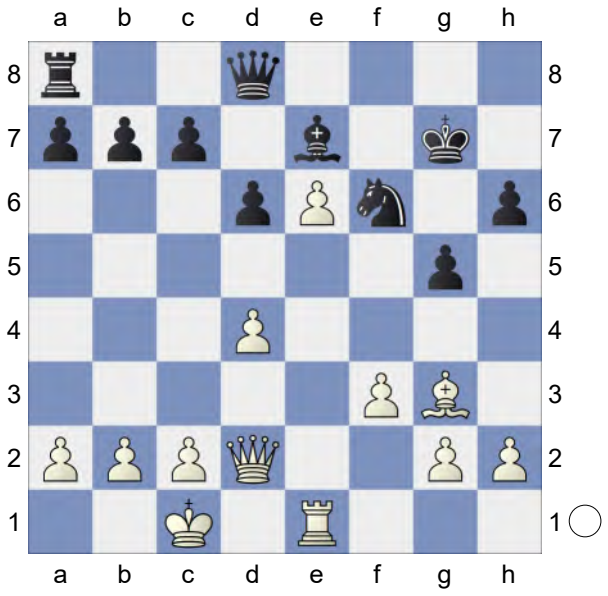
16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 0.01/19

[18...Rf7∓ -0.50/19]

19.Rhe1 -0.66/19

[19.Qe3!= 0.01/19 Rxe6 20.dxe6]

19...Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6

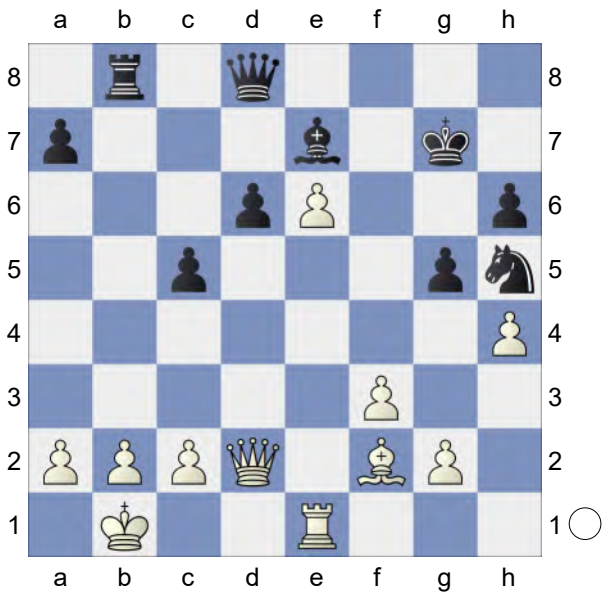


21.d5 c6 22.dxc6 bxc6 23.h4 Nh5 24.Bf2 c5 Prevents Bd4+ **25.Kb1** -0.79/20

[25.Be3∓ -0.32/18]

25...Rb8

(Diagram)



26.b3 a5 -0.01/21

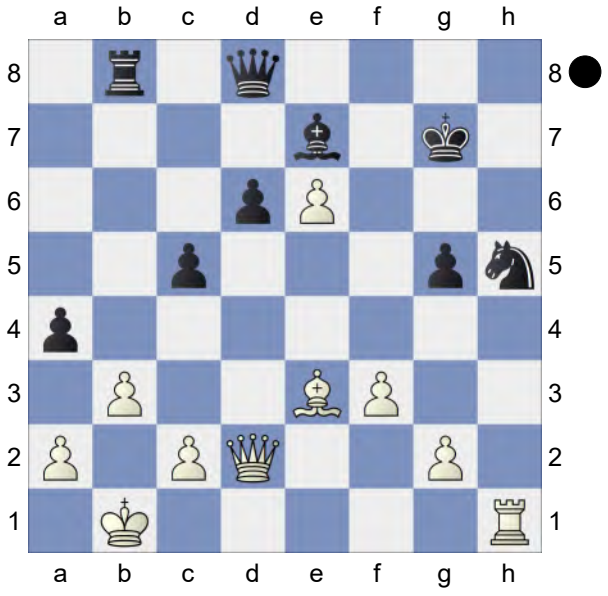
[26...Qf8∓ -0.49/19 feels stronger.]

27.hxg5= hxg5 28.Be3 -0.76/20

[28.Rh1= -0.01/21 Nf4 29.Bg3 Nxe6 30.Qd3]

28...a4!∓ 29.Rh1 -1.53/21

[29.g4∓ -0.70/19 axb3 30.axb3 *(30.gxh5? bxa2+ 31.Ka1 Qb6-+)*]

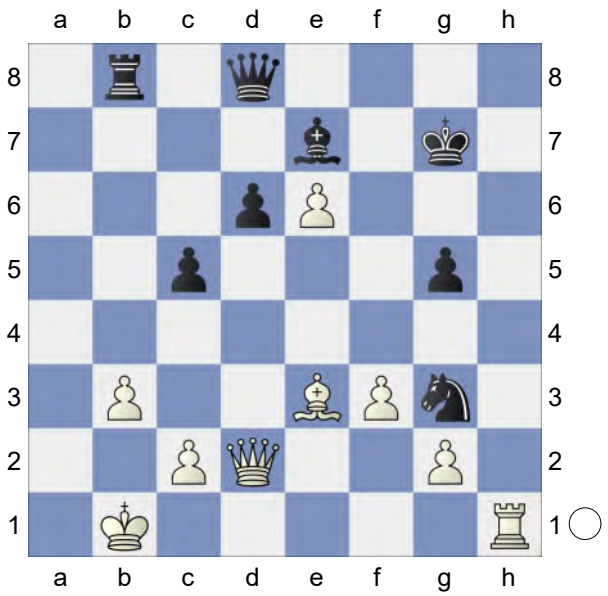


29...axb3! 30.axb3

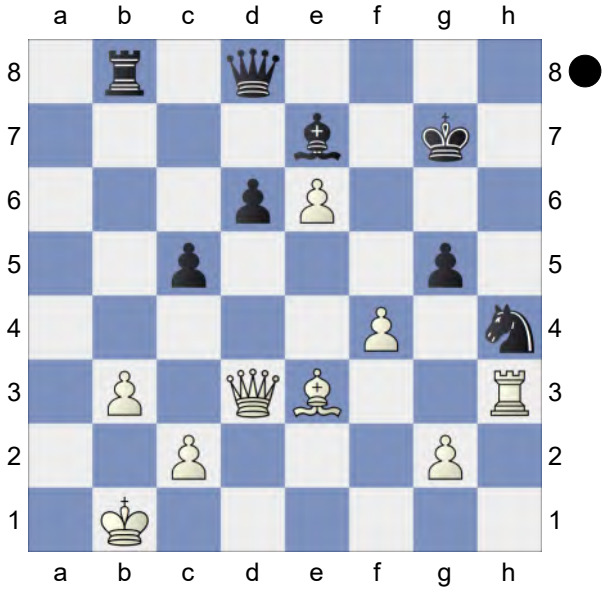
[30.Rxh5? bxa2+ 31.Ka1 Bf6+-+]

30...Ng3

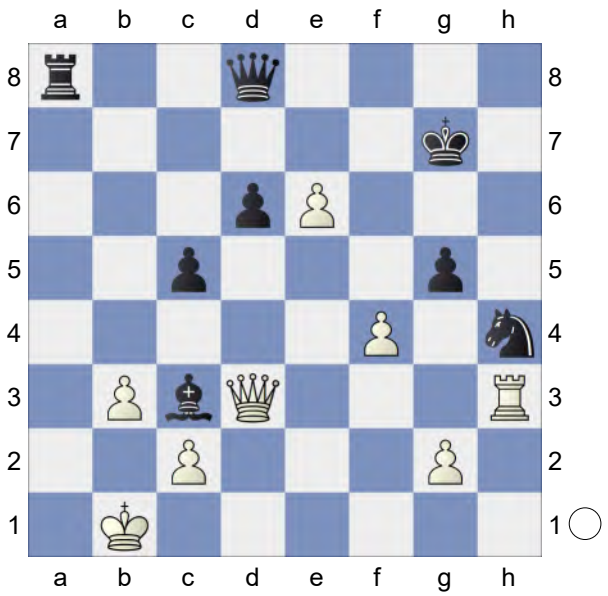
(Diagram)



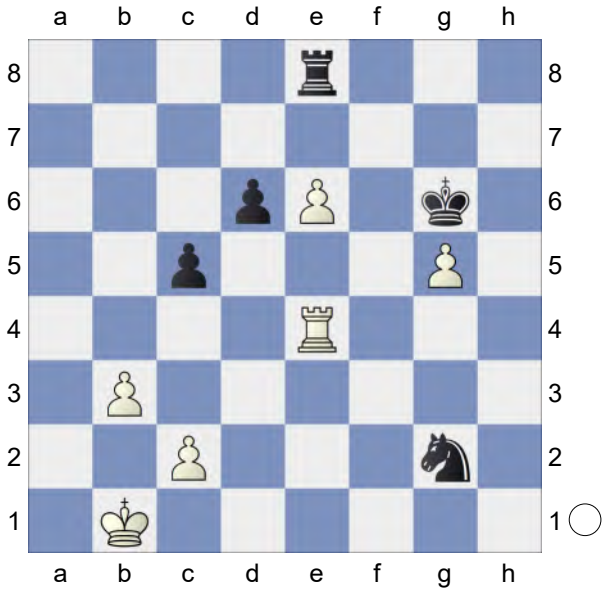
31.Rh3 Nf5 And now ...Ra8 would win. **32.Qd3** -1.55/22
[White should try 32.Rh5∓ -0.40/23 Nxe3 33.Qxe3]
32...Nh4 33.f4



Hoping for fxg5. **33...Ra8!** **34.Bd2** -2.21/23 Wards off Qa5
[34.Qb5∓ -1.53/22]
34...Bf6-+
[34...Nxg2 35.Qh7+ Kf8 36.Qh8#]
35.Bc3 Prevents Ra1+. **35...Bxc3**
[35...Nxg2 36.Qh7+ Kf8 37.Qf7#]



Remove Defender **36.Qxc3+ Qf6** ...Qxc3 would now be deadly. **37.fxg5** -2.67/24
[37.Kb2 -1.61/23 was the only chance.]
37...Qxc3 38.Rxc3 Endgame. KRN-KR. This costs White the game. **38...Re8**
[38...Nxg2 39.Rd3∓]
39.Re3 Nxg2 40.Re4 Kg6



41.b4 Kf5
[41...Kxg5 42.bxc5 dxc5 43.Re2∓]
42.Re2 Nf4
[42...Rxe6 43.Rxg2 cxb4 44.g6

Rxg6 45.Rxg6 Kxg6 46.Kb2=]

43.Rd2 Rxe6

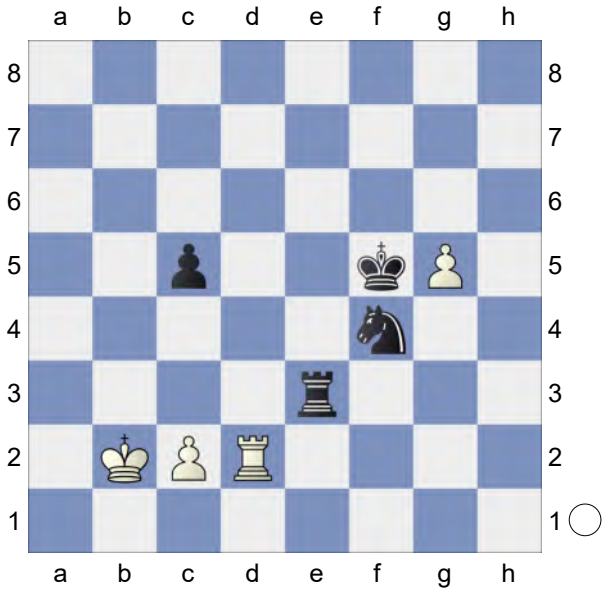
[43...Nxe6 44.Rd5+ Ke4 *(44...Kg6 45.Rxd6 cxb4 46.Kb2=)* 45.Rxd6∓]

44.bxc5 dxc5

[Weaker is 44...Kxg5 45.cxd6 Re8 46.c4=]

45.Kb2 Re3

[Don't take 45...Kxg5 46.Rd8-+]

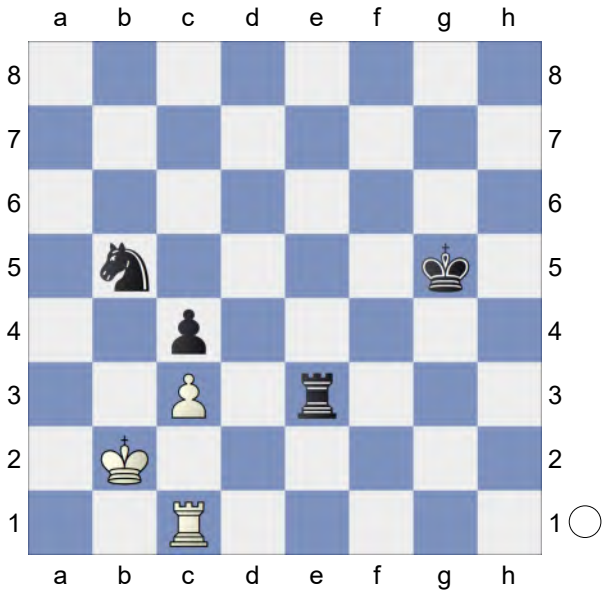


46.Rd8 Kxg5 47.Rf8 Ne6 Black is clearly winning. **48.Rf1 Nd4 49.c3** -6.44/30

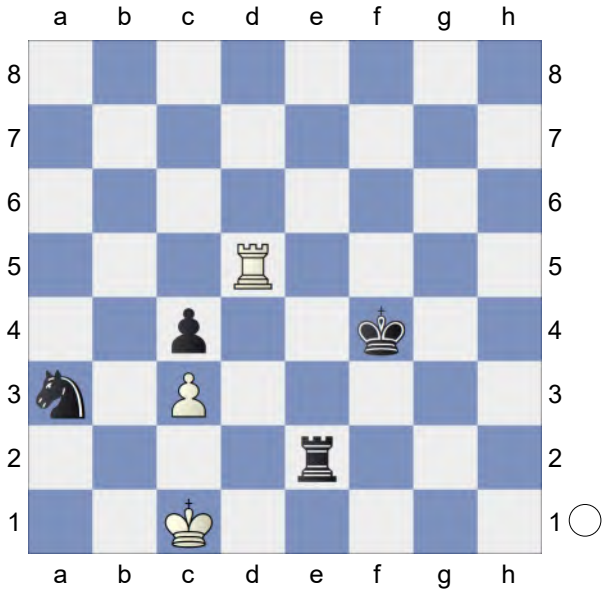
[⌓49.Rf7 -4.43/22]

49...Nb5 50.Rc1 c4

(Diagram)



51.Rd1 Re2+ 52.Kc1 Na3 53.Rd5+ Kf4



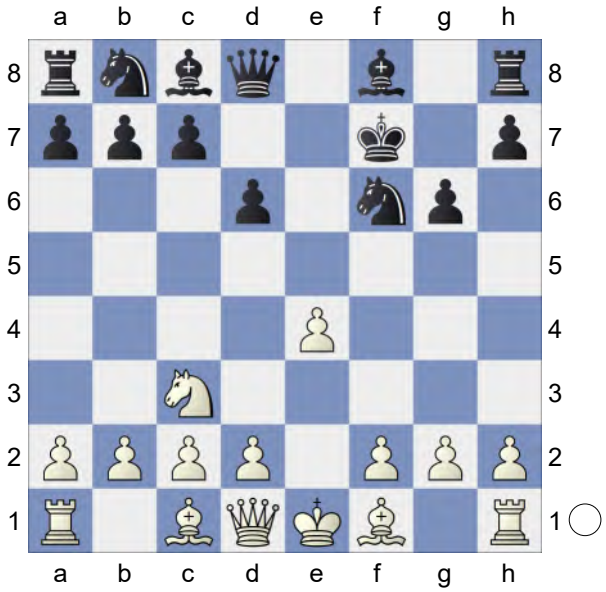
Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.12 (very precise)

0-1

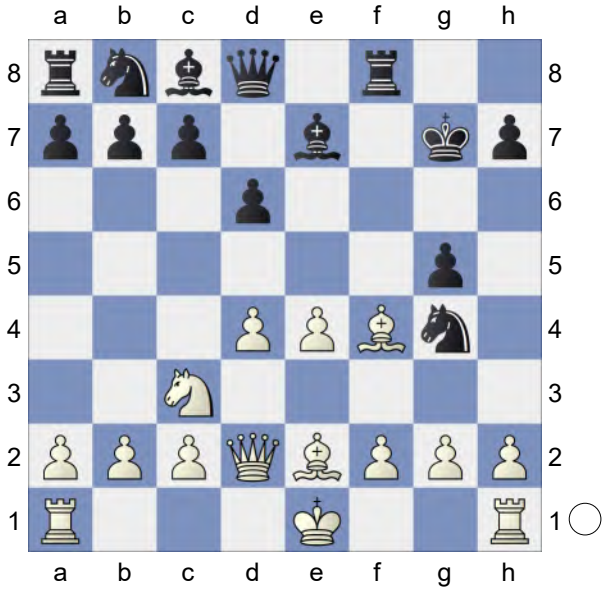
17 **C42**
□ **Van Foreest,Jorden** **2710**
■ **Lundberg,Kenneth** **2751**
CAN Transnational Classic (7.6) 27.2.16
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 g6

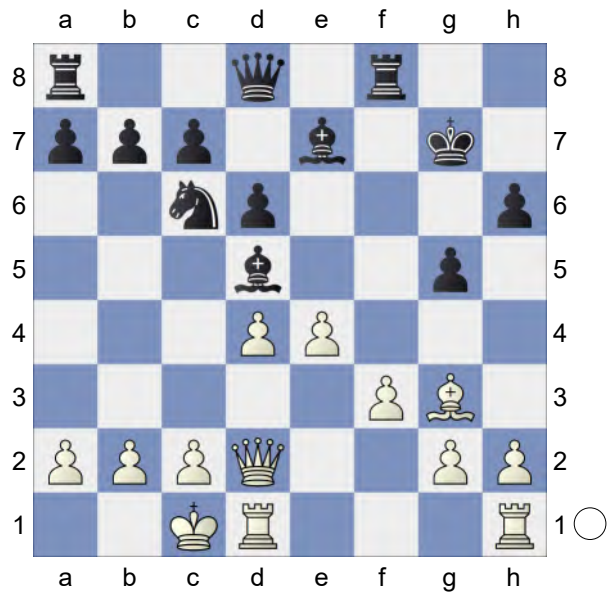


6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3N
[7.Be2 Qe8 8.f3 c5 9.Be3 *(9.0-0 Nc6 10.Nd5 Nxd5 11.exd5 Nxd4 12.Bd3 Qf7 13.c3 Nf5 14.Qb3 a6 15.a4 Be7 16.Bd2 Bd8 17.Rfe1 b6 18.Re4 Ra7 19.Rae1 Re7 20.Rxe7 Nxe7 21.c4 Re8 22.a5 Bb7 23.Qc3+ Kg8* ½-½ (35) Grand Prix Attack-9.b3 ♗a6 10. ♖d1 ♖c8_687 Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)* 9...Nc6 10.d5 Ne5 11.0-0 a6 12.a4 Jussupow Rubinstein System-Appeldorn,D 70/241 Yopal 1997]
[7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 Nh5 1-0 (30) 5. ♕d2 b5 6.h4 (2435)-Cerimovic,A (2084) Terneuzen 1929]
7...Ng4 White must now prevent ...Nxe3.
8.Bf4 Be7 The position is equal. **9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5**



11.Bg3 Nc6 0.44/20
[11...h5= 0.01/19]
12.Nd5 -0.40/18
[12.f3± 0.44/20 Nf6 13.Qxg5+ Kh8 14.Qe3]
12...h6 0.31/20
[Black should try 12...Nf6∓ -0.40/18 13.Nxe7 Qxe7]
13.Bxg4 -0.17/19
[13.h4!± 0.31/20 is superior. Nf6 14.Nc3 *(14.hxg5 Nxe4 15.Qe3 Nxg3=)* 14...gxh4 15.Rxh4 *(15.Bxh4 Ng8±)*]
13...Bxg4= 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 -1.15/20
[15.Nxe7∓ -0.38/20 Nxe7 *(15...Qxe7? 16.d5+-)* 16.0-0-0]
15...Bxd5∓

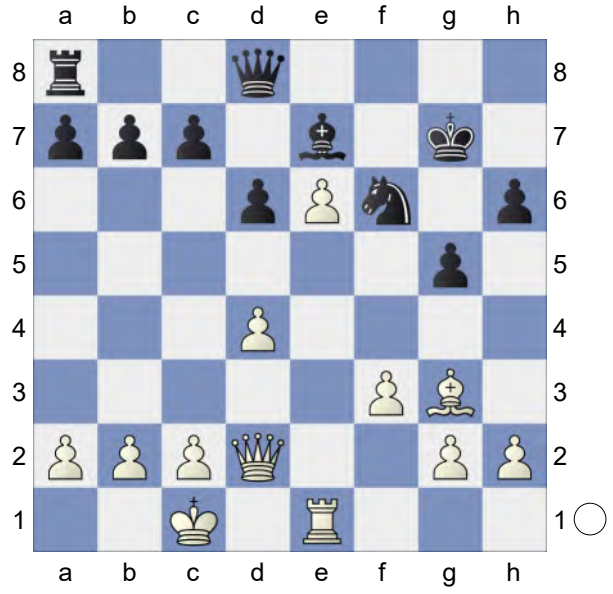
(Diagram)



16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6

[19...Rf7 keeps more tension. 20.h4 Nf8 21.hxg5 hxg5 22.Qd3 Bf6]

20.dxe6 Nf6



21.d5 -1.09/18

[⩲21.h4 -0.71/20 Nh5 22.Bh2]

21...c6 -0.57/20

[Black should play 21...Qe8∓ -1.09/18 22.Qd4 c6]

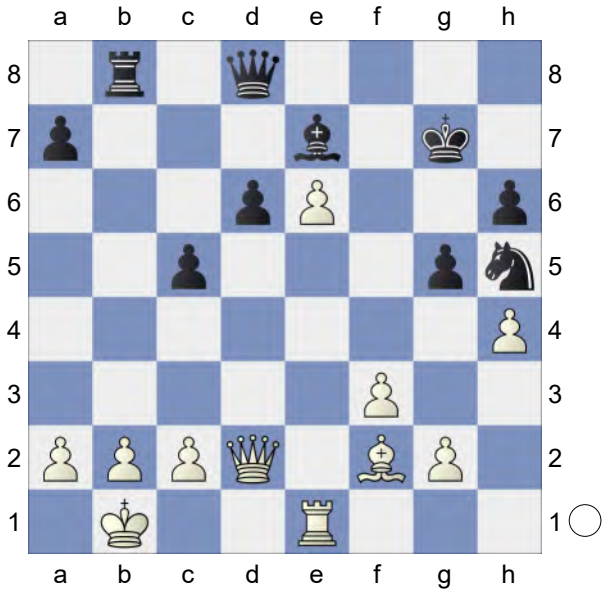
22.dxc6∓ bxc6 23.h4 -0.82/20

[23.Bf2!∓ -0.35/19]

23...Nh5 24.Bf2 c5 25.Kb1 -1.03/20

[25.Be3∓ -0.57/19]

25...Rb8∓



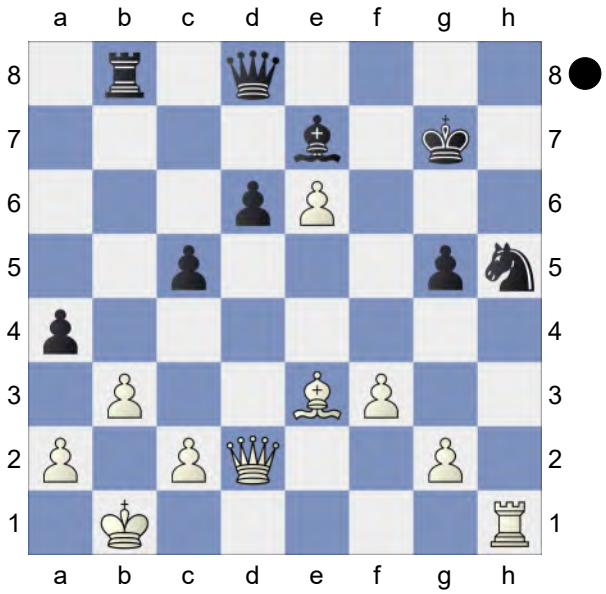
26.b3 a5 -0.01/21

[26...Qf8∓ -0.65/19]

27.hxg5= hxg5 White should prevent ... a4. **28.Be3** -0.42/19

[28.Rh1= -0.01/20 Nf4 29.Bd4+ Bf6 *(29...cxd4 30.Qxd4+ Bf6 31.Qa7+ Qe7 32.Qxb8±)* 30.Bxf6+ Qxf6 *(30...Kxf6 31.Qc3+ Kxe6 32.g3=)* 31.Qxd6]

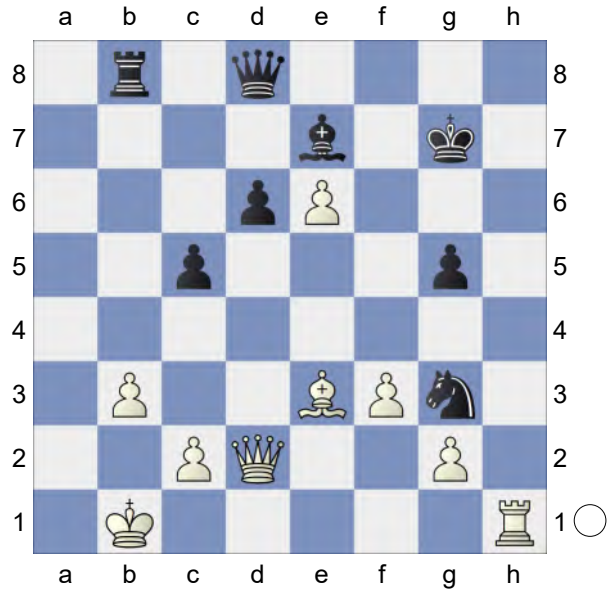
28...a4!∓ 29.Rh1



axb3! 30.axb3

[30.Rxh5? bxa2+ 31.Ka1 Bf6+-+]

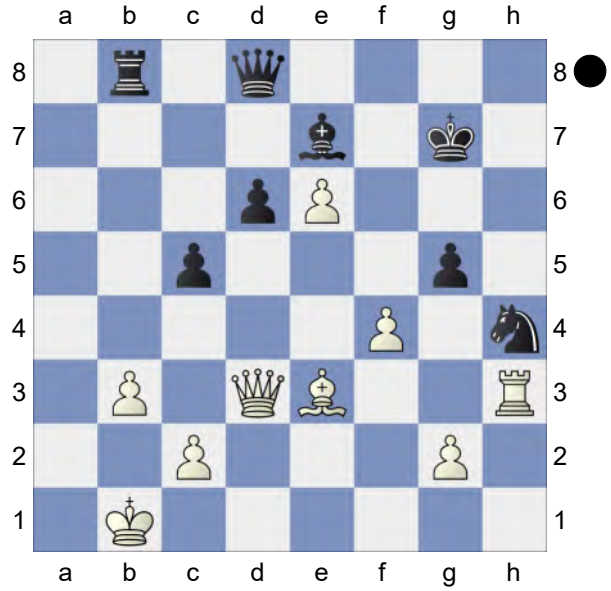
30...Ng3



31.Rh3 Nf5 32.Qd3 -1.33/21

[32.Rh5∓ -0.39/21 Nxe3 33.Qxe3]

32...Nh4∓ aiming for ...Ra8! **33.f4**



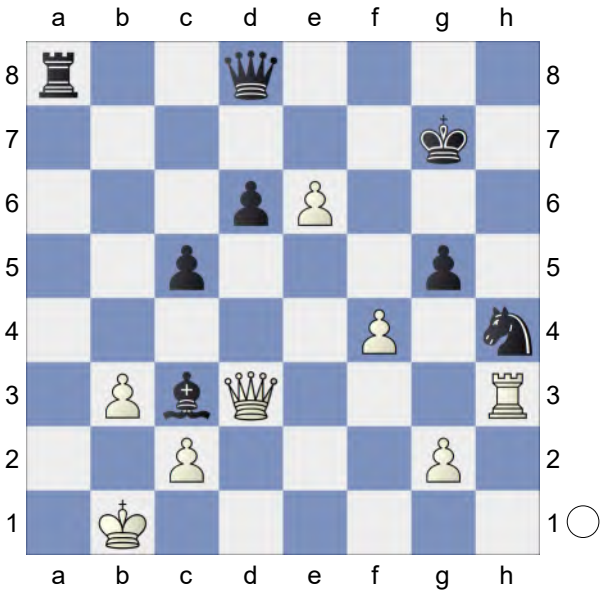
Ra8! 34.Bd2 Prevents Qa5. **34...Bf6**

[34...Nxg2 35.Qh7+ Kf8 36.Qh8#]

35.Bc3 Prevents Ra1+ **35...Bxc3**

[35...Nxg2 36.Qh7+ Kf8 37.Qf7#]

(Diagram)



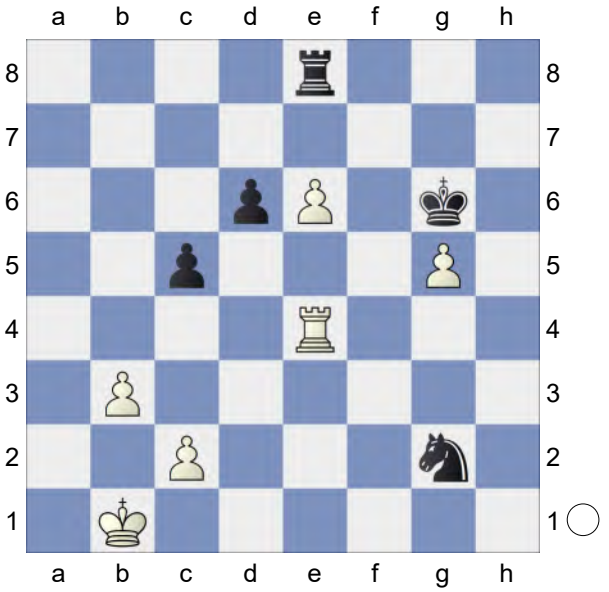
Remove Defender **36.Qxc3+ Qf6** ...Qxc3 is the strong threat. **37.fxg5** -2.77/24

[37.Kb2∓ -1.55/22]

37...Qxc3-+ 38.Rxc3∓ Endgame. KRN-KR **38...Re8**

[38...Nxg2 39.Rd3 Rd8 *(39...Ra6 40.e7±)* 40.e7=]

39.Re3 Nxg2 40.Re4 Kg6



41.b4 Kf5

[41...Kxg5 42.bxc5 dxc5 43.Re5+ Kf4 44.Rxc5∓]

42.Re2 Nf4

[42...Rxe6 43.Rxg2 cxb4 44.Rd2=]

43.Rd2 Rxe6

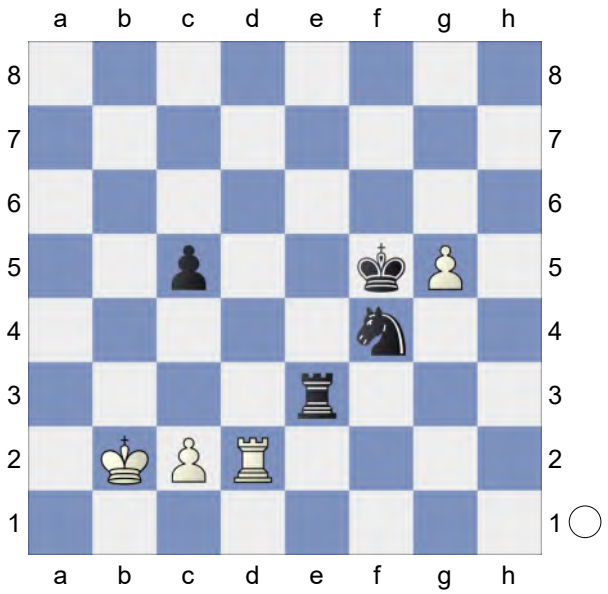
[Not 43...Nxe6 44.Rxd6 cxb4 *(44...Kxg5 45.Rd5+ Kg6 46.bxc5∓)* 45.Rb6∓]

44.bxc5 dxc5

[And not 44...Kxg5 45.cxd6 Re8 46.c4=]

45.Kb2 Re3

[Don't do 45...Kxg5 46.Rd8-+]

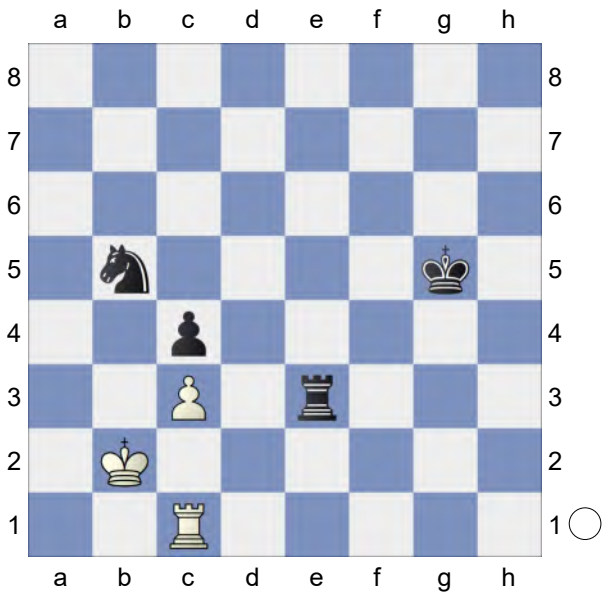


46.Rd8 Kxg5 47.Rf8 Ne6 Black is clearly winning. **48.Rf1 Nd4 49.c3 Nb5 50.Rc1** -8.14/26

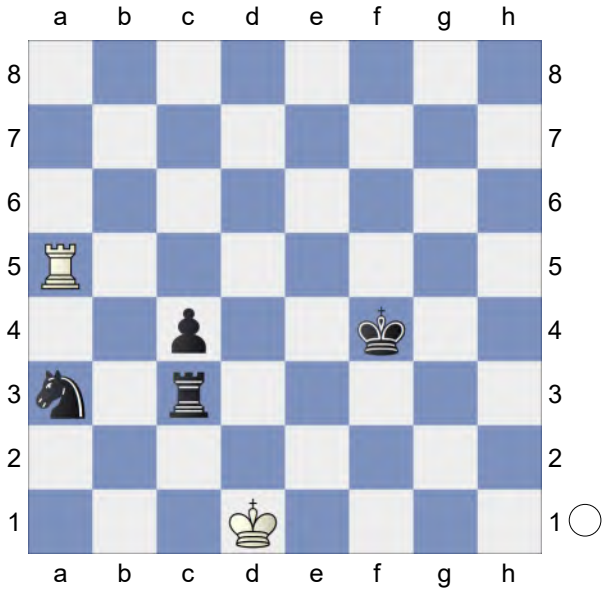
[⌓50.Rf8 -4.26/23]

50...c4-+

(Diagram)

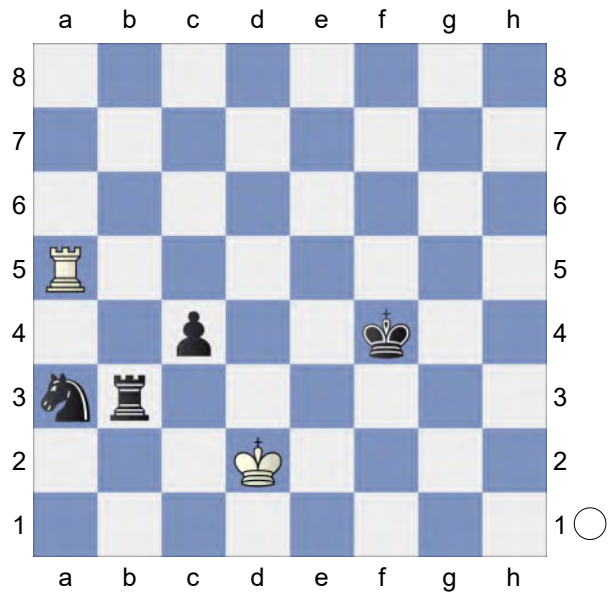


51.Rd1 Re2+ 52.Kc1 Na3 53.Rd5+ Kf4 And now ...Rc2+ would win. **54.Ra5 Rc2+ 55.Kd1 Rxc3**



Threatens to win with ...Rd3+. **56.Kd2 Rb3**

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.35/ Black=0.10 (very precise)

0-1

18 **C42**
□ **Ivanchuk,Vassily** **2710**
■ **Li,Chao** **2751**
IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6) 27.02.2016
[Mikhalevski, V]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Co'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: 'This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players
are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit.'" chrane Gambit.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Co'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: 'Th'This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Co'Now you know – even world-class players are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: 'This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players
are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit.'" chrane Gambit." is dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. This dubious sacrificial line is a rare guest in top level chess. One of the reasons Ivanchuk went for it was the rapid time rate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now you know – even world-class players
are occasionally attracted to the sleazy/dangerous Cochrane Gambit.'" chrane Gambit." **4...Kxf7 5.Nc3** A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A

pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective. Mikhalevski, V: 'A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective. Mikhalevski,'A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective. Mikhalevski, V: 'A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''' V: 'A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. A pretty rare move even though it transposes into the 5.d4 main line on the next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'With this move White protects e4, catches up slightly in development and plans Bc4+, when Black's ...d6-d5 counter isn't as effective.''' '

[In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate' Mikhalevski, V: 'In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'In all preceding games we covered earlier White played the immediate''' 5.d4 Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies]. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies].' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies].

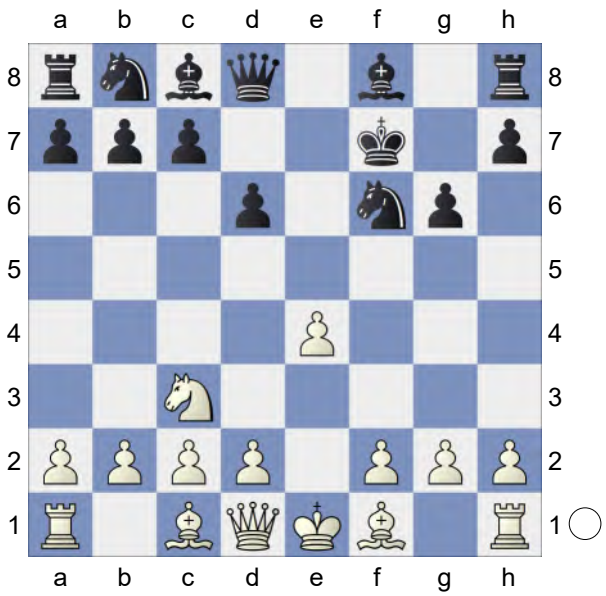
Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies].' Mikhalevski, V: 'Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies]. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Sulskis, S-Rytshagov, M/Tallinn EST 2004/[Nigel Davies].'"]

5...g6!

[Also possible are: a) 5...c5 as suggested in 'The Petroff: Move by Move'.]

[b) 5...Be6 also looks promising. After Cyrus Lakdawala: 'also looks promising. After Mikhalevski, V: 'also looks promising. After'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'also looks promising. After Cyrus Lakdawala: 'also looks promising. After Mikhalevski, V'also looks promising. After Cyrus Lakdawala: 'also looks promising. After Mikhalevski, V: 'also looks promising. After''' : 'also looks promising. After''' 6.d4 Kg8! Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Mikhalevski, V: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Mikhalevski, V'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue Mikhalevski, V: 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue'" : 'Black's bishop is given a square on f7 and play can continue''' 7.f4 Nbd7 8.Be2 c5 9.Be3 Rc8 10.0-0 h5! (White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Cyrus Lakdawala: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Mikhalevski, V: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4)'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Cyrus Lakdawala: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Mikhalevski, V'(White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Cyrus Lakdawala: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4) Mikhalevski, V: '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4)''' : '(White must now watch out for ...Ng4)'" 11.h3 cxd4 12.Bxd4 , A.Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', A. Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V: ', A.Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', A. Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', A. Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V', A.Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', A.Krzyzanowski-P. Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V: ', A.Krzyzanowski-P.Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after''' : ', A.Krzyzanowski-P. Jorgensen, ICCF email 2010. I prefer Black's chances after'" Rh6 .]

(Diagram)



The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea.''This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea. ''This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea. Mikhalevski, V'The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea.''This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea.''' : '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'The best defence. The best defence. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This defensive move, which allows Black's king room to hide on g7, is currently Black's highest-scoring idea.''' '

6.d4

[6.Bc4+ is also met by Kg7 7.d4 c5! , affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Cyrus Lakdawala: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Mikhalevski, V: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Cyrus Lakdawala: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Mikhalevski,', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Cyrus Lakdawala: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's

powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After Mikhalevski, V: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After''' V: ', affirming the Cochrane Gambit mantra for Black: "chip away at White's powerful centre, even if doing so costs us a third pawn for the piece". After''' 8.dxc5 Nc6 9.Be3 *(* White gets a third pawn with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White gets a third pawn with Mikhalevski, V: 'White gets a third pawn with'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White gets a third pawn with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White gets a third pawn with Mikhalevski, V'White gets a third pawn with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White gets a third pawn with Mikhalevski, V: 'White gets a third pawn with''' : 'White gets a third pawn with''' *9.cxd6?!* at the cost of losing the initiative after *Bxd6 10.0-0 Be5* , when Black stands substantially better *)* 9...dxc5 10.Qxd8 Nxd8 11.0-0-0 Be7 , the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G. Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G. Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Mikhalevski, V: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G.Glinz, ICCF email 2008.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G. Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G. Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Mikhalevski,', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G.Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G.Glinz, ICCF email 2008. Mikhalevski, V: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G.Glinz, ICCF email 2008.''' V: ', the two pawns aren't enough for White's piece, mainly since it's now an ending and Black's king remains relatively safe, E.Saglione-G.Glinz, ICCF email 2008. ''']

6...Kg7! Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8. ''Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8. Mikhalevski, V: 'Black puts his king in a

safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8.''Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8. Mikhalevsk'Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8.''Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8. Mikhalevski, V: 'Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8.'''' i, V: 'Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Black puts his king in a safe place. This move is also the first line of Komodo. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Remember this idea. Black decides to fianchetto the king, rather than the bishop. The goal is to complete kingside development with ...Be7 and ...Rf8.''' '

[Others: a) 6...Bg7 is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Mikhalevski, V: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Mikhalevski,'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after Mikhalevski, V: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4.

White doesn't stand so badly after''' V: 'is Black's most popular response, although it costs Black time when White's bishop delivers a check on c4. White doesn't stand so badly after''' 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 . Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Mikhalevski, V: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Mikhalevski, V'. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999. Mikhalevski, V: '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999.''' : '. Here the central pawns look formidable and it feels like full compensation for the piece, M.Galyas-F.Pasztor, Hungary 1999.''']

[b) 6...Be6 is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Mikhalevski, V: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal:'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Mikhalevski, V'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal: Mikhalevski, V: 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal:''' : 'is interesting. Black is willing to hand White a tempo to shut down the a2-g8 diagonal:''' 7.Bd3 *(*after *7.d5 Bc8! 8.Bc4 Bg7 9.e5 dxe5 10.Bg5 Kf8* White lacks full compensation for the missing piece*)* 7...Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.Bg5 (threatening e4-e5) h6 10.Bd2 *(*after *10.Bh4 g5 11.Bg3 Kg8* Black has good chances Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black has good chances Mikhalevski, V: 'Black has good chances'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black has good chances Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black has good chances Mikhalevski, V'Black has good chances Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black has good chances Mikhalevski, V: 'Black has good chances''' : 'Black has good chances'''*)* 10...Kg8 and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.

Fritsche, email 2011. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H. Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H. Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011. Mikhalevski, V'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H. Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011.''' : 'and Black stands well, since the king is well protected, H.Hoexter-F.Fritsche, email 2011.''']

7.Be3!? Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,''This move is rare, Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7. Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,''This move is rare, Mikhalev'Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move

which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,''This move is rare, Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,'''' ski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7. Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Ivanchuk is trying to trick his opponent with the move order. It has been earlier played only in one amateur game. White's idea is to build a battery on the c1-h6 diagonal and save a tempo on 7.Be2, but he allows an attack on the bishop by means of 7...Ng4, the move which White avoids by starting with 7. Be2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move is rare,''' '

[The most popular The most popular Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with''with Mikhalevski, V: 'The most popular The most popular Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with''' 7.Be2 is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After''being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After Mikhalevski, V: 'is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After''being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After Mikhalevski, 'is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before

playing Be3. After''being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After Mikhalevski, V: 'is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After'''' V: 'is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. is probably White's best line, though Black should be better with correct play anyway. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'being the main line. White covers the g4-square before playing Be3. After''' ' Be7 8.Be3 Cyrus Lakdawala: 'the unplayed, yet thematic,''the unplayed, yet thematic, Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'the unplayed, yet thematic,''' c6 *(8...c5!* either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Mikhalevski, V: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Mikhalevski, V'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5. Mikhalevski, V: 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5.''' : 'either breaks up White's centre or forces the push to d5.''')* 9.Qd2 Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be' Mikhalevski, V: 'Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Conde Ona, C-Gonzalez Cueto, J/Cuba 1996/Corr 2006. Now the most accurate seems to be''' Re8 with an upper hand for Black, although there is still a lot of play ahead.]

7...Ng4 A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.''This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new. Mikhalevski, V: 'A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.''This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new. Mikhalevski, V'A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case

where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.''This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new. Mikhalevski, V: 'A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.'''' : 'A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. A rare case where we reach a fresh position after only seven moves. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This natural move which chases the e3-bishop is new.''' '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Previously seen was' 7...Be7 allows transposition to the 7.Be2 line. 8.Be2 *(8.f3* , C.Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', C.Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V: ', C.Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', C. Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', C. Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V', C. Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', C. Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after Mikhalevski, V: ', C. Skoulakis-K.Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after''' : ', C.Skoulakis-K. Ballas, Ermioni Argolidas 2006, and now I prefer Black's chances after''' *Be6 9.Qd2 h6 .)*]

8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2! White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10. f3 or 10.h3 in order to follow up with 11. Bh6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10. f3 or 10.h3 in order to follow up with 11. Bh6.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10.f3 or 10.h3 in order to follow up with 11.Bh6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10.f3 or 10. h3 in order to follow up with 11.Bh6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10.f3 or 10. h3 in order to follow up with 11.Bh6.''' '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'White is ready to attack the knight on g4 by means of 10. f3 or 10.h3 in order to follow up with 11. Bh6.'''

[9.Be2? fails to Nxf2 10.Kxf2 Rf8 11.Ke3 *(11.g3 g5-+)* 11...Rxf4! 12.Kxf4 Bg5+ 13.Kg3 Bh4+ *(13...Qf6!? 14.Bg4 h5!-+* also wins for Black.*)* 14.Kf3 Qf6+ 15.Ke3 Bf2+ 16.Kd2 Qf4+ 17.Kd3 Qe3+ 18.Kc4 Nc6! 19.Qd3 Qg5 20.Nd5 b5+! 21.Kxb5 Bd7! 22.Kc4 Nxd4! and Black wins.]

9...Rf8!? Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is

not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.''A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.''A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2. Mikhalev'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.''A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.'''' ski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A move made with the thought that timidity can only embolden an opponent who has already taken liberties. At first glance it appears as if Li Chao is willing to hand back an exchange to remove White's dark-squared bishop. However, this is not the case since Black has access to tactics on f2.''' '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Far less creative (and safer) is''Far less creative (and safer) is Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Far less creative (and safer) is''' 9...h6 is a reasonable alternative. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'is a reasonable alternative.'' 10.h3 Nf6 , when Black stands well.]

[9...g5 10.Bg3 h5?! trying to exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'trying to exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'trying to exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'trying to

exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after' Mikhalevski, V: 'trying to exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'trying to exchange White's dark-squared bishop may look logical, but after'" 11.h4! gxh4 12.Bf4 White's initiative is very strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's initiative is very strong.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White's initiative is very strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's initiative is very strong.' Mikhalevski, V: 'White's initiative is very strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's initiative is very strong.'"]

10.Be2?! This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.''This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+. Mikhalevski, V: '?!' Mikhalevski, V: 'This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.''This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+. Mikhalevski, V: 'This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.''This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+. Mikhalevski, V: '?!' Mikhalevski, V: 'This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.'" '?!' Mikhalevski, V: 'This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. This developing move, with the idea of 11.h3, seems to be slightly inaccurate. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This threatens Bxg4 and Bh6+.'" '

[White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal. ' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal.' Mikhalevski, V: 'White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White had a couple of interesting alternatives at his disposal.'" 10.Nd5!? with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting' Mikhalevski, V: 'with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting

Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with the idea of exchanging Black's dark-squared bishop was interesting"']
[and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with''Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with Mikhalevski, V: 'and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with"' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with''Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with Mikhalevski, V'and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with''Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with Mikhalevski, V: 'and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with"" : 'and also the immediate and also the immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk avoids Black's trap. The complications favour Black if White bites with''' '10.h3!? Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '!?' 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'''' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!"' '

A) 10...g5 11.Bg3 Nf6 *(* or *11...Nh6 12.Nd5* with an initiative.*)* 12.Qxg5+ Kh8 13.Qh6 is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece. ' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece.' Mikhalevski, V: 'is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is already an achievement for White, who won a third pawn for the sacrificed piece. "';

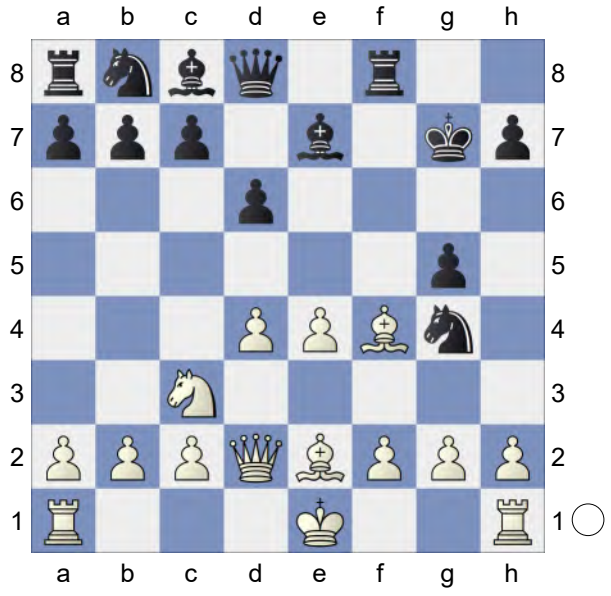
B) 10...Nxf2 This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!''Mikhalevski, V: 'This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!"' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!'

'!''Mikhalevski, V: 'T'This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!''Mikhalevski, V: 'This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!'''' his move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded This move looks crushing at first, but it turns out that after the cold-blooded Cyrus Lakdawala: '!''' ' 11.Rg1! Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!" *(11.Bh6+* fails to win the exchange after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'fails to win the exchange after Mikhalevski, V: 'fails to win the exchange after'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'fails to win the exchange after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'fails to win the exchange after Mikhalevski, V'fails to win the exchange after Cyrus Lakdawala: 'fails to win the exchange after Mikhalevski, V: 'fails to win the exchange after''' : 'fails to win the exchange after''' *Kh8* since White's rook is also hanging*)* 11...Kh8 12.Be3 the knight is trapped. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'the knight is trapped.'' Bh4 13.g3 Nxh3 14.Bxh3 Bxh3 15.gxh4 Qxh4+ 16.Kd1 and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear.''' 'and though Black is up a pawn the position is far from being clear.''' Nc6 , when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Mikhalevski, V: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. '' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Mikhalevski, V', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances. Mikhalevski, V: ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances.''' : ', when White's rooks remain disconnected and Black remains a pawn up, with the better chances.''']

10...g5

[Black could play Cyrus Lakdawala:

'Mikhalevski, V: 'Black could play'' 10...Kh8 which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.''is a safer alternative. Mikhalevski, V: 'which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.''is a safer alternative. Mikhalevski, V'which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.''is a safer alternative. Mikhalevski, V: 'which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.'''' : 'which could be even better. which could be even better. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a safer alternative.''' ']



Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-prote'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king.''' cted king.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-prote'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cy'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-prote'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king.''' cted king.'' rus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This move protects against a coming Bh6+ at the cost of loosening the cover around Black's slightly under-protected king.''' cted king.'' **11.Bg3 Nc6?** The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior

position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?''The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage? Mikhalevski, V: 'The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?''The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage? Mi'The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though

you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?''The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage? Mikhalevski, V: 'The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?"" khalevski, V: 'The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. The position is very tricky and so natural moves like the one in the text turn out to be wrong. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The move played should drop an important pawn, and here lies the danger of the Cochrane Gambit. Despite an intrinsically inferior position at the start, White's game is easier to play and certainly generates practical chances. If Li Chao, a 2751-rated player, can mess up the defence, then anyone can. So be booked up on this chapter, even though you won't face the Cochrane Gambit very often. --- EXERCISE (planning): How can White seize a clear advantage?"' '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct is''Correct is Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct is''' 11...Kh8! 12.h3 *(12.f3 Nf6!* and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. '' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Mikhalevski, V'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn.''' : 'and Black's g5-pawn is covered due to the discovered attack on White's e4-pawn.''')* 12...Nf6 13.0-0-0 c6 14.Kb1 b5 allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the position remains tough to play. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the

position remains tough to play.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the position remains tough to play. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the position remains tough to play.' Mikhalevski, V: 'allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the position remains tough to play. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'allowed Black to keep a slight edge, although the position remains tough to play.'"]

12.Nd5? Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity.''Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity.''Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity. Mikhalevski, V: '?' M'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity. ''Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity.'"" ikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk incorrectly rejects his opportunity.'" '

[After the simple After the simple Cyrus Lakdawala: 'ANSWER: After"ANSWER: After Mikhalevski, V: 'After the simple After the simple Cyrus Lakdawala: 'ANSWER: After'" 12.f3! Nf6 *(12...Nh6* Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is e'is even worse: Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is even worse:'" ven worse:' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is e'is even worse: Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyru'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is e'is even worse: Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is even worse:'" ven worse:" s Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is even worse:'" ven worse:" *13.Nd5* leads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winnin'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V: 'leads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack'" g attack' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'leads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winnin'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V: 'l'leads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winnin'and Black's dark-squared

bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V: 'leads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''' g attack'' eads to a strong initiative again. leads to a strong initiative again. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''' g attack'') 13.Qxg5+ Kh8 14.Qe3 White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V: 'White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V'White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack Mikhalevski, V: 'White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack'''' : 'White wins the third pawn for a piece White wins the third pawn for a piece Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's dark-squared bishop is removed from the board and White has a winning attack''' ']

12...h6? Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit.''Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit.''Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: '?''Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala:

'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit. ''Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit.'''' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Black is returning the favour, although it's not so obvious. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Nobody said it was easy to navigate the Black side of the Cochrane Gambit.''' '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was''Correct was Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was''Correct was Mikhalevski, V'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was''Correct was Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was'''' : 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Correct was''' ' 12...Nf6! was correct, taking advantage of White's inaccuracy. Now after was correct, taking advantage of White's inaccuracy. Now after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when White doesn't have time for'', when White doesn't have time for Mikhalevski, V: 'was correct, taking advantage of White's inaccuracy. Now after was correct, taking advantage of White's inaccuracy. Now after Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when White doesn't have time for''' 13.Qxg5+ Cyrus Lakdawala: '?' '?''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?' '?''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyr'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?' '?' '?''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?'''' us Lakdawala: '?''' ' *(13.Nxe7 Qxe7 14.f3* is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of' Mikhalevski, V: 'is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is relatively better, but Black retains the upper hand by means of''' *Nh5!∓)* 13...Kh8 14.Nxe7 Qxe7 two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both.''' 'two central pawns are hanging and White is unable to protect them both.''' 15.Bd3 Nxd4 16.0-0-0 Rg8 17.Qd2 Nc6 18.f4 Be6 . Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Mikhalevski, V: '.

Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Mikhalevski,'. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack. Mikhalevski, V: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack.''' V: '. Black has the superior chances since his extra piece is worth more than White's potential to attack.''']

13.Bxg4? Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?''Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'''' Mikhalevski, V: 'Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Ivanchuk misses a chance to improve his position. Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!''' '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Better is''Better is Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Better is''' 13.h4! was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after'', giving White an attack after Mikhalevski, V: 'was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after'', giving White an attack after Mikhalevski, V'was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after'', giving White an attack after Mikhalevski, V: 'was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after'''' : 'was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. was very strong, using a hook for an attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', giving White an attack after''' ' Nf6! (Cyrus Lakdawala: 'not''not Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala:

'not'" *13...gxh4? 14.Nxe7!* Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!" *Qxe7 15.Rxh4 Qxe4 16.0-0-0±* is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted''and Black is busted Mikhalevski, V: ' **±**' Mikhalevski, V: 'is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted''and Black is busted Mikhalevski, V'is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted''and Black is busted Mikhalevski, V: ' **±**' Mikhalevski, V: 'is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted'"" : '**±**' Mikhalevski, V: 'is simply bad for Black. is simply bad for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black is busted'" ' *)*

A) 14.f3 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Nd5xe7.' Nh5 0.86/20 *(14...Nxd5=* -0.01/21 *15.exd5 Nb8)* 15.Bf2 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' **±**' Nf4 16.0-0-0 and Black's king is in deep trouble. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. '' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. Mikhalevski, V'and Black's king is in deep trouble. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black's king is in deep trouble. '" : 'and Black's king is in deep trouble.'";

B) 14.Nxf6 Bxf6 15.hxg5 hxg5 16.c3 White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower.' Mikhalevski, V: 'White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White stabilizes his position in the centre, while the h-file is open for his rooks. Here White's chances are at least not lower.'"]

13...Bxg4 14.f3 Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyru'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!"" s Lakdawala: '?!'" '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White only stands a shade worse after''White only stands a shade worse after Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White only stands a shade worse after''' 14.0-0! with the idea of 15.f4 is the lesser evil. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'with the idea of 15.f4

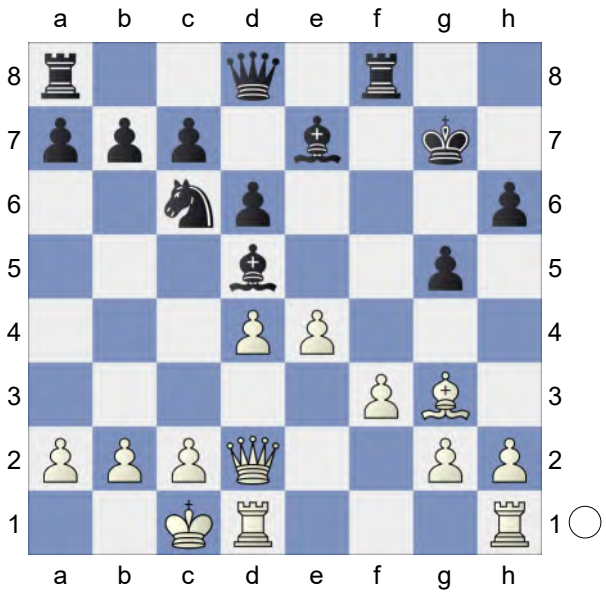
is the lesser evil.'' Bd7 0.05/20 *(14...Bf6∓ -0.77/19 15.h3 Bh5)* 15.f4! .]

14...Be6 Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyr'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!'' us Lakdawala: '!'' ' **15.0-0-0** -1.17/21 Despite White's inaccuracies Black's task isn't easy yet. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Despite White's inaccuracies Black's task isn't easy yet."

[15.c4 -0.80/20 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '15.Nd5-e3 -0.43' Bf7 16.h4 Bf6! 17.hxg5 hxg5 favours Black.]

[15.Ne3= -0.29/22 Bc8 16.h3]

15...Bxd5!



Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.''A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks. Mikhalevski, V: 'Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ∓ !' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.''A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential

attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks. Mikh'Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.''A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks. Mikhalevski, V: 'Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.'''' alevski, V: '!' 'Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Correctly exchanging White's strong knight. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'A smart decision for the following reasons: 1) White's potential attacking force is reduced. --- 2) White's queenside majority becomes crippled, so in effect White only gets one pawn, rather than two, for the sacrificed piece. --- 3) The exchange weakens e6 and Black's light squares in general, yet numbers one and two more than compensate for these drawbacks.''' ' **16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6** At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook.''' 'At least White obtained a nice square on e6 for his rook.''' **18...Rf6** Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook.''' 'Li Chao wants to exchange the strong rook.'''

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with''Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black

should reserve the rook for h8 with''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with''Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with Mikhalevski, V'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with''Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with"" : 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Perhaps Black should reserve the rook for h8 with''' '18...Bf6! was more accurate. For example, Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'was more accurate. For example,'' 19.h4 Rh8! Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!'' 20.Bf2 *(20.hxg5* -1.63/22 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '20. f3-f4 -1.26' *hxg5 21.Rhe1 Nf8 22.R6e4 Qd7 23.Kb1 Ng6 24.c4 Qf7* , when Black has unravelled and should convert. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert. Mikhalevski, V: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert. Mikhalevski, V', when Black has unravelled and should convert. Cyrus Lakdawala: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert. Mikhalevski, V: ', when Black has unravelled and should convert.''' : ', when Black has unravelled and should convert.''') 20...Nf8! 21.hxg5 hxg5 22.Rxh8 Kxh8 23.Re4 Qd7 24.Be3 Qf5 25.c4 a5∓ and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely.' Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to improve his position slowly, but surely.''']

19.Rhe1 -1.26/21

[⌓19.Qe3 -0.85/19 Rxe6 20.dxe6]

19...Rxe6!? -0.85/20 A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority.''While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority. Mikhalevski, V: 'A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'A brave

decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority. "While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority. Mikhalevsk'A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority."While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority. Mikhalevski, V: 'A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority."" i, V: 'A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. A brave decision. The Chinese GM allows White to undouble his pawns and create a strong passed pawn on e6. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'While the exchange continues to reduce White's attacking force, it also allows White a deeply passed e6-pawn, while also "uncrippling" White's queenside majority.'" '

[Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The calmer"The calmer Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The calmer'" 19...Rf7!? -1.26/21 with the idea of 20...Nf8 was a good alternative. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'with the idea of 20...Nf8 was a good alternative." Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '⌓'

A) ⌓20.h4 -1.03/20 Nf8 *(20...gxh4 21.Qxh6+ Kg8 22.Rg6+)* 21.hxg5 hxg5 *(21...Bxg5 22.f4∓; 21...Nxe6 22.dxe6 Bxg5* Pin *23.f4=)*;

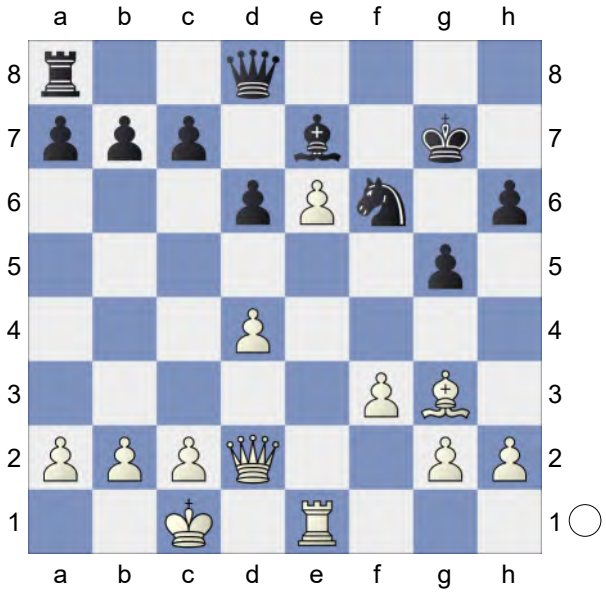
B) 20.Qd3 -1.40/20 20...Nf8 was also to be considered.]

20.dxe6 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '∓'

20...Nf6

[The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with Mikhalevski, V: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in

the opposite direction with Mikhalevski, V'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with Mikhalevski, V: 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with''' : 'The fearless computer insists that Black send the knight in the opposite direction with''' 20...Nb6!? -0.62/19 . Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '20...Nd7-f6 -1.04 .']



Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.''The human move, which keeps Black's king safe. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.''The human move, which keeps Black's king safe. Mikhalevski, V'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.''The human move, which keeps Black's king safe. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.'''' : 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The human move, which keeps Black's king safe.''' ' **21.d5 c6!?** -0.67/22 This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook. ''Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook. Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook.

"Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook. Mikhalevski, V'This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook. "Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook. Mikhalevski, V: '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook."" : '!?' Mikhalevski, V: 'This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. This move has to be played sooner or later as White's pawn chain may become pretty strong. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: chip away at the base of your opponent's pawn chain. This move: 1) Breaks up White's bind. --- 2) Activates Black's central pawns. --- 3) May open the b-file for Black's rook.'" '

[21...Qe8∓ -1.04/20 22.b3 a5]

22.dxc6 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '∓!'

[22.Qc3 is met by Qb6 23.h4 Qb5! (now White is forced to resolve the central pawn tension) 24.dxc6 -1.41/22 *(⌓24.hxg5 -1.03/22 hxg5 25.Rd1)* 24...Qxc6 with advantage to Black.]

22...bxc6 **23.h4!** Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. ''White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. ''White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. Mikhalevski,'Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is

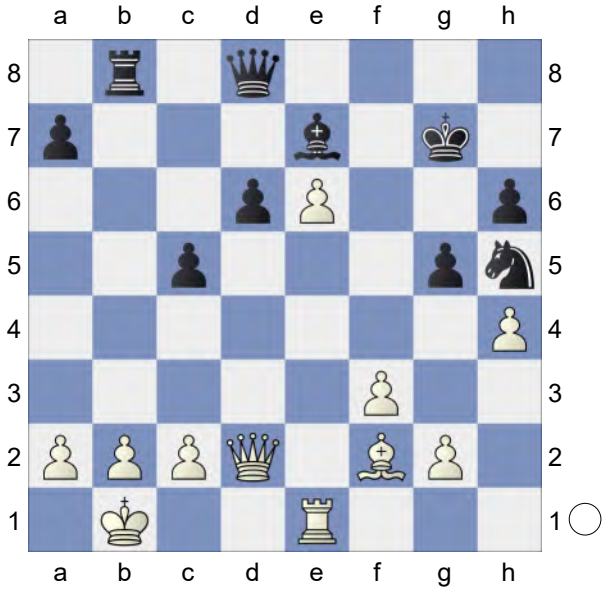
that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. ''White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack.'''' V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Vasily is looking for counterplay. Vasily is looking for counterplay. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's best chance is to go after Black's scantily protected king. The problem is that White doesn't have a lot of raw material left with which to attack.''' ' **23...Nh5** -0.64/21

[Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Black should try' 23...Nd5 -1.02/22 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 24.c4 gxh4 *(24...Nf4)* 25.Qd4+ Nf6 26.Qxh4 -1.23/22 *(⌓26.Bxh4* -0.75/21 *Qb6 27.Qf4)* 26...Qe8! also favours Black.]

24.Bf2 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '∓' **24...c5!** A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. ''Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25. Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4.''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. ''Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. Mikhalevski,'A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. ''Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4.'''' V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25.Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. A concrete approach. White had the threat of 25. Bd4 or even 25.Qd4 and so Black takes the d4-square under control. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Preventing White's bishop from transferring to d4.''' ' **25.Kb1**

-1.11/22
[25.Be3!? -0.64/23 was worth a try. Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ∓' '!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'was worth a try. Mikhalevski, V: '!?"]

25...Rb8!



Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.''At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.''At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast. Mikhalevsk'Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.''At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.'''' i, V: '!' '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Black is using the b-file for an attack. The latter may distract White from his attack on the kingside. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'At long last, Black makes an aggressive gesture. Delayed payback is the lot in life for the Petroff enthusiast.'" ' **26.b3** -1.16/22
[⌓26.Be3 -0.73/22]

26...a5? 0.01/21 Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn.''Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn. ''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn.''Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn. Mikhalevski, V: ''Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' '!?' '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn.''Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn. Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn.'''' ?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Black underestimates White's attacking potential. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Black switches to full aggression mode, intending ...a5-a4, loosening the pawn cover around White's king. The move is rather huffy and should actually just hang the a-pawn.''' '

[otherwise he would have played Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'otherwise he would have played'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'otherwise he would have played Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'otherwise he would have played Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'otherwise he would have played''' 'otherwise he would have played''' 26...Qf8! -1.16/22 bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage.''safely retains Black's advantage. Mikhalevski, V: 'bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5.

Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' 'bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage.''safely retains Black's advantage. Mikhalevski, V'bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage.''safely retains Black's advantage. Mikhalevski, V: 'bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage."' : 'bringing the queen into defend f5. bringing the queen into defend f5. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'safely retains Black's advantage.'" ' 27.hxg5 hxg5]

[26...gxh4 27.Re4 Bg5 28.Qc3+ Qf6 29.Bd4 cxd4 30.Qc7+ Qe7 31.Qxb8=]

27.hxg5 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '='

27...hxg5 28.Be3!? Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it."Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it. "Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it. Mikhalevski, V'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it. "Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it.'"' : 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk fails to grab Black's a5-pawn, not because he is unable but because he doesn't want it.'" '

[The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with''White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with Mikhalevski, V: 'The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with''White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with Mikhalevski, V'The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with''White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with Mikhalevski, V: 'The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with'"' : 'The immediate The immediate Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White can also pick up a third pawn, at the steep cost of losing the initiative, with'" ' 28.Rh1! Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!" Qe8

A) 29.Be3 Qg6 30.Qxa5 Ng3

0.01/25 (Better is *30...Nf4∓* -0.55/21) 31.Re1 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '=' Nf5 32.Qc7 Re8 33.a4 . Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Mikhalevski, V: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Mikhalevski, V'. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after Mikhalevski, V: '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after''' : '. Here White's a-pawn is a source of dangerous counterplay, but Black's chances are to be preferred after''' Nxe3 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' 34.Rxe3 Qf6! with a coming dark-square attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with a coming dark-square attack. Mikhalevski, V: 'with a coming dark-square attack.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'with a coming dark-square attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with a coming dark-square attack. Mikhalevski, V'with a coming dark-square attack. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'with a coming dark-square attack. Mikhalevski, V: 'with a coming dark-square attack.''' : 'with a coming dark-square attack.''';

B) 29.Qc3+ Bf6 30.Qxa5 Rd8 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' And now ...Qe8xe6! would win.' 31.Qc7+ was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece. ' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece.' Mikhalevski, V: 'was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'was slightly more accurate and offered White sufficient compensation for a piece. ''']

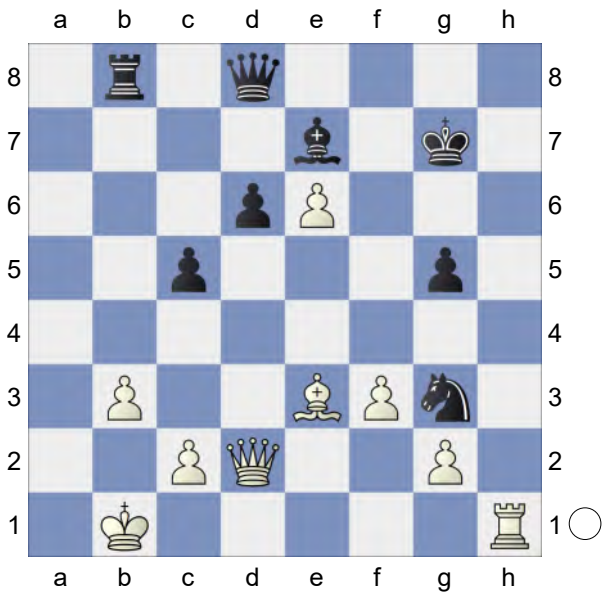
28...a4! Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!'' **29.Rh1** Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' **29...axb3!** **30.axb3!** Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!'

[30.Rxh5?? -8.02/24 is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After''is out of the question. After Mikhalevski, V: 'is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '?' '30.a2xb3

-0.50 is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After''is out of the question. Af'is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After''is out of the question. After Mikhalevski, V: 'is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After'''' ter Mikhalevski, V: 'is impossible due to is impossible due to Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is out of the question. After''' ' bxa2+ Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' 31.Ka1 *(31.Kxa2 Ra8+ 32.Kb3 Qb6+ 33.Kc4 Ra4+* leads to a forced mate. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'leads to a forced mate.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'leads to a forced mate. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'leads to a forced mate.' Mikhalevski, V: 'leads to a forced mate. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'leads to a forced mate.'''*)* 31...Bf6+ Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+' 32.c3 Qa5-+ Cyrus Lakdawala: ', White can resign.'', White can resign. Mikhalevski, V: '-+' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: ', White can resign.''']

30...Ng3

(Diagram)



This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2.''' 'This is why Rh1 was more accurate with the dark-squared bishop on f2.''' **31.Rh3** Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation.''' 'Nevertheless, White obtains good compensation.''' **31...Nf5**

32.Qd3? -1.72/24 Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?' M'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!' '?!' '?!''Mikhalevski, V: '?' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'"" ikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '?!'" '

[Quite surprisingly Quite surprisingly Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White only looks slightly worse after''White only looks slightly worse after Mikhalevski, V: 'Quite surprisingly Quite surprisingly Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White only looks slightly worse after'" 32.Rh5! -0.01/26 was the way to retain the balance. Cyrus Lakdawala: '. Mikhalevski, V: 'was the way to retain the balance.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '=' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' and White is okay.' Nxe3 33.Qxe3 Bf6 34.Qe4 Qg8 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Inhibits Qe4-h7+.' 35.Qf5 and so on.]

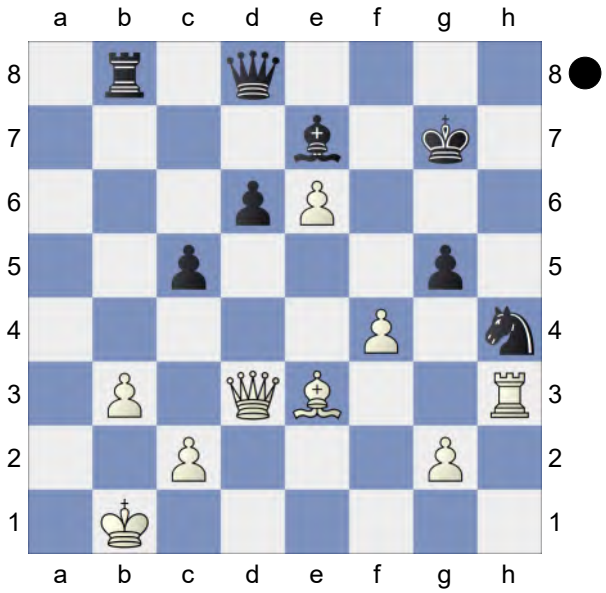
32...Nh4! Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.''Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds. Mikhalevski, V: 'Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+!' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.''Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds. Mikhalevski,'Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.''Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds. Mikhalevski, V: 'Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.'''' V: '!' 'Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Probably the Ukrainian GM underestimated this defensive idea. Now Black is better again. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Now White is in deep trouble, no matter how he responds.'" '

33.f4 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '

[Or: a) 33.g3 Bf6! 34.Bd2! *(34.gxh4??* -6.81/26 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '34.Be3-d2 -1.46' *Qa5* is a winning attack for Black, since Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a winning attack for Black, since Mikhalevski, V: 'is a winning attack for Black, since'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is a winning attack for Black, since Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a winning attack for

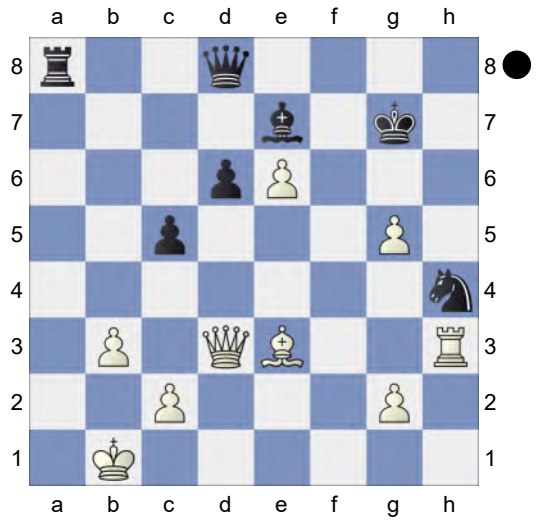
Black, since Mikhalevski, V'is a winning attack for Black, since Cyrus Lakdawala: 'is a winning attack for Black, since Mikhalevski, V: 'is a winning attack for Black, since''' : 'is a winning attack for Black, since''' *35.Kc1* is met by Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'is met by. Hoping for Kc1-d1.' *Qe1+ 36.Qd1 Qxe3+)* 34...Ng6 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Qd8-e7.' 35.Bc3 Qe7 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' 36.Rh5 -2.22/25 *(36.Bxf6+∓* -1.29/24 keeps fighting. *Qxf6 37.Qxd6)* 36...Qxe6 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+' 37.Rxg5 Bxc3 38.Qxc3+ Qf6 and White is busted.]

[b) 33.Rg3 -2.09/22 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '33.Be3-d2 -1.60' Ra8 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' 34.Bd2 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Against Qd8-a5' Bf6 35.Bc3 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' Wards off Ra8-a1+' Bxc3 36.Qxc3+ Qf6 37.Rxg5+ Ng6 38.Qb2 Qxb2+ 39.Kxb2 Kf6 40.Rg4 Ne5 41.Rh4 -2.37/23 *(⌓41.Rg3* -1.97/22 *)* 41...Rg8 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+' 42.Rh2 Kxe6 and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Mikhalevski, V'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique. Mikhalevski, V: 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique.''' : 'and Black should be able to convert the ending with good technique.''']

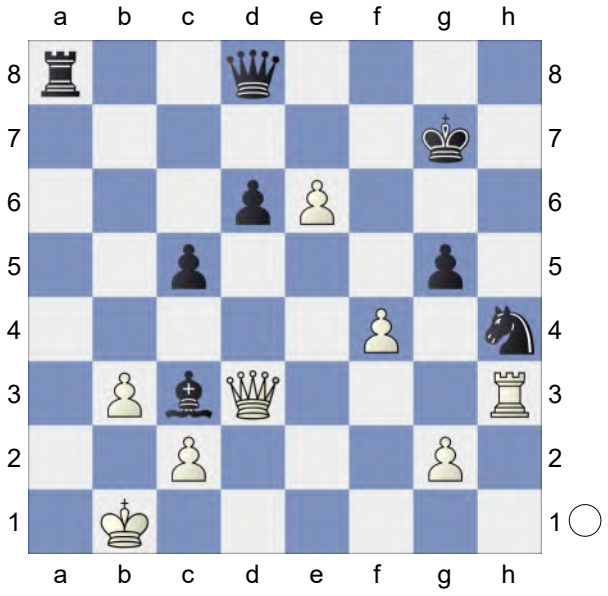


' **33...Ra8!** It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next move.'' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V'It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next move. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next

move.''' : 'It turns out that Black can create serious threats on the queenside by means of 34...Bf6. The latter explains White's next move.''' **34.Bd2**
[34.fxg5?? -10.28/26 loses to Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '34.Be3-d2 -1.52



loses to' Qa5 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '!' 35.Kc1 Qe1+ 36.Qd1 Ra1+ .]
34...Bf6
[34...Nxg2 35.Qh7+ Kf8 36.Qh8#]
35.Bc3 Bxc3
[35...Nxg2 36.Qh7+ Kf8 37.Qf7#]

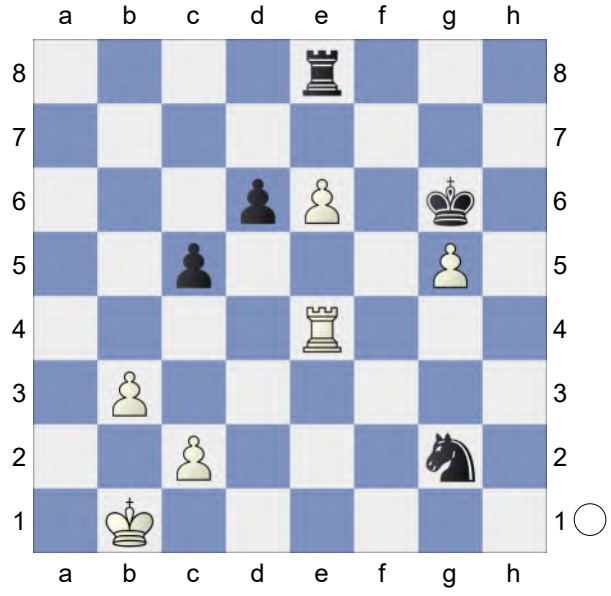


36.Qxc3+ Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. ''Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. ''' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed.''Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. Mikhalevski, V'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed.''Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed.''' : 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Ivanchuk's urge to attack is finally laid to rest. Queens are soon to be removed. ''' ' **36...Qf6∓** Unfortunately for White the endgame is better for Black. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: ' ∓' Mikhalevski, V: 'Unfortunately for White the endgame is better for Black.''
37.fxg5 -2.57/25
[37.Kb2 -1.68/24 is a better practical chance, though after Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ' ⩲' Qxc3+ 38.Kxc3 Ng6 39.fxg5 Re8∓ Black should be able to convert his material advantage into a win.]
37...Qxc3 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+'
38.Rxc3 Re8!-+ Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless.''White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless. Mikhalevski, V: '-+!'

Mikhalevski, V: 'Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless.''White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless. Mikhalevski, V'Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless.''White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless. Mikhalevski, V: '-+!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless."" : '-+!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Now it's over. Now it's over. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'White's three isolanis are chronically weak and the ending is hopeless.'" '

[38...Nxg2 39.Rd3 Rd8 *(39...Ra6 40.e7±)* 40.e7=]

39.Re3 Nxg2 40.Re4 Kg6!



Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: '!'' **41.b4** Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number o'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number of pawns. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number of pawns.'" f pawns.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number o'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number of pawns. Mikhalevski, V: 'C'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number o'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number of pawns. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Principle: the piece down side in an ending optimizes drawing chances by reducing the number of pawns.'" f pawns. " **41...Kf5**

[41...Kxg5 42.bxc5 dxc5 43.Re5+ Kf6 44.Rxc5∓]

42.Re2

[42.Rc4 is met by cxb4 .]

42...Nf4

[42...Rxe6 43.Rxg2 cxb4 44.Kb2=]

43.Rd2 Rxe6

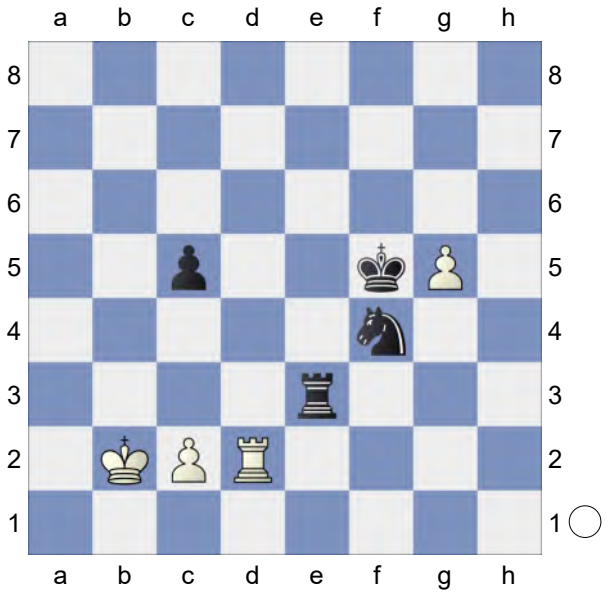
[43...Nxe6 44.Rd5+ Kf4 *(44...Kg6*

45.Rxd6 Kxg5 46.bxc5=) 45.Rxd6∓]

44.bxc5 dxc5 White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost." Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V:'White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost.'" 'White is unable to exchange Black's last pawn and so he's lost.'"

[And not 44...Kxg5 45.cxd6 Re8 46.c4=]

45.Kb2 Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal."If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal.'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal."If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal. Mikhalevski, 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal."If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal.'"" V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'If White can remove Black's c-pawn from the board, the game is drawn. Unfortunately for Ivanchuk, there is no way to achieve this goal.'" ' **45...Re3!**



Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Cutting off White's king.''Cutting off White's king. Mikhalevski, V: '!' Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Cutting off White's king.'"

46.Rd8 -5.67/32

[46.c3 -3.68/30 is the only way for White.]

46...Kxg5 47.Rf8 -5.72/32

Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This attempt to keep Black's king out is only temporary."This attempt to keep Black's king out is only temporary. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'This attempt to keep Black's king out is only temporary.'"

[47.Rc8 -3.99/30 only move. Ne6

48.c3]

47...Ne6 48.Rf1 Nd4 Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Intending ...Re2.''Intending ...Re2. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Intending ...Re2.'"

[Also winning is 48...Nf4 49.Ra1 Kf5 50.Ra5 Ne6 51.Ra8 Ke5 .]

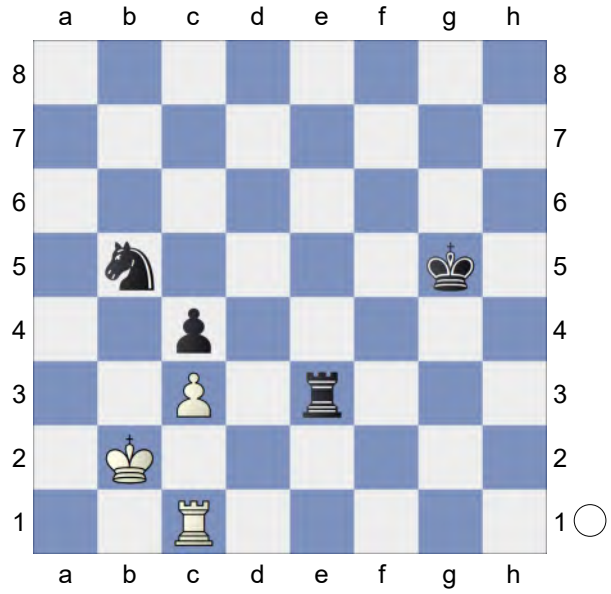
49.c3

[If 49.Rf7 Re2 50.Kc3 Rxc2+ 51.Kd3 Rc1 52.Ke4 Nb3 , Black will convert, even without the help of his king.]

49...Nb5 50.Rc1 -8.99/31

[⌓50.c4 -4.87/29 Nd6 51.Ka2]

50...c4



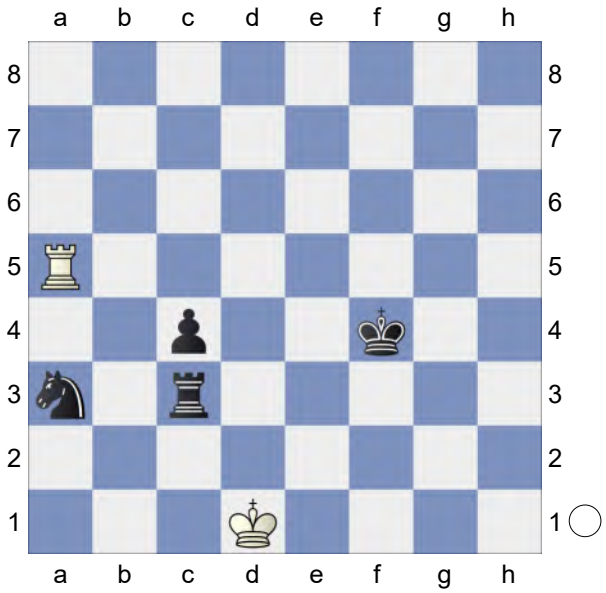
Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king acces'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. '" s to b3.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king acces'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. Mikhalevski, V: 'C'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king acces'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. '" s to b3." yrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'The b2-pariah is kept out of the fold, since Black's last move denies White's now sealed-in king access to b3. '" s to b3." **51.Rd1 Re2+ 52.Kc1 Na3** Avoiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Threatening m'Threatening mate on c2. Mikhalevski, V: 'Avoiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Threatening mate on c2.'" ate on c2.' Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'Avoiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Threatening m'Threatening mate on c2. Mikhalevski, V: 'A'Avoiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' '!' '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Threatening m'Threatening mate on c2. Mikhalevski, V: 'Avoiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Threatening mate on c2.'" ate on c2." voiding any tricks. Avoiding any tricks. Cyrus Lakdawala: '!' Cyrus

Lakdawala: 'Threatening mate on c2.'" ate on c2.'' **53.Rd5+** 'Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Since'" Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: ''Mikhalevski, V: ''Mikhalevski, V: 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Since'" Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Since'' 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Since'" 'Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Since' **53...Kf4** and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls." Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: 'and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, 'and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls. Cyrus Lakdawala: 'Mikhalevski, V: 'and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls.'" V: 'and White resigned. A very interesting fighting game. The piece sacrifice which occurred in the game is not as innocent as it may seem at the beginning. White has his chances and so Black has to be very accurate to extinguish White's initiative. Anyway, the line is more suitable for faster time controls.'" **54.Ra5 Rc2+** -4.08/5

[⌓54...Ra2 -12.79/30 aiming for ... Ra2-c2+. 55.Ra8 Rc2+ 56.Kd1 Rxc3 57.Rf8+ Ke4 58.Re8+ Kd4 59.Rd8+ Kc5]

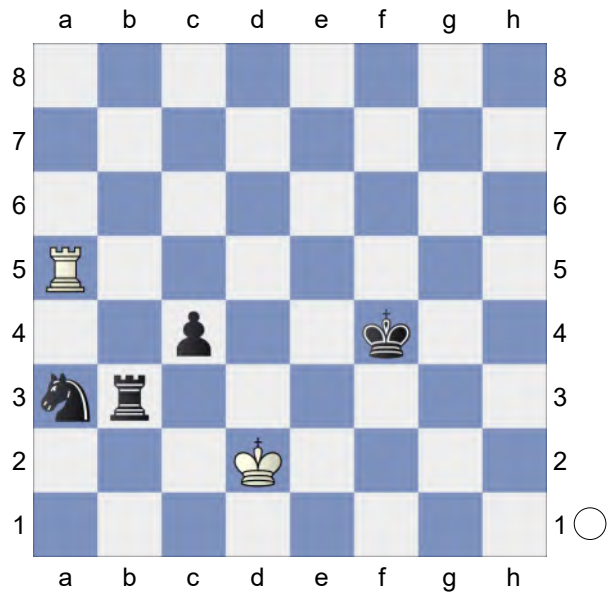
55.Kd1 Mikhalevski, V, Kitty Kat: '-+'

55...Rxc3



56.Kd2 Rb3

(Diagram)

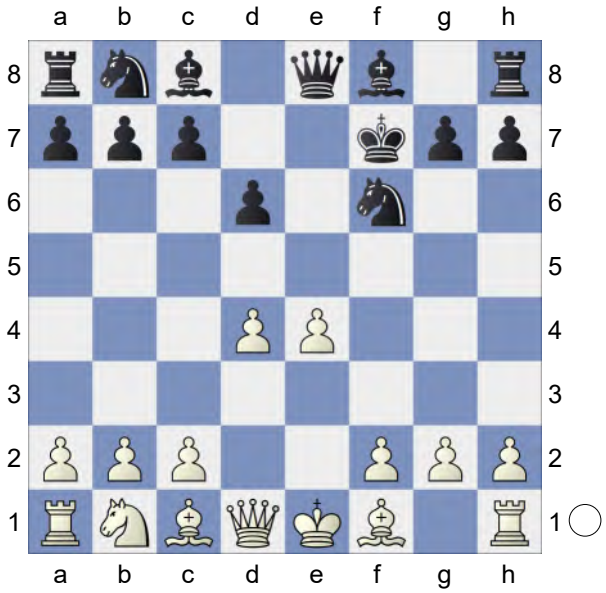


secures the win. 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li Chao2 (2751) Huai'an CHN 2016 [Mikhalevski, V] Cyrus Lakdawala: 'secures the win. Mikhalevski, V: 'secures the win. 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li Chao2 (2751) Huai'an CHN 2016 [Mikhalevski, V]"

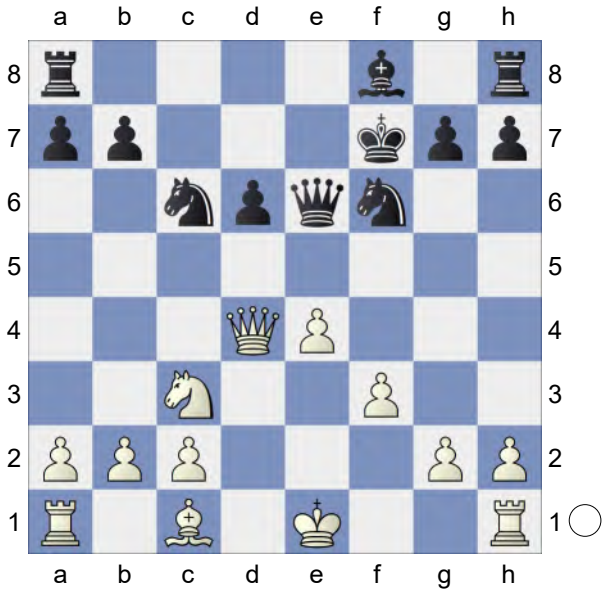
0-1

19 **C42**
□ **Fritzi_2003** **2683**
■ **banknotehouse** **2781**
Blitz 02.07.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Nagy,Gabor: 'Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

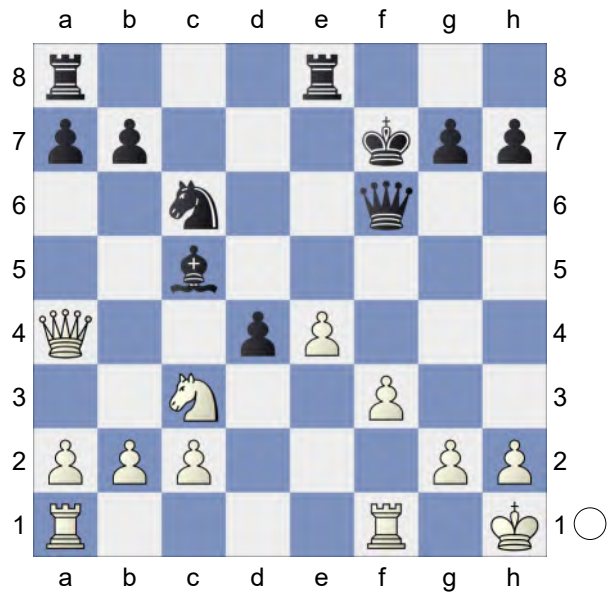


6.f3N
[6.Nc3 d5 7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Nc6 12.Bb5 Kg8 13.Rb3 a6 14.Ba4 b5 15.Rxc3 bxa4 16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 Bf5 18.c4 dxc4 19.d5 Nb4 20.d6 cxd6 1-0 (31) Sulskis,S (2525)-Liiva,R (2439) 99/201 Tallinn 2007 21.exd6 Qg6 22.Qd4 Bd3 23.Re1 h6 24.Re7 Qf6 25.Bb2 Qxd4+ 26.Bxd4 Rd8 27.Rxg7+ Kf8 28.Bf6 h5 29.d7 Rh6 30.Bxd8 Kxg7 31.Bf6+ 1-0 Wiech,G (2525)-Kolar,S (2439) 38/27 Titograd 1984]
[6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bd3 Nc6 8.Be3 Nb4 9.0-0 c5 10.Nc3 Nxd3 Tarlecki,D-Bert,J corr D-057 EmailChessPoint.online 2020]
6...c5 7.Nc3 -0.62/20
[7.c3= -0.22/16]
7...cxd4∓ 8.Qxd4 Black is slightly better. **8...Nc6 9.Bc4+** -1.23/22
[9.Qf2∓ -0.56/19]
9...Be6∓ 10.Bxe6+ Qxe6
[10...Kxe6 11.Qc4+ Kd7 12.Qb3∓]

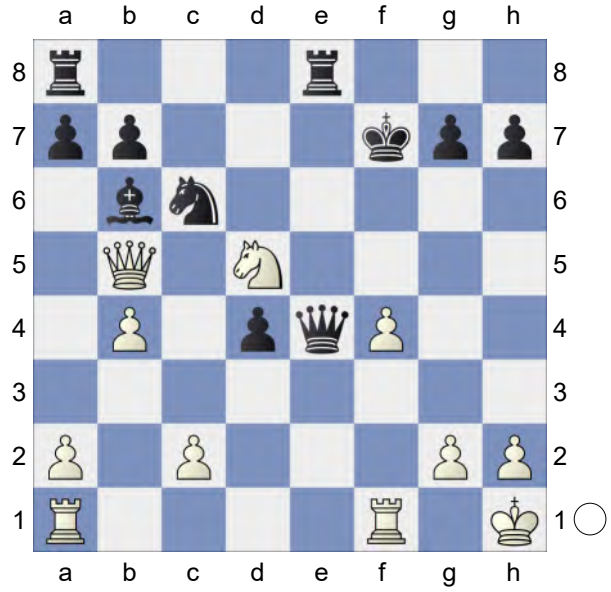


11.Qa4 d5 12.0-0 Bc5+ 13.Kh1 Rhe8 14.Bg5 d4 -1.10/21
[⌓14...dxe4 -1.60/20 15.Bxf6 gxf6 16.Nxe4 Bf8]
15.Bxf6 Qxf6

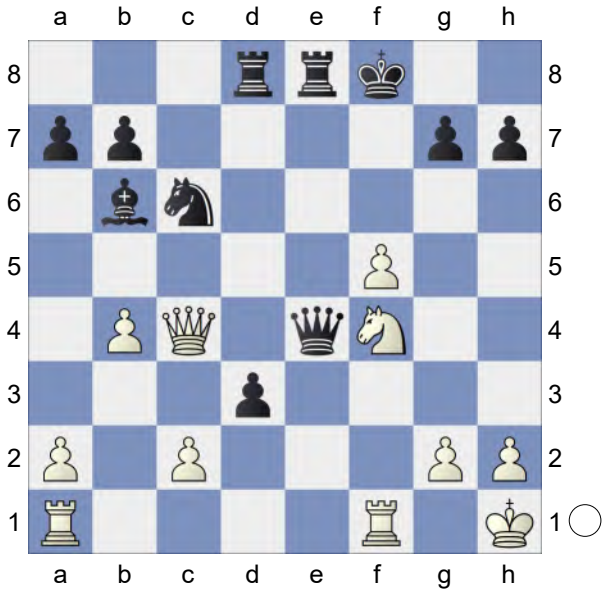
(Diagram)



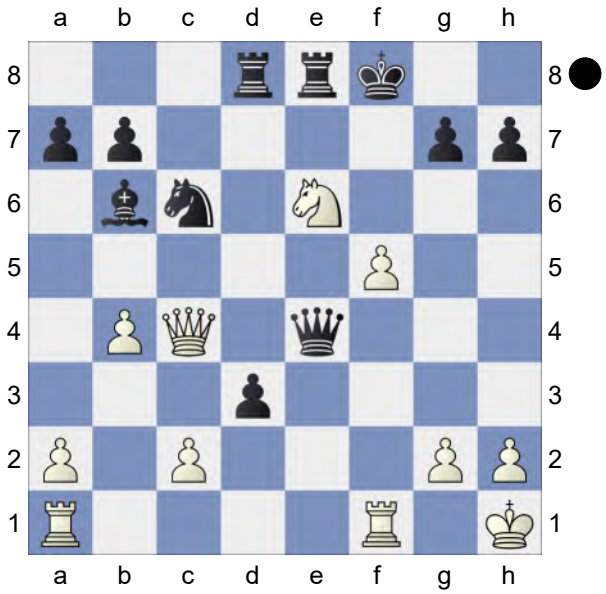
16.Qc4+ Qe6 17.Nd5 -1.45/18
[⌓17.Qxc5 -0.79/19 dxc3 18.Qxc3]
17...Bb6 18.f4 -2.44/20
[18.Qb5∓ -1.31/19 was necessary.]
18...Na5-+ 19.Qb5 Qxe4 20.b4 Nc6



...Qe2 would now be deadly. **21.Qc4 Kf8 22.f5 Rad8 23.Nf4 d3??** 10.82/23
[23...Qxf5? loses. 24.Ne6+ Ke7 25.Rxf5+-]
[23...Ne5-+ -2.53/22 24.Qb3 Qe3 *(24...Qxf5? 25.Ne6+* Discovered Attack *Rxe6 26.Qxe6+-* Pin *)* 25.Ne6+ Kg8 26.Nxd8+ Qxb3 27.axb3 Rxd8 *(27...Bxd8 28.Rxa7 b6 29.b5∓)*]



24.Ne6+
[24.cxd3? too greedy. Qxc4 *(24...Qxf5? 25.Ne6+* Discovered Attack *Rxe6 26.Qxe6+-* Pin *)* 25.dxc4 Nd4 *(25...Nxb4? 26.Ne6+ Kg8 27.c5∓)* 26.Ne6+ Nxe6 27.fxe6+ Kg8-+]

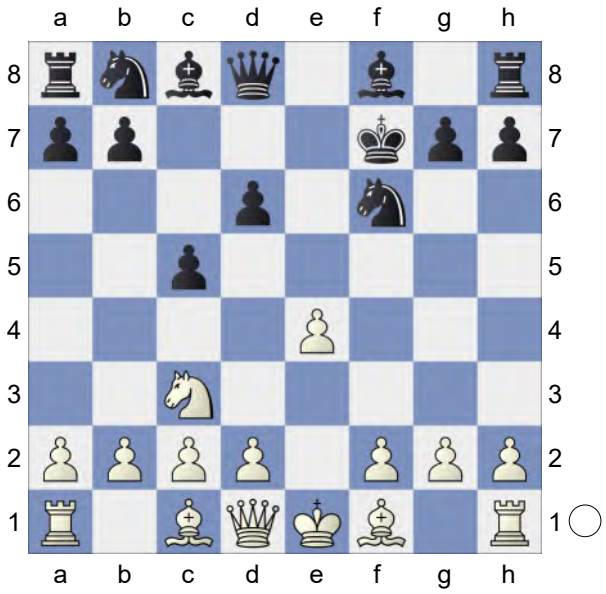


Quite a comeback for White.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.29

(precise) /Black=0.08 (flawless)
1-0

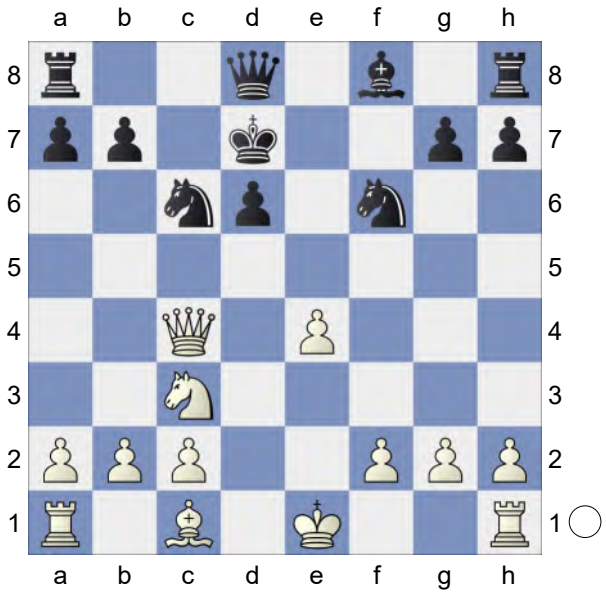
20 **C42**
□ **Short,Nigel D** **2680**
■ **Hamer,Martyn** **2041**
Short sim London 05.12.2010
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me."
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c5

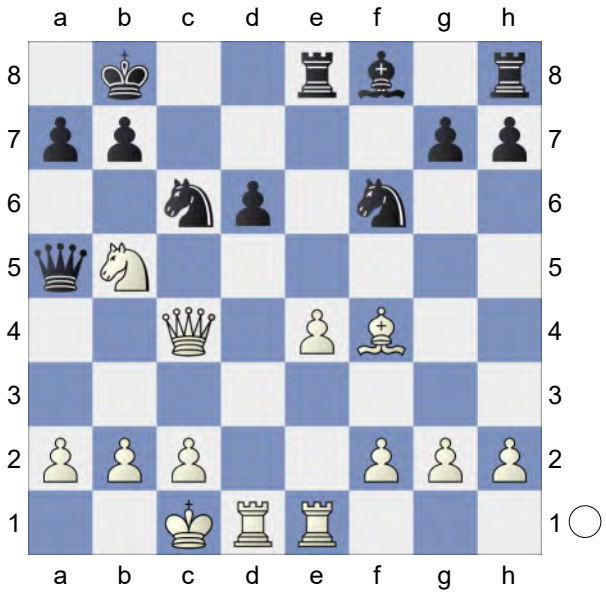


6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 The position is equal. **8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7**

(Diagram)



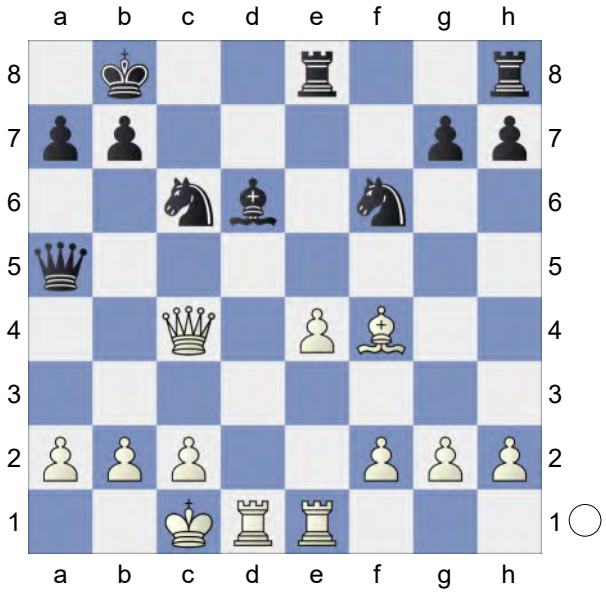
11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Nb5 is the strong threat. Really sharp! **12...Re8 13.Rhe1N**
[13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Sulskis,S-Rytshagov,M Keres Mem Rapid 2004]
13...Kc8 14.Nb5 Kb8 1.18/24
[14...Rxe4= 0.01/23 15.Rxe4 Remove Defender Nxe4]



15.Nxd6 0.61/22 White has more active pieces.

[15.b4!± 1.18/24 Qb6 *(15...Nxb4? 16.Rxd6 Ka8 17.Nc7++-)* 16.Nxd6 Bxd6 17.Bxd6+ Ka8 18.e5]

15...Bxd6±



16.Bxd6+ Ka8 17.f4 Against Ne5

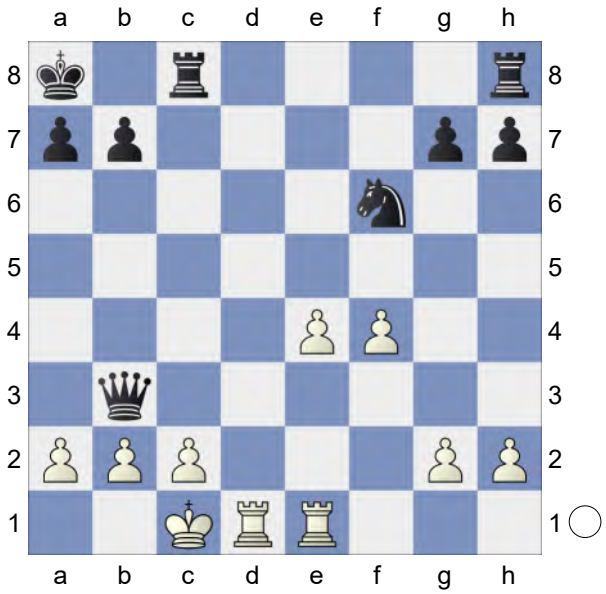
17...Rc8 18.Qf7? -1.36/24

[18.e5± 0.47/20 Ng4 19.Qe2]

18...Nb4 0.01/21

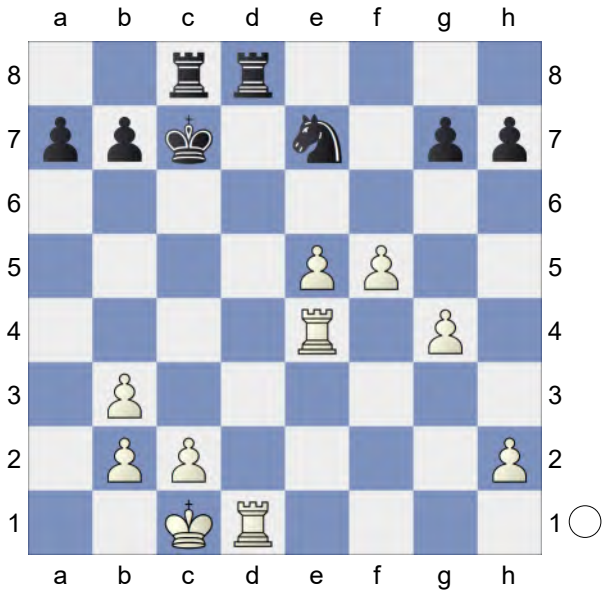
[18...Nd4∓ -1.36/24 19.c3 Qa4]

19.Bxb4!= Qxb4 20.Qb3 Qxb3



21.axb3 Rhd8 22.e5 White has compensation. **22...Nd5 23.f5 Kb8 24.g4** And now e6 would win. **24...Kc7**

25.Re4 Repels Nb4 **25...Ne7!**



26.Rf1 Nc6 1.05/20

[26...Rf8± 0.65/23 should be considered.]

27.f6 0.01/22

[White should play 27.g5± 1.05/20]

27...gxf6

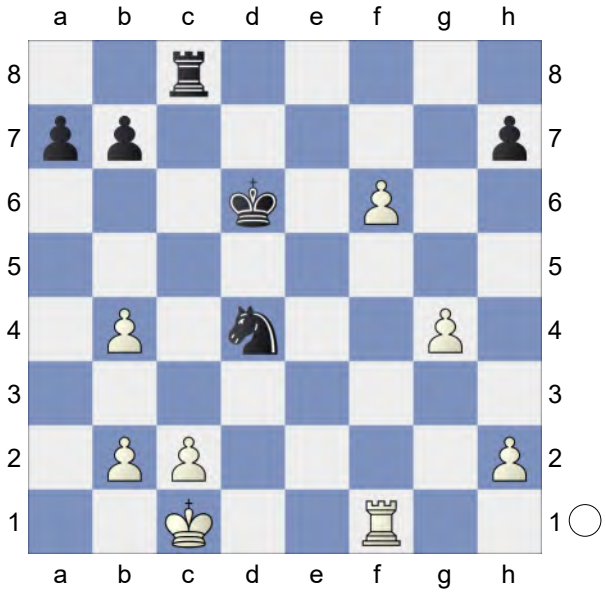
[27...Rf8 28.g5± *(28.fxg7? Rxf1+ 29.Kd2 Rg8-+)*]

28.exf6 Rd4 29.Rxd4 Nxd4

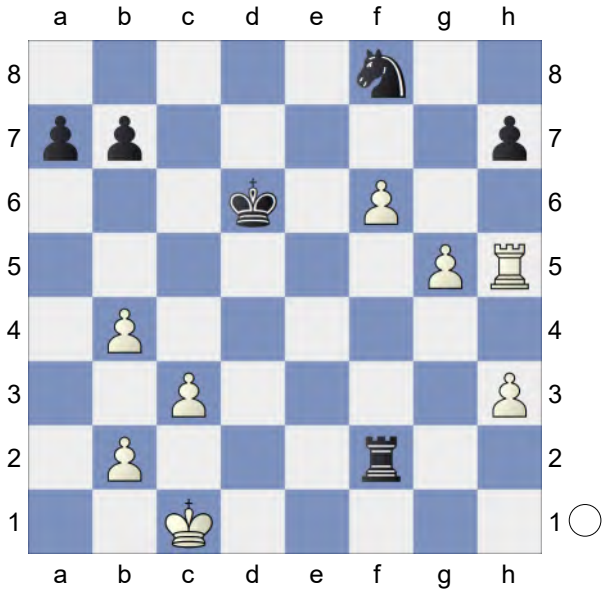
Endgame. KRN-KR **30.b4** -0.74/23

[30.Rd1= -0.01/21 Nf3 31.Rd3]

30...Kd6∓

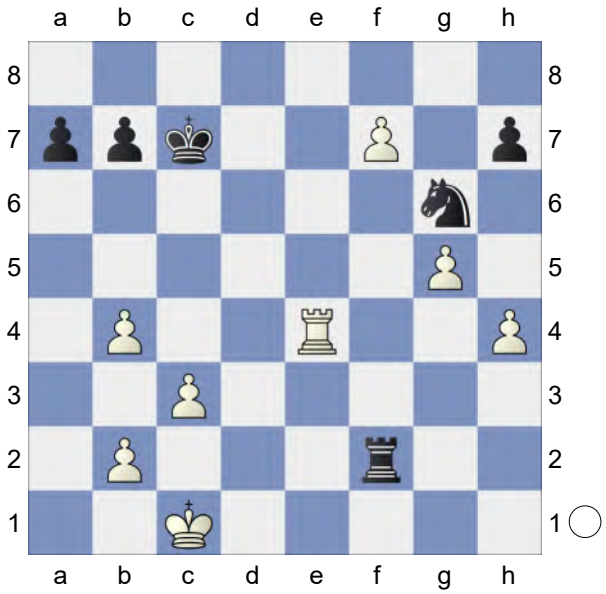


31.c3 Ne6 32.Rf5 Rc4 33.h3 Rf4 Strongly threatening ...Rxf5. **34.Rh5 Nf8**
[34...Rxf6 35.Rxh7 Rf2 36.Rxb7±]
35.g5 Rf2

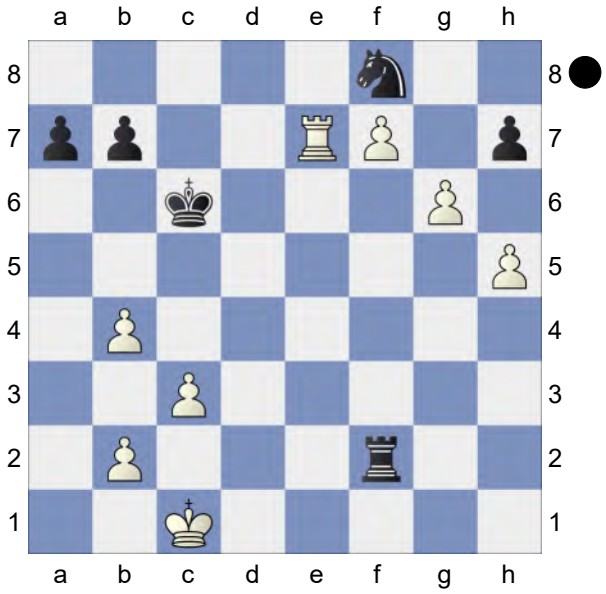


36.Rh4 Rg2 -0.01/24
[36...b5∓ -0.42/20]
37.Rd4+= Kc7E ...Rg1+ would now be deadly. Black puts up resistance **38.h4 Rh2 39.Re4** -0.60/23
[White should try 39.Rc4+= -0.01/23 Kd7 40.Rd4+ Ke6 41.Rc4]
39...Ng6∓ 40.f7 Rf2? 0.93/18
[40...Kd7!∓ -0.66/24 keeps the upper hand.]

(Diagram)

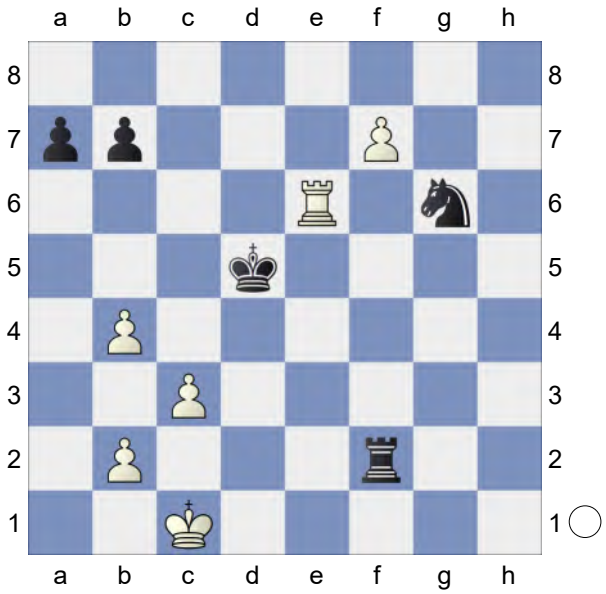


41.h5± Nf8 White must now prevent ... Kd6! **42.Re7+ Kc6 43.g6**

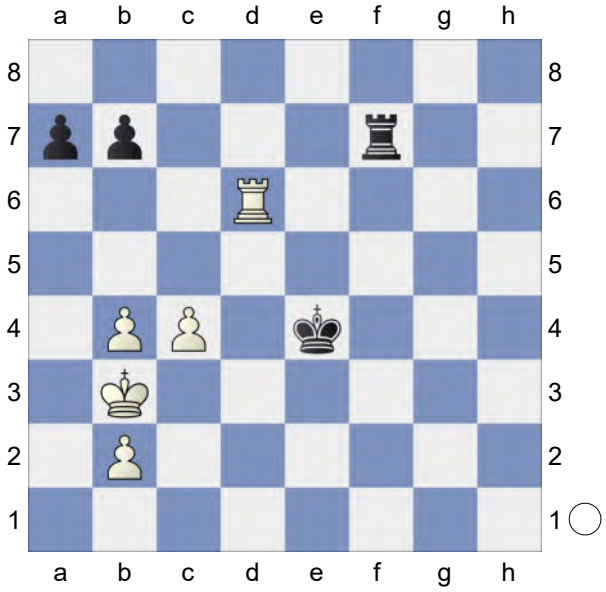


Decoy **43...hxg6 44.hxg6**
[44.Re8 simplifies Rxf7 45.hxg6 Nxg6 46.Re6+]
44...Nxg6 45.Re6+ Kd5

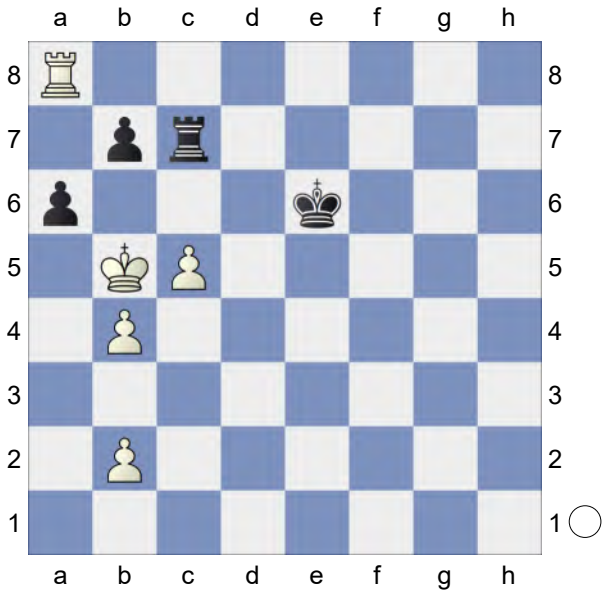
(Diagram)



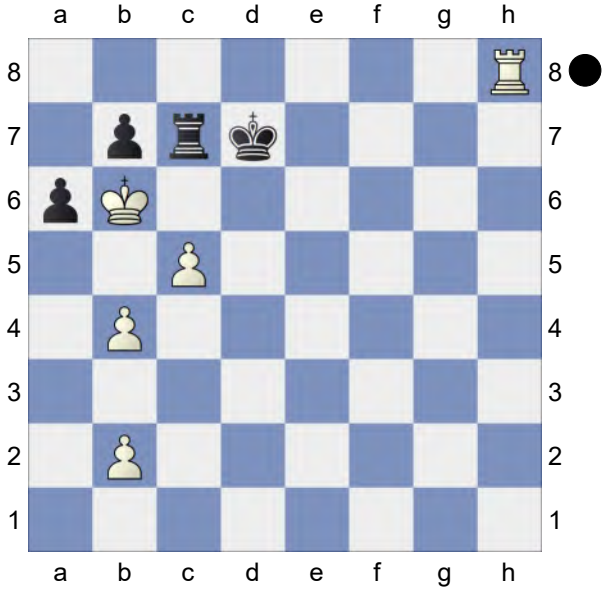
46.Rxg6 aiming for Rg5+. **46...Rxf7** KR-KR **47.Kc2 Rh7 48.Kb3 Rf7** 2.36/25 This costs Black the game.
[48...b5± 1.01/24]
49.c4++- Kd4 50.Rd6+ Ke4



51.c5 Ke5 52.Kc4 Rh7 53.Kb5 Rc7? 4.75/27
[53...Rg7 2.76/28 54.Rd8 Ke6]
54.Rd8 Ke6 55.Ra8 a6+ 7.55/27
[55...b6 3.55/24 56.cxb6 axb6 57.Re8+ *(57.Kxb6 Rc4+-)* 57...Kd5 58.Rd8+ *(58.Kxb6 Rc6+ 59.Kb5 Rc2+-)* 58...Ke6 59.Kxb6 Rc2]



56.Kb6 Kd7 57.Rh8



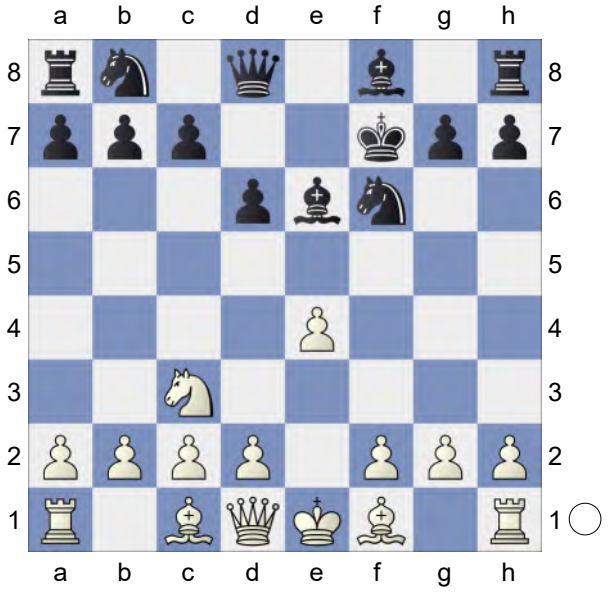
Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.26 (precise)
1-0

21 **C42**
□ **Fritzi** **2677**
■ **Neverdreamed** **2540**
Blitz 06.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



6.d4 c6N -0.34/21

[Better is 6...Kg8∓ -0.82/19

A) 7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 *(8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5* Repka,C-Piesina, G ch Vilnius 1912*)* 8...Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024;

B) 7.f4 Nbd7 8.Qf3 c5 9.Be3 Qa5 10.Be2 h5 11.h3 b5 12.dxc5 b4 13.Nd5 Nxd5 14.exd5 Bf5 15.c6 Nf6 16.Bc4 Be4 17.Qe2 Bxd5 Chapter P2-Games Chapter 1 P2]

7.Bg5 -0.99/20

[7.f4∓ -0.34/21]

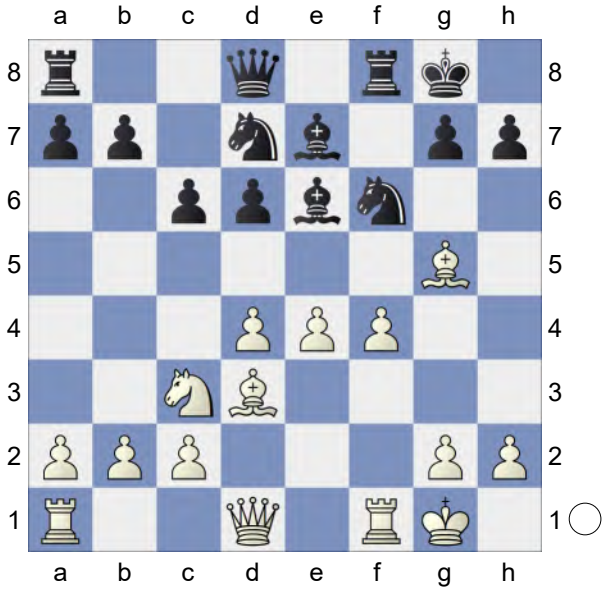
7...Be7 8.Bd3 Black is better. **8...Nbd7 9.0-0** -1.30/21

[⌓9.f4 -0.78/21]

9...Rf8 10.f4 -1.48/22

[⌓10.Be3 -1.07/21]

10...Kg8∓



11.Qf3 -2.04/19

[⌓11.Qe1 -1.67/17]

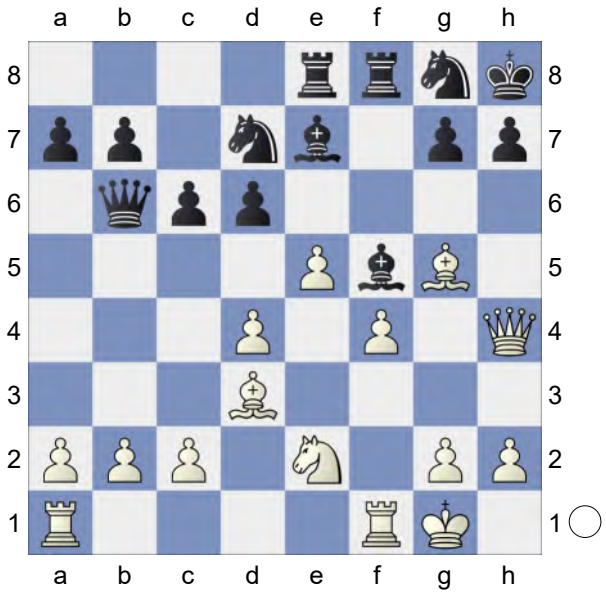
11...Qb6-+ 12.Ne2 Rae8

[12...Qxb2 13.Rab1 Qa3 *(13...Qxa2 14.Ra1±)* 14.Rxb7∓]

13.Qg3 -2.82/19

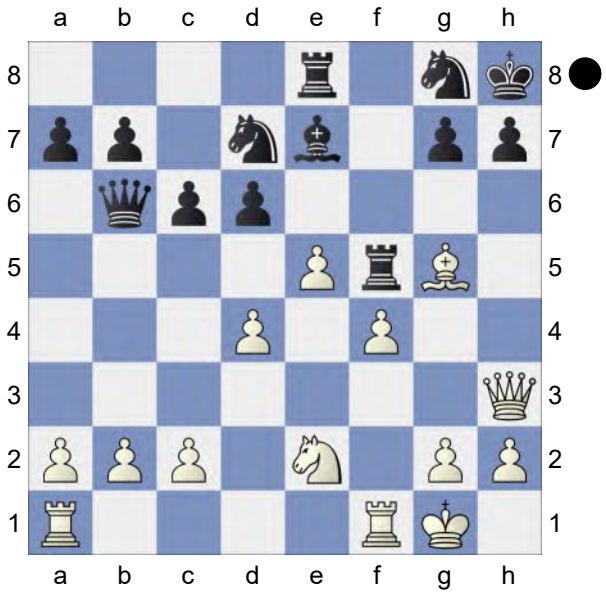
[⌓13.h3 -1.96/18]

13...Kh8
[13...Qxb2 14.Rab1 Qa3
(14...Qxa2? 15.Ra1+- Skewer)
15.Rxb7∓]
14.Qh4 -2.31/19
[⩲14.Kh1 -1.79/19]
14...Ng8
[14...Qxb2 15.Rab1 Qa3
(15...Qxa2? 16.Ra1+- Skewer)
16.e5=]
15.e5 Bf5
[15...dxe5 16.Qxh7#]

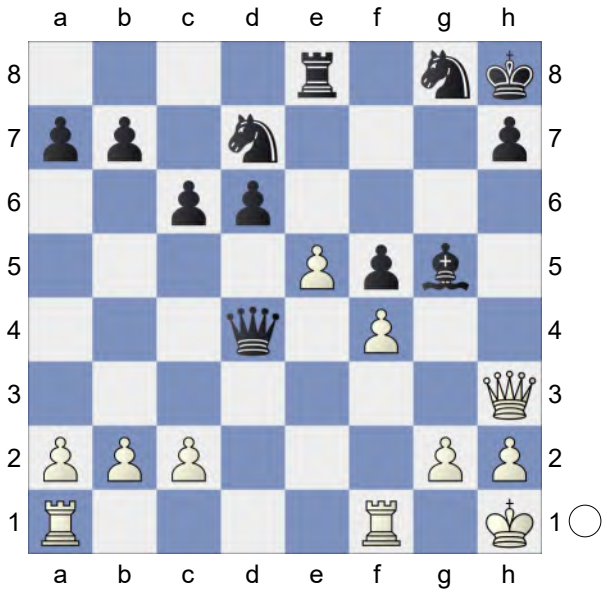


White must now prevent ...Bxd3.
16.Bxf5 Rxf5 17.Qh3

(Diagram)

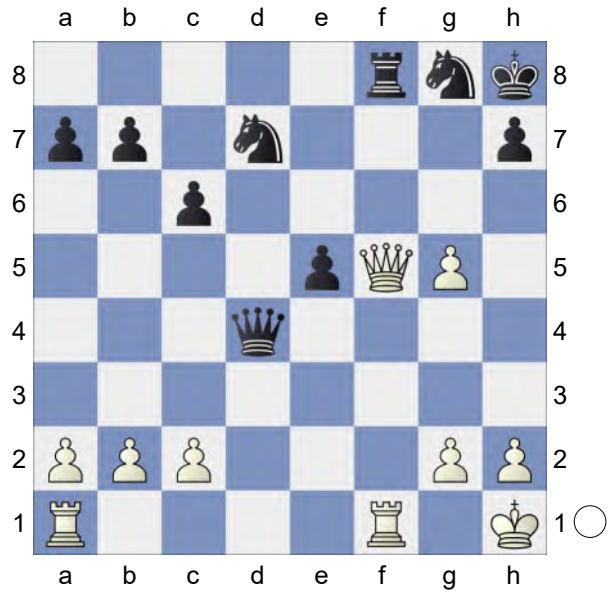


g6 18.Ng3 Qxd4+ 19.Kh1 Hoping for Rad1. **19...Bxg5** -0.35/21
[Black should try 19...Rxg5∓ -1.31/25
20.c3 Qe3 *(20...Rxg3 21.hxg3 Qd3 22.exd6∓)* 21.Qxd7 Rd8]
20.Nxf5∓ gxf5

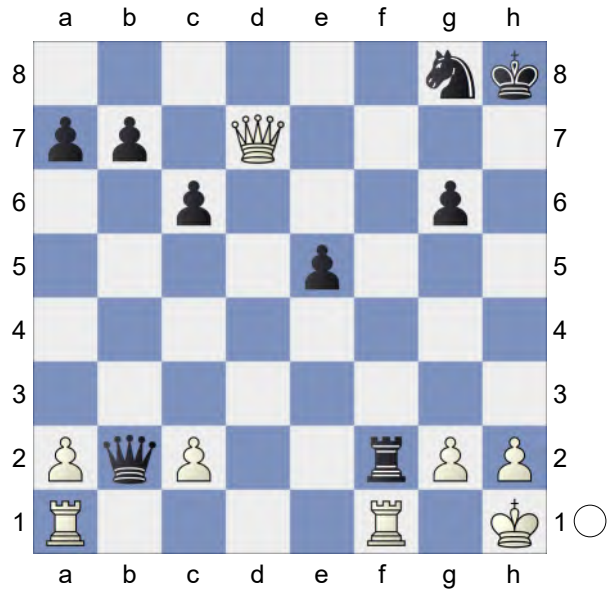


21.Qxf5 Rad1 is the strong threat.
21...dxe5? 1.15/23
[21...Bxf4∓ -0.37/22 22.Rxf4 Qxb2
(22...Qxe5 23.Qxd7 Re7 24.Qg4±)]
22.fxg5±
[22.Qxg5 e4 *(22...Qxb2 23.Qf5∓)*
23.Rad1 Qc4∓]

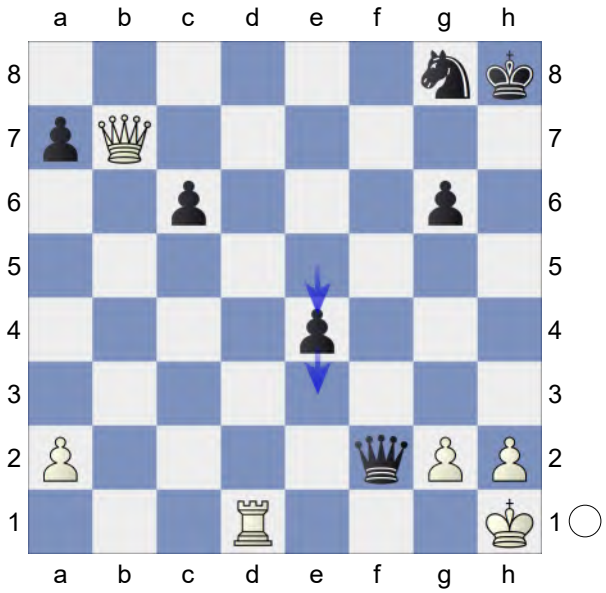
22...Rf8



23.Qh3 Threatens to win with Rfd1.
23...Qxb2? 5.35/20 A mistake that costs the game.
[23...Rxf1+± 0.89/21 24.Rxf1 b6]
24.Qxd7+- Rf2 25.g6 hxg6

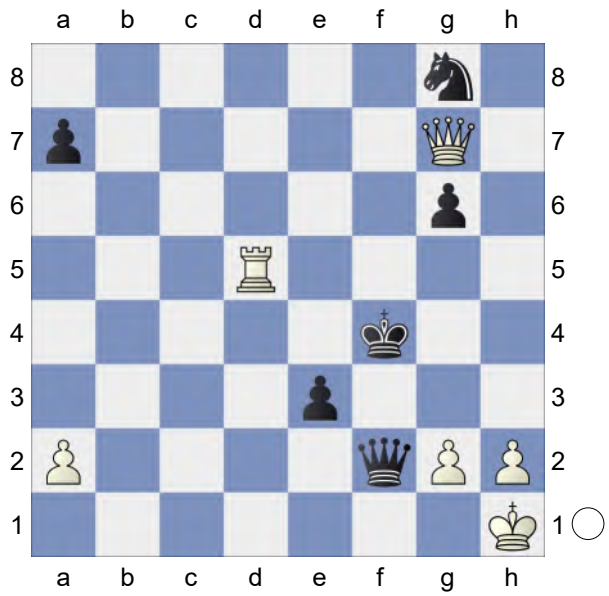


26.Rad1 Qxc2 27.Qh3+
[27.Qxb7 Rxg2]
27...Kg7 28.Qd7+ Kh8? 6.40/20
[28...Kh6 3.59/20 29.Qh3+ *(29.Qxb7* is a self mate. *Rxg2)* 29...Kg7 30.Rd7+ Ne7 31.Rxe7+ Kf8 32.Qh8+ *(32.Rxb7? Rxf1#; 32.Rxf2+ Qxf2 33.Qc8+ Kxe7=)* 32...Kxe7 33.Qh4+ *(33.Qxe5+ Kf7=)* 33...Ke6 34.Qxf2 *(34.Rxf2? Qd1+)* 34...Qxf2 35.Rxf2 g5]
29.Rxf2
[29.Qxb7 leads to mate. Rxg2]
29...Qxf2 30.Qxb7 Endgame. KQR-KQN **30...e4**

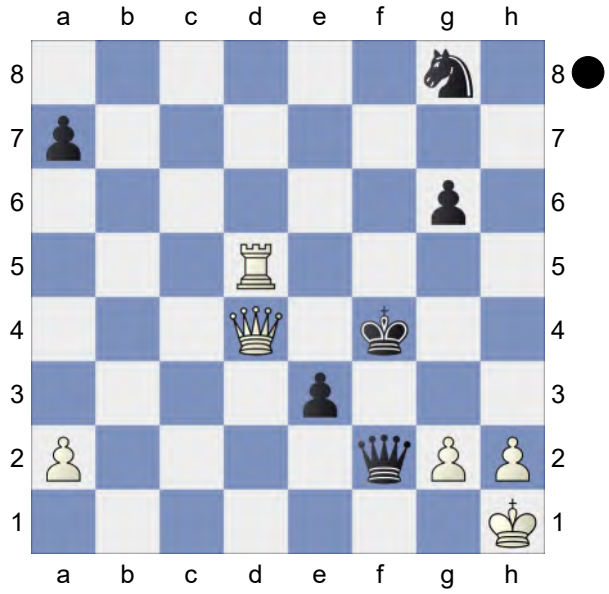


31.Qxc6 e3 32.Qc3+ Kh7 33.Rd7+ Kh6 34.Qg7+
[34.Rxa7? Qf1#]
34...Kg5 35.Rd5+ 14.98/22
[35.Qxg8? Qf1#]
[⌓35.Qe5+ 54.76/25 Kh6 36.Qh8+ *(36.Rxa7? Qf1#)* 36...Kg5 37.Rd5+ *(37.Qxg8? Qf1#)* 37...Qf5 38.Qxg8 *(38.Rxf5+ gxf5 39.Qxg8+ Kf6+-)*]
35...Kf4

(Diagram)



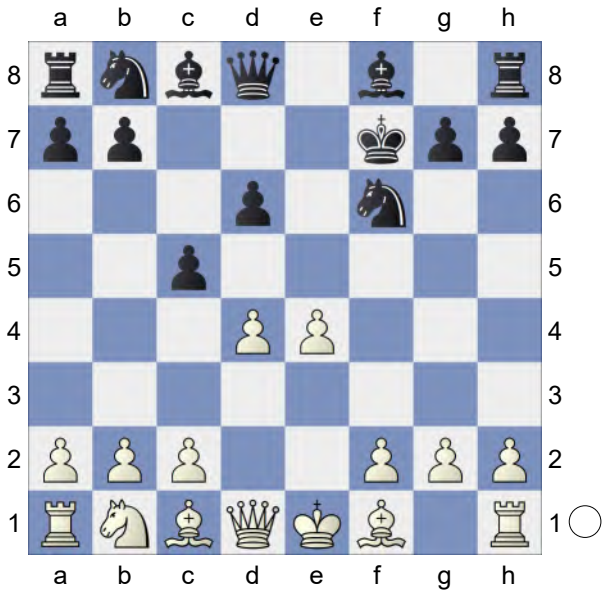
36.Qd4#



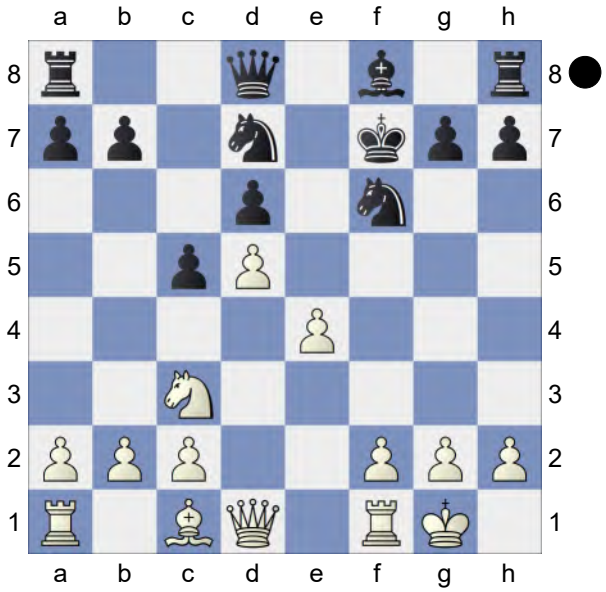
Normal.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/ Black=0.96
1-0

22 **C42**
□ **McShane,Luke J** **2674**
■ **Indjic,Aleksandar** **2607**
Indjic-McShane Blitz (4) 26.02.2021
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me.
'" 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

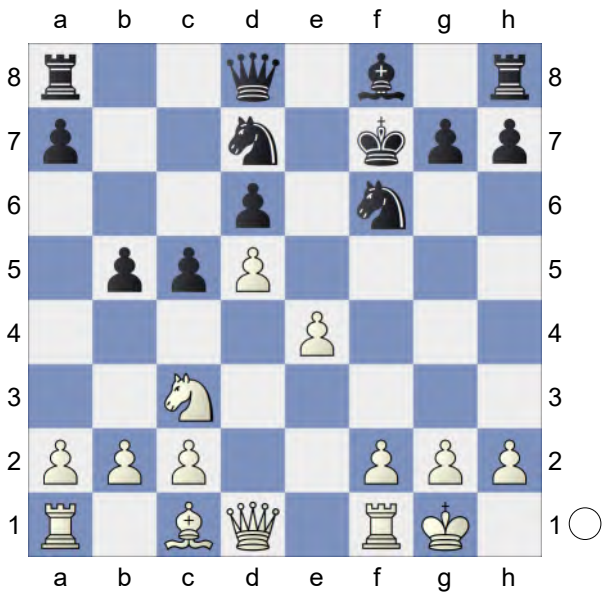


6.Bc4+ Be6
[6...d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ 1-0 (22) Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]
7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d5+N White has an edge.
[8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
8...Kf7 9.Nc3 Nbd7 10.0-0

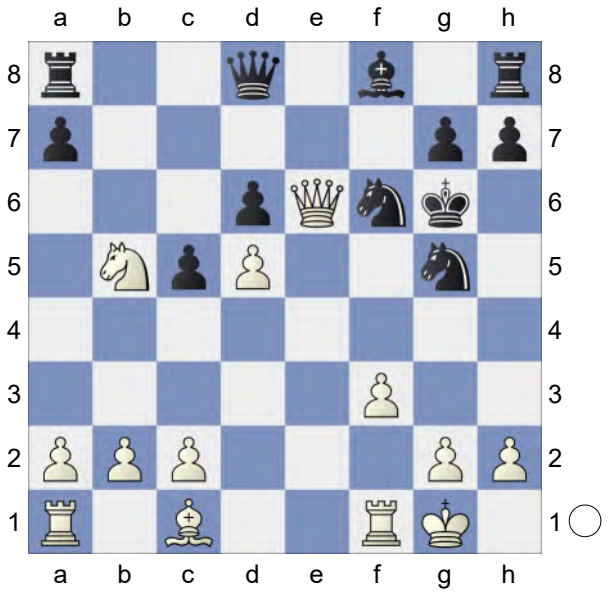


b5 0.15/17

(Diagram)

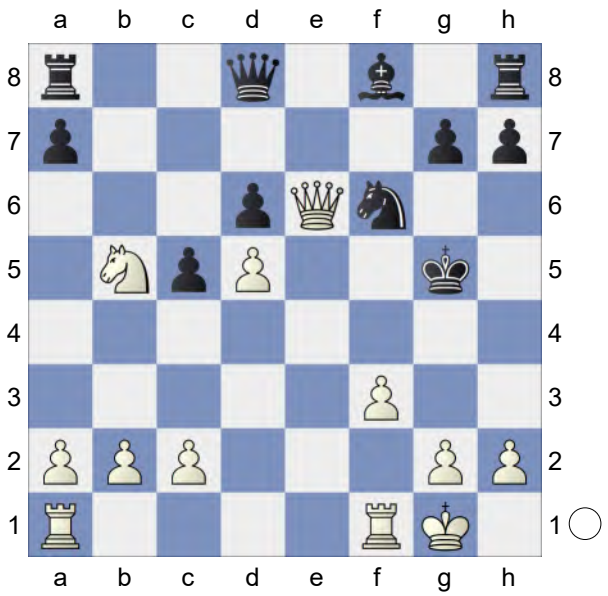


11.Nxb5= Nxe4 12.Qg4 Ndf6 13.Qe6+ Kg6 14.f3
[14.Re1!? Ng5□ 15.Bxg5 Kxg5 16.f4+ Kh6 17.g4+-]
14...Ng5 2.69/21
[14...a6!± 0.53/19 15.fxe4 axb5 16.Qf5+ Kf7]

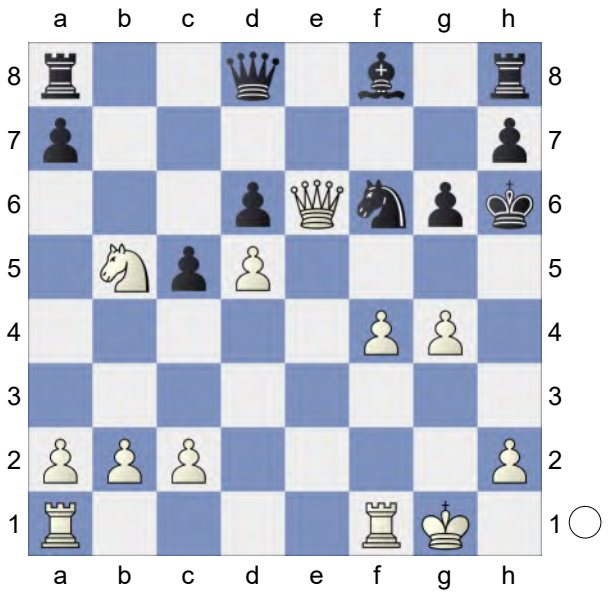


15.Bxg5!+-
[15.Qe3 h6±]
15...Kxg5

(Diagram)

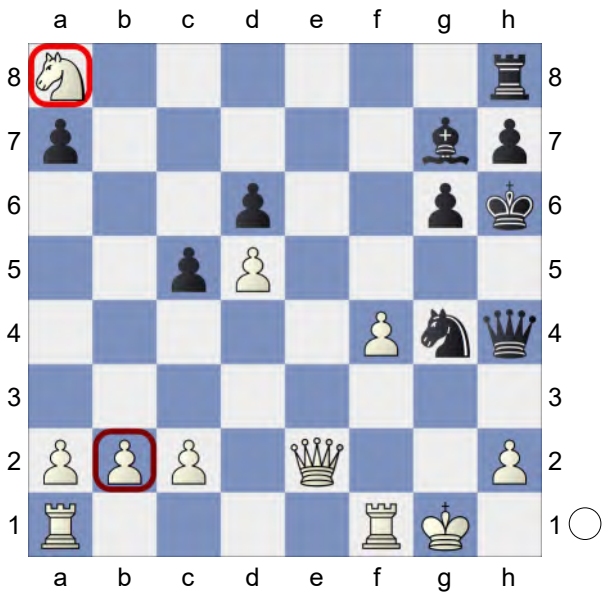


16.f4+ Kh6 2.69/22
[16...Kg6 1.92/20 keeps fighting.]
17.g4 And now g5+ would win. **17...g6**

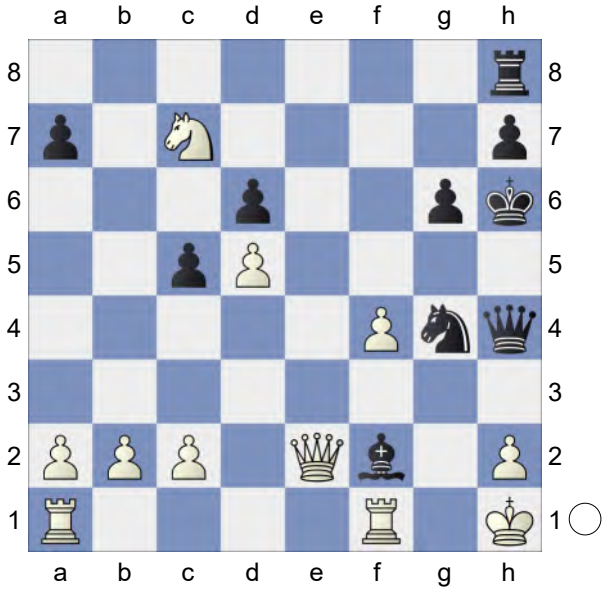


18.Nc7? -0.01/21 **Nxg4!=**
[Not 18...Qxc7 19.g5+ *(19.Qxf6 Be7+-)* 19...Kg7 20.gxf6+ Kh6 21.Qh3#]
19.Nxa8 Qh4 20.Qe2 -0.42/19
[20.Kg2= -0.01/26 Qxh2+ *(20...Nxh2? 21.Rh1+-)* 21.Kf3 Qh3+ 22.Ke2 Qg2+ 23.Kd3]
20...Bg7∓

(Diagram)

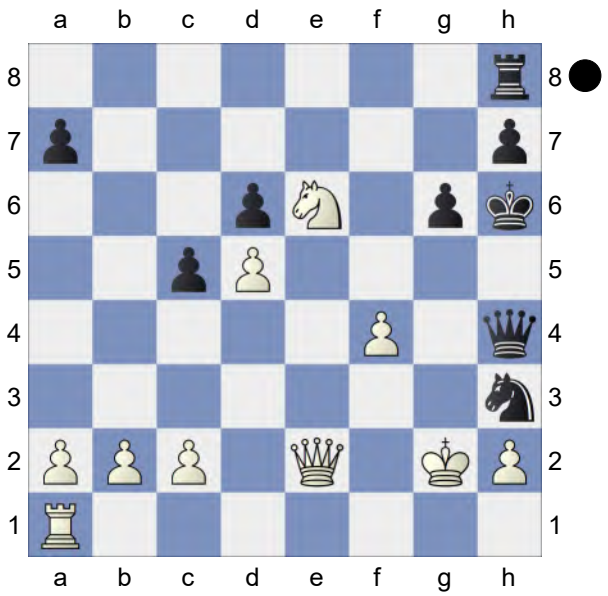


21.Nc7 Rf3 would now be deadly.
21...Bd4+ 22.Kh1 Bf2!E
[22...Bxb2? perishes. 23.Rab1 Bd4 24.Rb3+-]

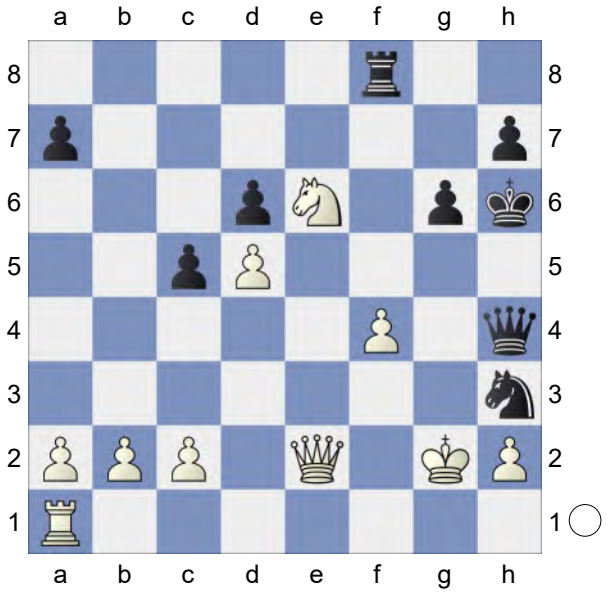


Black puts up resistance **23.Rxf2 Nxf2+**
Discovered Attack **24.Kg2 Nh3 25.Ne6**

(Diagram)

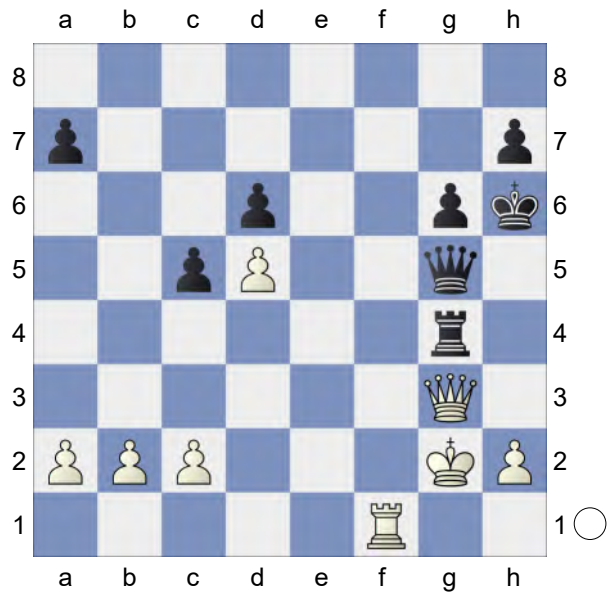


Rf8!



Deflection **26.Rf1**
[26.Kh1 Nxf4]
26...Nxf4+ 27.Nxf4 Rxf4 28.Qe3? -9.30/22
[28.Rxf4= -0.26/21 Qxf4 29.Qe6]
28...Qg5+-+ 29.Qg3 Rg4

(Diagram)



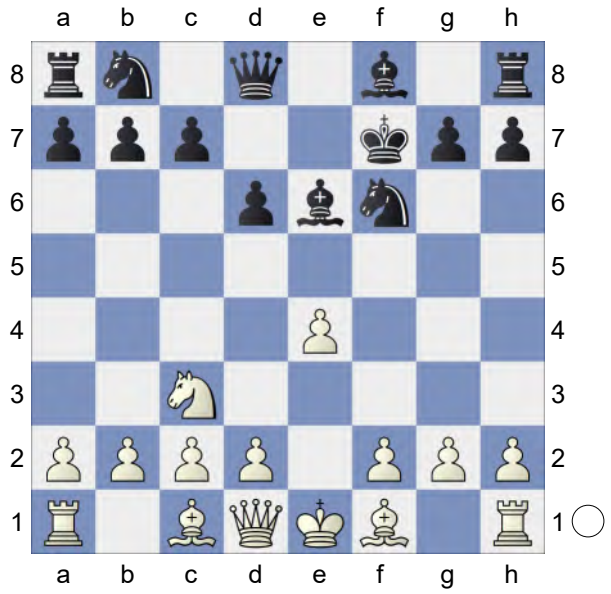
Pin. Never resign too early!
Weighted Error Value: White=0.39/ Black=0.26 (precise)
0-1

23 **C42**
□ **Fritzi** **2672**
■ **Neverdreamed** **2544**
Blitz 06.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

[5...c5 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 ½-½ (32) 11...Qc7 12.Nbd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006]



6.d4 Be7 -0.26/19

[Better is 6...Kg8∓ -0.93/17 7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

7.Be2N -0.76/20

[7.f4= -0.26/19 remains equal. Rf8 *(7...Ke8 8.Be2 Qd7 9.d5 Bg4 10.e5 Bxe2 11.Qxe2 dxe5 12.fxe5 Ng8 13.0-0 Na6 14.Bf4 Bc5+ 15.Kh1 Kd8 16.Rad1 Kc8 17.e6 Qe7 18.d6 cxd6 19.Nb5 Nc7 20.Nxd6+ Bxd6 21.Bxd6 Qxe6 22.Rf8+* 1-0 (24) Bochnickova,S (2190)-Santos Latasa,J (1700) Sharjah 151/192 2021*; 7...Kg8 8.Be2 d5 9.f5 Bf7 10.e5 Ne4 11.Nxe4 dxe4 12.0-0 Nc6 13.c3 Qd5 14.f6 gxf6 15.exf6 Bf8 16.Bc4 Qxc4 17.Qg4+ Bg6 18.f7+ Qxf7 19.Rxf7 Kxf7 20.Qf4+ Ke6 21.h4 Bd6 22.Qg4+* 1-0 (29) Grand Prix Attack-Mansfeld,S Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)* 8.f5 Bd7 9.Bc4+ Ke8 10.0-0 Nc6 11.Be2 g6 12.Bh6 Rh8 13.Bc4 Bf8 14.Bg5 h6 15.Bxf6 Qxf6 16.e5 dxe5 17.Nd5 Qd8 18.Qg4 Rg8 19.f6 Bg7 20.Qxg6+ 1-0 Nguyen,V (1086)-Man (1000) corr AUT/O036 (AUT) 2013 (6)]

7...Nbd7? 2.27/25

[7...Rf8∓ -0.76/20 keeps the pressure on.]

8.0-0? 0.00/24

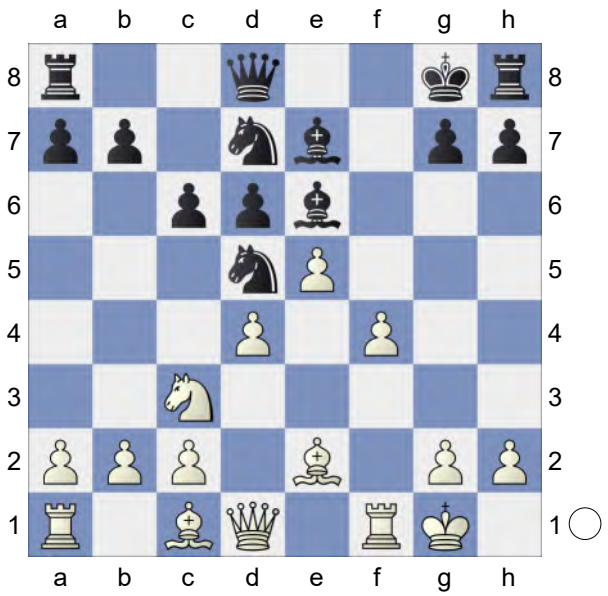
[Only move: 8.d5+- 2.27/25 Bh3 9.gxh3]

8...c6 9.f4 f5 would now be deadly.

9...Kg8! 10.e5 Nd5? 1.67/20

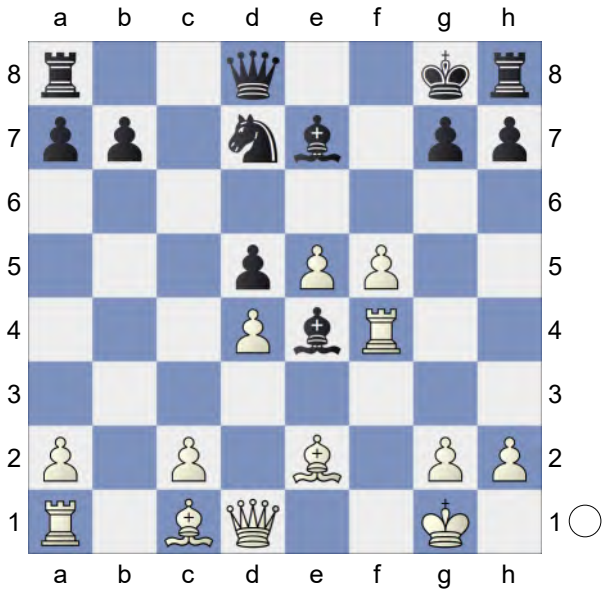
[10...dxe5= -0.14/21 and Black stays safe. 11.fxe5 Ne8]

(Diagram)



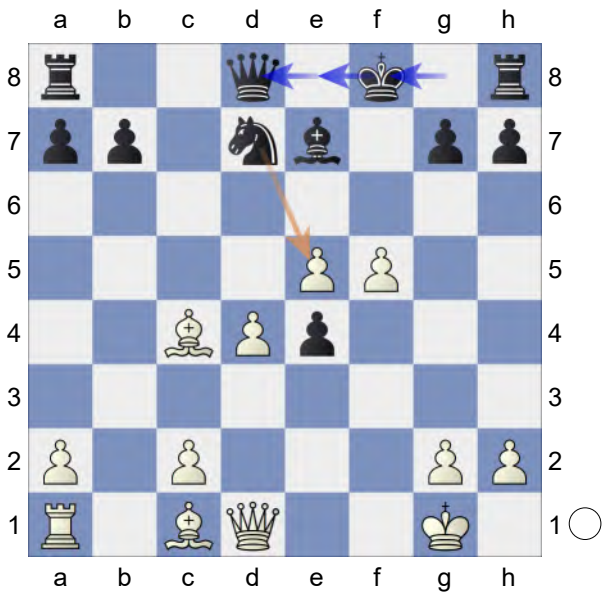
White now steadily converts the win. **11.f5+- Nxc3 12.bxc3 Bd5 13.c4↑** White is in control. **13...Be4 14.Rf4 d5 15.cxd5! cxd5** 2.80/26

[⌓15...Bxd5 1.93/21 16.c4 Bf7]



16.Rxe4! Deflection **16...dxe4 17.Bc4+ Kf8**

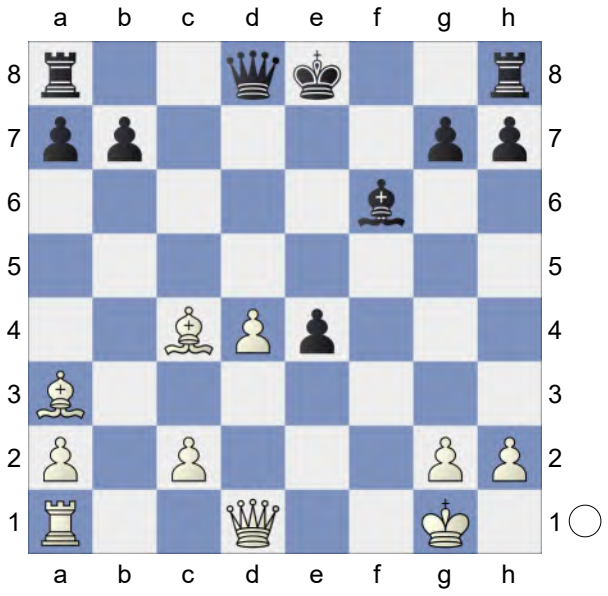
(Diagram)



Strongly threatening ...Nxe5! **18.f6!** Deflection **18...Nxf6** 2.65/20

[⌓18...Bxf6 1.81/23 19.Qh5 *(19.exf6 Nxf6 20.Bb3 Qd7∓)* 19...g6 20.Qh6+ Ke8 21.exf6 Qxf6]

19.exf6 Bxf6 20.Ba3+ Ke8



21.c3 a6? 4.68/21

[21...Qc7 2.04/18 22.Qb3 Rd8]

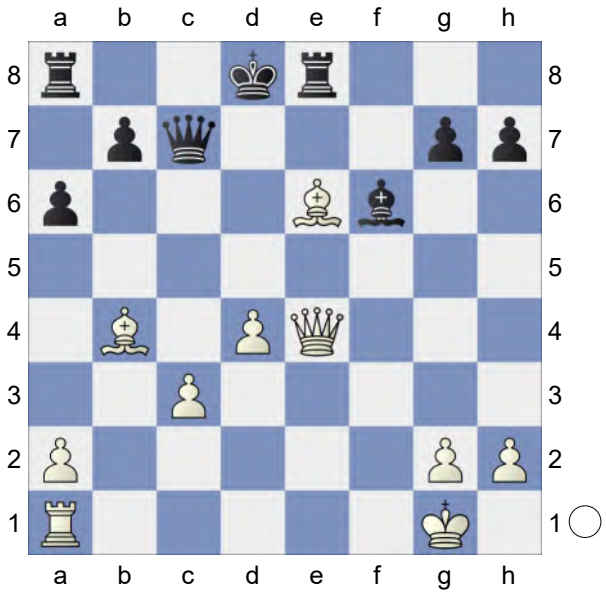
22.Qg4 2.08/19

[⌓22.Qh5+ 4.68/21 g6 23.Qg4]

22...Qa5? 16.32/20

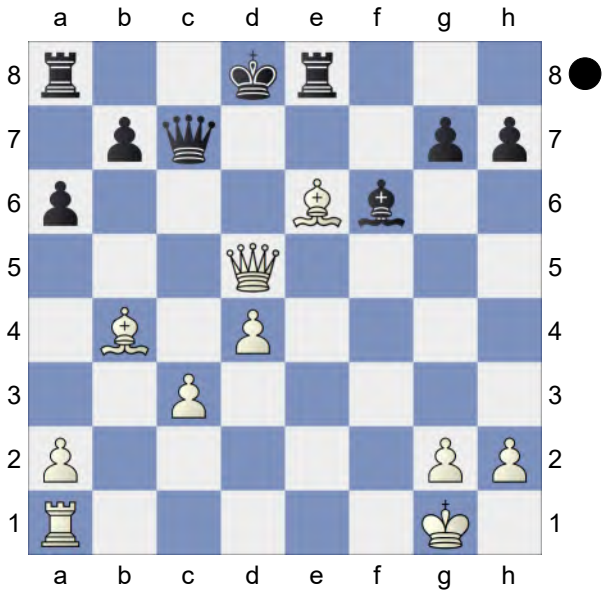
[22...Qd7 2.08/19 23.Be6 *(23.Qxe4+ Kd8±)* 23...Qc6]

23.Qxe4+ Black is weak on the light squares **23...Kd8 24.Bb4** 6.42/20
[⌓24.Qxb7 13.70/19 Qxa3 25.Qxa8+ Kc7 26.Qa7+ *(26.Qxh8 Qxc3 27.Rb1 Bxd4+ 28.Kh1 Qxc4+-; 26.Qxa6 Qxa6 27.Bxa6 Ra8+-)* 26...Kd6 27.Re1 *(27.Bxa6 Qxc3 28.Qb6+ Ke7+-)* 27...Re8 28.Rxe8 *(28.Qb6+ Kd7 29.Qb7+ Kd6 30.Rxe8 Qc1+ 31.Bf1 Qxc3 32.Qxa6+ Qc6)* 28...Qc1+ 29.Bf1]
24...Qc7 25.Be6 A strong pair of Bishops. **25...Re8**



26.Qd5+

(Diagram)

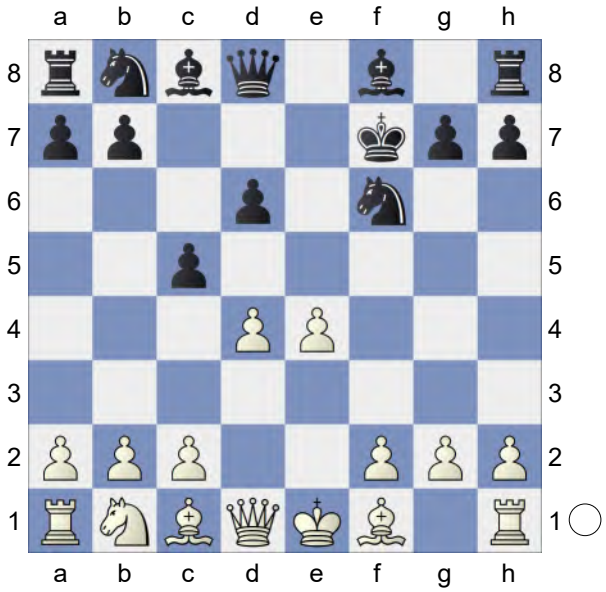


Normal.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.76/ Black=1.17
1-0

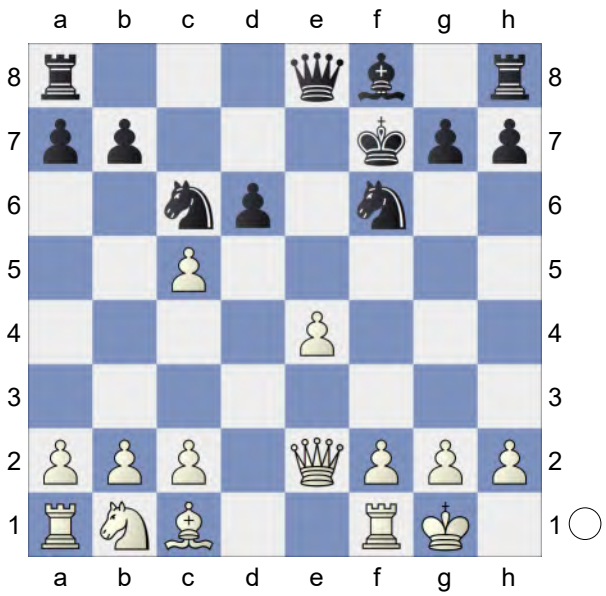
24 **C42**
□ **Pink,J** **2663**
■ **Vit Spelar Sgf3** **2715**
European Team Ch (2.4) 04.04.2002
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

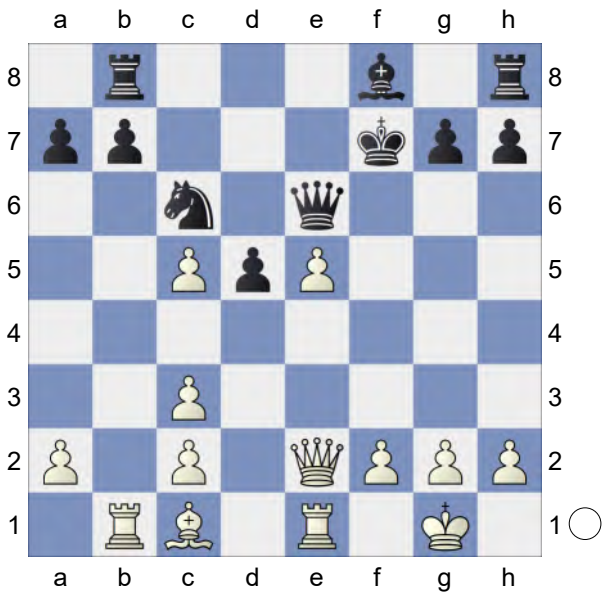


6.dxc5 Nc6 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7
[9...d5 10.Nc3 *(10.e5 Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Nc3 Nxc3 13.Qf5+ Ke8 14.bxc3 g6 15.Qh3 Bxc5 16.Bh6* 3.g3 b5 4. ♗g2 ♗b7/ 6. ♘a3-B 48/03 Bognor 1961*)* 10...d4 11.Na4 Kf7 12.Qf3 Qd7 13.Qb3+ Kg6 14.e5 Nd5 15.f4 Kf7 16.f5 Nxe5 17.Bf4 Ng4 18.Rad1 Rd8 19.Rxd4 Qc6 20.Bd6 Ngf6 21.Rfd1 Bxd6 22.cxd6 Kf8 23.Rc4 Qe8 24.Nc5 1-0 (30) Banet,J (2460)-Kunz,H (2383) corr MN/036 ICCF 1996]
10.Qe2 Qe8
[10...dxc5 11.e5 Nd4 12.Qd3=]



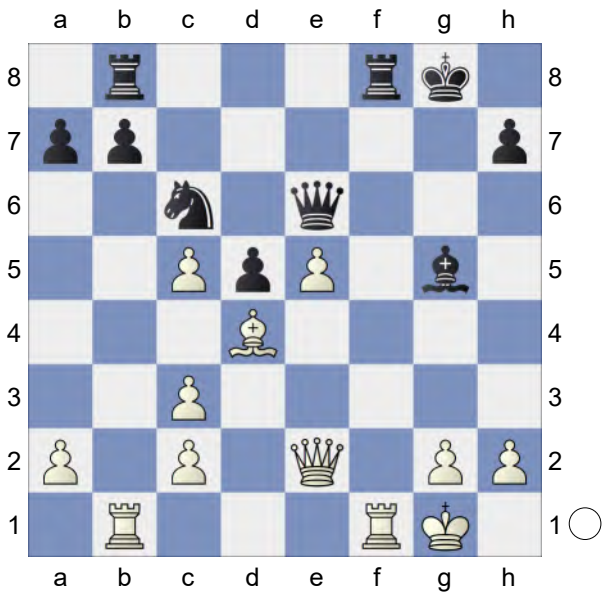
11.Re1 -0.99/18
[11.Nc3= -0.17/17]
11...d5N -0.29/20
[11...dxc5?! 12.e5=]
[11...Rd8∓ -0.99/18 12.Nc3 Qe6 *(12...dxc5 13.e5=)* 13.cxd6 Bxd6 Petroff with 3. Nxe5 Sideline-Petroff with 3 Nxe5 Sidelines]
12.e5 Black has an edge. **12...Ne4** A dynamic duo of knights. **13.Nc3 Nxc3**
[13...Qxe5 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Nxe4±]
14.bxc3 Qe6!
[14...Bxc5 15.Qf3+ Ke6 16.c4=]
15.Rb1 Rb8
[15...Bxc5 16.Rxb7+ Kg8 17.Qb5=]

(Diagram)

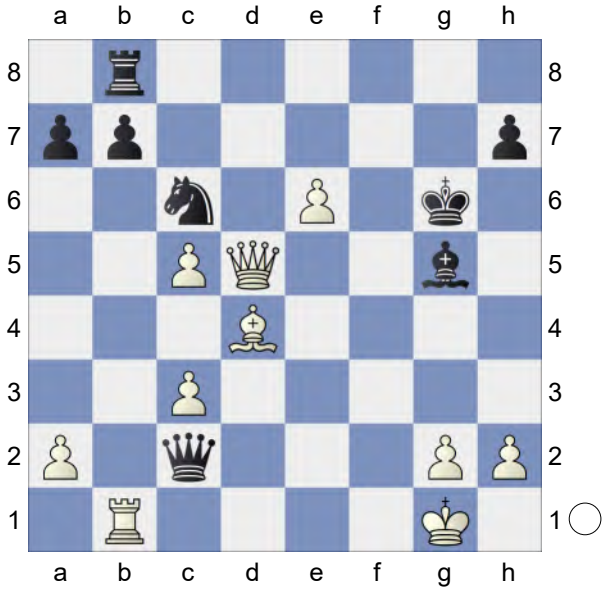


16.Be3! Be7
[16...Nxe5? 17.Bd4 Bxc5 18.Bxc5+- *(18.Qxe5 Qxe5 19.Bxe5 Rbe8+-)*]
[16...Qxe5? 17.Qf3+ Qf6 18.Qxd5+ Qe6 *(18...Kg6? 19.g4+-)* 19.Qxe6+ Kxe6 20.Bf4+ Kd5 21.Bxb8 Bxc5 22.Bg3+-]
17.f4 -1.51/20
[17.Qf3+∓ -0.56/19 Kg8 18.Red1]
17...Rhf8∓ 18.Bd4 -1.66/19
[18.g3∓ -1.28/18]
18...Kg8-+ Active counter play! **19.Rf1 g5** -1.35/22
[19...Rf7-+ -1.72/19 20.g4 g6]
20.fxg5 -1.72/22
[20.g3∓ -1.35/22]
20...Bxg5

(Diagram)

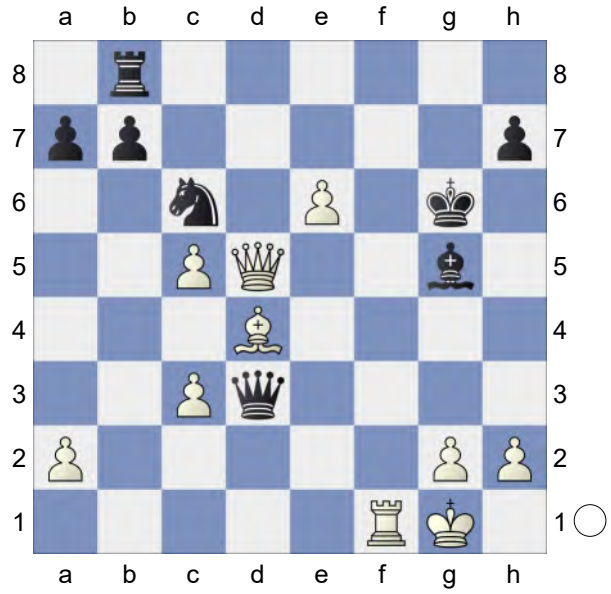


21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5 Qg6 -0.43/21
[22...h6∓ -0.94/22 ...Kg8! would now be deadly. 23.Rf1+ Kg8]
23.Qf3+∓ Kg7! 24.Qxd5 Qxc2 25.e6+? -2.04/22
[25.Rf1!= -0.30/20 Nxd4 26.cxd4]
25...Kg6



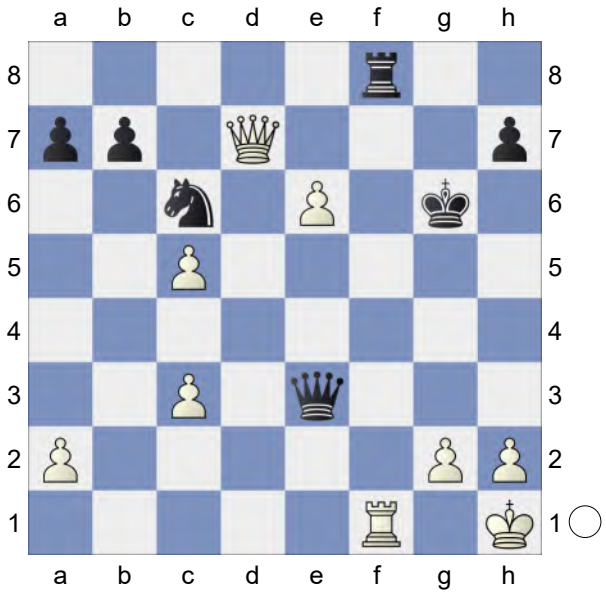
26.Rf1 -3.01/20
[26.Ra1∓ -1.29/20 was necessary.]
26...Qd3?? 5.31/23
[26...Nxd4!-+ -3.01/20 and life is good for Black. 27.Qxd4 *(27.cxd4? Rf8-+* Back Rank *)* 27...Qe2 *(27...Qxa2?*

28.Qe4+ Kh6 29.h4+-)]

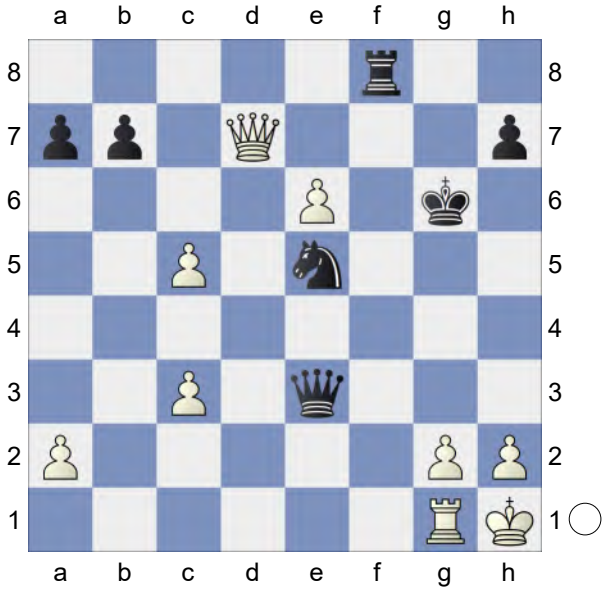


27.Qd7? -0.59/21
[27.h4!+- 5.31/23 Bxh4 *(27...Be3+? 28.Kh2+-)* 28.e7 Nxd4 29.Qd6+ Pin Kh5 30.Qe5+ *(30.Qxb8 Ne2+ 31.Kh2 Bg3+ 32.Kh1 Bxb8=; 30.cxd4 Re8=)* 30...Kh6 31.cxd4 *(31.Qxb8? Ne2+ 32.Kh1 Ng3+* Discovered Attack, Double Attack *33.Kh2 Nxf1+-+)*]
27...Be3+ 2.48/5
[27...Nxd4∓ -0.59/21 stays ahead. 28.Qf7+ Kh6 29.cxd4 Qg6 *(29...Qxd4+ 30.Kh1∓)*]
28.Bxe3+- Qxe3+ 29.Kh1 Rf8 6.06/22
[29...Ne5 2.28/22 30.Qd6 Ng4]

(Diagram)



Wards off Qf7+ **30.Rg1?** -1.43/21
[30.Rxf8? Qe1+]
[30.Qf7+!+- 6.06/22 Rxf7 31.exf7 Qxc5 32.f8Q *(32.f8B? Qc4-+)*]
30...Ne5



Really sharp! **31.Qd6 Rf6** 0.01/22
[Better is 31...Re8∓ -1.27/21 Strongly threatening ...Nd3! 32.h3 *(32.e7+? Kg7-+)* 32...Nc6 *(32...Qxc3? 33.e7+ Kf5 34.Rf1+ Ke4 35.Qd8+-; 32...Nc4 33.Qd7∓)*]
32.h3? -2.60/22
[32.e7!= 0.01/22 and White stays

safe. Ng4 33.Qg3 Qxg3 34.e8Q+ Kg5 35.Qg8+ *(35.hxg3? Rh6+)* 35...Rg6 36.Qxg6+ *(36.Qxh7? Nf2#)* 36...hxg6 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Ng4+ 39.Kh1 Nf2+ 40.Kh2 Ng4+ 41.Kh1]

32...Nd3→ White is in trouble.

[32...Qxc3? 33.e7 Rxd6 34.e8Q+ *(34.e8R? Rf6-+)* 34...Nf7 35.cxd6+-]

33.Qd5? -10.46/20

[33.Rb1 -2.19/21]

33...Nxc5? -2.80/18

[33...Qxc5? too greedy. 34.Qxd3+ Qf5 35.Qg3+ Qg5 36.Qe1+-]

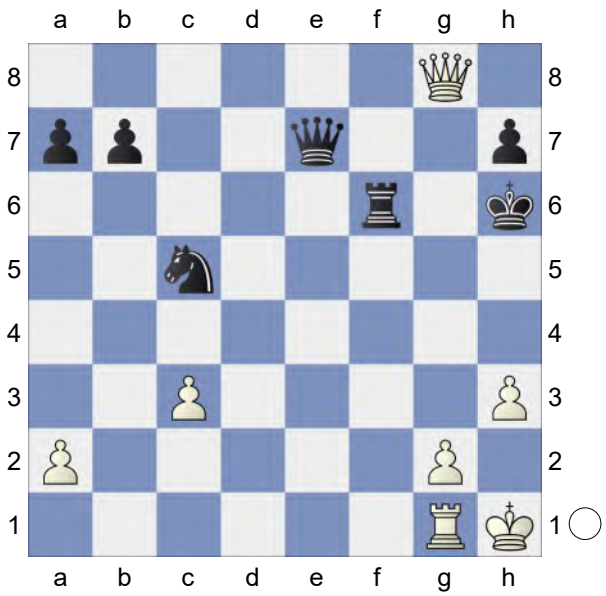
[33...Rxe6? 34.Rf1 Qe4 *(34...Nxc5? loses. 35.Qf5+ Kh6 36.Qf8+ Kh5 37.Rf5+ Kh4 38.Rf4++-)* 35.Qd8-+]

[33...Qg3 -10.46/20 34.Rd1 Nf2+ 35.Kg1 Nxh3+ *(35...Qxc3? 36.e7+-)* 36.Kh1 Nf2+ 37.Kg1 Nxd1 *(37...Qxc3? perishes. 38.e7+-; 37...Qh4? 38.g3-+)* 38.Qxd1 Rf2 *(38...Rxe6? 39.Kf1-+)* 39.Qb1+ Kh6 *(39...Rf5 40.c6-+)* 40.Qc1+ Kg7 41.Qg5+ Qxg5 42.Kxf2 Qxc5+ 43.Kg3 Qe3+ *(43...Qxc3+? 44.Kg4-+)* 44.Kh2 Qxe6 *(44...Qxc3? 45.e7-+)* 45.a4 Qa2 46.c4 Qxa4 *(46...Qxc4 47.a5 Qf4+ 48.Kh1 Kg6 49.Kg1 Kg5 50.a6 bxa6 51.g4 Kxg4 52.Kg2 Qd2+ 53.Kf1 Kf3 54.Kg1 Qg2#)* 47.Kg3 Qxc4 48.Kf3 b5 49.g4 b4 50.g5 b3 51.g6 Kxg6 *(51...b2 52.gxh7 Kxh7 53.Kf2 b1Q 54.Kg2 Qg4+ 55.Kh2 Qbg1#)* 52.Kg2 b2 53.Kh2 Qg4 *(53...b1R 54.Kg3 Qc3+ 55.Kg2 Rb2+ 56.Kh1 Qe1#; 53...Qh4+? 54.Kg2 b1Q 55.Kf3 Qbe4#)* 54.Kh1 b1Q+ 55.Kh2 Qbg1#]

34.e7 -4.10/22

[⌓34.Rd1 -2.80/18]

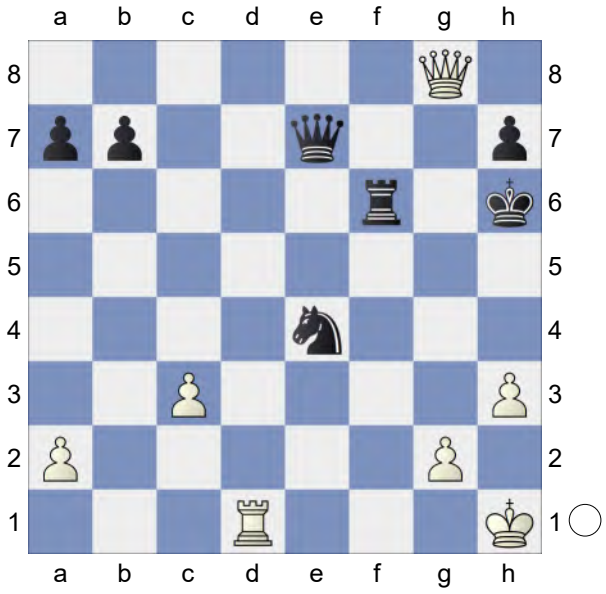
34...Qxe7 35.Qg8+ Kh6



36.Rd1 -6.92/21

[⌓36.Qc4 -4.11/20]

36...Ne4

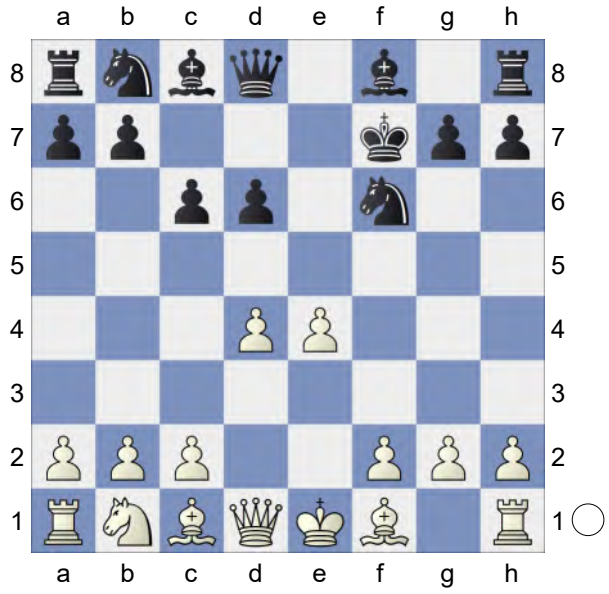


Weighted Error Value: White=1.04/ Black=0.77

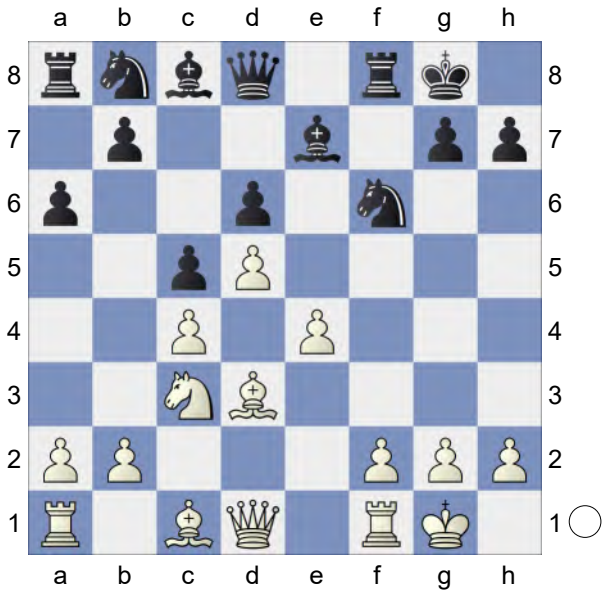
0-1

25 **C42**
□ **Drawingchest** **2650**
■ **Schaakam** **2741**
Blitz 20.06.2024
[Kitty Kat]

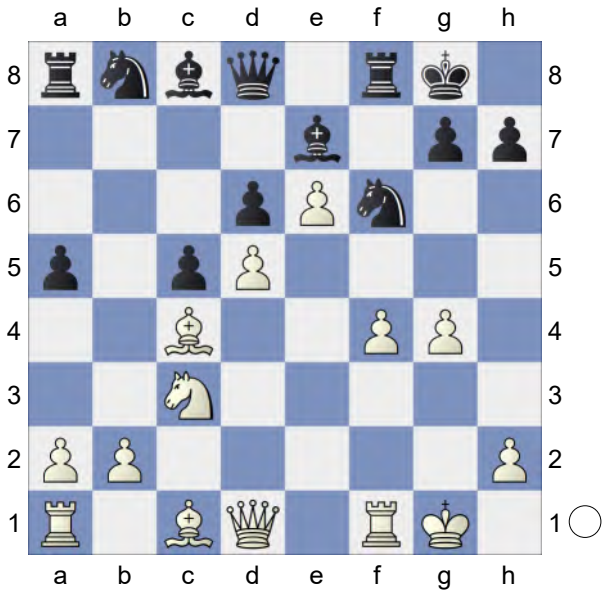
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c6 -0.52/24
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...c5∓ -1.01/20 ...cxd4 is the strong threat. 6.Bc4+ *(6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4* ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010) 6...d5 7.exd5 Bd6]



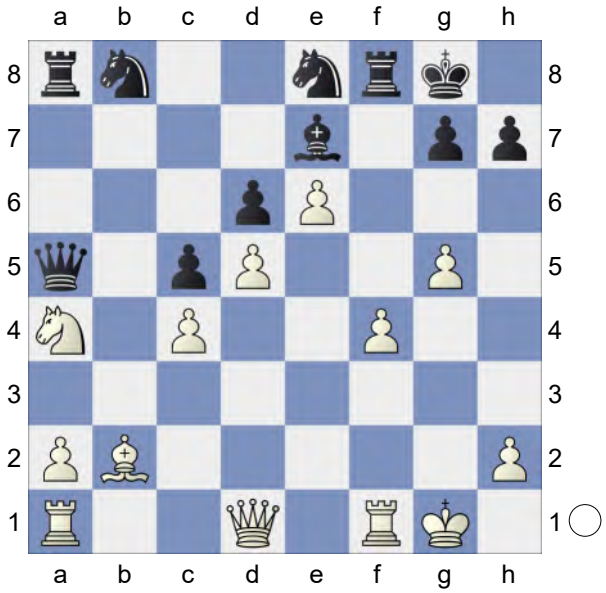
6.Bd3∓ Be7 7.0-0 Rf8 0.23/23
[7...g6!∓ -0.57/19]
8.c4N -0.87/24
[8.e5!= 0.23/23 keeps the balance. dxe5 9.dxe5]
[8.Nc3 Kg8 9.Ne2 c5 10.dxc5 dxc5 11.f4 Qb6 12.c4 Rd8 13.Nc3 Nc6 14.Nd5 Nxd5 15.exd5 Nd4 16.Re1 Bf8 17.Qh5 g6 18.Qg5 Bg7 19.Rb1 Bf5 20.Bxf5 Nxf5 21.Qg4 Qa6 22.Qe2 Re8 0-1 (25) Hartman,S-Gralke,W Especial Miguel Najdorf 2001 (2)]
8...Kg8∓ 9.Nc3 c5 -0.53/21
[9...Kh8∓ -0.93/23]
10.d5!∓ a6 0.12/20
[10...Ng4!∓ -0.55/22]



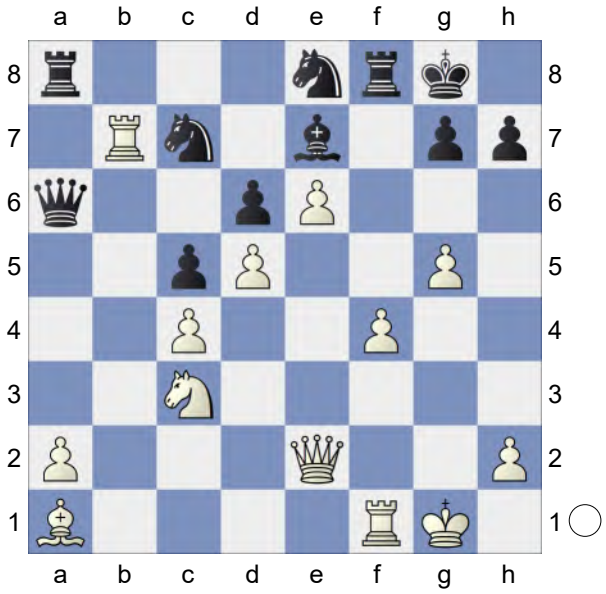
11.f4= White has compensation. **11...b5** 0.55/19 **12.e5± Ng4** 1.88/17
[12...bxc4!± 0.53/24 13.exf6 cxd3 14.fxe7 Qxe7]
13.e6+-
[13.cxb5 c4 14.e6 *(14.Bxc4 Qb6+ 15.Kh1 axb5∓)* 14...Qb6+ 15.Kh1 Nf2+ 16.Rxf2 Qxf2 17.Bxc4 axb5-+]
13...Nf6 14.g4
[14.cxb5 axb5 15.Bxb5 Ba6∓]
14...bxc4 15.Bxc4 1.42/23
[15.Bc2+- 1.79/20]
15...a5 1.78/18
[15...Ne8± 1.42/23 16.f5 a5]



16.g5 Ne8 17.b3 a4 18.Nxa4
Black is weak on the light squares
[18.bxa4 Qa5 19.Qd3 Na6±]
18...Ba6 2.49/20
[⌓18...Na6 1.67/18 19.Qd2 Bb7]
19.Bb2 Bxc4 20.bxc4 Qa5 3.35/19
[20...Bxg5? 21.fxg5 Qxg5+ 22.Kh1 Rxf1+ 23.Qxf1+-]
[20...h6 1.99/19 was worth a try. 21.Nc3 Nd7 *(21...hxg5? 22.fxg5 Nf6 23.gxf6+-)* 22.exd7 Qxd7]

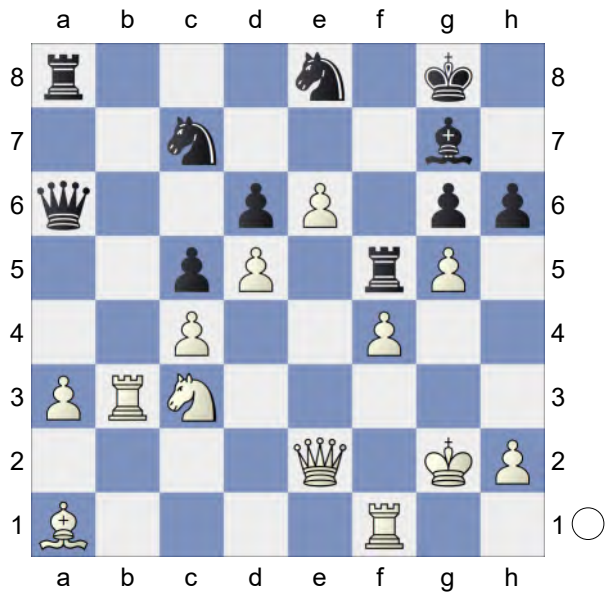


21.Nc3 Qb4 22.Qe2 Na6 23.Rab1 Nac7 24.Ba1 Qa5 25.Rb7 Qa6

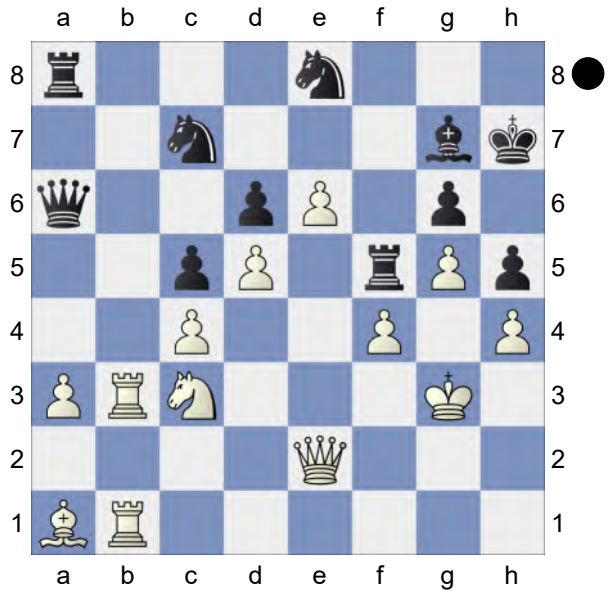


26.Rb3 Rf5 27.Qd3 g6 28.Qe2? 0.10/19
[White should try 28.Ne4+- 3.63/24 Hoping for Qc3. Ng7 29.Bxg7 Kxg7 30.Ng3]
28...Bf8!=
[28...Ng7? 29.Ne4+-]
29.a3 -0.78/21
[29.Bb2= 0.00/25 Bg7 30.Ra3 Bd4+ 31.Kg2]
29...Bg7∓ 30.Kg2 -1.57/20
[⌓30.Qd3 -0.74/20]
30...h6? 1.16/22
[30...Bxc3!∓ -1.57/20 keeps the pressure on. 31.Rxc3 Nxd5 Pin, Double Attack]

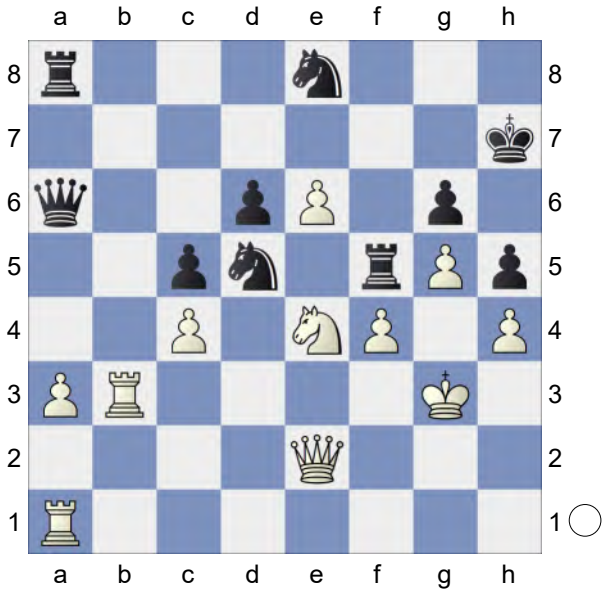
(Diagram)



31.h4 -0.20/21
[31.Qd3!± 1.16/22]
31...h5 0.60/22
[31...Bd4= -0.20/21]
32.Kg3 -0.48/21
[32.Qd3!± 0.60/22]
32...Kh7 -0.10/21
[32...Bxc3∓ -0.48/21 33.Rxc3 Nxd5 Pin]
33.Rfb1 -1.41/23
[33.a4= -0.10/21 remains equal.]



33...Bd4 -0.27/22
[33...Bxc3!∓ -1.41/23 34.Rxc3 Nxd5]
34.Ne4? -2.98/23
[34.Rb7= -0.27/22]
34...Bxa1-+ 35.Rxa1 Nxd5



36.Rab1? -3.79/18
[36.Rf1 -2.27/22]
36...Nec7? 0.00/23
[36...Rxf4 37.Rb7+ Kg8 *(37...Ng7? 38.R1b3-+)* 38.Nf6+ Nexf6 39.gxf6 Rg4+ *(39...Rxc4? 40.f7+ Kh8 41.e7+-; 39...Qxa3+ 40.R1b3=; 39...Rxf6? 40.R1b3-+; 39...Qxc4 40.f7+ Kg7 41.f8Q+* Decoy, Promotion *Kxf8 42.e7+ Kg7 43.e8Q++-)* 40.Kf2 *(40.Qxg4? hxg4 41.f7+ Kg7-+)* 40...Nxf6 41.Rb8+ Rxb8 42.Rxb8+ Kg7 43.e7 Ne4+ *(43...Rxc4 44.e8Q=; 43...Qxa3? 44.e8N+ Kh6 45.Qd2+ g5 46.hxg5+ Kg6 47.gxf6-+; 43...Qxc4 44.Qxc4 Rxc4 45.e8Q-+)* 44.Kf1 Qxa3 *(44...Ng3+ 45.Kf2=)* 45.Qb2+ Qxb2 46.Rxb2-+]
[36...Nxf4-+ -3.79/18 37.Rb7+ Kg8]
37.Qb2 -5.17/22
[37.Rb7= 0.00/23 Rxf4 38.a4 *(38.Nf6+ Nxf6 39.Rxc7+ Kh8+-)*]
37...Rxf4? -1.75/20

[37...Nxf4 38.Nf6+ Rxf6 39.Qxf6 Nfxe6 40.Rb7 Qxa3+ 41.R1b3=]
[37...Qxc4 -5.17/22 38.Re1 Rxf4 *(38...Nxe6? 39.Rf3-+)*]

38.cxd5 Rxe4 39.Qf6 -5.22/20 Inhibits Rf8.

[39.Rf3∓ -1.03/21 Rd4 *(39...Nxd5 40.Rf7+ Kg8 41.Qg7#; 39...Rg4+ 40.Kf2±)* 40.Qb7 *(40.Rf7+? Kg8-+)*]

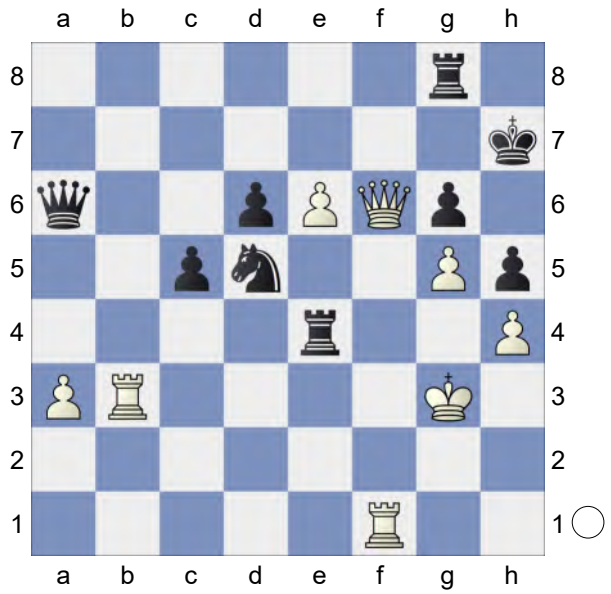
39...Rg8

[39...Nxd5 40.Rb7+]

40.Rf1 White threatens Qf7+ and mate.

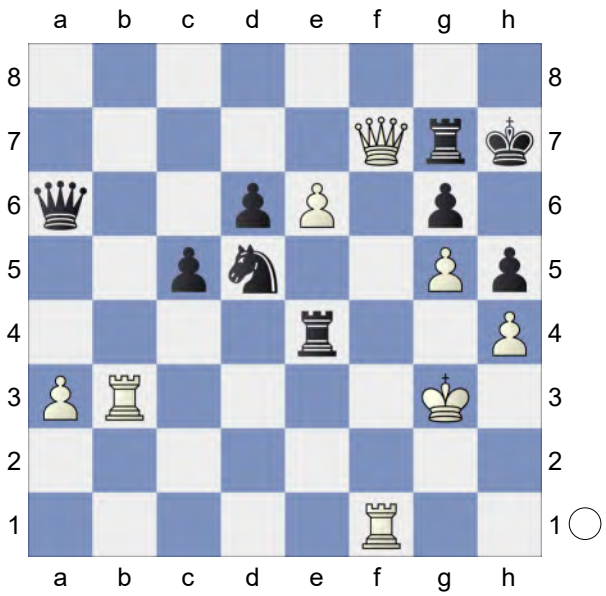
40...Nxd5?? #5/18

[40...Qa4-+ -5.33/20 41.Rff3 Rg4+ *(41...Nxd5 42.Rb7+; 41...Rxh4? 42.Rb7-+)* 42.Kf2 Rg7 *(42...Rxh4? 43.e7-+)*]



41.Qf7+ Rg7

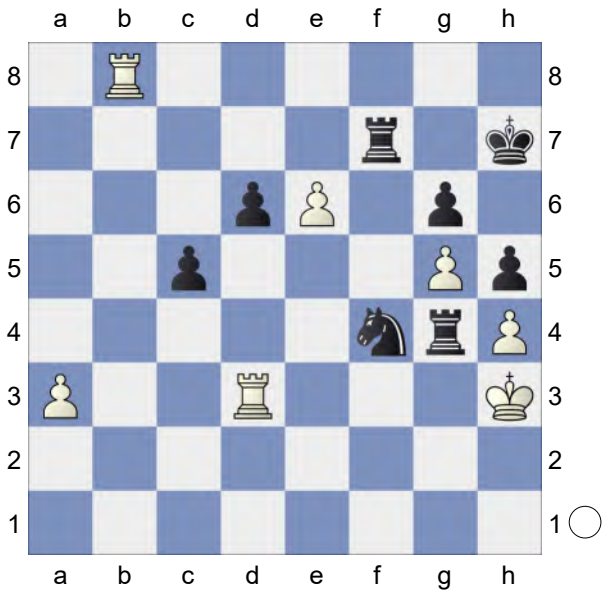
(Diagram)



42.Rb8?? -13.00/23 **Qd3+**

[Worse is 42...Rxf7 43.Rxf7#]

43.Rf3 Rg4+ 44.Kh3 Rxf7 45.Rxd3 Nf4+



46.Kh2 Re7

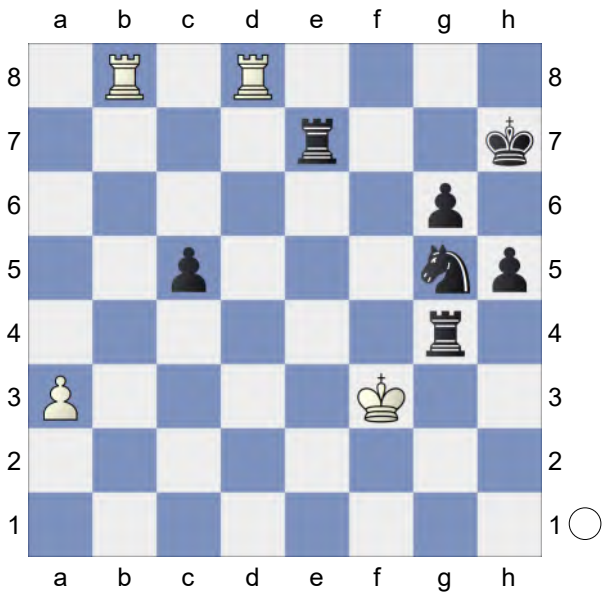
[Inferior is 46...Nxd3 47.exf7 Rxh4+ 48.Kg1 Rg4+ 49.Kh2 Rh4+ 50.Kg3 Rg4+ 51.Kh2 Rh4+=]

47.Rxd6 Rxh4+ 48.Kg3 Rg4+ 49.Kf3 Nxe6

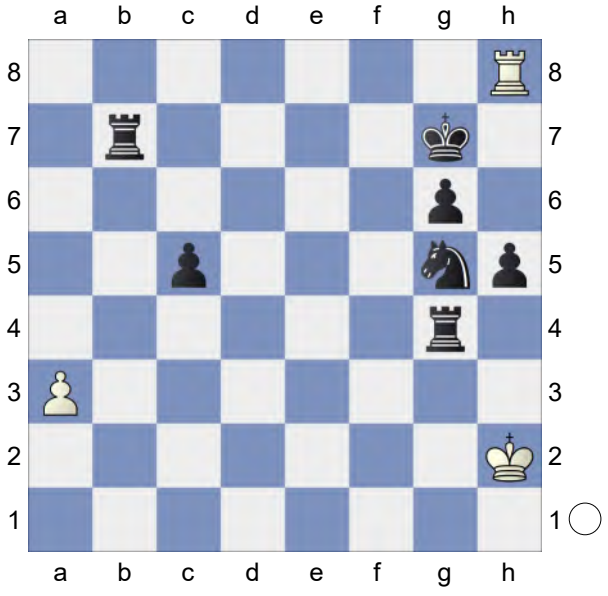
[And not 49...Rxe6 50.Rd7+]

50.Rdd8 Nxg5+

(Diagram)

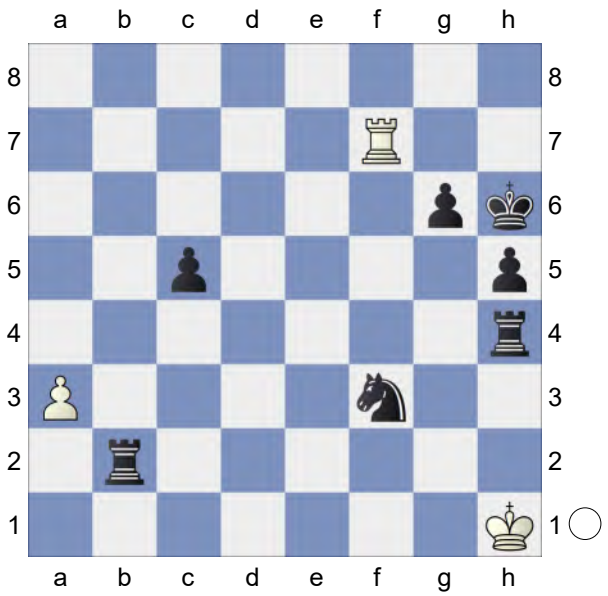


51.Kf2 Rf4+ 52.Kg3 Ref7? 0.03/5
[52...Rf3+ -#4/17 mates 53.Kg2 Re2+ *(53...Rxa3? 54.Rbc8-+)* 54.Kg1 Nh3+ 55.Kh1 Rf1#]
53.Rh8+= Kg7 (-> ...Rg4+) **54.Rb7?** -#6/12 **Rg4+** Black mates. **55.Kh2 Rxb7**



56.Rc8 Rb2+ 57.Kh1 Nf3 58.Rc7+ Kh6 59.Rf7 Rh4#

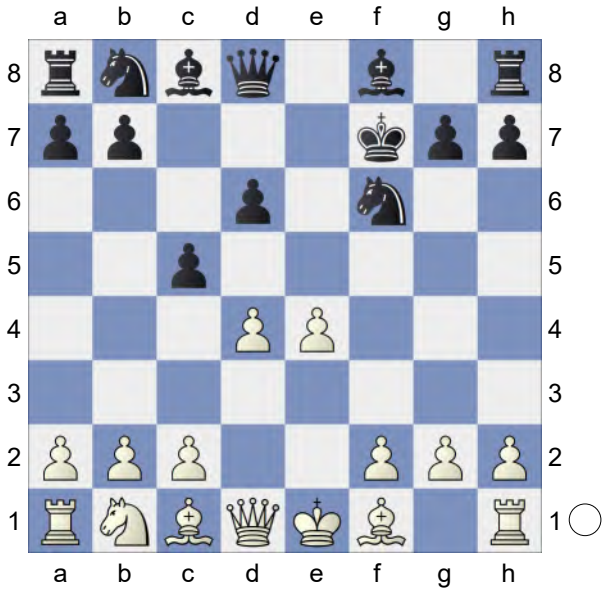
(Diagram)



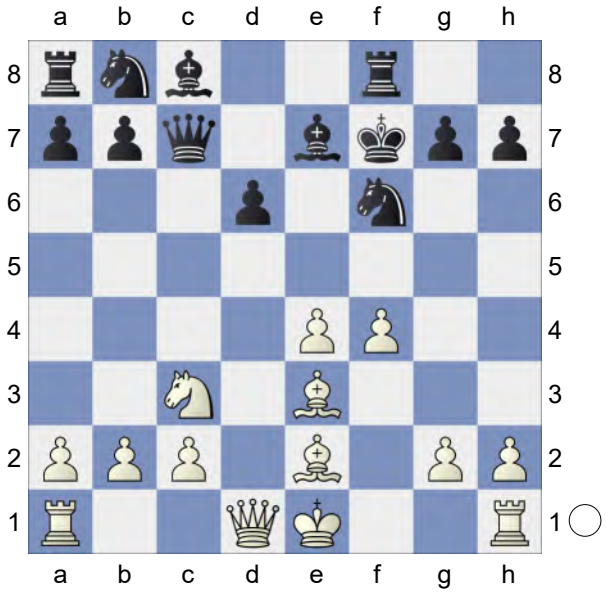
A wild game.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.73/ Black=0.93
0-1

26 **C42**
□ **Buildorderbot** **2648**
■ **Eaglep** **2602**
Blitz 09.08.2024
[Kitty Kat]

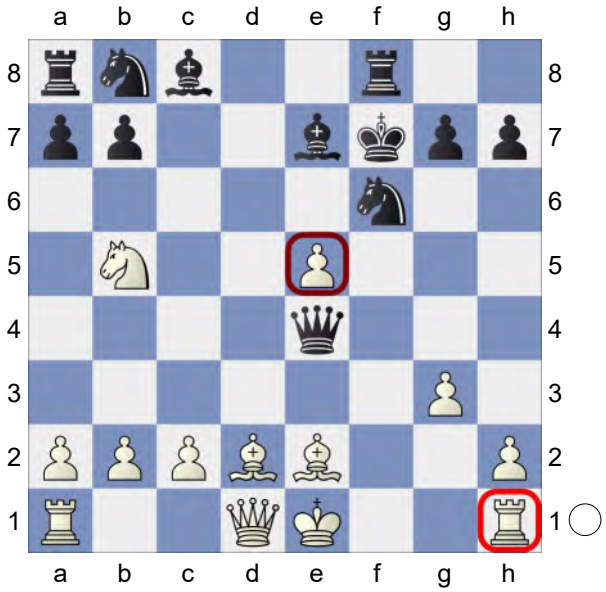
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 -1.38/20
[White should try 6.Nc3 -0.97/21]
6...Qa5+ -0.67/20
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5∓ -1.38/20 7.e5 Ng4]
7.Nc3∓ Qxc5 -0.44/20
[7...Be6!∓ -0.85/22]
8.Be3 Qc7 Black is slightly better.
9.Be2 -0.63/18
[9.Nb5= -0.11/20 Qc6 10.f3 *(10.Bxa7 Qxe4+ 11.Qe2 d5∓; 10.Nxa7 Rxa7 11.Bxa7 Qxe4+ 12.Qe2 Qxe2+ 13.Bxe2 Nc6=)*]
9...Be7 0.02/20
[9...Be6!∓ -0.63/18]
10.f4N -0.38/18
[10.g4= 0.02/20]
[10.0-0 Re8 11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 14.Bd4 Nbd7 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.Bxb7 Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 dxc5 19.a5 c4 20.Bf3 Bc5 21.a6 Ba7 22.Rc1 Rxc1 23.Qxc1 Qb5 24.Qc2 Qxa6 0-1 (94) Bezgodov,A (2345)-Vasiliev,R (2380) Ufa 1993 25.Be2 Kf8 26.Bxc4 Qb6 27.Ba2 g6 28.Qc4 Kg7 29.Qf7+ Kh6 30.Qc4 Qxb2 31.Qf4+ g5 32.Qf3 Kg7 33.Bb3 Bd4 34.g3 Re4 35.Bd1 g4 36.Qf5 Qd2 37.Kg2 Re5 38.Qc2 Qxc2 39.Bxc2 Re2 ½-½ (94) Bezgodov,A (2576)-Smirnov,P (2426) RUS-ch 53rd Samara 2000 (3) 40.Ba4 Ne4 41.Bd1 Rxf2+ 42.Rxf2 Nxf2 43.Bc2 h6 44.Kf1 Kf6 45.Kg2 Ke5 46.Kf1 Bb6 47.Kg2 Nh3 48.Kf1 Nf2 49.Kg2 Ne4 50.Bd1 Nf6 51.Be2 Kf5 52.Bd3+ Ke5 53.Be2 Ke4 54.Bd1 Ba7 0-1 (94) 4...Bf5 and 6...Be4 (2345)-13.a4 ♗e7 14.♗e2 0-0 (2380) Frankfurt (rapid) 79/159 2000]
10...Rf8 0.80/19
[10...Rd8!∓ -0.38/18]

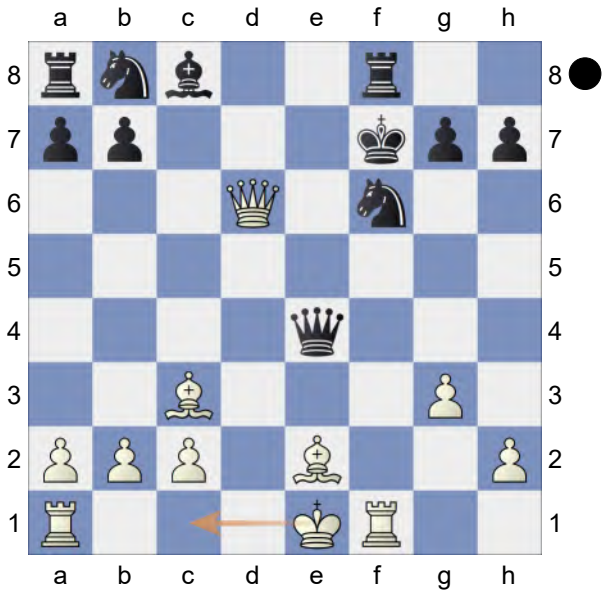


11.e5? -1.42/18 **dxe5∓ 12.Nb5 Qa5+ 13.Bd2** -2.67/23
[13.c3∓ -1.38/20 Nc6 14.Qb3+ Ke8 *(14...Be6 15.Bc4∓)* 15.0-0-0]
13...Qa4? -0.62/19
[13...Qb6-+ -2.67/23 Strongly threatening ...Kg8. 14.Bc4+ Ke8 *(14...Be6 15.Bxe6+ Qxe6 16.Nc7∓)*]
14.fxe5 -1.50/23
[White should play 14.b3!∓ -0.62/19 Qe4 15.0-0]
14...Qh4+ 15.g3 Qe4



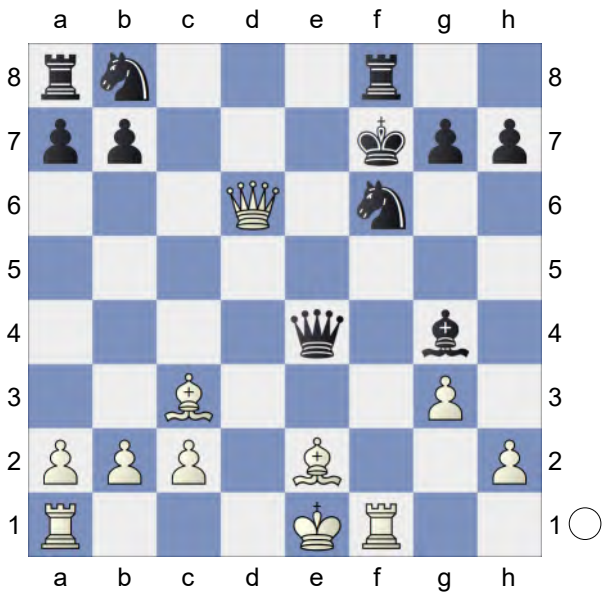
16.Rf1 Qxe5 17.Bc3 Qe4 Threatens to win with ...Bg4. **18.Nd6+ Bxd6 19.Qxd6**

(Diagram)



Black must now prevent 0-0-0!
19...Bg4?? 3.12/18
[19...Qxc2 20.Rxf6+ gxf6 21.Qxf6+ Ke8 22.Bh5+ Kd7 23.Qd4+ *(23.Qxf8 Qe4+ 24.Kf2 Kc7+-)* 23...Ke6 24.Qe5+ *(24.Qc4+ Ke7+-)* 24...Kd7 25.Qd5+ *(25.Rd1+ Qxd1+ 26.Kxd1 Rf1+ 27.Ke2 Nc6+-)* 25...Ke7 26.Bb4+ *(26.Qc5+ Ke6+-)* 26...Kf6 27.Bxf8]
[19...Kg8!-+ -1.97/18 and all is fine. ... Bg4! would now be deadly. 20.Bxf6 gxf6 *(20...Bg4 21.0-0-0-+)* 21.Rxf6 Rxf6 22.Qxf6 Nc6 *(22...Qxc2? 23.Qg5+ Qg6 24.Qd8+ Kf7 25.Qxc8+-)*]

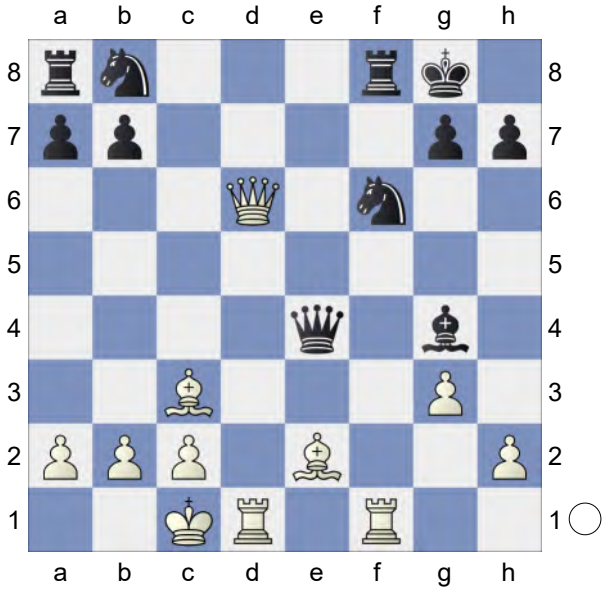
(Diagram)



20.0-0-0!+- Intending Rxf6+ and mate. White now steadily converts the win. **20...Kg8**

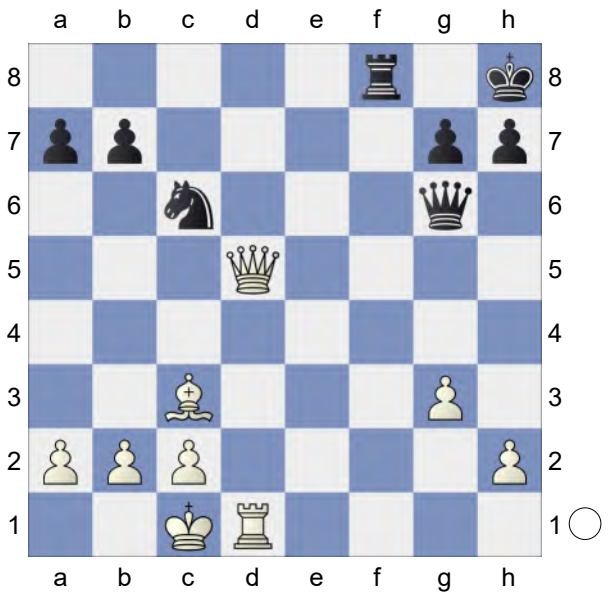
[20...Qxe2 21.Rxf6+ gxf6 22.Qxf6+ Kg8 23.Qg7#]

[20...Nc6 21.Bxf6]



21.Bxg4 Black is weak on the dark squares **21...Qxg4 22.Bxf6 Nc6 23.Qd5+ Kh8 24.Bc3 Qg6 25.Rxf8+ Rxf8**

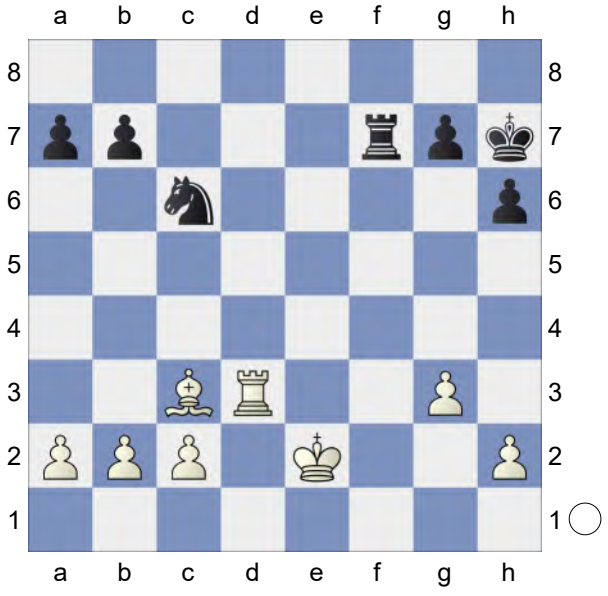
(Diagram)



26.Qd6 Qxd6 27.Rxd6 Endgame. KRB-KRN **27...Rf7 28.Kd1 Kg8 29.Ke2 h6** 3.22/21

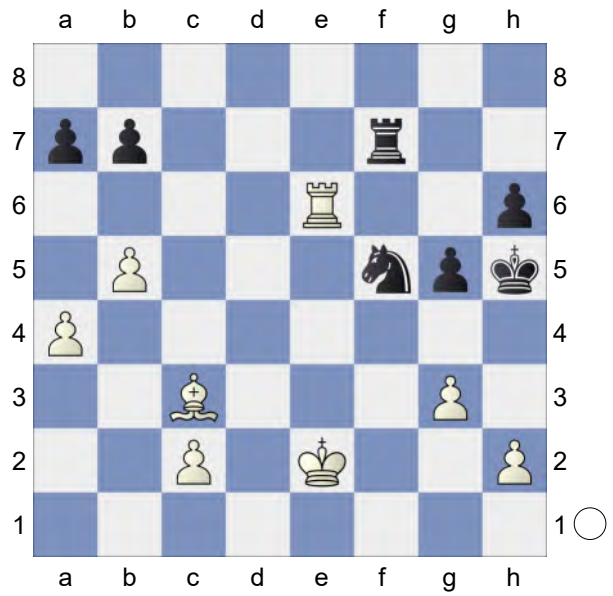
[29...Kf8 2.06/22 was called for. 30.Bd2 Re7+ 31.Kd3 Ne5+ 32.Kc3 Ke8]

30.Rd3 Kh7

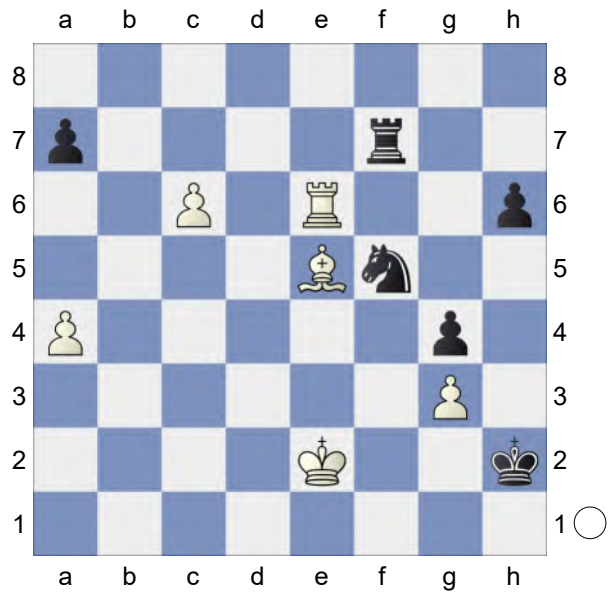


31.Re3 g5 32.b4 Kg6 33.b5 Ne7 34.a4 Nf5 35.Re6+ Kh5

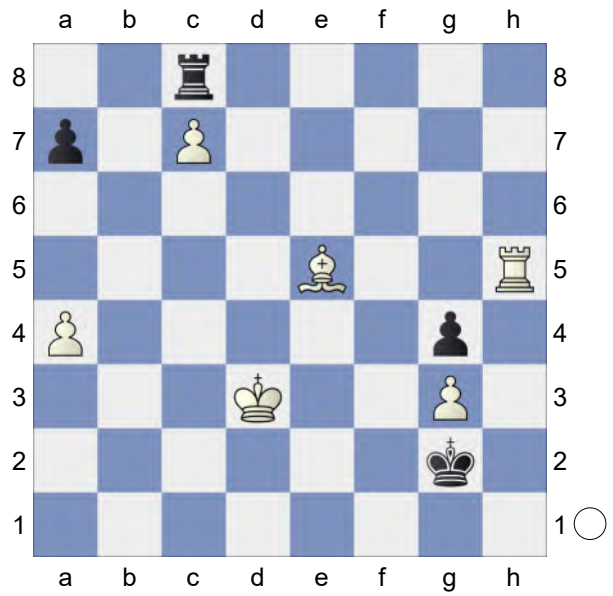
(Diagram)



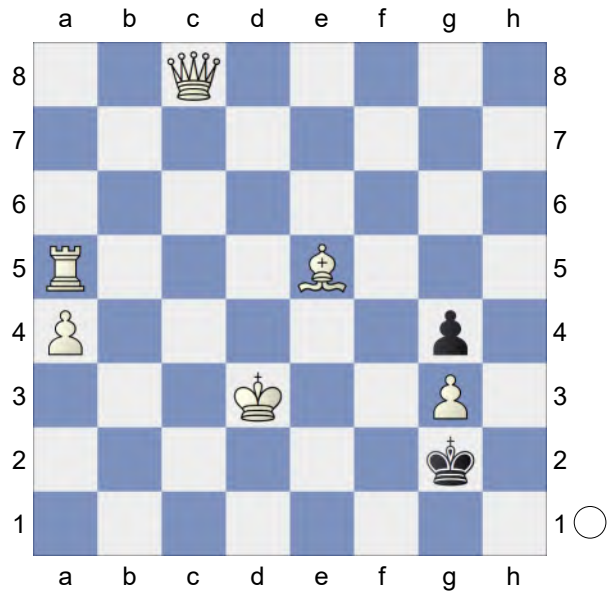
36.Be5 Kg4 37.c4 Kh3 4.84/20
[37...b6 3.25/20 is a better defense. 38.Kd3 Kf3]
38.c5 g4 7.22/22
[⌓38...Ne7 4.83/18 39.c6 *(39.Rxh6+ Kg2+-)* 39...bxc6 40.bxc6 *(40.Rxh6+ Kg2+-)* 40...Kg4 41.Rxh6 Ng8]
39.c6 bxc6 40.bxc6 Kxh2



41.Kd3
[Not 41.c7 Rxc7=]
41...Rf8 42.c7 h5 43.Rf6 Rc8 44.Rxf5 KRB-KR **44...Kh3 45.Rxh5+** White mates. **45...Kg2**

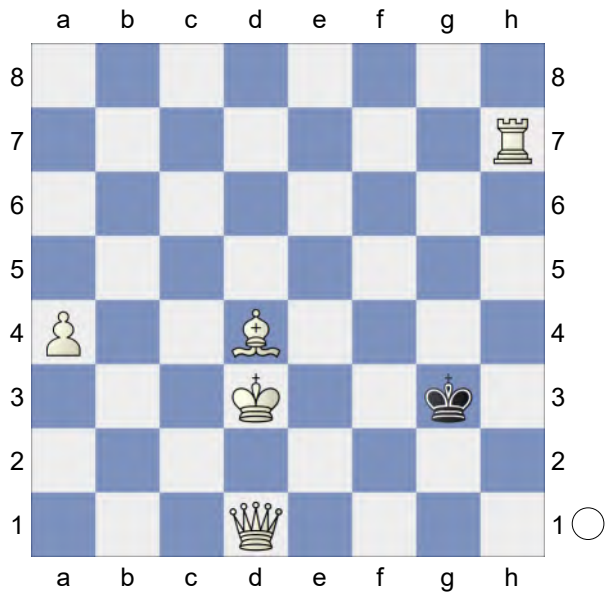


46.Rh8 a5 47.Rxc8 Kf3 48.Ra8 Kg2 49.Rxa5 Kh3 50.c8Q Kg2

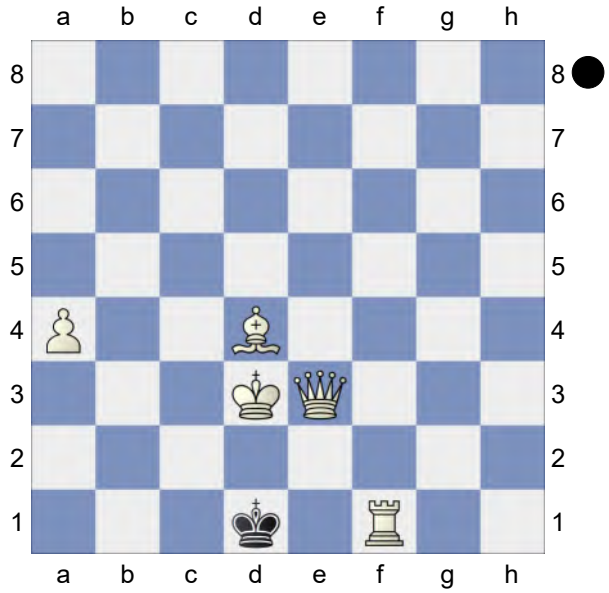


51.Qxg4 Kh2 52.Ra7 Kg2 53.Rh7 Kg1 54.Qd1+ Kg2 55.Bd4 Kxg3

(Diagram)



56.Qh5 Kg2 57.Qg5+ Kf1 58.Rf7+ Ke1 59.Qe3+ Kd1 60.Rf1#

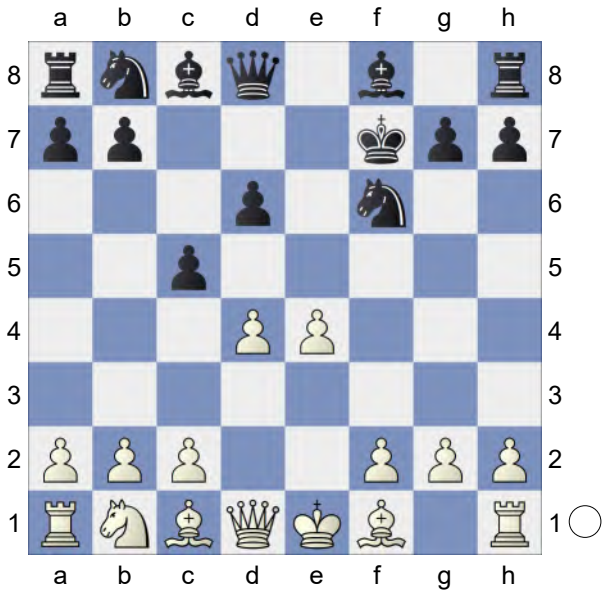


Weighted Error Value: White=0.24 (precise) /Black=0.54

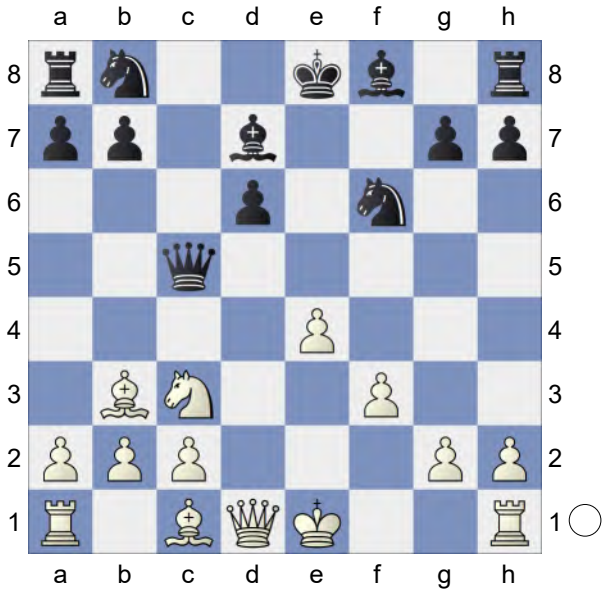
1-0

27 **C42**
□ **Digora** **2647**
■ **Royer1** **2461**
Blitz 23.04.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5!
[Not 5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

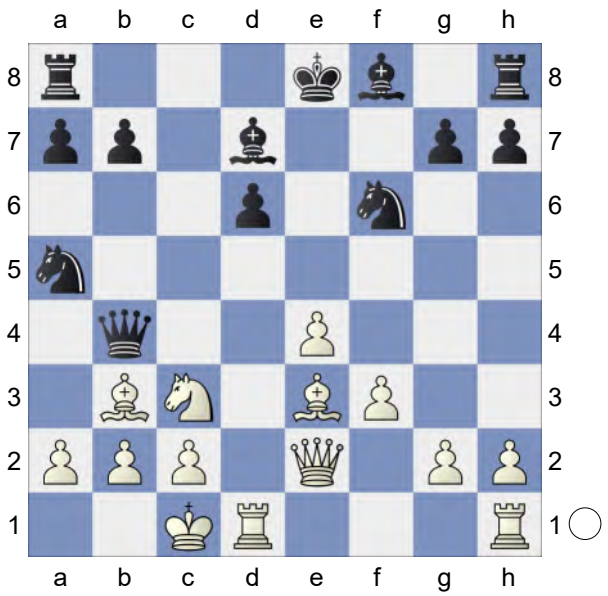


6.Bc4+ Ke8N -0.48/20
[6...d5∓ -1.12/22 7.exd5 b5 *(7...Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8#* 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)*)* 8.Bxb5 Qxd5 9.Be2 Nc6 10.Bf3 Qe6+ 11.Kf1 Nxd4 12.Bxa8 Ba6+ 13.Kg1 Ne2+ 14.Kf1 Nc3+ Cochrane Gambit For Black-Cochrane Gambit For Black]
[6...Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Wiech,G (2582)-5.Bc4 e6 6.f5 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
7.dxc5∓ Qa5+ 0.36/18
[7...Nxe4? perishes. 8.0-0 Be7 9.Re1 Nxc5 10.Nc3+-]
[7...dxc5∓ -0.59/21 8.Nd2 Nc6]
8.Nc3± White is slightly better. **8...Qxc5**
9.Bb3 Bg4 0.97/22 Wards off Qe2
[9...Bd7± 0.38/21]
10.f3± White has strong compensation.
10...Bd7

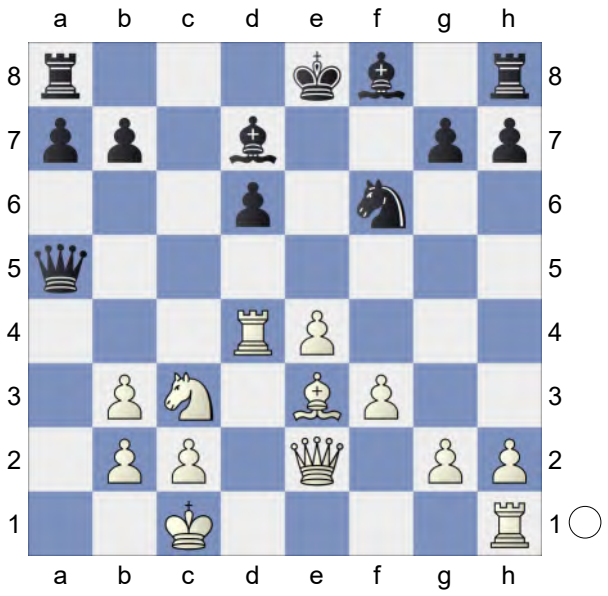


11.Qe2 Nc6 12.Be3 Qb4 1.51/23
[⌓12...Qe5 1.00/19]
13.0-0-0 Kb1 would now be deadly.
13...Na5

(Diagram)

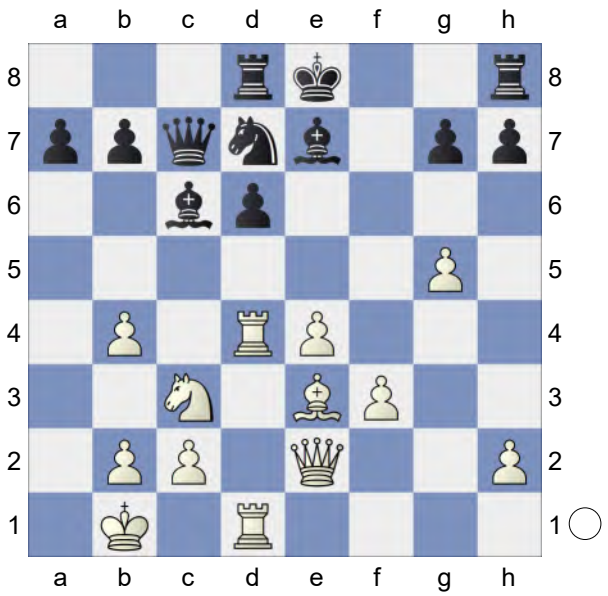


14.Rd4 0.99/18
[14.g4!+- 1.61/21]
14...Nxb3+ 15.axb3 Qa5

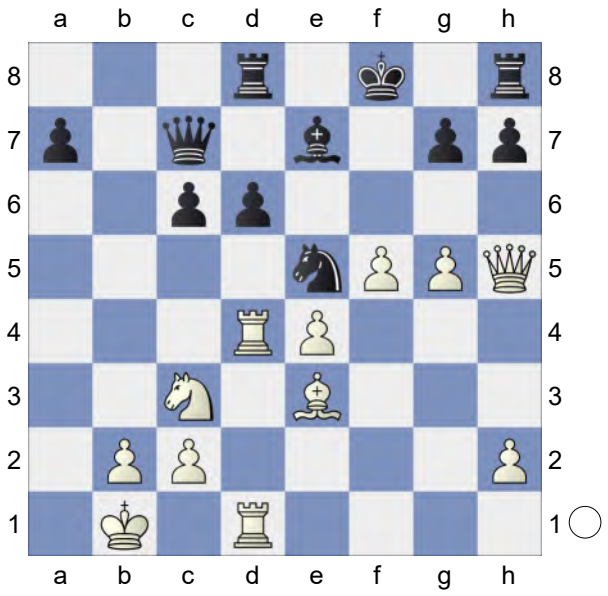


16.Kb1 D o d g e s Q a 1 + **16...Be7**
17.Rhd1 Bc6 2.62/21
[17...Rf8± 1.46/20]
18.g4 b4 is the strong threat. **18...Rd8?** 3.65/22
[18...Qa6 1.99/19 was necessary.]
19.g5 Nd7 20.b4 Qc7

(Diagram)

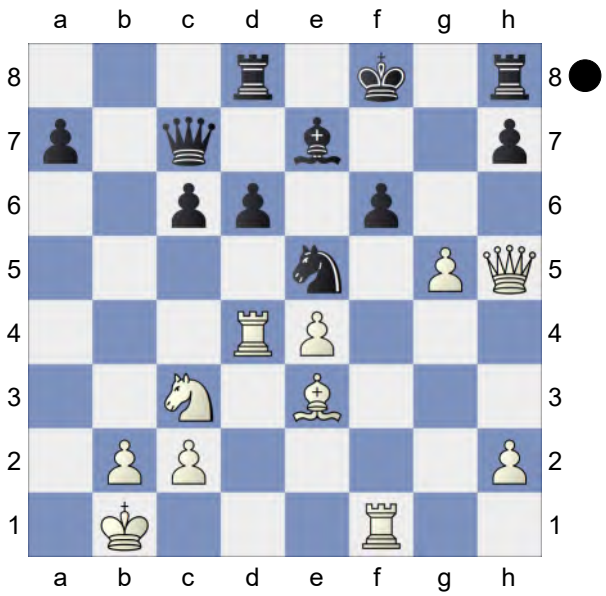


21.b5 Ne5 22.bxc6 White is clearly winning. **22...bxc6 23.f4 Ng6 24.Qh5 Kf8 25.f5 Ne5**



26.f6! gxf6
[26...Kg8 27.Bf4]
27.Rf1

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.11 (very precise) /Black=0.55

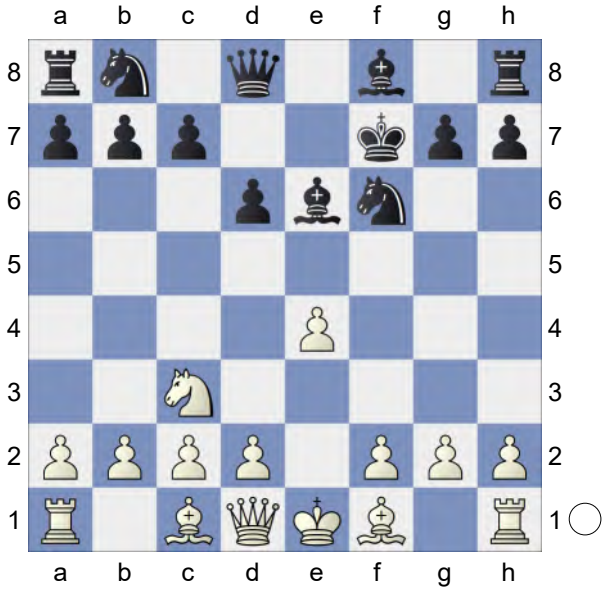
1-0

28 **C42**
□ **Erebuni91** **2646**
■ **Neverdreamed** **2593**
Blitz 04.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



6.f4N

[6.d4 Kg8

A) 7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 *(8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5* Repka,C-Piesina, G ch Vilnius 1912*)* 8...Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024;

B) 7.f4 Nbd7 8.Qf3 c5 9.Be3 Qa5 10.Be2 h5 11.h3 b5 12.dxc5 b4 13.Nd5 Nxd5 14.exd5 Bf5 15.c6 Nf6 16.Bc4 Be4 17.Qe2 Bxd5 Chapter P2-Games Chapter 1 P2]

6...Bg4 -0.51/19

[6...g6∓ -1.30/21 Hoping for ...Nc6. 7.d4 d5]

7.Be2∓ Bxe2 -0.16/18

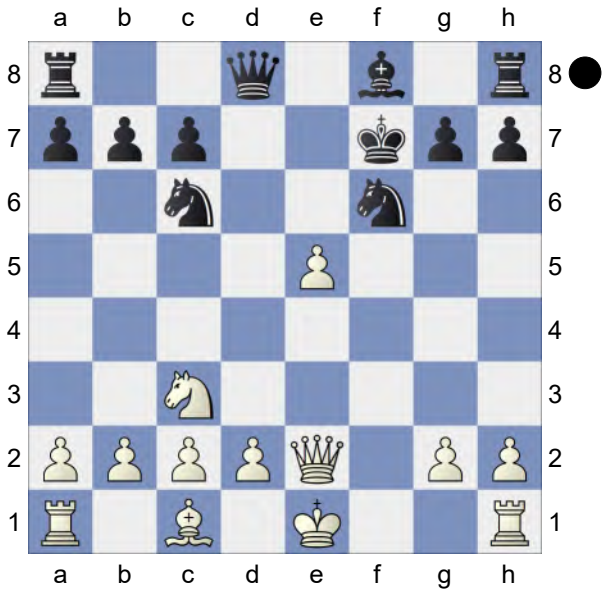
[7...Qd7∓ -0.53/22 is more appropriate.]

8.Qxe2= The position is equal. **8...Nc6**

9.e5? -2.69/20

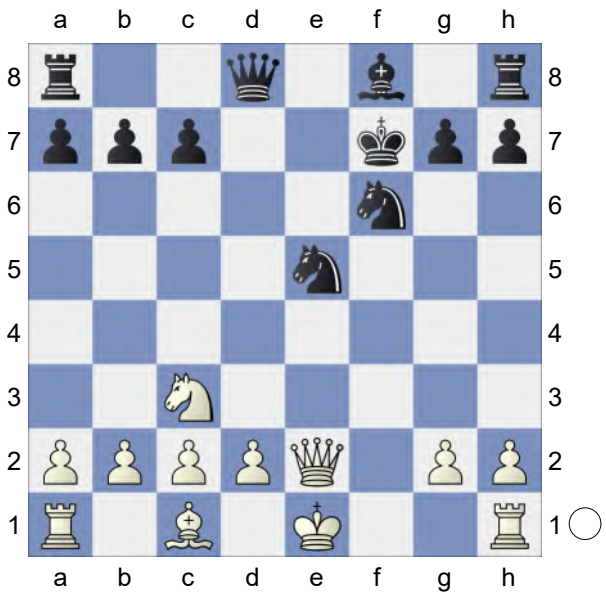
[9.0-0!= -0.14/22]

9...dxe5-+ 10.fxe5



Nxe5 -0.76/16

(Diagram)

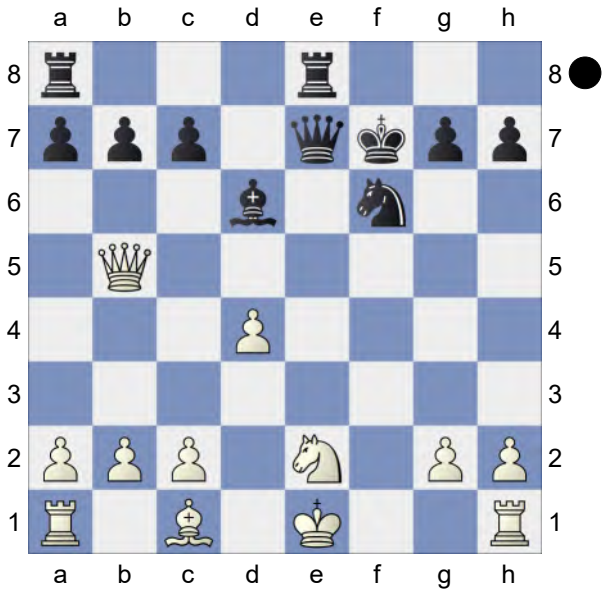


11.Qxe5∓ Bd6 12.Qb5 Re8+ 13.Ne2 -1.21/18

[13.Kd1!= -0.12/21 was the only way to keep the balance.]

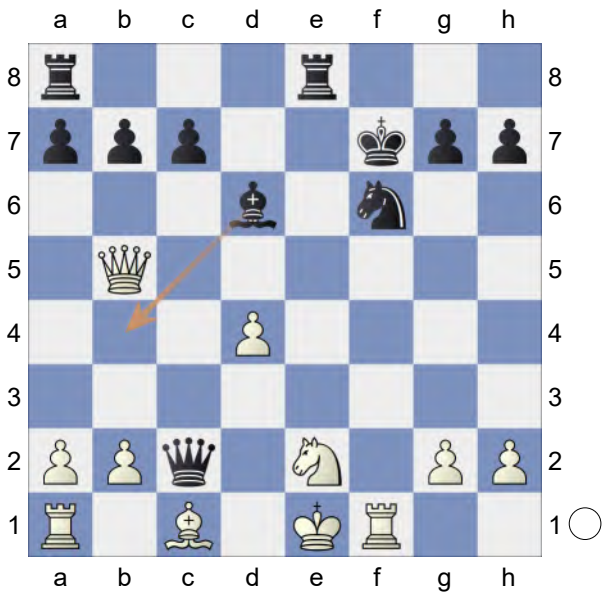
13...Qe7 aiming for ...Qe4. **14.d4?** -3.01/18

[14.Qb3+∓ -1.36/19 Kf8 15.Qf3]

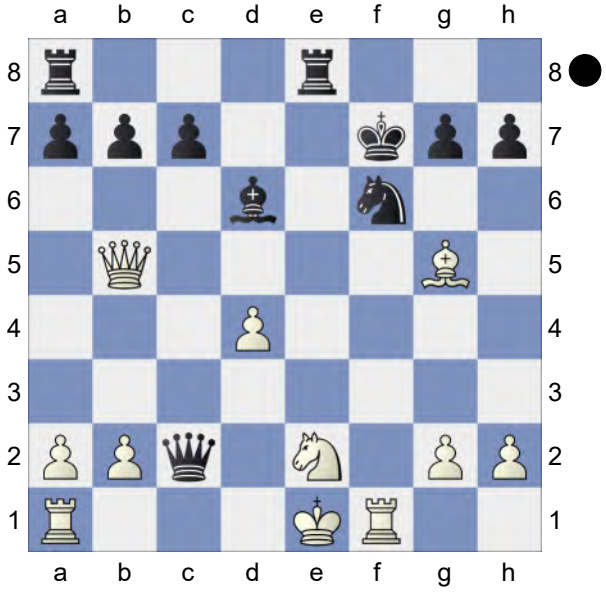


14...Qe4!-+ 15.Rf1 Qxc2

(Diagram)



...Bb4+! would now be deadly. **16.Bg5**



Rxe2+ -0.26/5 **17.Qxe2= Re8** Pin **18.Be3 Bb4+?** 2.33/22

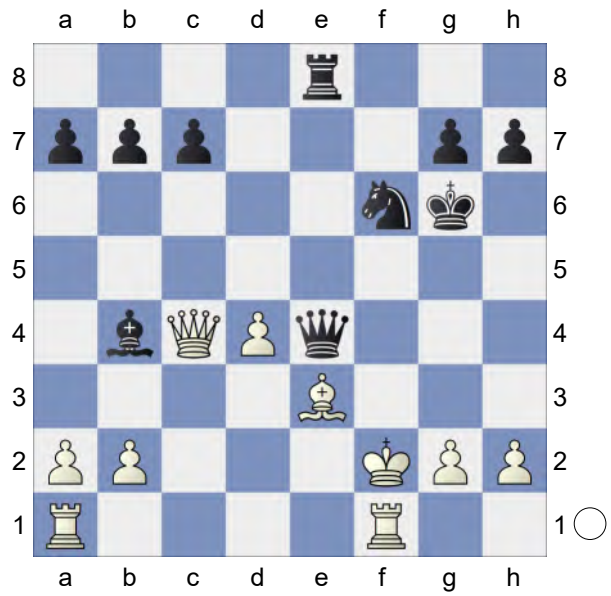
[18...Qe4∓ -0.37/24 keeps the upper hand. 19.Rf3 Kg8]

19.Kf2+- Qe4 Strongly threatening ... Kg6. **20.Qc4+?** 0.34/19

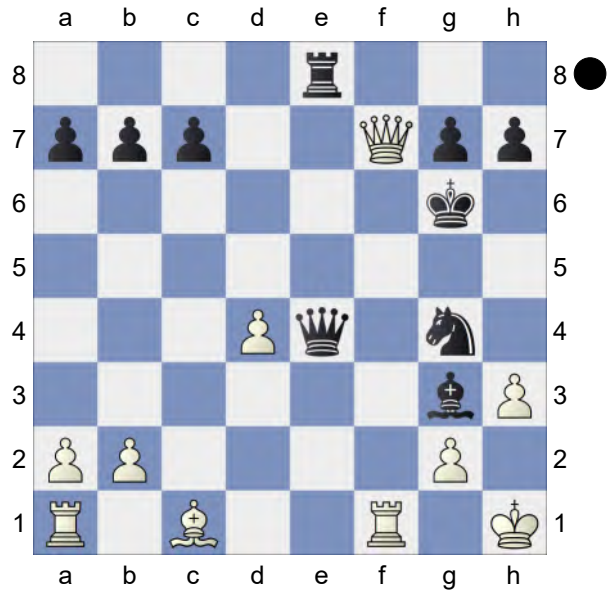
[20.Qf3+- 2.23/22]

20...Kg6±

(Diagram)



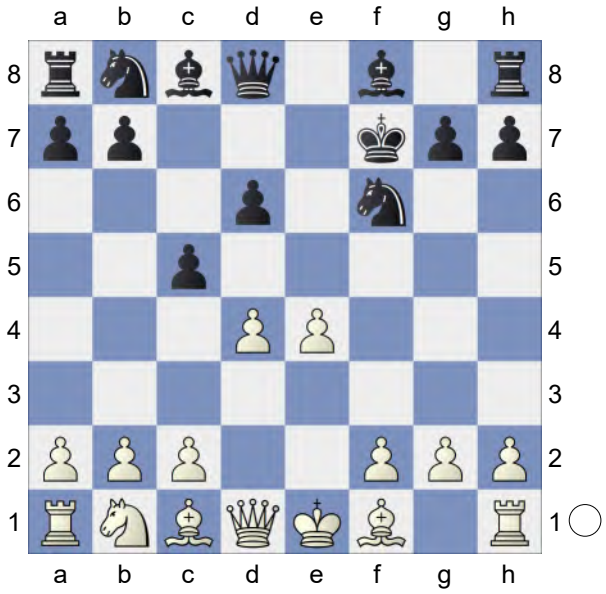
21.Bc1 Ng4+? 3.47/20
[21...c5!= 0.23/20 and Black is okay.]
22.Kg1+- Bd6? #1/16
[22...Rf8+- 3.52/18]
23.h3? 1.91/21
[23.Qf7# #1/16 mates]
23...Bh2+? 3.69/5
[23...Nf6 1.91/21 24.Bd2 b5]
24.Kh1 Bg3 #1/17
[24...h6+- 5.03/21 25.hxg4 Bd6]
25.Qf7#



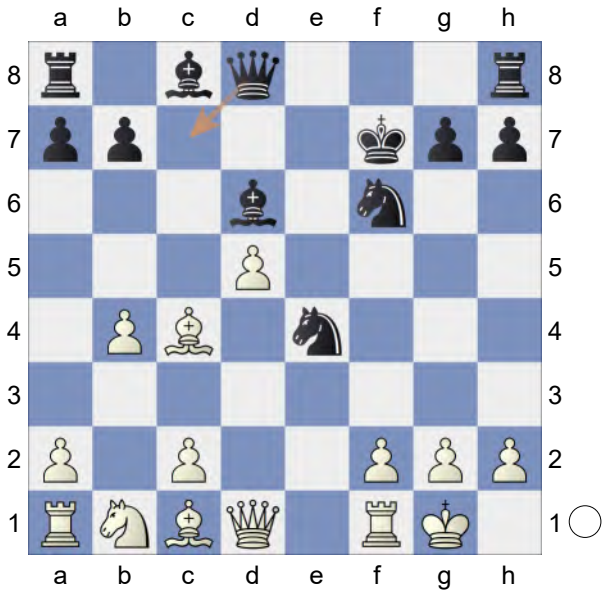
Normal.
Weighted Error Value: White=1.02/Black=1.37
1-0

29 **C42**
□ **The Machine777** **2642**
■ **Africanjo** **2647**
Blitz 20.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



6.Bc4+ d5
[6...Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
7.exd5 Bd6 And now ...Re8+ would win.
8.0-0 Black is better. **8...Nbd7N**
[8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Re8 10.Nc3 Bf5 11.Bf4 a6 12.Rae1 Kg8 *(12...Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8#* 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)*)* 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 b4 21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nc5 23.Re1 0-1 (48) Gadzinskaya (2415)-Jack,J (2520) (ch) 55/250 India 1992 (7)]
[8...Re8 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.f3 Bf5 11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 13.Nb5 Kg8 14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4 Bd7 16.Ne6 Bxe6 17.dxe6 Qc7 18.Qd4 Be5 19.Qh4 Nc6 20.c3 Ne7 21.Bd3 Ned5 22.f4 Bd6 23.c4 1-0 (39) Graf, Y-Petriaev 64/499 Reykjavik 1995]
9.dxc5 -1.57/20
[⌓9.Nc3 -1.14/18]
9...Nxc5∓ 10.b4 -2.07/18
[10.Nc3∓ -1.53/20]
10...Nce4-+



11.Bb3 Re8
[11...Bxb4 12.c3 Bd6 *(12...Nxc3*

13.d6+ Ke8 14.Qe1+ Kf8 15.Nxc3+-) 13.Na3∓]

12.h3 Repels Ng4 **12...Kg8** aiming for ... Ng4! **13.Bb2** -4.31/18

[⩲13.Nd2 -2.86/19]

13...Bf5

[13...Bxb4 14.Qf3-+]

14.a3? -5.12/20

[14.Bd4 -2.87/20]

14...Kh8 -2.31/17

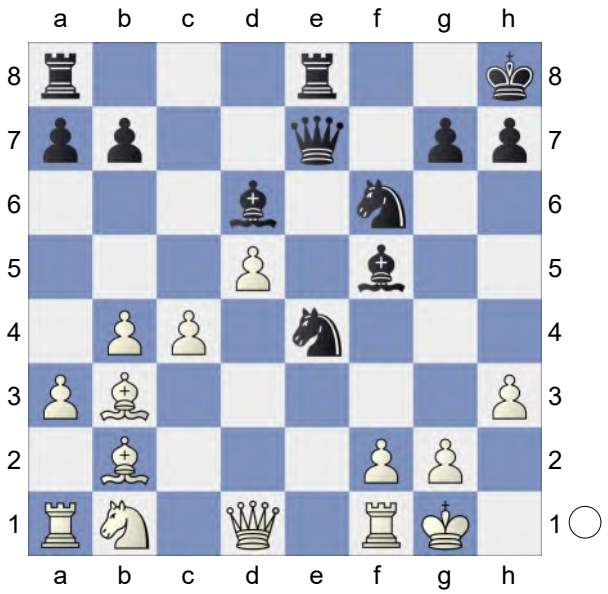
[⩲14...Ng4 -5.12/20 15.Bd4 Qh4]

15.c4? -4.30/18

[15.Nd2 -2.31/17 was necessary.]

15...Qe7? -0.25/18

[15...Ng4-+ -4.30/18 16.Bd4 *(16.hxg4? Qh4-+* Double Attack*)* 16...Bh2+ 17.Kh1 Be5]



16.c5= Be5

[16...Bf4!? 17.d6 Qd7±]

17.d6 Qd7 White must now prevent ... Bxh3. Really sharp! **18.Bxe5! Rxe5**

19.Ba4 -1.57/19 Black continues to play with concentration.

[19.f4= -0.13/20 remains equal. Ree8 20.Ba4]

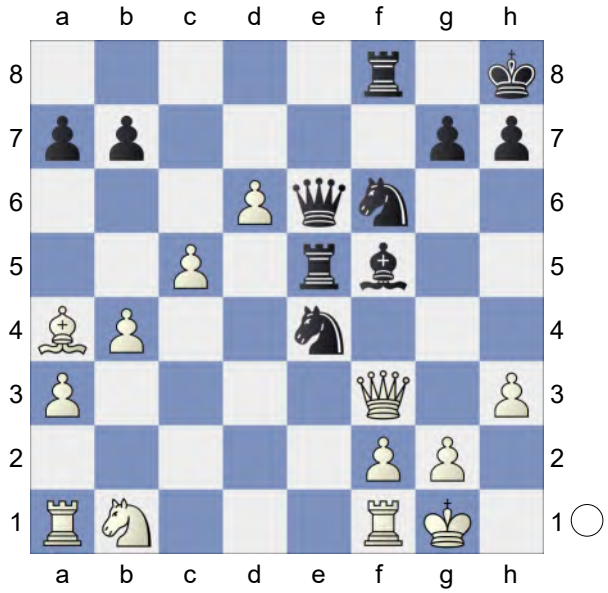
19...Qe6 -0.17/22 Black has more active pieces. The white rooks are passive.

[19...b5∓ -1.57/19 20.Bb3 Bxh3]

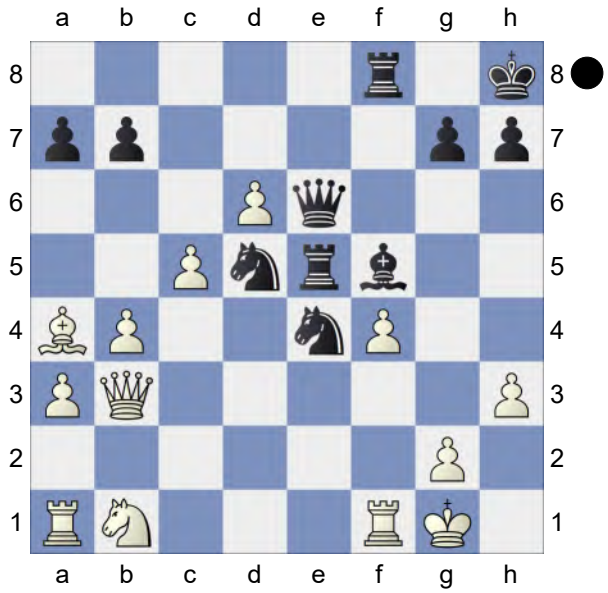
20.Qf3 -3.14/23

[20.Qb3= -0.17/22]

20...Rf8

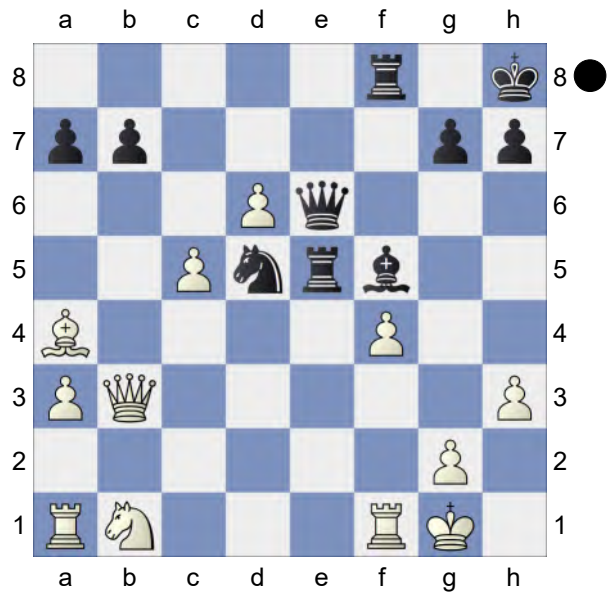


...Ng5 would now be deadly. **21.Qb3 Nd5** A dynamic duo of knights. **22.f4**



Nxc5! 23.bxc5

(Diagram)

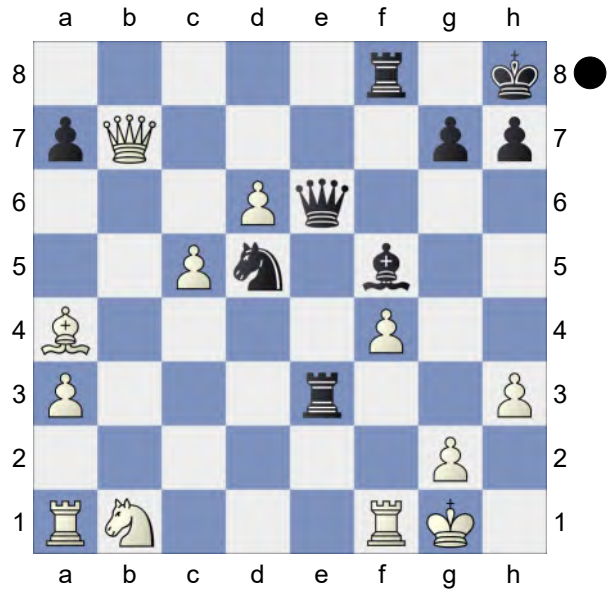


Re3

[23...Re2 24.Ra2 *(24.Qxb7 Qe3+ 25.Kh1 Be4)* 24...Rxa2 25.Qxa2+-]

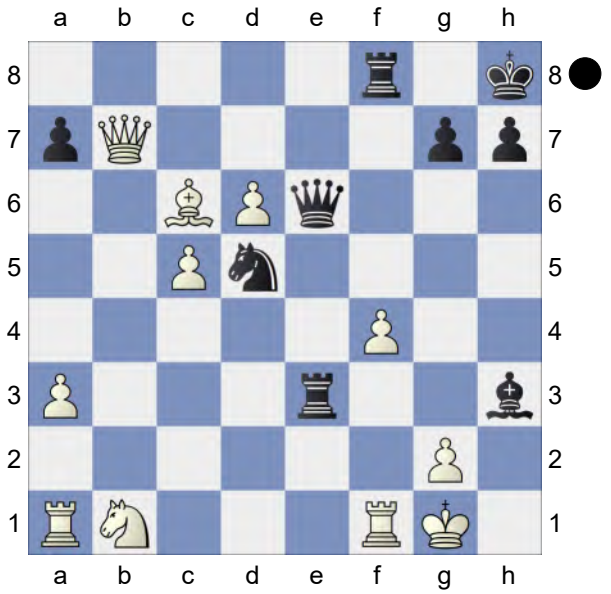
24.Qxb7 -4.54/22

[24.Nc3 -2.37/19 keeps fighting. Nxc3 *(24...Rxc3 25.Rae1-+)* 25.Qxe6 Bxe6 26.Bc2]

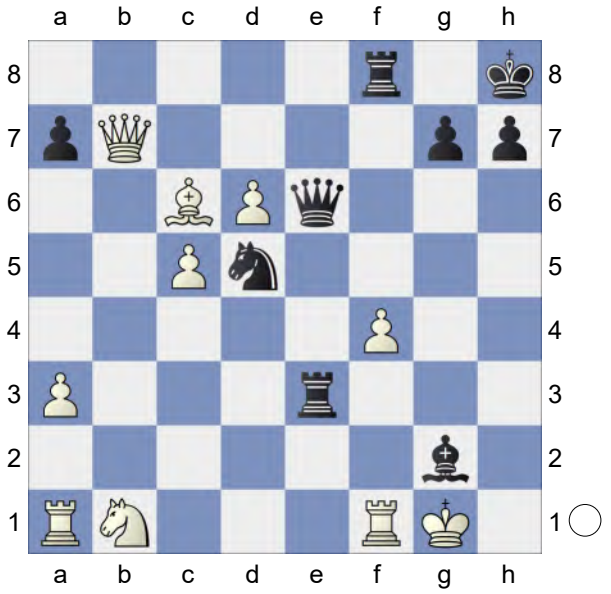


24...Bxh3? -0.74/20 **25.Bc6?** -10.44/20

[25.Bd7∓ -0.74/20 Qe4 26.Bxh3 Rxh3 27.gxh3 Qe3+ 28.Kh2 Qe2+ 29.Kg1 Qe3+ 30.Kh2 Qe2+ 31.Kg1 Qe3+]



25...Bxg2!-+



Remove Defender, Decoy **26.Qd7**

[26.Ra2 Be4]

26...Qxd7 -4.90/17

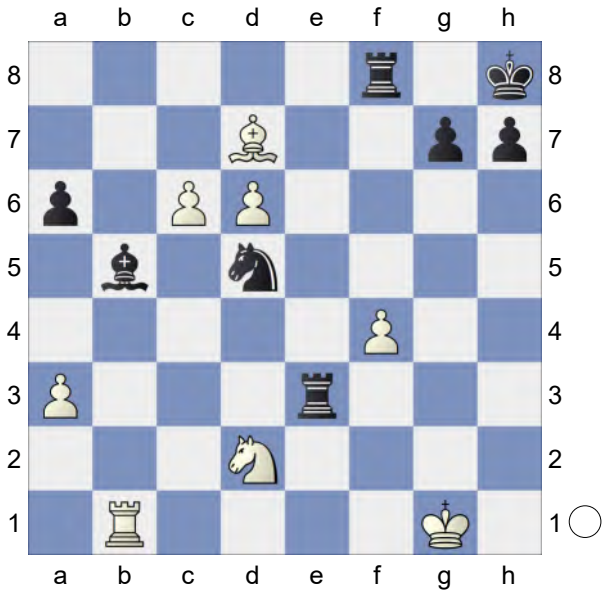
[⌓26...Qg6 -#7/16 27.Qe7 Bxf1+ *(27...Nxe7 28.Bxg2 Re2 29.Rf2 Re1+ 30.Rf1 Rxf1+ 31.Kxf1 Rxf4+ 32.Kg1 Qg3 33.Ra2 Qe3+ 34.Kh2 Rh4+ 35.Bh3 Rxh3+ 36.Kg2 Rg3+ 37.Kh2 Qg1#)* 28.Qg5 Nxf4 *(28...Rxf4 29.Qxg6 hxg6 30.Ra2 Rg3+ 31.Kh1 Rh4+ 32.Rh2 Bg2+*

33.Kg1 Be4+ Discovered Attack (Check) *34.Kf2 Rxh2+ 35.Kxg3 Rg2+ 36.Kh3 Nf4+* Discovered Attack *37.Kh4 g5#; 28...Rg3+ 29.Kf2 Qc2+ 30.Kxf1 Rxg5 31.Nd2 Rxf4+ 32.Nf3 Rxf3+ 33.Ke1 Rg1#)* 29.Ra2 Qxg5+ 30.Bg2 Bxg2 *(30...Nh3+ 31.Kh2 Qg3+ 32.Kh1 Re1 33.Bxf1 Rfxf1#)* 31.d7 Re1+ 32.Kh2 Qh4#]

27.Bxd7 Bxf1 28.Nd2 Bd3 29.c6 Bb5

[Less strong is 29...Rxf4 30.c7 Nb6 31.Rc1-+]

30.Rb1 a6



31.a4 Bxa4 32.Nc4 Rg3+ 33.Kf2 Rc3

[33...Rxf4+ 34.Kxg3 Rf8 35.Nb6 Bxc6 36.Bxc6+-]

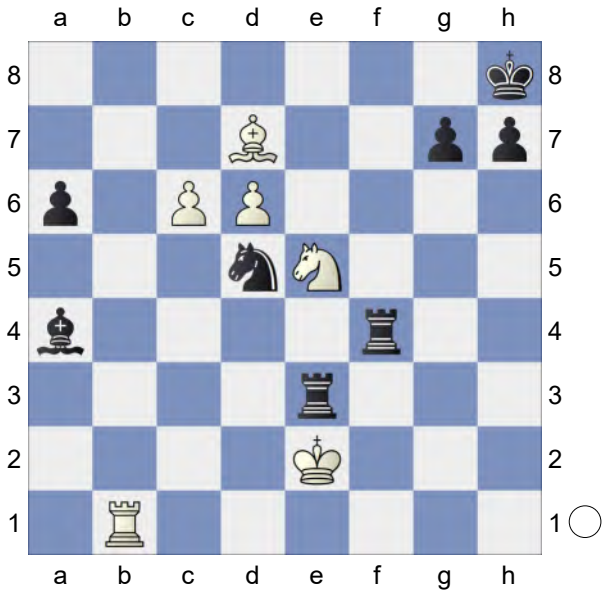
34.Ne5 Hoping for Ng6+! **34...Rxf4+**

35.Ke2? -#3/14

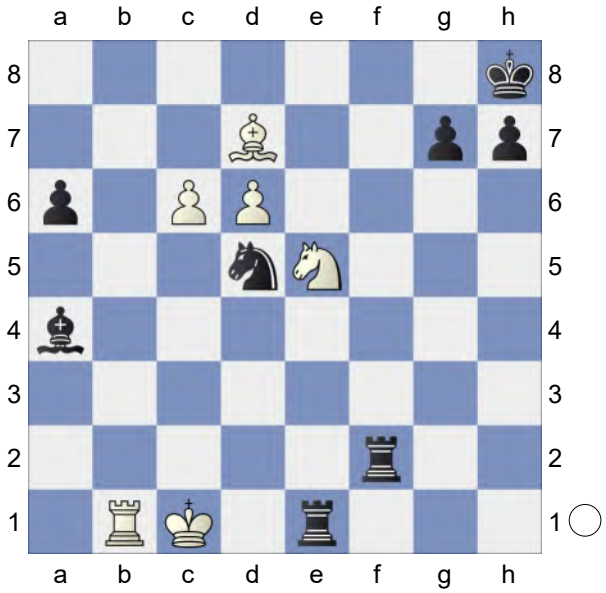
[35.Kg1-+ -3.18/16 g6 *(35...Bb5? 36.Be6-+)* 36.Be8 Rg3+ 37.Kh2]

35...Re3+

(Diagram)



Black mates. **36.Kd2 Rf2+ 37.Kc1 Re1#**

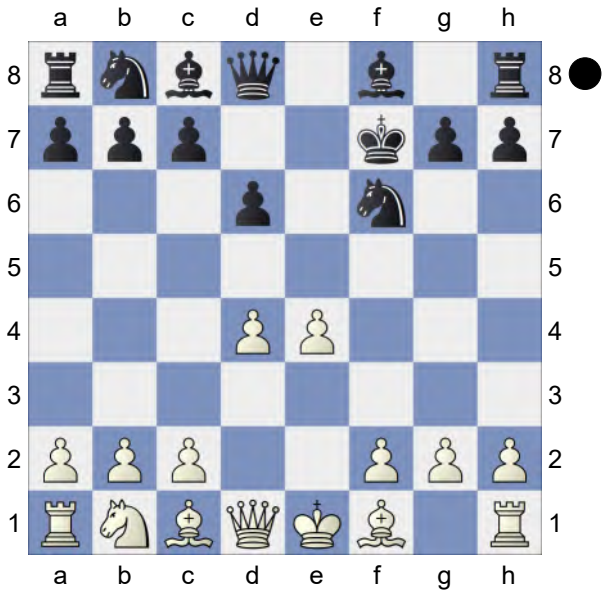


Weighted Error Value: White=1.16/ Black=0.80

0-1

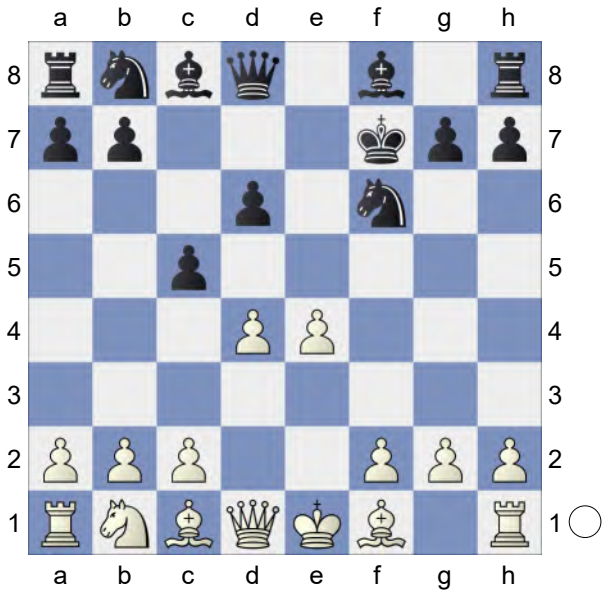
30 **C42**
□ **The Machine777** **2641**
■ **Maseratti9** **2606**
Blitz 20.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4



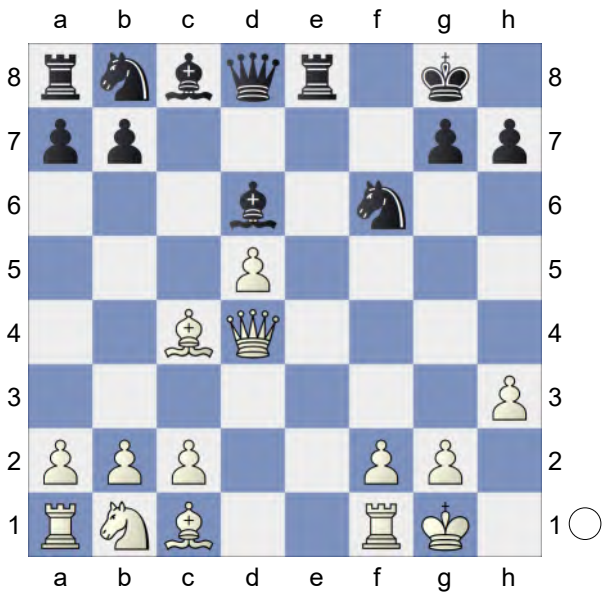
c5!
[Weaker is 5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

(Diagram)



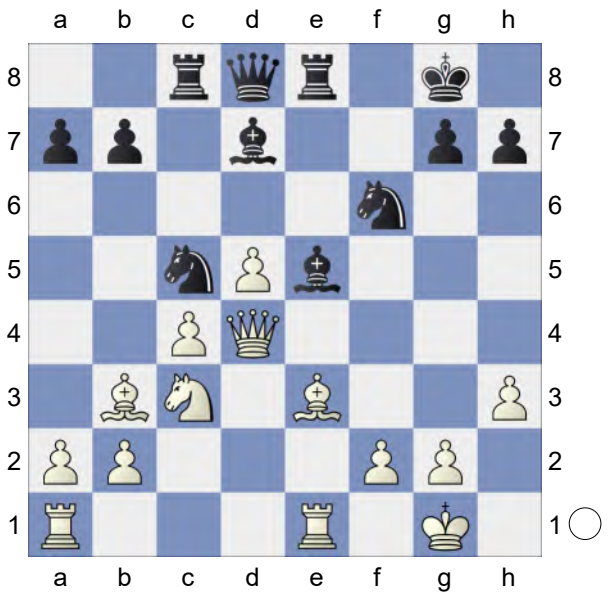
6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0
Black is better. **8...cxd4** Black is more active. **9.Qxd4 Re8 10.h3N** -1.67/20
[10.Nc3∓ -1.16/18 Bf5 11.Bf4 a6 12.Rae1 Kg8 *(12...Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8#* 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)) 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 b4 21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nc5 23.Re1 Bd7 24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 0-1 (48) Gadzinskaya (2415)-Jack,J (2520) (ch) 55/250 India 1992 (7)]
10...Kg8 -1.21/16
[10...Bf5-+ -1.67/20 11.Nc3 Nbd7 *(11...Bxc2 12.Nb5∓)*]

(Diagram)

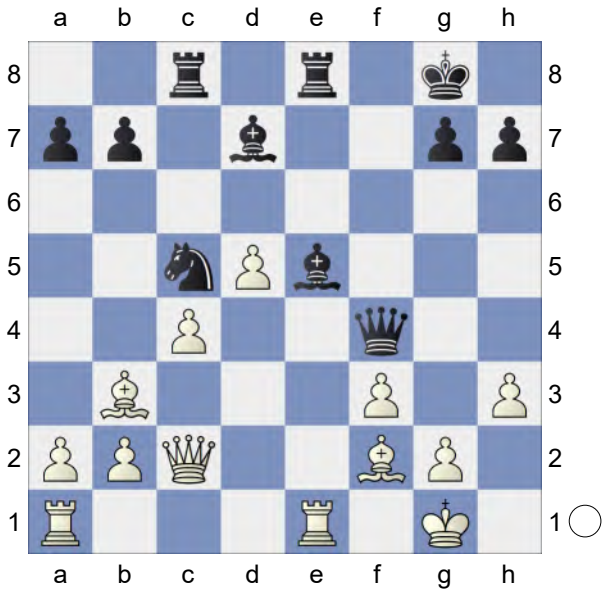


11.Bb3 -1.87/20
[11.Nc3∓ -1.21/16]
11...Nbd7-+ 12.c4 -2.32/19
[⩲12.Nc3 -1.87/20]
12...Nc5 13.Nc3 Bd7 -1.14/19
[13...Nce4-+ -2.45/21 is more deadly. White must now prevent ...Bc5. 14.Nxe4 Nxe4 *(14...Rxe4 15.Qc3∓)*]
14.Be3 -1.97/19
[14.Bc2∓ -1.14/19 keeps fighting.]
14...Rc8 -1.38/18
[14...Nce4-+ -1.97/19 Threatens to win with ...Nxc3. 15.Rae1 b5]
15.Rfe1 -2.41/21
[15.Bc2∓ -1.38/18 might work better.]
15...Be5

(Diagram)

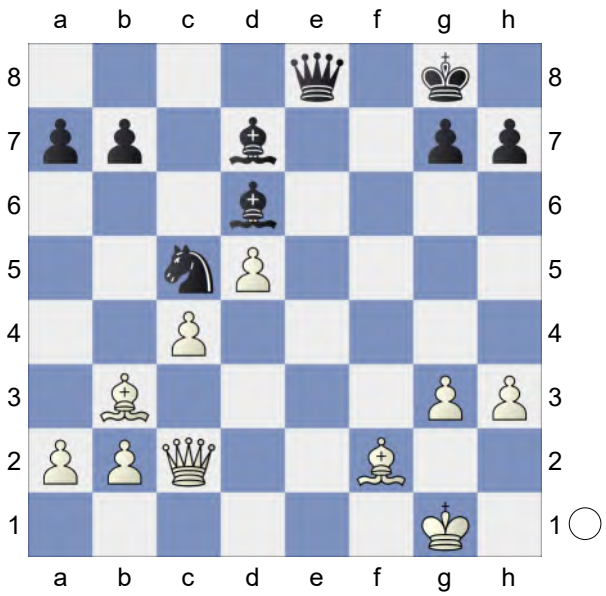


16.Qd2 Nfe4 17.Nxe4 Nxe4 18.Qc2 Qh4 19.f3 -3.36/19
[19.c5 -2.10/18 was worth a try. Bd6 20.c6]
19...Nc5 20.Bf2 Qf4



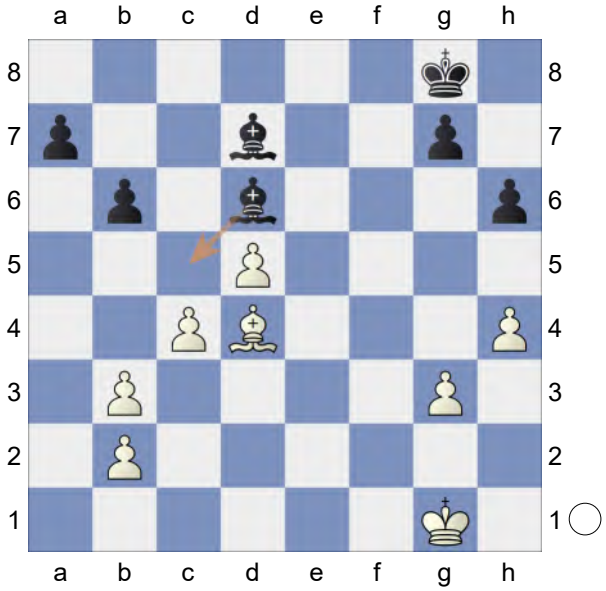
21.g3 Qxf3 22.Re3 Qf8 23.Rae1 Bd6 24.Rxe8 Rxe8 25.Rxe8 Qxe8

(Diagram)



26.h4 Qe5 27.Qd2 h6 28.Qd4 Qxd4 29.Bxd4 Nxb3 30.axb3 b6

[Much less strong is 30...Bxg3 31.Bxa7 Bxh4 32.b4]

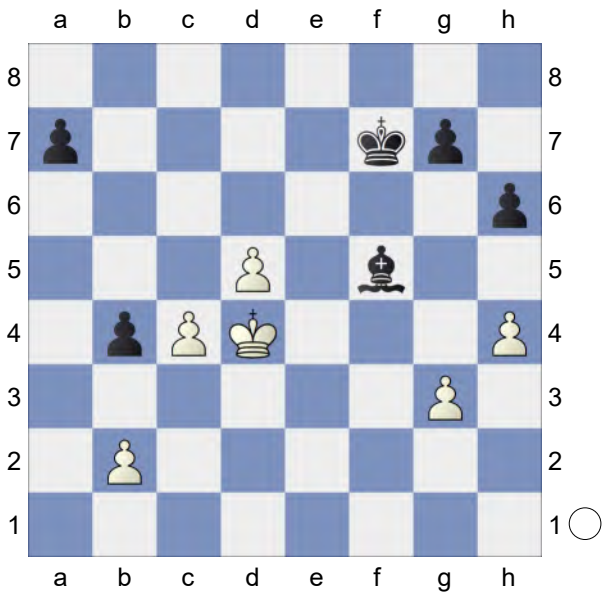


And now ...Bc5! would win. **31.Kf2 Bc5 32.Ke3 Bf5 33.Bxc5** -5.63/19

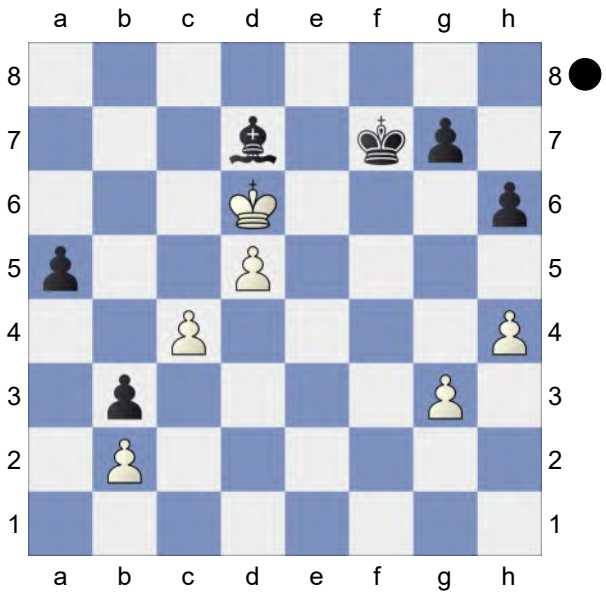
[⌓33.b4 -3.67/18 Bxb4 34.Be5]

33...bxc5 Endgame. KB-KP **34.b4 cxb4 35.Kd4 Kf7**

(Diagram)



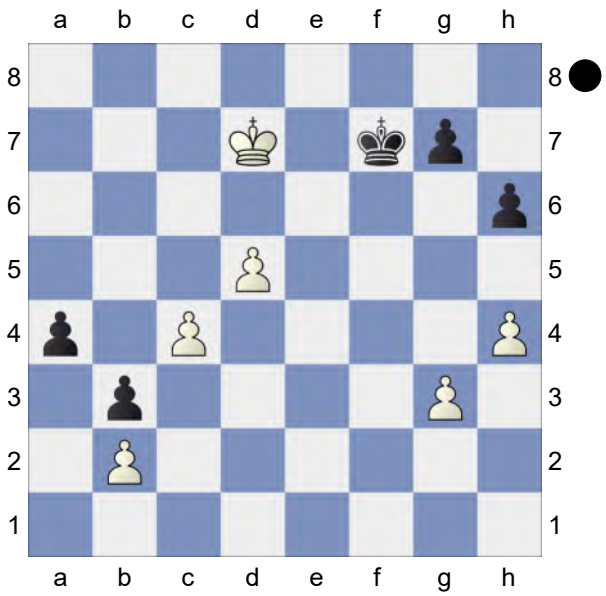
Strongly threatening ...a5. **36.Kc5 b3 37.Kd6 a5 38.Kc5 Bd7 39.Kd6**



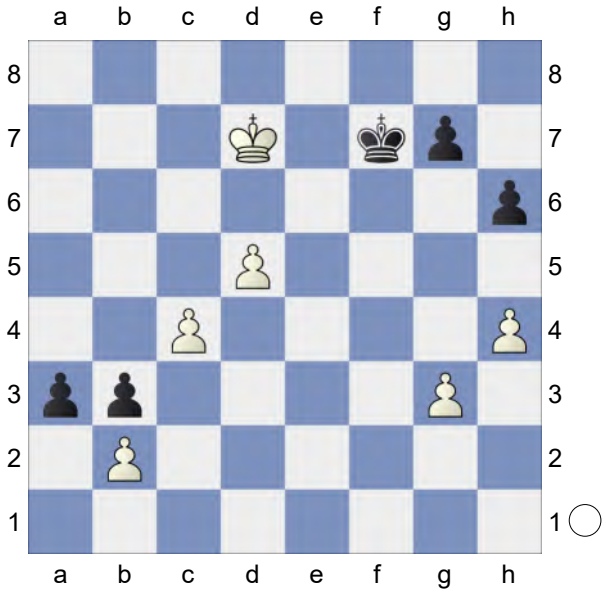
a4! 40.Kxd7

[40.h5 a3]

(Diagram)



40...a3!

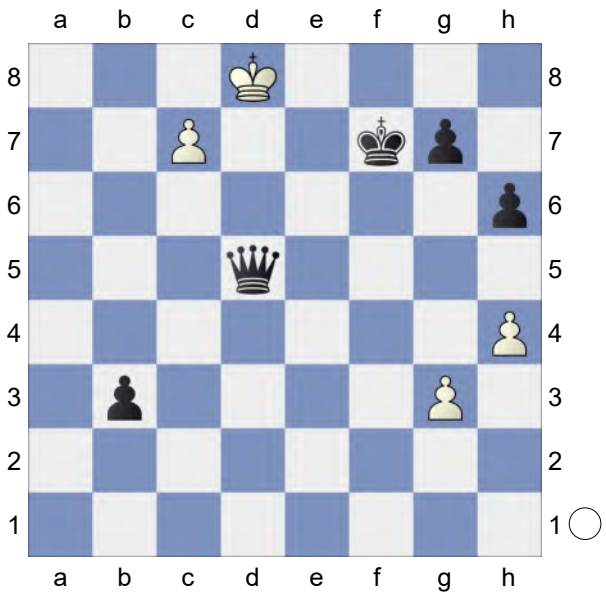


41.c5

[41.bxa3 b2]

41...axb2 Black mates. **42.c6 b1Q 43.c7 Qf5+ 44.Kd8 Qxd5+**

(Diagram)

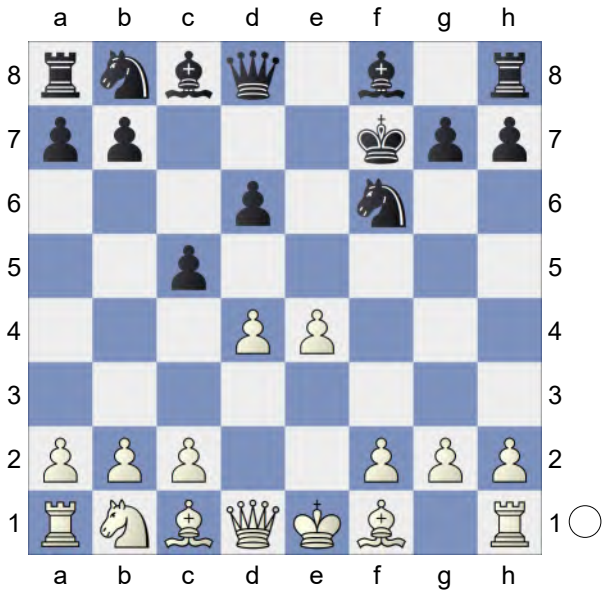


Weighted Error Value: White=0.57/ Black=0.18 (very precise)

0-1

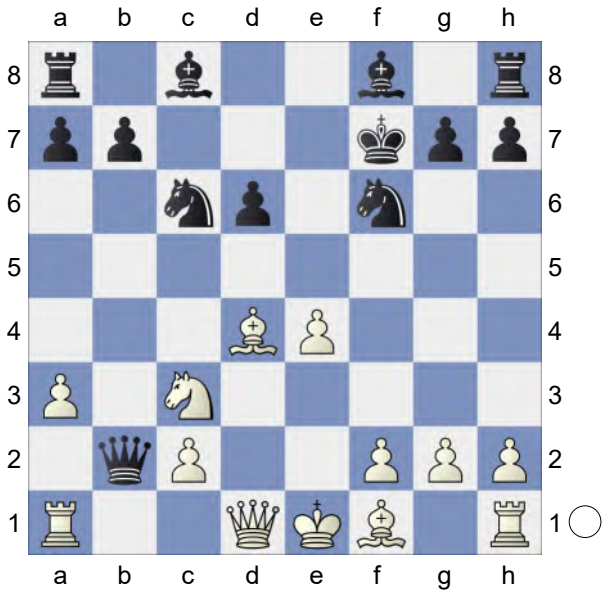
31 **C42**
□ **KononenkoD** **2641**
■ **AnatolyGYM** **2625**
Blitz 30.12.2023
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
John Watson: 'Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

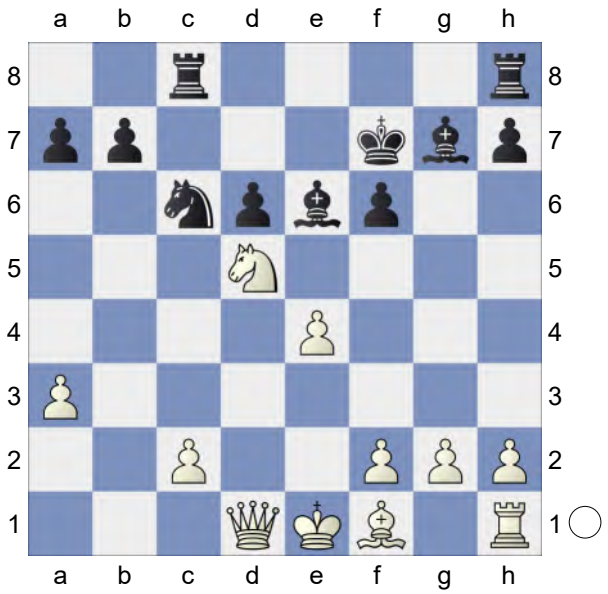


6.dxc5 Qa5+
[6...Nxe4? perishes. 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]
7.Nc3 Qxc5 0.19/18
[7...Be6 -0.20/19 was preferrable.]
8.Be3= Qb4N White is slightly better.
[8...Qa5 9.Bc4+ Be6 10.Bxe6+ Kxe6 11.0-0 *(11.Qe2 Be7 12.g4 Rc8 13.0-0 Rxc3 14.bxc3 Nc6 15.g5 Ne8 16.Rab1 Rb8 17.f4 Kd7 18.c4 b6 19.e5 Kc7 20.e6 g6 21.f5 gxf5 22.Rb5 Qc3 23.Rbxf5 Ng7 24.Rf7 Nxe6 25.Qd3 Qxd3* ½-½ (50) Bdg Lemberger Counter Gambi-7. ♗bxb4 ♕xe4+ 8. ♗e2 ♘a Astana (m/18-rapid) 2023*)* 11...Nc6 12.f4 Rd8 13.g4 d5 14.g5 dxe4 15.Qe2 Nd5 16.f5+ Kf7 17.Qh5+ Kg8 18.f6 gxf6 19.Rf5 Bc5 20.Nxd5 Bxe3+ 21.Nxe3 Qb6 22.Re1 Rf8 23.gxf6 1-0 (24) Bielczyk,J (2380)-Dunnington,A (2380) Virton 54/119 1992]
[8...Qc7 9.Be2 Be7 10.0-0 Re8 11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 14.Bd4 Nbd7 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.Bxb7 Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 dxc5 19.a5 c4 20.Bf3 Bc5 21.a6 Ba7 22.Rc1 Rxc1 23.Qxc1 ½-½ (94) Bezgodov,A (2576)-Smirnov,P (2426) RUS-ch 53rd Samara 2000 (3)]
9.a3 Qxb2 3.16/21
[9...Qa5± 0.50/21]
10.Bd4+- Nc6

(Diagram)

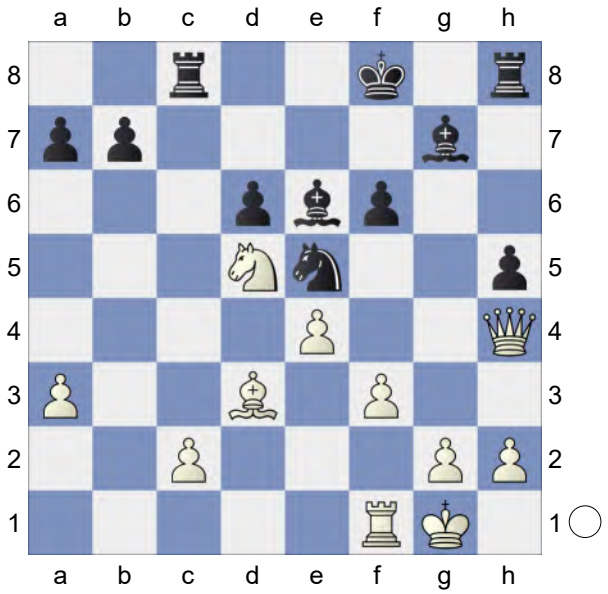


...Nxd4 would now be deadly. **11.Ra2 Qxa2 12.Nxa2 Be6 13.Nc3 Rc8 14.Bxf6 gxf6 15.Nd5 Bg7**

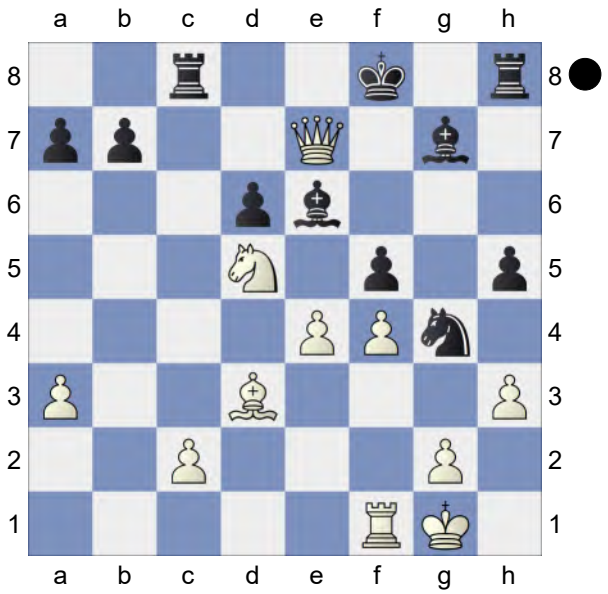


16.Qh5+ Kf8 17.Bd3 Ne5 18.0-0 Bg4 5.37/21
[⌓18...Rc5 3.72/19 19.Nf4 Bc8]
19.Qh4 h5 20.f3 Be6

(Diagram)



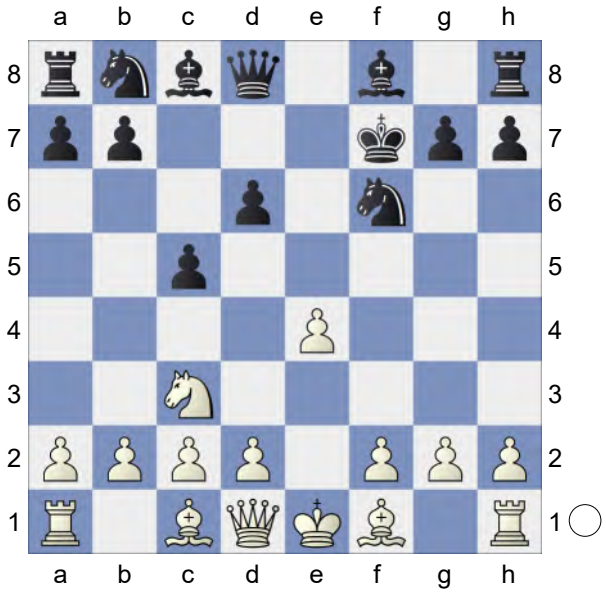
21.f4 Ng4 6.01/20
[⌓21...Nxd3 3.82/20 22.cxd3 Kf7]
22.h3 f5 23.Qe7+



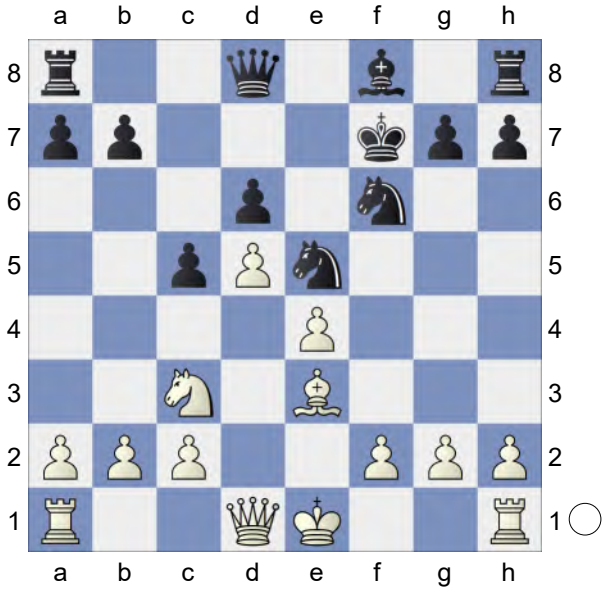
Black got outplayed after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.26 (precise) /Black=0.60
1-0

32 **C42**
□ **Grandmmaratsamarkand** **2638**
■ **Liverpool The Best** **2605**
Blitz 12.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c5

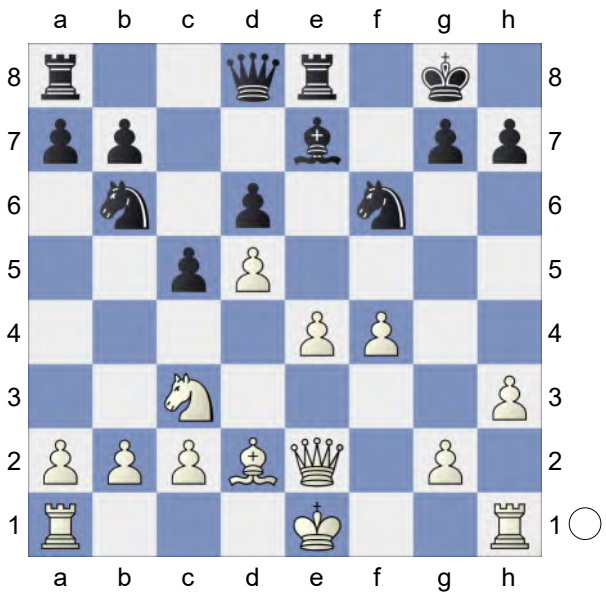


6.Bc4+ Be6
[6...d5!? 7.Nxd5 Be6∓]
7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Black is slightly better. **8...Kf7 9.Be3N**
[9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 cxd4 21.Qxd4 Rc8 22.Qb6+ Kh7 23.Qxb7 Rxc2 > -> (32) 11...♕c7 12.♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006 24.Be3 Qg6 25.Rc1 Rxc1 26.Rxc1 Nf5 27.Bf2 h4 28.Rc7 Ng3 29.Kh2 Nf1+ 30.Kg1 Qb1 31.Bxh4 Bc5+ 32.Rxc5 ½-½ Topalov,V (2700)-Kramnik,V (2751) 75/281 80760 1999]
9...Nc6 10.d5 Ne5

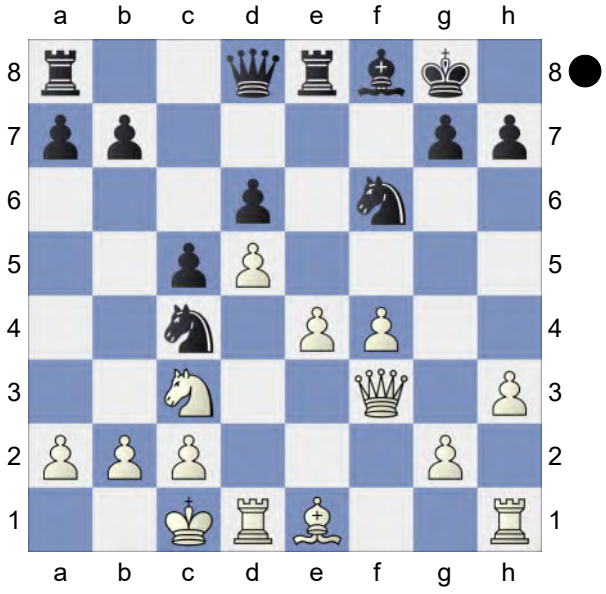


11.h3 -1.27/24
[Better is 11.f4∓ -0.67/21 Nc4 12.Bc1]
11...Nc4 -0.74/22
[⌓11...Qe7 -1.27/24 12.0-0 b5]
12.Bc1∓ Be7 13.Qe2 Nb6 14.f4 -0.89/21
[14.g4!= -0.12/21]
14...Re8 15.Bd2 Kg8

(Diagram)

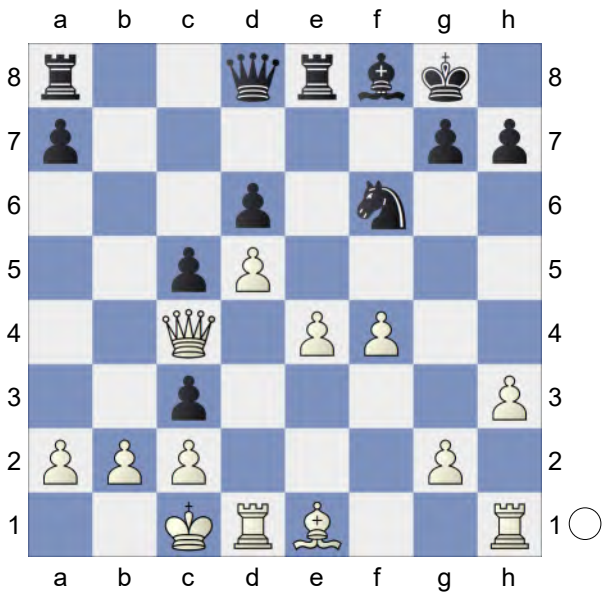


16.0-0-0 Bf8 -0.42/22
[16...Nfd7!∓ -1.13/22 17.Kb1 Bf6]
17.Qf3? -2.66/20
[White should try 17.g4∓ -0.42/22]
17...Nc4-+ 18.Be1

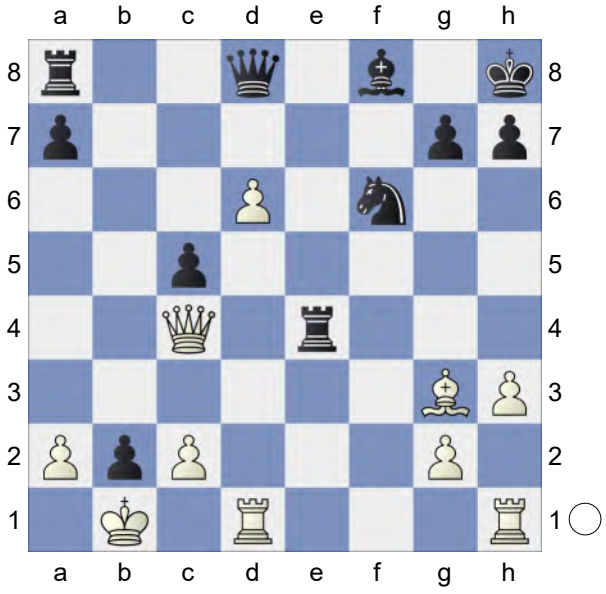


b5! Prevents b3. **19.Qd3**
[19.b3 b4]
19...b4 20.Qxc4 bxc3

(Diagram)

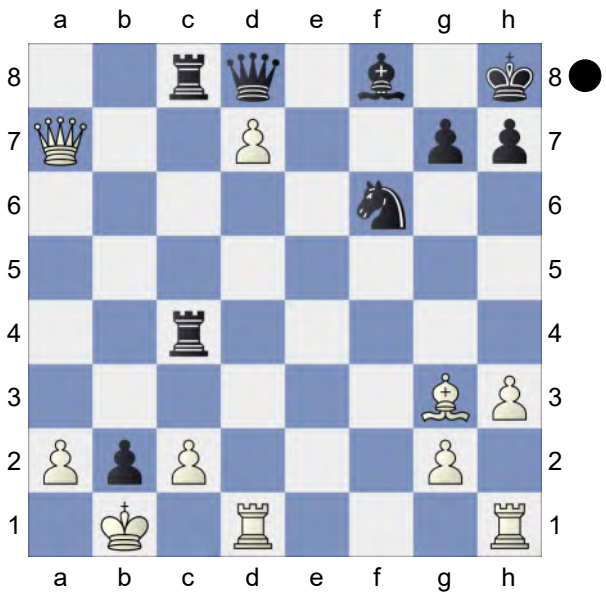


21.e5 cxb2+
[21...dxe5 22.Bxc3 exf4 23.d6+ Kh8 24.Qxf4-+]
22.Kb1 dxe5 23.d6+ Kh8 24.fxe5 Rxe5 25.Bg3 Re4

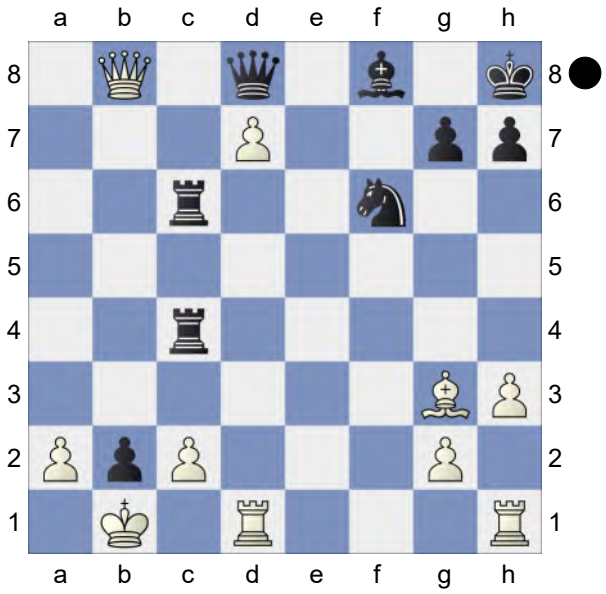


26.Qxc5 Rc8 Prevents Qc7 **27.Qxa7 Rec4 28.d7**

(Diagram)

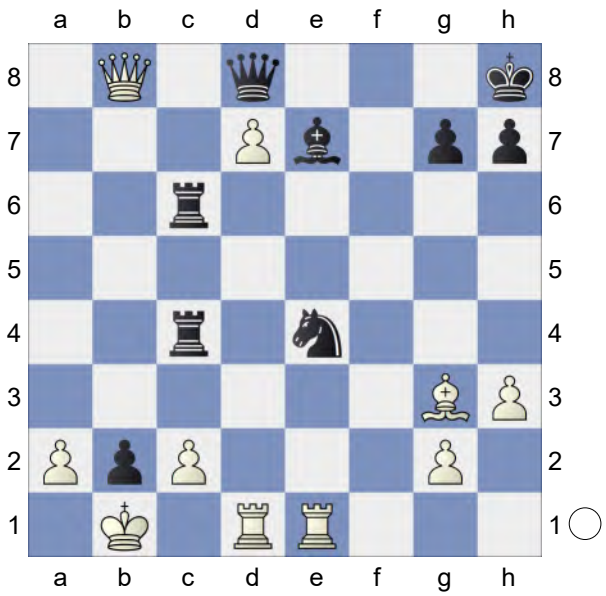


Repels Qe8 **28...R8c6** -1.06/18
[28...Rxc2 29.dxc8B *(29.dxc8R Qxc8 30.Qb8 Ne4±)* 29...Qxc8 30.Qb8+-]
[28...Nxd7!-+ -3.75/26 29.Qxd7 Qg5]
29.Qb8∓



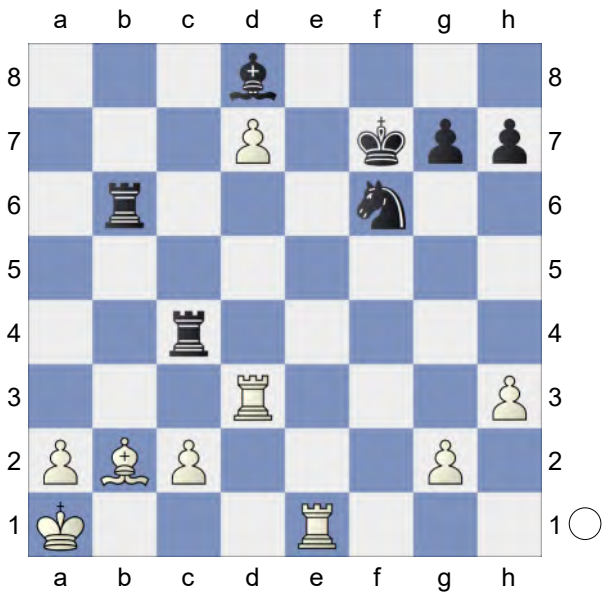
Be7 And now ...Ne4 would win.
[29...Qxb8?! 30.Bxb8 Nxd7 *(30...Rxc2? 31.d8Q+-)* 31.Rxd7±]
30.Rhe1 Ne4

(Diagram)

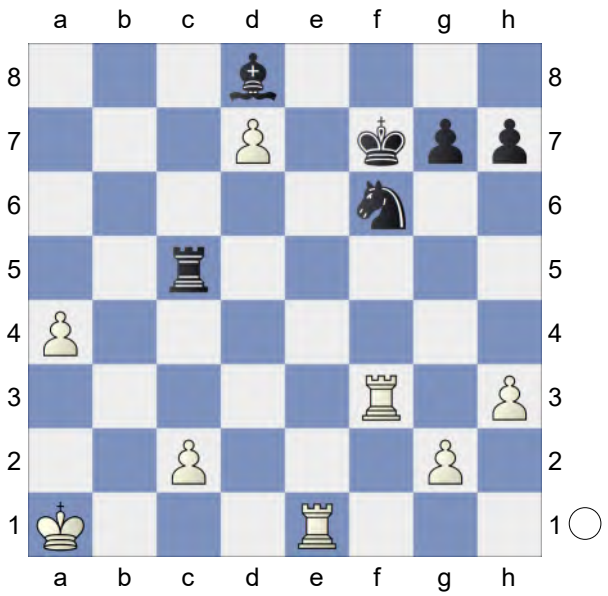


Threatens to win with ...Nc3+. **31.Qxd8+ Bxd8 32.Be5** -1.73/23
[32.Rd6∓ -1.16/21 was necessary. Rxd6 *(32...Nxd6 33.Re8+ Back Rank)* 33.Bxd6]
32...Kg8 33.Bxb2 Rb6 Hoping for ... Kf7. **34.Rd3?** -3.12/22
[34.Re3∓ -1.21/19]
34...Kf7 -1.65/17
[⌓34...Rcb4 -3.12/22 35.Rb3 Nd2+ 36.Ka1 Nxb3+ 37.axb3 Kf7]
35.Ka1 -2.76/19
[⌓35.Rf1+ -1.65/17 Kg6 *(35...Ke7 36.Kc1∓)* 36.a3 *(36.Rf8? Rcb4-+)*]
35...Nf6

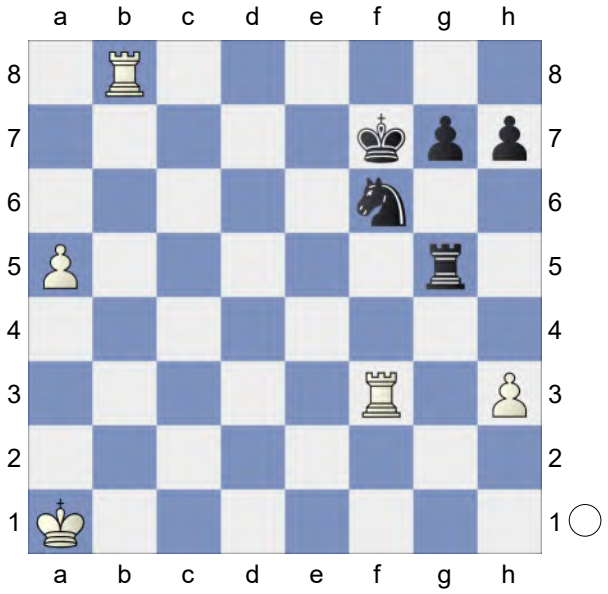
(Diagram)



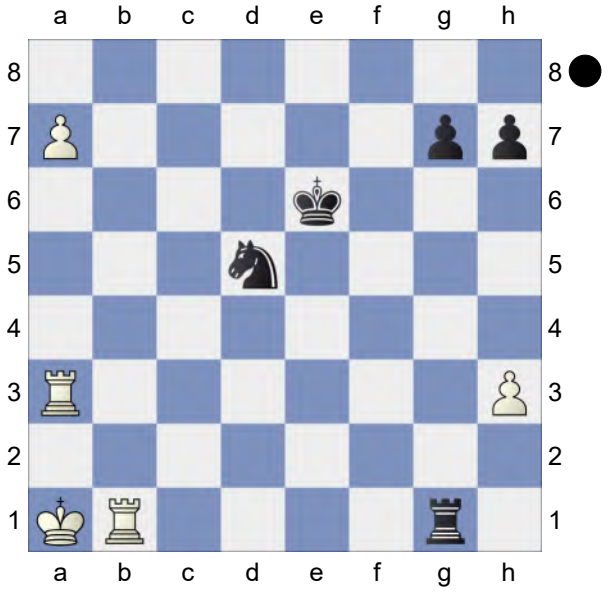
36.Rf3 -3.12/20
[36.Bc3 -1.66/19 was worth a try.]
36...Rcb4 -1.53/22
[36...Rxc2-+ -3.12/20 is more deadly. 37.Bc1 Rxg2]
37.Bc3 R4b5 38.a4 -1.95/22
[38.Rd1∓ -1.57/18]
38...Rc5? 0.14/20
[38...Rd5-+ -1.95/22 White must now prevent ...Ra6! 39.Ka2 Rxd7]
39.Bd4= Rbc6 4.63/22 **40.Bxc5+-** White is clearly winning. **40...Rxc5**



41.Re8 Ba5 42.d8Q Prevents Rd5.
[Don't play 42.d8R Rxc2 43.Ra8 Rc5]
42...Bxd8 43.Rxd8 Rxc2 Endgame. KRR-KRN **44.Rb8 Rxg2 45.a5 Rg5**



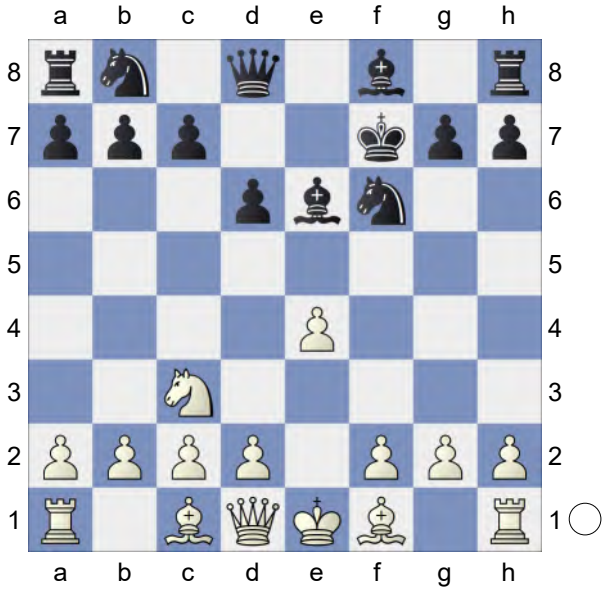
46.Ra3 Ke6 47.a6 Nd5 48.a7 Rg1+ 49.Rb1



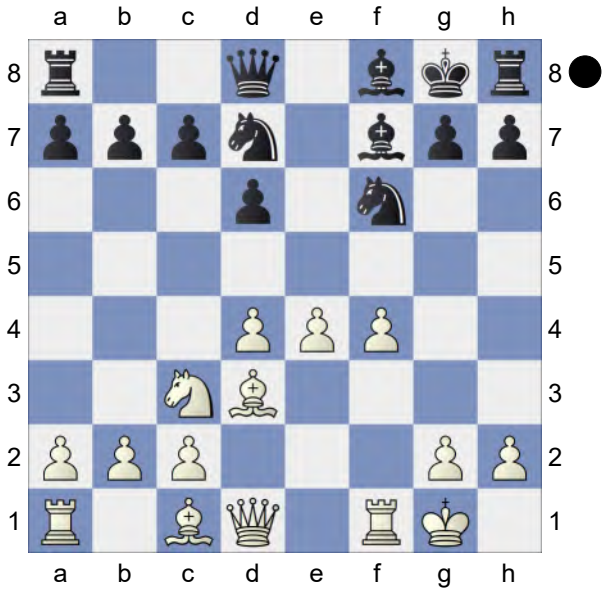
Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.53
1-0

33 **C42**
□ **Shukh Nikolay** **2635**
■ **Africanjo** **2646**
Blitz 16.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

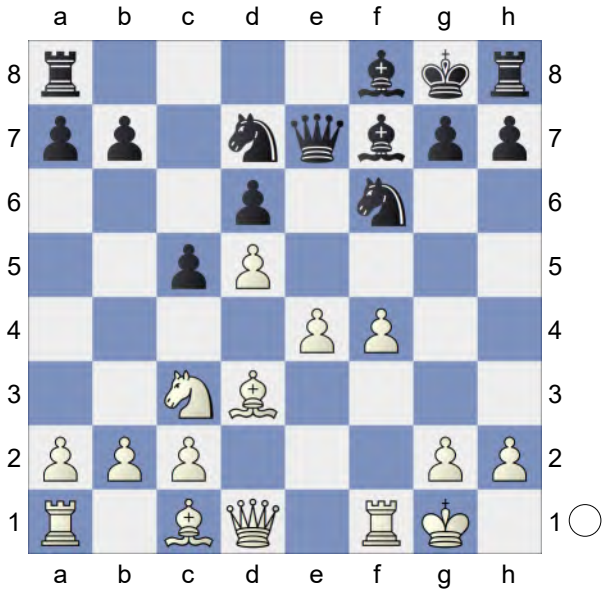
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



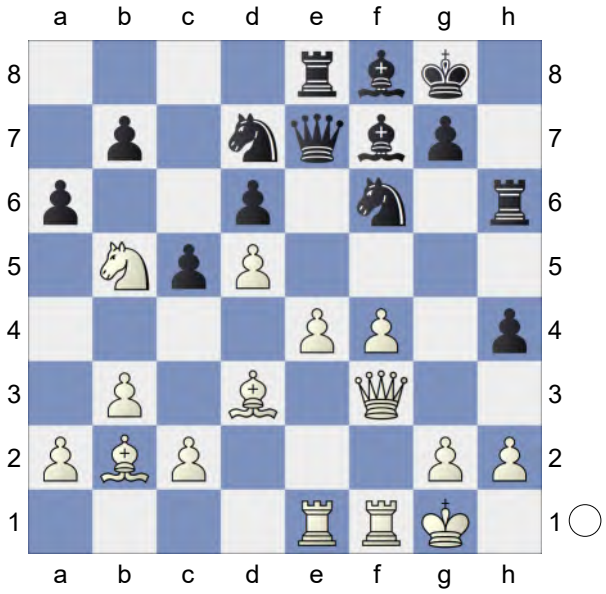
6.d4 Kg8 7.f4
[7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]
7...Nbd7 8.Bd3N -1.36/19
[⩲8.Qf3 -1.00/20 c5 9.Be3 Qa5 10.Be2 h5 11.h3 b5 12.dxc5 b4 13.Nd5 Nxd5 14.exd5 Bf5 15.c6 Nf6 16.Bc4 Be4 17.Qe2 Bxd5 Chapter P2-Games Chapter 1 P2]
8...Bf7 -0.27/21
[8...c5!∓ -1.36/19 9.d5 Bg4]
9.0-0 -1.00/19
[9.e5!= -0.27/21 keeps the balance.]



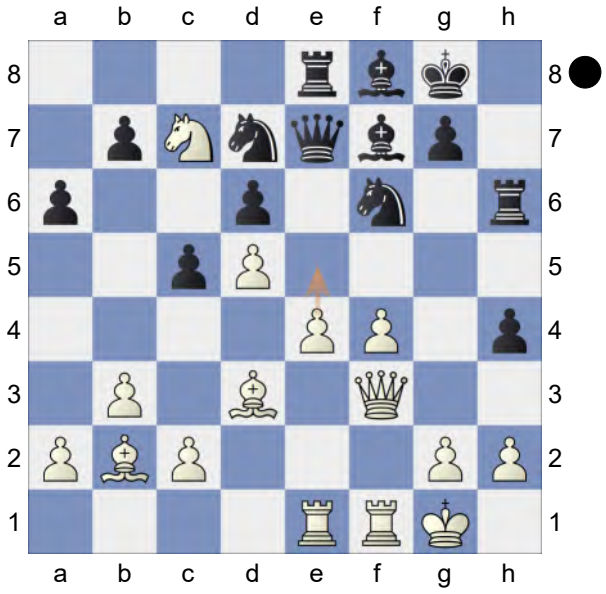
9...c5!∓ 10.d5 Qe7



11.Qf3 Re8 12.b3! h5 13.Bb2 h4 14.Rae1 Rh6 15.Nb5 a6



16.Nc7

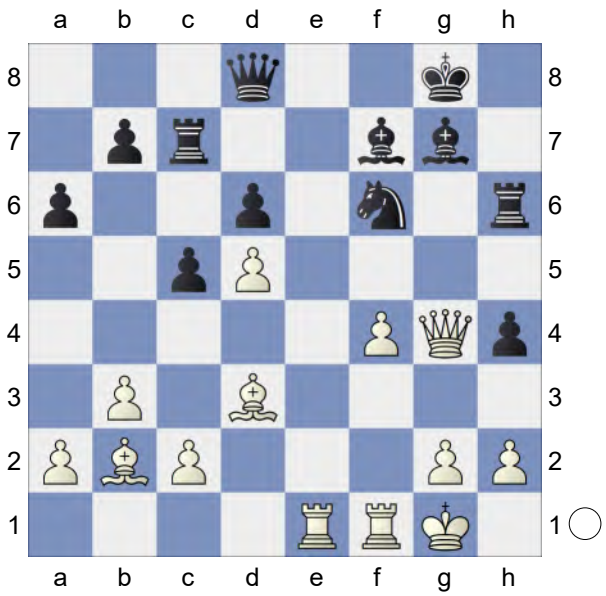


aiming for e5! **16...Rc8! 17.e5 Rxc7 18.exf6 Qd8 19.fxg7 Bxg7 20.Qg4** -2.63/20 Loses the game.

[20.Bxg7∓ -1.16/18 was necessary. Kxg7 21.c4]

20...Nf6!-+

(Diagram)



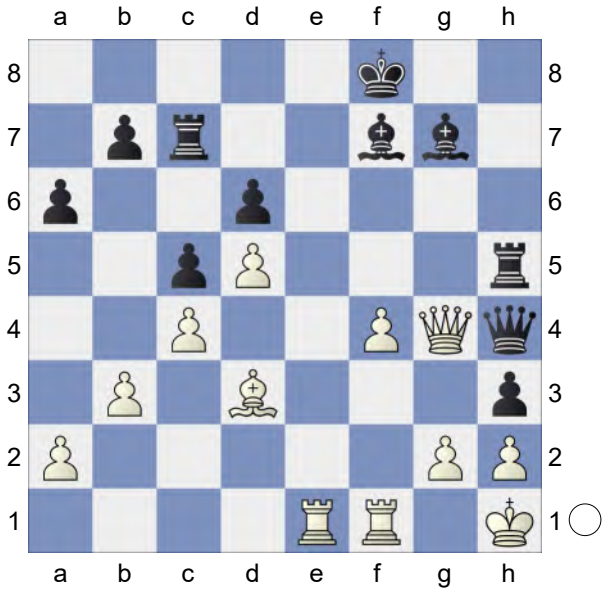
21.Qg5 Rh5 Trapped Piece **22.Bxf6 Qxf6 23.Qg4 Kf8**

[Don't do 23...Rxd5 24.Bc4 Rf5 25.Bxf7+ Rxf7 *(25...Kxf7? 26.Re2-+; 25...Qxf7? 26.Qxh4 Rd7 27.Rf3-+)* 26.g3]

24.Kh1 h3

[24...Rxd5 25.Bc4]

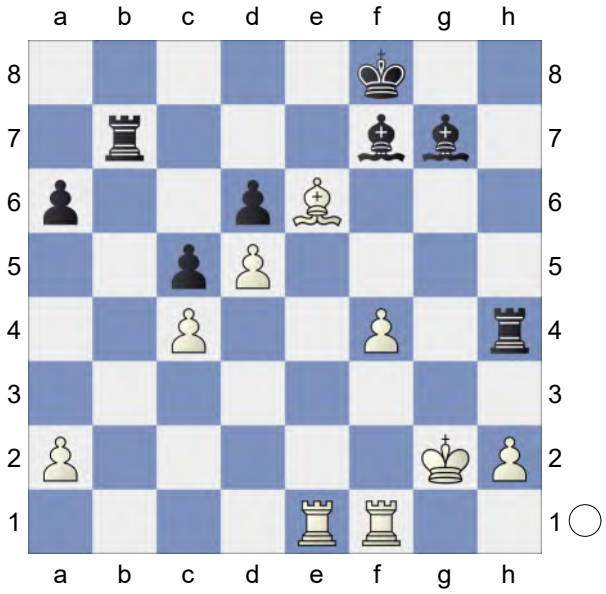
25.c4 Qh4



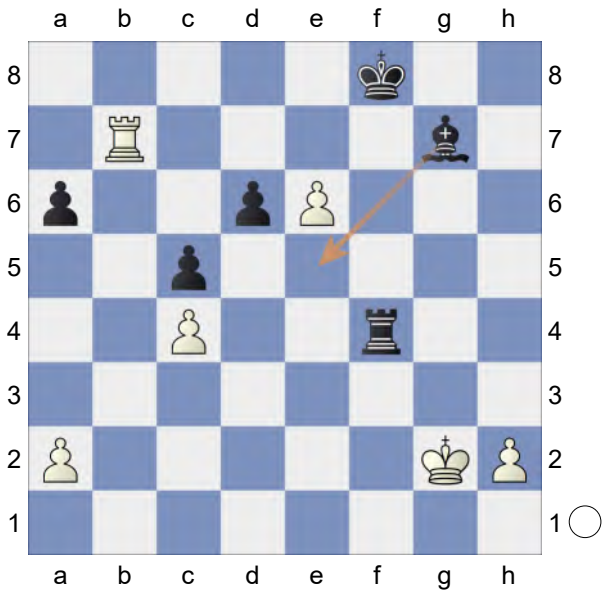
Overworked Piece **26.Qxh4** Qd8+ would kill now. **26...hxg2+**

[Much less strong is 26...Rxh4 27.g3 Rh8 28.Bf5]

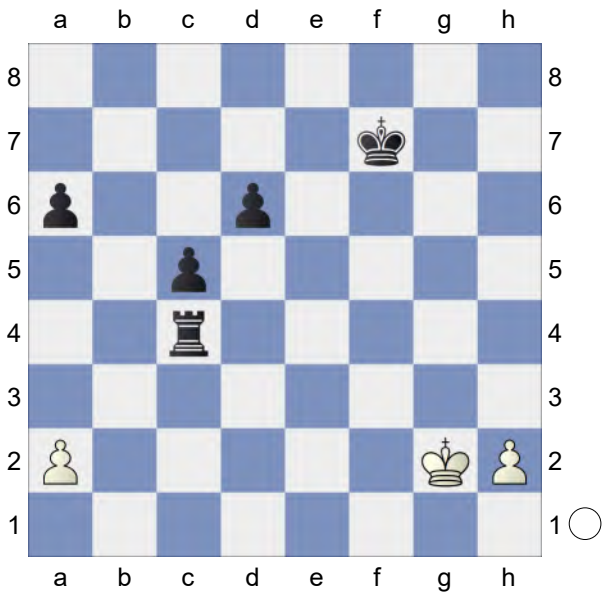
27.Kxg2 Rxh4 28.Bf5 b5 29.Be6 bxc4 30.bxc4 Rb7



31.Rb1? -5.30/21
[31.Bxf7 -3.03/19 Kxf7 32.Kg3]
31...Rxb1 Black is clearly winning.
32.Rxb1 Bxe6
[32...Rxf4 33.Rb8+ Be8 34.Bd7-+]
33.dxe6 Rxf4 Endgame. KRB-KR
34.Rb8+ Ke7 35.Rb7+ Kf8



36.Rb8+ Ke7 37.Rb7+ Kxe6 38.Rxg7 Rxc4 39.Rf7 -13.32/19
[⌓39.Kg3 -4.86/19 Rc3+ 40.Kg2]
39...Kxf7

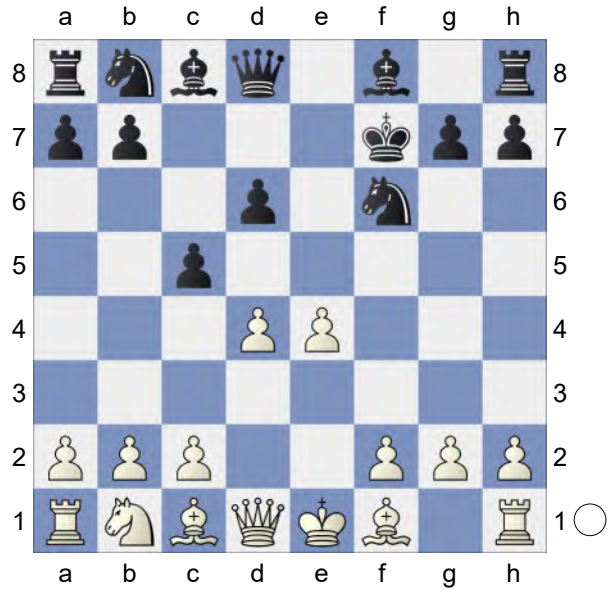


Weighted Error Value: White=0.39/ Black=0.07 (flawless)
0-1

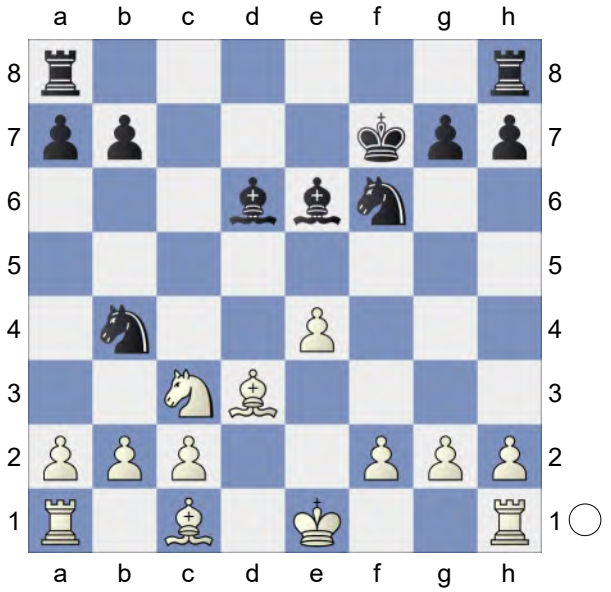
34 **C42**
□ **Lector118** **2622**
■ **Ak Kara** **2426**
Blitz 25.01.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

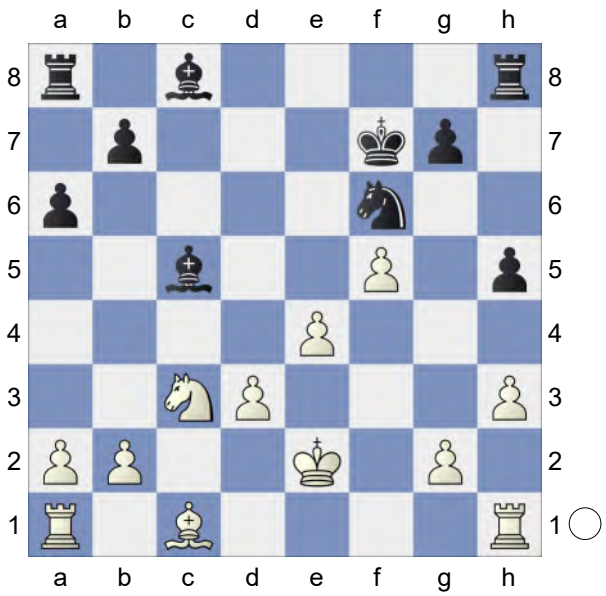


6.dxc5 -1.47/17
[⌓6.Nc3 -1.10/20]
6...Be6? 0.61/19
[6...Nxe4? perishes. 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5+-)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5!∓ -1.47/17 7.e5 Ng4 *(7...Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1* ½-½ (34) Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) corr Olympiade 16P01 (board 2) 2005 *)*]
7.Nc3? -1.42/17
[7.e5!± 0.61/19 was forced to keep a grip.]
7...Nc6∓ 8.cxd6N
[8.Be3 dxc5 9.Qe2 g6 10.h3 Bg7 11.f4 Qa5 12.f5 gxf5 13.exf5 Bxf5 14.Qf3 Rhe8 15.Qxf5 Rxe3+ 16.Kf2 Re5 17.Bc4+ Kf8 18.Qf4 Rd8 19.Rhd1 Rd4 20.Rxd4 cxd4 21.Nb5 a6 22.Kg1 axb5 0-1 (34) Los,S-Kroeze,F Leeuwarden 1993]
8...Qxd6 Black is clearly better. **9.Qxd6 Bxd6 10.Bd3 Nb4**

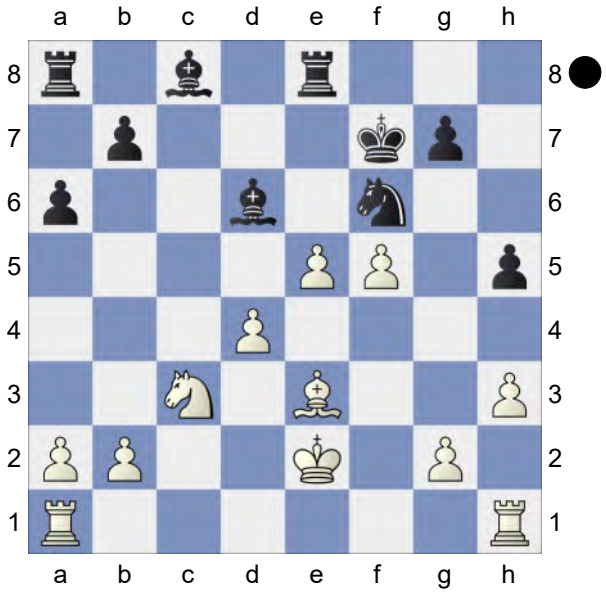


11.f4 Nxd3+ 12.cxd3 Bc5 -0.97/21
[⌓12...Rhd8 -1.49/19 13.Be3 Ng4]
13.f5 -1.49/20
[White should try 13.h3 -0.97/21]
13...Bc8 14.Ke2 a6 -0.34/19
[14...Re8-+ -1.67/21 15.Be3 Bxe3 16.Kxe3 Bxf5]
15.h3 -0.94/20
[15.Be3∓ -0.34/19 Bxe3 16.Kxe3]
15...h5 -0.14/18
[15...Bd7∓ -0.94/20]

(Diagram)

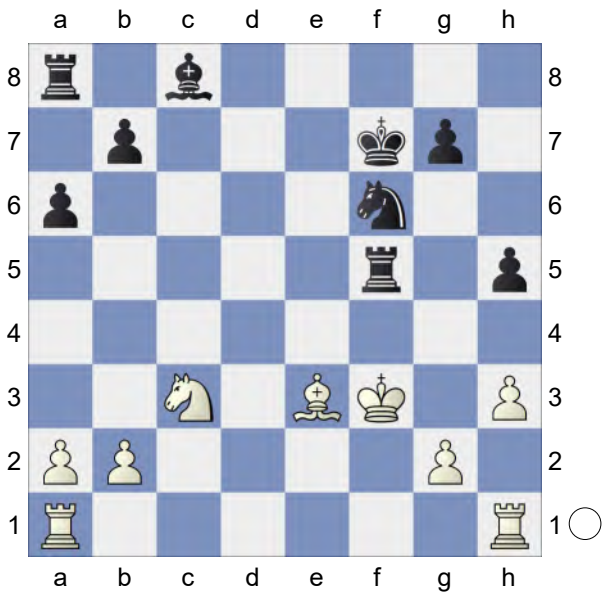


16.Be3= Bd6 17.d4 Re8 18.e5

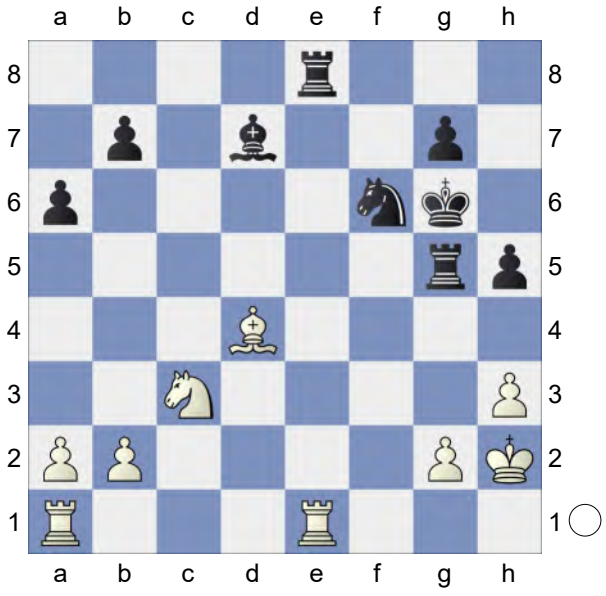


Bxe5 19.dxe5 Rxe5 20.Kf3 Rxf5+

(Diagram)



21.Kg3! Be6 22.Rhf1 White is weak on the light squares **22...Re8 23.Bd4 Kg6 24.Rfe1 Rg5+ 25.Kh2 Bd7**



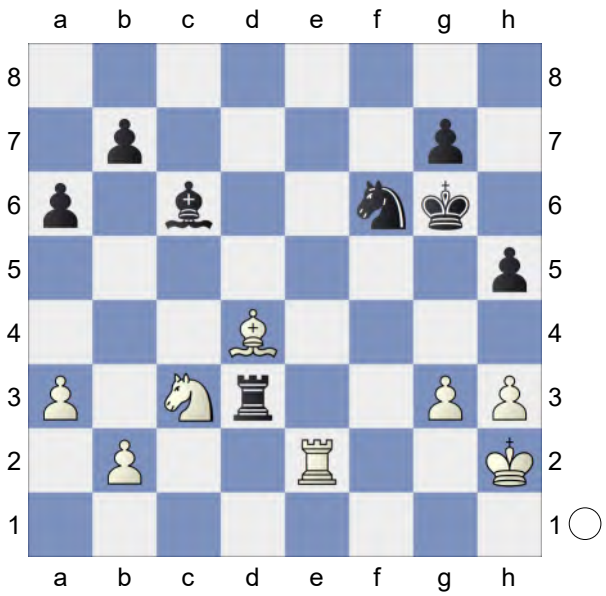
26.Rxe8 Bxe8 27.Re1 Bc6 28.g3 Rf5 29.a3 Rf3 30.Re2 -1.07/23

[White should play 30.Ba7∓ -0.38/23]

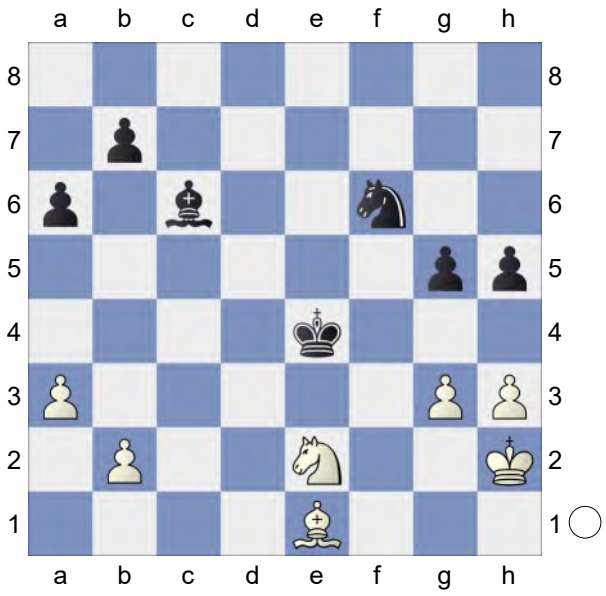
30...Rd3 -0.36/24

[30...Rf1∓ -1.07/23 31.Bg1 Nh7]

(Diagram)

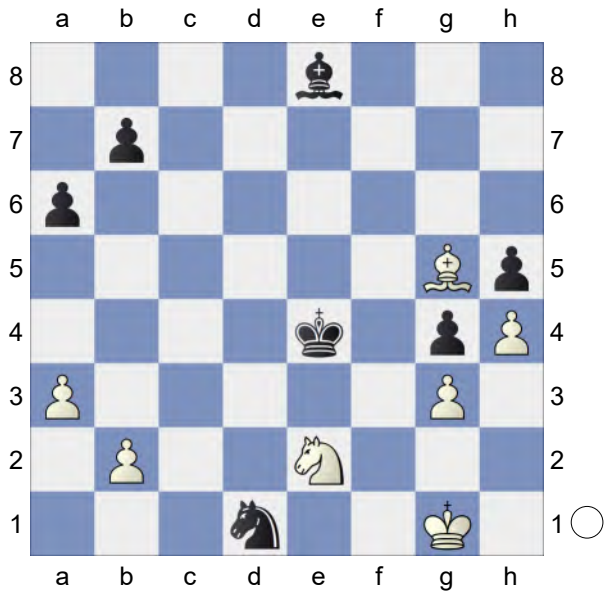


31.Bf2 Kf5 32.Be1 g5 33.Rd2! Re3 34.Re2 Rxe2+ 35.Nxe2∓ Endgame. KBN-KBN **35...Ke4**

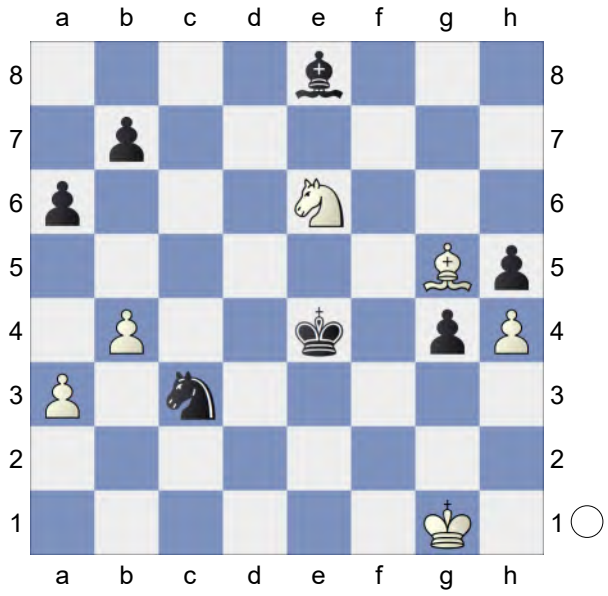


36.Bd2 g4 37.Bg5 Nd5 -0.01/23
[37...Nd7∓ -0.48/23 is more appropriate.]
38.h4? -1.53/27
[38.Nf4= -0.01/23]
38...Be8 -0.06/21
[38...Ne3!∓ -1.53/27 ...Be8 is the strong threat. 39.Bxe3 Kxe3]
39.Kg2? -2.11/24
[39.Nc3+!= -0.06/21 Nxc3 40.bxc3]

39...Ne3+!-+ 40.Kg1 Nd1? -0.07/19
[Better is 40...Nc4-+ -2.07/21 ...Kf3! would now be deadly. 41.Nc3+ Kd3]



41.b4? -3.07/21
[41.Nc3+!= -0.07/19 and White stays safe. Nxc3 42.bxc3]
41...Kf3 Deflection **42.Nd4+ Kxg3 43.Nf5+ Kf3 44.Nd4+ Ke4 45.Ne6 Nc3**



And now ...Kf3 would win. **46.Nc5+?** -4.06/21

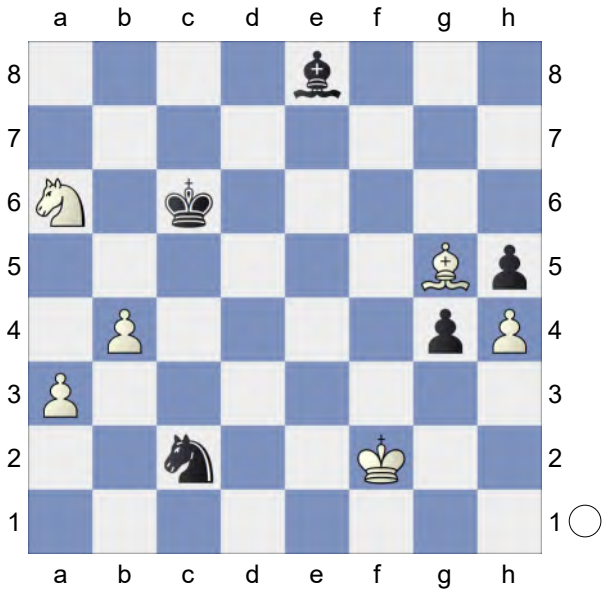
[46.Bf6 -2.08/19 Nb5 47.a4]

46...Kd5? -0.22/19

[46...Kf3-+ -4.06/21 (-> ...g3) 47.Nb3 Ne2+ 48.Kf1 Bb5]

47.Nxb7= Ne2+ 48.Kf2 Nd4 49.Nc5 Nc2 50.Nxa6 Kc6 0.43/26

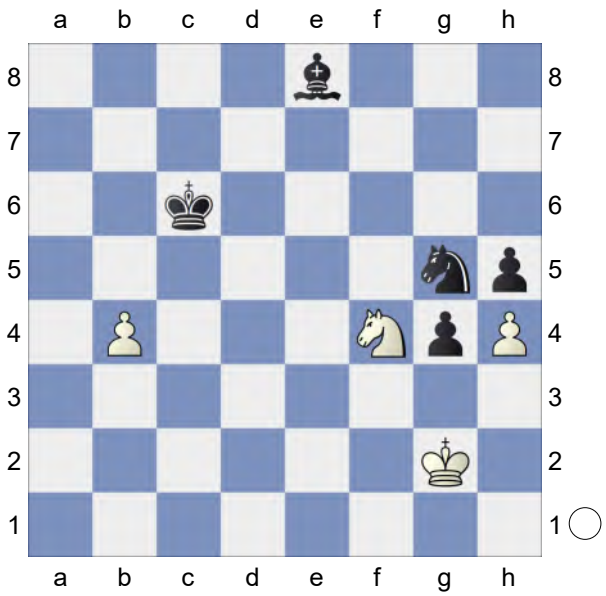
[50...Kc4= 0.00/32]



Against Nc7 **51.Nc5** 0.00/31

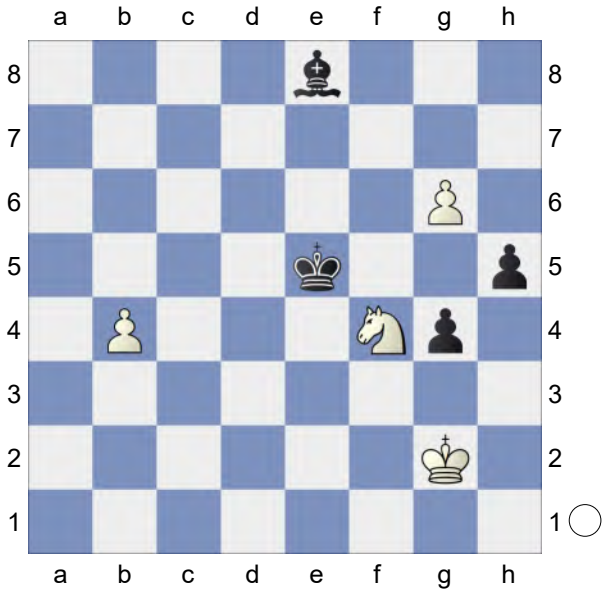
[51.a4± 0.43/26]

51...Nxa3 52.Nd3 Nc4 53.Nf4 Nd6 54.Kg3 Ne4+ 55.Kg2 Nxg5



56.hxg5 KB-KN **56...Kd6 57.g6 Ke5?** 7.78/31

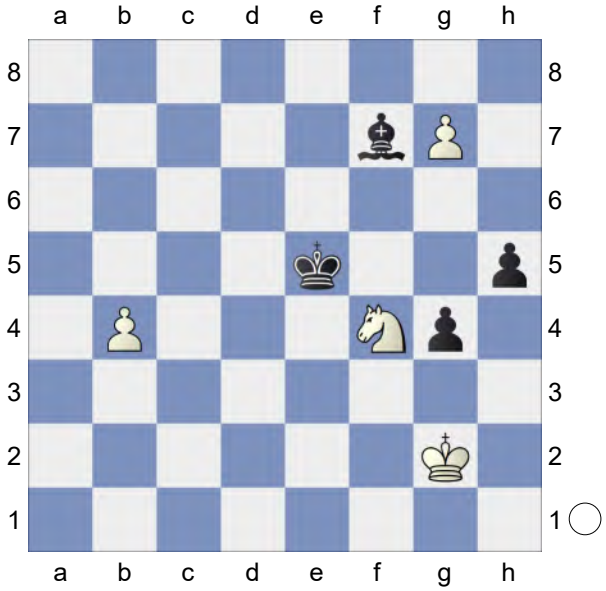
[57...Bxg6= 0.00/29 58.Nxg6 Kd5]



58.g7!+-

[Weaker is 58.Nxh5 Bxg6 59.Ng3 Kd4=]

58...Bf7

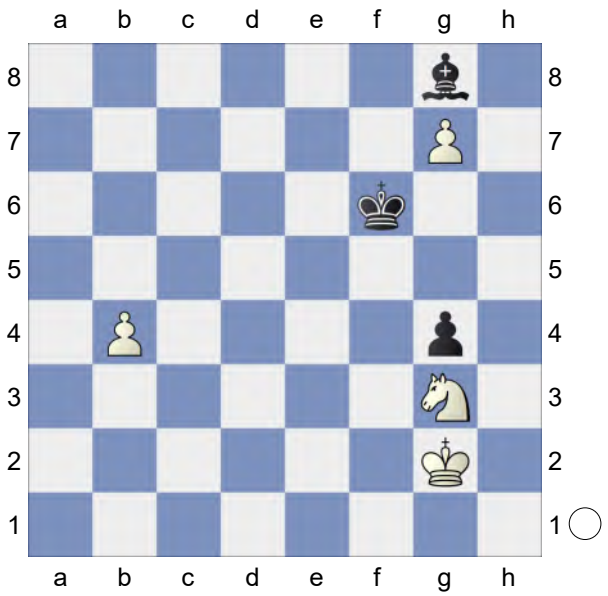


59.Nxh5! Deflection, Promotion **59...Bg8**

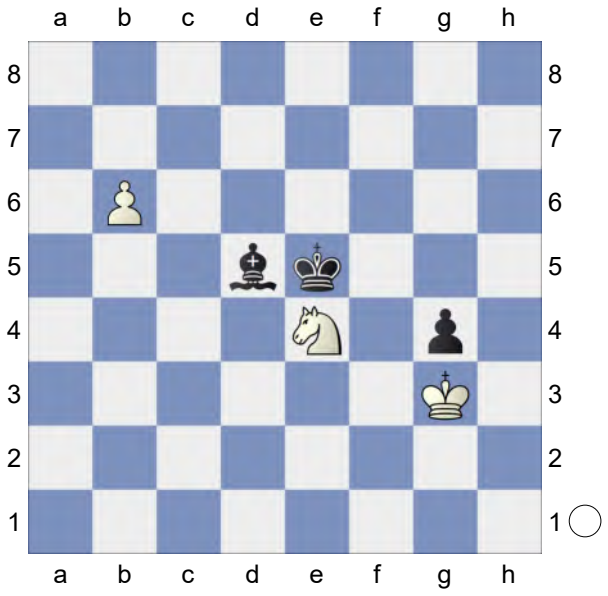
[59...Kd6 60.Kg3]

60.Ng3 Kf6

(Diagram)

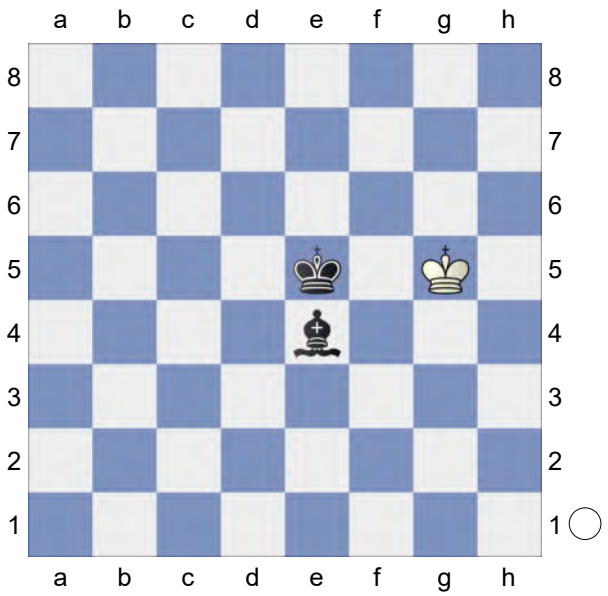


61.Kf2? 0.00/42
[White must play 61.Nh5+!+- 7.44/38 Kf5 62.Kg3]
61...Kxg7= The position is equal. **62.Ne4 Kg6 63.Kg3 Kf5 64.b5 Ke5 65.b6** aiming for b7. **65...Bd5**



66.b7 Bxb7 67.Kxg4 Bd5 68.Kg5 Bxe4

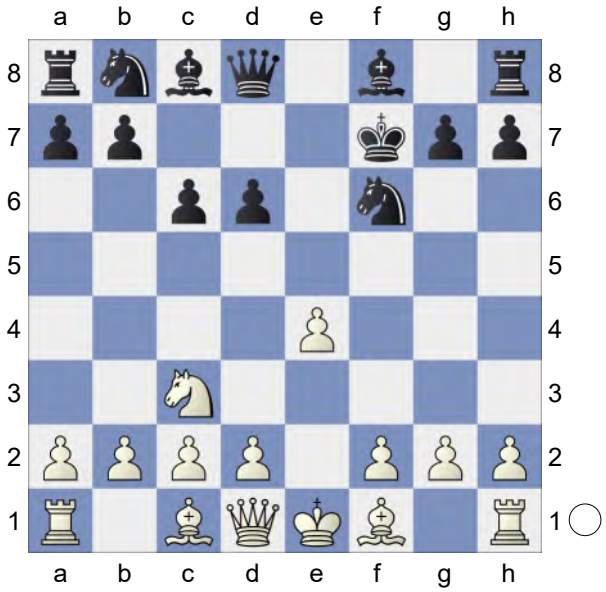
(Diagram)



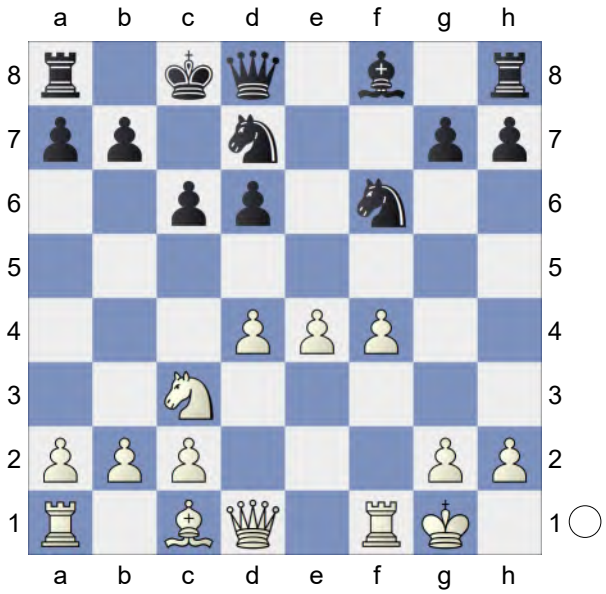
Normal. What a bad dream for Black.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.45/ Black=0.48
½-½

35 **C42**
□ **Shukh Nikolay** **2614**
■ **Mrsok** **2632**
Blitz 22.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

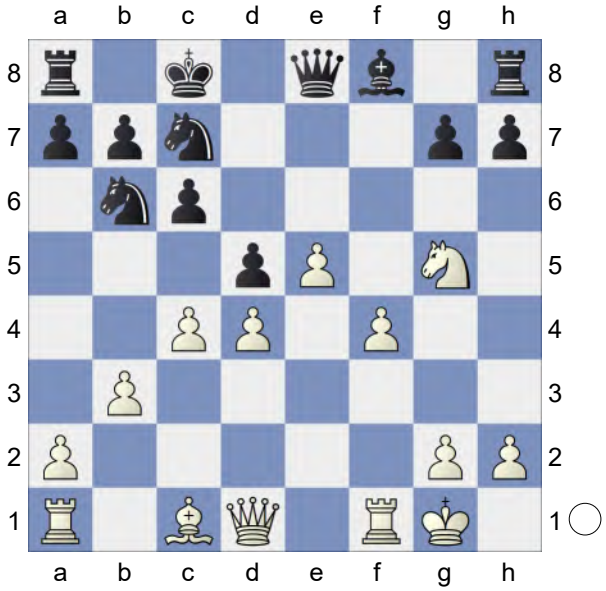
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c6



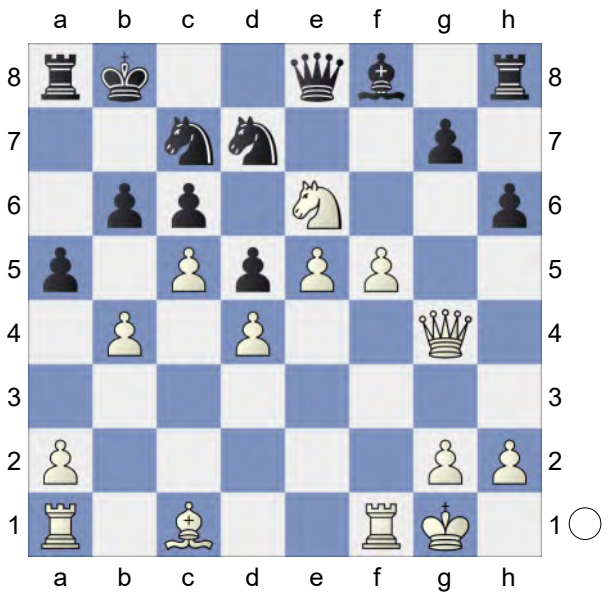
6.Bc4+ Be6 -0.38/23
[6...d5∓ -0.95/21 7.Bb3 Bb4]
7.Bxe6+∓ Kxe6 8.d4 Black is slightly better. **8...Kd7N** 0.07/22
[⌓8...Be7 -0.29/22]
[8...Kf7 9.f4 Qa5 10.0-0 Be7 11.e5 Nd5 12.f5 h5 13.Ne4 dxe5 14.dxe5 Na6 15.f6 gxf6 16.exf6 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 Rag8 18.c4 Ne3 19.Qd7+ Kg6 20.f7 Nxf1 21.Qe6+ Kg7 22.fxg8Q+ Rxg8 23.Qf6+ 1-0 (24) Wehmeier,S (2428)-Rack,M Hessen-ch int 1st 1999 (1) Kh7 24.Qh6# 1-0 Chapter Game (2428)-5.c3 ♗d7 6.d4 g6_51276 EM/TO/008 EBS 2005 (1)]
9.0-0 Kc8 10.f4 White has compensation. **10...Nbd7**



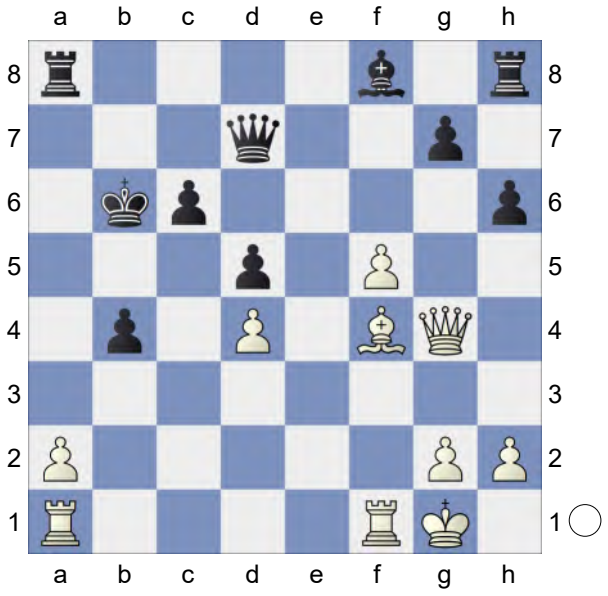
11.e5 Nd5 12.Ne4 N7b6 0.89/22
[12...Nc7± 0.53/19]
13.b3± Nc7 14.c4 d5 15.Ng5 Qe8



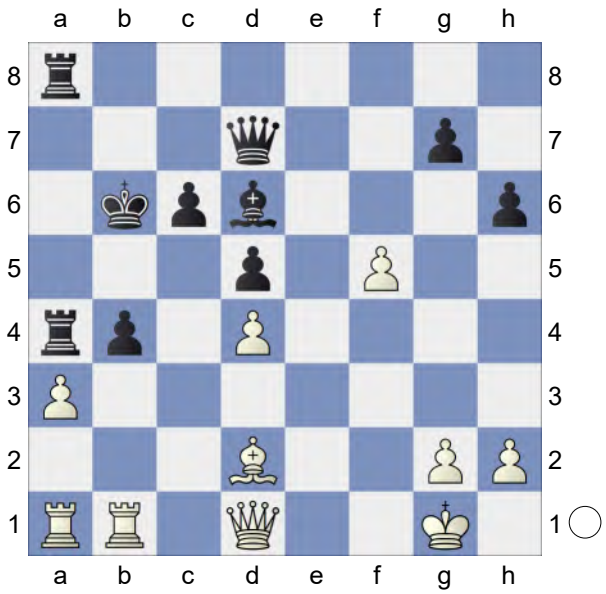
Dodges Nf7 **16.Qg4+! Kb8 17.c5 Nd7 18.f5! h6 19.Ne6 b6?** 2.44/20
[19...Nxe6± 0.92/21 20.fxe6 Nxc5 21.dxc5 h5]
20.b4+-
[20.Nxg7 Nxe5 21.Nxe8 *(21.dxe5 Qxe5 22.cxb6 axb6±)* 21...Nxg4±]
20...a5
(Diagram)



21.Bf4
[21.Nxg7 Bxg7 22.Qxg7 Kb7±]
21...axb4 22.Nxc7
[22.Nxg7 Qd8=]
22...Kxc7 23.e6+ Kb7 24.exd7 Qxd7
25.cxb6 0.82/21
[25.a3!+- 1.76/21 is more deadly. Rxa3 26.Rxa3 bxa3 27.Qg3 *(27.cxb6 Bb4∓)*]
25...Kxb6? 2.98/19
[25...h5± 0.82/21 is a better defense. 26.Qg6 Qe8]

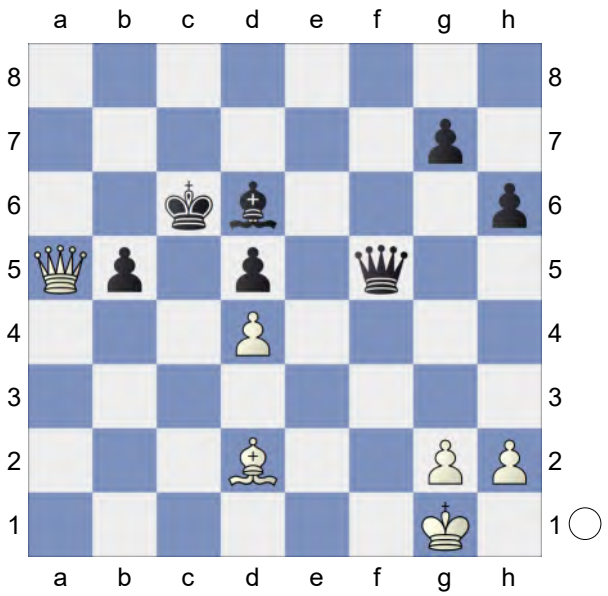


26.Rfb1 Ra3 3.25/23
[⌓26...h5 2.01/19 27.Qf3 Be7 *(27...Qxf5? 28.Bc7+* Discovered Attack *Kxc7 29.Qxf5+-)*]
27.Bc1? 0.19/20
[27.Rb3+- 3.25/23 Rxa3 is the strong threat. h5 28.Qg6]
27...Ra7 3.17/21
[27...Rd3!= 0.19/20]
28.a3 Bd6 29.Bd2
[29.axb4 Rxa1 30.Rxa1 Rf8±]
29...Ra4 30.Qd1 0.19/21
[Less strong is 30.axb4 Rha8 31.Rxa4 Rxa4±]
[30.Bxb4+- 3.25/22 Bxb4 31.Rxb4+ *(31.axb4 Rxa1 32.Rxa1 Qe7±)* 31...Rxb4 32.axb4]
30...Rha8=

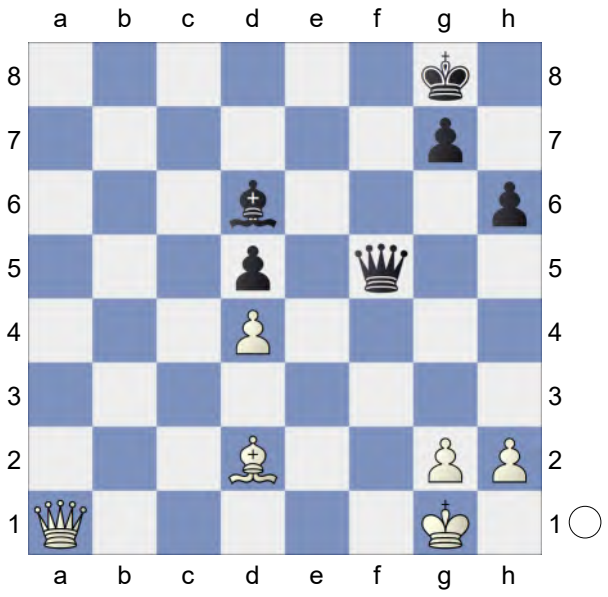


31.axb4 Rxa1
[31...Qxf5 looks sharper. 32.Rxa4 Rxa4 33.Qb3 Ra3]
32.Rxa1 Rxa1 33.Qxa1 Qxf5
Endgame. KQB-KQB **34.b5! cxb5**
Active counter play! **35.Qa5+ Kc6**

(Diagram)



36.Qa6+ Kd7 White must now prevent ... b4. **37.Qxb5+ Ke7 38.Qb7+ Kf8 39.Qa8+ Kf7** Hoping for ...Qh5. **40.Qa1 Kg8**

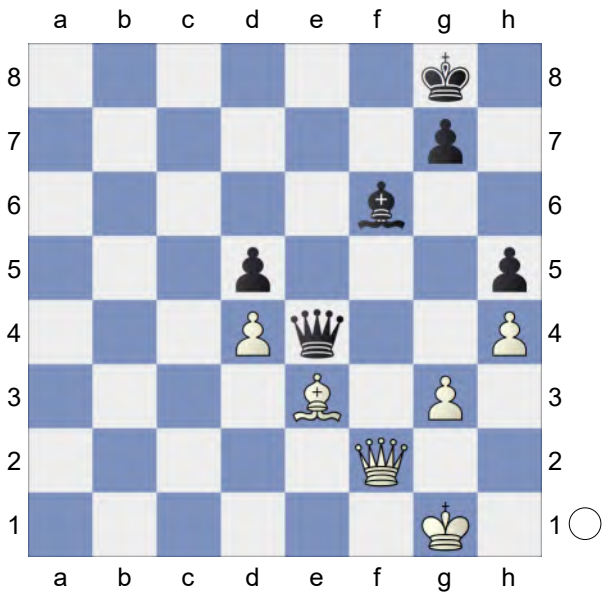


41.Be3 Qd3 42.Qe1 Be7 43.g3 Bf6 44.Qf2

[44.Bxh6 seems wilder. Bxd4+ 45.Kg2 gxh6 46.Qe6+]

44...Qe4 45.h4 h5

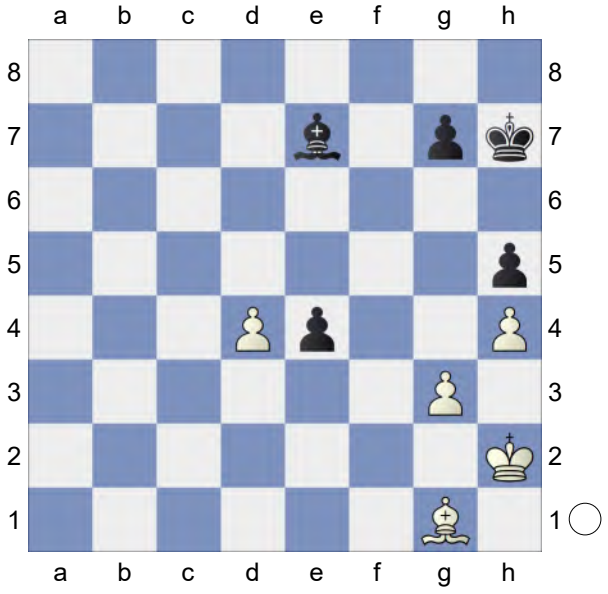
(Diagram)



46.Kh2 Kh7 47.Qd2 Qf3 48.Bg1 Be7 49.Qc2+ Qe4

[49...Kg8 feels hotter. 50.Qg6 Kf8 51.Qe6 Bf6]

50.Qxe4+ dxe4



KB-KB **51.Kg2 Kg6** Strongly threatening ...Kf5. **52.Kf2?** -4.93/35

[52.d5= -0.15/32 and White has nothing to worry.]

52...Kf5-+ ...Ba3 would now be deadly.

53.Ke3 -7.29/28

[⌓53.Kg2 -4.15/28 Bf6 54.Be3]

53...Bd6? -0.89/30

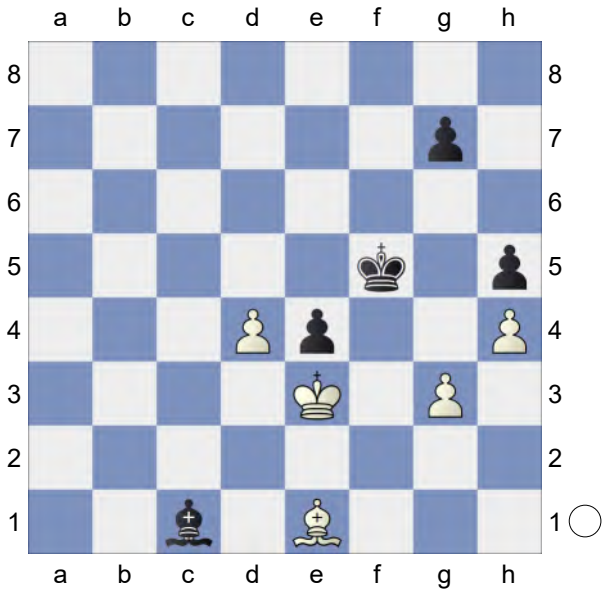
[53...Ba3-+ -7.29/28 has better winning chances. 54.Kd2 Ke6]

54.Bf2? -4.14/43

[54.Bh2∓ -0.89/30 nothing else works. Ba3 55.g4+ hxg4 *(55...Kxg4 56.Kxe4 Be7 57.Be5=)* 56.d5]

54...Ba3 Threatens to win with ...Bc1+.

55.Be1 Bc1+



56.Ke2 Ke6 -2.08/29

[⌓56...Bh6 -3.70/36 And now ...Ke6 would win. 57.Ba5 Ke6]

57.Bd2? -11.51/24

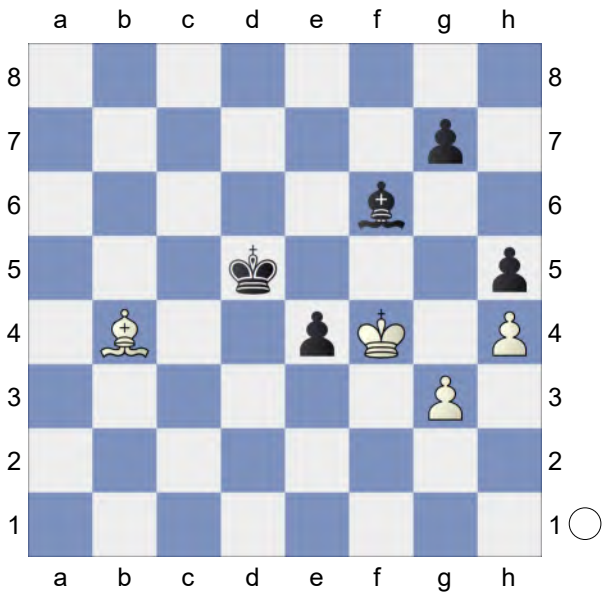
[57.Bb4 -2.08/29]

57...Bb2 58.Ke3 Kd5 59.Bb4? -9.45/25

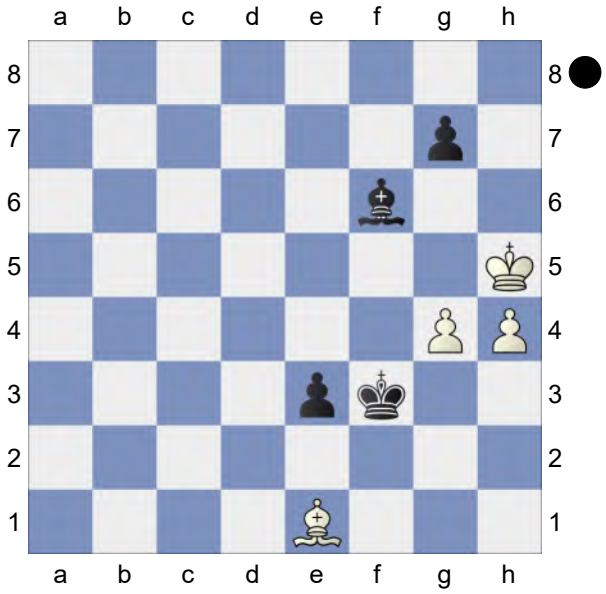
[59.Kf4 -3.19/24 Kxd4 *(59...Bxd4 60.Bc1∓)* 60.g4]

59...Bxd4+ 60.Kf4 Bf6

(Diagram)



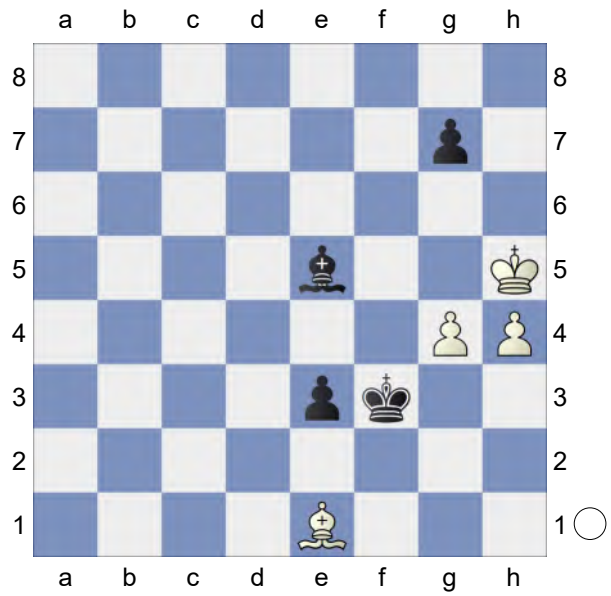
61.Be1 Kd4 62.Kf5 e3 63.Kg6 Ke4 aiming for ...Kd3. **64.Kxh5 Kf3 65.g4**



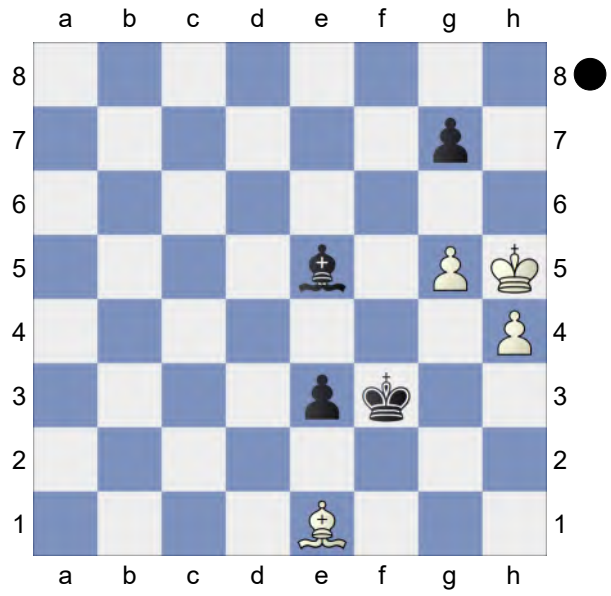
Be5? -0.02/28

[65...Ke2!-+ -5.78/32 66.Ba5 Kd3]

(Diagram)

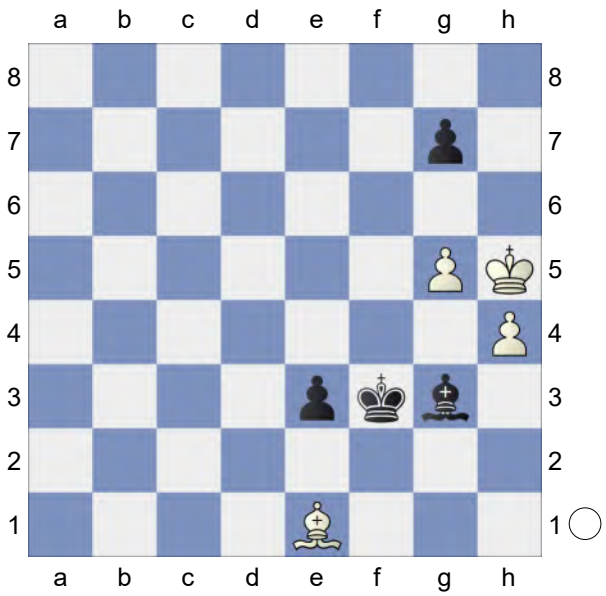


66.g5? -6.59/27
[66.Kg6= -0.02/28]



66...Bg3? 0.00/38
[66...Bb2!-+ -6.59/27 67.Ba5 Bc1]

(Diagram)

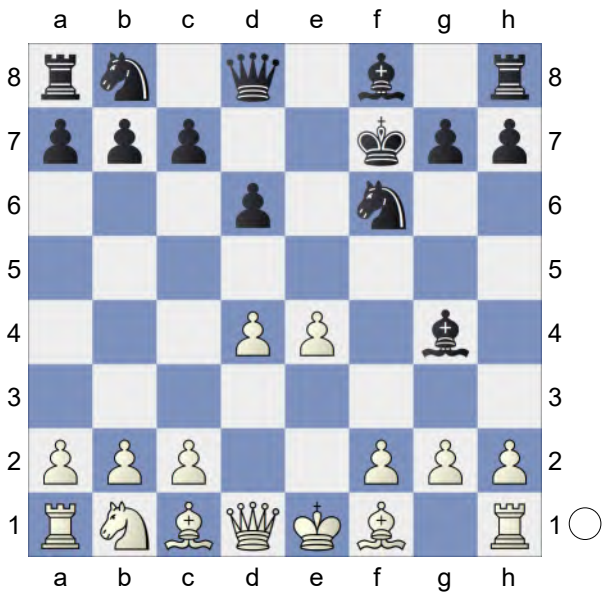


What a bad dream for White.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.63/ Black=0.58. Loss on time!?
0-1

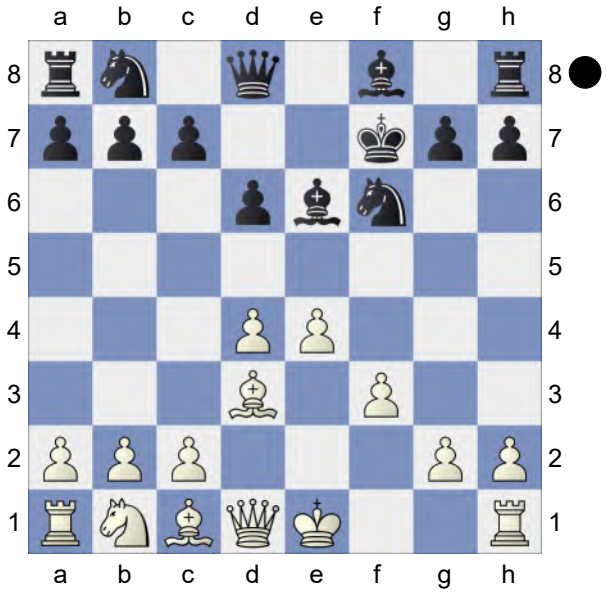
36 **C42**
□ **Weiawaga** **2610**
■ **Pseudo** **2449**
Rapid 09.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Bg4N**
[And not 5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...g6 6.Nc3 Kg7 7.Be2 Qe8 8.f3 c5 9.Be3 Nc6 10.d5 Ne5 11.0-0 a6 12.a4 Petroff-5.d4 g6 Survey 1993]
[5...Qe7 6.Nc3 c6 7.Bd3 g6 8.0-0 Bg7 9.f4 Ng4 10.e5 Qh4 11.h3 Nh6 12.Ne4 Rd8 13.f5 Nxf5 14.Bg5 Qh5 15.Be2 1-0 Tarrasch Variation,W (2100)-Metz,H (1970) 119/(22) Baku 2013 [6]]
[5...c5 6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 *(7...b5 8.Be2 Bb7 9.Nc3 b4 10.d6 Qxd6 11.Bc4+ Ke8 12.Nb5 Qe7+ 13.Qe2 Qxe2+ 14.Bxe2 Nc6 15.Nc7+ Kd7 16.Nxa8 Nxd4* Petroff Cochrane Gambit-N,N*)* 8.0-0 Re8 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.f3 Bf5 11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 13.Nb5 Kg8 14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4 Bd7 16.Ne6 Bxe6 17.dxe6 Qc7 18.Qd4 Be5 19.Qh4 Nc6 20.c3 1-0 (39) Graf,Y-Petriaeev 64/499 Reykjavik 1995]
[5...Be7 6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Petroff-6.d4 ♗e7_52710 Survey 1993]

(Diagram)

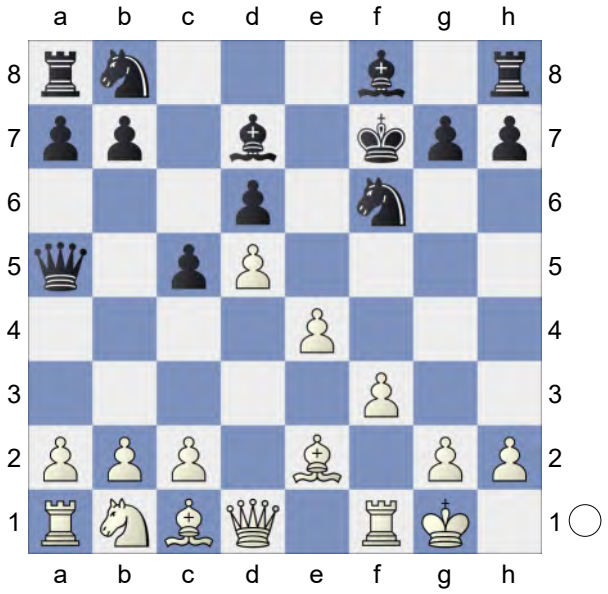


6.f3 Be6 7.Bd3



c5 0.08/19
[Black should try 7...Be7!∓ -0.76/19]
8.d5= The position is equal. **8...Bd7** 0.59/19
[8...Bc8!= 0.17/20 should be considered.]
9.0-0± White has compensation. **9...Qb6** 0.97/19
[9...Be7± 0.57/19 was preferrable.]
10.Be2 0.15/19
[White should play 10.c4± 0.97/19]
10...Qa5 1.51/20

[10...Kg8= 0.15/19]



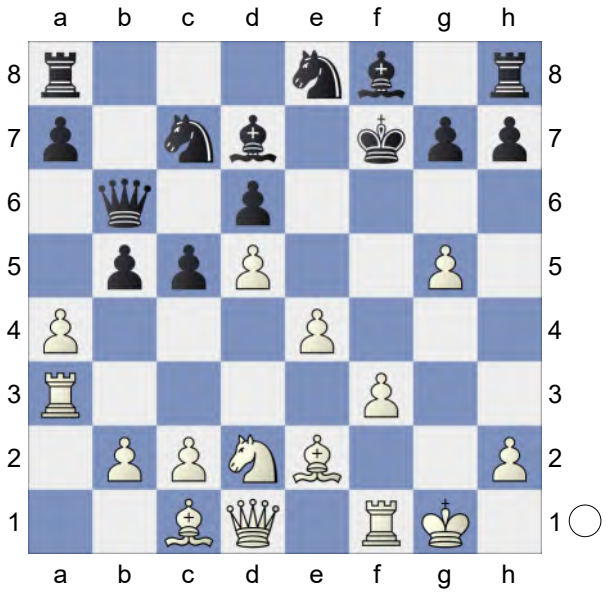
11.a4! Na6 12.Nd2 Black must now prevent f4. **12...b5** 2.21/20

[12...Re8± 1.12/20]

13.g4 Nc7 2.40/18

[⌓13...h6 1.70/18 14.f4 c4]

14.g5+- Nfe8 15.Ra3 Qb6

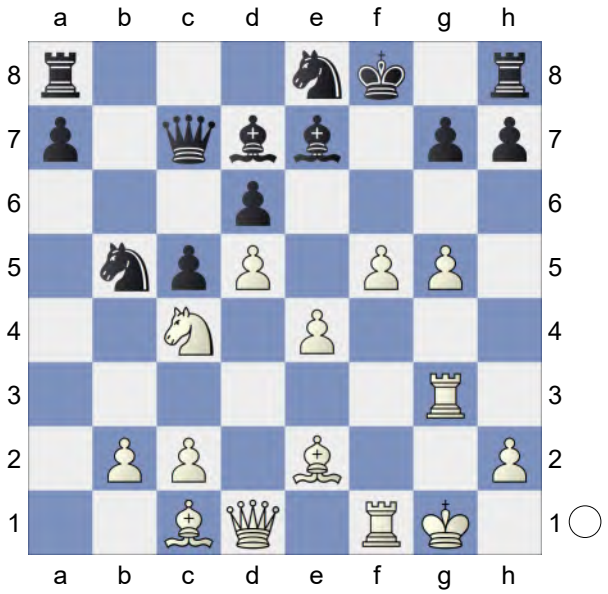


16.f4 Kg8 3.46/18

[⌓16...c4+ 2.38/17 17.Kh1 h6]

17.f5 Be7 18.Rg3 Kf8 19.axb5 Nxb5 20.Nc4 Qc7

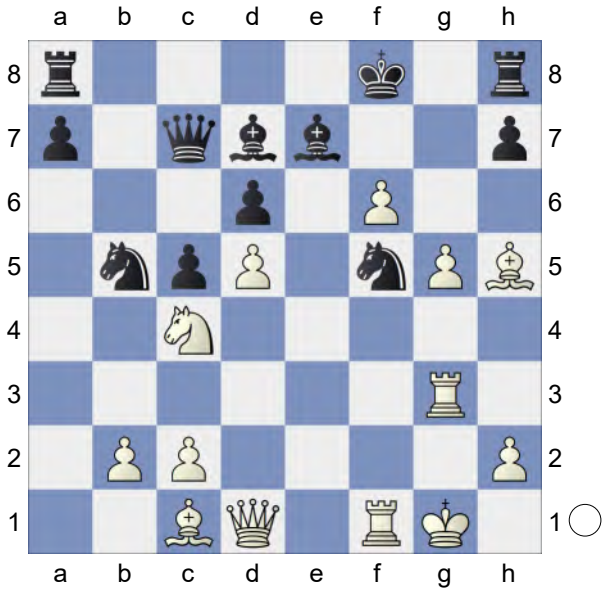
(Diagram)



21.f6! gxf6

[21...a6 22.fxe7+]

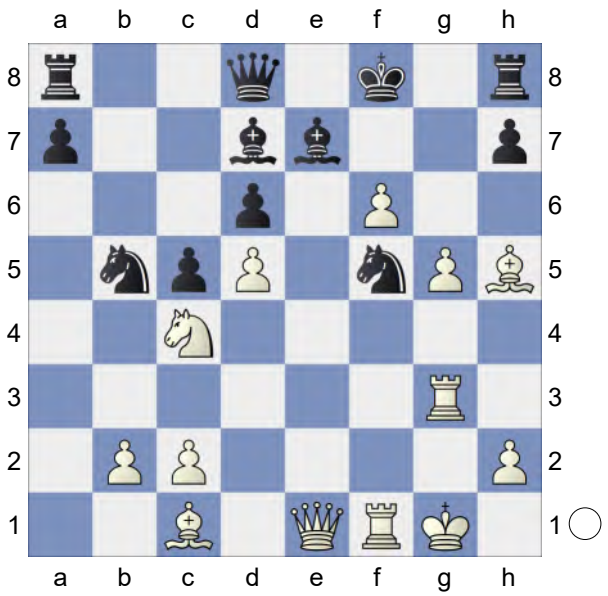
22.Bh5 f5 23.exf5 Ng7 24.f6 Nf5



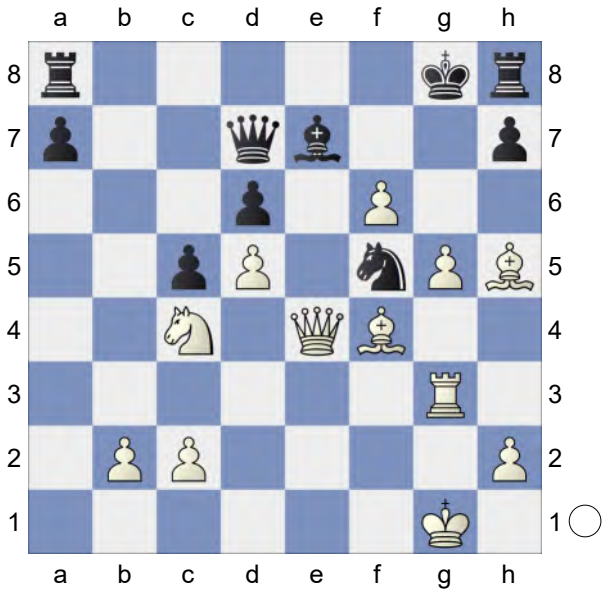
25.Qe1! Qd8

[25...Re8 26.Bxe8]

(Diagram)

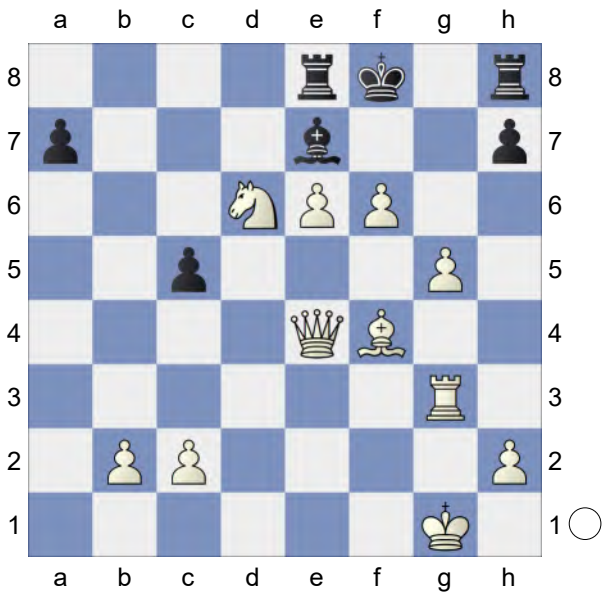


26.Qe4! Kg8
[26...Nbd4 27.c3]
27.Rxf5 Bxf5 28.Qxf5 Nd4 Wards off Qe6+. Black is weak on the light squares
29.Qe4 Qd7 30.Bf4 White threatens f7+ and mate. **30...Nf5**

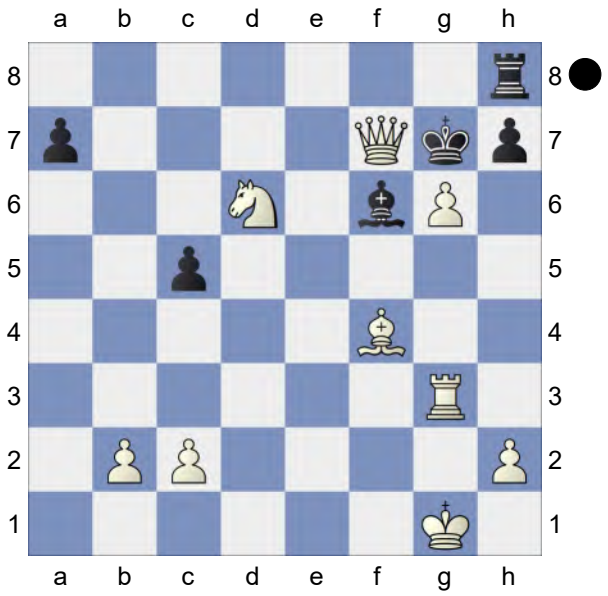


31.Bg4 Re8 32.Bxf5 Bf8 33.Be6+ White mates. **33...Qxe6 34.dxe6 Be7 35.Nxd6 Kf8**

(Diagram)



36.g6 Bxf6 37.e7+ Rxe7 38.Qa8+ Re8 39.Qxe8+ Kg7 40.Qf7#

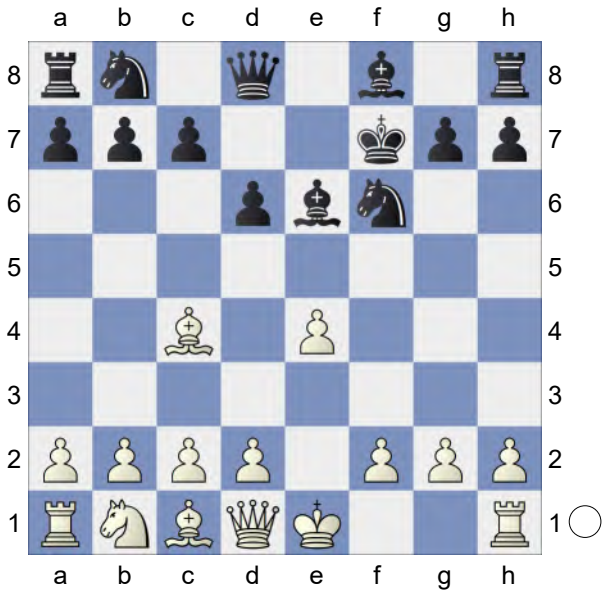


Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.72
1-0

37 **C42**
□ **Bortnyk,Olexandr** **2608**
■ **Kosteniuk,Alexandra** **2488**
Titled 6. Jul Early (6) 16.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
From Gossip's Chess Manual (ed Lipschutz) pp89-90. 'Played by Correspondence in 1860, by the author against the Birmingham and Edgbaston Chess Club, Dr Freeman and Mr Wills representing the club.' ALSO in ILN 3 Nov 1860 and CPC 1860 p327-8, which said 'Game played by correspondence between Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club' (in Cumbria presumably). Pagni (Italian ed. p. 97) gives this as Windermere-Birmingham. We have seen the game given wrongly as "Bindermeyer"-Birmingham. The explanation is that Gossip went to school at Windermere: see BCM 1964 p306 (Q&Q 1442) which has various info on him, and on Valentine Green also. Harding,Kitty Kat: 'From Gossip's Chess Manual (ed Lipschutz) pp89-90. 'Played by Correspondence in 1860, by the author against the Birmingham and Edgbaston Chess Club, Dr Freeman and Mr Wills representing the club.' ALSO in ILN 3 Nov 1860 and CPC 1860 p327-8, which said 'Game played by correspondence between Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club' (in Cumbria presumably). Pagni (Italian ed. p. 97) gives this as Windermere-Birmingham. We have seen the game given wrongly as "Bindermeyer"-Birmingham. The explanation is that

Gossip went to school at Windermere: see BCM 1964 p306 (Q&Q 1442) which has various info on him, and on Valentine Green also.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ Be6** -0.68/22
[5...d5-+ -1.70/24 6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 *(7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3* 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6) *)* 8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 Nf6 21.Re3 Ng4 1-0 (25) Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22. DFM BdF 1994]



6.Bxe6+∓ Kxe6 7.0-0N -1.21/21
[7.d4∓ -0.57/22 Kf7 8.Nc3 *(8.Qf3*

Nc6 9.c3 Be7 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nd2 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Nd7 13.h4 Nf8 14.Qg3 Ng6 15.Bg5 Qd7 16.f4 d5 17.f5 Bxg5 18.Qxg5 Nf8 19.e5 h6 20.Qf4 Nd8 21.g4 Qa4 22.Kb1 c5 1-0 (32) Majdanics,I-Duzs,J Aggtelek 1993 *)* 8...Be7 9.Qe2 Rf8 10.Be3 Kg8 11.0-0-0 c6 12.f4 Qa5 13.g4 Nbd7 14.g5 Nxe4 15.Nxe4 Qxa2 16.Nc3 Qf7 17.d5 cxd5 18.Nxd5 Rfc8 19.f5 Bf8 20.Rhf1 Nb6 21.g6 hxg6 22.fxg6 1-0 (30) Windermere College-Birmingham,B England corr 1860 Qxg6 23.Nf6+ Kf7 24.Ng4+ Kg8 25.Nh6+ Kh7 26.Nf5 Re8 27.Qf3 Nc4 28.Qh3+ Kg8 29.Nh6+ gxh6 30.Rg1 1-0 Johannessen,S-Chapter corr EU\M\GT\335 1990]

7...Kd7 -0.02/22

[7...d5!∓ -1.21/21 Strongly threatening ...Nc6. 8.d3 *(8.e5 Kxe5 9.c4 Ke6∓)* 8...dxe4]

8.d4= Kc8! 9.Bg5 -0.80/24

[9.c4= -0.02/23 keeps the balance.]

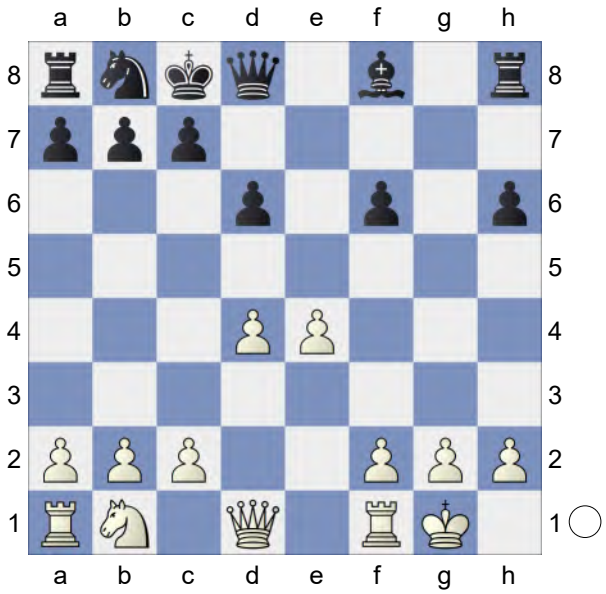
9...h6∓ 10.Bxf6 -1.23/23

[⌓10.Be3 -0.79/22]

10...gxf6 -0.87/20

[⌓10...Qxf6 -1.23/23 11.Nc3 Nd7]

(Diagram)



11.c4 -1.41/21

[⌓11.Nc3 -0.87/20]

11...Nd7 -0.80/19

[⌓11...f5 -1.41/21 12.f4 fxe4]

12.Nc3 Qe8 13.f4 -1.10/19

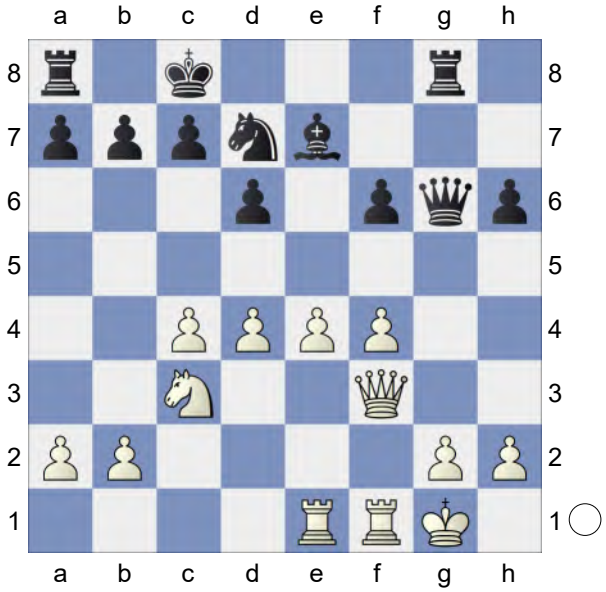
[13.b4∓ -0.44/17]

13...Rg8 -0.74/20

[⌓13...a5 -1.10/19]

14.Qf3 Qg6 15.Rae1 Be7 0.00/20

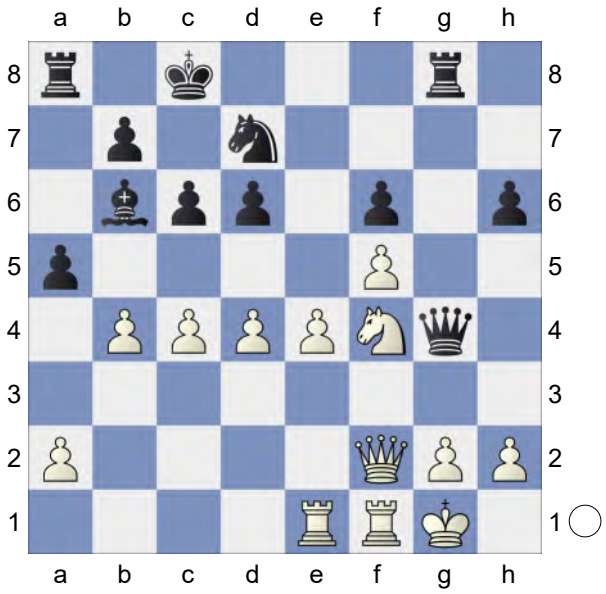
[15...Kb8∓ -0.82/19]



16.Nd5= Bd8 17.f5 -1.15/20

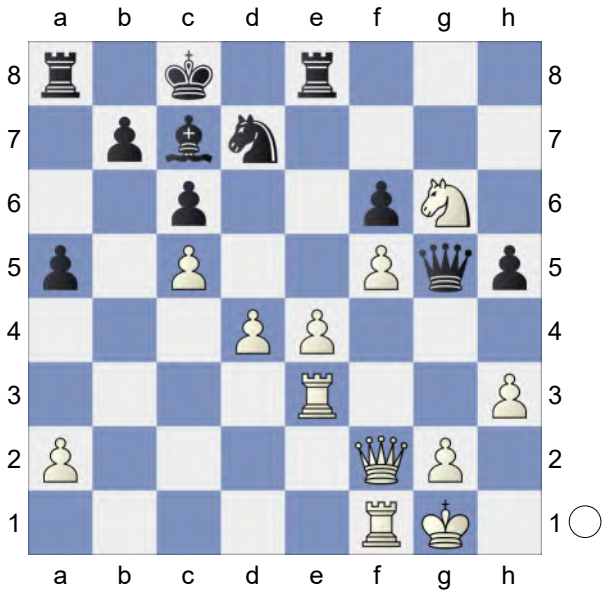
[17.e5!= 0.00/20 c6 18.e6]

17...Qg4∓ 18.Qf2 c6 -0.72/19
[⌓18...a5 -1.17/19 19.Qd2 h5]
19.Nf4 Bb6 -0.37/21
[19...a5∓ -0.78/18]
20.b4∓ a5 0.05/19
[20...Re8!∓ -0.37/21 might be stronger.]



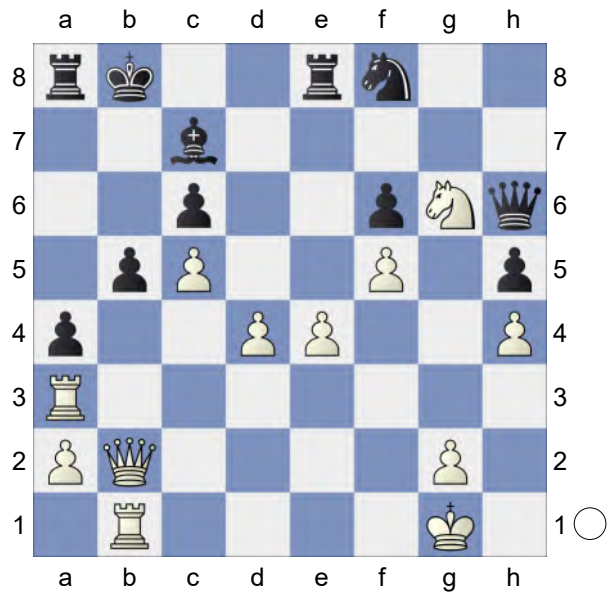
21.c5= Bc7 22.Ng6? -2.69/19
[22.Re3!= 0.00/18 Qg7 *(22...axb4? 23.cxd6 Bxd6 24.Rg3+-)* 23.Ne6]
22...Re8? -0.81/23
[22...axb4-+ -2.69/19 has better winning chances. ...dxc5 would now be deadly. 23.Ne7+ Kb8 24.cxd6 Bxd6 25.Nxg8 Qxg8]
23.h3∓ Qg5 24.Re3? -3.27/20
[White must play 24.h4!∓ -0.53/19 Qg4 25.Qe3 dxc5 *(25...axb4 26.Rf4±)* 26.bxc5]
24...dxc5? -0.42/19
[Black should play 24...axb4-+ -3.27/20 25.Qf3 h5 *(25...Rxa2? 26.h4-+)*]
25.bxc5∓ h5 0.00/21
[25...Kb8∓ -0.48/21]

(Diagram)

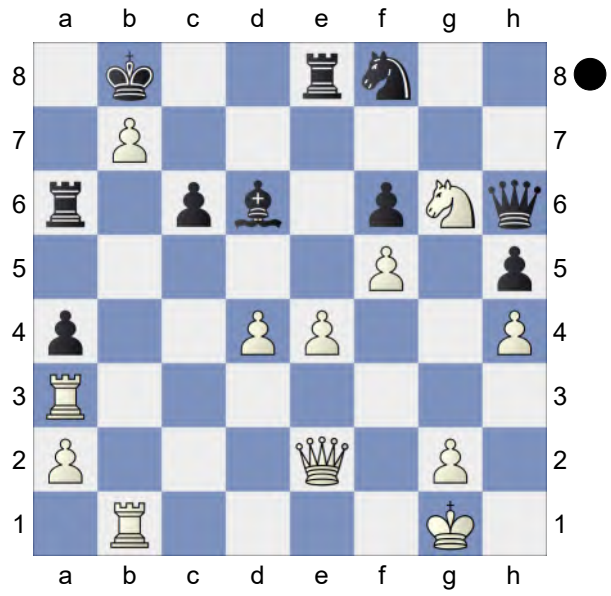


26.Qe2 -1.14/20
[26.e5!= 0.00/21]
26...Kb8 -0.61/23
[26...h4∓ -1.14/20 27.Ref3 Kb8]
27.h4 Qh6 28.Rb1 -1.27/19
[Better is 28.e5 -0.85/20]
28...a4!∓ 29.Ra3 -1.76/20
[29.Rf3∓ -1.12/20 was called for.]
29...Nf8 30.Qb2 b5 -0.36/21
[30...Rxe4 31.Qxb7#]
[30...Ra7∓ -1.15/21 31.e5 *(31.Rxa4? Qe3+ 32.Kf1 b5-+)* 31...Kc8 *(31...Nxg6 32.Rxa4 Qe3+ 33.Kh1-+)* 32.exf6 Nxg6 33.fxg6 Qxg6]

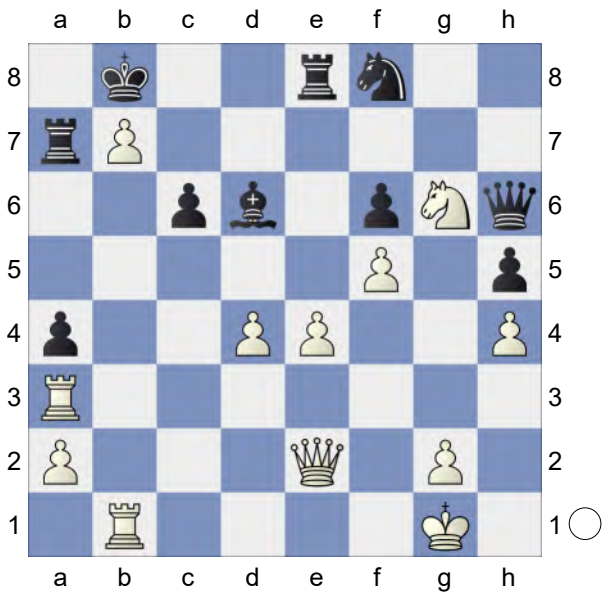
(Diagram)



31.cxb6 Bd6 32.b7
[32.Nxf8 Rxf8 33.Rf3 Kb7=]
32...Ra6 33.Qe2

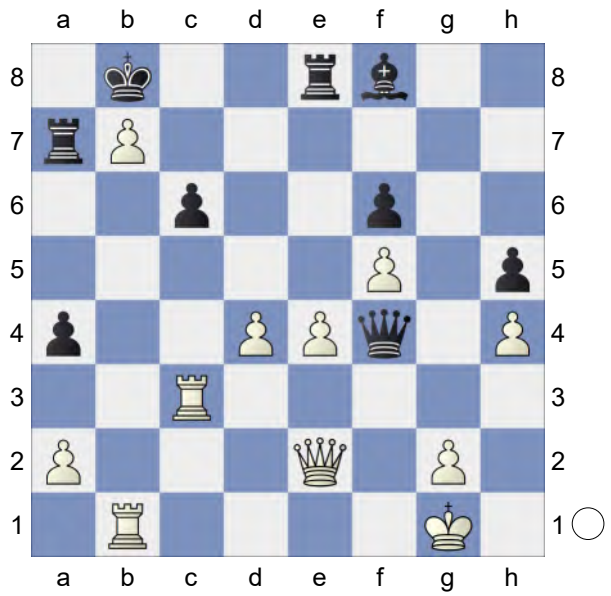


Ra7 0.20/21
[33...Bxa3? 34.Qxa6+-]
[Black should try 33...Rb6!∓ -1.01/23 34.Rxb6 Qc1+ 35.Kf2 Nxg6 *(35...Bxa3? 36.Qa6+-; 35...Qxa3 36.e5=)* 36.fxg6 *(36.Rxa4? Bg3+* Decoy *37.Kxg3 Qf4+ 38.Kh3 Qxh4#)* 36...Bxa3 *(36...Qxa3 37.Rxc6 Qg3+ 38.Kf1=)*]



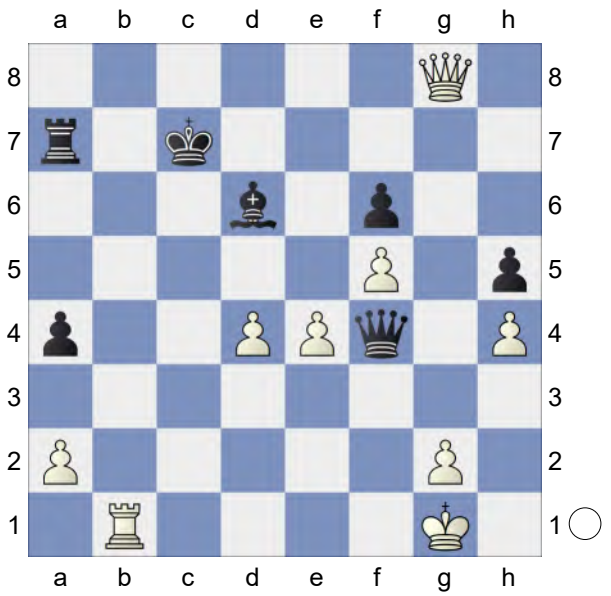
34.Nxf8? -1.61/22
[34.Rc3!= 0.20/21 and White has nothing to worry. Nxg6 *(34...Rxb7 35.Rxb7+ Kxb7 36.e5±)* 35.fxg6]
34...Bxf8? 0.43/5
[34...Bxa3? 35.Nd7+ Kc7 36.b8Q+ *(36.b8R Kxd7 37.Rxe8 Kxe8∓; 36.b8B+ Rxb8 37.Nxb8 Rb7+-)* 36...Rxb8 37.Nxb8+-]
[34...Qxf8 35.Rc3 c5 *(35...Rxb7 36.Rxb7+ Kxb7 37.e5±)* 36.e5=]
[34...Rxf8-+ -1.61/22 35.Rf3 Bc7 *(35...Rxb7? 36.Rxb7+ Kxb7 37.Qb2+ Kc7 38.e5-+)*]
35.Rc3± Some like it hot **35...Qf4**

(Diagram)



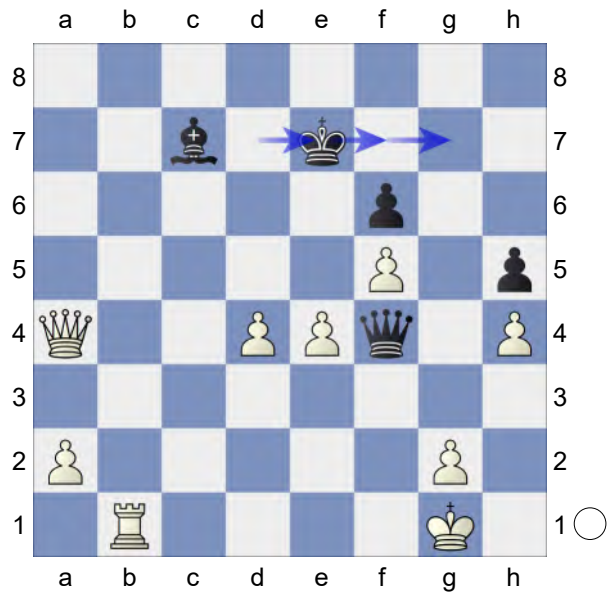
36.Rxc6 Black must now prevent Qc4.
36...Bd6
[36...Rxb7 37.Rxb7+ Kxb7 38.Qb5+ Ka8 39.Ra6#]
[36...Qxh4? 37.Qc4+-]
37.Rc8+→ Decoy. White is up to no good.
[37.Qxh5? Qe3+ *(37...Rxe4 38.Rc8#; 37...Qxe4 38.Qxe8+* Decoy *Qxe8 39.Rc8+∓)* 38.Kh1 Qxe4-+]
[37.Rbb6 Qh2+ *(37...Rxe4 38.Rc8#)* 38.Kf1 Bc7∓]
37...Rxc8 38.bxc8Q+ Kxc8 39.Qc4+ Kd8 40.Qg8+ Kc7? 8.64/32
[40...Kd7= 0.00/34 41.Qe6+ Kd8 *(41...Kc6 42.Qc8+ Rc7 43.Qe8+* Skewer, Double Attack *Rd7 44.Qa8+ Kc7 45.Qb8+ Kc6 46.Qb6#)* 42.Qg8+ *(42.Qxf6+ Ke8=)* 42...Ke7 *(42...Kd7 43.Qe6+ Kc7 44.Qc4+ Kd8 45.e5=)* 43.Qg7+ Ke8 44.Qxa7 Qh2+ 45.Kf2 Qf4+ 46.Kg1 Qh2+ 47.Kf2 Qf4+ 48.Kg1]

(Diagram)



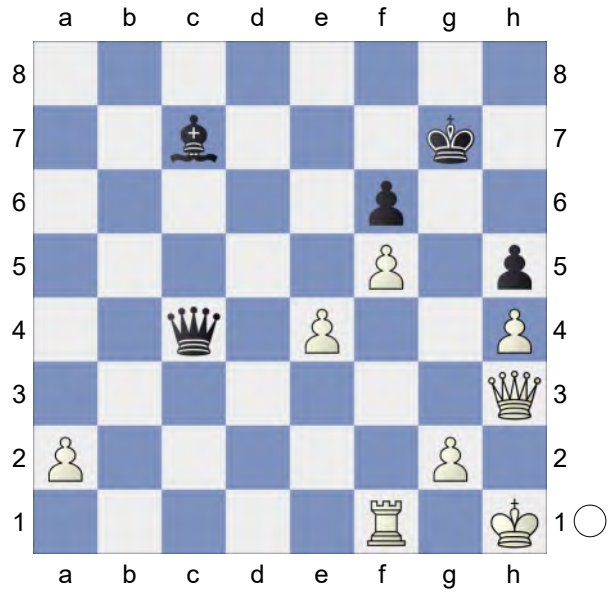
41.Qf7+? 0.00/30
[41.Qb8++- 8.64/32 Kd7 42.Qxa7+ Ke8 43.e5 *(43.Qxa4+ Kf8+-)*]
41...Kd8!= 42.Qg8+
[42.Qxa7!? Qh2+□ 43.Kf2 Qxh4+ *(43...Qf4+ 44.Kg1=)* 44.Ke3 Qg3+ 45.Ke2 Qxg2+ 46.Kd3 Qf3+ 47.Kc4 Qxe4 48.Qa5+ Kd7 49.Qxa4+ *(49.Qb5+ Kd8+-)* 49...Ke7 50.Rb2+-]
42...Kc7? 8.11/27
[42...Ke7= 0.00/30 43.Rd1 Qh2+ *(43...Qxe4?* loses. *44.Qg7+* Skewer *Ke8 45.Qxa7+-)* 44.Kf1 Qf4+ *(44...Qxh4?* perishes. *45.Qe6+* Deflection *Kf8 46.Qxd6+ Kg7 47.Re1±)* 45.Kg1 Qe3+ *(45...Qxe4? 46.Qg7+* Skewer *Kd8 47.Qxa7+-; 45...Qh2+ 46.Kf2=)* 46.Kf1 *(46.Kh1? Qxe4 47.Qg7+ Ke8-+)* 46...Bg3 *(46...Qxe4? 47.Re1+-; 46...Qf4+ 47.Kg1=)* 47.Qg7+ Ke8 48.Qh8+ Ke7 49.Qg7+ Ke8 50.Qg8+ Ke7 51.Qg7+]
43.Qb8++- Kd7 44.Qxa7+ Endgame. KQR-KQB **44...Bc7 45.Qxa4+ Ke7**

(Diagram)



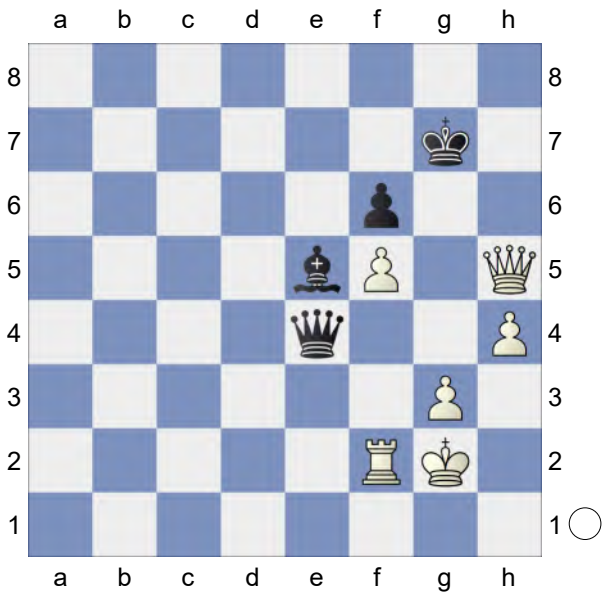
46.Qb4+ Kf7 47.Qb3+ Kg7 48.Qh3 Dodges Qh2+ **48...Qd2 49.Rf1 Qxd4+ 50.Kh1** Threatens to win with Qf3. **50...Qc4** 7.75/19

[⌓50...Qxe4 4.95/20 51.Qc3 Qxh4+ 52.Qh3 Qg5]

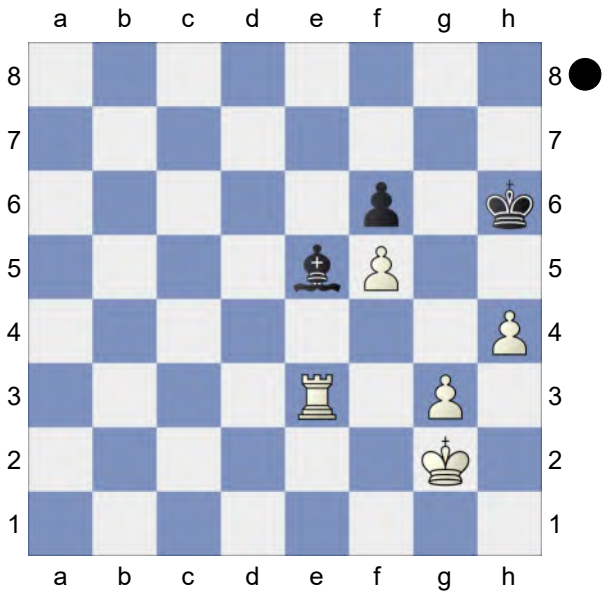


51.Qf3 Qxa2 52.g3 Be5 53.Rf2 Qb1+ 54.Kg2 Qb7 55.Qxh5 Qxe4+

(Diagram)



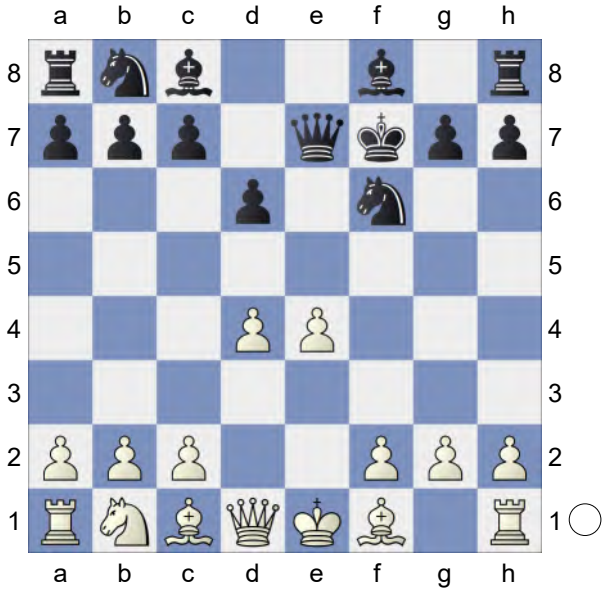
56.Qf3 Qd4 57.Re2 Kh6 58.Qe3+ Qxe3 59.Rxe3



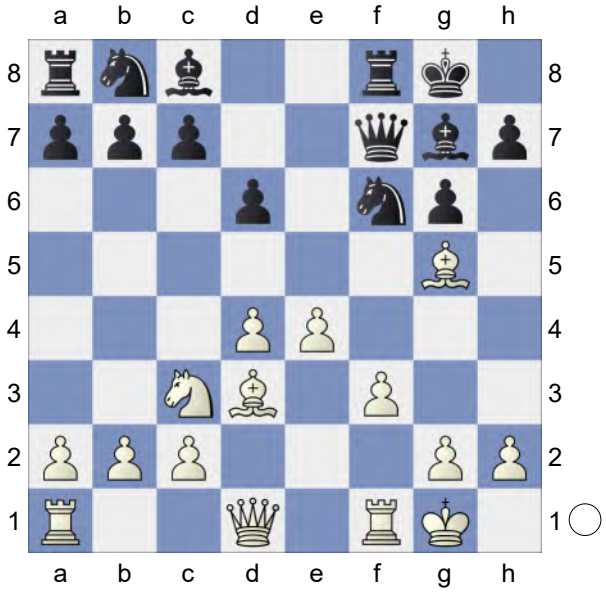
What a fight!
Weighted Error Value: White=0.77/ Black=0.45
1-0

38 **C42**
□ **Drawingchest** **2605**
■ **Grandelicious** **2733**
Blitz 23.06.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe7 -0.51/19
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...c5∓ -0.87/17 6.c3 *(6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4* ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010 *)* 6...g6 *(6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ Ke6 8.Qg4+ Kf7 9.Qxe4+-)* 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 Nbd7]

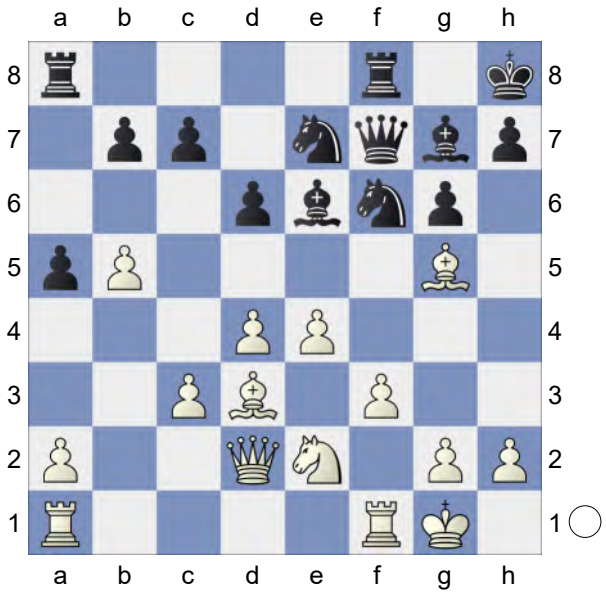


6.f3N -1.24/17
[6.Nc3!∓ -0.51/19 Be6 *(6...Ke8 7.Bg5 h6 8.Bxf6 Qxf6 9.Nd5 Qf7 10.Bc4 Kd8 11.Nb6 Qg6 12.Nxa8 Qxg2 13.Rf1 Qxe4+ 14.Qe2 Qxd4 15.c3 Qf4 16.Bd5 Nd7 17.Qe3 Qxh2 18.0-0-0 Qe5 19.Qxa7 Nc5 20.Qa5 Qe7 21.b4* 1-0 (34) Malmstrom,J-Arata,M Petrov Thematic (B) 1997*)* 7.Qf3 Nbd7 8.Bf4 Ke8 9.e5 dxe5 10.dxe5 Ng8 11.0-0-0 g5 12.Bg3 g4 13.Qxb7 Bh6+ 14.Kb1 Rb8 15.Qxc7 Qb4 16.Nb5 Rxb5 17.Qc8+ Kf7 18.Bxb5 Qxb5 19.c4 Qb8 20.Rxd7+ Ne7 21.Qxb8 1-0 (29) Gutierrez Villca,S-Mohamed,S Yekaterinburg 118/(28) 2013 Rxb8 22.Rxa7 Rd8 23.Rxe7+ Kxe7 24.Bh4+ Ke8 25.Bxd8 Kxd8 26.b3 Kc7 27.Kc2 Kb6 28.Kc3 Bf8 29.b4 1-0 Gorny,A-Gostynski,M Warsaw-ch16 corr 1992]
6...g6 -0.73/19
[Black should play 6...c5 -1.24/17 ...cxd4 would now be deadly. 7.d5 g6]
7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0 Black is better. **8...Rf8 9.Nc3 Kg8 10.Bg5 Qf7**

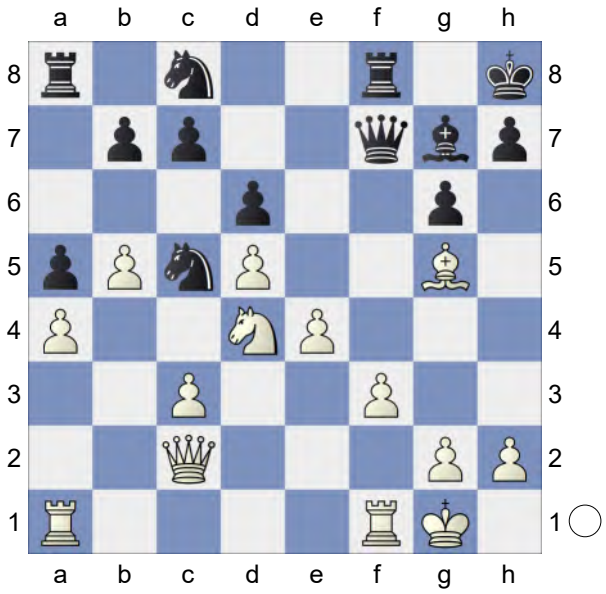


11.Qd2 Nc6 12.Ne2 Kh8 13.c3 Ne7 -0.98/18
[⌓13...Bd7 -1.49/17 14.c4 Nh5]

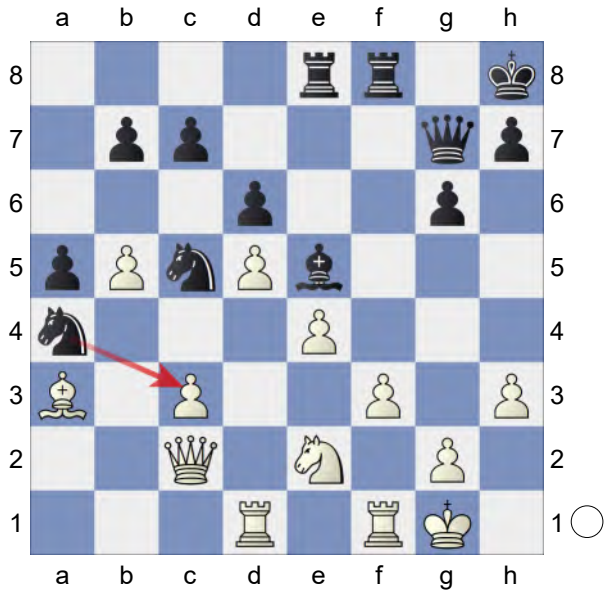
14.b4 a5 15.b5 Be6



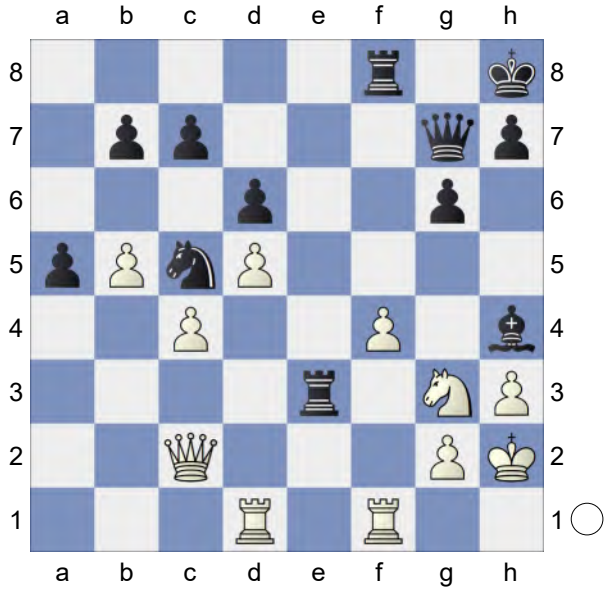
16.a4 -1.57/19
[⌓16.c4 -0.78/21]
16...Bc4∓ 17.d5 -2.16/20
[⌓17.Bxc4 -1.65/17 Qxc4 18.b6]
17...Bxd3-+ 18.Qxd3 Nd7 19.Nd4 Nc5
Dodges Ne6 **20.Qc2 Nc8**



21.Bc1 Nb6 22.Ba3 Nbxa4
[Much less strong is 22...Ncxa4 23.Ne6-+]
23.Rad1 Rae8 24.h3 Be5 25.Ne2
Against Qf4 **25...Qg7**
(Diagram)

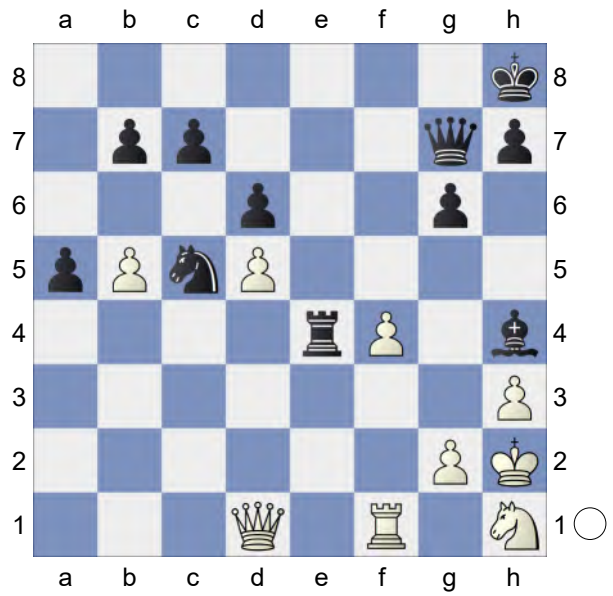


26.f4 Bf6
[And not 26...Bxc3 27.Bxc5 Nxc5 28.Nxc3=]
27.c4 Rxe4 28.Ng3 Re3 29.Bxc5 Nxc5 30.Kh2 Bh4

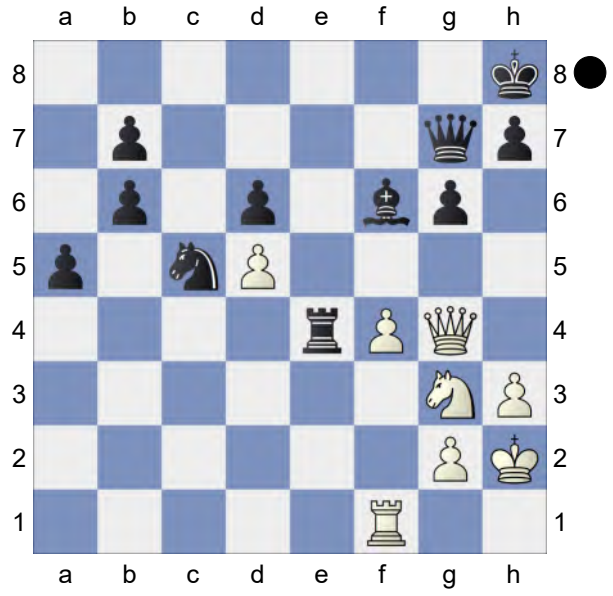


31.Nh1 Rfe8 32.Rd2 Rc3 33.Qd1 Rxc4 34.Re2 Rce4 35.Rxe4
White is weak on the dark squares
35...Rxe4

(Diagram)

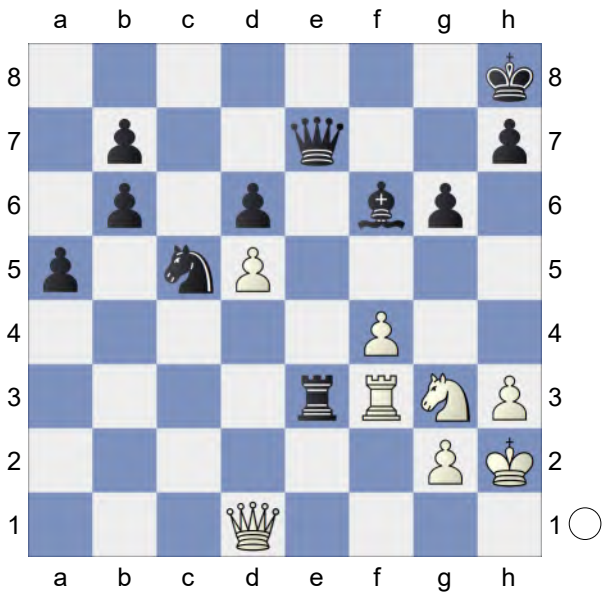


36.Qg4 Bf6 37.b6 cxb6 38.Ng3

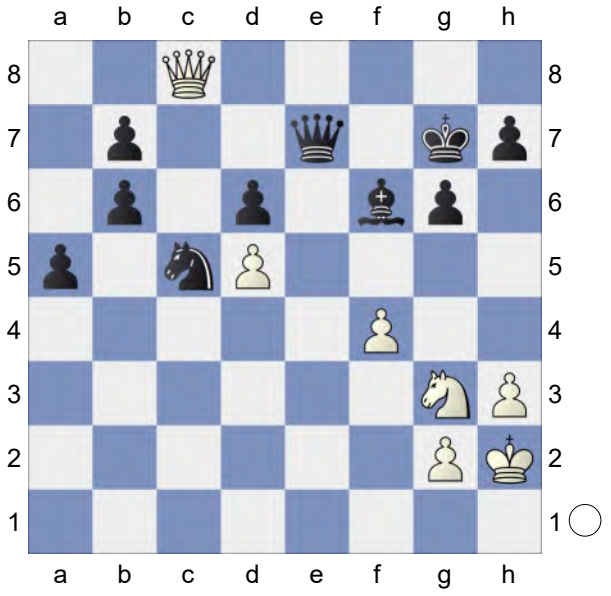


Qd7? 1.38/21 **39.Qd1?** -6.30/17
This costs White the game.
[39.Nxe4? perishes. Qxg4 40.hxg4 Nxe4-+]
[39.Qxd7± 1.38/21 Nxd7 40.Nxe4]
39...Qe7 Threatens to win with ...Re3.
40.Rf3 Re3

(Diagram)

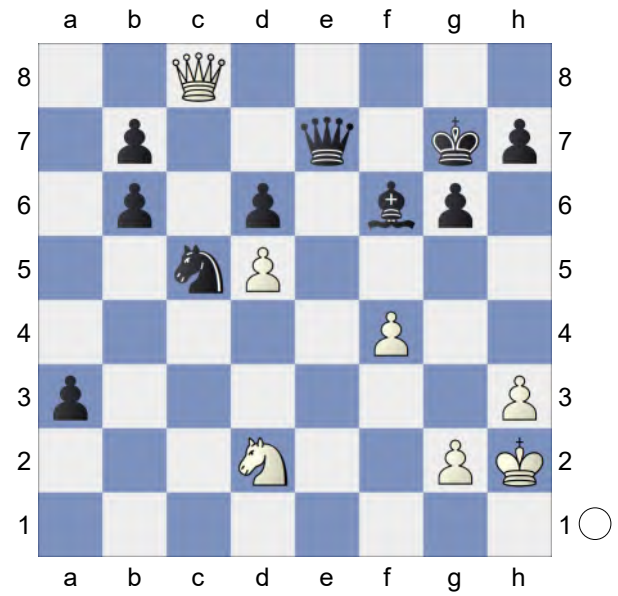


41.Rxe3 Qxe3 42.Qg4 Qe7 43.Qc8+ Kg7

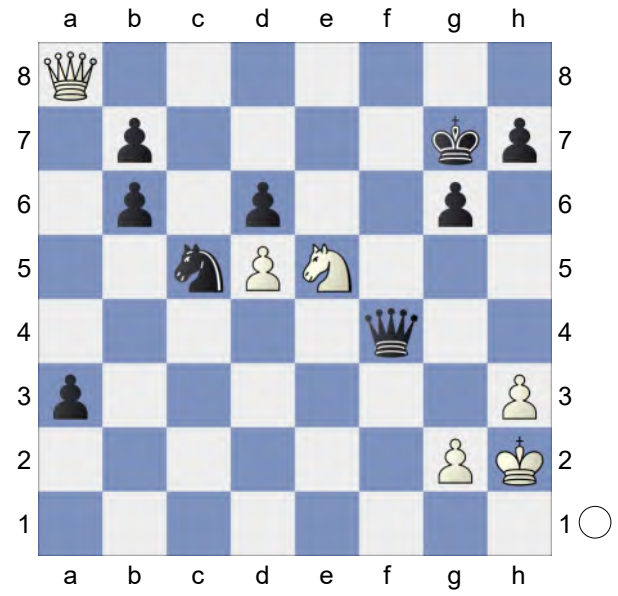


aiming for ...h5. **44.Nf1 a4 45.Nd2 a3**

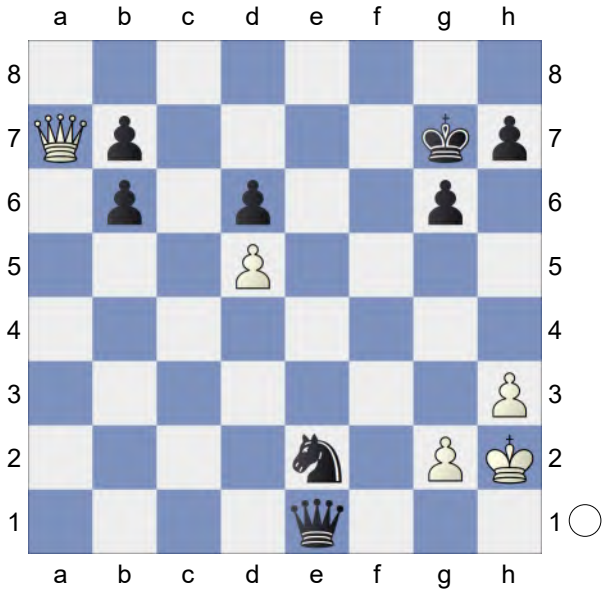
(Diagram)



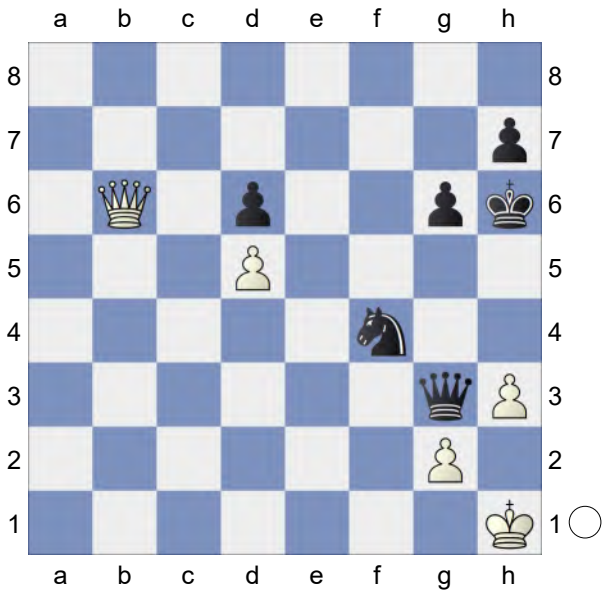
46.Qa8 Qe3 47.Nf3 Qxf4+ 48.Kh1 Qc1+ 49.Kh2 Be5+ 50.Nxe5
Endgame. KQN-KQN **50...Qf4+**



51.Kh1 Qxe5 52.Qxa3 Ne4
And now ...Ng3+ would win. **53.Qa7 Ng3+ 54.Kg1 Qe1+ 55.Kh2 Ne2**
-12.02/22
[⌓55...Kh6 -#12/20 56.Qxb6 Nf1+ 57.Kh1 Ne3+ 58.Kh2 Qf2 *(58...Nxd5? 59.Qxd6 Ne7 60.Qf4+ Kg7 61.h4-+)* 59.Qxe3+ Qxe3 60.Kh1 Kh5 61.Kh2 Qf2 62.Kh1 Kh4 63.Kh2 b6 64.Kh1 Kg3 65.h4 Qxg2#]



56.Qxb7+ Black is clearly winning.
56...Kh6 57.Qxb6 Qg3+ 58.Kh1 Nf4

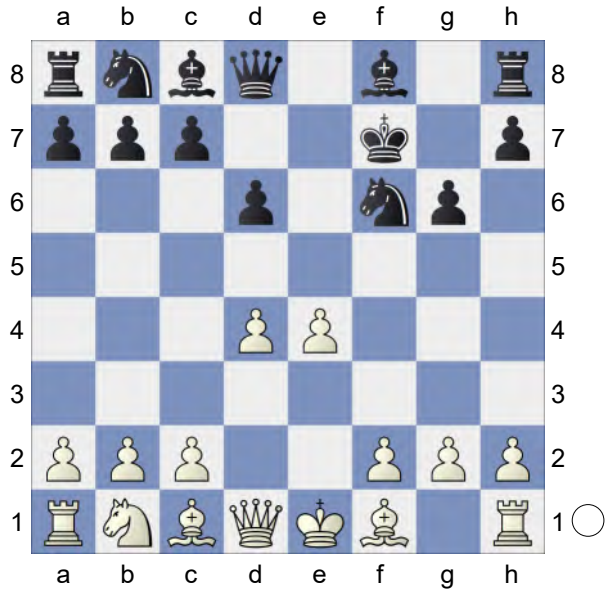


Weighted Error Value: White=0.30/ Black=0.11 (very precise)
0-1

39 **C42**
□ **Dmitry Gritsenko** **2599**
■ **Destroylevel** **2459**
Blitz 26.10.2024
[Kitty Kat]

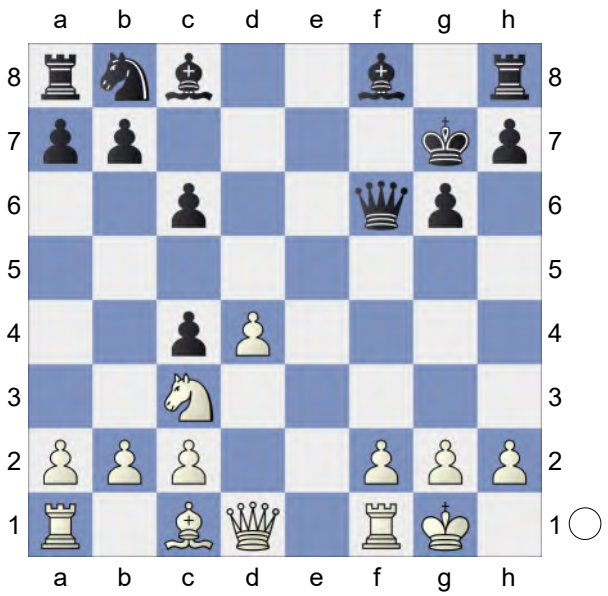
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6 -0.54/18
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...c5∓ -0.91/19 6.Nc3 cxd4 7.Bc4+ *(7.Nb5 Nc6∓)* 7...Ke8]

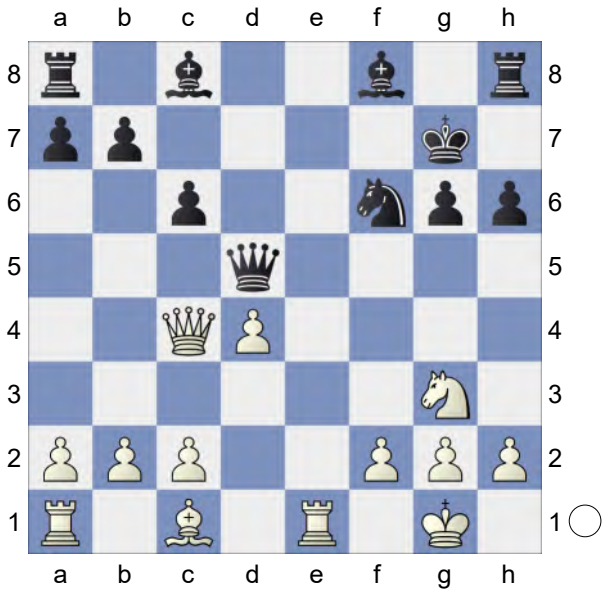


6.Bc4+ -1.40/21
[6.Nc3!∓ -0.54/18 Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]
6...Kg7 -0.92/18
[⌓6...d5 -1.40/21 7.exd5 Bb4+ 8.Nc3 *(8.c3 Re8+ 9.Kf1 Bd6 10.Bg5 Kg7 11.Nd2 h6 12.Bxf6+ Qxf6 13.Qf3 Qh4 14.h3 Bf5 15.Re1 Nd7 16.Re2 Nf6 17.Rxe8 Rxe8 18.Kg1 Re1+ 19.Bf1 Qg5 20.Nb3 Be4* 0-1 Heidrich,J-Geiger,W Germany T1701 2001*)* 8...Re8+ *(8...Nxd5? 9.Qf3+ Kg7 10.Qxd5+-)* 9.Be3 Bg4 *(9...Nxd5? 10.Qf3+ Kg7 11.Qxd5+-)*]
7.Nc3∓ c6N
[7...c5 8.dxc5 Nc6 9.0-0 dxc5 10.Qe2 Bd6 11.Rd1 Nd4 12.Qd3 Ng4 13.g3 h5 14.f4 h4 15.Ne2 hxg3 16.Qxg3 Rxh2 17.Nxd4 cxd4 18.Rd2 Qh4 19.Qxh4 Rxh4 20.Rd3 Bd7 21.Bd5 Rf8 22.e5 0-1 (47) Fischer,R-Fischer,M CIF E-7-015 email 2000 Bc5 23.b4 Bb6 24.Bxb7 Bf5 25.Rg3 Bxc2 26.Bd2 d3+ 27.Kf1 Rh2 28.Bg2 Nxe5 29.Rh3 Rxh3 30.Bxh3 Nf3 31.Bc3+ Kf7 32.Kg2 Nh4+ 33.Kg3 Nf5+ 34.Bxf5 gxf5 35.Kf3 Re8 36.Re1 Rxe1 37.Bxe1 0-1 (47) Fischer,R-Fischer,M E-7-015 CiF (01) 2000]
8.0-0 Black is better. **8...d5 9.e5** -1.39/20
[⌓9.Bb3 -0.93/19]
9...dxc4 10.exf6+ Qxf6

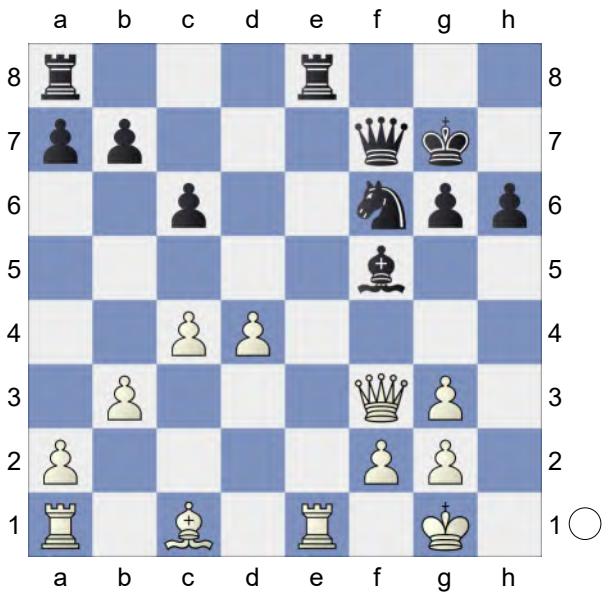
(Diagram)



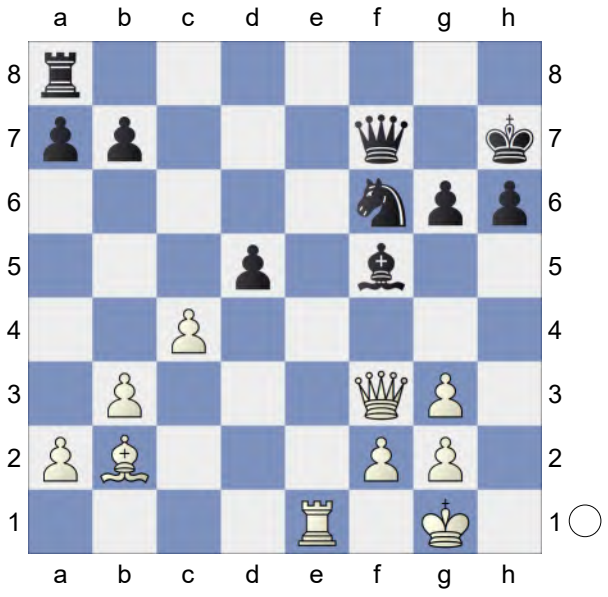
11.Ne4 Dodges h6 **11...Qf5** -1.20/17
[11...Qf7-+ -1.63/22 Strongly threatening ...Bf5. 12.b3 Bf5]
12.Re1 h6 13.Qe2 -2.11/17
[13.b3∓ -1.13/18 keeps fighting. Qf7 14.bxc4]
13...Nd7-+ 14.Qxc4 Nf6 15.Ng3 Qd5



16.Qd3 Bd6 17.c4 Qf7 18.b3 Bxg3 -0.97/20
[18...Bd7-+ -2.38/21 and Black stays clearly on top. aiming for ...Kh7. 19.d5 Bb4 *(19...cxd5? 20.Bb2-+)*]
19.hxg3∓ Bf5 20.Qf3 Rhe8

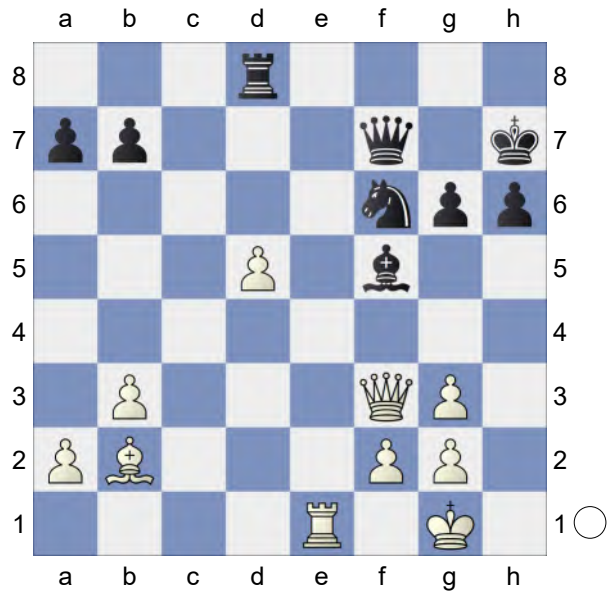


Prevents d5 **21.Bb2 Rxe1+ 22.Rxe1 Kh7** 0.10/20
[Better is 22...Re8!∓ -1.03/20 23.Rxe8 Qxe8]
23.d5!= Bxf6 is the strong threat.
23...cxd5? 1.59/20
[Black should try 23...h5= 0.05/22]

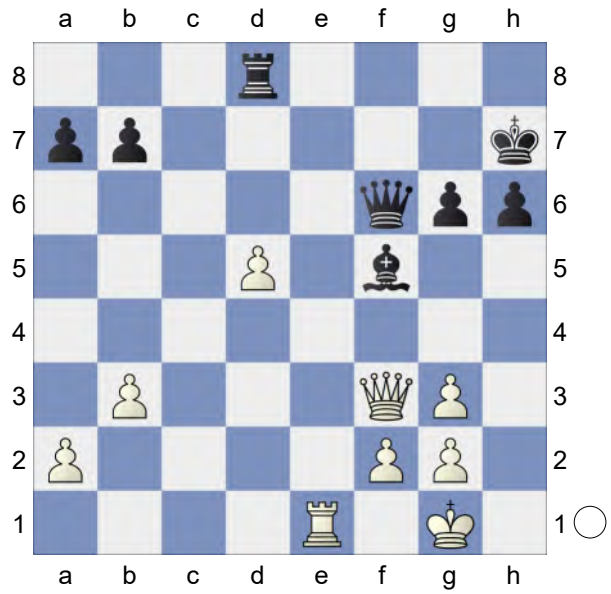


24.cxd5? -1.30/22 White is more active.
[24.Bxf6!± 1.59/20 is necessary to keep the advantage. Qxf6 25.g4 *(25.cxd5 Rf8∓)*]
24...Rd8? 2.77/24

[24...Nxd5∓ -1.30/22 keeps the pressure on. 25.Qd1 a5]

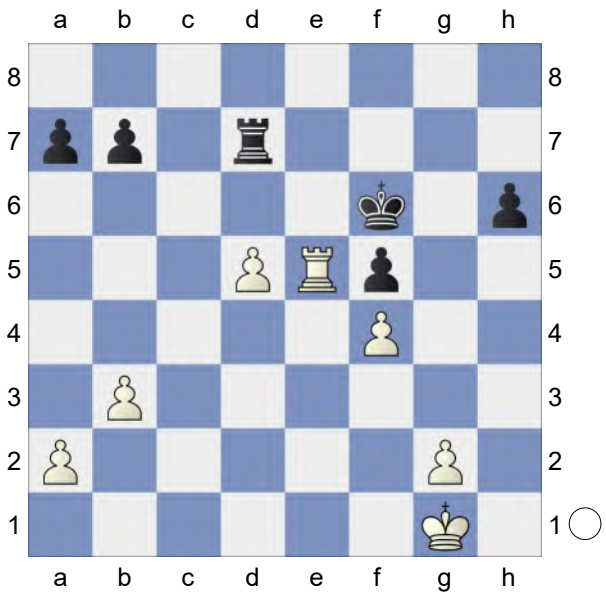


25.Bxf6!+- Qxf6



26.g4 Rd7 27.gxf5 Qxf5 28.Qxf5 gxf5 Endgame. KR-KR **29.Re5 Kg6 30.f4 Kf6**

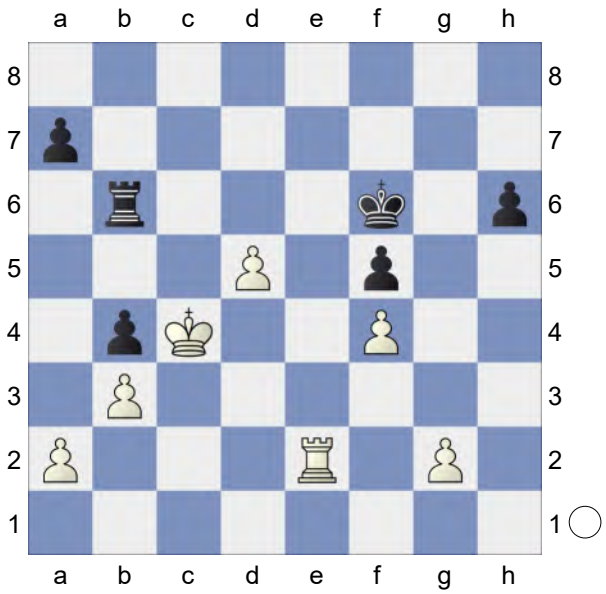
(Diagram)



31.Kf2 Rd6 32.Ke3 b5 7.81/21

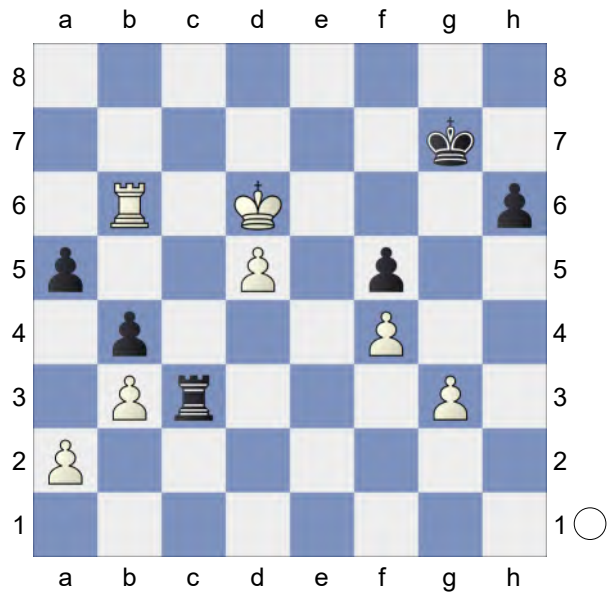
[⌓32...Ra6 4.86/22 33.Kd4 Rxa2 34.Re6+ Skewer Kf7 35.Rxh6 Ke7]

33.Kd4 Ra6 34.Re2 b4 35.Kc4 Rb6



36.g3 a5 37.Kc5 Rb8 38.Re6+ Kg7 39.Rb6 Rc8+ 40.Kd6 Rc3

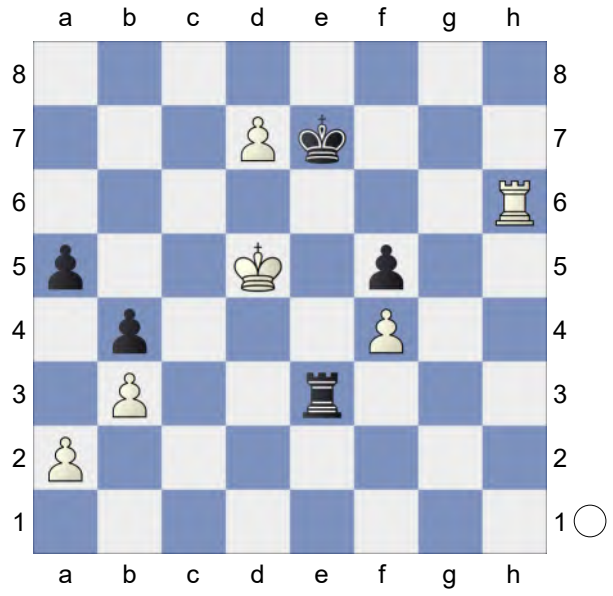
(Diagram)



41.Ke6 Rxg3 42.d6 Kg6 43.d7 Re3+ 44.Kd5+ Kf7 45.Rxh6 And now Rd6 would win.

[Stronger than 45.d8R Rd3+ 46.Ke5 Rxd8=]

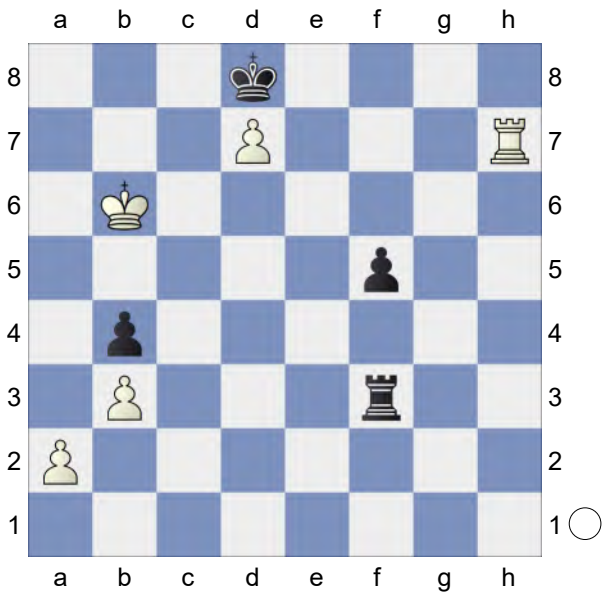
45...Ke7



46.Rh7+ Kd8 47.Kc6 Threatening mate with Rh8+. **47...Rc3+ 48.Kb6 Rf3 49.Kxa5?** 0.02/23

[White should play 49.Kc6+- 5.52/22 White threatens Rh8+ and mate. Rc3+ 50.Kb5]

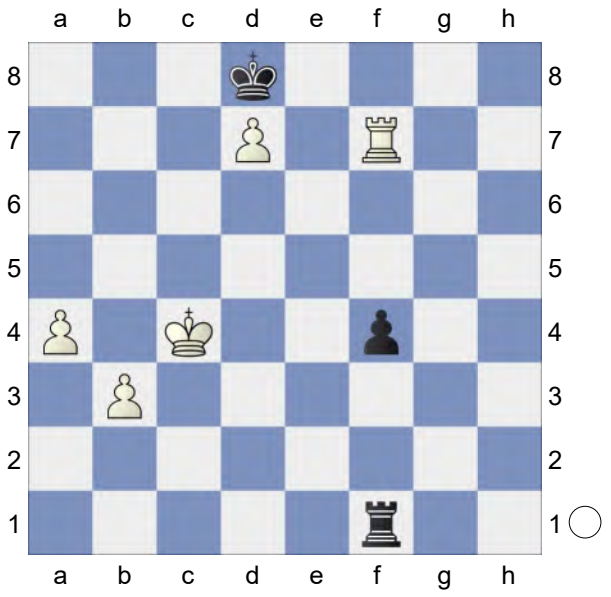
49...Rxf4= 50.Kb6 Rf3



51.Kc5 Rc3+? 8.05/27

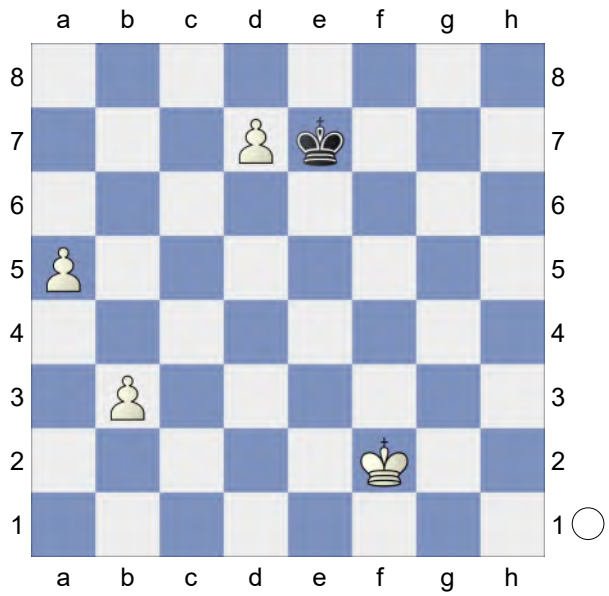
[51...Rf2= 0.05/20]

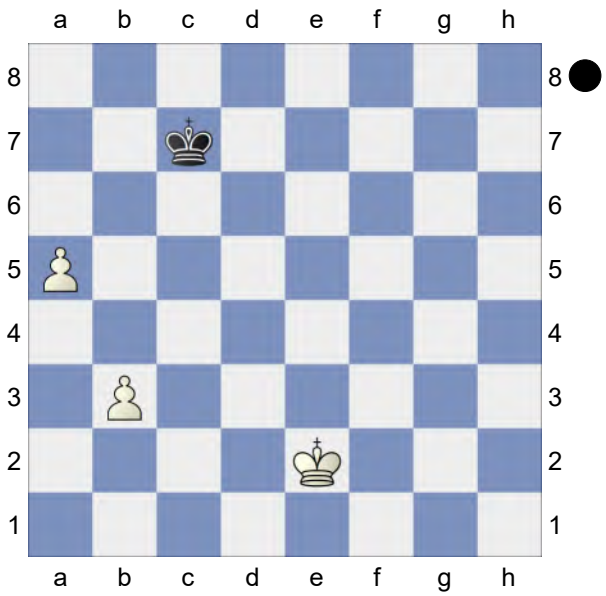
52.Kxb4+- Rd3 53.Kc4 Rd1 54.a4 f4 55.Rf7 Rf1



56.a5 f3 57.Kd3 f2 58.Ke2 Deflection **58...Re1+ 59.Kxf2 Re7 60.Rxe7 Kxe7**

(Diagram)





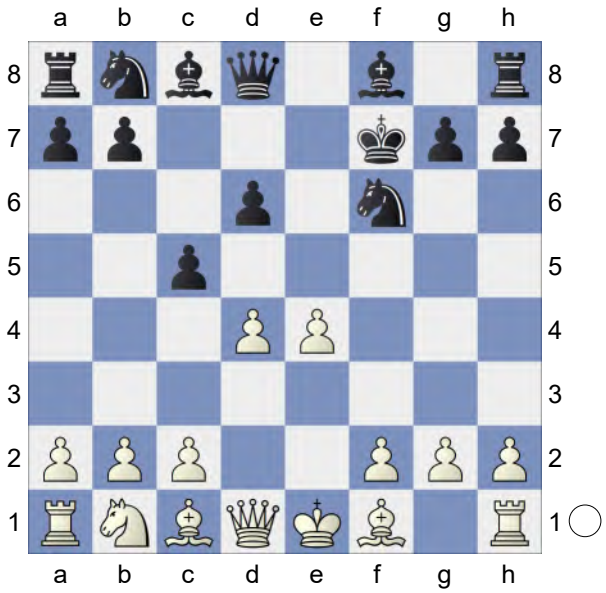
61.Ke3 Kxd7 62.Kf2 46.02/26
[⌓62.b4 #16/26 Kc6 63.Kd4 Kc7 64.b5 Kd7 65.a6 Kc7 66.Kc5 *(66.a7 Kb7 67.b6 Ka8 68.Kc5 Kb7 69.a8R* Deflection, Promotion *Kxa8 70.Kc6 Kb8)* 66...Kd7 67.b6 *(67.a7 Ke7 68.b6 Kf8 69.a8Q+ Kg7 70.b7 Kh7 71.b8Q Kg6 72.Qe4+ Kg7 73.Qe6 Kh7 74.Qbg8#)*]
62...Kc7 63.Ke2 13.37/33
[⌓63.Ke3 #31/28 Kb7 64.Kd4 Kc7 65.Kc5 Kd7 66.a6 Kc8 67.b4 *(67.a7 Kb7 68.a8Q+ Kxa8 69.Kb6 Kb8 70.b4 Ka8 71.b5 Kb8)* 67...Kc7 68.b5 *(68.a7 Kb7 69.a8Q+ Kxa8 70.Kb6 Kb8 71.b5 Kc8 72.Ka7 Kd8)*]

(Diagram)

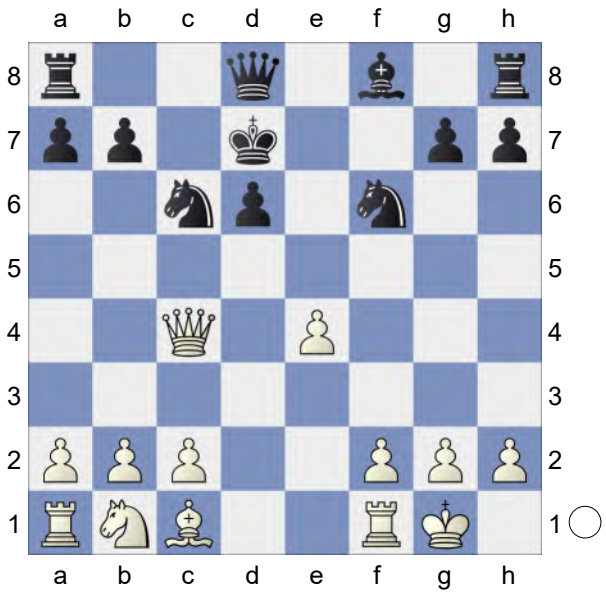
Weighted Error Value: White=0.61/ Black=0.47
1-0

40 **C42**
□ **Drawingchest** **2590**
■ **Filmer75** **2646**
Blitz 22.06.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me."
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.Bc4+ Be6
[6...d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ 1-0 (22) Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]
7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.0-0N -0.89/19
[8.c3= -0.14/17]
[8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 >-> Wiech,G (2582)-5.♗c4 e6 6.f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
8...cxd4!∓ 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 -0.47/18
[Black should play 10...d5∓ -1.13/20 11.exd5+ Qxd5 12.Qxd5+ Nxd5]



11.Nc3∓ Rc8 0.00/20
[11...Qa5∓ -0.48/18 might be stronger.]
12.Rd1 Kc7 aiming for ...Kb8.
[12...Qe8 looks sharper. 13.Bf4 Qe6 14.Qa4 Kc7]
13.Bf4 -1.14/21
[13.e5!= 0.14/19 was the only way to keep the balance. Nd7 14.exd6+ Kb8

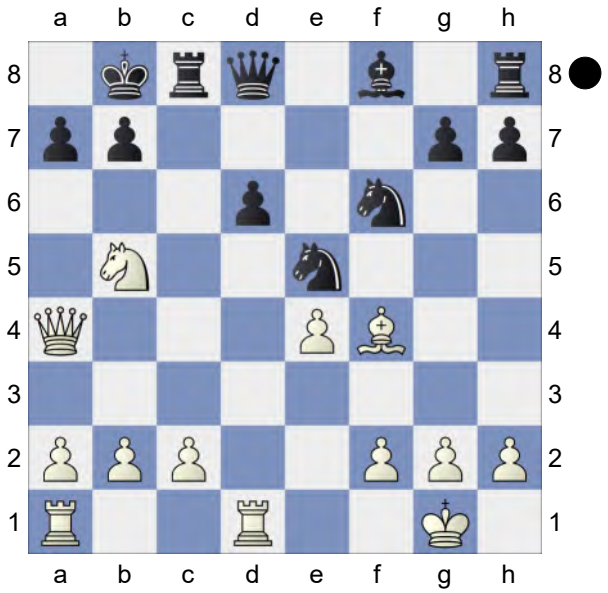
15.Ne4]

13...Kb8!∓ 14.Nb5 Ne5 -0.38/19

[14...Ne8!∓ -1.02/19 ...a6 would now be deadly. 15.a4 a6]

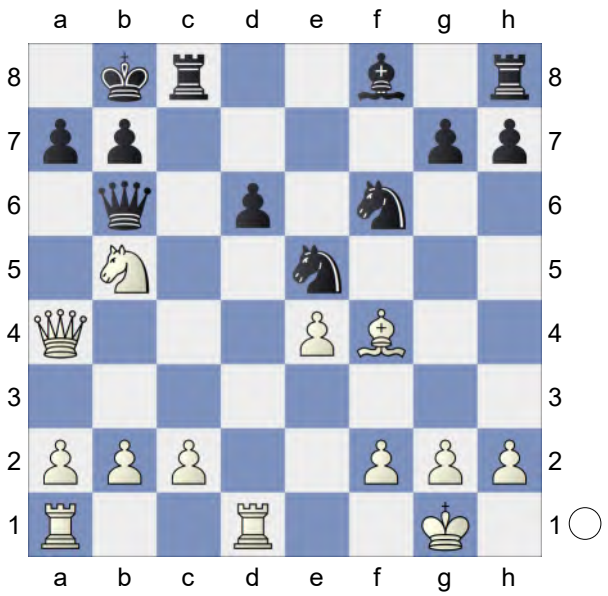
15.Qa4 -1.33/25

[15.Qd4!∓ -0.38/19 Nc6 *(15...Rxc2? 16.Qxa7+ Kc8 17.Bxe5+-)* 16.Qe3]



15...Qb6 -0.04/16

[15...a6!∓ -1.33/25 16.Bxe5 axb5 17.Qxb5 Nxe4]



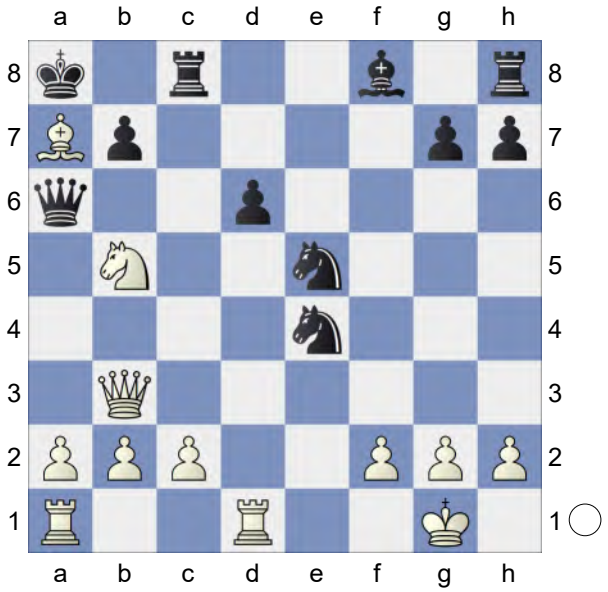
16.Be3= Qa6

[16...Rc4 17.Qxc4 *(17.Qxa7+ Qxa7 18.Bxa7+ Ka8∓)* 17...Nxc4 18.Bxb6 Nxb6 19.Nxd6±]

17.Bxa7+ Ka8 18.Qb3→ And now Rd4 would win. White is up to no good.

18...Nxe4? 3.18/18

[18...Nc6= 0.00/21 19.Be3 *(19.Nxd6? Bxd6 20.Be3 Be5-+)* 19...Be7]



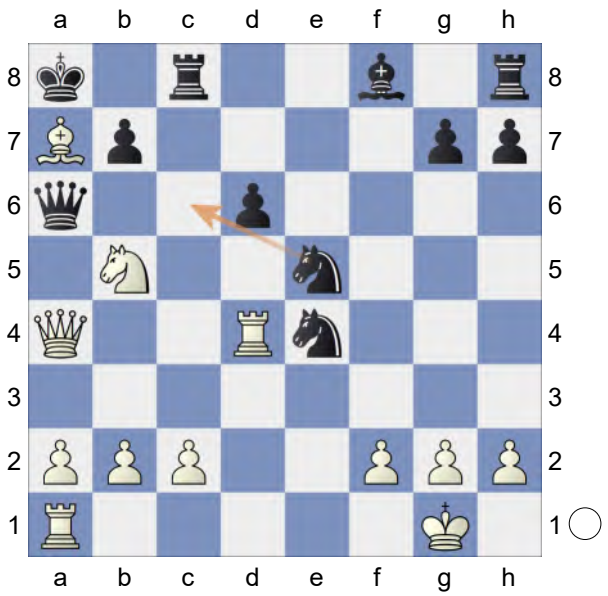
White leaves nothing to chance now.

19.Rd4!+- Qc6 5.81/22

[⌓19...Rc5 3.74/20 20.Bxc5 *(20.Rxe4? Rxb5 21.Qc3 Kxa7-+)* 20...Nxc5 21.Nc7+ Ka7]

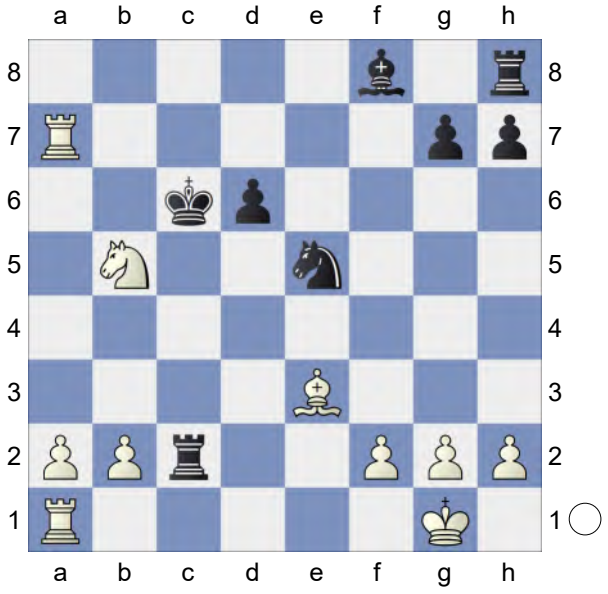
20.Qa4 Bb6+ would kill now. **20...Qa6**

(Diagram)



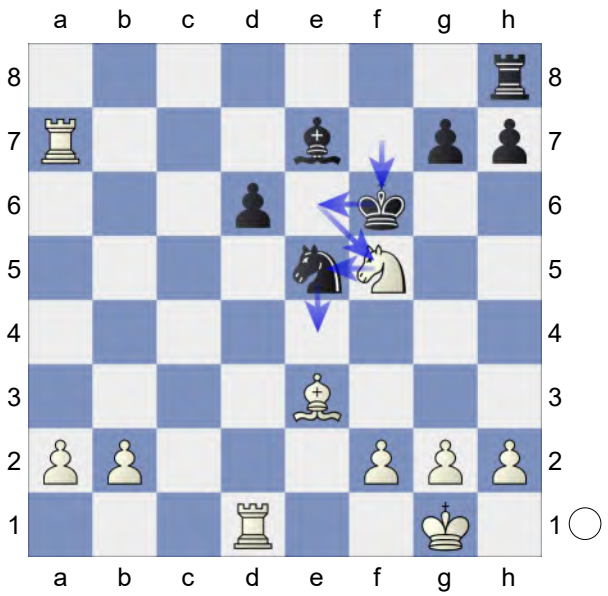
21.Rxe4 Qxa4 22.Rxa4 b6 23.Bxb6+ Kb7 24.Be3 Rxc2 25.Ra7+ Kc6 8.04/18

[⌓25...Kb8 4.09/18 26.a4 h5]



26.Nd4+ Kd5 27.Nxc2 Ke6 28.Rd1 Be7 29.Nd4+ Kf7 30.Nf5 Kf6

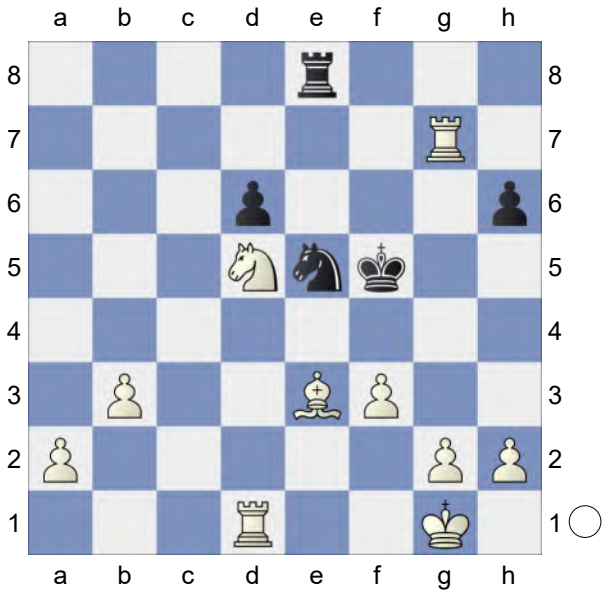
(Diagram)



31.Nxe7 Rb8 32.Nd5+ 11.71/18

[⌓32.Rxd6+ #9/15 Kf7 33.Nc8+ Nd7 34.Rdxd7+ *(34.Raxd7+ Kf8 35.Rc7 Rxc8 36.Rxc8+ Ke7 37.Bf4 h5 38.Rc7+ Ke8 39.Rb6 h4 40.Rb8#)* 34...Ke8 35.Rxg7 Rb7 36.Nd6+ *(36.Rgxb7 Kd8 37.Ra8 h5 38.Ne7#)* 36...Kf8 37.Rgxb7 h5 38.Rb8#]

32...Ke6 33.b3 h6 34.Rxg7 Kf5 35.f3 White threatens g4+ and mate. **35...Re8**

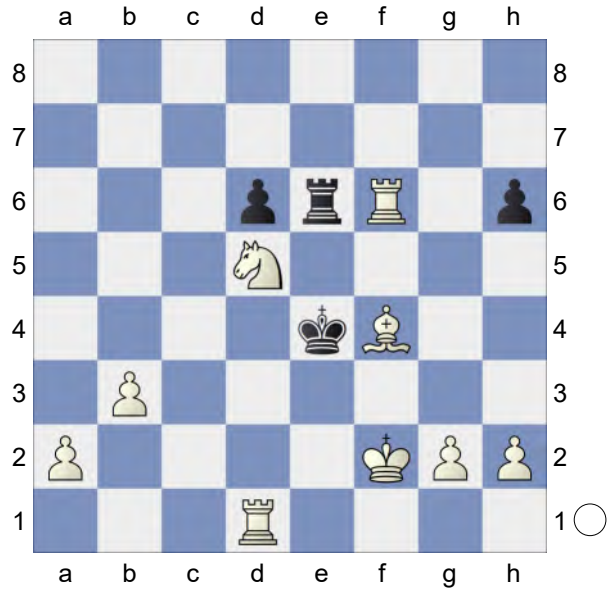


36.Kf2 17.77/19

[⌓36.g4+ #8/15 Nxg4 37.fxg4+ Ke5

38.Bf4+ Deflection *(38.Bxh6 Re6 39.Bc1 Ke4 40.Kg2 Re8 41.Rg5 Rh8 42.Nf6#)* 38...Ke4 39.Kg2 *(39.Bxd6 Kf3 40.h3 Re4 41.Rf7+ Rf4 42.Rd3+ Ke4 43.Nxf4 h5 44.Re7#)* 39...Re5 40.Rb7 *(40.Bxe5 h5 41.Bg3 hxg4)* 40...Rxd5 41.Rb4+ Rd4 42.Rdxd4#]

36...Ng6 37.Rf7+ White mates. **37...Ke5 38.Rf6 Re6 39.f4+ Nxf4 40.Bxf4+ Ke4**

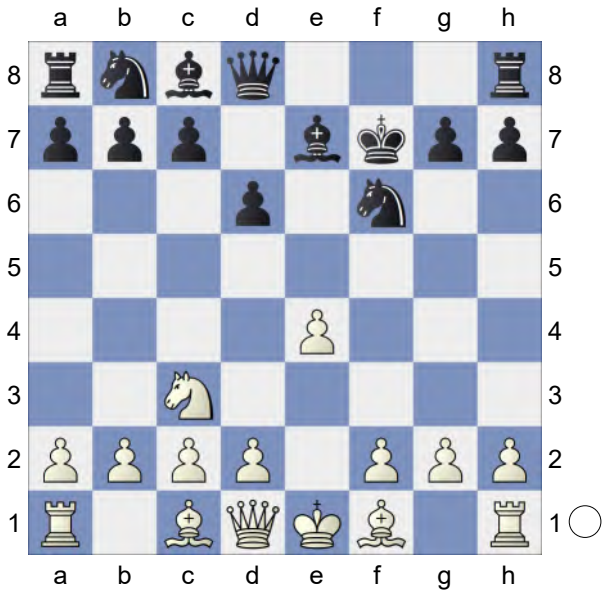


Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/ Black=0.75

1-0

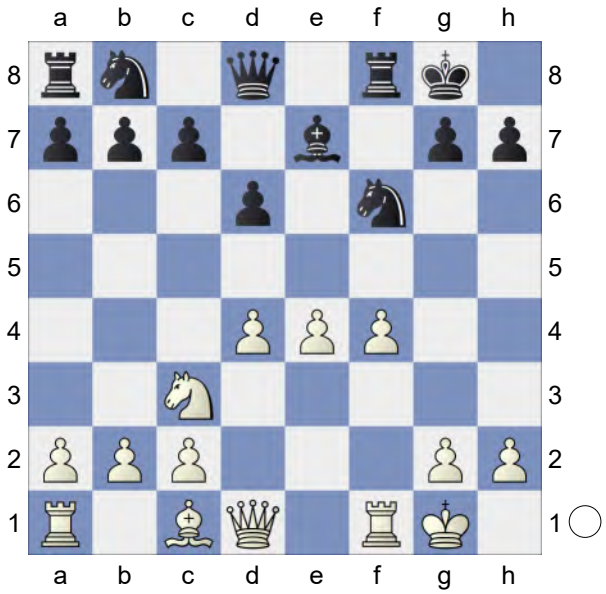
41 **C42**
□ **Shukh Nikolay** **2590**
■ **tamrini** **2336**
Blitz 22.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame. **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be7**



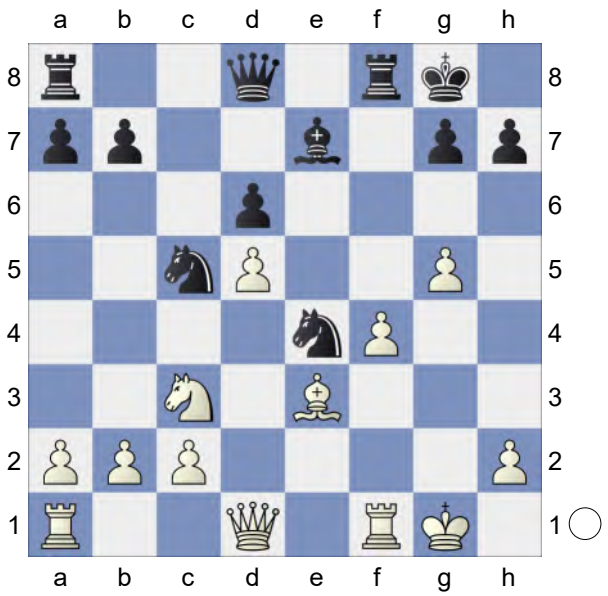
6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Black is better. **8...Kf7 9.f4 Rf8**

10.0-0N -1.02/18
[10.Qf3∓ -0.60/20 c6 11.Be3 Kg8 12.g4 d5 13.e5 Ne4 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Qxe4 Qd5 16.Qxd5+ cxd5 17.f5 Nc6 18.Ke2 Na5 19.Raf1 Nc4 20.Bc1 Rac8 21.c3 Rc6 22.g5 Re8 23.Rf3 Bd8 24.h4 Nd6 25.f6 1-0 (32) Ormanto,R-14.Re1 de4 63/(106) Bern 1995 gxf6 26.gxf6 Nf7 27.Rg1+ Kh8 28.Kd3 Rg8 29.Rfg3 Rxg3+ 30.Rxg3 Bb6 31.Rg7 Nd8 32.Re7 1-0 Nalbandian,T-Perl,J BCSA Open Batumi GEO 2003]
10...Kg8∓

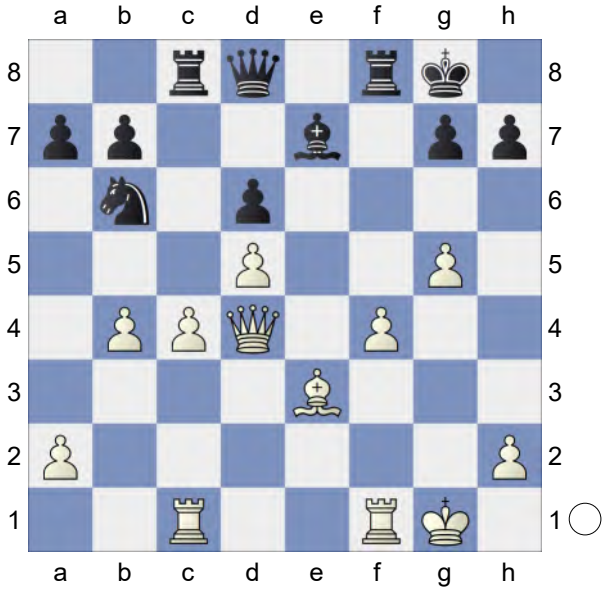


11.d5 -2.07/19
[11.g4∓ -1.04/19 was necessary.]
11...Nbd7 12.Be3 c6 13.g4 cxd5 -1.04/16
[Black should play 13...h6-+ -1.63/18 14.dxc6 bxc6]
14.exd5 -2.32/18
[14.g5∓ -1.04/16 dxe4 *(14...Nxe4? 15.Qxd5+ Rf7 16.Nxe4±)* 15.gxf6 Nxf6 16.Nxe4]
14...Nc5 15.g5 Nfe4

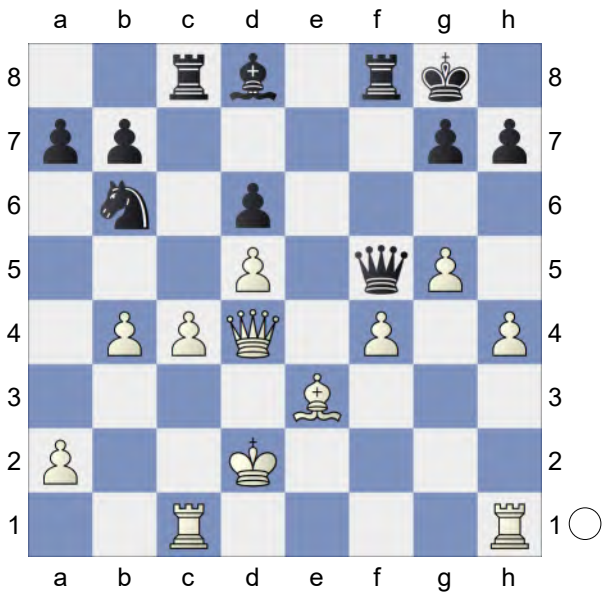
(Diagram)



16.Nxe4 Nxe4 17.Qd4 -2.43/22
[⌓17.Qg4 -1.62/21 Qc8 18.Qxc8 Raxc8 19.Rae1]
17...Nc5-+ 18.b4 Na4 19.c4 Rc8 20.Rac1 Nb6

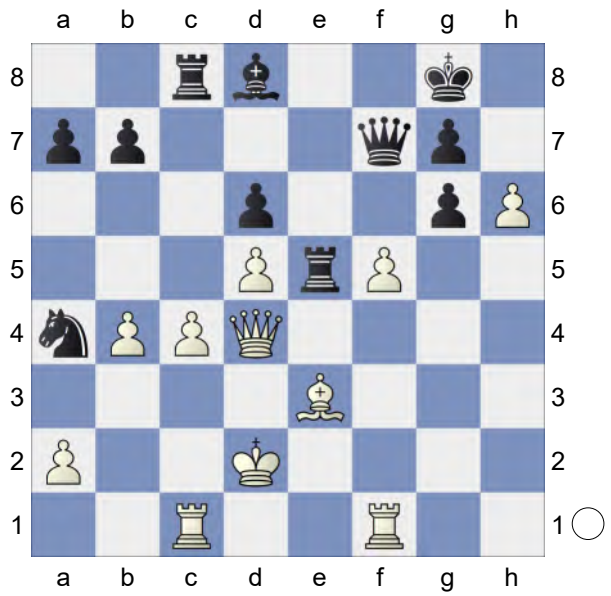


21.h4 -2.76/17
[⌓21.Qd3 -1.79/19]
21...Qd7 And now ...Qg4+ would win.
22.Kf2 Qh3 23.Rh1 Qg4 Threatens to win with ...Rce8. **24.Ke1?** -5.12/18
[24.c5 -2.48/20 Nd7 25.c6]
24...Qf5 25.Kd2 Bd8
(Diagram)

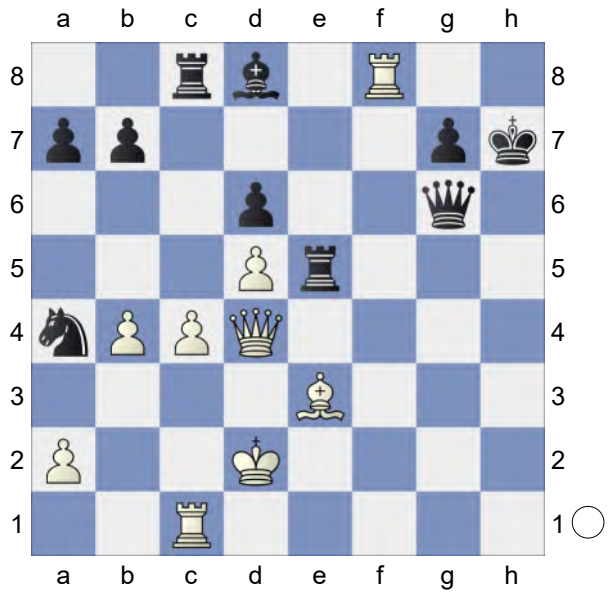


26.h5? -5.46/21
[26.Qd3 -2.55/18]
26...Re8 27.h6 Qf7 -2.10/18
[⌓27...gxh6 -4.21/21 28.gxh6 Bf6]
28.f5? -4.28/20
[28.Qd3 -2.10/18]
28...Re5
[28...Qxf5 29.Qxg7#]
29.Rhf1 Na4 ...Bb6 would now be deadly.
[29...Rxf5? 30.Rxf5 Rxc4 31.Rxf7+- *(31.Rxc4 Nxc4+ 32.Kc3 Qe7+-; 31.Qxb6 Bxb6 32.Rxf7 Bxe3+ 33.Kxe3 Rxc1+-)*]
30.g6 hxg6

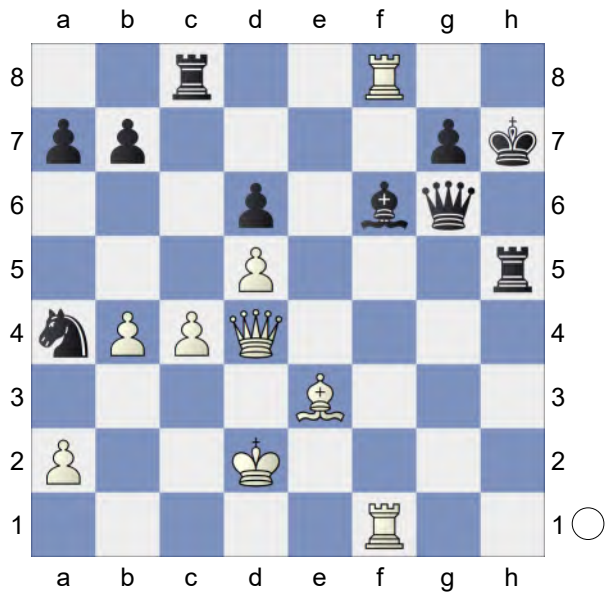
(Diagram)



31.h7+ Kh8 32.fxg6 Qxg6 7.88/21
[32...Qe8-+ -3.23/17 33.Qd3 Nb2]
33.Rf8++- Kxh7



34.Rh1+! Rh5 35.Rhf1?? -5.93/19
[35.Rxh5++- 7.01/18 is the narrow road to win. Qxh5 36.Qe4+ *(36.Qxa7? Nb2-+)* 36...Qg6 37.Qh1+ Bh4 38.Qxh4+ *(38.Rxc8 Qg4+-)* 38...Qh6 39.Qxh6+ *(39.Bxh6 Rxf8 40.Be3+ Kg8+-)* 39...gxh6 40.Rxc8]
35...Bf6
(Diagram)

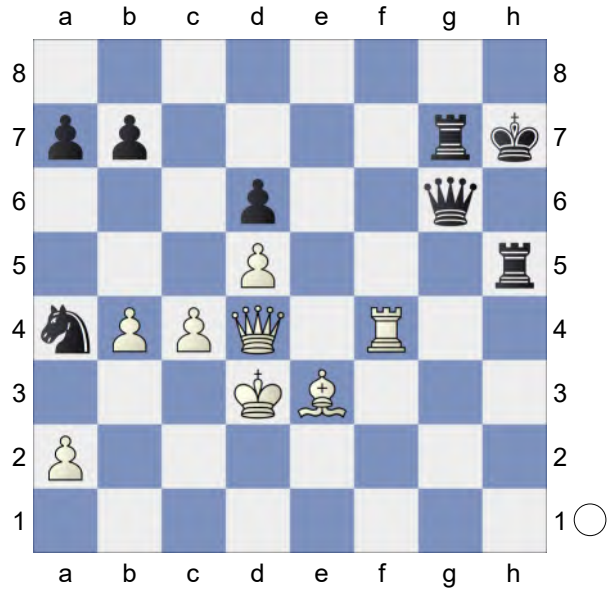


36.R8xf6 -5.42/23
[⌓36.R1xf6 -3.52/19 gxf6 37.Rxc8 Rh2+ Skewer 38.Bf2]
36...gxf6-+ 37.Rxf6 Qg2+ 38.Kd3 -11.47/18
[⌓38.Rf2 -4.72/17 Qg6 39.Rf1]
38...Rg8 -4.97/18
[38...Qxa2 39.Rf7+ Kg8 40.Qg7#]
[⌓38...Nb2+ -11.47/18 39.Kc3 Rxc4+ *(39...Rxd5 40.Rh6+ Kg8 41.Qh8+* Skewer *Kf7 42.Qf6+ Ke8 43.Rh8+* Skewer *)* 40.Qxc4 Nxc4 Discovered Attack 41.Re6 Qb2+ *(41...Qxd5 42.Re7+ Kg6 43.Bf4 Rh3+ 44.Be3 Nxe3* Discovered Attack *45.Rxe3 Rxe3+ 46.Kc2 Qd3+ 47.Kc1 Re1+ 48.Kb2 Rb1#)* 42.Kd3 Ne5+ *(42...Qxa2 43.Re7+ Kg6 44.Re4 Rxd5+ 45.Bd4 Qb1+* Deflection *46.Kc3 Qxe4 47.Kxc4 Qxd4+ 48.Kb3 Qe3+ 49.Kc2 Rd2+ 50.Kc1 Qe1#)* 43.Rxe5 Rxe5 44.Bf4 Re2 *(44...Rxd5+ 45.Ke3 Qd2+ 46.Kf3 Rf5 47.Kg4 Qg2+ 48.Bg3 Qf3+ 49.Kh4 Rh5#; 44...Qe2+ 45.Kc3 Rxd5 46.Kb3 Rd3+* Deflection *47.Ka4 Qxa2+ 48.Kb5 Rd5#)* 45.Bd2 Qxd2+ 46.Kc4 b5+ Decoy

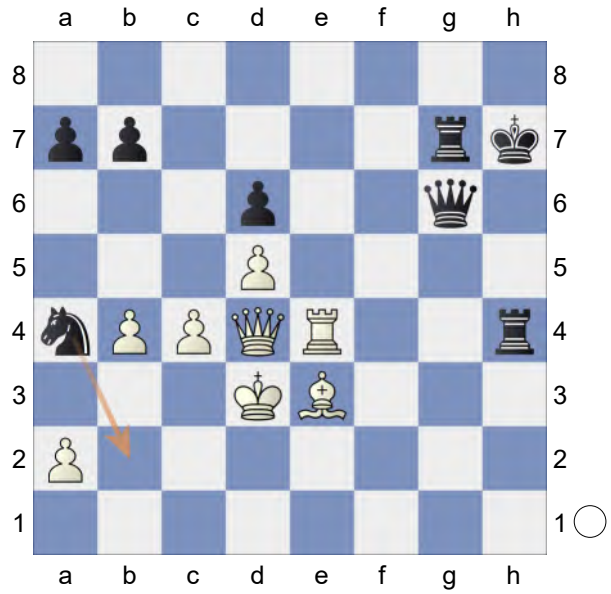
(46...Qxa2+? 47.Kd4 b5 48.Kd3 Qd2#) 47.Kxb5 Qxd5+ 48.Ka6 Rxa2#]

39.Rf7+ Rg7 40.Rf4 Qg6+

[40...Qxa2 41.Qe4+ *(41.Qxa7 Qb3+ 42.Kd2 Qc3+ 43.Ke2 Qc2+ 44.Bd2 Nc3+ 45.Kf3 Rh3+ 46.Kf2 Qxd2+ 47.Kf1 Qe2#)* 41...Kg8 42.Qe8+ *(42.Bxa7 Rh3+)* 42...Kh7 43.Qxh5+ Kg8 44.Qe8+ Kh7 45.Rh4#]



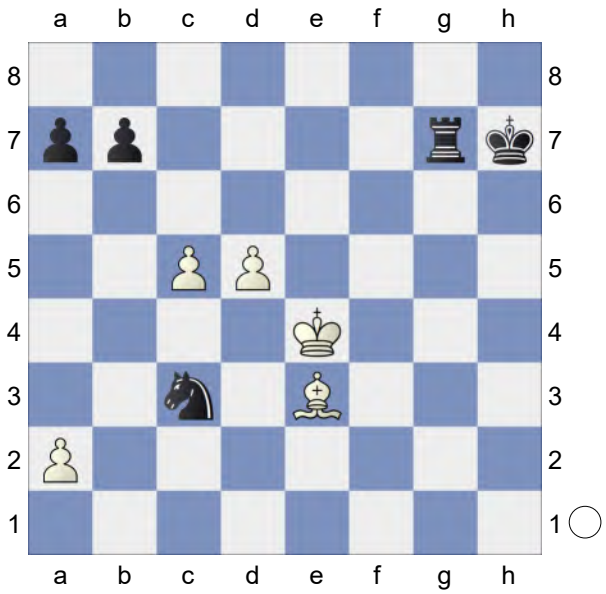
41.Re4 Rh4



(-> ...Nb2+!) **42.c5 Rxe4** -6.12/15

[⌓42...Nb2+ -#16/15 43.Kc3 Rxe4 *(43...Qxe4? 44.Qxe4+ Rxe4 45.Bc1-+)* 44.Qd2 Rxe3+ Decoy 45.Qxe3 Nd1+ 46.Kd4 Qf6+ *(46...Nxe3* leads to mate. *47.cxd6 Nf5+ 48.Ke5 Nxd6 49.Kd4 Qg3 50.Kc5 Rc7+ 51.Kd4 Rc4#)* 47.Kc4 Rg4+ Skewer *(47...Nxe3+* is a self mate. *48.Kb3 Qf2 49.Ka3 Qc2 50.b5 Qc3+ 51.Ka4 Rg4#)* 48.Kd3 Qc3+ *(48...Nxe3* gets mated. *49.Kxe3 Rg3+ 50.Ke2 Qf3+ 51.Ke1 Rg2 52.cxd6 Qe2#)* 49.Ke2 Qxe3+ *(49...Nxe3 50.Kf3 Rxb4 51.Kf2 Ng4+ 52.Kf1 Rb2 53.cxd6 Qc1#)* 50.Kxd1 Qf2 51.cxd6 Rg1#]

43.Qxe4 Qxe4+ 44.Kxe4 dxc5 45.bxc5 Nc3+



46.Kd3 Nxd5 47.Bd4 Rg3+ 48.Kc4 Nc7 49.c6 a6? 0.00/18

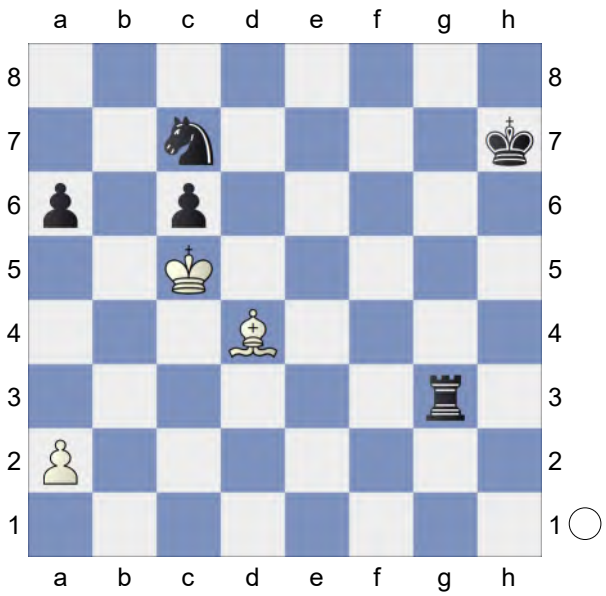
[49...b5+-+ -10.54/22 50.Kb4 Rg4]

50.Kc5? -7.94/23

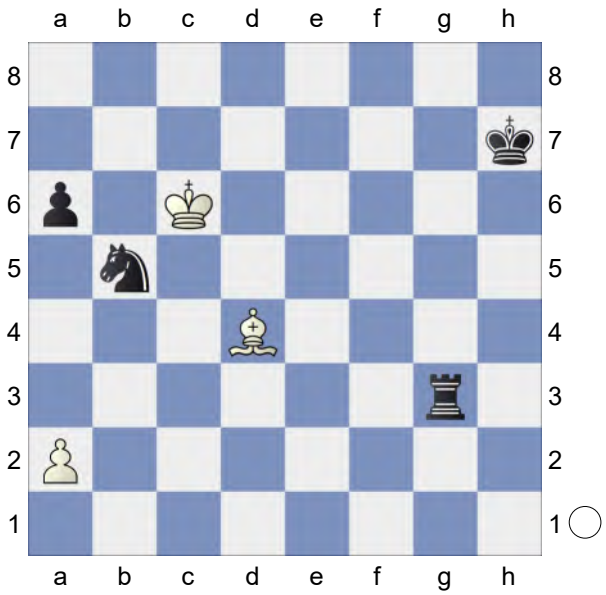
[50.cxb7= 0.00/18 Rg8 51.Ba7]

50...bxc6

(Diagram)



Strongly threatening ...Ne6+. **51.Kxc6 Nb5**

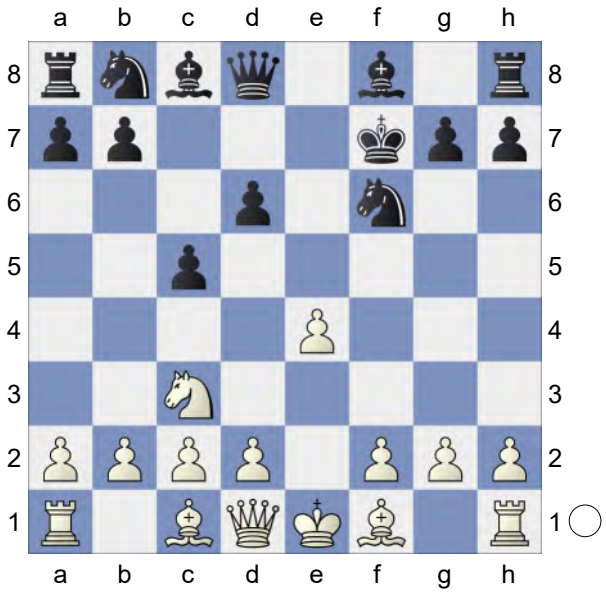


Weighted Error Value: White=1.05/ Black=0.94

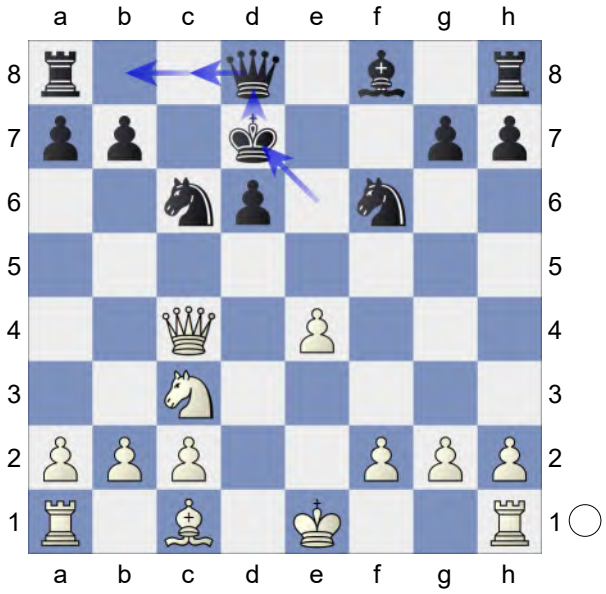
0-1

42 **C42**
□ **Marathongo2700** **2583**
■ **Filmer75** **2617**
Blitz 29.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me."
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c5

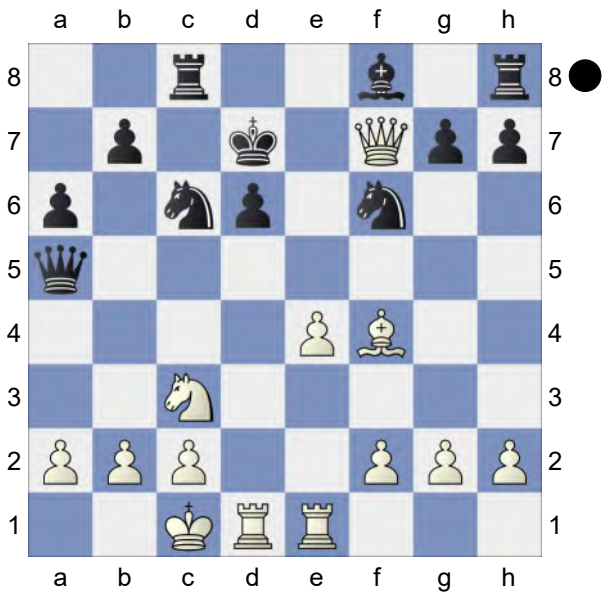


6.Bc4+ Be6
[6...d5 simplifies 7.Nxd5 Be6 8.Ne3 Bxc4 9.Nxc4 Nc6]
7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Black is slightly better. **8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6** 0.09/19
[9...Nbd7∓ -0.51/19]
10.Qc4+!= Kd7

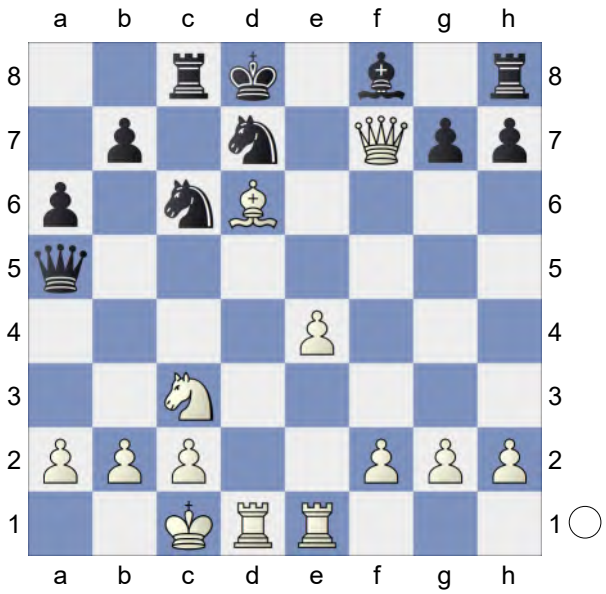


11.Bf4 Black must now prevent 0-0-0.
11...Rc8N 2.24/18
[11...Qc7= 0.00/21 and Black stays safe.]
[11...Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Sulskis,S-Rytshagov,M Keres Mem Rapid 2004]
12.0-0-0+- Hoping for Qf7+. **12...a6?** 10.02/21
[12...Ne8 2.27/18 13.Nd5 Ra8]
13.Rhe1? 1.51/21
[13.Qf7++- 10.02/21 and the rest is easy. Qe7 14.Rxd6+ Kc7 15.Rxf6+ Kb6 16.Be3+ *(16.Nd5+ Ka7+-)* 16...Kc7 17.Nd5+ Pin Kb8 18.Nxe7 gxf6 19.Nxc8]
13...Qa5? 8.67/21
[13...Kc7± 1.51/21]
14.Qf7+

(Diagram)

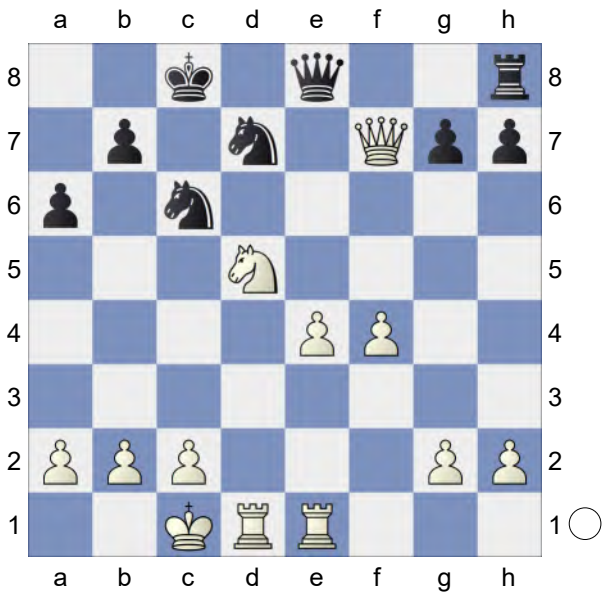


Skewer, Deflection **14...Kd8 15.Bxd6** [15.Qxb7 Rc7 16.Qb3 Rd7±] **15...Nd7**

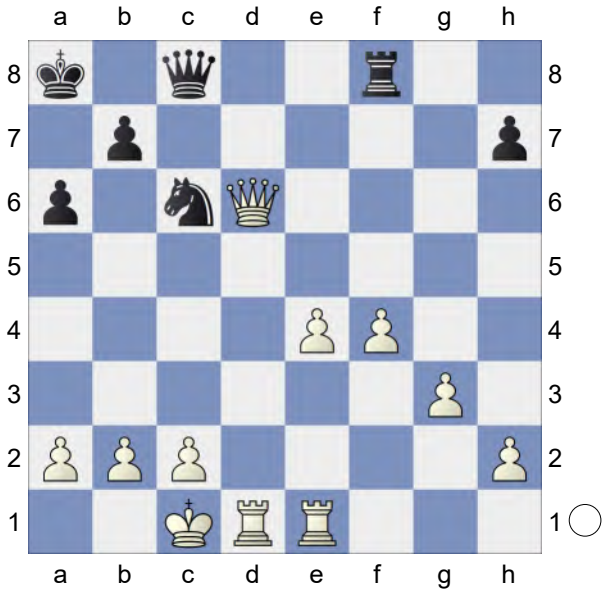


16.Bxf8 Rc7 17.Bd6 Kc8 18.Bxc7 Qxc7 19.Nd5 Qe5 20.f4 Qe8

(Diagram)

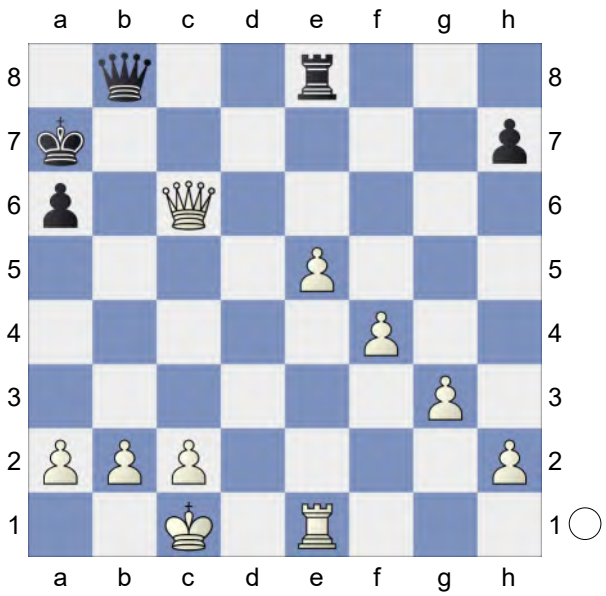


21.Qxg7 Kb8 22.Nf6 Nxf6 23.Qxf6 Rf8 24.Qd6+ Ka8 25.g3 Qc8

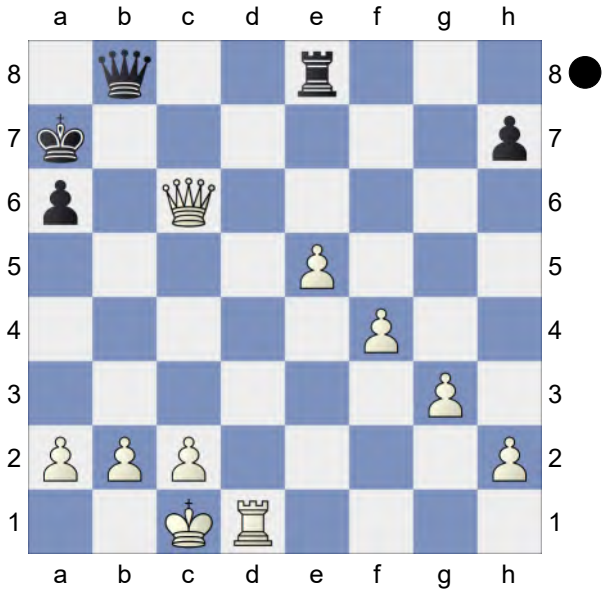


26.e5 Rd8 27.Qc5 Re8 28.Rd6 Qb8 29.Rxc6 bxc6 30.Qxc6+ Endgame. KQR-KQR **30...Ka7**

(Diagram)



31.Rd1

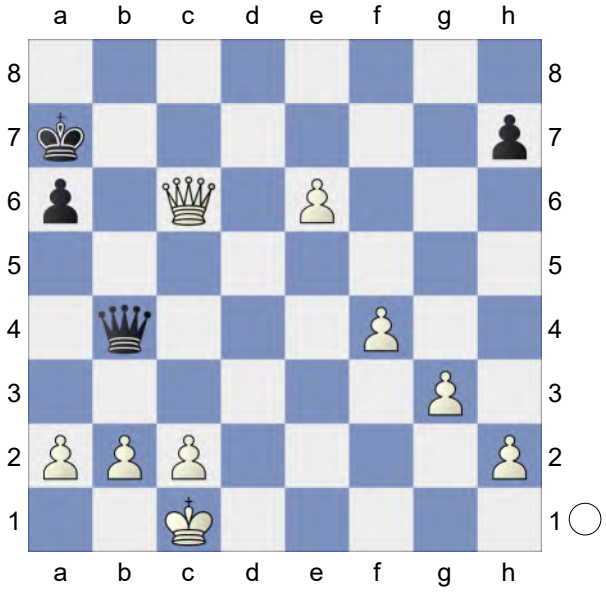


White threatens Rd7+ and mate.

31...Re7 32.Rd7+ 13.66/18

[⌓32.Qc5+ #12/17 Ka8 33.Qxe7 h5 34.Rd8 Pin a5 35.e6 *(35.Rxb8+ Kxb8 36.e6 a4 37.Qd7 a3 38.e7 axb2+ 39.Kxb2 Ka8 40.e8Q#; 35.Qd6 Qxd8 36.Qxd8+ Ka7 37.Qc7+ Ka6 38.e6 a4 39.e7 a3 40.b4 h4 41.e8Q hxg3 42.Qe2#)* 35...a4 36.Rxb8+ Back Rank *(36.Qd6 Qxd8 37.Qxd8+ Kb7 38.e7 a3 39.e8Q axb2+ 40.Kxb2 h4 41.Qb8+ Ka6 42.Qeb5#)* 36...Kxb8 37.Qd7 a3 38.e7 *(38.bxa3 h4 39.e7 hxg3 40.e8Q#)* 38...axb2+ 39.Kxb2 Ka8 40.e8Q#]

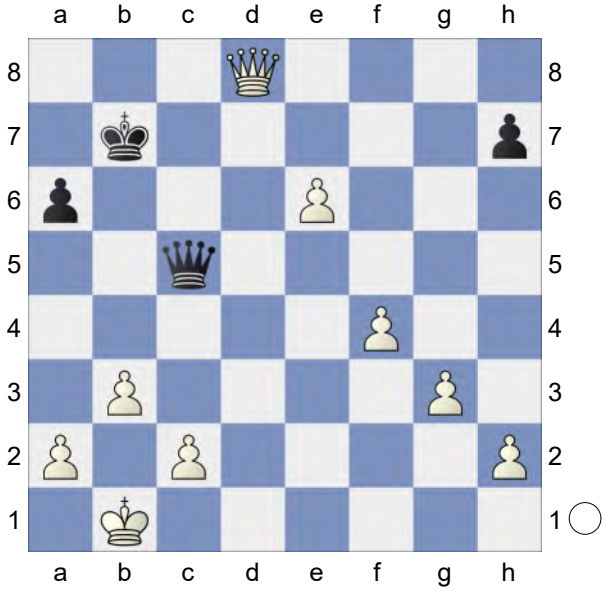
32...Rxd7 33.Qxd7+ KQ-KQ **33...Ka8 34.Qc6+ Ka7 35.e6** aiming for e7. **35...Qb4**



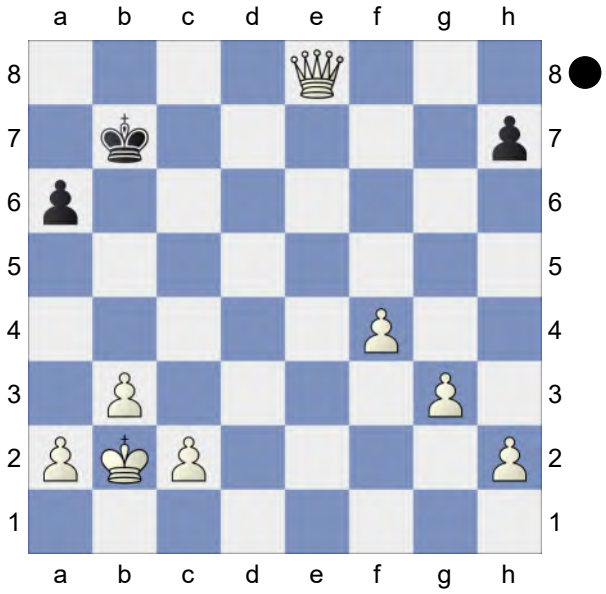
36.Qd7+ Kb8 37.Qd2

[37.Qxh7? Qe1#]

37...Qc5 38.b3 Strongly threatening Qd8+. **38...Qa3+ 39.Kb1** White wants to mate with Qd8+. **39...Qc5 40.Qd8+** White mates. **40...Kb7**



41.e7 Qg1+ 42.Kb2 Qe3 43.e8Q Qxe8 44.Qxe8



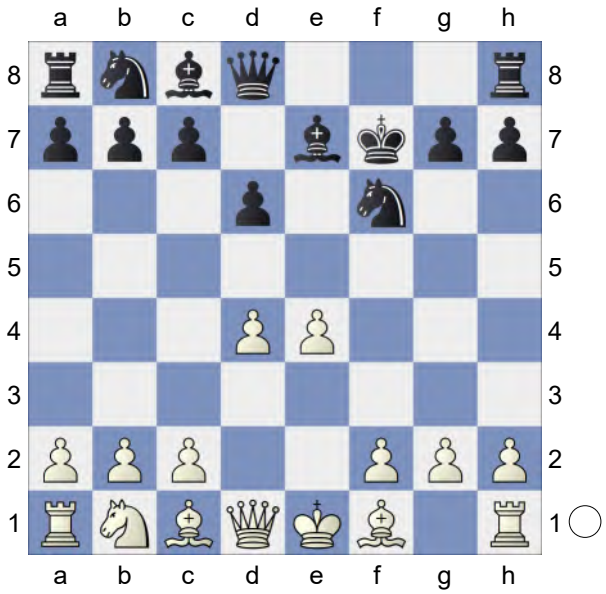
White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.44/ Black=0.50
1-0

43 **C42**
□ **Filmer75** **2578**
■ **Bobbystruk** **2499**
Blitz 08.02.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7

[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



6.Bc4+N -1.31/19

[⌓6.Nc3 -0.82/19 Re8 *(6...c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006*; 6...Be6 7.f4 Kg8 8.Be2 d5 9.f5 Bf7 10.e5 Ne4 11.Nxe4 dxe4 12.0-0 Nc6 13.c3 Qd5 14.f6 gxf6 15.exf6 Bf8 16.Bc4 Qxc4 17.Qg4+ Bg6 18.f7+ Qxf7 19.Rxf7 Kxf7 20.Qf4+ Ke6 21.h4* 1-0 (29) Grand Prix Attack-Mansfeld, S Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)* 7.Bc4+ Be6 *(7...d5 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.Nxf6 Bxf6 10.Bxe6+ Rxe6 11.e5* Fedorov,V-Salnikov,V USSR 25/(278) 1977 *)* 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 ½-½ (46) Jonsson,A-Karacsony,A (2250) Portal Kupa op 1993 (9)]

6...Be6? 0.29/22

[6...d5∓ -1.31/19 7.Bb3 Nxe4 8.Qh5+ Kf8 9.Bxd5 Nd6]

7.Bxe6+

[7.d5 simplifies Bd7 8.e5 dxe5 9.d6+]

7...Kxe6 8.c3 -0.57/19

[White should try 8.Qf3!= 0.00/20]

8...Rf8 0.32/19

[8...Re8!∓ -0.57/19 9.Be3 Qd7 *(9...Nxe4? 10.Qg4+ Kf7 11.Qxe4+-)*]

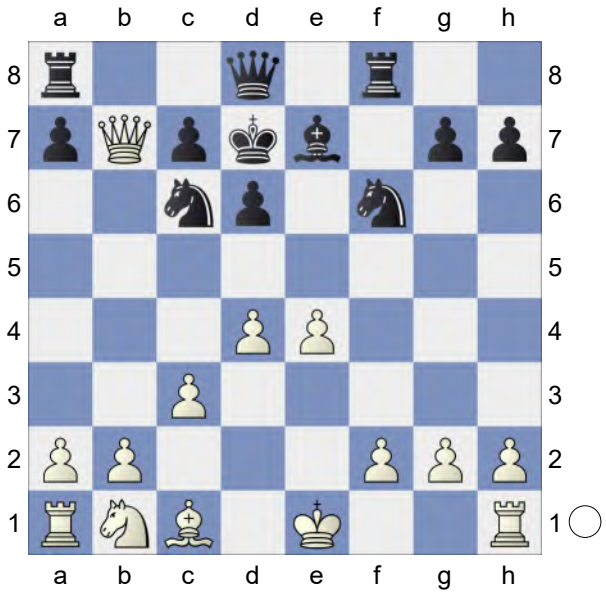
9.Qb3+!± Kd7 1.56/24

[9...d5!± 0.46/21]

10.Qxb7 0.45/23

[10.e5!± 1.56/24]

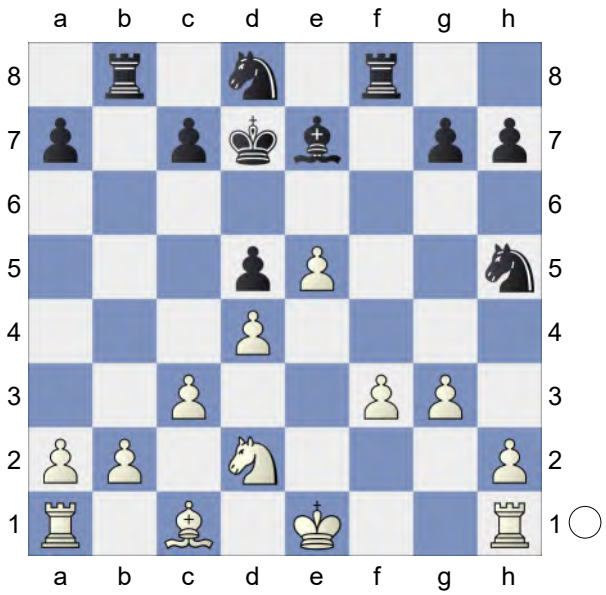
10...Nc6



11.f3 -0.38/20

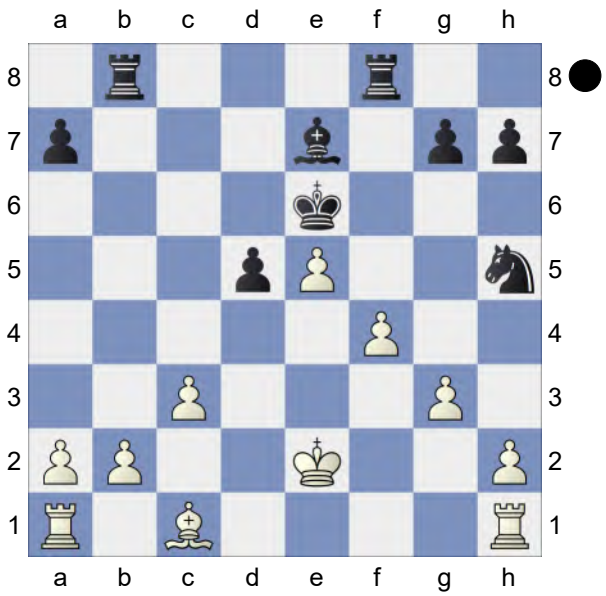
[11.Qa6!± 0.41/20]

11...Qb8 12.Qxb8 -1.08/21
[12.Qa6= -0.21/21]
12...Raxb8∓ 13.Nd2 d5↑ Black is really pushing. **14.e5 Nh5 15.g3** Prevents Nf4 **15...Nd8**

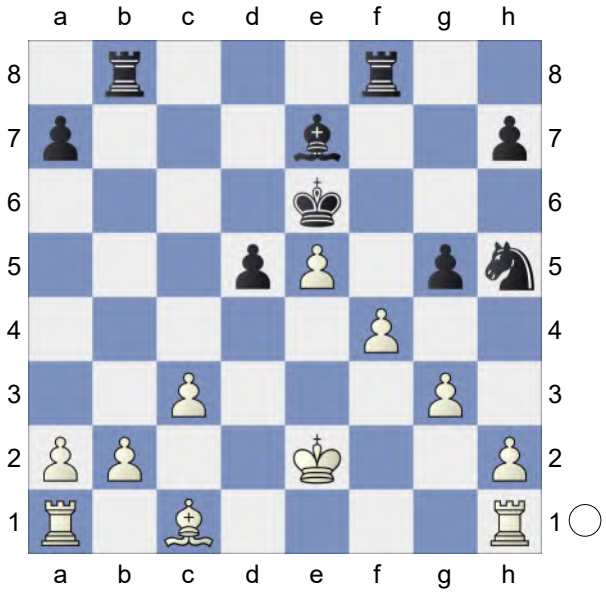


16.Ke2 c5 -0.55/22
[16...a5∓ -1.22/22 17.f4 Ne6]
17.Nb3 -1.06/20
[17.dxc5!∓ -0.55/22 g5 *(17...Bxc5? 18.Rd1∓)* 18.Rd1]
17...cxd4 18.Nxd4 Ne6 -0.12/19
[Black should play 18...g5!∓ -1.21/19 White should prevent ...Ng7. 19.Rf1 Ng7]
19.Nxe6? -1.89/19
[19.Rd1= -0.12/19 and White is okay.]
19...Kxe6-+ 20.f4

(Diagram)

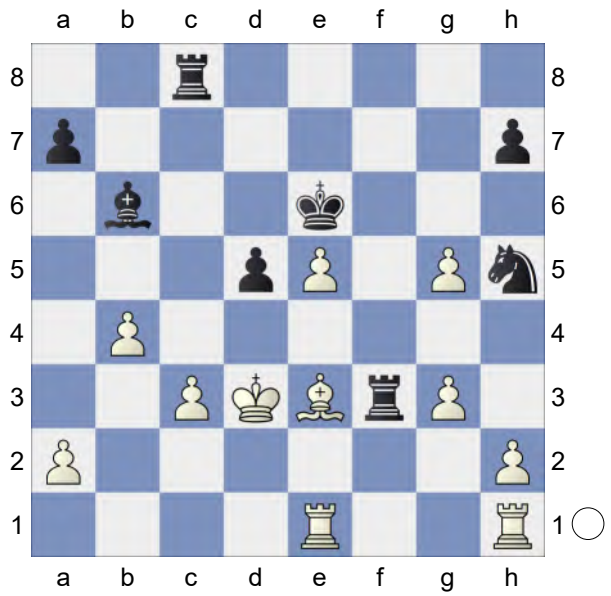


g5!

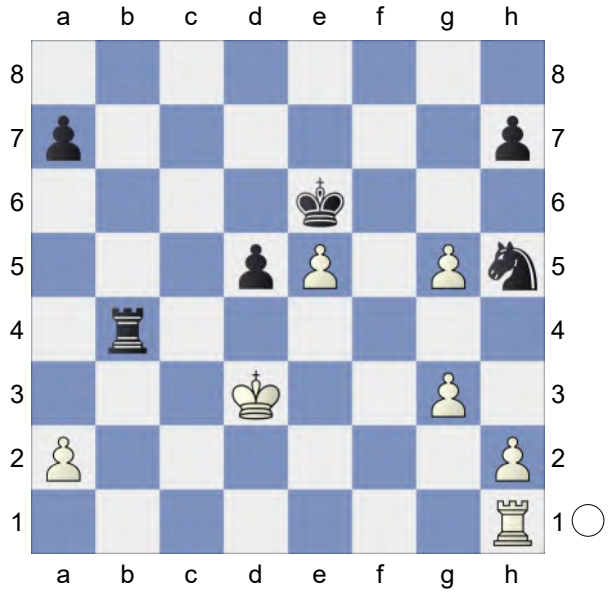


21.fxg5 Bc5!
[21...Kxe5 22.Re1∓]
22.b4 Rf2+ Black has strong compensation. **23.Kd3** -3.14/29
[⌓23.Kd1 -1.89/20 Bb6 24.a4]
23...Bb6 24.Be3 Rf3 25.Rae1 -2.95/21
[⌓25.Rhe1 -1.85/23]
25...Rc8!

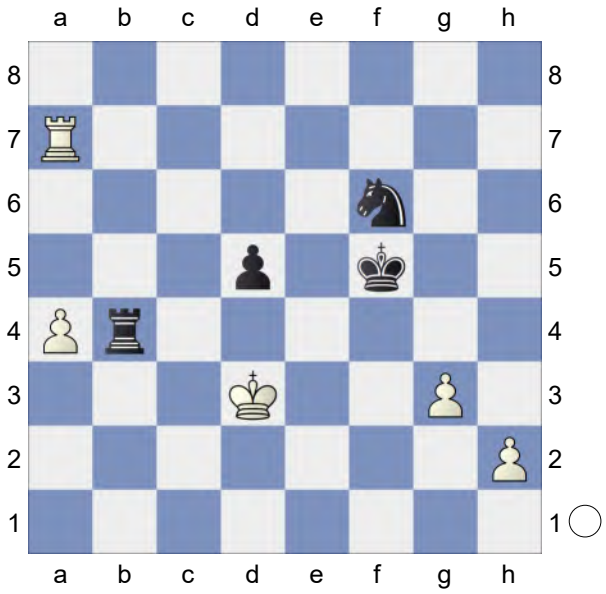
(Diagram)



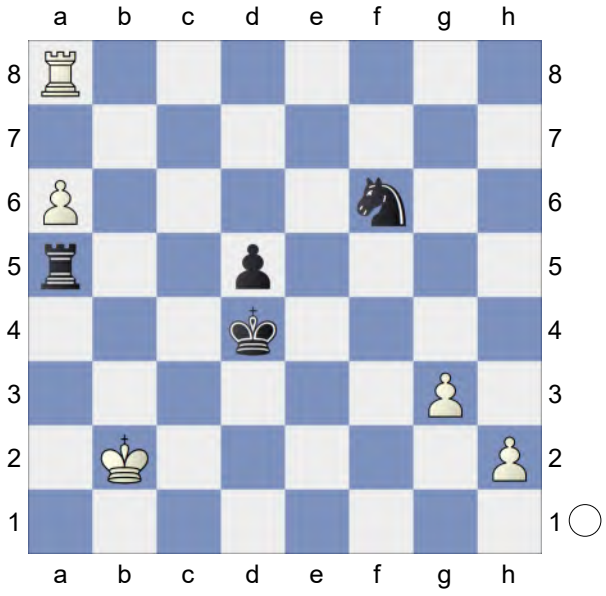
26.Kd2 -4.02/21
[⌓26.a3 -2.86/22]
26...Rxe3
[26...Ng7 27.a4 Nf5 28.Bxb6 axb6 29.Rhf1 Rfxc3 30.g4 Rc2+ 31.Kd1-+]
27.Rxe3 Bxe3+ 28.Kxe3 Rxc3+
Endgame. KRN-KR
[28...Kxe5 29.Kd3=]
29.Kd4 Rc4+ 30.Kd3 Rxb4
[30...Kxe5 31.Rf1 Rc7 *(31...Rxb4? 32.Rf7-+)* 32.Re1+ Kd6 33.Rf1-+]



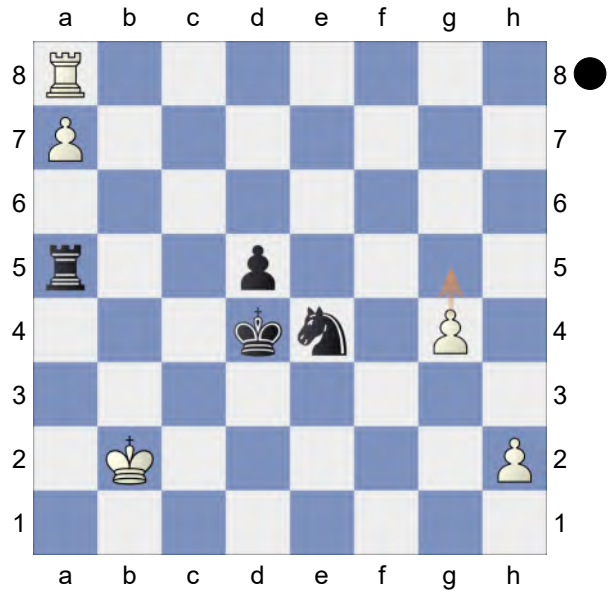
31.Rc1 Kxe5 32.Rc7 Kf5 -1.68/24
[⌓32...Rd4+ -3.44/20 33.Ke3 Rg4 34.Rxa7 Rxg5 35.Re7+ Kd6 36.Rxh7 Nf6]
33.Rxh7? -3.81/26
[33.Rd7 -1.68/24 was called for.]
33...Kxg5 34.Rxa7 Nf6 35.a4 Kf5



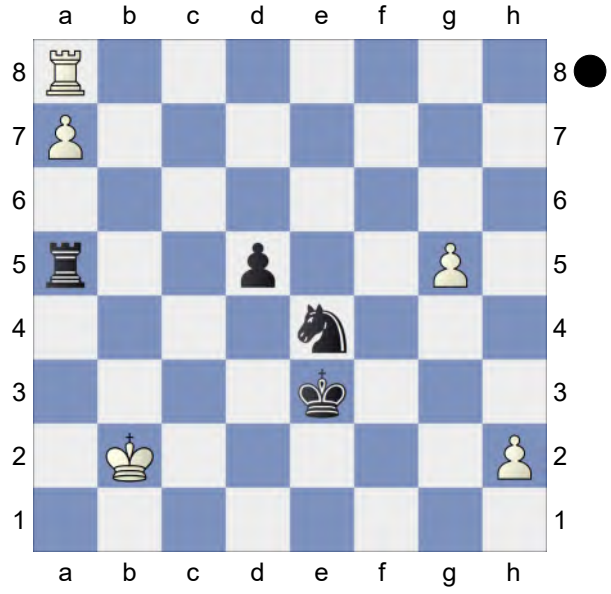
36.a5 Ke5 37.a6 Rb3+ 38.Kc2 Ra3
Hoping for ...d4. **39.Kb2** -3.67/21
[39.Ra8 -2.61/22 was the only chance. Nd7 40.a7]
39...Ra5 Threatens to win with ...d4.
40.Ra8 Kd4



41.a7 Ne4 42.g4

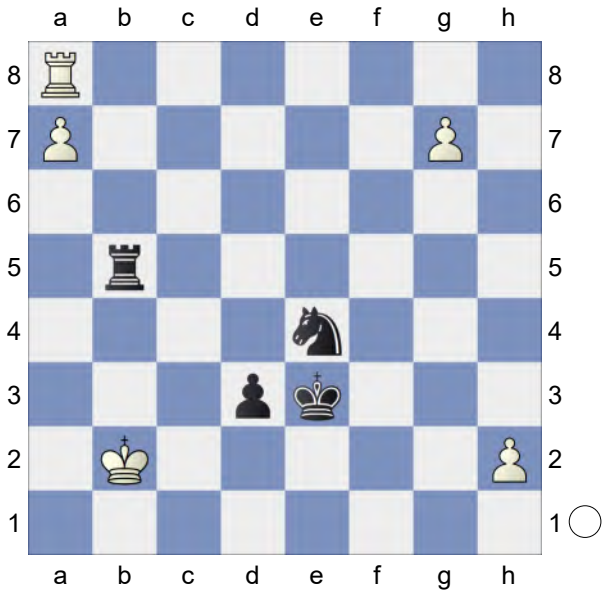


Ke3? -0.07/20
[42...Nc3!-+ -3.26/23 White must now prevent ...Kd3. 43.Kb3 Nb5]
43.g5? -5.82/21

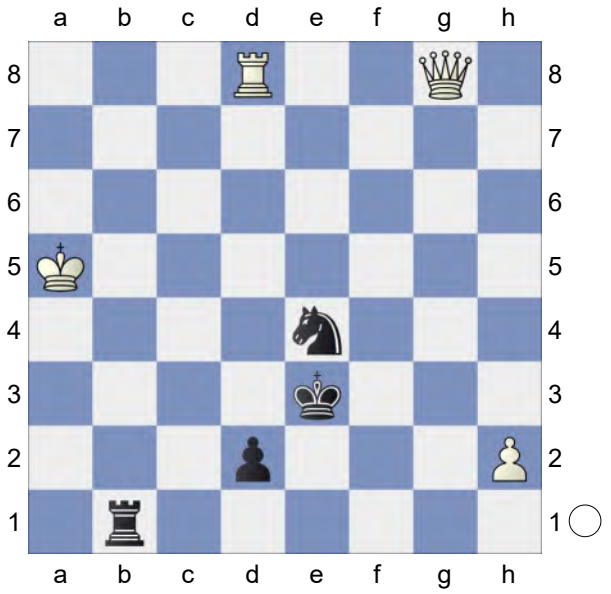


d4!
[43...Nxg5? perishes. 44.Re8+ Kf4 45.a8Q *(45.a8B Nf7=; 45.a8R Rb5+ 46.Kc2 Ne4+-)* 45...Rxa8 46.Rxa8+-]
44.g6 And now g7 would win. **44...d3?** 0.00/38
[44...Rb5+-+ -6.21/33 45.Kc1 Rc5+ 46.Kb2 Rc7]

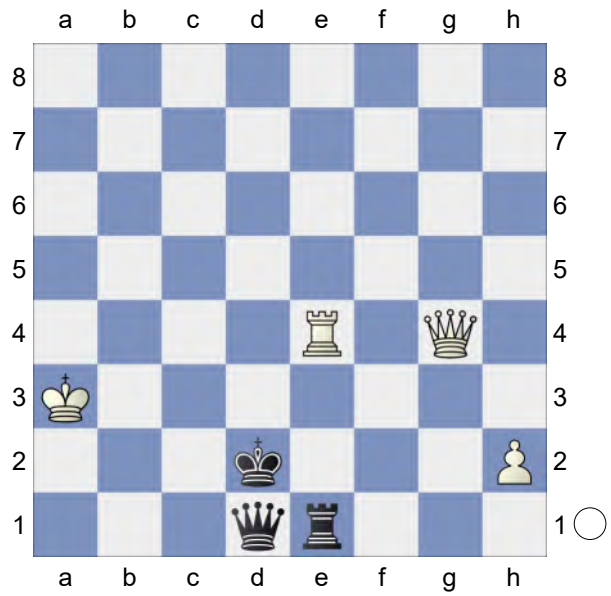
45.g7= Rb5+



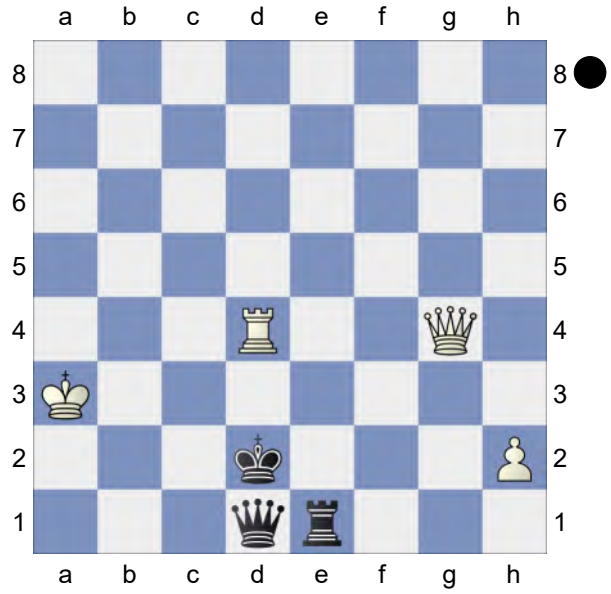
46.Ka3 d2 47.Rd8 The board is on fire.
47...Ra5+? 8.07/26
[47...Nc3= 0.00/18]
48.Kb4+- Rxa7 49.g8Q
[49.g8B? is the wrong capture. Ra8-+]
49...Rb7+ 50.Ka5 Rb1



51.Qg4 Ra1+ 52.Kb4 White wants to mate with Qh3+. **52...Rb1+ 53.Ka3** Threatening mate with Qh3+. **53...Re1 54.Re8 d1Q 55.Rxe4+ Kd2**
(Diagram)



56.Rd4+

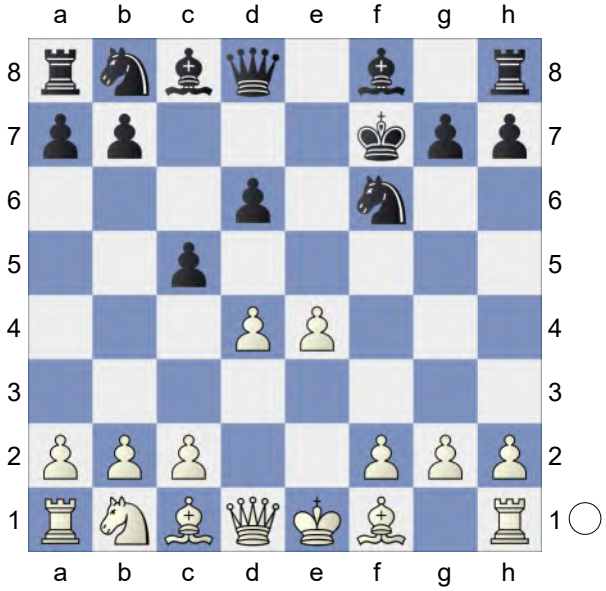


Weighted Error Value: White=0.59/ Black=0.61

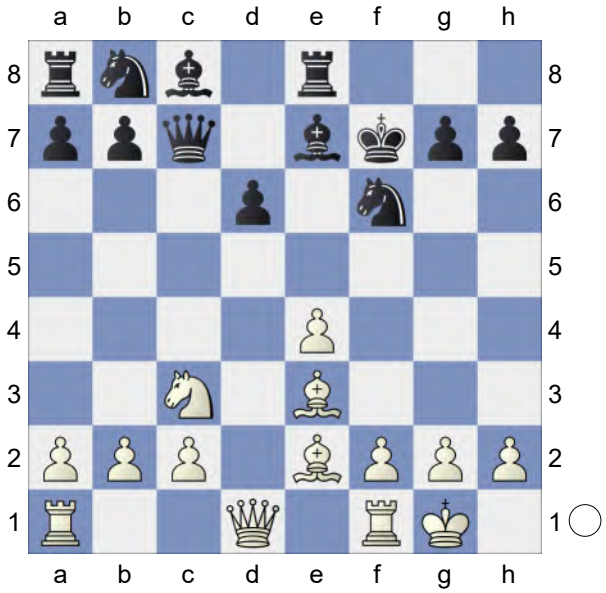
1-0

44 **C42**
□ **Bezgodov,Alexei** **2576**
■ **Smirnov,Pavel** **2426**
RUS-ch 53rd Samara (3) 19.06.2000
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
John Watson: 'Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

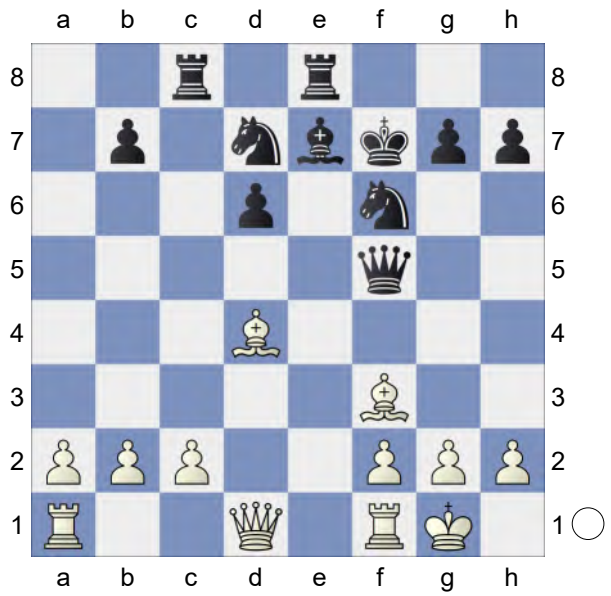


6.dxc5 Qa5+
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]
7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qc7N White has an edge.
[8...Qa5 9.Bc4+ Be6 10.Bxe6+ Kxe6 11.Qe2 Be7 12.g4 Rc8 13.0-0 Rxc3 14.bxc3 Nc6 15.g5 Ne8 16.Rab1 Rb8 17.f4 Kd7 18.c4 b6 19.e5 Kc7 20.e6 g6 21.f5 gxf5 22.Rb5 Qc3 23.Rbxf5 ½-½ (50) Bdg Lemberger Counter Gambi-7. ♗bxb4 ♕xe4+ 8. ♗e2 ♘a Astana (m/18-rapid) 2023]
9.Be2 Be7 0.48/17
[9...Be6= 0.02/18]
10.0-0 0.01/18
[10.g4!± 0.48/17]
10...Re8 0.50/20
[10...Be6= 0.01/18]



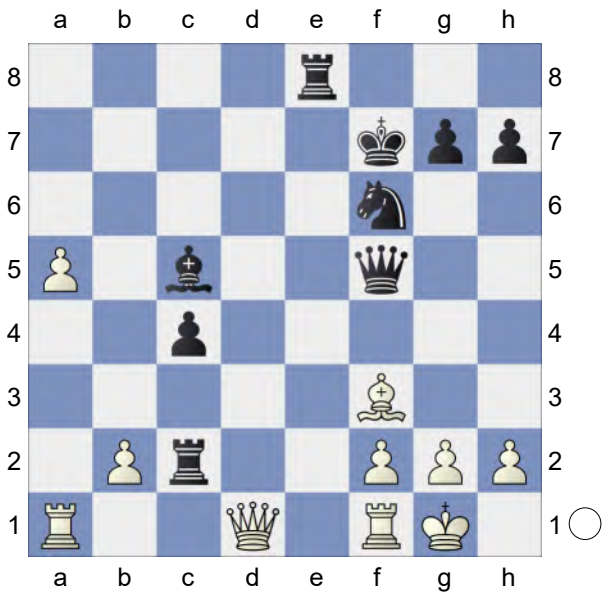
11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 0.97/19
[13...Qc4= 0.14/20]
14.Bd4 -0.01/21
[14.Nxc8 Qxc8 15.c3 Nc6 16.Qb3+ Qe6 17.Qxe6+ Kxe6-+]
[14.g4± 0.97/19 Qg6 15.Nxc8 Rxc8 16.Bxb7]
14...Nbd7= 15.Nxc8 Raxc8

(Diagram)

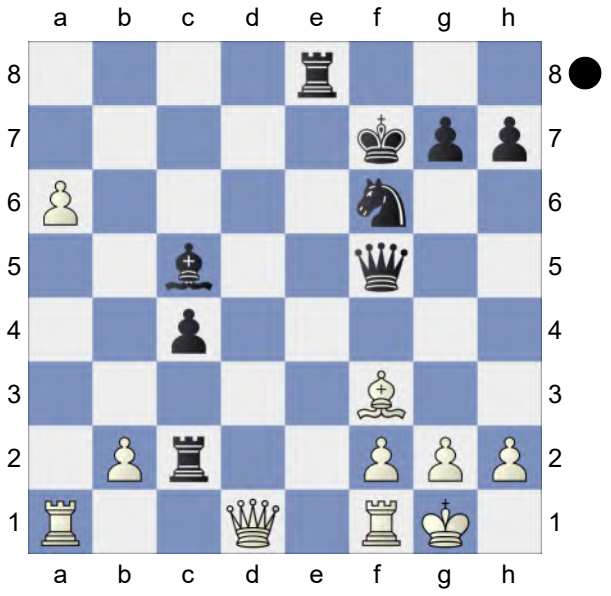


16.Bxb7 A strong pair of Bishops.
16...Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 -1.20/23
[18.Bc6= 0.23/21 remains equal. Rc8 19.Bb5]
18...dxc5∓ White is on the road to losing. **19.a5 c4**
[19...Rxb2 20.a6 Rd8 21.Qc1=]
20.Bf3 -2.00/21
[20.g4∓ -1.32/21 was necessary. Nxg4 *(20...Qxg4+ 21.Qxg4 Nxg4 22.a6=)* 21.Qd5+ Qxd5 22.Bxd5+ Kf8 23.a6]
20...Bc5
[20...Rxb2 21.a6 c3 22.a7=]

(Diagram)

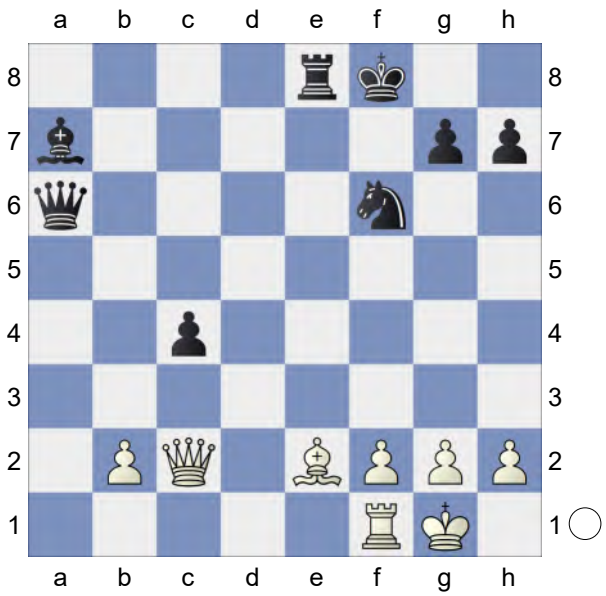


21.a6 -2.21/21
[21.Rc1∓ -1.20/19 keeps fighting. Rxc1 *(21...Rxb2 22.Rxc4 Re6 23.a6∓)* 22.Qxc1]

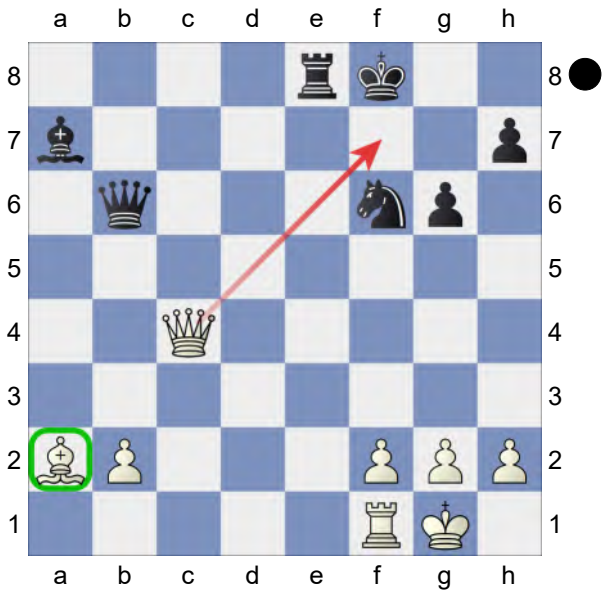


21...Ba7!-+
[21...Rxb2 22.a7=]
22.Rc1 Rxc1 23.Qxc1 Qb5 24.Qc2 Qxa6 25.Be2 Kf8

(Diagram)

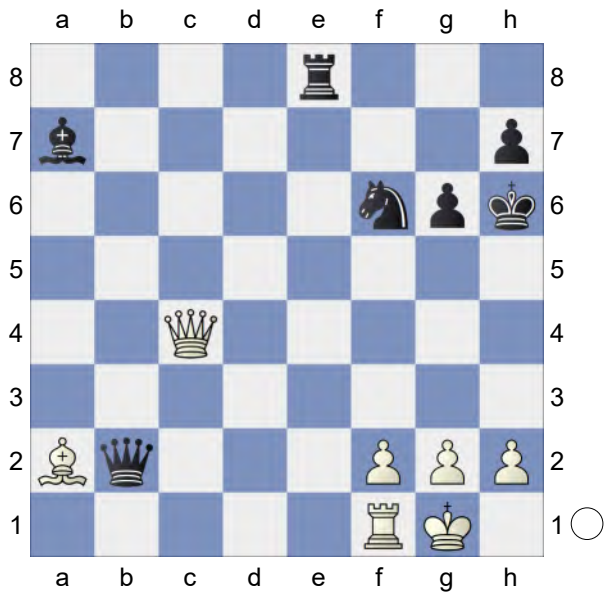


26.Bxc4 Qb6 27.Ba2 -2.91/23
[⌓27.b3 -2.05/20]
27...g6 28.Qc4

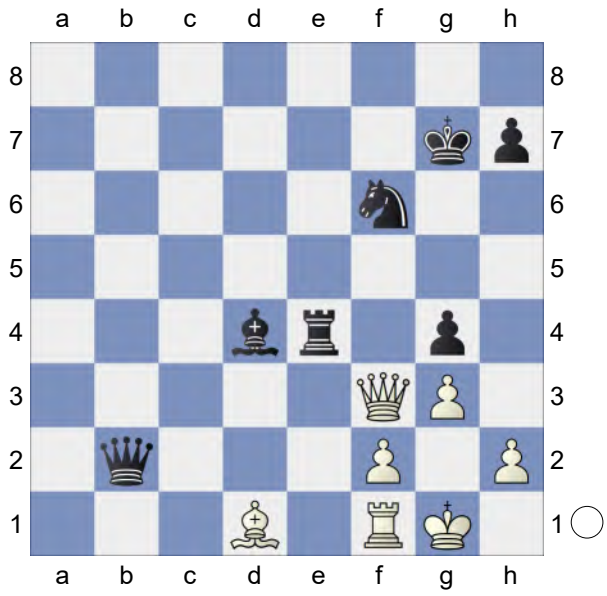


Kg7
[Not 28...Qxb2 29.Qf7#]
29.Qf7+ Kh6 (-> ...Qxf2+!) **30.Qc4 Qxb2**

(Diagram)

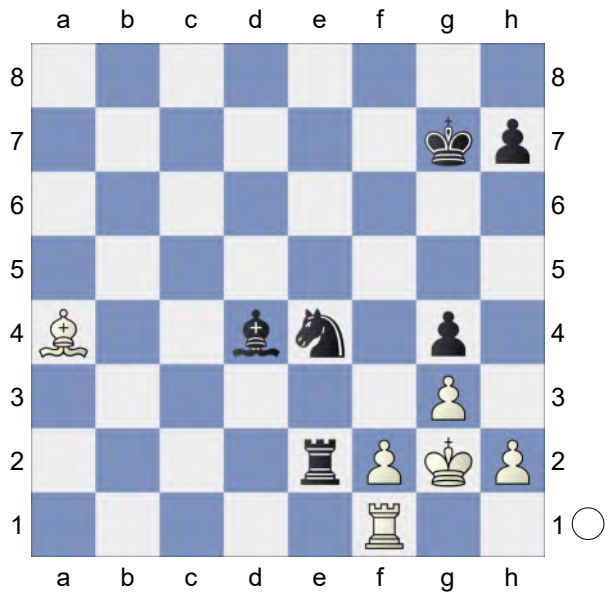


31.Qf4+ g5 32.Qf3 Kg7 33.Bb3 Bd4 34.g3 Re4 ...g4 is the strong threat.
35.Bd1 g4

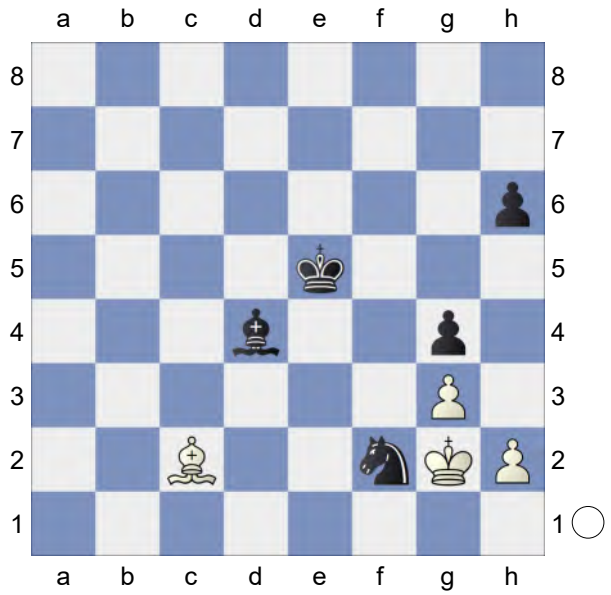


36.Qf5 Qd2 Prevents Qa5 **37.Kg2 Re5 38.Qc2 Qxc2 39.Bxc2 Re2 40.Ba4 Ne4**

(Diagram)



41.Bd1 Rxf2+ 42.Rxf2 Nxf2 43.Bc2 h6 44.Kf1 Kf6 45.Kg2 Ke5

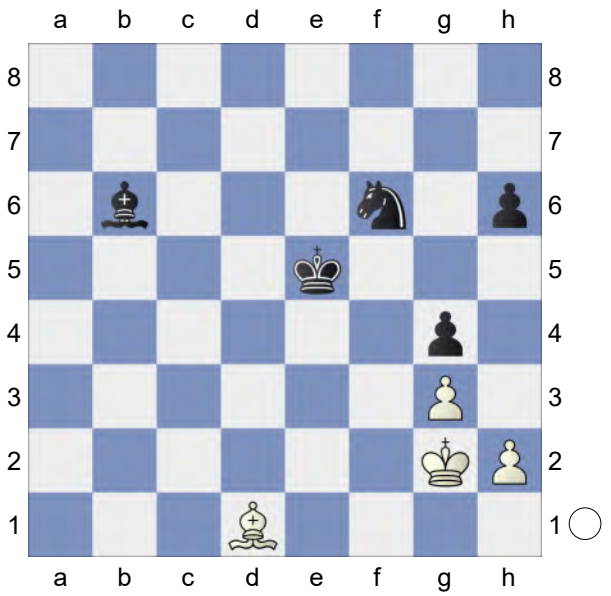


46.Kf1 Bb6 47.Kg2 Nh3 48.Kf1 Nf2? -0.01/31

[Black should try 48...Ng5-+ -6.28/31 49.Kg2 Kf6]

49.Kg2!= Ne4 50.Bd1 Nf6

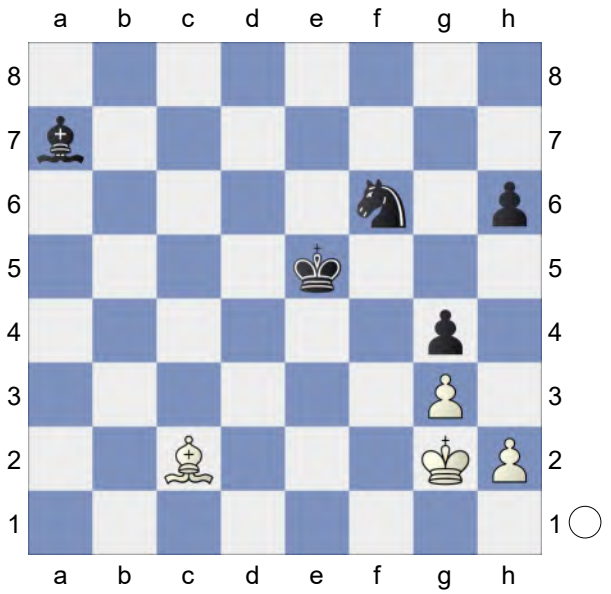
(Diagram)



51.Be2 Kf5 52.Bd3+ Ke5? 0.01/28

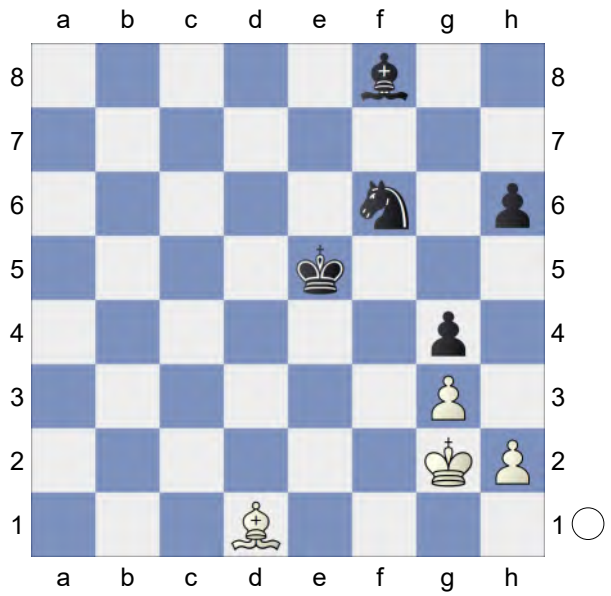
[52...Kg5-+ -6.25/32 53.Bb5 Nd5]

53.Be2! Ke4 54.Bd1 Ba7 55.Bc2+ Ke5

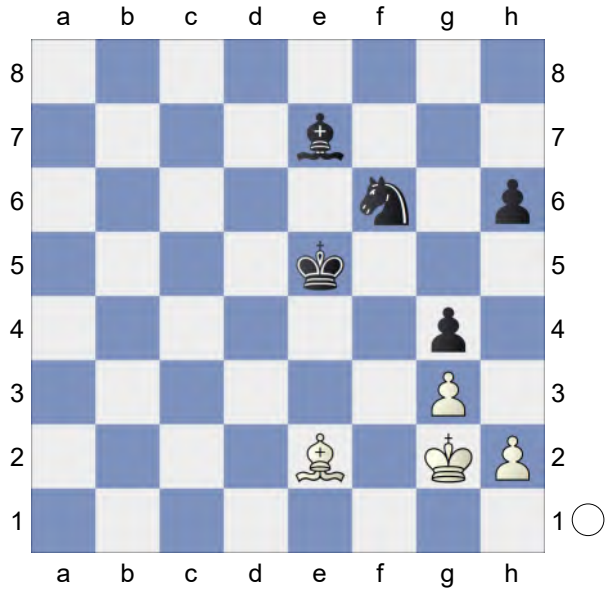


56.Bd1 Bb8 57.Be2 Bc7 58.Bd1 Bd8 59.Be2 Be7 60.Bd1 Bf8

(Diagram)

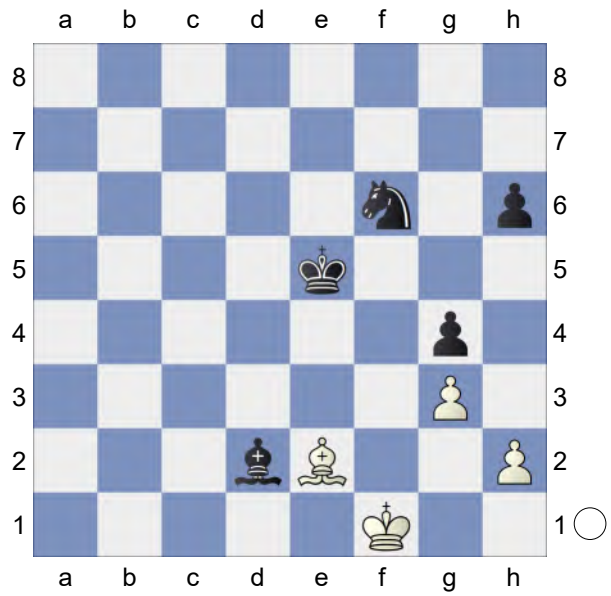


61.Be2 Bg7 62.Bd1 Bh8 63.Be2 Bg7? 0.01/23
[63...h5-+ -5.80/31 64.h3 Kf5]
64.Bd1! Bf8? -0.01/25
[64...Kf5-+ -6.15/29 65.Bc2+ Ke6 66.Bb3+ Ke7]
65.Be2! Be7? -0.01/28
[65...Kf5-+ -6.27/30 66.Ba6 Kg5]

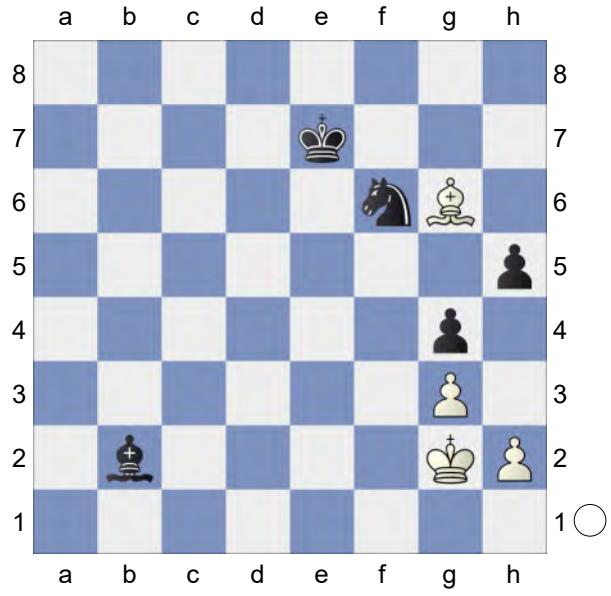


66.Bd1! Bd6 67.Be2 Bb4 68.Bd1 Ba5 69.Be2 Be1 70.Kf1 Bd2

(Diagram)

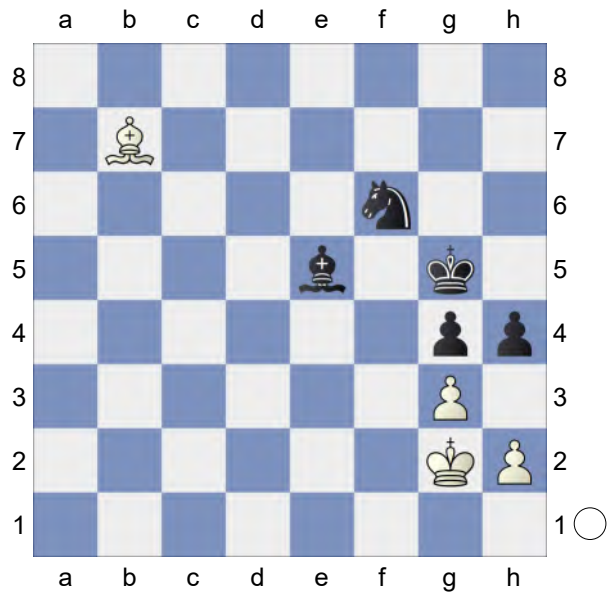


71.Kg2 Bc1 72.Bd1 Bb2 73.Be2 h5 74.Bd3 Ke6 75.Bg6 Ke7

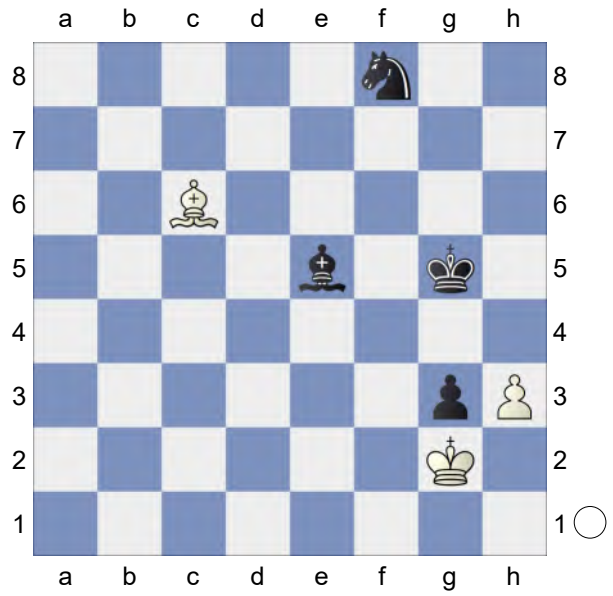


76.Bf5 Kf7 77.Bc8 Kg6 78.Bb7 Be5 79.Bc6 Kg5 80.Bb7 h4

(Diagram)



81.gxh4+ Kxh4 82.Bc6 Nh7 83.Bb7 Kg5 84.h3 g3 85.Bc6 Nf8



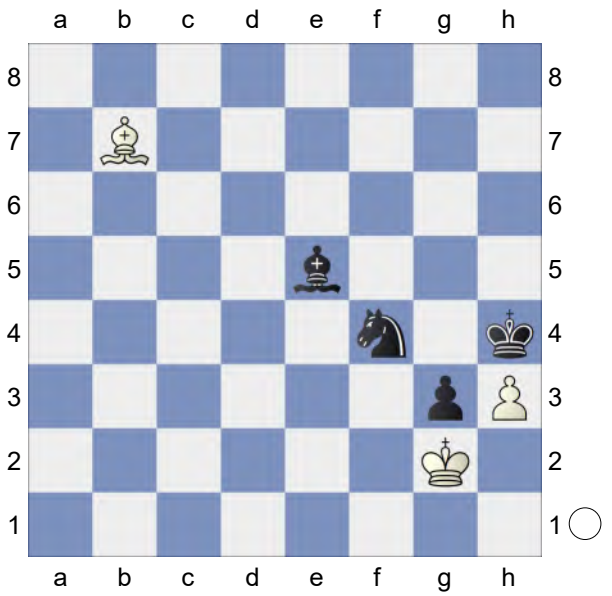
86.Bb7 Ng6 87.Bc6 Nh4+ 88.Kf1 Ng6? 0.01/23

[Black should play 88...Nf5-+ -6.27/31 89.Kg1 Kh4]

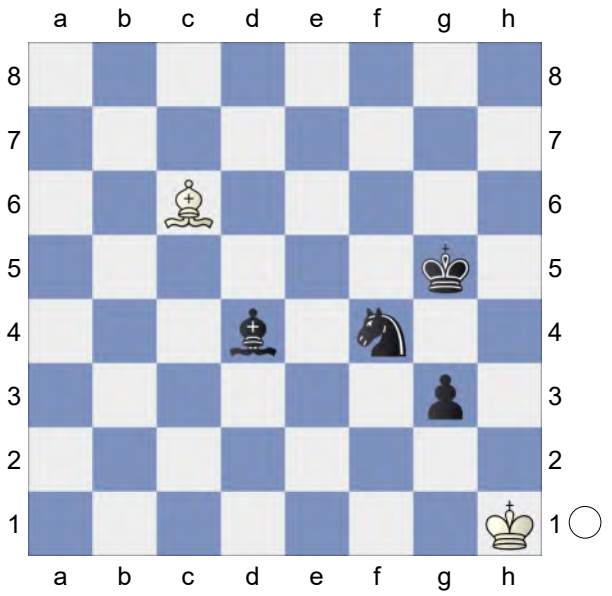
89.Kg2! Kh4 Black is clearly winning.

90.Bb7 Nf4+

(Diagram)



91.Kh1 Nxh3 92.Kg2 Nf4+ 93.Kh1 Bd4 94.Bc6 Kg5



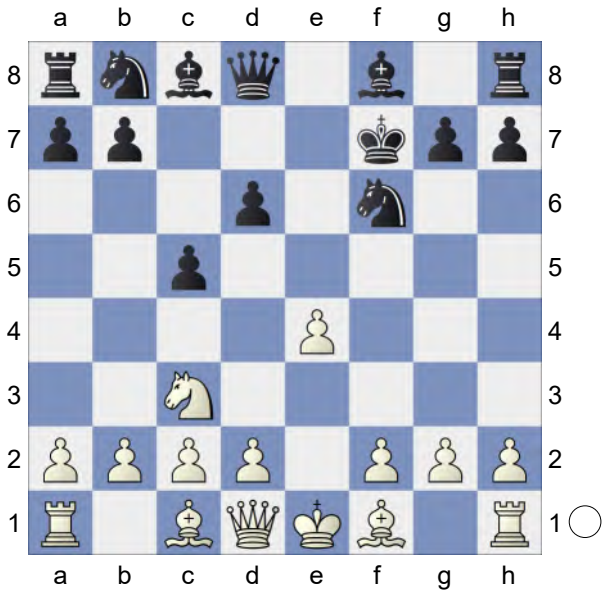
Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/ Black=0.20 (precise) . An unexpected result.

½-½

45 **C42**
□ **Loveforever45** **2573**
■ **House1House2** **2393**
Blitz 29.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

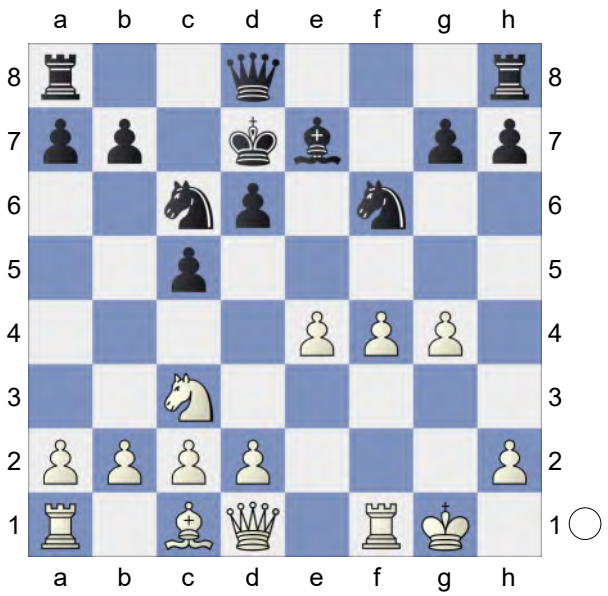
Blitz 3min+2sec
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c5
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
[5...Be6 6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022]

(Diagram)

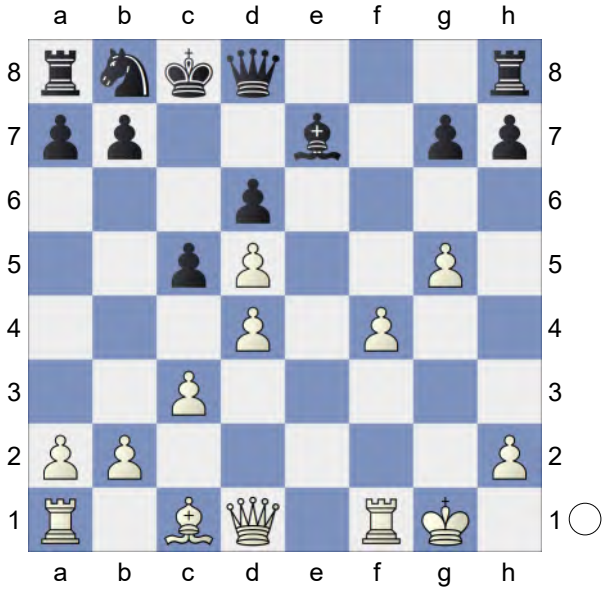


6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.0-0N -1.48/21
[8.d4∓ -0.65/21 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 cxd4 21.Qxd4 Rc8 22.Qb6+ Kh7 23.Qxb7 > -> (32) 11... ♕c7 12. ♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006 Rxc2 24.Be3 Qg6 25.Rc1 Rxc1 26.Rxc1 Nf5 27.Bf2 h4 28.Rc7 Ng3 29.Kh2 Nf1+ 30.Kg1 Qb1 31.Bxh4 Bc5+ 32.Rxc5 ½-½ Topalov,V (2700)-Kramnik,V (2751) 75/281_80760 1999]
8...Nc6!∓ 9.f4 Be7 10.g4 Kd7 -1.26/19
[10...h6-+ -1.67/22 11.g5 hxg5 12.fxg5 Rh4]

(Diagram)

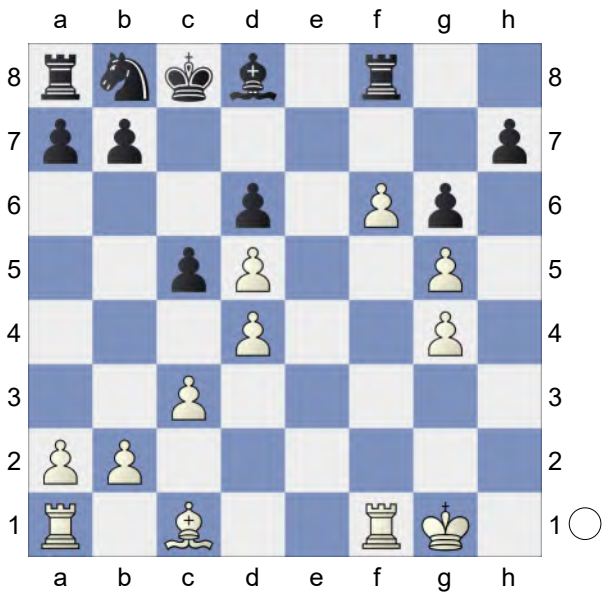


11.g5 Ne8 12.Nd5 Kc8 13.c3 Nc7 14.d4 Nxd5 -0.77/19
[⌓14...cxd4 -1.46/18 15.cxd4 Nxd5 16.exd5 Nb4]
15.exd5 Nb8

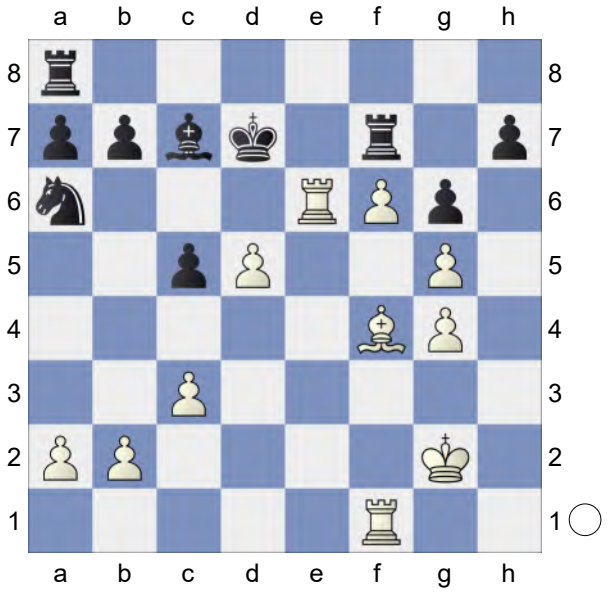


16.Qg4+ Qd7 17.f5 Rf8 18.h3 -1.04/18
[18.dxc5∓ -0.58/20 dxc5 19.Qe4]
18...g6 0.06/19
[18...cxd4∓ -1.04/18 19.Bd2 Bd8]
19.f6= Qxg4+! 20.hxg4 Bd8

(Diagram)

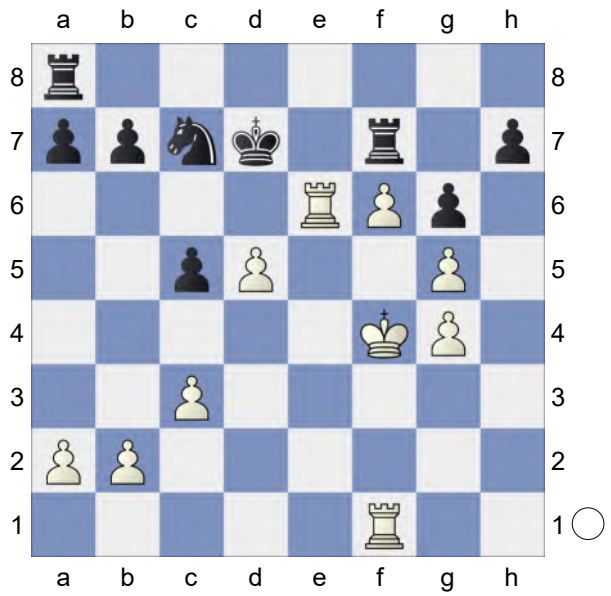


21.Bf4 Kd7 0.76/20
[21...cxd4= 0.03/21 22.cxd4 *(22.Bxd6 Rf7±)* 22...Kd7]
22.dxc5 dxc5 23.Rae1↑ White has strong initiative. **23...Rf7 24.Kg2** 0.29/20 White is much more active.
[24.Re6± 1.08/20]
24...Na6 25.Re6 aiming for Rfe1.
25...Bc7!

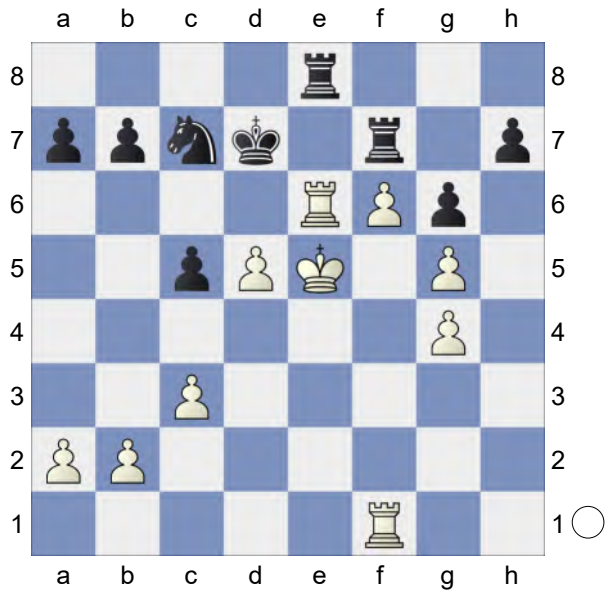


26.Kg3 Bxf4+ 27.Kxf4 Nc7 0.59/25
[27...c4!= 0.00/23]

(Diagram)

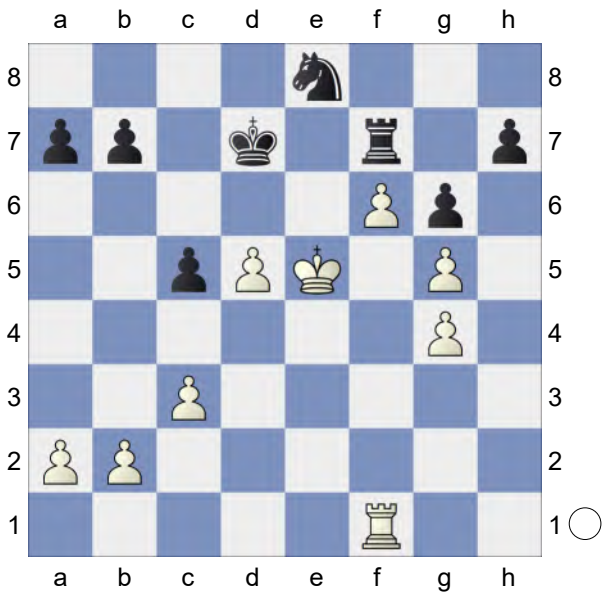


28.Ke5!± Re8
[28...c4 29.b3]

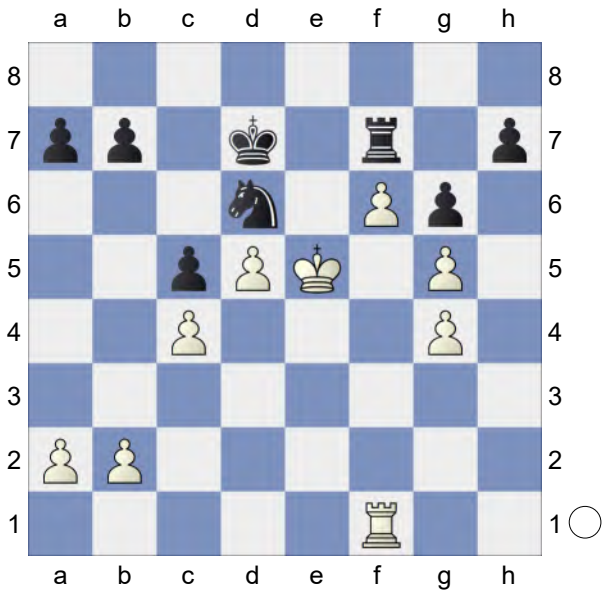


29.Rxe8
[Don't play 29.Rd1?! Rh8=]
29...Nxe8± Endgame.

(Diagram)

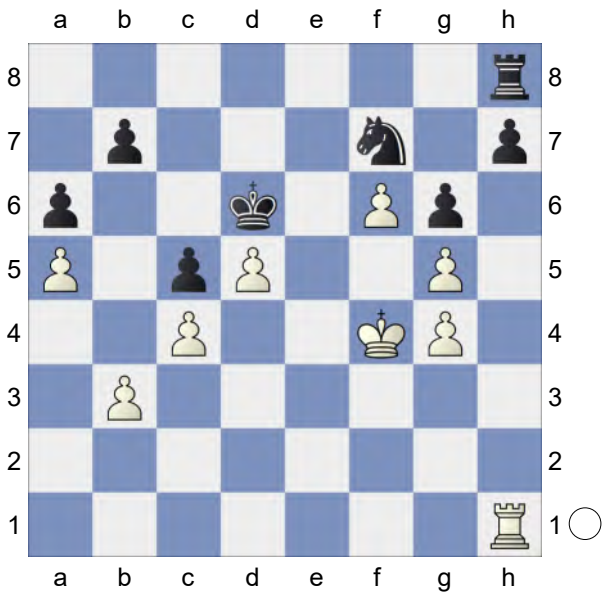


KRN-KR **30.c4** 0.00/31
[Better is 30.d6!± 0.76/29]
30...Nd6=

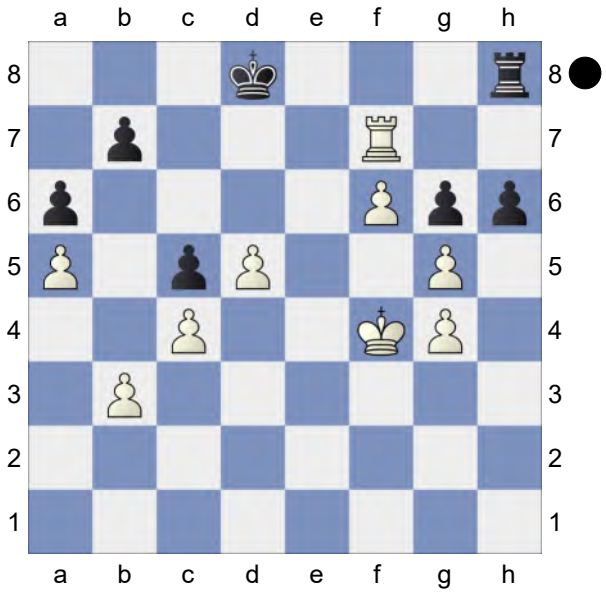


31.b3 a6 Strongly threatening ...b5.
32.a4 Rf8 33.Rh1 Rh8 34.a5 Nf7+ 35.Kf4 Kd6

(Diagram)



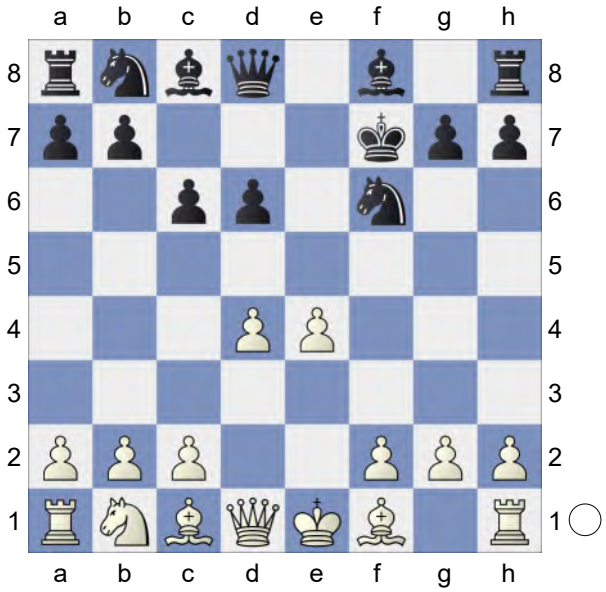
36.Re1 Black must now prevent Re6+.
36...h6? 10.62/20
[36...Rd8= 0.00/23]
37.Re6++- White is clearly winning.
37...Kd7 38.Re7+ Skewer, Double Attack **38...Kd8 39.Rxf7**



Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.20 (precise)
1-0

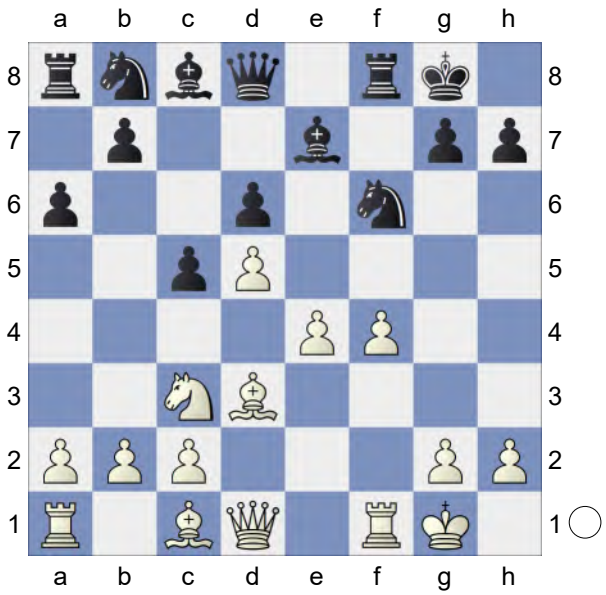
46 **C42**
□ **Dmitry Gritsenko** **2568**
■ **Illyrians Blood** **2529**
Blitz 22.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c6



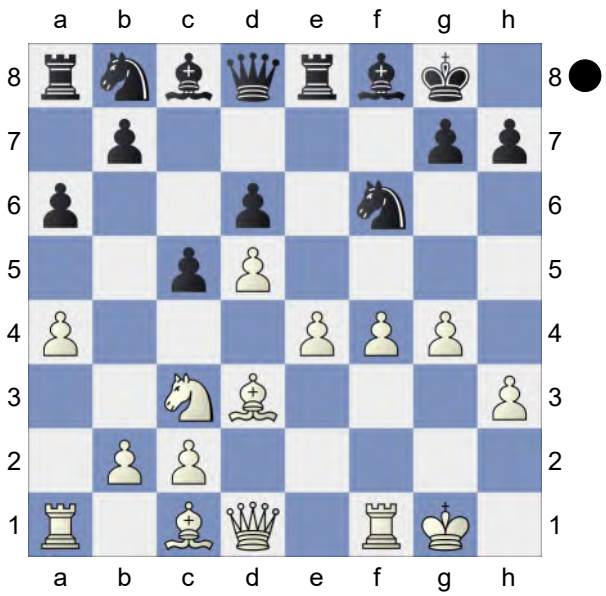
6.Nc3 Be7 7.Bd3
[7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006]
7...Rf8 8.0-0 -1.03/19
[8.e5!∓ -0.42/20 dxe5 9.dxe5]
8...Kg8∓ 9.f4N Black is better.
[9.Ne2 c5 10.dxc5 dxc5 11.f4 Qb6 12.c4 Rd8 13.Nc3 Nc6 14.Nd5 Nxd5 15.exd5 Nd4 16.Re1 Bf8 17.Qh5 g6 18.Qg5 Bg7 19.Rb1 Bf5 20.Bxf5 Nxf5 21.Qg4 Qa6 22.Qe2 Re8 23.Qxe8+ Rxe8 0-1 (25) Hartman,S-Gralke,W Especial Miguel Najdorf 2001 (2)]

9...c5 -0.32/20
[9...Kh8∓ -0.96/19]
10.d5∓ a6 0.59/18
[10...Kh8= -0.22/19]

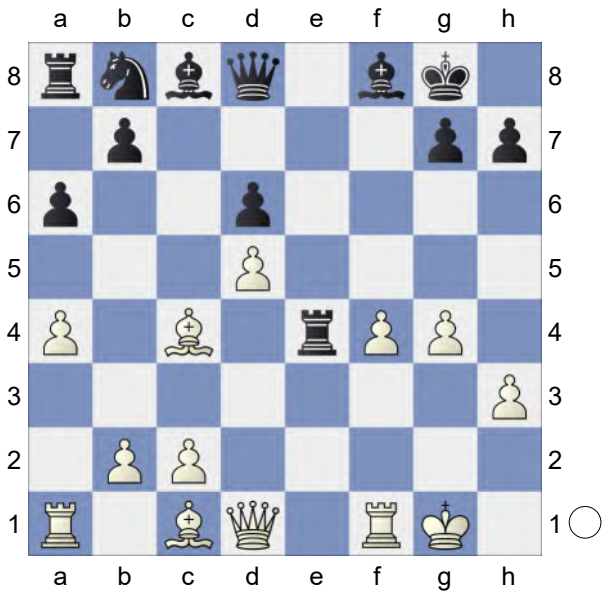


11.a4 -0.09/19
[11.e5± 0.59/18]
11...Re8 0.66/23
[Black should play 11...Qc7= -0.09/19]
12.h3 -0.02/22
[12.e5± 0.66/23]
12...Bf8 13.g4? -1.51/20
[13.Bd2= 0.05/21]

(Diagram)

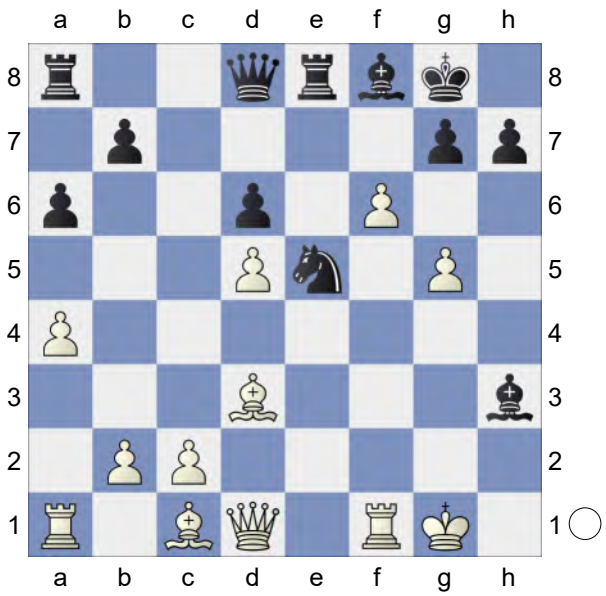


13...c4!∓ Deflection **14.Bxc4** **Nxe4** **15.Nxe4** **Rxe4**

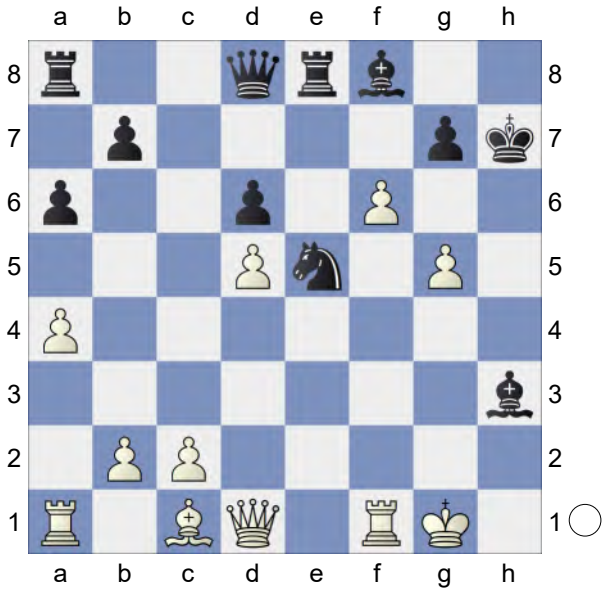


16.Bd3 **Re8** **17.f5** -2.10/20
[17.c4∓ -1.55/18 is a better defense.]
17...Nd7 **18.g5** **Ne5** **19.f6** Hoping for Bxh7+! **19...Bxh3??** 3.04/19
[19...g6-+ -1.86/19 and life is good for Black. 20.Be3 Nf7 *(20...Bxh3 21.Rf2∓)*]

(Diagram)

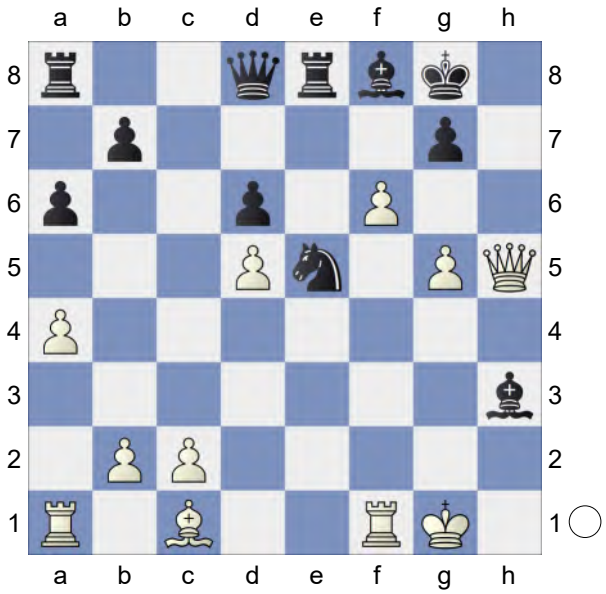


20.Bxh7+!+- Decoy **20...Kxh7**
[20...Kh8 21.Qh5]

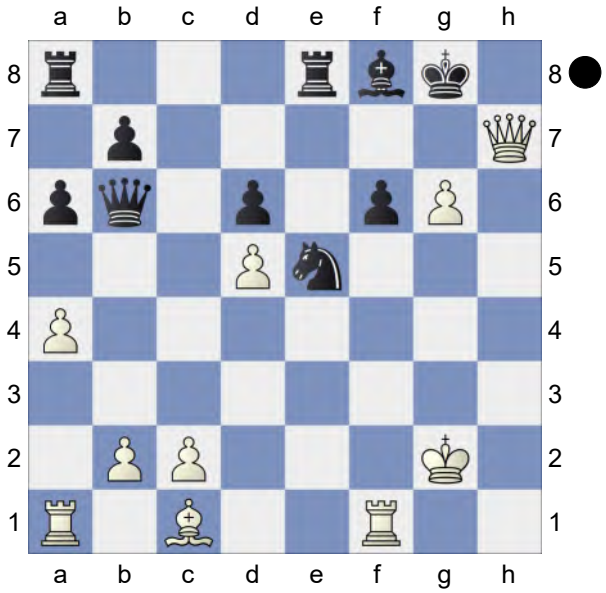


21.Qh5+ White mates. **21...Kg8**

(Diagram)



22.g6! Qb6+ 23.Kh1 Bg2+ 24.Kxg2 gxf6 25.Qh7#

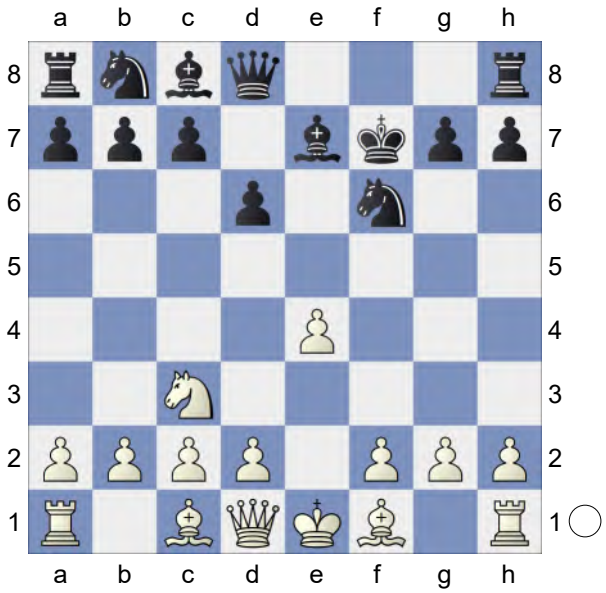


Weighted Error Value: White=0.28 (precise) /Black=0.73

1-0

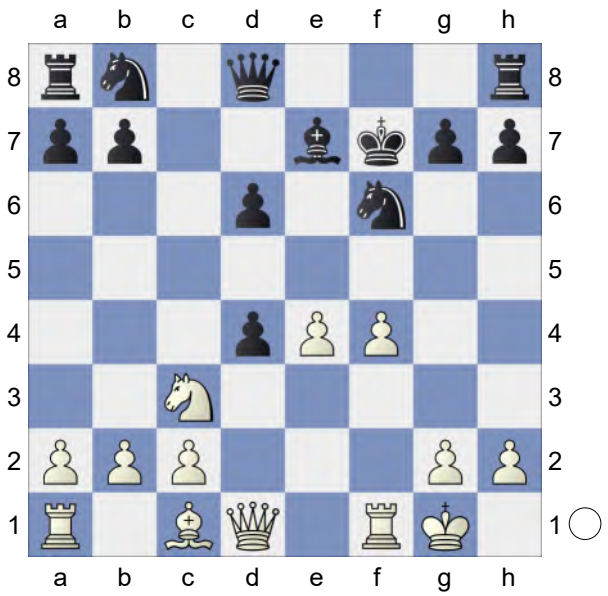
47 **C42**
□ **Petrneuman** **2565**
■ **Doktorschnabelvonrom** **2412**
Blitz 17.04.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be7N**
[5...c5 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 > -> (32) 11...♕c7 12.♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006]
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
[5...Be6 6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022]
[5...Qe7 6.d4 g6 7.Bd3 Bg7 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 ½-½ (81) Pech,J-Mcleod,D Alella op 2010]
[5...c6 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.f4 Qa5 10.0-0 Be7 11.e5 Nd5 12.f5 h5 13.Ne4 dxe5 14.dxe5 Na6 15.f6 gxf6 16.exf6 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 Rag8 18.c4 Ne3 19.Qd7+ Kg6 20.f7 1-0 (24) Wehmeier,S (2428)-Rack,M Hessen-ch int 1st 1999 (1)]

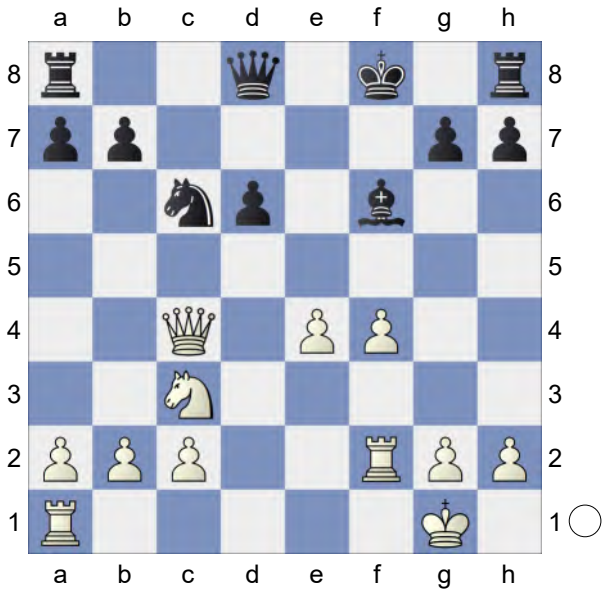


6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4
Black is slightly better. **8...c5** -0.14/18
[8...Kf7∓ -0.72/18]
9.0-0 -1.03/20
[9.dxc5= -0.14/18 keeps the balance. Na6 10.g4]
9...Kf7 -0.21/19
[9...cxd4!∓ -1.03/20 10.Qxd4 Qc8]
10.f4 -1.57/19
[10.dxc5= -0.21/19 Qc7 11.cxd6 Qxd6 12.Qxd6 Bxd6 13.Nb5 Nxe4 14.Rd1]
10...cxd4∓

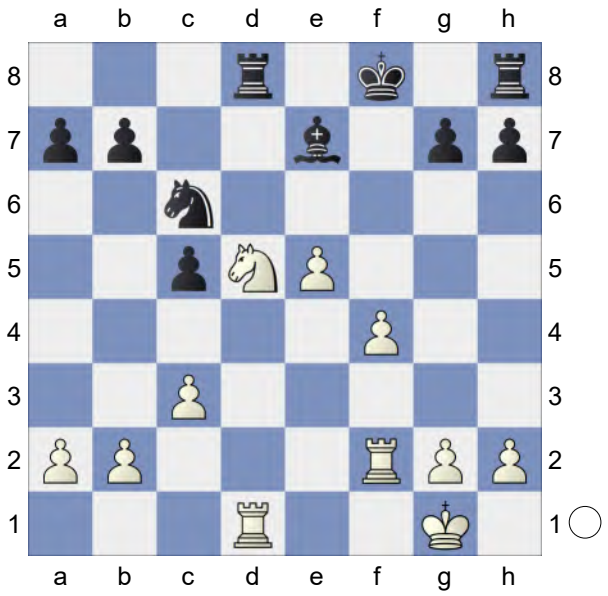
(Diagram)



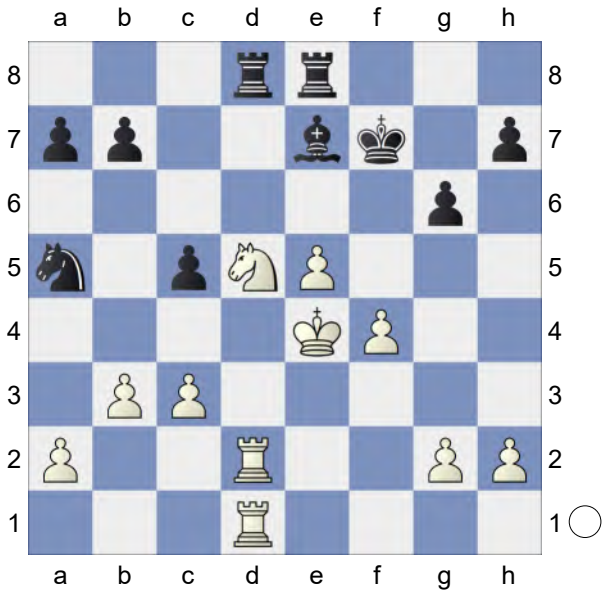
11.Qxd4 Nc6 -1.00/19
[Black should play 11...Qd7-+ -1.73/21 12.Be3 Nc6]
12.Qc4+ Kf8 13.Be3 Inhibits Qb6.
13...Ng4 14.Bf2 -1.21/23
[⌓14.Nd5 -0.75/20]
14...Nxf2 15.Rxf2 Bf6



16.Rd1 Against Bd4. e5! is the strong threat. **16...Qb6?** 1.57/21
[16...Bxc3!∓ -0.86/20 keeps the pressure on. 17.Qxc3 Qe7]
17.Nd5? -0.33/19
[17.e5!± 1.57/21 Bd8 *(17...dxe5? is the wrong capture. 18.Rd7+-)* 18.Qe4 *(18.Rxd6 Qxb2 19.Nd1 Qb1=; 18.exd6 Qb4=)*]
17...Qc5∓ 18.Qxc5 dxc5 19.e5 Be7 20.c3 Rd8

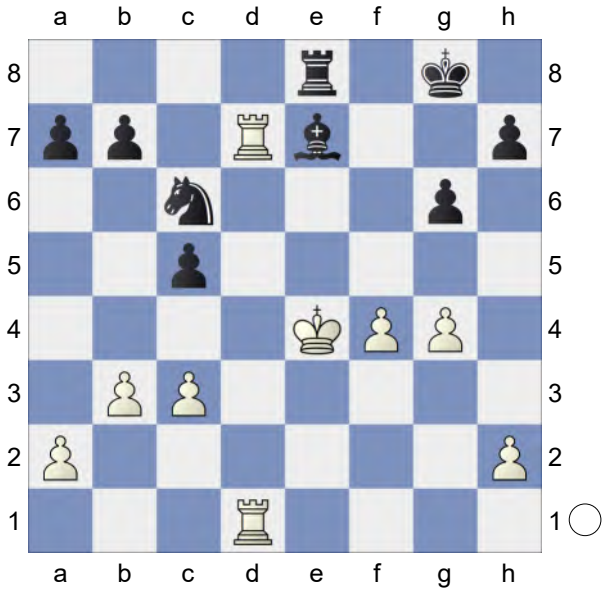


21.Rfd2 g6 22.Kf2! Kf7 23.Kf3 Rhf8 24.Ke4 Na5 25.b3 Prevents Nc4
25...Rfe8 0.32/25
[25...h5= -0.09/26]

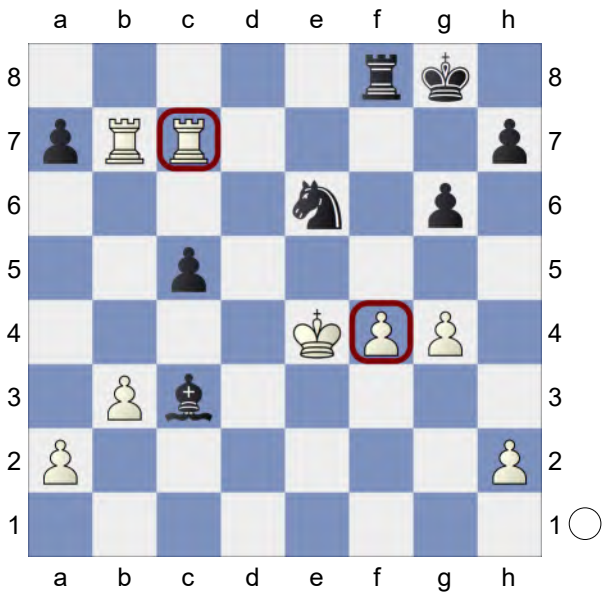


26.g4 -0.08/20
[26.Nc7± 0.32/25 was preferrable. Rxd2 27.Rxd2]

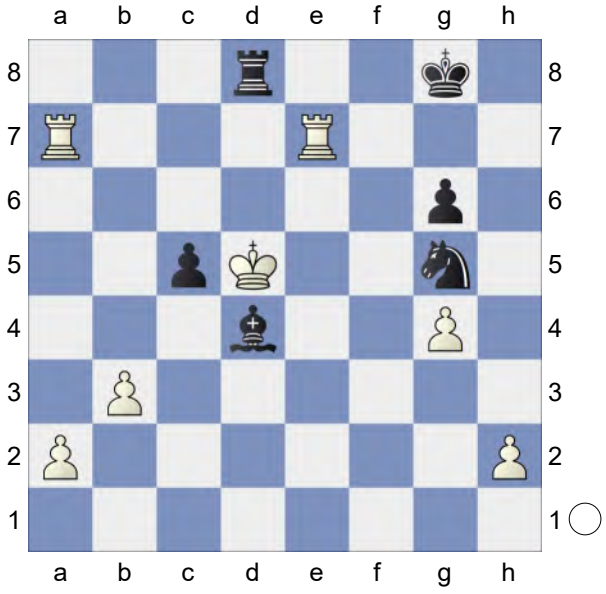
26...Nc6= 27.e6+ Decoy **27...Kxe6** 0.85/19
[27...Kg7= -0.12/20 remains equal.]
28.Nc7+± Kf7 ...Rxd2 would now be deadly. **29.Nxe8**
[But not 29.Rxd8? Rxd8 30.Rxd8 Bxd8-+]
29...Rxe8 30.Rd7 Kg8 2.32/22
[30...Nd8± 1.07/19 might work better.]



31.Kf3 1.09/22
[31.Rxb7+- 2.32/22 aiming for Kf3. Bf6+ 32.Kd3]
31...Bf6 32.Rxb7 0.00/28
[32.R1d3± 1.01/19]
32...Bxc3= 33.Rdd7 Rf8? 1.74/17
[33...Nd4+= 0.00/19 34.Kg3 Ne2+ 35.Kf3 Nd4+ 36.Kg3 Re3+ 37.Kf2 Re2+ 38.Kf1 Re1+ 39.Kf2 Re2+ 40.Kf1 Re1+ 41.Kf2 Re2+]
34.Rdc7 0.34/21
[Inferior is 34.Rxh7 g5∓]
[34.Ke4!+- 1.74/17]
34...Nd4+ 1.25/23
[34...Nd8!± 0.34/21 35.Rxa7 Ne6]
35.Ke4!± White has strong compensation. **35...Ne6**



Repels Rg7+ **36.Rxh7** 0.03/20
[36.Re7!± 1.18/25 Nxf4 37.Rxa7]
36...Nxf4 2.04/19
[36...c4= 0.03/20]
37.Rxa7+- Bd4 38.Rhc7 Ne6 39.Re7 Ng5+ 40.Kd5 Rd8+



41.Kc4 Nf3 42.Red7?? -5.24/20
[42.Rac7+- 2.24/20]
42...Re8?? 2.43/19
[42...Ne5+-+ -5.24/20 and all is fine. 43.Kb5 Nxd7 *(43...Rxd7? 44.Rxd7 Nxd7 45.b4-+)*]
43.Kb5? 0.17/17

[43.Re7+- 2.43/19 Rd8 44.Rab7]

43...Nxh2? 3.54/21

[43...c4!= 0.17/17 44.Ra6 c3 45.Rxg6+ Kf8]

44.Rd5? 0.00/24

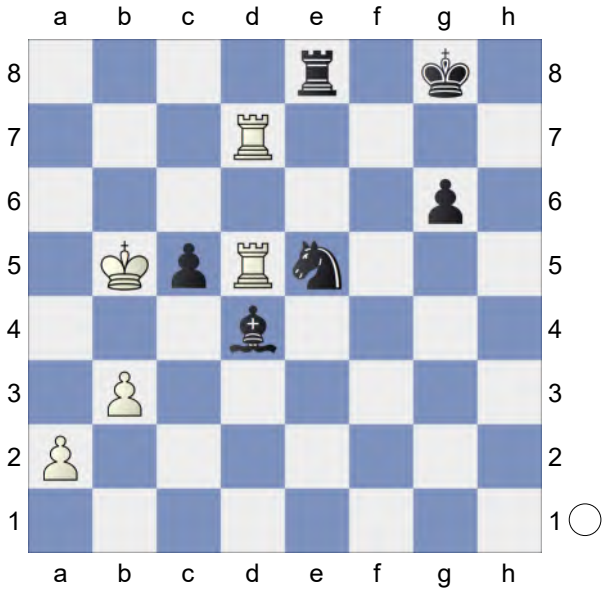
[44.a4+- 3.54/21]

44...Nxg4 45.Rad7? -1.41/23

[45.Rb7= 0.21/20]

45...Ne5? 0.10/27

[Better is 45...Nf6!∓ -1.41/23 46.Rxd4 cxd4 47.Rxd4 g5]



46.Rd8= Kf7? 5.80/27

[46...Rxd8= 0.10/20 and Black stays safe. 47.Rxd8+ Kf7]

47.Rxe8!+- Kxe8 48.a4? 0.70/22

[48.b4+- 4.19/24]

48...Nd7 5.03/22

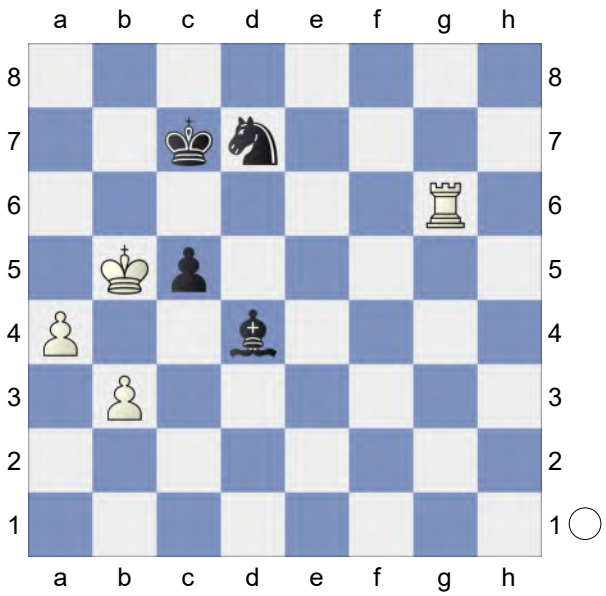
[Black should try 48...Ng4!± 0.70/22]

49.Rg5? 0.05/32

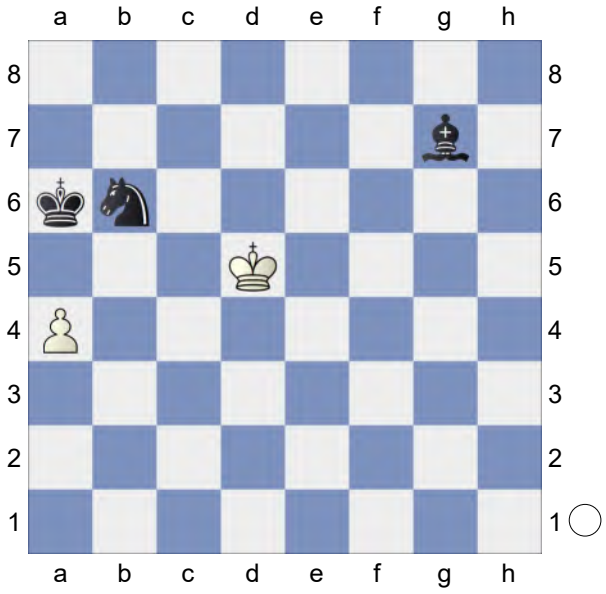
[White must play 49.a5+- 5.03/22 Bf2 50.a6]

49...Kd8 50.Rxg6 Kc7

(Diagram)

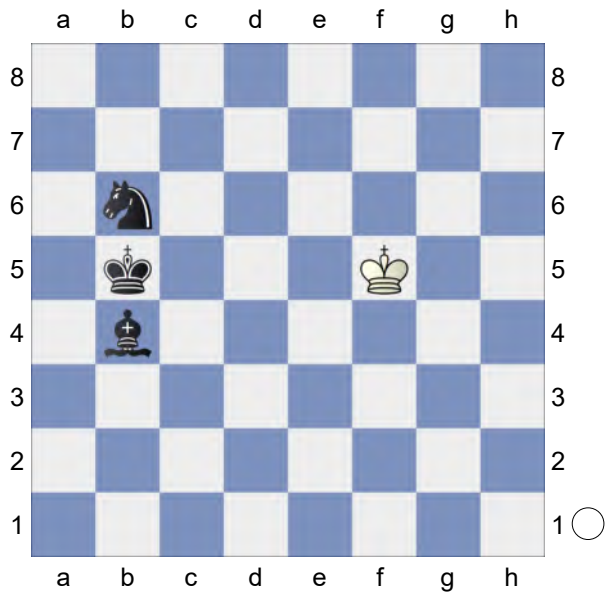


51.Rg7? -11.24/21 **Bxg7-+ 52.b4 cxb4 53.Kxb4 Kb6 54.Kc4 Ka6 55.Kd5 Nb6+**

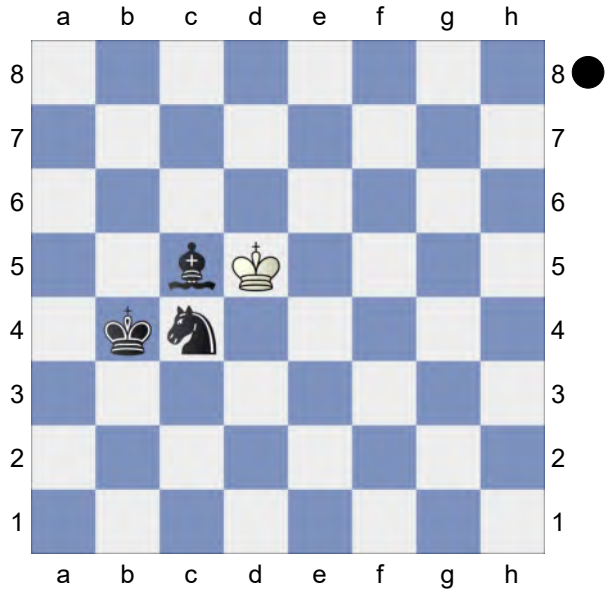


56.Kd6 Nxa4 57.Ke6 Nb6 58.Kf7 Bc3 59.Kg6 Bb4 60.Kf5 Kb5

(Diagram)

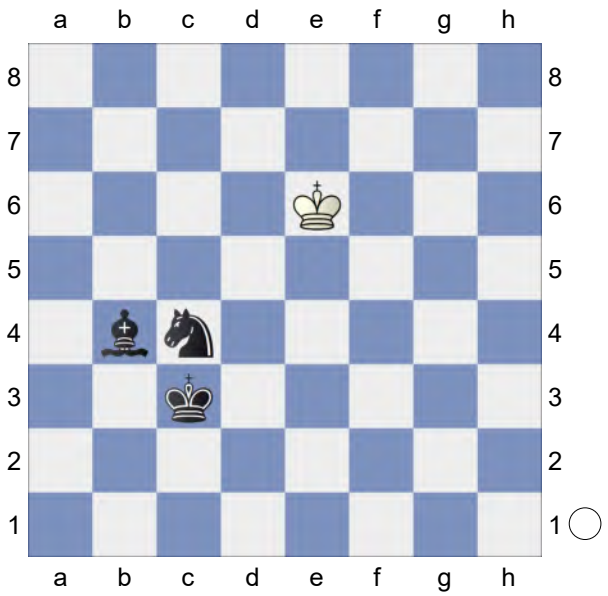


61.Ke4 Bc5 62.Kd3 Nc4 63.Ke4 Kb4 64.Kd5

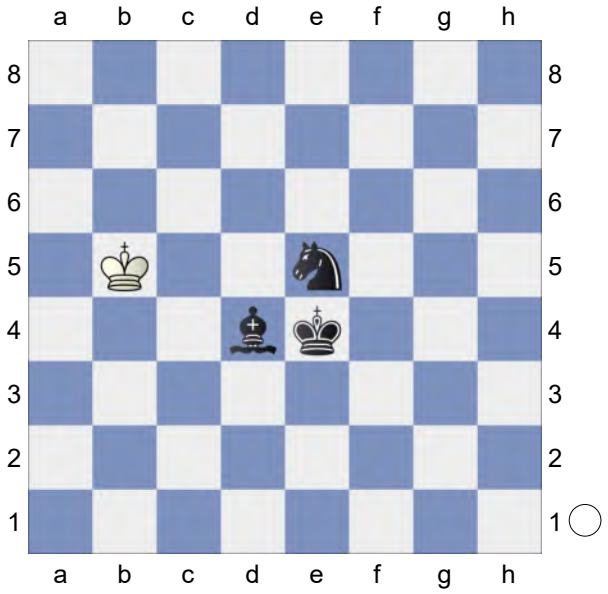


Kc3? 0.00/25 **65.Ke6?** -12.79/27
[65.Kxc5= 0.00/25 Ne5]
65...Bb4

(Diagram)

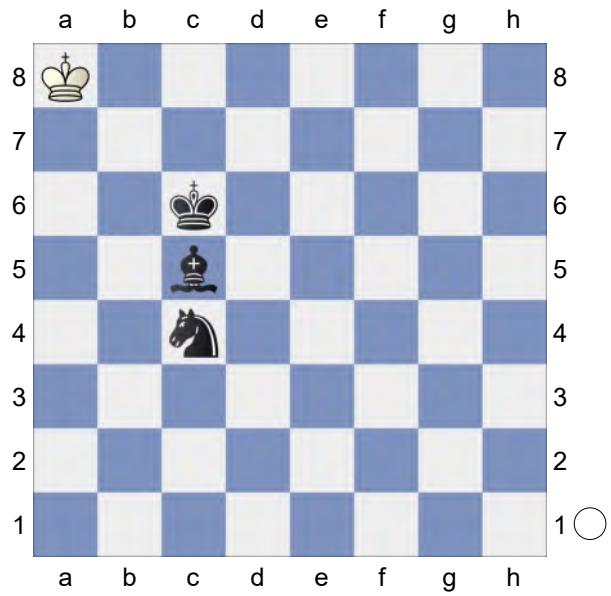


66.Kd7 Bc5 67.Kc6 Bd4 68.Kd7 Kd3 69.Kc6 Ne5+ 70.Kb5 Ke4



71.Ka6 Kd5 72.Kb7 Nc4 73.Ka8 Bc5 74.Kb7 Kd6 75.Ka8 Kc6

(Diagram)



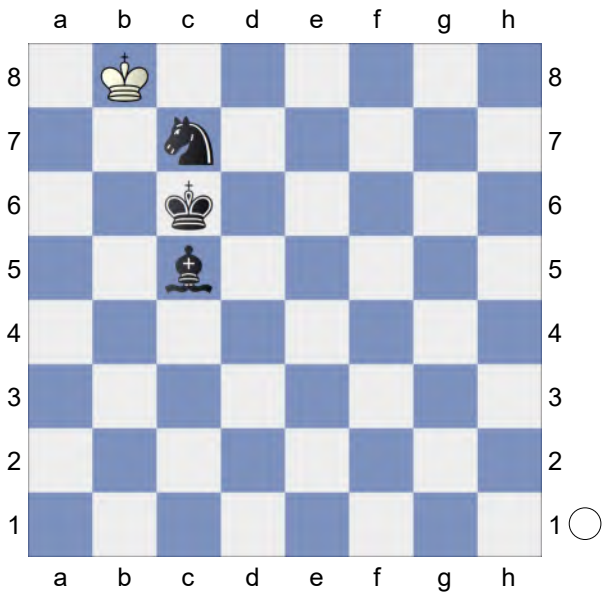
76.Kb8 Bb6 77.Ka8 Nd6 78.Kb8 Nb5 79.Ka8 Nc7+? -2.21/5

[79...Bd4 -#23/23 80.Kb8 Nc7 81.Kc8 Ba7 82.Kd8 Nd5 83.Ke8 Kd6 84.Kf7 Ne7 85.Kg7 Be3 86.Kf6 Bd2 87.Kf7 Bg5 88.Ke8 Ng6 89.Kf7 Nh4 90.Ke8 Ke6 91.Kf8 Nf5 92.Ke8 Nd6+ 93.Kf8 Bh6+ 94.Kg8 Kf6 95.Kh7 Nf5 96.Kg8 Kg6 97.Kh8 Bg7+ 98.Kg8 Nh6#]

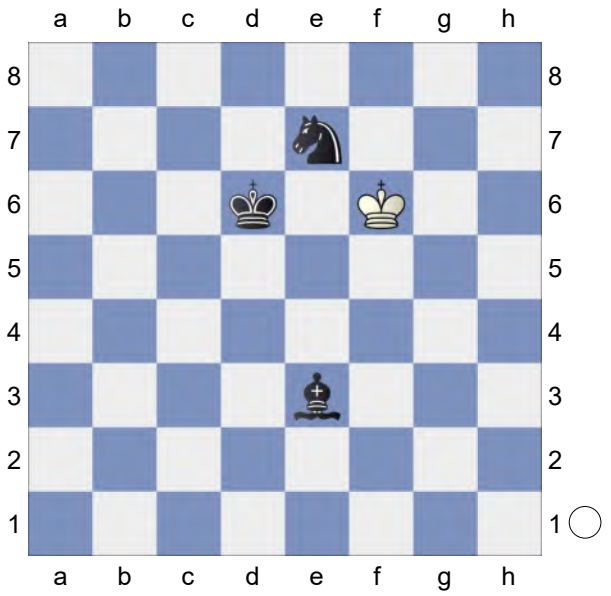
80.Kb8 Bc5? -2.19/5

[80...Bg1 -#24/19 81.Kc8 Ba7 82.Kd8 Nd5 83.Ke8 Kd6 84.Kf7 Ne7 85.Kg7 Be3 86.Kf6 Bh6 87.Kf7 Bg5 88.Ke8 Ng6 89.Kf7 Nh4 90.Ke8 Ke6 91.Kf8 Nf5 92.Ke8 Nd6+ 93.Kf8 Bh6+ 94.Kg8 Kf6 95.Kh7 Nf5 96.Kg8 Kg6 97.Kh8 Bg7+ 98.Kg8 Nh6#]

(Diagram)



81.Kc8 Ba7 82.Kd8 Nd5 83.Ke8 Kd6 84.Kf7 Ne7 85.Kf6 Be3



86.Kf7 Bf4 87.Kf6 Be5+? -1.80/26

[87...Kd7 -#13/26 mates 88.Kf7 Bg5 89.Kf8 Ke6 90.Kg7 Bc1 91.Kf8 Nf5 92.Ke8 Bg5 93.Kf8 Be7+ 94.Kg8 Kf6 95.Kh7 Kf7 96.Kh8 Kg6 97.Kg8 Nh6+ 98.Kh8 Bf6#]

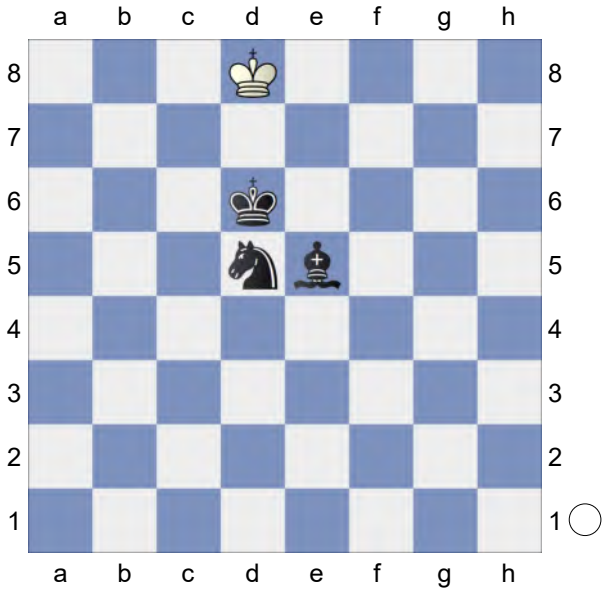
88.Kf7? -#13/26

[88.Kg5-+ -1.80/26 Kd5 89.Kh5 Ke4 90.Kh4 Kf3 91.Kh3 Nc8 92.Kh4 Nd6 93.Kh3 Ne4 94.Kh4 Bg3+ 95.Kh5 Kf4 96.Kh6 Kf5 97.Kh5

Nf6+ 98.Kh6 Bh4 99.Kg7 Ne8+ 100.Kf8 Nd6 101.Kg7 Bg5 102.Kg8 Kg6 103.Kf8 Bh4 104.Kg8 Be7 105.Kh8 Nf7+ 106.Kg8 Nh6+]

88...Bf4 89.Ke8 Be5 90.Kd8 Nd5 -5.93/24

[⌓90...Ke6 -#12/17 91.Ke8 Bc3 92.Kd8 Ba5+ 93.Ke8 Nf5 94.Kf8 Be1 95.Ke8 Bh4 96.Kf8 Be7+ 97.Kg8 Kf6 98.Kh7 Kf7 99.Kh8 Kg6 100.Kg8 Nh6+ 101.Kh8 Bf6#]

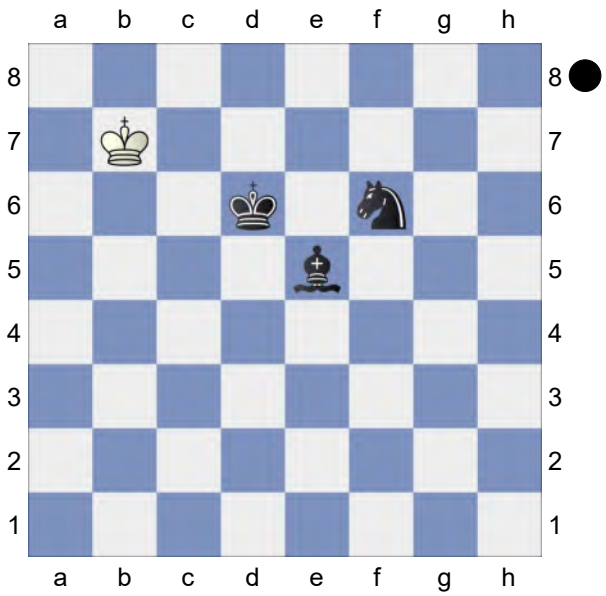


91.Kc8 Ne3 92.Kb7 Ng4 93.Ka8? -4.44/21

[93.Ka6 -2.62/21 was called for. Kc6 94.Ka7 Ne3 95.Ka8 Nd5 96.Ka7 Nb6 97.Ka6 Bb8 98.Ka5 Nd5 99.Ka4 Be5 100.Ka5 Bd4 101.Ka6 Nc7+ 102.Ka5 Bc3+ 103.Ka4 Kc5 104.Kb3 Nd5 105.Kc2 Kc4 106.Kd1 Kd3]

93...Nf6 94.Kb7

(Diagram)

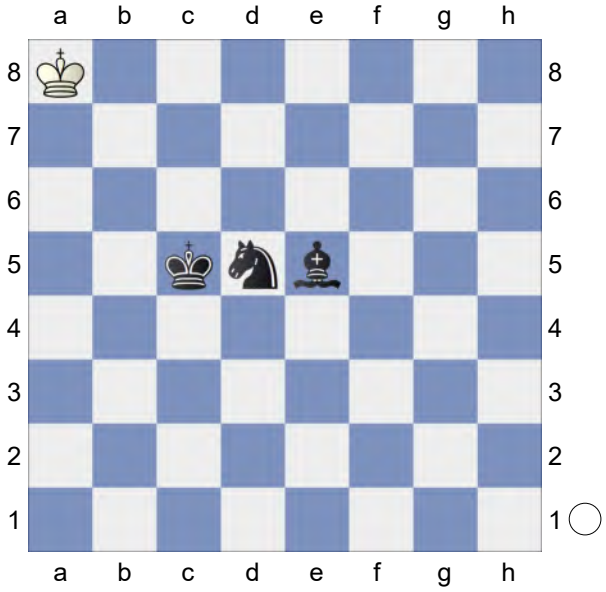


Nd5 -1.06/22

[94...Kc5!-+ -1.70/21 95.Ka7 Kc6]

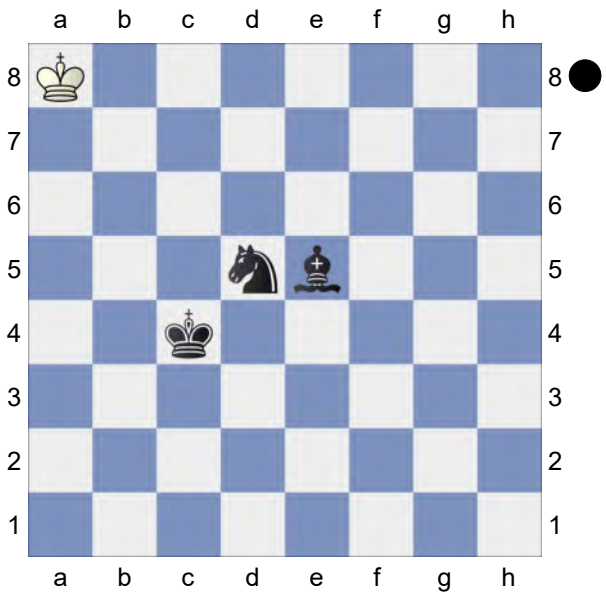
95.Ka8 Black is better. **95...Kc5** -0.78/21

[⌓95...Nc7+ -1.14/20 96.Kb8 Kc6]



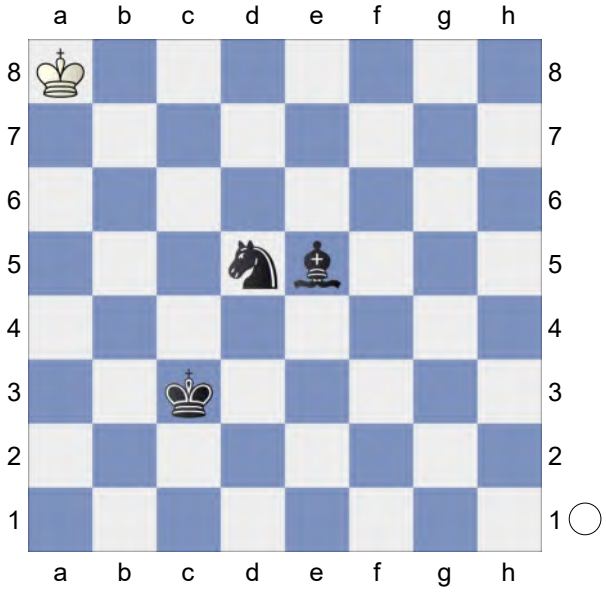
96.Kb7∓ Kc4 (-> ...Kb5) **97.Ka8**

(Diagram)



Kc3 -0.53/19

[97...Kc5!∓ -0.90/19 98.Ka7 Kc6 99.Ka8 Bd6 100.Ka7 Nb6 101.Ka6 Bb8 102.Ka5 Nd5 103.Ka4 Be5 104.Ka5 Bd4 105.Ka6 Nb4+ 106.Ka5 Bc3]



What a fight!

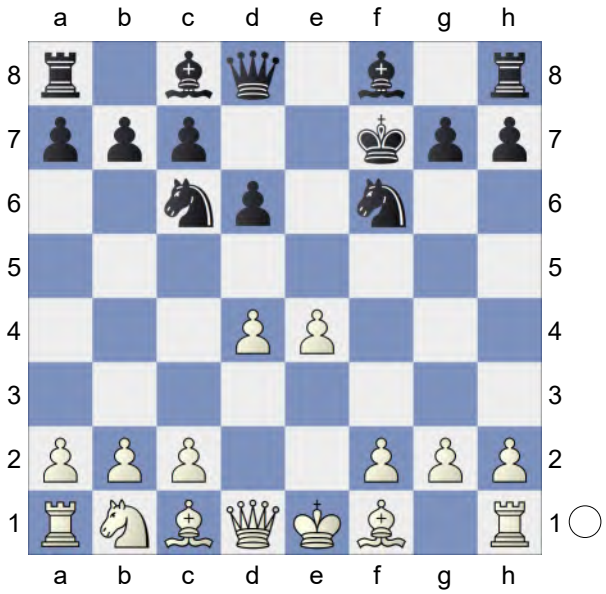
Weighted Error Value: White=0.79/ Black=0.72

0-1

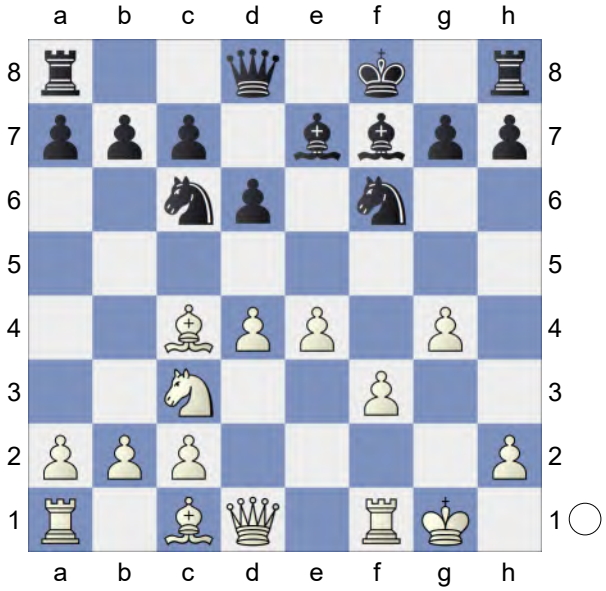
48 **C42**
□ **Banalekralen** **2550**
■ **Willie Die Kralle** **2526**
Blitz 21.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Nc6N
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...g6 6.Nc3 Kg7 7.Bg5 h6 8.Be3 Qe8 9.Bd3 Nc6 10.f4 Ng4 11.Bg1 Be7 12.Qf3 Nb4 13.0-0-0 Nxd3+ 14.Qxd3 c6 15.h3 Nf6 16.Be3 b5 17.e5 Nd5 18.Nxd5 cxd5 19.g4 Qc6 20.f5 1-0 (25) Mielnik,S-Broun,B EU/H corr ICCF 1995]
[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7)*; 6...Nc6 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 Qe6 12.Nc3 Rd8 13.cxd6 Bxd6* Petroff with 3. Nxe5 Sideline-Petroff with 3 Nxe5 Sidelines *)* 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]

(Diagram)

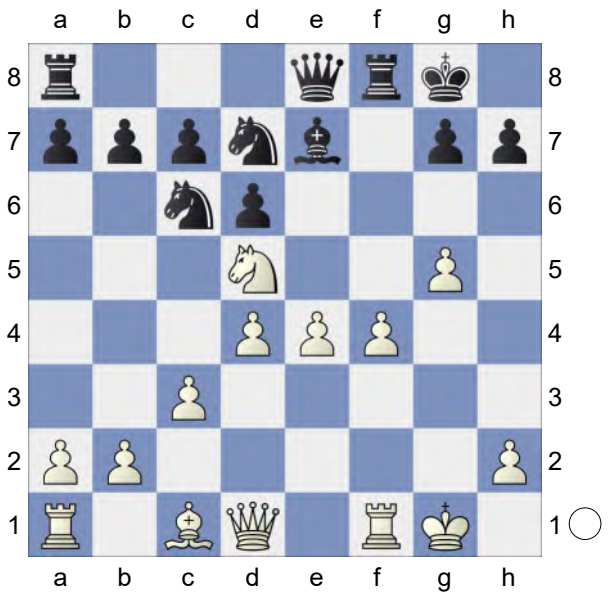


6.Nc3 Be7 0.29/18
[6...d5!∓ -0.70/18 7.exd5 Nb8]
7.Bc4+= White has compensation.
7...Kf8 8.0-0 White is slightly better.
8...Bg4! 9.f3 Bh5 10.g4 Bf7

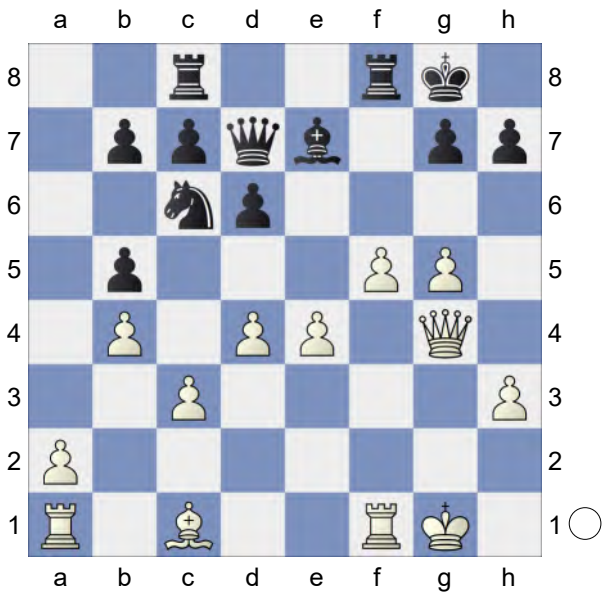


11.Bxf7 Kxf7 12.g5 Nd7 13.f4 Threatens to win with d5. **13...Rf8 14.Nd5** -0.21/19
[14.Ne2± 0.40/19]
14...Kg8 15.c3 Qe8? 3.06/24
[15...Nb6∓ -0.34/20 stays ahead.]

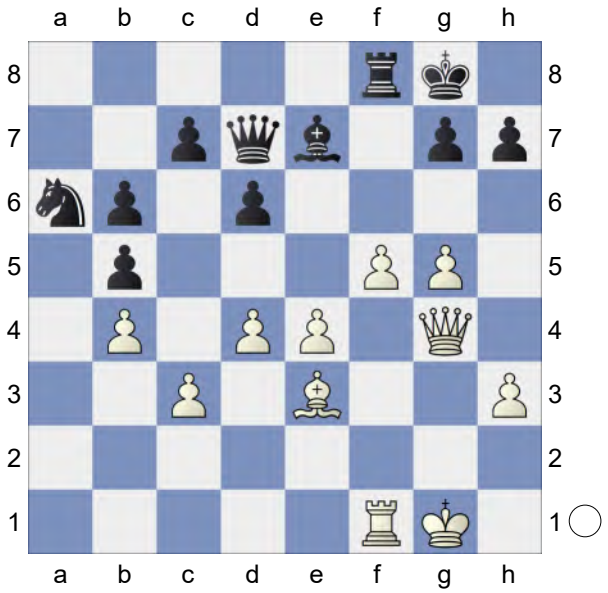
(Diagram)



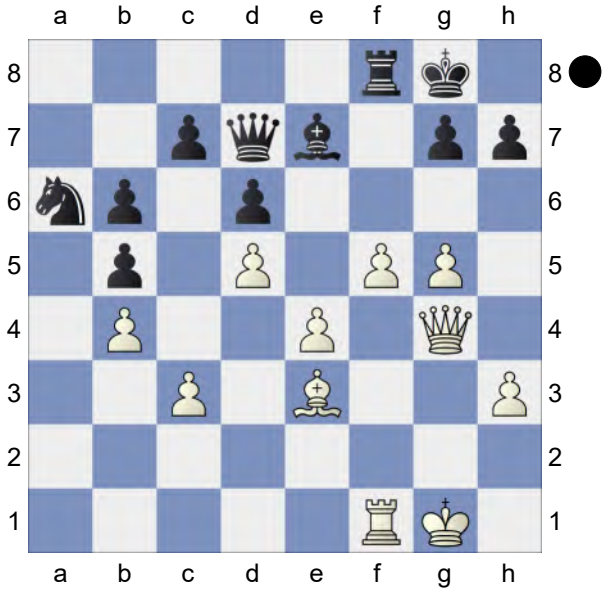
16.Qg4? 0.25/23
[White has to play 16.Nxc7+- 3.06/24 Qc8 17.Nxa8]
16...Rc8 0.82/20
[16...Nb6= 0.25/23]
17.b4 0.08/17
[17.f5± 0.82/20]
17...Nb6 18.Nxb6 axb6 19.f5 Qd7
20.h3 -0.95/19
[20.Bd2∓ -0.49/19 should be considered.]
20...b5∓



21.a4 Ra8 -0.33/17
[21...bxa4!∓ -0.97/19 22.Qg2 d5 23.exd5 Nd8]
22.a5∓ b6 0.19/17
[22...Rae8∓ -0.34/21]
23.a6= Nb8! 24.Be3 -0.48/17
[24.Qh5= 0.24/21]
24...Rxa6∓ 25.Rxa6 -1.05/20
[25.Rad1∓ -0.56/18]
25...Nxa6∓



26.d5

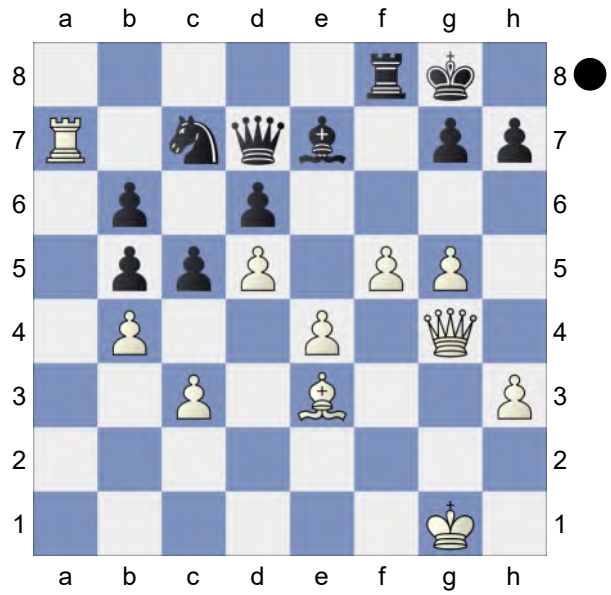


c5 -0.19/19
[26...Nb8!∓ -0.96/18 Strongly threatening ...Qe8. 27.Ra1 c5]

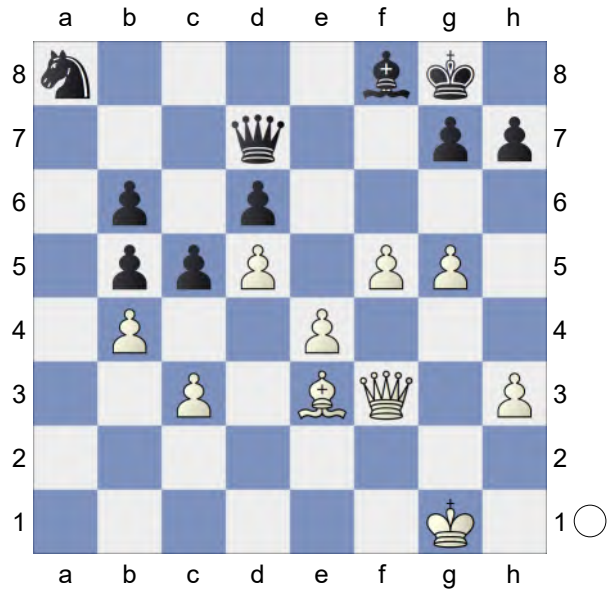
27.Ra1 -1.48/18 White is on the road to losing.

[27.dxc6= -0.19/19 was the only way to keep the balance. Qxc6 28.f6]

27...Nc7 28.Ra7



Ra8! 29.Rxa8+ Nxa8 30.Qf3 Bf8

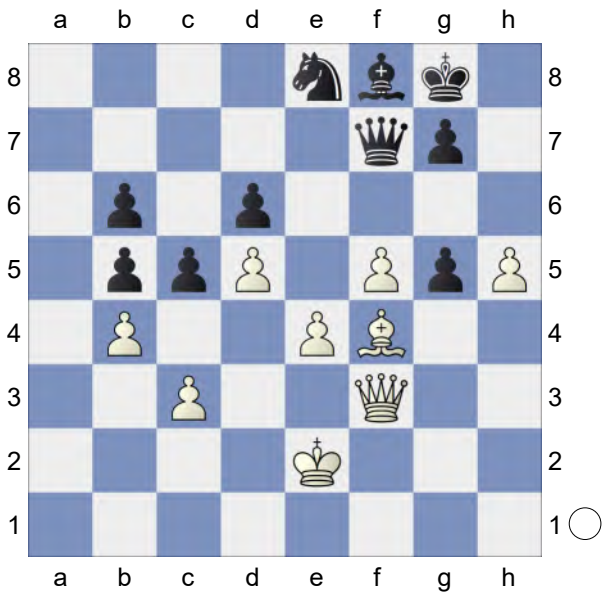


31.h4 Nc7 32.h5? -3.46/19

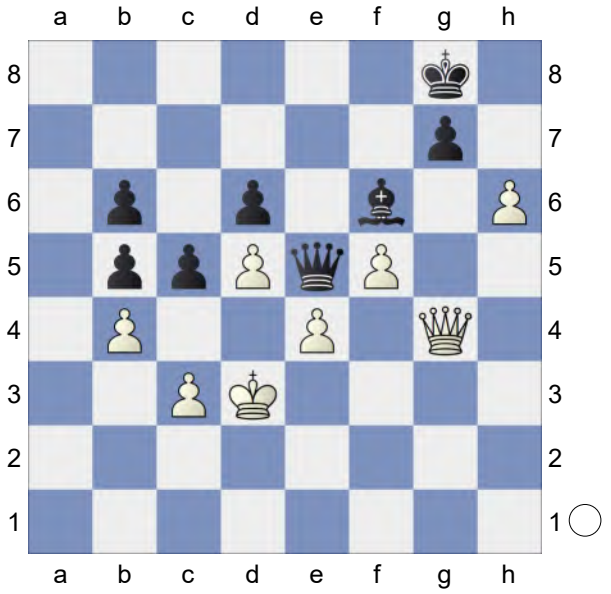
[32.Bd2 -1.70/17]

32...Ne8-+ 33.Bf4 h6 34.Kf2 Qf7 35.Ke2 hxg5

(Diagram)



36.Bxg5 Nf6 37.Bxf6 Qxf6 38.Kd3 Qe5 39.Qg4 Be7 40.h6 Bf6



41.h7+ Kh8 42.Qg6 Qxc3+ 43.Ke2 Qc2+

[43...Qxb4 44.Qe8+ Kxh7 45.Qg6+ Kg8 46.Qe8+ Kh7 47.Qh5+ Kg8 48.Qe8+ Kh7=]

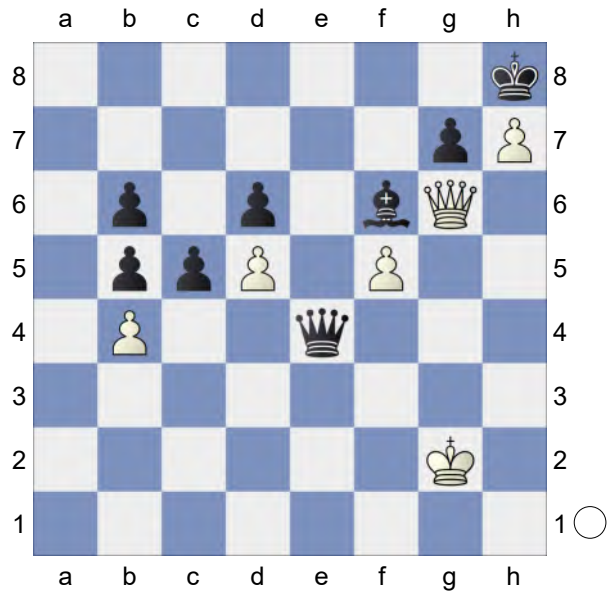
44.Kf3 Qd3+

[And not 44...cxb4 45.Qe8+ Kxh7 46.Qh5+ Kg8 47.Qe8+ Kh7 48.Qh5+ Kg8 49.Qe8+ Kh7=]

45.Kg2 Qxe4+

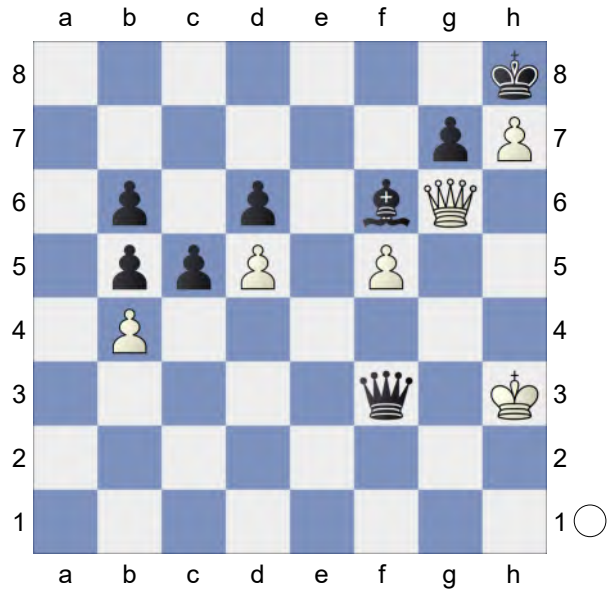
[Weaker is 45...cxb4 46.Qe8+ Kxh7

47.Qh5+ Kg8 48.Qe8+ Kh7 49.Qh5+ Kg8 50.Qe8+ Kh7=]



46.Kh3 Qf3+

[Stronger than 46...Qxb4 47.Qe8+ Kxh7 48.Qg6+ Kh8 49.Qe8+ Kh7 50.Qh5+ Kg8 51.Qe8+ Kh7=]

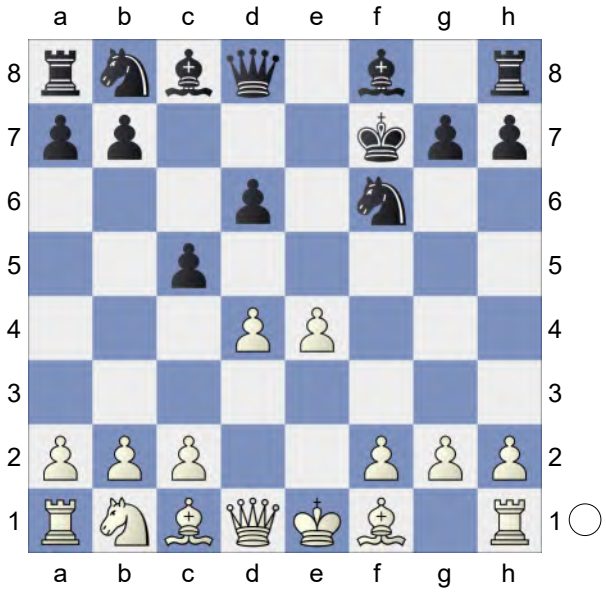


Weighted Error Value: White=0.75/ Black=0.23 (precise)

0-1

49 **C42**
□ **Sulskis,Sarunas** **2545**
■ **Michalczak,Thomas** **2369**
EU-ch 6th Warsaw (6) 23.06.2005
[Huzman]

1.e4 Pujol, Carlos Huzman,Alexander Huzman,Alexander Huzman,Alexander Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman Huzman' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**



Pujol, Carlos: 'The idea is to destroy white's strong center . This variation has good and bad things' **6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6** Pujol, Carlos: 'Blocking the bishop' **8.0-0 cxd4**

[8...Re8 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman'
A) 9.dxc5 Bxc5
A1) 10.Bg5 Bd6 *(10...Qd6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.d6+ Kf8 13.Qd5 Bxd6 14.Qg8+ Ke7 15.Re1+ Be5 16.Qd5 Nc6∞* 0-1 Beaver,M-Pinter,A/TH-Trio 1996 (32) *)* 11.Nc3 a6 12.Re1 Rxe1+ 13.Qxe1 Bf5 14.h3 h6 15.Bh4 g5 16.Bg3 Bxg3 17.fxg3 Qd6 18.Qf1 Bxc2 19.Re1 Nbd7 20.Re6 Qc5+ 21.Kh2 Rc8∓ ½-½ Rachez,P-Routier,L/France 2004/EXT 2005 (31) Huzman,Alexander: '½-½ Rachez,P-Routier,L/France 2004/EXT 2005 (31)';
A2) 10.Nc3 Bg4 11.Qd3 Nbd7 12.Bf4 Ne5 13.Bxe5 Rxe5 14.Rae1 Qe8∓ Jandemirov-Plisetsky/Moskau/1995/;
B) 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Qxd4 Re4∓ 0-1 Harju,A-Blees,G/ICCF-Cup corr 1994/Corr 2000 (27);
C) 9.Bg5 cxd4 10.Qxd4 Be5 11.d6+ Kf8 12.Qc5 Bxd6∓ 0-1 Daniels,C-Dearnley,A/WCCF WWO96 1993/Corr 2002 (55);
D) 9.h3 cxd4 10.Nd2 Nbd7 11.Nf3 Ne5 12.Ng5+ Kf8∓ 1-0 Moeldner,J-Hoegerl,G/Wittlich 1997/EXT 2000 (37);
E) 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.f3 *(10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Qxd4 Nbd7 12.Be3 Be5 13.Qd2 Rc8∓* 1-0 Voith,W-Kiefel,A/Regensburg 1997/EXT 2001 (28)*)* 10...Bf5 11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 *(12...Kg8!?)* 13.Nb5 Kg8 14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4⩱ 1-0 Stellwagen,D-Smirnov,I/Heraklio 2002/CBM 91 ext (39)]

[8...Qc7 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' 9.Bg5 Bg4 10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Bxf6 gxf6 12.Qxd4 Bf5 13.Nd2 Nd7 14.Nf3 Rag8∓ 1-0 Pritchard,D-Rawlinson,A/Telford 2004/CBM 103 ext (36)]

[8...Bg4 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' 9.f3 Bf5 10.Bg5 cxd4 11.c3 Nbd7 12.cxd4 Bxh2+ 13.Kxh2 Qc7+ 14.d6+ Qxc4-+ 0-1 McIntosh,R-Krishnamurthy,P/IECC 2002/Telechess CBM 97 (28)]

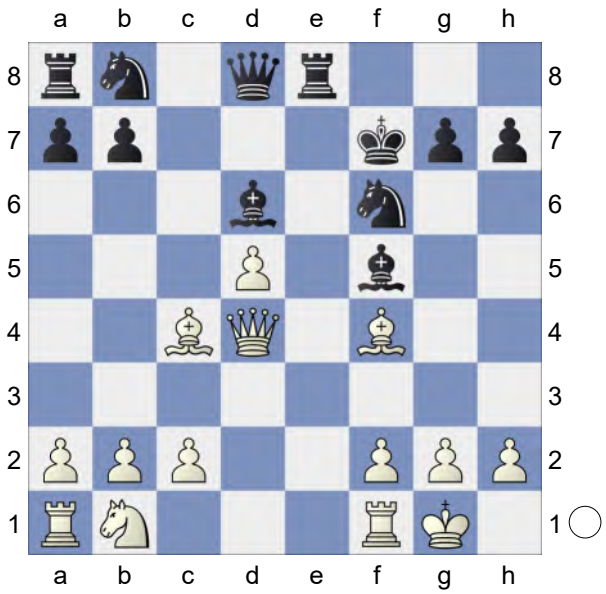
9.Qxd4 Bf5 Pujol, Carlos: 'Probably is better ♖e8 following ♔f8'

[9...Re8 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' 10.Nc3 Bf5 11.Bg5 Nbd7 12.Rae1 a6 13.Re6 Nc5 14.Rfe1 Nxe6 15.dxe6+ Kg6-+ 0-1 Jordan,J-Schwartzman,G/Val Thorens 1991/EXT 99 (24)]

10.Bf4 Pujol, Carlos: 'Now starts a presure over the bishop at d6, the one who's blocking the d5 pawn and the killer bishop in c4.'

[10.Nc3 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' a6 11.Bf4 Qc7 12.Rfe1 Rc8 13.Bb3 Kf8 14.Re5 Bxe5 15.Bxe5 Qf7 16.Qf4 Qg6 17.d6 Nbd7∓ 0-1 Valverde Fuentes,R-Barrios,C/San Jose 2001/CBM 82 ext (30)]

10...Re8



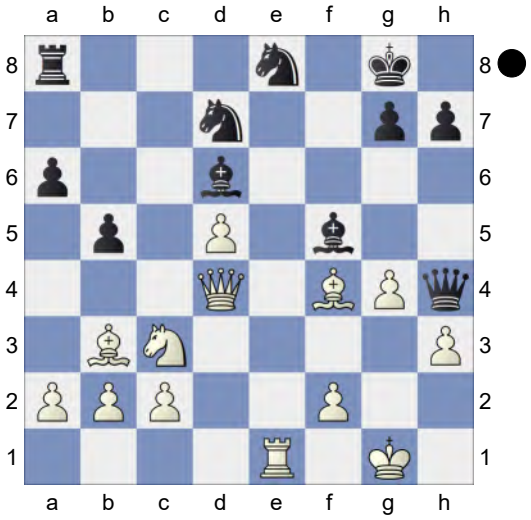
11.Nc3 Pujol, Carlos: 'Threatening ♘b5'

11...a6 Pujol, Carlos: 'A necessary evil. Please notice the Knight in b8 out of play' **12.Rae1** Huzman,Alexander: 'White's plan is connected with the penetration ♖e1-e6. After this the blocade of the ♙d5 will be destroyed and the ♗c4 will play the decisive role in White's attack. Pujol, Carlos: 'White's plan is connected with the penetration ♖e1-e6. After this the blocade of the ♙d5 will be destroyed and the ♗c4 will play the decisive role in White's attack.' Huzman: 'White's plan is connected with the penetration ♖e1-e6. After this the blocade of the ♙d5 will be destroyed and the ♗c4 will play the decisive role in White's attack." **12...Rxe1**

[Pujol, Carlos: 'It's interesting' 12...Kg8 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7

A) 16.g4!? Pujol, Carlos: '!' Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman: '!?''Pujol, Carlos: 'Trying to drive away the bishop from the custody of e6 square' Qh4! *(16...Bxf4 17.Qxf4 Bg6 18.d6+ Kh8 19.g5!±* Pujol, Carlos: 'and the knights are without good squares'*; 16...Bxg4??* Pujol, Carlos *17.Bxd6 Nxd6 18.Qxg4+-)*

A1) 17.h3!! (Pujol, Carlos) Diagram



Spectacular move winning a piece Qxh3? 18.Bxd6 Bxg4 *(18...Nxd6 19.gxf5)* 19.Qf4 Bf3 20.Qh2 Qg4+ 21.Bg3±

And white regain the piece, and in a couple of moves (like ♕h4 and d6) his side will charge again against the black king;

A2) 17.Bg3 Pujol, Carlos: '?!' 17...Qxg4 18.Qxg4 Bxg4 19.Rxe8+ Rxe8 20.Bxd6 Bf3 21.h3 h5> ;

B) 16.a4 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' 16...Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6∓ 0-1 Mestrovic, Z-Howell,J/Cannes op 1995/OPN, C42 (48)]

[12...Bxc2 Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman' 13.Re6 *(13.Bxd6 Qxd6 14.Re6 Qd8 15.Rfe1 b5 16.Rxe8 Nxe8 17.d6+ bxc4 18.Qd5+ Kf8 19.Qxa8 Qxd6=)* 13...Bxf4 14.Qxf4 b5 15.Rfe1 Kg8 *(15...Rf8 16.d6! bxc4 17.Qxc4 Kg6 18.Qg4+ Kh6 19.Qh4+ Kg6 20.Qg3+ Kh6 21.f4 g6 22.Re7+-)* 16.Qxf6 Qxf6 17.Rxe8+ Kf7 18.d6+ bxc4 19.R1e7+ Kg6 20.Re6 Qxe6 21.Rxe6+ Kf7 22.Re7+ Kf8 23.Rc7 Bf5 24.Rxc4 Be6=]

13.Rxe1 Qc7 Pujol, Carlos: '?' Pujol, Carlos: 'Probably the decisive mistake'

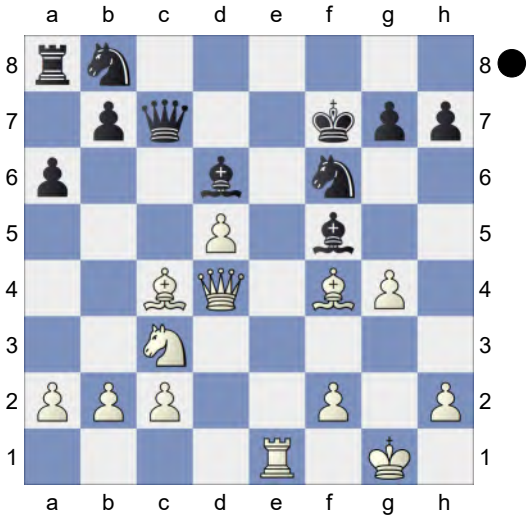
[13...Bxc2 Pujol, Carlos: '?' 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re6 Qd8 16.d6 Kf8 17.d7! Qxd7 18.Qc5++-]

[Pujol, Carlos: 'It was completely necessary escape from the dangerous diagonal' △13...Kf8 Pujol, Carlos: '⌓!' Pujol, Carlos: 'Huzman: ' **Δ**" 14.Bxd6+ *(14.Bd3 Bxd3 15.Bxd6+ Qxd6 16.Re6 Qc7 17.Qxd3 Nbd7=; 14.Ne2!* Pujol, CarlosDriving the ♘ to e6 via d4 *Bxc2 15.Qc3 Bg6 16.Nd4 Kg8!)* 14...Qxd6 15.Re5?? Nc6!-+]

14.Bxd6 Pujol, Carlos: '!?'Pujol, Carlos: 'Not the best move'

[The grandmaster overlooked 14.g4!!

(Pujol, Carlos) Diagram

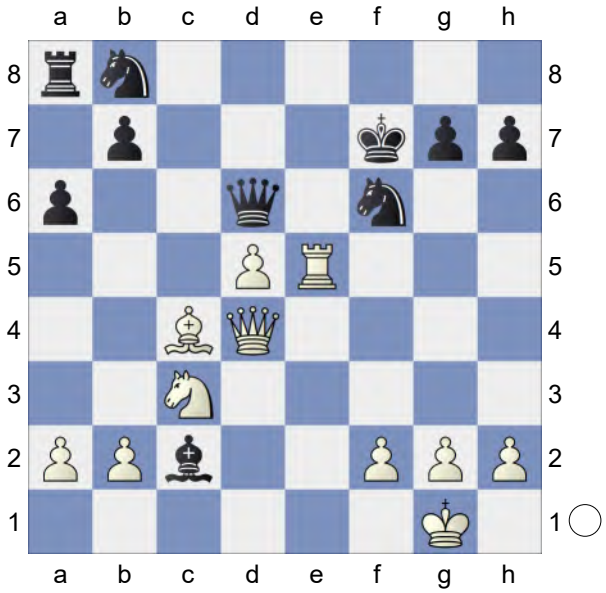


Nxg4 *(14...Bxg4 15.Ne4)* 15.Ne4 And it will be difficult to escape from the white's attack]

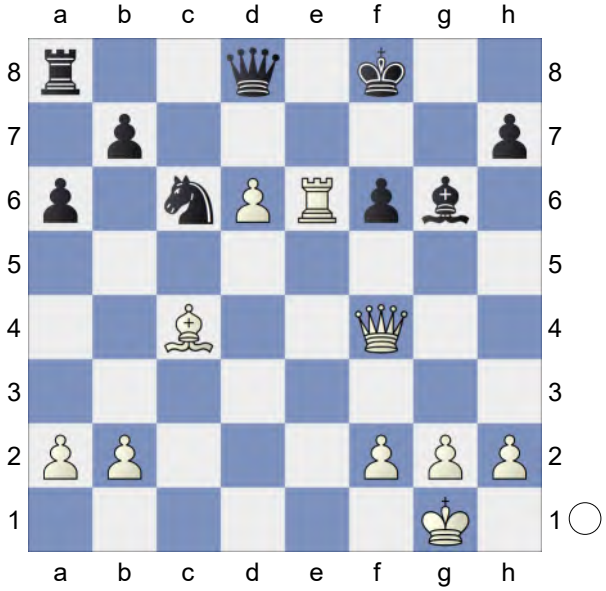
14...Qxd6 15.Re5! Pujol, Carlos: 'Continuing the siege to the bishop'

15...Bxc2? Pujol, Carlos: 'Black couldn't handle the pressure and made another mistake, and after this one, the white attack develops by itself'

[Pujol, Carlos: 'Ugly, but necessary, was' 15...Bc8 16.Bb3 Nbd7 *(16...Kf8* Pujol, Carlos *17.Qf4!)* 17.Re6 Qc5 18.Qf4±]

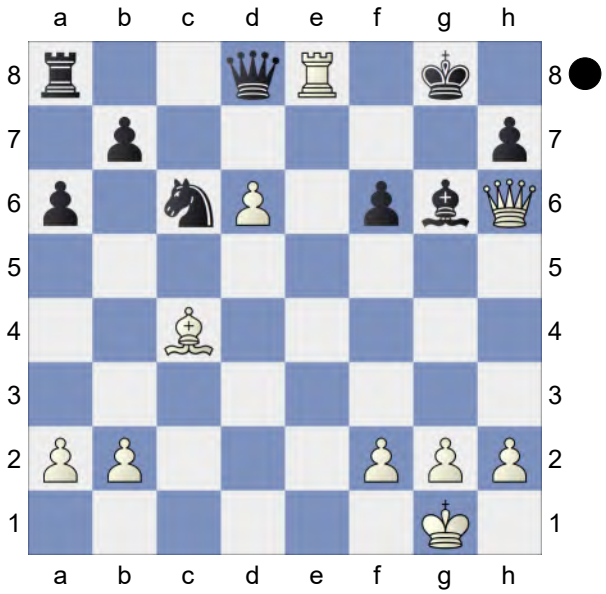


16.Re6 Huzman,Alexander: 'Black didn't prevent White's idea and his position is hopeless now.' Black didn't prevent White's idea and his position is hopeless now. Pujol, Carlos: 'And the advantage is decisive Huzman: 'Black didn't prevent White's idea and his position is hopeless now." **16...Qd8**
[16...Qd7 17.d6 Qxe6 18.Bxe6+ Kxe6 19.Qc4+ Kxd6 20.Qc8!+-]
17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5! Nc6
[18...Nbd7 19.Nxf6 Nxf6 *(19...gxf6 20.Qd2+-)* 20.d7!+-]
19.Qf4! Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6



21.Qh6+ Pujol, Carlos: 'Spectacular'
21...Kg8 Pujol, Carlos
[21...Kf7 Pujol, Carlos 22.Re7#]
22.Re8#

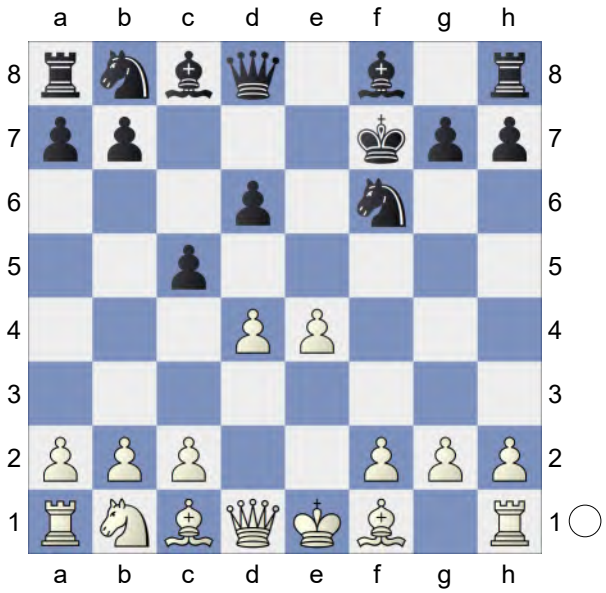
(Diagram)



1-0

50 **C42**
□ **Sulskis,Sarunas** **2545**
■ **Michalczak,Thomas** **2369**
EU-ch 6th Warsaw (6) 23.06.2005
[Huzman,Alexander]

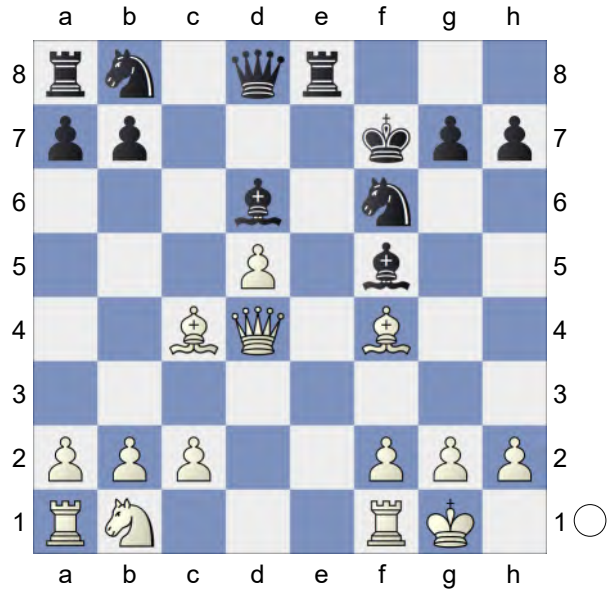
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4
[8...Re8
A) 9.dxc5 Bxc5
A1) 10.Bg5 Bd6 *(10...Qd6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.d6+ Kf8 13.Qd5 Bxd6 14.Qg8+ Ke7 15.Re1+ Be5 16.Qd5 Nc6∞* 0-1 Beaver,M-Pinter,A/TH-Trio 1996 (32) *)* 11.Nc3 a6 12.Re1 Rxe1+ 13.Qxe1 Bf5 14.h3 h6 15.Bh4 g5 16.Bg3 Bxg3 17.fxg3 Qd6 18.Qf1 Bxc2 19.Re1 Nbd7 20.Re6 Qc5+ 21.Kh2 Rc8∓ ½-½ Rachez,P-Routier,L/France 2004/EXT 2005 (31);
A2) 10.Nc3 Bg4 11.Qd3 Nbd7 12.Bf4 Ne5 13.Bxe5 Rxe5 14.Rae1 Qe8∓ Jandemirov-Plisetsky/Moskau/1995/;
B) 9.Be3 Bg4 10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Qxd4 Re4∓ 0-1 Harju,A-Blees,G/ICCF-Cup corr 1994/Corr 2000 (27);
C) 9.Bg5 cxd4 10.Qxd4 Be5 11.d6+ Kf8 12.Qc5 Bxd6∓ 0-1 Daniels,C-Dearnley,A/WCCF WWO96 1993/Corr 2002 (55);
D) 9.h3 cxd4 10.Nd2 Nbd7 11.Nf3 Ne5 12.Ng5+ Kf8∓ 1-0 Moeldner,J-Hoegerl,G/Wittlich 1997/EXT 2000 (37);
E) 9.Nc3 Bg4 10.f3 *(10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Qxd4 Nbd7 12.Be3 Be5 13.Qd2 Rc8∓* 1-0 Voith,W-Kiefel,A/Regensburg 1997/EXT 2001 (28)*)* 10...Bf5 11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 *(12...Kg8!?)* 13.Nb5 Kg8 14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4⩱ 1-0 Stellwagen,D-Smirnov,I/Heraklio 2002/CBM 91 ext (39)]
[8...Qc7 9.Bg5 Bg4 10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Bxf6 gxf6 12.Qxd4 Bf5 13.Nd2 Nd7 14.Nf3 Rag8∓ 1-0 Pritchard,D-Rawlinson,A/Telford 2004/CBM 103 ext (36)]
[8...Bg4 9.f3 Bf5 10.Bg5 cxd4 11.c3 Nbd7 12.cxd4 Bxh2+ 13.Kxh2 Qc7+ 14.d6+ Qxc4-+ 0-1 McIntosh,R-Krishnamurthy,P/IECC 2002/Telechess CBM 97 (28)]
9.Qxd4 Bf5
[9...Re8 10.Nc3 Bf5 11.Bg5 Nbd7 12.Rae1 a6 13.Re6 Nc5 14.Rfe1 Nxe6 15.dxe6+ Kg6-+ 0-1 Jordan,J-Schwartzman,G/Val Thorens 1991/EXT 99 (24)]
10.Bf4
[10.Nc3 a6 11.Bf4 Qc7 12.Rfe1 Rc8 13.Bb3 Kf8 14.Re5 Bxe5 15.Bxe5 Qf7 16.Qf4 Qg6 17.d6 Nbd7∓ 0-1 Valverde Fuentes,R-

Barrios,C/San Jose 2001/CBM 82 ext (30)]

10...Re8



11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 White's plan is connected with the penetration ♖e1-e6. After this the blocade of the ♙d5 will be destroyed and the ♗c4 will play the decisive role in White's attack. **12...Rxe1**

[12...Kg8 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7

A) 16.g4!? Qh4! *(16...Bxf4 17.Qxf4 Bg6 18.d6+ Kh8 19.g5!±)* 17.Bg3 Qxg4 18.Qxg4 Bxg4 19.Rxe8+ Rxe8 20.Bxd6 Bf3 21.h3 h5> ;

B) 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6∓ 0-1 Mestrovic,Z-Howell,J/Cannes op 1995/OPN, C42 (48)]

[12...Bxc2 13.Re6 *(13.Bxd6 Qxd6 14.Re6 Qd8 15.Rfe1 b5 16.Rxe8 Nxe8 17.d6+ bxc4 18.Qd5+ Kf8 19.Qxa8 Qxd6=)* 13...Bxf4 14.Qxf4 b5 15.Rfe1 Kg8 *(15...Rf8 16.d6! bxc4 17.Qxc4 Kg6 18.Qg4+ Kh6 19.Qh4+ Kg6 20.Qg3+ Kh6 21.f4 g6 22.Re7+-)* 16.Qxf6 Qxf6 17.Rxe8+ Kf7 18.d6+ bxc4 19.R1e7+ Kg6 20.Re6 Qxe6 21.Rxe6+ Kf7 22.Re7+ Kf8 23.Rc7 Bf5 24.Rxc4 Be6=]

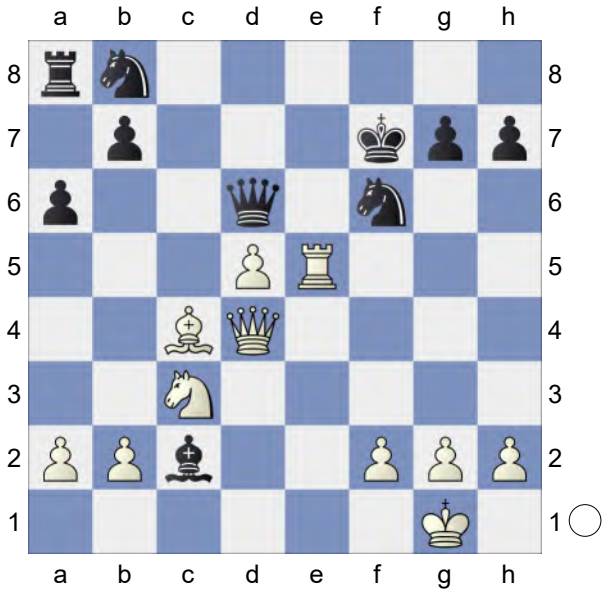
13.Rxe1 Qc7

[13...Bxc2 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re6 Qd8 16.d6 Kf8 17.d7! Qxd7 18.Qc5++-]

[△13...Kf8 14.Bxd6+ *(14.Bd3 Bxd3 15.Bxd6+ Qxd6 16.Re6 Qc7 17.Qxd3 Nbd7=)* 14...Qxd6 15.Re5?? Nc6!-+]

14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5! Bxc2?

[15...Bc8 16.Bb3 Nbd7 17.Re6 Qc5 18.Qf4±]



16.Re6 Black didn't prevent White's idea and his position is hopeless now. **16...Qd8**

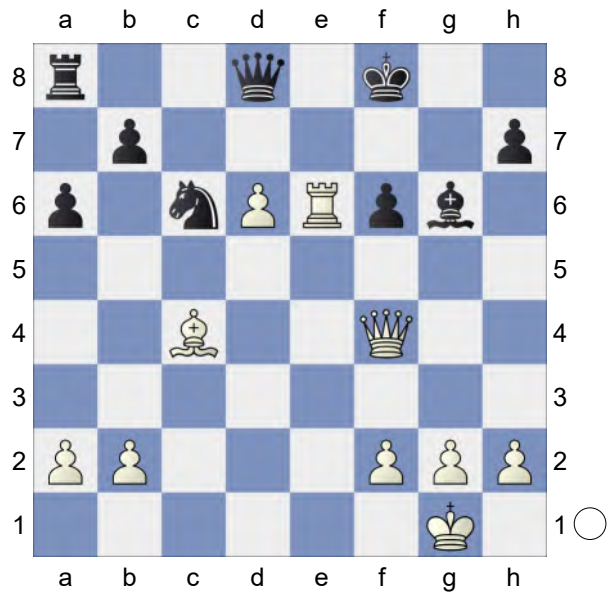
[16...Qd7 17.d6 Qxe6 18.Bxe6+ Kxe6 19.Qc4+ Kxd6 20.Qc8!+-]

17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5! Nc6

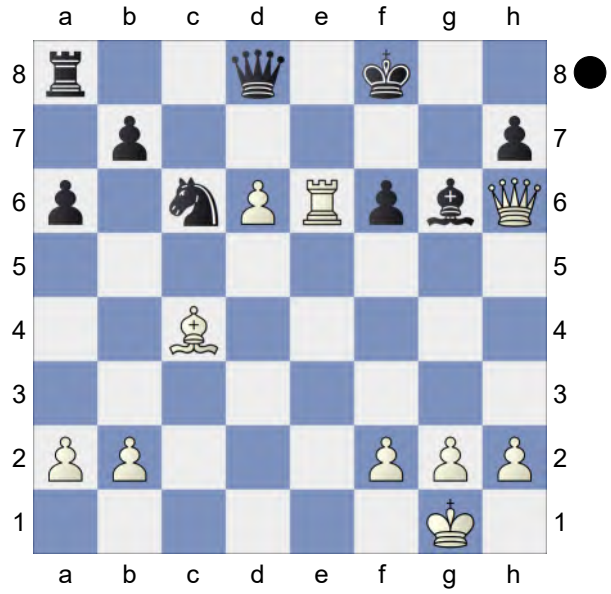
[18...Nbd7 19.Nxf6 Nxf6 *(19...gxf6 20.Qd2+-)* 20.d7!+-]

19.Qf4! Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6

(Diagram)



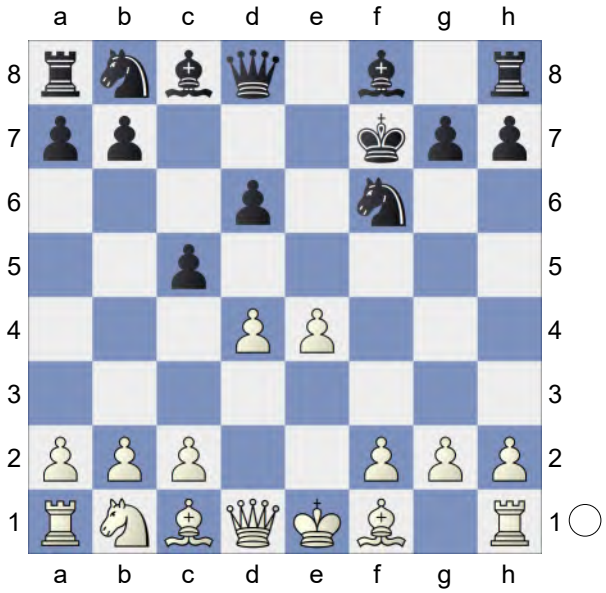
21.Qh6+



1-0

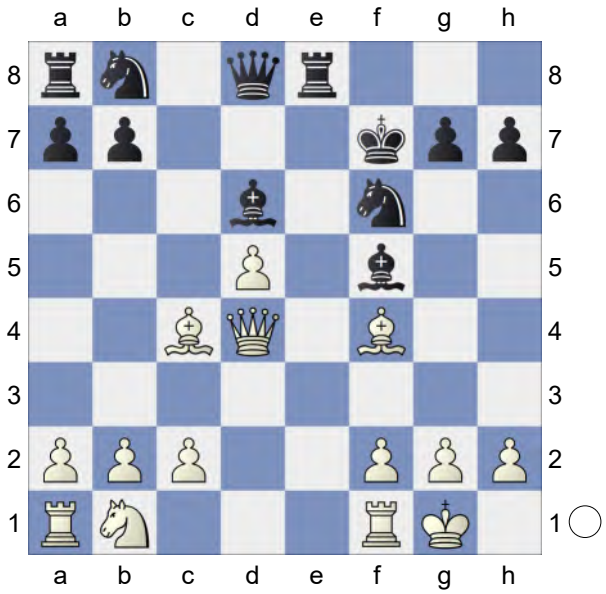
51 **C42**
□ **Wiech,Grzegorz** **2545**
■ **Seegolam,Pradeep** **2369**
DDR-corr H/119 (6) 23.06.2005
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
John Watson: 'Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**
[Much worse is 5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

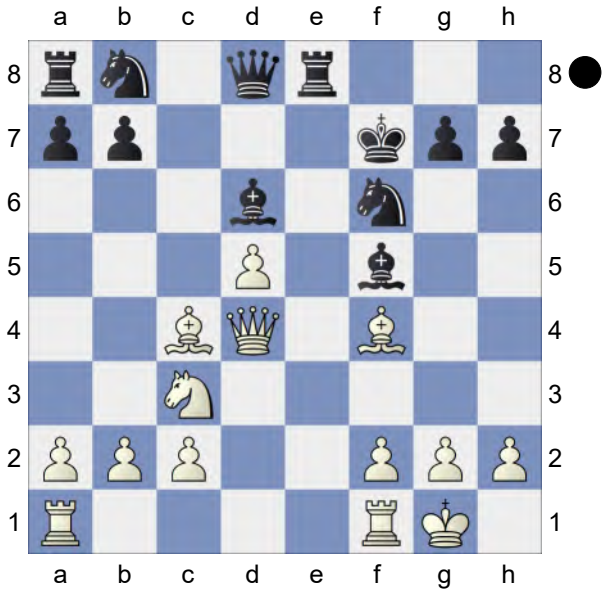


6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0
The position is equal. **8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8**

(Diagram)



11.Nc3



Against Re4. aiming for Bxd6. **11...a6**
[Of course not 11...Bxc2?! 12.Bxd6 Qxd6 13.Rac1± *(13.Nb5 Qb6±)*]
12.Rae1 Rxe1N
[12...Qc7 feels hotter. 13.Bb3 Nbd7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re6 Qc5]
[12...Kg8 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 b4 21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nc5 23.Re1 Bd7 24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 Kf7 26.Nf3 Re8 27.Rc1 0-1 (48)

Gadzinskaya (2415)-Jack,J (2520) (ch) 55/250 India 1992 (7)]

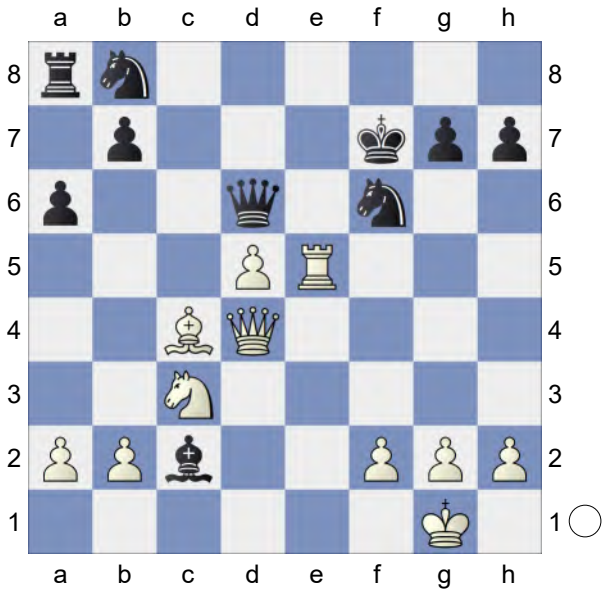
13.Rxe1 Bxd6 is the strong threat.

13...Qc7 2.98/23

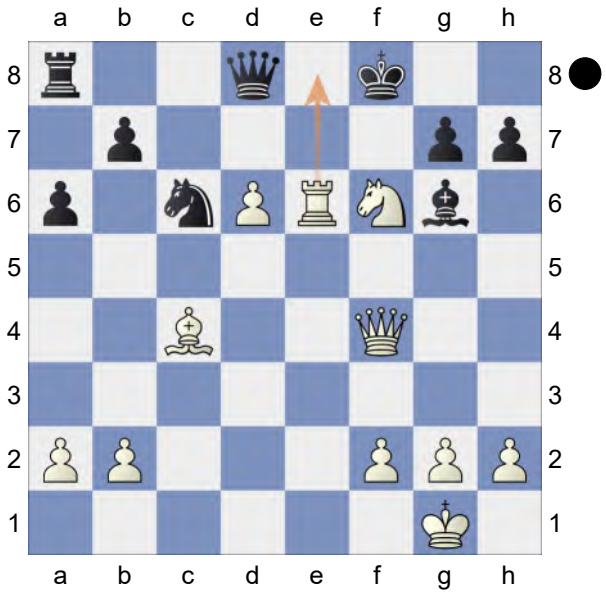
[13...Kg8!± 0.32/19]

14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 7.31/22

[15...g6± 1.36/21]

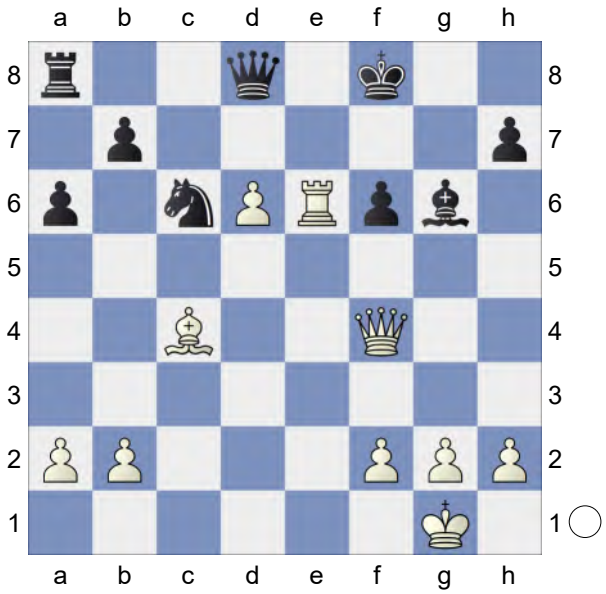


Loses the game. **16.Re6+- Qd8 17.d6** Intending Re7+ and mate. **17...Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6**

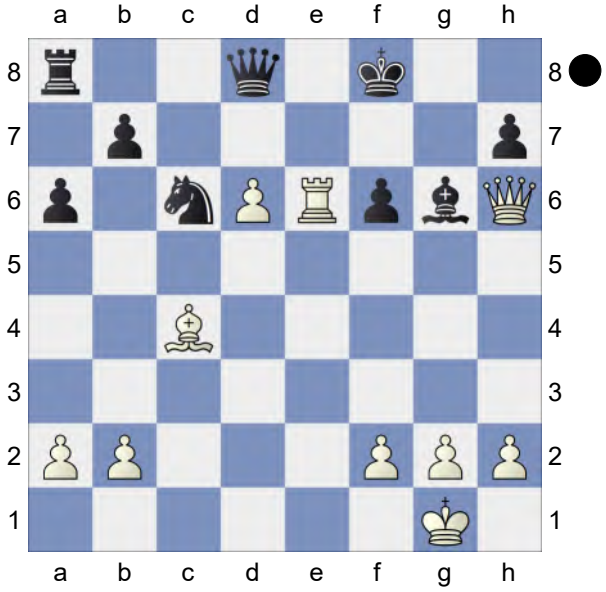


Re8+! would kill now. Overworked Piece

20...gxf6



21.Qh6+

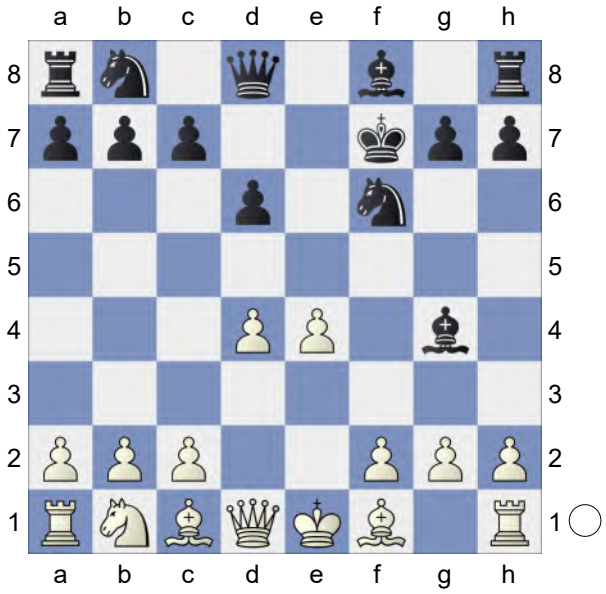


Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.73

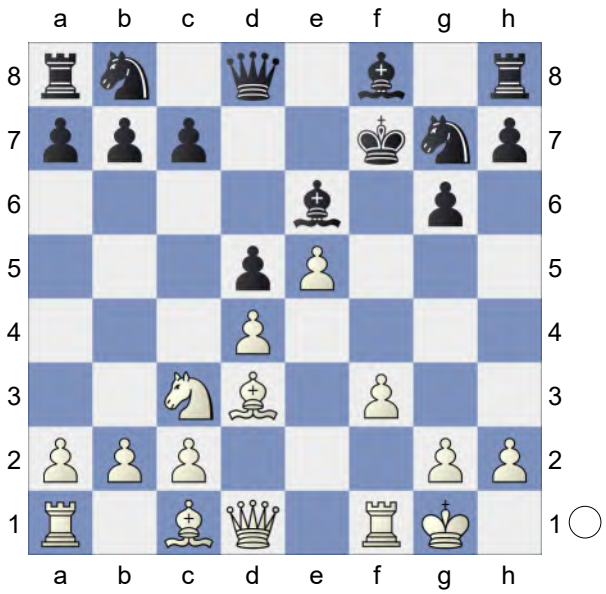
1-0

52
□ **Kangur,Alvar** **2539**
■ **Gerzina,Mitja** **2535**
CCO15/F ICCF 30.03.2006
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Bg4N**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4± Nc6 9.c3 Bf5 10.Qf4 Qd7 11.Be3 d5 12.Nd2 h6 13.h3 Re8 14.g4 Bd6 15.Qf3 Bc2 16.Rc1 Rhf8 17.Qg2 Ba4 18.b3 Bf4 19.bxa4 Bxe3 20.fxe3 Rxe3+ 21.Kd1 Nxd4 22.cxd4 Qxa4+ 23.Nb3 1-0 (42) Reinderman,D (2525)-Van der Sterren,P (2535) Lost Boys Amsterdam 1999 (6)]
[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7)*; 6...Qa5+ 7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qc7 9.Be2 Be7 10.0-0 Re8 11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 14.Bd4 Nbd7 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.Bxb7 Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 dxc5 19.a5 c4 20.Bf3 Bc5 21.a6* ½-½ (94) Bezgodov,A (2576)-Smirnov,P (2426) RUS-ch 53rd Samara 2000 (3) *)* 7.e5 Ng4 8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6 11.Bxb7 Bxf2+ 12.Ke2 Nd7 13.Bxa8 Bc4+ 14.Kd1 Rxa8 Chapter-Games Chapter 4 Game 1]

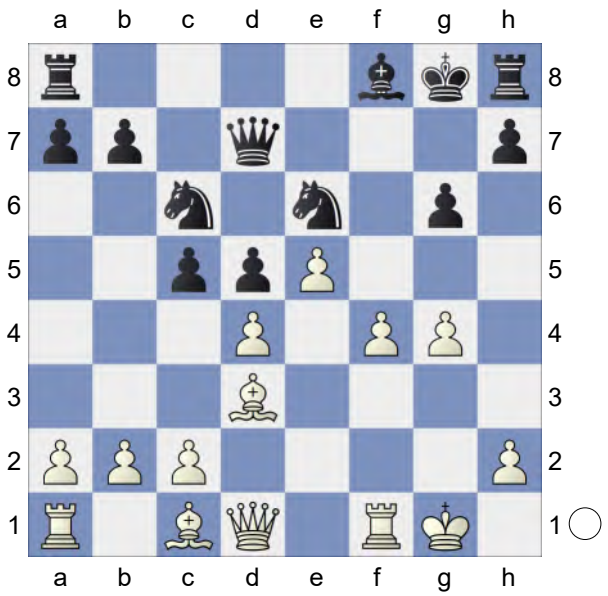


6.f3 Be6 7.Nc3 d5 8.e5 The position is equal. **8...Ne8 9.Bd3 g6 10.0-0 Ng7**

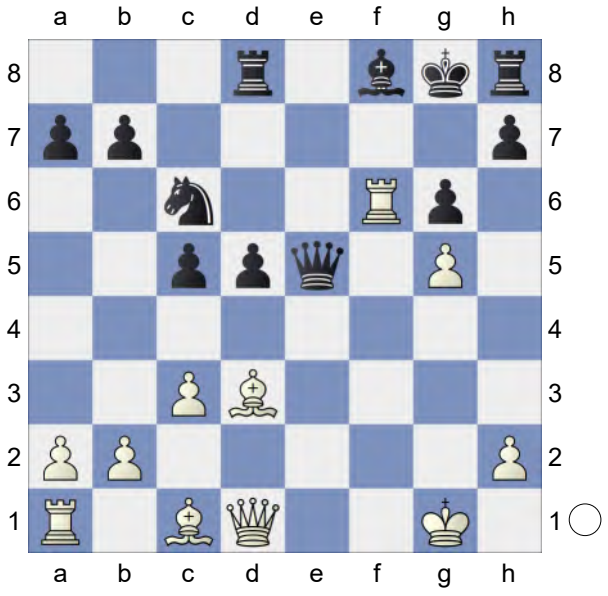


11.g4 Qd7 12.Ne2 c5
[12...Kg8 simplifies 13.c3 c5 14.Bh6 Nc6]
13.Nf4 Nc6 14.Nxe6! Nxe6
[14...Kxe6 15.f4 Qe8 16.c3±]
15.f4 Kg8

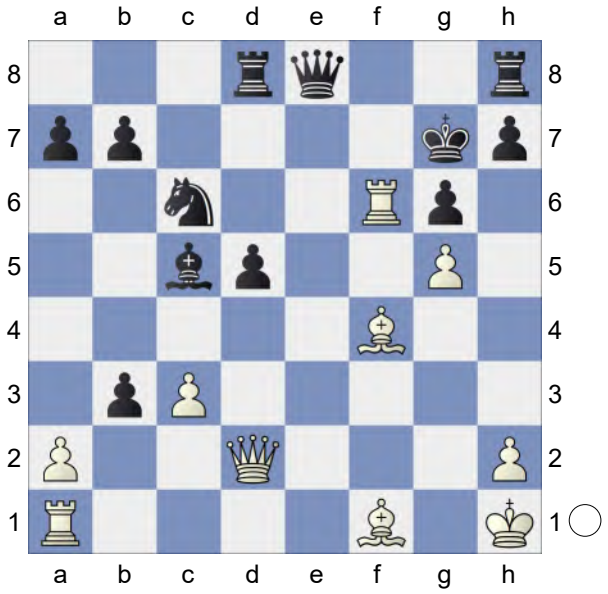
(Diagram)



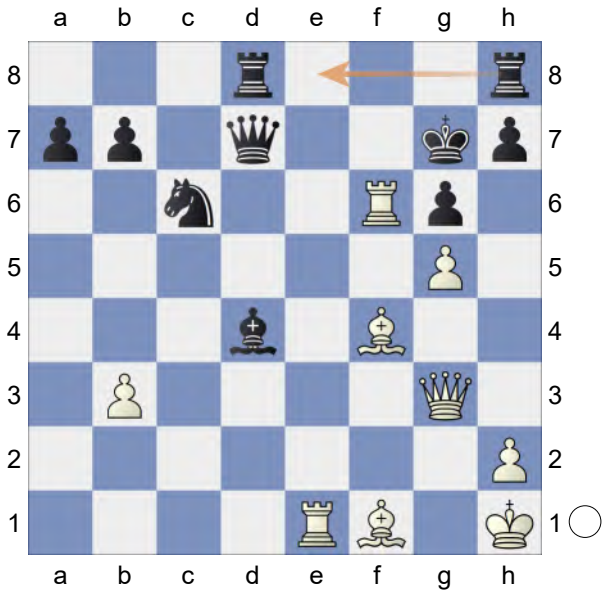
16.f5 Nexd4 0.44/19
[16...cxd4!∓ -0.46/17 17.fxe6 Qxe6]
17.c3±
[17.fxg6? hxg6 *(17...Nxe5 18.gxh7+ Rxh7 19.Bxh7+ Kxh7 20.c3∓)* 18.c3 Ne6 19.Bxg6 Nxe5-+]
17...Ne6 1.05/19 **18.fxe6± Qxe6 19.Rf6! Qxe5 20.g5** Black must now prevent Bf4. **20...Rd8**



21.Bf4↑ White has strong compensation. Keeping Black busy. **21...Qe8 22.Qd2!** Re1 would now be deadly. White has more active pieces. **22...c4 23.Bf1** Hoping for Bh3. **23...Bc5+ 24.Kh1** And now Bh3 would win. **24...Kg7 25.b4! cxb3**

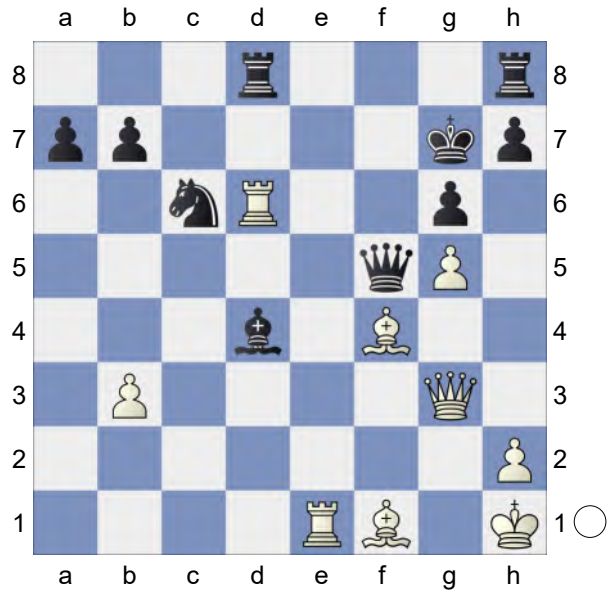


26.axb3 b4 is the strong threat. **26...d4?** 3.72/21 This costs Black the game.
[26...Be7± 1.35/20]
27.Re1+- dxc3? 5.69/23
[27...Be7 3.38/21 was called for. 28.Bc4 Rf8]
28.Qxc3 White threatens Rf7+! and mate. **28...Bd4 29.Qg3 Qd7**



30.Rd6!
[30.Bh3 Qd5+ 31.Bg2 Qb5+-]

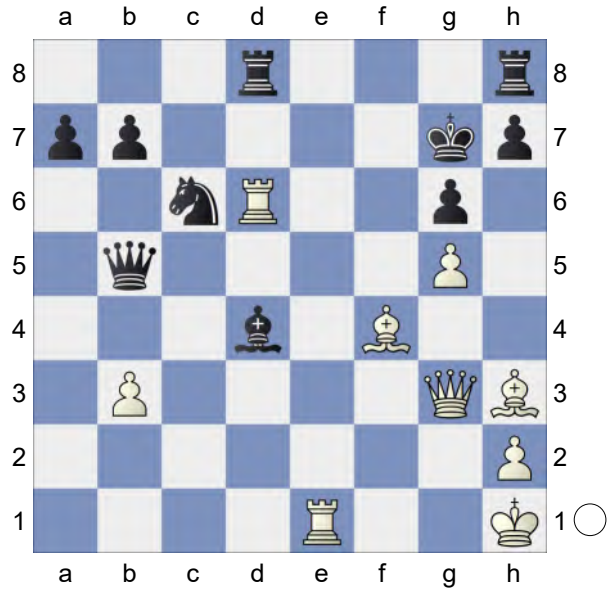
30...Qf5



31.Bh3 A strong pair of Bishops.

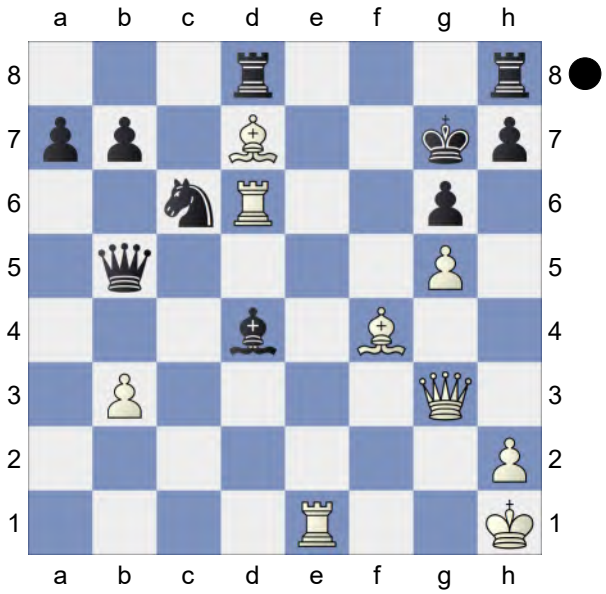
31...Qb5 5.03/27

[31...Qa5 3.00/23 32.b4 Qa2 33.Rxd4 h6 *(33...Nxd4?* is the wrong capture. *34.Be5+ Kg8 35.Bxd4+-)* 34.Be5+ *(34.gxh6+ Kh7+-)* 34...Kh7 35.Bxh8 Rf8 36.Rd7+ Rf7]



32.Bd7!

(Diagram)



abandoned.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.00 (flawless) /Black=0.51

1-0

53 **C42**
□ **Kangur,Alvar** **2539**
■ **Gerzina,Mitja** **2535**
olm15 fin B2 email 30.03.2006
[Kitty Kat]

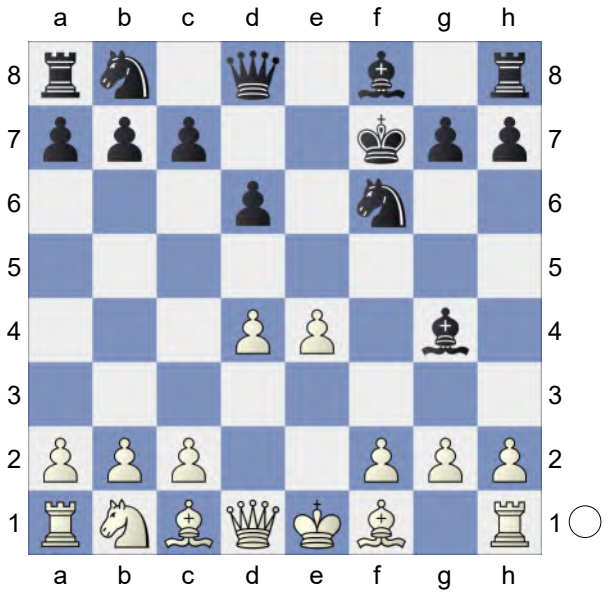
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Bg4

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7) *)* 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]

(Diagram)

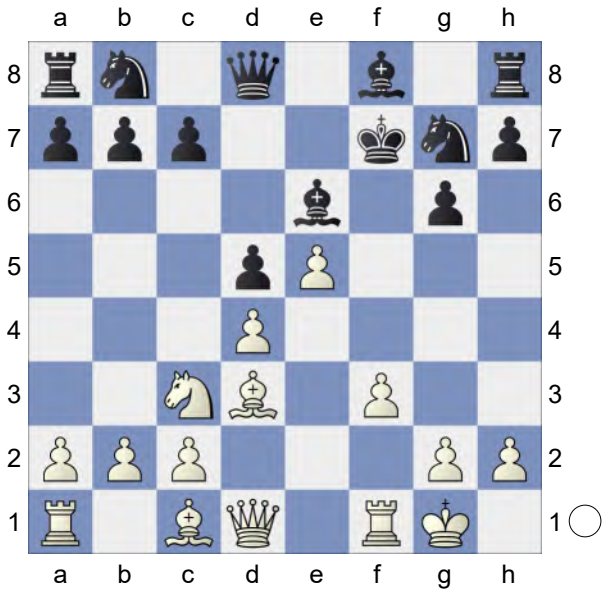


6.f3 Be6N

[6...Nxe4 7.f4 Bxd1 0-1 Mischke,L-Wilshusen,H EU/M/GT/259 corr ICCF 1986]

7.Nc3 d5 8.e5 The position is equal.

8...Ne8 9.Bd3 g6 10.0-0 Ng7



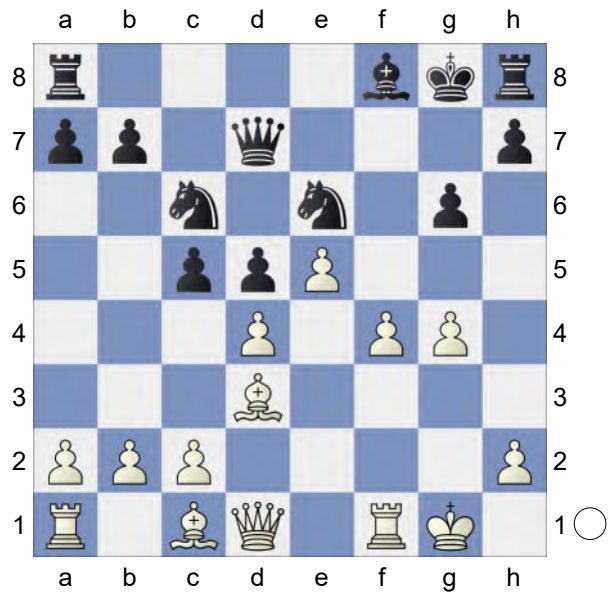
11.g4 Qd7 12.Ne2 c5

[12...Kg8 simplifies 13.c3 c5 14.a3 Be7]

13.Nf4 Nc6

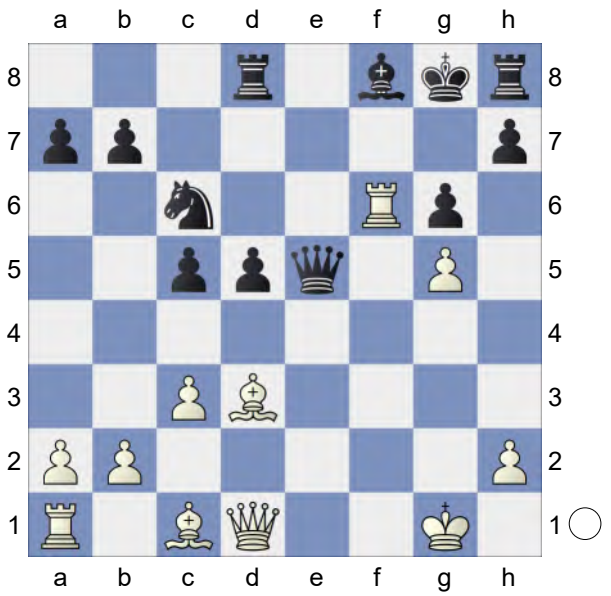
[13...cxd4 14.Nxe6 Qxe6 *(14...Nxe6 15.f4-+)* 15.f4=]

14.Nxe6! Nxe6 15.f4 Kg8

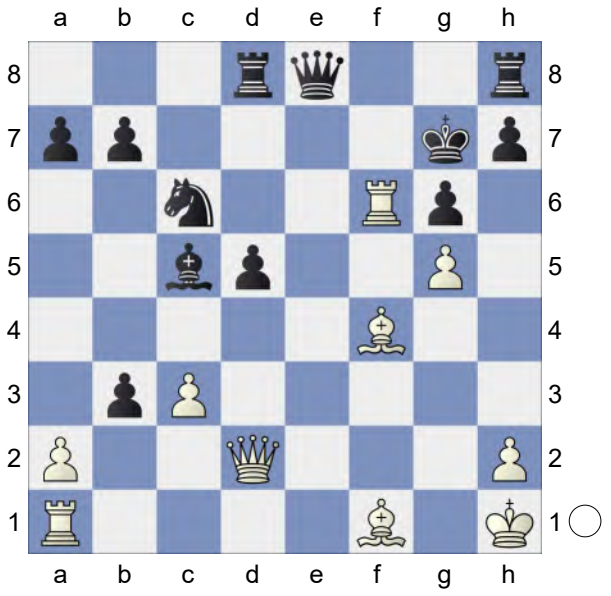


Threatening ...c4. **16.f5 Nexd4** 0.41/19
[16...cxd4!∓ -0.33/18 17.Qe2 *(17.fxe6 Qxe6 18.Qe1 Bg7=)* 17...Nc5]
17.c3±
[17.fxg6? loses. hxg6 *(17...Nxe5 18.gxh7+ Rxh7 19.Bxh7+ Kxh7 20.c3∓)* 18.c3 Nxe5 19.cxd4 Nxd3 *(19...cxd4? 20.Bf4∓; 19...Nxg4 20.Bxg6 Nxh2 21.Rf2=; 19...Qxg4+ 20.Qxg4 Nxg4 21.Bxg6∓)* 20.Qxd3 Qxg4+ 21.Qg3 Qxg3+ *(21...Qxd4+ 22.Be3∓)* 22.hxg3 Re8-+ *(22...cxd4? 23.Bd2-+)*]
17...Ne6 0.73/17 **18.fxe6± Qxe6 19.Rf6! Qxe5 20.g5** Black must now prevent Bf4. **20...Rd8!**

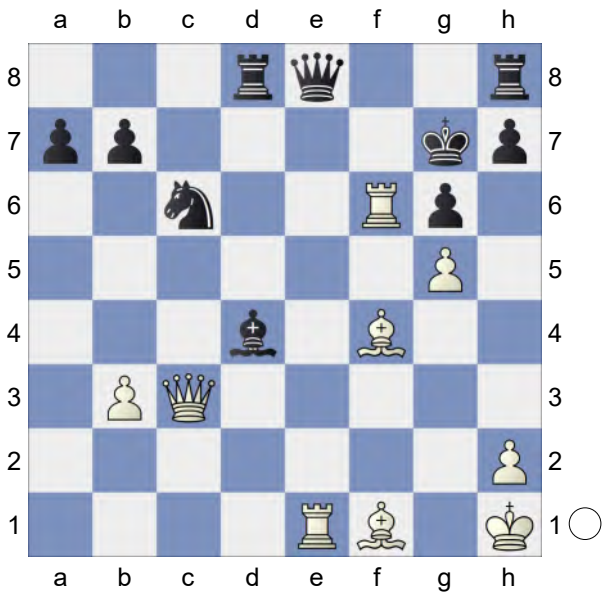
(Diagram)



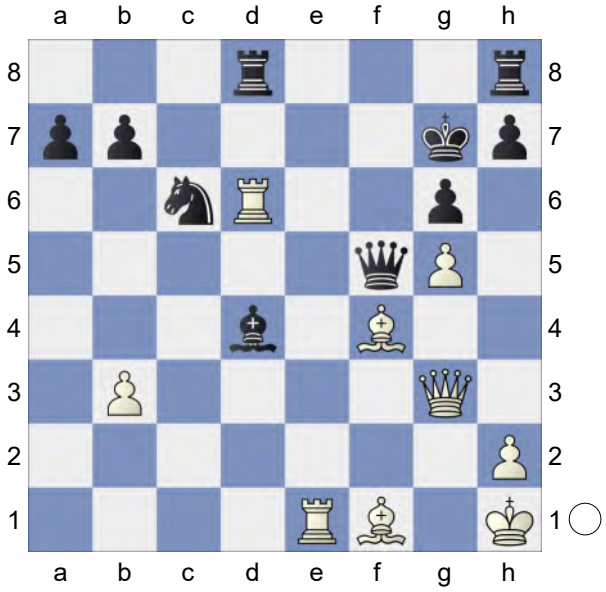
21.Bf4↑ White has strong compensation. Keeping Black busy. **21...Qe8** 1.31/20
[⌓21...Qe7 0.85/22]
22.Qd2 White is much more active.
22...c4 23.Bf1 Bc5+ 24.Kh1 Kg7 25.b4! cxb3



26.axb3 Threatens to win with Re1.
26...d4? 2.98/21 This move loses the game for Black.
[26...Be7± 1.27/20]
27.Re1+- dxc3 28.Qxc3 Intending Rf7+! and mate. **28...Bd4**
(Diagram)

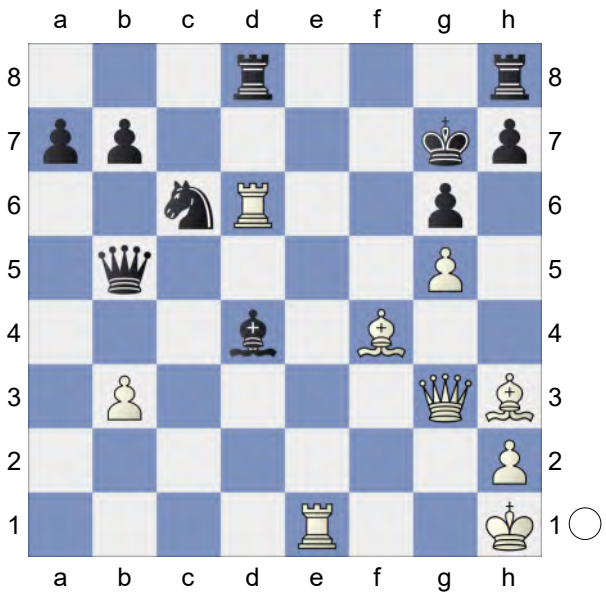


White is clearly winning. **29.Qg3 Qd7**
30.Rd6
[Don't take 30.Bh3 Qd5+ 31.Bg2 Qc5]
30...Qf5

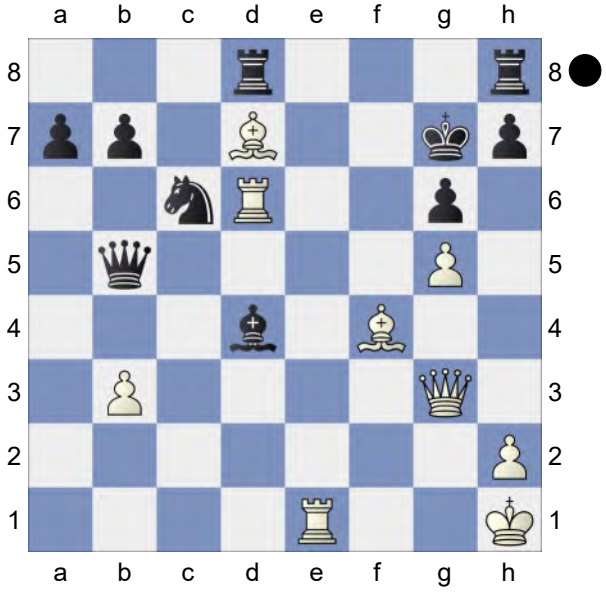


31.Bh3 A strong pair of Bishops.
31...Qb5

(Diagram)



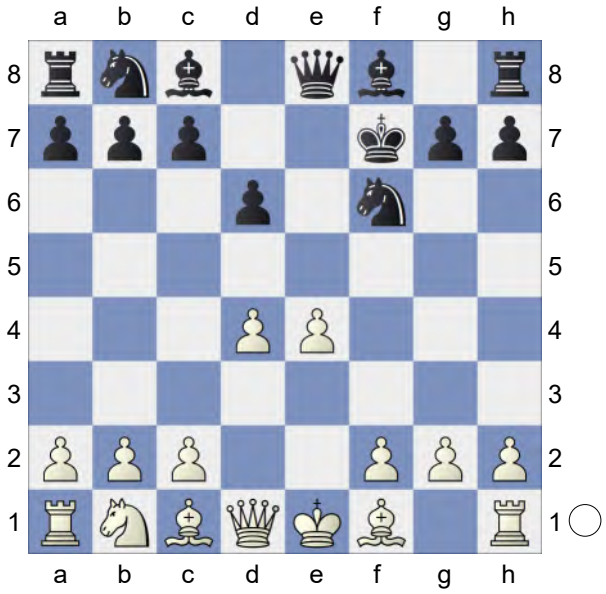
32.Bd7!



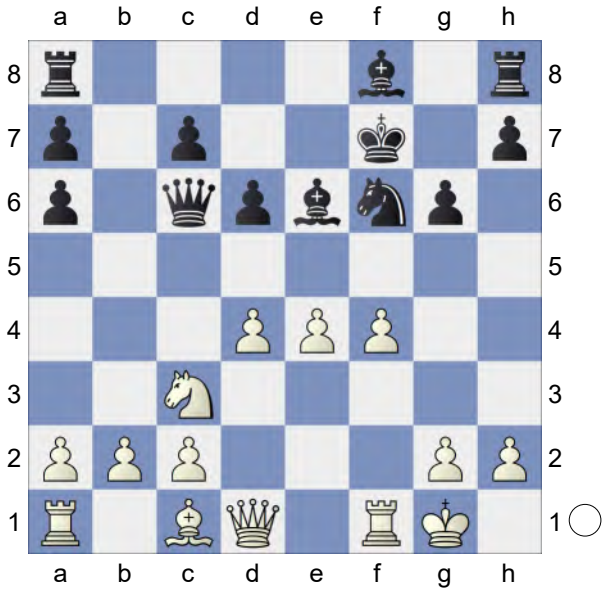
Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=0.35
1-0

54 **C42**
□ **Sulskis,Sarunas** **2537**
■ **Nurkiewicz,Maciej** **2411**
Najdorf Memorial op-A (3) 22.07.2007
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

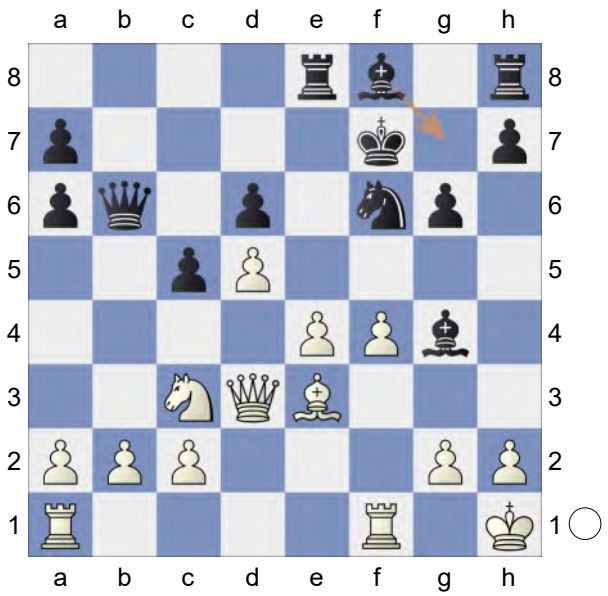


6.Nc3 Na6N
[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Be6 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5 7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Nc6 12.Bb5 Kg8 13.Rb3 a6 14.Ba4 b5 15.Rxc3 bxa4 16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 Bf5 18.c4 dxc4 19.d5 Nb4 20.d6 cxd6 21.exd6 1-0 (31) Sulskis,S (2525)-Liiva,R (2439) 99/201 Tallinn 2007 Qg6 22.Qd4 Bd3 23.Re1 h6 24.Re7 Qf6 25.Bb2 Qxd4+ 26.Bxd4 Rd8 27.Rxg7+ Kf8 28.Bf6 h5 29.d7 Rh6 30.Bxd8 Kxg7 31.Bf6+ 1-0 Wiech,G (2525)-Kolar,S (2439) 38/27 Titograd 1984]
[6...Bf5 7.Bc4+ d5 8.Nxd5 Qxe4+ 9.Ne3+ Be6 10.f3 Qh4+ 11.g3 Qh5 12.Bxe6+ Kxe6 13.0-0 Kd7 14.c4 Kc8 15.Qb3 Nc6 16.Nc2 Bd6 17.Bd2 Rd8 18.Be3 Re8 19.Rae1 Kb8 20.d5 Ne5 21.c5 1-0 (31) Abromeit,G-Kruse,E corr desc e-mail 2000]
7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxa6 The position is equal. **8...bxa6 9.0-0 g6 10.f4** White has compensation. **10...Qc6** 0.65/19
[10...Bg7= 0.10/19]

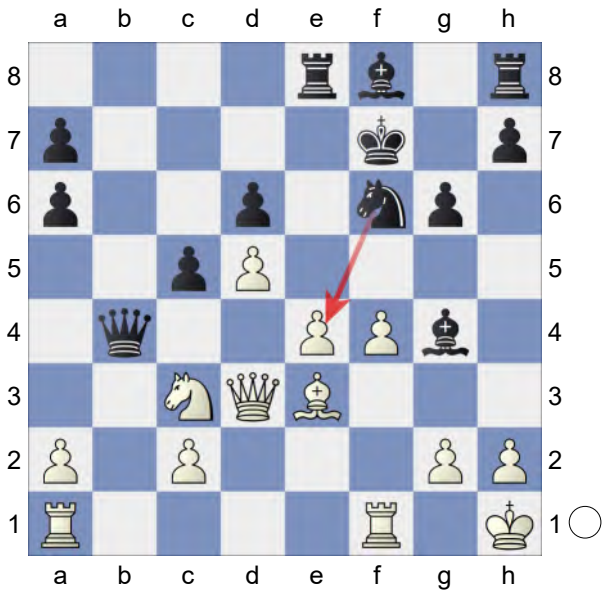


11.d5± Qb6+ 12.Kh1 Bg4 13.Qd3 Re8 14.Be3
[14.f5!?]
14...c5

(Diagram)

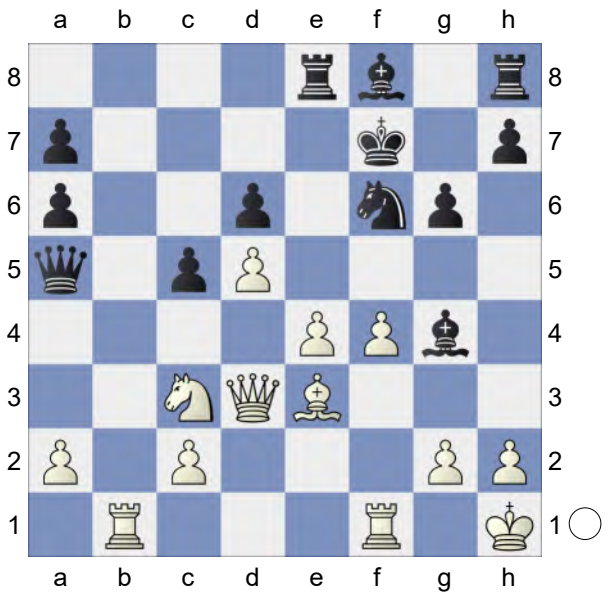


15.b4!↑ White is more active. **15...Qxb4**
[15...c4 16.Qd2]

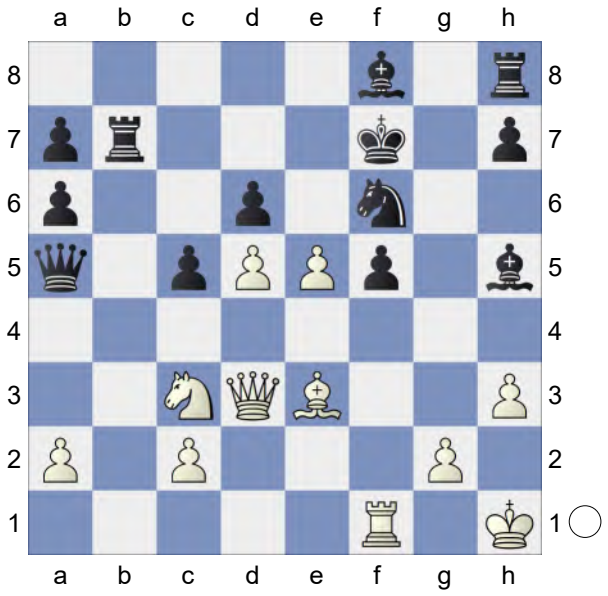


16.Rab1 Qa5

(Diagram)



17.f5! gxf5 18.h3! Bh5 1.58/19
[⌓18...Kg8 1.02/19]
19.Rb7+? -0.01/19
[White should try 19.Bg5± 1.58/19
Bg7 20.Rxf5 *(20.Rb7+ Kg8±)*]
19...Re7= 20.e5 Hoping for Qxf5! The board is on fire. **20...Rxb7??** 3.98/20
[20...Bg6!= 0.12/21 21.Rxe7+
(21.e6+ Kg7∓) 21...Bxe7 22.exf6
(22.e6+? Kg7-+) 22...Bxf6]



21.Qxf5+- White threatens Qe6+ and mate. Pin

[21.exf6? Bg6 22.Bg5 Kg8-+]

21...Kg8 14.95/24

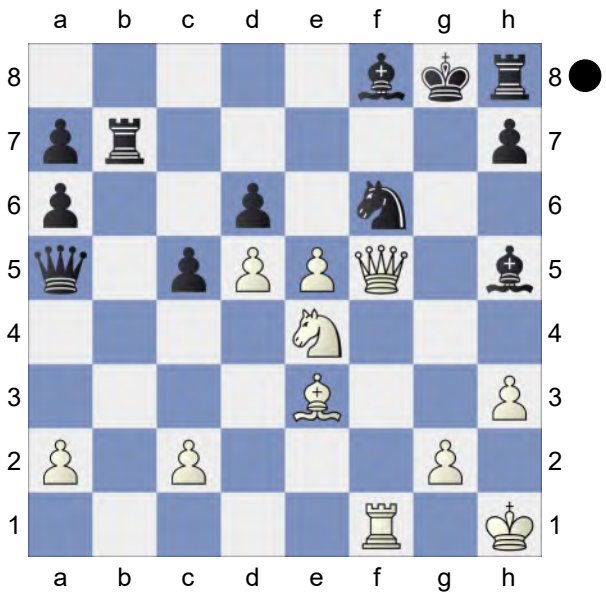
[And not 21...Qxc3 22.Qe6+ *(22.Qxh5+ Ke7+-)* 22...Kg7 23.Qxf6+ Kg8 24.Qxf8#]

[21...Be7 22.Qxh5+ Kg8 23.exf6 h6 24.Qg6+ *(24.fxe7 Rxe7 25.Qg6+ Rg7 26.Qe6+ Kh7 27.Rf6 Rc7 28.Rf7+ Rxf7 29.Qxf7#; 24.Qg4+ Kf7 25.fxe7+ Ke8 26.Qc8+ Kxe7 27.Qxb7+ Ke8 28.Rf7 Qd8 29.Ne4 Rf8 30.Nf6+* Deflection *Qxf6 31.Qd7#)* 24...Kf8 25.Bxh6+ *(25.fxe7+ Kxe7 26.Qg7+* Skewer, Double Attack *Kd8 27.Qxh8+ Kc7 28.Rf7+ Kb6 29.Qd8+* Skewer, Double Attack *Rc7 30.Qxc7#)* 25...Rxh6 26.fxe7+ Discovered Attack (Double Check) *(26.Qxh6+ Ke8 27.f7+ Kd7 28.Qe6+ Kd8 29.f8Q+ Bxf8 30.Rxf8+ Kc7 31.Qe7+* Deflection *Kb6 32.Qxd6#)* 26...Kxe7 27.Qg7+ Skewer Ke8 28.Rf8#]

[⌓21...Ke8 4.71/21 22.Qc8+ *(22.Qxf6 Bg7=)* 22...Qd8 23.Qxb7 dxe5 24.Qc6+ *(24.Qxa6 Be7+-)* 24...Qd7 25.Qxf6 Bg7]

22.Ne4

(Diagram)



Pin.

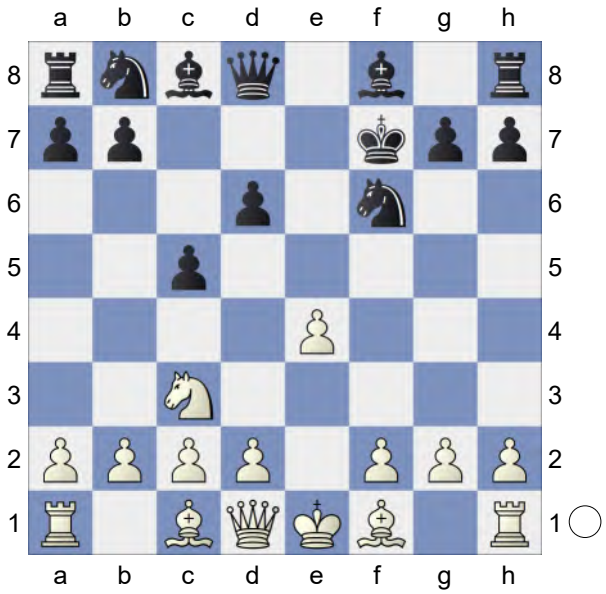
Weighted Error Value: White=0.16 (very precise) /Black=0.39

1-0

55 **C42**
□ **Peng,Li Min** **2530**
■ **Koehler,Christian Friedrich** **2202**
13th Rheinland-Pfalz Open (5.3) 10.6.23
[Kitty Kat]

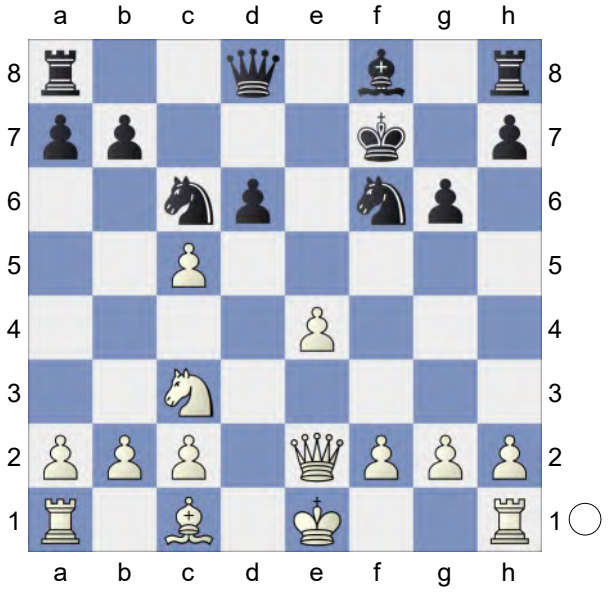
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c5 -0.01/18
[5...c6∓ -0.71/15]

(Diagram)

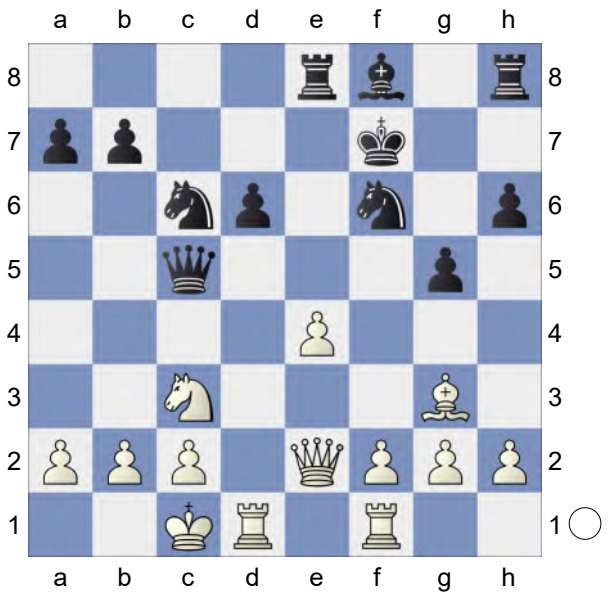


6.Bc4+= Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 The position is equal. **8...Kf7**
[8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Wiech,G (2582)-5.Bc4 e6 6.f5 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 g6N 0.81/18
[10...dxc5 11.e5±]
[10...Qd7= -0.12/17 keeps the balance. 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 cxd4 21.Qxd4 Rc8 22.Qb6+ Kh7 23.Qxb7 Rxc2 24.Be3 Qg6 25.Rc1 Rxc1 >-> (32) 11... ♕c7 12. ♘bd2 cd4 13.c, 4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006 26.Rxc1 Nf5 27.Bf2 h4 28.Rc7 Ng3 29.Kh2 Nf1+ 30.Kg1 Qb1 31.Bxh4 Bc5+ 32.Rxc5 ½-½ Topalov,V (2700)-Kramnik,V (2751) 75/281_80760 1999]
[10...Qe7 11.cxd6 Qe6 12.Bg5 Bxd6 13.Bxf6 Qxf6 14.0-0 Rhe8 15.f4 Bb4 16.e5 Bxc3 17.Qc4+ Qe6

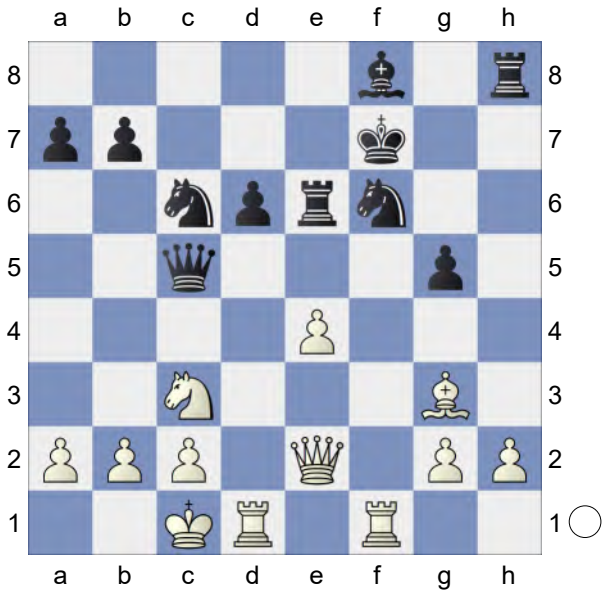
18.Qxc3 Rad8 19.a3 Nd4 20.Rf2 Rd5 21.Qe3 a6 22.Qe4 Nf5 23.c4 Rd7 24.c5 Kg8 25.b4 0-1 (42) Taufratshofer,M (2180)-Geiger,W (1995) corr Thematurnier(E 2002]



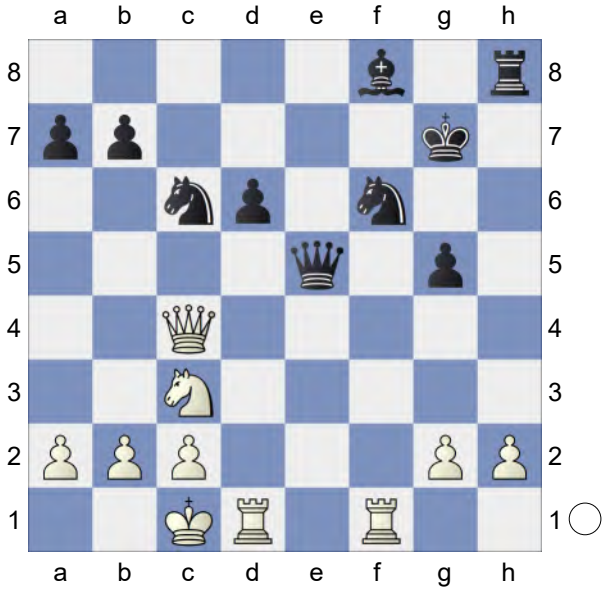
11.Bg5± White has strong compensation. **11...h6** **12.Bh4** Threatens to win with 0-0-0. **12...Qa5!**
[12...dxc5 13.e5 Nxe5 14.Qxe5±]
13.0-0-0 aiming for Bxf6. **13...g5** **14.Bg3** **Qxc5** **15.Rhf1** **Re8**



16.f4! **Re6** **17.fxg5** **hxg5**



18.e5! Deflection **18...Rxe5** 1.37/21
[Black should try 18...Nxe5± 0.54/19 19.Ne4 Qc8]
[18...dxe5 19.Ne4]
19.Bxe5 **Qxe5** **20.Qc4+** **Kg7** 1.37/22
[⌓20...Qe6 0.88/22 21.Nd5 Be7]

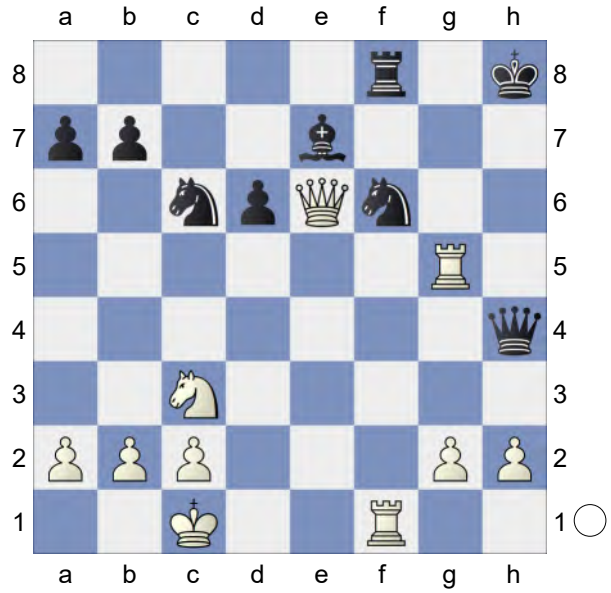


21.Rde1! White is more active. **21...Qd4**
22.Qe6 Black must now prevent Nb5. Chess con chili. **22...Be7** 2.61/23
[⌓22...Rh6 1.62/24 23.Ne4 Nd8]
23.Rf5 **Rf8?** 5.66/20
[23...Rh6 1.62/22 is tougher. 24.Nd5

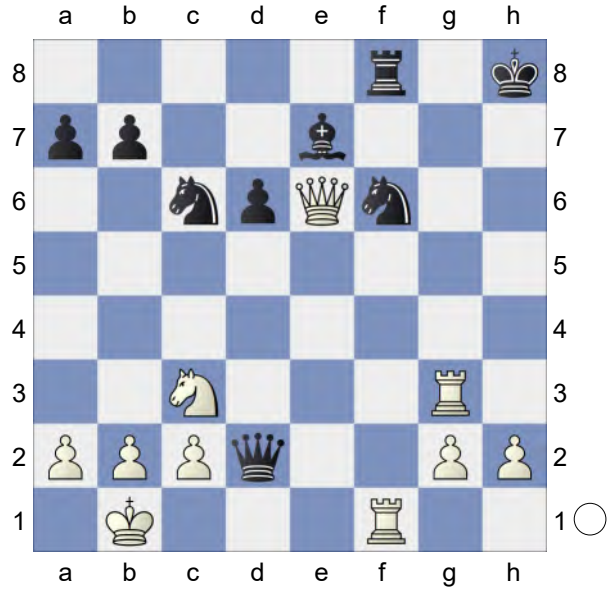
(24.Rxg5+ Rg6+-) 24...Bd8]

24.Rxg5++- Kh8 25.Rf1 Dodges Qf4+

25...Qh4

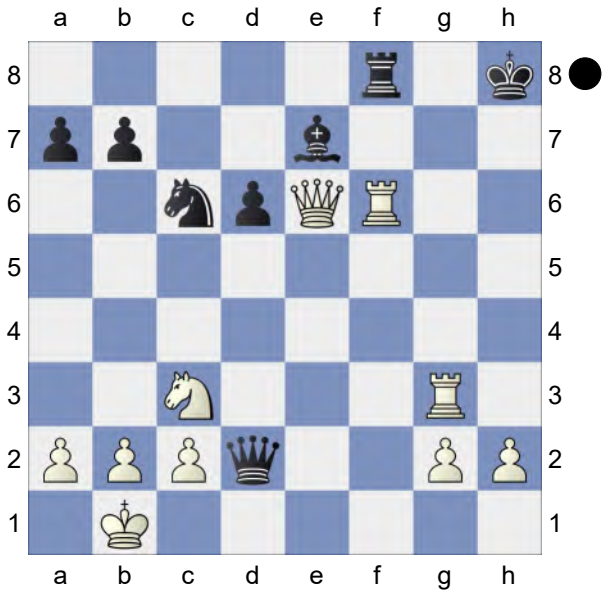


26.Rg3 Qh6+ 27.Kb1 Qd2



28.Rxf6!

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.71

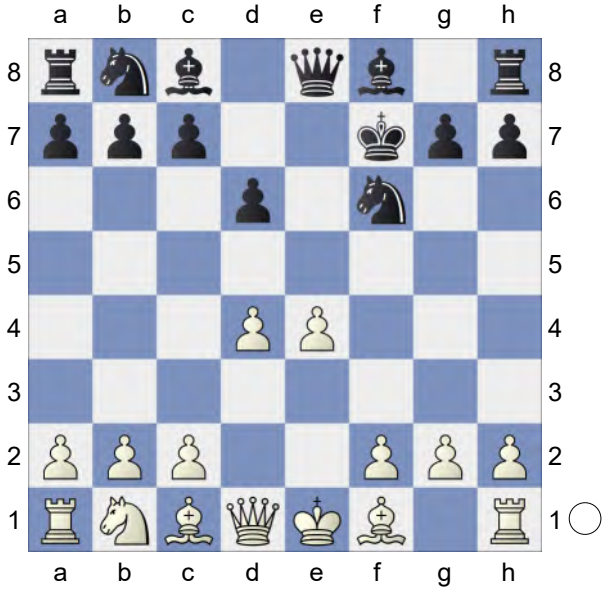
1-0

56 **C42**
□ **Wiech,Grzegorz** **2525**
■ **Kolar,Stanislav** **2439**
38/27 Titograd 2007
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

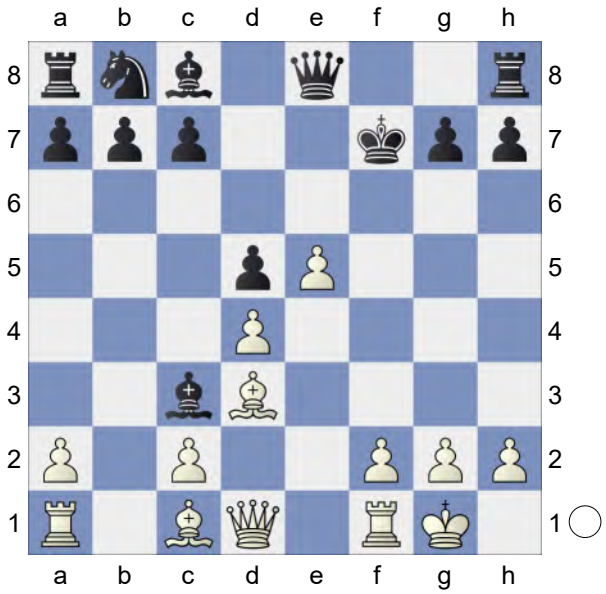


6.Nc3 d5

[6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6-+* Deflection*)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]

7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Threatens to win with 0-0. White has an edge. **8...Ne4! 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3**

(Diagram)



11.Rb1 -0.29/22

[⌓11.Qf3+ 0.26/22 Kg8 12.Qxd5+ *(12.Rb1 Qf7∓)* 12...Be6 13.Qxb7]

11...Nc6N

[11...Kg8 12.Rb3 Bxd4 13.Bb5 c6 14.Qxd4 cxb5 15.Bh6 Be6 16.Rg3 g6 17.f4 Nc6 18.Qd3 d4 19.Qe4 Bd7 20.f5 Qxe5 21.Qd3 Nb4 22.Qb3+ Nd5 23.fxg6 hxg6 24.Rxg6+ Kh7 25.Qd3 Decker,P-Balajayeva,K Cup World Brussels (Belgium) 1988]

12.Bb5 Hoping for Qf3+. **12...Kg8**

[12...Bxd4?! 13.Bxc6 Qxc6 14.Qxd4±]

13.Rb3 a6!

[13...Bxd4? 14.Bxc6 Qxc6 15.Qxd4+-]

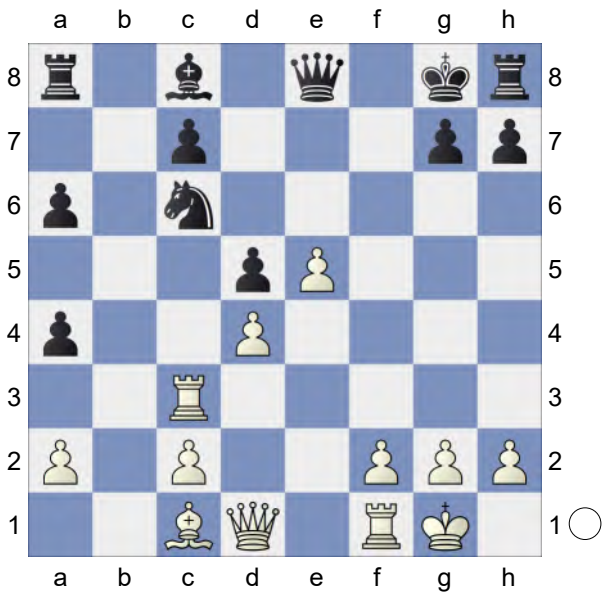
14.Ba4 b5 -0.01/19

[14...Bxd4 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.Qxd4+-]

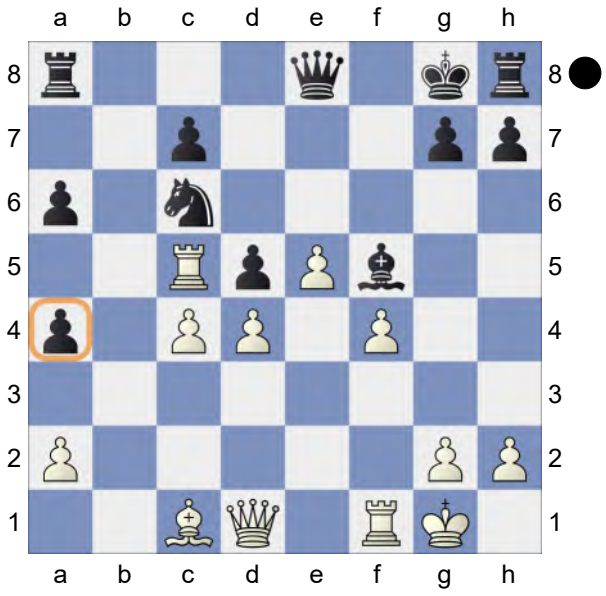
[14...Ba5∓ -0.38/20 was preferrable. 15.Re3 b5]

15.Rxc3 bxa4

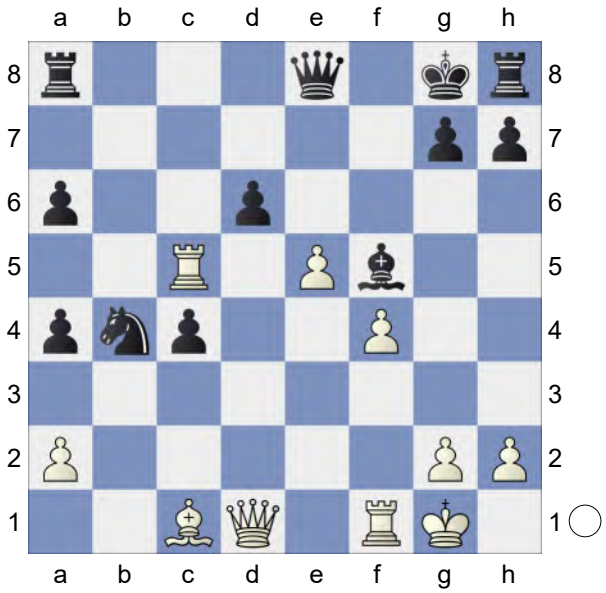
(Diagram)



16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 -0.61/21
[17.Re1= -0.24/17]
17...Bf5 0.01/18
[17...Ne7∓ -0.61/21 18.Rxc7 Rc8 19.Rxe7 Remove Defender Qxe7]
18.c4

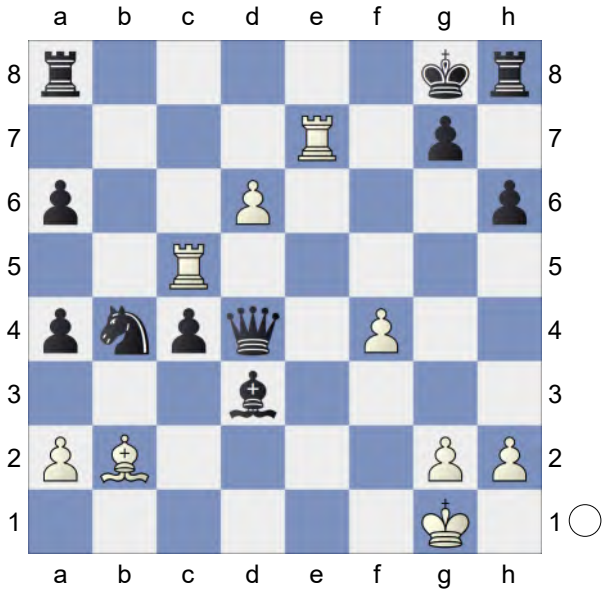


Discovered Attack **18...dxc4** next ...Bd3 is good for Black. **19.d5**
[19.Qxa4 Nxd4 20.Qxc4+ Ne6 21.Rxc7 h5∓]
19...Nb4 20.d6 -0.01/19
[20.Rxc7? Qb5 *(20...Rc8 21.Rxc8 Qxc8 22.Qd4∓)* 21.Qd4 *(21.d6? Nd5-+)* 21...Qxd5∓ *(21...Nxd5? 22.Rc5+-)*]
[20.Qd4± 0.41/19 might be stronger.]
20...cxd6
[20...Nxa2 21.Qd5+ *(21.dxc7 Nxc1 22.Qxc1 h6∓; 21.Rxc7 Nxc1 22.Qd5+ Be6±)* 21...Be6 22.d7 Bxd5 23.dxe8Q+ Rxe8 24.Rxd5±]

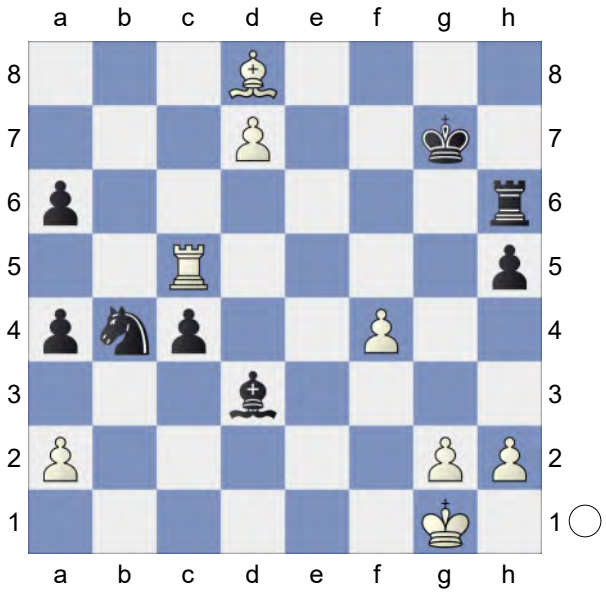


21.exd6 Qg6 ...Nd3 is the strong threat.
22.Qd4 Bd3 3.47/22 Loses the game.
[Don't blunder 22...Be4? 23.Rg5 *(23.Qxc4+ Nd5±)* 23...Nc6 24.Qxc4+ Qf7 25.Qxe4+-]
[22...h6!= -0.04/20 and Black has nothing to worry. 23.Qxc4+ *(23.Rxc4? Nd3-+)* 23...Kh7 24.Qxb4 Qxd6]
23.Re1? 1.31/23
[23.Rg5+- 3.47/22 is the precise move to win. Nc6 24.Qd5+ Qf7 25.Qxc6 Qa7+ 26.Rc5 *(26.Rf2 h6+-)*]
23...h6 2.30/23
[23...Qf6± 1.31/23 was worth a try. 24.Qxf6 gxf6]
24.Re7+- Qf6? 5.19/22
[24...Re8 2.47/20 was called for.]

25.Bb2 White is clearly winning.
25...Qxd4+

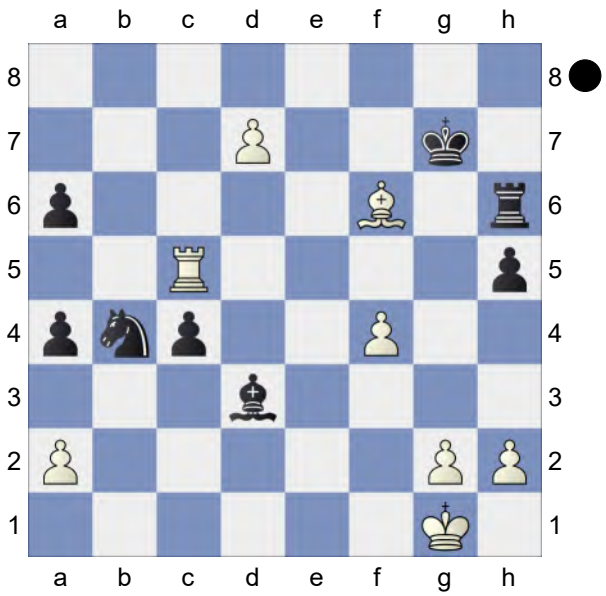


26.Bxd4 Rd8 27.Rxg7+ Kf8 28.Bf6
[Weaker is 28.Rb7 Rg8±]
28...h5 29.d7 Rh6 30.Bxd8
Intending Bg5 and mate. **30...Kxg7**



31.Bf6+!

(Diagram)



Clearance, Promotion.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.40/ Black=0.64
1-0

57 **C42**
□ **Reinderman,Dimitri** **2525**
■ **Van der Sterren,Paul** **2535**
Lost Boys Amsterdam (6) 19.08.1999
[Blatny,Pavel]

Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P: 'Blatny,Pavel Blatny,Pavel: 'Blatny,P Blatny,P'' Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel 'Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P Blatny,P: 'Blatny,Pavel Blatny,Pavel: 'Blatny,P Blatny,P''' ' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!?** Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '!?'' **4...Kxf7 5.d4** Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'Dieser Zug ist wahrscheinlich nicht so stark wie'' Dieser Zug ist wahrscheinlich nicht so stark wie

[5.Nc3 Kitty Kat: '(Blatny,Pavel) welchen Topalov gegen Kramnik nutzte, aber Reinderman feiert in dieser Partie mit dieser Fortsetzung einen schnellen Erfolg.' welchen Topalov gegen Kramnik nutzte, aber Reinderman feiert in dieser Partie mit dieser Fortsetzung einen schnellen Erfolg. c5 ½-½ Topalov,V-Kramnik,V/Linares 1999/CBM 70/(31) Kitty Kat: '½-½ Topalov,V-Kramnik,V/Linares 1999/CBM 70/(31)']

[Kitty Kat: 'Eine andere Möglichkeit ist das "Original von Cochrane"' Eine andere Möglichkeit ist das "Original von Cochrane" 5.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' Ke8 *(5...Be6 6.Bxe6+ Kxe6 7.d4 Kf7 8.Qf3 Nc6 9.c3 Be7 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nd2 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Nd7?! 13.h4! Nf8 14.Qg3 Ng6? 15.Bg5 Qd7 16.f4 d5?! 17.f5 Bxg5 18.Qxg5 Nf8 19.e5 h6 20.Qf4 Nd8 21.g4 Qa4 22.Kb1 c5 23.g5 hxg5?! 24.hxg5+- Majdanics,I-Duzs,J/Aggtelek 1993/EXT 97)* 6.0-0

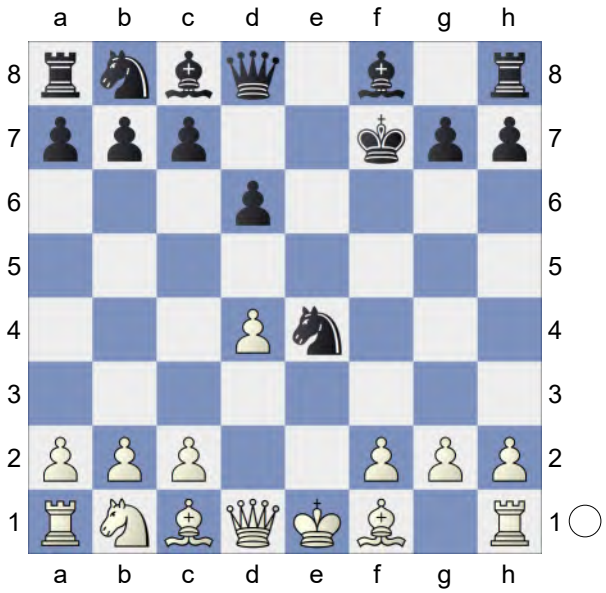
A) 6...Nc6 7.d4 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.Bg5 Be7 10.Re1 Bf7 11.Qd3 Na5?! Hornetz,B-Eske,A/Polch 1993/ *(11...Bxc4 12.Qxc4 d5∓)* 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.b4 Nc6 14.b5↑;

B) 6...c5 7.h3 Qc7?! 8.f4 Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7?! 11.Nd5!? Qd8? *(⌓11...Nxd5 △12.exd5 Qf7!)* 12.d4?! cxd4 13.e5?! Nxd5 *(13...dxe5 14.Nxf6+ gxf6 15.Qh5+ Kd7 16.fxe5 Nxe5* Kitty Kat: 'gefolgt von Kc7, Ld6 und Ld7 sollte Schwarzen zum Gewinn reichen.' gefolgt von Kc7, Ld6 und Ld7 sollte Schwarzen zum Gewinn reichen. *)* 14.Bxd5 dxe5 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qh5+ Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8 19.e6 Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6 21.a5 Qc5?? 22.b4?? *(22.Bf4!! Qb4 23.c3! dxc3 24.bxc3+-)* 22...Qe5?? 23.Bf4! Qxe6?? *(23...Qxf4□ 24.Rxf4 Bxf4 25.Re1±)* 24.Qc5!+- Qxf7 25.Bxd6+ 1-0 Cochrane,J-Mohishunder/Calcutta 1848/EXT 99 (25)]

5...Nxe4? 1.05/19 Van der Sterren reagiert auf die überraschende gegnerische Eröffnungswahl mit einem Fehler. Auch

[5...Qe8 Kitty Kat: '(Blatny,Pavel) ist nicht empfehlenswert, Weiss bekam nach' ist nicht empfehlenswert, Weiss bekam nach 6.Bd3 g6 7.0-0 Bg7 8.Nc3 Rf8 9.f4 c6? 10.e5! Nd5 11.Ne4! Kg8□ 12.Nxd6 Qe7 13.Nxc8 Rxc8 14.f5! Kitty Kat: 'einen sehr starker Angriff. Es geschah noch' einen sehr starker Angriff. Es geschah

noch Qh4 15.g4 gxf5 16.Bxf5 Re8 17.Qf3 Na6 18.Qb3 Rab8 19.Bd2 Nac7 20.Rf3+- Ne6?! *(20...Qe7 21.Rh3+-)* 21.Rh3 1-0 Huebner,H-Quast,M/Leipzig 1998/EXT 99]
[Kitty Kat: 'Aber Schwarz hat zwei gute Fortsetzungen:'Aber Schwarz hat zwei gute Fortsetzungen: 5...d5 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 6.e5 Ne4 7.Qh5+? *(⌓7.Bd3)* 7...g6 8.Qf3+?! Kg7 9.Qf4 Be7 10.Qh6+ Kg8 11.h4 c5 12.Be3 cxd4 13.Bxd4 Nc6 14.Bc3 Be6 15.Qf4 Qb6-+ 0-1 Charest,J-Leger,M/Quebec 1993/EXT 98 (47)]
[Kitty Kat: 'Als bestes gilt'Als bestes gilt 5...Bg4! Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 6.f3 Bh5 Kitty Kat: 'Der schwarze Plan besteht darin, die Probleme auf der empfindlichen Diagonale a2-g8 mittels Kg8 und Lf7 zu lösen.'
Der schwarze Plan besteht darin, die Probleme auf der empfindlichen Diagonale a2-g8 mittels Kg8 und Lf7 zu lösen. 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.Qd3 Kg8 10.0-0 Bf7 11.Nc3 c6 12.Ne4 h6 13.Bd2 Nd7 14.g4 Qc7 15.Rf2 Bd6 16.Nxd6 Qxd6 17.f4 Re8∓ 0-1 Krupkova,P-Zhu Chen/Medellin 1996/Juniors (47) Kitty Kat: '0-1 Krupkova,P-Zhu Chen/Medellin 1996/Juniors (47) und Weiss hat nicht genug Kompensation für die geopferte Figur.' und Weiss hat nicht genug Kompensation für die geopferte Figur.]
[5...c5∓ -0.40/18 (Kitty Kat) stays ahead. 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-9. ♘b3 a6 10.f4 (2465) (ol) 47/(562) 1988 (7)]
[5...Be7 Kitty Kat 6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 3.g3 b5 4.♗g2 ♗b7/ 6.♘a-Einfalt,H Bognor 1961]



Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '?' Blatny,Pavel: 'Van der Sterren reagiert auf die überraschende gegnerische Eröffnungswahl mit einem Fehler. Auch" **6.Qh5+** Kitty Kat: '±' **6...g6** Kitty Kat: 'N'
[Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'Vielleicht hat Schwarz uebersehen, dass'' Vielleicht hat Schwarz uebersehen, dass 6...Ke7 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'nach" nach 7.Qe2 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny, Pavel: 'sofort verliert.''sofort verliert. Kf7 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' *(7...d5??* Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '??'' *8.Bg5+; 7...Bf5??* Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' *8.Bg5++-)* 8.Qxe4+-]
[6...Kg8 Kitty Kat 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe6# Hess Born,G-N,N 700 Opening Traps by Bill Wall]
7.Qd5+ Kg7 Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Qd8-e7.' **8.Qxe4±**

Kitty Kat: 'White is better. Blatny,Pavel: '±" **8...Nc6** Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'In weiterem Verlauf streckt Schwarz die Waffen nicht, sondern nutzt seinen leichten Entwicklungsvorteil zum gefährlichen Gegenspiel." In weiterem Verlauf streckt Schwarz die Waffen nicht, sondern nutzt seinen leichten Entwicklungsvorteil zum gefährlichen Gegenspiel. **9.c3** Kitty Kat: ' White is more active.'

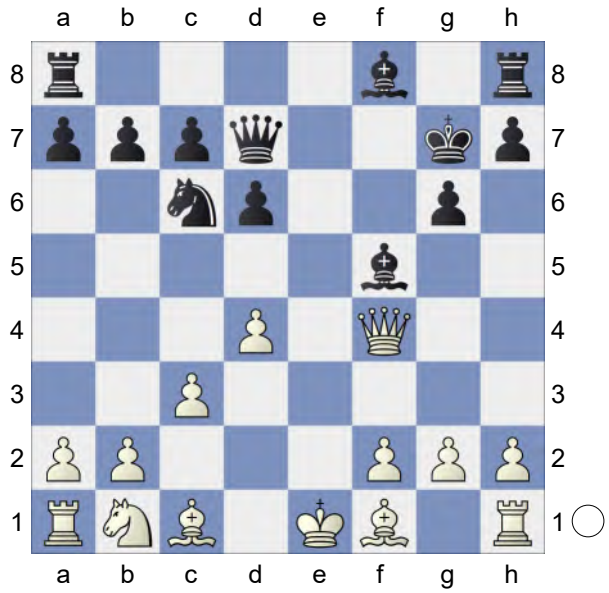
[9.Qd3?! Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' Bf5 10.Qd1 Qh4→ Kitty Kat: 'zeigt, dass Weiss ganz vorsichtig sein muss.' zeigt, dass Weiss ganz vorsichtig sein muss.]

9...Bf5 10.Qf4 0.47/21

[10.Qd5± 0.89/20 Kitty Kat]

10...Qd7 0.84/20

[10...d5± 0.47/21 Kitty Kat]



11.Be3 0.29/20

[11.Be2± 0.84/20 Kitty Kat]

11...d5 Kitty Kat: '=!' **12.Nd2 h6** 0.78/22

[Kitty Kat: 'Interessante Idee ist' Interessante Idee ist 12...Bd6 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 13.Qh6+ Kg8 14.Be2 Kitty Kat: 'und jetzt versucht Schwarz, durch ewige Jagd auf die weisse Dame einige Remischancen zu kriegen: 'und jetzt versucht Schwarz, durch ewige Jagd auf die weisse Dame einige Remischancen zu kriegen: Bf8 15.Qh4 Be7

A) 16.Qh6 Bf8;

B) 16.Qf4 Bd6;

C) 16.Qg3 Bd6 17.Qf3 Be6 18.Bh6 Ne7 19.0-0 Nf5> △20.Bf4? Nh4 *(20...Nxd4 21.cxd4 Rf8 22.g3 g5p)* 21.Qg3 Nf5 22.Qf3 *(22.Qg5?? Be7-+)* 22...Nh4=;

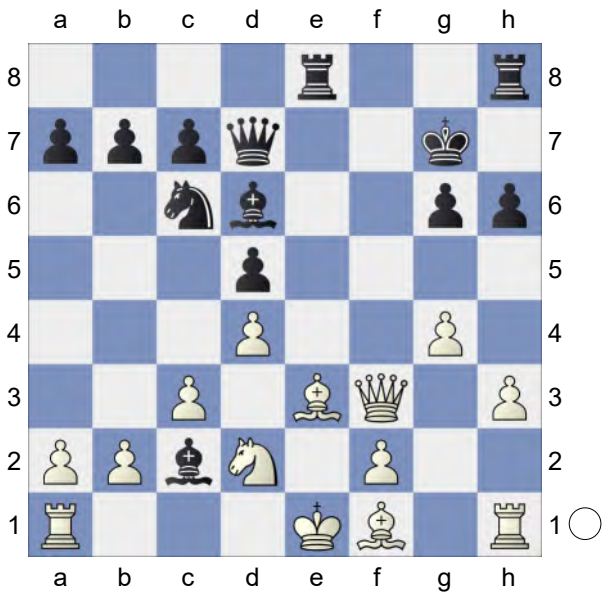
D) 16.Bg5! Bxg5 17.Qxg5 Re8 18.Nf1 *(* Kitty Kat: 'Zur riskanten Verteidigung 'Zur riskanten Verteidigung *18.Nb3 Bd3 19.Nc5* Kitty Kat: 'muss man entweder starke Nerven haben, oder Fritz sein...' muss man entweder starke Nerven haben, oder Fritz sein... *Rxe2+ 20.Kd1* Kitty Kat: 'und nach Zurückschlagen auf d3 wird sich Weiss konsolidieren und einen gesunden Mehrbauern behalten:' und nach Zurückschlagen auf d3 wird sich Weiss konsolidieren und einen gesunden Mehrbauern behalten: *Qd6 21.Nxd3 Re8 22.Qg3*+- > Kitty Kat: ' ⊥') 18...Bd3 19.Ne3 *(19.Ng3)* 19...Bxe2 20.Kxe2 Ne7 21.Kd2±]

[12...h5= 0.21/22 (Kitty Kat) keeps the balance.]

13.h3 Kitty Kat: '±' **13...Re8** 0.99/22

[13...h5± 0.59/22 (Kitty Kat) might be stronger.]

14.g4! Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'Weiss muss sich für die Dame Platz auf g2 machen." Weiss muss sich für die Dame Platz auf g2 machen. **14...Bd6 15.Qf3 Bc2**



Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...Rh8-f8. Blatny,Pavel: 'Das bedeutet zwar "point of no return" für den Läufer, Schwarz wollte aber nicht mit ♗e6 die e-Linie "schliessen" oder nach Tausch auf e4 die weisse Verteidigung erleichtern.'' Das bedeutet zwar "point of no return" für den Läufer, Schwarz wollte aber nicht mit ♗e6 die e-Linie "schliessen" oder nach Tausch auf e4 die weisse Verteidigung erleichtern. **16.Rc1!**

[16.Qxd5?? Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '??'' Rxe3+-+ Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '-+'' 17.Be2 Kitty Kat Rhe8-+]

16...Rhf8 17.Qg2

[17.Qe2 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' Rxe3! 18.Qxe3 *(18.fxe3?? Bg3+)* 18...Re8 19.Rxc2□ Rxe3+ 20.fxe3 Qe6 21.Kf2 Be7∞]

[17.Qxd5? Kitty Kat Rxe3+ 18.Be2 Bd3 *(18...Rxf2? 19.Kxf2 Bg3+* Discovered Attack *20.Kxe3-+)* 19.fxe3 Bg3+ 20.Kd1 Bxe2+ *(20...Qxd5? 21.Bxd3 Qxh1+ 22.Kc2-+)* 21.Kc2 Qxd5-+]

17...Ba4 1.71/24

[17...Be4 0.82/24 Kitty Kat: '±' 18.Nxe4 Rxe4 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' *(18...dxe4* Kitty Kat *)* 19.Bd3+- Kitty Kat: 'und Schwarz hat nicht genug Munition zum Weiterführen seines Angriffs.'und Schwarz hat nicht genug Munition zum Weiterführen seines Angriffs.]

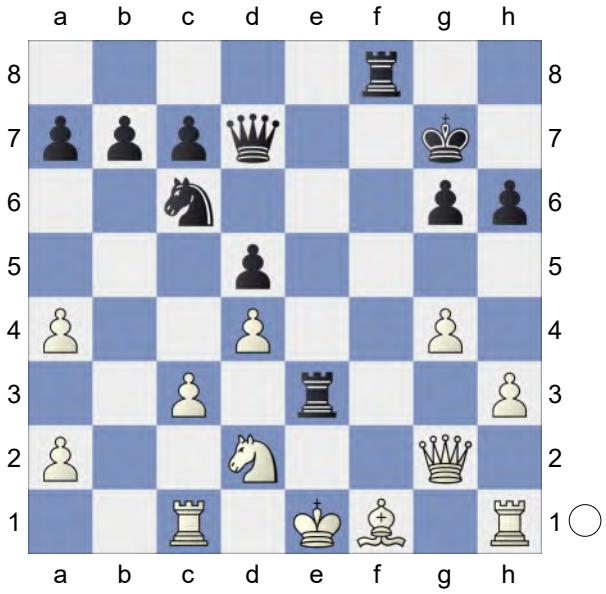
18.b3! Kitty Kat: '+-!' Kitty Kat: 'Blatny, Pavel: '!''

[18.Qxd5? Kitty Kat Rxe3+ 19.Be2 Rfe8-+]

18...Bf4

[18...Ba3? Kitty Kat 19.Rc2+- *(19.Rb1 Nxd4 20.cxd4 Bb5+-)*]

19.bxa4 Bxe3 20.fxe3 Rxe3+



21.Kd1+- Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '+-''

21...Nxd4!? 4.30/21 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny, Pavel: '!?' Blatny,Pavel: 'Praktisch die einzige Möglichkeit, wie man den Angriff fortsetzen kann. Die Stellung ist objektiv sowieso verloren, also muss man versuchen, die grössten Probleme für den Gegner zu bereiten.''Praktisch die einzige Möglichkeit, wie man den Angriff fortsetzen kann. Die Stellung ist objektiv sowieso verloren, also muss man versuchen, die grössten Probleme für den Gegner zu bereiten.

[21...Na5± 1.32/21 Kitty Kat]

22.cxd4 Qxa4+ 23.Nb3 c6 24.Qc2

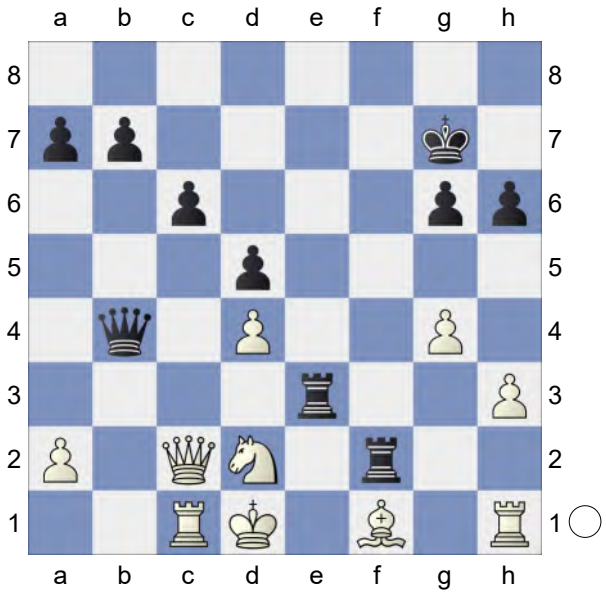
[⌓24.Rc2 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' △Rfe8 25.Qd2+-]

24...Qb4 25.Nd2 2.16/22

[25.Qd2?? Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' Rxb3 26.axb3 Qxb3+ 27.Rc2 Qf3+ 28.Qe2□ Qxh1 29.Qe5+ Kg8 *(29...Rf6?? 30.Rf2+-)* 30.Qe6+ Kh8 31.Qe5+=]

[⌓25.Bg2!? 3.81/24 Kitty Kat: '⌓' Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: ' ⌓ !?" △Rfe8 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 26.Qd2+-]

25...Rf2

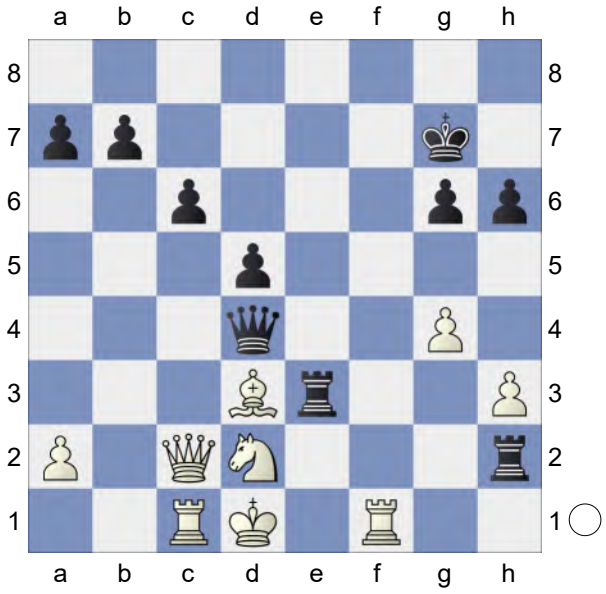


26.Bd3 Qxd4 27.Rf1

[27.Bxg6? Kitty Kat Rxh3 28.Rxh3 *(28.Be4 dxe4 29.Rg1 Rhh2)* 28...Qxg4+-+]

27...Rh2?! 6.49/27 Kitty Kat: '

[Zu einem sehr interessantem Endspiel koennte 27...Rxf1+ 1.93/24 28.Bxf1 Rf3 fuehren: 29.Be2□ Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' *(29.Ke1 Qf2+ 30.Kd1 Qd4)* 29...Qg1+ 30.Nf1 Rxf1+ 31.Bxf1 Qxf1+ 32.Kd2 Qg2+ 33.Kc3 Qxh3+ 34.Qd3 Qxg4 Kitty Kat: 'Obwohl Schwarz 5 Bauern für den Turm hat, sollte hier auch das einfache' Obwohl Schwarz 5 Bauern für den Turm hat, sollte hier auch das einfache 35.Qd4+ Qxd4+ 36.Kxd4+- Kitty Kat: 'zum Gewinn reichen, weil Weiss einen guten König hat und die schwarzen Bauern noch nicht zu weit vor sind.'zum Gewinn reichen, weil Weiss einen guten König hat und die schwarzen Bauern noch nicht zu weit vor sind.]

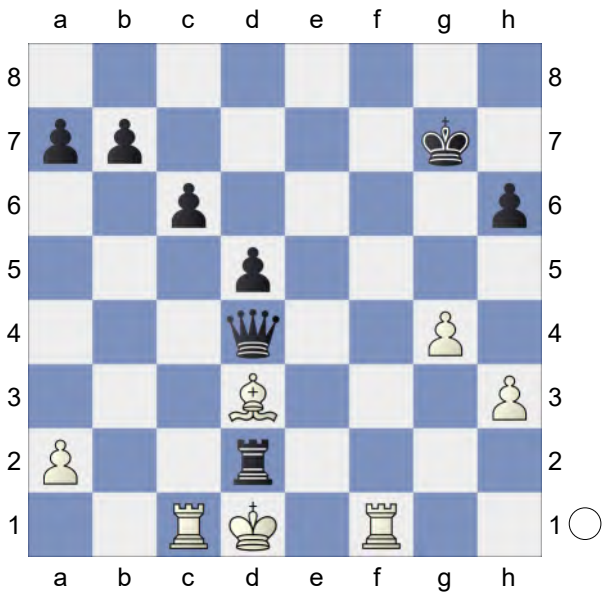


Blatny,Pavel: '?!" **28.Bxg6?** 0.87/25

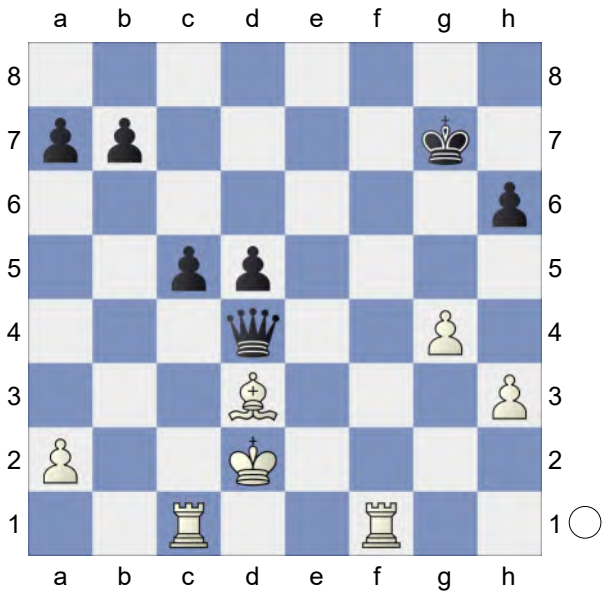
[Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: 'Sofort gewinnt" Sofort gewinnt 28.Qb3! 6.49/27 Kitty Kat: '+-!' Kitty Kat: ' and the rest is easy. Blatny,Pavel: '!" b5 *(28...b6* Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' *29.Qa3+-)* 29.Qa3 *(29.Kc2* Kitty Kat *Rhxh3 30.Qb2 Rxd3=)* 29...b4 Kitty Kat: '?' *(29...Qa4+* Kitty Kat *30.Qxa4 bxa4 31.Bb1; 29...Rxd3* Kitty Kat *30.Qe7+ Kh8 31.Rf8#)* 30.Qa6+-]

28...Ree2! Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: 'Blatny, Pavel: '!'' **29.Bd3□** Kitty Kat: 'Blatny, Pavel: '□" **29...Rxd2+ 30.Qxd2 Rxd2+**

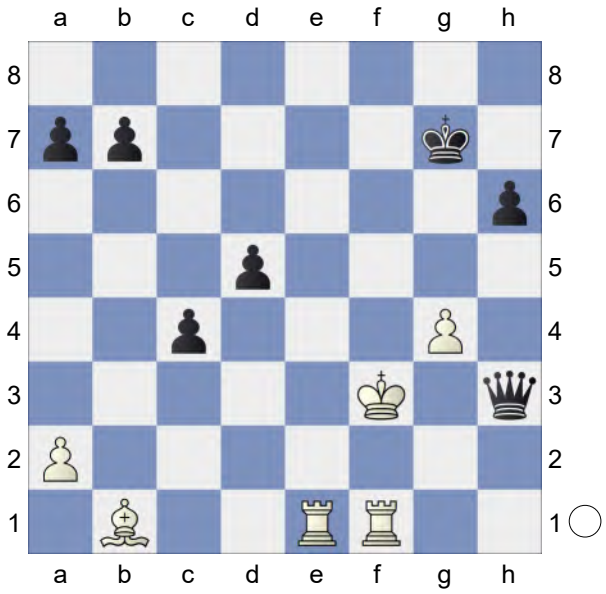
(Diagram)



31.Kxd2 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Rc1-b1.'
31...c5 Kitty Kat: '

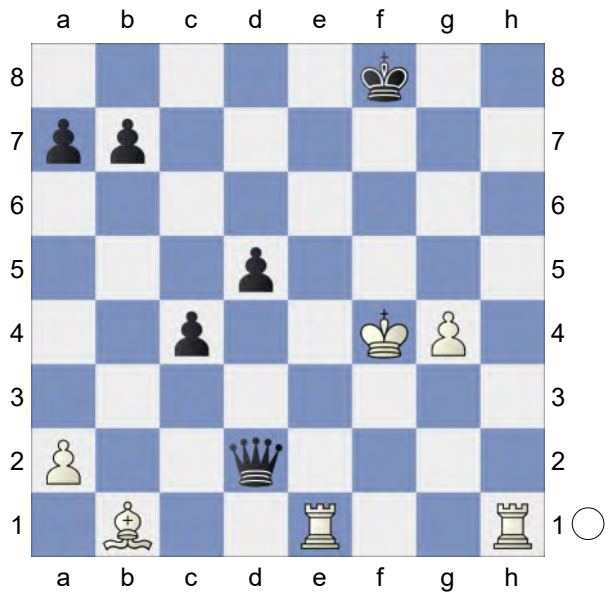


' **32.Ke2** Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Bd3-f5 is the strong threat.' **32...c4**
[32...Qe5+ 33.Kf3 c4 34.Bb1 -- Partie]
33.Bb1 0.01/20
[White should try 33.Bf5± 0.88/22 Kitty Kat]
33...Qe5+ Kitty Kat: '=' **34.Kf3** Kitty Kat: ''Blatny,P: '-- Partie''Blatny, Pavel: 'Blatny,P: '-- Partie'"' 'Blatny,P: '-- Partie''Blatny,Pavel: 'Blatny,P: '-- Partie'" **34...Qh2** 0.68/19
[34...d4= 0.01/20 Kitty Kat]
35.Rce1 0.01/20
[35.Rh1 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' Qd6]
[35.Bf5± 0.68/19 Kitty Kat]
35...Qxh3+



36.Kf4 Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent Kf4-e5.' **36...Kf6?** 1.87/19 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel: '?"
[⌓36...d4! Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 37.Bf5 b5>]
[36...Qh2+= 0.01/20 (Kitty Kat) and Black has nothing to worry. 37.Ke3 Qd6]
37.Rh1+- Kitty Kat: ' Skewer, Deflection Blatny,Pavel: '+-" **37...Qc3** 10.02/24
[37...Qg2 1.92/25 Kitty Kat 38.Rxh6+ Kf7]
38.Rxh6+ Kitty Kat: '+-' **38...Kf7** **39.Rh7+ Kf8 40.Rhh1** Kitty Kat: ' Kf4-g5 would now be deadly.' **40...Qd2+** 14.94/27
[40...Qf6+ Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 41.Bf5 Qb2 42.Kg5+-]
[40...Kf7 3.53/22 Kitty Kat 41.Rhf1 Kg7 42.Re7+ Kf8]

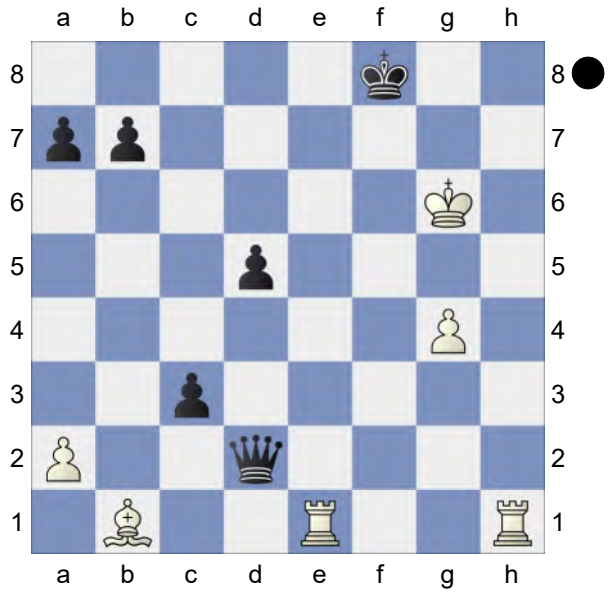
(Diagram)



Kitty Kat: '?' **41.Kf5** Kitty Kat: ' Kf5-g6 would kill now.' **41...c3**

[41...Kf7 Kitty Kat: 'Blatny,Pavel' 42.Rh7+ Kf8 *(42...Kg8 43.Re8+ Kxh7 44.Kf6+)* 43.Ree7+-]

42.Kg6!



Kitty Kat: '

Weighted Error Value: White=0.53/ Black=0.64.

Loses game: --- Black=2

Missed win: White=1 ---

Mistake: White=5 Black=7

Inaccurate: White=4 Black=3

OK: White=6 Black=14

Best: White=4 Black=4

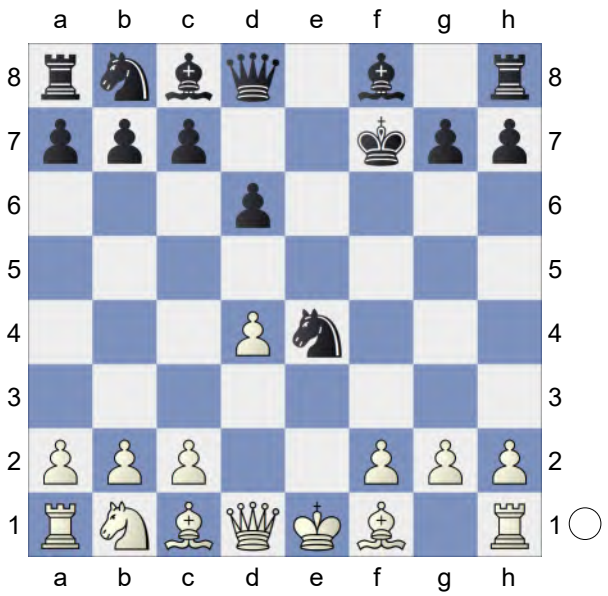
Strong: White=4 --- Blatny,Pavel: '!"

1-0

58 **C42**
□ **Holmsgaard,Henrik** **2525**
■ **5.Nc3 b5 6.Bf4 Ba6** **2535**
54/205 Leon (6) 19.08.1999
[Nisipeanu,Liviu Dieter]

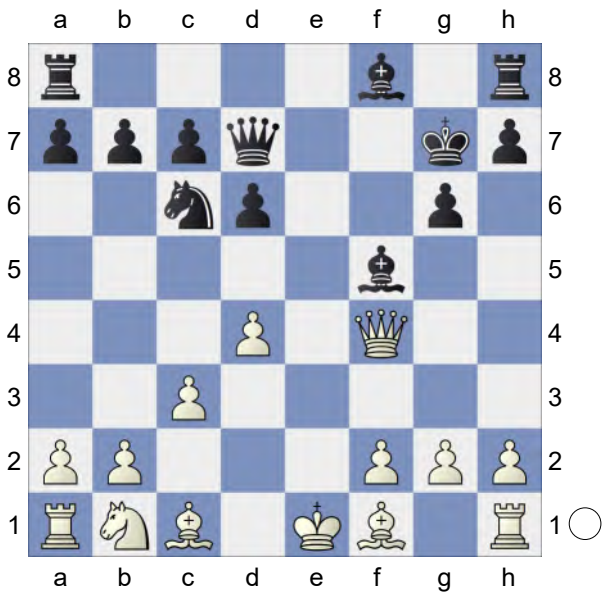
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4**
[5.Nc3 c5]
[5.Bc4+ Ke8 *(5...Be6 6.Bxe6+ Kxe6 7.d4 Kf7 8.Qf3 Nc6 9.c3 Be7 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nd2 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Nd7 13.h4 Nf8 14.Qg3 Ng6 15.Bg5 Qd7 16.f4 d5 17.f5 Bxg5 18.Qxg5 Nf8 19.e5 h6 20.Qf4 Nd8 21.g4 Qa4 22.Kb1 c5 23.g5 hxg5 24.hxg5)* 6.0-0
A) 6...Nc6 7.d4 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.Bg5 Be7 10.Re1 Bf7 11.Qd3 Na5 *(11...Bxc4 12.Qxc4 d5)* 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.b4 Nc6 14.b5;
B) 6...c5 7.h3 Qc7 8.f4 Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7 11.Nd5 Qd8 *(11...Nxd5 12.exd5 Qf7)* 12.d4 cxd4 13.e5 Nxd5 *(13...dxe5 14.Nxf6+ gxf6 15.Qh5+ Kd7 16.fxe5 Nxe5)* 14.Bxd5 dxe5 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qh5+ Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8 19.e6 Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6 21.a5 Qc5 22.b4 *(22.Bf4 Qb4 23.c3 dxc3 24.bxc3)* 22...Qe5 23.Bf4 Qxe6 *(23...Qxf4 24.Rxf4 Bxf4 25.Re1)* 24.Qc5 Qxf7 25.Bxd6+]
5...Nxe4 0.87/20
[5...Qe8 6.Bd3 g6 7.0-0 Bg7 8.Nc3 Rf8 9.f4 c6 10.e5 Nd5 11.Ne4 Kg8 12.Nxd6 Qe7 13.Nxc8 Rxc8 14.f5 Qh4 15.g4 gxf5 16.Bxf5 Re8 17.Qf3 Na6 18.Qb3 Rab8 19.Bd2 Nac7 20.Rf3 Ne6 *(20...Qe7 21.Rh3)* 21.Rh3]
[5...d5 6.e5 Ne4 7.Qh5+ *(7.Bd3)* 7...g6 8.Qf3+ Kg7 9.Qf4 Be7 10.Qh6+ Kg8 11.h4 c5 12.Be3 cxd4 13.Bxd4 Nc6 14.Bc3 Be6 15.Qf4 Qb6]
[5...Bg4 6.f3 Bh5 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.Qd3 Kg8 10.0-0 Bf7 11.Nc3 c6 12.Ne4 h6 13.Bd2 Nd7 14.g4 Qc7 15.Rf2 Bd6 16.Nxd6 Qxd6 17.f4 Re8]
[5...c6∓ -0.40/16 (Kitty Kat) stays ahead.]
[5...c5 Kitty Kat 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Wiech,G (2582)-9.♘b3 a6 10.f4 (2465) (ol) 47/(562) 1988 (7)]
[5...Be7 Kitty Kat 6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 3.g3 b5 4.♗g2 ♗b7/ 6.♘a-Einfalt,H Bognor 1961]

(Diagram)



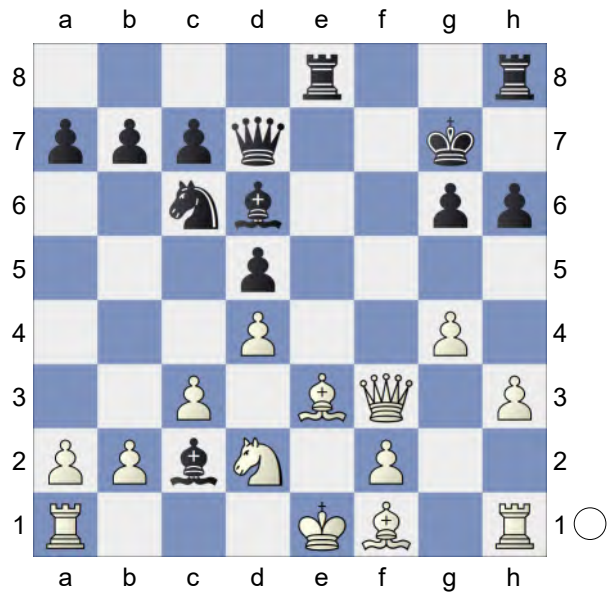
6.Qh5+ Kitty Kat: '**±**' **6...g6** Kitty Kat: 'N'
[6...Ke7 7.Qe2 Kf7 *(7...d5 8.Bg5+; 7...Bf5 8.Bg5+)* 8.Qxe4]
[6...Kg8 Kitty Kat 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe6# Hess Born,G-N,N 700 Opening Traps by Bill Wall]
7.Qd5+ Kg7 Kitty Kat: ' White must now prevent ...Qd8-e7.' **8.Qxe4** Kitty Kat: 'White is better.' **8...Nc6 9.c3** Kitty Kat: ' White is more active.'
[9.Qd3 Bf5 10.Qd1 Qh4]
9...Bf5 10.Qf4 0.49/20
[10.Qd5**±** 0.92/20 Kitty Kat]
10...Qd7

(Diagram)



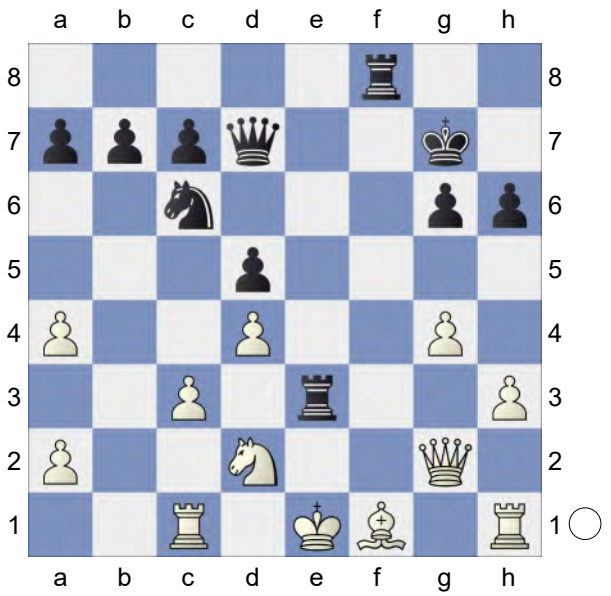
11.Be3 d5 12.Nd2 h6
[12...Bd6 13.Qh6+ Kg8 14.Be2 Bf8 15.Qh4 Be7
A) 16.Qh6 Bf8;
B) 16.Qf4 Bd6;
C) 16.Qg3 Bd6 17.Qf3 Be6 18.Bh6 Ne7 19.0-0 Nf5 20.Bf4 Nh4 *(20...Nxd4 21.cxd4 Rf8 22.g3 g5)* 21.Qg3 Nf5 22.Qf3 *(22.Qg5 Be7)* 22...Nh4;
D) 16.Bg5 Bxg5 17.Qxg5 Re8 18.Nf1 *(18.Nb3 Bd3 19.Nc5 Rxe2+ 20.Kd1 Qd6 21.Nxd3 Re8 22.Qg3)* 18...Bd3 19.Ne3 *(19.Ng3)* 19...Bxe2 20.Kxe2 Ne7 21.Kd2]
13.h3 Re8 14.g4 Bd6 15.Qf3 Bc2

(Diagram)

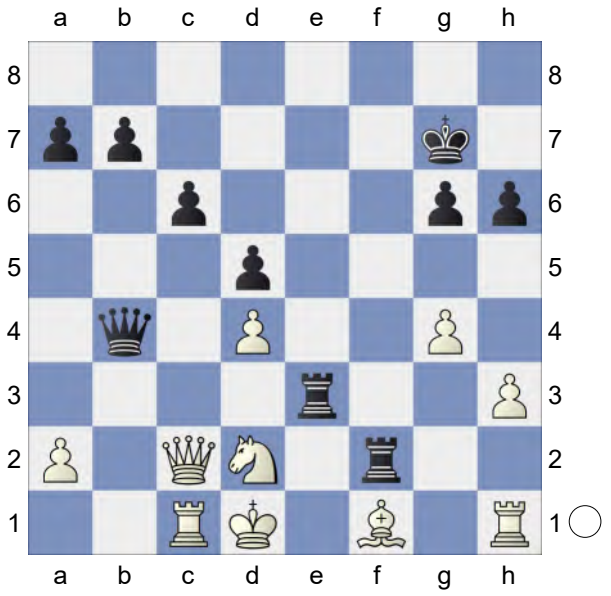


16.Rc1 Kitty Kat: '!'
[16.Qxd5 Kitty Kat: '?' Rxe3+ 17.Be2 Kitty Kat Rhe8-+]
16...Rhf8 17.Qg2
[17.Qe2 Rxe3 18.Qxe3 *(18.fxe3 Bg3+)* 18...Re8 19.Rxc2 Rxe3+ 20.fxe3 Qe6 21.Kf2 Be7]
[17.Qxd5? Kitty Kat Rxe3+ 18.Be2 Bd3 *(18...Rxf2? 19.Kxf2 Bg3+* Discovered Attack *20.Kxe3-+)* 19.fxe3 Bg3+ 20.Kd1 Bxe2+ *(20...Qxd5? 21.Rg1-+)* 21.Kxe2 Qxd5-+]
17...Ba4 1.63/20
[17...Be4 0.82/20 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' was necessary.' 18.Nxe4 Rxe4 *(18...dxe4* Kitty Kat *)* 19.Bd3]
18.b3 Kitty Kat: '+-!'
[18.Qxd5? Kitty Kat Rxe3+ 19.Be2 Rfe8-+]
18...Bf4
[18...Ba3? Kitty Kat 19.Rc2+- *(19.Rb1 Rxe3+ 20.fxe3 Qe6+-)*]
19.bxa4 Bxe3 20.fxe3 Rxe3+

(Diagram)



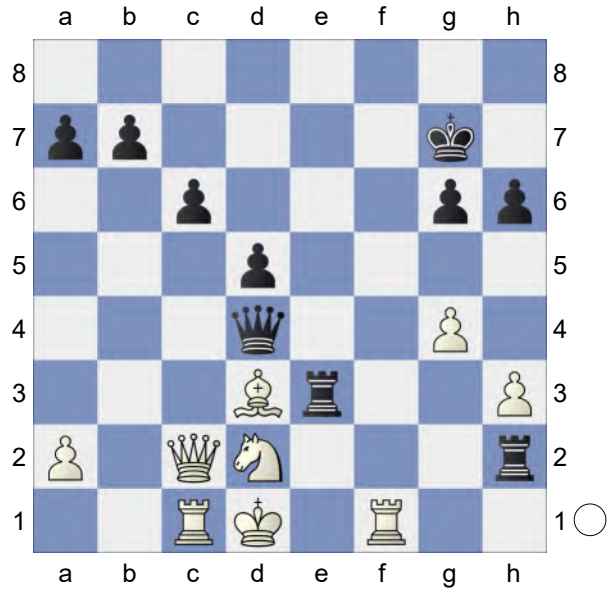
21.Kd1 Nxd4 4.06/20 Kitty Kat: '?'
[21...Na5± 1.39/19 Kitty Kat]
22.cxd4 Qxa4+ 23.Nb3 c6 24.Qc2
[24.Rc2 Rfe8 25.Qd2]
24...Qb4 25.Nd2 2.02/21
[25.Qd2 Rxb3 26.axb3 Qxb3+ 27.Rc2 Qf3+ 28.Qe2 Qxh1 29.Qe5+ Kg8 *(29...Rf6 30.Rf2)* 30.Qe6+ Kh8 31.Qe5+]
[25.Bg2 3.59/23 Kitty Kat: ' ⌓' Rfe8 26.Qd2]
25...Rf2



26.Bd3 Qxd4 27.Rf1

[27.Bxg6? Kitty Kat Rxh3 28.Rxh3 *(28.Be4 dxe4 29.Rg1 Rhh2)* 28...Qxg4+-+]

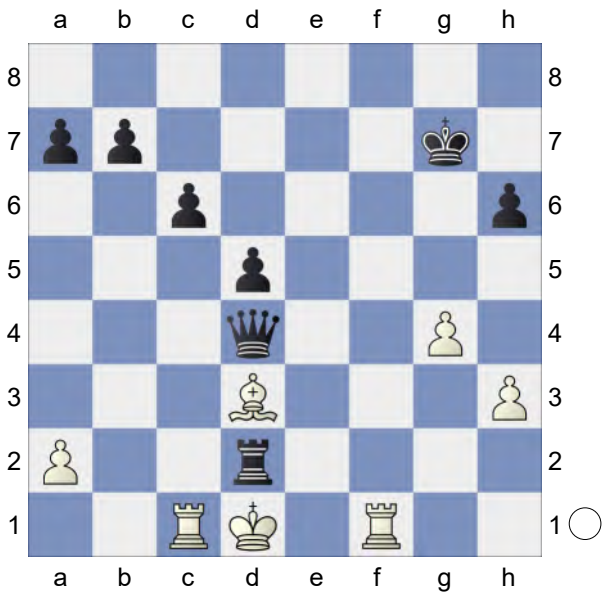
27...Rh2 5.55/23 Kitty Kat: '
[27...Rxf1+ 2.17/22 28.Bxf1 Rf3 29.Be2 *(29.Ke1 Qf2+ 30.Kd1 Qd4)* 29...Qg1+ 30.Nf1 Rxf1+ 31.Bxf1 Qxf1+ 32.Kd2 Qg2+ 33.Kc3 Qxh3+ 34.Qd3 Qxg4 35.Qd4+ Qxd4+ 36.Kxd4]



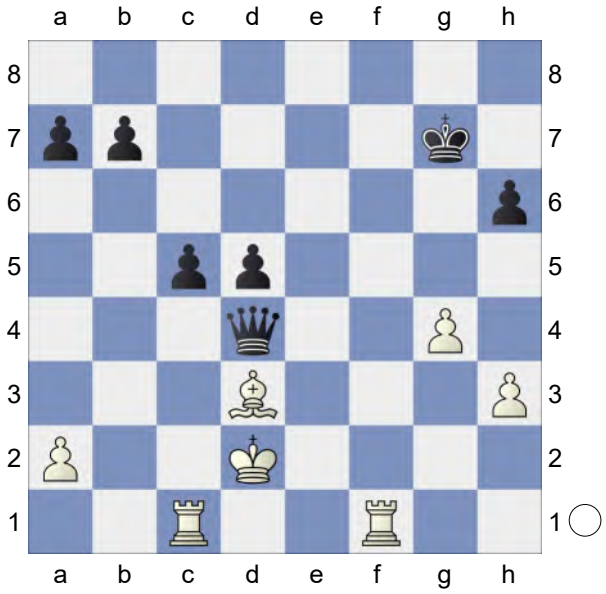
' **28.Bxg6** 1.09/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[28.Qb3 5.55/23 Kitty Kat: '+-!' Kitty Kat: ' is the precise move to win.' b5 *(28...b6 29.Qa3)* 29.Qa3 *(29.Kc2* Kitty Kat *Rhxh3 30.Rce1 Rxd3=)* 29...b4 Kitty Kat: '?' *(29...Qa4+* Kitty Kat *30.Qxa4 bxa4 31.Bb1 Rexh3 32.Rxc6; 29...Rxd3* Kitty Kat *30.Qe7+ Kh8 31.Rf8#)* 30.Qa6 Kitty Kat: '+-']

28...Ree2 Kitty Kat: ' ±' **29.Bd3 Rxd2+ 30.Qxd2 Rxd2+**

(Diagram)



31.Kxd2 Kitty Kat: ' Rc1-b1 would now be deadly.' **31...c5** Kitty Kat: '



' **32.Ke2** Kitty Kat: '!' **32...c4**
[32...Qe5+ 33.Kf3 c4 34.Bb1]

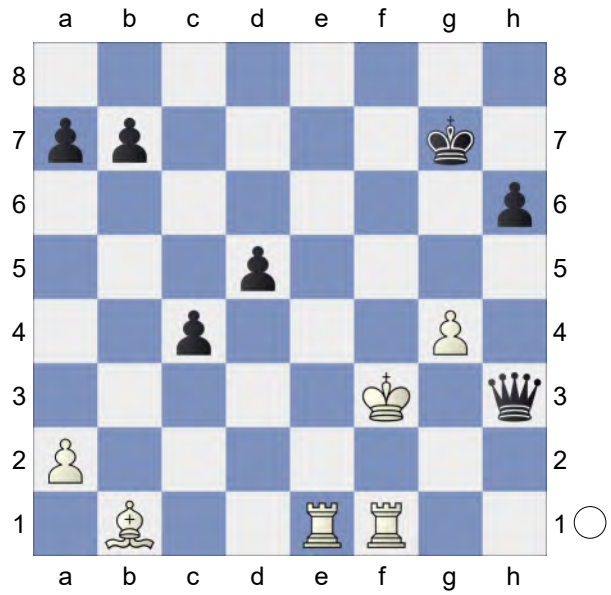
33.Bb1 0.01/19
[White should try 33.Bf5± 0.78/21 Kitty Kat]

33...Qe5+ Kitty Kat: '=' **34.Kf3** Kitty Kat: ' With the idea Bb1-f5.'

34...Qh2 1.04/19
[34...d4= 0.01/18 (Kitty Kat) remains equal.]

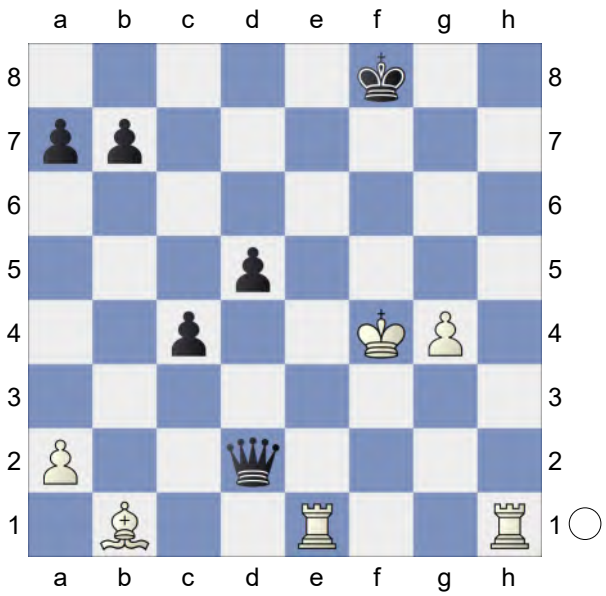
35.Rce1 0.01/19

[35.Rh1 Qd6]
[35.Bf5± 1.04/19 Kitty Kat]
35...Qxh3+

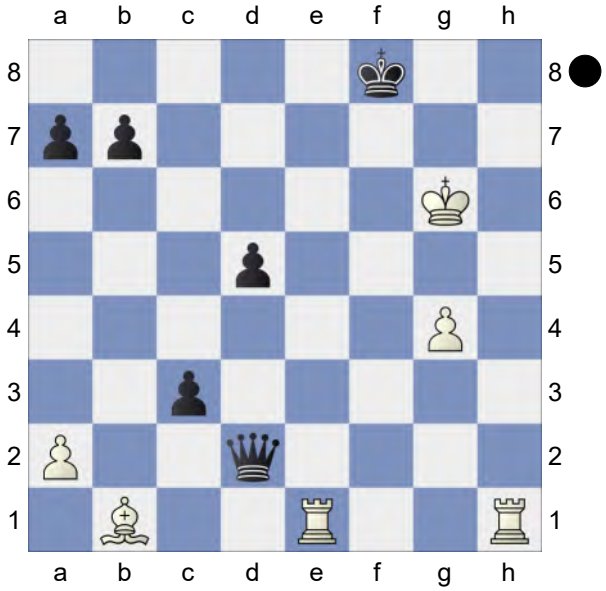


36.Kf4 Kitty Kat: ' And now Kf4-e5 would win.' **36...Kf6** 1.80/19
[36...d4 37.Bf5 b5]
[36...Qh2+= 0.01/18 (Kitty Kat) and Black has nothing to worry. 37.Ke3 Qd6]
37.Rh1 Kitty Kat: '+-' Kitty Kat: ' Skewer, Deflection' **37...Qc3** 7.71/22
[37...Qg2 2.21/21 Kitty Kat 38.Rxh6+ Kf7]
38.Rxh6+ Kf7 39.Rh7+ Kf8 40.Rhh1 Kitty Kat: ' Kf4-g5 is the strong threat.'
40...Qd2+ 10.84/26
[40...Qf6+ 41.Bf5 Qb2 42.Kg5]
[40...Kf7 3.73/20 Kitty Kat 41.Rhf1 Kg7 42.Re7+ Kf8]

(Diagram)



Kitty Kat: '?' **41.Kf5** Kitty Kat: ' Kf5-g6 would kill now.' **41...c3**
[41...Kf7 42.Rh7+ Kf8 *(42...Kg8 43.Re8+ Kxh7 44.Kf6+)* 43.Ree7]
42.Kg6



Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.51/ Black=0.48.
Loses game: --- Black=2
Missed win: White=1 ---
Mistake: White=4 Black=5

Inaccurate: White=2
Black=4
OK: White=10
Black=13
Best: White=7
Black=6
Strong: White=3 ---
'

1-0

59 **C42**
□ **Reinderman,Dimitri** **2525**
■ **Van der Sterren,Paul** **2535**
Lost Boys Amsterdam (6) 19.08.1999
[Blatny,Pavel]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!? Kxf7 5.d4 Dieser Zug ist wahrscheinlich nicht so stark wie

[5.Nc3 welchen Topalov gegen Kramnik nutzte, aber Reinderman feiert in dieser Partie mit dieser Fortsetzung einen schnellen Erfolg. c5 ½-½ Topalov,V-Kramnik,V/Linares 1999/CBM 70/(31)]

[Eine andere Möglichkeit ist das "Original von Cochrane" 5.Bc4+ Ke8 *(5...Be6 6.Bxe6+ Kxe6 7.d4 Kf7 8.Qf3 Nc6 9.c3 Be7 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nd2 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Nd7?! 13.h4! Nf8 14.Qg3 Ng6? 15.Bg5 Qd7 16.f4 d5?! 17.f5 Bxg5 18.Qxg5 Nf8 19.e5 h6 20.Qf4 Nd8 21.g4 Qa4 22.Kb1 c5 23.g5 hxg5?! 24.hxg5+-* Majdanics,I-Duzs,J/Aggtelek 1993/EXT 97 *)* 6.0-0

A) 6...Nc6 7.d4 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.Bg5 Be7 10.Re1 Bf7 11.Qd3 Na5?! Hornetz,B-Eske,A/Polch 1993/ *(11...Bxc4 12.Qxc4 d5∓)* 12.Bxf7+ Kxf7 13.b4 Nc6 14.b5↑;

B) 6...c5 7.h3 Qc7?! 8.f4 Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7?! 11.Nd5!? Qd8? *(⌓11...Nxd5 △12.exd5 Qf7!)* 12.d4?! cxd4 13.e5?! Nxd5 *(13...dxe5 14.Nxf6+ gxf6 15.Qh5+ Kd7 16.fxe5 Nxe5* gefolgt von Kc7, Ld6 und Ld7 sollte Schwarzen zum Gewinn reichen.*)* 14.Bxd5 dxe5 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qh5+ Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8 19.e6 Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6 21.a5 Qc5?? 22.b4?? *(22.Bf4!! Qb4 23.c3! dxc3 24.bxc3+-)* 22...Qe5?? 23.Bf4! Qxe6?? *(23...Qxf4□ 24.Rxf4 Bxf4 25.Re1±)* 24.Qc5!+- Qxf7 25.Bxd6+ 1-0 Cochrane,J-Mohishunder/Calcutta 1848/EXT 99 (25)]

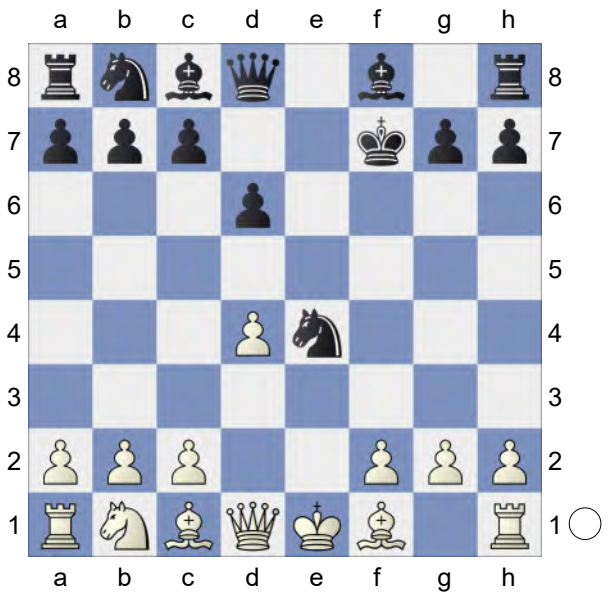
5...Nxe4? Van der Sterren reagiert auf die überraschende gegnerische Eröffnungswahl mit einem Fehler. Auch

[5...Qe8 ist nicht empfehlenswert, Weiss bekam nach 6.Bd3 g6 7.0-0 Bg7 8.Nc3 Rf8 9.f4 c6? 10.e5! Nd5 11.Ne4! Kg8□ 12.Nxd6 Qe7 13.Nxc8 Rxc8 14.f5! einen sehr starker Angriff. Es geschah noch Qh4 15.g4 gxf5 16.Bxf5 Re8 17.Qf3 Na6 18.Qb3 Rab8 19.Bd2 Nac7 20.Rf3+- Ne6?! *(20...Qe7 21.Rh3+-)* 21.Rh3 1-0 Huebner,H-Quast,M/Leipzig 1998/EXT 99]

[Aber Schwarz hat zwei gute Fortsetzungen: 5...d5 6.e5 Ne4 7.Qh5+? *(⌓7.Bd3)* 7...g6 8.Qf3+?! Kg7 9.Qf4 Be7 10.Qh6+ Kg8 11.h4 c5 12.Be3 cxd4 13.Bxd4 Nc6 14.Bc3 Be6 15.Qf4 Qb6-+ 0-1 Charest,J-Leger,M/Quebec 1993/EXT 98 (47)]

[Als bestes gilt 5...Bg4! 6.f3 Bh5 Der schwarze Plan besteht darin, die Probleme auf der empfindlichen Diagonale a2-g8 mittels Kg8 und Lf7 zu lösen. 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.Qd3 Kg8 10.0-0 Bf7 11.Nc3 c6 12.Ne4 h6 13.Bd2 Nd7 14.g4 Qc7 15.Rf2 Bd6 16.Nxd6 Qxd6 17.f4 Re8∓ 0-1 Krupkova,P-Zhu Chen/Medellin 1996/Juniors (47)und Weiss hat nicht genug Kompensation für die geopferte Figur.]

(Diagram)



6.Qh5+ g6

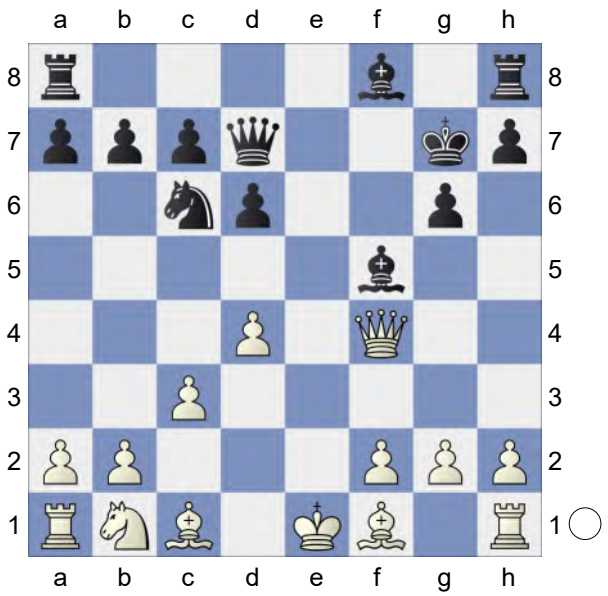
[Vielleicht hat Schwarz uebersehen, dass 6...Ke7 nach 7.Qe2 sofort verliert. Kf7 *(7...d5?? 8.Bg5+; 7...Bf5?? 8.Bg5++-)* 8.Qxe4+-]

7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4± Nc6 In weiterem Verlauf streckt Schwarz die Waffen nicht, sondern nutzt seinen leichten Entwicklungsvorteil zum gefährlichen Gegenspiel. **9.c3**

[9.Qd3?! Bf5 10.Qd1 Qh4→ zeigt, dass Weiss ganz vorsichtig sein muss.]

9...Bf5 10.Qf4 Qd7

(Diagram)



11.Be3 d5 12.Nd2 h6

[Interessante Idee ist 12...Bd6 13.Qh6+ Kg8 14.Be2 und jetzt versucht Schwarz, durch ewige Jagd auf die weisse Dame einige Remischancen zu kriegen: Bf8 15.Qh4 Be7

A) 16.Qh6 Bf8;

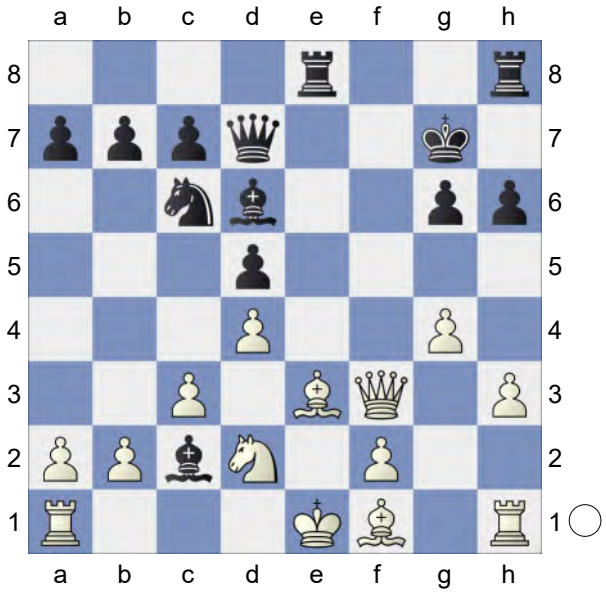
B) 16.Qf4 Bd6;

C) 16.Qg3 Bd6 17.Qf3 Be6 18.Bh6 Ne7 19.0-0 Nf5> △20.Bf4? Nh4 *(20...Nxd4 21.cxd4 Rf8 22.g3 g5p)* 21.Qg3 Nf5 22.Qf3 *(22.Qg5?? Be7-+)* 22...Nh4=;

D) 16.Bg5! Bxg5 17.Qxg5 Re8 18.Nf1 *(Zur riskanten Verteidigung 18.Nb3 Bd3 19.Nc5* muss man entweder starke Nerven haben, oder Fritz sein... *Rxe2+ 20.Kd1* und nach Zurückschlagen auf d3 wird sich Weiss konsolidieren und einen gesunden Mehrbauern behalten: *Qd6 21.Nxd3 Re8 22.Qg3+- ⊥)* 18...Bd3 19.Ne3 *(19.Ng3)* 19...Bxe2 20.Kxe2 Ne7 21.Kd2±]

13.h3 Re8 14.g4! Weiss muss sich für

die Dame Platz auf g2 machen. **14...Bd6 15.Qf3 Bc2**



Das bedeutet zwar "point of no return" für den Läufer, Schwarz wollte aber nicht mit ♗e6 die e-Linie "schliessen" oder nach Tausch auf e4 die weisse Verteidigung erleichtern. **16.Rc1!**

[16.Qxd5?? Rxe3+-+]

16...Rhf8 17.Qg2

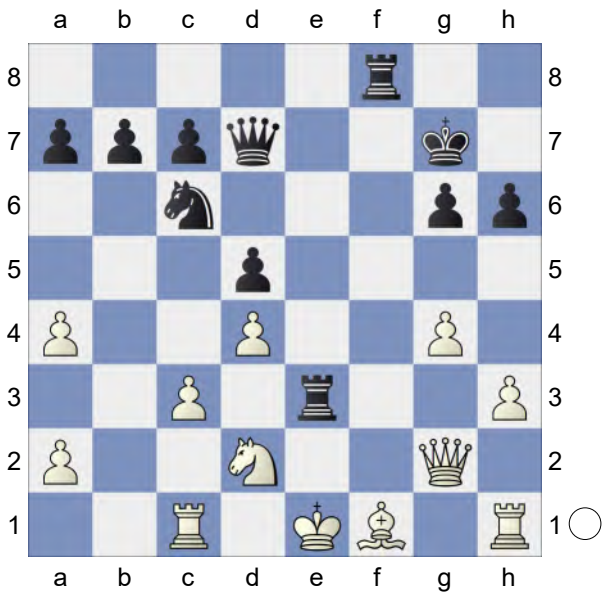
[17.Qe2 Rxe3! 18.Qxe3 *(18.fxe3?? Bg3+)* 18...Re8 19.Rxc2□ Rxe3+ 20.fxe3 Qe6 21.Kf2 Be7∞]

17...Ba4

[17...Be4 18.Nxe4 Rxe4 19.Bd3+- und Schwarz hat nicht genug Munition zum Weiterführen seines Angriffs.]

18.b3! Bf4 19.bxa4 Bxe3 20.fxe3 Rxe3+

(Diagram)



21.Kd1+- Nxd4!? Praktisch die einzige Möglichkeit, wie man den Angriff fortsetzen kann. Die Stellung ist objektiv sowieso verloren, also muss man versuchen, die grössten Probleme für den Gegner zu bereiten. **22.cxd4 Qxa4+ 23.Nb3 c6 24.Qc2**

[⌓24.Rc2 △Rfe8 25.Qd2+-]

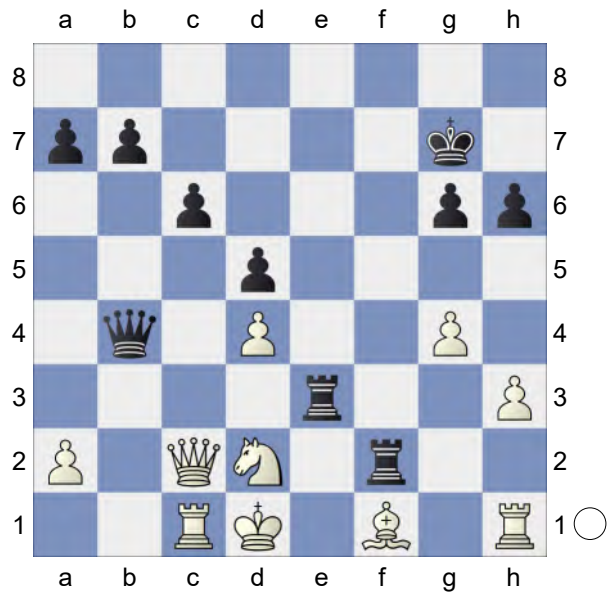
24...Qb4 25.Nd2

[25.Qd2?? Rxb3 26.axb3 Qxb3+ 27.Rc2 Qf3+ 28.Qe2□ Qxh1 29.Qe5+ Kg8 *(29...Rf6?? 30.Rf2+-)* 30.Qe6+ Kh8 31.Qe5+=]

[⌓25.Bg2!? △Rfe8 26.Qd2+-]

25...Rf2

(Diagram)



26.Bd3 Qxd4 27.Rf1 Rh2?!

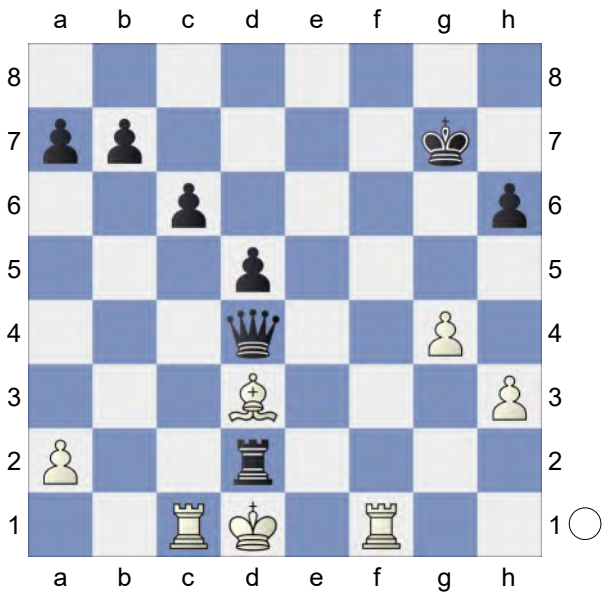
[Zu einem sehr interessantem Endspiel koennte 27...Rxf1+ 28.Bxf1 Rf3 fuehren: 29.Be2□ *(29.Ke1 Qf2+ 30.Kd1 Qd4)* 29...Qg1+ 30.Nf1 Rxf1+ 31.Bxf1 Qxf1+ 32.Kd2 Qg2+ 33.Kc3 Qxh3+ 34.Qd3 Qxg4 Obwohl Schwarz 5 Bauern für den Turm hat, sollte hier auch das einfache 35.Qd4+ Qxd4+ 36.Kxd4+- zum Gewinn reichen, weil Weiss einen guten König hat und die schwarzen Bauern noch nicht zu weit vor sind.]

28.Bxg6?

[Sofort gewinnt 28.Qb3! b5 *(28...b6 29.Qa3+-)* 29.Qa3 b4 30.Qa6+-]

28...Ree2! 29.Bd3□ Rxd2+ 30.Qxd2 Rxd2+

(Diagram)



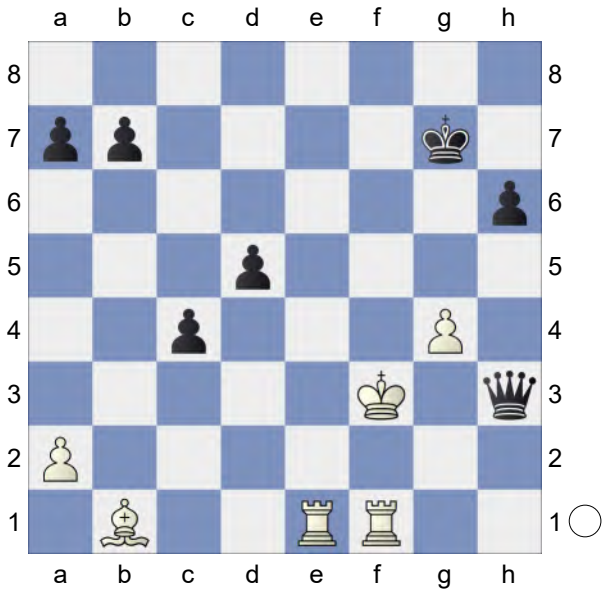
31.Kxd2 c5 32.Ke2 c4

[32...Qe5+ 33.Kf3 c4 34.Bb1 -- Partie]

33.Bb1 Qe5+ 34.Kf3 Qh2 35.Rce1

[35.Rh1 Qd6]

35...Qxh3+



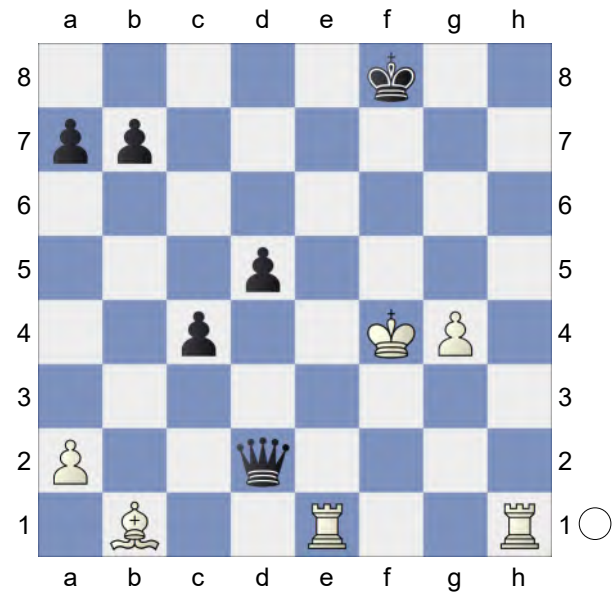
36.Kf4 Kf6?

[⌓36...d4! 37.Bf5 b5>]

37.Rh1+- Qc3 38.Rxh6+ Kf7 39.Rh7+ Kf8 40.Rhh1 Qd2+

[40...Qf6+ 41.Bf5 Qb2 42.Kg5+-]

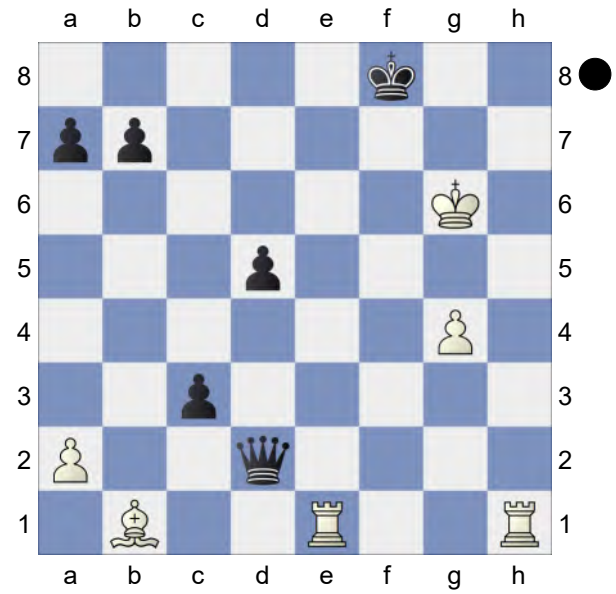
(Diagram)



41.Kf5 c3

[41...Kf7 42.Rh7+ Kf8 *(42...Kg8 43.Re8+ Kxh7 44.Kf6+)* 43.Ree7+-]

42.Kg6!

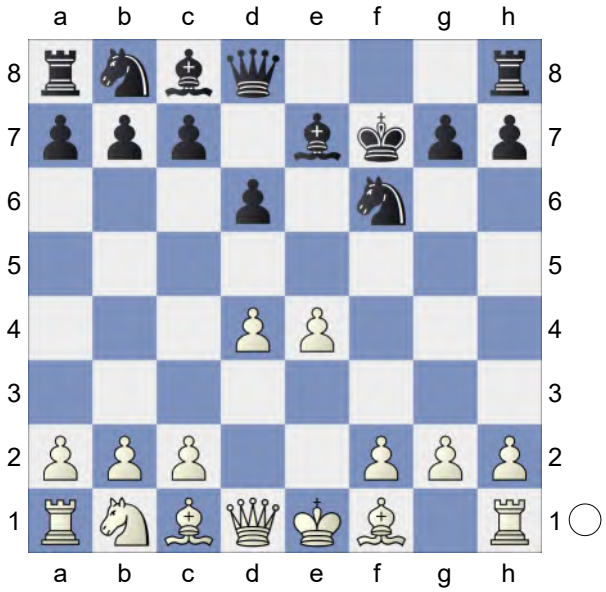


1-0

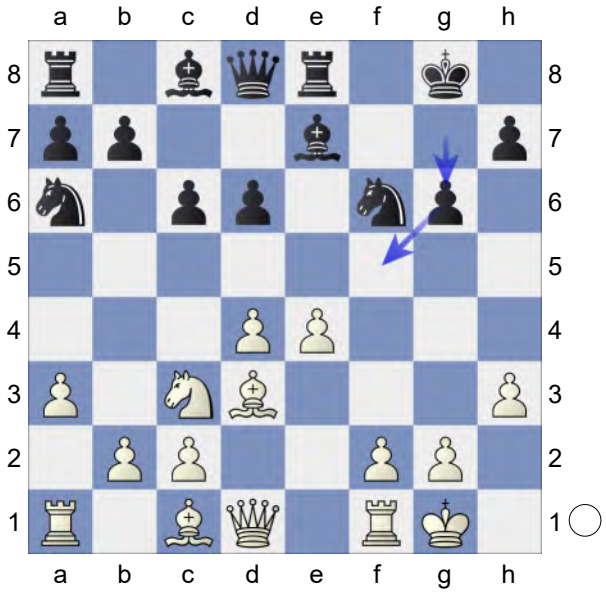
60 **C42**
□ **Shanava,K** **2521**
■ **Mchedlishvili,M** **2635**
67th ch-GEO KO 3rd-4th (5.4) 31.03.08
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7

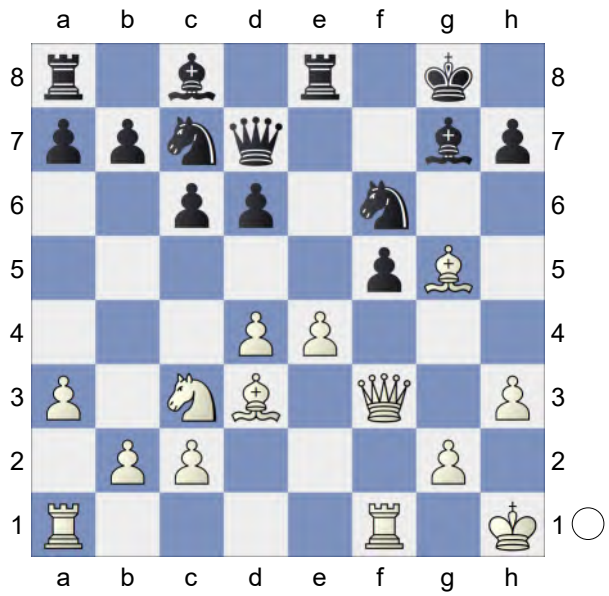


6.Nc3 c6 7.Bd3N
[7.Bc4+
A) 7...d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 *(9...Nxd5 10.Qh5+ Kf8 11.Bxd5 Qe8 12.Qf3+ Bf6+ 13.Be3 Nc6 14.0-0 Nb4 15.Bb3 Qg6 16.d5 Bg4 17.Bc5+ Ke8 18.Qe3+ Kd8 19.Bxb4 b6 20.Ba4 Rc8 21.Rfe1 Qf7 22.Qf4 Bd7 23.Be7+ Qxe7 24.Rxe7* 1-0 (30) Miller-Randisi,A London4 1994 *)* 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006;
B) 7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.f4 Nbd7 10.0-0 Re8 11.e5 dxe5 12.fxe5 Nd5 13.Qg4# 1-0 Hoffer,L-Evans,M Corr (USA) 1987]
7...Re8 8.0-0 Kg8 9.h3 Black has an edge. **9...Na6 10.a3 g6**

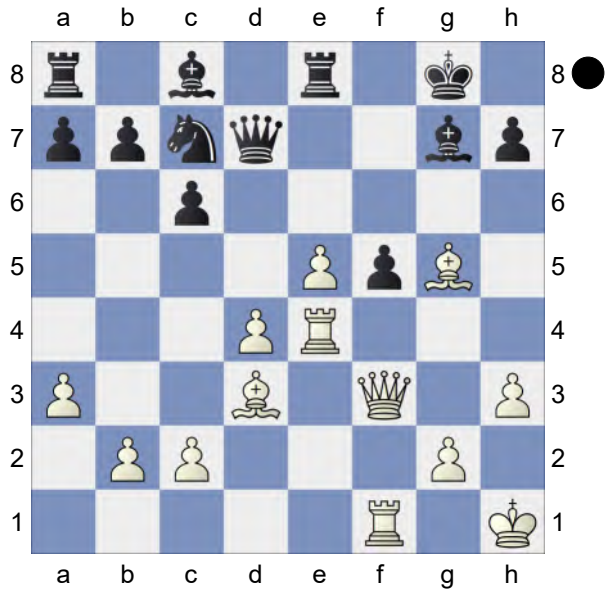


11.f4 Bf8 0.34/18
[11...Nc7= -0.09/16]
12.f5 gxf5 13.Bg5 Bg7 14.Kh1 -0.44/20
[14.exf5= 0.16/18 Qb6 15.Rf4]
14...Nc7 0.09/20
[14...Qb6∓ -0.44/20 15.Bc4+ Be6 16.Rxf5 Nd5]
15.Qf3 -0.58/17
[White should try 15.exf5= 0.09/20 Qe7 16.Qf3 Decoy]
15...Qd7 0.43/21
[15...Ne6∓ -0.58/17 16.Qxf5 Nxg5 *(16...Nxd4? 17.Qf2+-)* 17.Qxg5 Kh8]

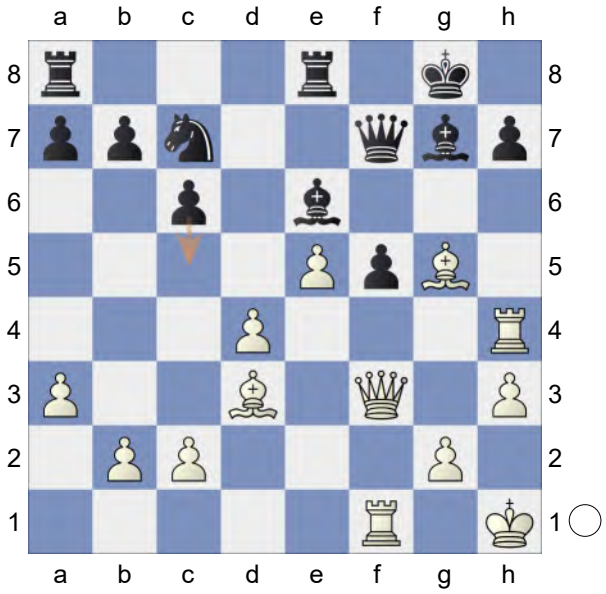
(Diagram)



16.Rae1 -0.26/19
[16.exf5± 0.43/21 Qf7 17.Bxf6 Bxf6 *(17...Qxf6 18.Ne4=)* 18.Ne4]
16...d5 17.e5 Ne4 18.Nxe4 dxe4
[18...fxe4 is more complex. 19.Rxe4 dxe4 20.Qxe4 Bf8]
19.Rxe4

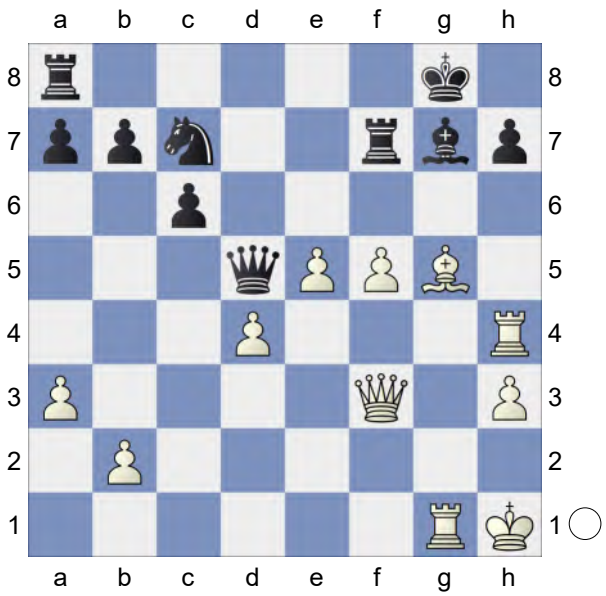


Threatens to win with Rh4. **19...Qf7** 1.07/21
[19...h6= -0.27/21 20.Bh4 *(20.Bc4+? Nd5-+)* 20...Rf8 *(20...fxe4? 21.Qxe4 Bh8 22.Rf3+-)* 21.Bc4+ Nd5]
20.Rh4 0.47/19
[20.g4± 1.07/21 Ne6 21.Bc1]
20...Be6±

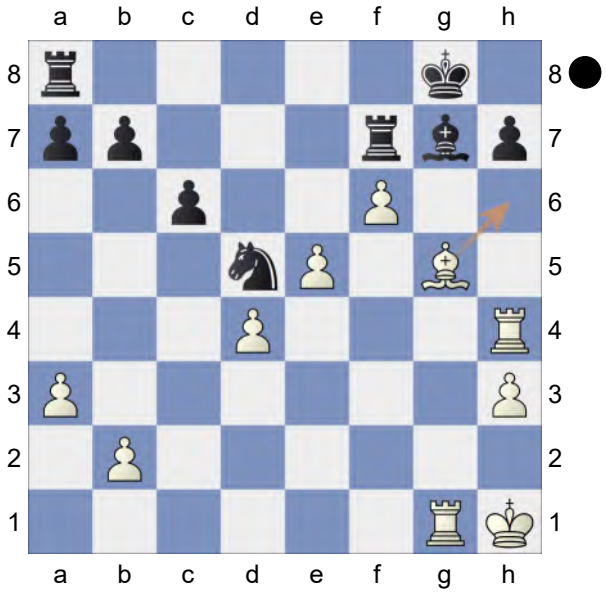


21.c4 0.30/17 White is more active.
[21.Bxf5 Bxf5 22.Qxf5 Qxf5 23.Rxf5 Rf8 24.Rxf8+ Rxf8∓]
[21.Kh2± 0.72/19 Hoping for g4! Qg6 22.Qf4 *(22.Bxf5 Qxf5 23.Qxf5 Bxf5∓)*]
21...Rf8 0.73/18
[21...b5= 0.30/17]
22.g4 Bxc4 23.Bxc4 Qxc4 24.gxf5 Rf7 1.14/17
[Better is 24...Qd5± 0.60/20]
25.Rg1± aiming for Qh5. **25...Qd5**

(Diagram)

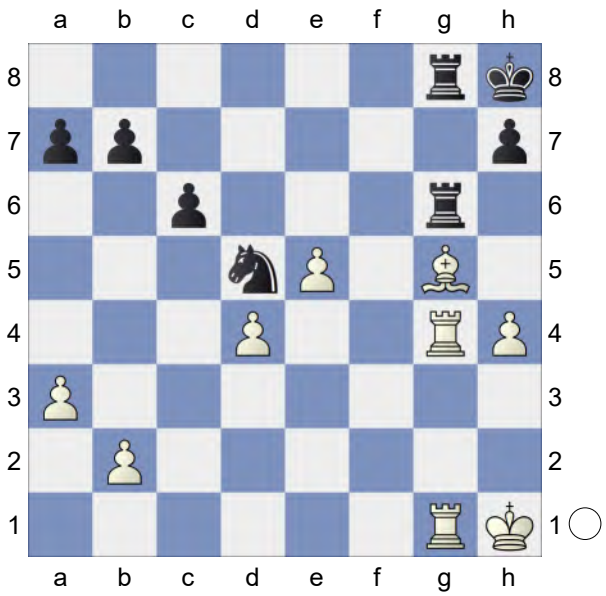


26.Qxd5 Nxd5 27.f6

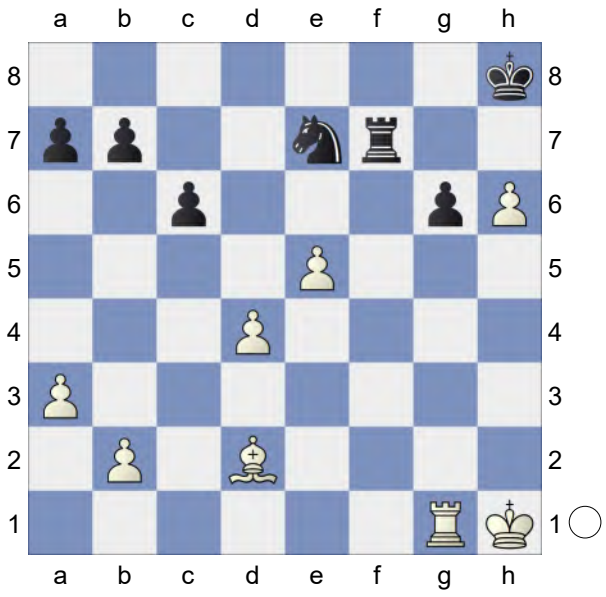


Strongly threatening Bh6! **27...Kh8 28.fxg7+ Rxg7 29.Rhg4 Rg6** Prevents Bf6+ **30.h4↑** White is on the roll. **30...Rag8**

(Diagram)

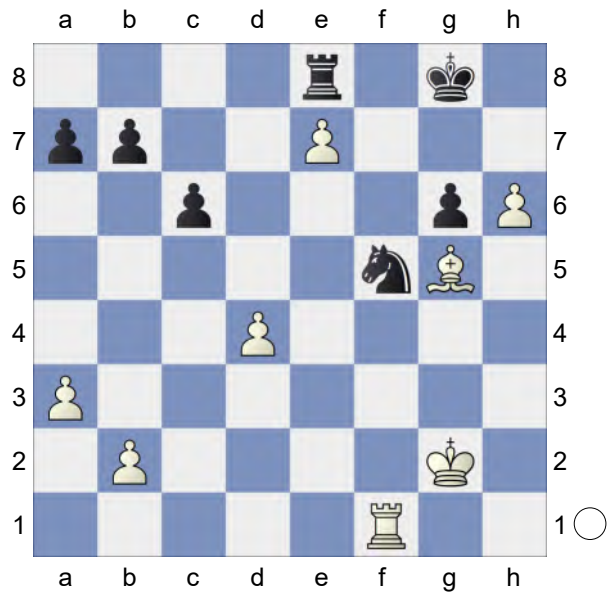


31.h5 R6g7 2.53/21
[⌓31...Re6 1.95/22 32.Bd2 Rb8]
32.R4g2+- Rf7 33.h6 Rg6 34.Bd2 Ne7 35.Rxg6 hxg6

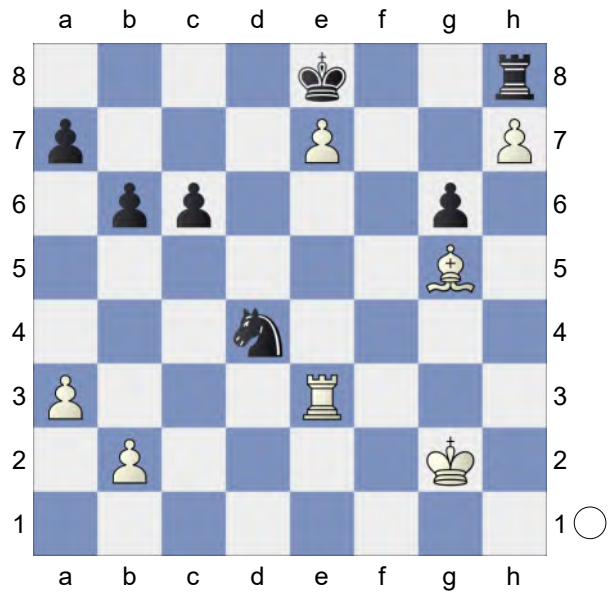


Endgame. KRB-KRN **36.Bg5 Nf5 37.e6 Rf8 38.e7 Re8 39.Kg2 Kh7 40.Rf1 Kg8**

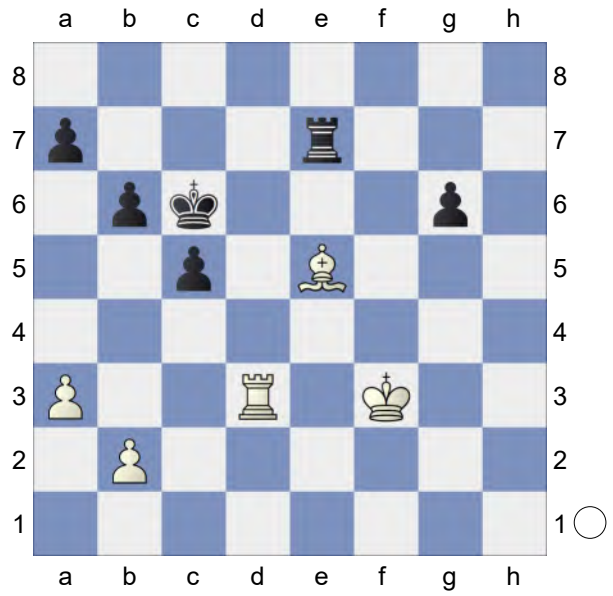
(Diagram)



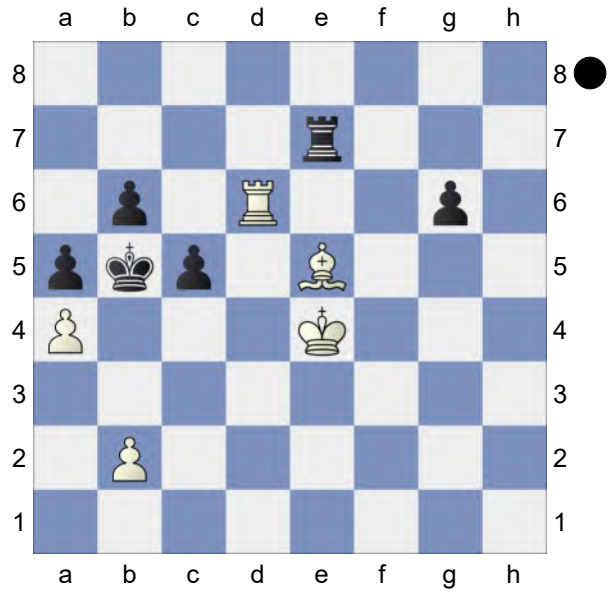
41.Rf3 Kf7 4.88/24
[41...Kh7 3.24/21 was necessary. 42.a4 Kg8]
42.Rb3 b6 43.Rc3
[43.Rf3 a6 44.h7 Rh8]
43...Nxd4 44.h7 Rh8 6.25/24
[⌓44...Ne6 3.92/25]
45.Re3 Ke8



46.Bf6 2.59/21
[⌓46.Rh3 4.58/24 And now Bf6 would win. Ne6 47.Rd3 *(47.Bf6? Nf4+ 48.Kg3 Nxh3∓)*]
46...Rxh7 47.Bxd4 Bf6 would now be deadly. **47...Rxe7** KRB-KR **48.Be5 c5 49.Kf3 Kd7 50.Rd3+ Kc6**



51.Rd6+ Kb5 52.Ke4 a5 4.15/27
[⌓52...g5 2.82/22 53.Rg6 Kc4 54.Rxg5 Rh7]
53.a4+

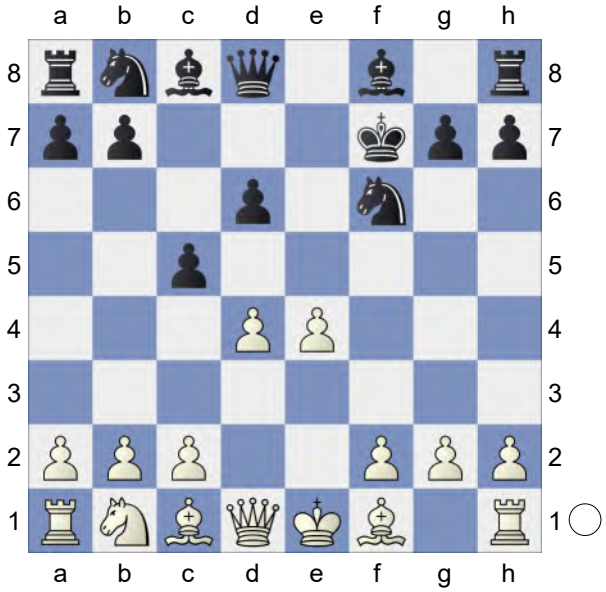


Weighted Error Value: White=0.28 (precise) /Black=0.36
1-0

61 **C42**
□ **Berval** **2511**
■ **Yayestgrut** **2481**
Blitz 16.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

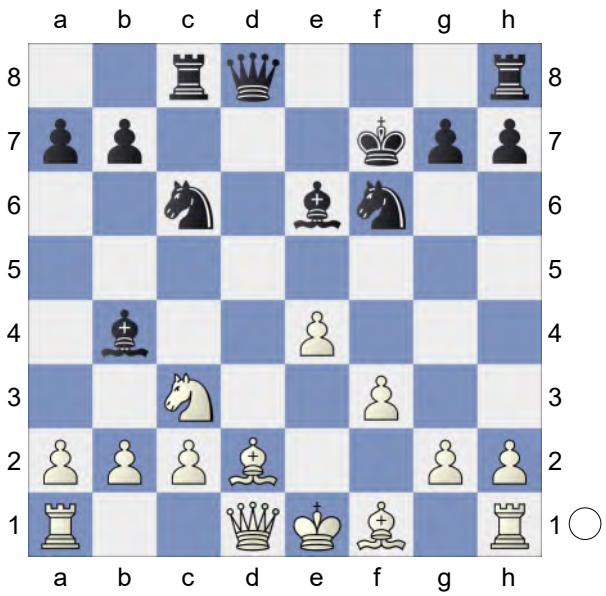
Blitz 3min
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

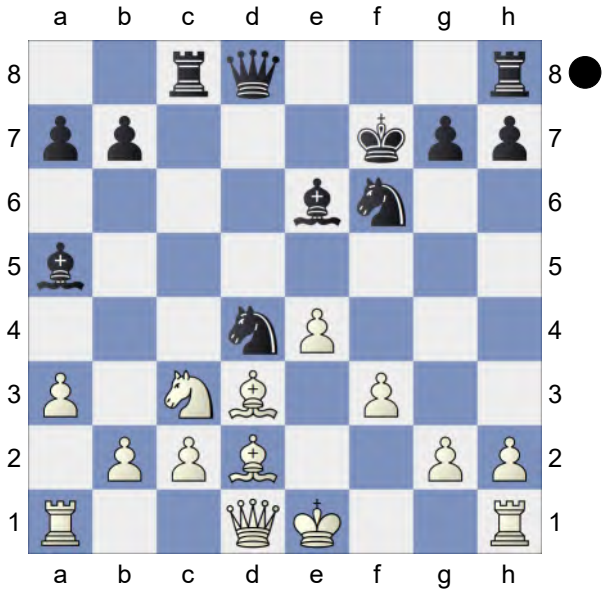


6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.61/19
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5∓ -1.50/17 7.e5 Ne4]
7.Nc3 -1.33/17
[White should try 7.Bc4+!∓ -0.61/19
A) 7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 *(9.Qe2 Kf7 10.Nc3 Qe7 11.cxd6 Qe6 12.Bg5 Bxd6 13.Bxf6 Qxf6 14.0-0 Rhe8 15.f4 Bb4 16.e5 Bxc3 17.Qc4+ Qe6 18.Qxc3 Rad8 19.a3 Nd4 20.Rf2 Rd5 21.Qe3 a6 22.Qe4 Nf5 23.c4 Rd7* 0-1 (42) Taufratshofer,M (2180)-Geiger,W (1995) corr Thematurnier(E 2002) 9...Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5 0-1 (36) Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4);
B) 7...Ke8 8.0-0]
7...Be6!∓
[7...dxc5 8.Bc4+ Ke8 9.Bd2∓]
8.cxd6N
[8.Be3 dxc5 9.Qe2 g6 10.h3 Bg7 11.f4 Qa5 12.f5 gxf5 13.exf5 Bxf5 14.Qf3 Rhe8 15.Qxf5 Rxe3+ 16.Kf2 Re5 17.Bc4+ Kf8 18.Qf4 Rd8 19.Rhd1 Rd4 20.Rxd4 cxd4 21.Nb5 a6 22.Kg1 axb5 0-1 (34) Los,S-Kroeze,F Leeuwarden 1993]
8...Bxd6 9.f3 -2.70/18
[9.h3∓ -1.44/19]
9...Bb4 -1.47/18
[9...Qc7-+ -2.70/18 10.Bd3 Bxh2]
10.Bd2 -2.50/20
[10.Qxd8∓ -1.47/18 Rhxd8 *(10...Raxd8 11.Be3∓)* 11.Bd2]
10...Rc8

(Diagram)

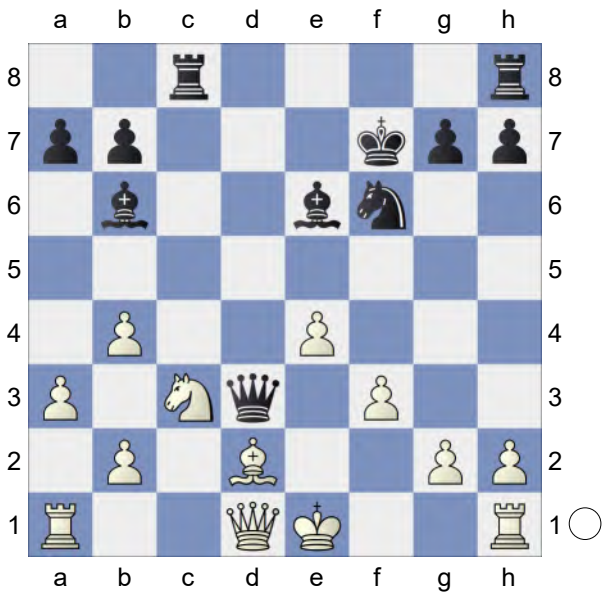


11.a3 Ba5 12.Be2 Nd4 13.Bd3

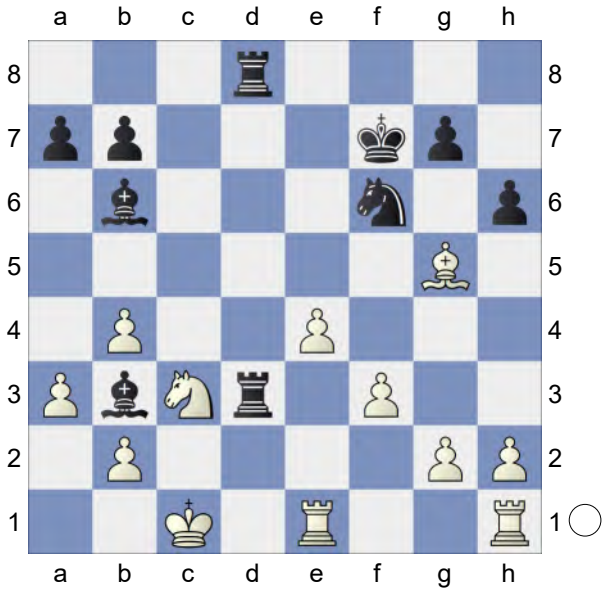


Nb3! Deflection **14.cxb3**
[14.Rb1 Qd4]
14...Qxd3 15.b4 Bb6

(Diagram)

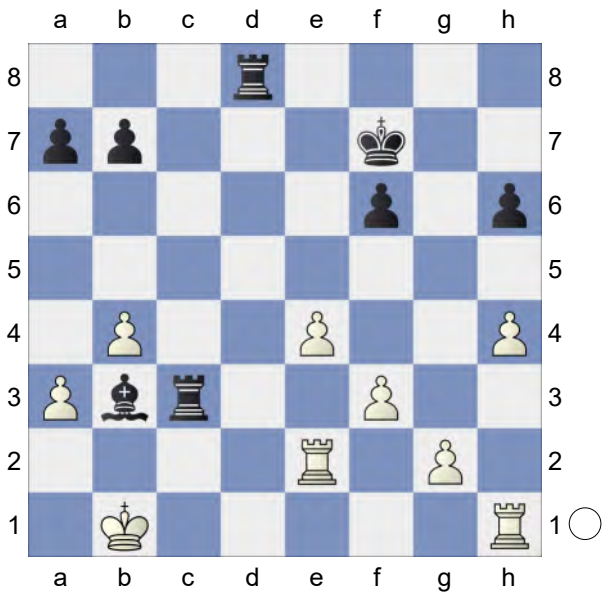


16.Qe2 Rhd8 Strongly threatening ... Qc2. **17.Qxd3 Rxd3 18.0-0-0 Bb3 19.Rde1 Rcd8 20.Bg5 h6**

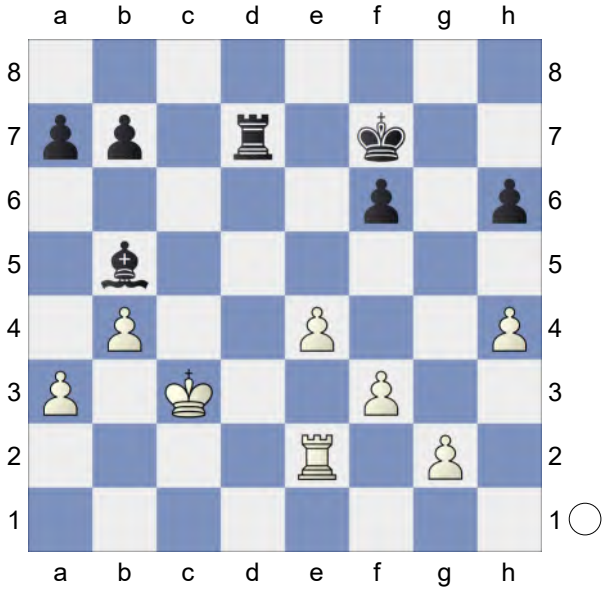


21.Bxf6 gxf6 22.h4 White is weak on the dark squares **22...Be3+ 23.Kb1 Bd2** This pair of bishops is nice. **24.Re2 Bxc3 25.bxc3 Rxc3**

(Diagram)

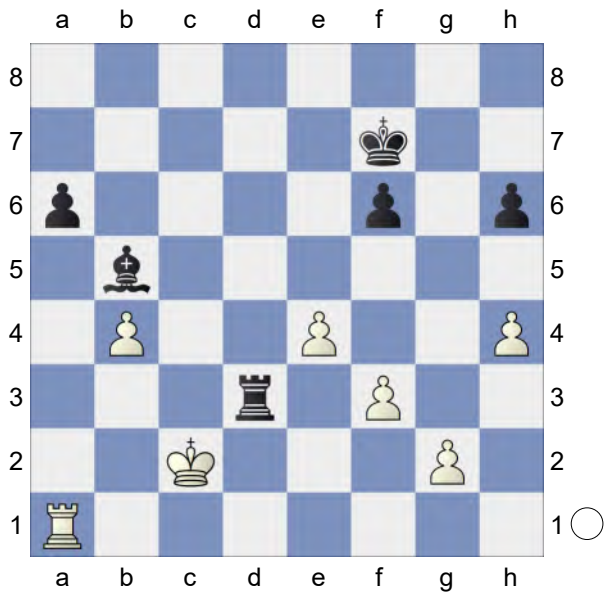


26.Kb2 Rcd3 27.Rc1 Ba4 28.Rc7+ R3d7
[28...R8d7 29.Rxd7+ Rxd7 30.Kc3]
29.Rxd7+ Rxd7-+ Endgame. KRB-KR
30.Kc3 Bb5

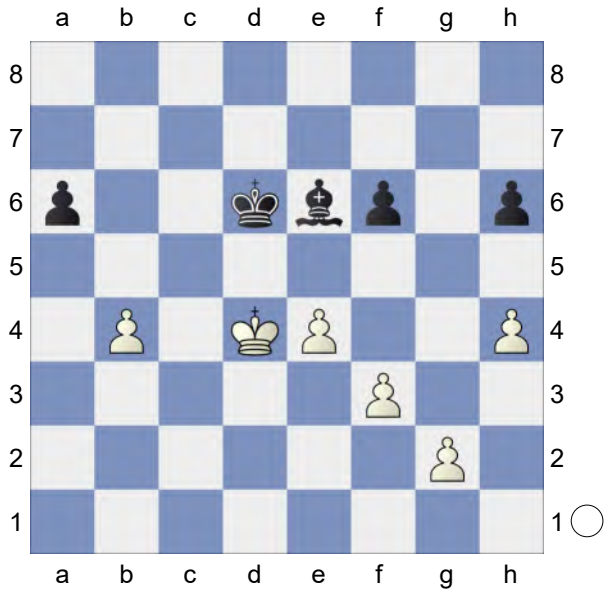


31.Ra2 -4.98/21
[⌓31.Re3 -3.32/18]
31...Rd3+ 32.Kc2 Bc4 ...Rxf3 would now be deadly. **33.Ra1 b5 34.a4 a6 35.axb5 Bxb5**
[35...axb5 36.Ra7+ Kg6 37.Ra6-+]

(Diagram)

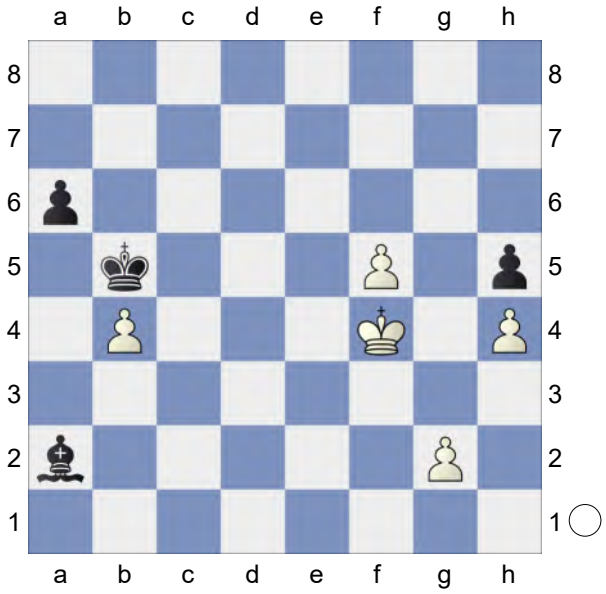


36.Rd1 -6.61/19
[⌓36.Re1 -4.33/22]
36...Rxd1 37.Kxd1 KB-KP **37...Ke6 38.Kd2 Kd6 39.Ke3 Bc4 40.Kd4?** -5.54/23
[40.Kf4 -2.90/23 was forced.]
40...Be6

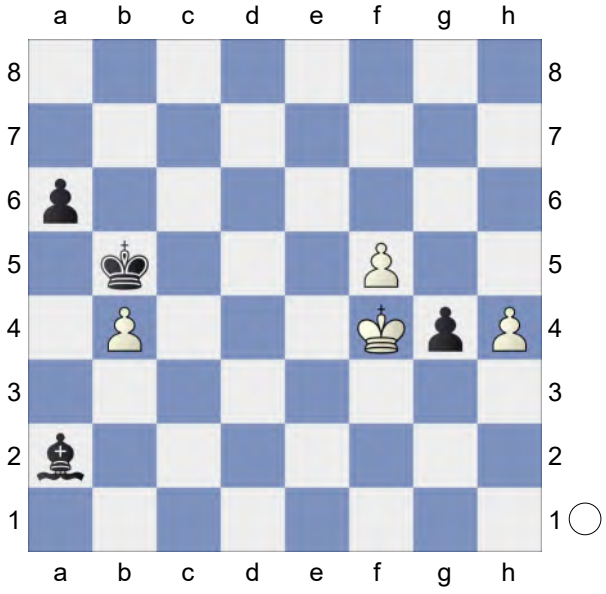


41.f4 -8.00/24
[⌓41.g4 -4.75/20 Kc6 42.e5]
41...Kc6 42.f5 Ba2 -0.12/20
[42...Bd7-+ -7.37/26 43.e5 Bxf5 44.exf6 Kd6]
43.e5= fxe5+ 44.Kxe5 h5 45.Kf4

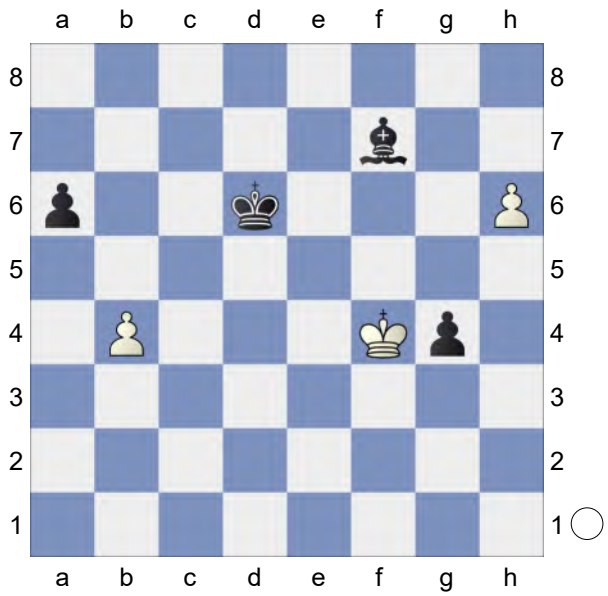
Kb5? 5.90/31
[45...Kd6= -0.12/33 and Black stays safe. 46.Kg5 Bf7]



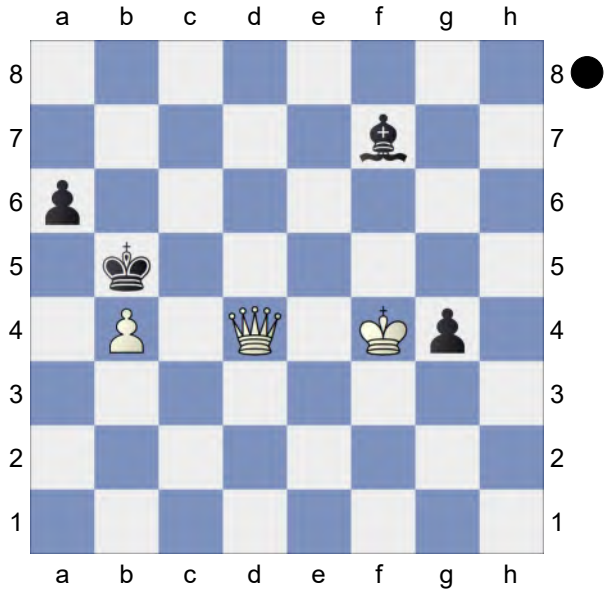
Black cannot hold the game after this.
46.g4!+- White is clearly winning.
46...hxg4



KB-K3P **47.h5! Kc6 48.h6 Bg8 49.f6 Kd6 50.f7** Deflection, Promotion
[50.Kxg4? Ke6 51.Kf4 *(51.Kg5? Bh7-+)* 51...Kxf6-+]
50...Bxf7
(Diagram)



51.h7!
[51.Kxg4 is a self mate. Bg6 52.Kg5 Bh7 53.Kf6 Kd5 54.Kg7 Bc2 55.h7 Bxh7 56.Kxh7 Kc4 57.Kh8 Kxb4 58.Kg8 a5 59.Kh7 a4 60.Kh6 a3 61.Kh5 a2 62.Kh6 a1Q *(62...a1B 63.Kh7=)* 63.Kg5 Qd4 64.Kg6 Qe5 65.Kh6 Qg3 66.Kh5 Kc4 67.Kh6 Kd5 68.Kh5 Ke6 69.Kh6 Kf6 70.Kh7 Qg7#]
51...Kc6 52.h8Q Hoping for Qf6+.
[And not 52.h8R Kb5=]
52...Kb5 53.Qd4

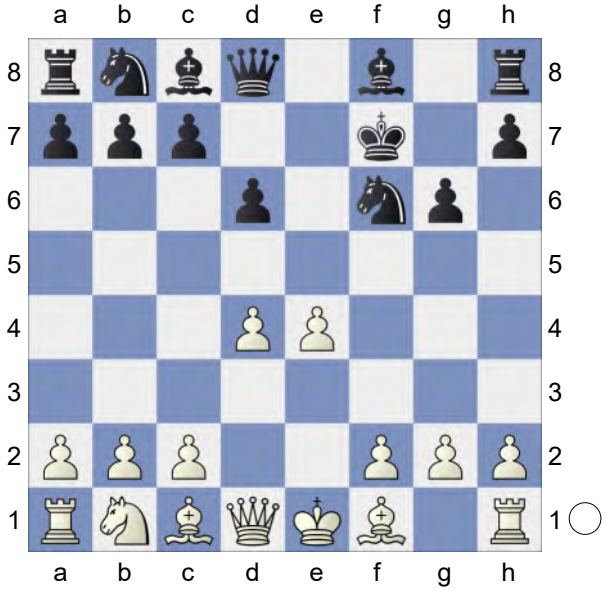


Weighted Error Value: White=0.45/ Black=0.63

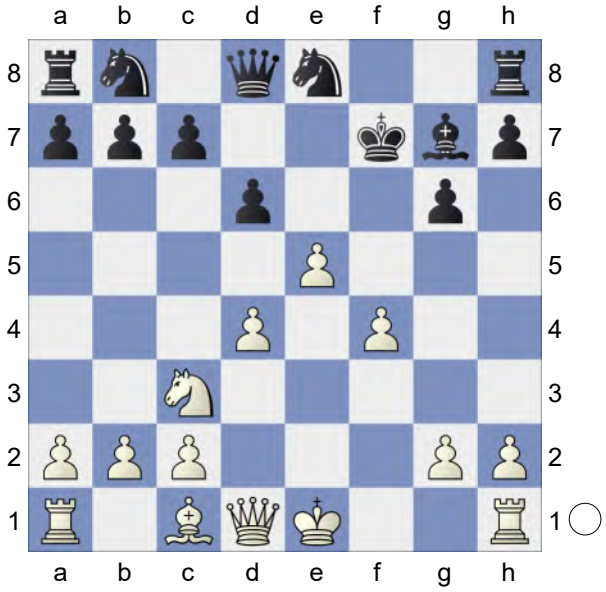
1-0

62 **C42**
□ **Makropoulos,Georgios** **2485**
■ **Toth,Bela** **2395**
Rome 1981
[Kitty Kat]

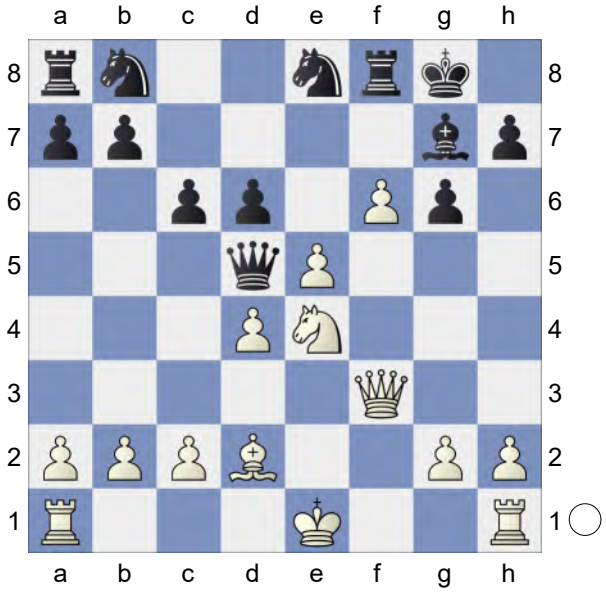
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6



6.Nc3 Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.f4 White is slightly better.
[9.Qf3 c6 10.Bg5 Rf8 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.Qh3+ Kf7 13.f4 Nxe4 14.Nxe4 Qxa2 15.Nxd6+ Kg8 16.c4 Qa1+ 17.Kc2 Qa4+ 18.Kb1 Na6 19.Qe6+ Kh8 20.Nf7+ Kg8 21.Nh6+ Kh8 22.Qg8+ Rxg8 23.Nf7# 1-0 Chekhover,V-Machado,M Schlechter Memorial 6th 1971 (6)]
9...Kf7 0.50/19
[9...Kd7= 0.07/17]
10.e5± White has compensation.
10...Ne8N
[10...Re8 11.0-0 Nc6 12.e6+ Kg8 13.d5 Ne7 14.g4 c6 15.dxc6 Qb6+ 16.Kh1 Qxc6+ 17.Kg1 Nxg4 18.Qxg4 Bd4+ 19.Rf2 Nf5 0-1 Bellon,F-Schwertel,G corr_150823 1989]

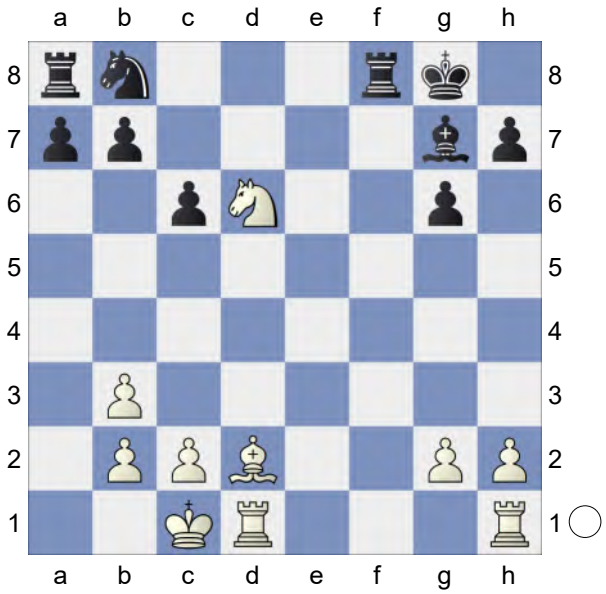


11.Qf3 Hoping for 0-0. **11...c6 12.Ne4 Qa5+ 13.Bd2 Qd5 14.f5** Threatens to win with f6. **14...Rf8! 15.f6↑** White is really pushing. **15...Kg8**



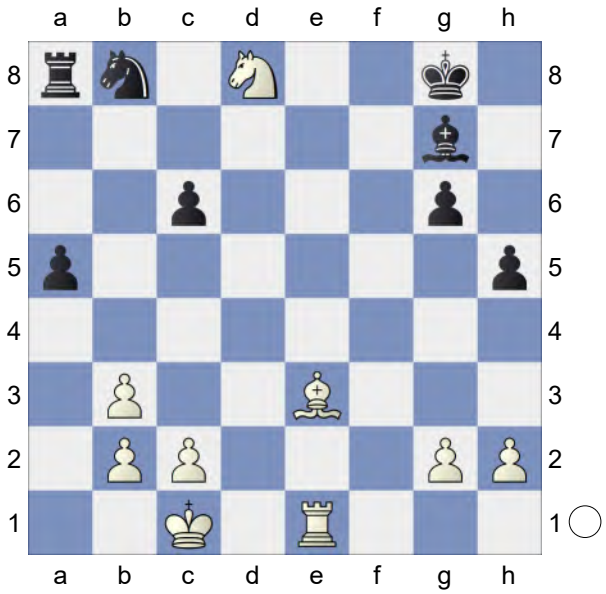
16.Qb3 The board is on fire.
[16.fxg7? perishes. Rxf3 17.gxf3

Nd7-+ *(17...dxe5? 18.dxe5 Qxe5 19.0-0-0-+; 17...Qxd4? 18.0-0-0-+; 17...Kxg7? 18.h4-+)*]
[16.Qg4 is more complex. dxe5 17.c4 Qd7 18.Qxd7 Nxd7 19.fxg7 Nxg7 20.dxe5 Nxe5 21.0-0-0]
16...Qxb3 17.axb3 Nxf6 1.43/23 Black is on the road to losing. **18.exf6± Bxf6 19.Nxd6** White is much more active. The black rooks are passive. **19...Bxd4 20.0-0-0**
[20.Nxb7 Bxb2 21.Ra2 Be5±]
20...Bg7

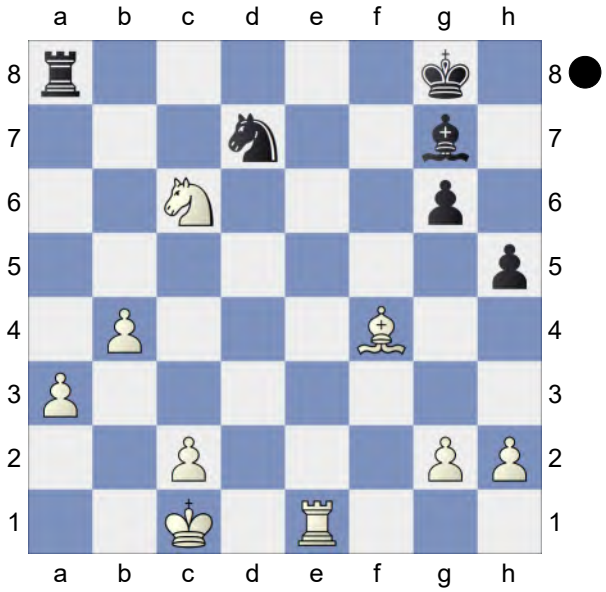


21.Nxb7 Rf2 2.46/19
[⌓21...Na6 1.78/20 22.g3 Rae8]
22.Be3+- Rf8 23.Rd8 Rxd8 24.Nxd8 a5 25.Re1 h5

(Diagram)

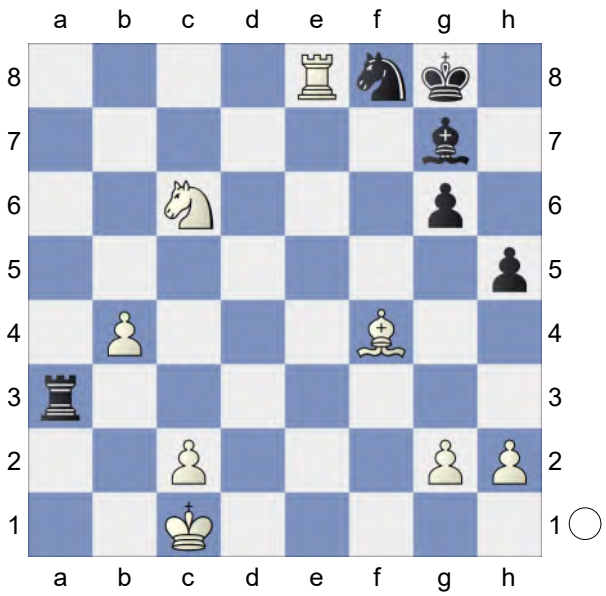


26.Bf4 Black must now prevent Re8+.
26...Nd7 27.Nxc6 a4 28.b4 a3 29.bxa3

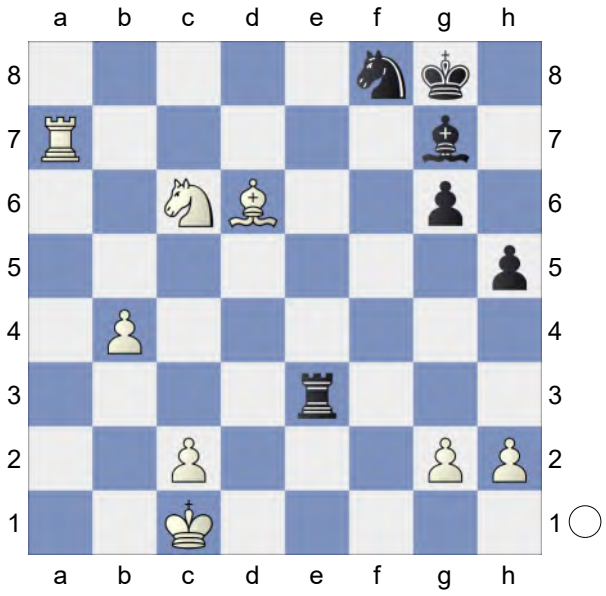


Deflection **29...Rxa3** 6.04/21
[⌓29...Nb6 4.10/19 30.Na5 Kf7]
30.Re8+ Nf8

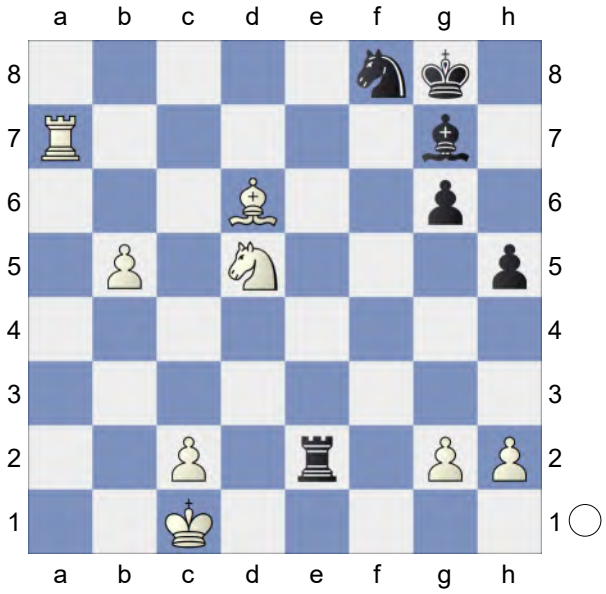
(Diagram)



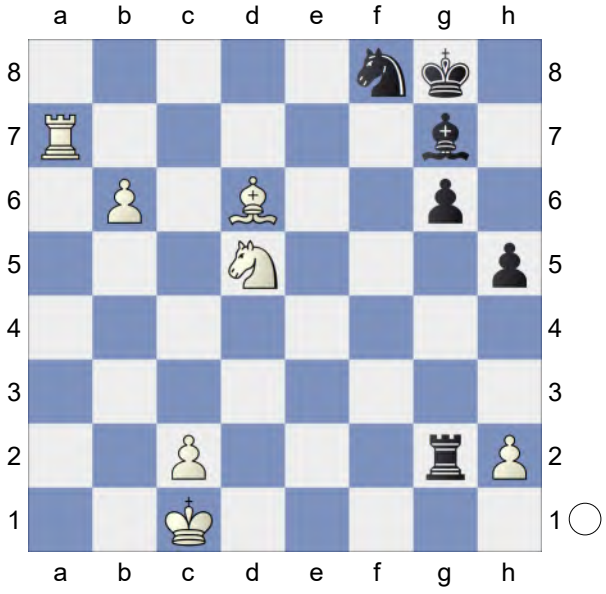
31.Bd6 Kf7 32.Re7+ Kg8 33.Re8? -0.01/21
[33.b5+- 7.18/24 Ra1+ 34.Kd2]
33...Kf7!= 34.Re7+? -0.01/23
[34.Re4+- 4.28/24]
34...Kg8 35.Ra7? 2.08/23
[35.b5 6.94/23 Ra1+ 36.Kd2]
35...Re3 5.87/24
[35...Rxa7 2.08/23 is a better chance. 36.Nxa7 Bh6+ 37.Kb2 h4]



36.Ne7+ White is clearly winning.
36...Kh8 37.Nd5 Dodges Bc3 **37...Re2** 7.16/22
[⌓37...Re6 4.83/22 38.Bc5 Re8]
38.Ra8 Kg8 39.b5 b6 is the strong threat. **39...Kf7 40.Ra7+ Kg8**

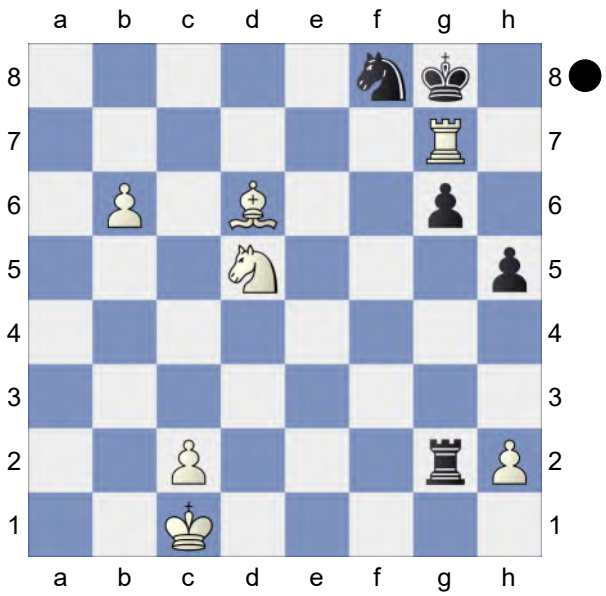


41.b6 Rxg2



42.Rxg7+!

(Diagram)

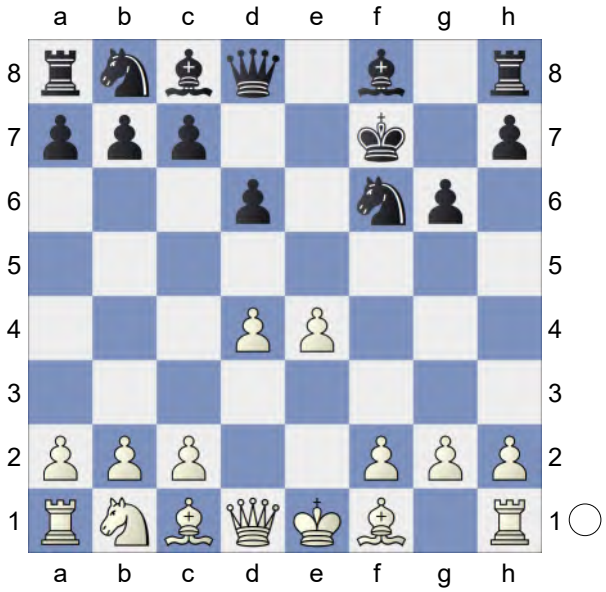


Promotion.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.74/ Black=0.42
1-0

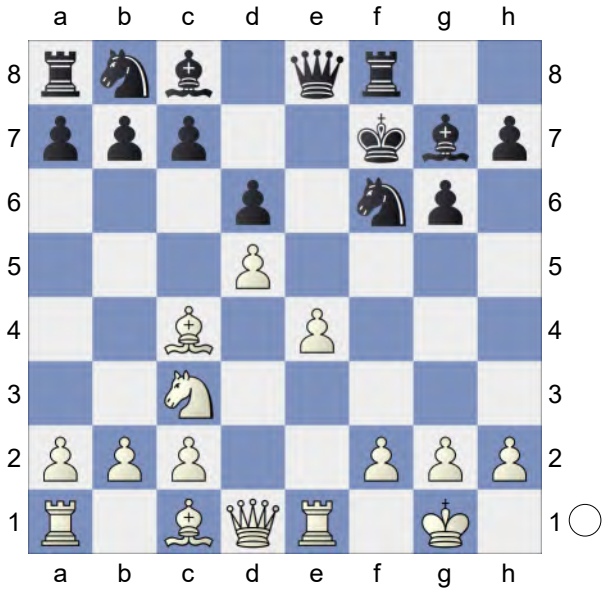
63 **C42**
□ **5.Qd2 b5 6.h4** **2470**
■ **Frolov,Yury** **2465**
LSS SM-2008-0-00040 09.1982
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6

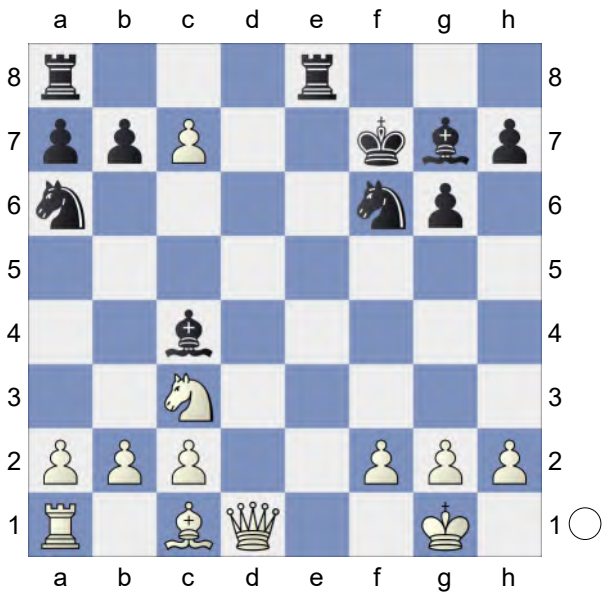


6.Nc3 Qe8 -0.38/22
[Black should play 6...Be6∓ -0.74/22]
[6...Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6 21.d5 0-1 Van Foreest,J (2710)-Lundberg,K (2751) CAN Transnational Classic 2023 (7.6)]
7.Bc4+N
[7.f3 Bg7 8.Be3 Rf8 9.Qd2 Kg8 10.Be2 a6 11.g4 b5 12.g5 Nh5 13.Nd5 Ra7 14.0-0-0 c6 15.Nf4 Nxf4 16.Bxf4 Rd7 17.Bg3 c5 18.d5 c4 19.Qe3 Qd8 20.h4 Qa5 21.Kb1 c3 0-1 9.♗g5 ♕e6 10.♗e2 ♗e7-Comp Hiarcs (ol) 97/246 Torino 2006]
[7.Bd3 Nc6 8.Be3 Kg7 9.0-0 Nb4 10.h3 Nxd3 11.Qxd3 Rg8 12.e5 dxe5 13.dxe5 Nd7 14.Nd5 Nc5 15.Qc3 Ne6 16.Nxc7 Qd7 17.Nxa8 b6 18.Rad1 Qb7 19.Rd8 Be7 20.Rxg8+ Kxg8 21.Nxb6 axb6 1-0 Netusil,M (2427)-Haag,D (2483) Southwest op 83rd 2017 (2)]
7...Be6! 8.d5 Bc8 0.00/25
[8...Bd7∓ -0.79/21 9.Qe2 Na6]
9.0-0 The position is equal. **9...Bg7** 0.59/22
[Black should try 9...Nbd7!= 0.00/24]
10.Re1!± Rf8? 2.55/21
[10...Qe5!± 0.44/24]

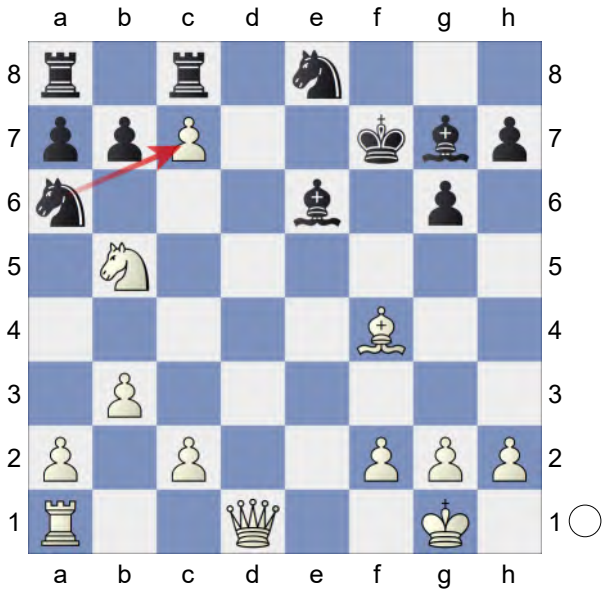


11.e5!+- dxe5 12.d6+! Discovered Attack (Check) **12...Be6 13.Rxe5 Bxc4 14.Rxe8 Rxe8 15.dxc7 Na6** 2.43/22
[15...Nc6 1.80/23 is a better defense. 16.Bf4 Rac8]

(Diagram)

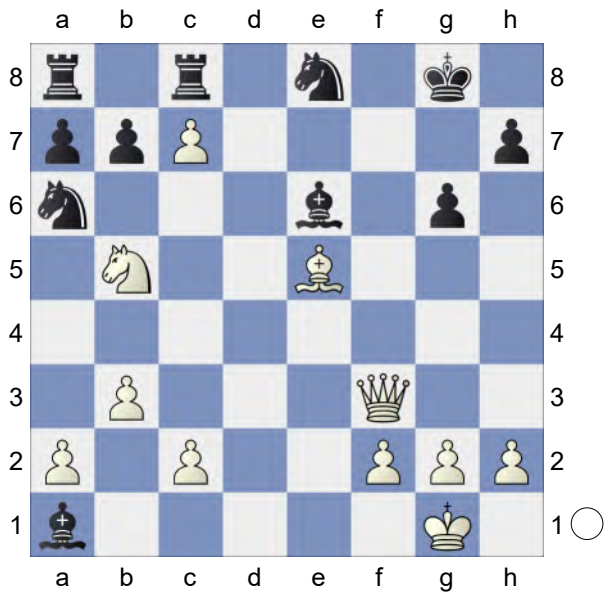


16.Bf4 Black must now prevent Qd1-f3.
16...Rec8 3.19/24
[⩲16...Rac8 1.76/26]
17.b3 1.72/25
[⩲17.Qd4 3.19/24 Be6 18.Ne4 Nxe4 19.Qxe4]
17...Be6 18.Nb5 Ne8

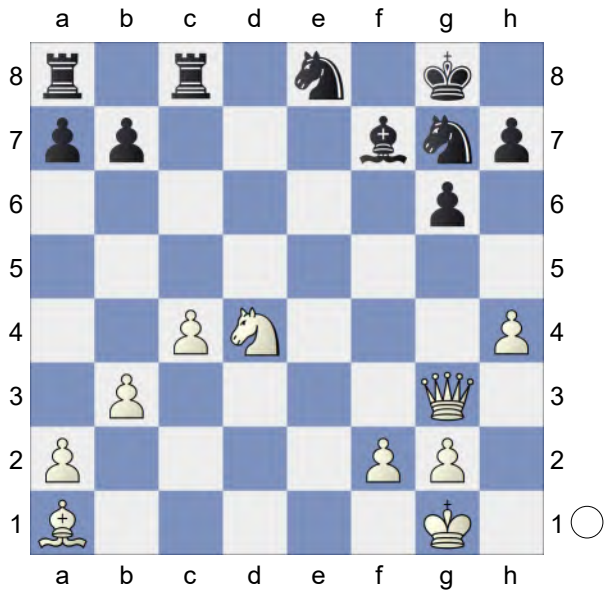


19.Qf3? -0.25/24 **Bxa1=** A strong pair of Bishops. **20.Be5+**
[Much weaker is 20.Qxb7 Nc5 21.Qf3 Bf6∓]
20...Kg8

(Diagram)

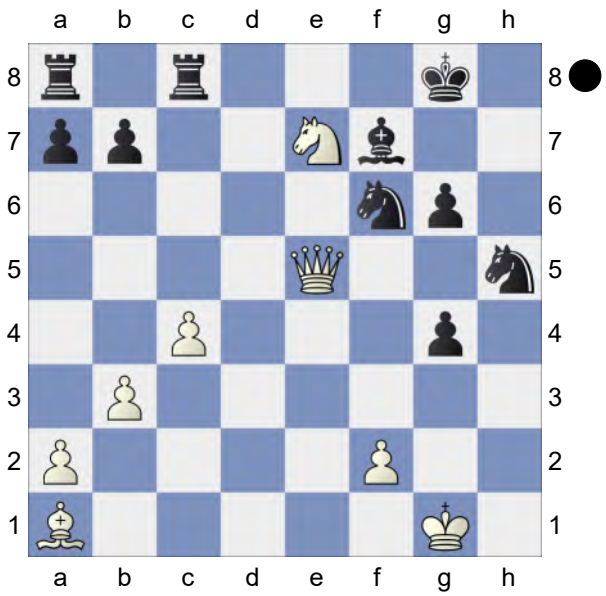


21.Bxa1 Strongly threatening Qf3-c3.
21...Naxc7 22.Nd4 Bd5 23.Qg3 Ng7! ...Rc8-e8! is the strong threat. **24.c4 Bf7 25.h4 Nce8!**

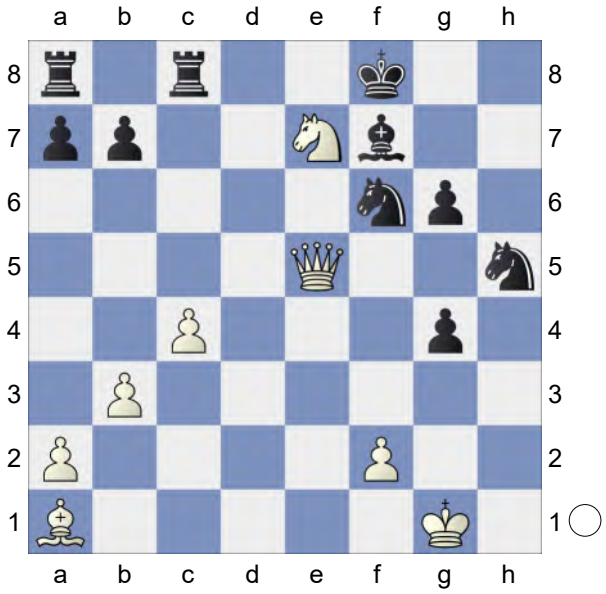


26.Qe5 h5 27.g4 -1.85/25 **hxg4-+ 28.h5 Nxh5** Threatens to win with ... Ne8-f6.
[28...gxh5 29.Nf5 Rc6 30.Nxg7+-]
29.Nf5 Nef6! 30.Ne7+

(Diagram)



Kf8!

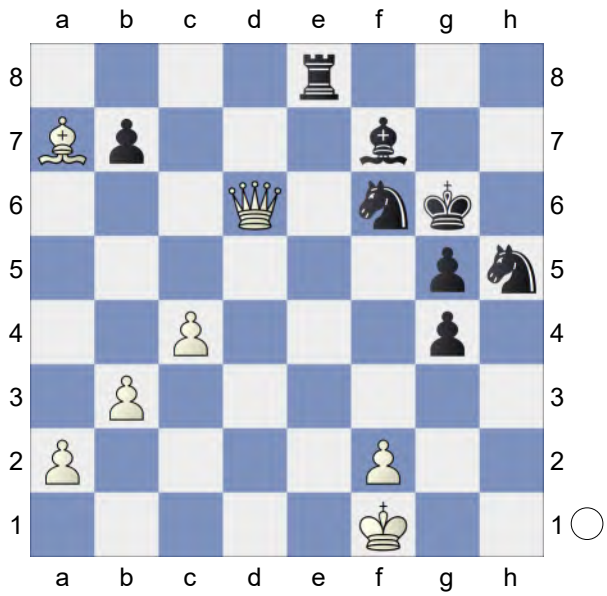


31.Nxc8 Rxc8 32.Qd6+ Kg7 33.Bd4 -2.14/24

[33.Qd7 -1.77/27 was called for. Re8 34.Kf1]

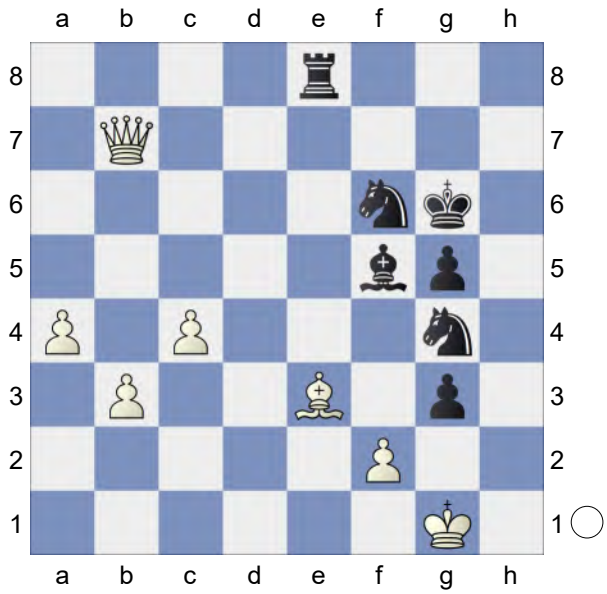
33...Re8 34.Kf1 g5 35.Bxa7 Kg6

(Diagram)



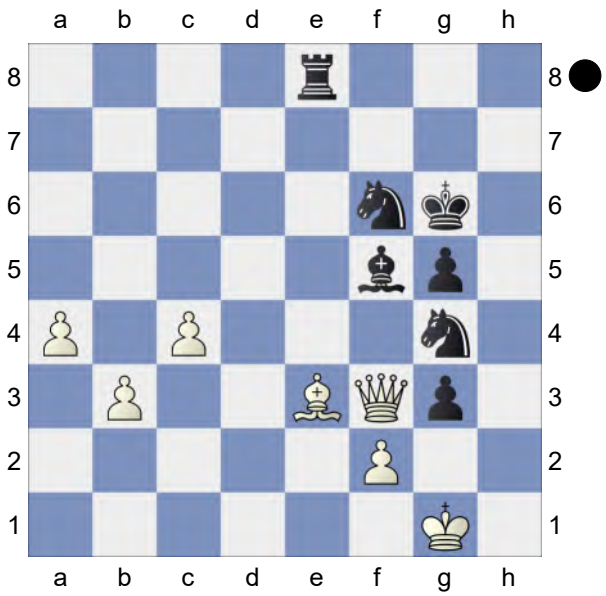
36.Qc7 Be6 Black is clearly winning.

37.Qxb7 Bf5 ...Bf5-d3+ would now be deadly. **38.Be3 g3 39.Kg1 Ng4 40.a4 Nhf6**



41.Qf3

(Diagram)

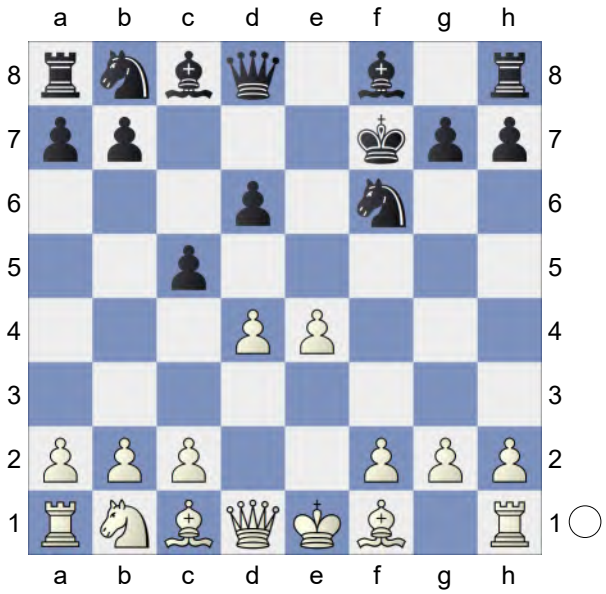


Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/ Black=0.24 (precise) .
Loses game: - - -
Black=1
Missed win: White=1 ---
Mistake: White=3
Black=4
Inaccurate: White=3 ---
OK: White=11
Black=16
Best: White=1
Black=5
Strong: White=2
Black=4
Brilliant: White=1 ---
0-1

64 **C42**
□ **Bindrich,Falko** **2469**
■ **Godena,Michele** **2558**
EU-ch 8th Dresden (9) 12.04.2007
[Bindrich,Falko]

Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat Bindrich, F Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich, Falko Bindrich,F' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!?** Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich,Falko: 'When I had to make my last IM norm in the 9th round in Geneva in 2006 I chose the Exchange Variation and won (after horrible mistakes made by both sides). So I decided to play this opening again, and again in a decisive moment. If I win that game, I will complete my last GM norm and become GM. Another interesting moment: my opponent himself is an expert on this opening.'' When I had to make my last IM norm in the 9th round in Geneva in 2006 I chose the Exchange Variation and won (after horrible mistakes made by both sides). So I decided to play this opening again, and again in a decisive moment. If I win that game, I will complete my last GM norm and become GM. Another interesting moment: my opponent himself is an expert on this opening. **4...Kxf7 5.d4 c5**

(Diagram)



6.dxc5
[6.Bc4+ -1.03/20 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '6.Nb1-c3 -0.34' d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Re8 10.Nc3 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '!' Bindrich, Falko, Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Re8-e4.' Bf5 11.Bf4 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' Dodges Bd6-e5. Strongly threatening Bf4xd6.' a6 12.Rae1 Kg8 -0.13/21 *(*Better is *12...Qc7∓* -0.63/22 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat*)* 13.Rxe8+?? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '=??' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich, Falko: '??'' Nxe8 14.Re1 Bindrich, Falko, Kitty Kat: ' Re1xe8+! is the strong threat.' b5 15.Bb3 -0.59/23 *(15.Bf1=* -0.04/22 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat *)* 15...Nd7 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' 16.a4 -1.12/23 *(16.g4!∓* -0.31/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat *Qh4 17.h3)* 16...Qf6 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 -1.46/24 *(*White should play *20.f3* -0.95/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat *)* 20...b4]
6...Qe8 -0.21/19
[6...Nxe4? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)*

8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5∓ -0.83/19 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 7.e5 Ne4]
[6...Nc6 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ 0-1 Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)]

7.Nc3 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '='

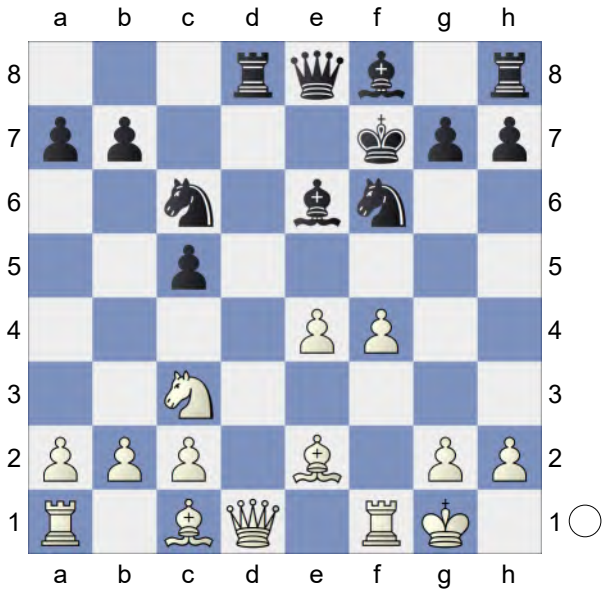
7...dxc5!? 0.01/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich,Falko: 'Played after long thought. Most probably my opponent wanted to avoid any preparation.'' Played after long thought. Most probably my opponent wanted to avoid any preparation.
[7...d5!∓ -0.45/20 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) feels stronger.]

8.Be2 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'N'
[8.Bg5 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 *(15.0-0 Rf8 16.Rae1 f5 17.Rd1 Qg6 18.Qe2 Nc7 19.Rd6 Be6 20.Bf3 Qf7 21.Rfd1 Kh8 22.Bc6 Qg8 23.Kh1 Rf7 24.a4 Bf8 25.R6d2 Qg6 26.Bf3 Re7 27.Nb5 Nxb5 28.Qxb5 h5 29.Rd8 Rxd8* 0-1 9.b3 ♗a6 10.♖d1 ♖c8_677-Hensel, O CSR-ch50 International 1981*)* 15...fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6 > -> 9.b3 ♗a6 10.♖d1 ♖c8_677-Hensel,O 27/165 Lone Pine 1979]

8...Nc6 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'The position is equal.' **9.0-0±** Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich,Falko: 'Getting back the bishop and gaining a slight advantage.''Getting back the bishop and gaining a slight advantage.
[9.f4 Nd4 10.e5 Bf5]

9...Be6
[9...Nxe4? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 10.Re1 *(10.Qd5+ Be6±)* 10...Be6 *(10...Nxc3? 11.Bc4+* Discovered Attack *Kf6 12.Qf3+ Bf5 13.Qxc3+ Nd4 14.Rxe8+-)* 11.Nxe4+-]

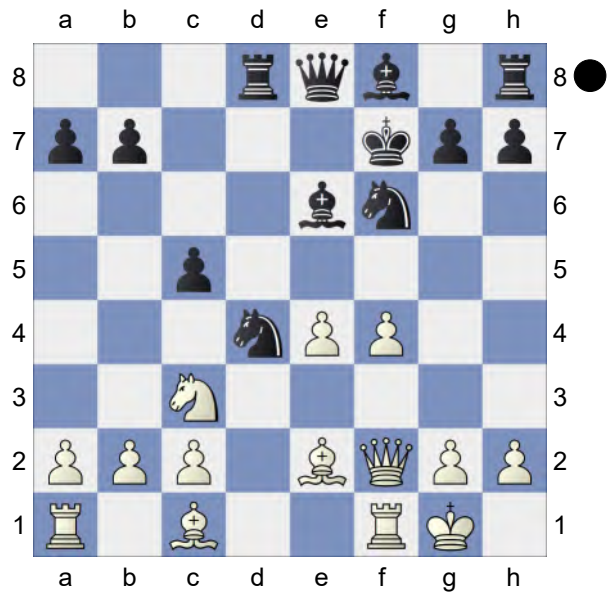
10.f4 Rd8



11.Qe1 Nd4 1.49/22
[11...Bg4= -0.01/20 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 12.Bd3 Nb4]

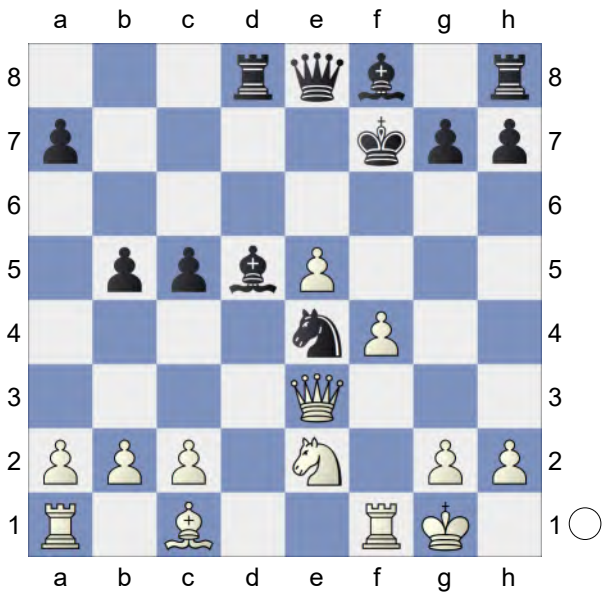
12.Qf2 -1.82/20 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '?' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '
[12.f5± 1.49/22 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) is necessary to keep the advantage.]

(Diagram)



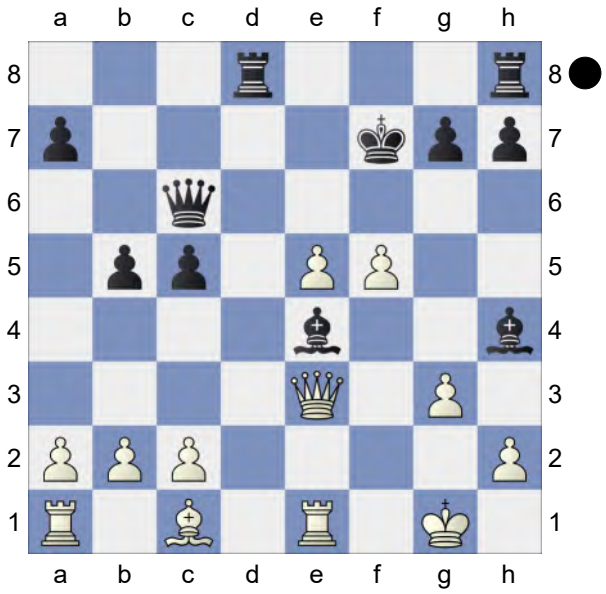
' **12...b5** Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '-+!'
[12...Nxc2? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 13.Bb5 Qe7 14.Qxc2+-]
13.e5 -2.11/21
[13.Re1 -1.67/20 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) is a better defense.]
13...Nxe2+
[13...Nxc2? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 14.Bxb5 Bd7 15.Bxd7 *(15.Qxc2 Bxb5 16.Nxb5 Qxb5±)* 15...Nxd7 16.Qxc2+-]
14.Nxe2 Ne4 15.Qe3! -2.80/22 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich, Falko: '!"
[15.Qf3 -1.77/20 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) keeps fighting. Bd5 16.Re1]
15...Bd5 -1.35/21
[15...Bf5-+ -2.80/22 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) ...c5-c4 would now be deadly. 16.g4 c4 *(16...Bg6? 17.f5+-)* 17.e6+ *(17.gxf5? Bc5-+* Pin *)* 17...Kg8 *(17...Kxe6 18.gxf5+ Kf7 19.Qf3∓; 17...Bxe6? 18.Qxe4 Bxg4* Discovered Attack *19.Nc3-+; 17...Qxe6? 18.gxf5 Qxf5 19.Ng3-+)* 18.gxf5 Bc5 Pin]

(Diagram)

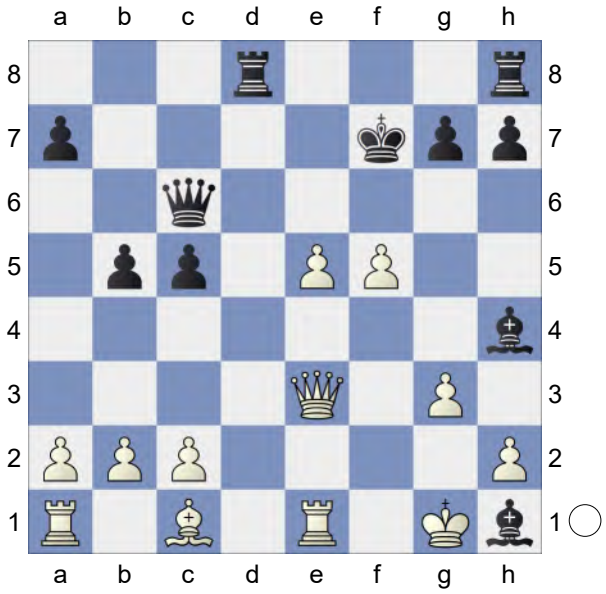


16.Ng3 -1.76/21
[16.Nc3∓ -1.35/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat Nxc3 17.Qxc3]
16...Qc6 -1.04/20
[Black should try 16...Nxg3-+ -1.76/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 17.Qxg3 Bc4]
17.f5 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '∓'
17...Be7 -0.41/18
[17...c4∓ -1.48/19 (Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat) Threatens to win with ...Bf8-c5. 18.e6+ Kg8 19.Nxe4 Bxe4]
18.Re1 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '∓!'
18...Bh4 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for ...Rh8-e8.' **19.Nxe4** -2.42/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '?'
[19.c4 -1.55/23 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '19.e5-e6+ -0.05' bxc4 20.Nxe4 -2.50/23 *(20.e6+∓* -1.43/22 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat *Ke7 21.Qf4 Bxg3 22.hxg3)* 20...Bxe4!? Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich, Falko: 'An interesting try.'' An interesting try.]
[19.e6+∓ -0.31/22 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat Ke8 20.Qe2]
19...Bxe4 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '-+' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' This pair of

bishops is nice.' **20.g3** Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '
[20.Qxe4 -10.57/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '?' '?' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '20.g2-g3 -2.32' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' perishes.' Qxe4 21.e6+ Ke8 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '-+']

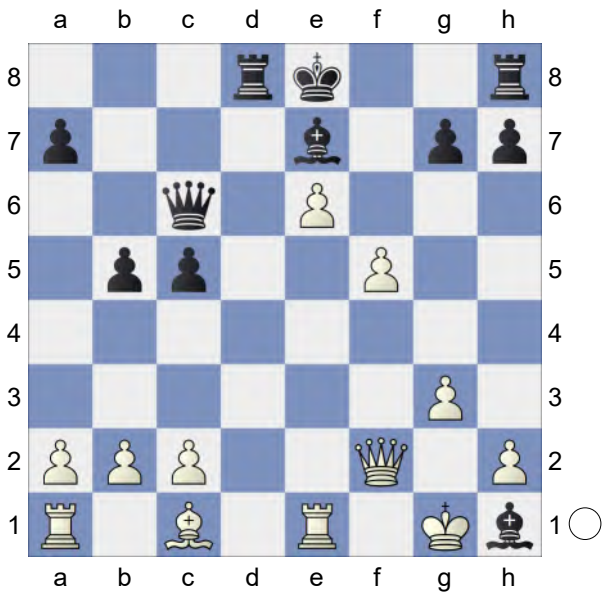


' **20...Bh1**
[Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' And not' 20...Bxf5 0.01/23 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '?' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '20...Be4-h1 -2.35'
A) 21.gxh4 -1.00/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '21.Qe3-f4 0.01' Rd4 22.Qf2 -9.07/24 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '?' *(22.e6+∓ -0.99/21 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat Qxe6 23.Qg3)* 22...Rg4+ Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '-+' 23.Kf1 Ke8! Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: 'Bindrich, Falko: 'Now I have time for that.'' Now I have time for that.;
B) 21.Qf4 Qe6 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' White must now prevent ...Rd8-d4.' 22.Qxh4 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '∓']
[Not 20...Bxc2 Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat 21.Qf2 Be7 22.Qxc2±]



21.Qf2!± Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '±' Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Qc6-g2+ Bindrich,Falko: ' ±!' Bindrich,Falko: 'Even after the exchange of queens White has a slight advantage due to Black's pawn weaknesses.''Even after the exchange of queens White has a slight advantage due to Black's pawn weaknesses. **21...Be7 22.e6+**
[22.a4 b4]
22...Ke8!⊕ Strong defence.
[22...Ke8?! 23.a4 bxa4?!]

(Diagram)

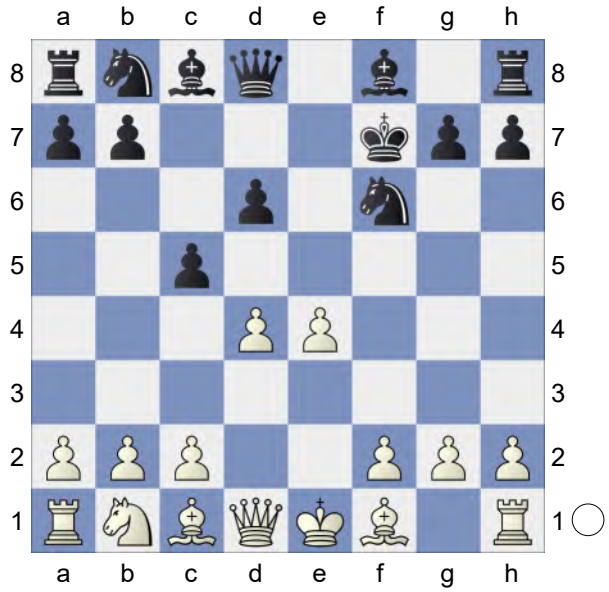


Bindrich,Falko, Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.56/ Black=0.52.
Loses game: White=2 ---
Mistake: White=3 Black=5
Inaccurate: - - - Black=1
OK: White=5 Black=5
Best: White=2 Black=2
Strong: White=1 ---
. Sensor Board Error (Ke4/e5)? Bindrich, Falko: 'Strong defence."
1-0

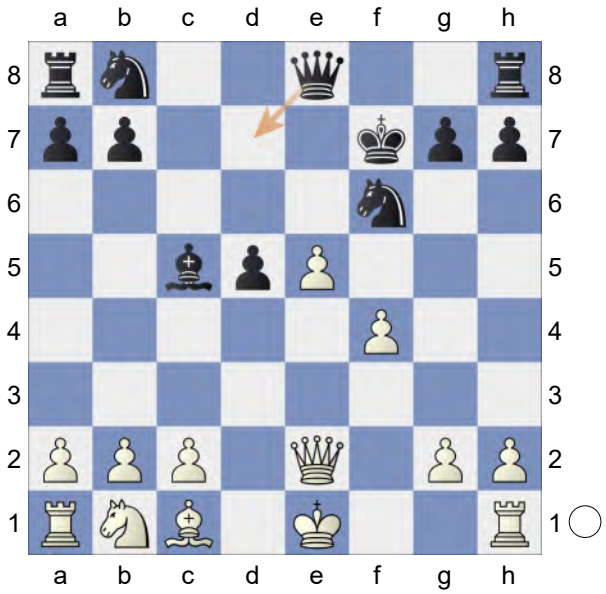
65 **C42**
□ **Vitolinsh,Alvis** **2465**
■ **Khalifman,Alexander** **0**
URS-ch52 Semifinal 08.1984
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

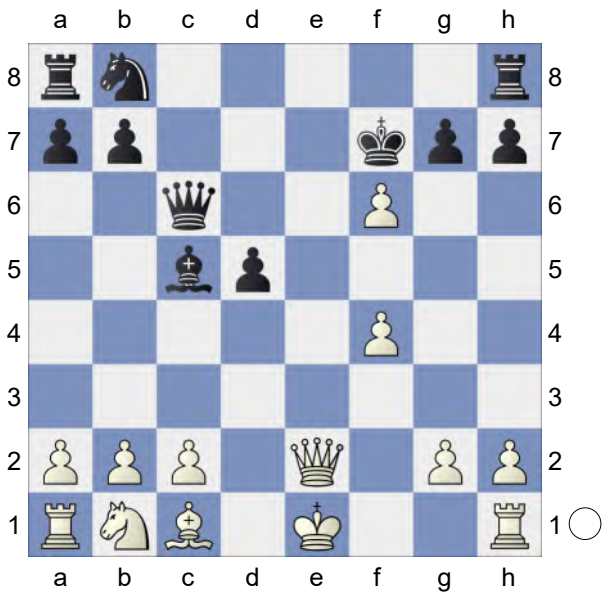


6.dxc5 -0.41/16
[6.Bc4+= -0.05/15 d5 7.exd5]
6...d5∓
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 0.08/20
[8...Bxc5∓ -0.38/17 9.Be2 Nbd7 10.exf6 Nxf6]
9.Be2= Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Bxc5N
[10...Ne4 11.Be3 *(11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1 Qc6 23.Nxf8 Nxc4 24.f6 Nxf6 25.Qb3 Bxf8* ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010 *26.Rc1 b5 27.Bxa7 Ne4 28.a4 Qh6 29.Rc2 Qh5 30.Bg1 Qd1 31.Qa2 Qh5 32.Qb3 Qd1 33.Qa2 Qh5 34.Qb3* ½-½ Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) olm16 qual GP1 B2 email 2005*)* 11...Na6 12.Nd2 Nxd2 13.Qxd2 Rd8 14.b4 Qb5 15.a3 Be7 16.f5 Rhf8 17.Rf1 Kg8 18.Qd4 Qe8 19.Kd2 Qc6 20.c3 Nb8 21.g4 Qa6 22.Qd3 Qc4 23.Bf4 Nc6 24.Kc2 h5 25.h3 1-0 (36) Warzecha,H-Kliesch,B BFM-182 corr BdF 2000]

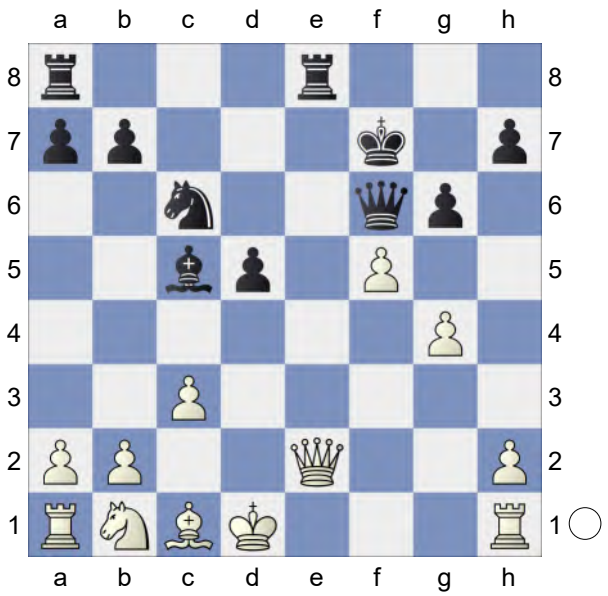


11.exf6 Qc6
[11...Qxe2+ 12.Kxe2 Re8+ 13.Kd1±]

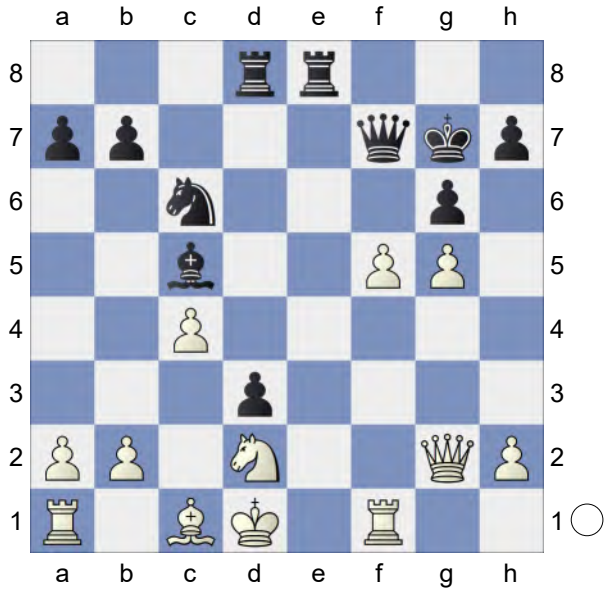
(Diagram)



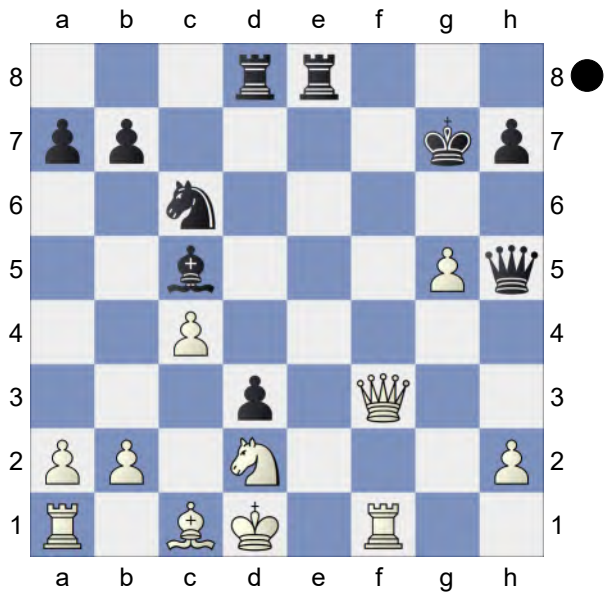
Strongly threatening ...Re8. **12.Kd1**
[12.fxg7? Re8 13.Nd2 Nd7-+ *(13...Rxe2+? 14.Kxe2 Nd7 15.Nb1-+)*]
12...g6 13.g4 Qxf6 14.f5 Nc6 15.c3
Repels Qd4+
[15.Nc3 seems wilder. Rhe8 16.Qb5 b6 17.Bd2]
15...Rhe8
[15...gxf5 16.gxf5 Rhe8 *(16...Qxf5? 17.Rf1+-)* 17.Qh5+ Kg8 18.Rf1]



16.Qg2 -0.59/20
[16.Qb5= -0.10/19 might be stronger. Bb6 17.Qxd5+ Kg7 18.Kc2]
16...Kg7 Black has compensation.
17.Rf1 -0.90/20
[17.Nd2∓ -0.47/19]
17...d4∓ 18.c4 Rad8 19.g5 Qf7
20.Nd2 -2.03/21
[20.f6+∓ -0.83/19 keeps fighting. Kg8 21.Bd2]
20...d3



21.Qh3 gxf5 Black is much more active.
22.Qxf5 Qh5+ 23.Qf3



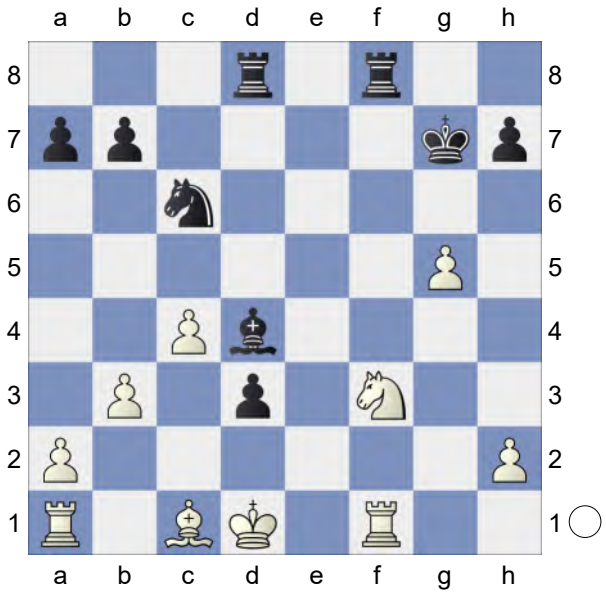
Qxf3+

[23...Qxh2 24.Qf6+ Kg8 25.Qf7+ Kh8 26.Qf6+ Kg8 27.Qf7+ Kh8 28.Qf6+ Kg8=]
[23...Qxg5 24.Ne4 Qe5 25.Bd2∓]

24.Nxf3 Rf8 -1.18/22
[Black should play 24...Re2-+ -1.91/22 Hoping for ...Rf8. 25.b4 Nxb4 *(25...Bxb4 26.a3-+)*]

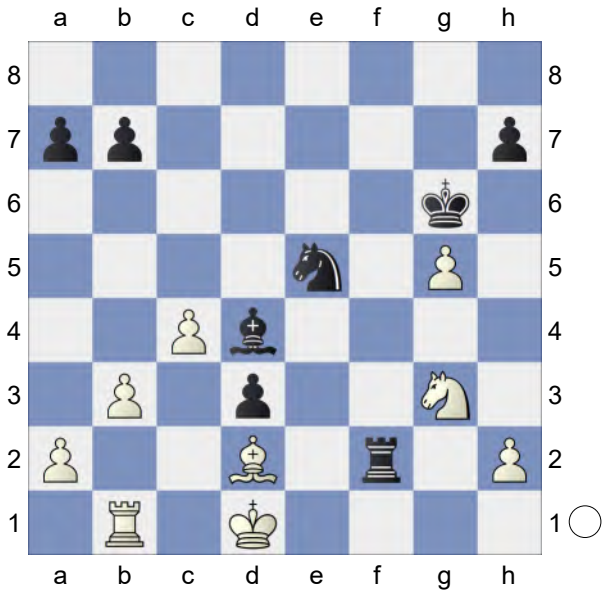
25.b3? -5.70/24 White does not recover from this.
[25.Bd2∓ -1.18/22 is more resistant. Kg8 26.Bc3]

25...Bd4-+



26.Rb1 Ne5 27.Nd2 Rxf1+ 28.Nxf1 Rf8 Black is clearly winning. **29.Ng3 Rf2** Repels Bb2 **30.Bd2 Kg6**
[30...Rxh2? too greedy. 31.Nf5+ Kg6 32.Nxd4+-]

(Diagram)



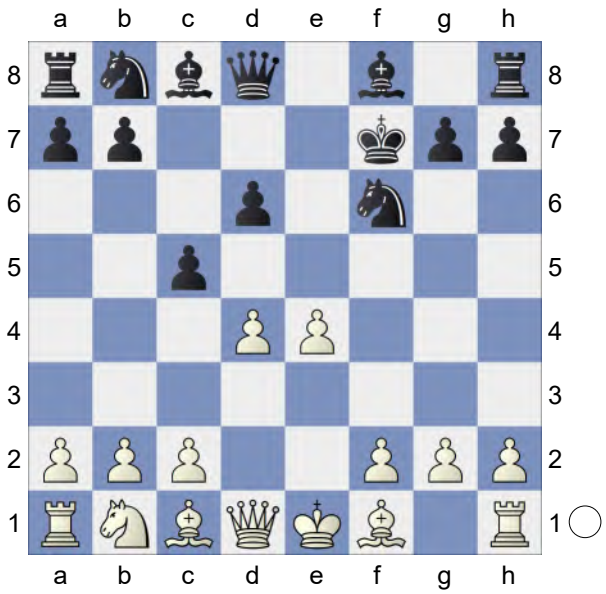
Weighted Error Value: White=0.54/ Black=0.08 (flawless)

0-1

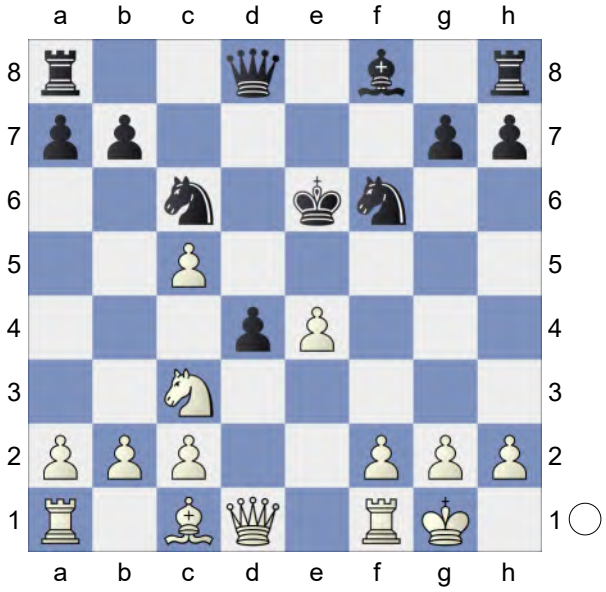
66 **C42**
□ **Banet,Jean** **2460**
■ **Kunz,Harry** **2383**
corr MN/036 ICCF 20.12.1996
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.68/23
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[Black should play 6...d5!-+ -1.76/20 7.e5 Ne4]
7.Bc4+!∓ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Black is slightly better. **9...d5** -0.08/25
[9...Kf7∓ -0.64/20 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5 Qg6 23.Qf3+ Kg7 24.Qxd5 Qxc2 0-1 Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)]
10.Nc3 -0.50/22
[10.e5!= -0.08/25 Nxe5 better than the usual *(10...Ne4?! 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Nc3 Nxc3 13.Qf5+ Ke8 14.bxc3 g6 15.Qh3 Bxc5 16.Bh6* 3.g3 b5 4.♗g2 ♗b7/ 6. ♘a-B 48/03 Bognor 1961 *)* 11.b4]
10...d4N 0.57/23
[10...Bxc5? 11.exd5+ Nxd5 12.Re1+ Kf7 13.Nxd5+- *(13.Qxd5+ Qxd5 14.Nxd5 Rad8+-)*]
[10...dxe4∓ -0.50/22 11.Qe2 Kf7 *(11...Bxc5? 12.Qc4+ Kf5 13.Qxc5+ Kg6 14.Qg5+ Kf7 15.Qb5+-; 11...Qd4 12.Bg5 Qxc5 13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Nxe4 Qe5 15.Rad1 Kf7 16.Rd7+ Be7 17.f4 Qb8 18.Qh5+ Kg7 19.Rf3 Kf8 20.Qh6+ Ke8 21.Rfd3 Rf8* 0-1 Cecotka,F-Spal,M CZE corr Czech Republic 1993 *)*]



11.Na4!± Strongly threatening b2-b4! White has compensation.
[11.Qe2 dxc3 12.Qc4+ Ke7 13.e5 Qd4 14.exf6+ Kxf6 and Black won in Bernal Caamano-Kunz, same event and Black won in Bernal Caamano-Kunz, same event]
11...Kf7

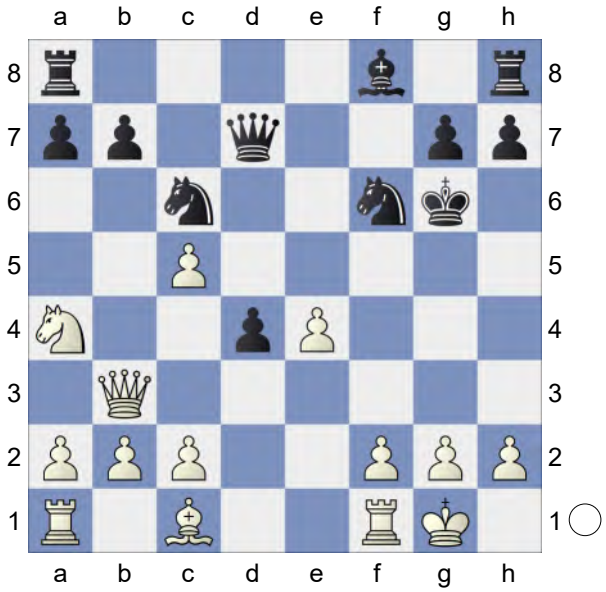
[11...Nxe4? 12.Re1 *(12.Qg4+ Kf7+-)* 12...Qd5 *(12...Qh4? 13.Qf3+-)* 13.Qd3+- *(13.Qg4+ Kf7+-; 13.Qf3 Be7+-)*]

12.Qf3 -1.11/27

[12.c3± 0.41/25]

12...Qd7 13.Qb3+ Kg6 0.46/25

[Black should try 13...Qe6∓ -0.98/24 Threatens to win with ...Qe6xb3. 14.Qxb7+ Be7]

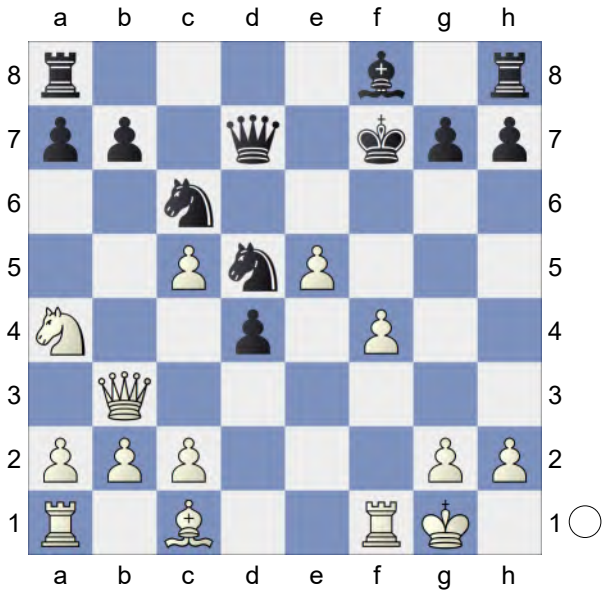


14.e5! Nd5

[14...Nxe5? 15.f4+-]

15.f4↑ White has good play. **15...Kf7**

(Diagram)



16.f5 Nxe5 17.Bf4

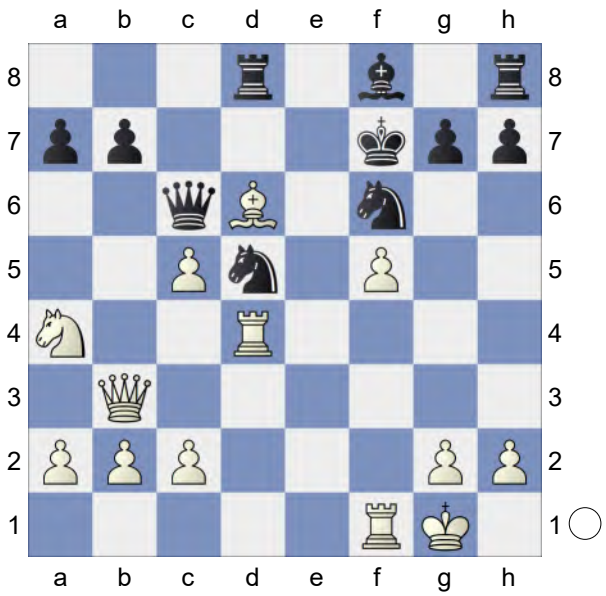
[17.Rd1!? Be7 18.Rxd4=]

17...Ng4 next ...Ra8-d8! is good for Black. **18.Rad1 Rd8**

[18...Qxf5? 19.Bg3 *(19.Qxb7+ Kg6+-; 19.Rxd4 Ngf6+-; 19.Be5 Qxf1+ 20.Rxf1+ Ke6+-)* 19...Kg6 20.Rxf5+-]

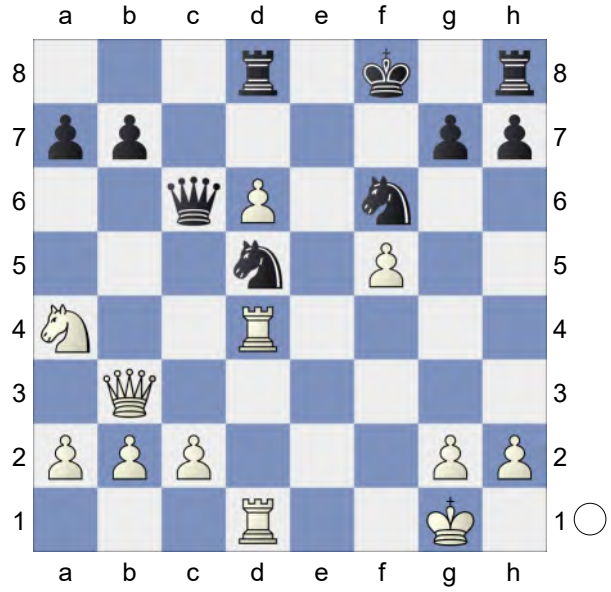
19.Rxd4 Qc6! 20.Bd6 Ngf6 1.35/27

[20...Bxd6∓ -0.34/26 keeps the upper hand. 21.cxd6 Nge3]



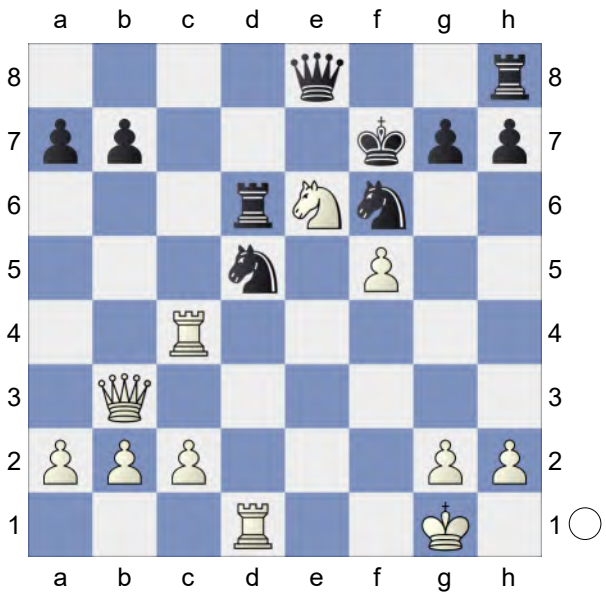
21.Rfd1!± White is much more active.

The black rooks are passive. **21...Bxd6**
22.cxd6 Na4-c3 is the strong threat.
22...Kf8
[22...Qxd6? 23.Nc3 *(23.Qxb7+? Rd7-+; 23.c4 Rhe8±)* 23...Qc5 24.Kf1+- *(24.Qxb7+? Rd7∓)*]



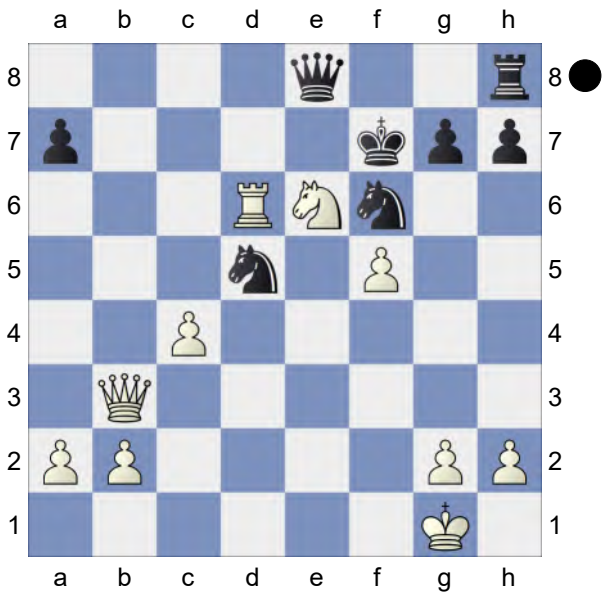
23.Rc4!
[23.Rxd5?! Nxd5 24.Rxd5 Rxd6=]
23...Qe8 2.33/29
[23...Qxd6± 1.29/30 24.Nc3 b5 25.Qxb5 Rb8 26.Rxd5 Nxd5 27.Qxd5 Qxd5 28.Nxd5 g6]
24.Nc5+- aiming for Nc5-e6+. **24...Rxd6**
Hoping for ...Nd5-b6! **25.Ne6+**
[25.Nxb7 Ra6=]
[25.Qxb7 Qe3+ *(25...Nb6? 26.Ne6+ Rxe6 27.fxe6+-)* 26.Kf1 *(26.Kh1? Nb6-+)* 26...Qe7 27.Ne6+ Rxe6 28.Rc8+ *(28.Qc8+ Qe8±)* 28...Ne8 29.Qxd5 Re5∓]
25...Kf7? 4.48/20
[25...Rxe6 2.24/24 26.fxe6 Qxe6]

(Diagram)



26.Rc7+ White is clearly winning.
[26.Qxb7+ Rd7 27.Qb3 h6=]
26...Nxc7 27.Rxd6
[27.Nxc7+ Kf8 28.Nxe8 *(28.Rxd6? Qe1#; 28.Qa3? Qe3+ 29.Qxe3 Rxd1+ 30.Kf2 Ng4+ 31.Kf3 Nxe3-+)* 28...Rxd1+ 29.Kf2 Nxe8∓]
27...Ncd5
[27...Nxe6 28.Rxe6 Qb8 29.Rb6+ Ke8 30.Rxb7]
28.Qxb7+
[28.Rxd5 Nxd5 29.Qxd5 Qe7±]
[28.Rd8 Qxd8 29.Nxd8+ Rxd8±]
28...Ne7 29.Qb3
[Not 29.Qxa7 Qc8±]
[29.Rd8 Qxd8 30.Nxd8+ Rxd8=]
29...Ned5 30.c4
[≤30.Rxd5 Nxd5 31.Qxd5 Qe7 32.Ng5+ Discovered Attack (Double Check) Kf8 33.Qa8+ Skewer Qe8 34.Ne6+ *(34.Qxa7? Qe1#)* 34...Kf7 35.Qxa7+ Qe7+-]
[30.Rd8 Qxd8 31.Nxd8+ Rxd8=]

(Diagram)

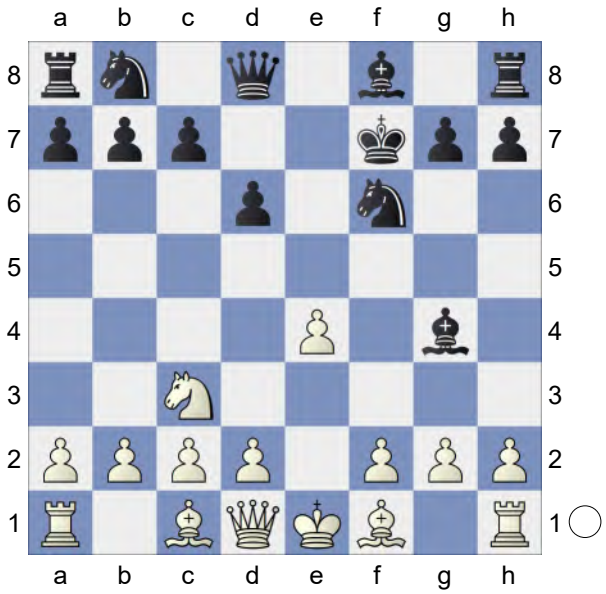


followed by c5 after N moves
Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.45.
Mistake: White=2 Black=6
Inaccurate: White=1 ---
OK: White=8 Black=9
Best: White=3 Black=4
Strong: White=2 Black=1
Brilliant: White=1 ---
1-0

67 **C42**
□ **Hocek,Yigit** **2453**
■ **Maensivu,Jalo** **2471**
(open) 71/151 2012
[NiC YB\46-52 (Van der Tak) MH]

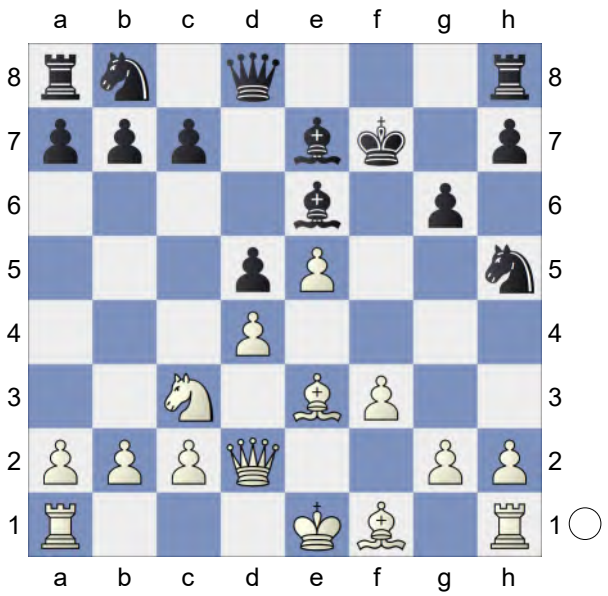
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak) NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak) NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak) Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak) NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak): 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)" **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Bg4**
[5...c5 6.Bc4+ Kitty Kat Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.0-0 *(8.d4 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 cxd4 21.Qxd4 Rc8 22.Qb6+ Kh7* > -> 11... ♕c7 12. ♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006*)* 8...Nc6 9.f4 h5 10.f5+ Kd7 11.d3 Kc7 Cochrane Gambit]
[5...Be6 Kitty Kat 6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Repka,C-Piesina,G ch Vilnius 1912]

(Diagram)



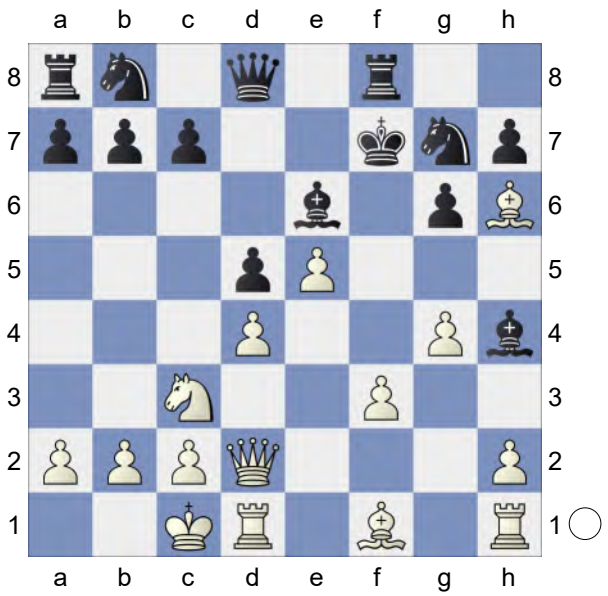
Kitty Kat: 'N' **6.f3 Be6 7.d4 d5 8.e5** Kitty Kat: 'Black has an edge.' **8...Nh5**
[8...Ne8 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)']
9.Be3 Kitty Kat: '!' **9...g6**
[9...c5 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)' 10.f4 g6 *(10...cxd4 11.Bxd4 Nxf4 12.Qf3 Qg5 13.Be3 Qxe5 14.0-0-0 Bd6 15.g3 Qh5 16.Qf2)*
A) 11.f5 Bxf5 12.Be2 Ng7 *(12...Bh6 13.Bxh6 Qh4+ 14.Kd2 Nf4 15.Bxf4 Qxf4+ 16.Ke1 Nc6 17.g4 cxd4 18.Rf1 Qxh2 19.gxf5 Qh4+ 20.Kd2 dxc3+ 21.Kc1 cxb2+ 22.Kxb2 Qb4+ 23.Kc1 Qa3+ 24.Kb1 Qb4+ 25.Kc1)* 13.0-0 cxd4 14.Qxd4 Nc6 15.Qa4;
B) 11.Qf3 cxd4 12.Bxd4 Nc6 13.0-0-0]
10.Qd2 -0.57/21
[10.g4= -0.14/20 Kitty Kat]
10...Be7 -0.19/19
[10...c5∓ -0.57/21 (Kitty Kat) deserves consideration.]

(Diagram)

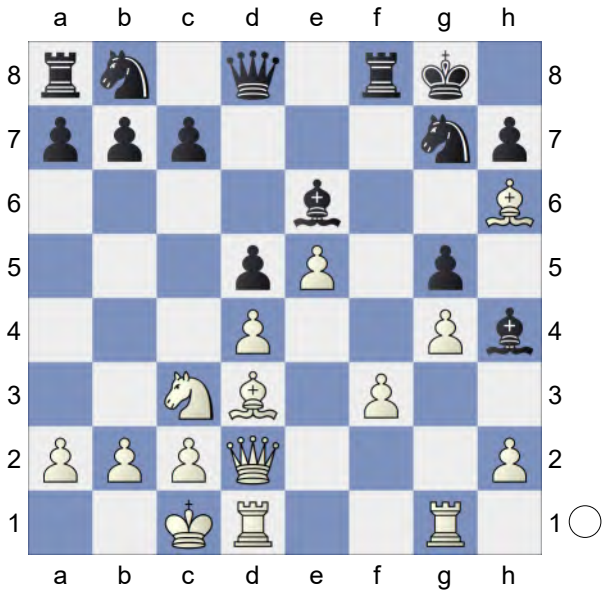


11.0-0-0 Kitty Kat: '=' **11...Ng7** **12.g4** -0.36/20
[12.h4= 0.17/20 Kitty Kat]
12...Rf8 Kitty Kat: '∓!' **13.Bh6** -0.73/19
[13.h4 -0.09/19 Kitty Kat: '=' Kitty Kat: ' keeps the balance.' c5 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)' 14.dxc5 d4 15.Bxd4 Nc6 16.Ne4]
13...Bh4 0.93/19 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '
[13...Kg8 -0.73/19 Kitty Kat: '∓' Kitty Kat: ' stays on course.' 14.Be2 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)']

(Diagram)

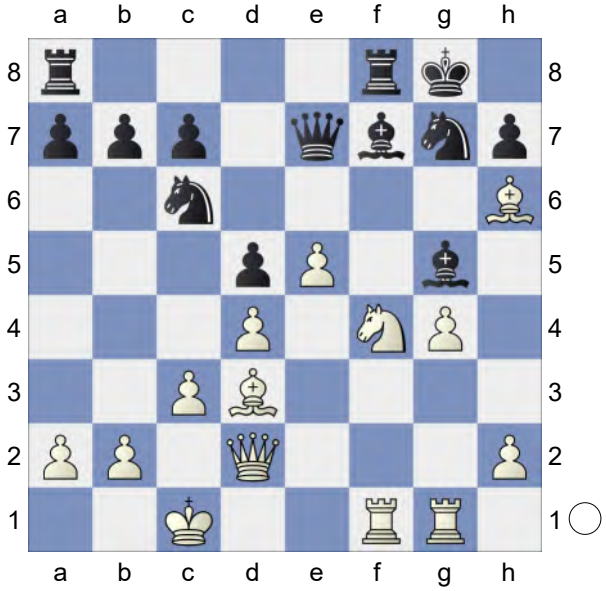


' **14.Rg1** Kitty Kat: '±!' Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent f3-f4. White has strong compensation. White is more active.' **14...g5** 2.07/21
[14...c5± 0.90/20 Kitty Kat]
15.Bd3 -0.13/20 Kitty Kat: '?'
[15.f4 2.07/21 Kitty Kat: '+-' Kg6 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)' 16.Bxg5 Bxg5 17.Bd3+ Kh6 18.Ne2]
15...Kg8



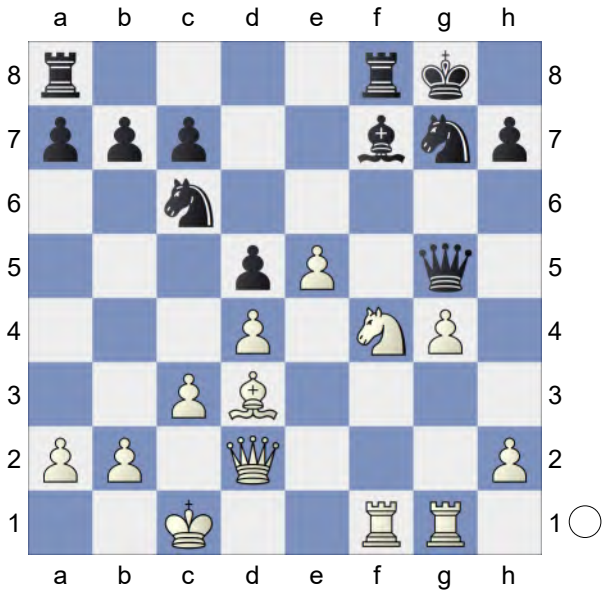
Kitty Kat: '=' **16.Rdf1** Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening f3-f4.' **16...Nc6** 2.41/22

Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: ' A mistake that costs the game.'
[16...c5 -0.35/20 Kitty Kat: '∓!' Kitty Kat: ' keeps the upper hand.' 17.f4 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)']
17.Ne2 Kitty Kat: '+-' **17...Qe7** 2.60/22
[17...Bd7 1.87/21 (Kitty Kat) is a better defense. 18.f4 Bc8]
18.c3 Bf7 19.f4 gxf4
[19...Bg6 Kitty Kat 20.f5+- *(20.Bxg5 Bxg5 21.Bxg6 hxg6±)*]
20.Nxf4 Kitty Kat: ' aiming for g4-g5.'
20...Bg5



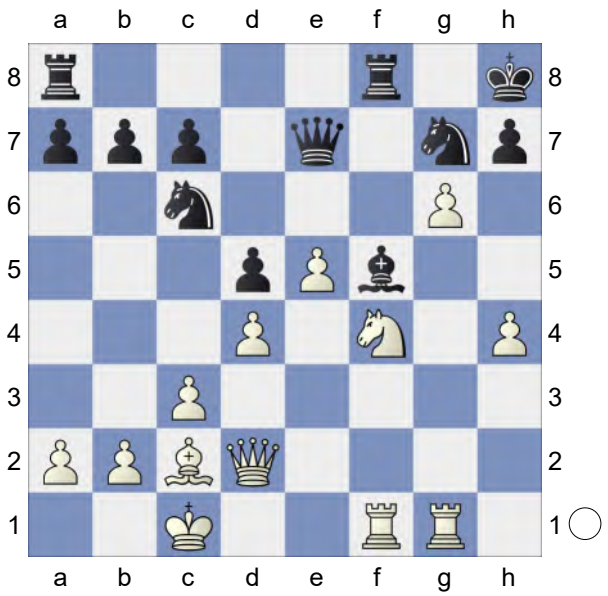
21.Bxg5 Kitty Kat: ' Remove Defender'
21...Qxg5 Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)

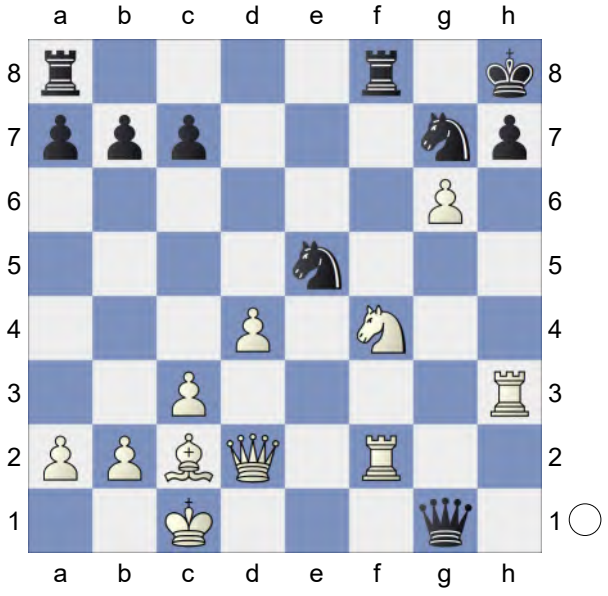


' **22.h4** Kitty Kat: '!' **22...Qe7 23.Bc2 Kh8** 4.56/21 Kitty Kat: '?'
[23...Rae8 2.49/23 (Kitty Kat) was worth a try. 24.g5 Nxe5 25.dxe5 Qxe5]
24.g5 Be6 25.g6
[25.h5 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)']
25...Bf5 8.51/22
[25...Qxh4 2.70/20 Kitty Kat 26.gxh7 *(26.Rh1 Rxf4* Remove Defender *27.Qxf4 Qxf4+ 28.Rxf4 h5±)* 26...Ne7 27.Rxg7 Rxf4 28.Rxf4 *(28.Rg8+ Nxg8 29.hxg8Q+ Rxg8+-)* 28...Qh1+ 29.Bd1 *(29.Qd1 Qxd1+ 30.Kxd1 Kxg7-+)* 29...Kxg7]

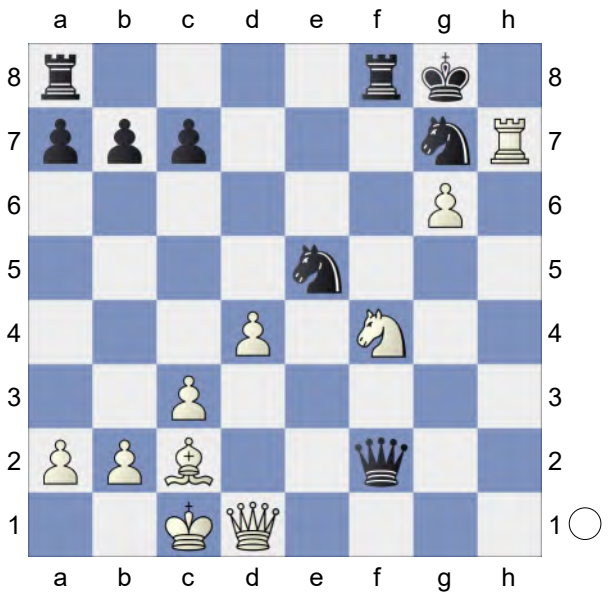
(Diagram)



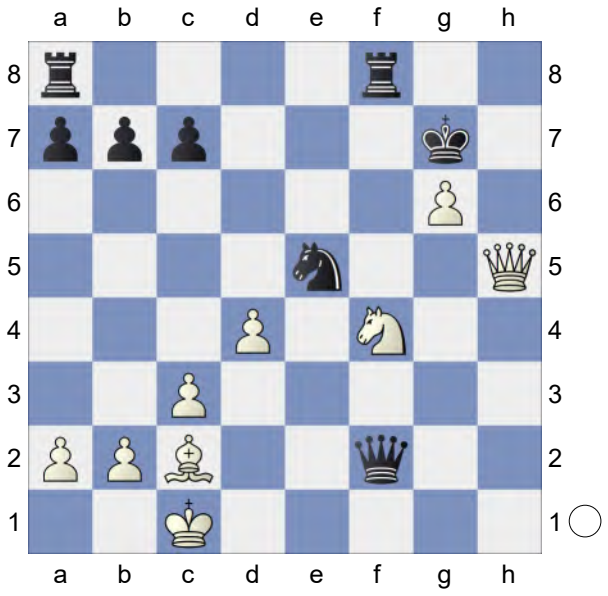
Kitty Kat: '?' **26.Nxd5 Qxh4 27.Rh1** Kitty Kat: ' Skewer'
[27.Nxc7 Kitty Kat Bxc2 28.Kxc2 *(28.Qxc2 Rxf1+ 29.Rxf1 Rd8=)* 28...Rxf1 29.Rxf1 Rg8=]
27...Bh3 28.Nf4 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Rf1-f3.'
[28.Nf6 Kitty Kat: 'NiC YB46-52 (Van der Tak)']
28...Qg3 29.Rf2 Nxe5 30.Rxh3 Qg1+



31.Qd1 Qxf2 32.Rxh7+ Kg8 Kitty Kat: '
(Diagram)



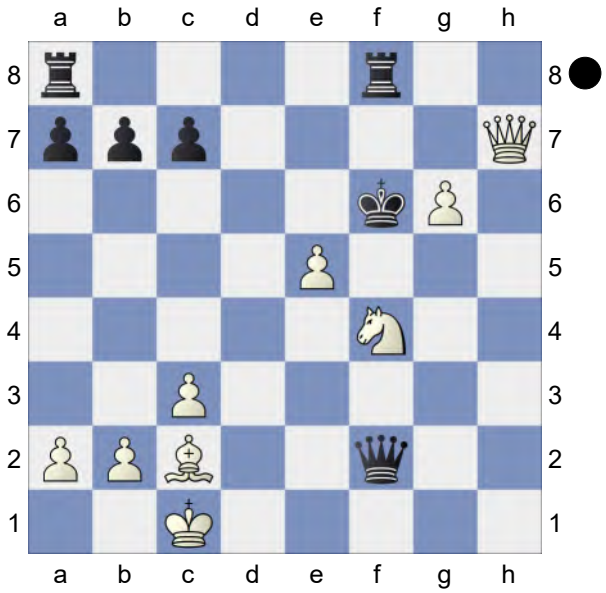
' **33.Rh8+** Kitty Kat: '!!' Kitty Kat: ' Decoy'
33...Kxh8 34.Qh1+ Nh5 35.Qxh5+
[35.Nxh5? Kitty Kat Qf1+ 36.Qxf1 Rxf1+-+]
35...Kg7



36.Qh7+ 7.52/5
[36.Ne6+ #8/18 Kitty Kat: ' ⌓' Kf6 37.Qxe5+ Ke7 38.Nc5+ Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack (Check)' *(38.Nxf8+* Kitty Kat *Kxf8 39.g7+ Kg8+-)* 38...Kd8 39.Qd5+ *(39.Nxb7+* Kitty Kat *Kc8±)* 39...Kc8 40.Qxb7+ *(40.Qe6+* Kitty Kat *Kb8 41.Nd7+*

Kc8 42.Nxf8+ Discovered Attack (Check) *Kd8 43.Qd7#; 40.Nxb7?* (Kitty Kat) leads to mate. *Qe3+ 41.Kb1 Qg1+)* 40...Kd8 41.Qd5+ Ke7 Kitty Kat 42.Qe6+ Kd8 43.Qd7#]

36...Kf6 37.dxe5+



Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/ Black=0.94.
Loses game: --- Black=1
Missed win: White=1 ---
Mistake: White=3 Black=6
Inaccurate: White=2 Black=5
OK: White=9 Black=6
Best: White=1 Black=1
Strong: White=2 ---
Brilliant: White=1 ---
'

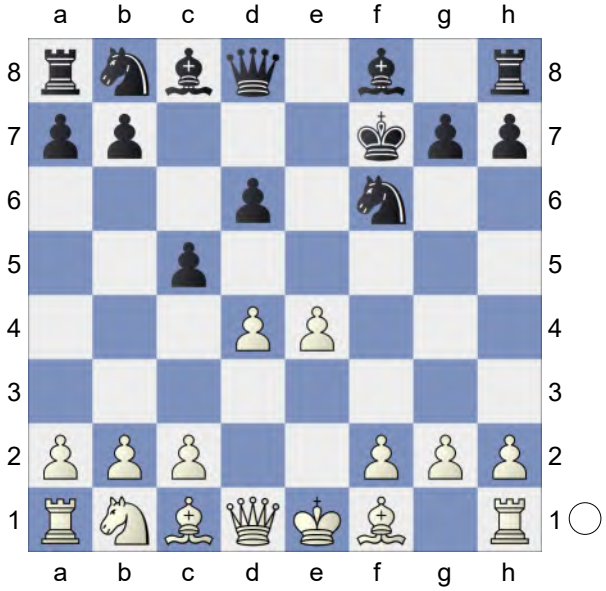
1-0

68 **C42**
□ **Bocanegra Moreno,Rufino** **2452**
■ **Copar,Anton** **2476**
Krisko Memorial email 01.02.2010
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

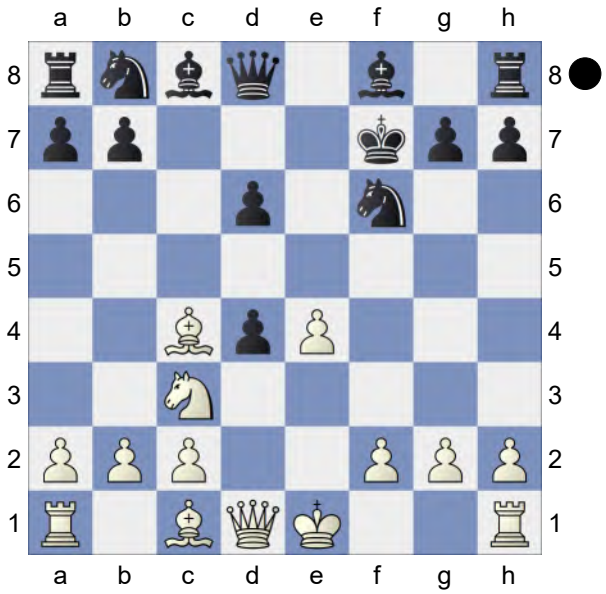
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



6.Nc3 cxd4 7.Bc4+

[7.Nb5? Nc6 *(7...Nxe4 8.Bc4+ Ke8 9.0-0+-)* 8.Bc4+ d5 9.exd5 Bb4+ 10.Kf1 Na5-+ *(10...Nxd5? 11.Qh5+ g6 12.Bxd5+ Be6 13.Qf3+* Deflection *Kg7 14.Bxe6+-)*]

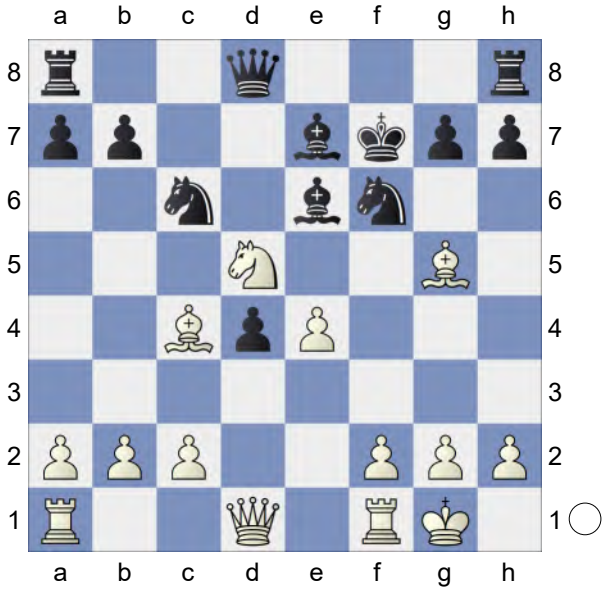
(Diagram)



7...d5! 8.Nxd5 Black is slightly better.
8...Be6! 9.Bg5N

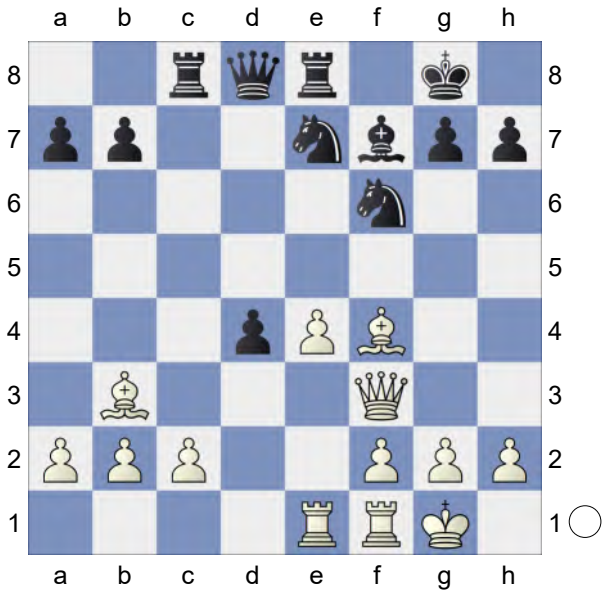
[9.0-0 Bxd5 10.exd5 Bd6 11.Qxd4 Re8 12.Bg5 Nbd7 13.Rae1 Qb6 10) Cochrane Gambit-Cochrane Gambit 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5]

9...Be7 10.0-0 Nc6

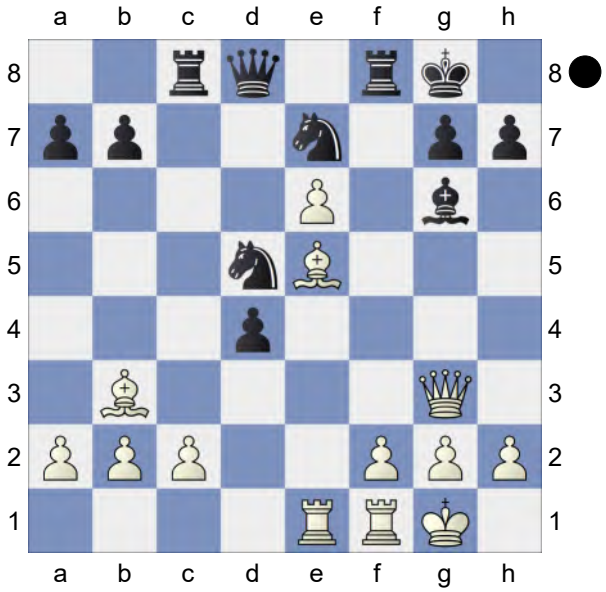


11.Bb3 Re8 12.Qf3! aiming for Nf4.
12...Kg8 13.Rae1 Bf7 14.Bf4 Wards off Ne5 **14...Rc8** Prevents Nc7
15.Nxe7+ Nxe7

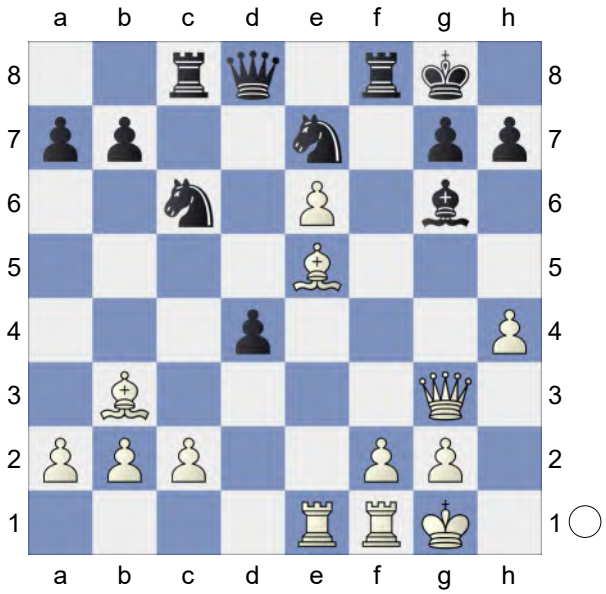
[15...Rxe7?! 16.e5 Ne8 *(16...Bxb3? 17.exf6 Rf7 18.Qxb3+-)* 17.Bg5±]



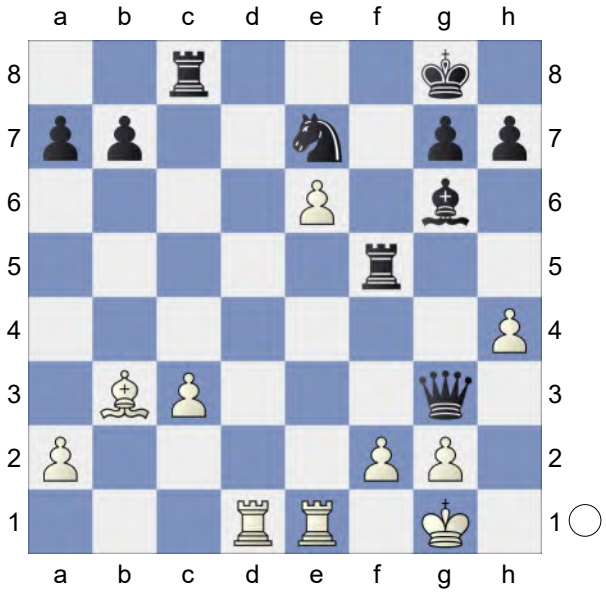
16.e5 Nfd5
[16...Bxb3 17.exf6 Bd5 18.fxe7 *(18.Rxe7 Qxe7 19.Qxd5+ Qf7∓)* 18...Rxe7 19.Qg3=]
17.e6 Bg6 And now ...Rf8 would win.
18.Be5 Rf8
[18...Bxc2 19.Qf7+ Kh8 20.Bxg7#]
19.Qg3



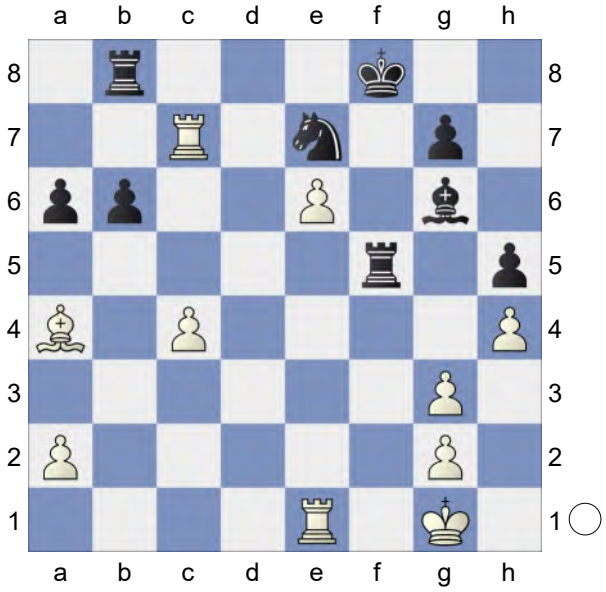
Nb4! 20.h4 Black must now prevent h5!
20...Nbc6
[20...Bxc2 21.Qxg7#]
[20...Nxc2 21.Bxc2 Rxc2 22.h5=]



21.c3
[21.Bd6 Na5 22.Ba4 Nc4 *(22...Bxc2 23.Qa3=)* 23.Bxe7 Qxe7-+]
21...Nxe5 22.Rxe5 dxc3 23.bxc3 Qc7
[23...Qd2 seems wilder. 24.h5 Bc2 25.h6 g6]
24.Rd1 Rf5 25.Ree1 Threatens to win with Qxc7. **25...Qxg3**
[25...Qxc3?! 26.Qxc3 Rxc3 27.Rd7=]

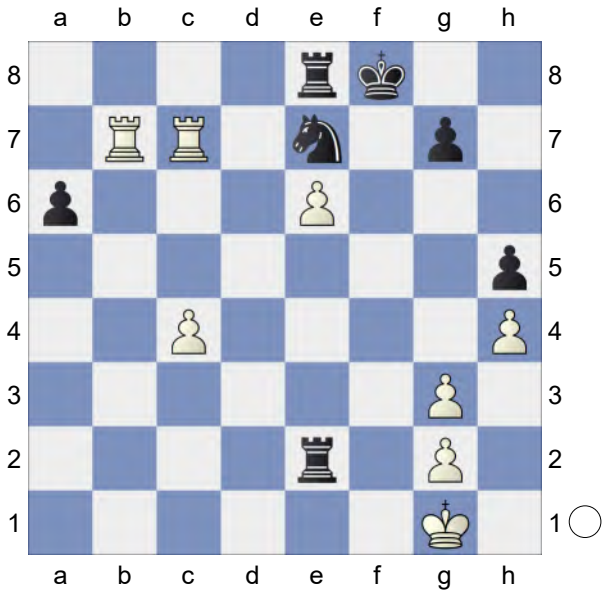


26.fxg3 Kf8
[26...Rxc3 27.Rd7 Kf8 28.Rxb7]
27.Rd7 Rb8 28.Rc7 -1.43/22
[White should try 28.g4 -0.75/19 Rf4 29.Rc7 *(29.h5? Be8-+)*]
28...h5∓ Black is clearly better. **29.Ba4 a6 30.c4 b6**

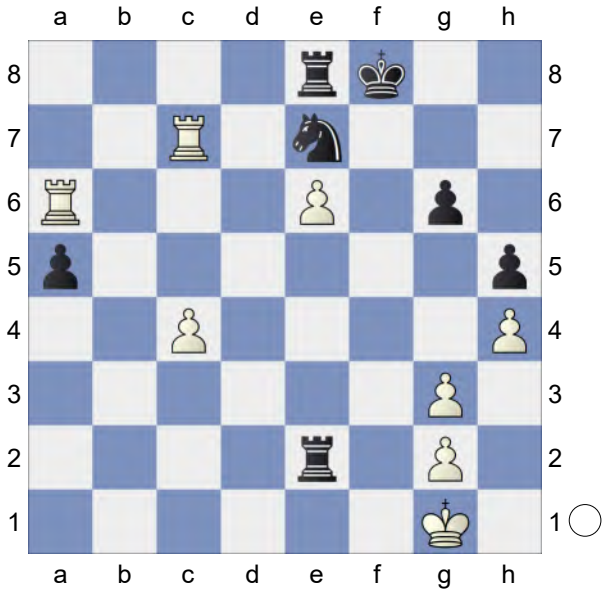


31.Rd1 Rb7! would now be deadly.
31...Be8 32.Bxe8 Rxe8
[32...Kxe8 33.Rdd7 Ng8 34.Rxg7±]
33.Rd6 Ra5 34.Rxb6 Rxa2 35.Rbb7 -2.42/21
[35.Rc5 -1.94/20 was necessary.]
35...Re2-+

(Diagram)



36.Rb6 a5 37.Ra6 g6



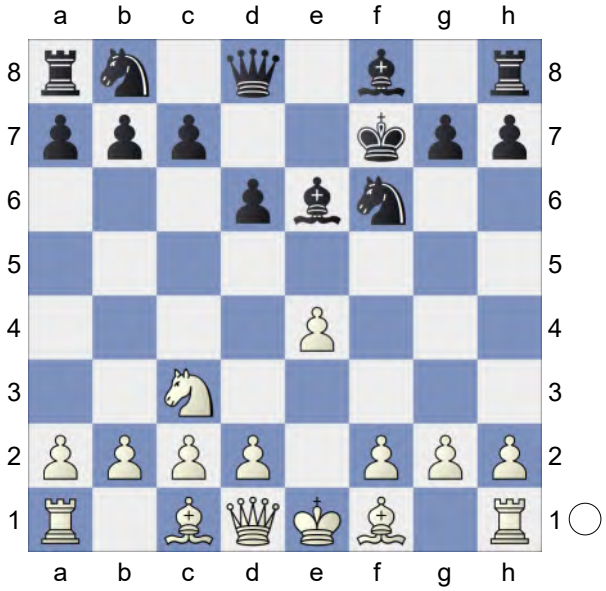
Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.03 (flawless)
0-1

69 **C42**
□ **Schneider,German** **2451**
■ **Thau,Oliver** **2065**
WSTT/5/22/1 ICCF 15.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



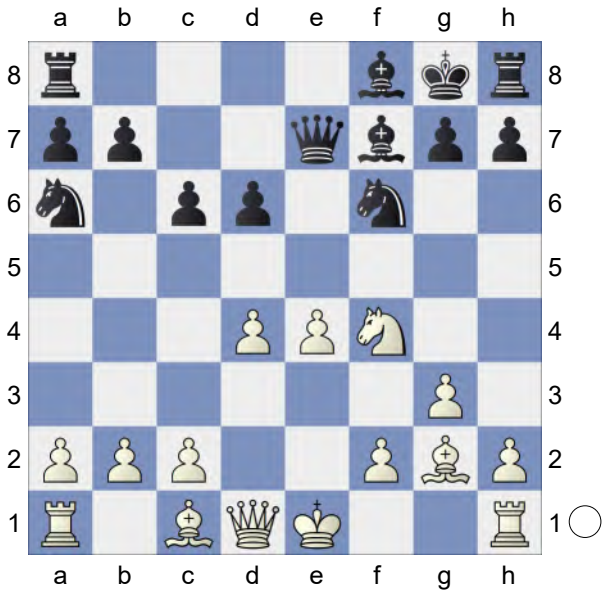
6.d4 Kg8 7.g3N

[7.f4 Nbd7 8.Qf3 c5 9.Be3 Qa5 10.Be2 h5 11.h3 b5 12.dxc5 b4 13.Nd5 Nxd5 14.exd5 Bf5 15.c6 Nf6 16.Bc4 Be4 17.Qe2 Bxd5 Chapter P2-Games Chapter 1 P2]

[7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 *(8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5* Repka,C-Piesina,G ch Vilnius 1912 *)* 8...Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

7...c6 8.Bg2 The position is equal.

8...Na6 9.Ne2 Qe7 10.Nf4 Bf7

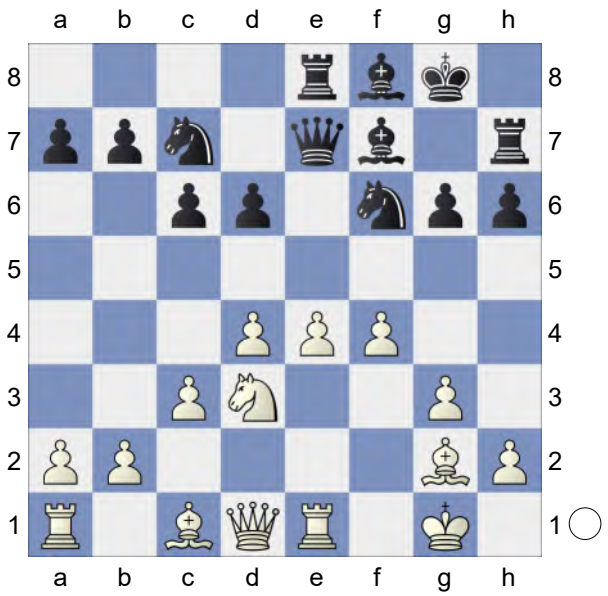


11.0-0 h6

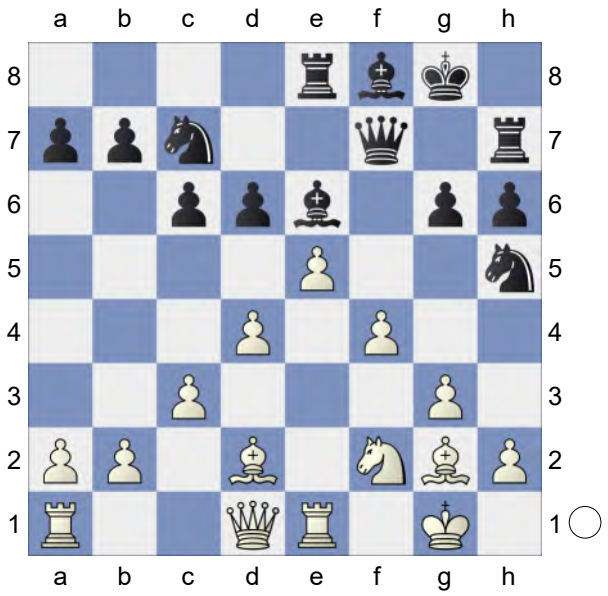
[11...Nxe4 12.Re1±]

12.Re1 Re8 13.Nd3 Rh7 14.f4 g6 15.c3 Nc7

(Diagram)

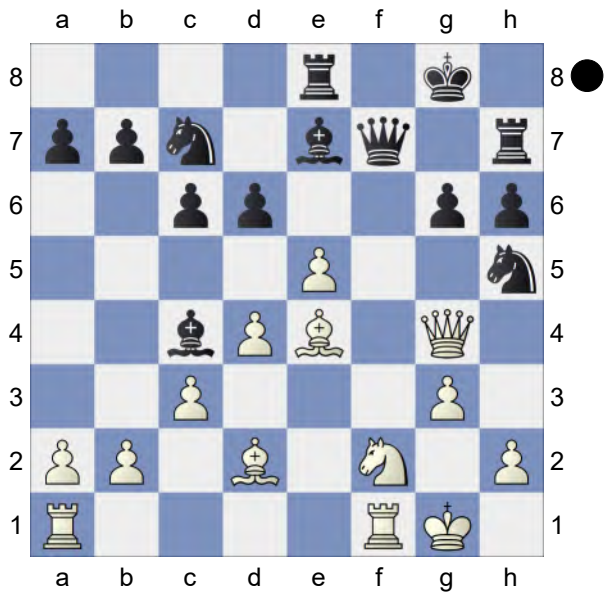


16.e5 Nh5 17.Nf2 Qd8 18.Ng4 Be6 19.Bd2 Qd7 20.Nf2 Qf7

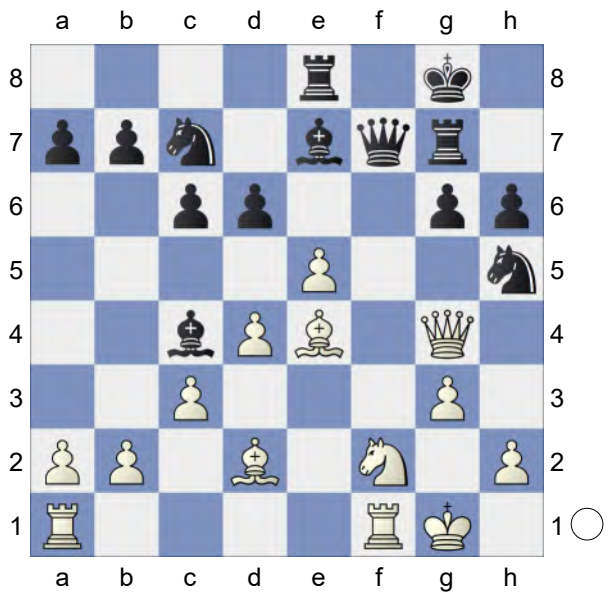


21.Bf3 Be7
[21...Bxa2 22.f5 Qxf5 23.Rxa2+-]
22.f5 Qxf5 ...Rf7 would now be deadly. **23.Be4 Qf7** Black converts the advantage convincingly. **24.Rf1 Bc4**
[24...Bxa2? 25.Ng4 Qe6 26.Rxa2+- *(26.Nxh6+ Rxh6 27.Bxh6 Bc4=)*]
25.Qg4

(Diagram)

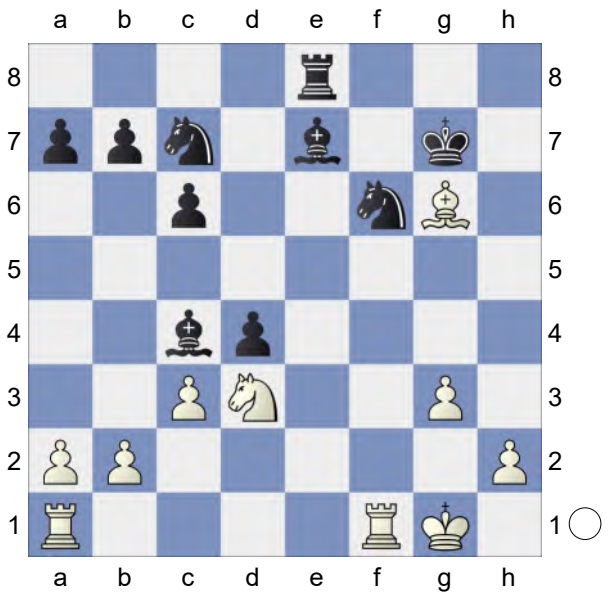


Rg7
[25...Bg5 26.Bxg5 hxg5 *(26...Bxf1 27.Bd2±)* 27.Qxg5]

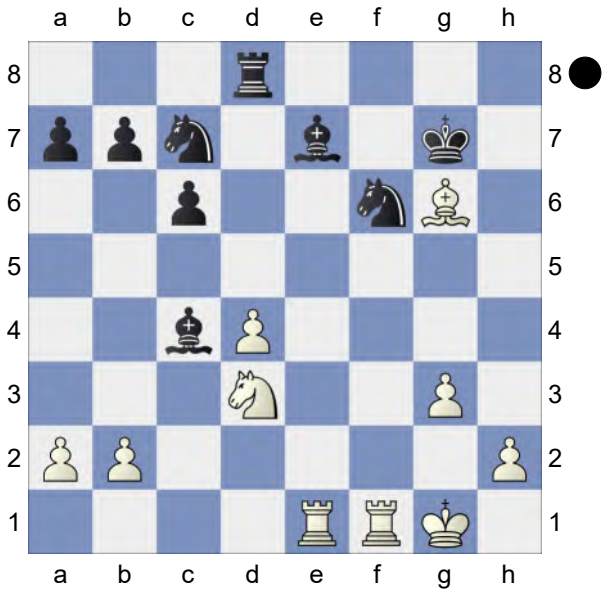


26.Bxh6 dxe5 And now ...Nf6 would win. **27.Bxg7 Kxg7 28.Nd3 Nf6** The board is on fire. **29.Qxg6+ Qxg6 30.Bxg6 exd4**

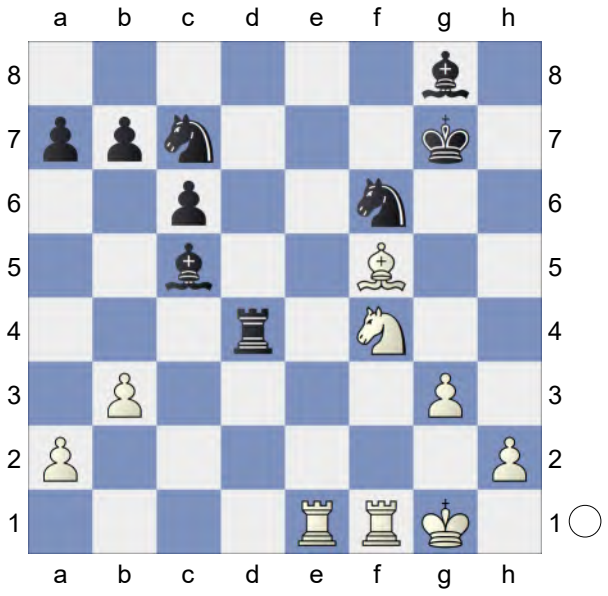
(Diagram)



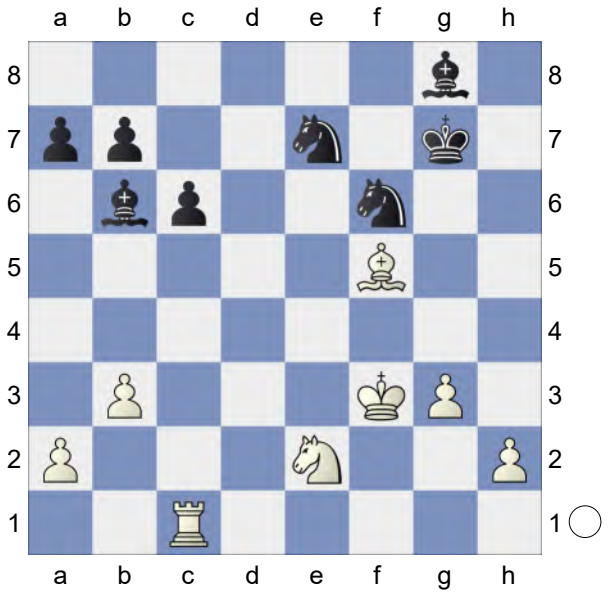
31.cxd4
[31.Bxe8 Bxd3 32.Rfe1 Bd6 33.Bxc6 bxc6 34.cxd4 Bc4-+]
31...Rd8
[31...Kxg6?! 32.Ne5+ Kg7 33.Nxc4=]
32.Rae1



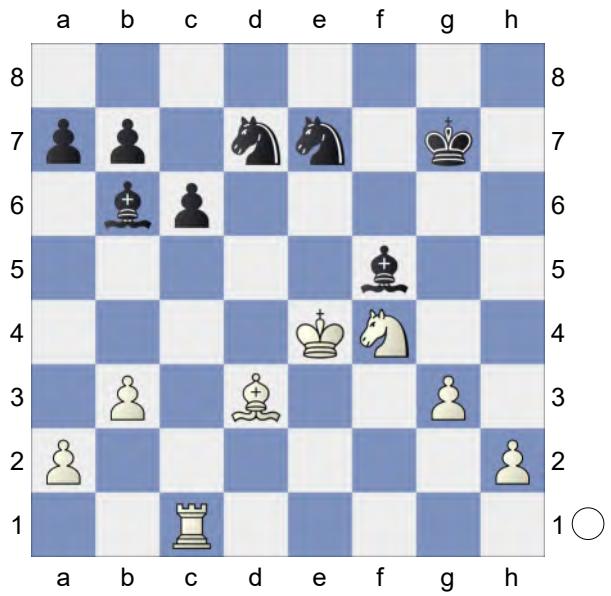
Bf8 aiming for ...Rxd4! Black has strong compensation. Black is more active.
[32...Kxg6 33.Ne5+ Kg7 34.Nxc4=]
33.b3 Bg8
[33...Kxg6 34.Ne5+ Kg7 35.bxc4=]
[Inferior is 33...Rxd4 34.bxc4 Kxg6 35.Ne5+ Kg7 36.h4=]
34.Nf4 Rxd4 35.Bf5 -1.97/25
[35.Nh5+∓ -1.54/22 keeps fighting. Nxh5 *(35...Kxg6 36.Rxf6+ Kxh5 37.Rxf8=)* 36.Bxh5]
35...Bc5



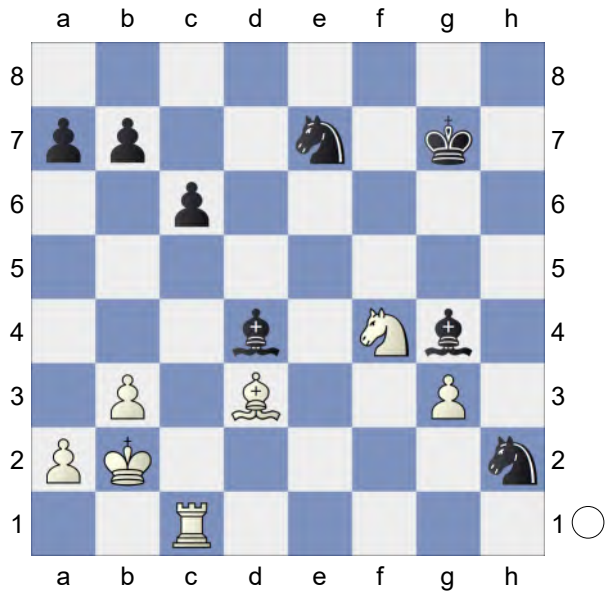
36.Kg2 Rd2+ 37.Re2 Rxe2+ Overworked Piece **38.Nxe2 Ncd5 39.Kf3 Bb6** Threatens to win with ... Ne3. **40.Rc1 Ne7**



41.Bd3 Bd5+ 42.Kf4 Bg2 A strong pair of Bishops. **43.Ke5 Bh3 44.Nf4 Nd7+ 45.Ke4 Bf5+**

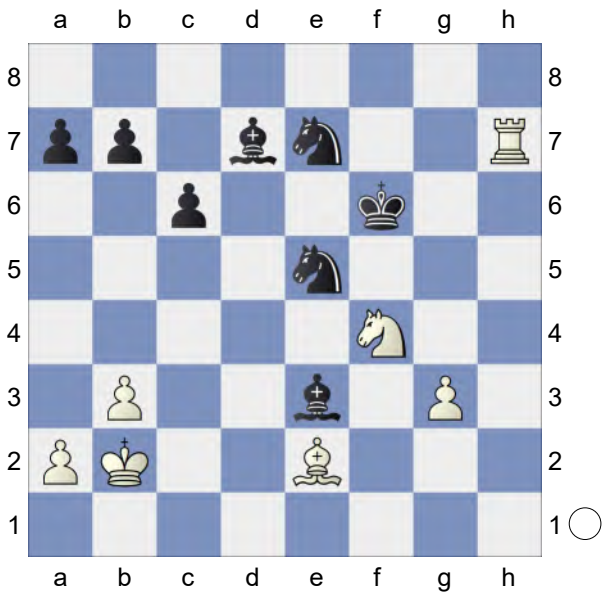


46.Kf3 Ne5+ 47.Ke2 Bg4+ 48.Kd2 Nf3+ 49.Kc2 Nxh2 50.Kb2 Bd4+

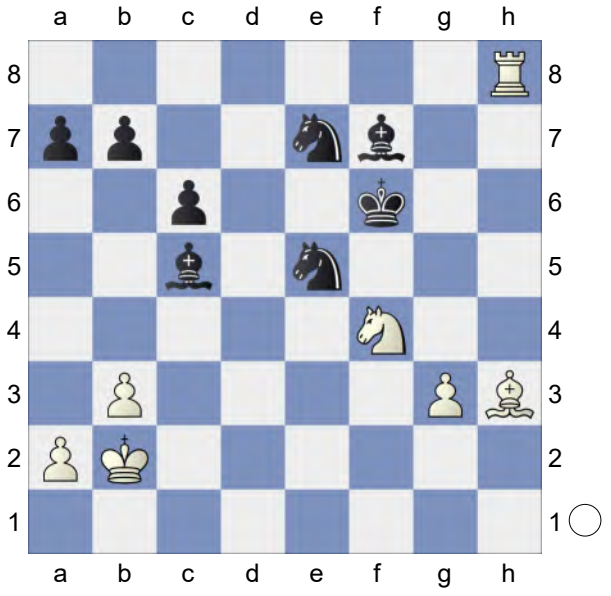


51.Kc2 Be3 52.Rh1 Nf3 53.Rh7+ Kf6 54.Kb2 Ne5 55.Be2 Bd7

(Diagram)

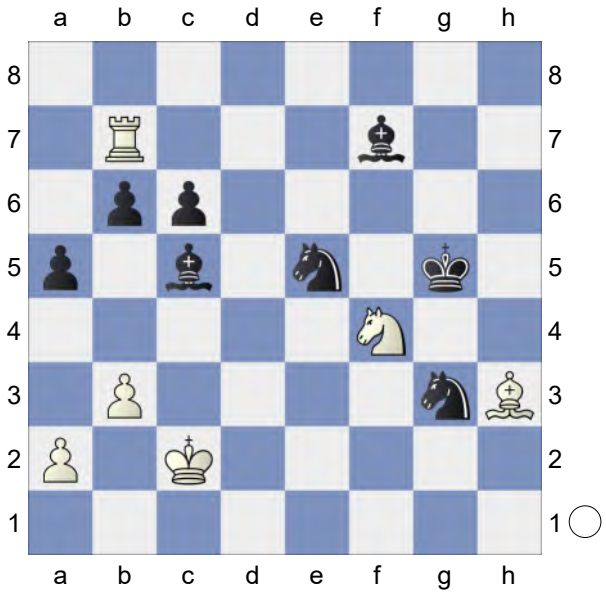


56.Bf1 Bc5 57.Bh3 Be8 58.Nh5+ Kg6 59.Rh8 Strongly threatening Nf4+.
59...Bf7 60.Nf4+ Kf6

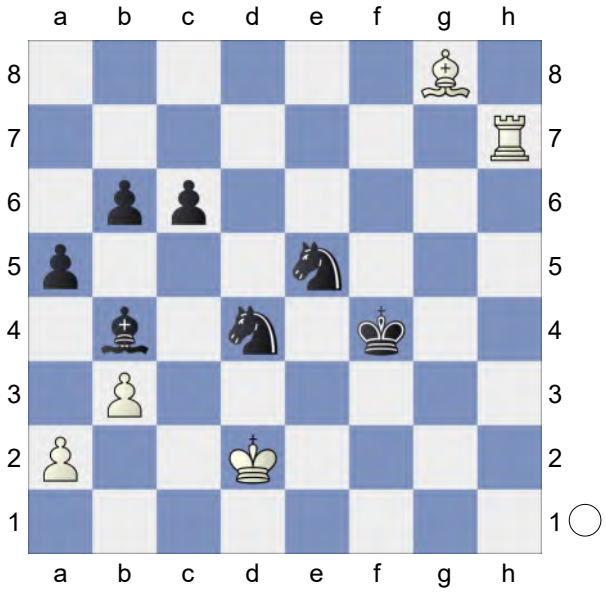


61.Nh5+ Kg5 62.Nf4 Nf5 63.Rb8 b6 64.Kc2 a5 65.Rb7 Nxg3

(Diagram)

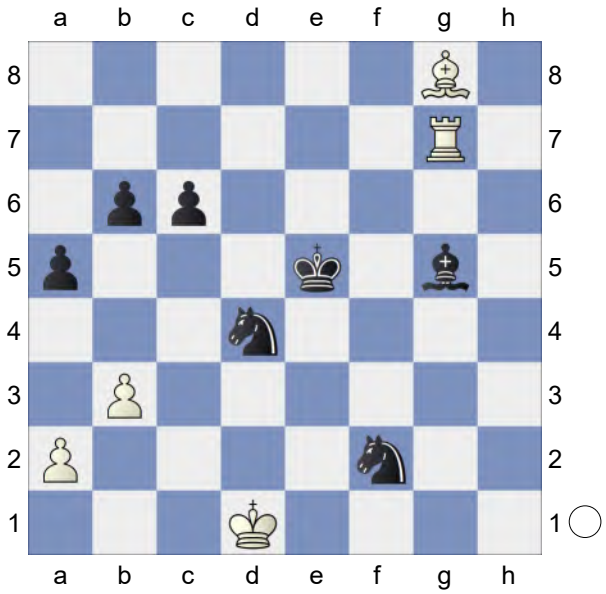


66.Ne6+ Bxe6 67.Bxe6 Ne2
Hoping for ...Nd4+. **68.Bg8 Nd4+**
69.Kd2 Kf4 70.Rh7 Bb4+

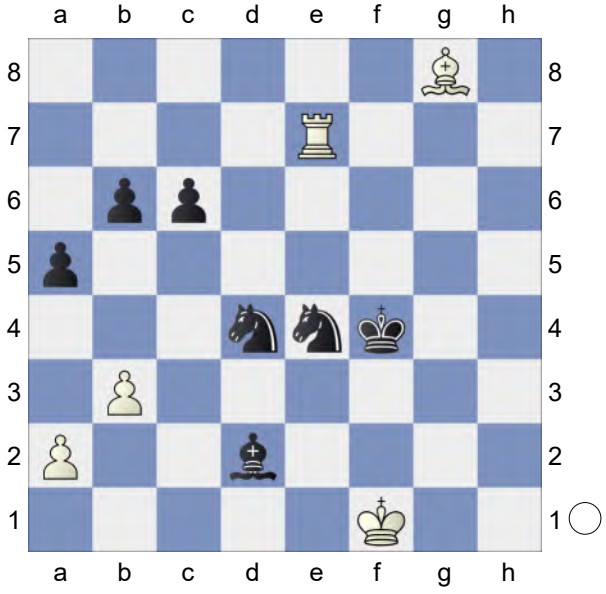


71.Kd1 Nd3 72.Rh5 Be7 73.Rh2 Bg5
74.Rh7 Black is winning. **74...Ke5**
75.Rg7 Nf2+

(Diagram)



76.Ke1 Ne4 77.Kf1 Bd2 78.Re7+ Kf4



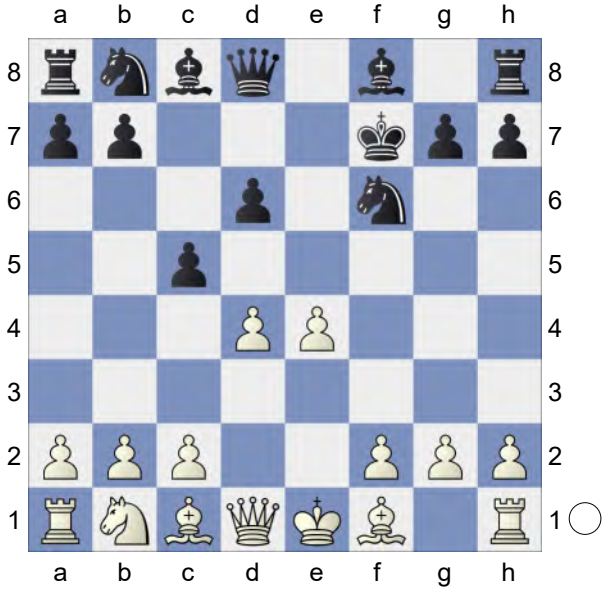
Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) /Black=0.02 (flawless)
0-1

70 **C42**
□ **Pegg,Russell M** **2447**
■ **Helbich,Jan** **2545**
EU/MSM/VII Final 31.12.2008
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



6.Bc4+ -0.58/20

[6.Nc3= -0.14/14 should be considered.]

6...d5∓

[6...Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5.♗c4 e6 6.f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]

7.exd5 b5

[7...Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8# 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]

8.Be2 Black is slightly better. **8...cxd4N**

[8...Qxd5 9.Bf3 Qc4 *(9...Qe6+ 10.Kf1±)* 10.Bxa8+-]

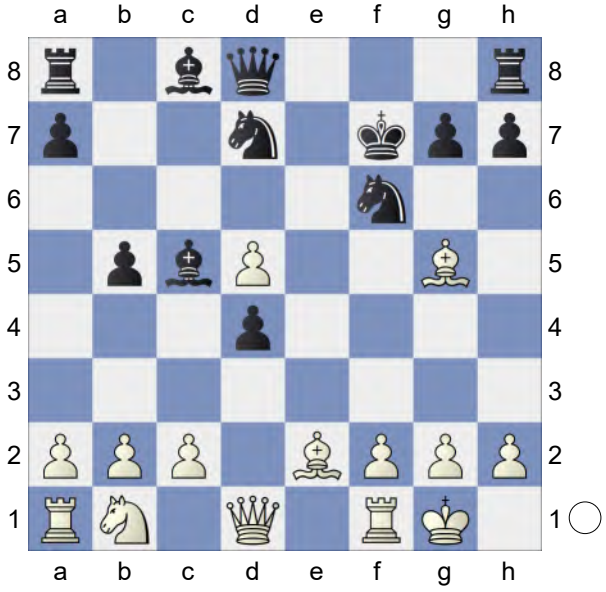
[8...Bb7 9.Nc3 b4 10.d6 Qxd6 11.Bc4+ Ke8 12.Nb5 Qe7+ 13.Qe2 Qxe2+ 14.Bxe2 Nc6 15.Nc7+ Kd7 16.Nxa8 Nxd4 Petroff Cochrane Gambit-N,N]

9.0-0 Bc5

[9...Nxd5? 10.c4+- *(10.Qxd4 Be6±; 10.Bxb5 Nb6=)*]

10.Bg5 Nbd7

[10...Qxd5? 11.Bxf6 Qd7 *(11...gxf6? 12.Bf3+-* Deflection*)* 12.Bg5+-]

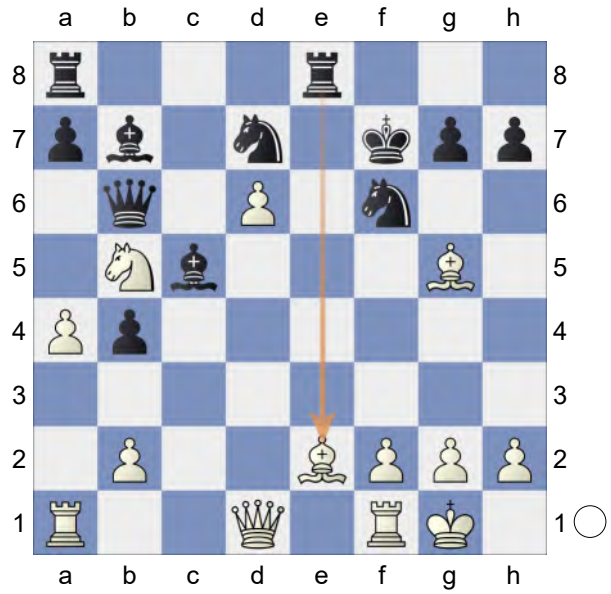


11.c3 Qb6

[11...d3 with more complications. 12.Qxd3 Re8 13.Bh5+ g6]

12.a4 dxc3 13.Nxc3 b4! 14.Nb5 Re8

15.d6 Bb7



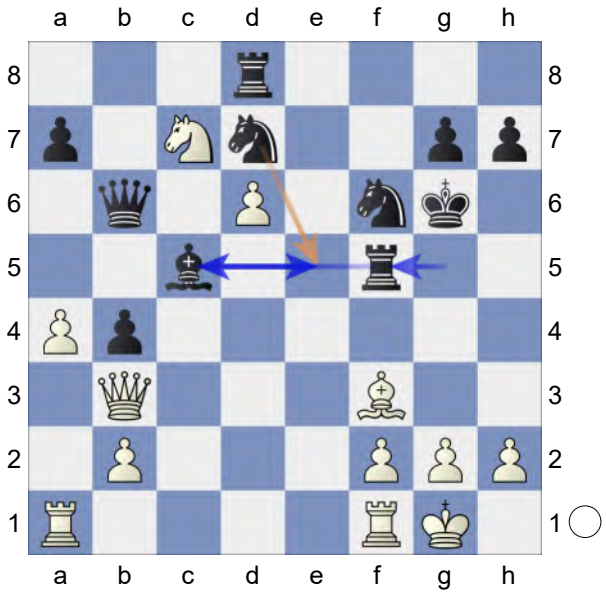
16.Bf3

[16.a5? Qc6 17.Bc4+ Kg6 18.Qd3+ Kxg5-+]

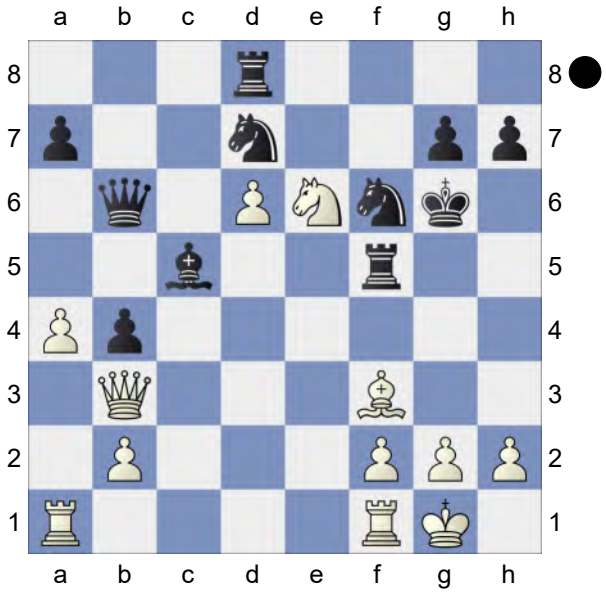
16...Rad8 17.Nc7! Re5 18.Bxb7 Rxg5 19.Qb3+ Kg6 20.Bf3 Rf5

[20...Qxd6 21.Ne6 Ne5 22.Nxg5 Kxg5 23.Rad1 Bxf2+ 24.Kxf2 Neg4+ 25.Ke1 Re8+ 26.Be2 Qxh2 27.Rd5+ *(27.Qxb4? Qg3+ 28.Kd2 Rxe2+ 29.Kc1 Nf2-+)* 27...Nxd5 28.Qxd5+ Re5 29.Qd8+ Kh6 30.Qd6+ Nf6 31.Rxf6+ *(31.Qxb4 Qxg2 32.Qf4+ Qg5∓)* 31...Kg5 32.Qf8 *(32.Re6? Qg1+ 33.Kd2 Qe3+* Deflection, Double Attack *34.Kc2 Qxe2+ 35.Kb3 Rxe6-+)* 32...Rxe2+ *(32...gxf6 33.Qg8+ Kf4 34.Qc4+ Re4 35.Qc7+ Re5 36.Qc4+ Kg5 37.Qg8+ Kf4 38.Qc4+=)* 33.Kxe2=]

(Diagram)



21.Ne6



Re8!

[21...Ne5 22.Nxd8 Qxd8 23.Bd1 Qxd6 24.Bc2+-]

22.Rad1 Bxd6 -0.59/22

[22...Ne5∓ -1.26/20 23.Be2 Ne4]

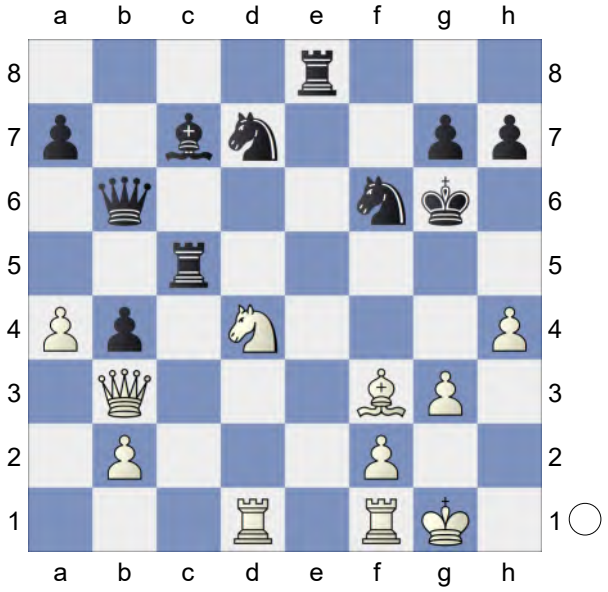
23.Nd4 Hoping for Qd3! **23...Rc5**

[Not 23...Nc5 24.Qc2 Nce4 *(24...Ree5? 25.Nxf5 b3 26.Qb1+-)* 25.Nxf5 Kxf5 26.Bxe4+ Nxe4 27.Rfe1+-]

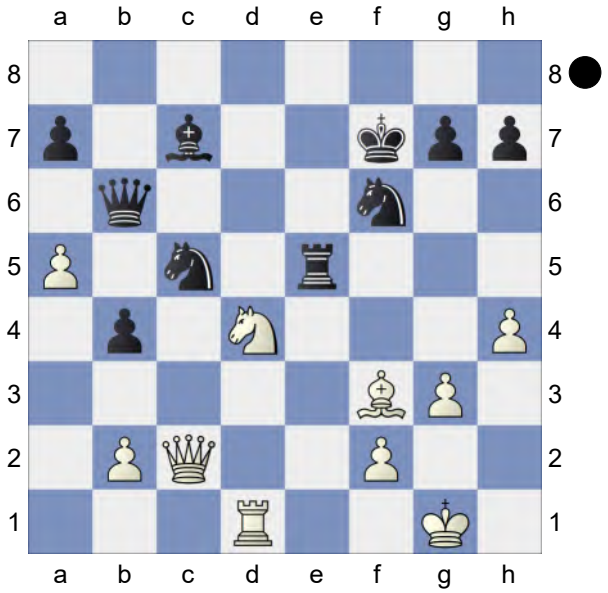
24.h4 Bf4 -0.63/20

[24...a5∓ -1.01/19]

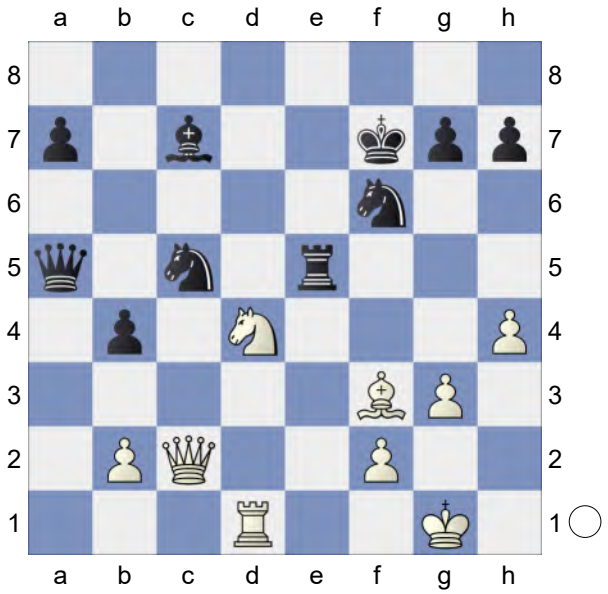
25.g3 -1.00/20
[25.Rfe1∓ -0.63/20 Rce5 *(25...Rxe1+ 26.Rxe1 Re5 27.Qd3+ Kf7 28.Rd1∓)* 26.Rxe5 Nxe5 27.Be2]
25...Bc7∓



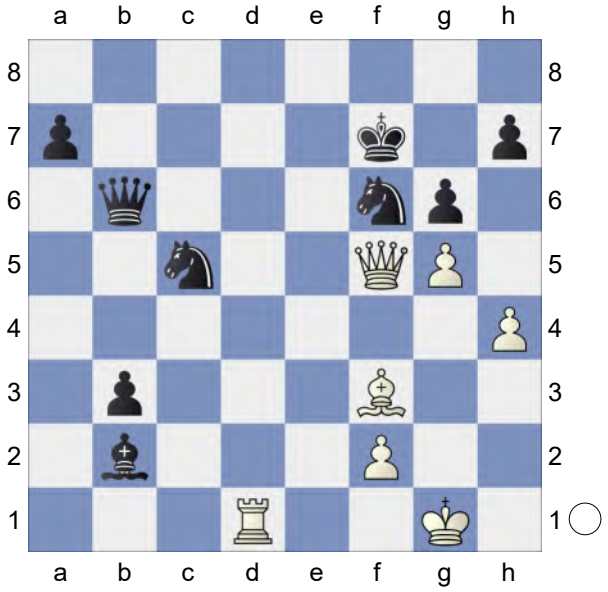
And now ...h6 would win. **26.Rfe1** -1.13/20
[26.Be2!∓ -0.54/20]
26...Rxe1+ 27.Rxe1 Re5 28.Rd1 Nc5
[28...a5!? 29.Nc6 Qc5=]
29.Qc2+ Kf7 ...a5 is the strong threat.
30.a5!



Decoy **30...Qxa5**

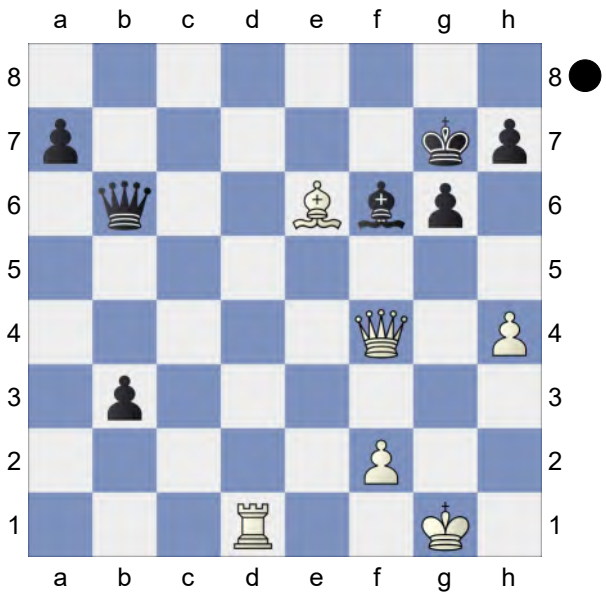


...Ne6 would now be deadly. **31.Nc6 Qb6** Threatens to win with ...Re8. **32.Nxe5+ Bxe5 33.g4 b3** Deflection **34.Qf5** The position is equal. **34...Bxb2** Strongly threatening ...g6. **35.g5** Black must now prevent Re1! Pin **35...g6**



36.Qf4 Pin **36...Ne6 37.Bd5** aiming for Re1! Some like it hot **37...Kg7 38.gxf6+ Bxf6 39.Bxe6**

(Diagram)



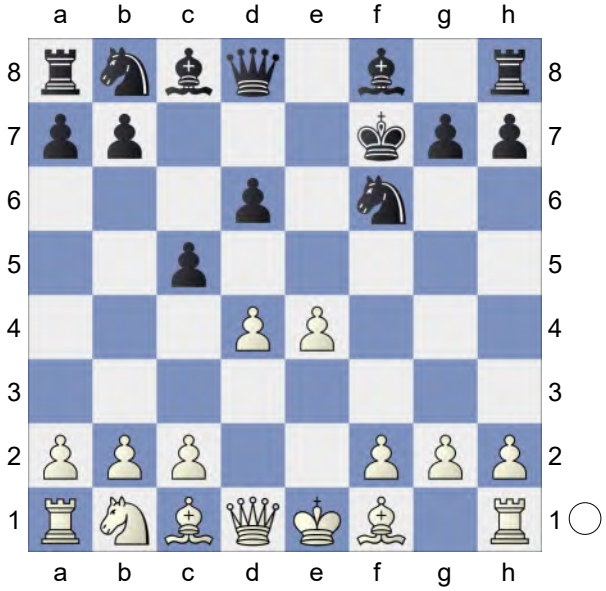
Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) /Black=0.08 (flawless)

½-½

71
□ **Pegg,Russell M** **2447**
■ **Helbich,Dr J A N** **2545**
EU/TC7/final 31.12.2008
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



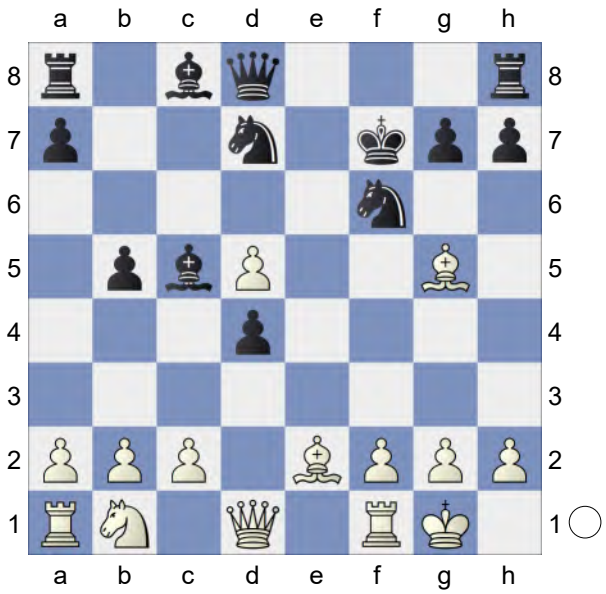
6.Bc4+ d5
[6...Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]

7.exd5 b5
[7...Bd6 8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 10.Bf4 Re8 11.Nc3 a6 12.Rae1 Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8# 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]

8.Be2 cxd4N
[8...Qxd5 9.Bf3 Qe6+ 10.Kf1±]
[8...Bb7 9.Nc3 b4 10.d6 Qxd6 11.Bc4+ Ke8 12.Nb5 Qe7+ 13.Qe2 Qxe2+ 14.Bxe2 Nc6 15.Nc7+ Kd7 16.Nxa8 Nxd4 Petroff Cochrane Gambit-N,N]

9.0-0 Bc5
[9...Nxd5? 10.c4± *(10.Qxd4 Be6±; 10.Bxb5 Nb6±)*]

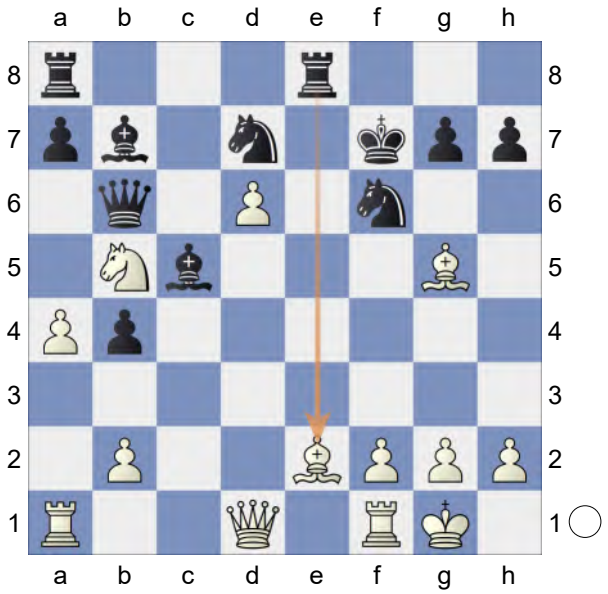
10.Bg5 Nbd7
[10...Qxd5? 11.Bxf6 gxf6 12.Bf3+- *(12.Bxb5? Bb7-+)*]



11.c3 Qb6 12.a4 dxc3
[12...Nxd5 13.cxd4 *(13.axb5 N7f6±)* 13...Be7 14.Bxe7 Nxe7 15.Qb3+ *(15.axb5 Nf6=)* 15...Ke8 16.axb5± *(16.Qxb5 Qxb5 17.axb5 Bb7∓)*]

13.Nxc3 b4 -0.23/18
[Black should try 13...h6∓ -1.44/17 14.Bh4 *(14.a5 Qb8∓)* 14...Kg8]

14.Nb5= Re8 15.d6 Bb7

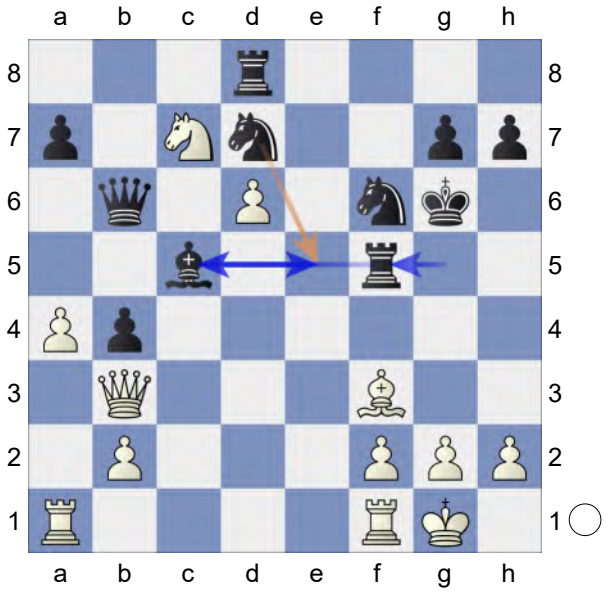


16.Bf3

[16.a5? Qc6 17.Bc4+ Kg6 18.Qd3+ Kxg5-+]

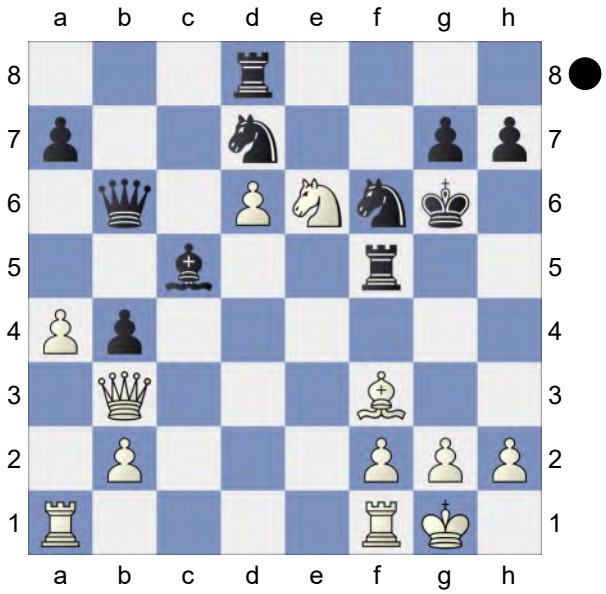
16...Rad8 17.Nc7! Re5 18.Bxb7 Rxg5 19.Qb3+ Kg6 20.Bf3 Rf5

[20...Bxd6 21.Ne6 Bb8 22.Qd3+ Kh6 23.Nxg5 Kxg5 24.Rfd1±]



21.Ne6

(Diagram)



Re8!

[21...Ne5 22.Nxd8 Nxf3+ *(22...Qxd8? 23.Bd1+-)* 23.gxf3±]

22.Rad1 Bxd6 23.Nd4 Rc5

Inhibits Qc2+.

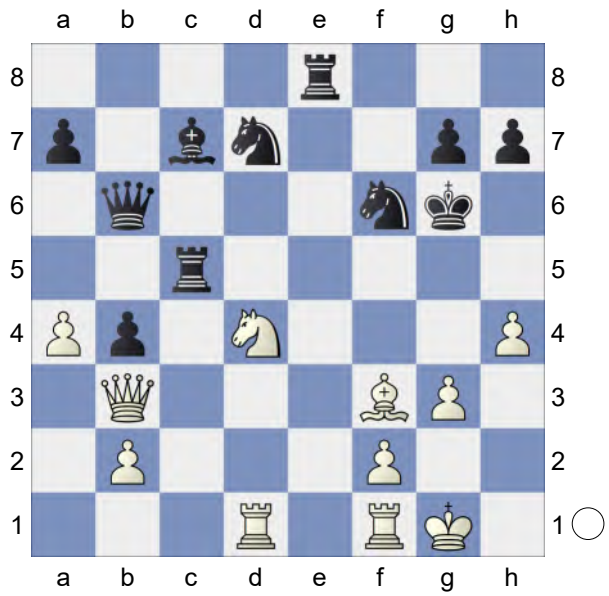
[23...Nc5 24.Qc2 Nce4 *(24...Ree5? 25.Nxf5* Discovered Attack *Rxf5 26.g4+-* Pin *)* 25.Bxe4 *(25.Nxf5 Kxf5 26.Bxe4+ Nxe4+-)* 25...Rxe4 26.Nxf5 Kxf5 27.Rxd6 Qxd6 28.f3 Qd4+ 29.Kh1+-]

24.h4

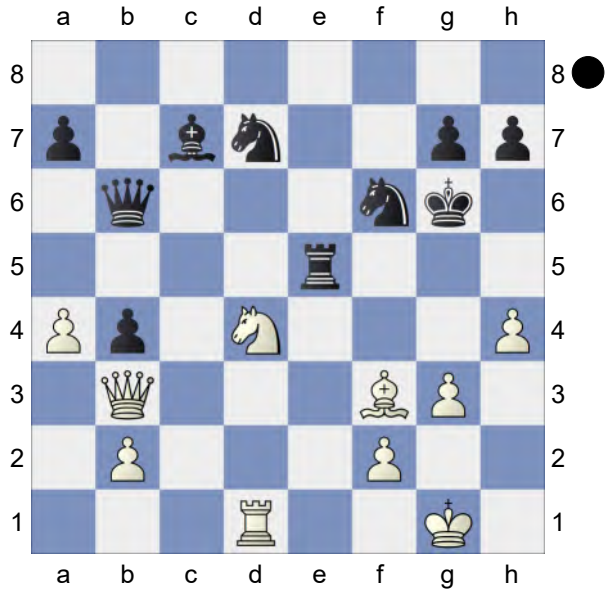
[Don't go for 24.Qd3+? Kf7 25.Nb3 Bxh2+ 26.Kxh2 Ne5∓]

24...Bf4 25.g3 Bc7

(Diagram)

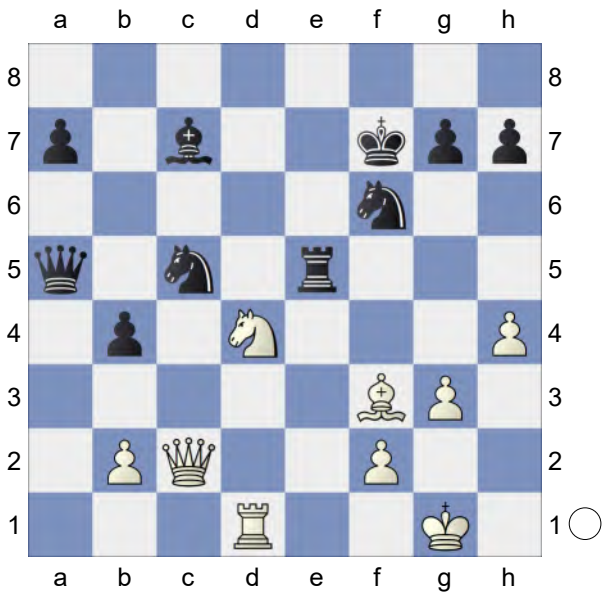


26.Rfe1 Rxe1+ 27.Rxe1 Re5 28.Rd1

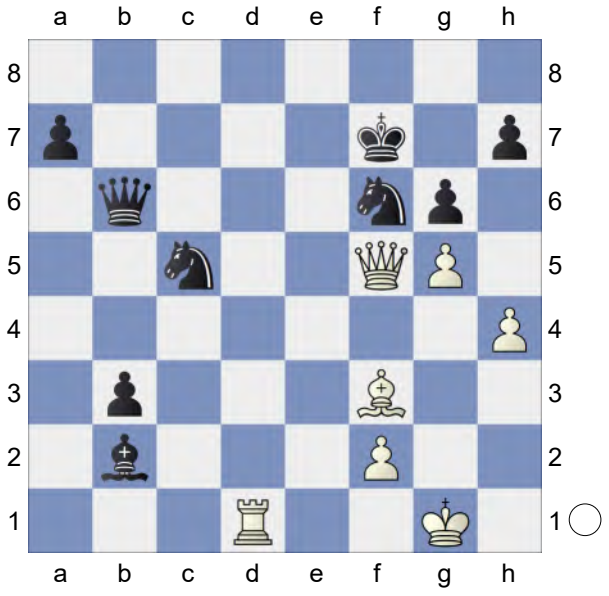


Nc5 0.01/22
[28...h5!∓ -0.98/20]
29.Qc2+ Kf7 30.a5! Decoy **30...Qxa5**

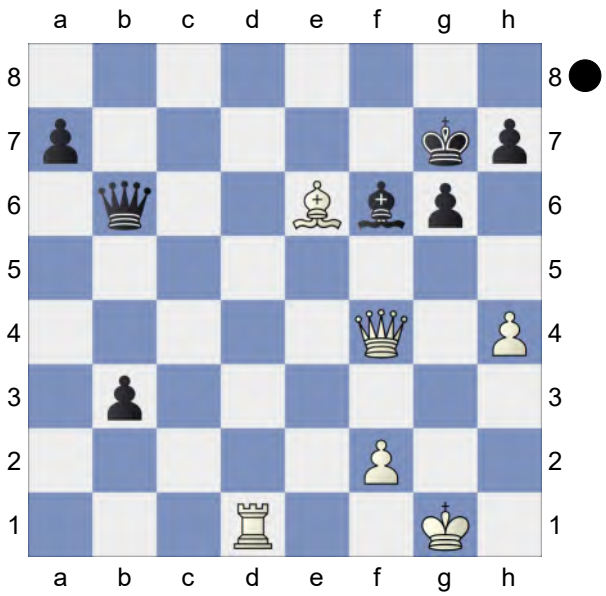
(Diagram)



And now ...Ne6 would win. **31.Nc6 Qb6** Strongly threatening ...Re8. **32.Nxe5+ Bxe5 33.g4 b3** 0.01/20
[Better is 33...Nfd7∓ -0.79/20
White must now prevent ...b3. 34.g5 Ke7]
34.Qf5! The position is equal. **34...Bxb2** aiming for ...g6. **35.g5** Re1! is the strong threat. Pin **35...g6**



36.Qf4 Pin **36...Ne6 37.Bd5** Threatens to win with Re1! Dancing on a razor blade. **37...Kg7 38.gxf6+ Bxf6 39.Bxe6**



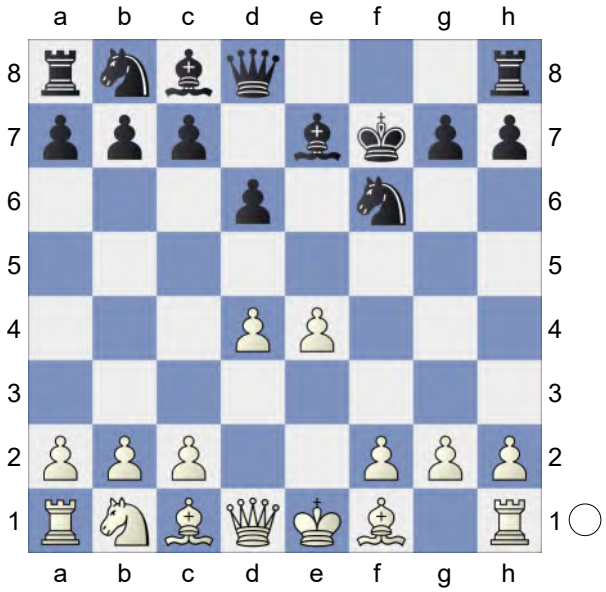
Weighted Error Value: White=0.07 (flawless) /Black=0.14 (very precise)

½-½

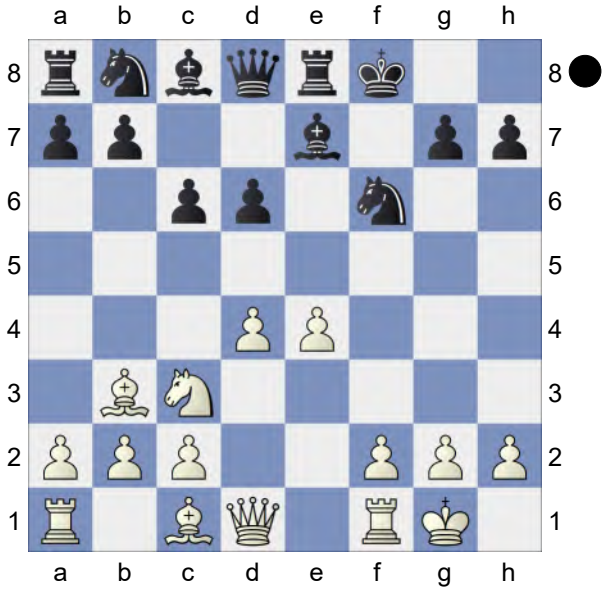
72 **C42**
□ **Nadyrhanov,Sergey** **2445**
■ **Safin,Shukhrat** **2450**
Toshkent 1992
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

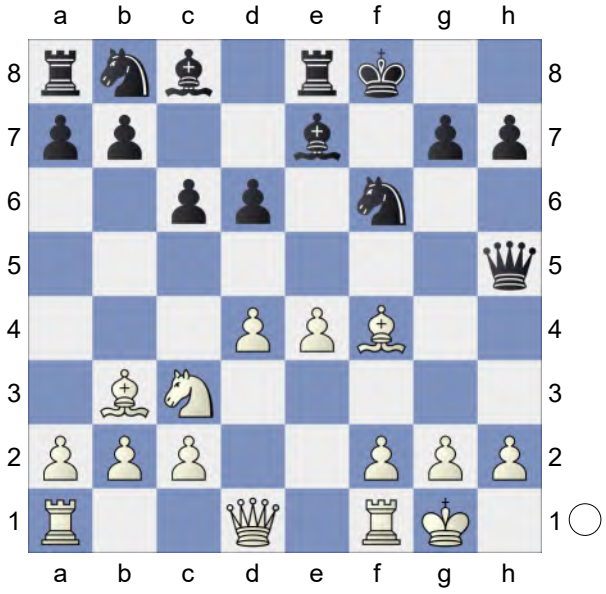
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7



6.Nc3! Re8 7.Bc4+ Kf8
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 Qd7 22.Bc1 ½-½ Terekhov,A-8. ♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9)]
8.0-0! c6 Black is slightly better. **9.Bb3N**
[9.Qf3 Nbd7 10.Be3 *(10.Bf4 b5 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.Rfe1 c5 13.Nd5 Qc6 14.e5 Bb7 15.exf6 Nxf6 16.Nxf6 Qxf3 17.Nd7#* 1-0 Perez Olarte,C (2179)-The Ponziani FSIM November 2003 (1)*)* 10...Nb6 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.a4 Bd8 13.Bg5 Be6 14.Bxf6 Bxf6 15.Bxe6 Rxe6 16.a5 Nd7 17.d5 cxd5 18.exd5 Ree8 19.Ra3 Kg8 Winawer Miscellaneous-Khmelnitsky,S 80/(185) Pardubice 2000]

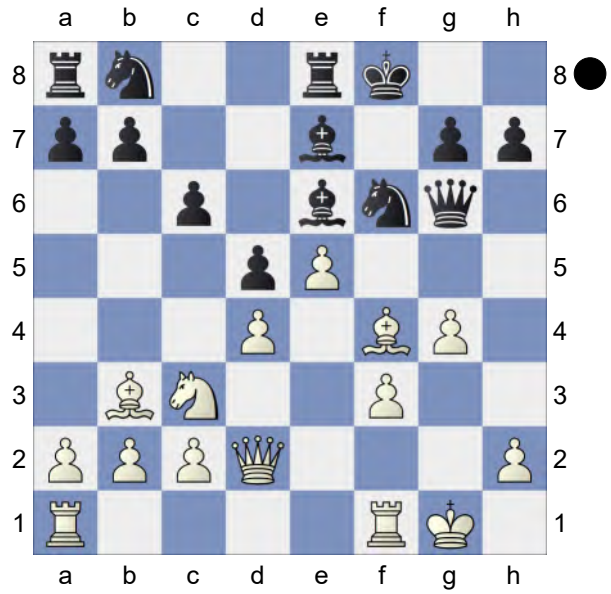


9...Qa5 0.55/20
[Black should try 9...c5!∓ -0.78/19]
10.Bf4 -0.10/19
[10.f3± 0.55/20]
10...Qh5!=

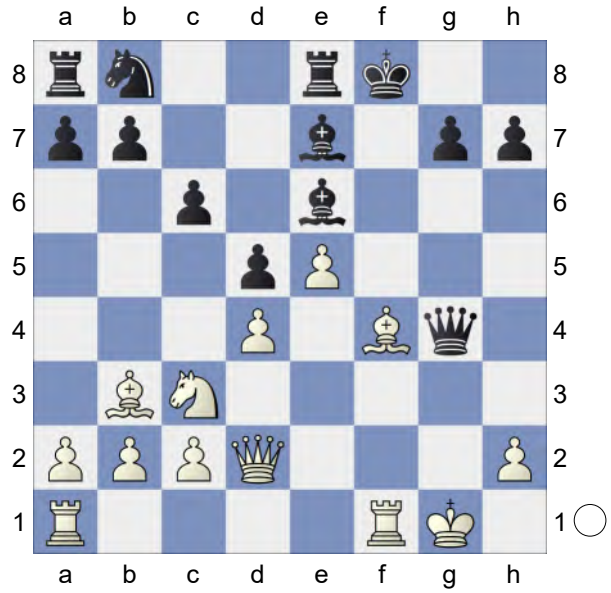


...Qh5xd1 is the strong threat. **11.Qd2 d5 12.f3 Be6 13.g4 Qg6** next ...Be7-

b4 is good for Black. **14.e5**

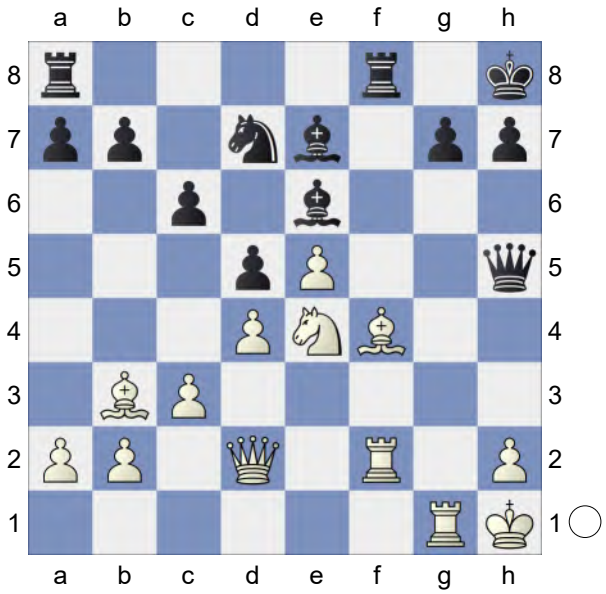


Nxg4 15.fxg4 Qxg4+



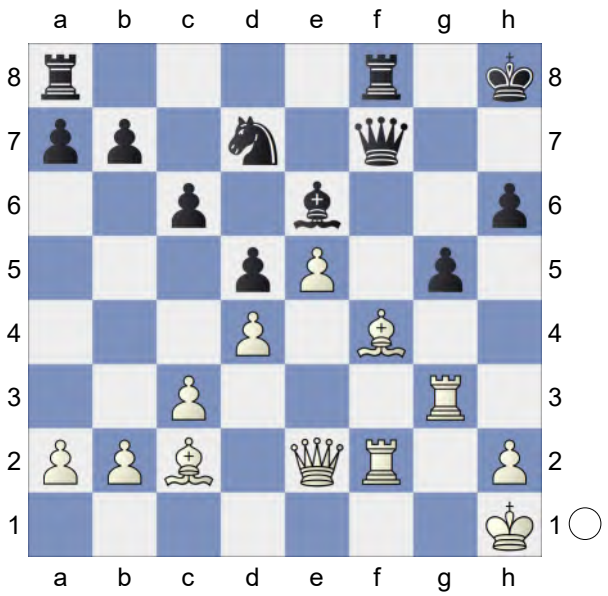
16.Kh1 Kg8
[16...Nd7 feels hotter. 17.Bh6+ Kg8 18.Rf2 Qh5]
17.Rf2 Rf8 18.Rg1 Qh5 0.14/23
[⌓18...Qh4 -0.29/21]
19.Ne4↑ Strongly threatening Bf4-h6. Black is under pressure. **19...Nd7 20.c3 Kh8** 0.53/24
[20...Qh4= 0.04/22]

(Diagram)

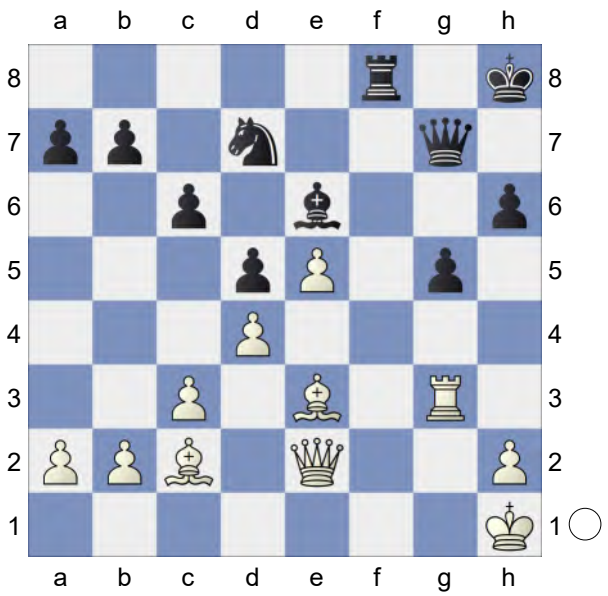


21.Qe3 0.14/21
[21.Bd1± 0.53/24 deserves consideration. Qe8 22.Ng5]
21...h6 0.65/24
[21...Qh4= 0.14/21]
22.Ng3
[22.Rfg2 is more complex. Qh4 23.Bg3 Qh5 24.Bd1]
22...Qf7 1.74/20
[22...Qh3± 0.93/23 23.Bc2 g5]
23.Qe2 Black must now prevent Bb3-c2.
23...Bh4 1.87/20
[23...Bh3± 1.44/20 was called for.]
24.Bc2+- And now Rf2-f1 would win.
24...Bxg3 2.52/20
[24...g5 1.69/24 might work better.]
25.Rxg3 Threatens to win with Bf4xh6!
[Much less strong is 25.Bxg3 Qe7 26.Qd3 Bg8±]
25...g5 3.93/22
[⌓25...Qxf4 2.65/23 26.Rxf4 Rxf4]

(Diagram)

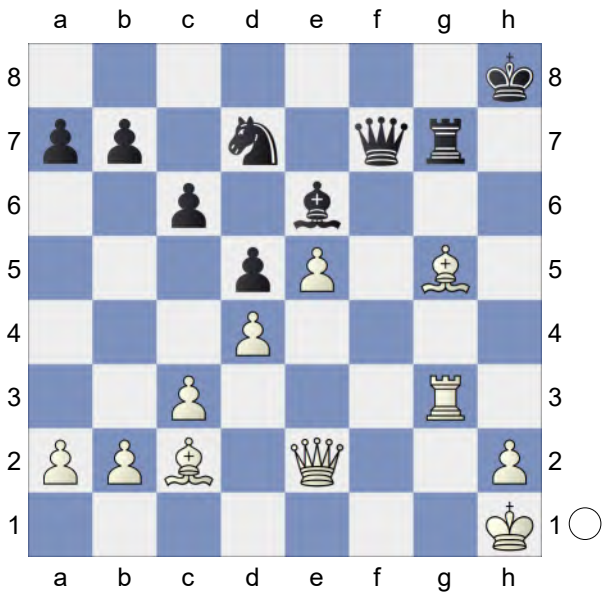


26.Be3 Qg7 27.Rxf8+ Rxf8? 5.35/21
[27...Nxf8 2.99/21 28.h4 Bg8 29.hxg5 Bh7]

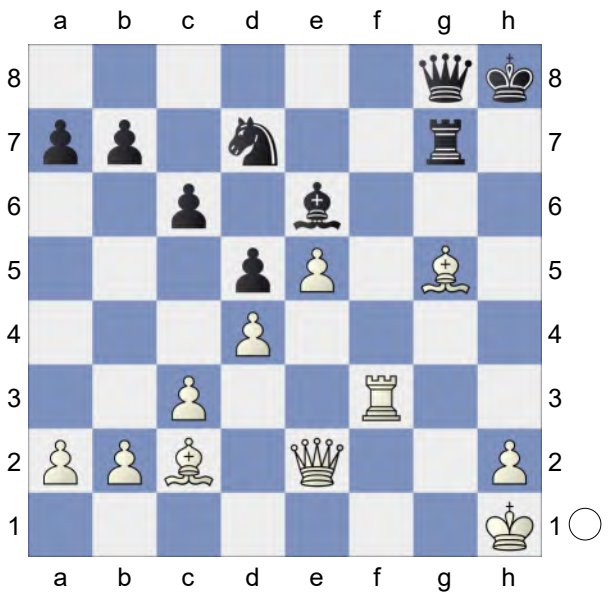


28.Bxg5! White is clearly winning.
28...Qf7 29.Bxh6 A strong pair of Bishops. **29...Rg8** Prevents Bh6-g7+
30.Bg5 Rg7

(Diagram)

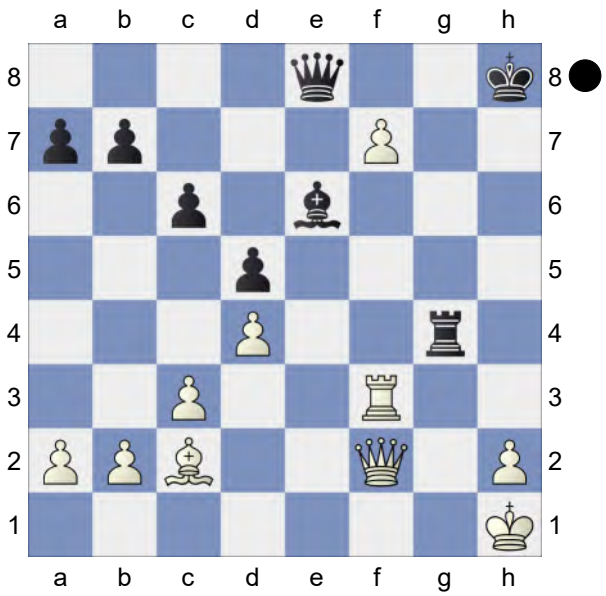


31.Rf3 Qg8 8.97/22
[⌓31...Bg4 4.47/19 32.Rxf7 Discovered Attack Bxe2]



32.Qf2! Qe8
[32...Rg6 33.Qh4+]
33.Bf6 Nxf6 34.exf6 Rg4 35.f7

(Diagram)

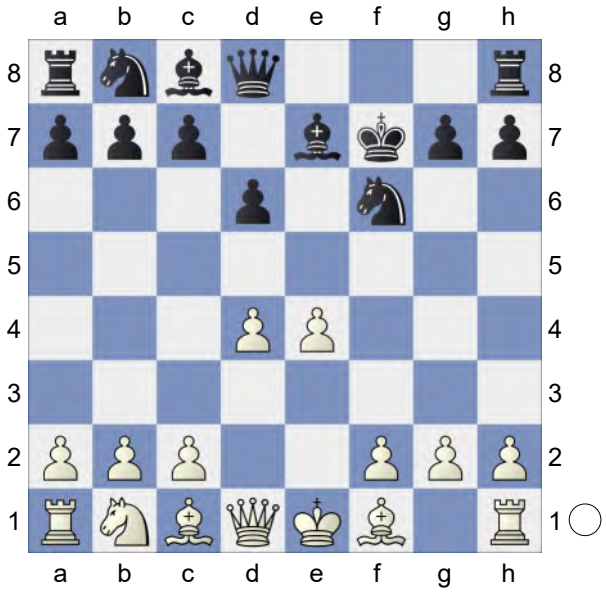


Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.46.
Mistake: White=2 Black=10
Inaccurate: White=1 Black=2
OK: White=9 Black=7
Best: White=2 ---
Strong: White=1 Black=1
1-0

73 **C42**
□ **Mehlhorn,Uwe** **2439**
■ **Glaubitz,Friedhelm** **2421**
BdF Pyramide 17.01.2007
[Kitty Kat]

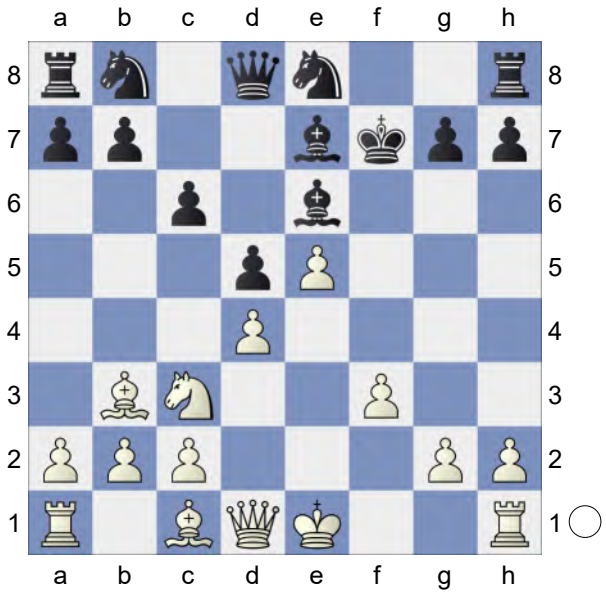
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7

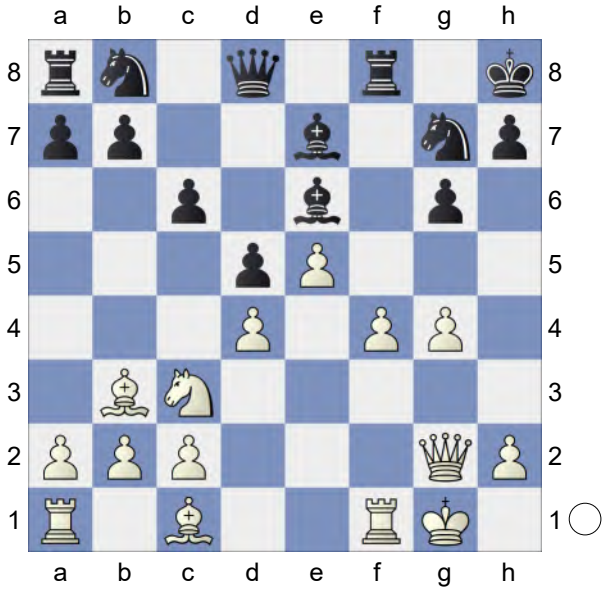


6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.Bb3N
[8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Nxd5 *(9...Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006*)* 10.Qh5+ Kf8 11.Bxd5 Qe8 12.Qf3+ Bf6+ 13.Be3 Nc6 14.0-0 Nb4 15.Bb3 Qg6 16.d5 Bg4 17.Bc5+ Ke8 18.Qe3+ Kd8 19.Bxb4 b6 20.Ba4 Rc8 21.Rfe1 Qf7 22.Qf4 Bd7 1-0 (30) Miller-Randisi,A London4 1994]
8...Bg4 9.f3 The position is equal.
9...Be6 10.e5
[10.Ne2 is interesting. dxe4 11.Bxe6+ Kxe6 12.Nf4+]

10...Ne8

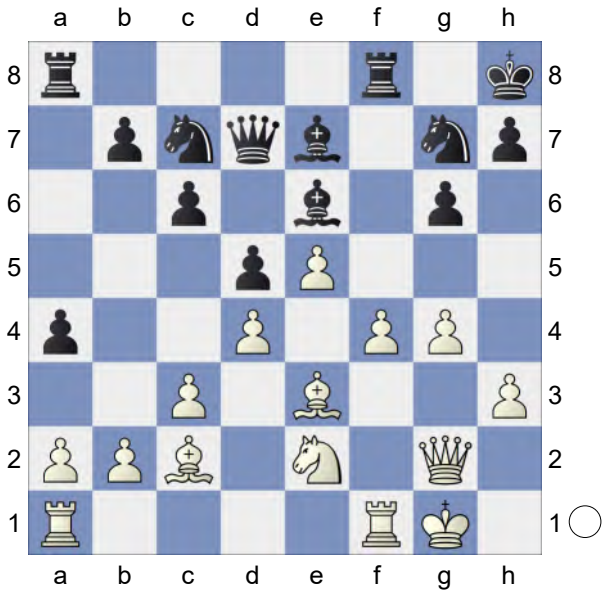


11.0-0 Rf8 12.f4 -0.53/22
[12.Ne2= -0.17/20]
12...Kg8∓ 13.g4 g6 14.Qf3 Ng7 15.Qg2 Kh8

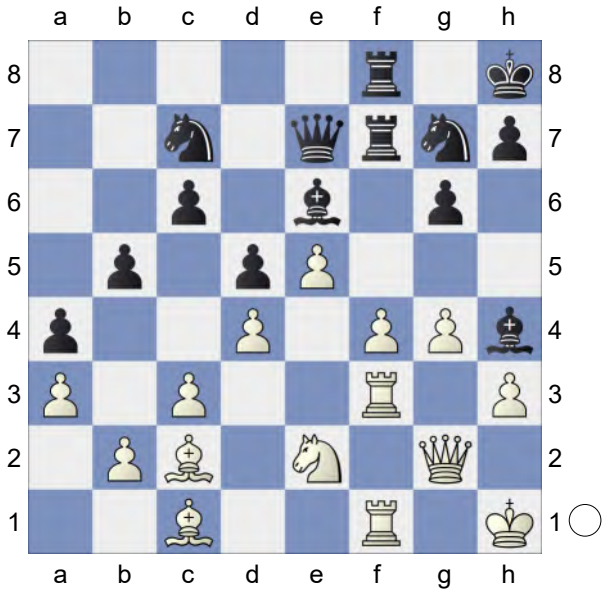


16.Ne2 -0.97/20
[16.Kh1∓ -0.57/20 deserves consideration.]
16...Qd7 17.h3 Na6 18.c3 Nc7 19.Be3 a5 20.Bc2 a4

(Diagram)

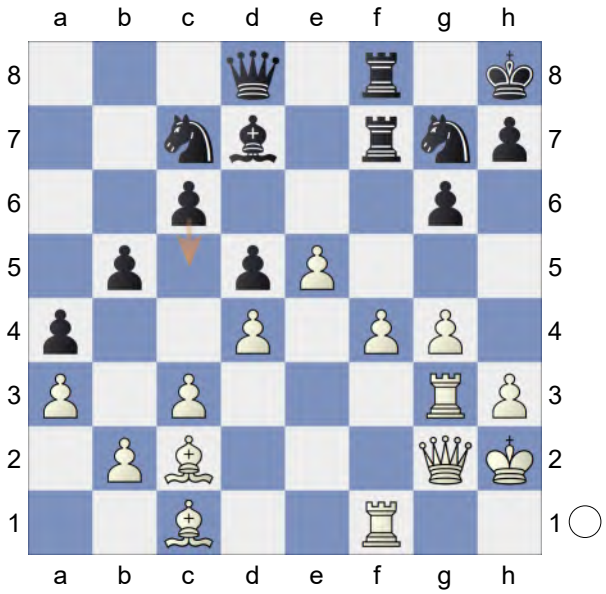


21.a3 b5 22.Rf3 Rf7 23.Kh1 Raf8 24.Raf1 Bh4 25.Bc1 Qe7

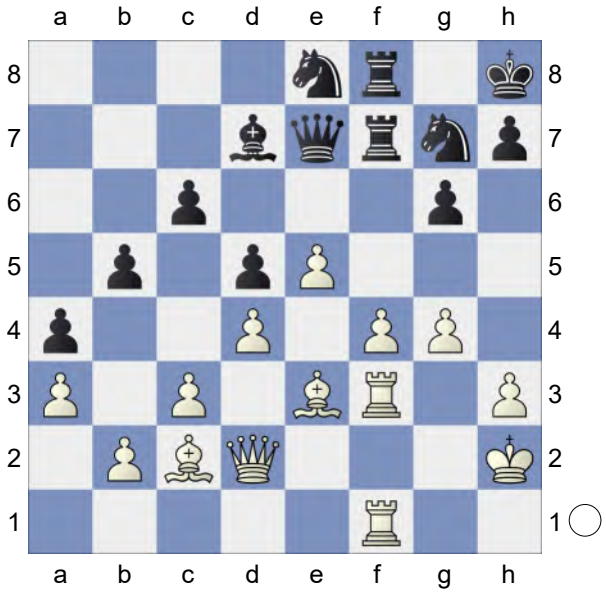


26.Ng3 Qd8 27.Qd2 Bxg3 28.Rxg3 Qh4 29.Qg2 Bd7 30.Kh2 Qd8

(Diagram)



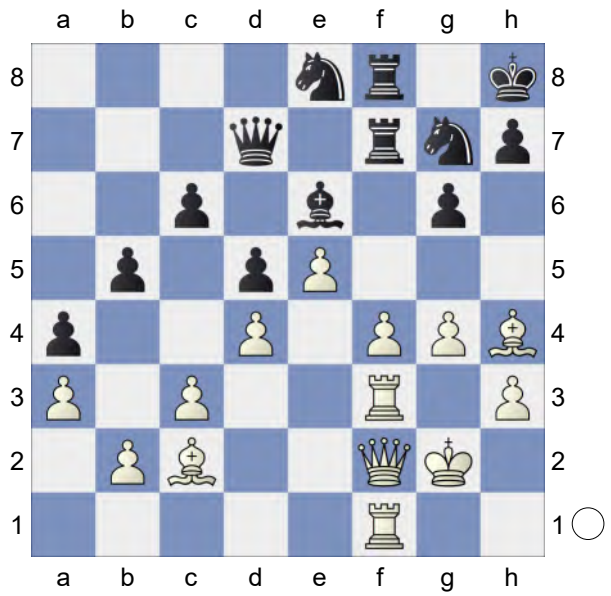
31.Rgf3 Nce8 32.Qg3 Be6 33.Be3 Bc8 34.Qe1 Bd7 35.Qd2 Qe7



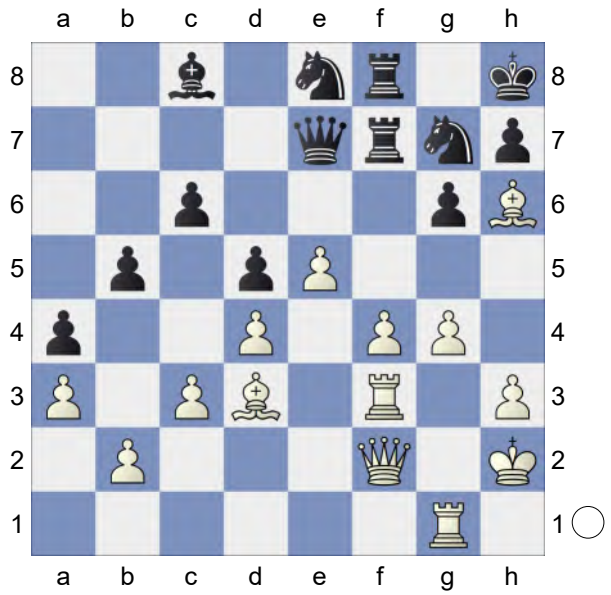
36.Kg2 Bc8 37.Bf2 Be6 38.Bg3 White has compensation. **38...Nc7 39.Qf2 Qd7! 40.Bh4 Nce8** 0.59/22

[40...Bxg4!= -0.01/21 41.hxg4 Qxg4+ 42.Kh1 *(42.Qg3 Qxg3+ 43.Kxg3 Nce6=)* 42...Nf5 43.Bf6+ Rxf6 44.exf6 Ne8]

(Diagram)



41.Bg5± Kg8 42.Kh2 Qa7 43.Bd3 Bc8 44.Bh6 Qe7 45.Rg1 Kh8



46.h4

[46.Re1 feels hotter. Be6 47.Kg3 Qc7 48.Rg1]

46...Qe6 47.Rg2 Qd7 48.Kg1

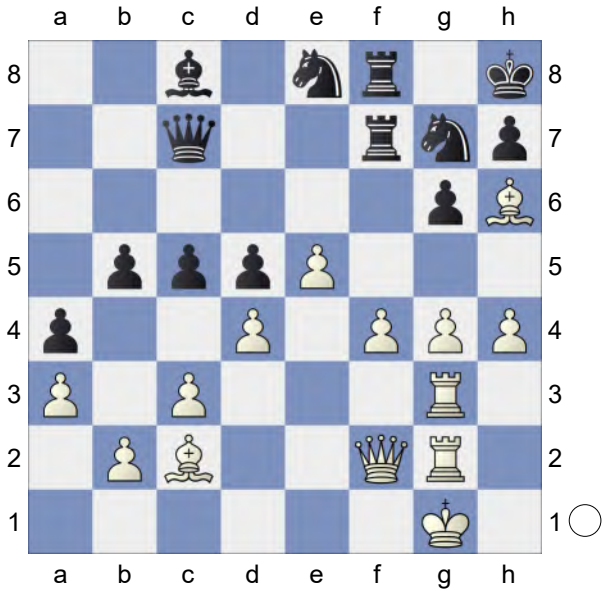
White is more active.

[48.f5 gxf5 49.g5 *(49.gxf5 Rxf5 50.Bxf5 Rxf5∓)* 49...f4=]

48...Qe7 49.Rfg3 Qc7

[49...Qxh4? 50.Rh2 *(50.Bg5? Qxg5 51.fxg5 Rxf2-+)* 50...Qd8 51.Bxg6 *(51.Bg5 Qxg5∓)* 51...hxg6 52.Bg5+ Kg8 53.Bxd8+-]

50.Bc2 c5



51.dxc5 Qc6 Black is weak on the dark squares **52.Kh2**

[52.h5? gxh5 53.f5 *(53.Bxg7+? Nxg7 54.f5 hxg4-+)* 53...Qxh6-+]

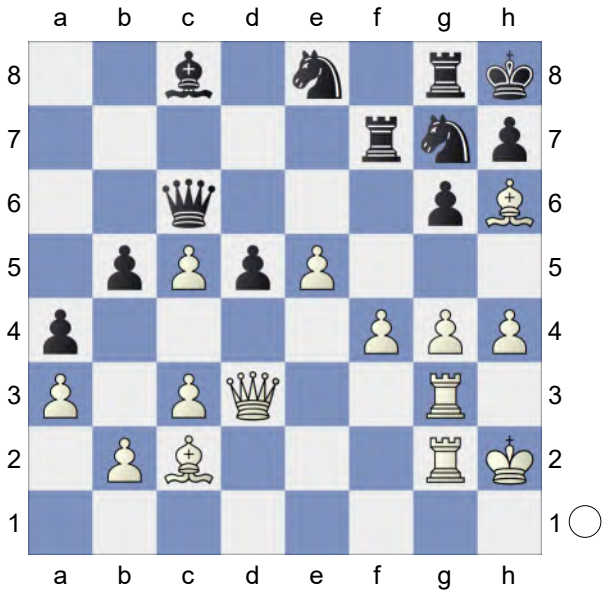
52...Bd7 53.Qe3 0.19/19

[White should try 53.Qd2± 0.76/19]

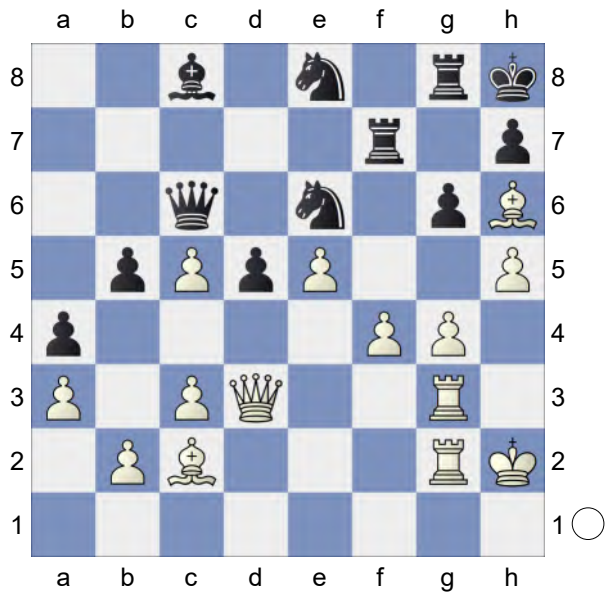
53...Rg8? 2.12/19 Loses the game.

[53...Bc8!= 0.19/19 and Black stays safe.]

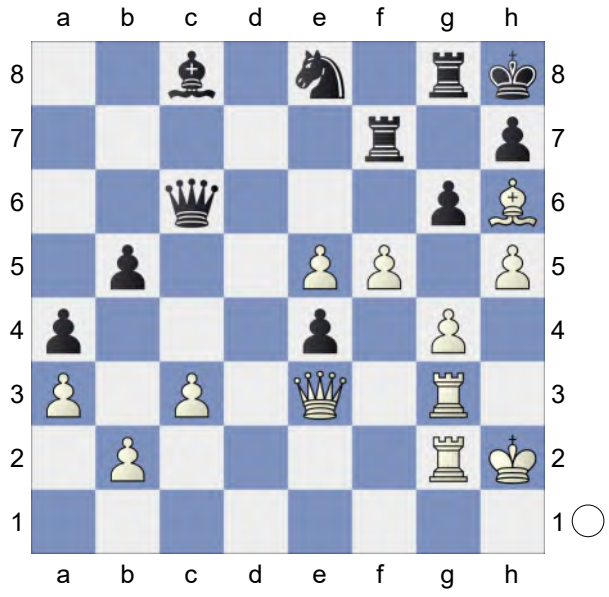
54.Qd3!+- Bc8



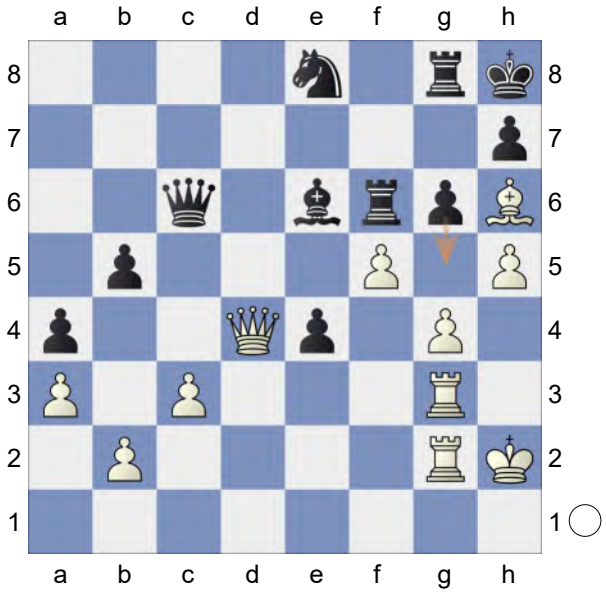
55.h5! Ne6



56.f5 Nxc5 3.47/19
[⌓56...g5 2.46/20]
57.Qe3 Ne4
[57...gxf5? 58.gxf5 Ng7 59.f6+-]
58.Bxe4
[58.hxg6 hxg6 59.Bxe4 *(59.e6 Rh7+-)* 59...dxe4+-]
58...dxe4

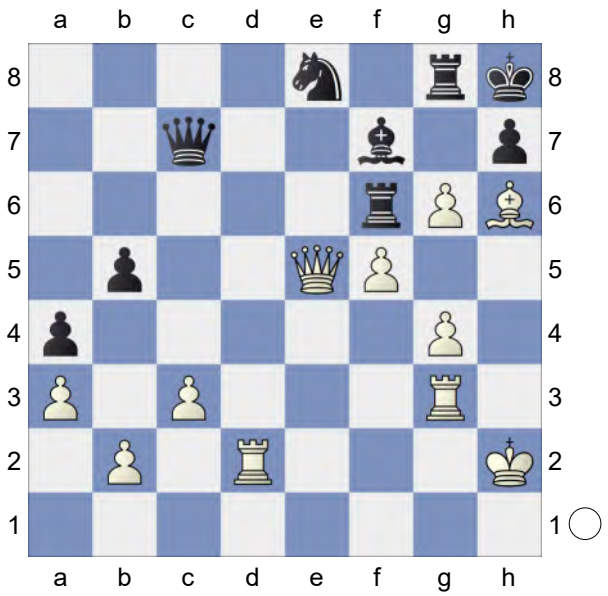


59.e6!
[59.hxg6 Rd7 60.e6 Rd3+-]
59...Bxe6 60.Qd4+
[60.fxe6 Qxe6 61.Qd4+ Qf6+-]
60...Rf6
[60...Nf6 61.fxe6 Qxe6 62.g5]

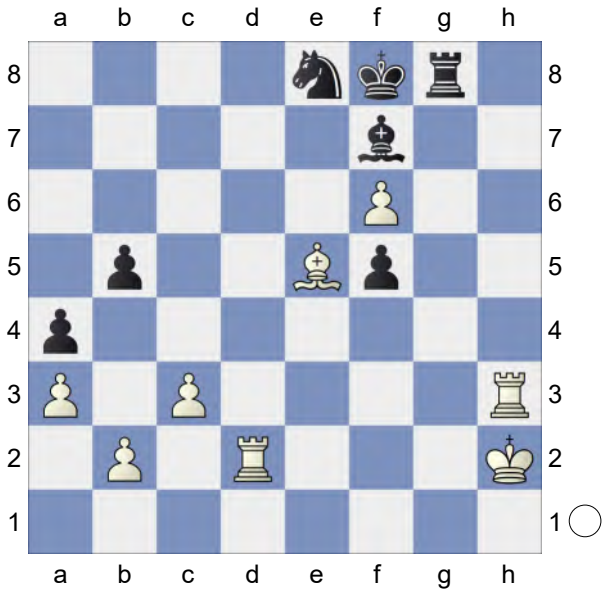


White must now prevent ...g5! **61.hxg6** g5! is the strong threat.
[61.fxe6 g5+-]
[61.g5 Bxf5 62.gxf6 Qxf6+-]
61...Qd7 62.Qxe4
[62.fxe6 Qxd4 63.g7+ *(63.cxd4 Rgxg6 64.Bd2 Rxe6=)* 63...Nxg7 64.Bxg7+ Kxg7∓]
[62.g7+ Rxg7 63.Bxg7+ *(63.fxe6? Rxh6+ 64.Kg1 Rxe6-+)* 63...Qxg7+-]
62...Qd5
[Inferior is 62...Bd5 63.Rd2 Bxe4 *(63...hxg6? 64.Rh3+-)* 64.Rxd7+-]
63.Qe3 Bf7 64.Rd2 Qc6 65.Qe5 Qc7

(Diagram)

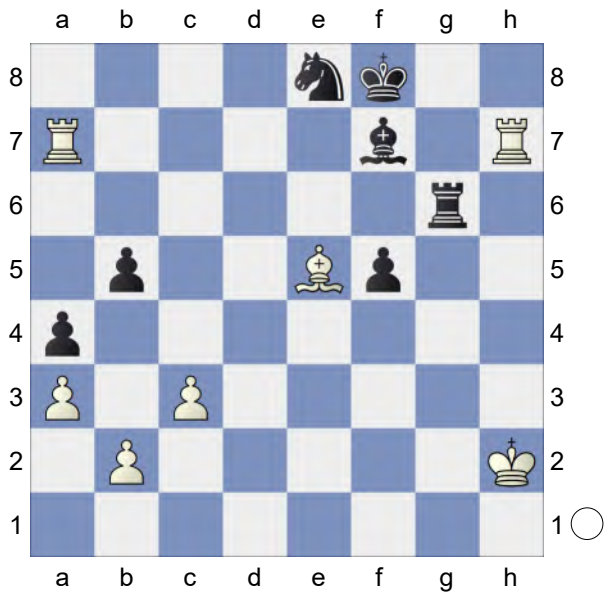


66.Bf4 Qxe5 67.Bxe5 Pin **67...hxg6 68.g5** Pin
[68.Bxf6+ Nxf6 69.g5 Nh5=]
68...gxf5 69.Rh3+ Kg7 70.gxf6+
[Weaker is 70.Bxf6+ Nxf6 71.gxf6+ Kxf6±]
70...Kf8

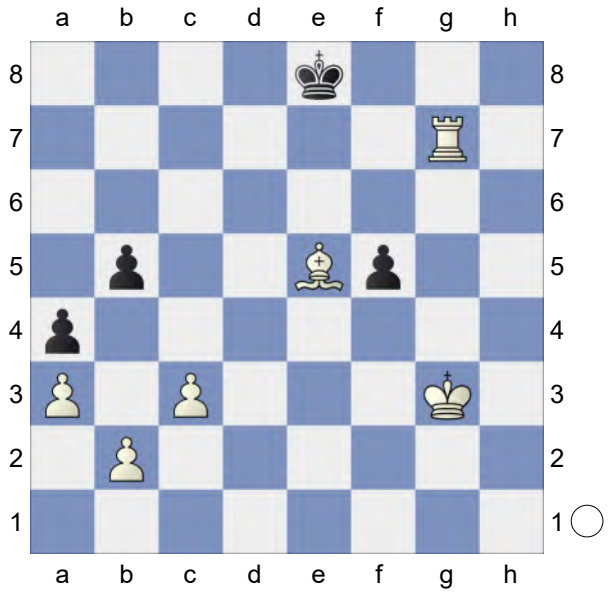


71.Rd7 Hoping for Rh7. **71...Be6**
72.Ra7 Intending Rhh7 and mate.
72...Rg6 73.Rh8+ Skewer **73...Rg8**
74.Rhh7 f7 would kill now. **74...Rg6**
75.f7 Bxf7

(Diagram)

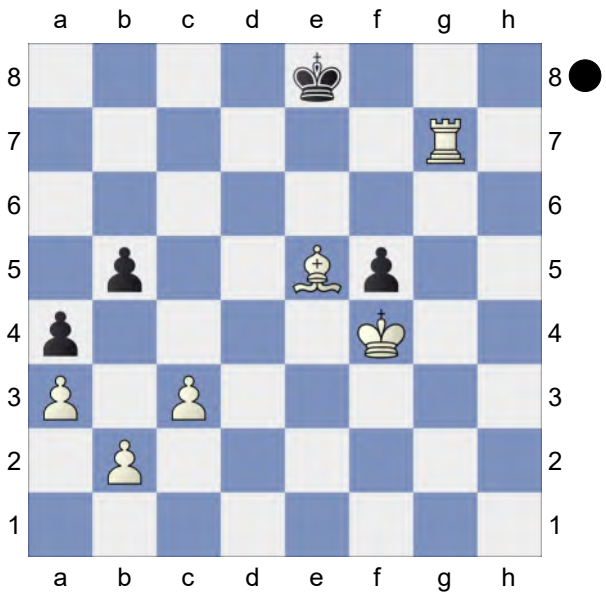


76.Rhxf7+ 10.12/5
[⌓76.Raxf7+ 22.45/30 Kg8 77.Ra7]
76...Kg8 77.Rh7 Ng7 78.Rhxg7+ Rxg7 79.Rxg7+ White mates. **79...Kf8 80.Kg3 Ke8**



81.Kf4

(Diagram)



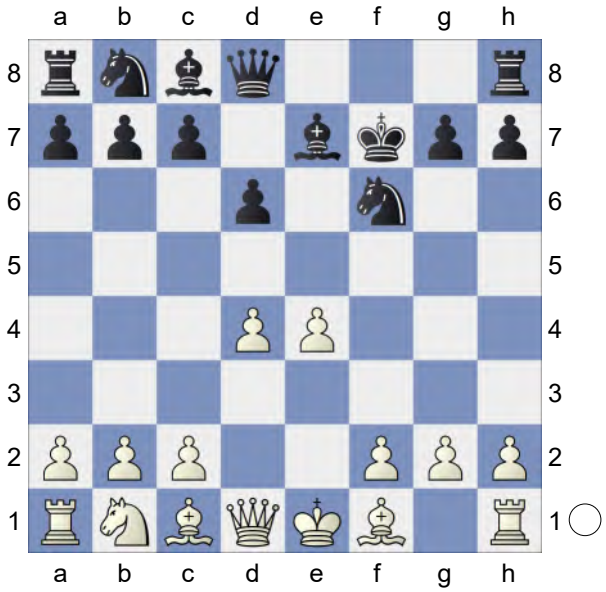
Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.16 (very precise)

1-0

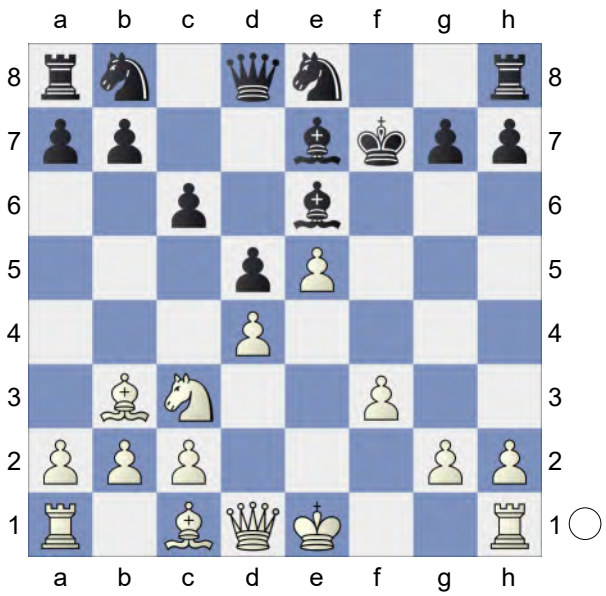
74 **C42**
□ **Mehlhorn,Uwe** **2439**
■ **Glaubitz,Friedhelm** **2421**
GER Pyramid email 17.01.2007
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

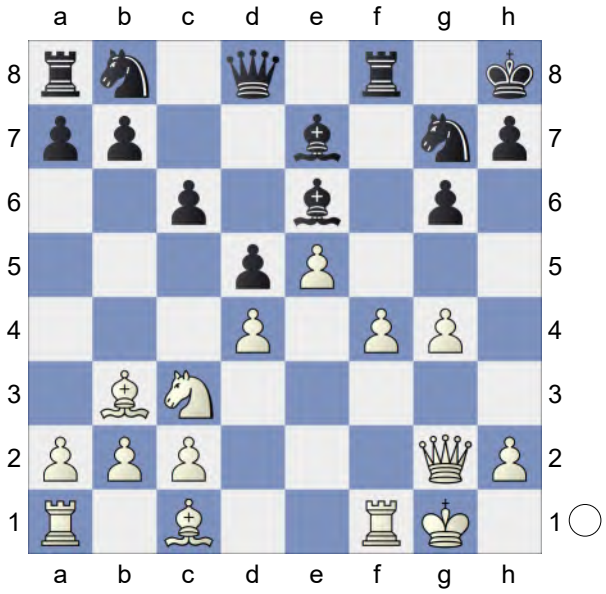
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7



6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.Bb3N
[8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Nxd5 *(9...Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006*)* 10.Qh5+ Kf8 11.Bxd5 Qe8 12.Qf3+ Bf6+ 13.Be3 Nc6 14.0-0 Nb4 15.Bb3 Qg6 16.d5 Bg4 17.Bc5+ Ke8 18.Qe3+ Kd8 19.Bxb4 b6 20.Ba4 Rc8 21.Rfe1 Qf7 22.Qf4 Bd7 1-0 (30) Miller-Randisi,A London4 1994]
8...Bg4 0.22/20
[⌓8...Rf8 -0.15/19]
9.f3 White has compensation. The position is equal. **9...Be6 10.e5 Ne8**

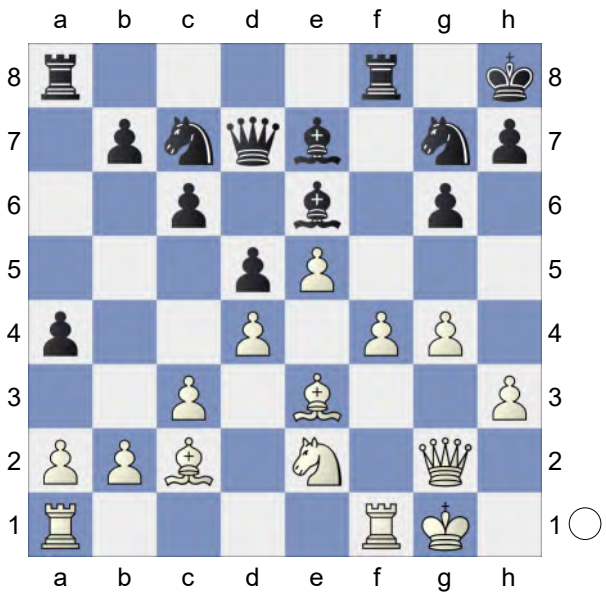


11.0-0 Rf8 12.f4 Kg8 13.g4 g6 14.Qf3 Ng7 15.Qg2 Kh8

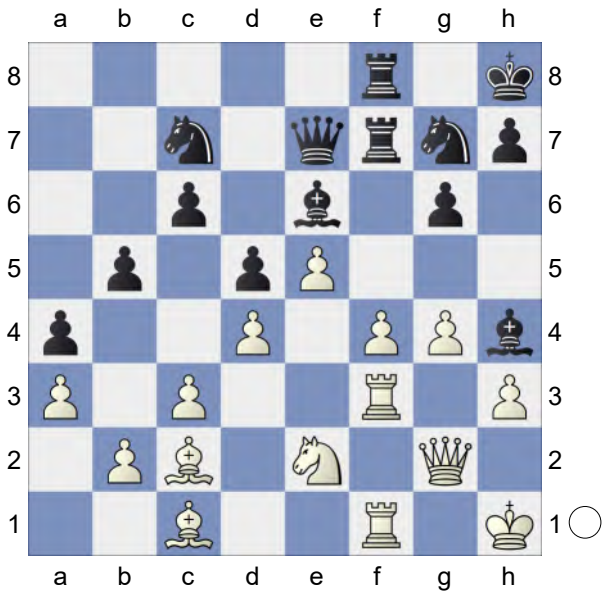


16.Ne2 Qd7 17.h3 Na6 18.c3 Nc7 19.Be3 a5 20.Bc2 a4

(Diagram)

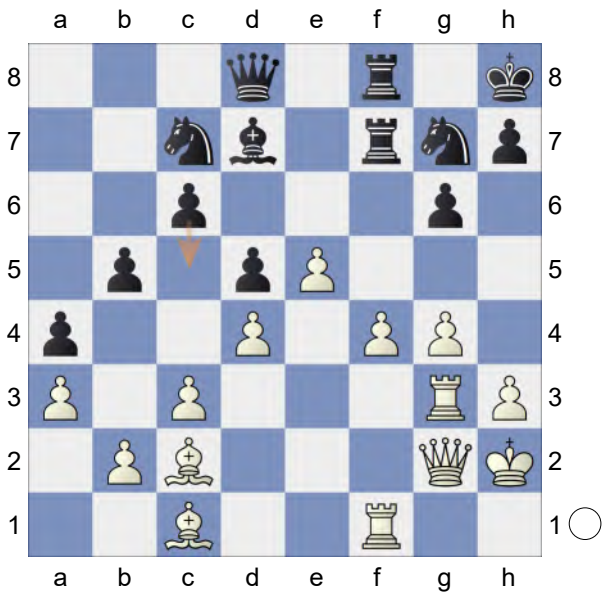


21.a3 b5 22.Rf3 Rf7 23.Kh1 Raf8 24.Raf1 Bh4 25.Bc1 Qe7

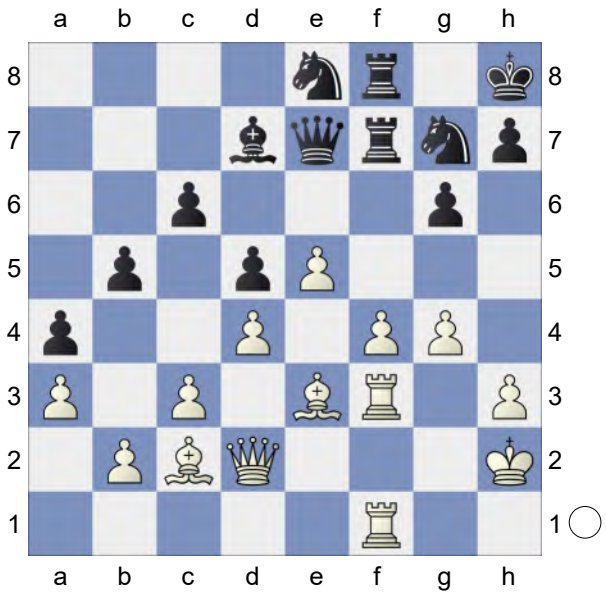


26.Ng3 Qd8 27.Qd2 Bxg3 28.Rxg3 Qh4 29.Qg2 Bd7 30.Kh2 Qd8

(Diagram)

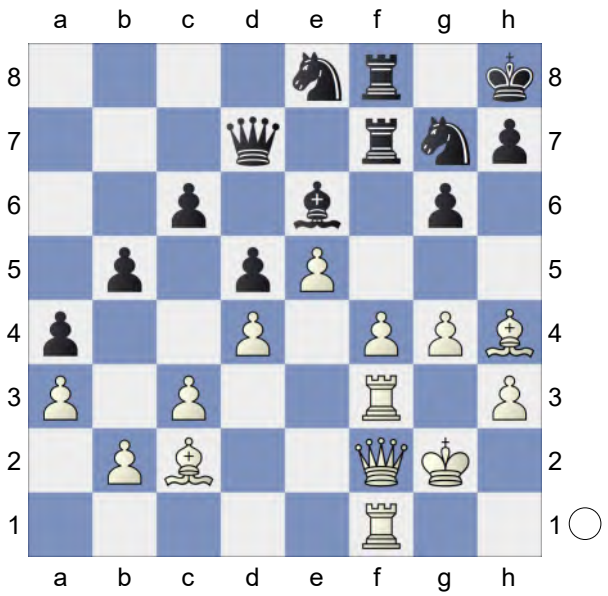


31.Rgf3 Nce8 32.Qg3 Be6 33.Be3 Bc8 34.Qe1 Bd7 35.Qd2 Qe7



36.Kg2 Bc8 37.Bf2 Be6 38.Bg3 Nc7 39.Qf2 Qd7 40.Bh4 Nce8

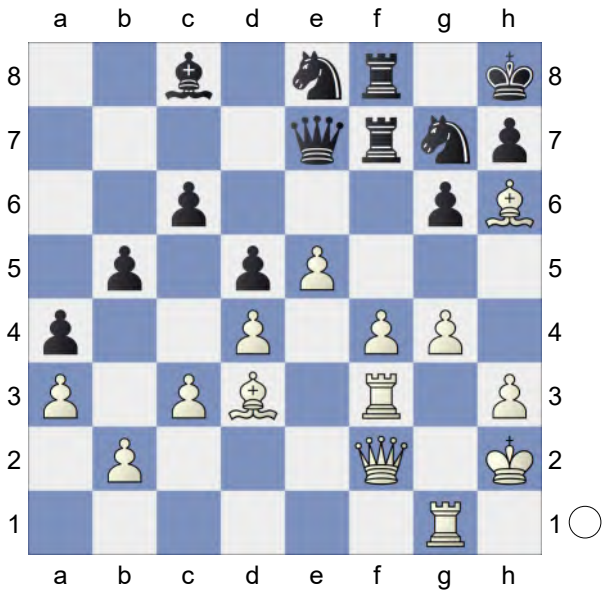
(Diagram)



41.Bg5 Kg8 42.Kh2 Qa7 43.Bd3 Bc8 44.Bh6 0.46/20

[44.Qg3= -0.14/19]

44...Qe7 45.Rg1 Kh8

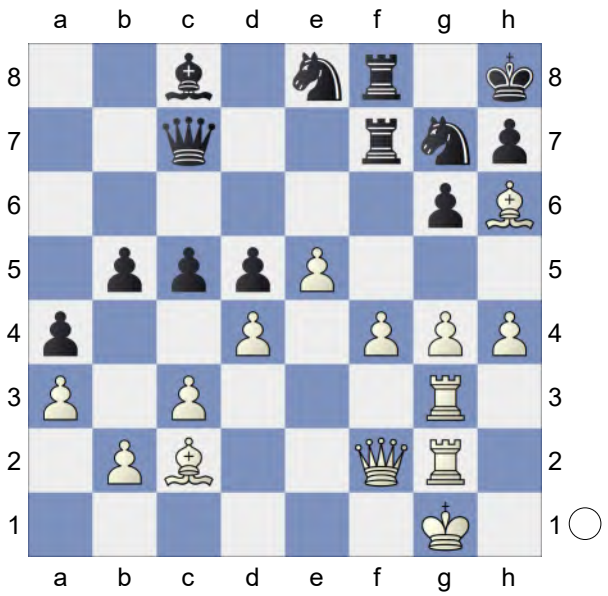


46.h4 Qe6 47.Rg2 Qd7 48.Kg1 White is more active. **48...Qe7 49.Rfg3 Qc7**

[49...Qxh4? 50.Rh2+- *(50.Bg5? Qxg5 51.fxg5 Rxf2-+; 50.Bg5? Qxg5 51.fxg5 Rxf2-+)*]

50.Bc2 c5

(Diagram)



51.dxc5 Qc6 Black is weak on the dark squares **52.Kh2**

[52.h5? gxh5 53.f5 *(53.Bxg7+? Nxg7 54.f5 hxg4-+)* 53...Qxh6-+]

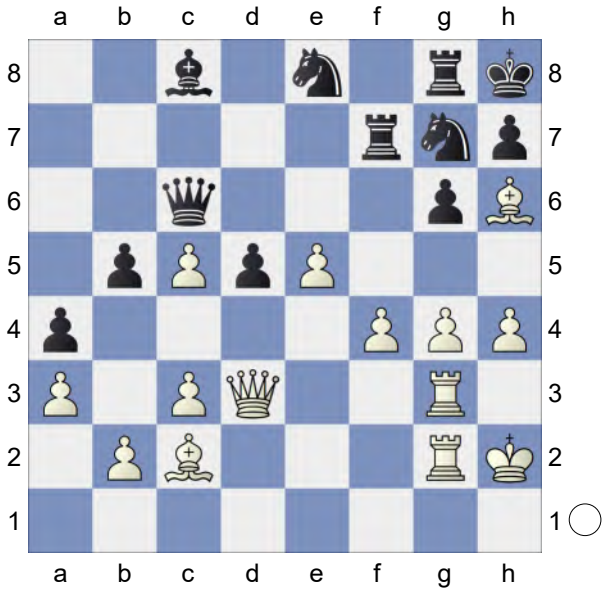
52...Bd7 1.19/22

[52...Qb7± 0.69/22]

53.Qe3± Rg8 1.46/22

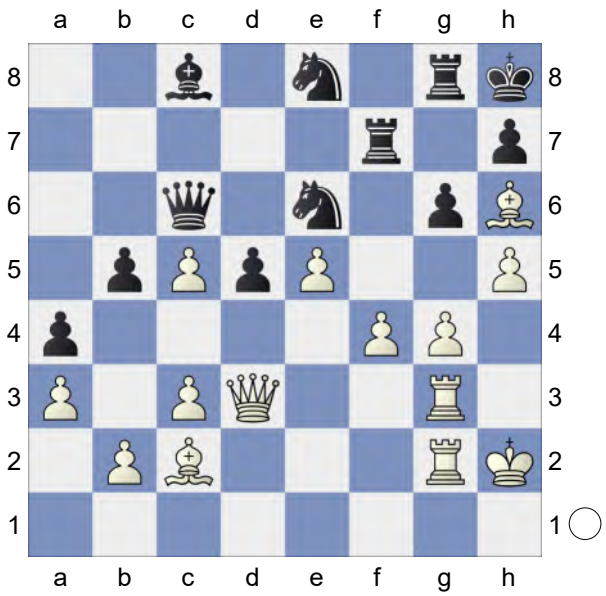
[53...Bc8= 0.21/20]

54.Qd3 Bc8

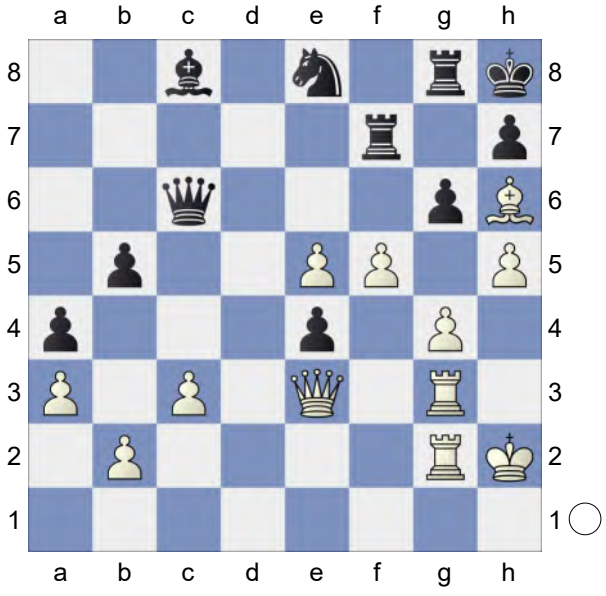


55.h5! Ne6

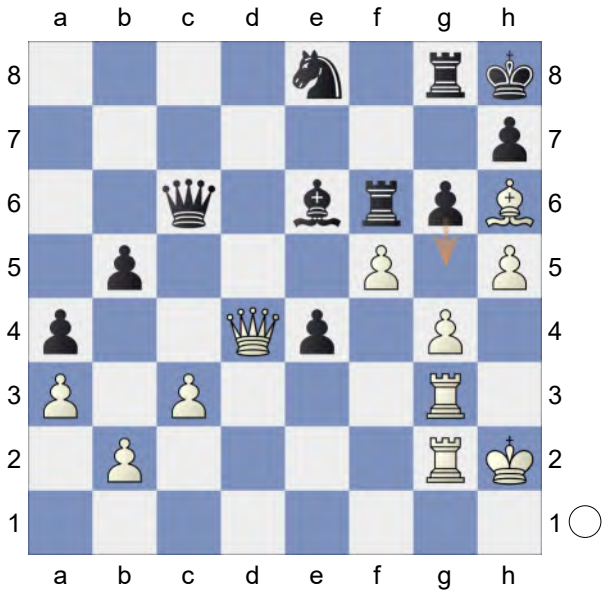
(Diagram)



56.f5 Nxc5? 3.69/22
[56...g5 2.02/22]
57.Qe3+- Ne4
[57...gxf5? 58.gxf5 Ng7 59.f6+-]
58.Bxe4
[58.hxg6 hxg6 59.e6 Rh7+-]
58...dxe4

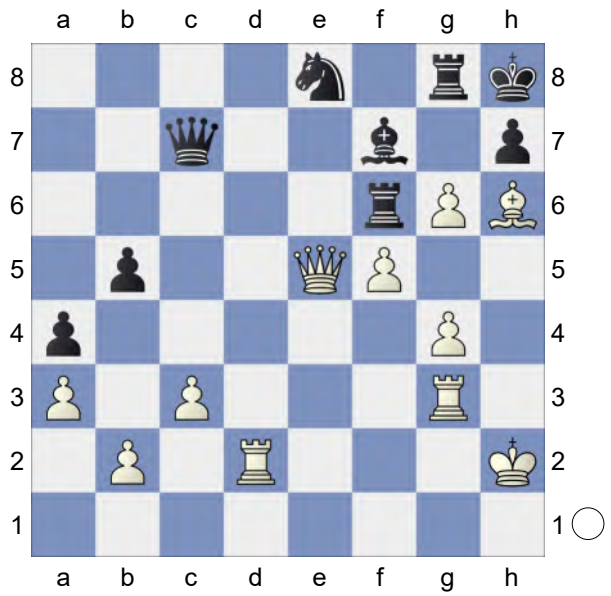


59.e6!
[59.hxg6 Rd7 60.e6 Rd3+-]
59...Bxe6 60.Qd4+
[60.fxe6 Qxe6 61.Qd4+ Qf6+-]
60...Rf6
[60...Nf6 61.fxe6 Qxe6 62.g5+-]



...g5! would now be deadly. **61.hxg6**
[61.g5 Bxf5 62.gxf6 Qxf6+-]
61...Qd7 62.Qxe4
[62.fxe6 Qxd4 63.cxd4 Rgxg6=]
[62.g7+ Rxg7 63.Bxg7+ *(63.fxe6? Rxh6+ 64.Kg1 Rxe6-+)* 63...Qxg7 64.fxe6 Rxe6+-]
62...Qd5
[Much weaker is 62...Bd5 63.Rd2]
63.Qe3 Bf7 5.68/23
[⌓63...Ng7 3.97/20 64.Bg5 *(64.fxe6 Rxe6 65.c4 Qxc4±)* 64...Rxg6 65.fxg6 Rf8]
64.Rd2 Qc6 65.Qe5 Qc7

(Diagram)



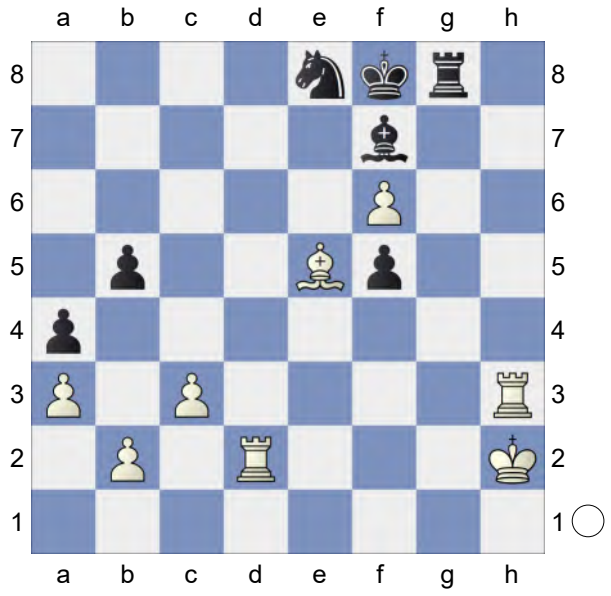
66.Bf4 Qxe5 67.Bxe5 Pin **67...hxg6 68.g5** Pin

[68.Bxf6+ Nxf6 69.Rd4 Re8∓]

68...gxf5 69.Rh3+ Kg7 70.gxf6+

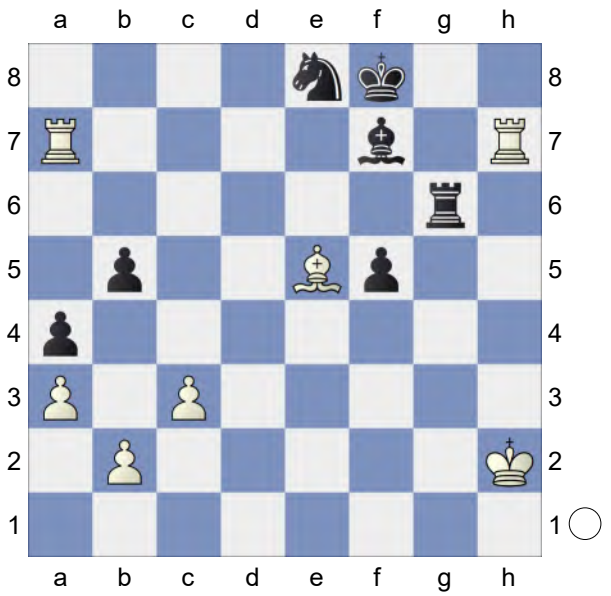
[Less strong is 70.Bxf6+ Nxf6 71.gxf6+ Kxf6+-]

70...Kf8



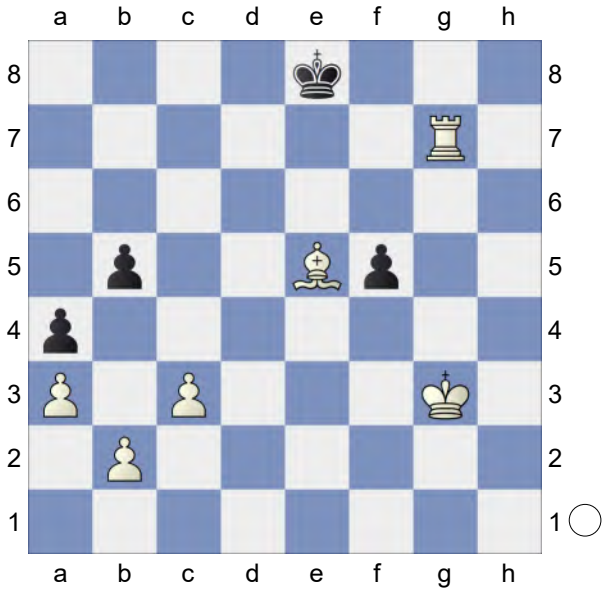
71.Rd7 Black must now prevent Rh7. **71...Be6 72.Ra7** White wants to mate with Rhh7. **72...Rg6 73.Rh8+** Skewer **73...Rg8 74.Rhh7 Rg6 75.f7 Bxf7**

(Diagram)



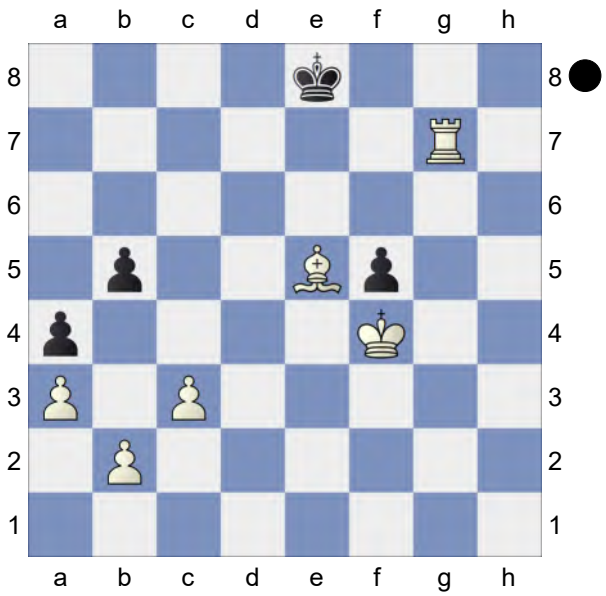
76.Rhxf7+ Kg8 77.Rh7 Ng7 78.Rhxg7+ Rxg7 79.Rxg7+

White mates. **79...Kf8 80.Kg3 Ke8**



81.Kf4

(Diagram)



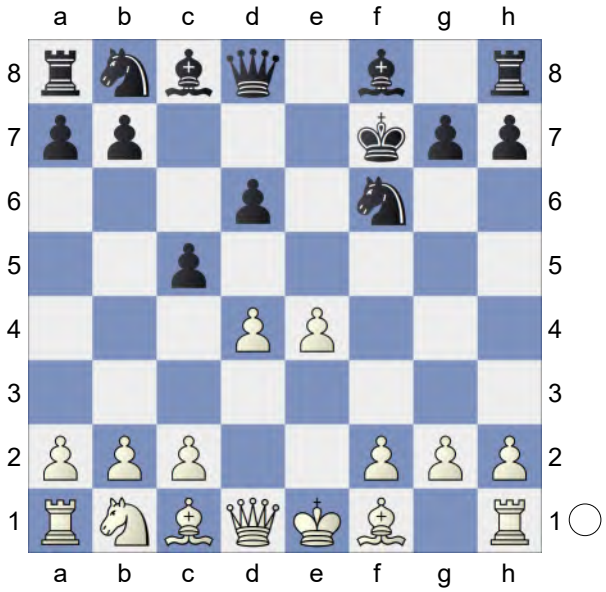
Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.16 (very precise)

1-0

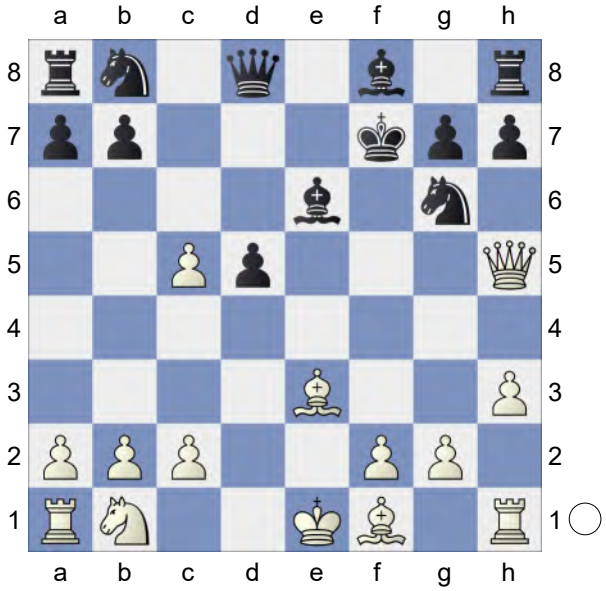
75 **C42**
□ **Schulz,Guenter** **2435**
■ **Edwards,Lee** **2092**
WS TT/5/22/2 email 15.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

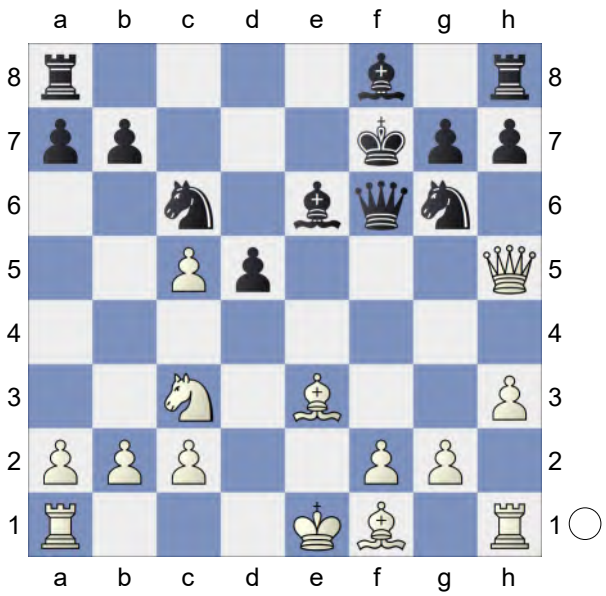


6.dxc5 -0.42/18
[6.Bc4+= -0.01/18 d5 7.exd5]
6...d5∓
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Ng4
[7...Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1 ½-½ (34) Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) olm16 qual GP1 B2 email 2005]
8.h3N
[8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6 11.Bxb7 Bxf2+ 12.Ke2 Nd7 13.Bxa8 Bc4+ 14.Kd1 Rxa8 15.h3 Ngxe5 16.Nd2 Ba6 17.Ne4 Bd4 18.Bf4 Kg8 19.Kc1 Rf8 20.g3 Nc4 21.c3 Bb6 22.Kc2 Nde5 0-1 (39) Dinu,D-Kieninger VI/VII ICCF Cup 1991]
8...Nxe5 Black is more active. Black is slightly better. **9.Qh5+ Ng6 10.Be3 Be6**

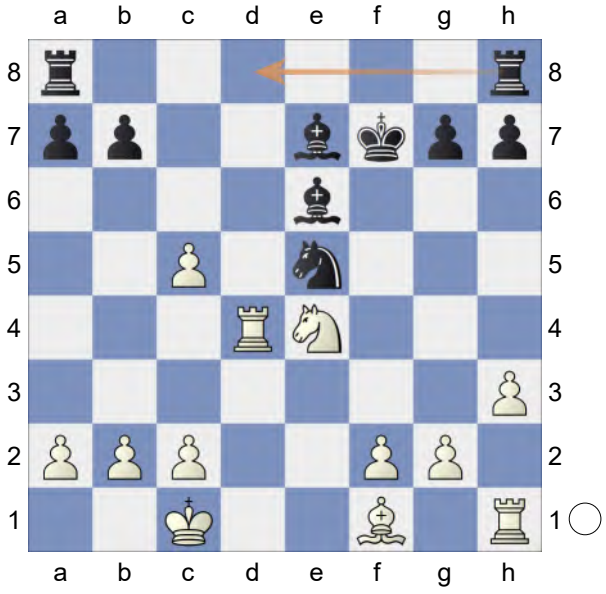


11.Nc3 Qh4 12.Qf3+ Qf6 13.Qh5 Qh4 -0.01/19
[13...Nd7∓ -0.63/21 14.0-0-0 Bxc5 *(14...Nxc5 15.Rxd5 Nd7 16.Rxd7+* Deflection *Bxd7 17.Bc4+ Be6 18.Ne4+-)*]
14.Qf3+!= Qf6 15.Qh5 Nc6

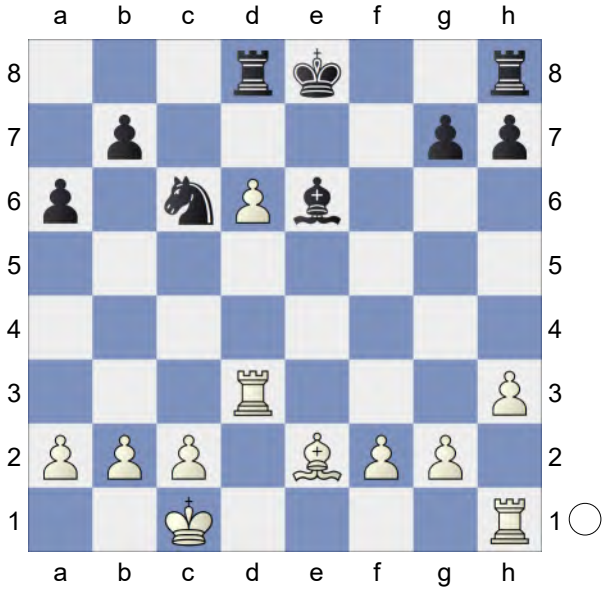
(Diagram)



16.0-0-0! d4 17.Ne4 Qe5 18.Qxe5 Ngxe5 Excellent horsemanship.
19.Bxd4 Nxd4
[19...Bxa2? 20.Bxe5 Nxe5 21.b3+-]
20.Rxd4 Be7
[20...Bxa2 21.b3±]

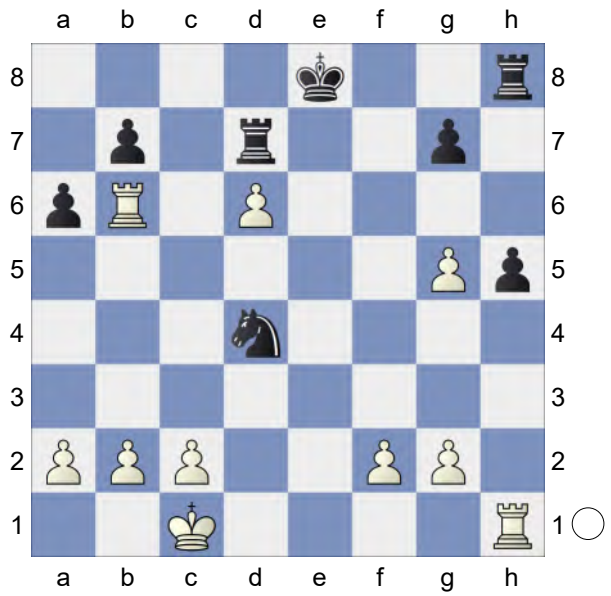


Dodges Ng5+ **21.Bb5 Rad8**
[21...Bxa2 22.b3±]
22.Nd6+ Bxd6! 23.cxd6 a6 0.24/20
[23...Bxa2?! 24.Re1 a6 25.Rxe5±]
[23...Bd7!∓ -0.48/20 24.Re1 Rhe8]
24.Be2 -0.62/19
[24.Re1!= 0.24/20 axb5 25.Rxe5]
24...Nc6∓
[24...Bxa2? 25.b3+-]
25.Rd3 Ke8↑
[25...Bxa2?! 26.b3±]

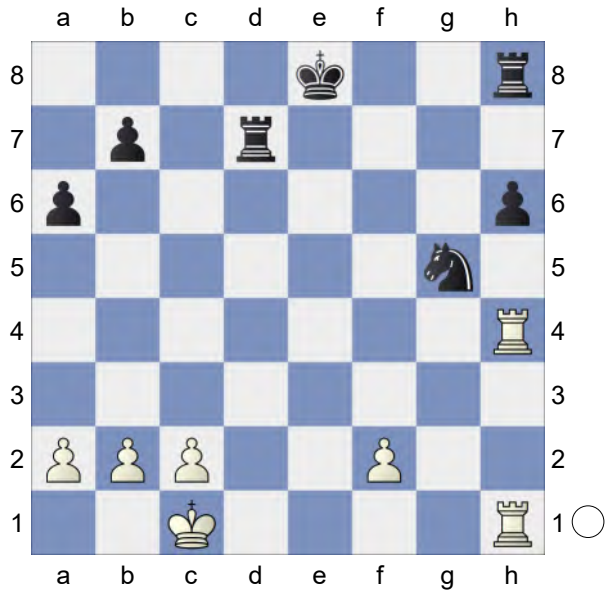


Black is in control. **26.Bg4 Bxg4**
[26...Bxa2? 27.b3 h5 28.Re1+ Kf8 29.Rf3+ Kg8 30.Be6+ Kh7 31.d7+-]
27.hxg4 h6 28.Rb3 Rd7 -0.36/20
[28...Rxd6?! 29.Rxb7 g5 30.Re1+ Kd8 31.c3=]
[28...b5∓ -1.07/20 And now ...Rf8! would win. 29.Ra3 Rxd6 30.Rxa6 Kd7]
29.g5 -0.95/19
[29.c4!∓ -0.36/20]
29...Nd4
[Reject 29...Rxd6?! 30.Rxb7 Rg6 31.Re1+ Kd8 32.Rd1+ Kc8 33.Rdd7=]
30.Rb6 h5

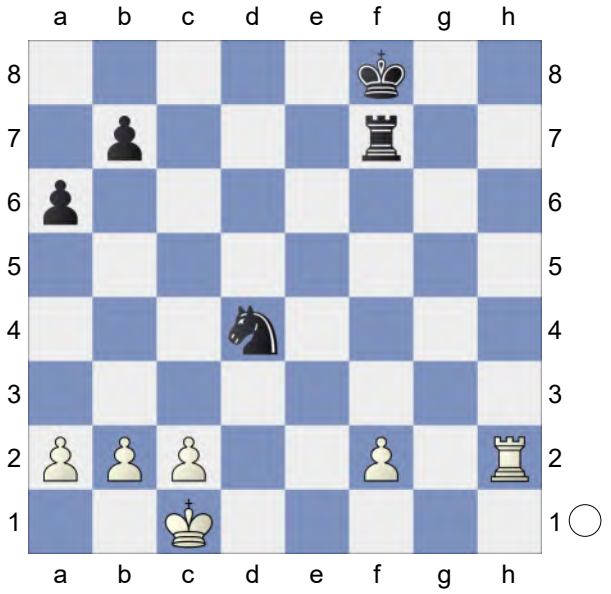
(Diagram)



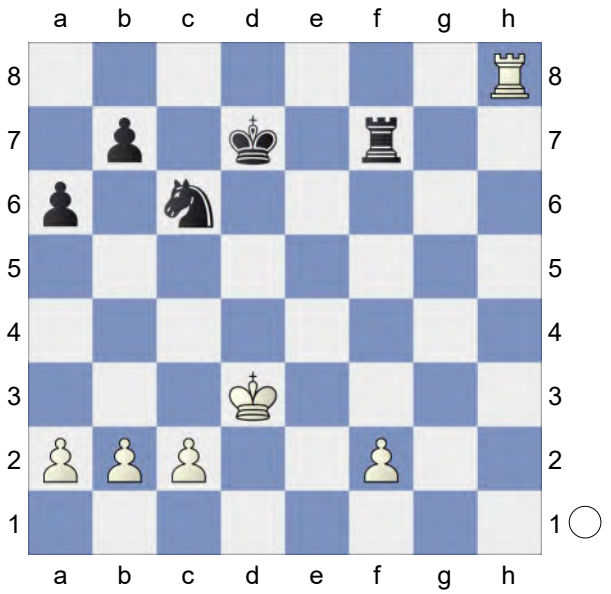
31.Rb4 -1.32/21
[White should play 31.c4 -0.82/18]
31...Nb5∓
[31...Rxd6 32.Rxb7 Ne2+ 33.Kb1∓]
32.Rbh4 Nxd6 33.g4 Ne4 34.gxh5 -1.88/20
[34.g6∓ -1.31/21 was called for.]
34...Nxg5-+
[34...Nxf2 35.Re1+ Kd8 36.Rg1±]
35.h6 gxh6



36.Rxh6 Rf8 37.R6h5 Ne6 38.Rh8 Rdf7 39.Rxf8+ Kxf8 Endgame. KRN-KR
[39...Nxf8? 40.Rh2-+]
40.Rh2 Nd4

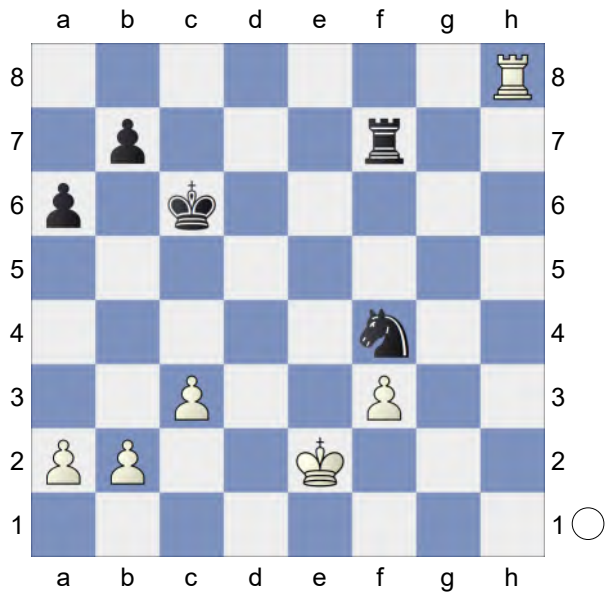


41.Kd1 Ke7 42.Rh4 Nf3 43.Rh8 Kd7 44.Ke2 Nd4+ 45.Kd3 Nc6

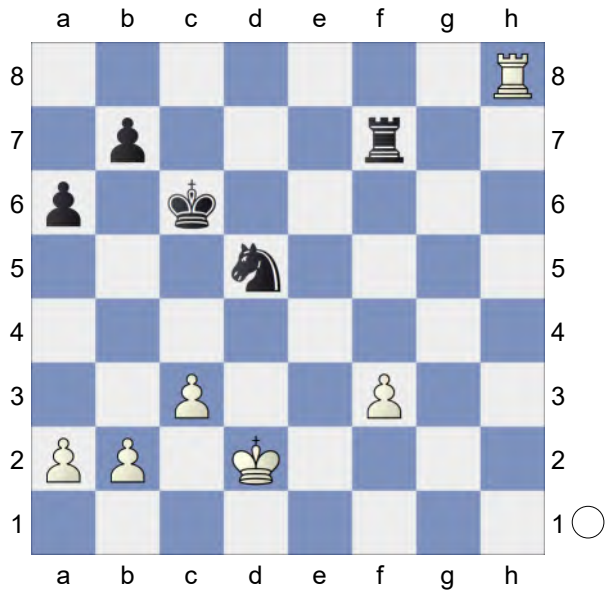


46.Ke2 Nb4 47.c3 Nd5
[Resist 47...Nxa2 48.Rh1∓]
48.Rh2 Kc7 49.f3 Kc6 50.Rh8 Nf4+

(Diagram)

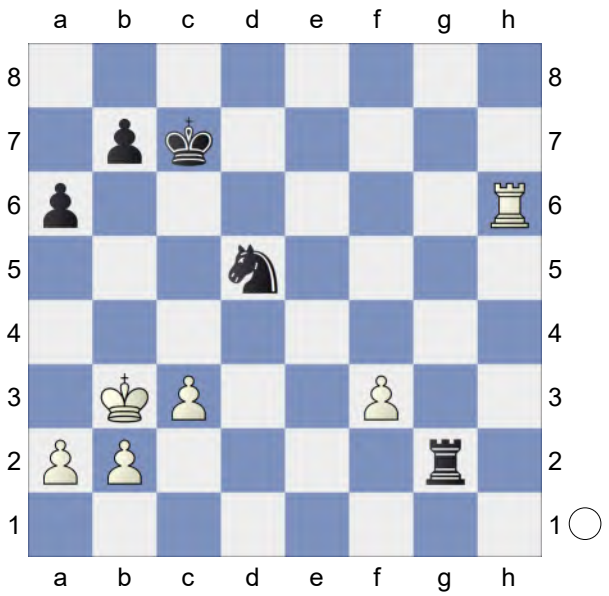


51.Kd2 Nd5? -0.01/17
[51...a5-+ -1.98/18 aiming for ...Nd5. 52.Rc8+ Kb6]

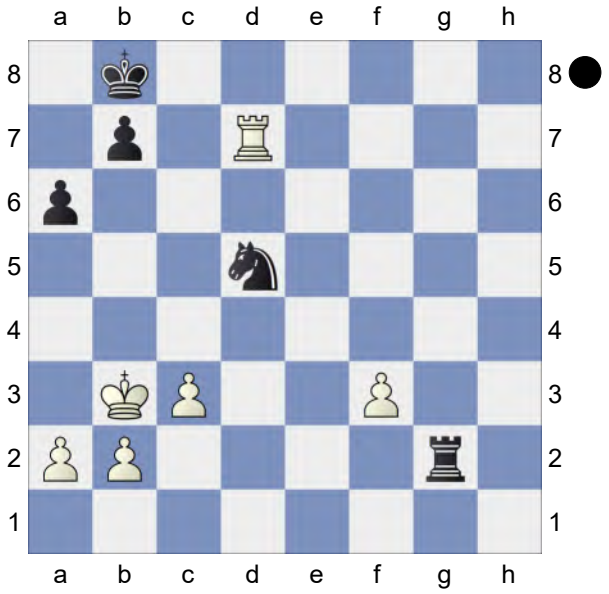


52.Rh3? -2.52/21 This move loses the game for White.
[52.Ke2!= -0.01/17 and White has nothing to worry.]
52...Rf6 53.Kc2 Rg6 54.Kb3 Rg2 55.Rh6+ Kc7

(Diagram)

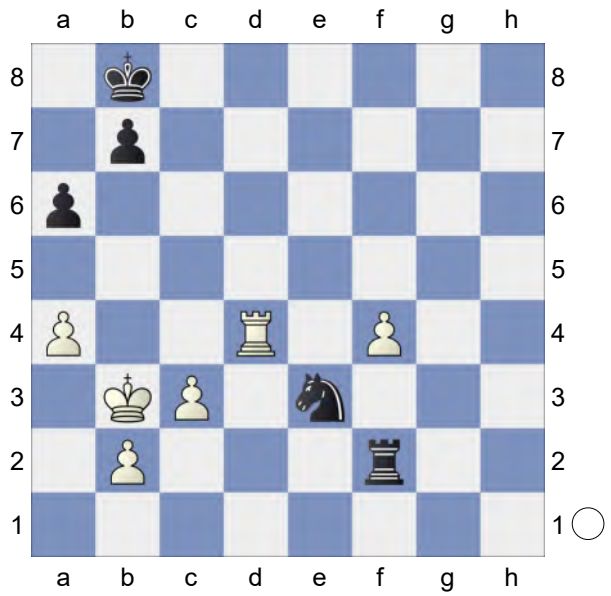


56.Rh7+ Kb8 57.Rd7

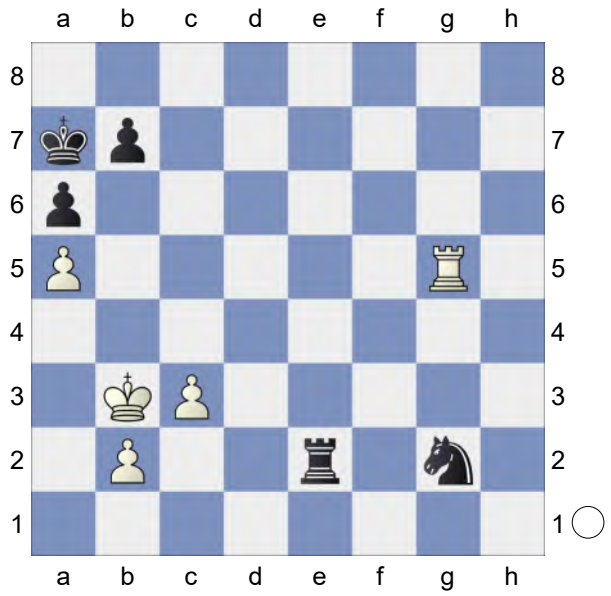


Rd8+ is the strong threat. **57...Ne3 58.f4 Nf1 59.a4 Rf2** Black has a decisive advantage. **60.Rd4 Ne3**

(Diagram)

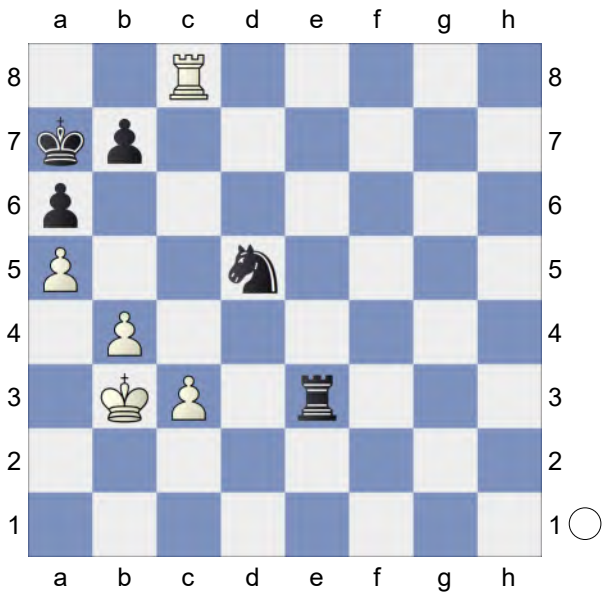


61.Rd8+ Ka7 62.Rd4 Ng2 63.a5 Rxf4 64.Rd5 Re4 65.Rg5 Re2

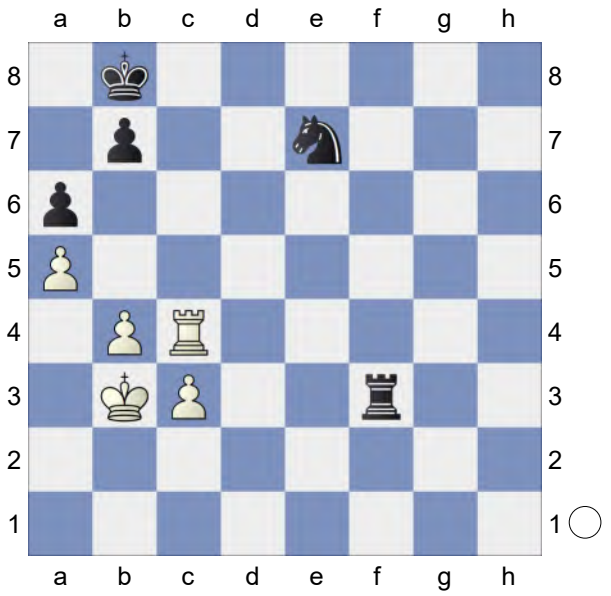


66.Rg8 Nf4 67.Ka3 Re5 68.b4 Nd5 69.Rc8 Re2 70.Kb3 Re3

(Diagram)

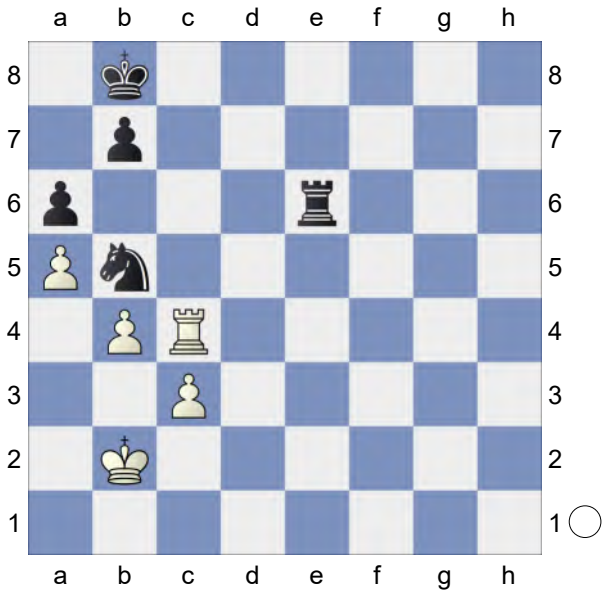


71.Kc2 Rf3 72.Rc5 Ne7 73.Kb2 Rf2+ 74.Kb3 Kb8 75.Rc4 Rf3

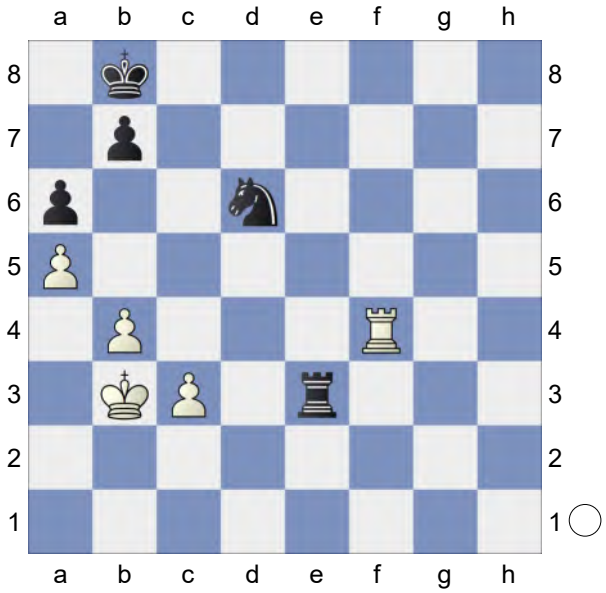


76.Kb2 Nd5 77.Kb3 Nc7 78.Kb2 Nb5 79.Kb3 Re3 80.Kb2 Re6

(Diagram)



Threatens to win with ...Rc6. **81.Rf4 Nd6 82.Kb3 Re3**

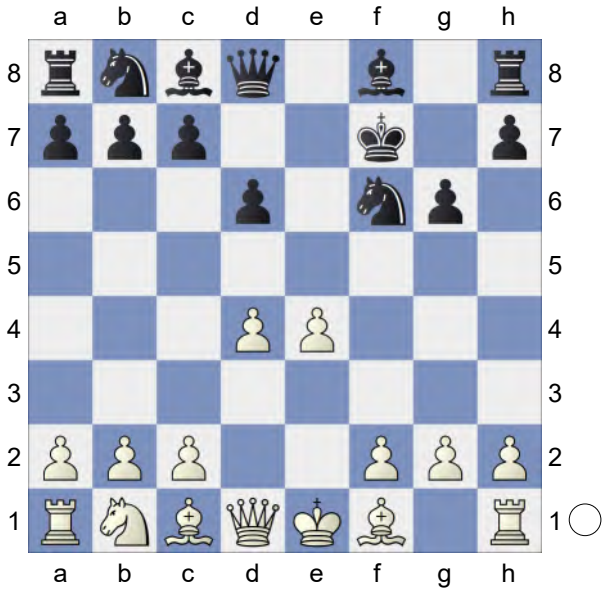


Weighted Error Value: White=0.13 (very precise) /Black=0.14 (very precise)
0-1

76 **C42**
□ **Vitolinsh,Alvis** **2435**
■ **Kveinys,Aloyzas** **2084**
corr Jurmala 1981
[Kitty Kat]

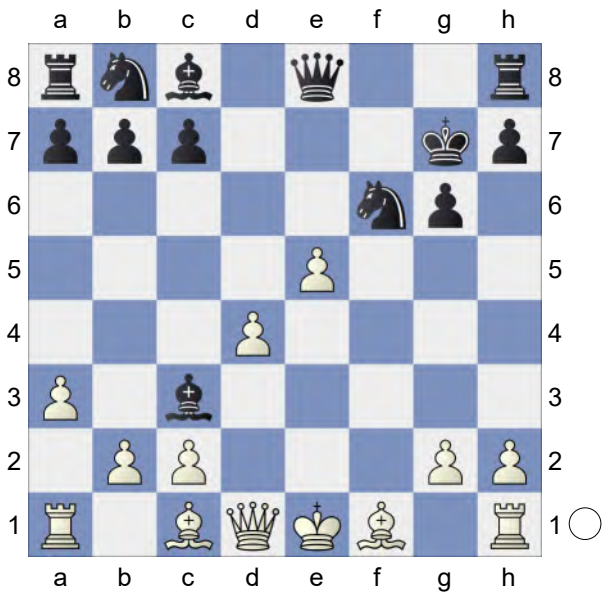
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6

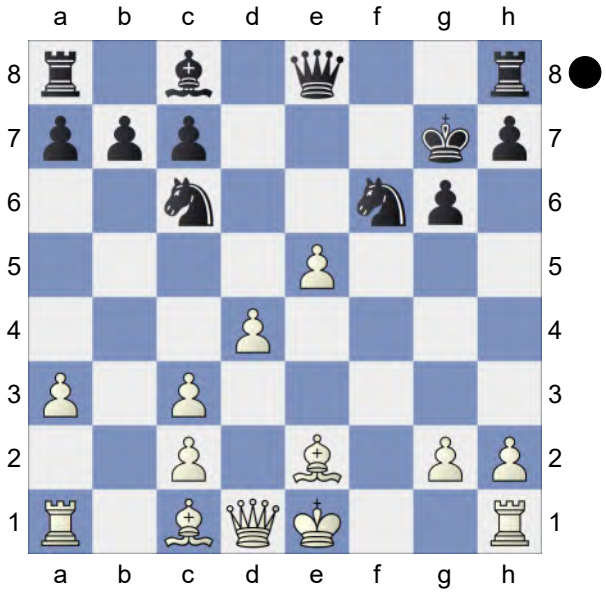


6.Nc3 Kg7 7.f4 -0.34/16
[7.Bc4= 0.07/15]
7...Qe8 0.04/19
[7...d5∓ -0.34/16 8.e5 Ng4]
8.e5!= dxe5 White has an edge. **9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3** -0.42/19
[Better is 10.Bc4± 0.43/19 b5 11.Bb3 *(11.0-0 bxc4 12.exf6+ Kf7±)* 11...Bxc3+ *(11...Bg4? 12.0-0+-)* 12.bxc3]
10...Bxc3+!∓

(Diagram)

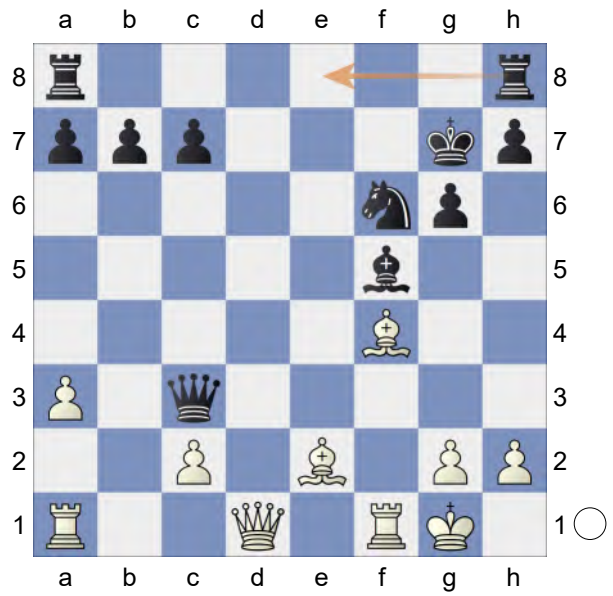


11.bxc3 Nc6 Hoping for ...Nxe5! **12.Be2**



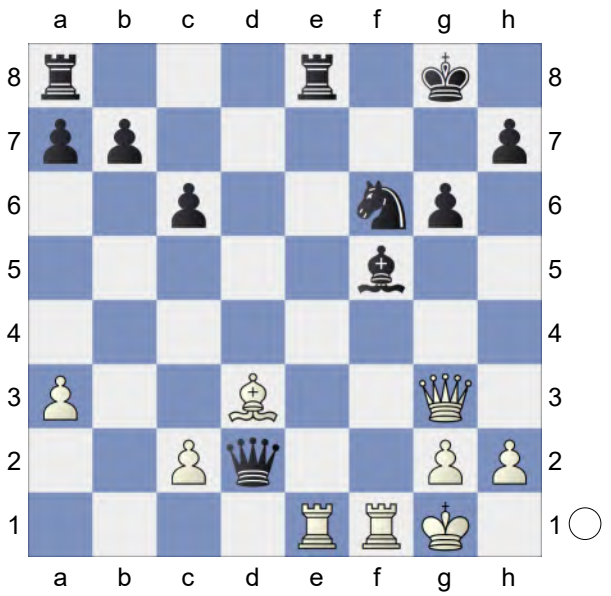
Nxe5 0.44/19 **13.dxe5± Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4** This pair of bishops is nice. **15...Qxc3**

(Diagram)

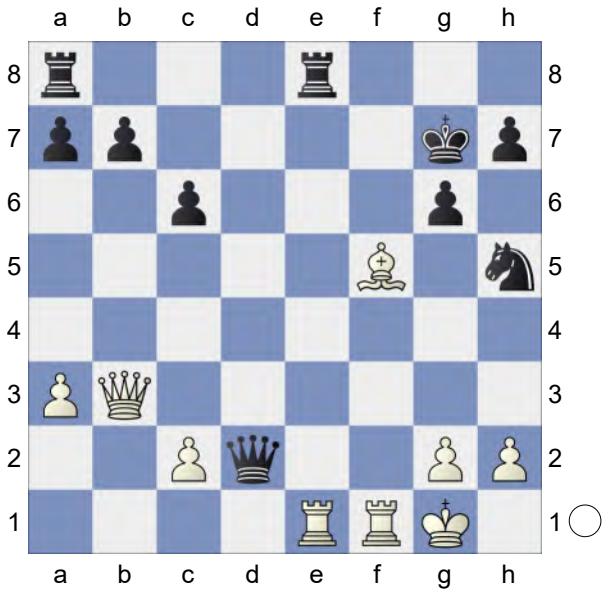


16.Bd3 -0.20/18
[16.Bf3± 0.37/20]
16...Rhd8
[16...Rhf8 simplifies 17.Bxf5 Qc5+ 18.Kh1 gxf5 19.Qd2 Rf7]
17.Qf3 White has compensation.
[17.Qe1 simplifies Qxe1 18.Raxe1 Bxd3 19.cxd3 Nd5 20.Bxc7 Rd7 21.Be5+]
17...c6N
[17...Rd5 18.Rab1 b6 19.Qg3 Rad8 20.Kh1 R8d6 21.Rb3 Qc6 22.Bb5 Qc5 23.c4 Rd2 24.Bxd2 Rxd2 25.h3 Qd6 26.Re3 h5 27.Rfe1 Nh7 28.Re7+ Kh6 29.Qe3+ 1-0 Majdanics, A-Granicz,J corr_114679 1988]
18.Rae1
[18.Bxf5 simplifies Qxf3 19.Rxf3 gxf5 20.Raf1]
18...Re8 Repels Be5 **19.Qg3↑** And now Be5 would win. Black is under pressure. **19...Kg8 20.Bd2** -1.09/21
[20.Bxf5= 0.21/21 Qxg3 21.Bxg3 Rxe1 22.Bxe1 gxf5 23.Rxf5]
20...Qxd2∓

(Diagram)



21.Bxf5 Be6+ would now be deadly.
21...Nh5 0.03/23
[21...Qd4+∓ -1.03/25 22.Kh1 Rxe1 23.Rxe1 Re8]
22.Qb3+= Kg7? 3.01/21
[22...Kh8= 0.01/25 and Black stays safe. 23.Rxe8+ Rxe8]



Black cannot hold the game after this.
23.Bxg6!+- White wants to mate with Qf7+. **23...hxg6**
[Inferior is 23...Rxe1 24.Qf7+ *(24.Bxh5? Qd4+)* 24...Kh6

25.Qxh7+ Kg5 26.Qxh5#]

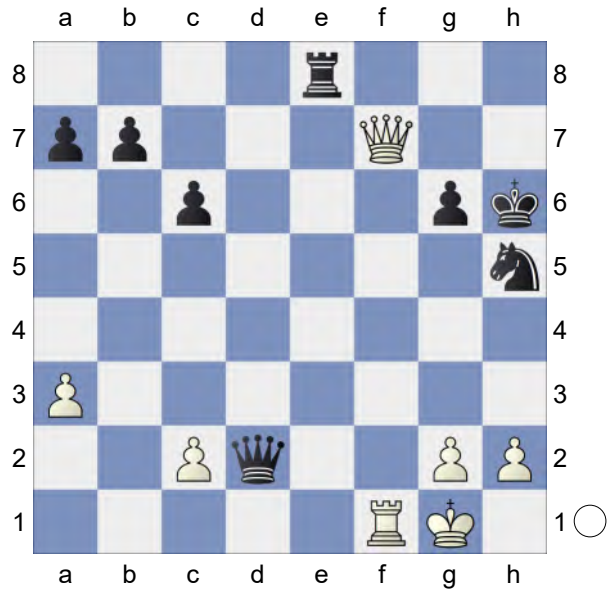
24.Rxe8

[24.Qxb7+? too greedy. Kh6 25.Rxe8 Rxe8-+]

24...Rxe8 25.Qf7+

[25.Qxb7+? perishes. Kh6 26.Qxc6 Qe3+ 27.Kh1 Qf2-+]

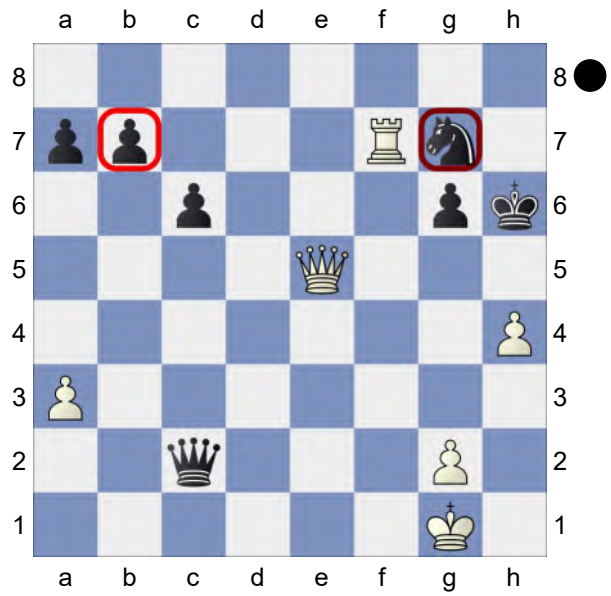
25...Kh6



26.Qxe8 Qxc2? 15.29/28

[26...Qd4+ 3.17/20 27.Kh1 c5]

27.Qh8+ Kg5 28.Qe5+ Kh6 29.h4 Ng7 30.Rf7



Weighted Error Value: White=0.20

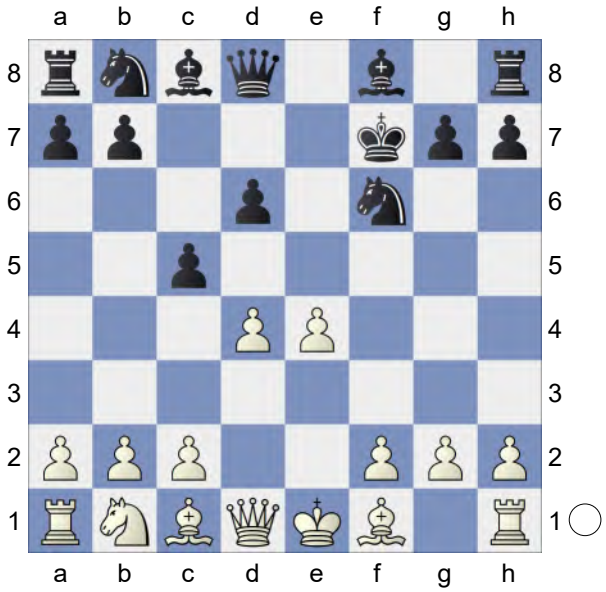
(precise) /Black=0.56

1-0

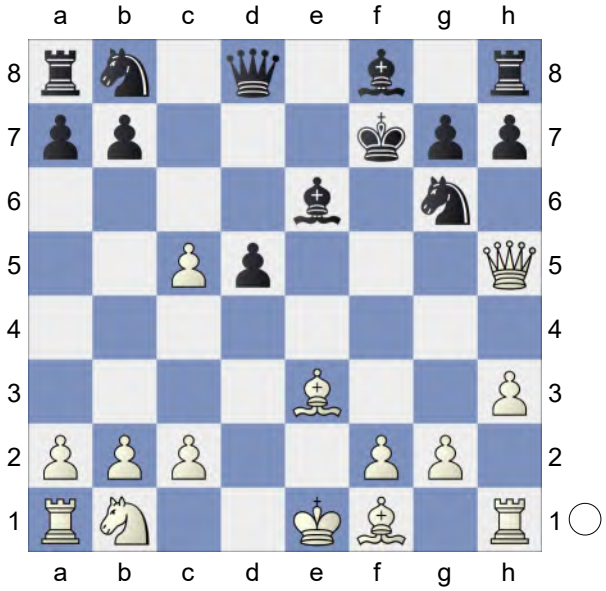
77 **C42**
□ **Schulz,Guenter** **2435**
■ **Tanti,Joe G** **2332**
WS TT/5/22/2 email 15.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

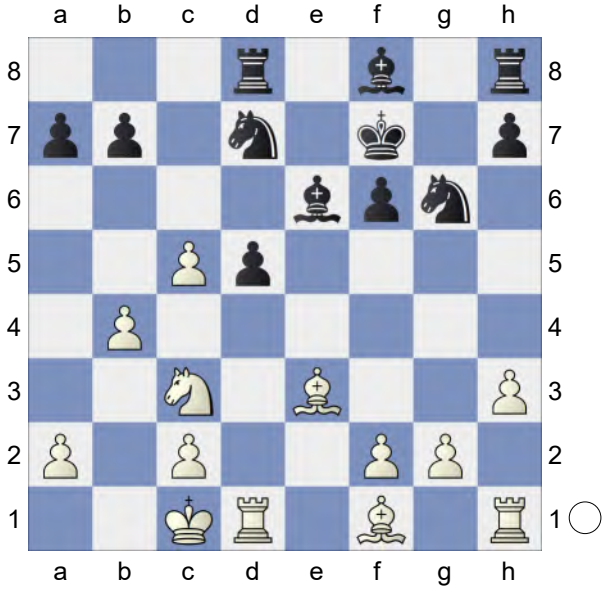
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 d5
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Ng4
[7...Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1 ½-½ (34) Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) olm16 qual GP1 B2 email 2005]
8.h3N
[8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6 11.Bxb7 Bxf2+ 12.Ke2 Nd7 13.Bxa8 Bc4+ 14.Kd1 Rxa8 15.h3 Ngxe5 16.Nd2 Ba6 17.Ne4 Bd4 18.Bf4 Kg8 19.Kc1 Rf8 20.g3 Nc4 21.c3 Bb6 22.Kc2 Nde5 0-1 (39) Dinu,D-Kieninger VI/VII ICCF Cup 1991]
8...Nxe5 Black is slightly better. **9.Qh5+! Ng6 10.Be3 Be6**



aiming for ...d4. **11.Nc3 Qh4 12.Qf3+ Qf6 13.Qxf6+ gxf6 14.0-0-0 Nd7 15.b4 Rd8**



16.Nb5
[16.Nxd5 Nxc5 17.Nxf6 Rxd1+ 18.Kxd1 Na4∓ *(18...Kxf6 19.Bd4+ Kf7 20.Bxh8∓; 18...Bxa2 19.bxc5*

Kxf6 20.Bd4+ Ke6 21.Bxh8=)]

16...b6

[16...a5!? 17.a3 h5∓]

17.c4 -1.53/19 Black continues to play with concentration.

[17.c6 Nde5 18.Nd4 Bc8 *(18...Bxb4 19.f4=)*]

[17.cxb6∓ -0.45/19 Nxb6 *(17...axb6 18.a3∓)* 18.Nxa7]

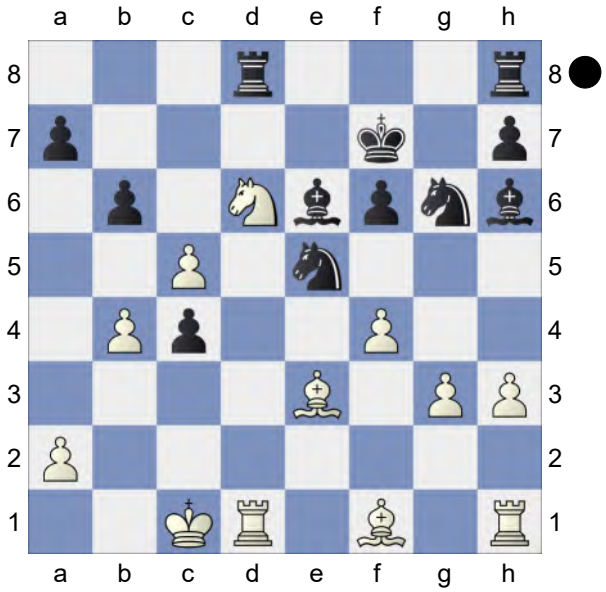
17...Nde5∓

[17...dxc4 18.c6∓]

18.f4 Bh6

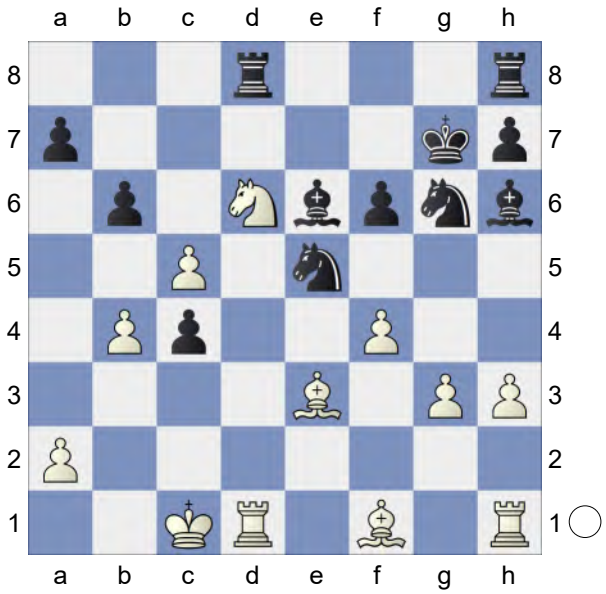
[18...Nxc4 19.Bxc4 Bh6 20.Bb3 Bxf4 21.Bxf4 Nxf4 22.Rhf1 *(22.Nxa7 bxc5 23.bxc5 Rd7=)* 22...Nxg2 23.Nc7+- *(23.Nxa7 bxc5 24.Rd2 Ra8∓)*]

19.g3 dxc4 20.Nd6+



Kg7!

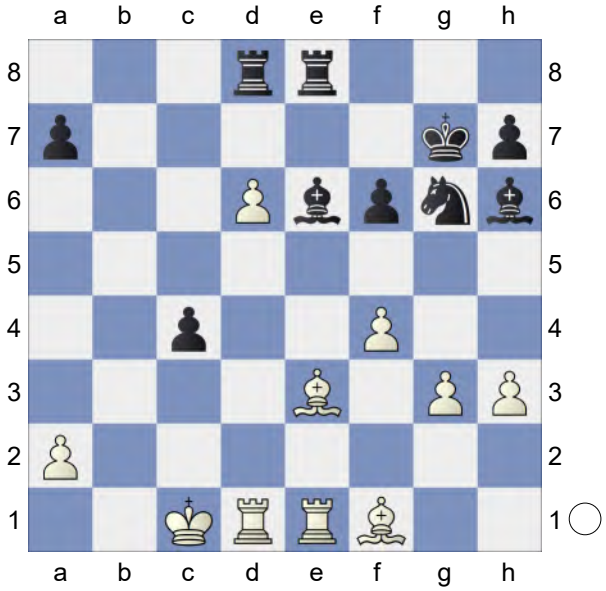
(Diagram)



21.Be2 bxc5 22.bxc5 Rhf8 23.Rhe1 Nf7

[23...Bxh3 24.Rh1 Bg4 25.Rxh6 *(25.Bxg4 Nxg4 26.Nf5+ Kh8=)* 25...Bxe2 26.Nf5+ Kh8 27.Rxd8 Rxd8 28.fxe5]

24.Bf1 Nxd6 25.cxd6 Rfe8

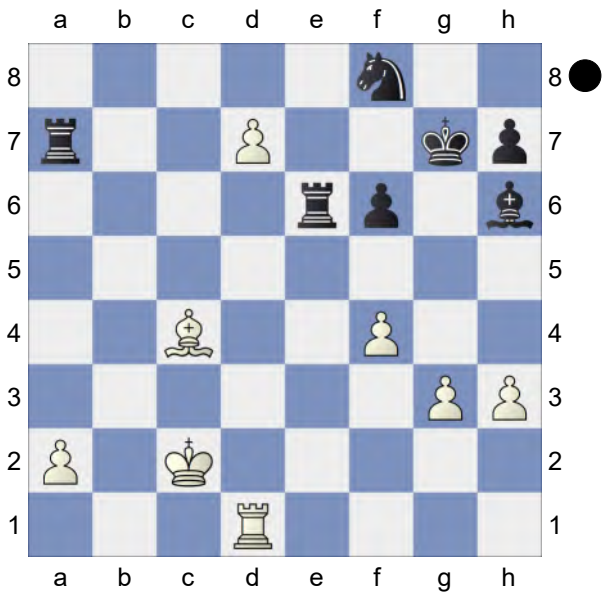


26.Kc2 Nf8 27.Bxa7 -2.13/19

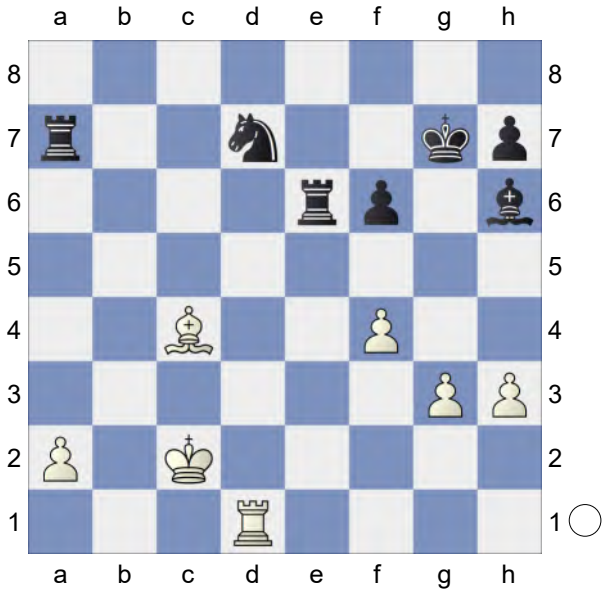
[27.Kc3∓ -1.53/18 was necessary.]

27...Ra8-+ 28.Rxe6 Rxe6 29.Bxc4 Rxa7 30.d7

(Diagram)

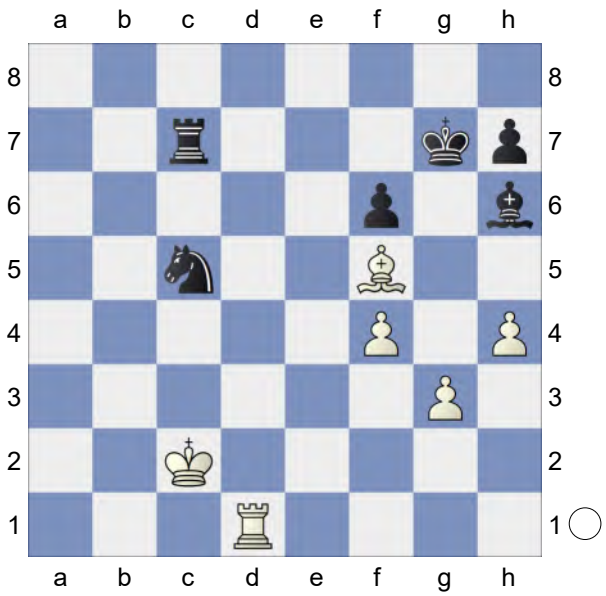


Nxd7

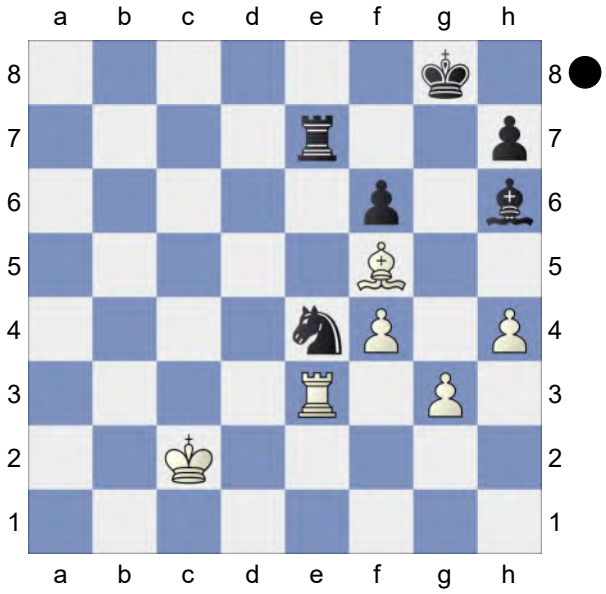


31.Bxe6 Nc5 32.Bf5 Rxa2+ 33.Kb1 Ra7 34.h4 Rb7+ 35.Kc2 Rc7

(Diagram)

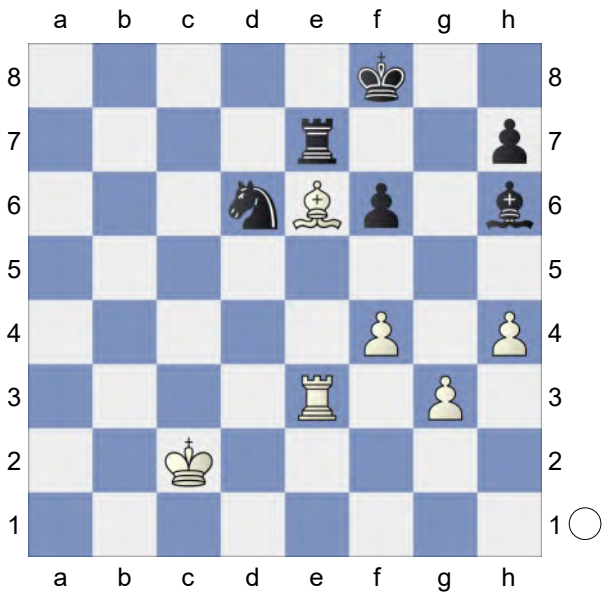


Hoping for ...Ne4+. **36.Kd2 Re7 37.Kc2 Ne4 38.Rd3 Kg8 39.Re3**

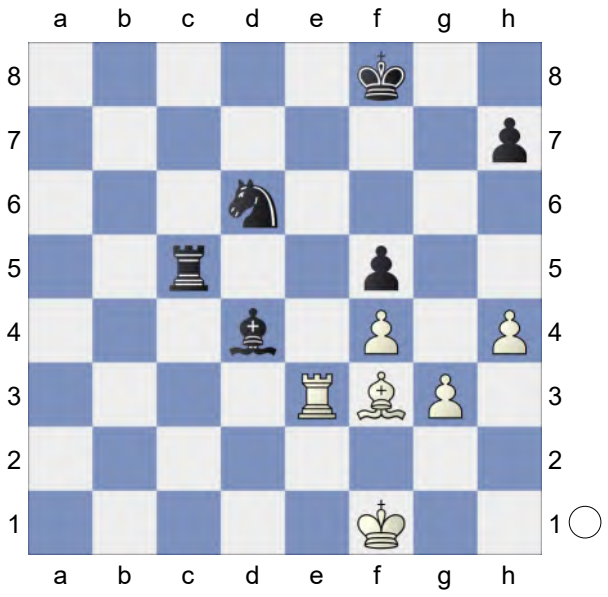


Nd6 Discovered Attack **40.Be6+**
[40.Rxe7 Nxf5]
40...Kf8

(Diagram)

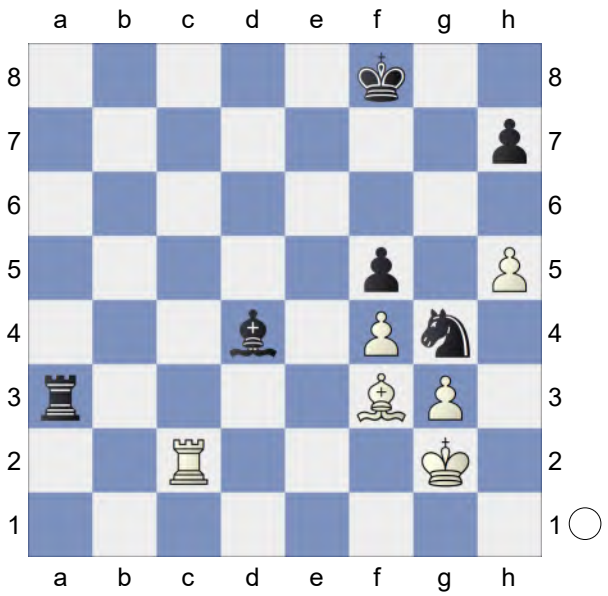


...Nf5 would now be deadly. **41.Kd3 Bg7 42.Ke2 f5** Strongly threatening ... Bd4. **43.Bd5 Rc7 44.Kf1 Rc5 45.Bf3 Bd4**

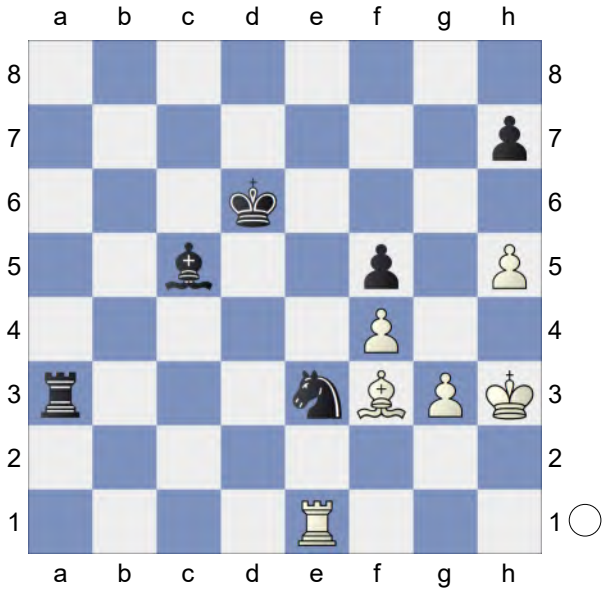


46.Re6 Ne8 47.Rc6 Ra5 48.Rc2 Ra3 49.Kg2 Nf6 50.h5 Ng4

(Diagram)

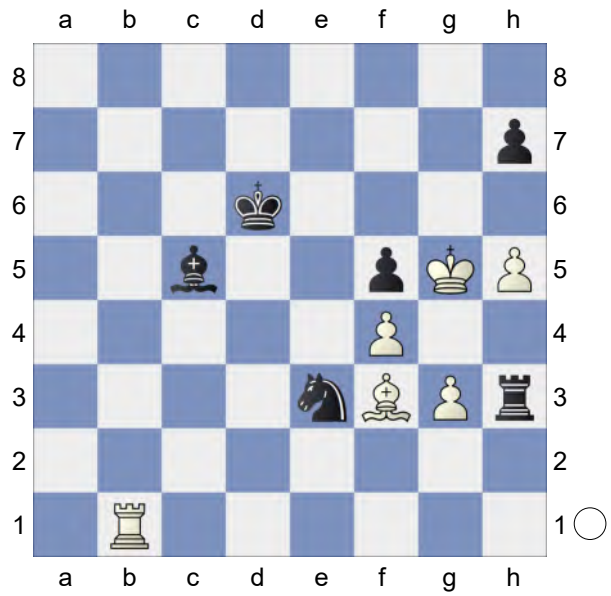


And now ...Ne3+ would win. **51.Re2 Bc5 52.Re6 Kf7 53.Re2 Ne3+ 54.Kh3 Ke6 55.Re1 Kd6**



56.Rb1 Nd5 57.Kg2 Ra2+ 58.Kh3 Ne3 Against Rd1+ **59.Kh4 Rh2+ 60.Kg5 Rh3**

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.19 (very precise) /Black=0.11 (very precise)

0-1

78 **C42**
□ **Wehmeier,Stefan** **2428**
■ **Rack,Matthias** **0**
Hessen-ch int 1st (1) 07.07.1999
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

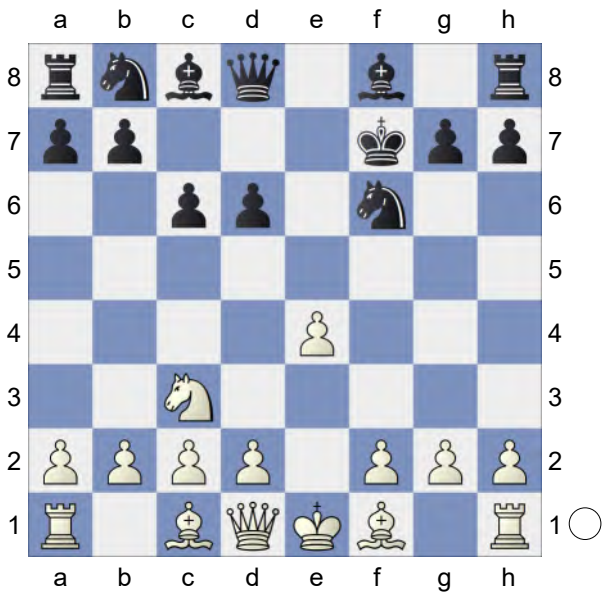
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c6N

[5...Qe7 6.d4 g6 7.Bd3 Bg7 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 ½-½ (81) Pech,J-Mcleod,D Alella op 2010]

[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]

[5...Be6 6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022]

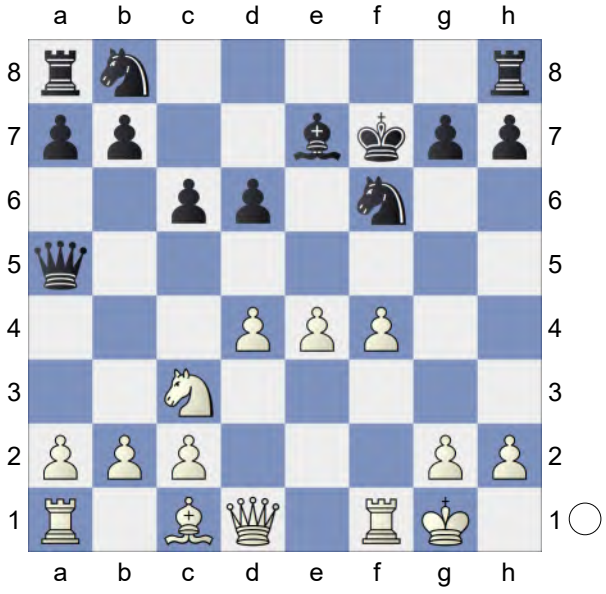
(Diagram)



6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 The position is equal. **8...Kf7 9.f4** White has compensation. **9...Qa5** 0.74/21

[9...c5± 0.31/16 deserves consideration.]

10.0-0± Be7



11.e5 Nd5 1.44/18

[Black should try 11...Re8 0.82/18]

12.f5 -0.02/17

[12.Qh5+± 1.44/18 g6 13.Qh6 Nxc3 14.f5 *(14.bxc3 Qxc3 15.Rb1 Ke8±)*]

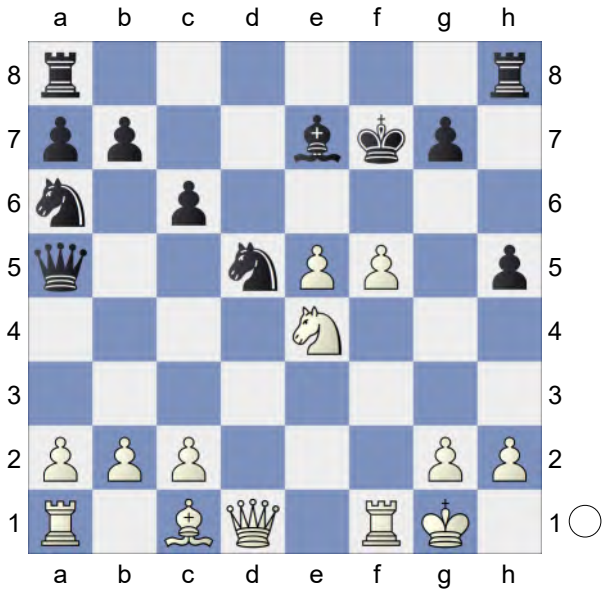
12...h5? 1.55/19

[12...Rc8!= -0.02/17]

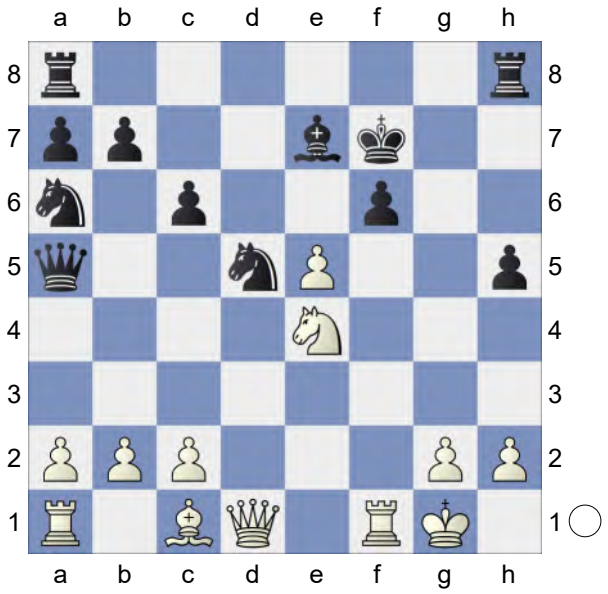
13.Ne4 dxe5 14.dxe5 aiming for f6!

14...Na6 2.63/19

[14...Qb4± 1.39/20 15.Qe2 Qd4+ 16.Rf2 *(16.Kh1 Kg8+-)* 16...Kg8]



15.f6! gxf6

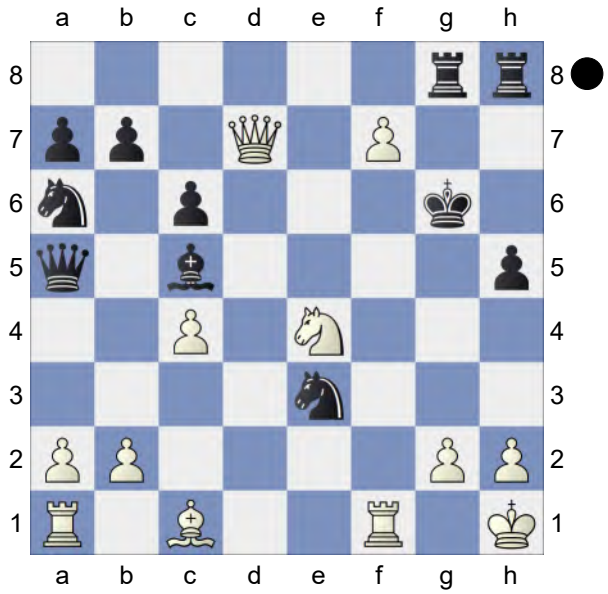


16.exf6 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 Rag8 18.c4 Ne3 #12/18

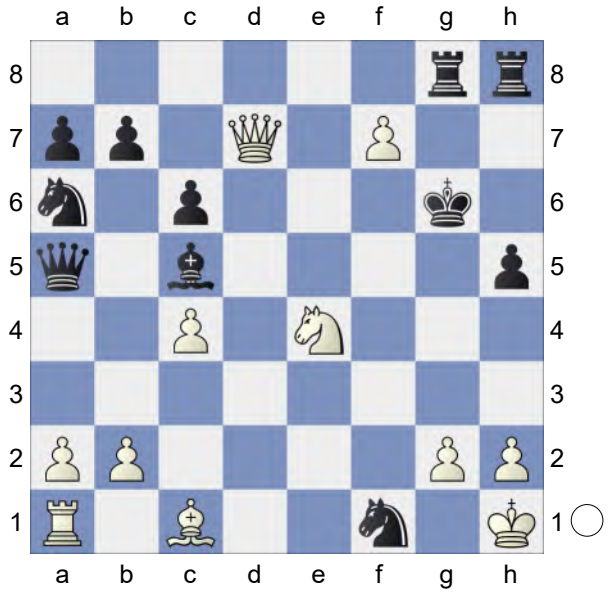
[18...Qd8+- 3.39/20 19.cxd5 Qxd5 20.Ng5+ Rxg5 21.Bxg5 Nb4]

19.Qd7+ Kg6 20.f7

(Diagram)



White wants to mate with Rf6+. **20...Nxf1**

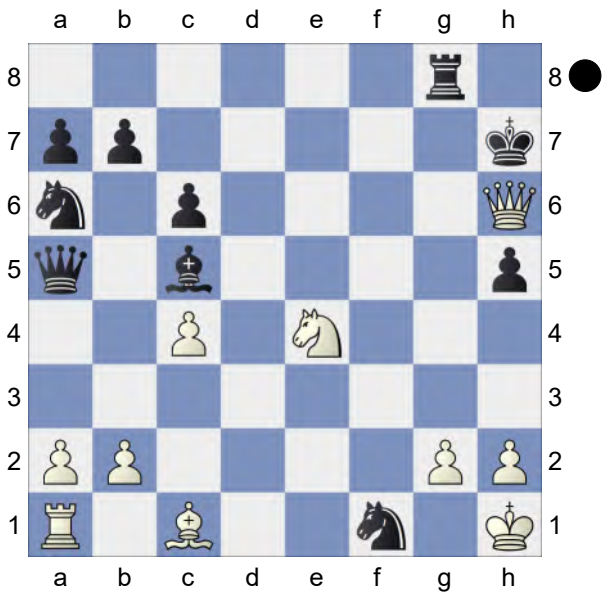


21.Qe6+ White mates.

[21.fxg8B leads to mate. Ng3+ 22.hxg3 Qe1+ *(22...Rxg8 23.Qe6+ Kg7 24.Qf6+ Kh7 25.Qh6#)* 23.Kh2 Qg1+ 24.Kh3 Qh1#]

21...Kg7 22.fxg8Q+ Rxg8 23.Qf6+ Kh7 24.Qh6#

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.92

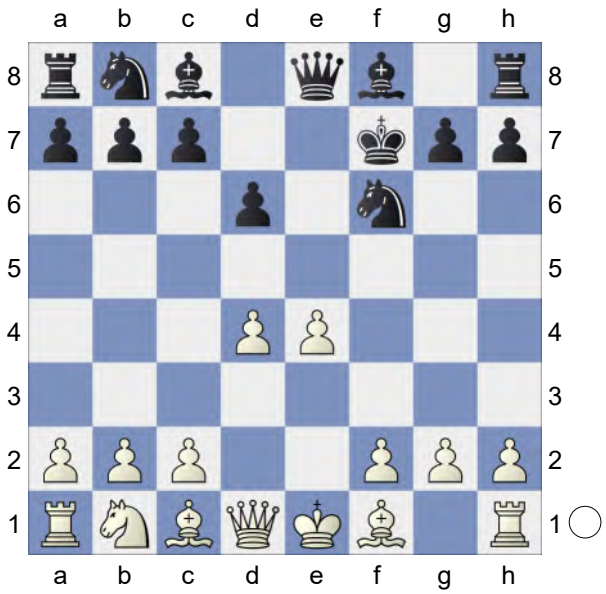
1-0

79 **C42**
□ **Vuckovic,Bojan** **2427**
■ **Govedarica,Radovan** **2483**
Novak Nikolic Memorial 2nd (2) 04.02.00
[Kortschnoj,Viktor Lvovich]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!? An adventurous sacrifice. **4...Kxf7 5.d4!** With a point: 5...♘:e4 6.♕h5+, winning a piece back. **5...Qe8** The move has been played the most often, but I don't rate it too high.

[I would recommend instead 5...c5 with a hope after 6.dxc5 d5! to take over an initiative with black...]



6.Nc3 g6

[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6-+* Deflection*)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]

[6...c6 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.g5 Nfd7 11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 13.Bd2 N8d7 14.0-0-0 d5 15.Rde1 c5 16.Qh2 Qc8 17.h5 Bf7 18.e5 cxd4 19.e6 Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 21.Bf5 1-0 (27) Chapter Viii Sharp Line,I-Yang,B Krumbach 52/284 1991]

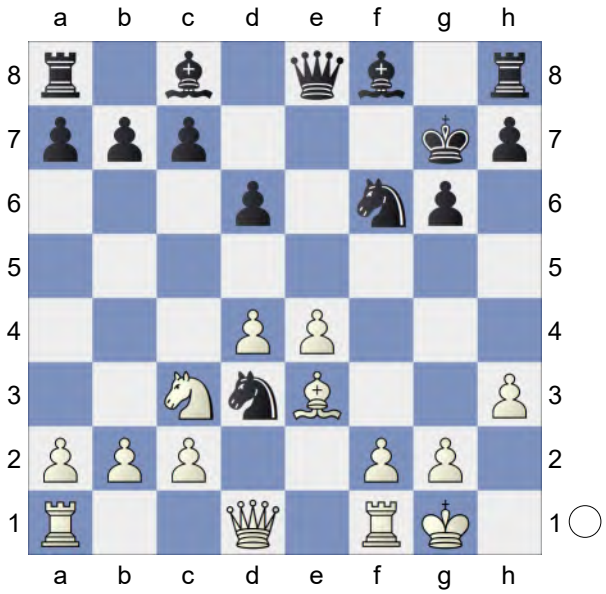
7.Bd3 Nc6N Here, with some reservations, though, I would suggest c7-c5 again - in order to put some pressure upon the central pawns of white.

[7...Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.e5 Ng4 *(9...dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5 11.Re1 Qc5 12.Be3 Qh5 13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3* 1-0 Maiorov,O (2388)-Geissler,W (2116) corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002*)* 10.h3 Nh6 11.Bc4+ Be6 12.d5 Bf5 13.e6+ Kg8 14.g4 Bxe6 15.dxe6 Kh8 16.Nd5 Qc6 17.Qd3 a6 18.Bxh6 Bxh6 19.e7 Re8 20.Nf6 Rxe7 21.Ng8 Re8 22.Nxh6 1-0 Lehmann,M-Pejkovic,P Germany Cht qual corr ;C 1991]

8.Be3 Kg7 9.0-0 The position is equal. **9...Nb4 10.h3!** -0.23/20 Remarkable: white is not in a hurry! After 10.f4 black would play ♘g4, followed by ♘:d3 and then h5, thus blockading white's pawn phalanx on white squares.

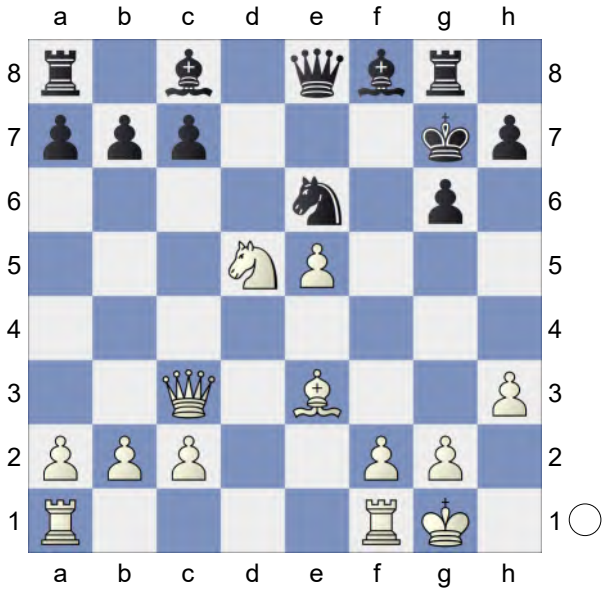
[⌓10.Bb5 0.17/17 c6 11.Ba4]

10...Nxd3?!



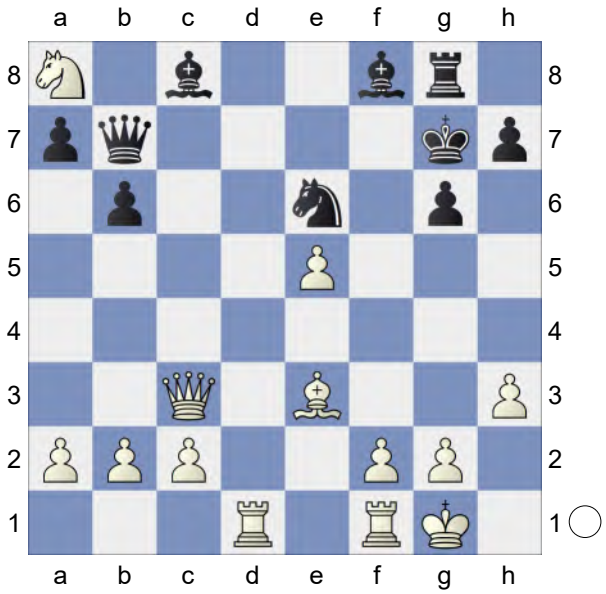
Black still could wait with this exchange.

10...c6 was called for. **11.Qxd3⩲ Rg8?!**
[11...c6!?]
12.e5!± Now black badly needs a good advice! **12...dxe5** 12...♘d7 at once was more stubborn. **13.dxe5 Nd7** 2.59/23 Loses the game.
[13...Qxe5 Threatens to win with ... Bf5. 14.Bd4 and in regard to an imminent ♘d5 white wins a piece back.]
[13...Qxe5= -0.01/23 and Black is okay. 14.Bd4 Qd6]
14.Nd5+- Nc5
[14...Qxe5? perishes. 15.Bd4 Kh8 16.Rae1+- *(16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Nc6+-; 16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Bg7+-)*]
15.Qc3 Ne6
[15...Na4 16.Qxc7+ Qf7? 11.60/18 *(16...Kh8* 3.52/20 *17.Nf6 Qe7)* 17.Qxf7+? 3.35/22 *(17.Bh6+* 11.60/18 *Kxh6 18.Qxf7)* 17...Kxf7+- 18.Nc7 Inhibits Be6. was also bad for black..]

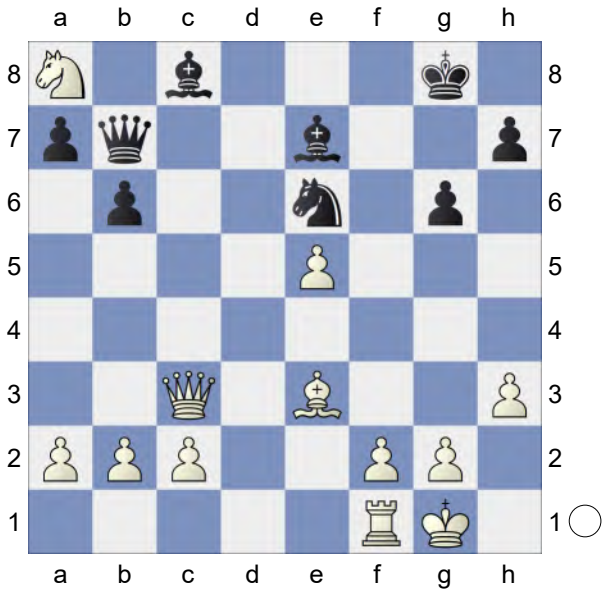


16.Nxc7! A winning stroke! 16...♘c7 17. e6 mate! **16...Qd7 17.Nxa8 b6 18.Rad1 Qb7**

(Diagram)

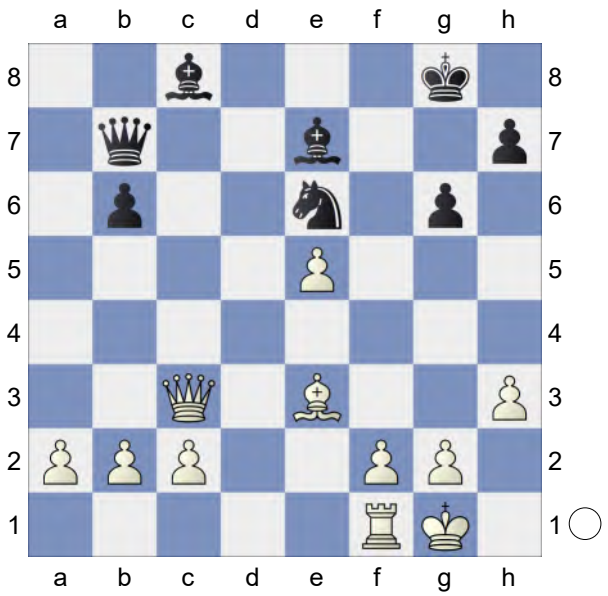


19.Rd8!! Be7
[19...Bc5 20.Rxg8+]
20.Rxg8+
[20.Bh6+ Kh8 21.Rxg8+ Kxg8 22.Nxb6 axb6+-]
20...Kxg8

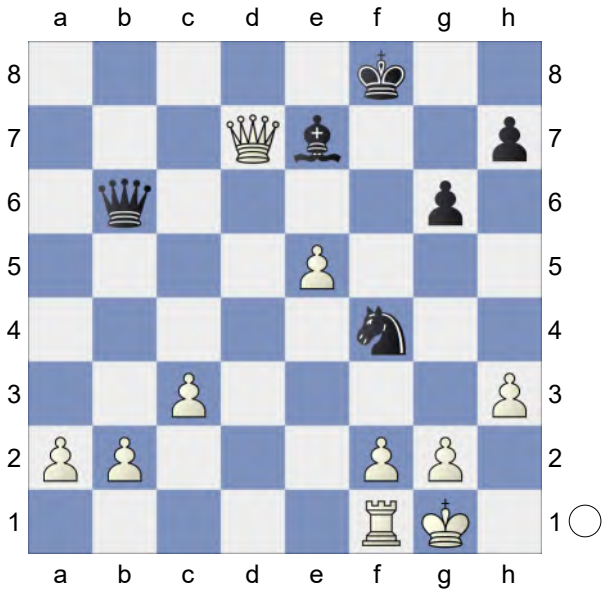


21.Nxb6 axb6

(Diagram)

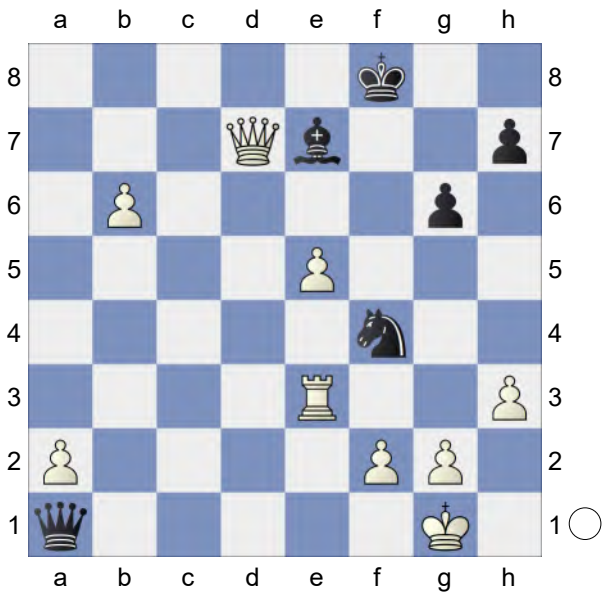


22.Bxb6 Qxb6 5.07/19
[22...Bd7 3.59/20 was called for.
23.Be3 h5]
[22...Kf7 23.a4]
23.Qxc8+ White is clearly winning.
23...Kg7 24.c3 Nf4 25.Qd7 Kf8

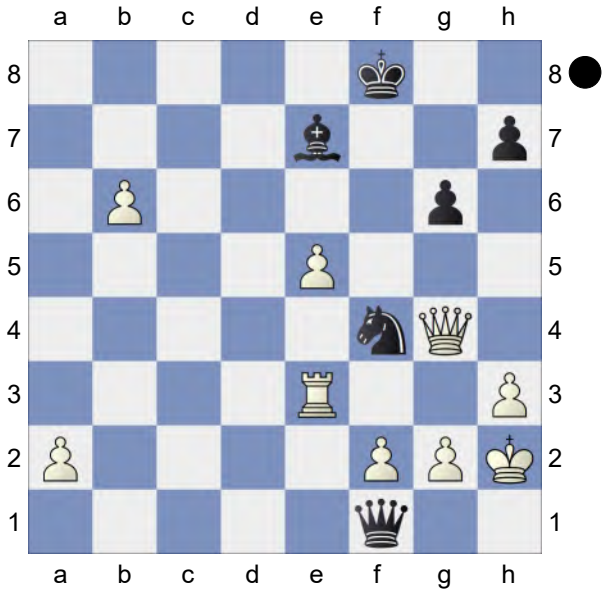


26.b4 Qa6 27.b5 Qa4 28.Re1
Prevents Qe4. **28...Qc2 29.b6 Qxc3**
30.Re3 Qa1+

(Diagram)



31.Kh2 White threatens b7 and mate.
31...Qf1 32.Qg4

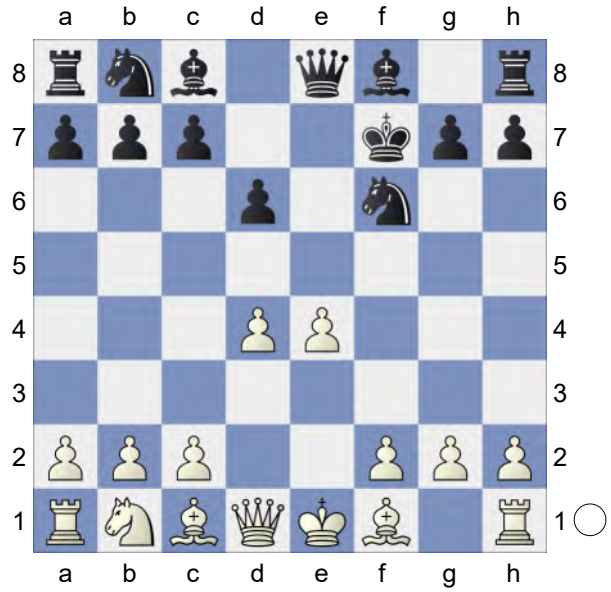


Weighted Error Value: White=0.09 (flawless) /Black=0.54
1-0

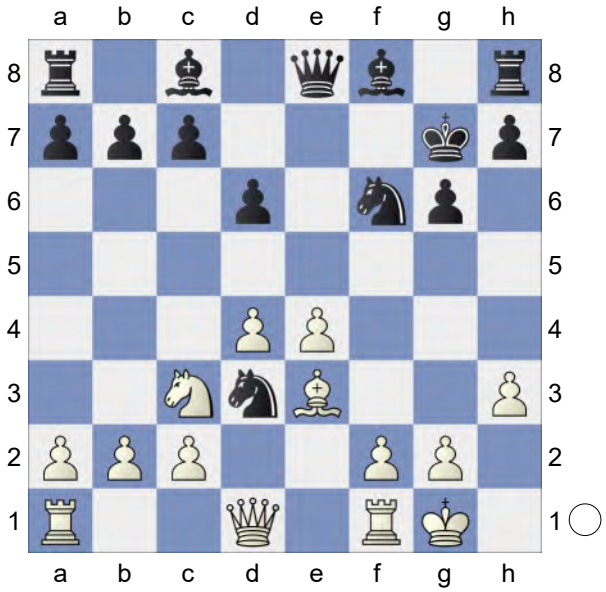
80 **C42**
□ **Vuckovic,Bojan** **2427**
■ **Govedarica,Radovan** **2483**
Novak Nikolic mem 2nd (2) 04.02.2000
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8

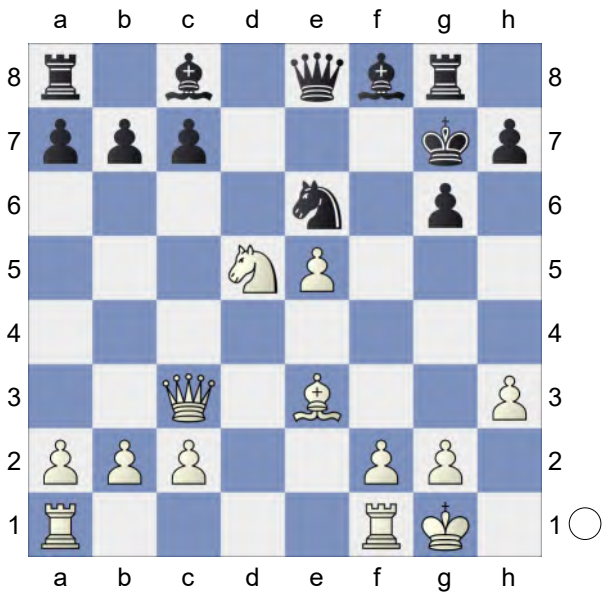


6.Nc3 g6
[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6-+)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]
[6...c6 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.g5 Nfd7 11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 13.Bd2 N8d7 14.0-0-0 d5 15.Rde1 c5 16.Qh2 Qc8 17.h5 Bf7 18.e5 cxd4 19.e6 Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 21.Bf5 1-0 (27) Chapter Viii Sharp Line,I-Yang,B Krumbach 52/284 1991]
7.Bd3 Nc6N
[7...Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.e5 Ng4 *(9...dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5 11.Re1 Qc5 12.Be3 Qh5 13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3* 1-0 Maiorov, O (2388)-Geissler,W (2116) corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002*)* 10.h3 Nh6 11.Bc4+ Be6 12.d5 Bf5 13.e6+ Kg8 14.g4 Bxe6 15.dxe6 Kh8 16.Nd5 Qc6 17.Qd3 a6 18.Bxh6 Bxh6 19.e7 Re8 20.Nf6 Rxe7 21.Ng8 Re8 22.Nxh6 1-0 Lehmann,M-Pejkovic,P Germany Cht qual corr ;C 1991]
8.Be3 Kg7 9.0-0 The position is equal.
9...Nb4 10.h3 -0.29/20
[⌓10.Bc4 0.26/18]
10...Nxd3

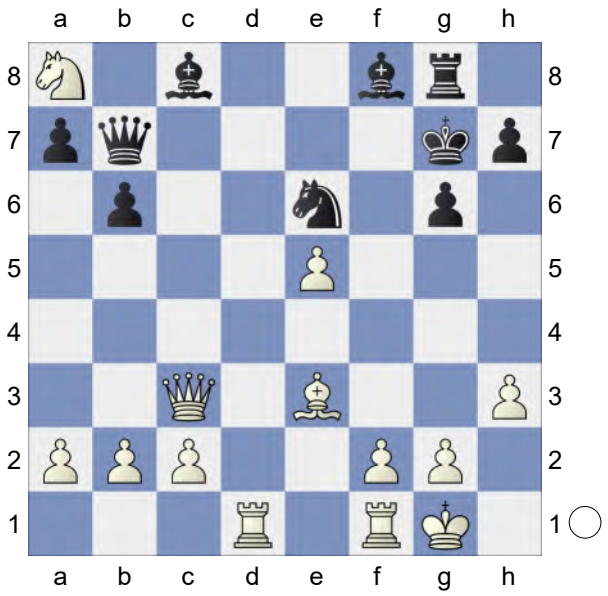


11.Qxd3 Rg8 12.e5 dxe5 13.dxe5 Nd7 2.43/24 This costs Black the game.
[13...Qxe5= -0.01/22 and Black stays safe. 14.Bd4 Qd6]
14.Nd5+- Nc5
[14...Qxe5? loses. 15.Bd4 Kh8 16.Nxc7+- *(16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Nc6+-; 16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Nc6+-)*]
15.Qc3 Ne6 4.31/23
[15...Ne4 2.98/21 might work better. 16.Qd4 *(16.Qxc7+ Kh8±)* 16...Kh8 17.Qxe4 Qc6]

(Diagram)



16.Nxc7 Qd7 17.Nxa8 b6 18.Rad1 Qb7



19.Rd8!! Be7

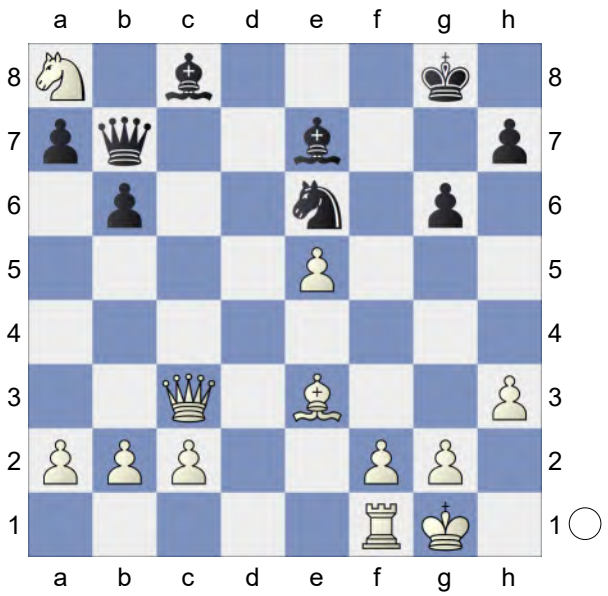
[19...Bc5 20.Rxg8+]

20.Rxg8+

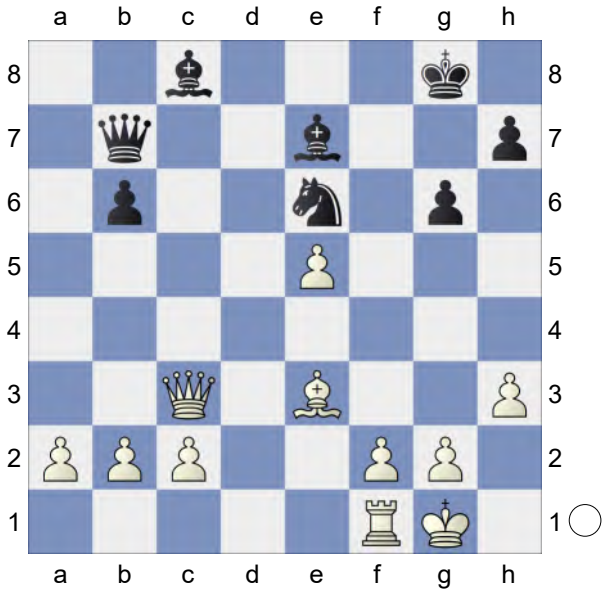
[20.Bh6+ Kh8 21.Rxg8+ Kxg8 22.Nxb6 axb6±]

20...Kxg8

(Diagram)



21.Nxb6 axb6



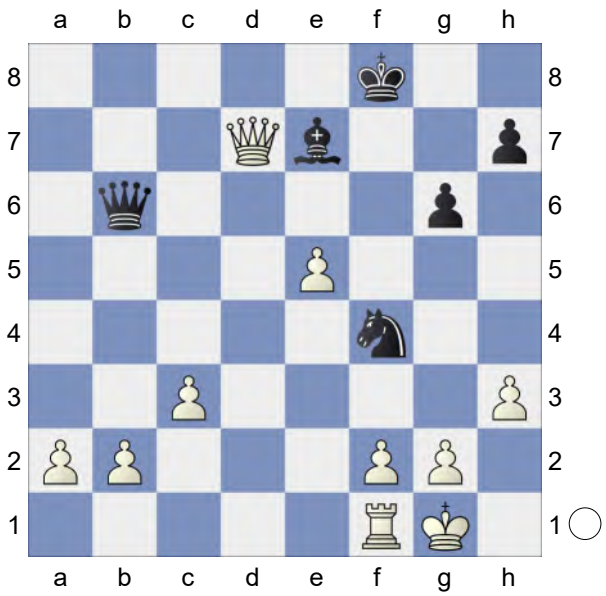
22.Bxb6! Qxb6

[22...Bd7 23.Be3]

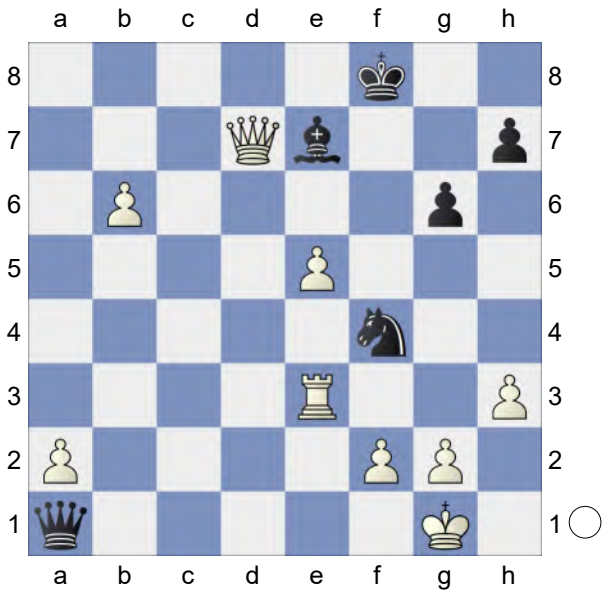
23.Qxc8+ White is clearly winning.

23...Kg7 24.c3 Nf4 25.Qd7 Kf8

(Diagram)

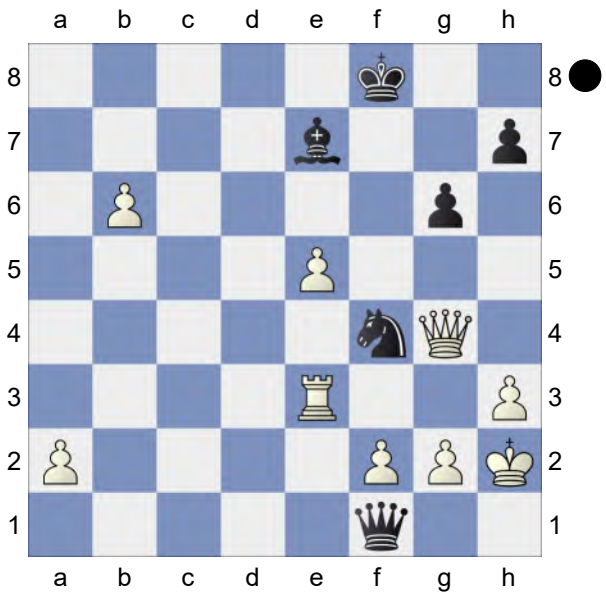


26.b4 Qa6 27.b5 Qa4 28.Re1
Repels Qe4 **28...Qc2 29.b6 Qxc3**
30.Re3 Qa1+



31.Kh2 White wants to mate with b7.
31...Qf1 32.Qg4

(Diagram)

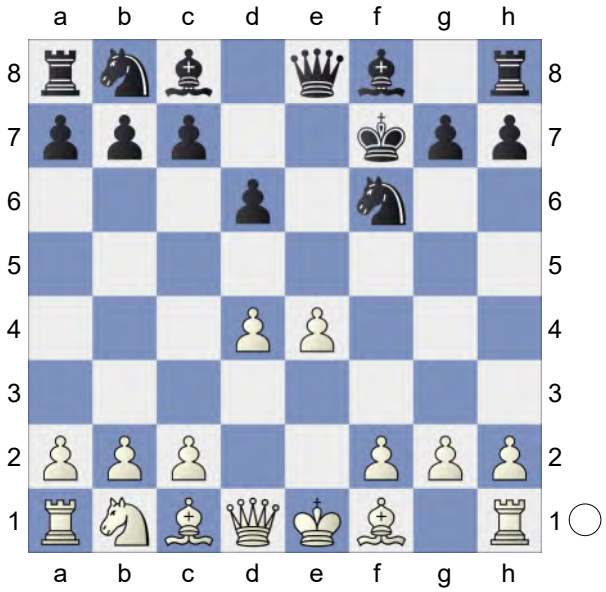


Weighted Error Value: White=0.29 (precise) /Black=0.44
1-0

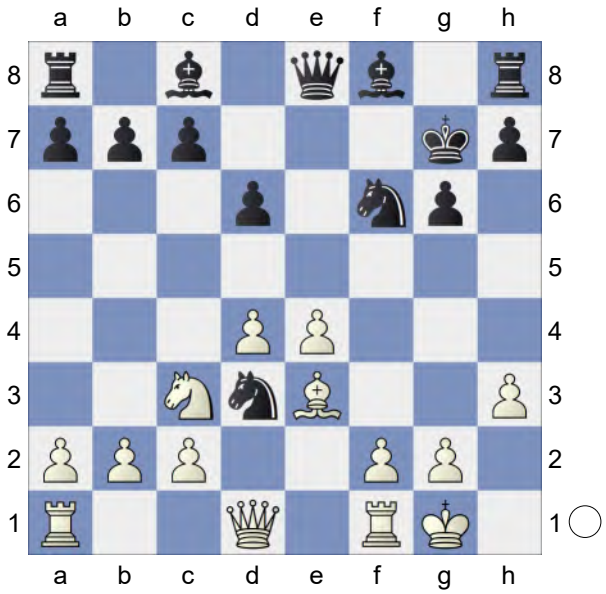
81 **C42**
□ **Netusil,Miroslav** **2427**
■ **Haag,Dariusz** **2483**
Southwest op 83rd (2) 04.02.2000
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8

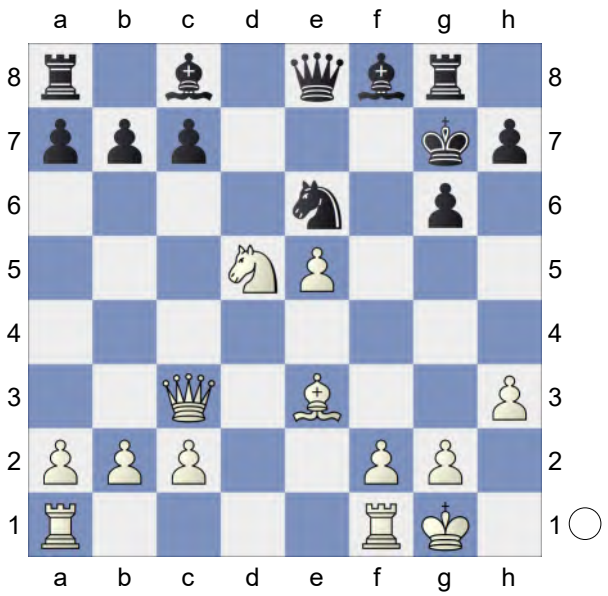


6.Nc3 g6
[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6-+* Deflection*)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]
[6...c6 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.g5 Nfd7 11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 13.Bd2 N8d7 14.0-0-0 d5 15.Rde1 c5 16.Qh2 Qc8 17.h5 Bf7 18.e5 cxd4 19.e6 Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 21.Bf5 1-0 (27) Chapter Viii Sharp Line,I-Yang,B Krumbach 52/284 1991]
7.Bd3 White has compensation.
7...Nc6N
[7...Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.e5 Ng4 *(9...dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5 11.Re1 Qc5 12.Be3 Qh5 13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3* 1-0 Maiorov,O (2388)-Geissler,W (2116) corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002*)* 10.h3 Nh6 11.Bc4+ Be6 12.d5 Bf5 13.e6+ Kg8 14.g4 Bxe6 15.dxe6 Kh8 16.Nd5 Qc6 17.Qd3 a6 18.Bxh6 Bxh6 19.e7 Re8 20.Nf6 Rxe7 21.Ng8 Re8 22.Nxh6 1-0 Lehmann,M-Pejkovic,P Germany Cht qual corr ;C 1991]
8.Be3 Kg7 9.0-0 The position is equal.
9...Nb4 10.h3 -0.25/19
[Better is 10.Bc4 0.25/17]
10...Nxd3

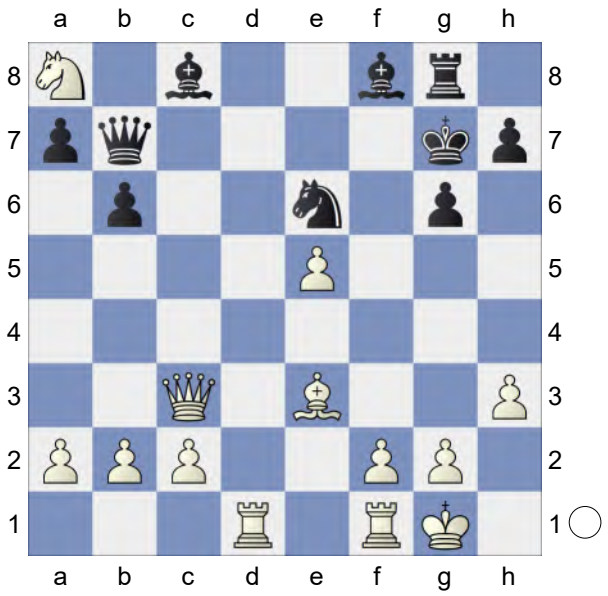


11.Qxd3 Rg8 12.e5 dxe5
[12...Nh5!?]
13.dxe5 Nd7 2.44/22 Black cannot hold the game after this.
[13...Qxe5∓ -0.37/21 keeps the upper hand. 14.Bd4 Qd6]
14.Nd5+- Nc5
[14...Qxe5? too greedy. 15.Bd4 Kh8 16.Rae1+- *(16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Nc6+-; 16.Bxe5+ Nxe5 17.Qg3 Bg7+-)*]
15.Qc3 Ne6

(Diagram)

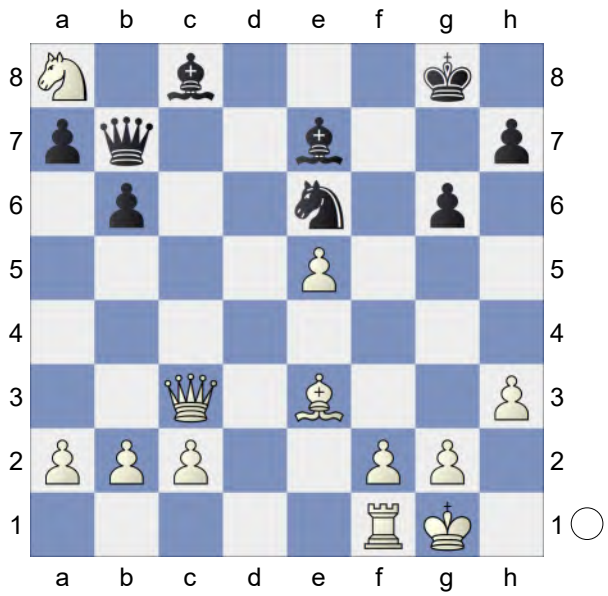


16.Nxc7 Qd7 17.Nxa8 b6 18.Rad1 Qb7

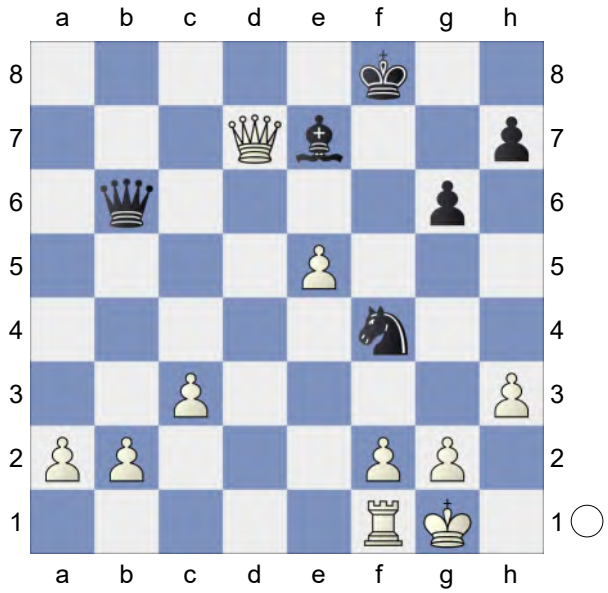


19.Rd8!! Be7
[19...Bc5 20.Rxg8+]
20.Rxg8+
[20.Bh6+ Kh8 21.Rxg8+ Kxg8 22.Nxb6 axb6±]
20...Kxg8

(Diagram)

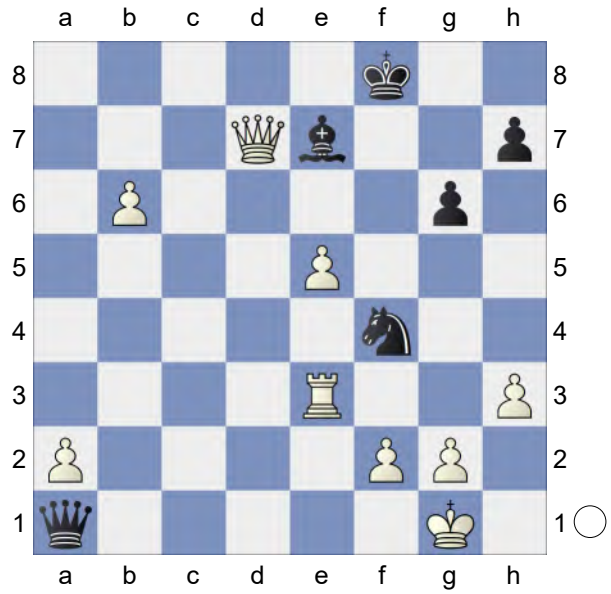


21.Nxb6 axb6 22.Bxb6 Qxb6 5.20/22
[22...Kf7 3.56/20 was necessary. 23.a4 Qxb6]
23.Qxc8+ White is clearly winning.
23...Kg7 24.c3 Nf4 25.Qd7 Kf8

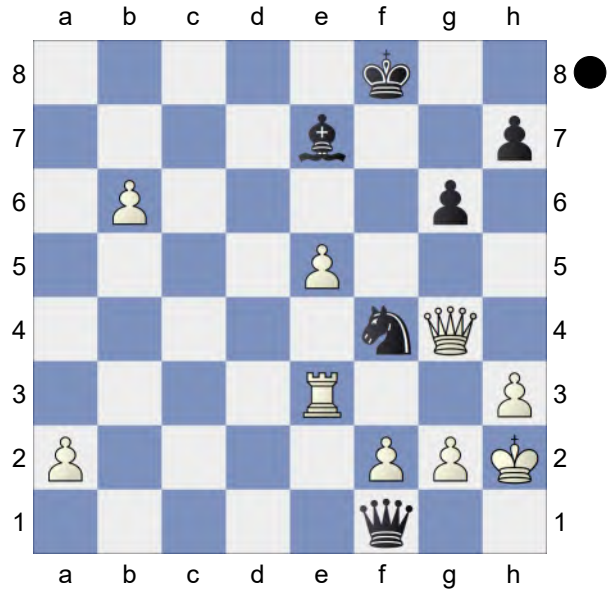


26.b4 Qa6 27.b5 Qa4 28.Re1 Qc2 29.b6 Qxc3 30.Re3 Qa1+

(Diagram)



31.Kh2 White threatens b7 and mate.
31...Qf1 32.Qg4

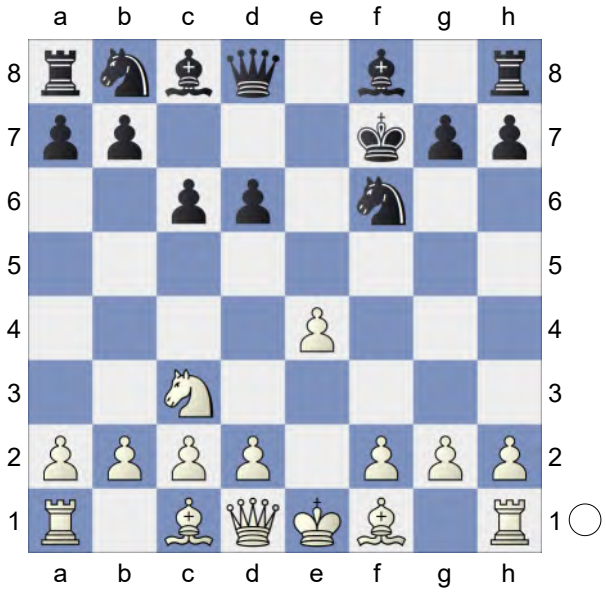


Weighted Error Value: White=0.09 (flawless) /Black=0.51
1-0

82 **C42**
□ **Jarecki,Marian** **2425**
■ **Loesch,Torsten** **2327**
corr RSS7E pro 18.02.2007
[Kitty Kat]

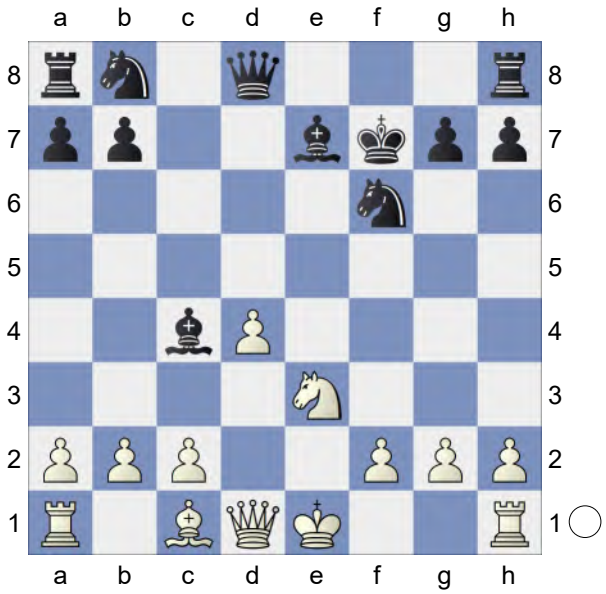
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 c6

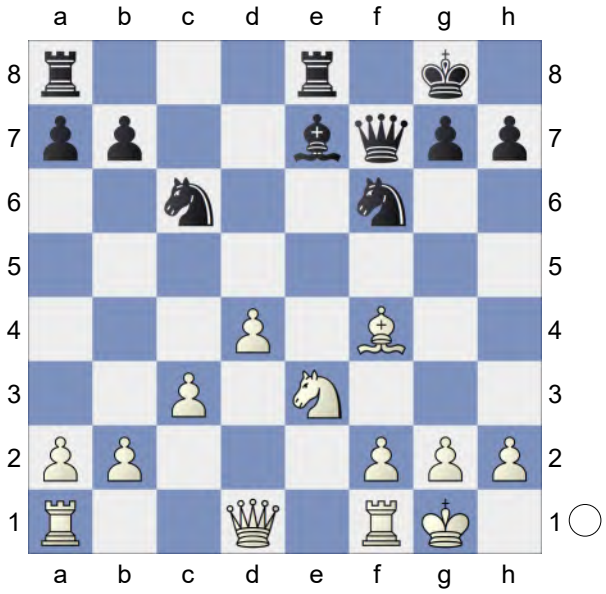


6.d4 Be7 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Black is slightly better. **9...Be6 10.Ne3** Hoping for d5. **10...Bxc4**

(Diagram)

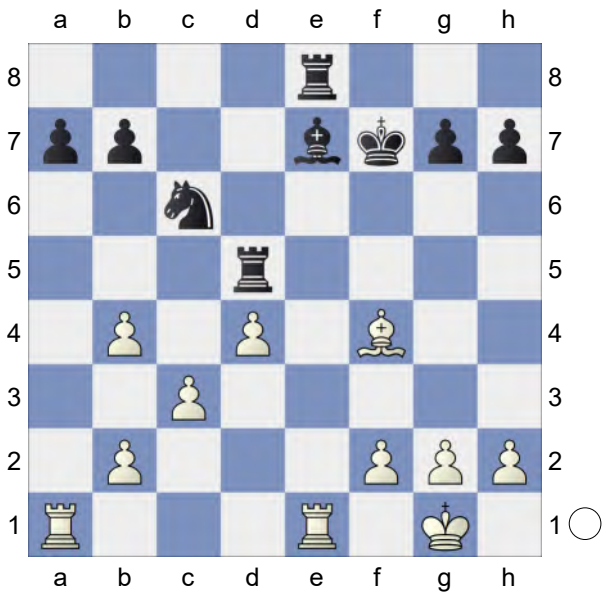


11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Qd5N 15.Ne3 Qf7

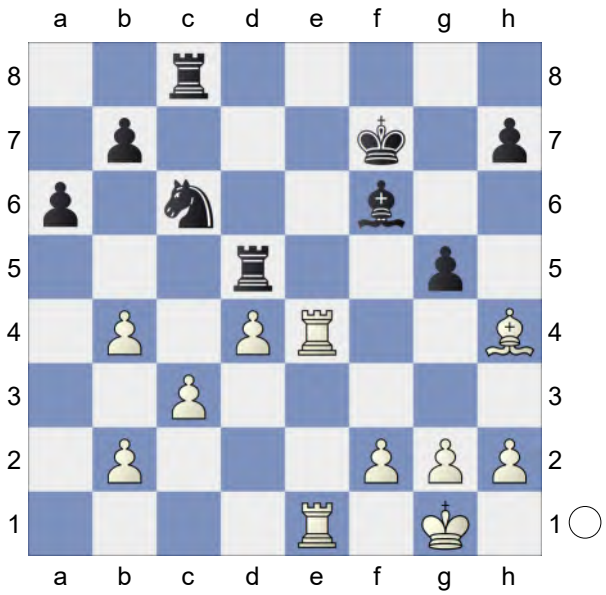


16.Qb3 Qxb3 17.axb3 Rad8 18.b4 Nd5 19.Nxd5 Rxd5 20.Rfe1 Kf7

(Diagram)



21.Re4 a6 22.Rae1 Ra8 23.Bc7 Rc8 24.Bg3 Bf6 25.Bh4 g5

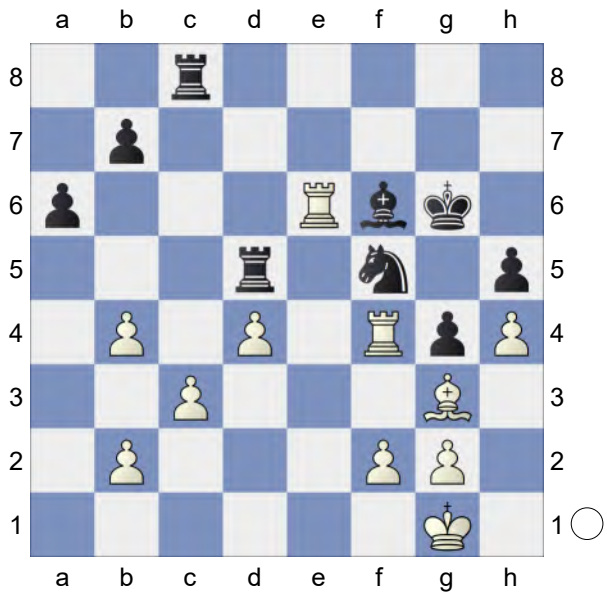


Black is more active. **26.Bg3 h5 27.h4** -1.15/23

[⌓27.h3 -0.78/21]

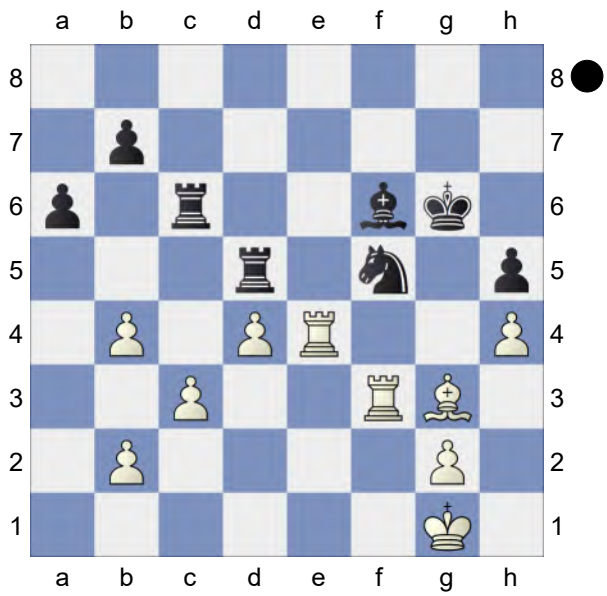
27...g4∓ 28.Rf4 Ne7 29.Re5 Kg6! 30.Re6 Nf5

(Diagram)



31.f3 gxf3 32.Rxf3 Rc6 33.Re4 -1.73/21

[33.Re8∓ -1.31/20]

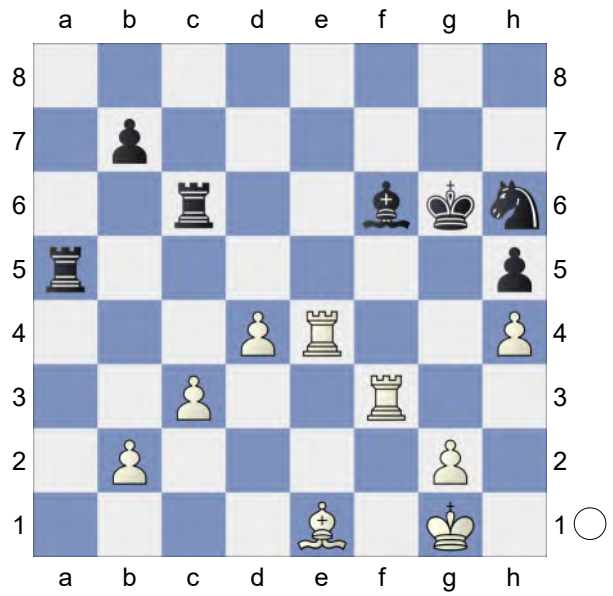


33...a5!-+ 34.bxa5 Rxa5 35.Be1 -2.03/21

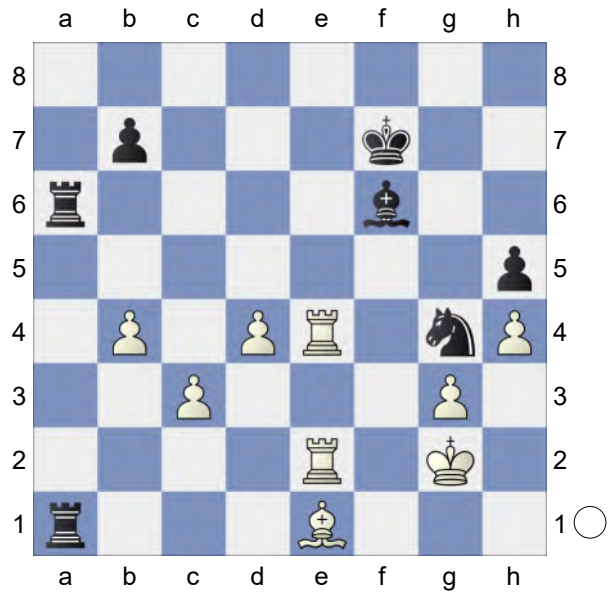
[35.Kh2∓ -1.47/20]

35...Nh6

(Diagram)



36.g3 Ra1 37.Rf2 Ng4 38.Rfe2 Rb6 39.b4 Kf7 40.Kg2 Rba6

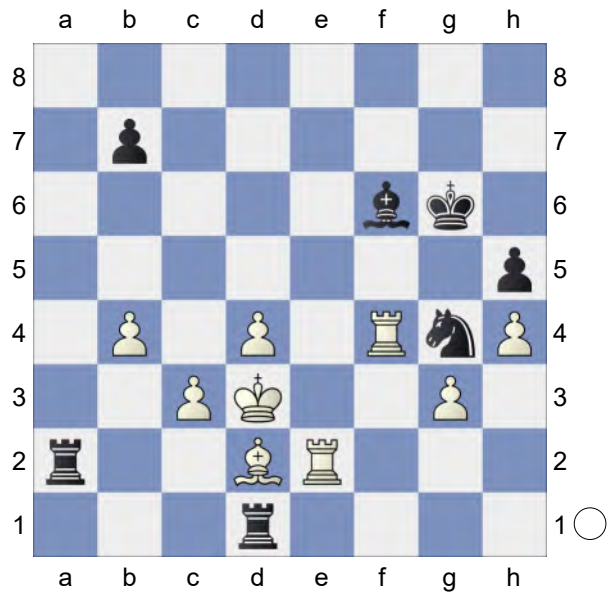


41.Kf3 R6a3 42.Rf4 Rd1 43.Ke4 Kg6 44.Bd2 -2.32/26

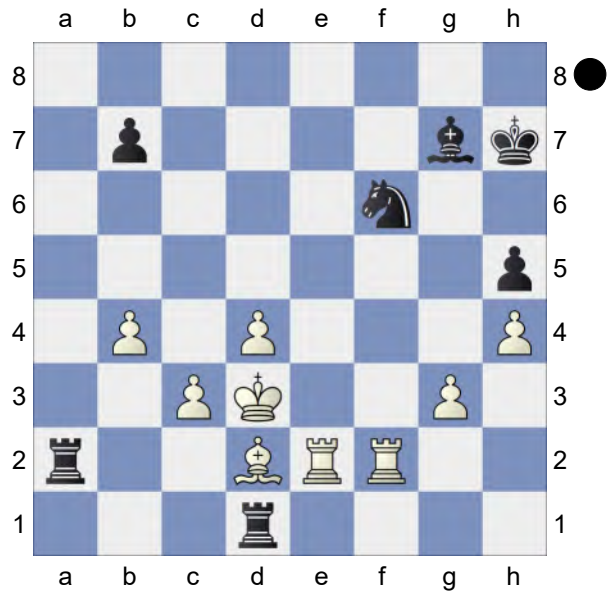
[44.Kd5∓ -1.34/20]

44...Raa1 45.Kd3 Ra2

(Diagram)



46.Rf3 Bg7 47.Re6+ Kh7 48.Re2 Nf6 49.Rff2

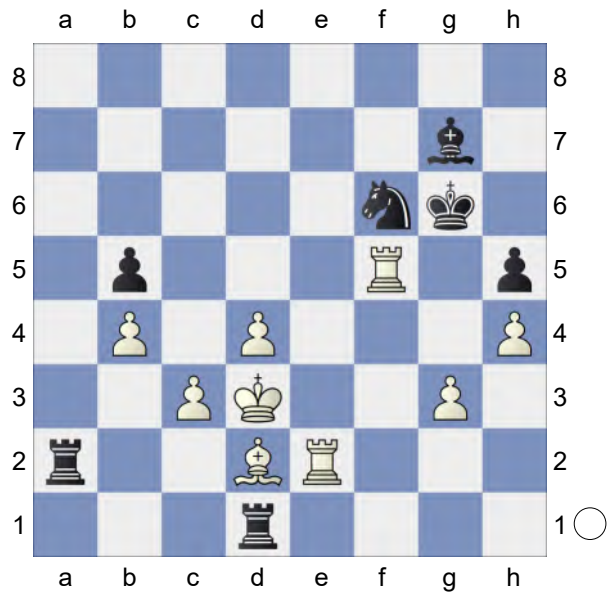


b5 50.Rf5? -3.64/21

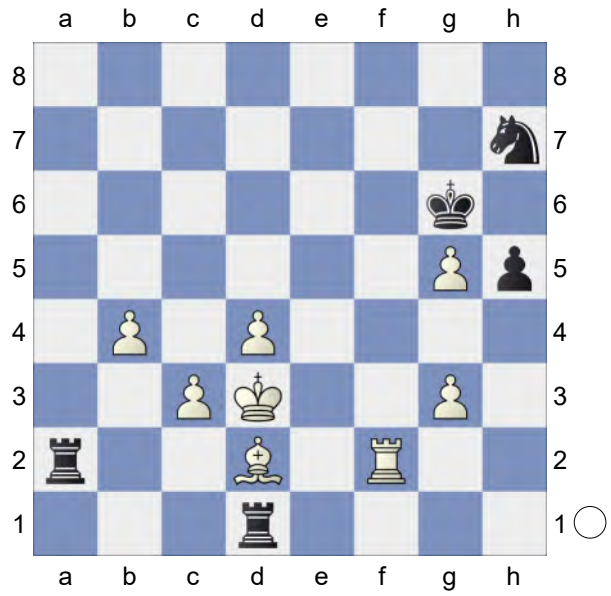
[50.c4 -2.07/23 only move. Ng4 51.Rf7 bxc4+ 52.Kc3]

50...Kg6

(Diagram)

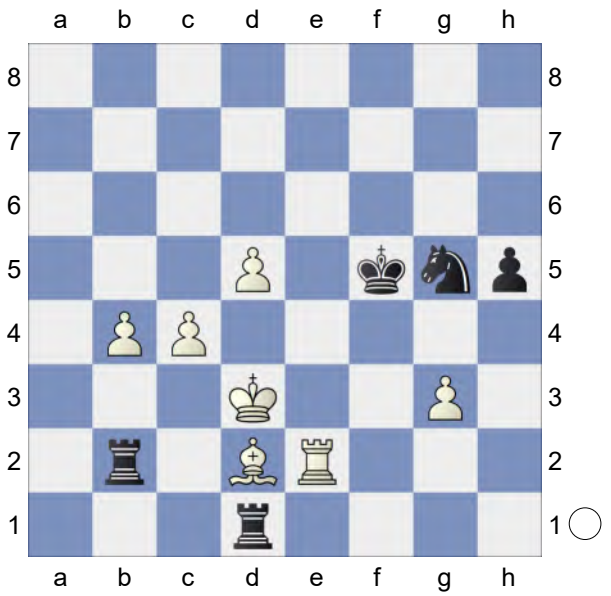


51.Rg5+ Kf7 52.Rxb5 Bh6 53.Rg5 Bxg5 54.hxg5 Nh7 55.Rf2+ Kg6

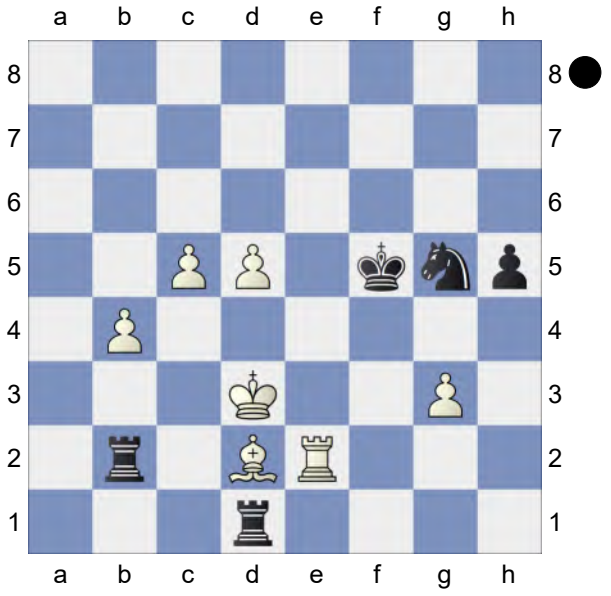


56.Rg2 Nxg5 57.Rf2 Prevents Nf3. **57...Rb2 58.d5 Nf7 59.Re2** Repels Ne5+ **59...Kf5** ...Ne5+ would now be deadly. **60.c4 Ng5**

(Diagram)



61.c5

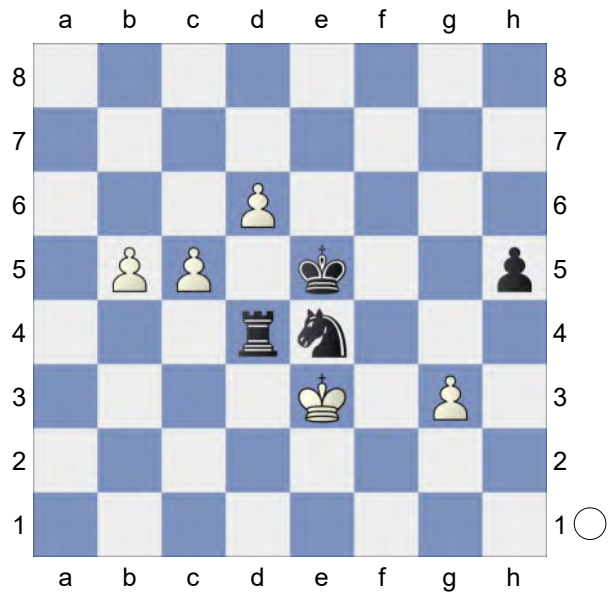


Ne4! Wards off Rf2+. Double Attack **62.d6**

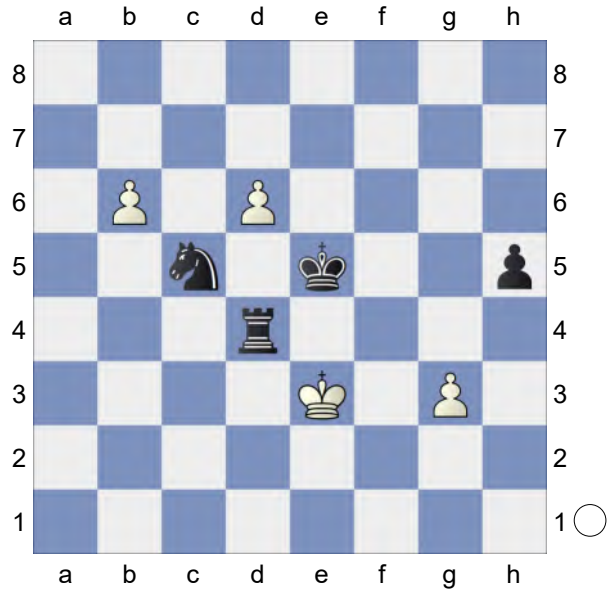
[62.Kd4 Rbxd2+]

62...Rdxd2+ 63.Rxd2 Rxd2+ 64.Ke3 Ke5 (-> ...Rd5!) **65.b5 Rd4**

(Diagram)



66.b6 Nxc5

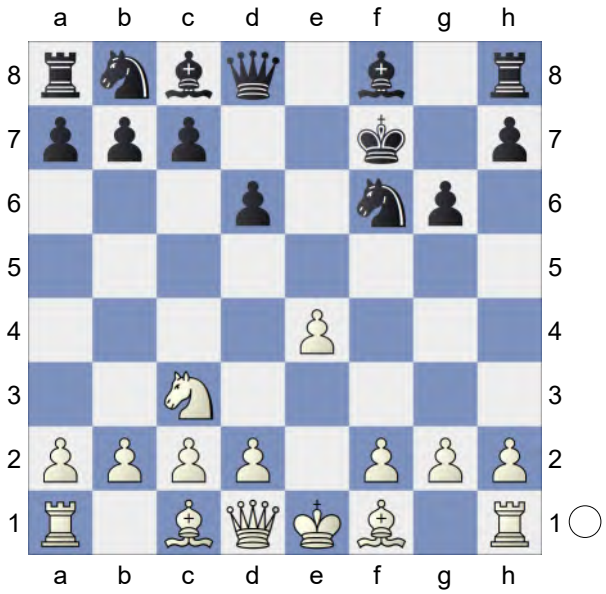


Weighted Error Value: White=0.21 (precise) /Black=0.04 (flawless)

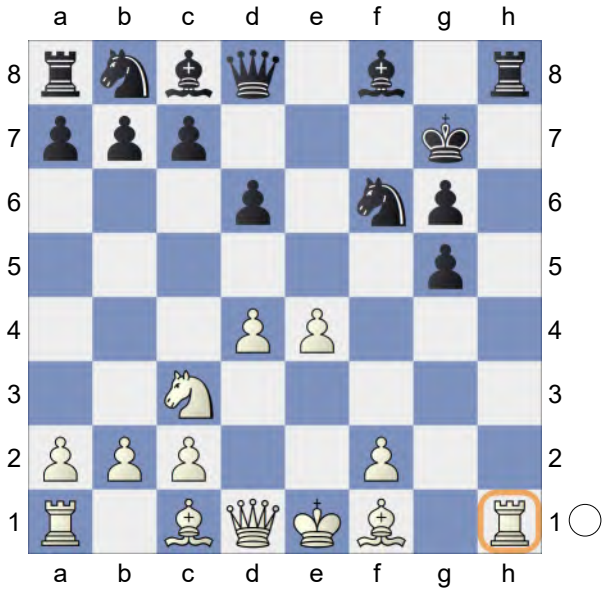
0-1

83 **C42**
□ **Jarecki,Marian** **2425**
■ **Lennartz,Manfred** **2603**
corr BdF - DFSMM 2005 KF31 07.11.05
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 g6**

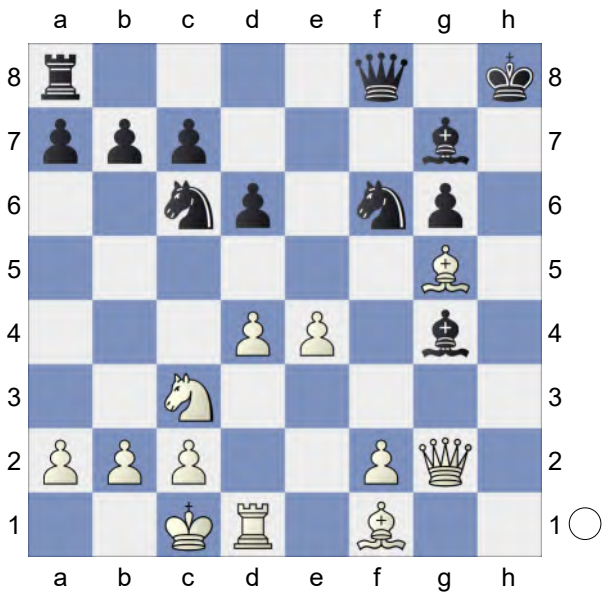


6.d4 Kg7 7.h4N
[7.Bc4 looks sharper. Nc6 8.0-0 Be7 9.Re1]
[7.Bg5 h6 8.Be3 Qe8 9.Bd3 Nc6 10.f4 Ng4 11.Bg1 Be7 12.Qf3 Nb4 13.0-0-0 Nxd3+ 14.Qxd3 c6 15.h3 Nf6 16.Be3 b5 17.e5 Nd5 18.Nxd5 cxd5 19.g4 Qc6 20.f5 Bg5 21.Bxg5 hxg5 1-0 (25) Mielnik,S-Broun,B EU/H corr ICCF 1995]
[7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6 21.d5 c6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
[7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 Rd5 18.Rab1 b6 19.Qg3 Rad8 20.Kh1 R8d6 21.Rb3 Qc6 1-0 (29) Merrell,W-Strobel 16/174 Albena 1973]
[7.Be2 Qe8 8.f3 c5 9.Be3 Nc6 10.d5 Ne5 11.0-0 a6 12.a4 Jussupow Rubinstein System-Appeldorn,D 70/241 Yopal 1997]
7...h6 8.h5 Deflection **8...Nxh5** The position is equal. **9.g4 Nf6 10.g5 hxg5**

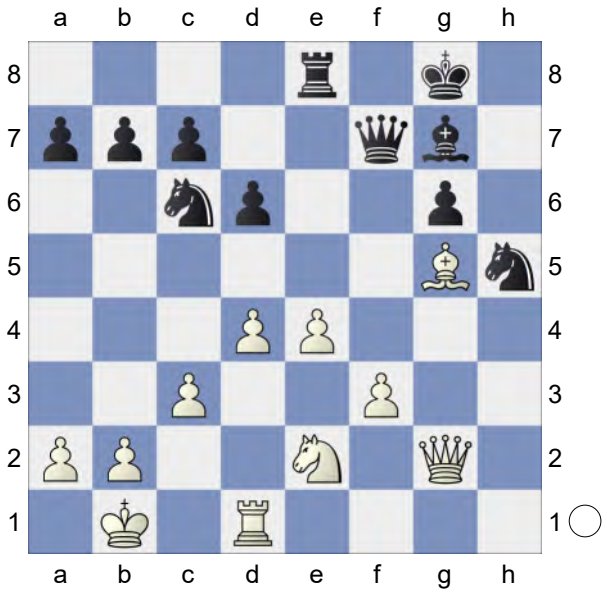


Discovered Attack **11.Rxh8 Kxh8 12.Bxg5 Bg7 13.Qf3** Threatens to win with Qh1+. **13...Qf8 14.Qg2 Nc6**
[But not 14...Nh7 15.Nd5-+]
15.0-0-0 Bg4!

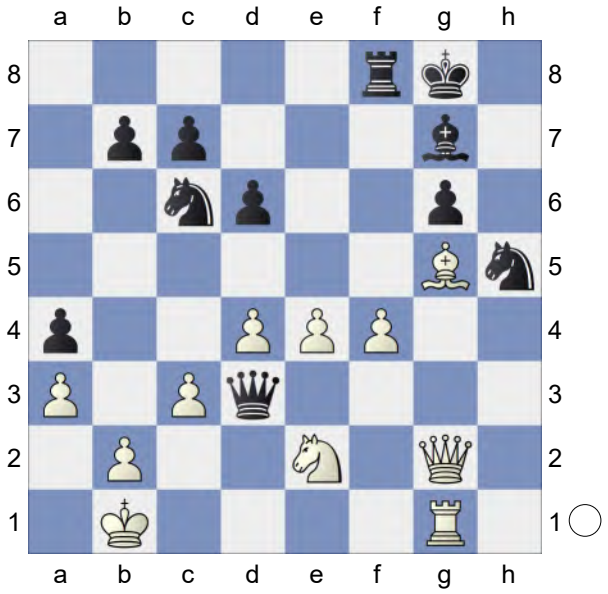
(Diagram)



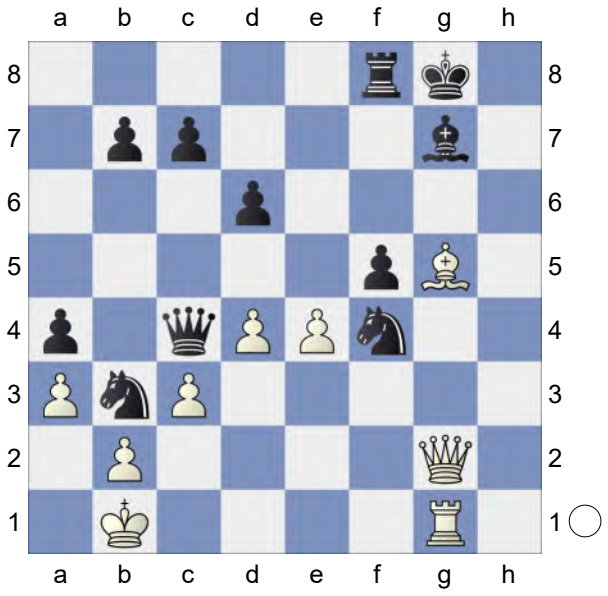
16.Be2 Bxe2 17.Nxe2 Kg8 18.c3 -1.58/22
[⌓18.Kb1 -0.81/20]
18...Re8∓ 19.f3 Qf7 20.Kb1 Nh5
[20...Nh7? 21.Bc1]



21.Rg1 a5 22.Bh4 -1.79/23
[22.a4∓ -1.35/21 was worth a try.]
22...Rf8-+ 23.f4 a4! 24.Bg5 Qc4 -1.42/19
[24...a3-+ -1.89/19 25.b3 Re8]
25.a3∓ Qd3+ -1.52/21
[25...Na5-+ -1.99/23 26.f5 Qd3+ *(26...gxf5? 27.Nf4-+)* 27.Ka1 Qb5 *(27...gxf5 28.Nf4∓)*]

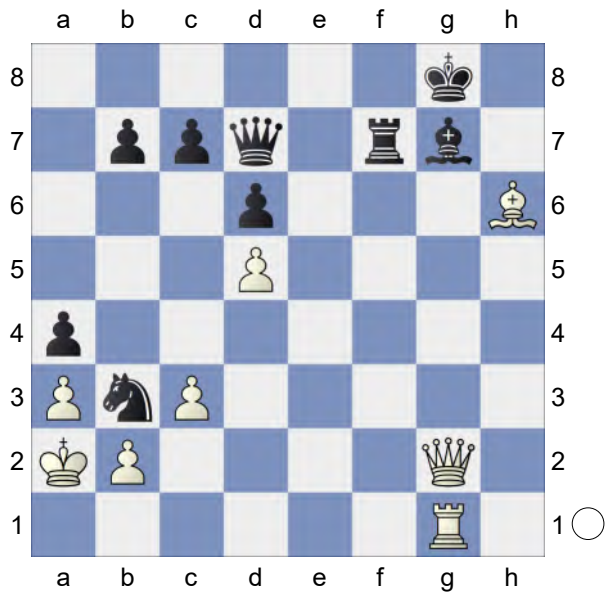


26.Ka1 Na5 ...Nb3+ is the strong threat.
27.f5 Nb3+ 28.Ka2 Qc4! 29.Kb1 gxf5 30.Nf4 Repels Qd3+ **30...Nxf4**

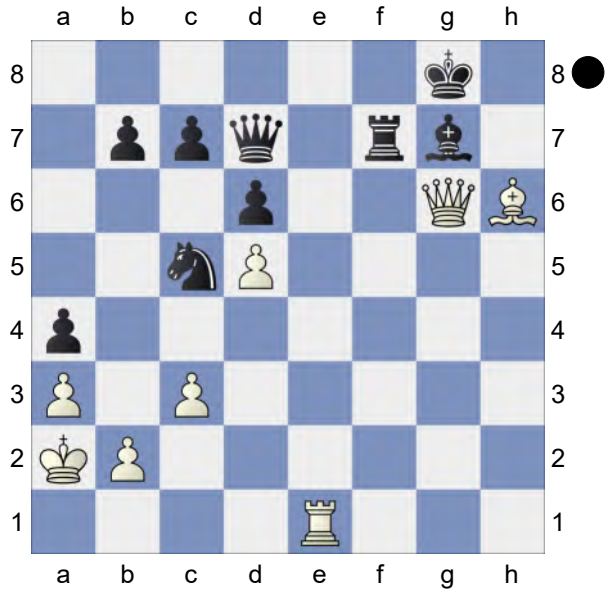


31.Bxf4 Rf7 32.exf5 Qc6 White must now prevent ...Qxg2. **33.d5 Qd7 34.Bh6 Qxf5+ 35.Ka2 Qd7**

(Diagram)



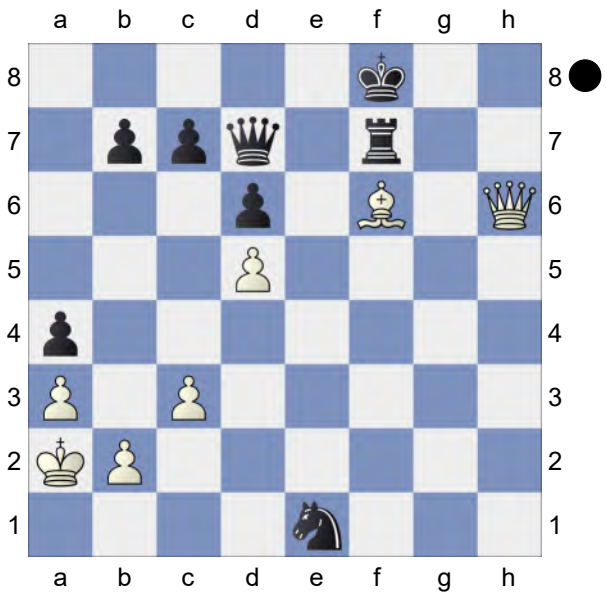
36.Qg6 Nc5 37.Re1



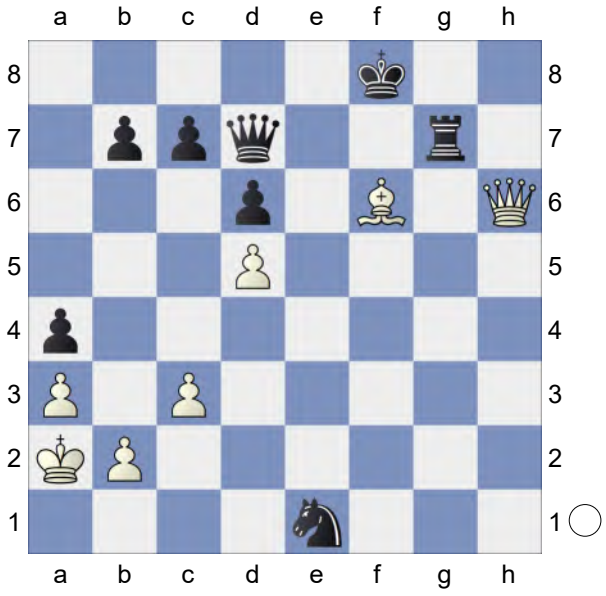
Inhibits Qe7. And now Bxg7 would win.

37...Nd3! 38.Bxg7 Nxe1 39.Bf6+ Kf8 40.Qh6+

(Diagram)

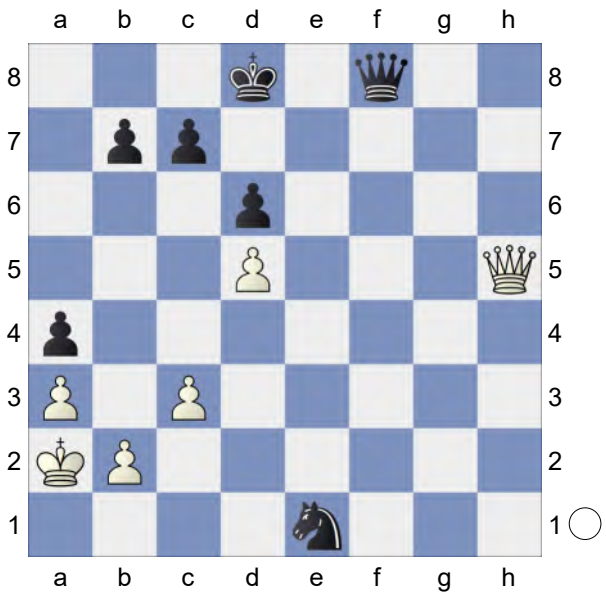


Rg7!

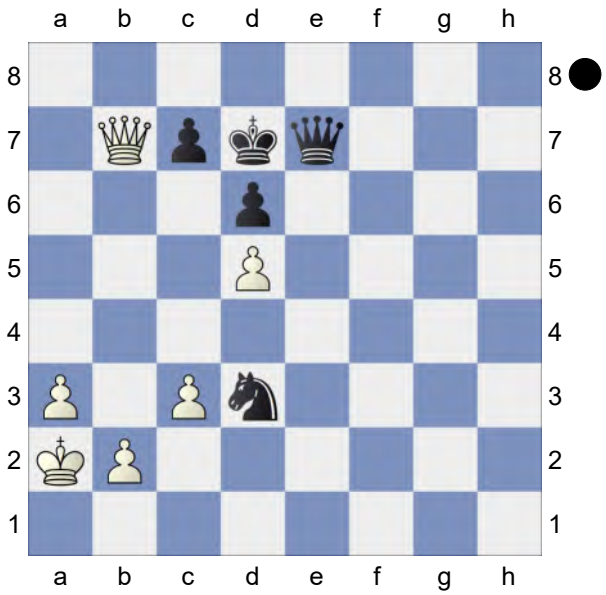


41.Bxg7+ Qxg7 42.Qf4+ Qf7 43.Qh6+ Ke8 44.Qh8+ Qf8 45.Qh5+ Kd8

(Diagram)



46.Qh4+ Qe7 47.Qxa4 Nd3 48.Qa8+ Kd7 aiming for ...Nc5. **49.Qxb7**

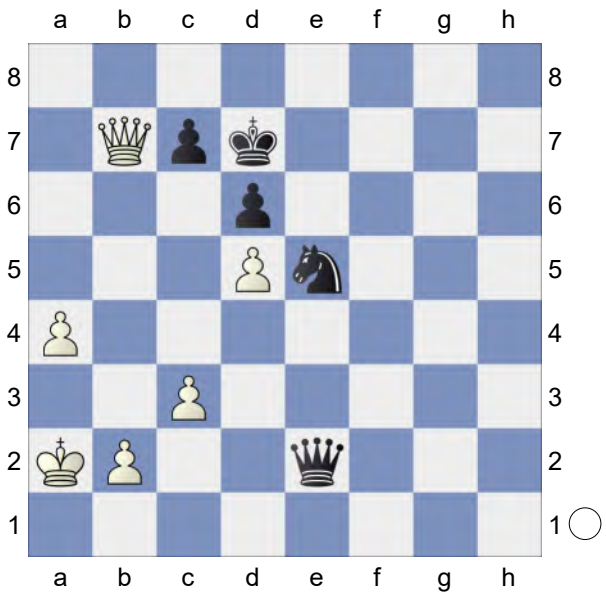


Hoping for Qb5+. **49...Qe2! 50.a4** -2.25/24

[50.Qc6+∓ -1.49/24 Kd8 51.Qa8+ Ke7 52.Qb8]

50...Ne5-+

(Diagram)

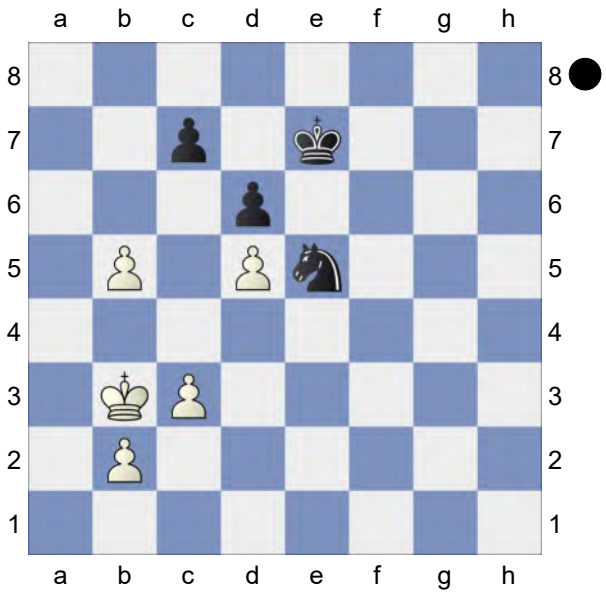


51.Qb5+? -5.22/23

[51.Ka3 -2.22/23]

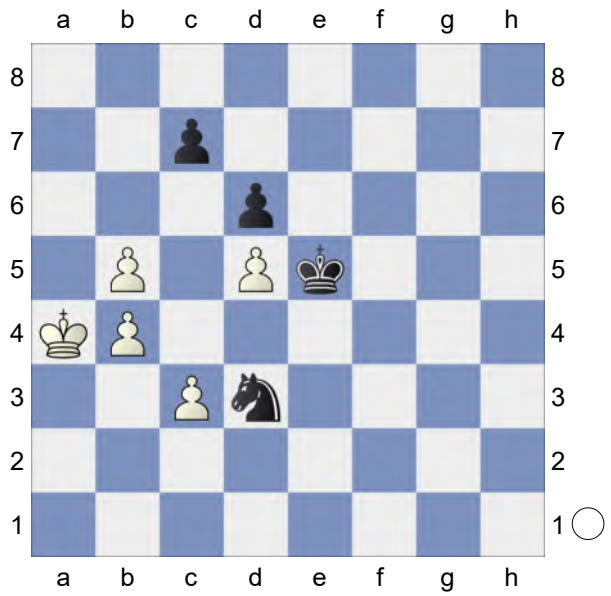
51...Qxb5 52.axb5 Endgame. KN-KP

52...Ke7 53.Kb3

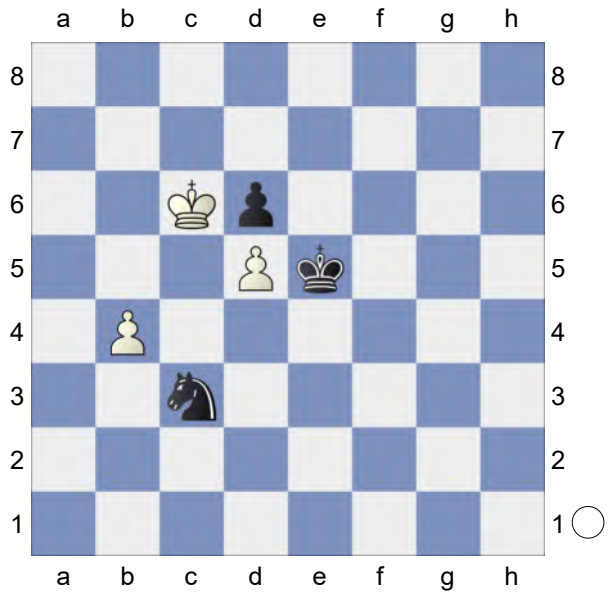


Kf6! 54.Ka4 Nd3 55.b4 Ke5

(Diagram)



56.b6 cxb6 57.Kb5 Nb2 58.Kxb6 Na4+ 59.Kc6 Nxc3



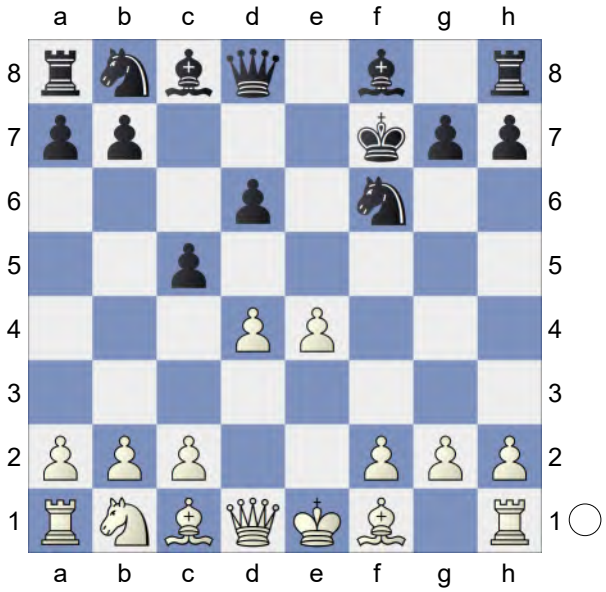
Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.06 (flawless)

0-1

84 **C42**
□ **Vitolinsh,Alvis** **2415**
■ **Raetsky,Alexander** **0**
chT Soviet Union 1988
[Kitty Kat]

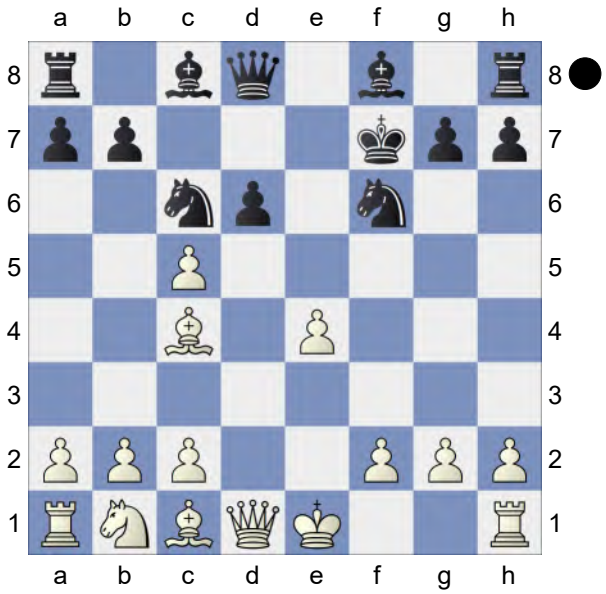
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.56/19
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5!∓ -1.56/18 7.Be3 Nxe4]
7.Bc4+!∓

(Diagram)



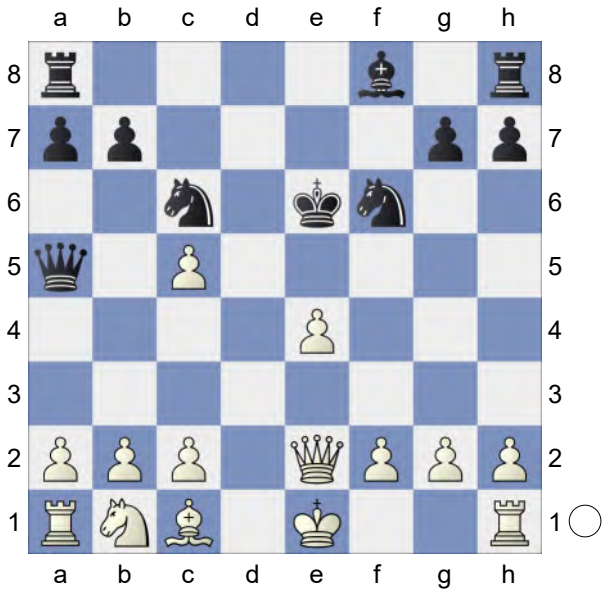
d5! -0.12/19
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 d5 *(9...Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5* 0-1 Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)*)*
10.e5 Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Nc3!? Dautow Nxc3 *(12...Nxe5 13.Qh5+ Ng6 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Qf5+ Qf6 16.Qxe4↑)* 13.Qf5+ Ke8 14.bxc3
A) 14...Bxc5 15.e6 Qc7 *(15...Qe7 16.Bg5!)* 16.Bf4↑;
B) 14...g6 15.Qh3 Bxc5 16.Bh6∞]
8.Bxd5+=
[8.exd5? Na5 9.Be2 Qxd5 10.Qxd5+ Nxd5∓]
8...Be6N
[8...Nxd5 9.exd5 Ne5 10.Qh5+ Ng6 11.Be3 Qa5+ 12.Nd2 Qb4 13.c4 Qxb2 14.0-0 Qe5 15.Qf3+ Qf5 16.Rab1 Qxf3 17.Nxf3 Be7 18.Bd4 Rd8 19.Rb3 Kg8 20.Re1 Rf8 21.a4 Bd8 22.h3 Rf7 23.Kf1 1-0 Geiger,W-Schoesser,M T1701 corr BdF 2001
Re7 24.Rxe7 Bxe7 25.Nd2

1-0 Grand Prix Attack-Jebb,M Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991]

9.Bxe6+ White has an edge. **9...Kxe6**

10.Qe2 Qa5+

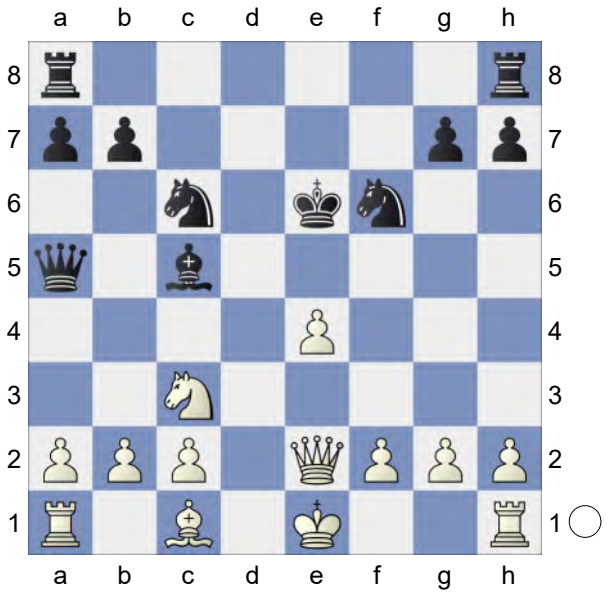
[10...Bxc5? 11.Qc4+ Kd7 *(11...Ke7 12.Qxc5++-)* 12.Qxc5 Nxe4 13.Qf5+ Kc7 14.Bf4++-]



11.Nc3 Black must now prevent e4-e5!

11...Bxc5 1.32/20

[Black should try 11...Re8± 0.59/20]



12.0-0 0.10/21

[12.Qc4+!? Ke7 13.0-0→]

[Only move: 12.e5!± 1.32/20 Nxe5 13.f4 Pin]

12...Kf7 0.53/18

[12...Rae8= 0.10/21 should be considered.]

13.Qc4+!± White has compensation.

[13.e5 Nxe5 14.Ne4 Rhe8∓]

13...Kg6 1.29/18

[13...Kf8!± 0.51/20]

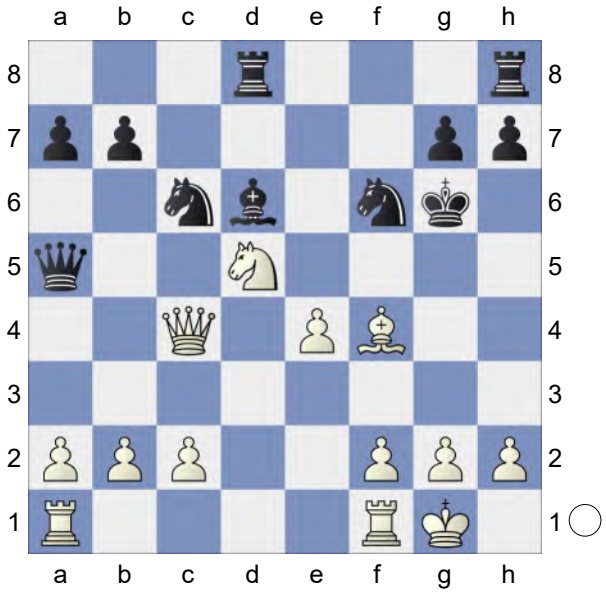
14.Nd5± Nd5-f4+ is the strong threat.

14...Bd6? 1.48/24

[⌓14...h6!? 1.02/24]

15.Bf4 Rad8

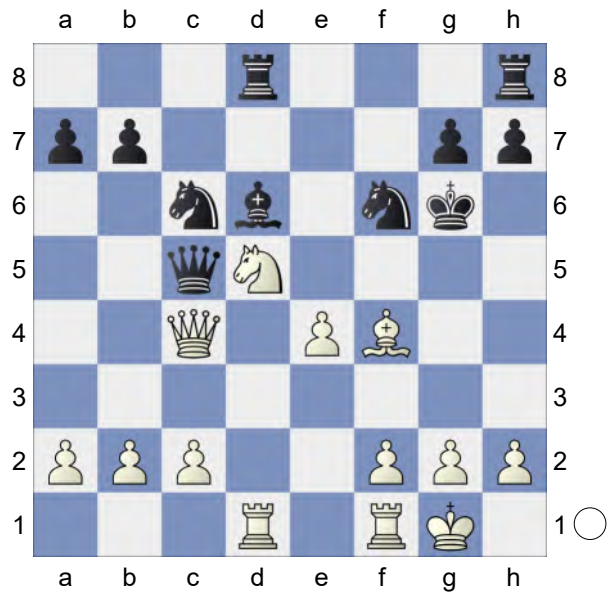
[15...Bxf4 16.Nxf4+ Kh6 17.Qd3 g5 18.Qh3+ Kg7 19.Ne6+ Kg6 20.f4→]



16.Rad1 Strongly threatening Bf4xd6.

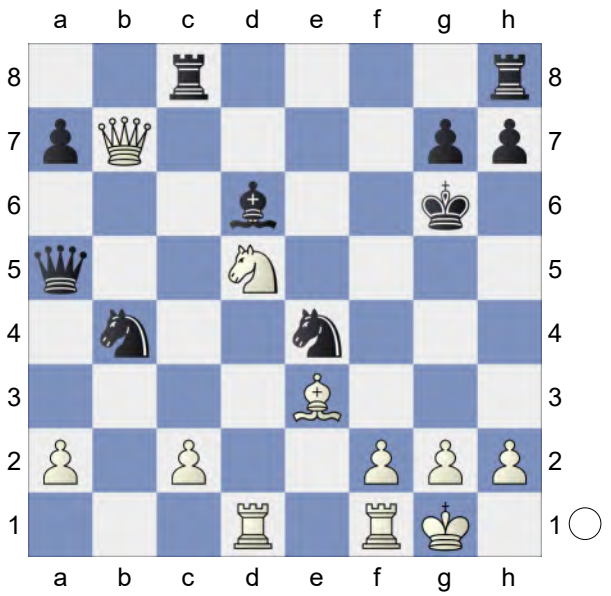
16...Qc5

(Diagram)

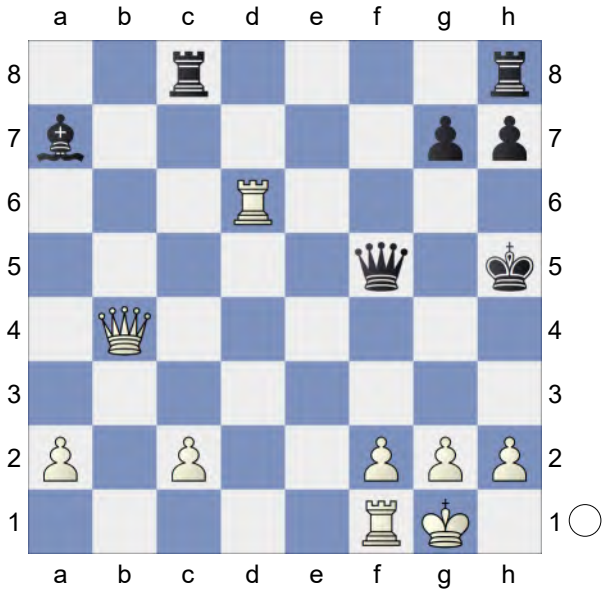


17.Qb3 0.72/22 Dancing on a razor blade.
[⌓17.Qd3! 1.24/21 Kf7 18.Be3]
17...Nxe4 3.10/21 Black cannot hold the game after this.
[17...h6± 0.72/22]
18.Be3+-
[18.Qxb7?! Nf6 *(18...Qxc2? 19.Rc1+-)* 19.Rd3 Rd7 *(19...Nxd5? 20.Rg3+ Kf5 21.Qf7+ Nf6 22.Bxd6+-)* 20.Bxd6 Rxb7+- *(20...Qxd5? 21.Qxd7+-)*]
18...Qa5 19.Qxb7 Rc8 20.b4
[⌓20.Qd7!? Rhe8 21.g4+-]
20...Nxb4

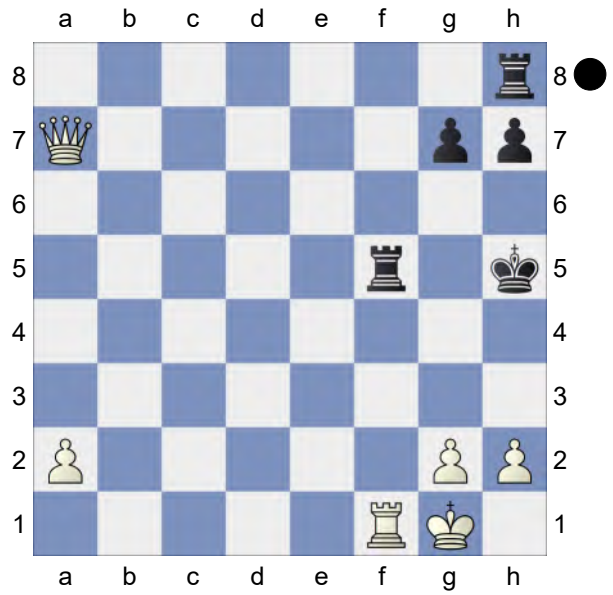
(Diagram)



21.Nf4+ Discovered Attack
[21.Bxa7 Nxd5 *(21...Nxa2?* loses. *22.Qd7+-)* 22.Rxd5 Qc7-+ *(22...Qxa2 23.Rd4+-* Discovered Attack *)*]
21...Bxf4 22.Qxe4+ Qf5 23.Qxb4+-
[Less strong is 23.Qxf4 Qxf4 24.Bxf4 Rhe8=]
23...Bb8 24.Bxa7 Deflection **24...Bxa7** 5.70/21
[24...h6 3.16/20 was called for.]
25.Rd6+ White is clearly winning.
25...Kh5



...Ba7-c5! would now be deadly. **26.Qb7 Rxc2** (-> ...Qf5xf2+!)
[26...Bb8 27.Rd5 Be5 28.f4+-]
27.Rd5 Pin **27...Rxf2 28.Rxf5+ Rxf5+ 29.Qxa7**



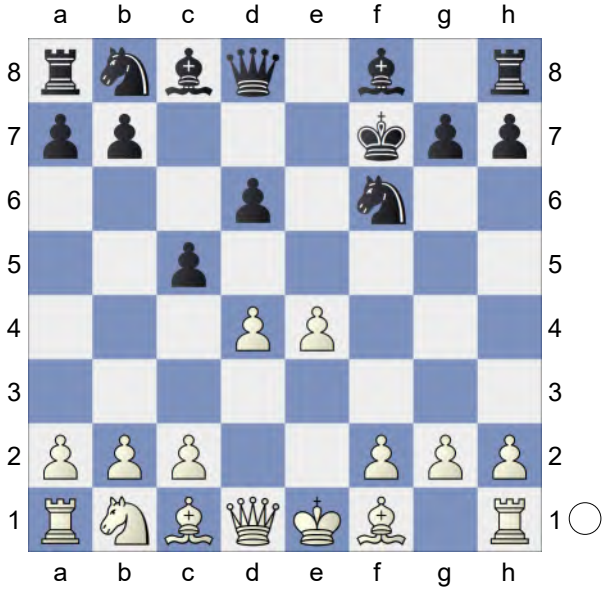
Weighted Error Value: White=0.26 (precise) /Black=0.74.
Loses game: --- Black=1
Mistake: White=2 Black=6
Inaccurate: --- Black=3
OK: White=9 Black=3
Best: White=4 Black=2
Strong: White=1 ---
1-0

85 **C42**
□ **Gadzinskaya** **2415**
■ **Jack,John Peter E** **2520**
(ch) 55/250 India (7) 1995
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

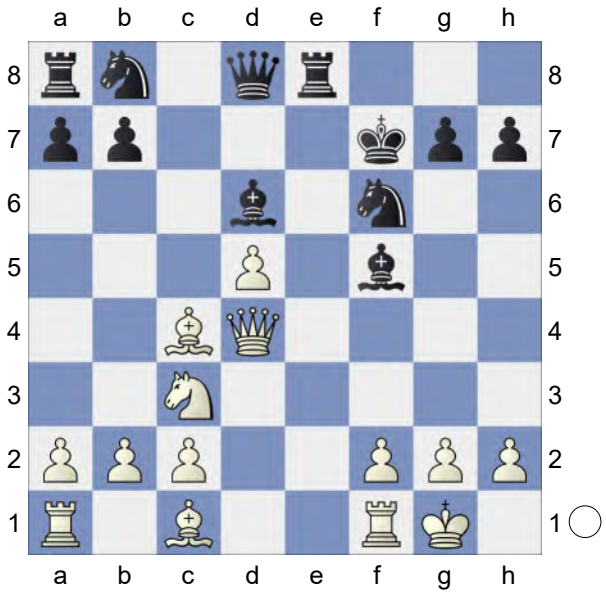
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]



6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 The position is equal. **8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Re8 10.Nc3 Bf5**

(Diagram)



11.Bf4 Wards off Be5 **11...a6!**

[11...Bxc2 12.Bxd6 Qxd6 13.Rac1+- *(13.Nb5 Qb6±)*]

12.Rae1 Kg8N

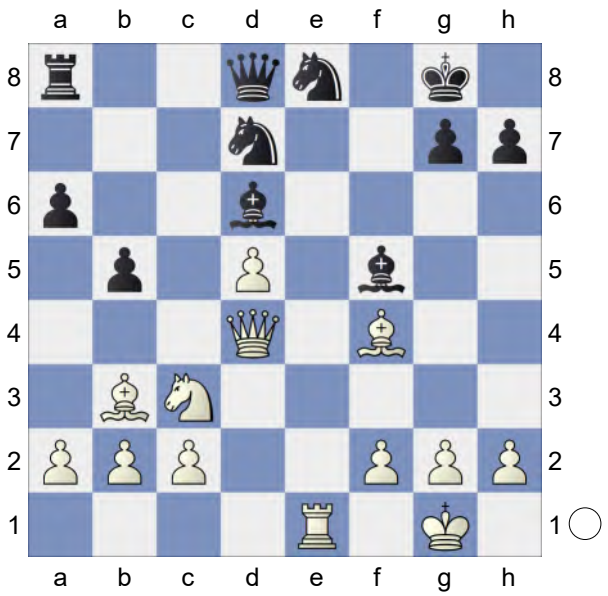
[12...Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.Re8# 1-0 Sulskis,S (2545)-Michalczak,T (2369) EU-ch 6th Warsaw 2005 (6)]

13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 Threatens to win with Rxe8+! **14...b5 15.Bb3** -0.30/20

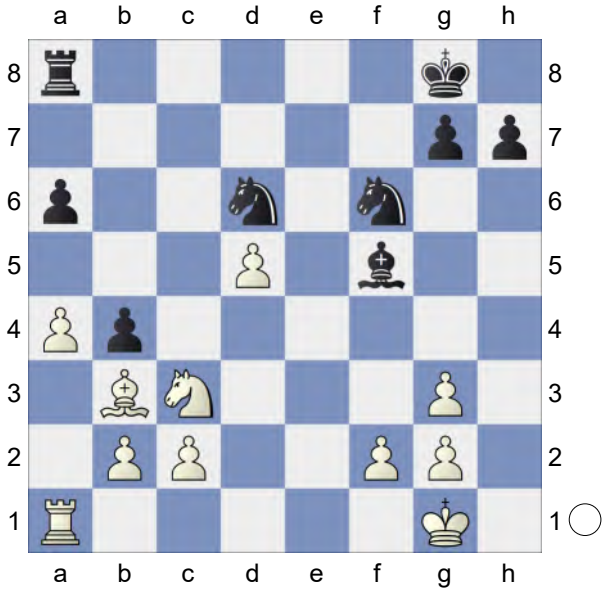
[⌓15.Bf1 0.13/19]

15...Nd7=

(Diagram)

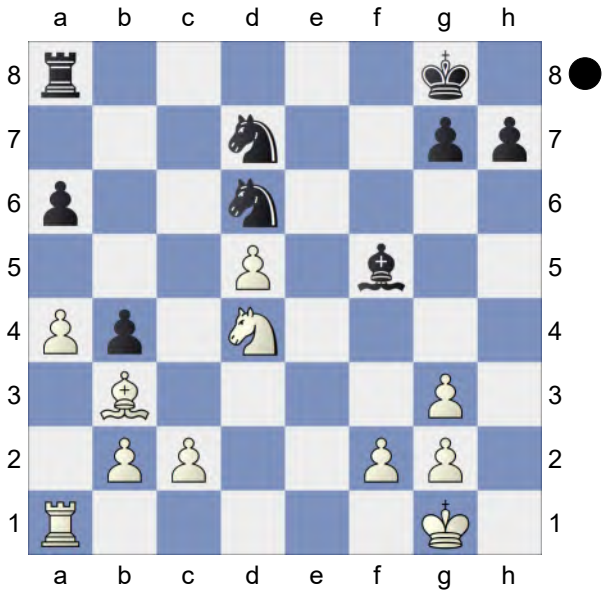


16.a4 -0.46/20
[Don't blunder 16.Rxe8+? Qxe8 17.Kf1 Qg6 18.Bxd6 Qxd6-+]
[16.g4!= 0.14/19 Qh4 17.h3]
16...Qf6∓ 17.Qxf6
[Avoid the trap 17.Rxe8+? Rxe8-+]
17...Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6
20.Ra1 -1.39/21
[20.f3∓ -0.58/20]
20...b4∓

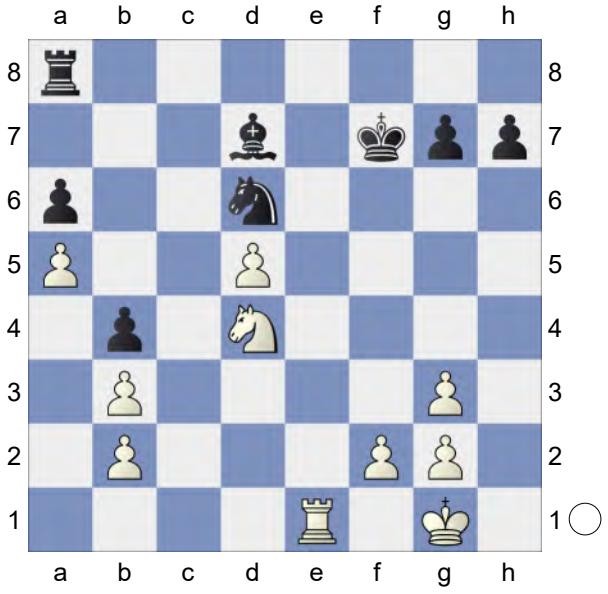


21.Ne2 Nd7↑ -0.50/21 White is under pressure. Black is much more active.
[21...Rc8∓ -1.13/21 22.Nd4 Bd7]

22.Nd4

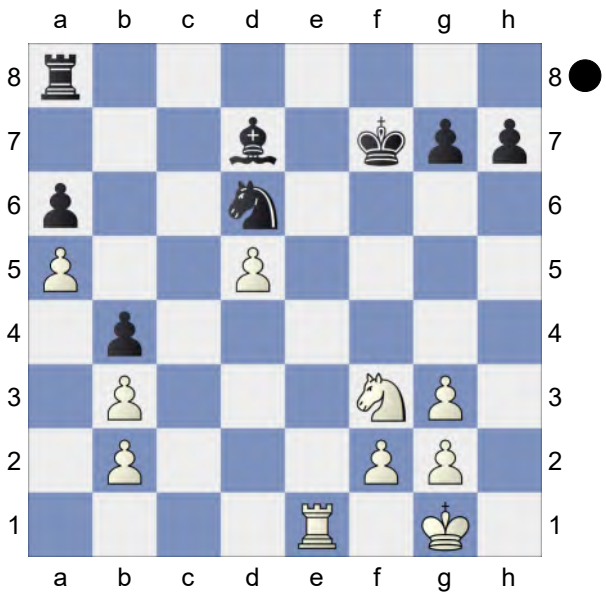


Hoping for Nxf5. **22...Nc5 23.Re1** -1.26/22
[White should try 23.f3 -0.74/20]
23...Bd7 24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 Kf7



26.Nf3

(Diagram)



And now Ne5+ would win. **26...Re8** Strongly threatening ...Rxe1+. **27.Rc1** -2.50/22

[27.Ne5+∓ -1.24/23 Kg8 28.f4]

27...Rc8 -1.13/23

[27...Re2-+ -2.50/22 has better winning chances. 28.Rc7 Ke8]

28.Re1 -1.92/22

[28.Ne5+∓ -1.13/23 was worth a try. Ke7 29.Re1]

28...Kf8-+ 29.Nd4 -2.39/21

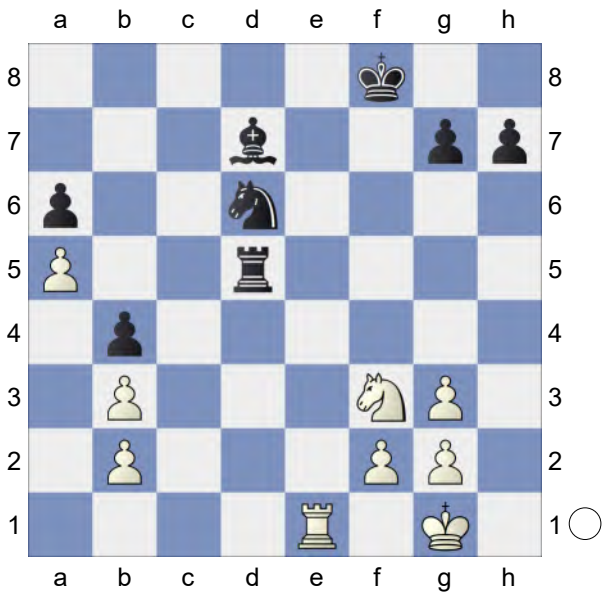
[⌓29.Rd1 -1.90/21]

29...Rc5 30.Nf3 -3.78/24

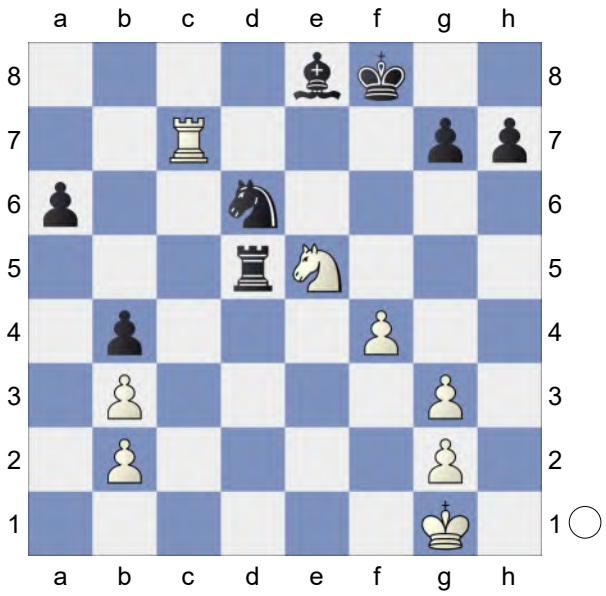
[30.f3 -2.43/22 keeps fighting.]

30...Rxd5

(Diagram)

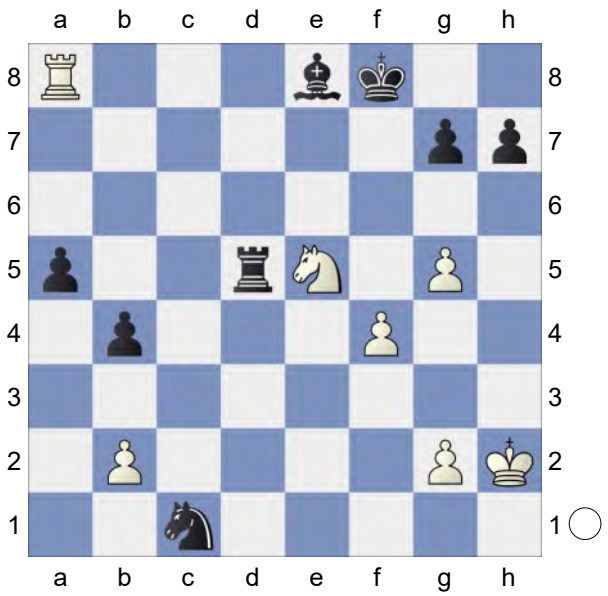


31.Ne5 Be8 32.f4 Rxa5 33.Rd1 Ke7 34.Rc1 Rd5 35.Rc7+ Kf8

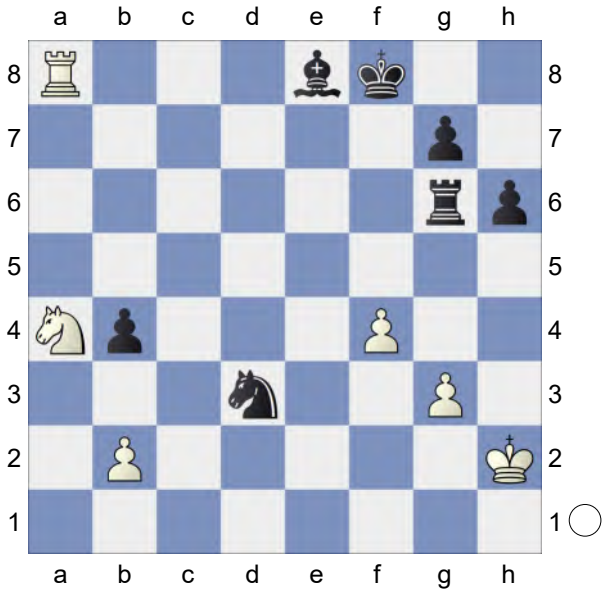


36.Ra7 a5 37.Kh2 Ne4 Black is clearly winning. **38.g4 Nd2 39.g5 Nxb3 40.Ra8 Nc1**

(Diagram)

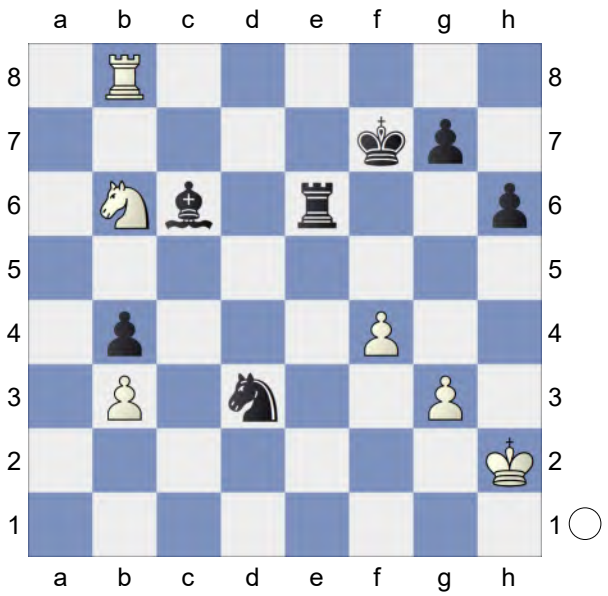


41.g6 h6 42.Nc4 Nd3 43.g3 a4 44.Nb6 Rd6 45.Nxa4 Rxg6



46.Rb8 Re6 47.b3 Kf7 48.Nb6 Bc6

(Diagram)

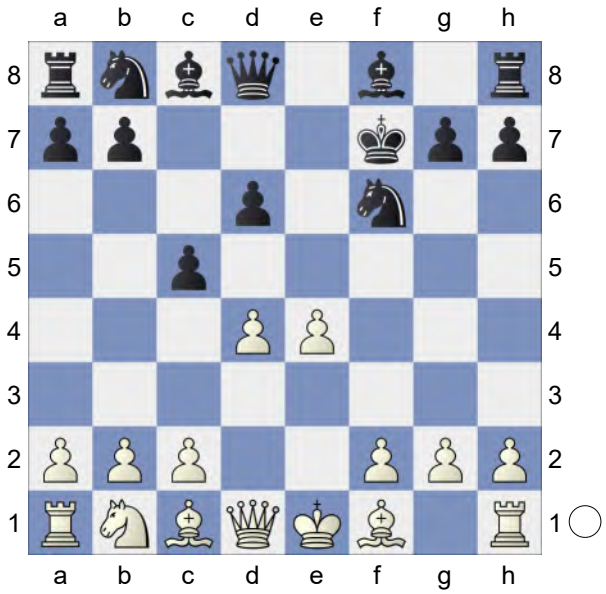


Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.10 (very precise)

0-1

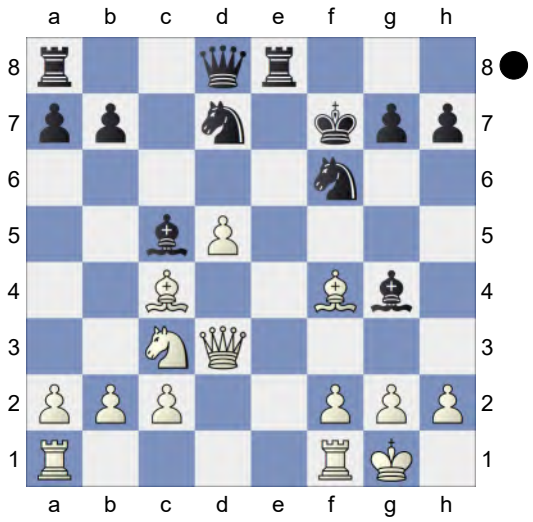
86 **C42**
□ **Mestrovic,Zvonimir** **2415**
■ **Howell,James C** **2520**
op Cannes (7) 1995
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5!
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe4±]

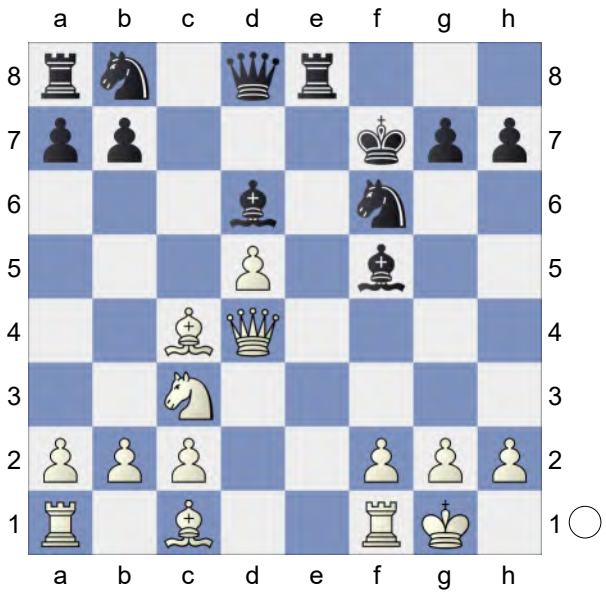


6.Bc4+
[⌓6.dxc5 -1.55/19 6.Bf1-c4+ -1.16]
6...d5! 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 Black is clearly better. **8...cxd4** Black is more active.
[8...Re8 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Nc3 -1.72/20 *(10.Bg5!?∓ -1.34/21* is a better defense.*)* 10...Bg4-+ 11.Qd3 Nbd7 ...Nd7-e5 is the strong threat. 12.Bf4 -2.12/18 *(⌓12.Qg3 -1.63/20)*

(Diagram)

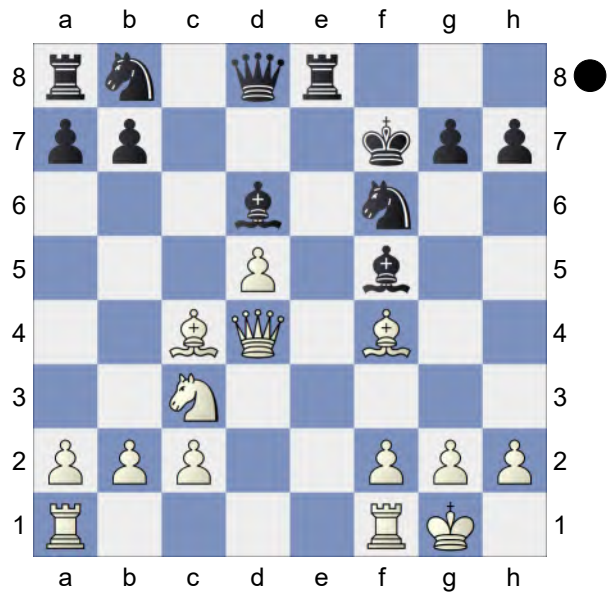


12...Ne5!-+ 13.Bxe5 Rxe5 14.Rae1 Qe8∓ Jandemirov-Plisetsky/Moskau/ 1995/]
9.Qxd4 Re8 10.Nc3 Bf5 -0.55/18
[10...Be5∓ -1.13/19 11.Qd3 Kg8]

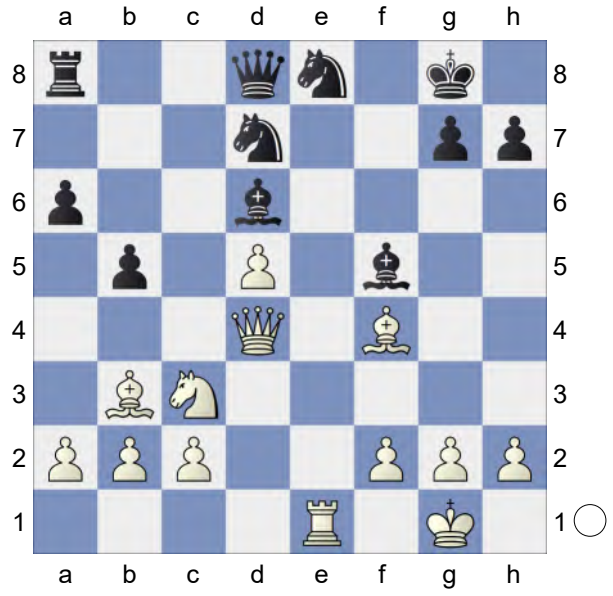


11.Bf4∓

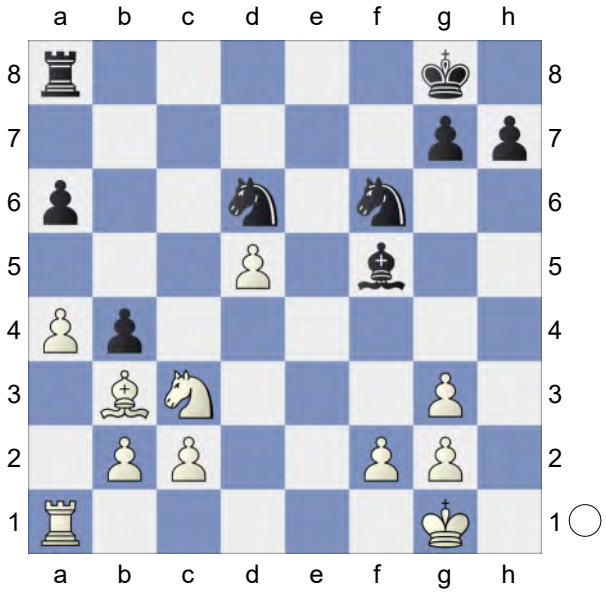
(Diagram)



a6!
[11...Bxc2 12.Bxd6 Qxd6 13.Rac1+- *(13.Nb5 Qb6±)*]
12.Rae1 Kg8N
[12...Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+ 1-0 Wiech,G (2545)-Seegolam,P (2369) DDR-corr H/119 1984 (6)]
13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 Strongly threatening Re1xe8+! **14...b5 15.Bb3 Nd7!**

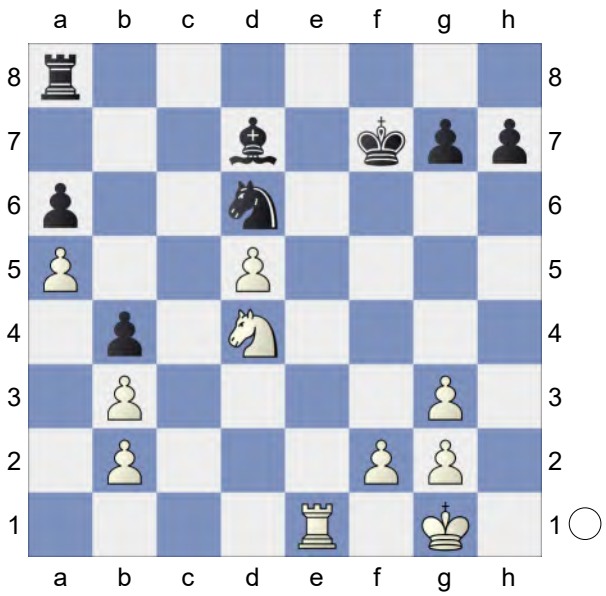


16.a4 -1.19/24 Black continues to play with concentration.
[16.Rxe8+? Qxe8 17.h3 Qe1+ 18.Kh2 Bc5-+ *(18...Qe5? 19.Bxe5 Bxe5+ 20.Qxe5-+)*]
[16.g4!∓ -0.55/25 Qh4 17.h3]
16...Qf6∓ 17.Qxf6
[But not 17.Rxe8+? Rxe8-+]
17...Ndxf6 18.Bg3 -1.33/27
[White should play 18.Bxd6 -0.92/20 Nxd6 19.f3]
18...Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6↑ Black is in control. **20.Ra1** -1.74/23
[20.f3∓ -1.06/23]
20...b4-+

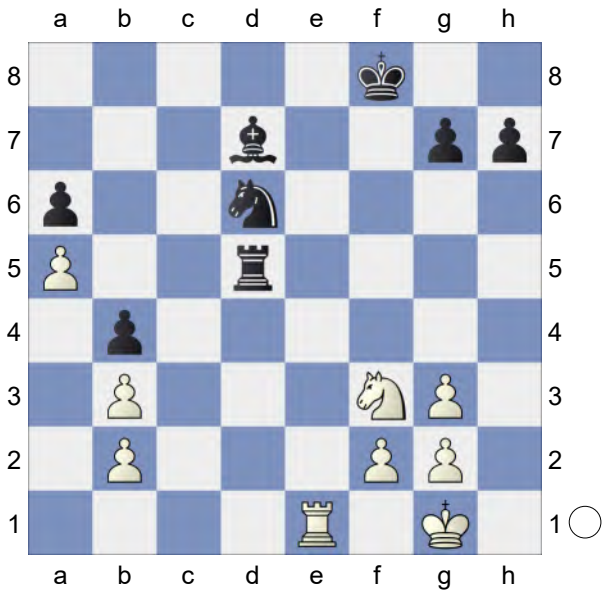


21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nd4xf5 would now be deadly. **22...Nc5 23.Re1** -2.22/21
[23.a5 -1.70/25 was worth a try.]
23...Bd7
[Much less strong is 23...Be4 24.Nc6∓]
24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 Kf7

(Diagram)

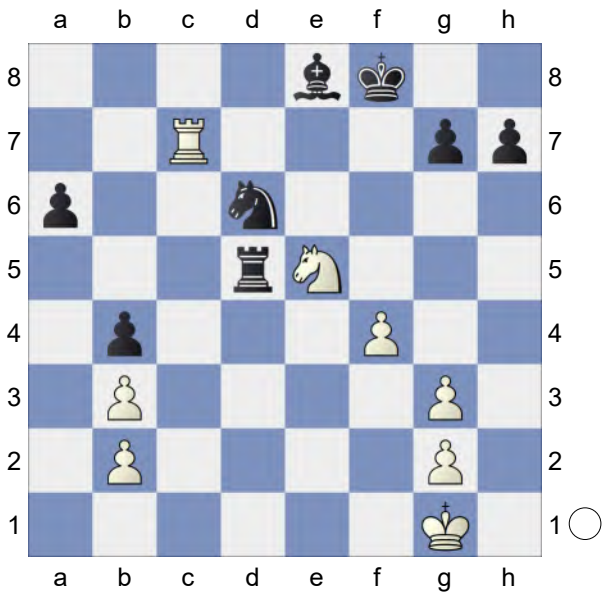


26.Nf3 Re8 Hoping for ...Re8xe1+. **27.Rc1 Rc8** Wards off Rc1-c7 **28.Re1** Black must now prevent Nf3-e5+. **28...Kf8 29.Nd4 Rc5 30.Nf3 Rxd5-+**

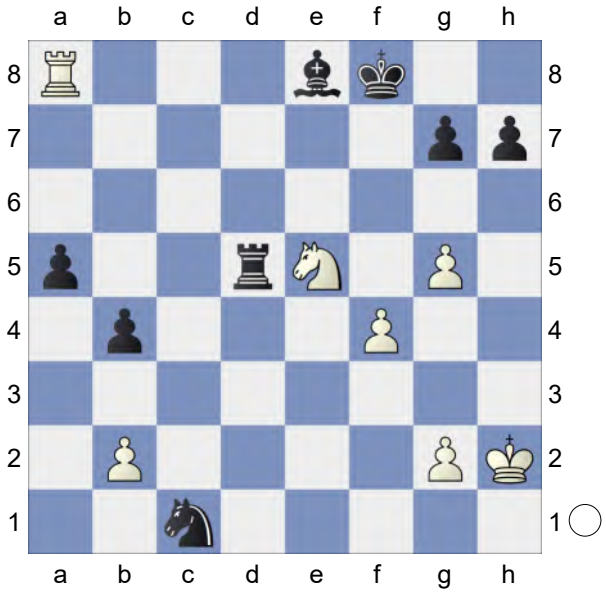


31.Ne5 Be8 32.f4 Rxa5 33.Rd1 Ke7 34.Rc1 Rd5 35.Rc7+ Kf8

(Diagram)



36.Ra7 a5 37.Kh2 Ne4 38.g4 Nd2 39.g5 Nxb3 40.Ra8 Nc1



41.g6 h6

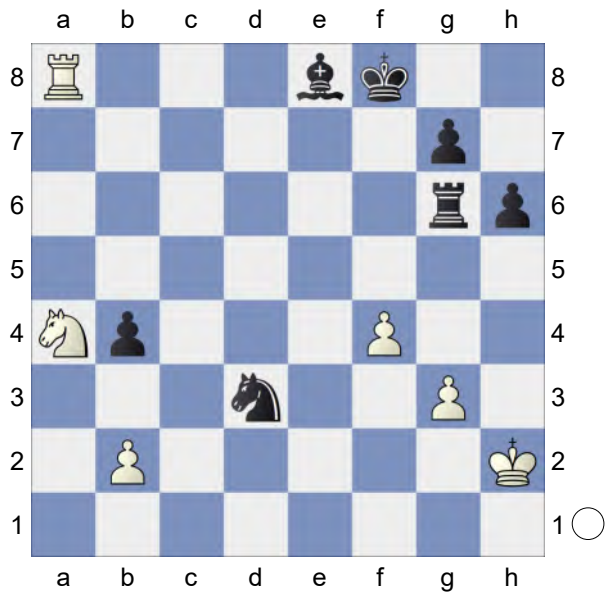
[Not 41...hxg6 42.Nxg6+ Kf7 43.Ne5+ Ke7 44.Nc4]

42.Nc4 Nd3 43.g3 a4 And now ... Nd3xb2! would win. Black is clearly winning. **44.Nb6 Rd6**

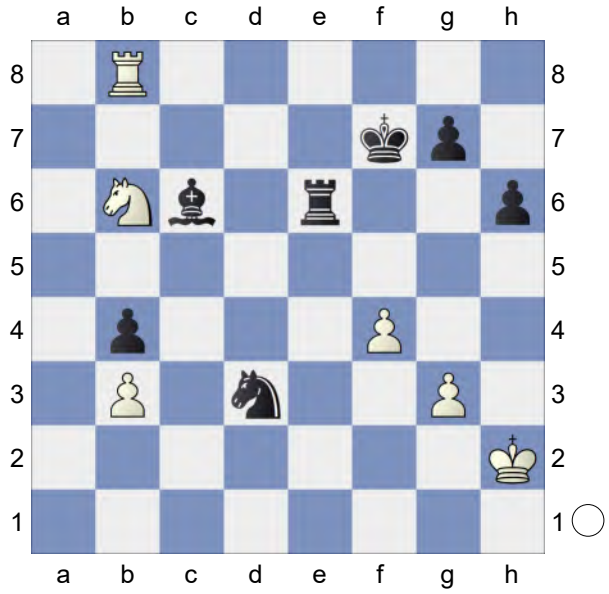
[44...Rh5+!? 45.Kg2 Nxb2 46.Nd7+ Ke7-+]

45.Nxa4 Rxg6

(Diagram)



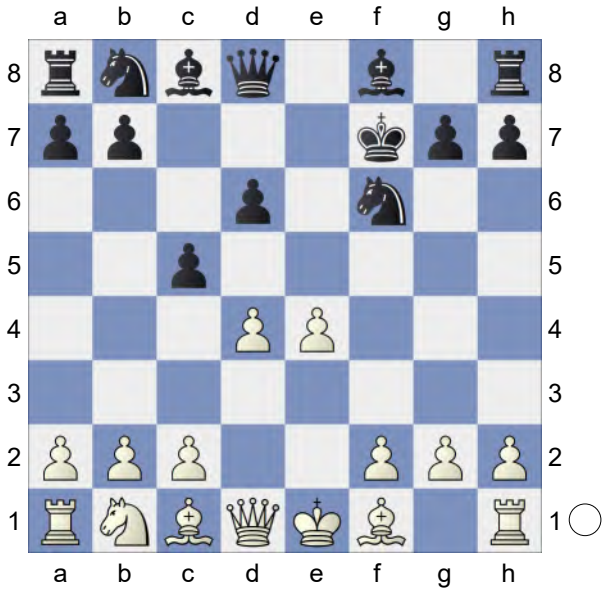
46.Rb8 Re6 47.b3 Kf7 48.Nb6 Bc6



Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.12 (very precise) .
Mistake: White=4
Black=1
Inaccurate: White=2
Black=1
OK: White=12
Black=26
Best: White=1
Black=1
Strong: --- Black=2
0-1

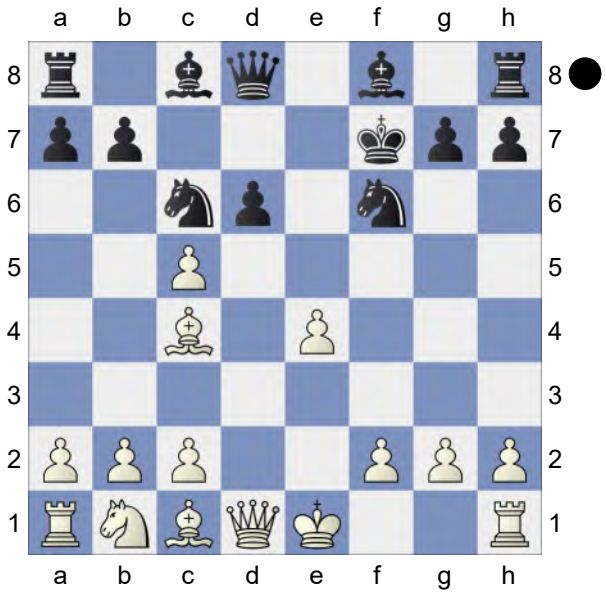
87 **C42**
□ **5.♕d2 b5 6.f4 ♘f6** **2415**
■ **Agdestein,Simen** **0**
Bucuresti 152/111 1988
[John Watson,MH]

Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**



6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.62/22
[6...Nxe4? Kitty Kat 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[Black should try 6...d5!-+ -1.72/22 Kitty Kat 7.e5 Ne4]
7.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: '∓' Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



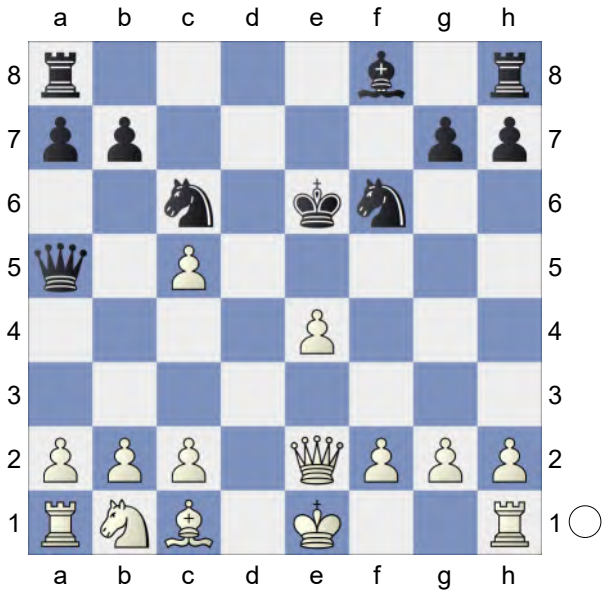
' **7...d5** -0.42/27
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 d5 *(9...Kf7* Kitty Kat *10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5* 0-1 Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4) *)* 10.e5 Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Nc3 Nxc3 *(12...Nxe5 13.Qh5+ Ng6 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Qf5+ Qf6 16.Qxe4)* 13.Qf5+ Ke8 14.bxc3
A) 14...Bxc5 15.e6 Qc7 *(15...Qe7 16.Bg5)* 16.Bf4;
B) 14...g6 15.Qh3 Bxc5 16.Bh6]
8.Bxd5+
[8.exd5 Na5 9.Be2 Qxd5 10.Qxd5+ Nxd5]
8...Be6 0.50/25 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[8...Kg6!∓ -0.34/25 Kitty Kat]
[8...Nxd5 Kitty Kat 9.exd5 Ne5 10.Qh5+ Ng6 11.Be3 Qa5+ 12.Nd2 Qb4 13.c4 Qxb2 14.0-0 Qe5 15.Qf3+ Qf5 16.Rab1 Qxf3 17.Nxf3 Be7 18.Bd4 Rd8 19.Rb3 Kg8 20.Re1 Rf8 21.a4 Bd8 22.h3 Rf7 23.Kf1 1-0 Geiger,W-Schoesser,M

T1701 corr BdF 2001 Re7 24.Rxe7 Bxe7 25.Nd2 1-0 Grand Prix Attack-Jebb,M Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991]

9.Bxe6+ Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: 'White is slightly better.' **9...Kxe6** **10.Qe2** Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Nb1-c3.'

10...Qa5+

[10...Bxc5 Kitty Kat: '?' 11.Qc4+ Kd7 *(11...Ke7 Kitty Kat 12.Qxc5++-)* 12.Qxc5 Nxe4 13.Qf5+ Kc7 14.Bf4+]

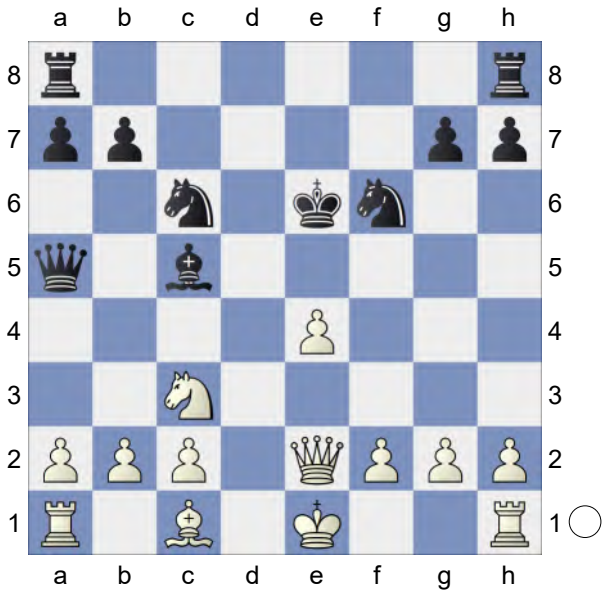


11.Nc3 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for e4-e5!'

11...Bxc5 1.31/18 Kitty Kat: '

[⌓11...Re8 0.72/27 Kitty Kat]

(Diagram)



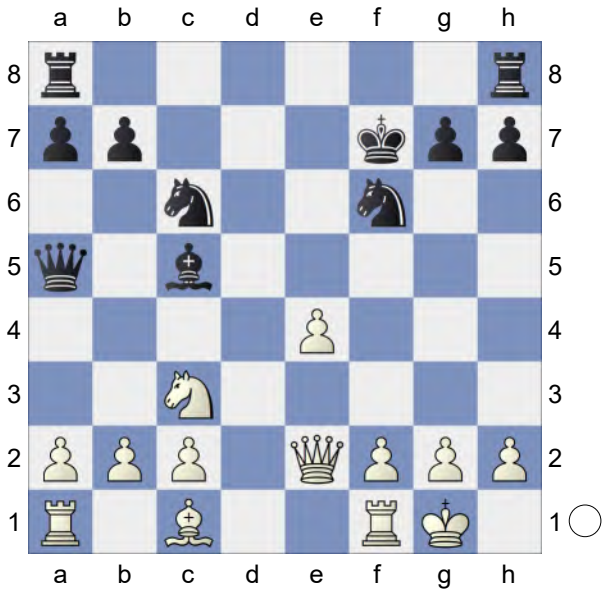
' **12.0-0** 0.20/23

[12.Qc4+ Ke7 13.0-0]

[12.e5!± 1.31/18 Kitty Kat Nxe5 13.f4 Pin]

12...Kf7 0.83/23 Kitty Kat: '

[12...Rhe8= 0.20/23 (Kitty Kat) keeps the balance.]



' **13.Qc4+** Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' White has strong compensation.'

[13.e5 Kitty Kat Nxe5 14.Bg5 Rhe8 15.Bxf6 gxf6∓]

13...Kg6 1.64/26

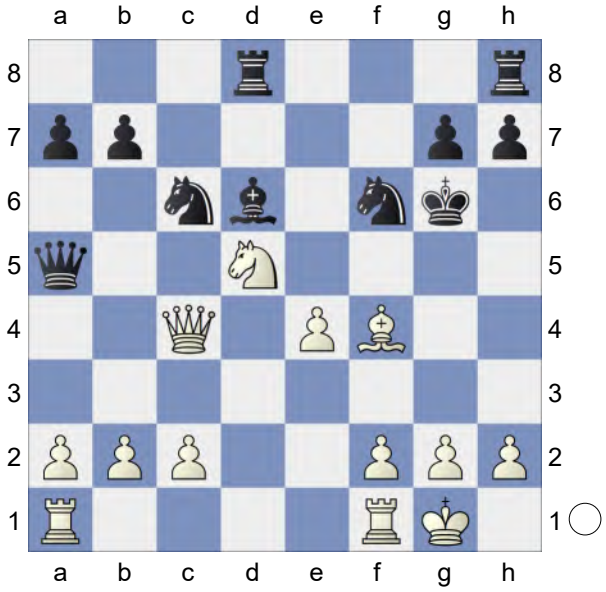
[13...Kf8± 0.79/23 Kitty Kat]

14.Nd5 Kitty Kat: '+-' **14...Bd6**

[14...h6]

15.Bf4 Rad8

[15...Bxf4 16.Nxf4+ Kh6 17.Qd3 g5 18.Qh3+ Kg7 19.Ne6+ Kg6 20.f4]



16.Rad1 Qc5 17.Qb3 Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening Bf4-e3. Some like it hot' **17...Nxe4** 4.27/21 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: ' A mistake that costs the game.'

[17...h6± 0.98/24 (Kitty Kat) is tougher.]

18.Be3

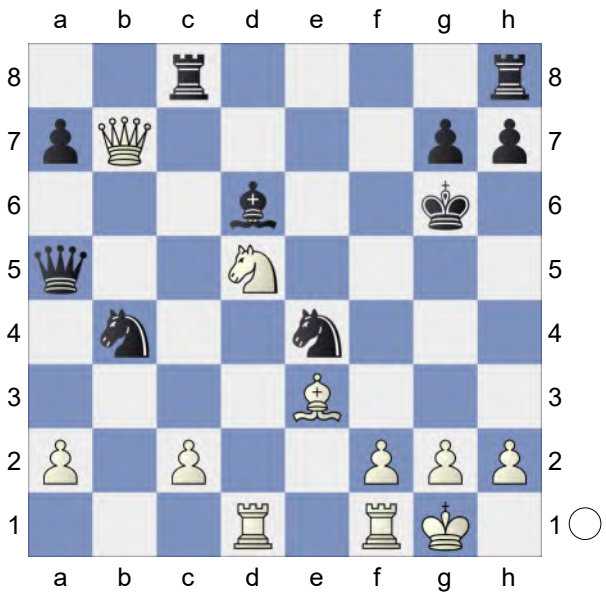
[Less strong is 18.Qxb7 Kitty Kat Nd4± *(18...Qxc2? 19.Rc1+-; 18...Qxc2? 19.Rc1+-)*]

18...Qa5 19.Qxb7 Rc8 20.b4

[20.Qd7 Rhe8 21.g4]

20...Nxb4

(Diagram)



21.Nf4+ Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack'

[21.Bxa7? Kitty Kat Nxd5 *(21...Nxa2? loses. 22.Ne7+ Bxe7 23.Qxe4+ Kf7 24.Rd7+-)* 22.Rxd5 Qc7-+ *(22...Qxa2 23.Rd4±* Discovered Attack *)*]

21...Bxf4 22.Qxe4+ Qf5 23.Qxb4

[23.Qxf4 Kitty Kat Qxf4 24.Bxf4 Rhd8 25.Rxd8 Rxd8±]

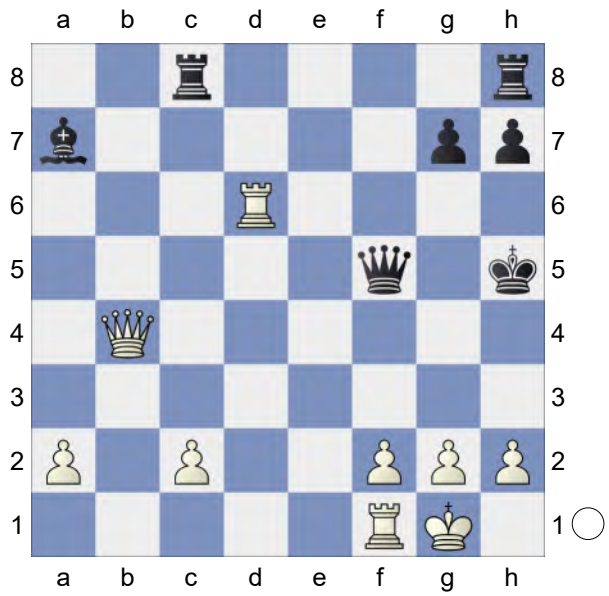
23...Bb8 24.Bxa7 Kitty Kat: ' Deflection'

24...Bxa7 5.74/23

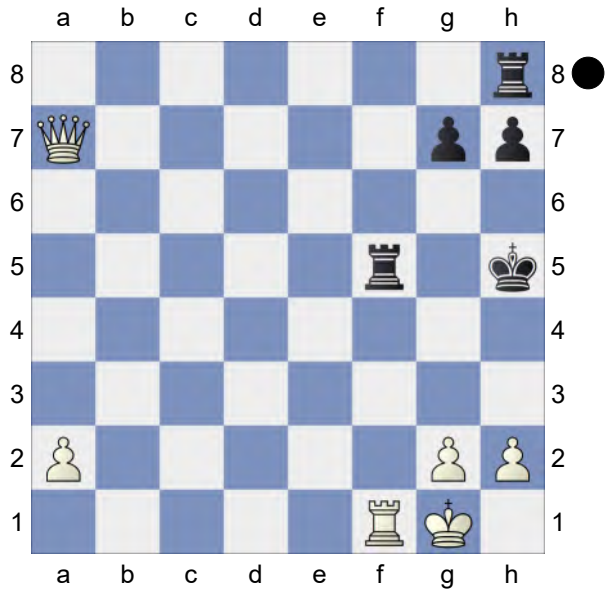
[24...h6 3.74/23 (Kitty Kat) was necessary.]

25.Rd6+ Kitty Kat: 'White is clearly winning.' **25...Kh5**

(Diagram)



Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...Ba7-c5!' **26.Qb7 Rxc2** 7.24/25
[26...Bb8 27.Rd5 Be5 28.f4]
[⌓26...Rhd8 4.68/25 Kitty Kat]
27.Rd5 Kitty Kat: ' Pin' **27...Rxf2 28.Rxf5+ Rxf5+ 29.Qxa7**



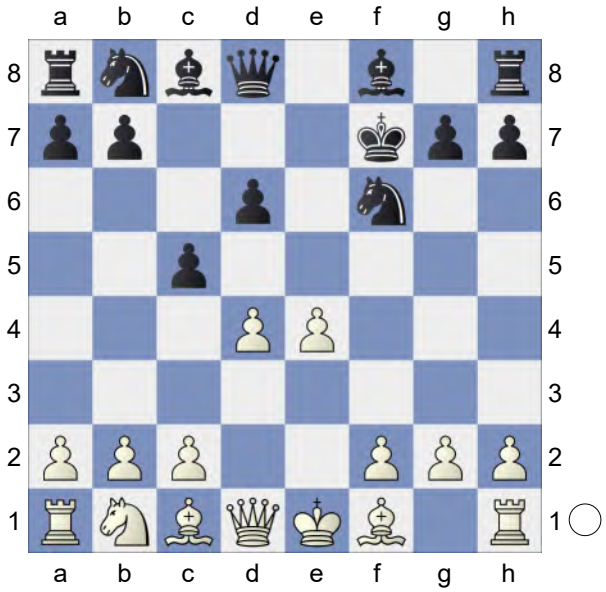
Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.24 (precise) /Black=0.69.
Loses game: ---
Black=1
Mistake: White=1
Black=7
OK: White=8
Black=5
Best: White=4
Black=2
Strong: White=2 ---
'

1-0

88 **C42**
□ **Przewoznik,Jan** **2413**
■ **Mariano,Kaiki Pereira** **2444**
USSR 21/217 10.07.2005
[Kitty Kat]

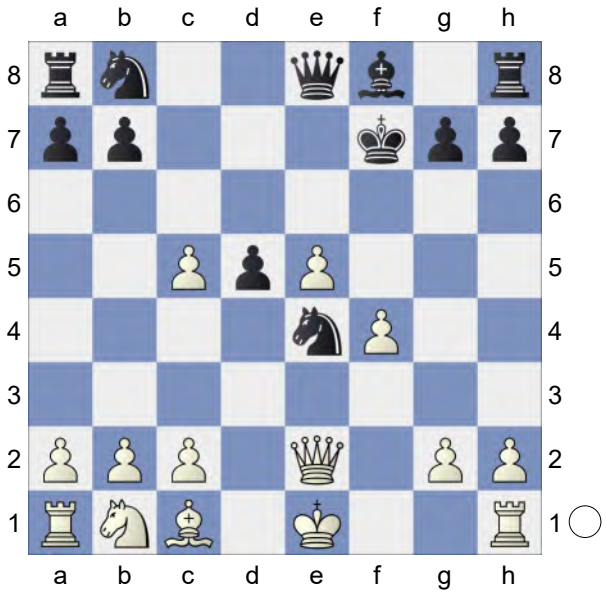
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



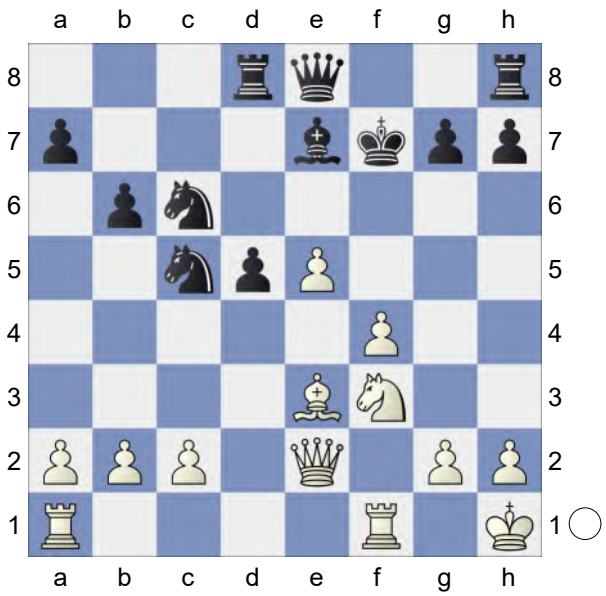
6.dxc5 d5
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 0.19/20
[Black should play 8...Bxc5∓ -0.33/19 9.Be2 Nbd7 10.exf6 Nxf6]
9.Be2= Bxe2 10.Qxe2
[10.Kxe2 feels hotter. Bxc5 11.Nd2 Qe6 12.Nf3]
10...Ne4

(Diagram)

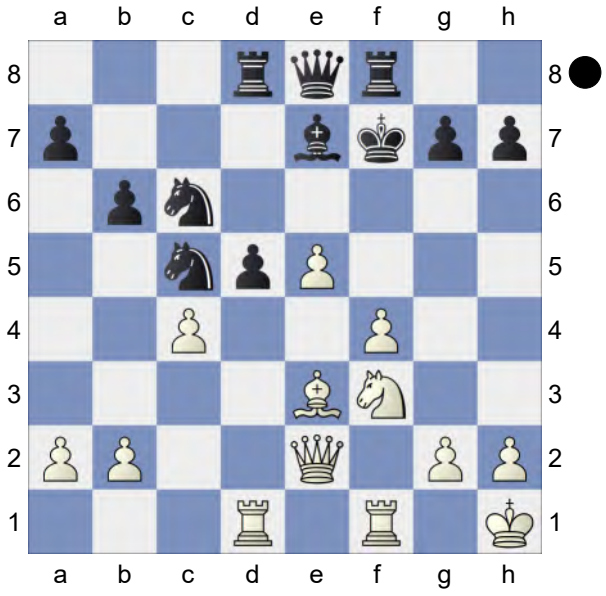


11.Nd2N
[11.Be3 Na6 12.Nd2 Nxd2 13.Qxd2 Rd8 14.b4 Qb5 15.a3 Be7 16.f5 Rhf8 17.Rf1 Kg8 18.Qd4 Qe8 19.Kd2 Qc6 20.c3 Nb8 21.g4 Qa6 22.Qd3 Qc4 23.Bf4 Nc6 24.Kc2 h5 25.h3 Qxd3+ 1-0 (36) Warzecha,H-Kliesch,B BFM-182 corr BdF 2000]
11...Nxc5
[11...Qa4 with more complications. 12.Qh5+ g6 13.e6+ Ke8]
12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 White has compensation. **13...Rd8**
[13...Ne4?! 14.Be3±]
14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6

(Diagram)

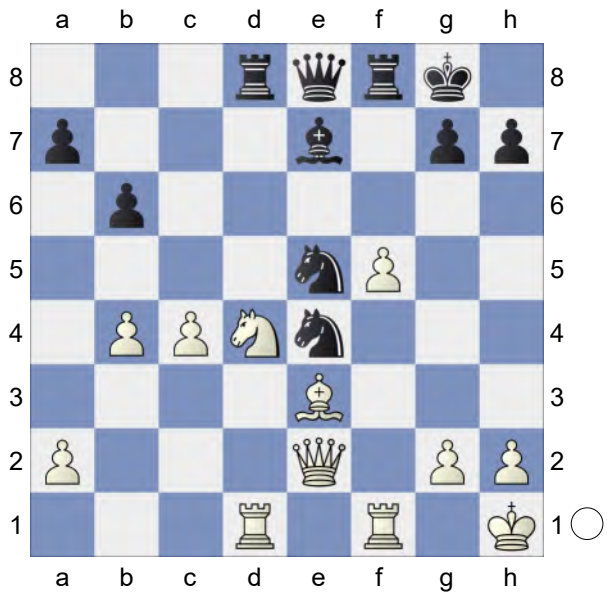


16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4

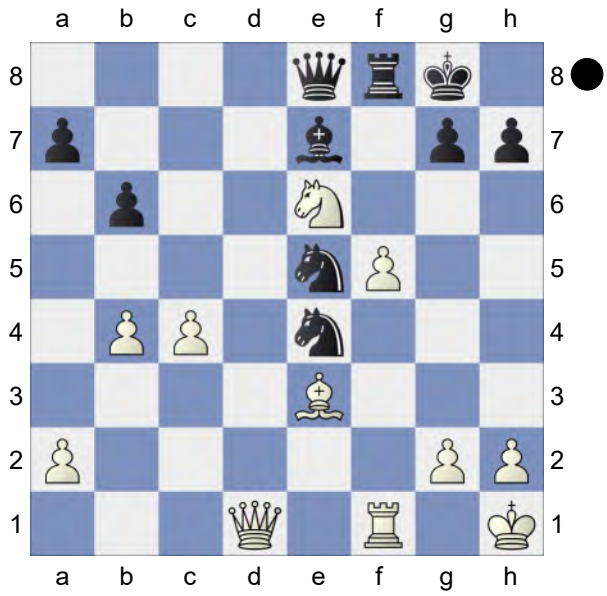


d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5
[19.Nxc6 Qxc6 20.Qc2 *(20.Bxc5 Qxc5 21.Qe4 Rxd1-+)* 20...Qg6 21.Qxg6 hxg6-+]
19...Nxe5 Strongly threatening ...Bf6.
20.b4 Ne4

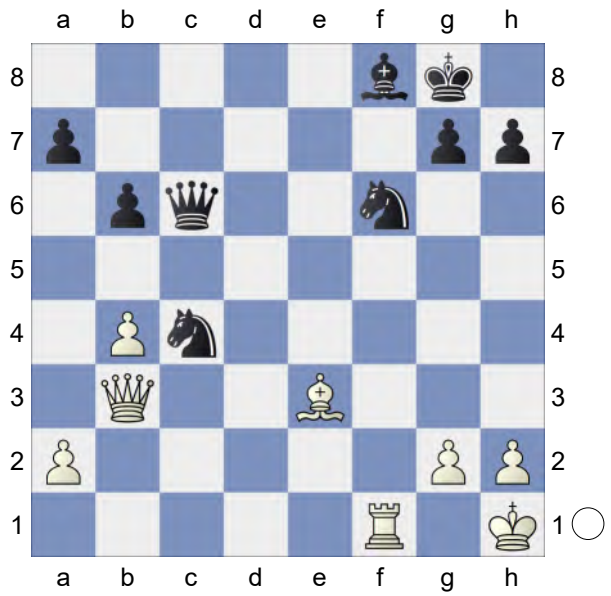
(Diagram)



21.Ne6! Hoping for Bd4. **21...Rxd1 22.Qxd1**



Qc6 Threatens to win with ...Nxc4!
23.Nxf8 Nxc4! A dynamic duo of knights.
[23...Bxf8 24.c5±]
24.f6 Nxf6 -0.01/23
[24...Bxf8? 25.f7+ *(25.fxg7 Be7±)* 25...Kh8 26.Qd8+-]
[24...Bxf6∓ -0.53/22 25.Qd7 Qxd7 26.Nxd7 Nxe3]
25.Qb3! The position is equal. **25...Bxf8**
(Diagram)



26.Rc1! b5 27.Bxa7 Ne4! 28.a4 Qh6E Black puts up resistance

[28...bxa4? 29.Qxc4+ Qxc4 30.Rxc4+-]

[28...Ned2 29.Qd3 Bxb4 *(29...bxa4? 30.Qxd2 Nxd2 31.Rxc6+-)* 30.Be3+-]

29.Rc2

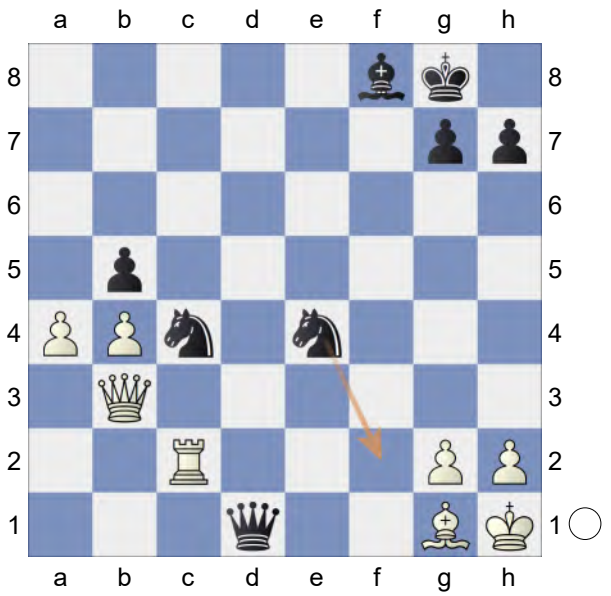
[29.Rxc4 Nd2 30.Qc3 Nxc4∓]

29...Qh5 30.Bg1

[Not 30.axb5? Qd1+ *(30...Ng3+ 31.Qxg3 Qd1+ 32.Bg1∓)* 31.Bg1 Nf2+ 32.Rxf2 Qxb3-+]

30...Qd1!

(Diagram)



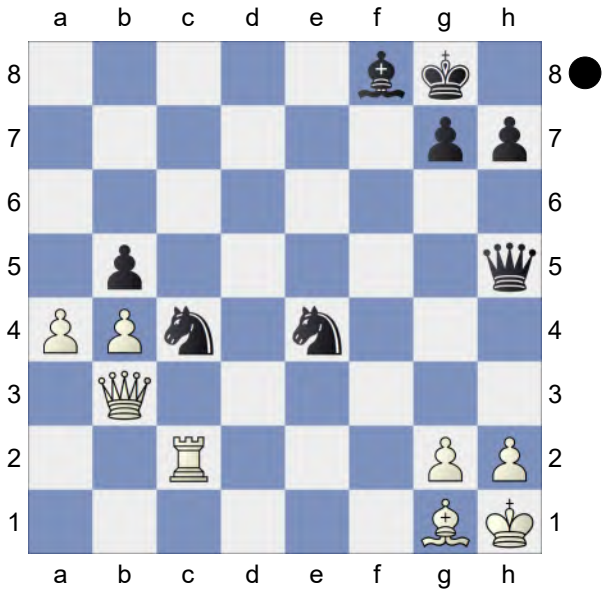
And now ...Nf2+! would win. **31.Qa2!**

[31.axb5? Nf2+ 32.Rxf2 Qxb3-+]

31...Qh5 32.Qb3 Prevents Ng3+. aiming for axb5. **32...Qd1** ...Nf2+! would now be deadly. **33.Qa2!**

[33.axb5? is the wrong capture. Nf2+ 34.Rxf2 Qxb3-+]

33...Qh5 34.Qb3



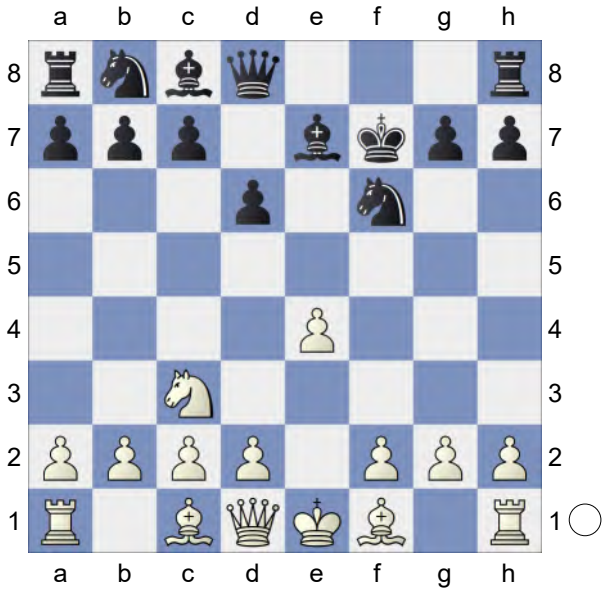
Inhibits Ng3+.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.05 (flawless) /Black=0.04 (flawless)

½-½

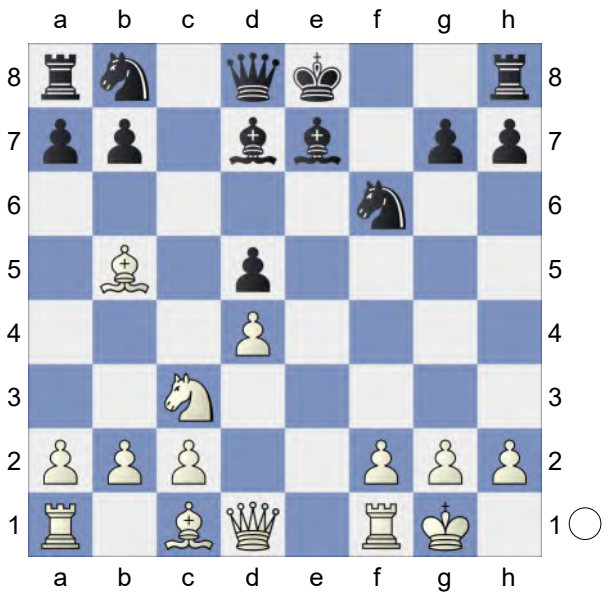
89 **C42**
□ **Manutd123** **2409**
■ **Chesschampion9999** **2590**
Blitz 30.08.2024
[Kitty Kat]

Blitz 3min+2sec
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be7N -0.57/24
[5...Be6∓ -0.99/23 ...c5 is the strong threat. 6.d4 c5 *(6...Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5* Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022 *)*]
[5...c5 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.dxc5 Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 > -> (32) 11...♕c7 12.♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006]
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
[5...Qe7 6.d4 g6 7.Bd3 Bg7 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 ½-½ (81) Pech,J-Mcleod, D Alella op 2010]
[5...c6 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7 9.f4 Qa5 10.0-0 Be7 11.e5 Nd5 12.f5 h5 13.Ne4 dxe5 14.dxe5 Na6 15.f6 gxf6 16.exf6 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 Rag8 18.c4 Ne3 19.Qd7+ Kg6 20.f7 1-0 (24) Wehmeier,S (2428)-Rack,M Hessen-ch int 1st 1999 (1)]



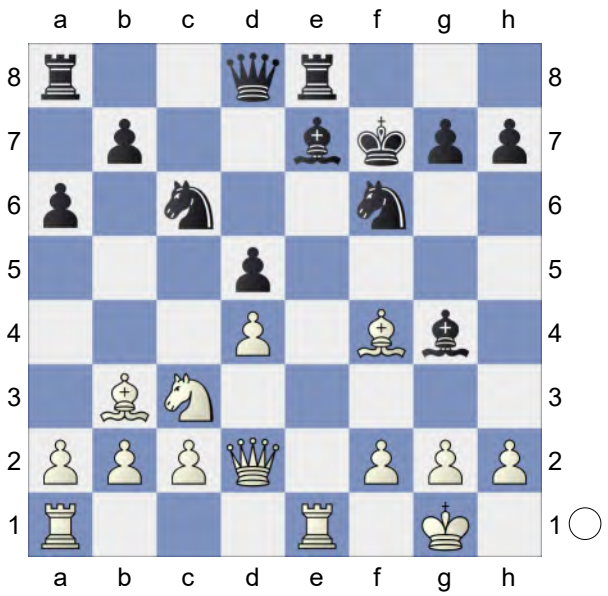
6.Bc4+∓ Ke8 7.0-0 c6 8.d4 Black has an edge. **8...d5 9.exd5** -0.55/25
[9.Bb3= -0.17/23 might be stronger.]
9...cxd5 10.Bb5+ -1.78/22
[10.Nxd5∓ -0.55/23 Nxd5 11.Qh5+ g6 12.Qxd5 Qxd5 13.Bxd5]
10...Bd7 -0.43/21
[10...Nc6-+ -1.78/22 And now ...Kf7 would win. 11.Bf4 Kf7]

(Diagram)

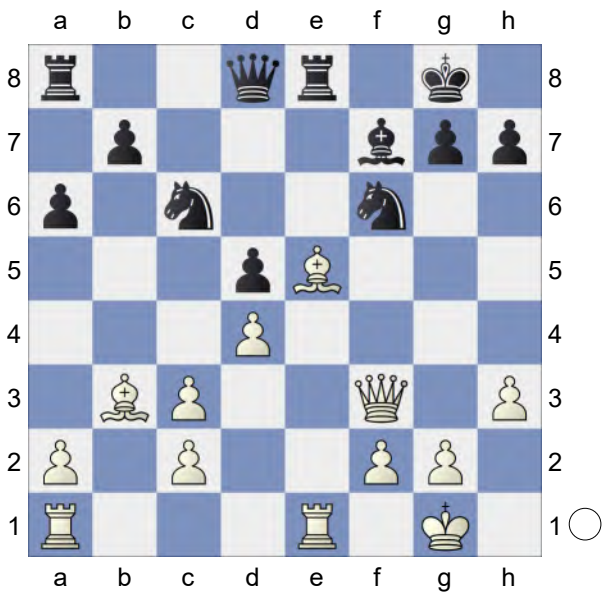


11.Bf4 -1.42/22
[11.Nxd5!∓ -0.43/21 Bxb5 12.Nxf6+ Kf8 *(12...Bxf6 13.Qh5+ Kf8 14.Qxb5=)* 13.Nh5 *(13.c4? Bxc4 14.Nh5 Nc6-+)* 13...Bxf1 14.Qg4]
11...Nc6 -0.61/21
[Black should play 11...Kf7∓ -1.42/22 White must now prevent ...Rf8. 12.Re1 Nc6 13.Nxd5 Bg4]
12.Re1 -1.40/19
[12.Nxd5!∓ -0.61/21 Nxd5 13.Qh5+ Kf8 14.Qxd5]
12...a6 13.Ba4 Bg4 14.Qd2 Kf7
15.Bb3 -1.95/21
[15.Bg5∓ -1.23/22 might work better.]
15...Re8 -1.11/23
[15...Na5-+ -1.95/21 Hoping for ... Nxb3. 16.h3 Nxb3 17.axb3 Be6]

(Diagram)

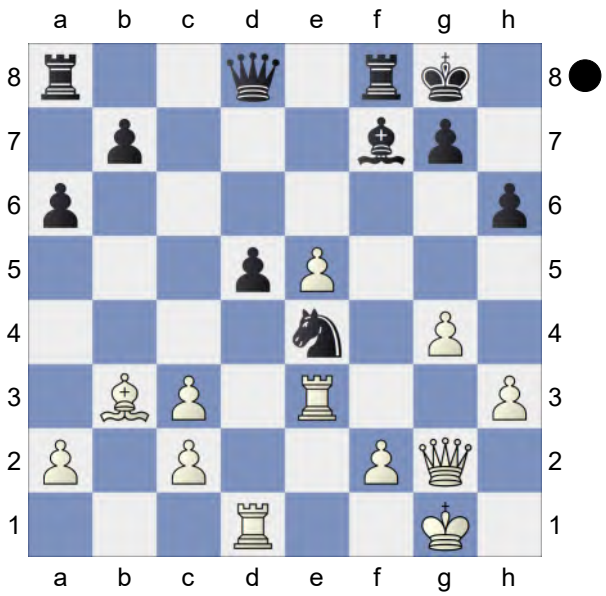


16.h3∓ Be6 17.Qe3 -2.23/23
[17.Rxe6∓ -0.97/21 Kxe6 18.Qd1]
17...Bb4-+ 18.Be5 Kg8 19.Qf3 Bxc3 20.bxc3 Bf7

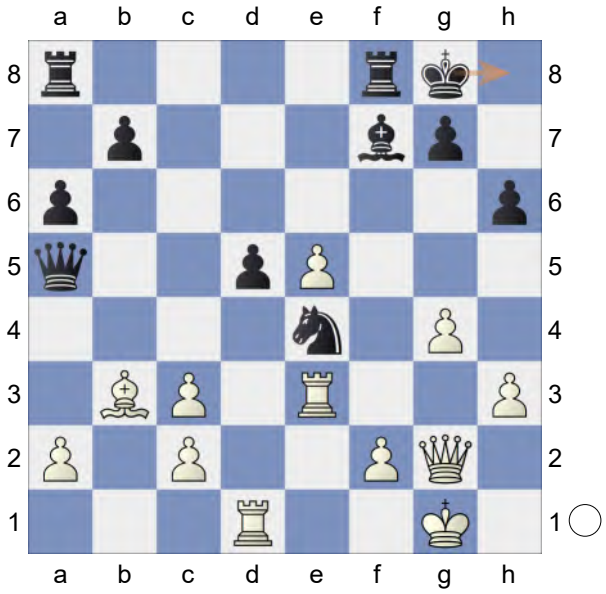


21.g4 h6 22.Rad1 Rf8 23.Qg2 Ne4 24.Re3 Nxe5 25.dxe5

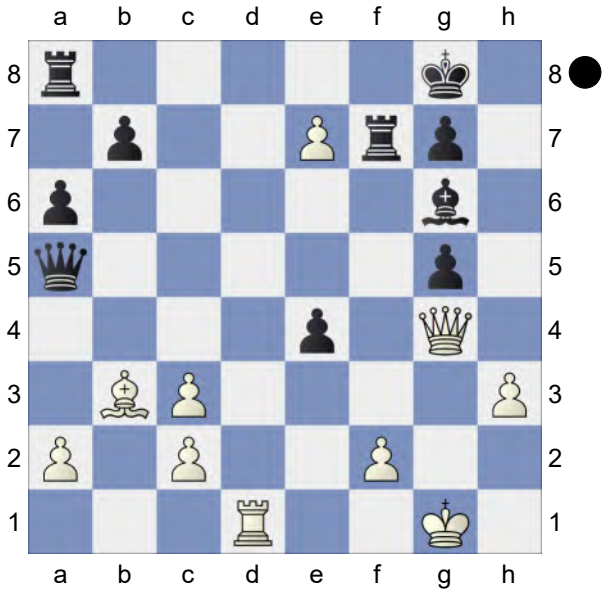
(Diagram)



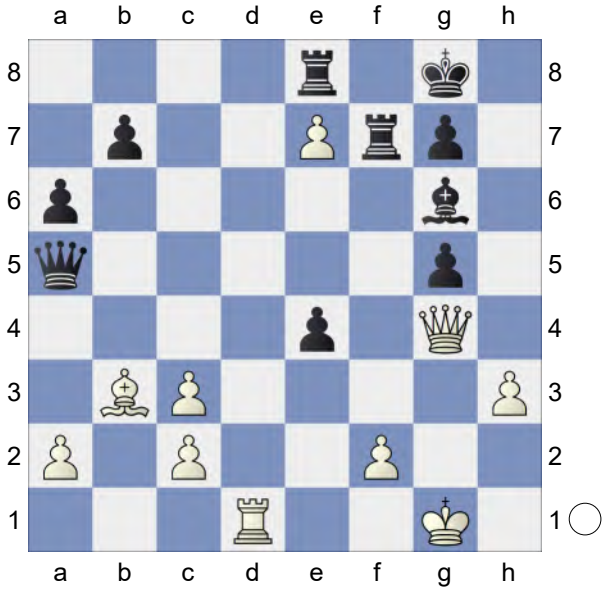
Strongly threatening Rxe4. **25...Qa5**



26.Rxe4 dxe4 27.e6 Bg6 28.e7+ Rf7!
29.g5 -2.69/24
[29.Rd6∓ -1.58/21 keeps fighting. Qg5 30.h4 Qxe7 *(30...Qxh4? 31.g5+-; 30...Qc1+? 31.Qf1+-)* 31.Rxg6]
29...hxg5? 0.00/21
[29...Kh7-+ -2.69/24 30.Bxf7 Bxf7 31.gxh6 Kxh6 *(31...Qe5? 32.Rd8+-)*]
30.Qg4? -2.98/24
[30.Rd6!= 0.00/21 Re8 31.Rxg6 Rexe7 32.Bxf7+ Kxf7 33.Rxg5 *(33.Qxg5 Qxg5+ 34.Rxg5 e3=)* 33...Qxc3 34.Rf5+ Kg8 35.Qg5 Qxh3 36.Qxe7 Qxf5 37.Qxb7]

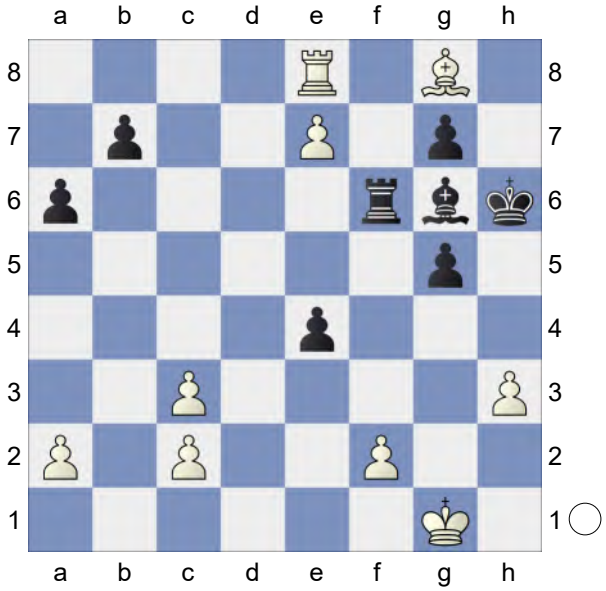


30...Re8?? 3.58/23



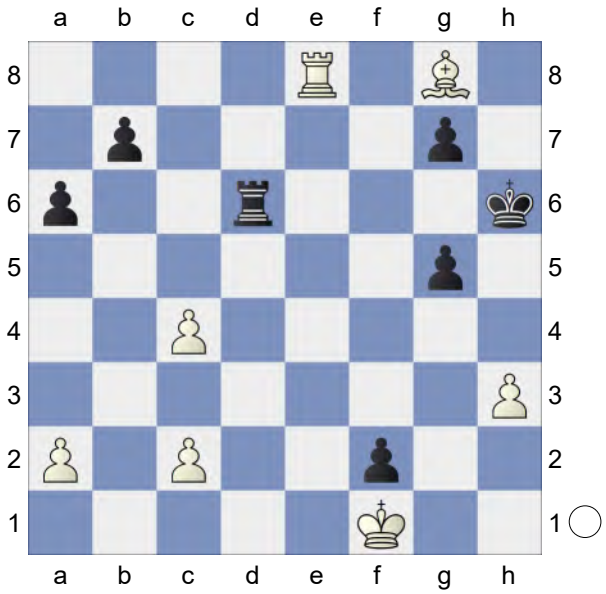
31.Qe6?? -5.43/20
[31.Qd7+- 3.58/23 Rexe7 *(31...Qb5? 32.Qxb5 axb5 33.Rd8+-)* 32.Qxe7 Pin]
31...Qf5?? 6.09/21
[31...Qc5-+ -5.43/20 32.Rd2 Kh7 *(32...Qxc3? 33.Qxg6 Pin Qf3 34.Qxg5+-)*]

32.Rd8?? -16.32/21 Active counter play!
[32.Qxf5+- 6.09/21 Bxf5 33.Rd8 *(33.Bxf7+? Kxf7 34.Kg2 Rxe7-+)*]
32...Qxe6?? 7.56/22
[32...Qxf2+-+ -16.32/21 33.Kh1 Qf1+ 34.Kh2 Kh7]
33.Rxe8++- Kh7 34.Bxe6 Endgame. KRB-KRB **34...Rf6 35.Bg8+ Kh6**

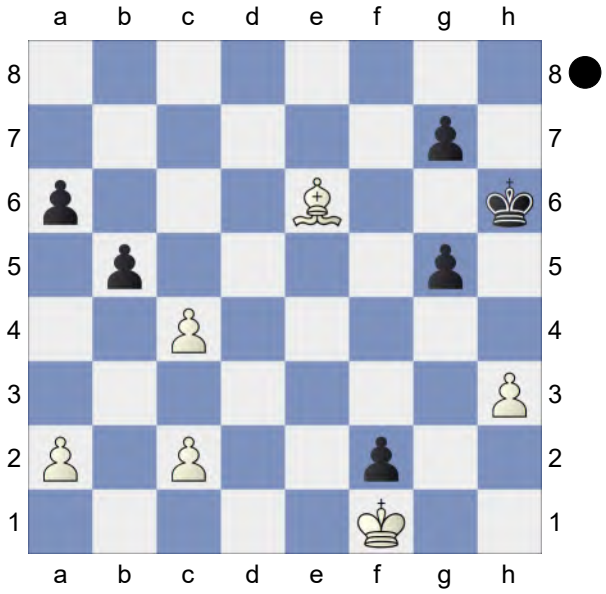


36.Rb8 e3 37.e8Q Bxe8 38.Rxe8 exf2+ KRB-KR **39.Kf1 Rc6** 8.31/22
[⌓39...Rf3 4.20/21 40.Bd5 Rxc3 41.Rh8+ *(41.Bxb7 g4+-; 41.Kxf2 Rxc2+ 42.Kg3 Rc7+-)* 41...Kg6 42.Bxb7 *(42.Kxf2 Rxc2+ 43.Kf3 Rd2+-; 42.Be4+ Kf6+-)* 42...g4 43.Bxa6 *(43.hxg4 Ra3+-)* 43...Kf6]
40.c4 Threatens to win with Re6+. White is clearly winning. **40...Rd6** 8.66/22
[⌓40...Rc7 4.97/19 41.Kxf2 b5]

(Diagram)



41.Bd5 b5 42.Re6+ Rxe6 43.Bxe6

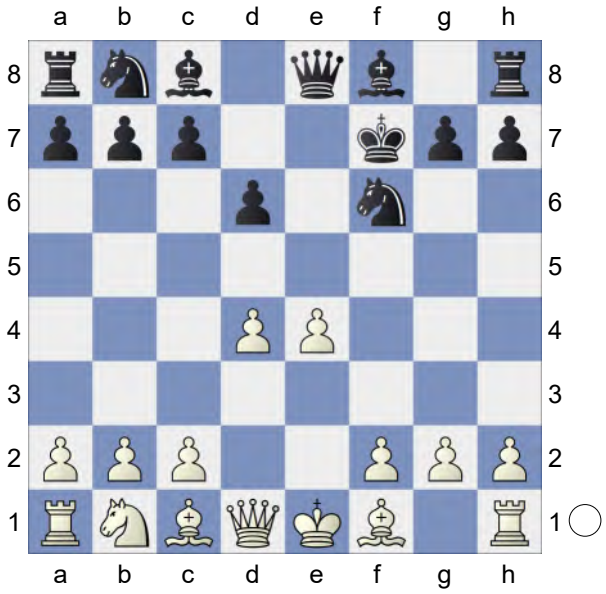


Weighted Error Value: White=1.01/ Black=0.82
1-0

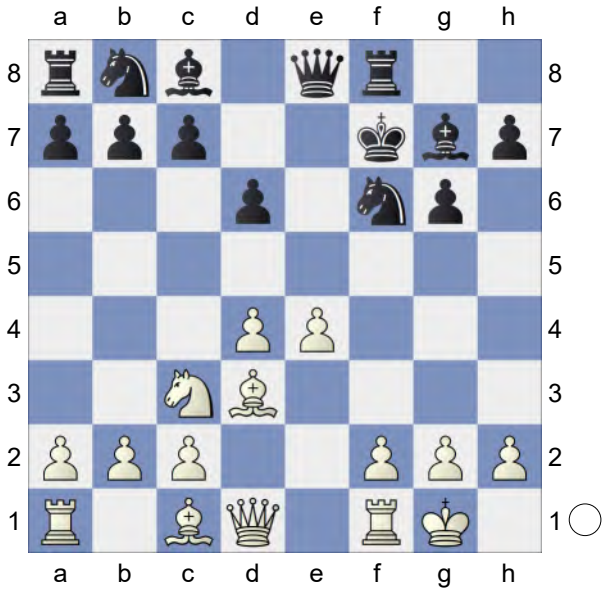
90 **C42**
□ **Maiorov,Oleg** **2388**
■ **Geissler,Walter** **2116**
corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

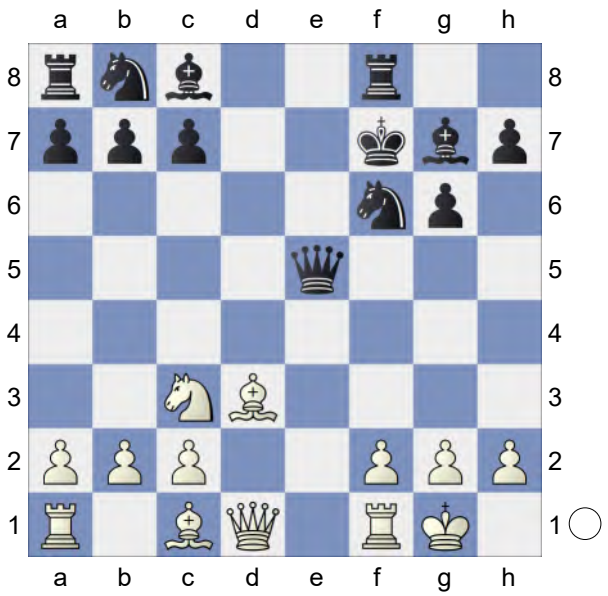
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8?!
[5...Be7 6.Nc3 Re8 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6∓]
[5...c5 6.dxc5 Nc6 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 dxc5∓]



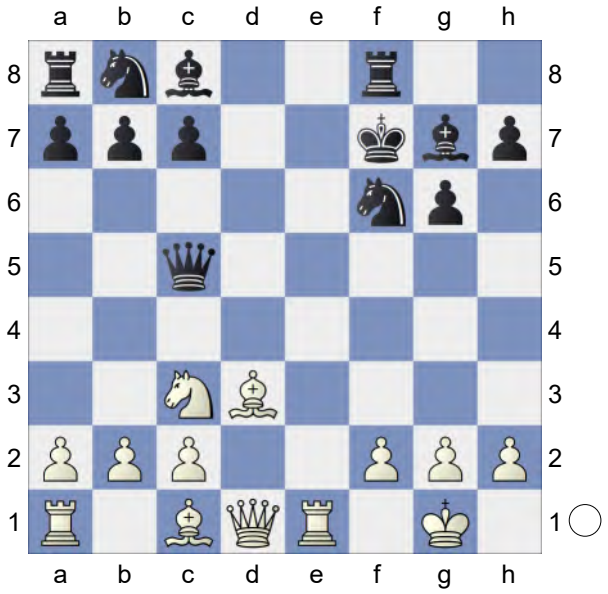
6.Nc3
[6.Bd3 Nc6 7.c3 d5 8.e5 Nxe5 9.dxe5 Qxe5+ 10.Qe2 C 42/04-N,N 2000]
6...g6
[Worse is 6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? too greedy. c6-+ Deflection)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]
7.Bd3N
[7.Bc4+ Be6 8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Bg7 10.Re1 Rf8 11.e5 dxe5 12.d6+ Be6 13.Rxe5 Bxc4 14.Rxe8 Rxe8 15.dxc7 Na6 16.Bf4 Rec8 17.b3 Be6 18.Nb5 Ne8 19.Qf3 Bxa1 20.Be5+ Kg8 21.Bxa1 Naxc7 0-1 5. ♕d2 b5 6.h4 (2470)-Frolov,Y (2465) LSS SM-2008-0-00040]
[7.f3 Bg7 8.Be3 Rf8 9.Qd2 Kg8 10.Be2 a6 11.g4 b5 12.g5 Nh5 13.Nd5 Ra7 14.0-0-0 c6 15.Nf4 Nxf4 16.Bxf4 Rd7 17.Bg3 c5 18.d5 c4 19.Qe3 Qd8 20.h4 Qa5 21.Kb1 c3 0-1 9.♗g5 ♕e6 10.♗e2 ♗e7-Hiarcs 6.0 (ol) 97/246 Torino 2006 22.b3 Qa3 23.Qc1 Qc5 24.h5 a5 25.hxg6 hxg6 26.a3 b4 27.a4 Ba6 28.Bxa6 Nxa6 29.Rd3 Qc7 30.Bf2 Nc5 31.Re3 Rdf7 32.Qd1 Rc8 33.Re2 Rxf3 34.e5 Nxb3 35.exd6 Qxd6 36.cxb3 c2+ 0-1 9.♗g5 ♕e6 10.♗e2 ♗e7-Comp Hiarcs (ol) 97/246 Torino 2006]
7...Bg7 0.44/18
[7...Nc6= -0.16/20]
8.0-0!± Rf8



9.e5! White is slightly better. **9...dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5?** 2.50/25
[10...Nh5!= 0.29/23]

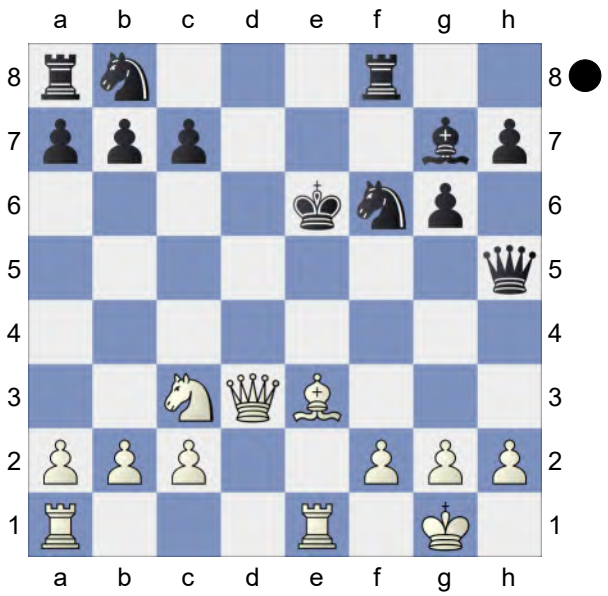


11.Re1+- Qc5



Threatens to win with ...Kf7-g8. **12.Be3!** White has a decisive advantage.
12...Qh5 And now ...Qh5xd1 would win.
13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3

(Diagram)

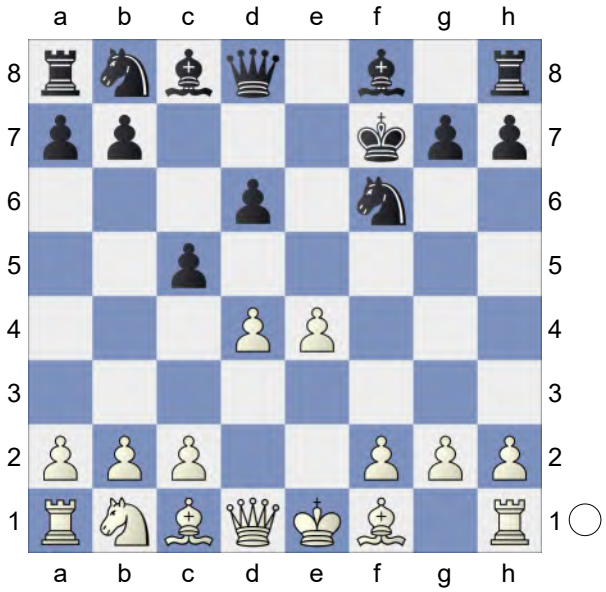


White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.00 (flawless) /Black=0.57.
Loses game: --- Black=1
Mistake: --- Black=1
Inaccurate: White=1 ---
OK: White=2 Black=3
Best: White=2 Black=1
Strong: White=2 ---
Brilliant: White=1 ---
1-0

91 **C42**
□ **Bielczyk,Jacek** **2380**
■ **Dunnington,Angus J** **2380**
Virton 54/119 1992
[Kitty Kat]

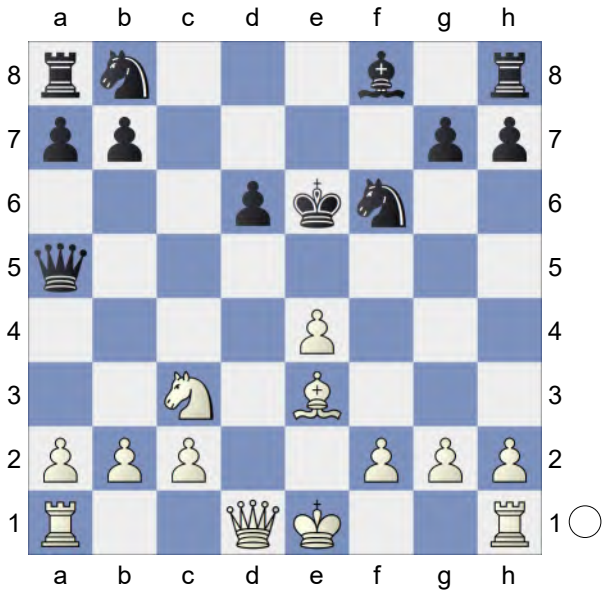
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

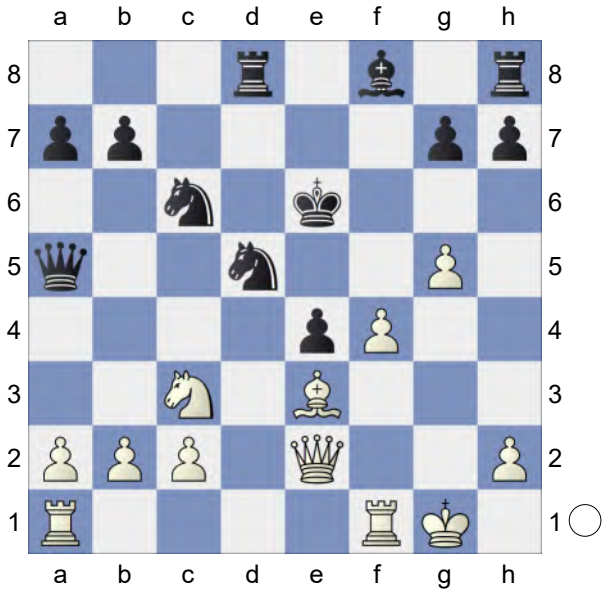


6.dxc5 Qa5+
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qa5 The position is equal. **9.Bc4+ Be6 10.Bxe6+ Kxe6**

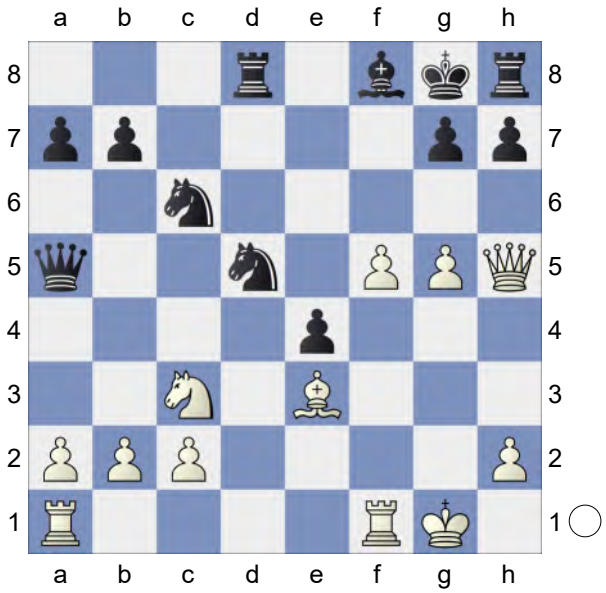
(Diagram)



11.0-0 Nc6 12.f4 Rd8 13.g4? -1.22/20
[13.Nd5!± 0.37/17 keeps the upper hand.]
13...d5∓ Hoping for ...d4. **14.g5 dxe4** -0.18/21
[14...Nxe4 15.f5+ Ke7 *(15...Kf7 16.Qh5+ Ke7 17.Nxe4∓)* 16.f6+ *(16.Nxe4 dxe4 17.Qg4 Rg8∓)* 16...gxf6 17.gxf6+ Nxf6 18.Bg5∓]
[14...d4∓ -1.29/19 15.gxf6 dxc3 16.Qg4+ Kxf6]
15.Qe2 Dancing on a razor blade.
15...Nd5

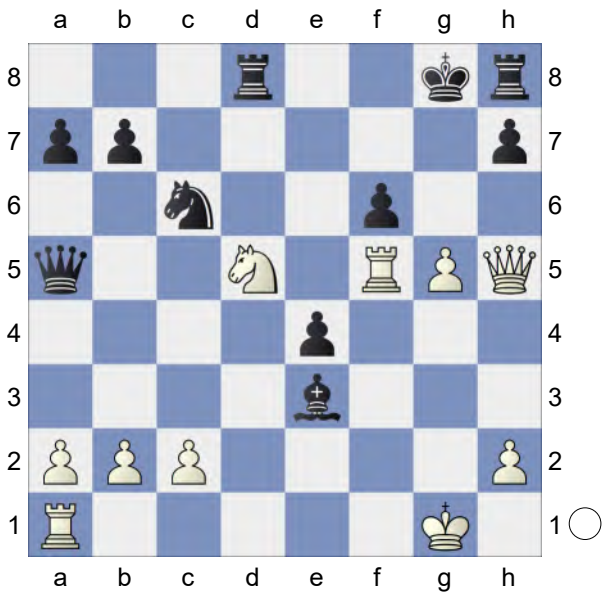


16.f5+ Kf7N 0.33/21
[16...Ke7!= -0.21/19 17.Kh1 *(17.Nxe4)* 17...Nxc3 18.bxc3 Kf7]
17.Qh5+± Kg8 1.80/21
[Black should play 17...Ke7± 0.60/20 18.f6+ gxf6 19.Nxd5+ *(19.gxf6+ Nxf6 20.Qxa5 Nxa5=)* 19...Rxd5 *(19...Qxd5? 20.Rad1+-)*]

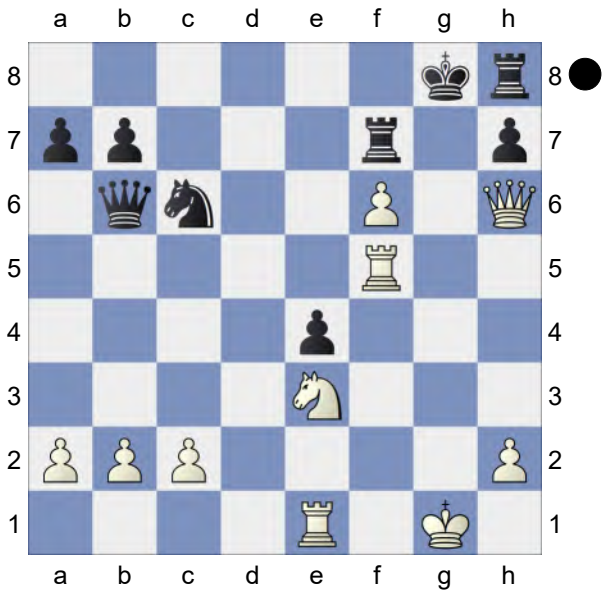


18.f6!+- gxf6
[18...Nxe3 19.f7#]
19.Rf5→ White goes for the king.
19...Bc5? 7.30/20 This costs Black the game. **20.Nxd5**
[Not 20.Rxd5 Bxe3+ 21.Kh1 Qc7 *(21...Rxd5?* too greedy. *22.Qe8+ Kg7 23.gxf6+ Kh6 24.Qxh8+-)* 22.gxf6 Qf7 23.Rxd8+ Nxd8±]
20...Bxe3+

(Diagram)



21.Nxe3 Qb6 22.Re1 Rf8 13.38/20
[22...Ne5 3.68/15 23.gxf6 *(23.Rxf6 Qa5+-)* 23...Ng6]
23.gxf6 Rf7 24.Qh6



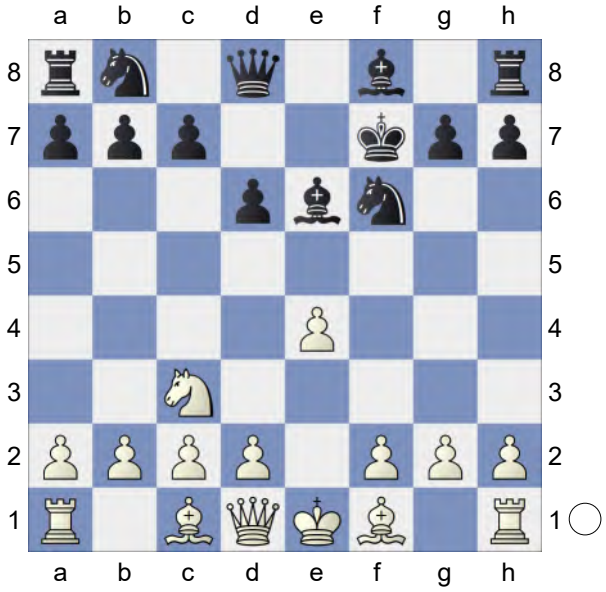
Weighted Error Value: White=0.17 (very precise) /Black=0.35
1-0

92 **C42**
□ **Schmitt,Dariusz** **2380**
■ **Schulz,Guenter** **2467**
corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 01.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3

[7.h4 h5 8.Bg5 Qe8 9.Be2 Bf7 10.f3 d5 11.e5 Nh7 12.f4 g6 13.0-0 Nc6 14.Qd2 Nxg5 15.fxg5 Nxe5 16.dxe5 Qxe5 17.Qf4 Bc5+ 18.Kh1 Qxf4 19.Rxf4 Bd6 20.Rf3 Kg7 21.Bd3 Rae8 0-1 (66) Tanti,J (2344)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

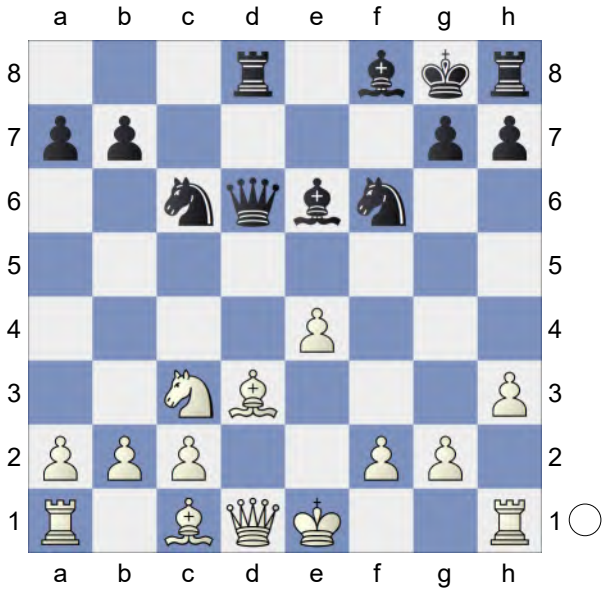
7...c5 8.dxc5N Black is slightly better.

[8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Repka,C-Piesina,G ch Vilnius 1912]

8...Nc6

[8...dxc5 9.e5 Nfd7 10.Qg4=]

9.cxd6! Qxd6 10.h3! Rd8



11.Be3 -0.87/19

[11.0-0∓ -0.42/19]

11...Ne5 Black has more active pieces. The white rooks are passive. **12.0-0 h5** -0.21/17

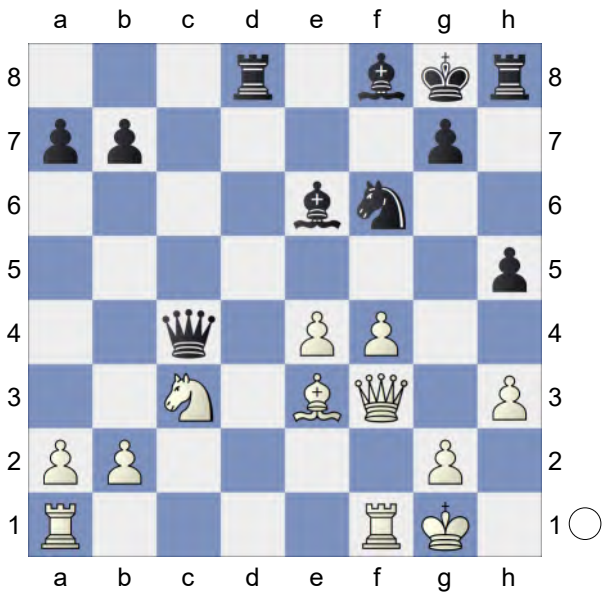
[12...h6∓ -0.60/18 13.Qc1 Qc6 *(13...Nxd3 14.cxd3 b5 15.Rd1=)*]

13.f4 -0.87/20

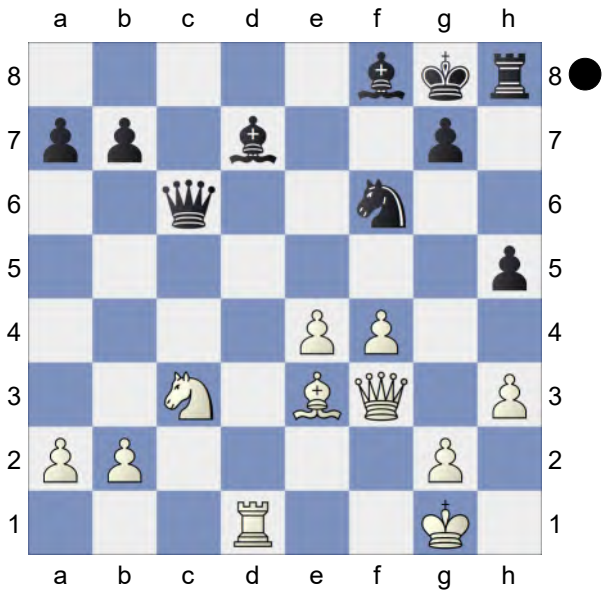
[13.Qe2= -0.21/17]

13...Nxd3∓ 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4!

(Diagram)

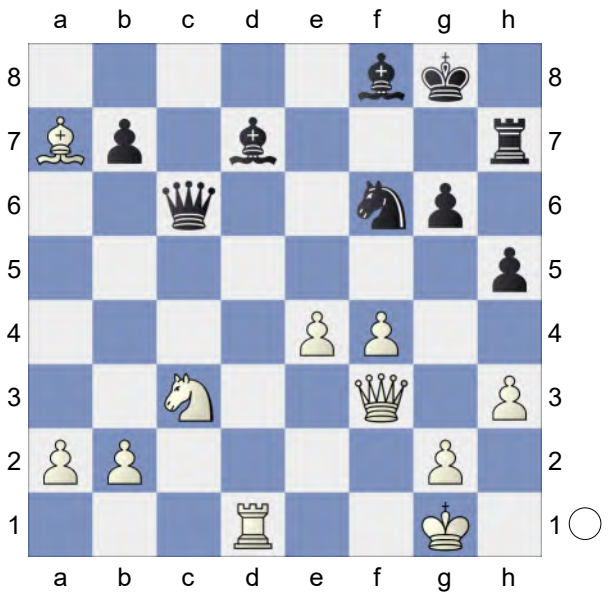


And now ...Rd3 would win. **16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7! 18.Rd4** -0.99/19
[18.f5∓ -0.62/19 feels stronger.]
18...Qc6 19.Rd1

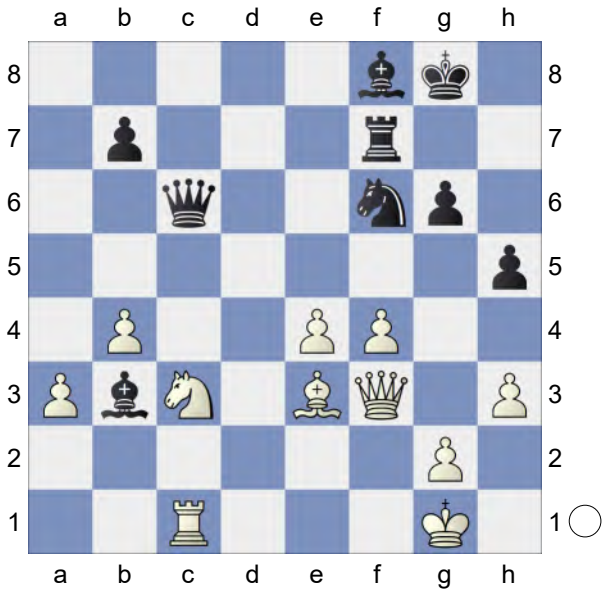


g6! 20.Bxa7 Rh7

(Diagram)

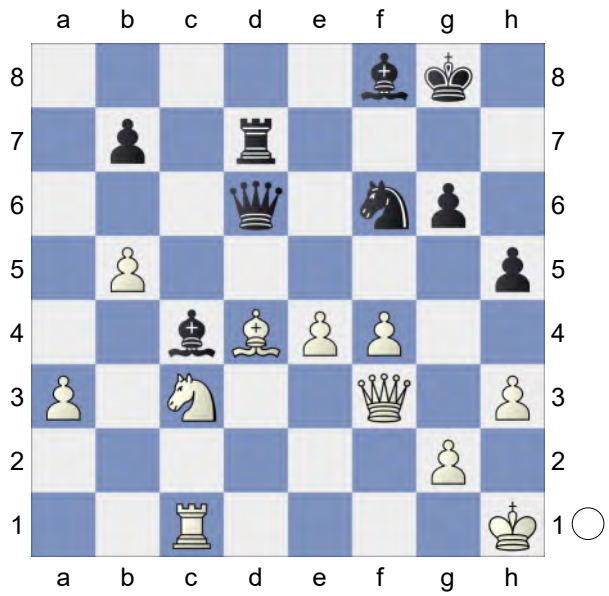


21.Bd4 Rf7 22.a3 Be6 23.b4 Bb3 24.Rc1 Bh6 25.Be3 Bf8 0.01/17
[25...Qe6∓ -1.36/19 aiming for ...Rd7. 26.Kh1 Bf8]



26.Kh1 -1.30/18
[26.Bd4!= 0.01/17]
26...Bc4 27.Bd4 Rd7 28.b5 Qd6
[28...Bxb5 29.Bxf6 Bxa3 30.Rb1±]

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.19 (very precise) /Black=0.13 (very precise)

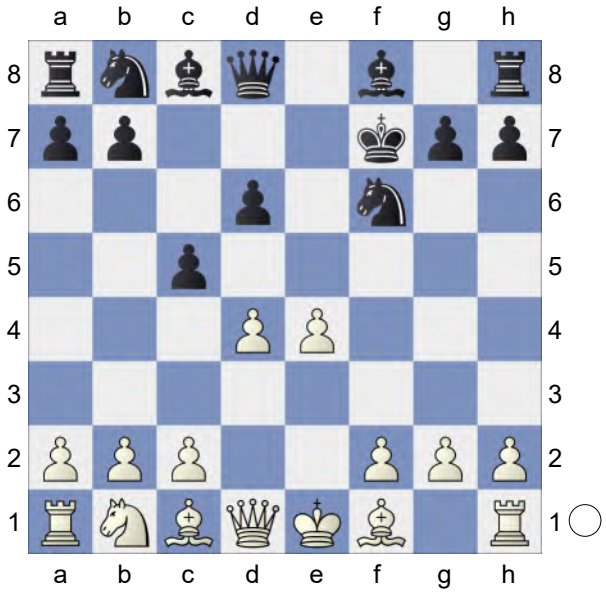
0-1

93 **C42**
□ **Savko,Alexei** **2365**
■ **Meijers,Viesturs** **2415**
LAT-ch Latvia (2) 1994
[Blatny,Pavel]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 Ernst **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!? Kxf7 5.d4 c5!?**

[5...c6!? Ernst 6.Bd3 Qa5+ 7.c3 Be6 8.0-0 Qh5= Midjord,J-Jones,I/ Manila ol/1992/]



6.dxc5

[6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 *(8.dxc5 Re8+ ⇔e)* 8...Re8 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Nc3 -0.48/20 *(10.Bf4= -0.12/18)* 10...Bg4∓ 11.Qd3 Nbd7∓ Yandemirov-Pliseckij/Moskva/1983/]

6...Qe8 ⇔e,┐e4

[6...Qa5+ Ernst 7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qc7∓ Martinez,J-Gorbovickis,I/ Bratislava WCHJ/1993/]

[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4?! d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]

7.Nc3

[7.Bc4+ -0.72/21 7.Nc3 0.00 Be6∓]

7...d5

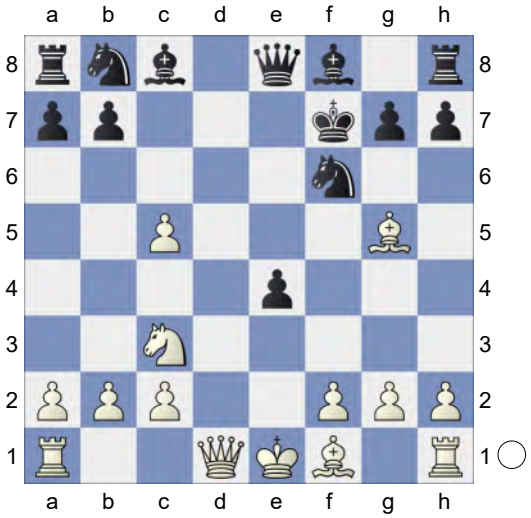
[7...Nxe4?? 2.27/20 7...d5 -0.06 8.Qd5++-]

[7...dxc5 8.Bg5!?]

8.Bg5! Black must now prevent Bxf6.

8...Nbd7 The position is equal.

[8...dxe4? 1.08/20 8...Nbd7 -0.11



9.Bxf6!

A) 9...Kxf6? 10.Nd5+? -0.31/19 *(10.Qd4+± 1.21/19 Kg6 11.0-0-0)* 10...Kg6∓ 11.Nc7+- -1.32/19 *(11.Qd4= -0.27/19)*;

B) 9...gxf6 10.Qh5+ Ke7 11.Nd5+ Kd8 12.Qxe8+ Kxe8 13.Nc7++-]

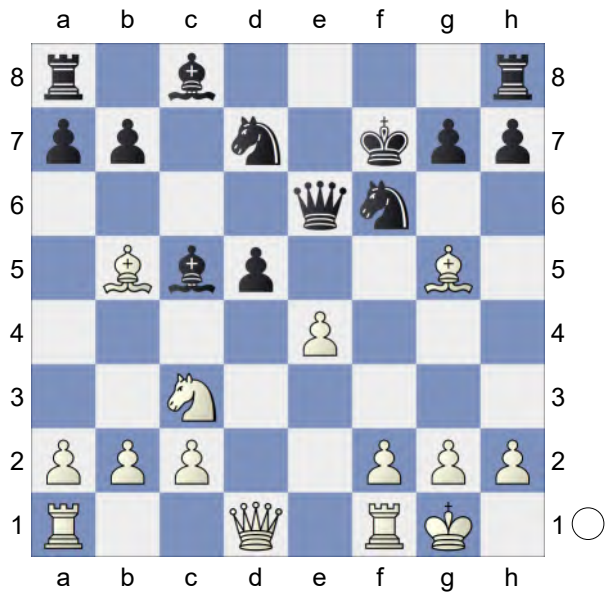
9.Bb5 Qe6

[9...dxe4? 1.83/20 9...Qe6 -0.06 10.Bxf6 Δ♘d5-c7+-]

10.0-0 Hoping for Bxf6. **10...Bxc5N**

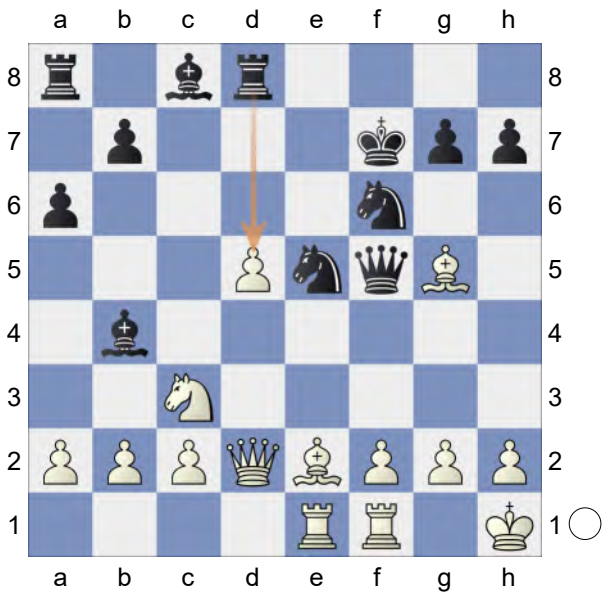
[⌓10...dxe4 11.Qe2≅ *(11.b4 h6 12.Qd4 Qe5 13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Rad1 Qxd4 15.Rxd4 Ne5 16.Nxe4 Be6 17.f4 Nc6 18.Bxc6 bxc6 19.f5 Bxa2 20.Ra1 Bd5 21.Nc3 Be7 22.Nxd5 cxd5 23.Rxd5 Rhd8 24.Rxd8 Bxd8 25.Ra6 Bc7* 1-0 (48) Michalik,P-6.e3 ♘bd7 7.a3_61972 Cologne *)*]

(Diagram)

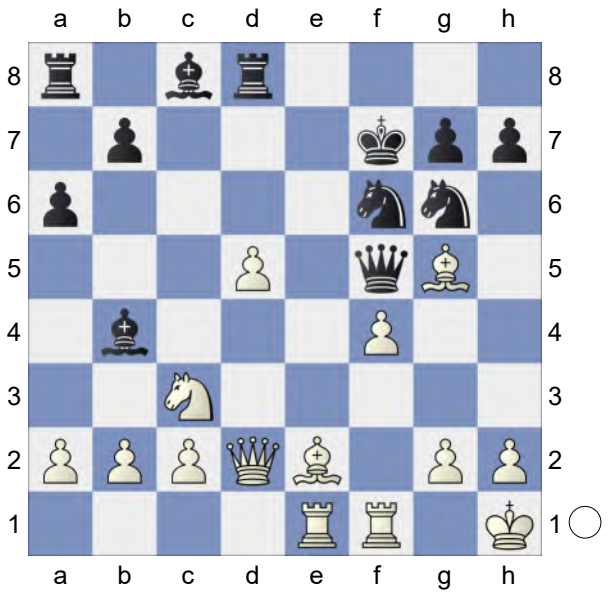


11.exd5
[11.Nxd5 Nxd5 12.exd5 Qb6 13.Qf3+ Nf6]
11...Qf5 12.Qd2 Ne5 13.Rae1
White has compensation. **13...a6**
[13...Rd8 14.Bxf6! Qxf6? 2.74/21 *(*Black should try *14...gxf6±* 0.57/20 *15.Ne4 Bb6)* 15.Ne4+-]
14.Be2 Threatening Bxf6. Chess con chili. **14...Rd8** 0.76/21
[14...Bd7= 0.18/19]
15.Kh1 Bb4
[15...Bxf2? 7.39/21 15...Neg4 0.83 16.Rxf2 Qxf2 17.Bh5++-]
[15...Kg8 16.f4→]
[15...Bxf2? 16.Rxf2 *(16.Bh5+ Kg8+-)* 16...Re8 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.Rxf5+-]

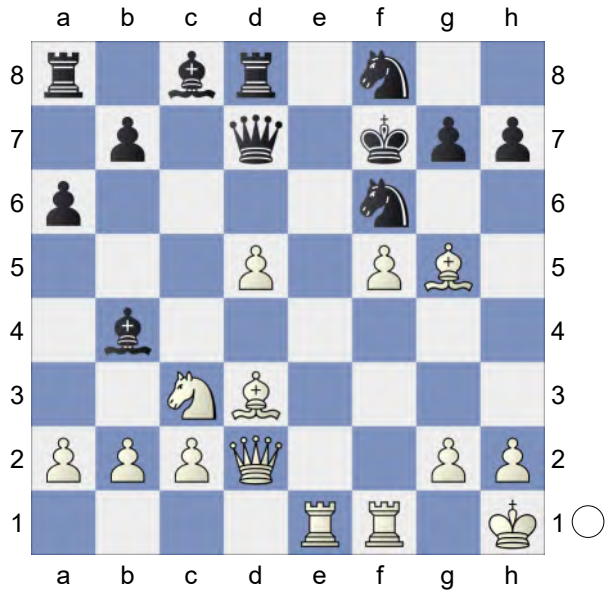
(Diagram)



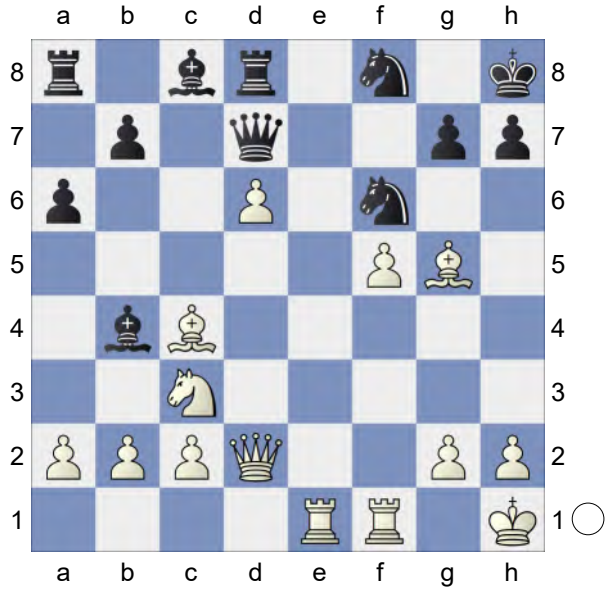
16.f4 Ng6 1.85/18
[16...Nc6± 0.99/19]



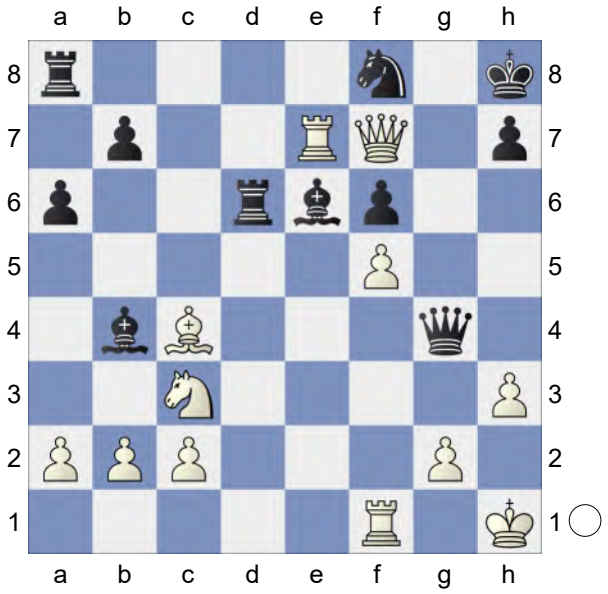
17.Bd3 1.01/21
[Only move: 17.Qd4!+- 1.85/18 Bxc3 18.bxc3]
17...Qd7 2.16/21
[17...Rxd5± 1.01/21 18.Bc4 Pin Bxc3 19.Qxc3 *(19.bxc3 Kf8±; 19.Bxd5+ Nxd5 20.bxc3 h6=)* 19...b5 20.Bxd5+ Qxd5]
18.f5+- Nf8 6.43/22
[18...Ne7 1.65/20]



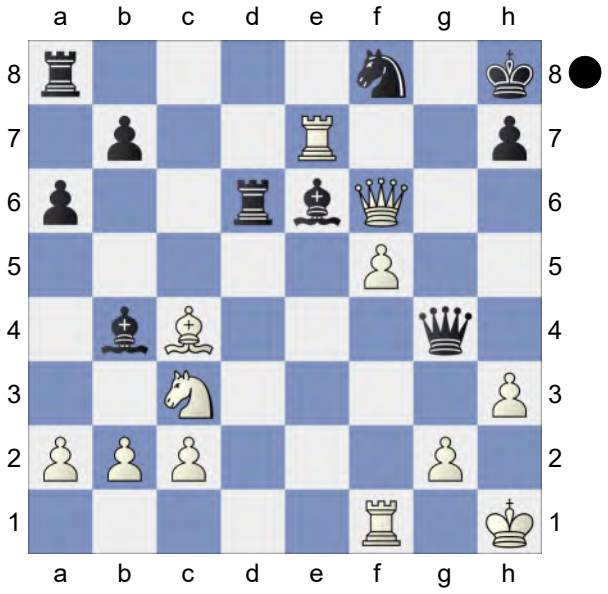
19.d6! Threatens to win with Bc4+.
19...Kg8
[19...Qxd6 9.12/21 19...Kg8 4.08 20.Bc4++-]
[19...Bxd6?? Ernst 20.Bc4++-]
20.Bc4+ Kh8



21.Bxf6 gxf6 22.Qd5 Black is weak on the light squares **22...Qg7** Against Qg8+
23.Re7 Qg4 11.49/24
[23...Qxe7? #1/6 23...Rxd6 3.93 Ernst 24.Qg8#+-]
[23...Rxd6 3.93/23 24.Rxg7 Rxd5]
24.h3 Threatening mate with Qf7.
24...Rxd6 25.Qf7 Be6



26.Qxf6+

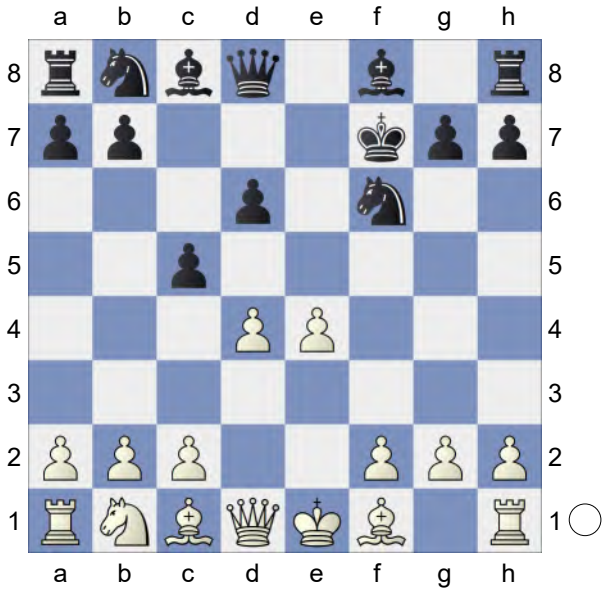


Weighted Error Value: White=0.27 (precise) /Black=0.61
1-0

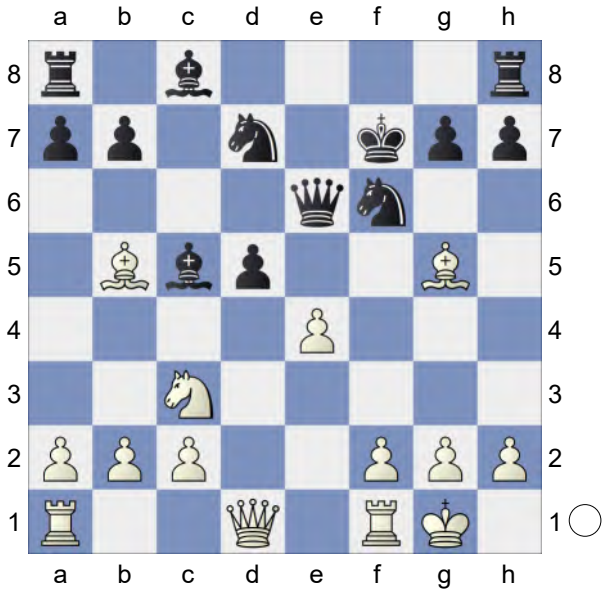
94 **C42**
□ **Savko,Alexei** **2365**
■ **Meijers,Viesturs** **2415**
LAT-ch Latvia (2) 1994
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

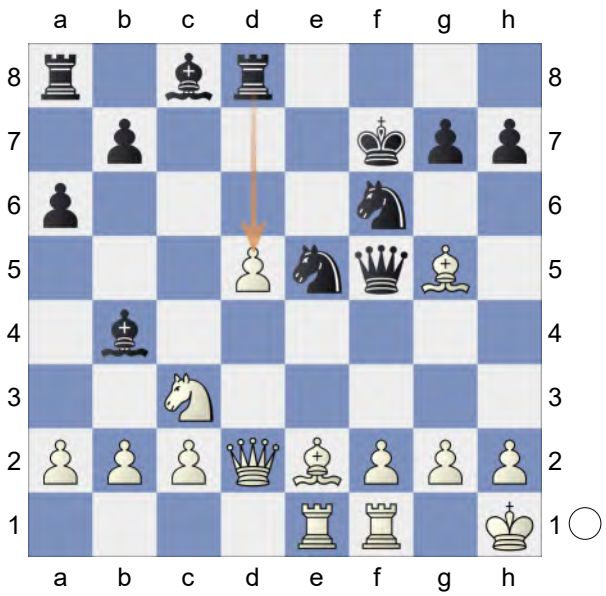
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 Qe8
[6...Nxe4? is the wrong capture. 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.Nc3 d5 8.Bg5 And now Bxf6 would win. **8...Nbd7** The position is equal.
[8...Qe6 simplifies 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.Qxd5 Qxd5 11.Nxd5 Nc6]
9.Bb5 Bxf6 is the strong threat. **9...Qe6**
10.0-0 Black must now prevent Bxf6.
10...Bxc5N
[10...dxe4 11.b4 h6 12.Qd4 Qe5 13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Rad1 Qxd4 15.Rxd4 Ne5 16.Nxe4 Be6 17.f4 Nc6 18.Bxc6 bxc6 19.f5 Bxa2 20.Ra1 Bd5 21.Nc3 Be7 22.Nxd5 cxd5 23.Rxd5 Rhd8 24.Rxd8 Bxd8 25.Ra6 1-0 (48) Michalik,P-6.e3 ♘bd7 7.a3 61972 Cologne]

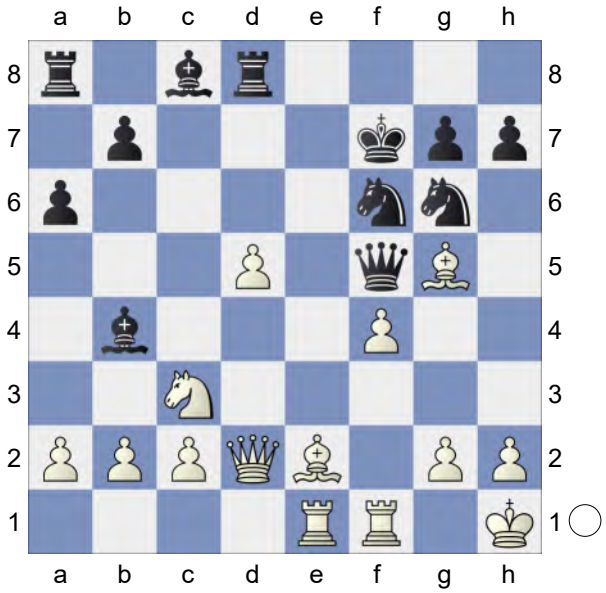


11.exd5 Qf5 12.Qd2 White has compensation. **12...Ne5 13.Rae1 a6 14.Be2 Rd8** 0.83/20
[14...Re8= 0.27/19]
15.Kh1 Bb4
[15...Bxf2? loses. 16.Rxf2 *(16.Bh5+ Nxh5 17.Rxf2* Pin *Re8+-)* 16...Qg6 17.d6+-]

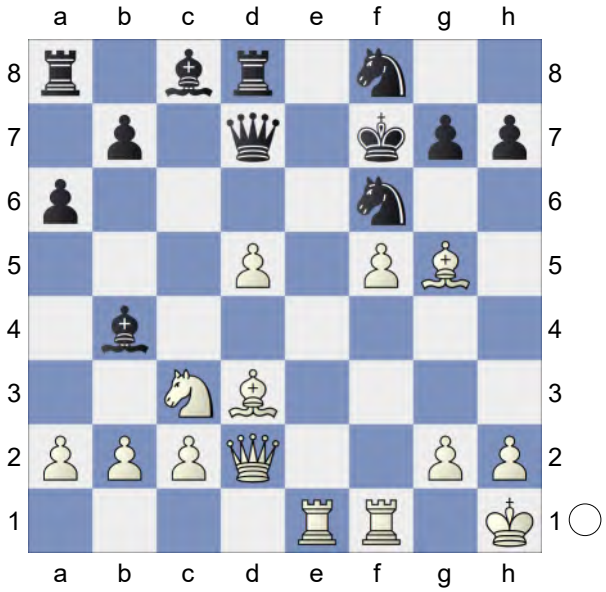


16.f4 Ng6 1.98/21

[16...Nc6!± 0.65/20]

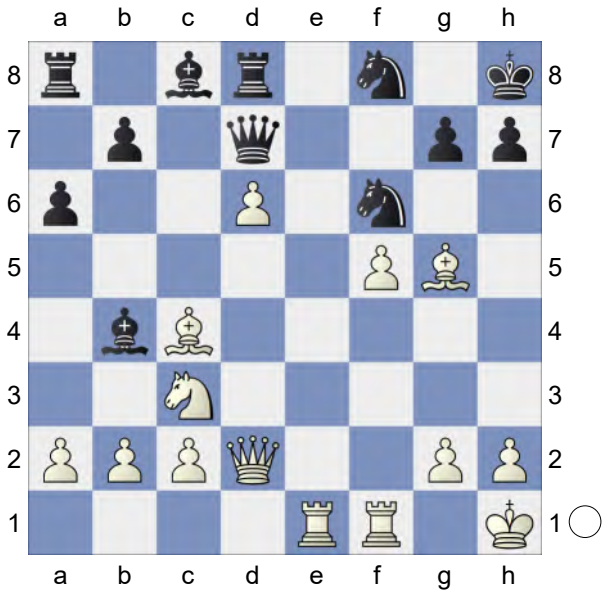


Loses the game. **17.Bd3** 1.37/22
[White has to play 17.Qd4!+- 1.98/21 Bd6 18.Bd3]
17...Qd7 **18.f5↑** White is in control.
Chess con chili. **18...Nf8** 6.44/22
[18...Ne7 1.77/20]

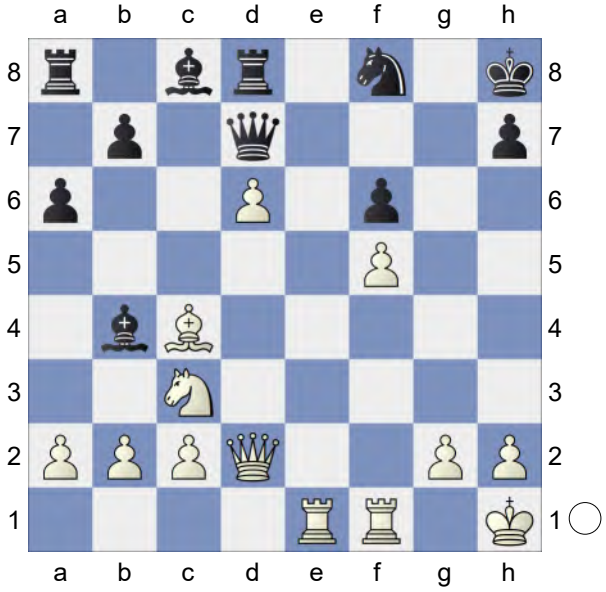


19.d6! Kg8 20.Bc4+ Kh8

(Diagram)

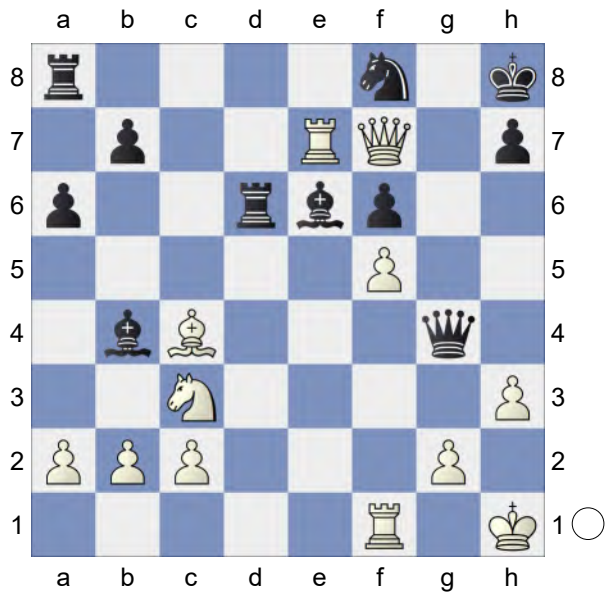


21.Bxf6 gxf6

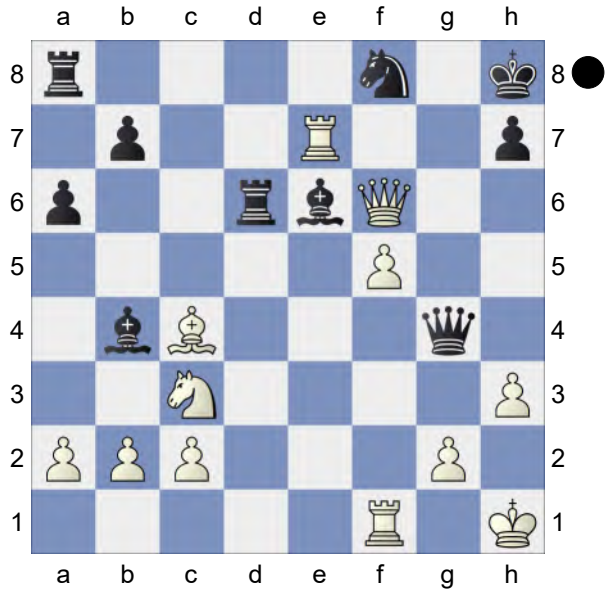


22.Qd5 Black is weak on the light squares **22...Qg7** Dodges Qg8+ **23.Re7 Qg4** 11.59/23
[⌓23...Rxd6 4.07/22 24.Rxg7 Rxd5]
24.h3 Rxd6 25.Qf7 Be6

(Diagram)



26.Qxf6+



Weighted Error Value: White=0.27 (precise) /Black=0.62

1-0

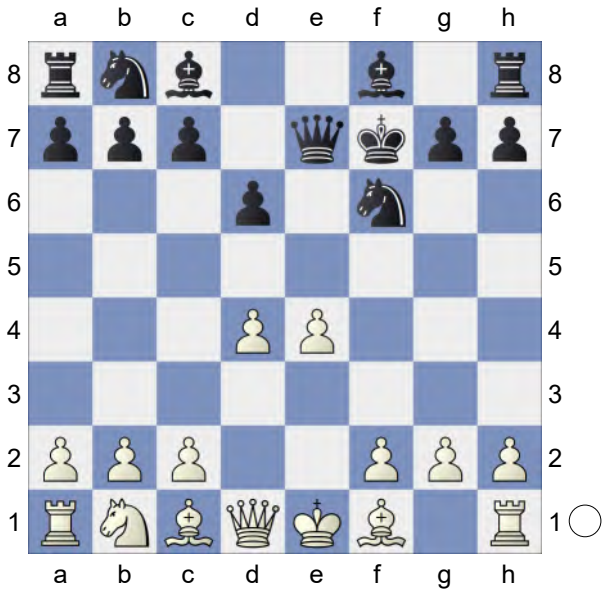
95 **C42**
□ **Schatz,Hans Dieter** **2363**
■ **Brueske,Thomas** **2390**
corr RSS7E high-240 28.11.2020
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe7

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]



6.Nc3 g6 7.Bd3 Kg7N

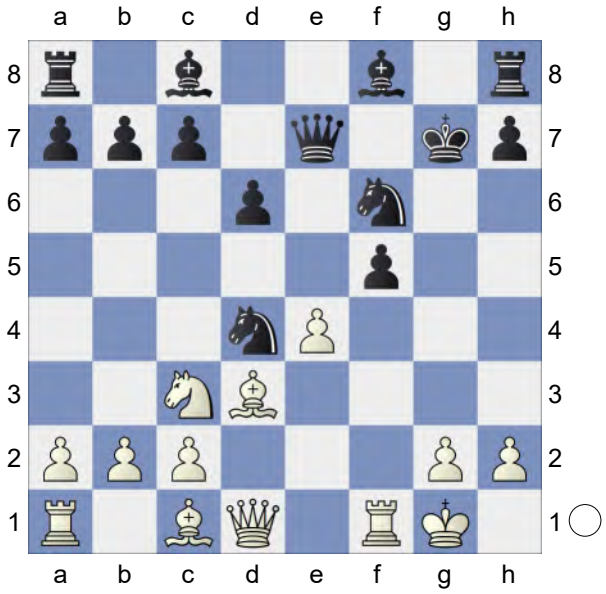
[7...Bg7 is more complex. 8.Bg5 Re8 *(8...h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 Rf7 21.Rae1 Nd7 22.c3 Nf6 23.Qd1* ½-½ (81) Svenn,G-Maiorov,V Hallsberg 1980 *Ne4 24.Bg3 Raf8 25.f3 Nxg3 26.hxg3 h5 27.Re4 Qd5 28.Qb3 Qd6 29.f4 Kh8 30.Qb5 Qg6 31.Qe2 h4 32.gxh4 gxf4 33.Qf3 Qh6 34.Qg4 Rf6 35.h5 Rf5 36.Qg6 Rxh5 37.Qxh6+ Bxh6 38.Re7* ½-½ (81) Pech,J-Mcleod,D Alella op 2010) 9.Nd5 Qd8]

8.0-0 White has an edge. **8...Nc6 9.f4** -0.39/19

[9.Bg5= 0.26/19 Qf7 10.d5]

9...Nxd4∓ 10.f5 gxf5 0.50/19

[10...Qe5= 0.01/17 was preferrable.]



11.exf5 0.01/20

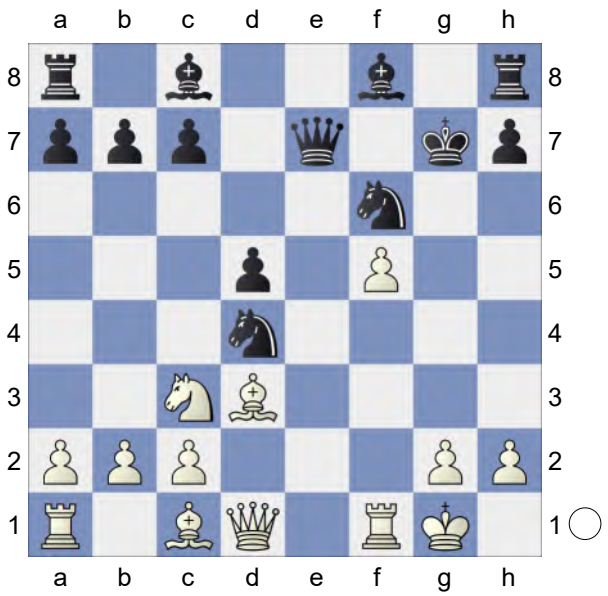
[11.Nd5 Nxd5 12.exd5 Rg8=]

[11.Bg5± 0.50/19 feels stronger. Qf7 12.exf5]

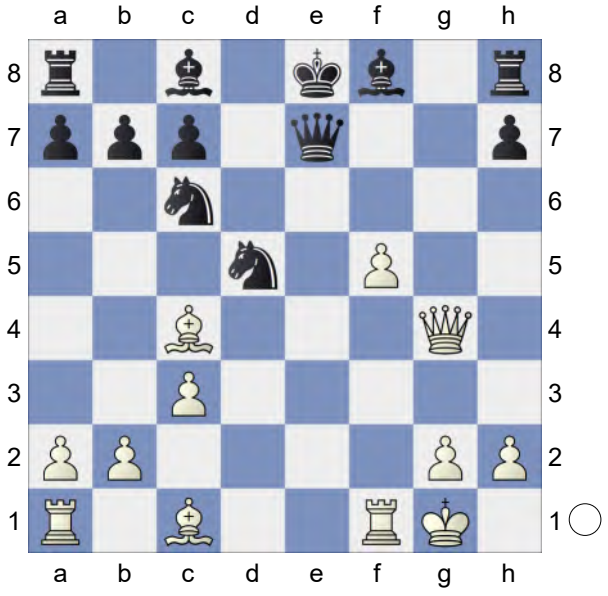
11...d5 0.70/20

[Better is 11...Rg8= 0.01/20]

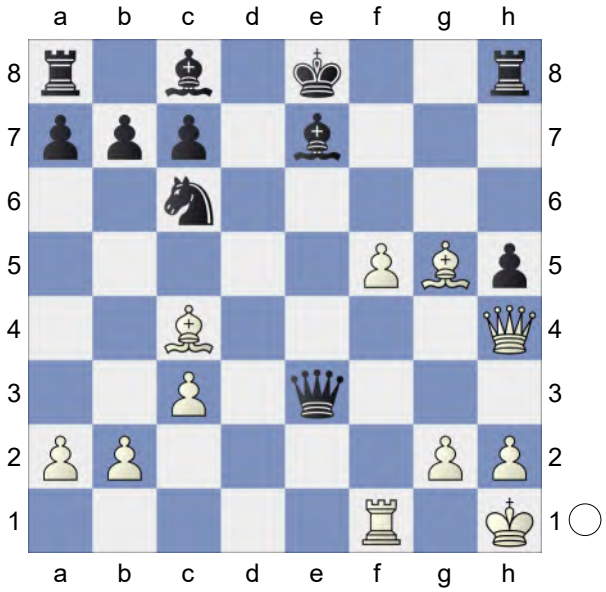
(Diagram)



12.Nxd5! Deflection **12...Nxd5 13.Qg4+ Kf7 14.c3!** White has compensation.
[14.Qxd4? Qc5 15.Qxc5 Bxc5+ 16.Kh1 Re8-+]
14...Nc6 1.05/23
[14...Nb5= 0.11/19 keeps the balance. 15.Qh5+ Kg8]
15.Bc4± Really sharp! **15...Ke8**
[15...Qc5+ 16.Kh1 Ne5 17.Qh5+ Kg8 18.f6+-]

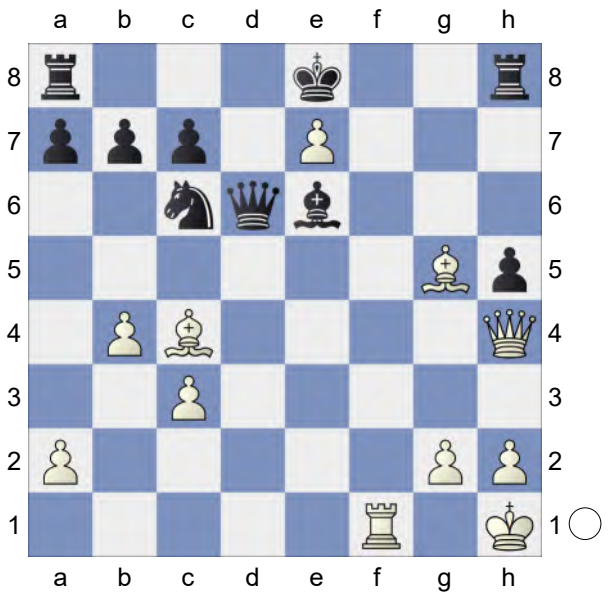


...Nf6 would now be deadly. **16.Bg5**
[16.Qh5+ Qf7 *(16...Kd8 17.Bxd5 Qc5+ 18.Kh1+-)* 17.Qe2+ *(17.Qxf7+ Kxf7 18.Bxd5+ Kf6=)* 17...Qe7 18.Qh5+ Qf7 *(18...Kd8? 19.Bxd5 Qc5+ 20.Kh1+-)* 19.Qe2+ *(19.Qxf7+ Kxf7 20.Bxd5+ Kf6∓)* 19...Qe7 20.Qh5+=]
16...h5
[16...Nf6? 17.Qh4 Qc5+ *(17...Bg7? 18.Rae1+-* Pin *)* 18.Kh1+-]
17.Qh4! Qc5+ 18.Kh1 Be7 ...Bxg5 is the strong threat. **19.Rae1 Ne3 20.Rxe3 Qxe3**

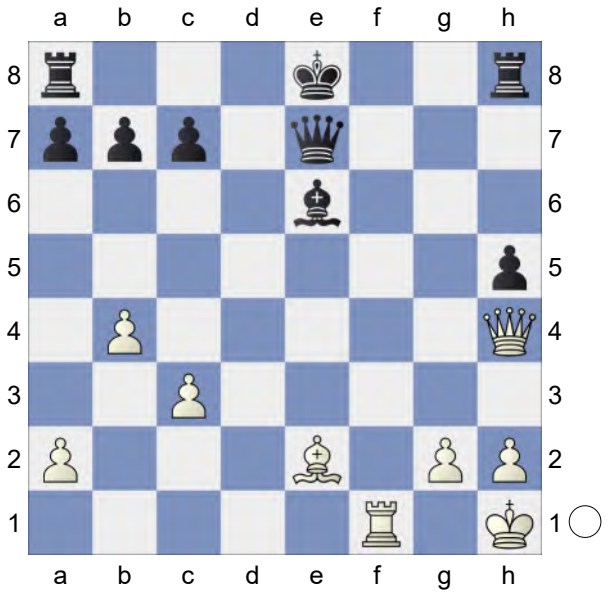


21.f6 Qc5 aiming for ...Bg4! **22.b4!**
[22.fxe7 Bg4 23.Bb3 *(23.Bf7+ Kd7=)* 23...Nxe7±]
22...Qd6 23.fxe7 White has more active pieces. **23...Be6**

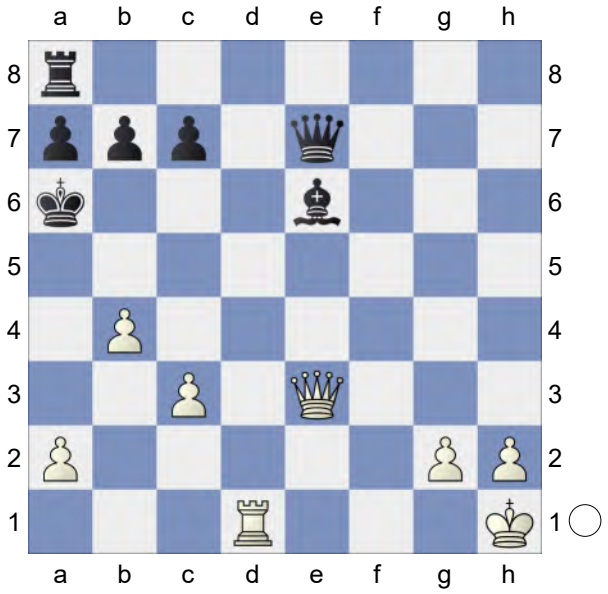
(Diagram)



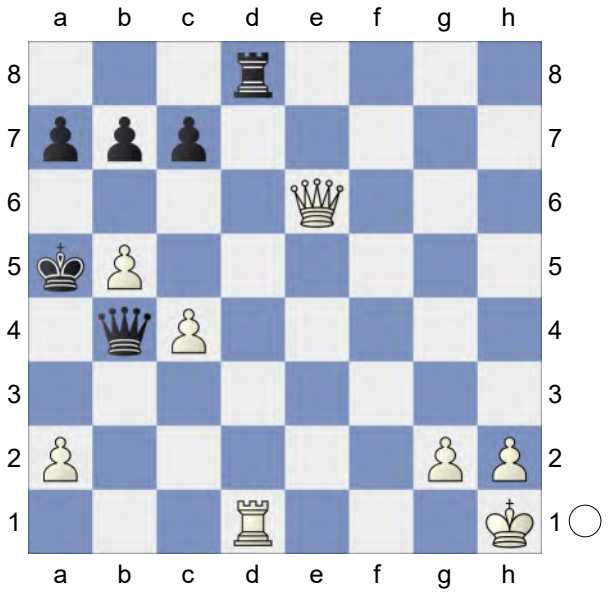
24.Be2 0.98/24 A strong pair of Bishops.
[White should try 24.Qe4!+- 1.62/22 Bxc4 25.Qxc4]
24...Nxe7
[24...Bxa2? too greedy. 25.Bxh5+ *(25.Bb5 Be6=)* 25...Rxh5 26.Qxh5+ Kd7 27.Rd1+-]
25.Bxe7
[25.Rd1 with more complications. Qe5 26.Bxh5+ Kf8 27.Re1]
25...Qxe7



26.Bxh5+ Rxh5 27.Qxh5+ Kd7 White must now prevent ...Rg8! **28.Rd1+ Kc6 29.Qf3+! Kb6** Strongly threatening ...Bc4! **30.Qe3+ Ka6**

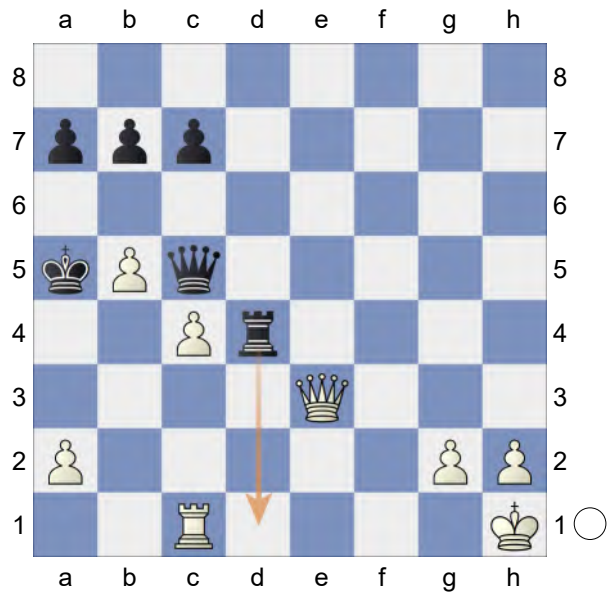


31.b5+! Ka5 32.c4 0.01/21
[32.Re1± 0.92/22]
32...Qb4? 1.79/21 **33.Qxe6+-** Endgame. KQR-KQR **33...Rd8**

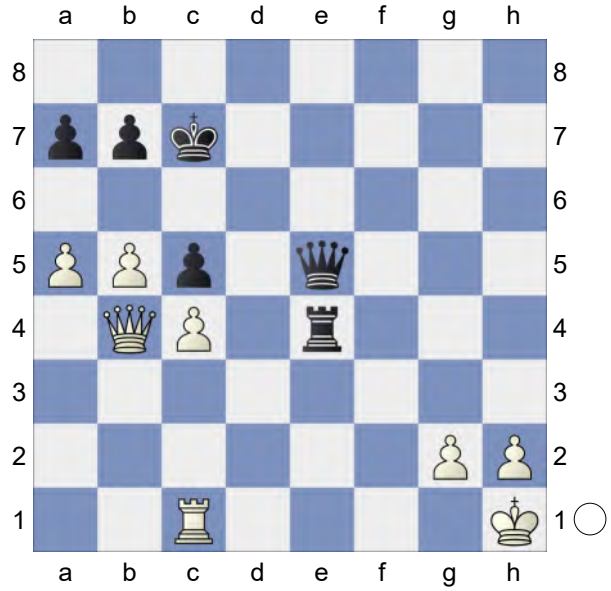


34.Rc1
[34.Rxd8? gets mated. Qb1+]
34...Rd4 35.Qe3 Wards off Qc3
35...Qc5

(Diagram)

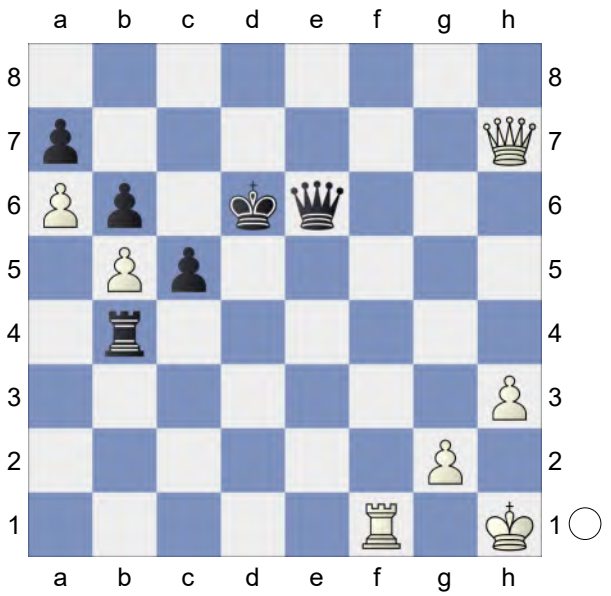


Threatens to win with ...Rd1+! **36.Qc3+ Kb6 37.Qb3 Re4 38.a4 Qe5?** 3.12/20
A mistake that costs the game.
[38...Ka5± 1.51/19 39.Qc2 Qd4]
39.Qb4 c5 40.a5+ Kc7

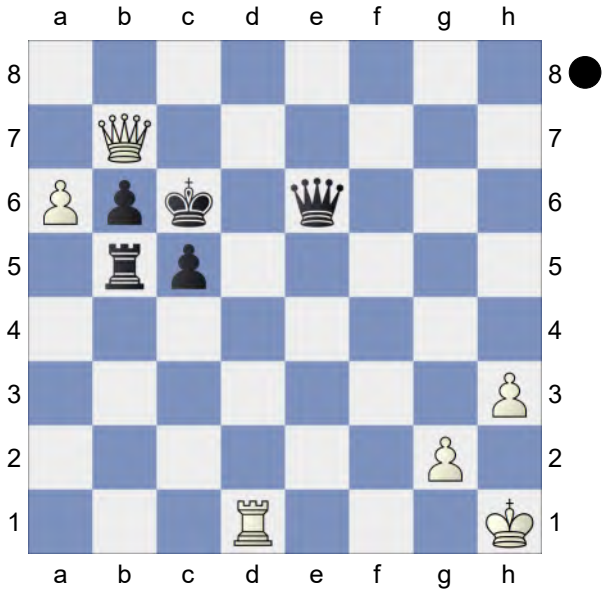


41.Qb1 b6 42.a6 Qe6 43.h3 Rxc4? 13.26/25
[43...Kd7 3.44/21 44.Qd3+ Kc8]
44.Qh7+ Kd6 45.Rf1 Rb4

(Diagram)



46.Qxa7 Rxb5 47.Rd1+ Kc6 48.Qb7#



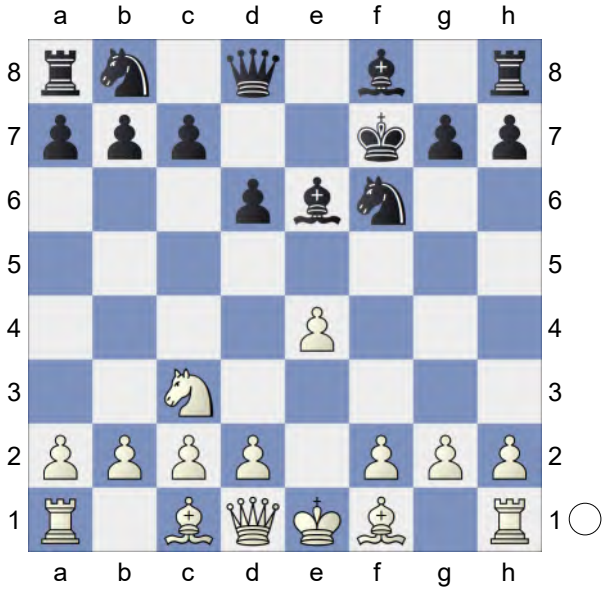
Weighted Error Value: White=0.09 (flawless) /Black=0.45
1-0

96 **C42**
□ **Tanti,Joe G** **2344**
■ **Schulz,Guenter** **2467**
corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 01.03.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

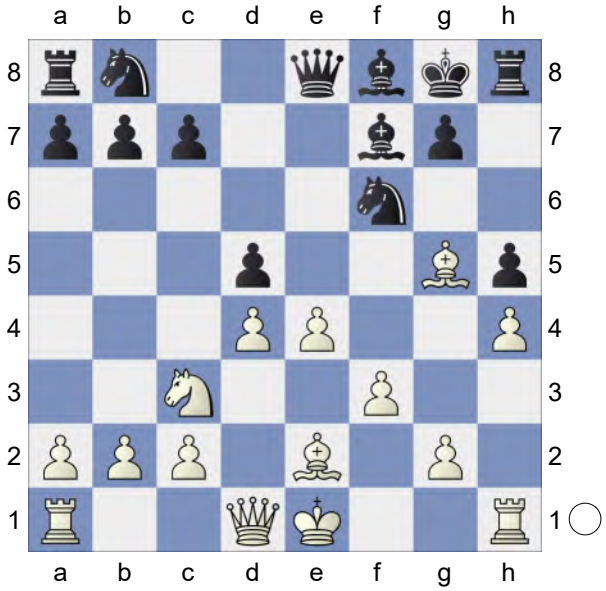
[5...g6 6.d4 Kg7 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]



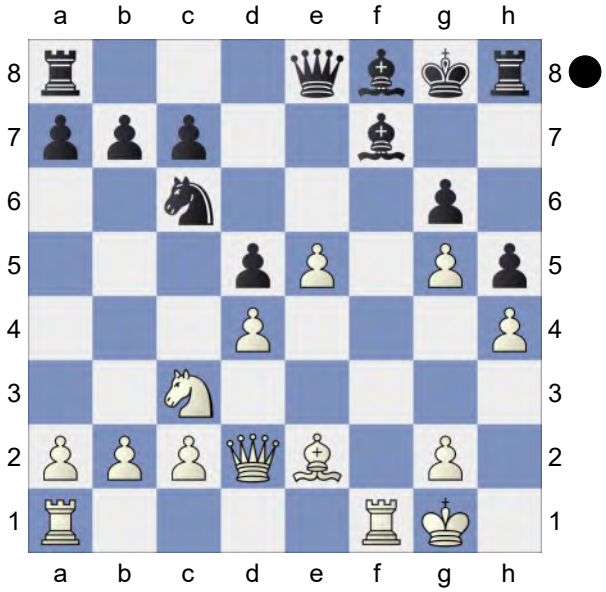
6.d4 Kg8 7.h4N

[7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5 *(8.d5 Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5* Repka,C-Piesina,G ch Vilnius 1912 *)* 8...Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

7...h5 8.Bg5 Black has an edge. **8...Qe8 9.Be2 Bf7 10.f3 d5**

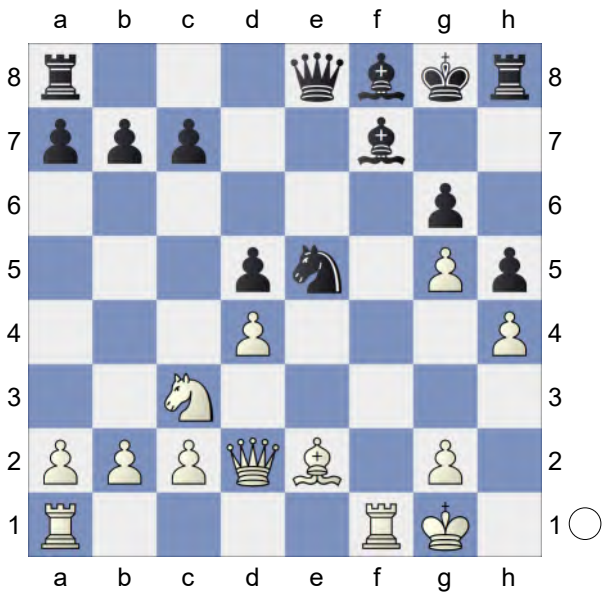


11.e5 Nh7 12.f4 g6 13.0-0 Nc6 14.Qd2 Nxg5 15.fxg5

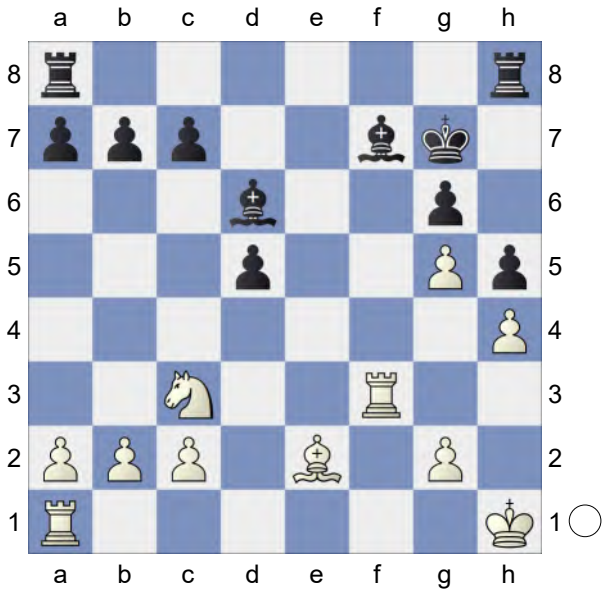


Nxe5!

(Diagram)

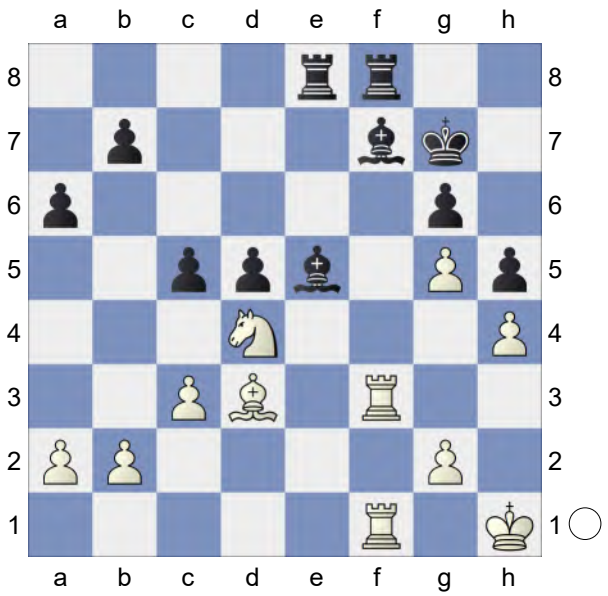


16.dxe5
[16.Nb5 Rd8]
16...Qxe5 White must now prevent ... Bd6. **17.Qf4 Bc5+**
[17...Qxf4 simplifies 18.Rxf4 Bc5+ 19.Kh1 Bd6]
18.Kh1 Qxf4 19.Rxf4 Bd6 20.Rf3 Kg7

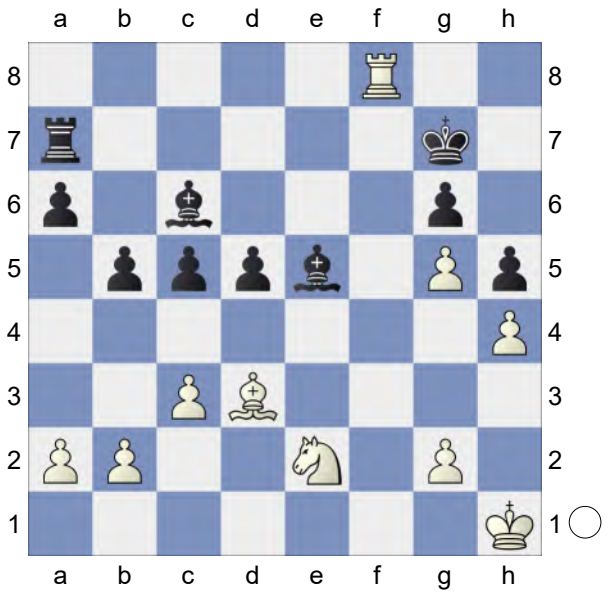


21.Bd3 Rae8 22.Raf1 Rhf8 23.Nb5 Be5 24.c3 a6 25.Nd4 c5

(Diagram)

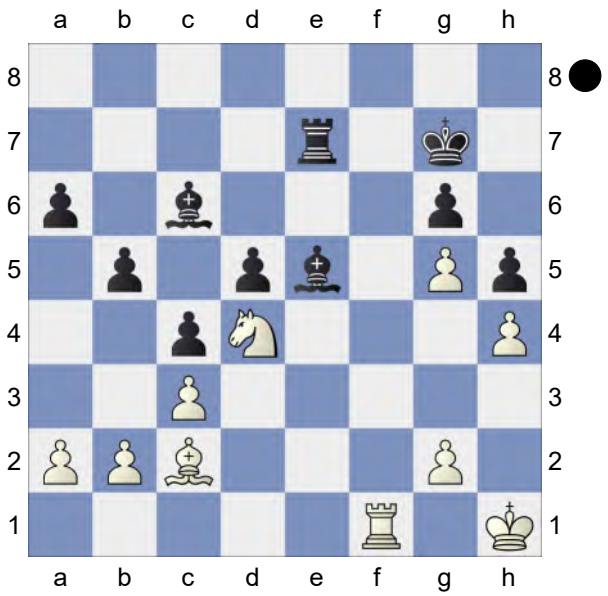


26.Ne2 b5 27.R1f2 Re7 28.Rf6! Ra7↑ Black has good play. **29.Rc6 Be8** Discovered Attack **30.Rxf8 Bxc6**

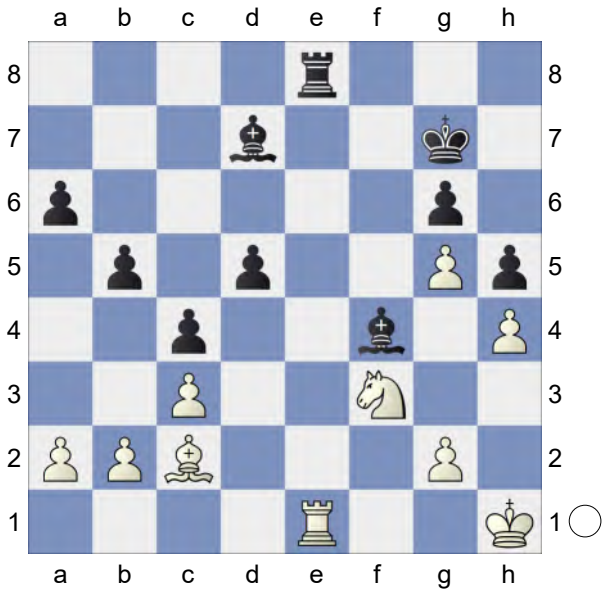


31.Rf1 c4 32.Bc2 Re7 33.Nd4 -1.49/25
[33.Kg1∓ -0.69/24]

(Diagram)

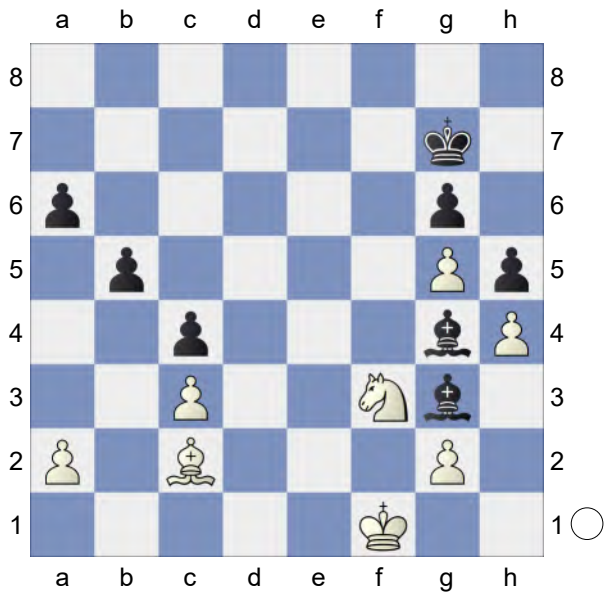


White is now going downhill. **33...Bd7!∓** Strongly threatening ...Bxd4. **34.Re1 Re8 35.Nf3** -1.95/27
[35.Re3∓ -1.50/24]
35...Bf4-+

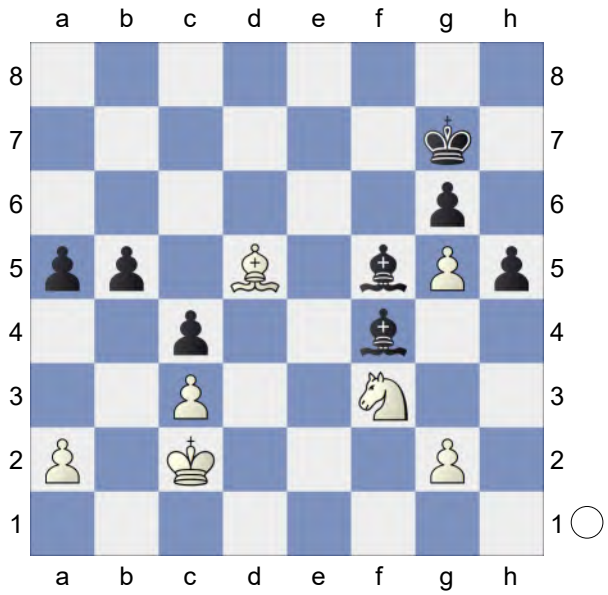


36.Rxe8 Bxe8 Endgame. KBB-KBN **37.b3** -2.34/27
[⌓37.Nd4 -1.83/26 Bg3 38.Nf3]
37...Bd7 38.Kg1 Bg3 39.Kf1 Bg4 40.bxc4 dxc4

(Diagram)

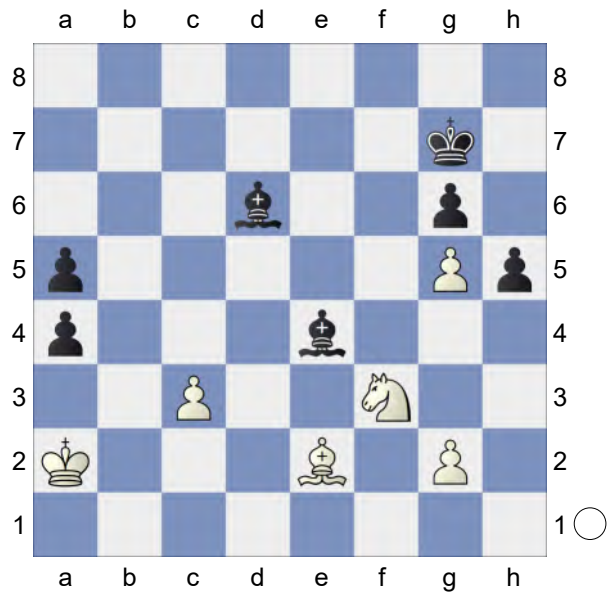


41.Be4 a5 42.Ke2 Bxh4 43.Kd2 Bg3 44.Bd5 Bf4+ 45.Kc2 Bf5+

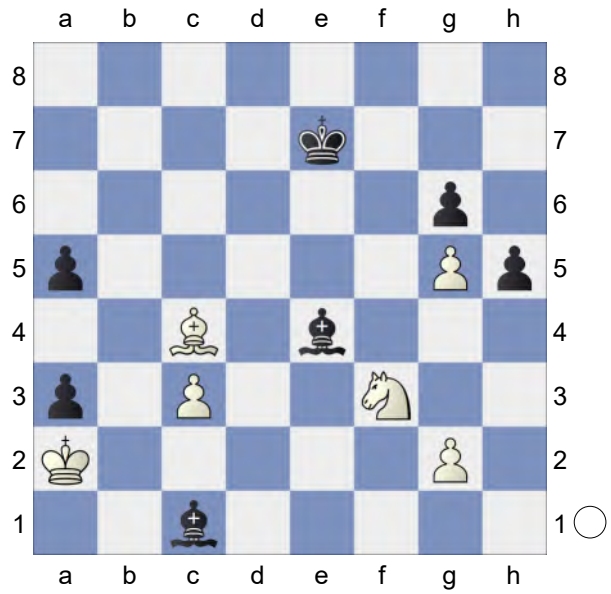


46.Kb2 Be3 47.a4 bxa4 48.Bxc4 Be4 Dodges Bd5. A strong pair of Bishops. **49.Be2 Bc5 50.Ka2 Bd6**

(Diagram)

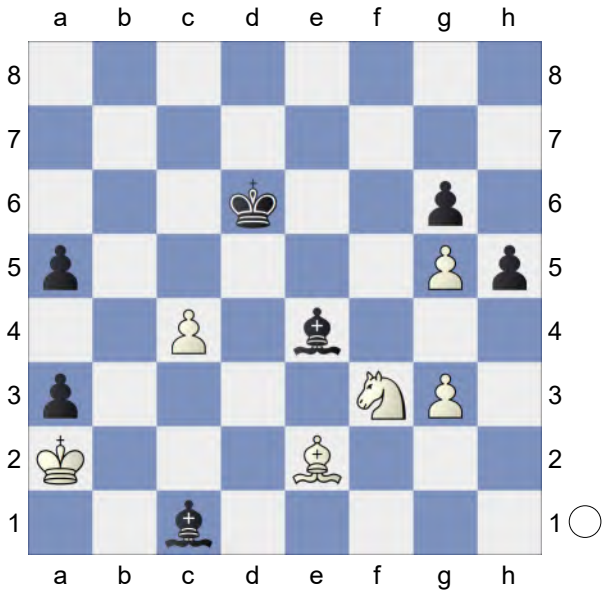


51.Kb2 -3.82/27
[⌓51.Bf1 -2.54/23]
51...a3+ 52.Ka2 Kf7 53.Bc4+ Ke7 54.Nh4 Bf4 55.Nf3 Bc1

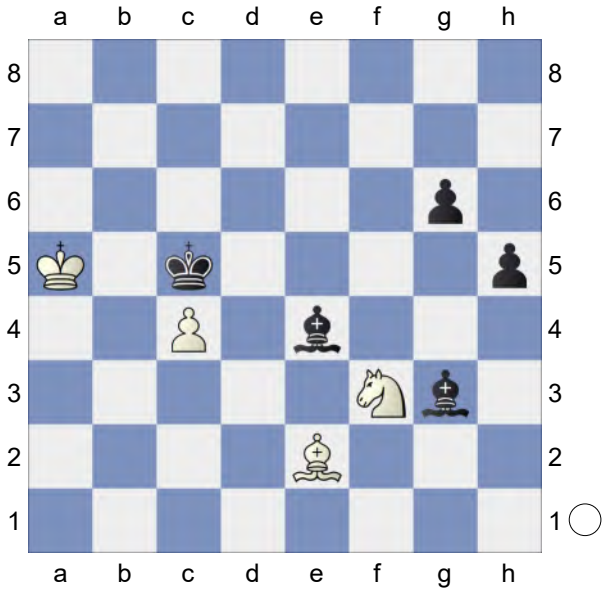


56.Be2 Ke6 57.Nd4+ Ke5 58.g3 Bd5+
[Much less strong is 58...Bxg5 59.Kxa3 Bd2 60.Kb2-+]
59.c4 Be4
[59...Kxd4 60.cxd5 Bxg5 *(60...Kxd5 61.Bd3±)* 61.Kxa3]
60.Nf3+ -3.45/24
[⌓60.Nb3 -2.39/23 Bxg5 61.Nxa5]

60...Kd6

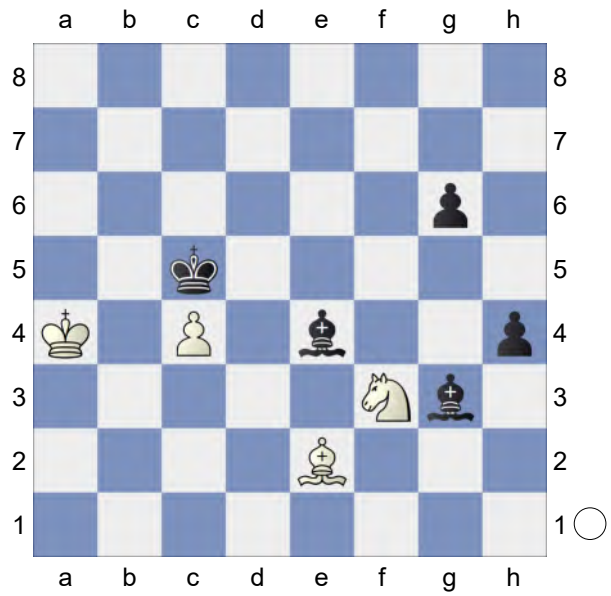


...Kc5 is the strong threat. **61.Ne1** -4.13/24
[⌓61.Nd4 -2.77/23]
61...Bxg5 62.Kxa3 Kc5 63.Nf3 Be7 64.Ka4 Bd6 65.Kxa5 -5.59/25
[⌓65.Nd2 -3.80/22 Bc2+ 66.Nb3+ Kb6 67.Bf3]
65...Bxg3



aiming for ...h4. **66.Ka4 h4**

(Diagram)



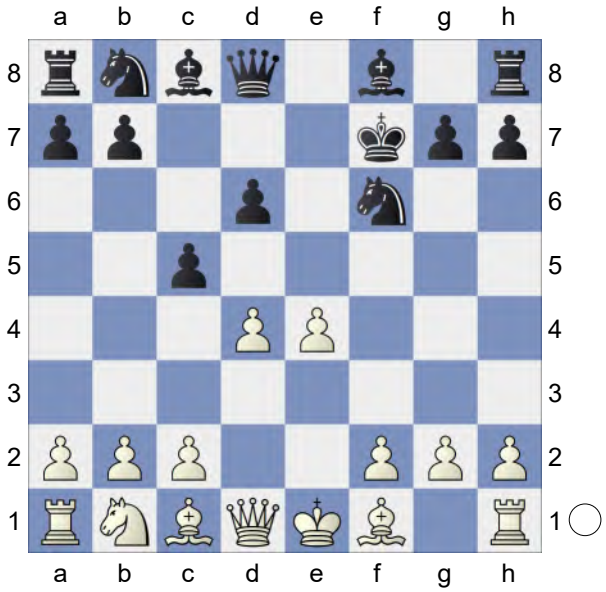
Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.05 (flawless)

0-1

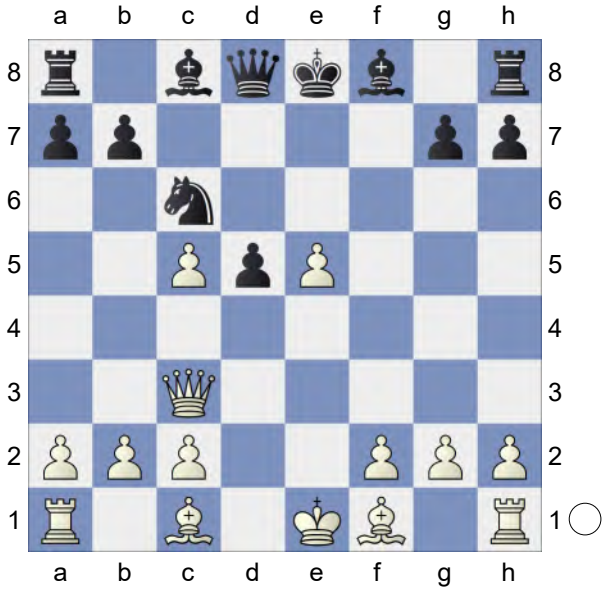
97 **C42**
□ **Sundqvist,Christer** **2338**
■ **Heilala,Tapio** **2328**
FIN SC63 email 07.01.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



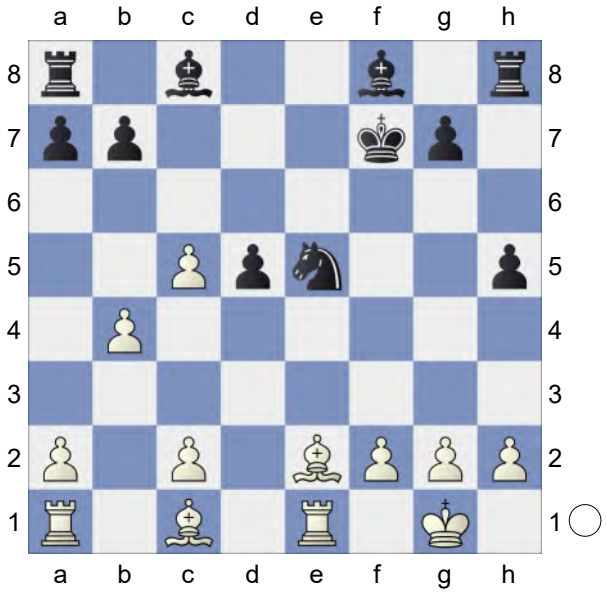
6.dxc5 -0.47/18
[6.Bc4+= -0.08/15 d5 7.exd5]
6...d5∓
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Ne4N
[7...Ng4 8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6 11.Bxb7 Bxf2+ 12.Ke2 Nd7 13.Bxa8 Bc4+ 14.Kd1 Rxa8 15.h3 Ngxe5 16.Nd2 Ba6 17.Ne4 Bd4 18.Bf4 Kg8 19.Kc1 Rf8 20.g3 Nc4 21.c3 Bb6 22.Kc2 0-1 (39) Dinu,D-Kieninger VI/VII ICCF Cup 1991]
[7...Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 *(11.Be3 Na6 12.Nd2 Nxd2 13.Qxd2 Rd8 14.b4 Qb5 15.a3 Be7 16.f5 Rhf8 17.Rf1 Kg8 18.Qd4 Qe8 19.Kd2 Qc6 20.c3 Nb8 21.g4 Qa6 22.Qd3 Qc4 23.Bf4 Nc6 24.Kc2 h5 25.h3 Qxd3+* 1-0 (36) Warzecha,H-Kliesch,B BFM-182 corr BdF 2000*)* 11...Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]
8.Nc3 Nxc3 Black is slightly better.
[8...Bxc5?! 9.e6+ *(9.Qxd5+? Qxd5 10.Nxd5 Bxf2+ 11.Kd1 Nc6-+)* 9...Bxe6 *(9...Kxe6? 10.Nxe4 dxe4 11.Bc4+ Ke5 12.Qh5+ Bf5 13.0-0+-)* 10.Nxe4 Bb4+ 11.Bd2 Bxd2+ 12.Nxd2±]
9.Qf3+ Ke8 10.Qxc3 Nc6



11.Be2 Qe7↑ Black has some pressure.
12.0-0 Qxe5
[12...Nxe5 13.Re1 Kf7 14.Bh5+ g6 15.Rxe5 Qxc5 16.Qf3+ Kg8 17.Be3+- *(17.Qxd5+ Qxd5 18.Rxd5 gxh5∓; 17.Rxd5 Qc7+-)*]
13.Qxe5+ Nxe5 14.b4 h5 -0.25/18
[14...Be7∓ -0.64/19 was preferrable.

15.Bb2 Bf6 16.Bh5+ Ng6 17.Bxf6 gxf6]

15.Re1= Kf7



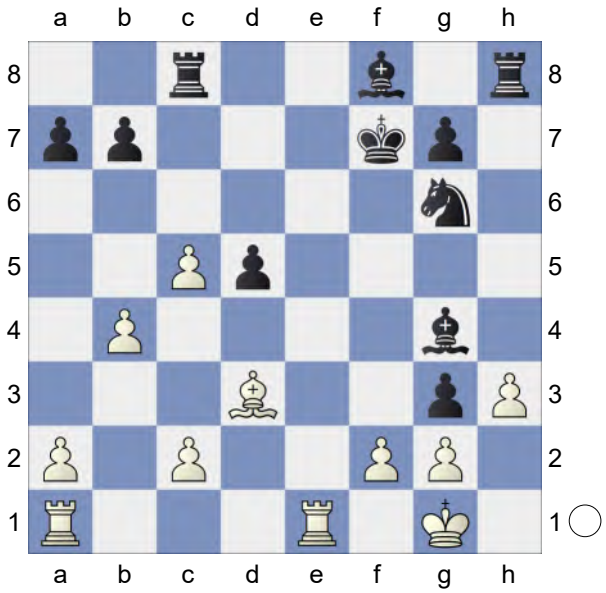
16.Bf4 Ng6 17.Bc7 -1.16/21

[17.Bd2= -0.25/20 remains equal.]

17...Bg4∓ 18.Bd3 -1.60/19

[Better is 18.f3 -1.15/19 Be6 19.h4]

18...Rc8 19.Bg3 h4 20.h3 hxg3



21.hxg4 -1.63/22

[21.fxg3∓ -1.24/22 was called for. Bh5 22.g4]

21...Nf4 Strongly threatening ...Nxd3.

22.Bf5 -1.73/22

[22.fxg3∓ -1.30/20 might work better. Nxd3 23.cxd3]

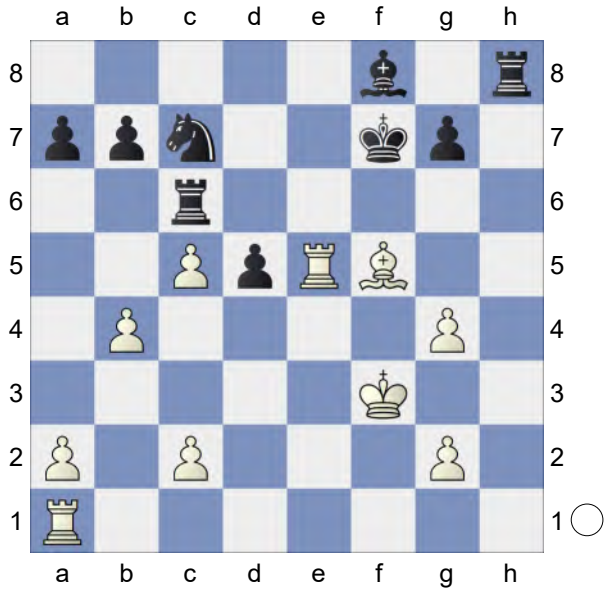
22...gxf2+-+ 23.Kxf2 Rc6 24.Kf3 Ne6 -1.24/20

[24...g5-+ -1.74/22 Threatens to win with ...Bg7. 25.Rad1 Bg7]

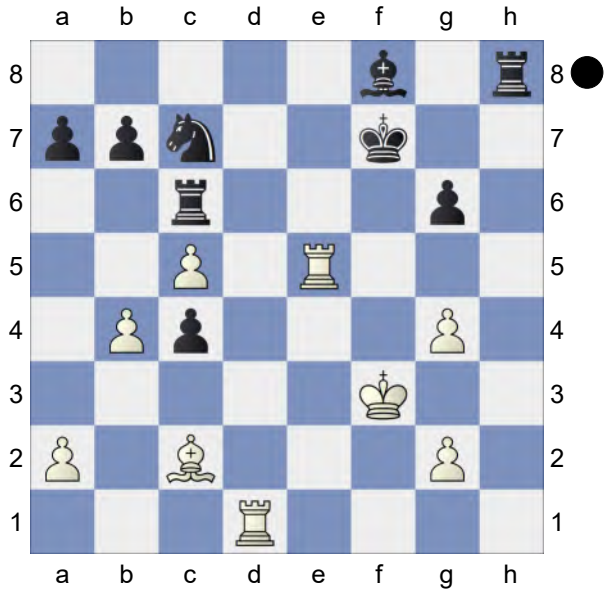
25.Re5 -1.82/19

[25.Bxe6+∓ -1.24/20 Rxe6 26.Rxe6 Kxe6 27.Re1+ Kd7 28.Re5]

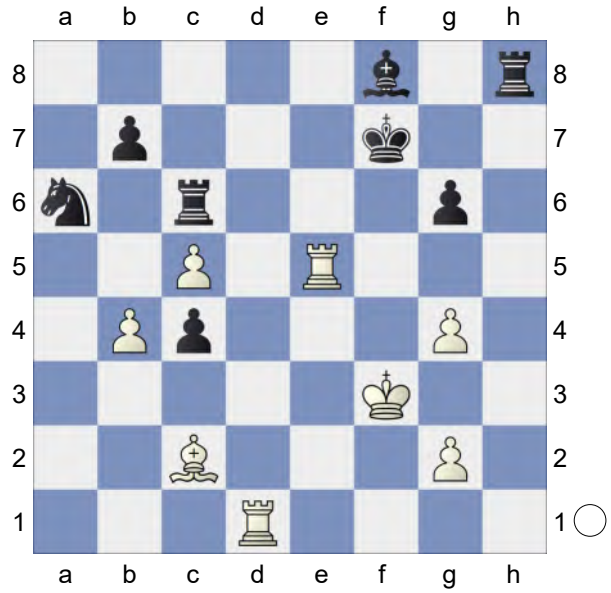
25...Nc7



White must now prevent ...g6. **26.c4 dxc4** Hoping for ...g6. Black has a decisive advantage. **27.Rd1 g6 28.Bc2**



a5! 29.a3
[29.g5 Re6]
29...axb4 30.axb4 Na6

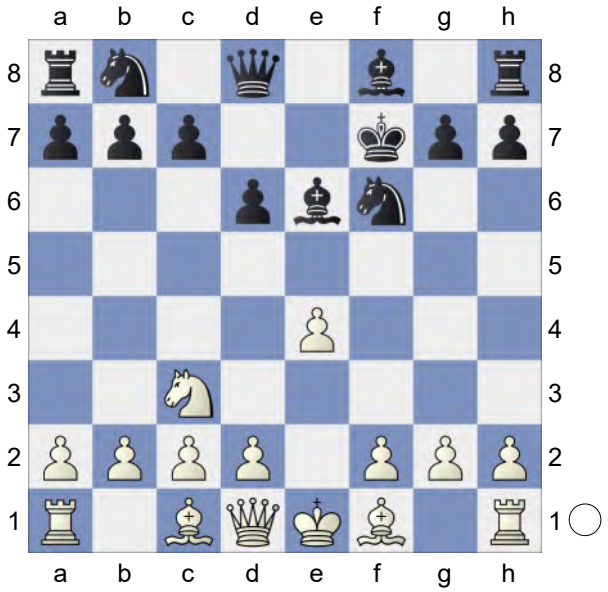


Weighted Error Value: White=0.19 (very precise) /Black=0.07 (flawless)
0-1

98 **C42**
□ **Tanti,Joe G** **2332**
■ **Schulz,Guenter** **2435**
WS TT/5/22/2 email 15.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

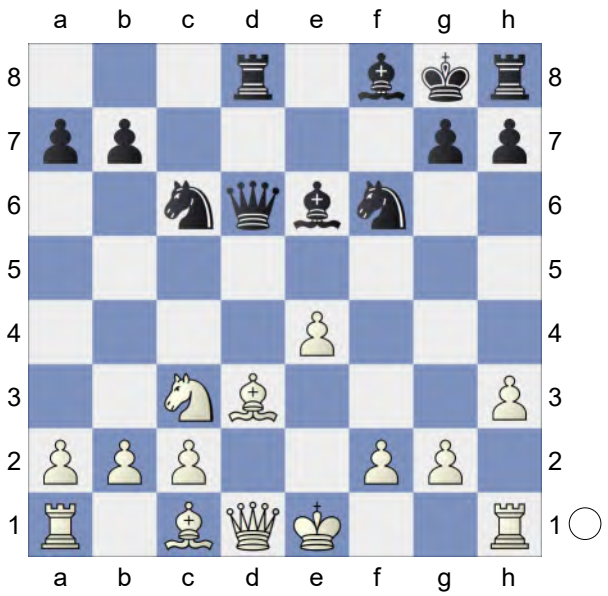
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

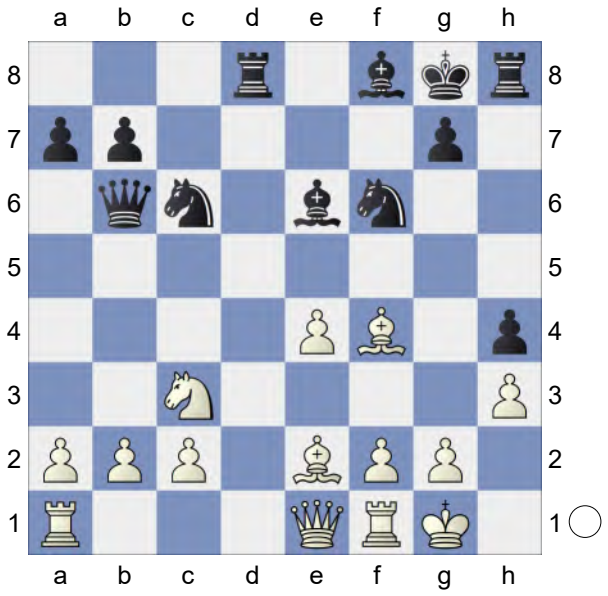


6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5
Black is slightly better. **8...Nc6**
[8...dxc5 9.e5 Nfd7 10.f4∓]
9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3! Rd8

(Diagram)



11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0! h5 13.Bf4N
[13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 22.a3 Be6 23.b4 Bb3 24.Rc1 Bh6 25.Be3 Bf8 26.Kh1 Bc4 27.Bd4 Rd7 0-1 Schmitt,D (238 (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]
13...h4↑ Black is more active. **14.Be2 Qb6 15.Qe1 Nc6**



Black is much more active. Excellent horsemanship. **16.Bg5** -1.04/19

[16.Bd3∓ -0.51/20]

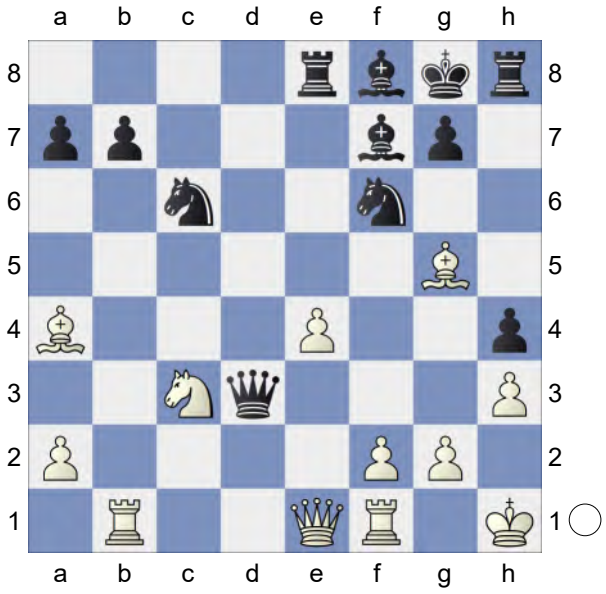
16...Re8∓ 17.Kh1 -1.25/21

[White should play 17.Qd2 -0.75/19]

17...Qxb2 18.Rb1 Qxc2 19.Bb5 Bf7

[19...Bxa2 20.Ba4 Qd3 *(20...Bxb1 21.Bxc2 Bxc2 22.Bxf6±)* 21.Nxa2 Nxe4 22.Bb3+ *(22.Rxb7? Ng3+* Discovered Attack *23.fxg3 Rxe1-+)* 22...Kh7 23.Qc1± *(23.Bxh4 Nd4∓)*]

20.Ba4 Qd3

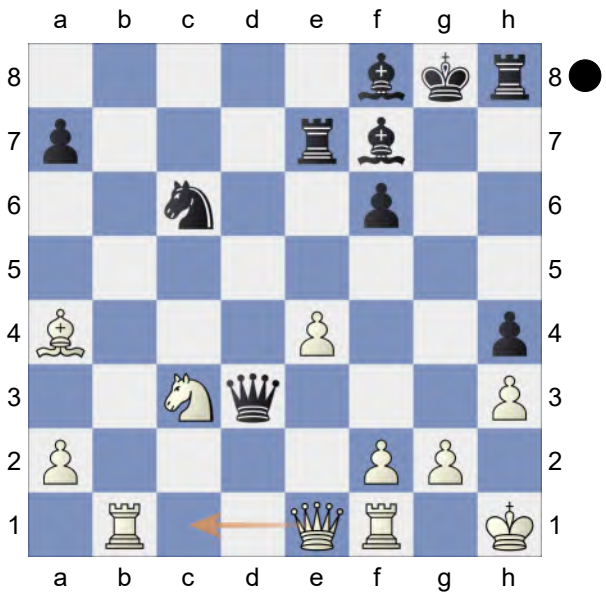


21.Bxf6

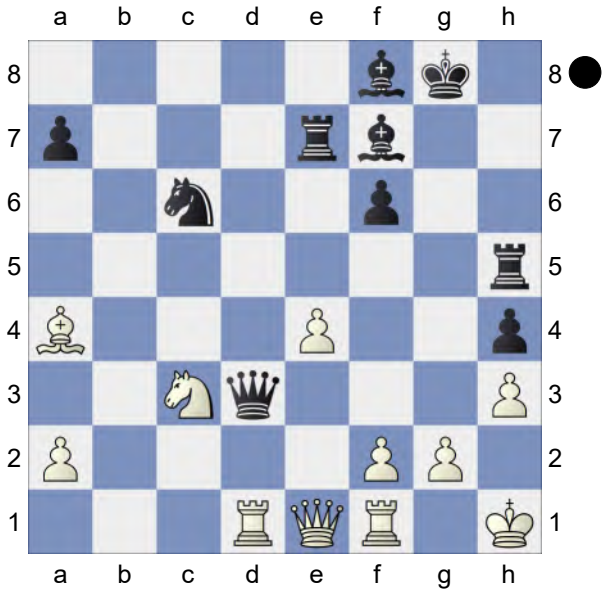
[21.Rxb7? Nxe4 22.Nxe4 *(22.Bxc6? Ng3+* Discovered Attack *23.fxg3 Rxe1-+)* 22...Rxe4-+]

21...gxf6 22.Rxb7 Re7 23.Rb1

(Diagram)

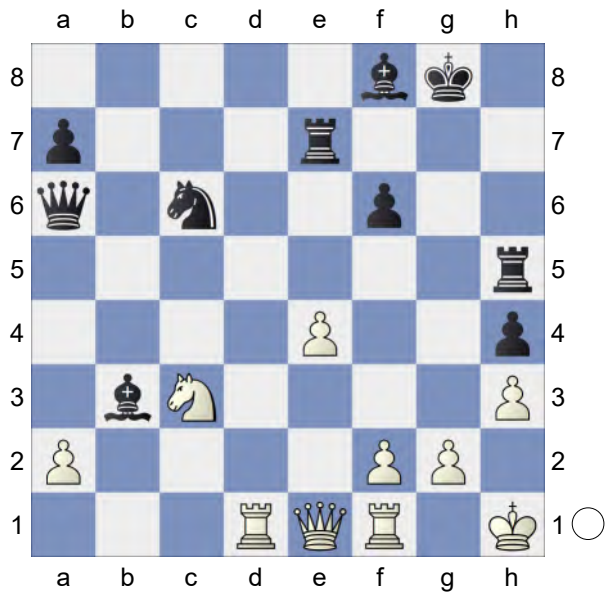


Rh5! 24.Rd1

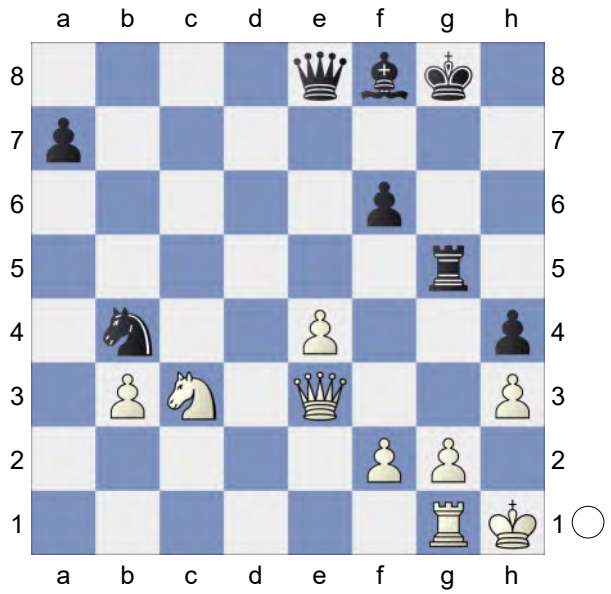


Qa6 25.Bb3 Bxb3

(Diagram)

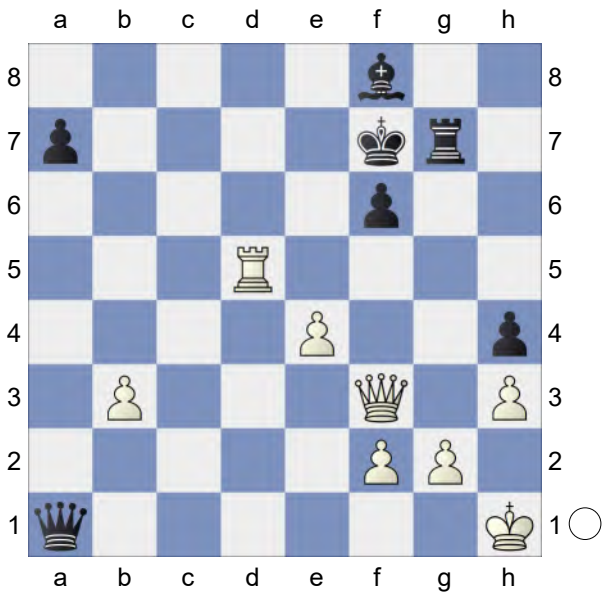


26.axb3 Nb4 27.Qe3 Rg5 28.Rg1 Qe6 29.Rd8 Re8
[29...Qxb3 30.Rb1 Qc4 31.Rd4±]
30.Rxe8 Qxe8

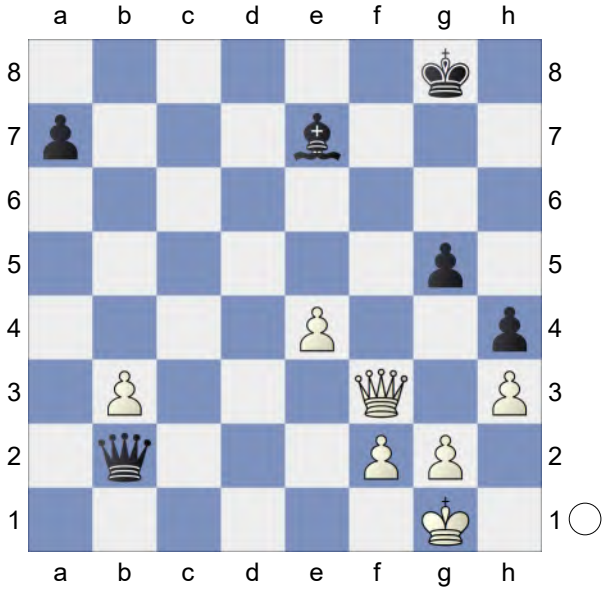


31.Rd1 Rg7 32.Qf3 Qe5 33.Rd8 Kf7 34.Nd5 Nxd5 35.Rxd5 Qa1+

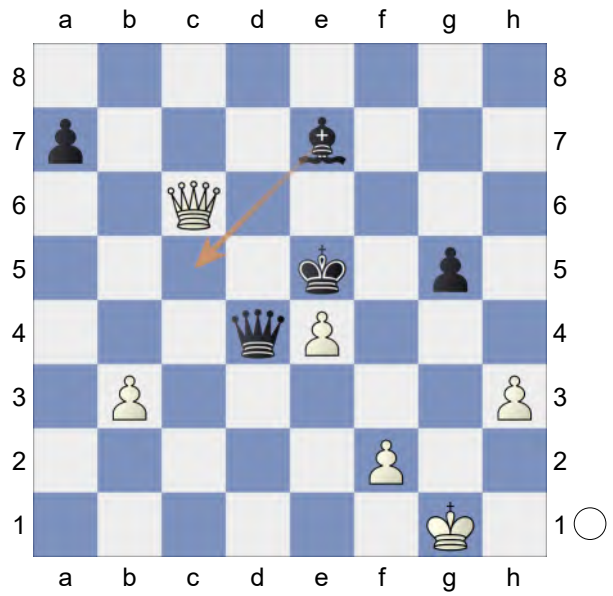
(Diagram)



36.Rd1 Qb2 37.Rd7+ -1.88/22
[37.Qh5+∓ -1.31/20 is a better defense. Kg8 38.Qxh4]
37...Kg8-+ 38.Rd5 -2.19/23
[⌓38.Rxg7+ -1.76/21 Bxg7 39.Qf5]
38...Be7 39.Kg1 Rg5 40.Rxg5+ fxg5



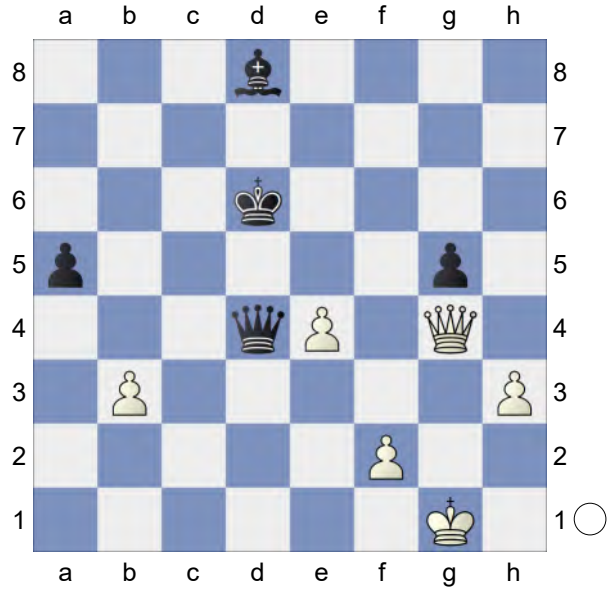
41.g3 hxg3 42.Qxg3 Kf7
...Qb1+ would now be deadly. **43.Qc7 Qd4**
[43...Qxb3 44.Qxa7 Qxh3 45.Qd4]
44.Qb7 Kf6 And now ...Bc5 would win.
45.Qc6+ Ke5
(Diagram)



46.Qe8 Qc5 47.Qd7 a5 48.Qd3 Qd4 49.Qf3 Kd6

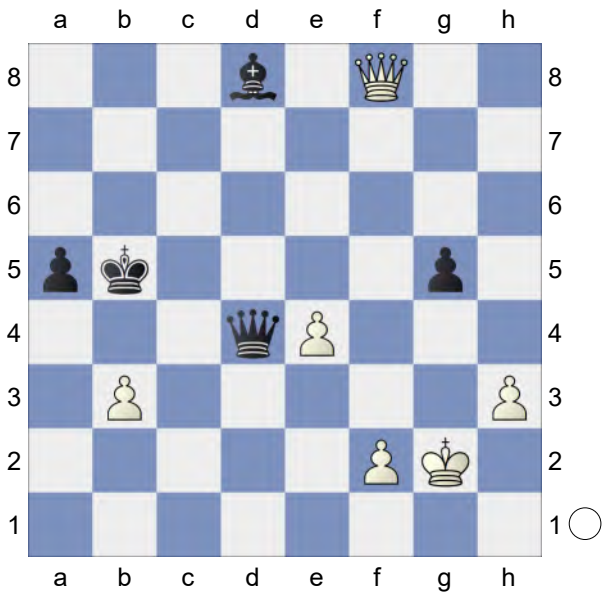
[Resist 49...Qxe4 50.Qc3+ Ke6 51.Qxa5]

50.Qg4 Bd8



51.Qf3 Kc5 52.Qf8+ Qd6 53.Qg8 Qd1+ 54.Kg2 Qd4 Dodges Qc4+ **55.Qf8+ Kb5**

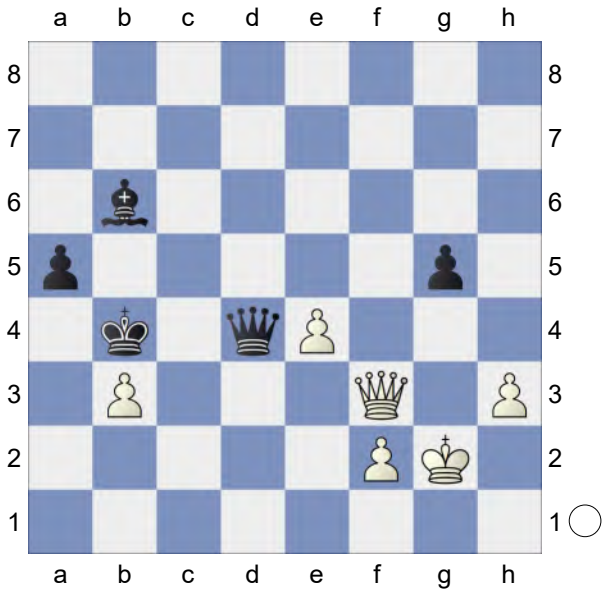
(Diagram)



56.Qe8+ Kb4 57.Qa4+ Kc5

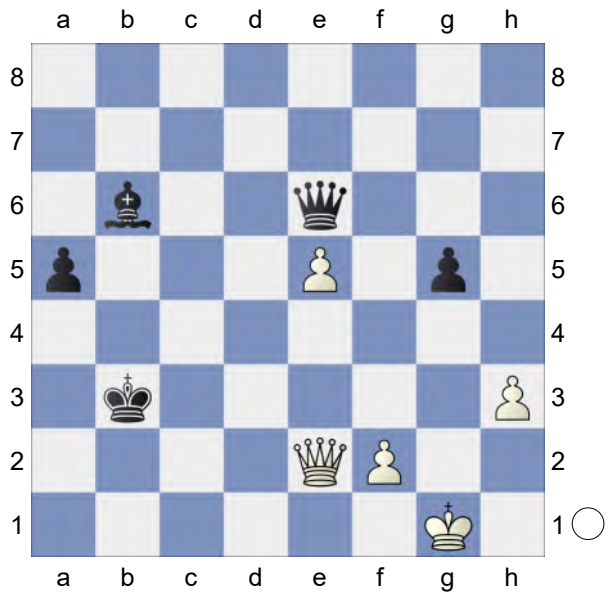
[Don't take 57...Kc3 58.Qa1+ Kd3 *(58...Kxb3?* loses. *59.Qxd4 Be7 60.Qd5+ Kc2 61.Qxa5+-)* 59.Qb1+ Kd2 60.Qa2+ Kc1 61.Qe2-+]

58.Qe8 Dodges Qxa4 **58...Bb6** aiming for ...Kb4. **59.Qf8+ Kb5 60.Qf3 Kb4**



61.Qe2 Kxb3 Strongly threatening ...a4. **62.e5 Qd5+ 63.Kg1 Qe6**

(Diagram)

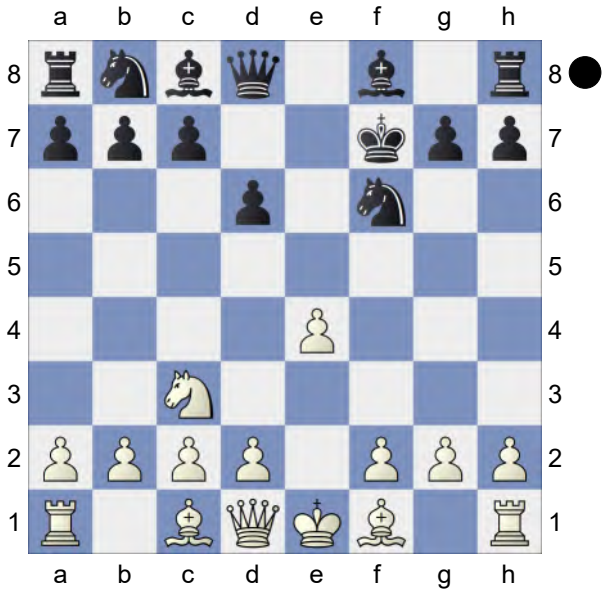


Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.02 (flawless)

0-1

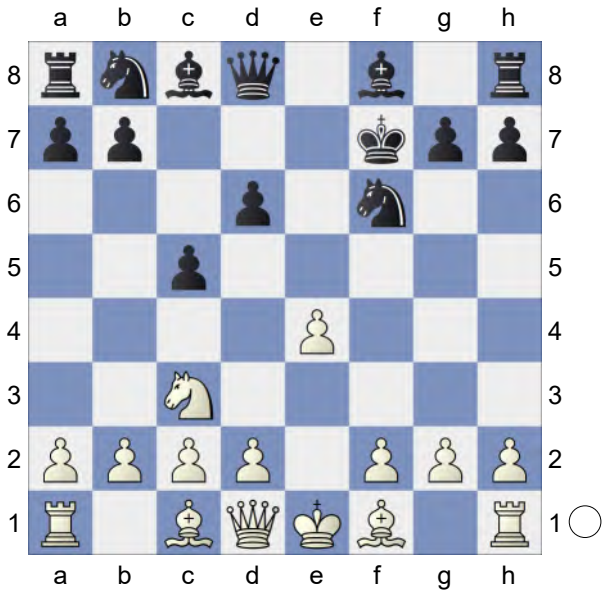
99 **C42**
□ **Jung,Reiner** **2262**
■ **Knogler,Renald** **2379**
corr RSS7E-262 23.11.2022
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Cat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3

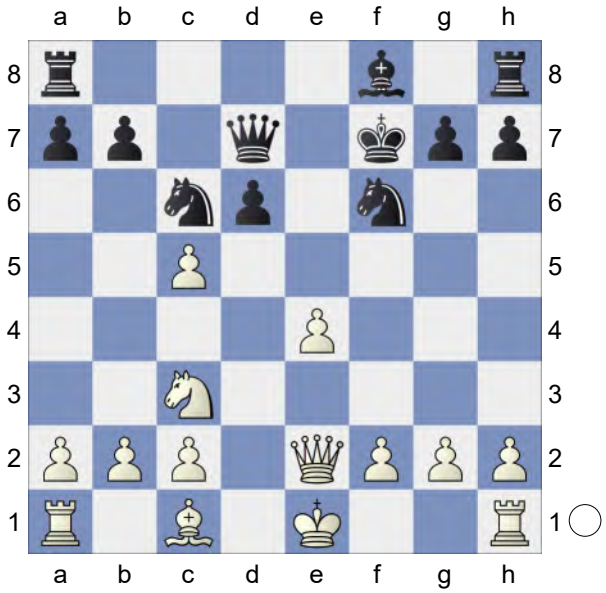


c5 -0.06/17
[5...c6!∓ -1.17/16]

(Diagram)



6.Bc4+= Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.d4 Kf7
[8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-5. ♗c4 e6 6. f5_46557 (2465) 52/(18) Corfu 1991 (7)]
9.dxc5 Black should prevent Bf4.
9...Nc6 10.Qe2 Qd7
[10...dxc5 11.e5 Nxe5 12.Qxe5±]

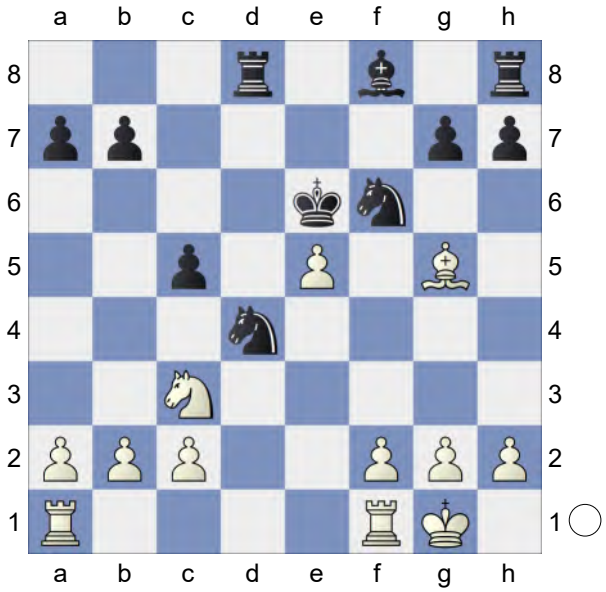


11.0-0N

[11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Re8 13.e5 Ng4 14.Rd1 Qf5 15.0-0 h5 16.Bc1 Nd4 17.Qc4+ Kg6 18.h3 Nh6 19.Nb5 a6 20.Nxd4 cxd4 21.Qxd4 Rc8 22.Qb6+ Kh7 23.Qxb7 Rxc2 24.Be3 Qg6 25.Rc1 Rxc1 > -> (32) 11...♕c7 12.♘bd2 cd4 13.c,4 (2700)-Hantel,T (2751) 97/(341) Russia 2006 26.Rxc1 Nf5 27.Bf2 h4 28.Rc7 Ng3 29.Kh2 Nf1+ 30.Kg1 Qb1 31.Bxh4 Bc5+ 32.Rxc5 ½-½ Topalov,V (2700)-Kramnik,V (2751) 75/281_80760 1999]

11...Rd8 12.Bg5 dxc5 13.e5 Nd4 14.Qc4+ Qe6 15.Qxe6+ Kxe6

[15...Nxe6!? 16.f4 Rg8∓]

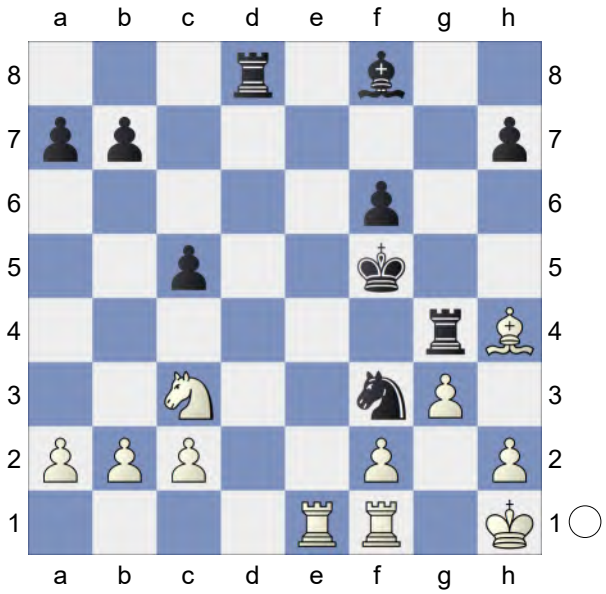


16.exf6 gxf6 17.Bh4 Rg8 Hoping for ... Nf3+.

[17...Nxc2 18.Ne4±]

18.Kh1 Rg4! Wards off Ne4 **19.Rae1+ Kf5 20.g3** With the idea f3. **20...Nf3**

(Diagram)



21.Re3 Nxh4 22.h3E White puts up resistance **22...Rb4 23.gxh4 Rd2**

[23...Rxb2 24.Rf3+ Ke6 25.Re1+ Kd7 *(25...Kf7 26.Ne4=)* 26.Rxf6]

24.Kg2 Rxc2

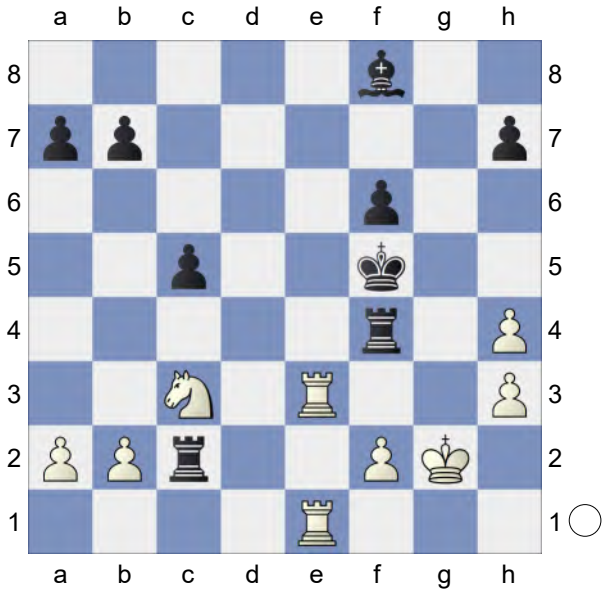
[24...Rxb2 25.Rf3+ Kg6 26.Ne4±]

25.Rfe1 Rf4

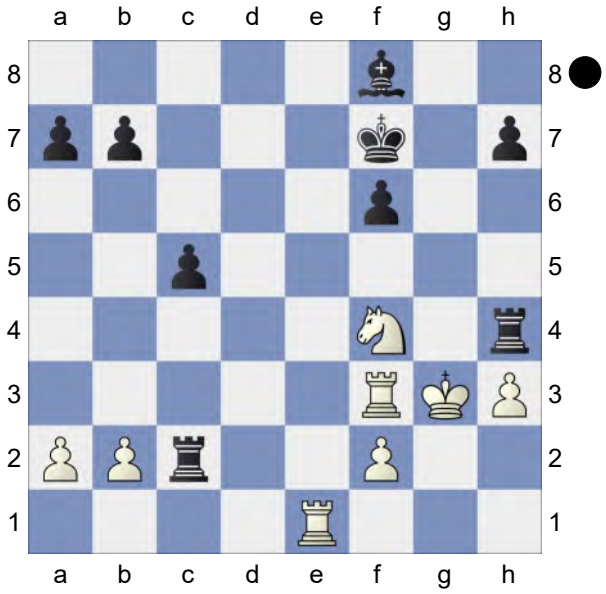
[25...Rxh4? 26.Nd5 Kg6 *(26...Rxb2? 27.Rf3+ Kg6 28.Re6+-)* 27.Rf3+-]

[25...Rbxb2 26.Rf3+ Kg6 27.Nd5+-]

[25...Rcxb2? 26.Nd5 Kg6 27.Rf3+-]



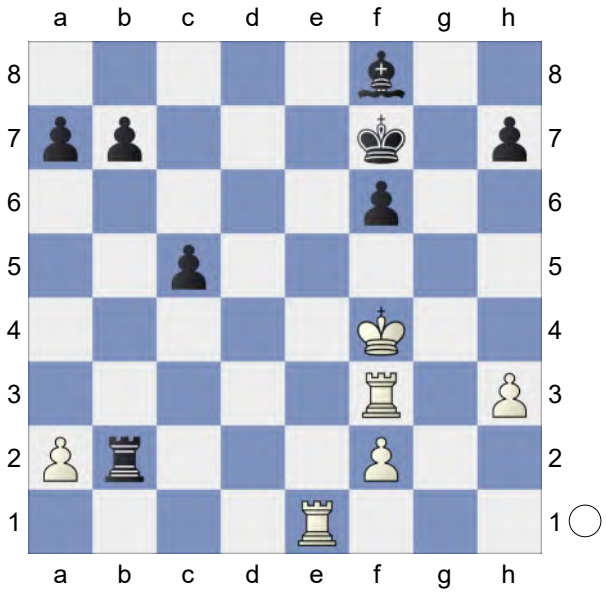
26.Ne2 Rxh4 27.Rf3+ Kg6 28.Nf4+ Kf7 29.Kg3



Rxf4 30.Kxf4

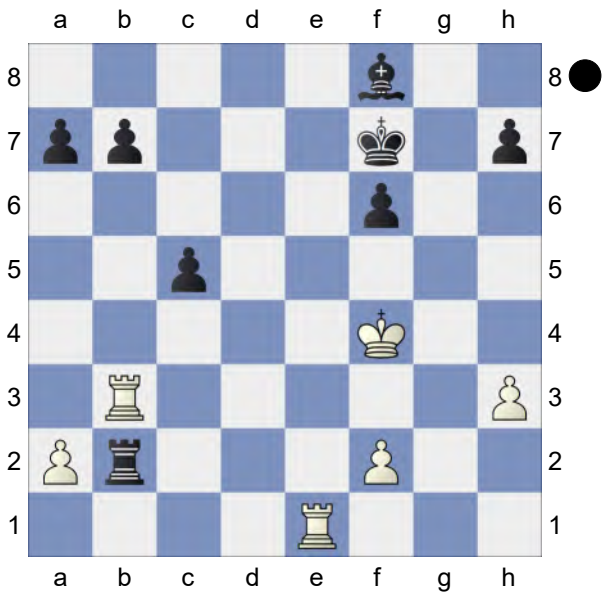
[30.Rxf4 Bd6 *(30...Rxb2 31.Ra4=)* 31.f3 Bxf4+ *(31...Rxb2? 32.Rd1-+)* 32.Kxf4 Rxb2-+]

30...Rxb2



31.Rb3

(Diagram)



A balanced but interesting game.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.02 (flawless) /Black=0.10 (very precise)
½-½

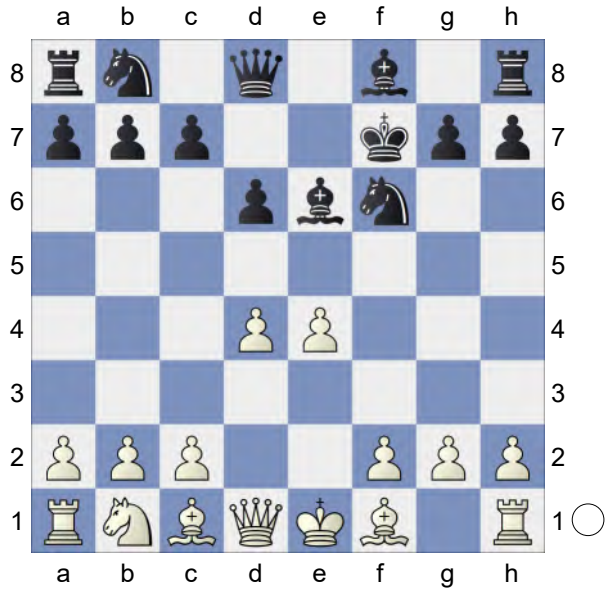
100 **C42**
□ **Kononenko,Dmitry2** **2220**
■ **Garg,Priyansh** **2041**
Titled Sep Early (11) 03.09.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be6 -0.40/23

[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5∓ -1.02/20 Threatens to win with ...cxd4. 6.Nc3 *(6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4* ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010*)* 6...Qe7]



6.Nc3 c5N -0.15/20

[6...Kg8∓ -0.68/19 7.Bd3 *(7.h4 h5 8.Bg5 Qe8 9.Be2 Bf7 10.f3 d5 11.e5 Nh7 12.f4 g6 13.0-0 Nc6 14.Qd2 Nxg5 15.fxg5 Nxe5 16.dxe5 Qxe5 17.Qf4 Bc5+ 18.Kh1 Qxf4 19.Rxf4 Bd6 20.Rf3 Kg7 21.Bd3 Rae8* 0-1 (66) Tanti,J (2344)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024*)* 7...c5 8.d5 *(8.dxc5 Nc6 9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Rd8 11.Be3 Ne5 12.0-0 h5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Bd7 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 22.a3 Be6* 0-1 (28) Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024*)* 8...Bf7 9.b3 Nbd7 10.0-0 a6 11.Qe2 Ne5 12.f4 Nxd3 13.cxd3 Qb6 14.Be3 h5 15.h3 h4 16.Qd2 Qd8 17.Rfe1 Be7 18.a4 Nh5 Poelvoorde,H-Gonen,B corr 155/(110) 2022]

7.d5= Bd7 8.Bd3 Black has an edge.

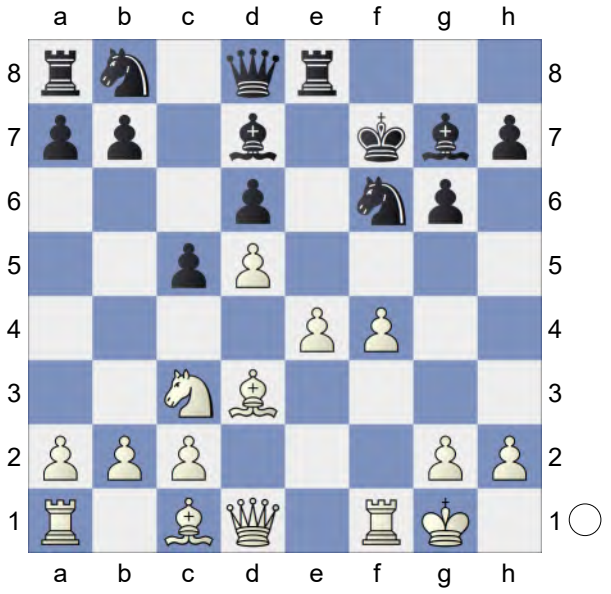
8...g6 9.0-0 -0.59/21

[Better is 9.f4= -0.08/22]

9...Bg7!∓ 10.f4 -1.10/23

[White should try 10.Bg5∓ -0.70/20]

10...Re8!∓



11.Qf3 Kg8 12.Kh1 Ng4? 0.00/22

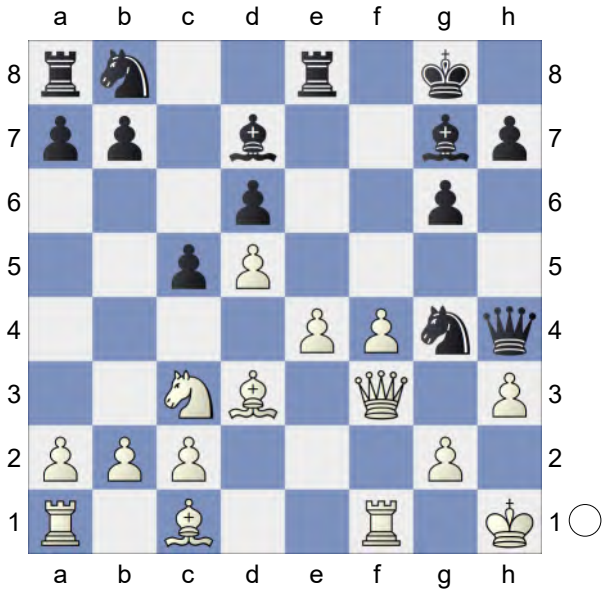
[12...Na6-+ -1.63/23 aiming for ... Nb4. 13.Bd2 Nb4]

13.h3

[13.Nb5!?]

13...Qh4 0.34/19

[Black should play 13...Nf6∓ -0.31/23]

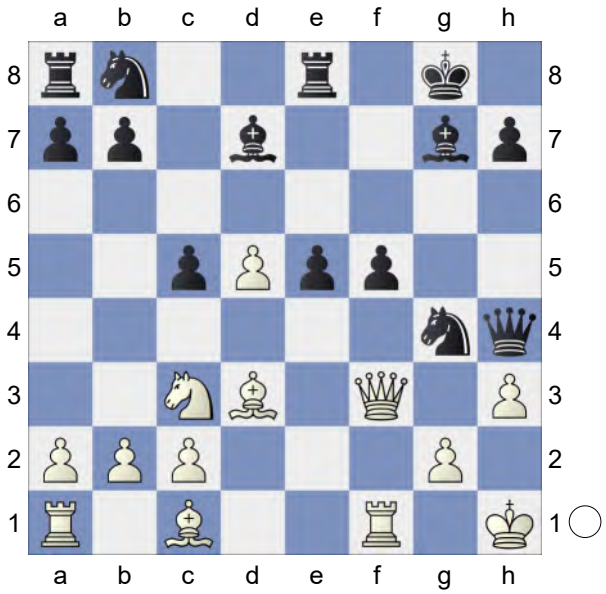


14.e5? -1.95/23 **dxe5-+** **15.f5** -2.67/24

[⌓15.Ne4 -1.69/19]

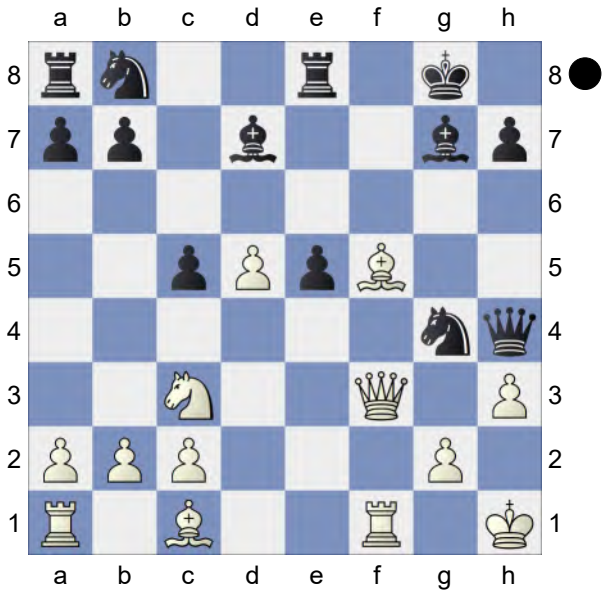
15...gxf5

[15...e4 16.Nxe4 Bxf5 *(16...gxf5 17.Nd6±)* 17.Bg5±]



16.Bxf5

(Diagram)



Rf8? 2.44/25 **17.Qxg4+-** White leaves nothing to chance now. **17...Qf6** 7.13/23

[17...Qxg4 2.50/25 18.hxg4 Bxf5 19.gxf5 Nd7]

18.Ne4 3.00/22

[⌓18.Bxh7+ 7.13/23 Kh8 19.Qh5 *(19.Rxf6 Bxg4 20.Rxf8+ Bxf8+-)* 19...Qxf1+ 20.Kh2]

18...Qg6 **19.Ng3**

[19.Bxg6? perishes. Rxf1+ *(19...Bxg4? 20.Bxh7+* Deflection *Kxh7 21.Rxf8+-)* 20.Kh2 Bxg4-+]

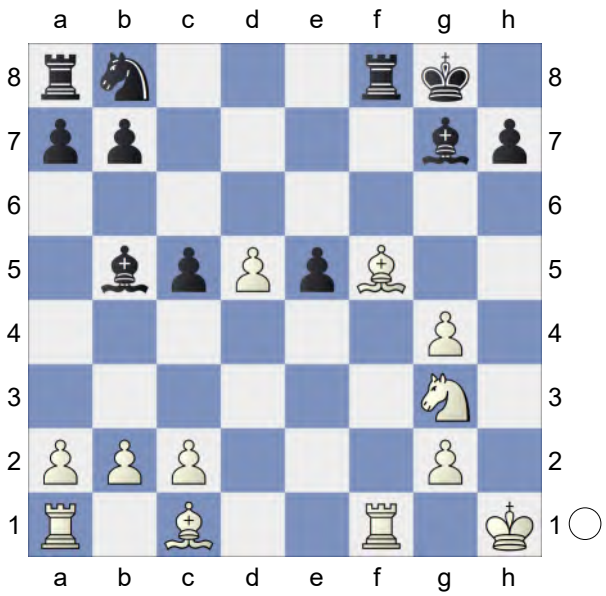
19...Qxg4 **20.hxg4**

[20.Bxg4 Rxf1+ 21.Nxf1 Bxg4 22.hxg4 Nd7±]

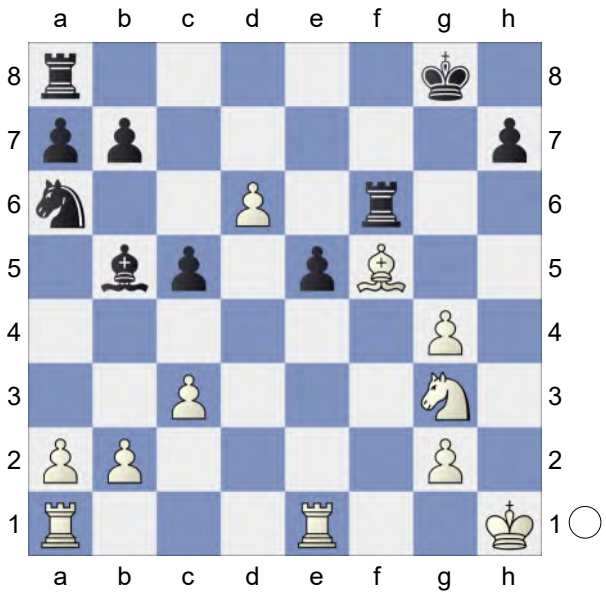
20...Bb5 3.97/23

[⌓20...Bxf5 2.80/23 21.Nxf5 Nd7]

(Diagram)



21.Re1 Na6 22.c3 Nc7 23.d6 Na6 24.Bg5 Bf6 25.Bxf6 Rxf6

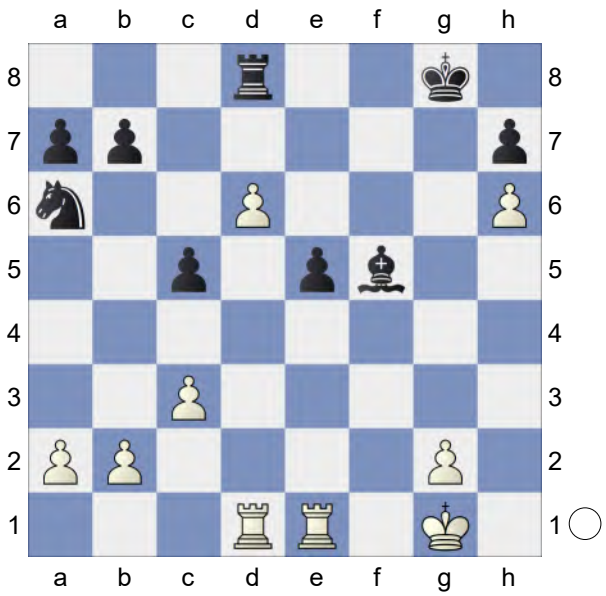


26.Ne4

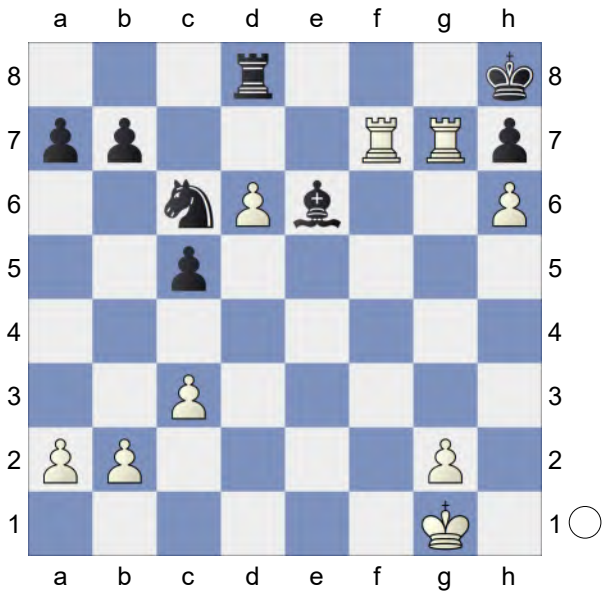
[Don't take 26.Rxe5 Rxd6 27.Re7 Re8]

26...Rh6+ 27.Kg1 Rd8 28.Rad1 Repels Bd3 **28...Bc6 29.g5 Bxe4 30.gxh6 Bxf5**

(Diagram)

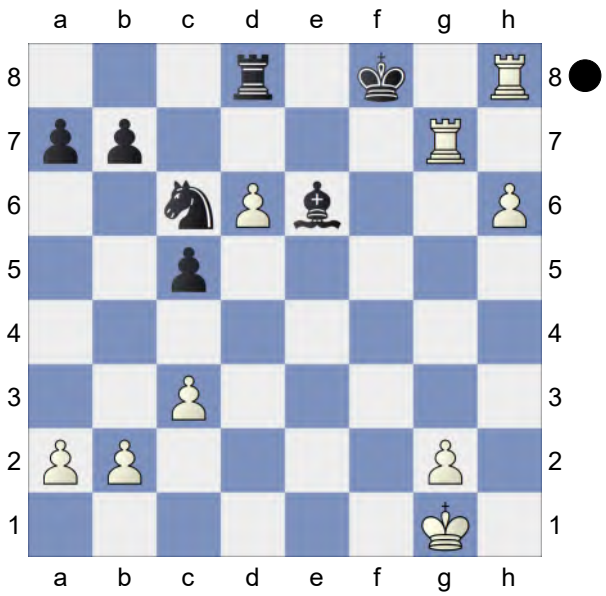


31.Rxe5 Bd7 32.Re7 Nb8 33.Rf1 Nc6 34.Rg7+ Kh8 35.Rff7 Be6



36.Rxh7+ White mates. **36...Kg8 37.Rfg7+ Kf8 38.Rh8+**

(Diagram)



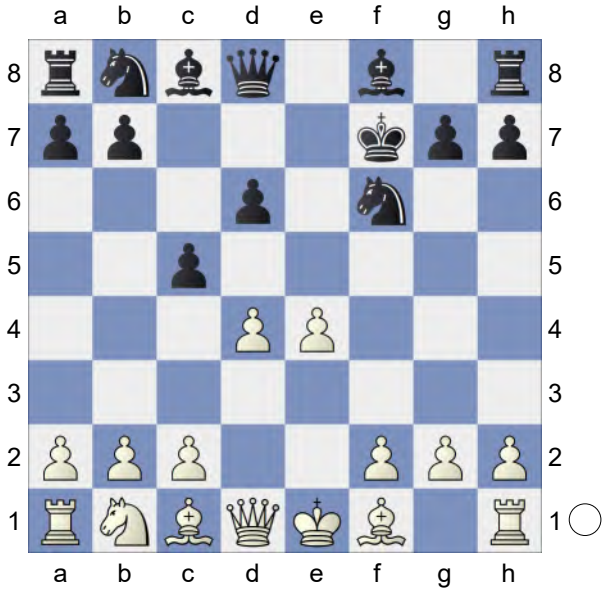
Weighted Error Value: White=0.58/ Black=0.72

1-0

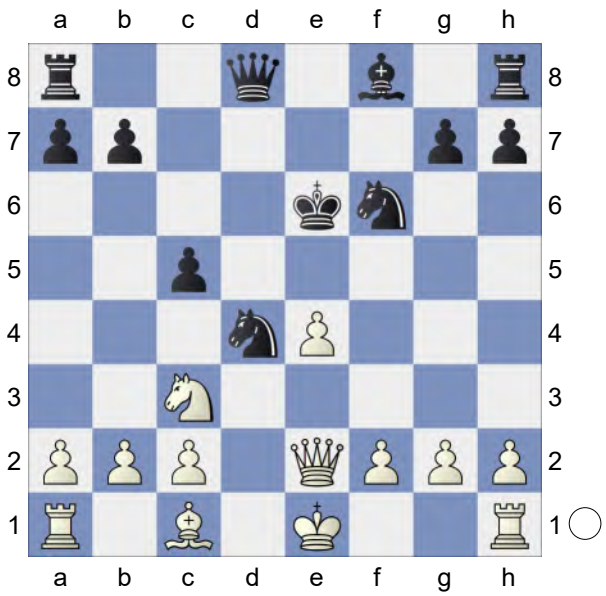
101 **C42**
□ **Kononenko,Dmitry2** **2207**
■ **Krzywda,Andrzej** **2208**
Titled 3. Jul Early (10) 23.07.2024
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.54/17
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5∓ -1.53/19 7.e5 Ng4 8.Qf3+ Kg8]
7.Bc4+!∓ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Nc3
Black is slightly better.
[9.0-0 Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5 Qg6 23.Qf3+ Kg7 0-1 (36) Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)]
9...dxc5N
[9...Kf7 10.Qe2 Qd7 *(10...Qe7 11.cxd6 Qe6 12.Bg5 Bxd6 13.Bxf6 Qxf6 14.0-0 Rhe8 15.f4 Bb4 16.e5 Bxc3 17.Qc4+ Qe6 18.Qxc3 Rad8 19.a3 Nd4 20.Rf2 Rd5 21.Qe3 a6 22.Qe4 Nf5 23.c4 Rd7 24.c5 Kg8 25.b4* 0-1 (42) Taufratshofer,M (2180)-Geiger,W (1995) corr Thematurnier(E 2002 *)* 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Nd4 13.Bxd4 cxd4 14.0-0-0 Rc8 15.e5 Rxc3 16.bxc3 Ba3+ 17.Kb1 Nd5 18.Ka1 Qc6 Verot,M-Noshin,A Chapter 5W Game 5]
10.Qe2 Nd4



11.Qc4+ Kd7 12.0-0 Bd6 1.20/19

[12...Nxc2? 13.Qa4+ Kc8 14.Qxc2+-]
[12...Qe8∓ -1.18/18 And now ...Qe6! would win. 13.Bf4 Qe6 *(13...Nxc2? 14.Qa4+ Kc8 15.Qxc2+-)*]

13.Be3 -0.06/19
[13.f4!± 1.20/19]

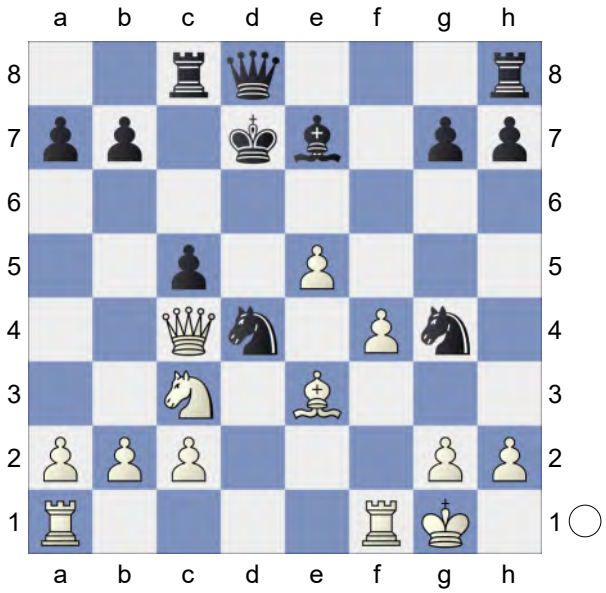
13...Rc8
[13...Nxc2? 14.Rad1 *(14.Qa4+ Kc8+-)* 14...Nxe3 15.fxe3+-]

14.f4 -0.41/18
[14.Rad1= 0.19/19 Qe7 15.Bxd4 cxd4 16.Qxd4 Rxc3 17.Qxc3 *(17.bxc3 Kc7=)*]

14...Be7 0.55/18
[14...Ng4∓ -0.41/18 15.Bc1 Kc7 *(15...Nxc2? 16.Qa4+ Rc6 17.Qxc2+-)*]

15.e5 -0.82/18
[15.Rad1± 0.55/18 Ke8 16.h3]

15...Ng4∓



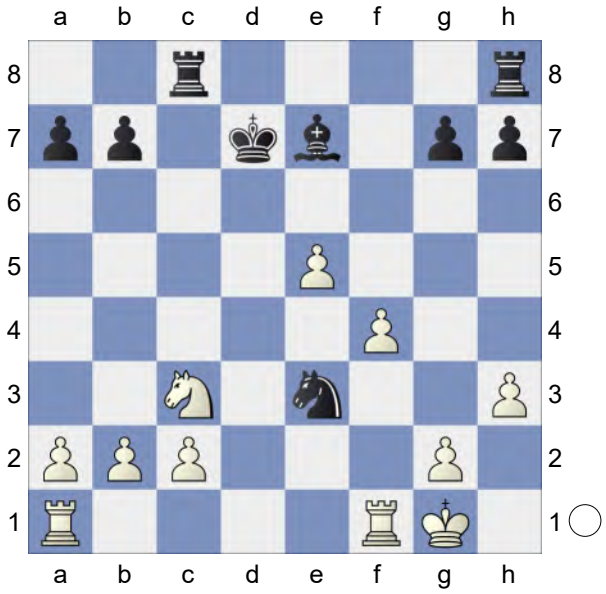
16.Bxd4 -1.35/17
[⌓16.Bd2 -0.78/20]

16...cxd4 17.Qxd4+ Ke8 Really sharp!

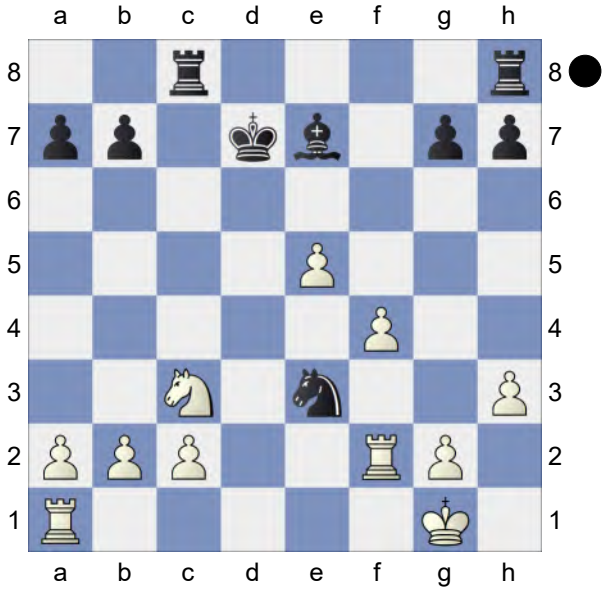
18.Qa4+ Qd7
[18...Rc6 feels hotter. 19.Kh1 Qb6 20.Ne4 Kd7]

19.Qxd7+ -1.49/21
[⌓19.Qe4 -0.93/21]

19...Kxd7 20.h3 Ne3



Against Rad1+ **21.Rf2** -1.99/19
[21.Rf3∓ -1.34/16 Nxc2 22.Rc1]



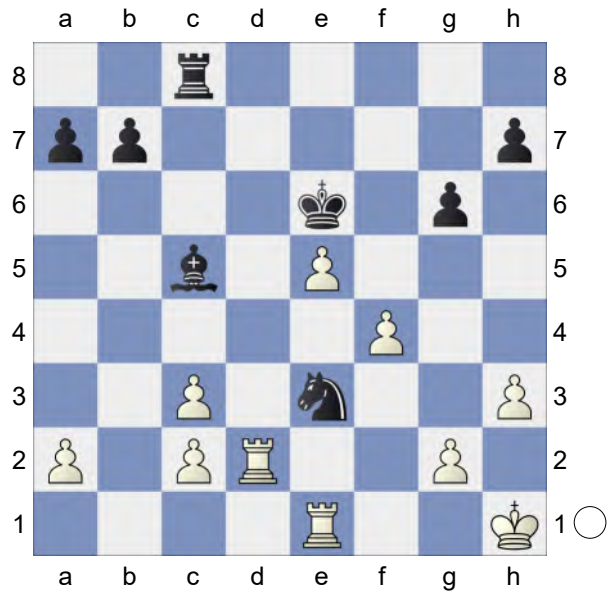
21...Rxc3? -0.05/22 **22.bxc3= Bc5**

23.Rd2+ -1.75/19
[23.Kh1= 0.00/21]

23...Ke6-+ Black has strong compensation. **24.Kh1 Rc8?** -0.10/20
[24...Rf8-+ -1.71/20 25.g3 g5]

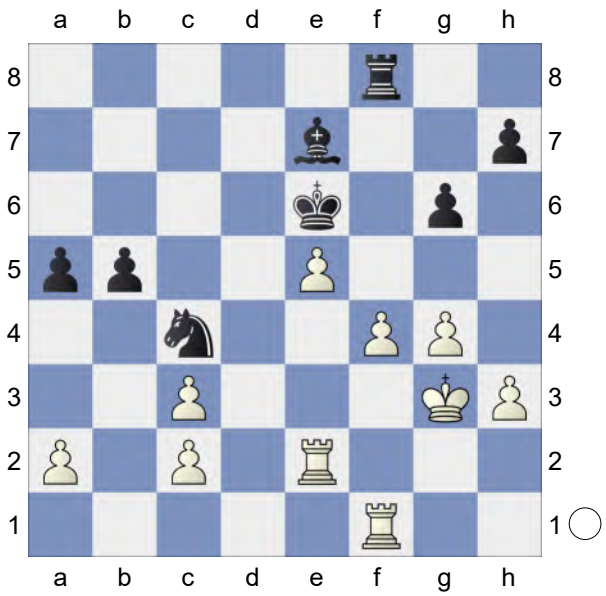
25.Re1!= g6
[25...Rf8 simplifies 26.Rd6+ Bxd6

27.exd6 Kxd6 28.Rxe3 Rxf4 29.Rd3+ Kc6]

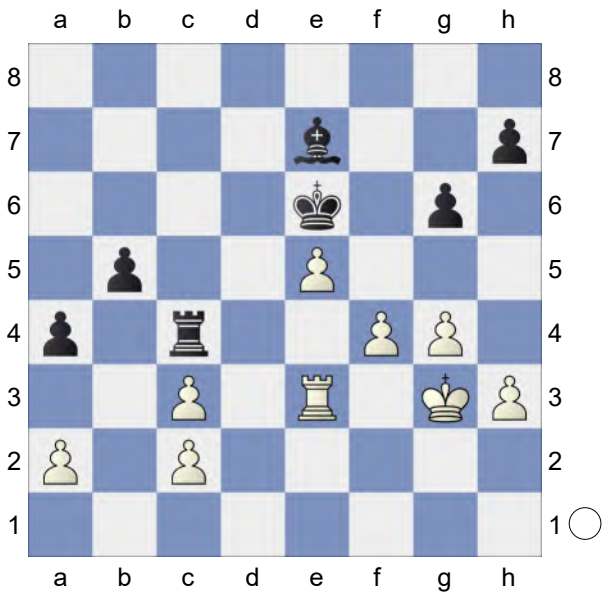


26.g4 -0.97/22
[26.Rd3= 0.04/19]
26...Nc4 0.11/21 Black is more active.
[Better is 26...g5!∓ -0.97/22 27.fxg5 Rf8]
27.Rde2 Be7 0.31/22
[Black should try 27...Rf8= -0.19/20]
28.Rf1 f5+ is the strong threat. **28...Rf8**
29.Kg2 b5 30.Kg3 a5 0.70/21
[Black should play 30...Bc5= 0.14/23]

(Diagram)

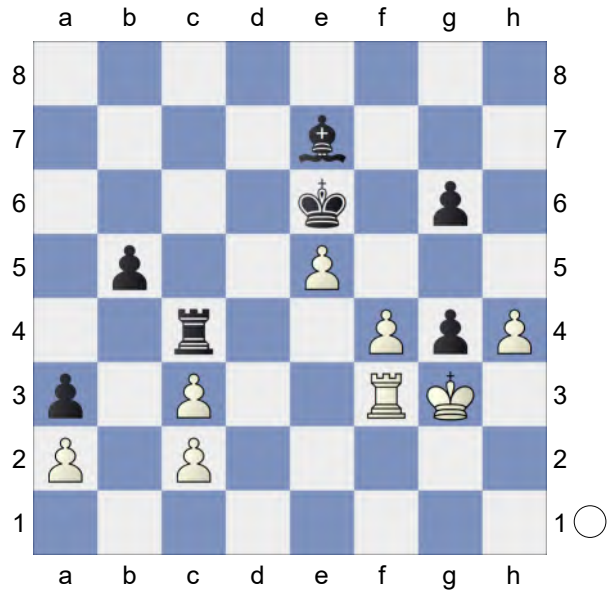


31.Re4? -1.67/21
[31.h4!± 0.70/21 stays ahead.]
31...a4? 0.06/26
[31...Nd2-+ -1.67/21 32.f5+ gxf5 33.gxf5+ Rxf5 34.Rxf5 Nxe4+ *(34...Kxf5 35.Rg4∓)* 35.Kg4 Nxc3]
32.Rb1? -3.84/25
[32.Re2= 0.06/26 and White stays safe.]
32...Nd2!-+ 33.Rbe1 Nxe4+ 34.Rxe4 Endgame. KRB-KR **34...Rc8 35.Re3 Rc4**



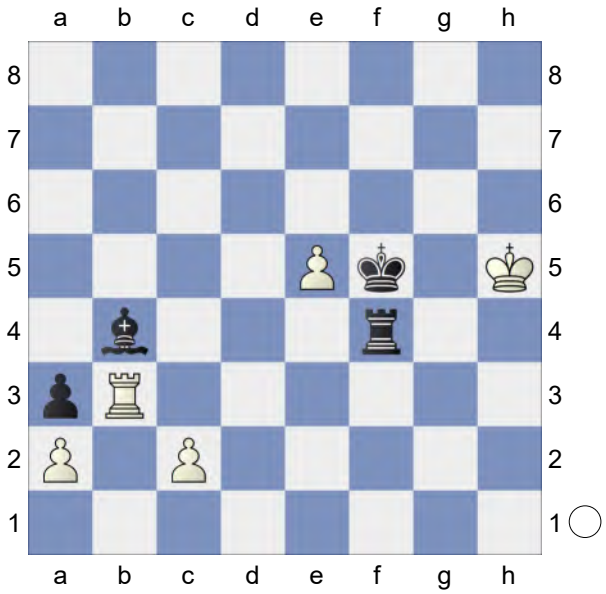
36.Kf3 Bc5 37.Rd3 a3 38.h4 h5

39.Kg3 Be7 40.Rf3 hxg4

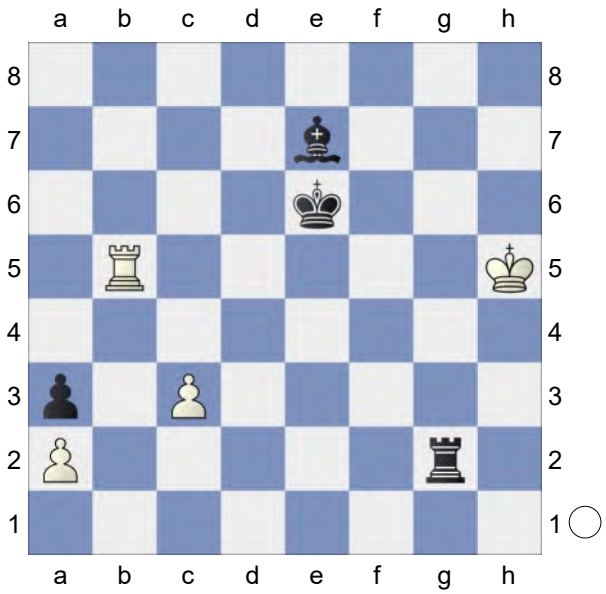


41.Kxg4 b4 -1.84/21
[⌓41...Re4 -3.86/21 42.Rf2 Re1]
42.cxb4 Bxb4 43.h5? -5.37/20
[43.Rf2 -1.76/22]
43...gxh5+
[43...Rxc2 44.hxg6 Bf8 *(44...Rxa2 45.f5+ Kd7 46.e6+ Kc6 47.f6=)* 45.Re3 Rg2+ *(45...Rxa2 46.f5+ Kd5 47.f6=)* 46.Kh3 Rxg6 *(46...Rxa2 47.f5+* Decoy *Kxf5 48.Rf3+ Kxg6 49.Rxf8=)* 47.f5+ Kxf5 48.Rf3+ Kxe5 49.Rxf8=]
44.Kxh5 Kf5 45.Rb3 Rxf4

(Diagram)



46.c3 Be7 47.Kh6 Kxe5 Threatens to win with ...Kf6. **48.Rb5+ Ke6** Strongly threatening ...Rf2. **49.Kg6 Rg4+ 50.Kh5 Rg2**

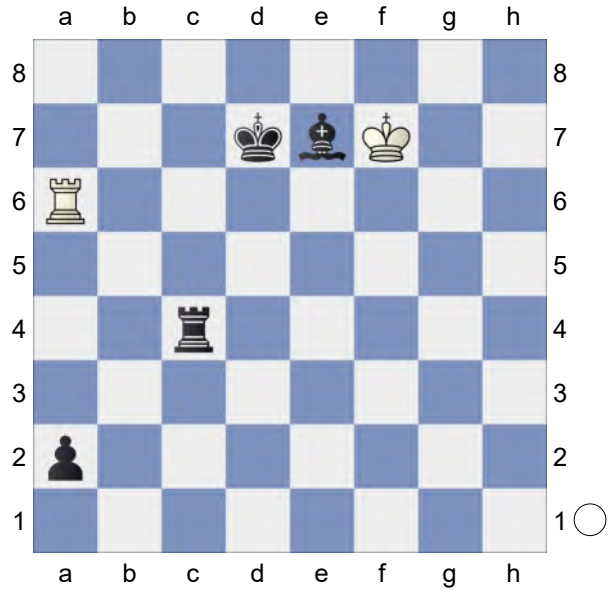


51.Ra5 Rxa2 52.c4 Rc2 53.Kg6 a2 -13.62/19
[⌓53...Rg2+ -#30/17 54.Kh5 Rg5+ 55.Rxg5 Bxg5 56.Kxg5 Ke5 *(56...a2 57.Kf4 a1Q 58.Ke4 Qc3 59.Kf4 Qxc4+ 60.Kf3 Qd3+ 61.Kg2 Kf5 62.Kg1 Kf4 63.Kg2 Qe2+ 64.Kg1 Kg3 65.Kh1 Qh2#)* 57.c5 a2 *(57...Kd5* gets mated. *58.c6 Kxc6*

59.Kg4 a2 60.Kh5 a1Q 61.Kg5 Qf1 62.Kg6 Qf3 63.Kg7 Kd5 64.Kh6 Ke6 65.Kh7 Qg2 66.Kh6 Kf6 67.Kh7 Qg7#) 58.c6 a1Q *(58...a1B 59.c7+-)* 59.c7 Qg1+ *(59...Qc1+ 60.Kg4 Ke4 61.Kh5 Qxc7 62.Kg6 Ke5 63.Kh5 Kf5 64.Kh6 Qe7 65.Kh5 Qh7#)* 60.Kh5 Qg8 61.c8Q Qxc8 62.Kh4 Kf4 63.Kh5 Qe6 64.Kh4 Qh6#]

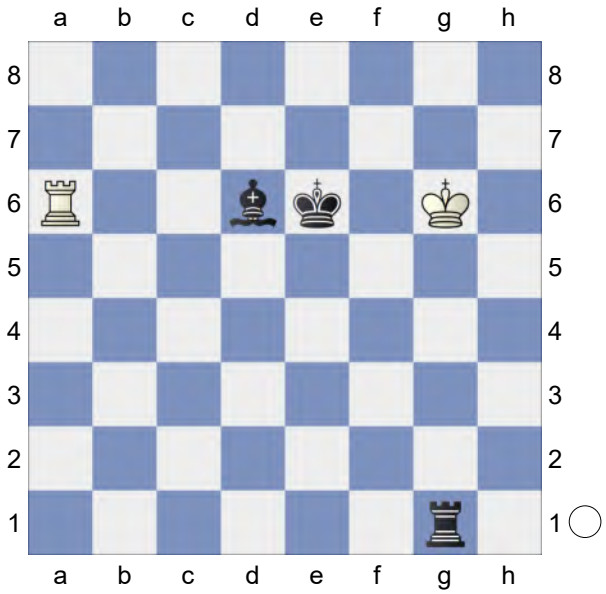
54.Ra6+ Kd7 55.Kf7 Rxc4? -0.02/36

[55...Rf2+ -#31/18 56.Kg7 a1Q+ Decoy 57.Rxa1 Bf6+ 58.Kh6 Bxa1 59.Kh5 Ke6 60.Kg5 Bf6+ 61.Kg4 Be5 *(61...Rc2* is a self mate. *62.Kf4 Rxc4+ 63.Kg3 Kf5 64.Kg2 Bd4 65.Kg3 Rc2 66.Kf3 Rf2+ 67.Kg3 Bc5 68.Kh3 Kf4 69.Kh4 Rh2#)* 62.c5 Kf6 63.c6 Bc7 *(63...Rc2 64.Kf3 Kf5 65.Ke3 Rxc6 66.Kd3 Rc3+ 67.Ke2 Ke4 68.Kf2 Rc2+ 69.Kf1 Kf3 70.Ke1 Bf4 71.Kf1 Rc1#)* 64.Kh4 Kf5 65.Kh5 Rh2#]



56.Ra7+ Rc7 57.Rxa2 Bd6 58.Kg6 Rc1 59.Ra7+ Ke6 60.Ra6 Rg1+

(Diagram)



61.Kh5? -#31/36

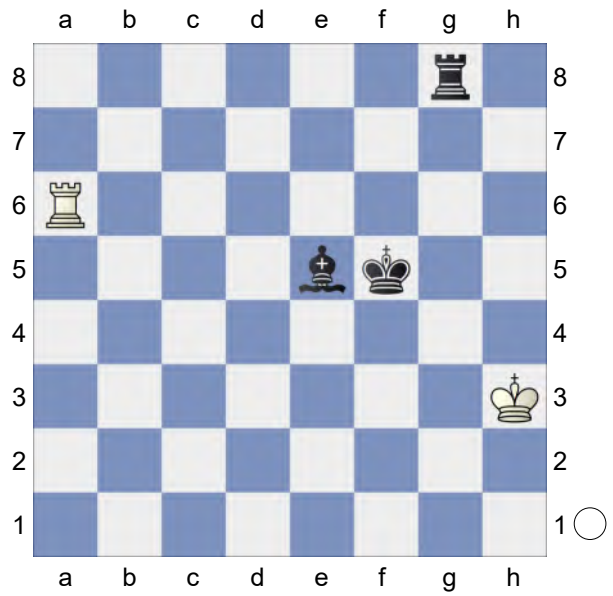
[61.Kh6= -0.02/33]

61...Kd7? 0.00/45

[61...Kf5! -#31/36 62.Ra4 Bf4 63.Ra5+ Be5 64.Ra4 Rg7 65.Ra6 Rg3 66.Ra4 Bc3 67.Rc4 Bf6 68.Rc5+ Be5 69.Rc4 Rg5+ 70.Kh4 Rg8 71.Kh3 Rg3+ 72.Kh4 Rd3 73.Rc5 Rd2 74.Rxe5+ Kxe5 75.Kg4 Rd3 76.Kg5 Rg3+ 77.Kh4 Kf4 78.Kh5 Kf5 79.Kh6 Rg2 80.Kh7 Kf6 81.Kh8 Kf7 82.Kh7 Rh2#]

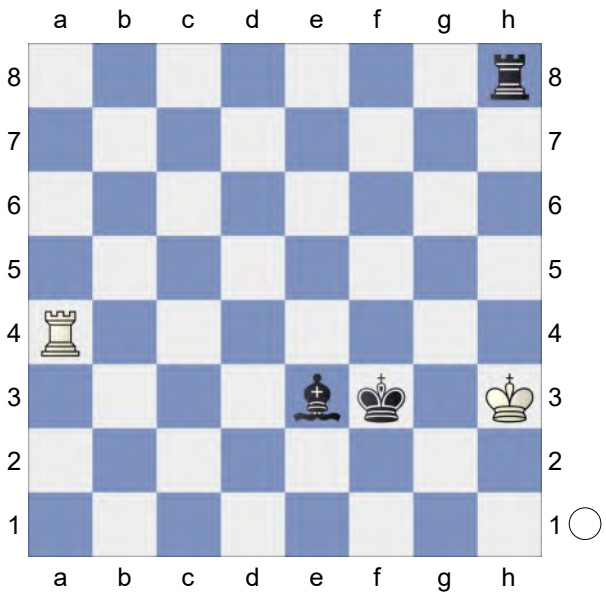
62.Ra4= Ke6 63.Kh4 Rg8 64.Kh3 Be5 65.Ra6+ Kf5

(Diagram)



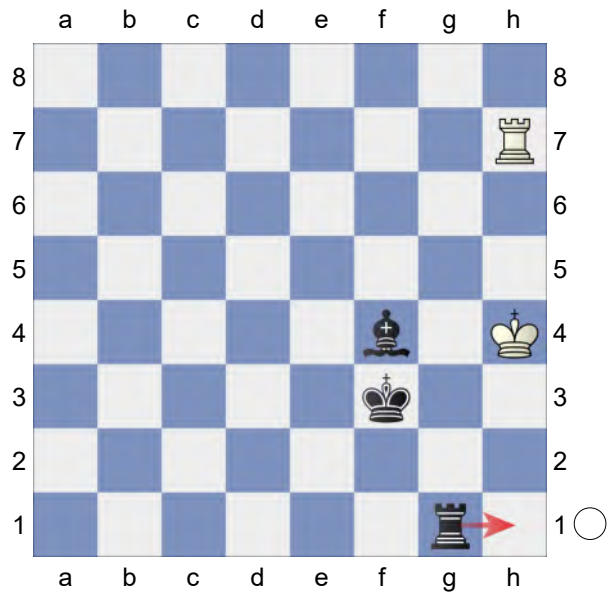
66.Ra4? -#94/26
[66.Ra3= -0.04/32]
66...Bf4? -0.03/34
[66...Rg3+ -#94/26 67.Kh4 Rc3 68.Kh5 Rh3+ 69.Rh4 Rg3 70.Rb4 Rg1 71.Ra4 Rg7 72.Ra6 Rg3 73.Ra4 Bc3 74.Rc4 Bf6 75.Rc5+ Be5 76.Rc4 Rg5+ 77.Kh4 Rg8 78.Kh3 Rg3+ 79.Kh4 Rd3 80.Rc5 Rd2 81.Rxe5+ Kxe5 82.Kg4 Rd3 83.Kg5 Rg3+ 84.Kh4 Kf4 85.Kh5 Rg4 86.Kh6 Kf5 87.Kh5 Rd4 88.Kh6 Rd7 89.Kh5 Rh7#]
67.Ra5+ Ke4 68.Ra4+? -#13/22
[68.Ra1= -0.03/32]
68...Kf3 69.Ra3+ Be3 70.Ra4 Rh8+

(Diagram)

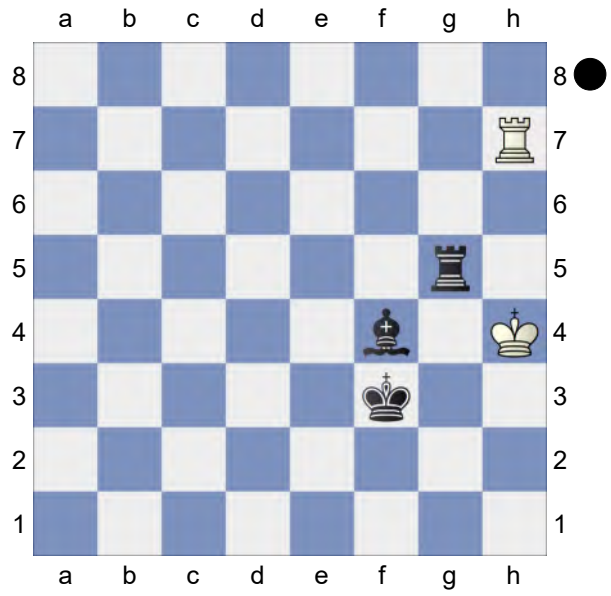


71.Rh4 Rc8? -0.02/26
[71...Rg8 -#14/26 72.Rb4 Rg6 73.Ra4 Rg1 74.Ra2 Bc1 75.Rc2 Bf4 76.Rc3+ Be3 77.Rxe3+ Kxe3 78.Kh4 Kf3 79.Kh5 Kf4 80.Kh6 Kf5 81.Kh7 Kf6 82.Kh8 Kf7 83.Kh7 Rh1#]
72.Rh7? -#8/26
[72.Rg4= -0.02/26]
72...Rg8? -0.05/29
[72...Rc1 -#8/26 73.Rf7+ Bf4 74.Rxf4+ Kxf4 75.Kg2 Rc2+ 76.Kf1 Ke3 77.Kg1 Kf3 78.Kh1 Kg3 79.Kg1 Rc1#]
73.Rf7+? -#6/16
[73.Kh4= -0.05/29]
73...Bf4 74.Rh7 Rg3+? -0.05/38
[74...Rg1 -#2/31 75.Rh8 Rh1#]
75.Kh4 Rg1

(Diagram)

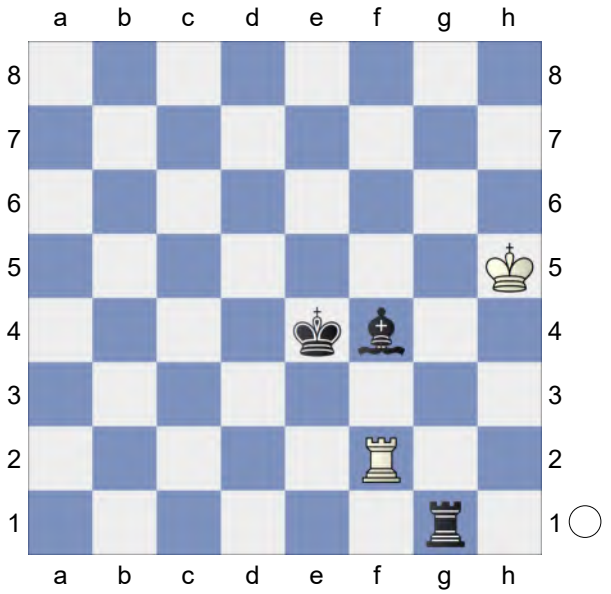


76.Kh5 Rg5+ 77.Kh4? -#27/26
[77.Kh6= -0.02/36]

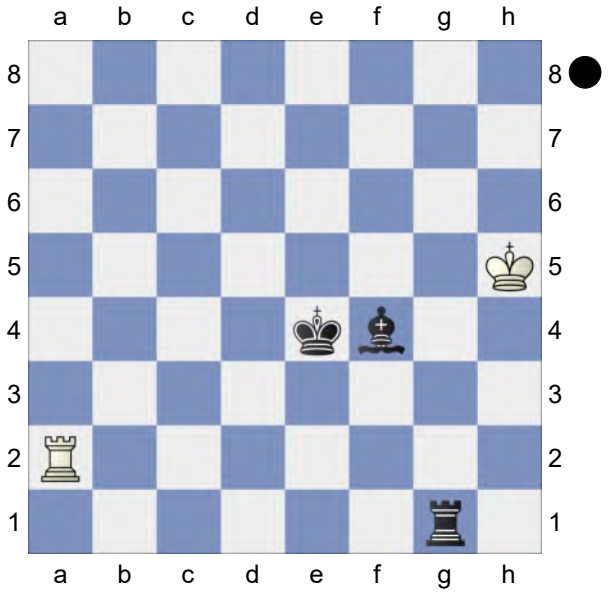


77...Rg1? -0.02/35
[77...Rf5! -#27/26 mates 78.Rg7 Be5 79.Rh7 Bf6+ 80.Kh3 Re5 81.Rh6 Bg7 82.Rh7 Rc5 83.Kh2 Be5+ 84.Kh3 Bf4 85.Kh4 Bg3+ 86.Kh3 Rc2 87.Rf7+ Bf4 88.Rxf4+ Kxf4 89.Kh4 Rh2#]
78.Kh5 Be5 79.Rf7+ Ke4 80.Rf2? -2.69/21
[80.Kh4= -0.02/27]

80...Bf4-+

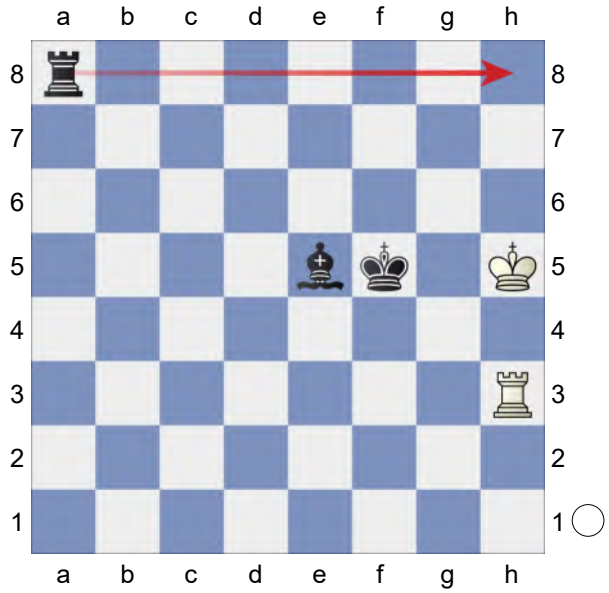


81.Ra2

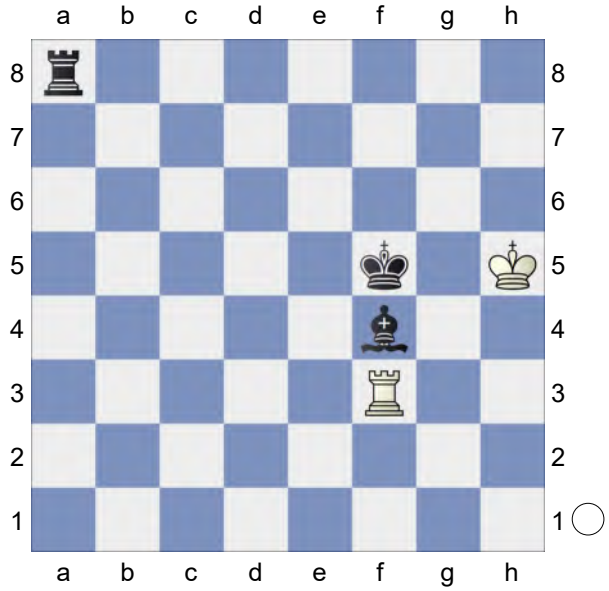


Kf5! 82.Ra5+ Be5 83.Ra4 Rh1+ 84.Rh4 Ra1? -0.01/27
[84...Rg1-+ -250.00/20 (-> ...Rg8) 85.Ra4 Rg8 86.Ra6 Rg3 87.Ra4 Bc3 88.Rc4 Bf6 89.Rc5+ Be5 90.Rc4 Rg5+ 91.Kh4 Rg7 92.Kh3 Rg3+ 93.Kh4 Rd3 94.Rc5 Rd2 95.Rxe5+ Kxe5 96.Kg3 Ke4 97.Kg4 Rg2+ 98.Kh4 Kf3 99.Kh5 Kf4 100.Kh6 Kf5 101.Kh7 Kf6 102.Kh8 Kf7 103.Kh7 Rh2#]

85.Rh3? -#4/29
[85.Rg4= -0.01/27]
85...Ra8



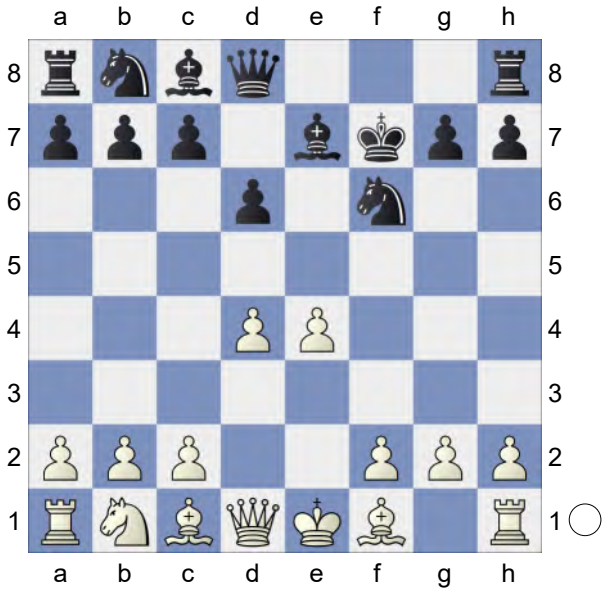
86.Rf3+ Bf4



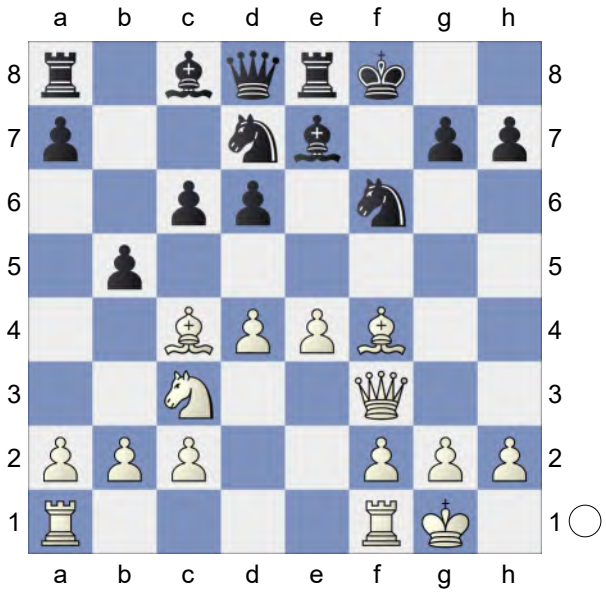
Weighted Error Value: White=0.93/ Black=0.80
0-1

102 **C42**
□ **Perez Olarte,Cesar Camilo** **2179**
■ **The Ponziani** **0**
FSIM November (1) 07.03.2004
[IainMackintosh]

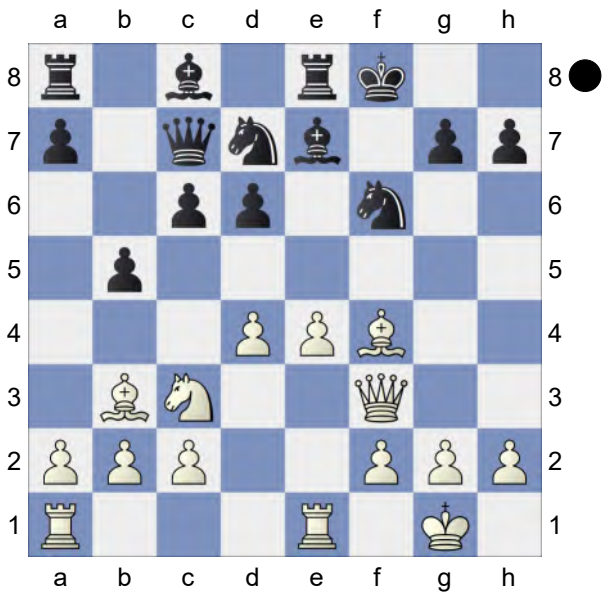
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7**



6.Nc3 Re8 7.Bc4+ Kf8
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Qf3 *(9.0-0* Kitty Kat *Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 Qd7 22.Bc1* > -> Terekhov,A-8. ♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9)*)* 9...Kf7 10.Be3 Nc6 11.g4 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Nd7 13.Qg2 Nb6 14.Kb1 d5 15.e5 Bb4 16.Ne2 Nc4 17.Bc1 a5 18.f4 Bf8 19.f5 a4 20.Nf4 Ra5 21.c3 Rb5 22.Qe2]
8.0-0 Kitty Kat: '!' **8...c6** Kitty Kat: 'Black is slightly better.' **9.Qf3** -0.92/22
[9.Bb3 Qa5 10.Bf4 Qh5 11.Qd2 d5 12.f3 Be6 13.g4 Qg6 14.e5 Nxg4 15.fxg4 Qxg4+ 16.Kh1 Kg8 17.Rf2 Rf8 18.Rg1 Qh5 19.Ne4 Nd7 20.c3 Kh8 21.Qe3 h6 22.Ng3 Qf7 23.Qe2 Bh4]
[9.Bd3= -0.23/20 (Kitty Kat) keeps the balance.]
9...Nbd7 -0.27/21
[Black should play 9...d5∓ -0.92/22 Kitty Kat 10.Bb3 Kg8]
10.Bf4 -0.83/20 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[10.Be6= -0.27/21 Kitty Kat]
[10.Be3 Kitty Kat Nb6 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.a4 Bd8 13.Bg5 Be6 14.Bxf6 Bxf6 15.Bxe6 Rxe6 16.a5 Nd7 17.d5 cxd5 18.exd5 Ree8 19.Ra3 Kg8 Surveyabersicht-Ie7 1997]
10...b5 -0.31/20
[Black should try 10...Nb6∓ -0.83/20 Kitty Kat 11.Bd3 Kg8]



11.Bb3 Kitty Kat: ' ∓' **11...Qc7** 1.26/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[11...b4 -0.31/20 Kitty Kat: '∓' Kitty Kat: ' keeps the upper hand.' 12.Ne2 *(12.Na4* Kitty Kat *Bb7)* 12...Qc7]
12.Rfe1 Kitty Kat: '
(Diagram)



And now e4-e5 would win. White is more active.' **12...c5** 3.66/23 Kitty Kat: '?'

[12...a5 1.09/21 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' is a better defense.' 13.e5 a4 14.Be6 Nxe5 15.dxe5 dxe5 16.Bxe5]

13.Nd5 1.48/23

[13.Nxb5+- 3.66/23 Kitty Kat Qb6 14.Nxd6 Remove Defender, Decoy *(14.e5 Bb7±)* 14...Bxd6 15.Bxd6+ Qxd6 16.e5 Pin, Deflection, Double Attack]

13...Qc6 4.90/21

[13...Qb7 1.48/23 Kitty Kat: '±' 14.Nxe7 c4 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.a4]

14.e5 1.58/23 Kitty Kat: '?'

[14.Nxe7+- 4.90/21 (Kitty Kat) is more deadly. Rxe7 15.Bd5 Skewer]

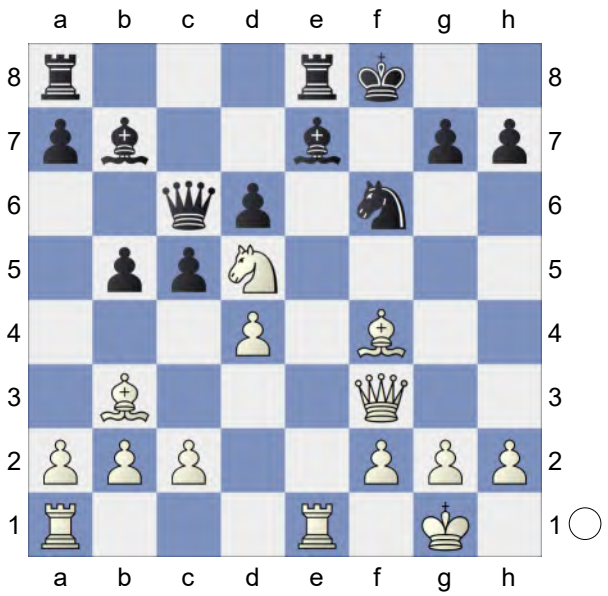
14...Bb7 6.46/24

[14...dxe5 1.58/23 Kitty Kat: '±' 15.dxe5 c4 16.exf6 Nxf6

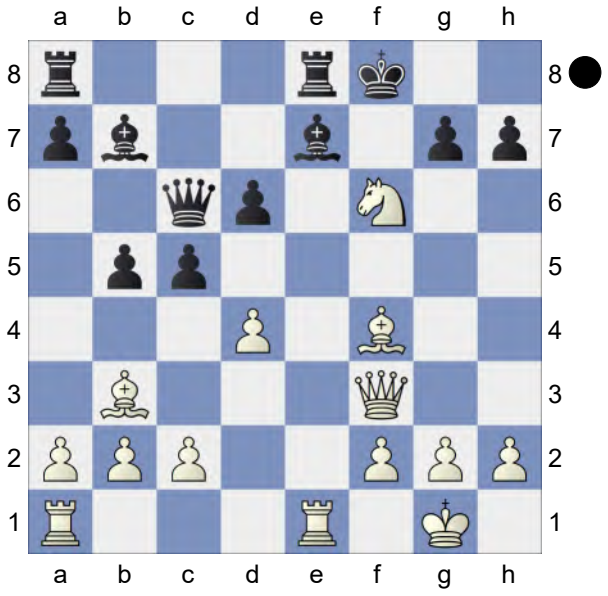
A) 17.Bxc4 Kitty Kat bxc4 18.Nxe7 Qxf3 19.gxf3 Bb7 *(19...Rxe7 20.Bd6± Pin)*;

B) 17.Nxe7 Qxf3 18.gxf3 cxb3 19.Nxc8 Raxc8 20.cxb3 Rc2]

15.exf6 Kitty Kat: '+-' **15...Nxf6**



16.Nxf6 Kitty Kat: '

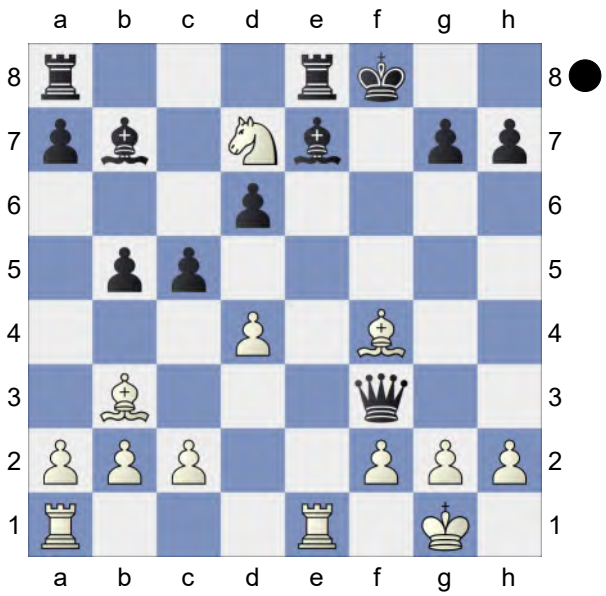


' **16...Qxf3** #1/6

[16...Bxf6 4.94/25 Kitty Kat: '+-' 17.Qxc6 Kitty Kat: ' Remove Defender' Bxc6 18.Bxd6+ Be7 19.Rxe7 Rxe7 20.Bxc5 Ke8 21.Bxe7 Kxe7 22.Re1+ Kd7]

17.Nd7#

(Diagram)

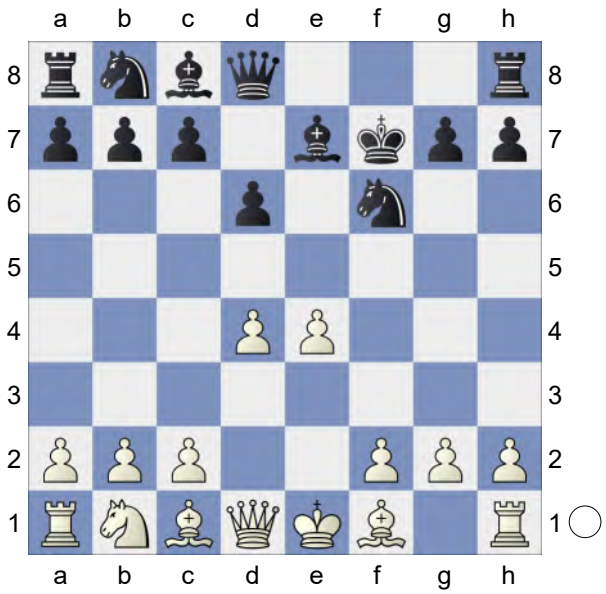


Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.78/ Black=1.93.
Loses game: --- Black=3
Missed win: White=2 ---
Mistake: White=2 Black=3
OK: White=3 Black=2
Best: White=1 ---
'

1-0

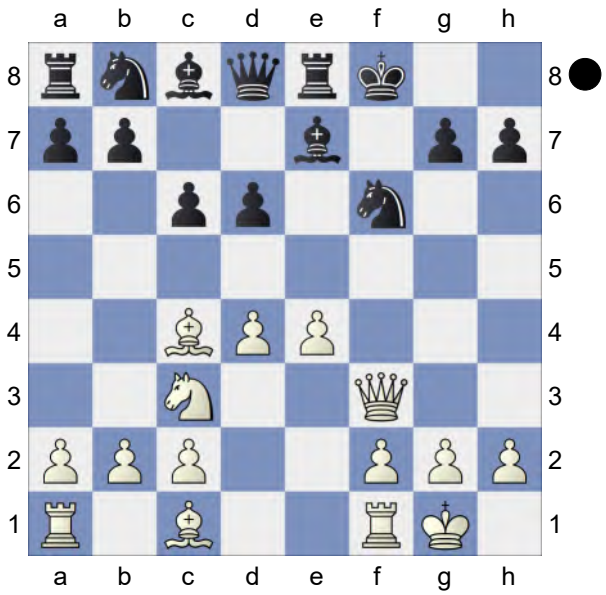
103 **C42**
□ **Linford,Charles M** **2179**
■ **Sierra Fuentes,Pablo** **0**
Internet Section 07A g/8'+2 blitz (1)
[ChessCalisthenics]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7**



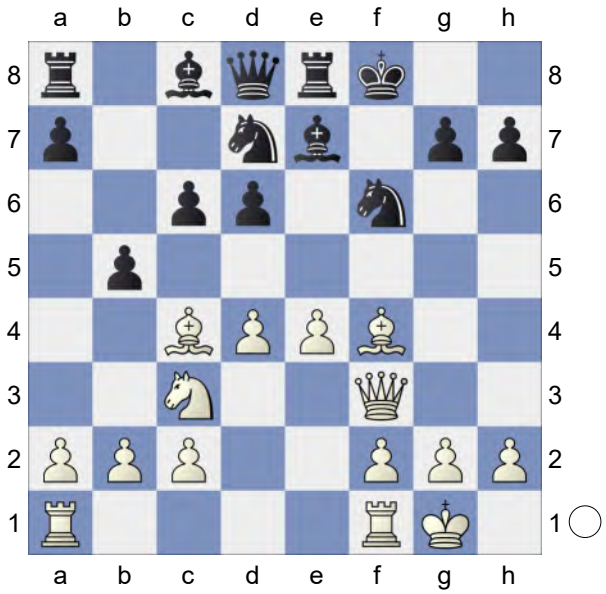
6.Nc3 Kitty Kat: '!' **6...Re8 7.Bc4+ Kf8**
[7...Be6 -0.19/21 Kitty Kat: '7...Kf7-f8 -0.71' 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Qf3 *(9.0-0* Kitty Kat *Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 Qd7 22.Bc1 Qf5 23.Rxe8+ Rxe8* ½-½ Terekhov,A-8.♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9) *)* 9...Kf7 10.Be3 Nc6 11.g4 Kg8 Kitty Kat: '!' 12.0-0-0 Nd7 -0.08/23 *(12...Qd7∓* -0.50/23 (Kitty Kat) was preferrable. *13.h3 h6)* 13.Qg2 Nb6 Kitty Kat: ' next ... Nb6-c4 is good for Black.' 14.Kb1 Kitty Kat: '!' d5 15.e5 Kitty Kat: '!' Bb4 0.61/22 *(15...Na5=* -0.11/22 Kitty Kat *)* 16.Ne2 Kitty Kat: ' ±' Nc4 1.24/19 Kitty Kat: ' Against f2-f4' *(16...Nxe5±* 0.70/24 Kitty Kat *17.dxe5 Rxe5)* 17.Bc1 Kitty Kat: ' ±!' a5 18.f4 Bf8 19.f5 Kitty Kat: ' Ne2-f4 is the strong threat.' a4 1.80/22 *(19...N6xe5±* 1.27/20 (Kitty Kat) is a better defense. *20.dxe5 Rxe5)* 20.Nf4 1.21/19 *(20.g5+-* 1.80/22 Kitty Kat *)* 20...Ra5 2.03/18 *(20...a3±* 1.21/19 Kitty Kat *)* 21.c3 -0.47/17 Kitty Kat: '?' *(21.g5+-* 2.03/18 Kitty Kat *)* 21...Rb5 Kitty Kat: '∓!' 22.Qe2 -3.48/22 Santo Roman,M (2485)-Hauchard,A (2460)/Toulouse 1995/EXT 1998/0-1 Kitty Kat: '?' *(*Better is *22.g5!∓* -0.67/20 Kitty Kat *)*]
8.0-0 Kitty Kat: '!' **8...c6** Kitty Kat: 'Black is slightly better.' **9.Qf3N** -0.85/22 Kitty Kat: '
[9.Bb3 Qa5 0.47/20 *(9...c5!∓* -0.69/19 Kitty Kat *)* 10.Bf4 Qh5 11.Qd2 -0.31/23 *(11.f3=* 0.10/24 Kitty Kat *)* 11...d5 Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 12.f3 Be6 0.10/25 *(12...Kg8∓* -0.34/22 (Kitty Kat) is more appropriate.*)* 13.g4 Qg6 Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...Be7-b4.' 14.e5 Kitty Kat: '!' Nxg4 0.20/23 *(14...Nfd7!* -0.17/23 (Kitty Kat) is superior. *)* 15.fxg4 Kitty Kat: '=' Qxg4+ 16.Kh1 Kg8 17.Rf2 Rf8 18.Rg1 Qh5 0.23/22 *(⌓18...Qh4* -0.25/22 Kitty Kat *)* 19.Ne4 Kitty Kat: '=' Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Bf4-h6.' Nd7 20.c3 Kh8 0.49/25 *(20...Nb6=* 0.00/21 Kitty Kat *)* 21.Qe3 0.04/21 *(21.Bd1±* 0.49/25 Kitty Kat *Qe8 22.Ng3)* 21...h6 0.81/22 *(21...Qh4=* 0.04/21 (Kitty Kat) remains equal.*)* 22.Ng3 Kitty Kat: ' ±' Qf7 2.10/24 *(22...Qh3±* 0.80/21 Kitty Kat *23.Bc2 Rg8)* 23.Qe2 Bh4 2.30/20 Nadyrhanov,S

(2445)-Safin,S (2450)/ Tashkent 1992/ EXT 1997/1-0 (35) *(23...Bh3±* 1.36/21 Kitty Kat *)*]
[9.Re1∓ -0.47/22 Kitty Kat]



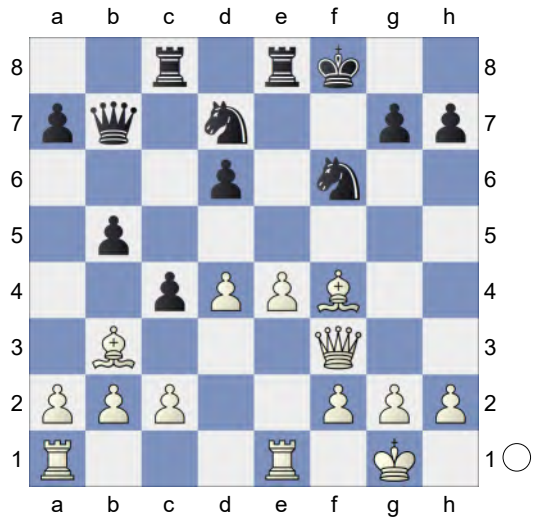
' **9...Nbd7** -0.14/22
[9...d5!∓ -0.85/22 Kitty Kat 10.exd5 Bg4]
10.Bf4 -1.06/19 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[10.Bb3= -0.14/22 (Kitty Kat) keeps the balance.]
[10.Be3 Kitty Kat Nb6 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.a4 Bd8 13.Bg5 Be6 14.Bxf6 Bxf6 15.Bxe6 Rxe6 16.a5 Nd7 17.d5 cxd5 18.exd5 Ree8 19.Ra3 Kg8 Winawer Miscellaneous-Khmelnitsky,S 80/(185) Pardubice 2000]
10...b5 0.00/22
[10...Nb6∓ -1.06/19 Kitty Kat 11.Bd3 Kg8]

(Diagram)



11.Bb3 Kitty Kat: '=' **11...Qc7** 1.52/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[⌓11...b4 0.00/22 Kitty Kat: '=' 12.Ne2 Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening e4-e5.' Qc7= 1.50/23 *(Black should play 12...Nb6!=* -0.16/18 Kitty Kat*; 12...Ba6* Kitty Kat *)*]
12.Rfe1 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' White is more active.' **12...c5?** 3.58/21
[12...a5 1.55/19 Kitty Kat: ' ±' 13.e5 a4 14.Be6 Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Be6xd7.' Nxe5 15.dxe5 dxe5 16.Bxe5±]
13.Nd5 2.06/24
[⌓13.Nxb5 3.58/21 Kitty Kat Qb6 14.Nxd6 Remove Defender, Decoy *(14.e5 Bb7+-)* 14...Bxd6 15.Bxd6+ Qxd6 16.e5 Pin, Deflection, Double Attack]
13...Qc6?? 4.13/22
[13...Qb7 2.06/24 Kitty Kat: '⌓' ' White must now prevent ...c5-c4.' 14.Nxe7 c4 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



' 16.a4+- Kitty Kat: '+-!']

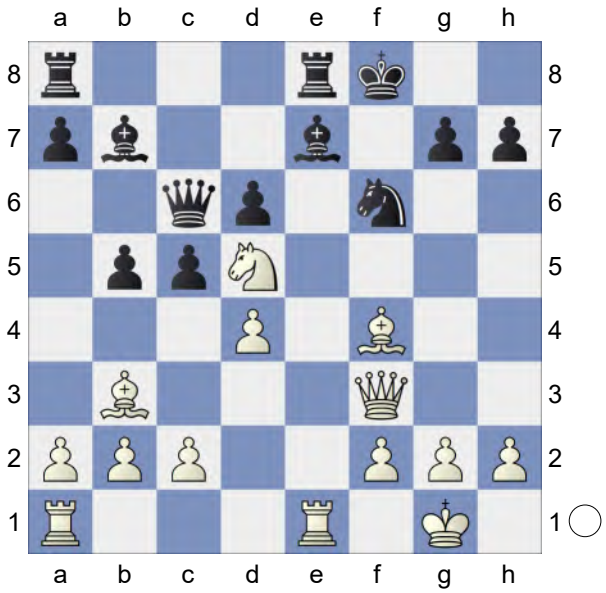
14.e5 1.12/23 Kitty Kat: '?'

[14.Nxe7+- 4.13/22 (Kitty Kat) and White stays clearly on top. Rxe7 15.Bd5 Skewer]

14...Bb7?? 5.34/17

[⌓14...dxe5 15.dxe5 c4 16.exf6 Nxf6 17.Nxe7 Qxf3 18.gxf3 cxb3 19.Nxc8 Raxc8 20.cxb3 Rc2±]

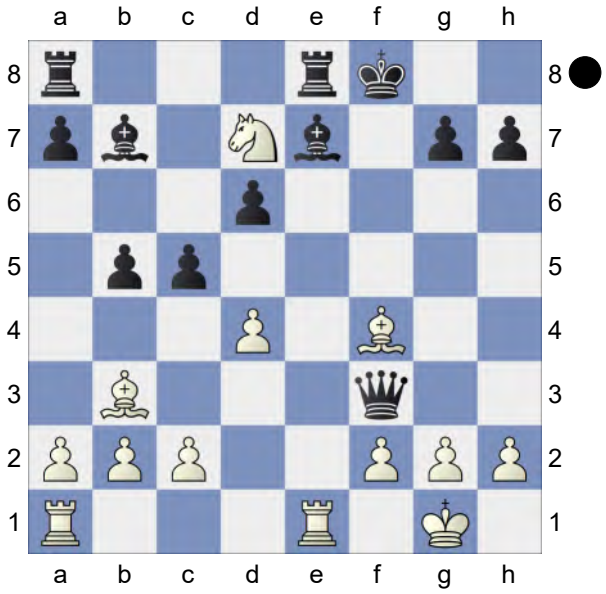
15.exf6 Kitty Kat: '+-' **15...Nxf6**



16.Nxf6 Qxf3 #1/16

[16...Bxf6 4.29/23 Kitty Kat: '+-' 17.Qxc6 Kitty Kat: ' Remove Defender' Bxc6 18.Bxd6+ Be7 19.Rxe7 Rxe7 20.Bxc5 Ke8 21.Bxe7 Kxe7 22.Re1+ Kd7+-]

17.Nd7#



Kitty Kat: ' Black got outplayed after the opening.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.63/ Black=1.77.

Loses game: --- Black=2

Missed win: White=2 ---

Mistake: White=3 Black=5

OK: White=2 Black=1

Best: White=2 ---

Strong: White=1 ---

'

1-0

104 **C42**
□ **Sochorova,Petra** **2176**
■ **Szuveges,Narelle** **1974**
Australian Championship 2003
[Nigel Davies]

One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center.

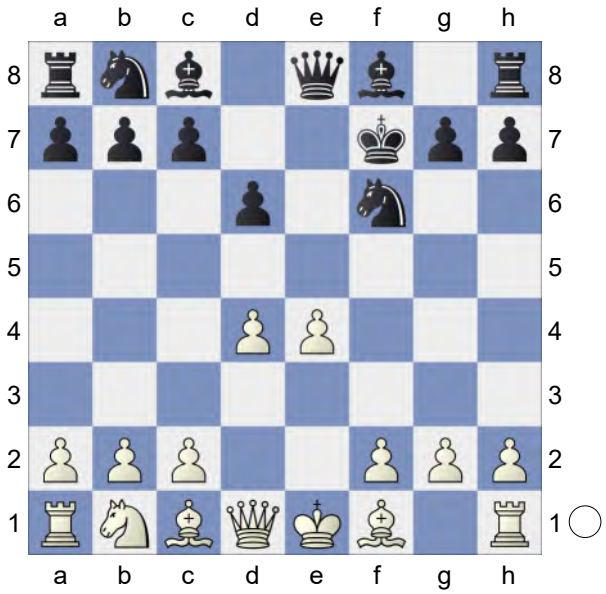
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

' **1.e4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'Nigel Davies' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8!?**

[5...Nxe4?! Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 6.Bc4+ Be6 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 > -> Wiech,G (2582)-9. ♘b3 a6 10.f4 (2465) (ol) 47/(562) 1988 (7)]

(Diagram)



Quite an interesting move Black puts pressure on White's e4 pawn and prepares to meet a later Bc4+ with ... Be6. **6.Nc3 c6** 0.35/19 Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: 'N'

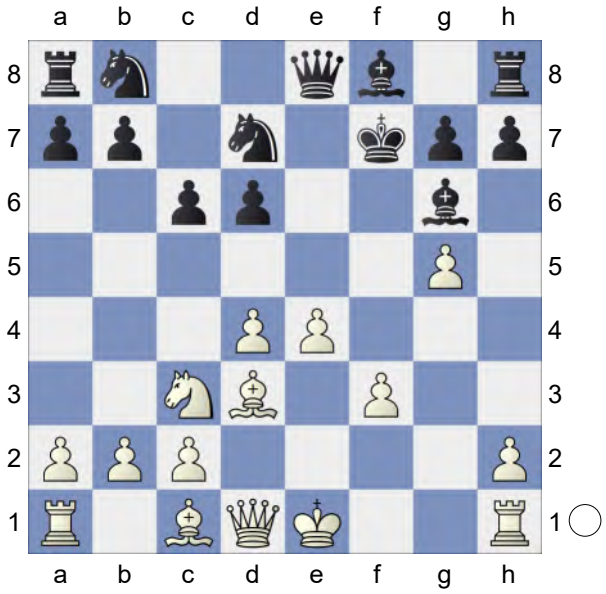
[Another possibility is 6...g6 7.Bc4+ *(7.Bd3* looks best, which is similar to the main game*)* 7...Be6 Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: '!' 8.Qe2 d5 9.exd5 Bg4 0.40/21 broke White's pawns up and forced the queens off in Kokkila - Pihlajasalo, Finland 2003. *(9...Bf5*= -0.19/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat *)*]

[6...Nxe4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6*-+ Deflection*)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]

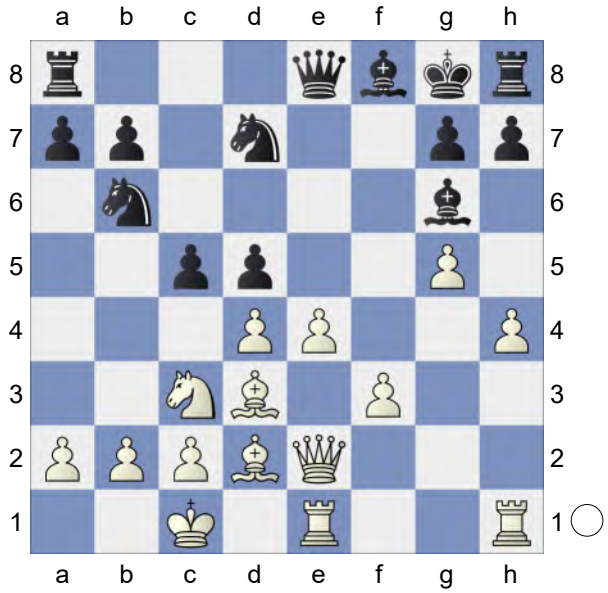
[6...d5∓ -0.37/19 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Kg8 12.Rb3 Bxd4 13.Bb5 c6 14.Qxd4 cxb5 15.Bh6 Be6 16.Rg3 g6 17.f4 Nc6 18.Qd3 d4 19.Qe4 Bd7 20.f5 Qxe5 21.Qd3 Nb4 Chapter-6.Be3 e5 7.Nf3 2018 22.Qb3+ Nd5 23.fxg6 hxg6 24.Rxg6+ Kh7 25.Qd3 Chapter-Games Chapter 5 Game 19]

7.Bd3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '⩲' Nigel

Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White has compensation.' **7...Bg4?!** 0.58/19 Superficially it looks quite attractive to stop White's queen getting into the fray on the kingside. But the advance of White's pawns is the real problem.
[7...g6= 0.12/18 (Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat) should be considered.]
8.f3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'White is slightly better.' **8...Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.g5**
[There's also an argument for 10.h4 0.12/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '10.0-0 0.71' Kg8 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' 11.h5 Bf7 12.Be3 , taking oodles of space on the kingside.]
10...Nfd7



11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 0.56/19
[12...d5= 0.18/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat]
13.Bd2 0.00/20
[Better is 13.f4± 0.56/19 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat]
13...N8d7 0.49/21
[13...Na6= 0.00/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat]
14.0-0-0 d5 0.85/20
[14...c5= 0.28/20 (Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat) remains equal.]
15.Rde1 0.27/22
[15.Qh2± 0.85/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat]
15...c5



Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '=' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...c5-c4. ' **16.Qh2** -0.97/21
[White should try 16.h5!? 0.41/22 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ± !' '!' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'Nigel Davies: '!?'' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' keeps the upper hand.' Bxh5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for ...c5-c4.' 17.Qh2 -0.01/22 when *(17.Nxd5± 0.72/22* Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat *Qf7 18.dxc5 Nxc5 19.Bc4 Nxc4 20.Qxc4; 17.exd5* Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat *Qxe2 18.Bxe2 Bf7∓)* 17...Bxf3? 4.63/22 *(17...Bg6=* -0.01/22 (Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat) and Black stays safe.) 18.exd5 hits both Black's queen and the h7 pawn. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!']
[16.exd5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat Qxe2 *(16...cxd4 17.Ne4∓)* 17.Bxe2 cxd4∓]
16...Qc8? 0.70/20
[16...cxd4 -0.97/21 is better when Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 17.Nxd5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Black must

now prevent h4-h5.' Nc5 leaves White's attack without much steam.]

17.h5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '±' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White is much more active.'

[17.exd5? Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat Bxd3 *(17...cxd4 18.Ne4∓)* 18.Qh3 Bg6-+]

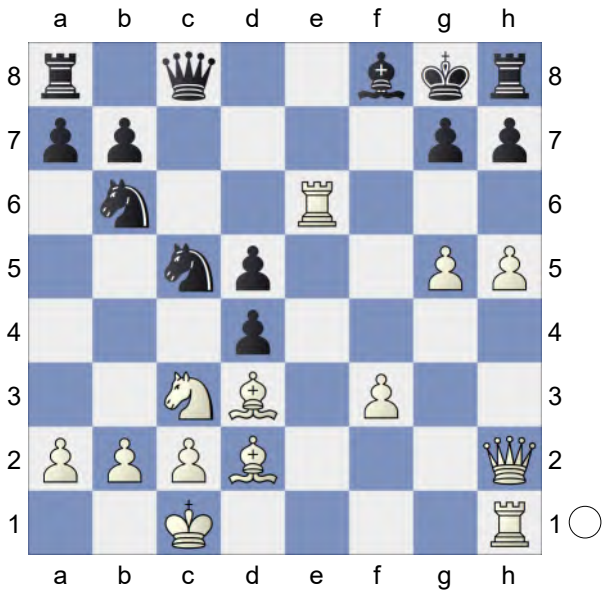
17...Bf7 18.e5 cxd4 2.64/22 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '?' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Loses the game.'

[18...Be6!± 0.57/22 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat]

19.e6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '+-!'

19...Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 3.48/23 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

[⌓20...dxc3 2.34/21 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 21.Bxc3 Nc5]



' **21.Bf5** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!'

21...dxc3

[21...Nxe6? (Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat) perishes. 22.Qe5 *(22.Re1 dxc3 23.Bxe6+ Qxe6+-)* 22...Nd8 23.Bxc8 Rxc8 24.Nxd5 Nxd5 25.Qxd5+ Nf7 26.Qxd4+- *(26.Qxb7 Rd8+-)*]

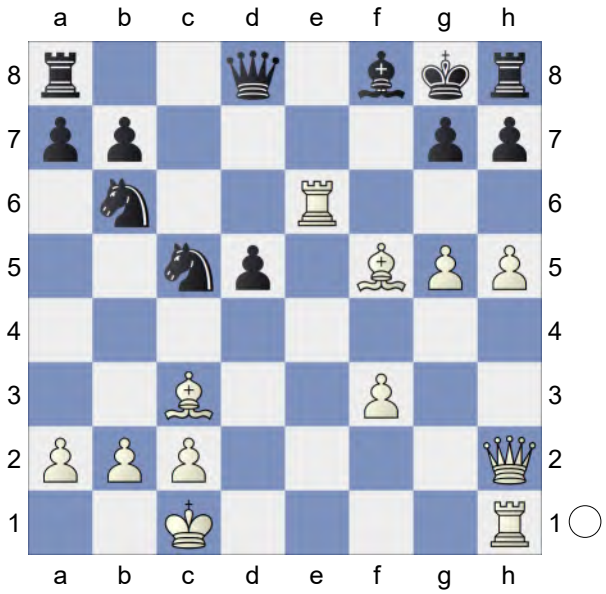
[21...Qd7 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 22.Qh3]

22.Bxc3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' And now h5-h6! would win. This pair of bishops is nice.' **22...Qd8** 5.22/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '?' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

[Or 22...Nba4 23.Bd4 , once again with a massive attack.]

[But not 22...Nxe6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 23.Qe5 *(23.Re1 Nxg5 24.Bxc8 Rxc8±)* 23...Nd8 *(23...Kf7? 24.Re1+-)* 24.Bxc8 Rxc8 25.Rd1]

[22...Qd7 3.23/24 (Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat) keeps fighting.]



' **23.Qf4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!'

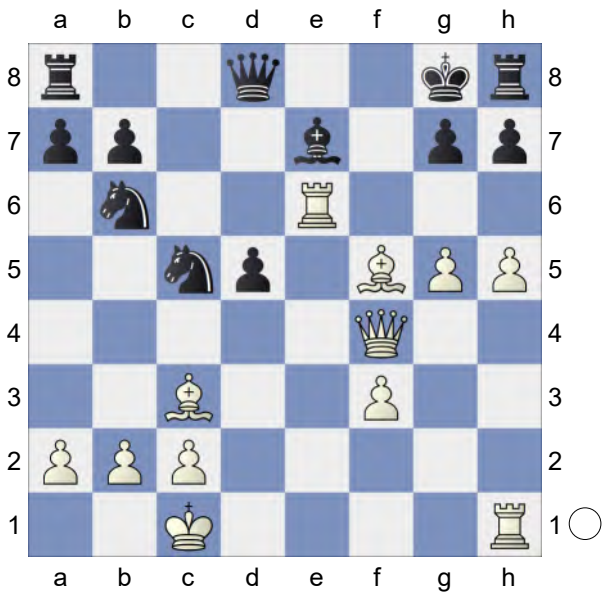
23...Be7? 9.51/23 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

[23...d4!? 6.37/20 may be the last chance to complicate matters. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '23...Ra8-c8 4.20 may be the last chance to complicate matters.']

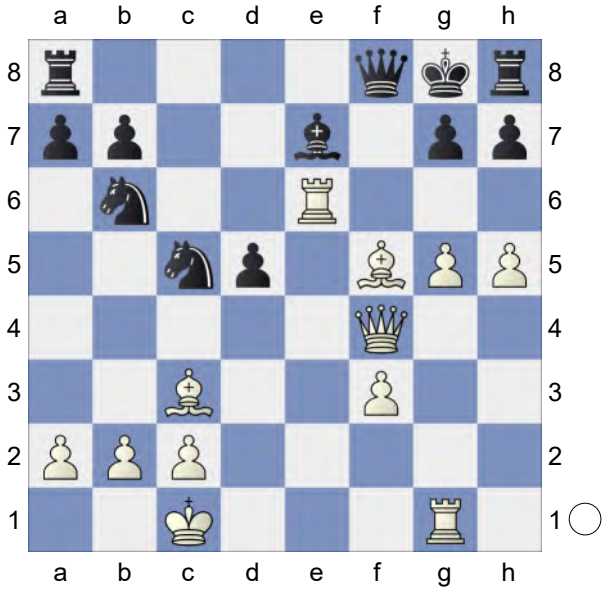
[⌓23...Nba4 4.81/23 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 24.Bd4 b6]

[23...Nc8 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 24.b4]

(Diagram)

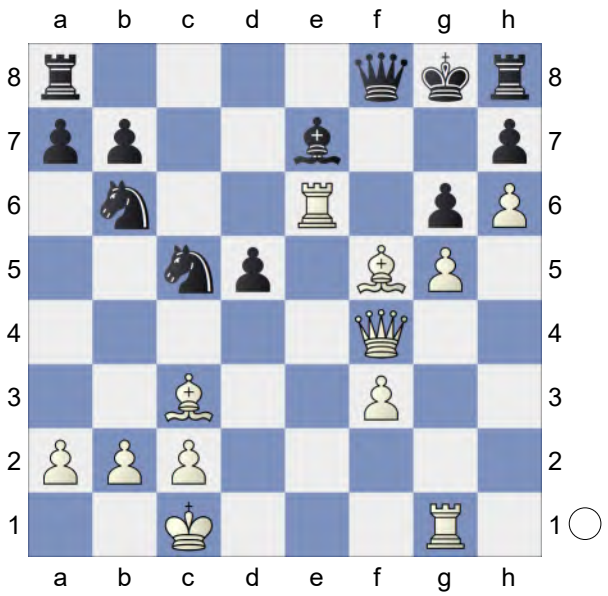


' **24.Rg1** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **24...Qf8?!** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '
[24...Nba4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 25.Bd4]

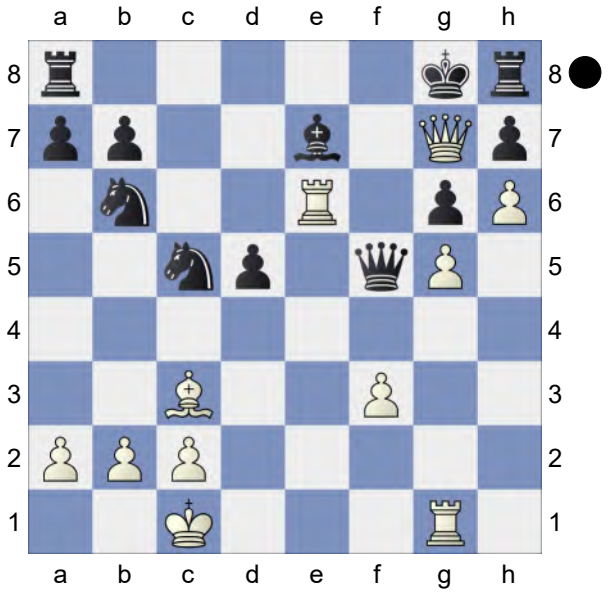


' **25.h6** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **25...g6**
[25...d4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat 26.Qxd4]

(Diagram)



26.Qe5 Qxf5 27.Qg7#



Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.55/ Black=0.83.
Loses game: --- Black=1
Mistake: White=3 Black=9
Inaccurate: White=4 Black=2
OK: White=5 Black=5
Best: White=1 ---

Strong: White=2 ---
'

1-0

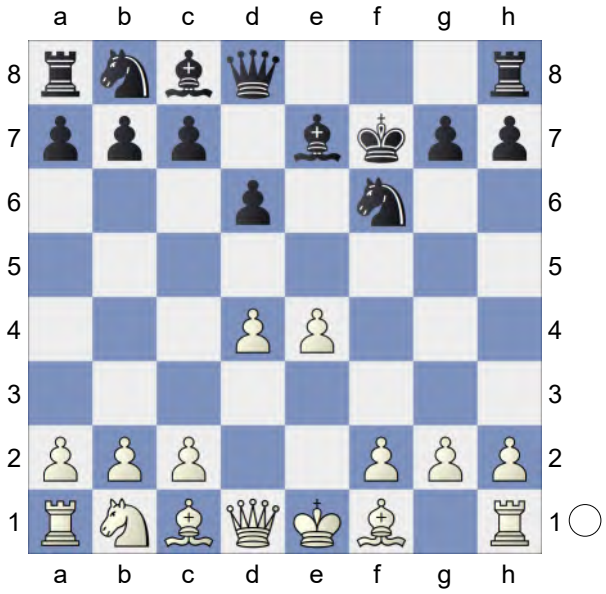
105 **C42**
□ **Kodoev,Andrei** **1609**
■ **Dzapshba,Ruslan** **1759**
Kazan BRICS Games Blitz Team (7.13)
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7 -0.50/20

[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5!∓ -1.02/18 ...cxd4 is the strong threat. 6.Nc3 a6]



6.Bc4+N -0.99/18

[6.Nc3!∓ -0.50/20 Re8 *(6...c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006*; 6...Be6 7.f4 Kg8 8.Be2 d5 9.f5 Bf7 10.e5 Ne4 11.Nxe4 dxe4 12.0-0 Nc6 13.c3 Qd5 14.f6 gxf6 15.exf6 Bf8 16.Bc4 Qxc4 17.Qg4+ Bg6 18.f7+ Qxf7 19.Rxf7 Kxf7 20.Qf4+ Ke6 21.h4* 1-0 (29) Grand Prix Attack-Mansfeld,S Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)* 7.Bc4+ Be6 *(7...d5 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.Nxf6 Bxf6 10.Bxe6+ Rxe6 11.e5* Fedorov,V-Salnikov,V USSR 25/(278) 1977 *)* 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 ½-½ (46) Jonsson,A-Karacsony,A (2250) Portal Kupa op 1993 (9)]

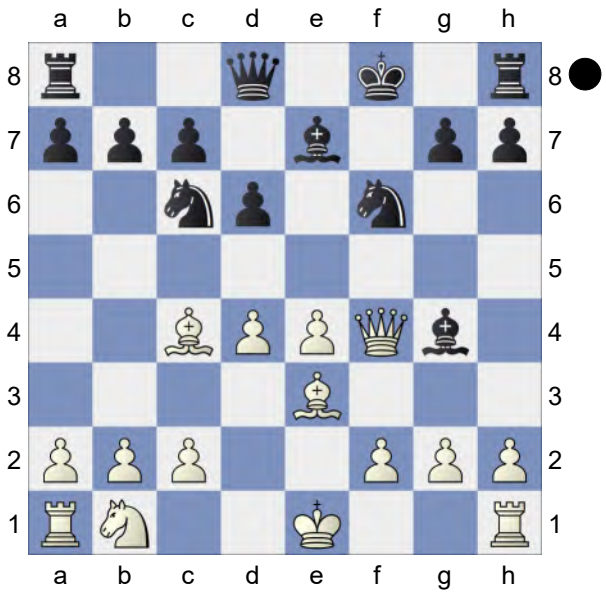
6...Kf8 0.03/19

[6...d5∓ -0.99/18 7.Bb3 Bg4 *(7...Nxe4 8.Qh5+ Kf8 9.Bxd5∓)*]

7.Qf3 -1.14/22

[7.Nc3!= 0.03/19]

7...Nc6 8.Be3 Black is better. **8...Bg4! 9.Qf4**



Bh5 0.20/21

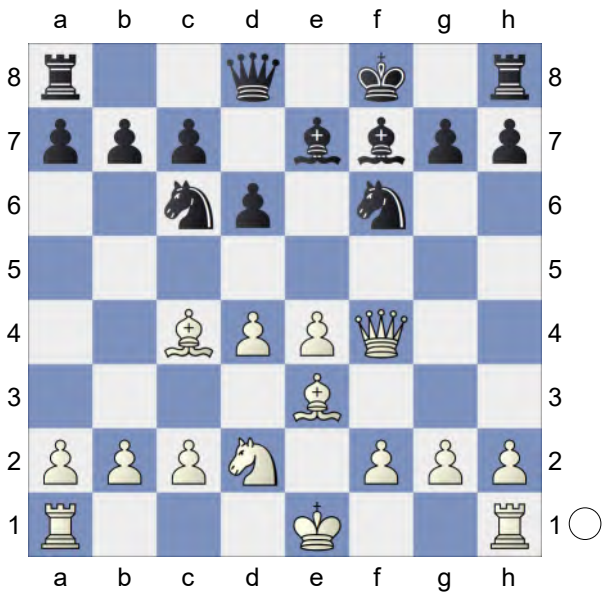
[9...Ne5!∓ -0.72/20 10.Bd3 *(10.dxe5? dxe5-+)* 10...Nxd3+ 11.cxd3 Bd7]

10.Nd2 -1.04/18

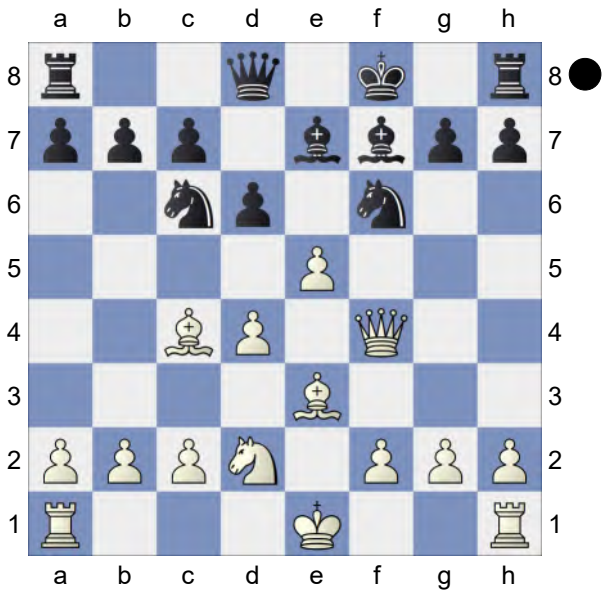
[10.Nc3= 0.20/21 remains equal.]

10...Bf7

(Diagram)

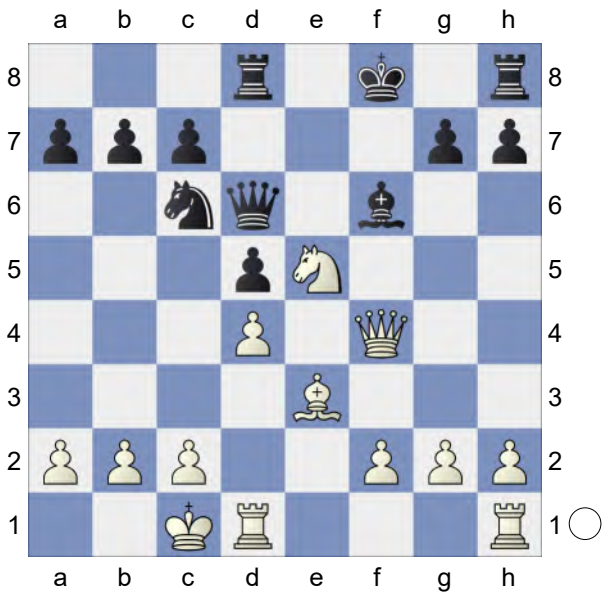


11.e5 -1.92/20
[11.Bxf7∓ -0.75/18 Kxf7 12.0-0-0]

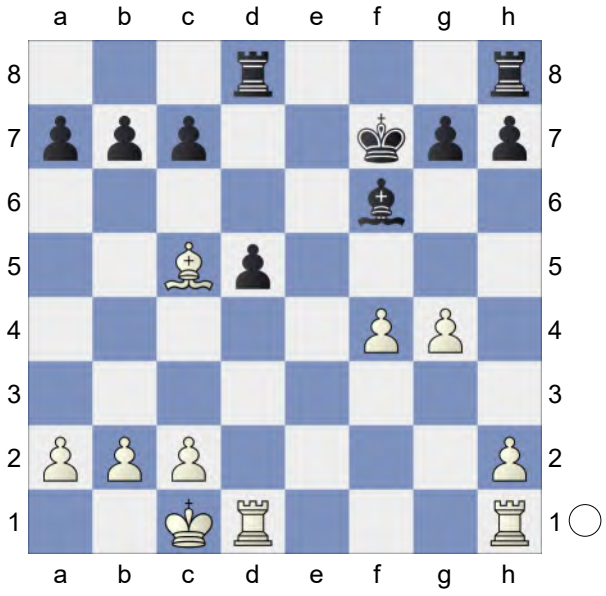


11...Bxc4?? 1.82/22
[11...dxe5!-+ -1.92/20 and life is good for Black. 12.dxe5 Nd5 13.Bxd5 Qxd5]
12.Nxc4+- d5 2.35/21
[12...Qd7 1.87/20 was worth a try.]
13.exf6 Bxf6 14.Ne5 Qd6 15.0-0-0 Rd8

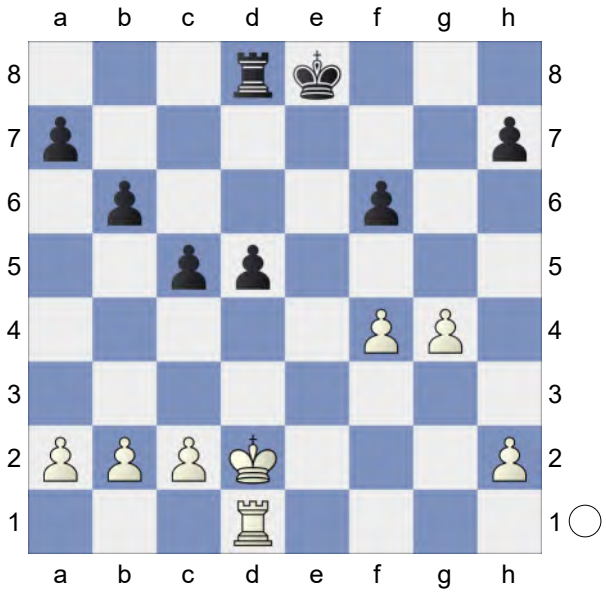
(Diagram)



16.g4 1.37/18
[16.Rhe1+- 2.83/18]
16...Nxe5± 17.dxe5 Qxe5 18.Qxe5 0.42/15
[Better is 18.g5± 1.34/21 Qxb2+ 19.Kd2]
18...Bxe5± 19.f4
[19.Bxa7 Kf7 20.Bd4 Bf4+ 21.Be3 *(21.Kb1 h5=)* 21...Bxe3+ 22.fxe3 Rhf8∓]
19...Bf6 20.Bc5+
[20.Bxa7 b6 21.Rd3 Be7∓]
20...Kf7

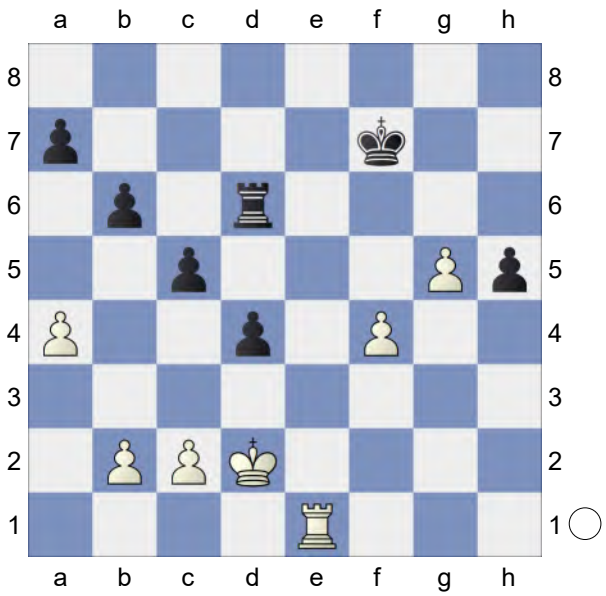


21.Rhe1 Hoping for g5!
[21.Bxa7? is the wrong capture. b6 22.Kb1 Ra8 23.Bxb6 *(23.g5? Be7-+)* 23...cxb6 24.Rxd5 Ra4 25.Rd7+ Ke6-+]
21...b6 22.Bd4 Rhe8 aiming for ... Rxe1. **23.Bxf6 gxf6 24.Rxe8 Kxe8=** Endgame. KR-KR **25.Kd2 c5**

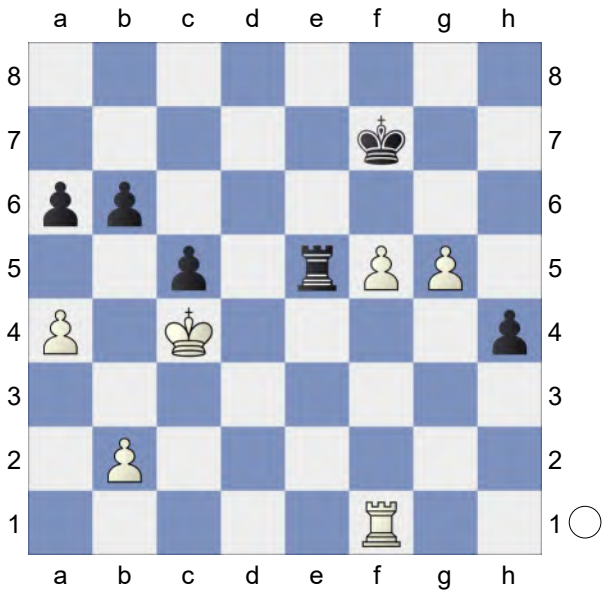


26.Re1+ Kf7 27.h4 d4 28.a4 h5 29.g5 fxg5 0.70/29
[29...Rd5= 0.12/25]
30.hxg5 0.00/29
[30.fxg5± 0.70/29 Rd5 31.Rf1+ Kg7 32.b3]
30...Rd6

(Diagram)

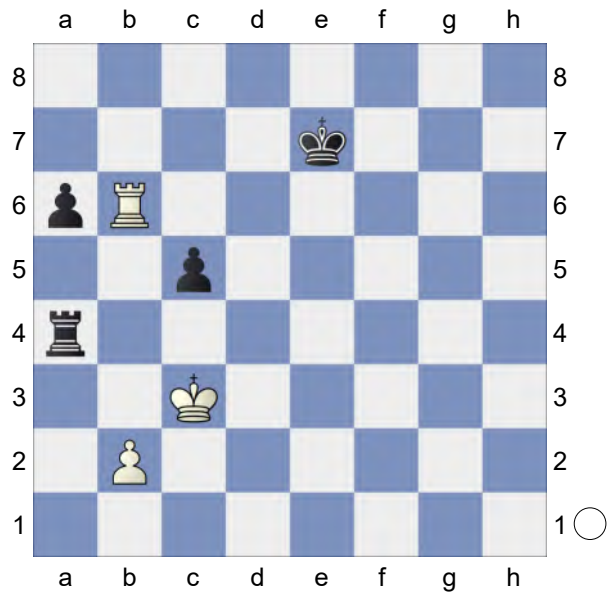


The position is equal. **31.f5** And now Rh1 would win. **31...Rd5 32.Rf1 Re5 33.c3 dxc3+ 34.Kxc3 h4 35.Kc4 a6**

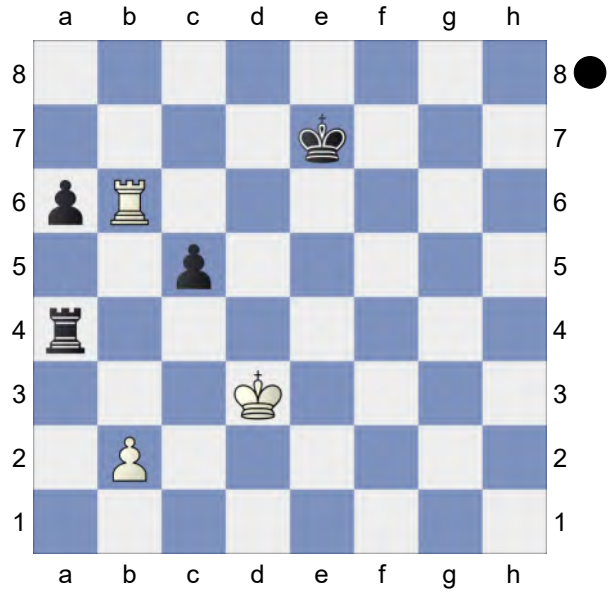


36.Rh1 Rxf5 37.Rxh4 Rxg5 38.Rh6 Rg4+ 39.Kc3 Rxa4 40.Rxb6 Ke7

(Diagram)



41.Kd3

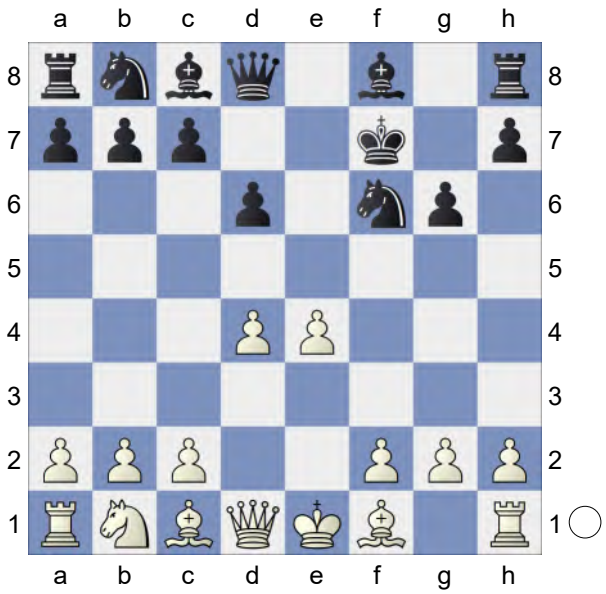


Blacks defense is rewarded with a draw. Weighted Error Value: White=0.33/ Black=0.36. Sensor Board Error (Ke4/ e5)?

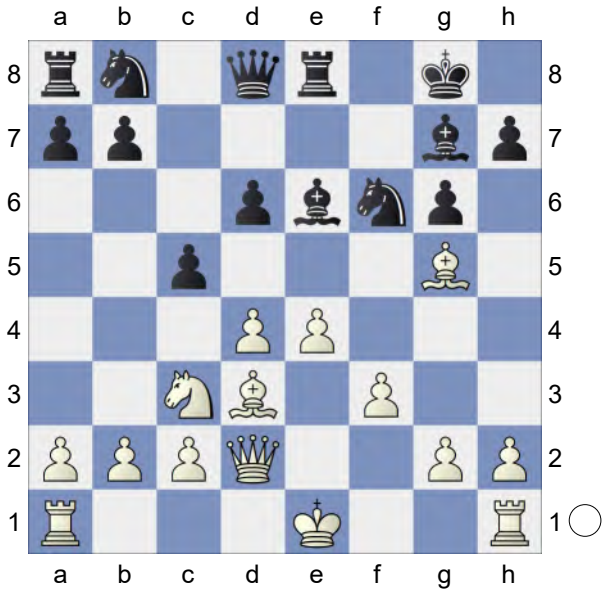
1-0

106 **C42**
□ **Pigatto,Rodolfo Luis**
■ **Mozzino,Alfredo Jose**
CADAP corr Argentina 1992
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" IainMackintosh: 'IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**



6.Nc3 Bg7 7.Bd3 -0.39/19
[7.Bc4+= 0.11/17 Ke8 *(7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Qf3 c6 10.Bg5 Rf8 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.Qh3+ Kf7 13.f4 Nxe4 14.Nxe4 Qxa2 15.Nxd6+ Kg8 16.c4 Qa1+ 17.Kc2 Qa4+ 18.Kb1 Na6 19.Qe6+ Kh8 20.Nf7+ Kg8 21.Nh6+ Kh8 22.Qg8+* 1-0 (23) Chekhover,V-Machado,M Schlechter Memorial 6th 1971 (6) *)* 8.0-0]
7...Be6 0.01/16
[7...Re8∓ -0.39/19 feels stronger.]
8.f3N -0.45/18
[8.e5= 0.01/16]
[8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5 19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 Barreras Garcia,A-Ferreiro Garcia,E CUB corr Cuba 1994]
8...Re8∓ 9.Bg5 Black is slightly better.
9...Kg8 10.Qd2 c5

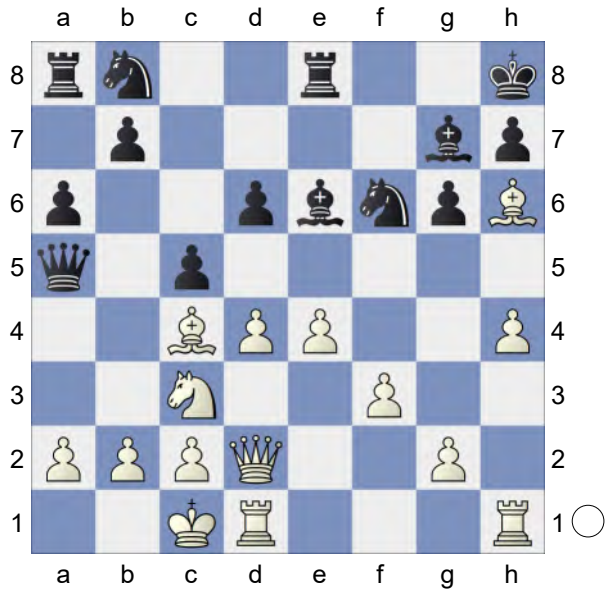


11.Bb5 -1.38/20
[11.d5∓ -0.61/17 Bf7 *(11...Bxd5? 12.Nxd5 Nbd7 13.Bb5+-)* 12.0-0]
11...Bd7 0.01/20
[11...cxd4∓ -1.38/20 12.Qxd4 Nc6]
12.Bc4+ Kh8 13.0-0-0 -0.36/20
[13.dxc5= 0.13/20 dxc5 14.0-0-0]
13...Qa5 0.12/20
[13...cxd4∓ -0.36/20 deserves consideration. 14.Qxd4 Re5]
14.Bh6 -0.60/21
[14.dxc5= 0.12/20 Qxc5 15.Bb3]
14...a6 0.07/20

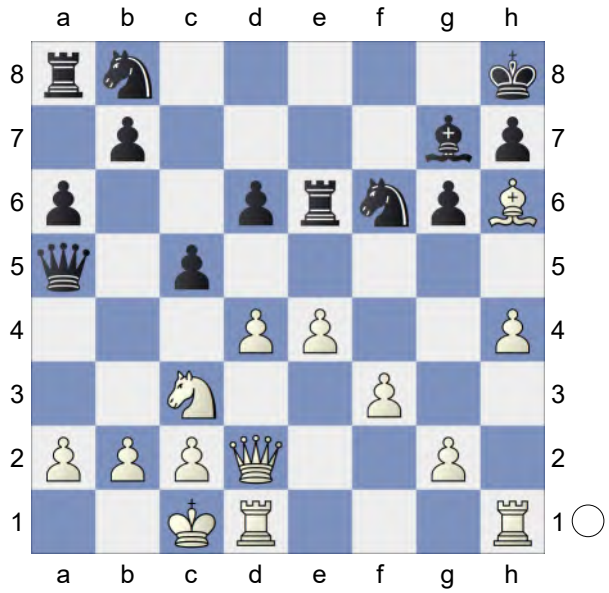
[14...Nc6∓ -0.60/21 15.Bxg7+ Kxg7 16.dxc5 Qxc5]

15.h4 Be6 1.24/22

[15...cxd4= -0.13/20 16.Bxg7+ Kxg7 17.Qxd4 Nc6 18.Qxd6 Be6 19.Bxe6 Rad8]



16.Bxe6± Rxe6



17.h5! hxg6 is the strong threat.

17...Ng8 18.Bxg7+ Kxg7 19.d5 1.12/21

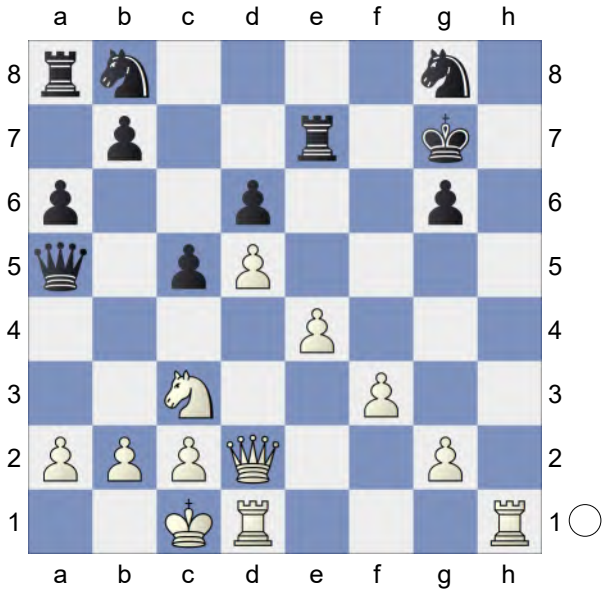
[19.hxg6 Rxg6 20.dxc5 Nc6±]

[⌓19.dxc5 1.59/18 Qxc5 20.Qe1]

19...Re7 1.89/19

[19...Rf6± 1.12/21]

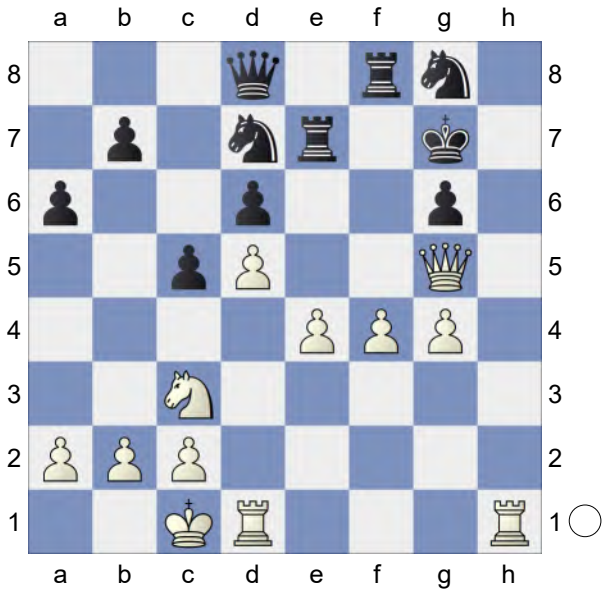
20.hxg6+- hxg6



21.Qg5 Nd7 22.f4! Strongly threatening f5. **22...Rf8 23.g4** 0.39/19

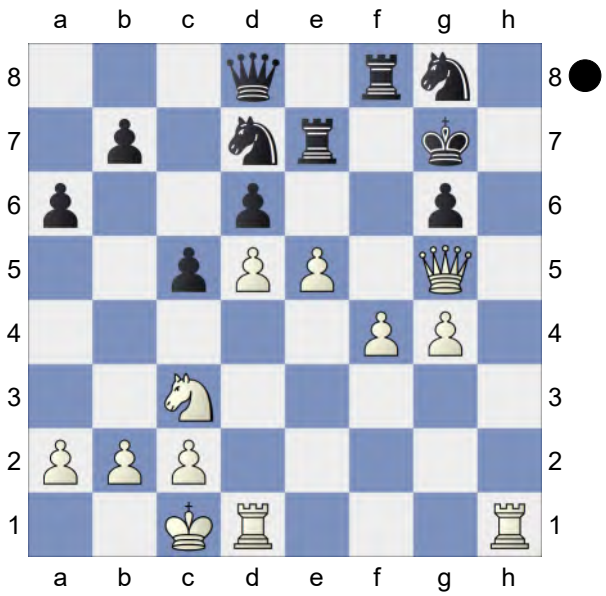
[23.Rh2± 1.42/21 Hoping for Rdh1. Qd8 24.Rdh1]

23...Qd8!±

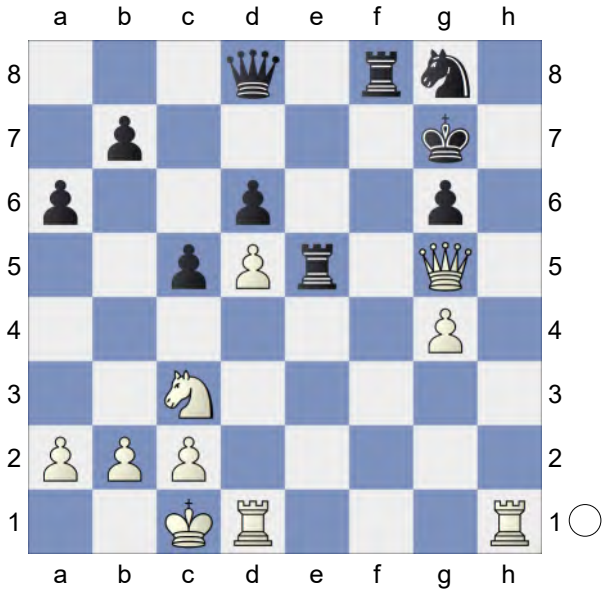


24.e5 -0.21/23

(Diagram)

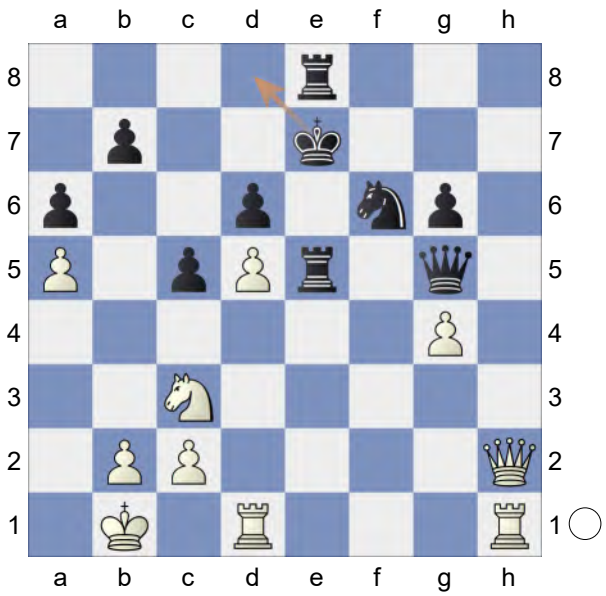


Nxe5! 0.22/23 **25.fxe5= Rxe5**

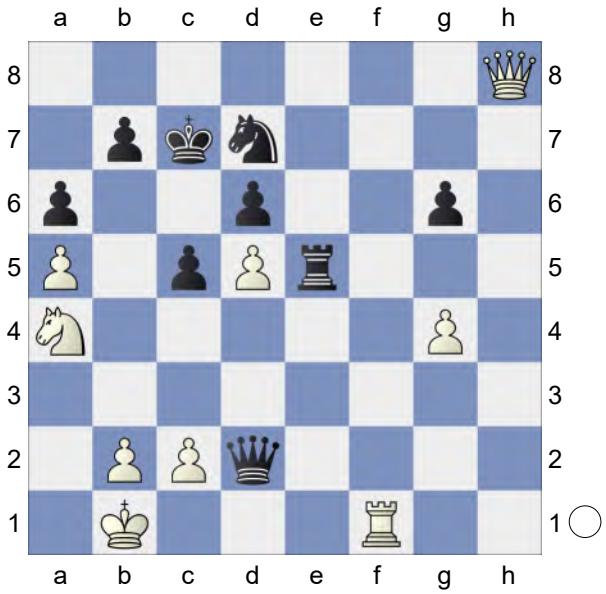


26.Qd2 Rfe8 27.Qh2
[27.Kb1!? Qg5□ 28.Qf2=]
27...Qg5+ 28.Kb1 Nf6 0.57/24
[28...Nh6= 0.21/21]
29.a4 -0.01/20
[Better is 29.Rdf1± 0.57/24]
29...Kf7! Active counter play! **30.a5 Ke7**

(Diagram)



31.Rhe1 Rxe5+ would now be deadly.
31...Kd8 32.Rxe5 Rxe5 33.Rf1 Kc7 34.Qh8 Nd7 35.Na4 -0.83/24
[35.Qg7= -0.01/23]
35...Qd2 -0.36/22
[35...Qxg4∓ -0.83/24 36.Nb6 Decoy Nxb6 37.axb6+ Kxb6 38.Qd8+ Ka7 39.Qxd6 Qd4 40.Qxg6 Qxd5 *(40...Rxd5 41.Qg3∓)*]



36.Nc3∓ Re1+ 37.Rxe1 Qxe1+=
Endgame. KQN-KQN **38.Ka2 Qg3 39.Na4** -0.99/26

[39.Qe8= -0.01/27 Qxg4 40.Ne4]

39...Qf4∓

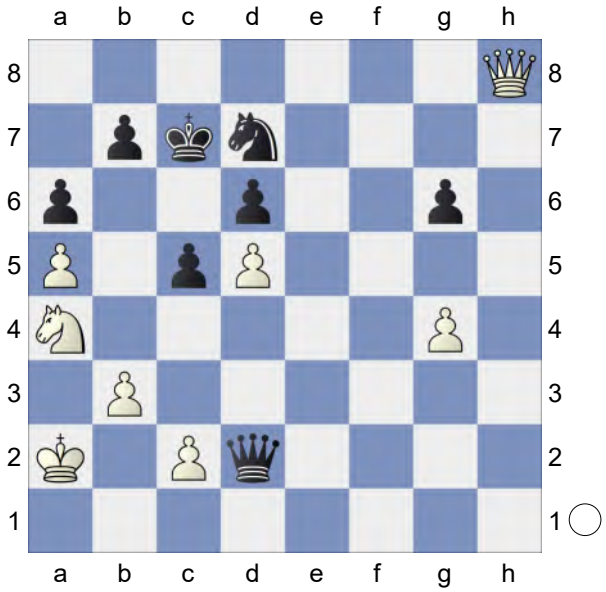
[Don't play 39...Qxg4?! 40.Nb6 Nxb6 41.axb6+ Kxb6 42.Qd8+ Ka7 43.Qxd6=]

40.b3 -1.38/23

[White should try 40.Nc3 -0.84/24]

40...Qd2

[Much worse is 40...Qxg4?! 41.Nb6 Nxb6 42.axb6+ Kxb6 43.Qd8+ Ka7 44.Qxd6=]



41.Kb2 Qxa5 42.Qg7 Qb4 -1.33/21

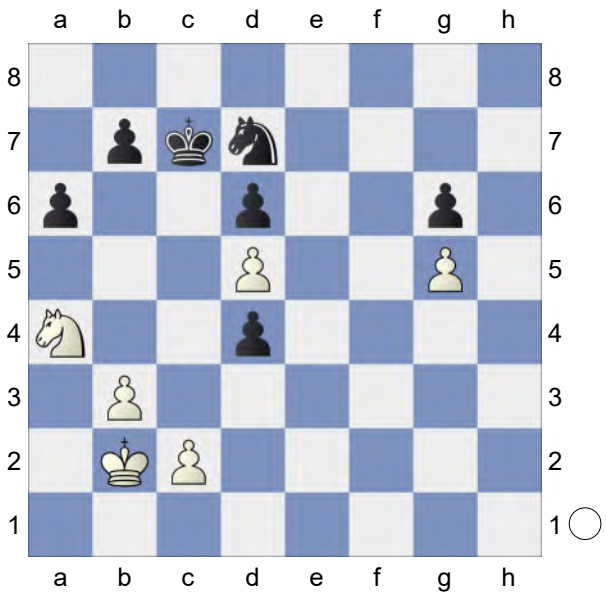
[42...Qe1-+ -1.75/23 aiming for ... Qe5+. 43.g5 Qe4 *(43...Qe5+ 44.Qxe5 dxe5 45.c4∓)*]

43.g5? -3.52/24

[43.Qxg6∓ -1.33/21 b5 44.Nc3]

43...Qd4+-+ 44.Qxd4 cxd4

(Diagram)



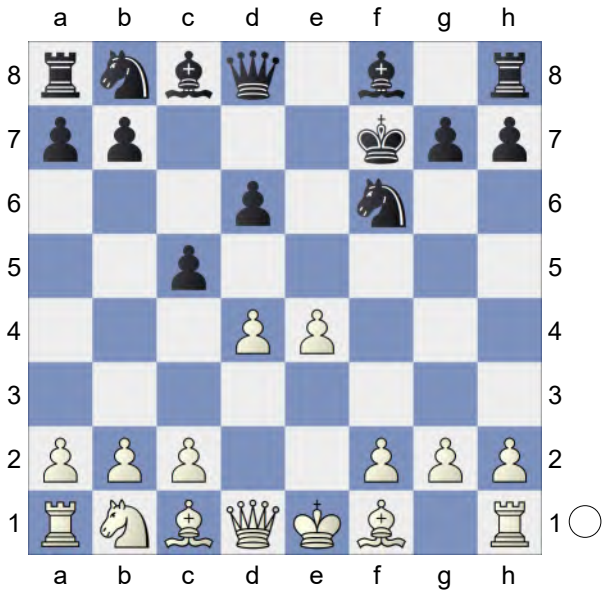
Never resign too early!

Weighted Error Value: White=0.37/ Black=0.27 (precise)

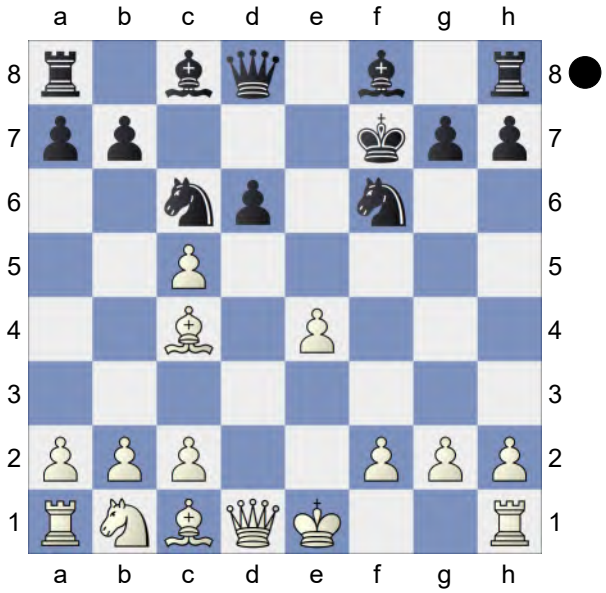
0-1

107 **C42**
□ **Skotorenko,Vasily**
■ **Kuzenkov,Anatoly Vasilyevich**
Petrov mem corr 1987
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Kurylo, Lithuanian CC mag: 'Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
'' Bekemann,Uwe: 'Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



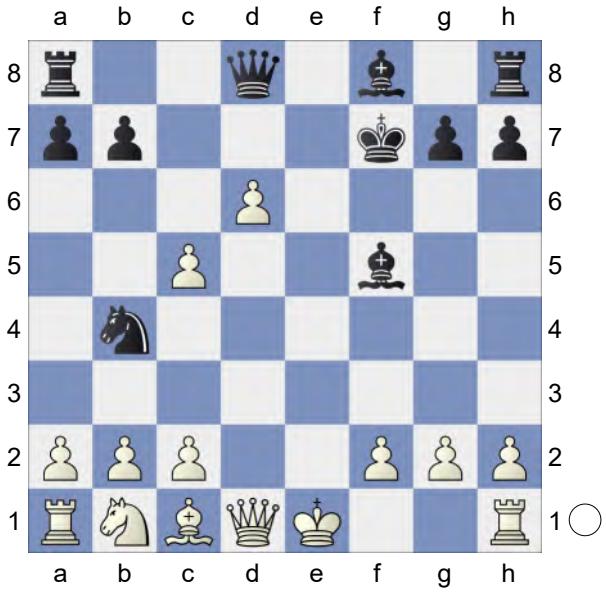
6.dxc5 Nc6
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.Bc4+!



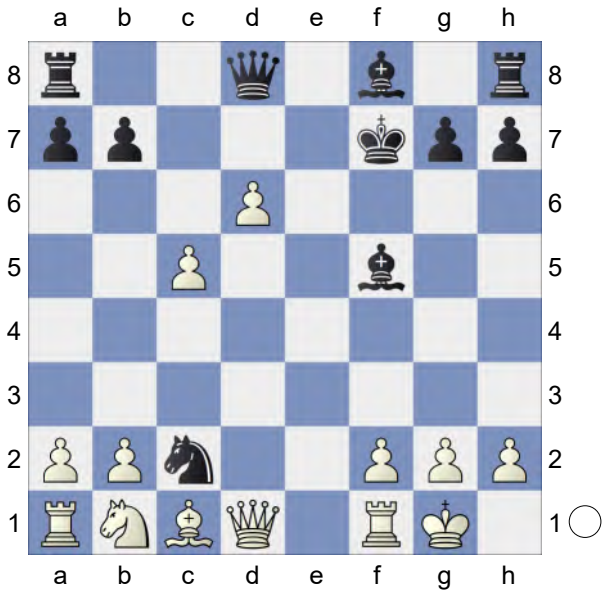
d5 0.30/20
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 *(9.Qe2 Kf7 10.Nc3 Qe7 11.cxd6 Qe6 12.Bg5 Bxd6 13.Bxf6 Qxf6 14.0-0 Rhe8 15.f4 Bb4 16.e5 Bxc3 17.Qc4+ Qe6 18.Qxc3 Rad8 19.a3 Nd4 20.Rf2 Rd5 21.Qe3 a6 22.Qe4 Nf5 23.c4 Rd7* 0-1 (42) Taufratshofer,M (2180)-Geiger,W (1995) corr Thematurnier(E 2002) 9...Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5 0-1 (36) Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)]
8.Bxd5+= Nxd5 0.68/20
[Black should play 8...Kg6!= 0.10/18]
9.exd5± White is slightly better. **9...Nb4N** 1.43/18
[⌓9...Bxc5 0.87/18 10.Qf3+ *(10.dxc6 Qa5+ 11.Nc3 Re8+ 12.Be3 Bxe3±)* 10...Qf6 11.Qxf6+ *(11.dxc6 Qxf3 12.gxf3 Re8+ 13.Be3*

Bxe3±) 11...gxf6 12.dxc6 Rg8]
[9...Ne5 10.Qh5+ Ng6 11.Be3 Qa5+ 12.Nd2 Qb4 13.c4 Qxb2 14.0-0 Qe5 15.Qf3+ Qf5 16.Rab1 Qxf3 17.Nxf3 Be7 18.Bd4 Rd8 19.Rb3 Kg8 20.Re1 Rf8 21.a4 Bd8 22.h3 Rf7 23.Kf1 Re7 24.Rxe7 1-0 (25) Grand Prix Attack-Jebb,M Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991]

10.d6± Bf5

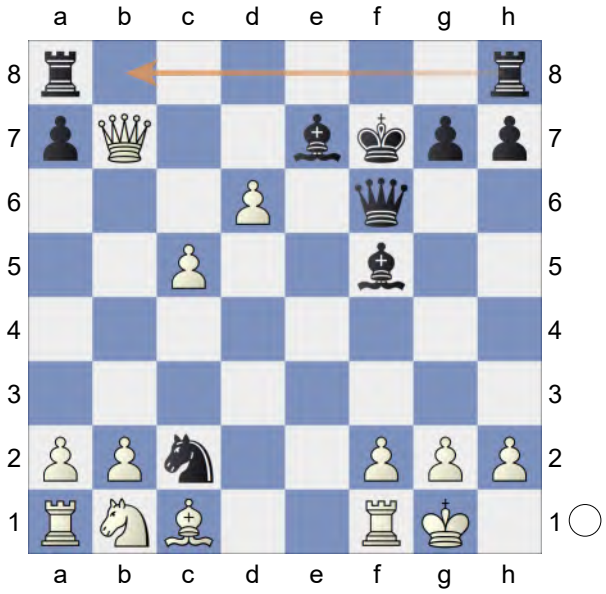


11.0-0 Qf3 is the strong threat. **11...Nxc2**

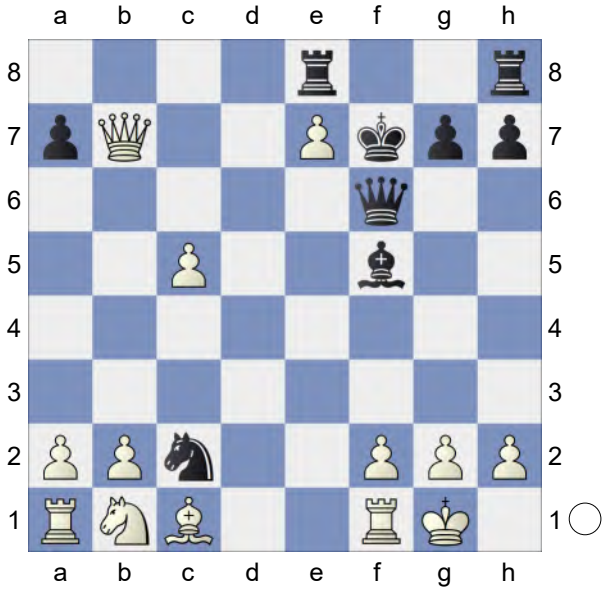


12.Qf3! Qf6
[12...Nxa1? 13.Qxf5+ Qf6 14.Qd5+ Qe6 15.Qxb7+ Be7 16.dxe7 Qxe7 17.Qf3+ Qf6 18.Qxf6+ gxf6 19.Na3+-]

13.Qxb7+ Be7

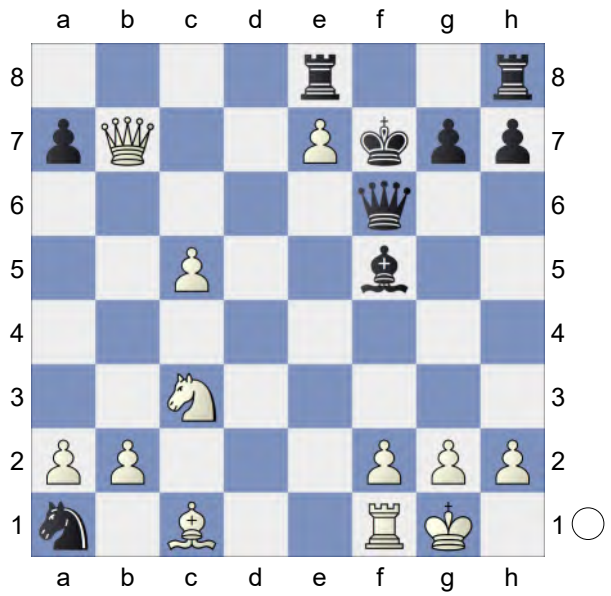


14.dxe7! Rae8
[14...Rhe8 15.Nd2]

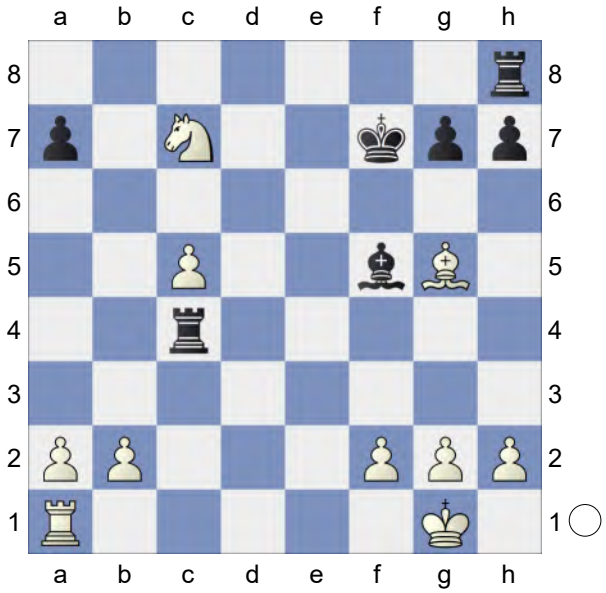


15.Nc3! Nxa1

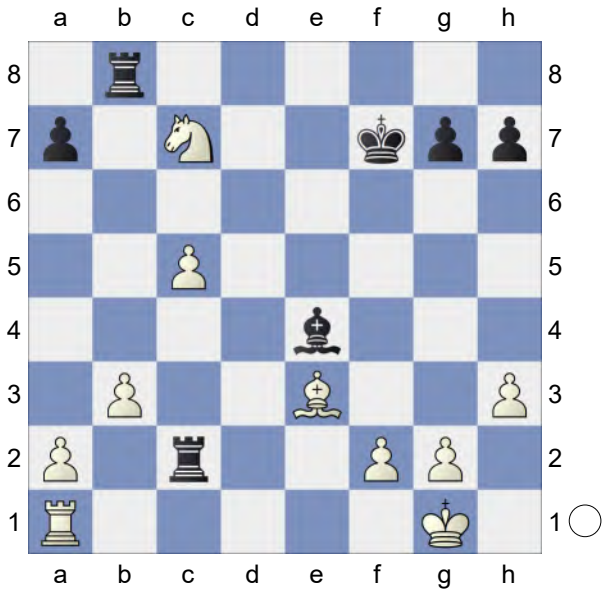
(Diagram)



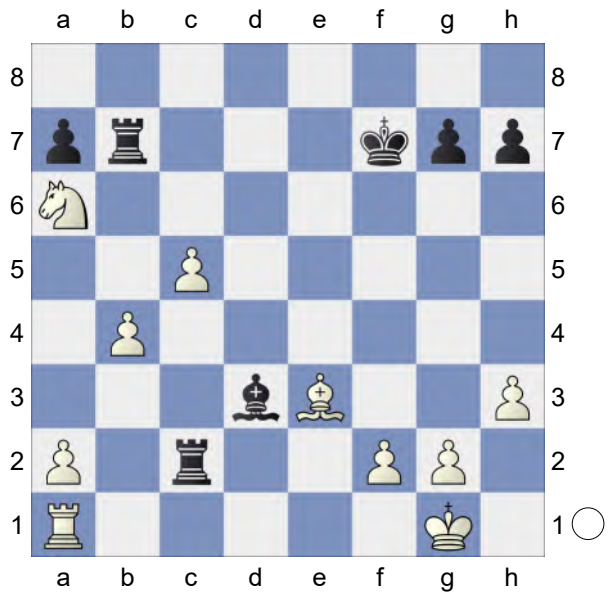
16.Nd5 -0.39/21 White is more active.
[16.Qxa7 Nc2 17.Qb6 *(17.Nd5? Qe5-+)* 17...Qxb6 *(17...Qxe7 18.Nb5=; 17...Rxe7? 18.Qxf6+ gxf6 19.Nb5-+)* 18.cxb6 Rb8∓ *(18...Rxe7 19.Kh1∓; 18...Kxe7 19.Rd1∓)*]
[16.Qd5+± 0.99/19 Be6 17.Qd3]
16...Qe6!∓ White must now prevent ... Be4. **17.Nc7** -1.58/22
[17.Ne3= -0.18/18 Nc2 *(17...Qxe7? 18.Qxe7+ Rxe7 19.Nxf5+-; 17...Rxe7 18.Qf3±)* 18.Nxf5 Qxf5 19.Qb3+ Kxe7 20.c6]
17...Rxe7∓ **18.Bg5** c6 would now be deadly.
[18.Qxa7? Qe5 *(18...Nc2? 19.Qb6-+)* 19.Qa4 Bd3-+ *(19...Rxc7 20.Bf4∓; 19...Qxc7? 20.Qc4+ Be6 21.Qc3-+)*]
18...Qe4 0.98/20
[18...Be4∓ -1.16/21 19.Qxa7 Qg6]
19.Qxe4 -0.06/24
[19.Qxa7 Rd7 20.Qb6 *(20.Rxa1? Rc8-+)* 20...Nc2 *(20...Rc8? 21.Nb5∓)* 21.Qb3+ Kg6-+]
[19.c6± 0.98/20 Bd7 20.Na6 *(20.Rxa1? Qe1+* Back Rank *21.Rxe1 Rxe1#; 20.Bxe7? Bxc6-+)*]
19...Rxe4= **20.Rxa1** Strongly threatening Nb5. **20...Rc4** 0.82/24
[20...Rg4= 0.26/23 21.Be3 Be4]



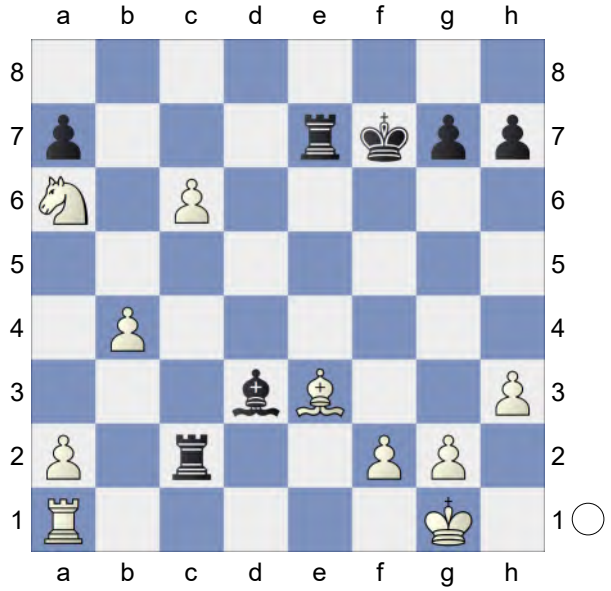
21.Be3± **Rb8** Dodges Nb5 **22.b3** **Rc2** **23.h3** **Be4** 1.55/21
[⌓23...a5 0.86/20]



24.Na6 0.54/21
[24.Rd1!± 1.55/21]
24...Rb7 1.12/20
[Better is 24...Re8± 0.54/21]
25.b4 **Bd3**

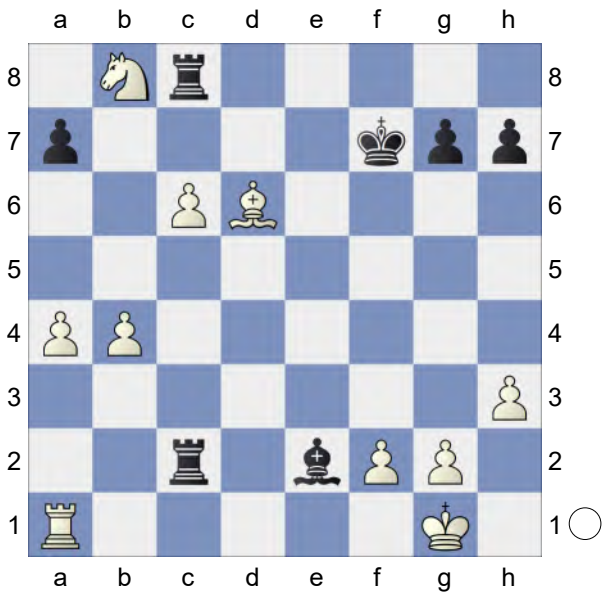


26.c6! Re7
[26...Rxc6? perishes. 27.Nc5 Rxc5 28.Bxc5 *(28.bxc5 Rb1+ 29.Rxb1 Bxb1+-)*]

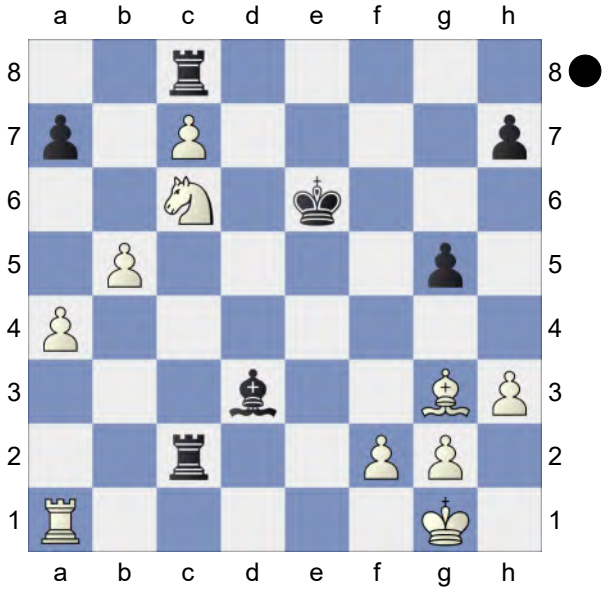


27.Nb8 Bb5 28.Bc5 Rc7 29.a4 Be2 2.88/19
[⌓29...Bxc6 1.74/25 30.Nxc6 Rxc6]
30.Bd6 Rc8

(Diagram)



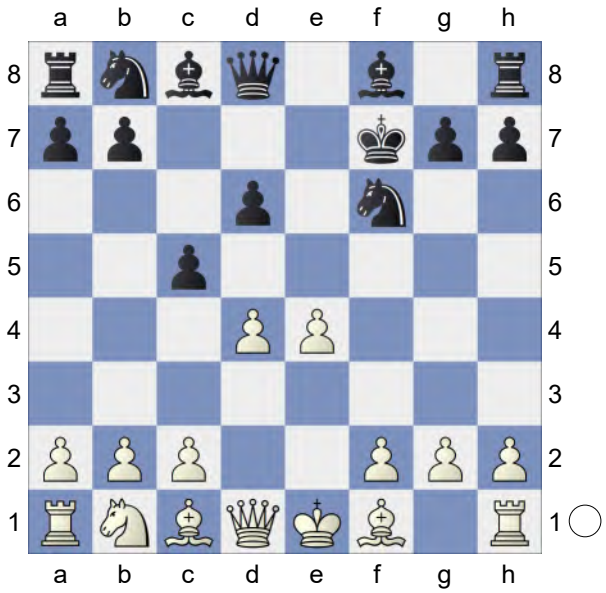
31.b5 Ke6 32.Bg3 g5 5.19/22
[32...Kf7 3.61/19 might work better. 33.Na6 h6]
33.c7+- Bd3 6.26/23
[⌓33...h5 4.27/20 34.Re1 *(34.Nc6 Kd7+-)* 34...Re8]
34.Nc6



Weighted Error Value: White=0.28 (precise) /Black=0.47
1-0

108 **C42**
□ **Novozhilov**
■ **Raetsky,Alexander**
42: Correspondence 1983
[Alexander Raetsky & Maxim Chetverik]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



Time has proven this to be the most testing response to the Cochrane Gambit. Time has proven this to be the most testing response to the Cochrane Gambit. **6.dxc5** This is the most commonly played move; This is the most commonly played move;

[but 6.Bc4+ is worth considering: d5 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 Re8 9.Nc3 Bg4 *(*maybe *9...cxd4 10.Qxd4 Be5 11.Qd3 Kg8* , when we prefer Black - we think! , when we prefer Black – we think! *)* 10.f3 Bf5 11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 13.Nb5 Kg8 14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4 Bd7 16.Ne6 Bxe6 17.dxe6 Qc7 with a typically messy position, Stellwagen-I.Smirnov, Heraklio 2002. with a typically messy position, Stellwagen-I.Smirnov, Heraklio 2002.]

6...Qa5+

[After 6...Nc6 7.Bc4+ we have two possibilities:

A) 7...d5 8.Bxd5+ Be6 not the only option; not the only option; *(8...Nxd5!? 9.exd5 Nb4* looks very strong for Black*)* 9.Bxe6+ Kxe6 10.Qe2 Qa5+ 11.Nc3 Bxc5 12.0-0 *(12.Qc4+ Ke7 13.0-0 Rad8* is unclear*)* 12...Kf7 13.Qc4+ and now:

A1) 13...Kg6?! 14.Nd5 Bd6 15.Bf4 Rad8 16.Rad1 Qc5 17.Qb3 Nxe4? (a mistake, although Black was already in trouble) 18.Be3 Qa5 19.Qxb7 Rc8 20.b4!? *(20.Qd7!* also wins *)* 20...Nxb4 21.Nf4+ Bxf4 22.Qxe4+ Qf5 23.Qxb4 and White was winning, Vitolinsh-Raetsky, Naberezhnye Chelny 1988 and White was winning, Vitolinsh-Raetsky, Naberezhnye Chelny 1988;

A2) 13...Kf8 14.Nd5 Ne5 15.Qb3 Nxe4 16.Qxb7 Re8 and nothing has been decided and nothing has been decided;

B) 7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 with:

B1) 9...Kf7 10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 *(11...Qe6!?)* 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3?! *(14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Qxc3 Qe6* is stronger, but Black still looks pretty solid here*)* 14...Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 and White was close to losing in Short-Shirov, Dubai (rapid) 2002. and White was close to losing in Short-Shirov, Dubai (rapid) 2002.;

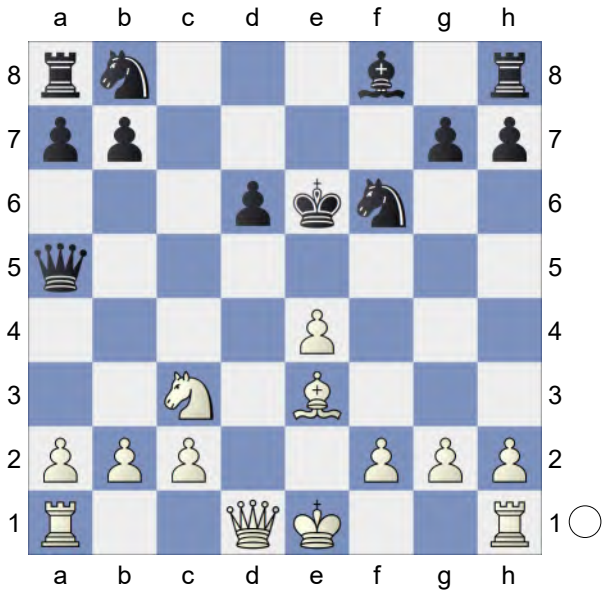
B2) 9...d5 is also interesting: 10.Nc3!? *(10.e5?! Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Qf5+ Ke8* and we do not think there is enough compensation, for example and we do not think there is enough compensation, for example *13.Nc3 Nd4 14.Qh3 Qd7 15.e6 Qxe6 16.Qd3 Nxc3 17.bxc3 Ne2+ 18.Kh1 Nxc1 19.Raxc1 Kf7 20.Rce1 Qc6* with a clear edge for Black, Vitolinsh-Dautov, Minsk 1988 with a clear edge for Black, Vitolinsh-Dautov, Minsk 1988. *)* 10...d4 11.Na4 *(11.Qe2?!* is awarded a '!' by Forintos and Haag, but after is awarded a '!' by Forintos and Haag, but after *dxc3! 12.Qc4+ Ke7 13.e5 Qd4! 14.exf6+ Kxf6* White has no compensation*)* 11...Kf7 with chances for both sides.]

7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qa5

[8...Qc7!? 9.Nb5 Qa5+ 10.c3 Nc6 is a possible recommendation- White seems to have difficulties generating an initiative. is a possible recommendation– White seems to have difficulties generating an initiative.]

9.Bc4+ Be6 10.Bxe6+ Kxe6

(Diagram)



11.0-0

[11.Qe2 has also been played: Be7 12.g4 Rc8 (this and Black's next move are not strictly necessary) 13.0-0 Rxc3!? 14.bxc3 Nc6 with a very unclear position, Zelinsky-Volchok, correspondence 1988.]

11...Nc6 12.f4 Rd8

[12...Be7 13.Qe2 Qa6 14.Nb5 Kf7 is also pretty messy. If push came to shove, we would probably choose to be Black. is also pretty messy. If push came to shove, we would probably choose to be Black.]

13.g4?! This is too risky and is met by a strong counter in the centre.

[13.a3 Kf7 14.b4 Qc7 15.Nd5 gives White the initiative, even though the position is probably still okay for Black. However, perhaps 13...Qh5!? gives Black the better chances. gives White the initiative, even though the position is probably still okay for Black. However, perhaps 13...Qh5!? gives Black the better chances.]

13...d5 14.f5+?! This eliminates White's chances to invade with his queen. This

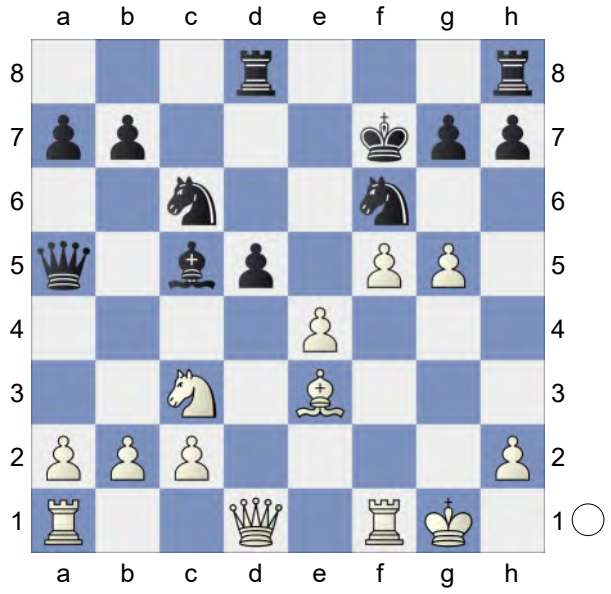
eliminates White's chances to invade with his queen.

[The stronger option is 14.g5!? and now:

A) 14...Nxe4 15.Qg4+ Kf7 *(15...Ke7!? 16.Rae1 is also unclear is also unclear)* 16.Qf5+ Ke8 17.Nxe4 dxe4 18.Qxe4+ Be7 19.f5 and the position continues to be very difficult to assess. and the position continues to be very difficult to assess.;

B) 14...dxe4 is not so good: 15.Qe2 Nd5 16.f5+ Kf7 *(16...Ke7!* may well be an improvement*)* 17.Qh5+ Kg8 18.f6 gxf6 19.Rf5 (Bielak-Borys, Poland 1992). Now after Nce7 (what else?) 20.gxf6 Nxf5 21.f7+ Kg7 22.Qg5+ Kxf7 23.Qxf5+ Ke8 24.Qe5+ Kd7 25.Nxd5 White has serious attacking chances. White has serious attacking chances.]

14...Kf7 15.g5 Bc5



16.gxf6 Bxe3+ 17.Kh1 d4

[Stronger than Stronger than 17...dxe4 18.fxg7 Kxg7 19.Qg4+ Kf8 , when Black's king is extremely insecure. , when Black's king is extremely insecure.]

18.fxg7 Rhg8!

[18...Kxg7?! is inferior. After 19.f6+ Kf7 20.Rf5 Qxf5 21.exf5 dxc3 22.Qg4 Kxf6 23.bxc3 , Black's superiority is not as clear as it should be. , Black's superiority is not as clear as it should be.]

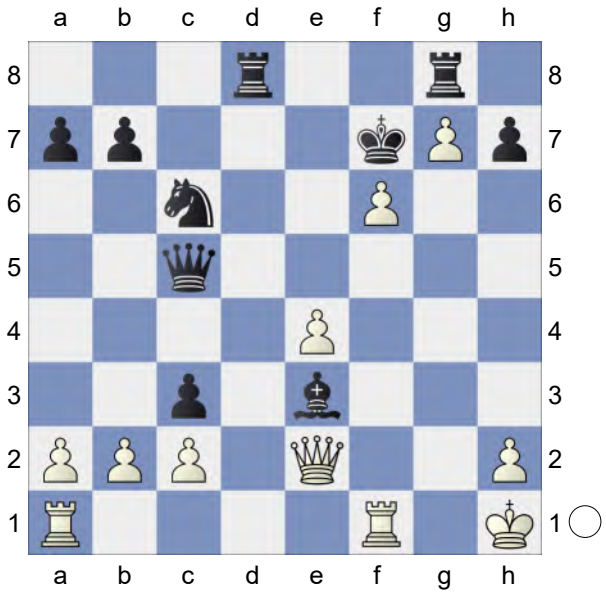
19.f6 This leads nowhere.

[White can struggle on a while with White can struggle on a while with 19.Nd5 Rxd5 20.exd5 Qxd5+ 21.Qf3 Qxf3+ 22.Rxf3 Rxg7 ;]

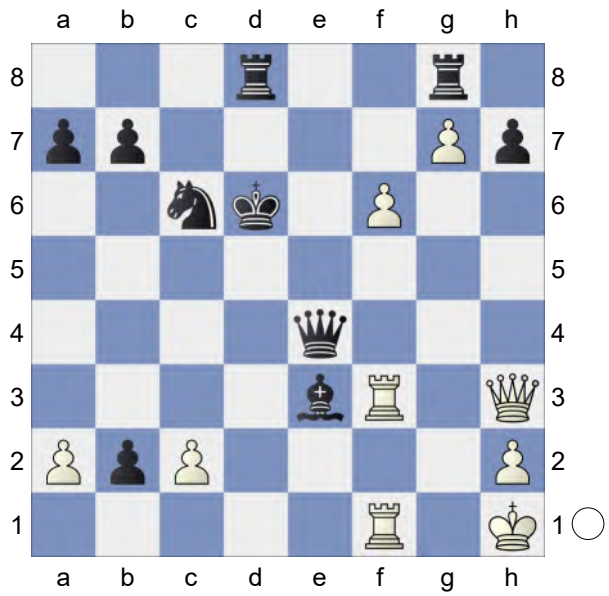
[or 19.Qh5+ Kxg7 20.f6+ Kh8 . Although Black is clearly better, the game is not totally decided. . Although Black is clearly better, the game is not totally decided.]

19...dxc3 20.Qe2 Qc5

[Also strong is 20...cxb2 21.Rae1 Qc5 22.Qxe3 Qxe3 23.Rxe3 Rd6! 24.e5 Re6 25.Rb3 b6 , when Black is a knight up for nothing. , when Black is a knight up for nothing.]

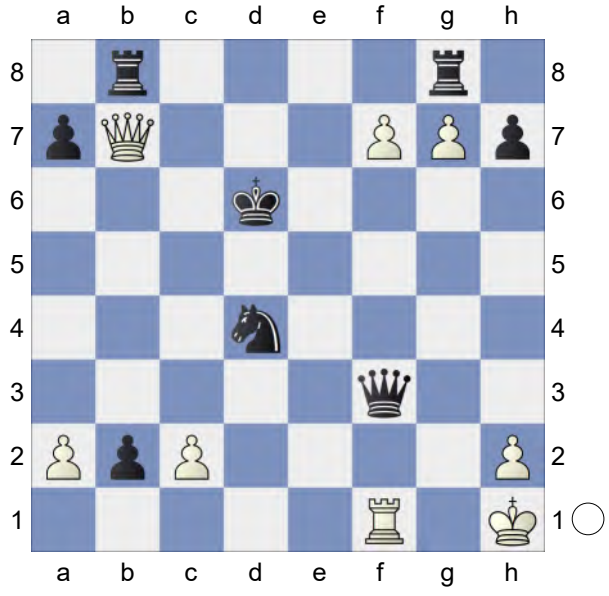


21.Rf5 cxb2 22.Raf1 Qb4 23.Qh5+ Ke6 24.Qh3 Qxe4+ 25.R5f3+ Kd6



26.Qg2 Nd4 27.Rxe3 Qxe3 28.Qxb7 Rb8 29.f7 Qf3+

[White resigned because of White resigned because of 29...Qf3+ 30.Rxf3 b1Q+ 31.Qxb1 Rxb1+ 32.Kg2 Rxg7+ .]



0-1

109 **C42**
□ **Stellwagen,Daniel**
■ **Smirnov,I**
Heraklion 2002
[Nigel Davies]

Black isn't forced to meet 6.Bc4+ with 6...Be6 and can instead play 6...d5. This looks very interesting, especially with an earlier capture on d4, and may force White to consider 6.Nc3 quite seriously. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'Black isn't forced to meet 6.Bc4+ with 6...Be6 and can instead play 6...d5. This looks very interesting, especially with an earlier capture on d4, and may force White to consider 6.Nc3 quite seriously.

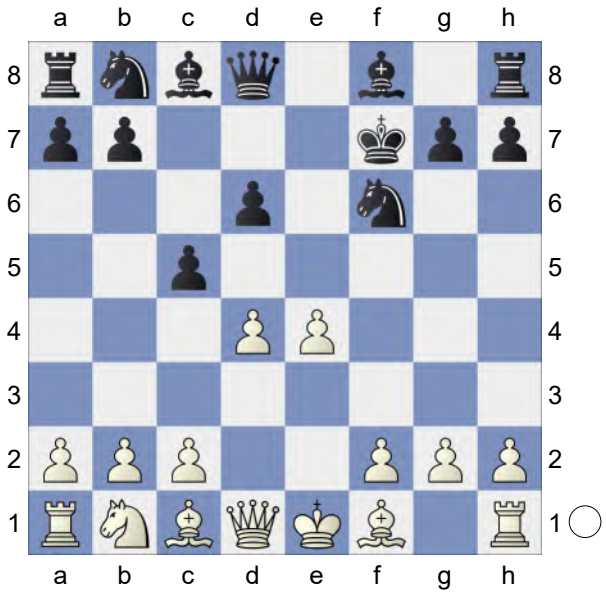
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

' Black isn't forced to meet 6.Bc4+ with 6...Be6 and can instead play 6...d5. This looks very interesting, especially with an earlier capture on d4, and may force White to consider 6.Nc3 quite seriously.

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5

[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

(Diagram)



Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **6.Bc4+ d5**

[This looks like a very serious alternative to This looks like a very serious alternative to 6...Be6 -0.13/19 . Of course White could avoid it with 6. Nc3, but then he has to reckon with 6...Nc6. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '6...d6-d5 -1.07 . Of course White could avoid it with 6.Nc3, but then he has to reckon with 6...Nc6.' . Of course White could avoid it with 6.Nc3, but then he has to reckon with 6...Nc6. 7.Bxe6+ Kxe6 8.Nc3 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Wiech,G (2582)-9.♘b3 a6 10.f4 (2465) (ol) 47/(562) 1988 (7)]

7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'Black is clearly better.' **8...Re8** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'N'

[There's an argument for playing 8...cxd4 before White has his knight on c3 and can meet it with Nc3-b5xd4.]

9.Nc3 Bg4

[It's also worth considering 9...cxd4 -1.04/23 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '9... Nb8-d7 -1.46'

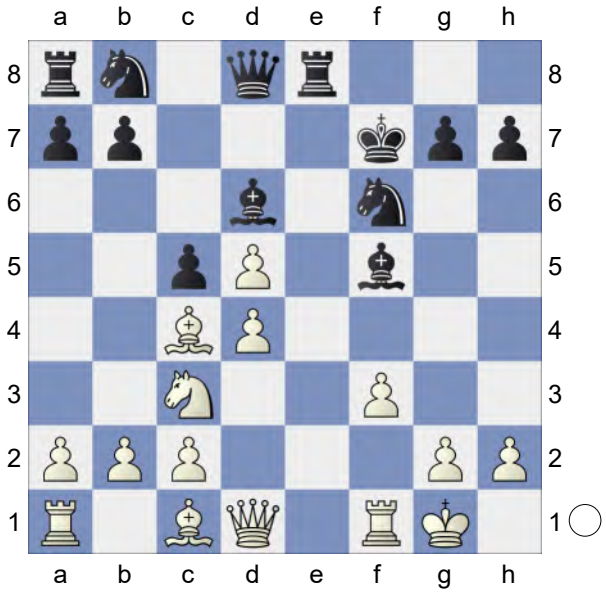
A) 10.Nb5 Kg8 -0.84/17 (Black should play *10...a6* -1.27/22 *11.Nxd6+ Qxd6*) 11.Bg5 might be better;

B) 10.Qxd4

B1) 10...Bf5 11.Bf4 a6 12.Rae1 Kg8 *(12...Rxe1 13.Rxe1 Qc7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Re5 Bxc2 16.Re6 Qd8 17.d6 Kf8 18.Nd5 Nc6 19.Qf4 Bg6 20.Nxf6 gxf6 21.Qh6+* 1-0 Wiech,G (2545)-Seegolam,P (2369) DDR-corr H/119 1984 (6)) 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Ndxf6 18.Bg3 Bxg3 19.hxg3 Nd6 20.Ra1 b4 21.Ne2 Nd7 22.Nd4 Nc5 23.Re1 Bd7 24.a5 Nxb3 25.cxb3 0-1 Gadzinskaya (2415)-Peter,E (2520) (ch) 55/250 India 1992 (7) Kf7 26.Nf3 Re8 27.Rc1 Rc8 28.Re1 Kf8 29.Nd4 Rc5 30.Nf3 Rxd5 31.Ne5 Be8 32.f4 Rxa5 33.Rd1 Ke7 34.Rc1 Rd5 35.Rc7+ Kf8 36.Ra7 a5 37.Kh2 Ne4 38.g4 Nd2 39.g5 Nxb3 40.Ra8 0-1 Mestrovic,Z (2415)-Howell,J (2520) op Cannes 1995 (7);

B2) 10...Be5 when 11.Qh4 -2.15/20 may be White's best. In terms of material alone White has enough compensation with his three pawns. But once Black gets his king out of the way his active pieces may become a menace. may be White's best. In terms of material alone White has enough compensation with his three pawns. But once Black gets his king out of the way his active pieces may become a menace. *(11.Qd3∓* -1.06/20 *)*]

10.f3 Bf5



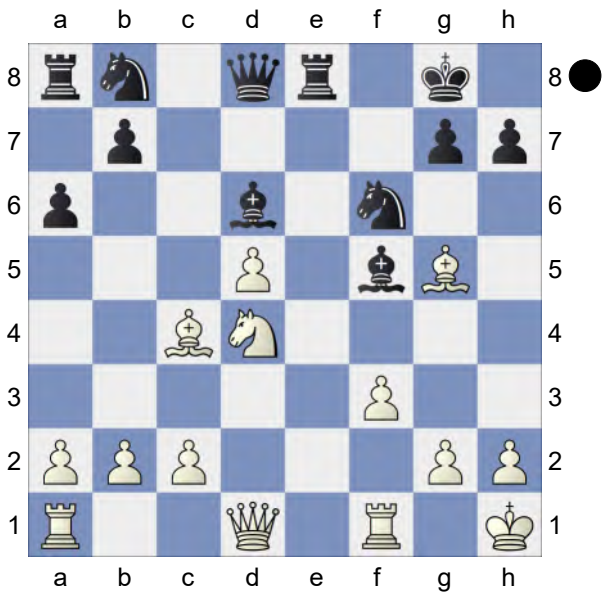
11.dxc5 Bxc5+ 12.Kh1 Bd6 -0.74/23 [⌓12...Kg8 -1.21/22 13.Bf4 Nbd7]

13.Nb5 Kg8

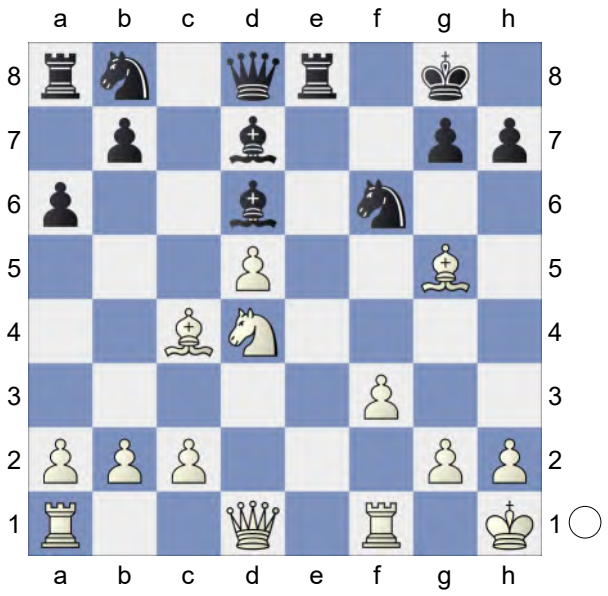
[Also after 13...Na6 -0.47/20 White could set up a pin with Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '13...a7-a6 -0.83 White could set up a pin with' White could set up a pin with 14.Bg5 -0.96/20 . *(14.a4∓* -0.47/20 was preferrable. *)*]

14.Bg5 a6 15.Nd4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

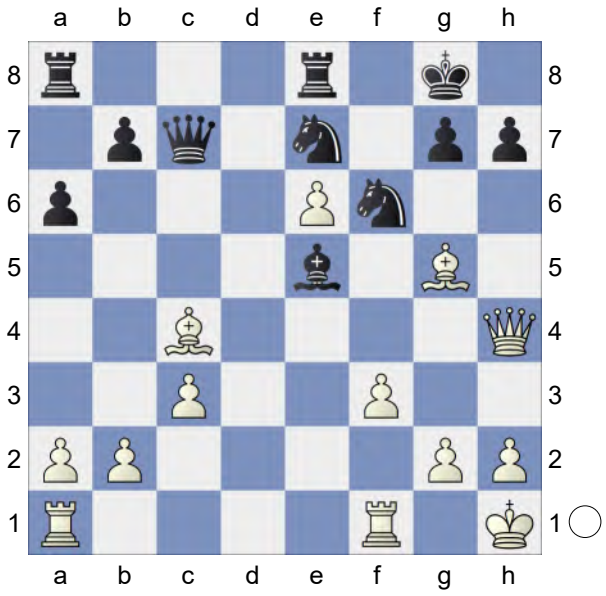
(Diagram)



' **15...Bd7** -0.36/20
[15...Bg6!∓ -0.85/22]

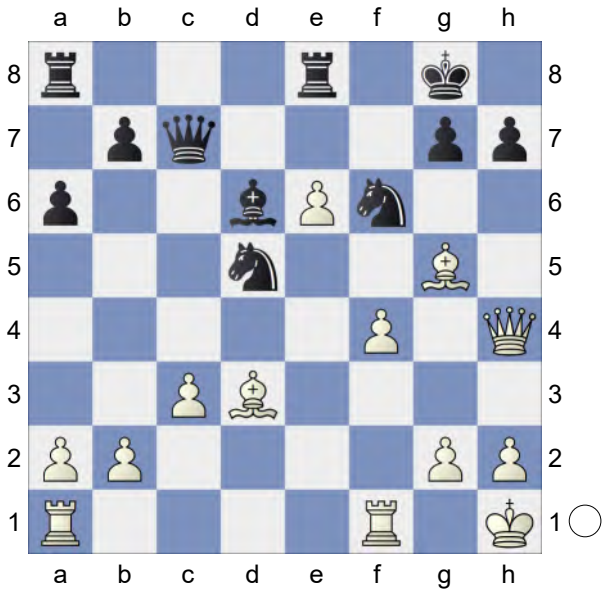


16.Ne6 Bxe6 17.dxe6 Qc7 18.Qd4
[18.Bxf6 -0.91/23 looks good at first sight but after Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '18.Qd1-d4 -0.43 looks good at first sight but after' gxf6 -0.05/23 *(Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Better is' 18...Qxc4* -0.91/23 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' *19.Qxd6* Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Qd6-g3.' *gxf6 20.Rfe1)* 19.Qd5 -0.41/20 *(19.Qd4=* -0.05/23 should be considered.*)* 19...Nc6 Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' 20.Qh5 -0.97/21 *(20.Rad1∓* -0.43/20 *Ne7* Deflection *21.Qh5)* 20...Kh8 Black's king is safe and he has dark square control. Black's king is safe and he has dark square control.]
18...Be5 0.06/20
[18...b5∓ -0.34/24 is more appropriate. 19.Bb3 Be7 *(19...Nc6 20.e7+ Kh8 21.Qxf6±)*]
19.Qh4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '='
19...Nc6?!
[Snatching a pawn with 19...Bxb2 looks very dangerous after 20.Rab1 Be5 0.78/23 *(20...b5!±* 0.38/22 feels stronger. *21.Bd3 h6 22.Bxh6 gxh6 23.Rxb2 Kg7)* 21.Bd3 for example. But this might have been his best chance. for example. But this might have been his best chance. *(21.Rb3!?)*]
20.c3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Dodges Nc6-d4' **20...Ne7**



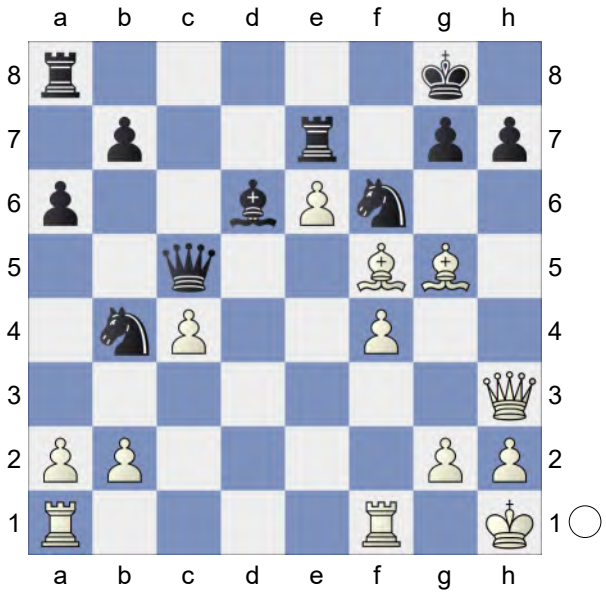
Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: ' ...Ne7-g6 would now be deadly.' **21.Bd3** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

White has compensation.' **21...Ned5** 1.17/22
[21...h6?! 22.Bxh6 Ned5 *(22...gxh6 23.f4+-)* 23.f4±]
[21...Ng6!= 0.12/21 remains equal. 22.Bxg6 hxg6]
22.f4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '±' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White is more active.'
22...Bd6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '



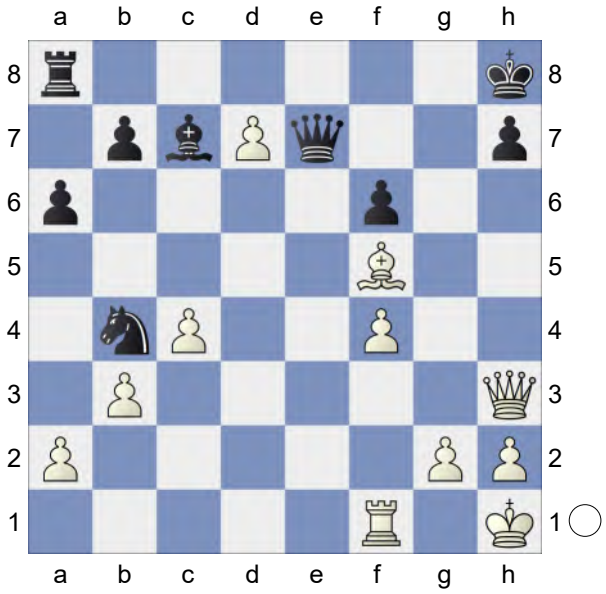
' **23.c4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **23...Nb4** **24.Bf5** This position is very unpleasant for Black because it's difficult for him to find squares for his minor pieces. This position is very unpleasant for Black because it's difficult for him to find squares for his minor pieces. **24...Qc5** **25.Qh3** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Really sharp!'
25...Re7
[25...Qxc4? loses. 26.Bxf6 h6 27.Qg4+- *(27.e7 Qb5+-)*]
[Wrong is 25...g6? 26.Bxg6 hxg6 27.Bxf6+-]

(Diagram)

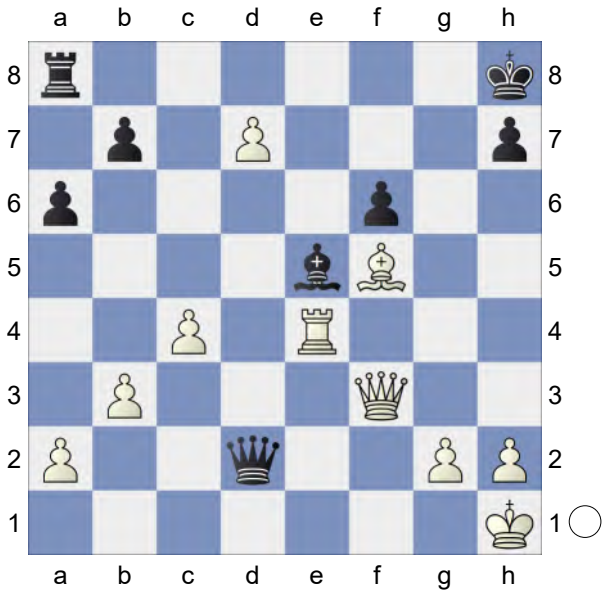


26.Bxf6 0.00/22
[White should try 26.a3± 1.38/24 Nc6 27.Bd3]
26...gxf6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '='
27.b3
[27.a3!? Nc6□ 28.Bd3=]
27...Kh8 0.56/20
[27...Rd8= 0.00/23]
28.Rad1 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '±'
28...Bc7
[28...Nxa2 5.39/21 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '?' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '28...Bd6-c7 0.78' 29.Rd5 Qb4 can be met by the spectacular can be met by the spectacular 30.Bxh7! when Rxh7 31.Rh5 Rxh5 32.Qxh5+ Kg7 33.Qf7+ Kh8 34.Qxf6+ Kg8 35.f5 followed by 36.Qg6+ and 37.f6 decides matters.]
29.Rd7 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '→' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White is out for blood.'
29...Rxd7? 4.03/22 After this Black seems to be lost. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'After this Black seems to be lost. This move loses the game for Black.'
[29...Rd8 0.85/21 was mandatory, if unpalatable. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '±' was mandatory, if unpalatable.]

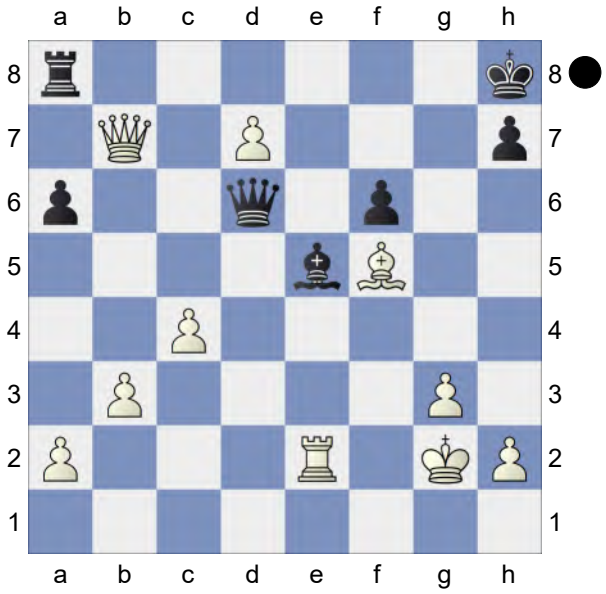
30.exd7 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '+-'
30...Qe7



31.Qc3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Black is weak on the light squares' **31...Nc6**
32.Re1 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'White is clearly winning.' **32...Ne5** **33.fxe5** **Bxe5**
7.16/22
[⌓33...fxe5 4.25/20 34.Qf3 Qb4]
34.Qf3 **Qb4** **35.Re4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White threatens Qf3-h3 and mate.' **35...Qd2**



36.g3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Qf3-h5 is the strong threat.' **36...Qc1+** **37.Kg2** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' aiming for Qf3-h5.' **37...Qd2+** **38.Re2** Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack' **38...Qd6**
39.Qxb7

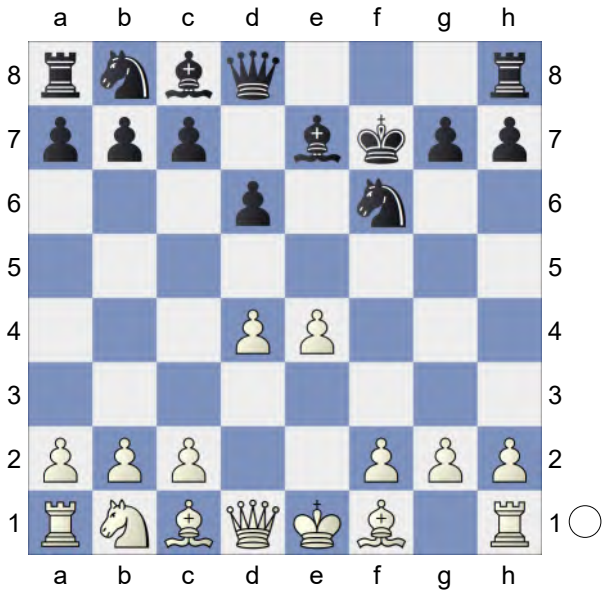


Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.35.
Loses game: - - - Black=1
Mistake: White=1 Black=6
OK: White=13 Black=11
Best: White=4 Black=3
Strong: White=1 Black=1 '
1-0

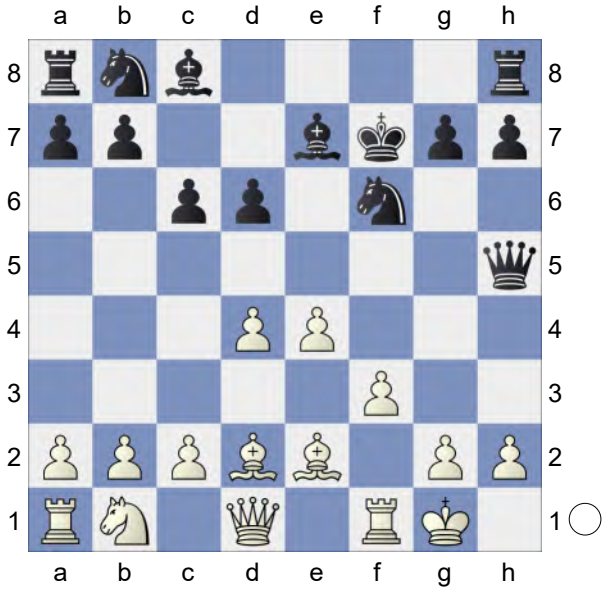
110 **C42**
□ **Teemae,Leo A**
■ **Klemettinen,Pentti**
Baltic Sea 1991
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

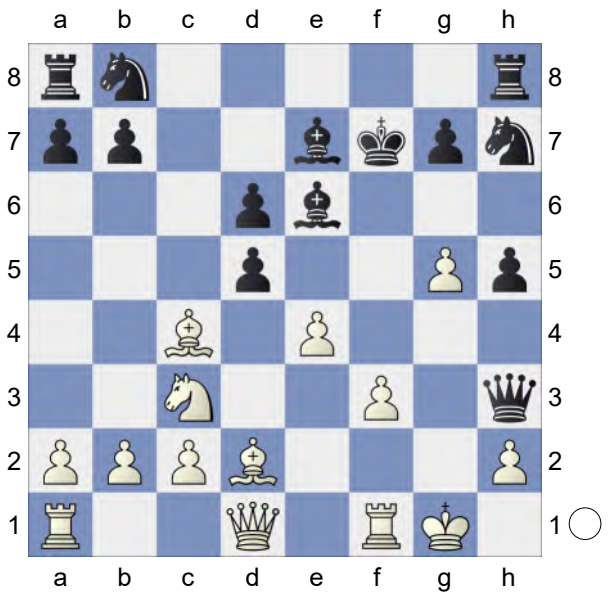


6.Bd3
[6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006]
6...c6 0.13/18
[⌓6...Re8 -0.25/16]
7.0-0= White has compensation. **7...Qa5**
8.Bd2N -0.05/18
[8.Nd2± 0.44/18 deserves consideration.]
[8.c3 Rd8 9.f4 Qh5 10.Be2 Bg4 11.Bxg4 Qxg4 12.Qb3+ d5 13.Qxb7 Nxe4 14.f5 Qe2 15.Bf4 Qa6 16.Qc7 Qc8 17.Qa5 Bd6 18.Qa4 Nd7 Surveyabersicht-N,N 1997]
8...Qh5 9.Be2 Bg4 10.f3 Bc8 0.32/17
[10...Be6= -0.09/17]

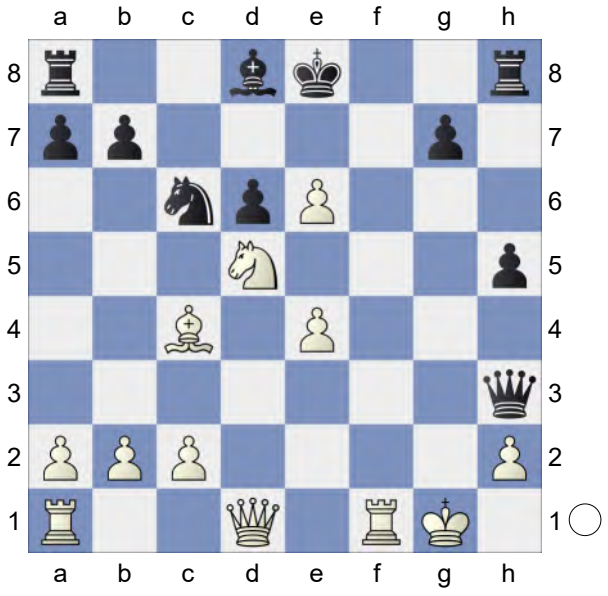


11.g4
[11.f4 Bg4 12.Bxg4 Nxg4-+ *(12...Qxg4? 13.Qe1-+)*]
11...Qh3 12.Nc3 h5 0.57/18
[12...d5= 0.01/17]
13.g5± Nh7 14.Bc4+ Be6 1.43/18
Black is on the road to losing.
[14...Ke8!= 0.22/19]
15.d5± cxd5

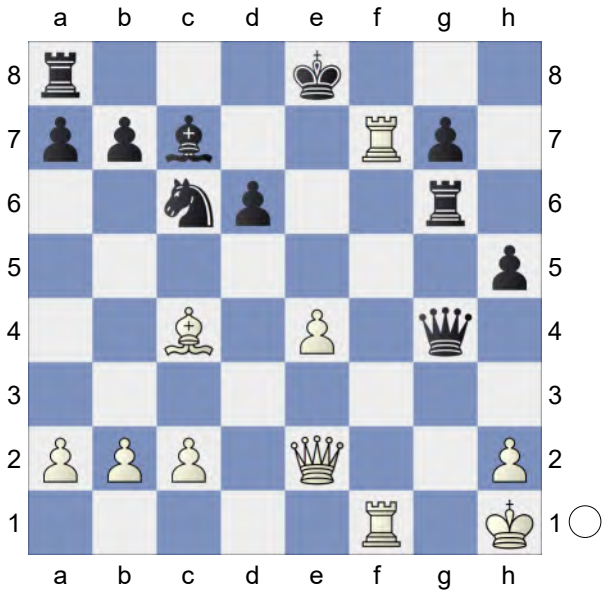
(Diagram)



16.Nxd5 Nxg5 1.98/20
[16...Bxg5± 1.57/22 17.Bxg5 *(17.f4 Bf6∓)* 17...Nxg5]
17.Bxg5 1.48/20
[17.f4+- 1.98/20 Nxe4 *(17...Qg4+? 18.Qxg4 Nh3+ 19.Qxh3+-)* 18.f5]
17...Bxg5 18.f4 Bd8 2.93/21
[18...Bf6 1.61/19 keeps fighting.]
19.f5+- Nc6 20.fxe6+ Ke8

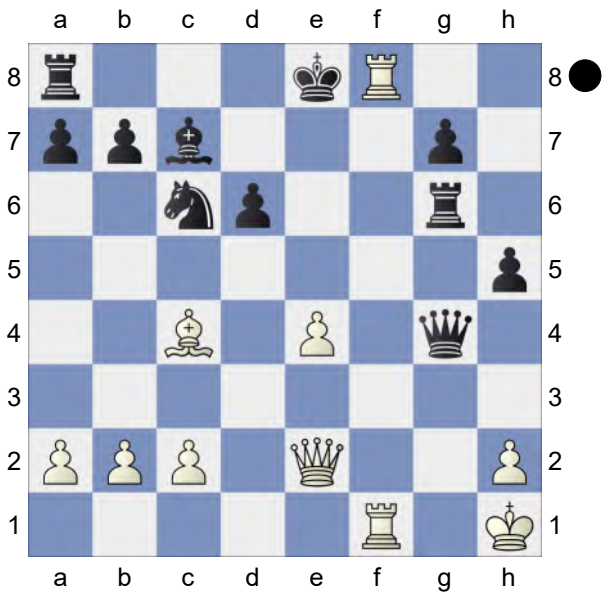


Black is weak on the light squares
21.Rf7 Rh6 5.92/22
[21...Rc8 4.22/19 was called for. 22.c3 *(22.Rxb7 a6+-; 22.Rxg7 Qxe6+-)* 22...a6 23.Rxg7 *(23.Rxb7 Bh4+-)* 23...Qxe6 24.Nc7+ Discovered Attack *(24.Rxb7 Qg6+ 25.Kf2 Rf8+ 26.Ke1 Bh4+ 27.Kd2 Rf2+ 28.Kc1 Ne5-+)* 24...Rxc7 25.Bxe6 Rxg7+ 26.Kh1 Be7]
22.Qe2
[22.Rxb7 is a self mate. Rg6+ *(22...Rxe6? 23.Rxg7 Rxe4 24.Bf1+-; 22...Rxe6? 23.Nf4+-)*]
22...Rxe6 23.Raf1 Rg6+ 8.24/23
[⌓23...Rf6 4.31/20 24.Nxf6+ Bxf6]
24.Kh1 Qg4 25.Nc7+ Bxc7

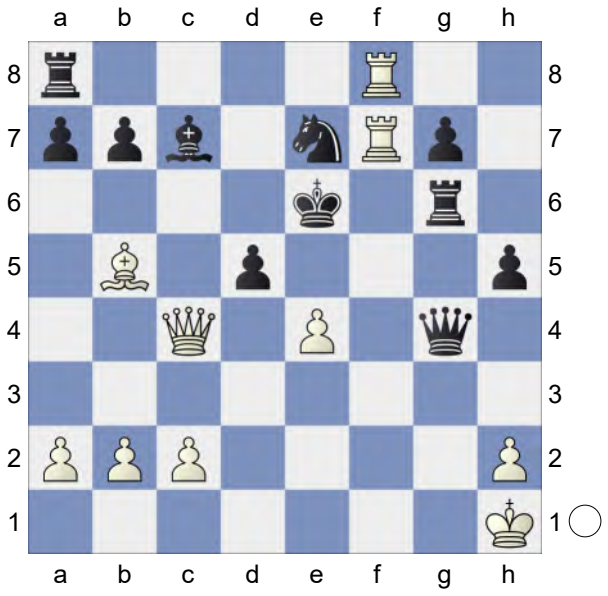


26.Rf8+

(Diagram)

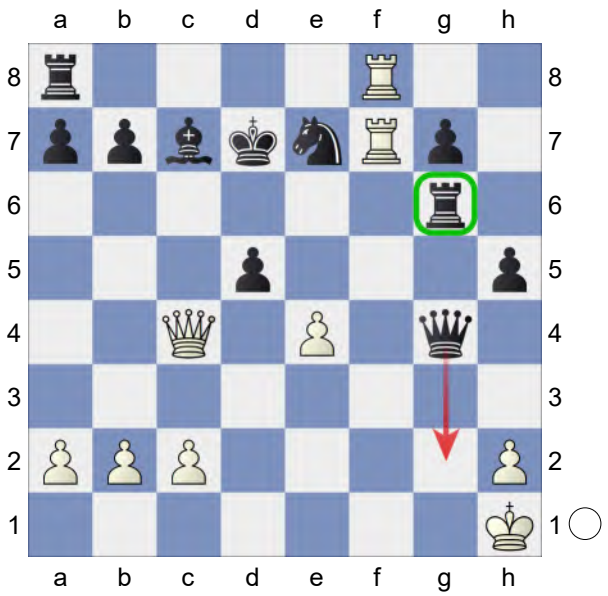


Skewer **26...Kd7** aiming for ...Rxf8.
27.R1f7+ Skewer **27...Ne7 28.Bb5+**
[28.Rxa8? Qg1#]
28...Ke6 29.Qc4+
[29.Rxa8? Qg1#]
29...d5

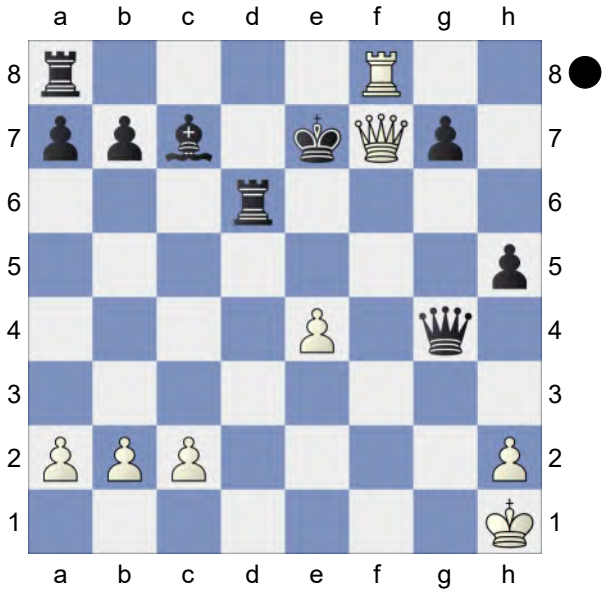


30.Bd7+! Skewer, Decoy
[30.Qxc7? Qg2#]
30...Kxd7

(Diagram)



31.Qxd5+ White mates. **31...Rd6**
32.Rxe7+ Clearance **32...Kxe7 33.Qf7#**

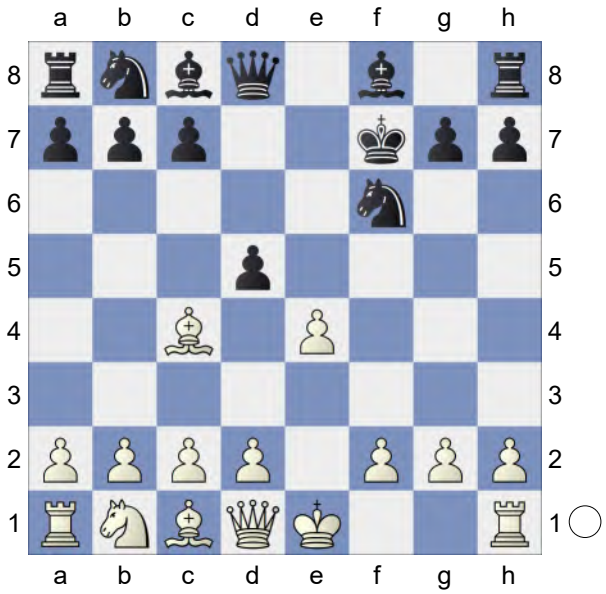


Weighted Error Value: White=0.10 (very precise) /Black=0.87
1-0

111 **C42**
□ **Cochrane,John**
■ **Bonnerjee,Mohishunder**
Calcutta 1859
[Kitty Kat]

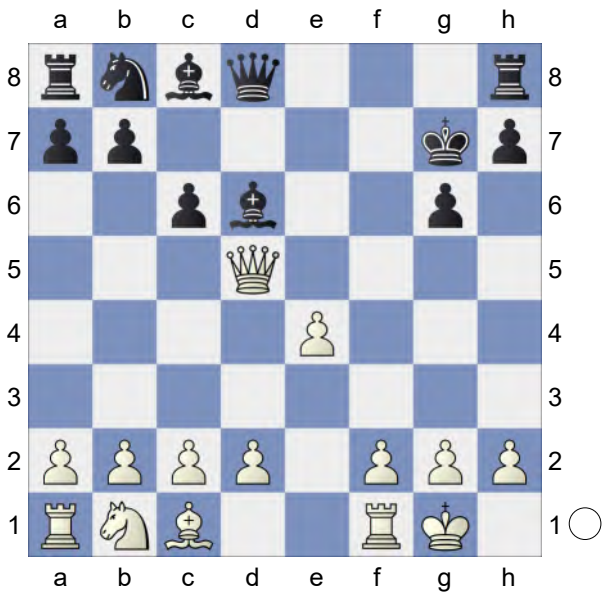
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved. Kitty Kat: 'CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ d5

(Diagram)

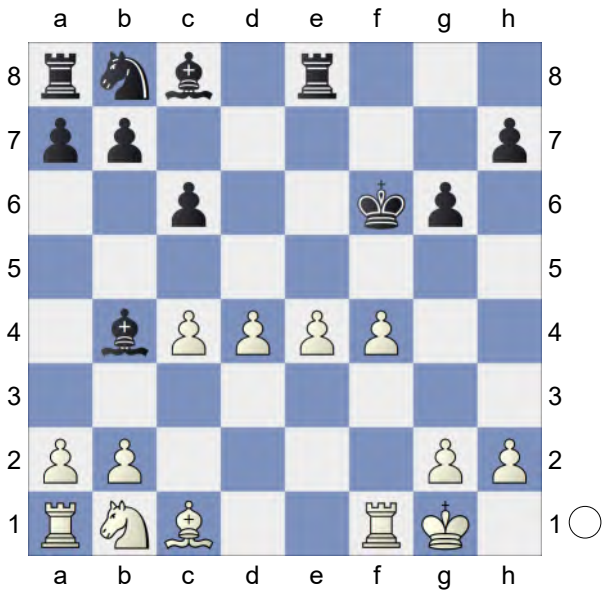


6.Bb3 Bd6 0.04/19
[6...c5∓ -0.55/20 7.d3 Nc6]
7.Bxd5+ -0.56/19
[7.d4= 0.04/19]
7...Nxd5∓ 8.Qh5+ Black is slightly better. **8...g6 9.Qxd5+ Kg7 10.0-0** -0.81/19
[10.Qd4+= -0.13/20 Kf7 11.d3]
10...c6N -0.25/20
[Black should play 10...Re8∓ -0.81/19 Threatens to win with ...Re5. 11.f4 Nc6 12.c3 Be6 13.Qb5 Rb8 14.d4 a6 15.Qd3 Bc5 16.Be3 Ba7 17.Na3 Qe7 18.Bf2 Rbd8 19.f5 Bf7 20.fxg6 Bxg6 21.Qg3 Qxe4 22.Qxc7+ Re7 23.Qg3 Bb8 24.Qh4 Qxh4 25.Bxh4 Re2 26.Bxd8 Be4 (36) Birmingham,B-Windermere College England corr 1861 (2) 27.Rf2 Bxh2+ 28.Kf1 Re3 29.Bf6+ Kg6 30.Rd1 Bg3 31.Be5 Bxe5 32.dxe5 Nxe5 33.Re2 Rd3 34.Rxd3 Bxd3 35.Ke1 Bxe2 36.Kxe2 Chapter-Johannessen,S Copenhagen op 1988 (2)]

(Diagram)



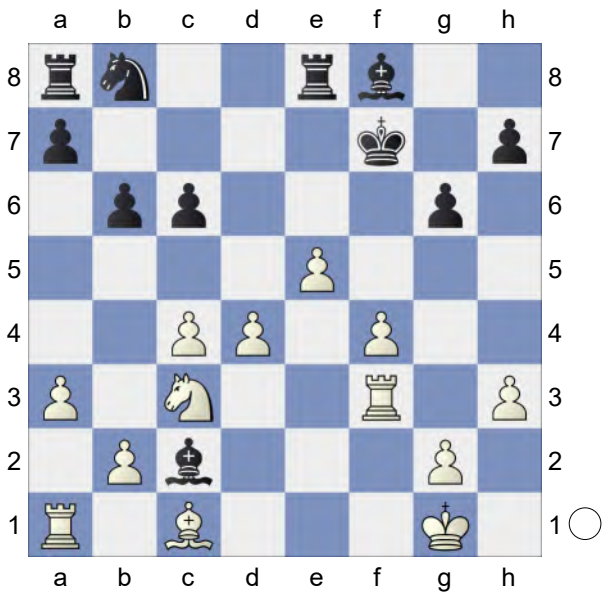
11.Qd4+= Qf6 12.Qxf6+ Kxf6 13.d4 aiming for e5+. **13...Be7 14.c4 Re8 15.f4 Bb4**



16.a3 Bf8 17.Nc3 White has compensation. **17...b6 18.e5+ Kf7 19.h3 Bf5 20.Rf3** Against Bd3 **20...Bc2** 0.73/19

[20...Nd7= 0.21/19]

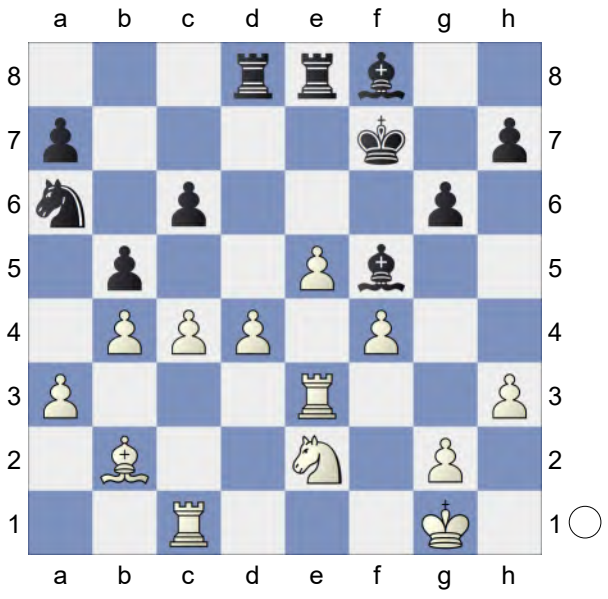
(Diagram)



21.Ne2 Na6 22.b4 -0.01/19

[22.Rc3± 0.50/20 Bf5 23.g4]

22...Rad8 Threatening ...Bd1. **23.Bb2 b5 24.Rc1 Be4 25.Re3 Bf5**



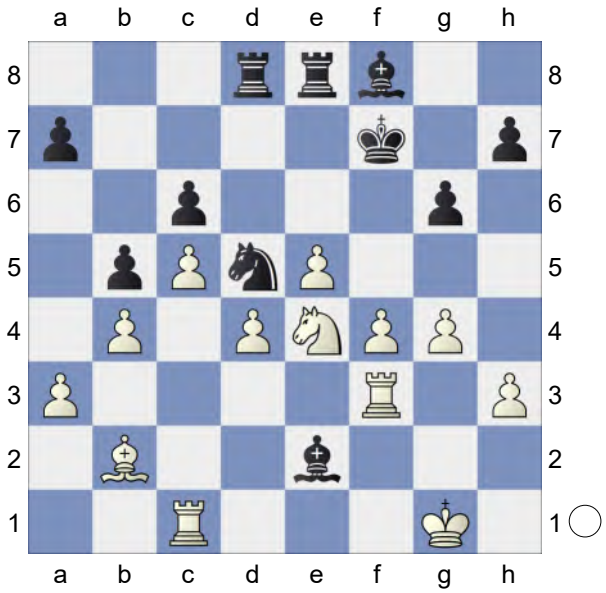
26.g4 Be6 1.08/18

[26...Bc8= 0.06/21 keeps the balance.]

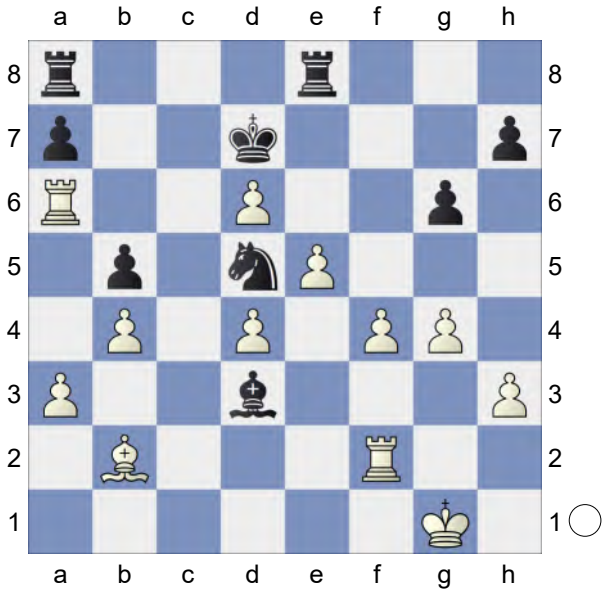
27.c5? -0.99/19

[27.d5± 1.08/18 and life is bright. Bc8 *(27...cxd5? 28.cxb5 Nb8 29.f5+-)* 28.e6+ *(28.dxc6 Nc7±)* 28...Kg8 29.Bf6 *(29.dxc6 bxc4 30.Nd4 Nc7=)*]

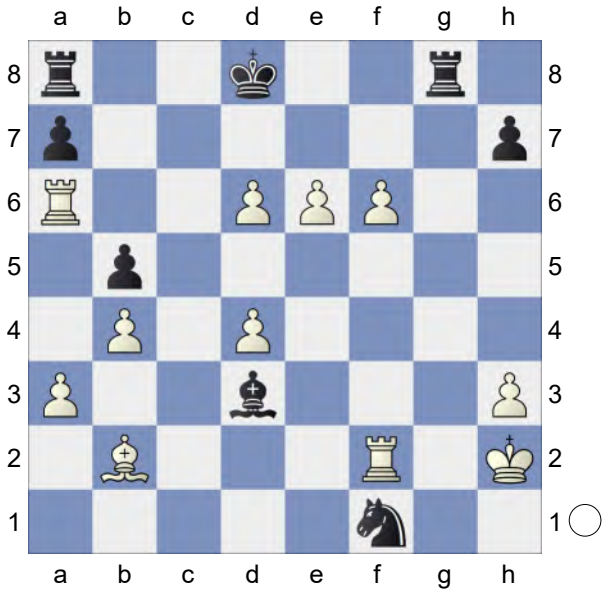
27...Bc4 28.Ng3
[28.f5? Bh6 29.e6+ Kg8-+]
28...Nc7 29.Ne4 Nd5 0.01/21
[29...Ne6∓ -0.94/20 30.a4 Ke7 *(30...Nxf4 31.Rf3±; 30...Nxd4 31.Kf2=)* 31.axb5 Bxb5]
30.Rf3 Be2



31.Rf2 Bd3E Black has counterplay
32.Nd6+ Bxd6 33.cxd6 White is weak on the light squares **33...Ke6 34.Rxc6 Kd7** 1.04/23
[34...Rd7= 0.01/20 remains equal.]
35.Ra6± Ra8

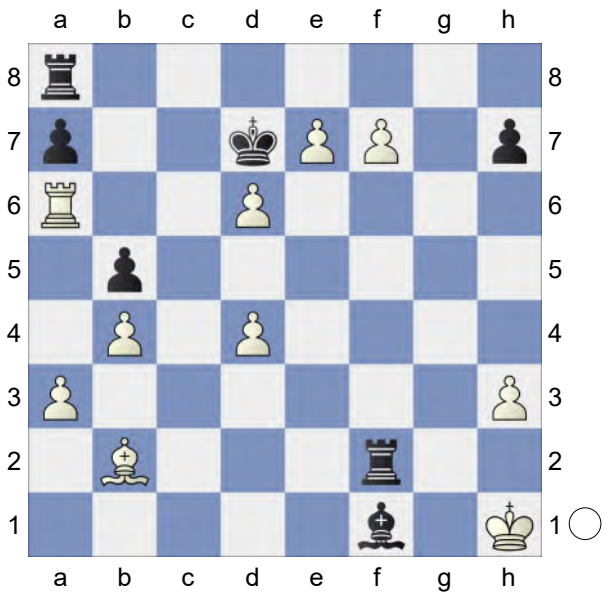


36.f5 gxf5 37.gxf5 And now e6+ would win. **37...Rg8+** 2.37/23
[⌓37...Nb6 1.66/22]
38.Kh2+- Ne3? 4.09/21
[38...Be4 2.23/20 39.Bc1 *(39.e6+ Kc8±)* 39...Nb6]
39.e6+ Kd8 Strongly threatening ...Rc8!
40.f6? 1.11/21
[40.d5+- 5.60/22 has better winning chances. Rc6 is the strong threat. Be4 41.Bf6+ Kc8 42.Rc6+ *(42.d7+ Kb7=)* 42...Kb7 43.Rc7+ Ka6 44.Rc1 *(44.Rxh7 Nf1+ 45.Rxf1 Rg2+ 46.Kh1 Rag8)*]
40...Nf1+? 21.60/27
[40...Be4± 1.11/21]

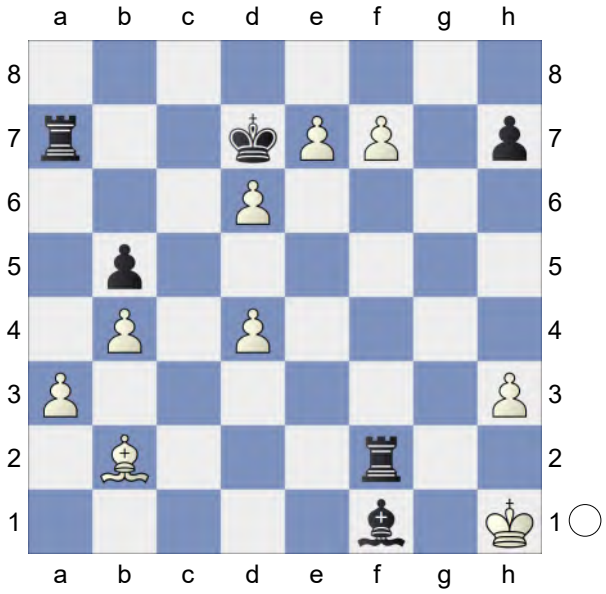


This costs Black the game. **41.Rxf1! Bxf1**
[41...Be4 42.Rf2]
42.f7 Rg2+ 43.Kh1 Rf2 44.e7+ Kd7

(Diagram)

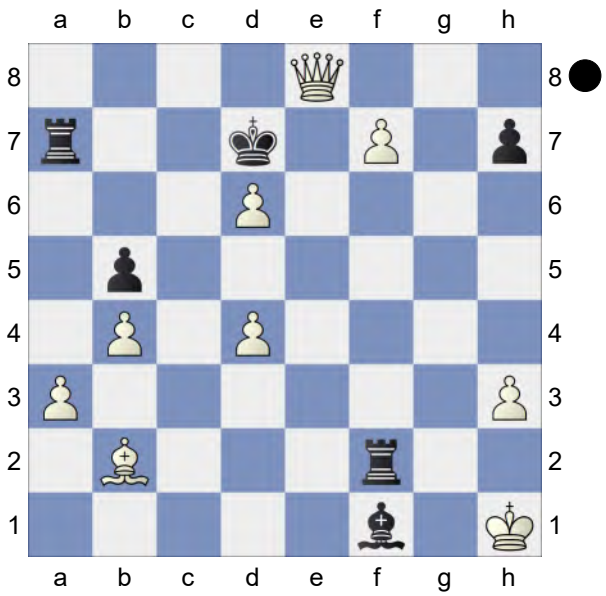


45.Rxa7+!! 20.67/26 **Rxa7**



46.e8Q+

(Diagram)



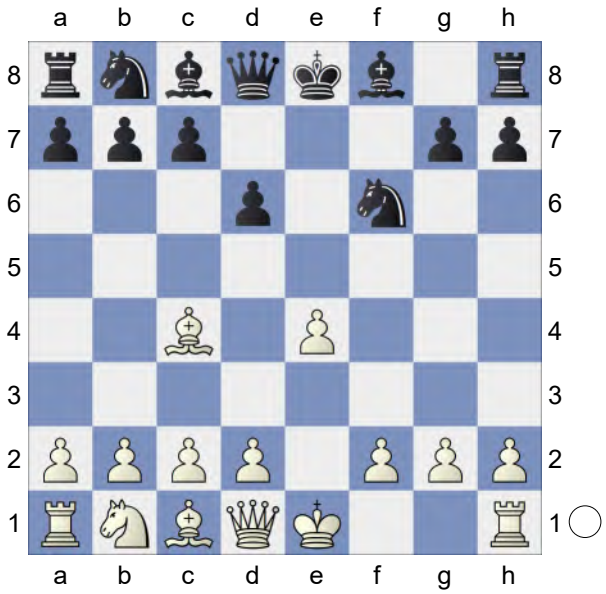
Weighted Error Value: White=0.38/ Black=0.55

1-0

112 **C42**
□ **MacKenzie,George Henry**
■ **Brenzinger,Francis Eugene**
Brooklyn Consultation 12.1869
[Kitty Kat]

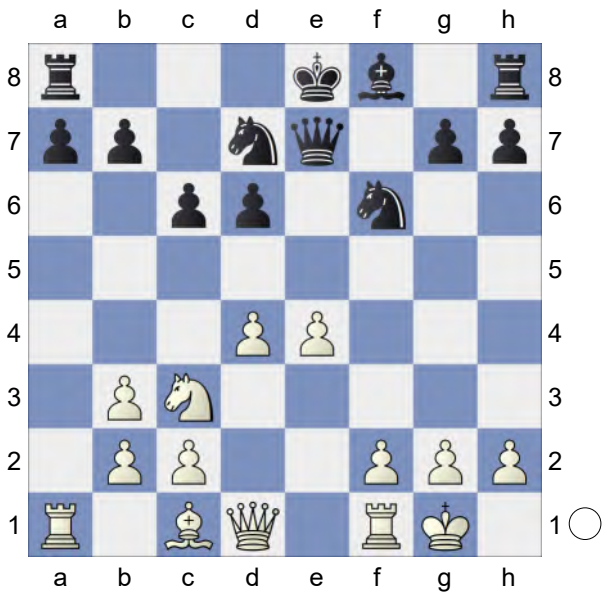
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 18: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 1895)"
1.e4 Consultation game (Beratungspartie) Mackenzie/ Munoz vs. (gegen) Brenzinger/ Gilberg. **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ Ke8**
[5...d5 6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 *(7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3* 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6) *)* 8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 1-0 (25) Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22.DFM BdF 1994]

(Diagram)

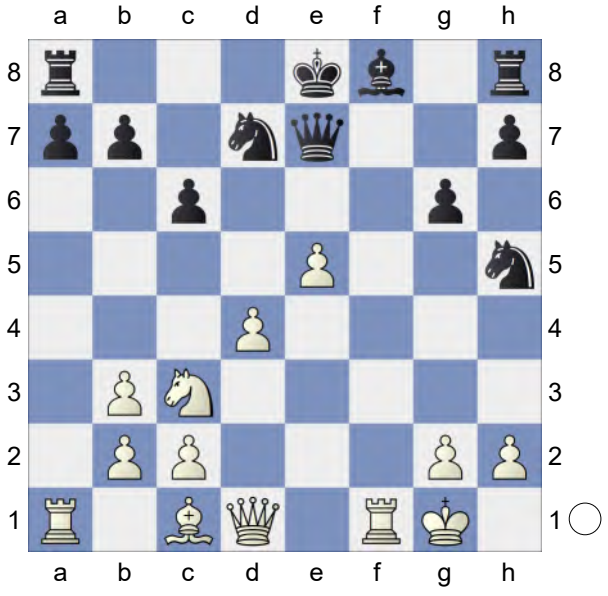


6.Nc3N
[6.0-0 c5 7.h3 Qc7 8.f4 Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7 11.Nd5 Qd8 12.d4 cxd4 13.e5 Nxd5 14.Bxd5 dxe5 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qh5+ Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8 19.e6 Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6 1-0 (28) J,M-Mohishunder Calcutta 1848 21.a5 Qc5 22.b4 Qe5 23.Bf4 Qxe6 24.Qc5 Qxf7 25.Bxd6+ 1-0 Miller,K-Nieva,J Stockholm op 1992]
6...c6 7.Bb3 Qe7 0.34/20
[7...c5= -0.10/15]
8.0-0!± White is slightly better. **8...Be6**
[8...Nxe4? 9.Re1 d5 10.d3+-]
9.d4 Bxb3 10.axb3 Nbd7 0.80/19
[10...Nxe4 11.Nxe4 Qd7 *(11...Qxe4? 12.Re1+-* Pin *)* 12.Re1+-]
[10...Qe6± 0.43/16]

(Diagram)

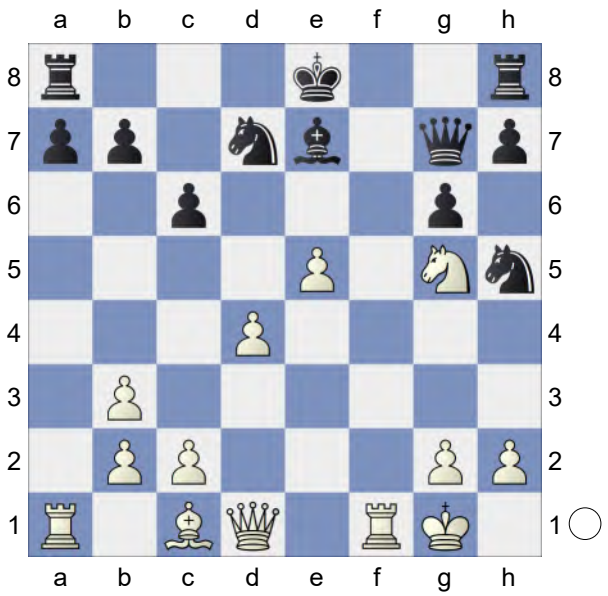


11.f4 g6
[11...Nxe4? is the wrong capture. 12.Nxe4 Kd8 *(12...Qxe4?* too greedy. *13.Re1+-* Pin *)* 13.Re1+-]
12.e5 dxe5 13.fxe5 Nh5 2.98/18
[13...Nd5± 0.81/18]

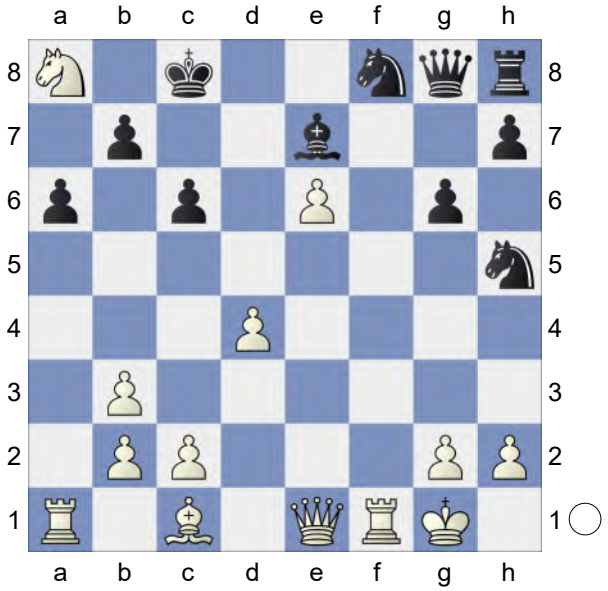


14.Ne4+- Qg7 15.Ng5 Be7

(Diagram)

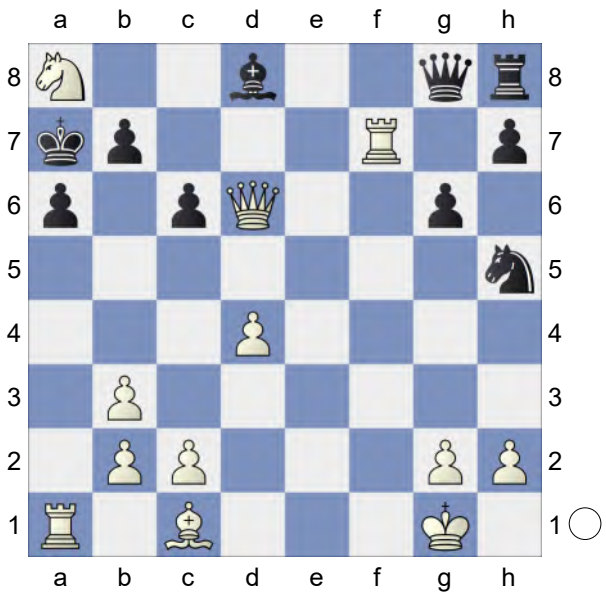


16.Ne6 Qg8 17.Nc7+ Kd8 18.Nxa8 a6 19.Qe1 Kc8 6.35/20
[⌓19...Qd5 4.11/21 20.Ra5 Qxd4+ 21.Be3 Qb4 22.Qxb4 Bxb4]
20.e6 Nf8

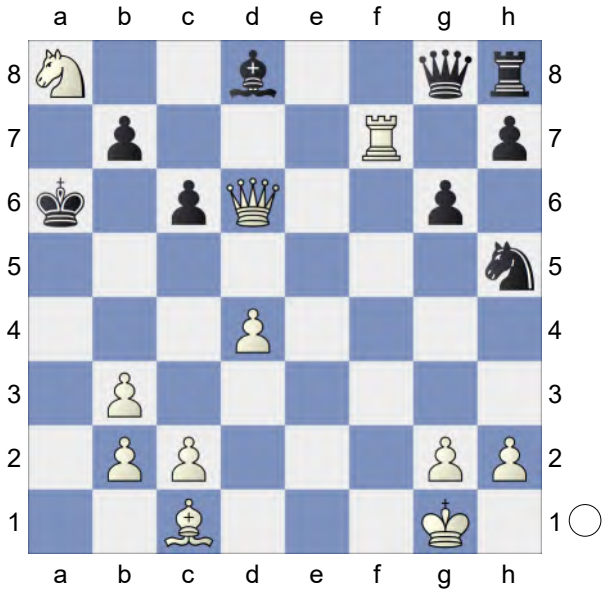


21.Qe5 Bd8 Inhibits Qc7+. **22.Rf7 Nxe6 23.Qxe6+ Kb8 24.Qd6+ Ka7**

(Diagram)

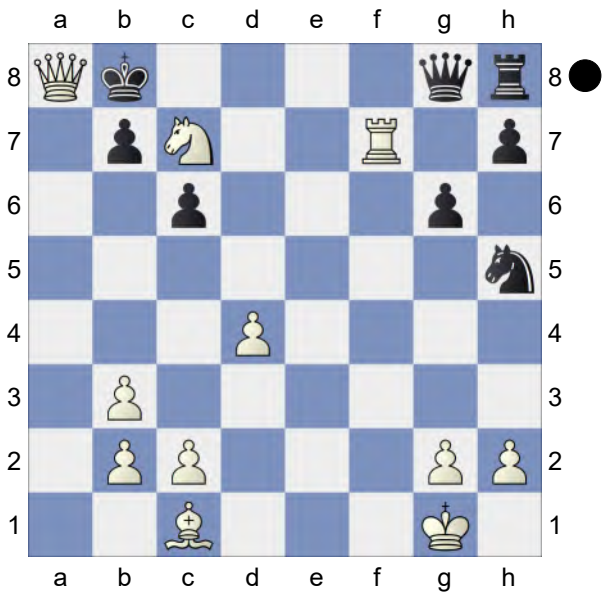


25.Rxa6+!! White mates. **25...Kxa6**



26.Qa3+ Ba5 27.Nc7+ Deflection
27...Ka7 28.Qxa5+ Kb8 29.Qa8#

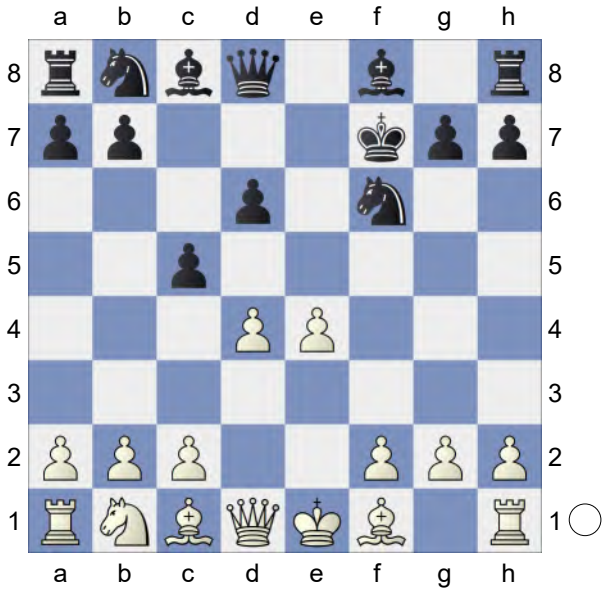
(Diagram)



White took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.03 (flawless) /Black=1.15
1-0

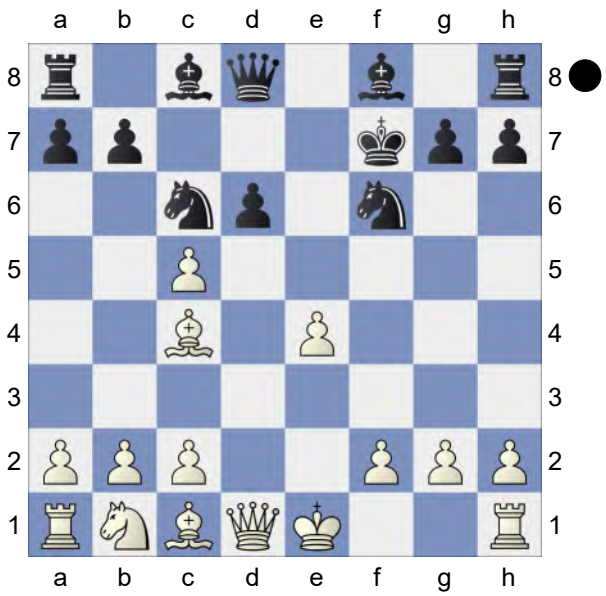
113 **C42**
□ **Vitolinsh,Alvis**
■ **Raezky**
URSS. Shaj de 24/1988 1988
[Vitolinsh]

Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**



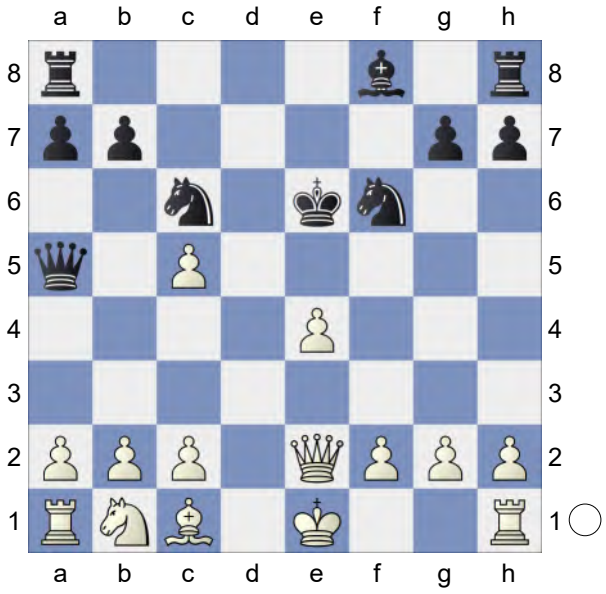
6.dxc5 Nc6 -0.52/19
[6...Nxe4? Kitty Kat 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5∓ -1.38/19 Kitty Kat 7.e5 Ne4]
7.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: '∓!' Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



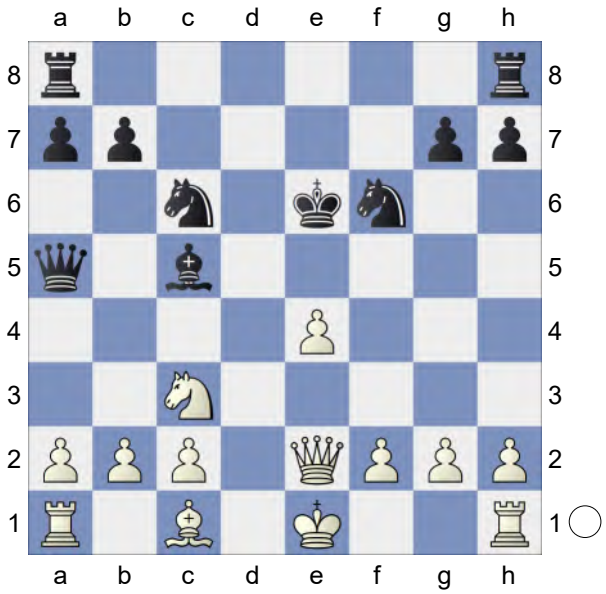
' **7...d5** Kitty Kat: '!'
[7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 dxc5 *(9...Kf7* Kitty Kat *10.Qe2 Qe8 11.Re1 d5 12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3 Nxc3 14.bxc3 Qe6 15.Rb1 Rb8 16.Be3 Be7 17.f4 Rhf8 18.Bd4 Kg8 19.Rf1 g5 20.fxg5 Bxg5 21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 22.Qh5* 0-1 Pink,J (2663)-Vit Spelar Sgf3 (2715) European Team Ch (2.4)*; 9...d5* Kitty Kat *10.e5 Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Nc3 Nxc3 13.Qf5+ Ke8 14.bxc3 g6 15.Qh3 Bxc5 16.Bh6* 3.g3 b5 4.♗g2 ♗b7/ 6.♘a-B 48/03 Bognor 1961 *)* 10.Qe2]
[7...Ke8 8.Nc3 dxc5 9.Nd5]
8.Bxd5+
[8.exd5 Ne5 *(8...Na5)*]
8...Be6 0.48/19 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[8...Nxd5 9.exd5 Ne5 Kitty Kat 10.Qh5+ Ng6 11.Be3 Qa5+ 12.Nd2 Qb4 13.c4 Qxb2 14.0-0 Qe5 15.Qf3+ Qf5 16.Rab1 Qxf3 17.Nxf3 Be7 18.Bd4 Rd8 19.Rb3 Kg8 20.Re1 Rf8 21.a4 Bd8 22.h3 Rf7 23.Kf1 1-0 Geiger,W-Schoesser,M T1701 corr BdF 2001 Re7 24.Rxe7 Bxe7 25.Nd2 1-0 Grand Prix Attack-Jebb,M Alekhine Memorial-B 9194

1991]
[8...Kg6!= -0.19/20 Kitty Kat]
9.Bxe6+ Kitty Kat: '±!' Kitty Kat: 'White is slightly better.' **9...Kxe6** **10.Qe2** Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent Nb1-c3.' **10...Qa5+** 0.72/19
[10...Bxc5? Kitty Kat 11.Qc4+ Kd7 12.Qxc5+-]
[10...Qd4± 0.31/22 Kitty Kat]



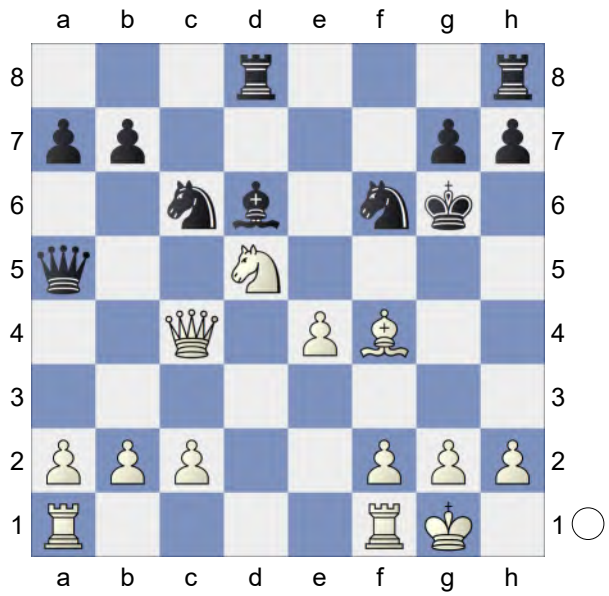
11.Nc3 Kitty Kat: ' ±' **11...Bxc5** 1.14/19 Kitty Kat: '
[11...Re8!± 0.63/22 Kitty Kat]

(Diagram)

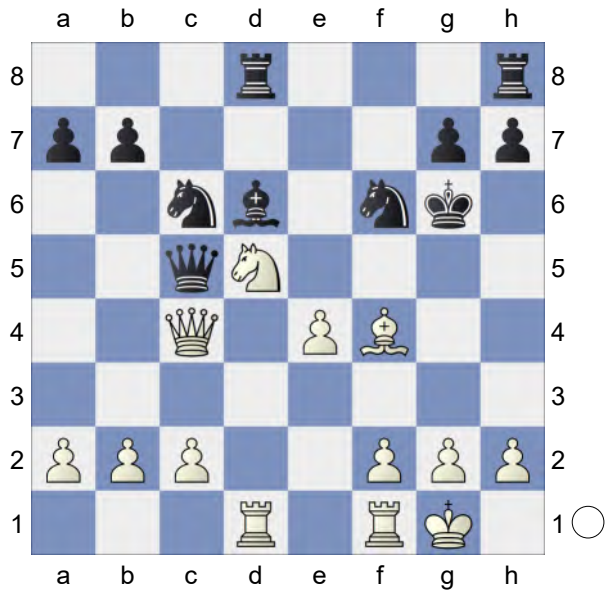


' **12.0-0** 0.03/21
[12.Qc4+ Ke7 13.0-0]
[White has to play 12.e5!± 1.14/19 Kitty Kat Nd4 Deflection 13.Qc4+ *(13.exf6+? Nxe2 14.Kxe2 Rhe8-+)* 13...Kxe5 14.0-0]
12...Kf7 0.53/18
[12...Rhe8= 0.03/21 Kitty Kat]
13.Qc4+ Kitty Kat: '±!' Kitty Kat: ' White has compensation.'
[13.e5 Kitty Kat Nxe5 14.Bg5 Rad8∓]
13...Kg6 1.27/18
[13...Kf8!± 0.52/19 Kitty Kat]
14.Nd5 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Nd5-f4+.' **14...Bd6**
[14...h6]
15.Bf4 **Rad8**
[15...Bxf4 16.Nxf4+ Kh6 17.Qe6]

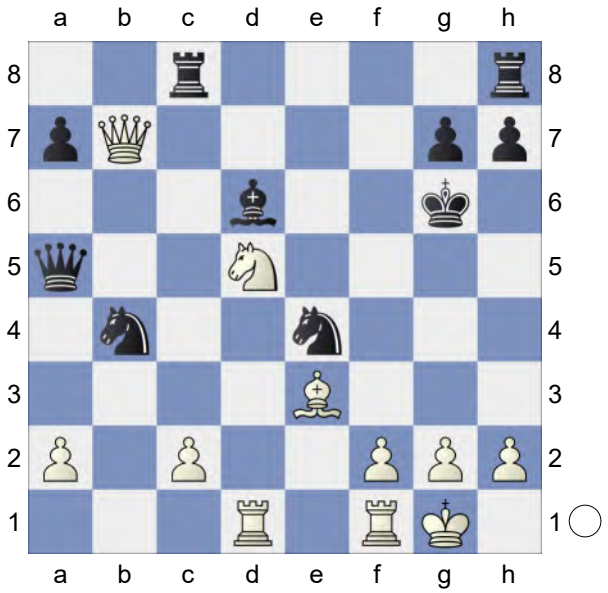
(Diagram)



16.Rad1 Qc5 Kitty Kat: '
[16...Nxd5 17.Rxd5 Qc7 18.Rxd6+ Rxd6 19.Qc5]

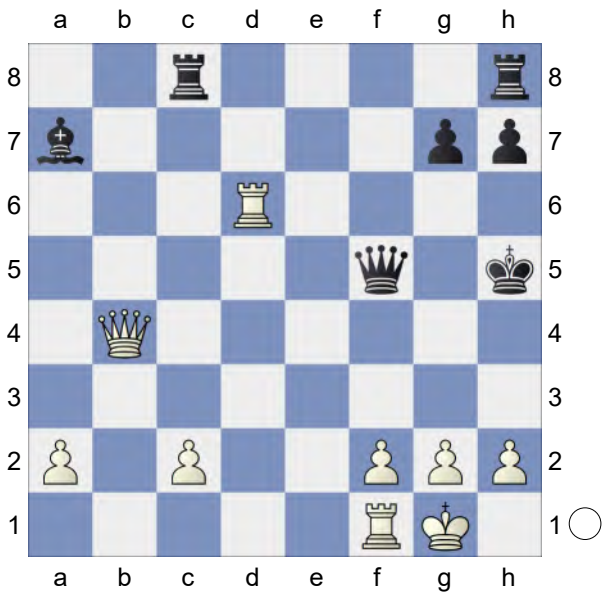


' **17.Qb3** 0.70/22 Kitty Kat: ' Really sharp!'
[17.Qd3!± 1.18/22 Kitty Kat Kf7 18.Be3]
17...Nxe4 3.38/21 Kitty Kat: ' Loses the game.'
[Black should play 17...h6!± 0.70/22 Kitty Kat]
18.Be3 Kitty Kat: '+-'
[18.Qxb7 Kitty Kat Nd4± *(18...Qxc2? 19.Rc1+-; 18...Qxc2? 19.Rc1+-)*]
18...Qa5 19.Qxb7
[19.Qd3 Rhe8 20.f3 Nb4]
19...Rc8 20.b4 Nxb4
[20...Qd8 21.b5]
[20...Qxa2 21.b5]



21.Nf4+ Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack'
[21.Bxa7? Kitty Kat Nxd5 *(21...Nxa2? loses. 22.Qd7+-)* 22.Rxd5 Qc7-+ *(22...Qxa2? 23.Rd4+-* Discovered Attack *)*]
21...Bxf4 22.Qxe4+ Qf5 23.Qxb4
[Don't play 23.Qxf4?! Kitty Kat Qxf4 24.Bxf4 Rhd8±]
23...Bb8 24.Bxa7 Kitty Kat: ' Deflection'
24...Bxa7 6.47/22
[24...h6 3.06/20 Kitty Kat]
25.Rd6+ Kitty Kat: 'White is clearly winning.' **25...Kh5**

(Diagram)



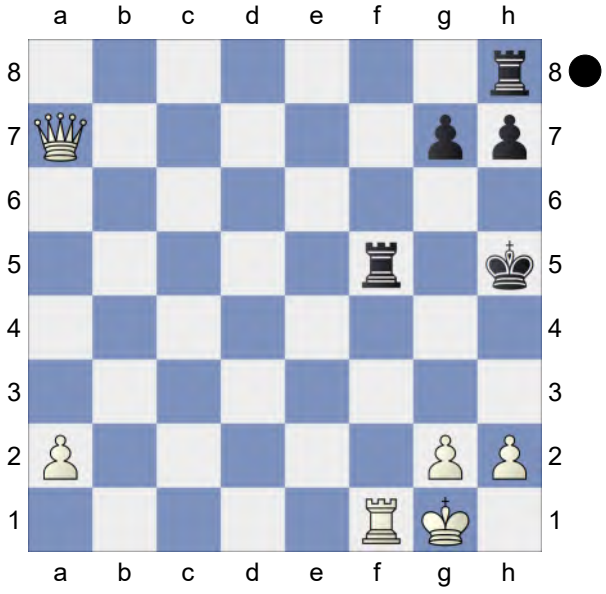
Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...Ba7-c5!' **26.Qb7** **Rxc2** Kitty Kat: ' (-> ... Qf5xf2+!)'

[26...Bb8 27.Rd5 Be5 28.f4]

27.Rd5 Kitty Kat: ' Pin'

[27.Qxg7 Qxf2+]

27...Rxf2 28.Rxf5+ Rxf5+ 29.Qxa7



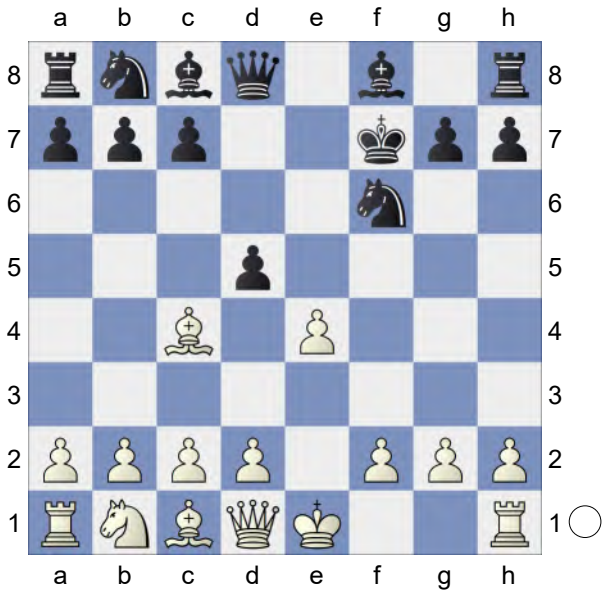
Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.25 (precise) /Black=0.75.
Loses game: - - -
Black=1
Mistake: White=2
Black=6
Inaccurate: - - -
Black=3
OK: White=7
Black=3
Best: White=5
Black=2
Strong: White=2 ---
'

1-0

114 **C42**
□ **Cochrane,John**
■ **Bonnerjee,Mohishunder**
Calcutta 1859
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved. Kitty Kat: 'CPC 1861 pp200-201 Return game played by correspondence between the secretaries of the Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club to further explore the line they tried the previous year. Apparently George Gossip was at Windermere College so probably was involved.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ d5

(Diagram)



6.Bb3
[6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 *(7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3* 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6)*)* 8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 Nf6 1-0 (25) Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22.DFM BdF 1994]

6...Be6N
[6...Bd6 7.Bxd5+ Nxd5 8.Qh5+ g6 9.Qxd5+ Kg7 10.0-0 Re8 11.f4 Nc6 12.c3 Be6 13.Qb5 Rb8 14.d4 a6 15.Qd3 Bc5 16.Be3 Ba7 17.Na3 Qe7 18.Bf2 Rbd8 19.f5 Bf7 20.fxg6 Bxg6 21.Qg3 (36) Birmingham,B-Windermere College England corr 1861 (2) Qxe4 22.Qxc7+ Re7 23.Qg3 Bb8 24.Qh4 Qxh4 25.Bxh4 Re2 26.Bxd8 Be4 27.Rf2 Bxh2+

28.Kf1 Re3 29.Bf6+ Kg6 30.Rd1 Bg3 31.Be5 Bxe5 32.dxe5 Nxe5 33.Re2 Rd3 34.Rxd3 Bxd3 35.Ke1 Bxe2 36.Kxe2 Chapter-Johannessen, S Copenhagen op 1988 (2)]

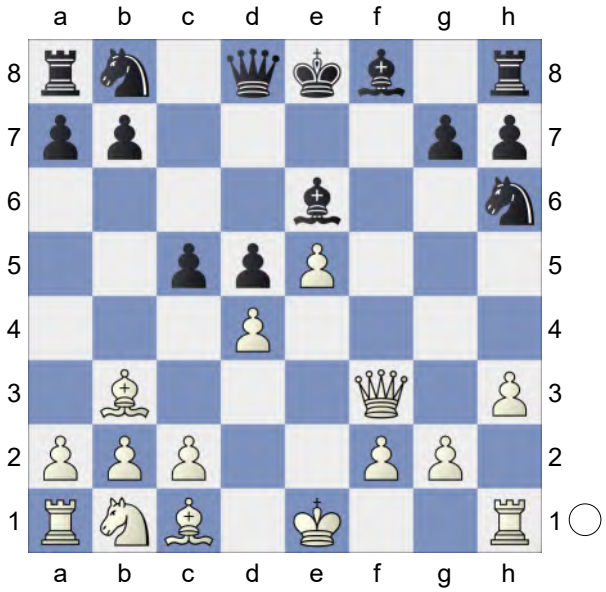
7.e5 Ng4 8.d4 Black has an edge.

8...c5 9.Qf3+ -0.65/19

[White should play 9.h3= 0.07/17 Nh6 10.Bxh6 gxh6 11.0-0]

9...Ke8 10.h3 Nh6 0.53/19

[10...h5= -0.23/19]



11.Bxh6!± gxh6 12.dxc5 0.24/18

[12.Nc3± 0.74/20 c4 13.Bxc4 dxc4 14.d5]

12...Bxc5= 13.Nc3 Bb4 14.0-0-0 -0.19/21

[Better is 14.Qh5+± 0.57/19 Bf7 15.Qxh6]

14...Bxc3 0.31/20

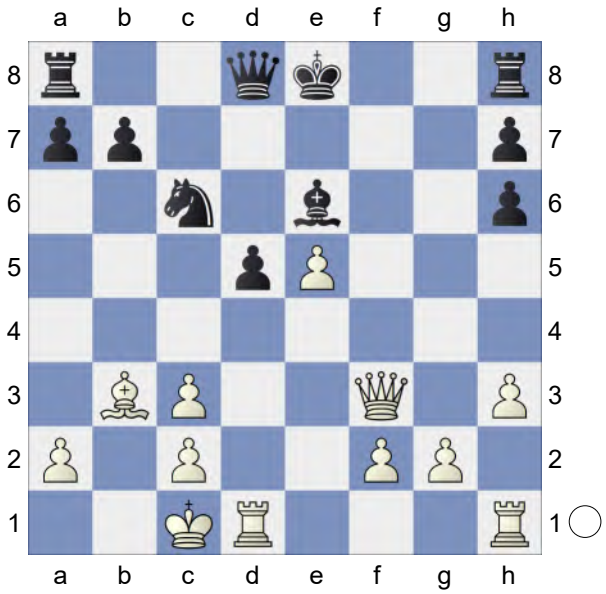
[Black should try 14...Qg5+= -0.19/21 15.Kb1 Rf8]

15.bxc3 -0.40/20

[15.Qh5+± 0.31/20 Bf7 16.Qxh6]

15...Nc6? 1.16/19

[15...Qg5+∓ -0.40/20 keeps the upper hand. 16.Kb1 Rf8 *(16...Qxe5? 17.Rhe1+-)*]



16.Qh5+± Bf7 17.Qxh6 Qe7 1.45/19

[⌓17...Rf8 1.02/20]

18.e6 White is more active.

[18.Bxd5 Bxd5 *(18...Nxe5? 19.Rhe1+-)* 19.Rxd5 Rg8±]

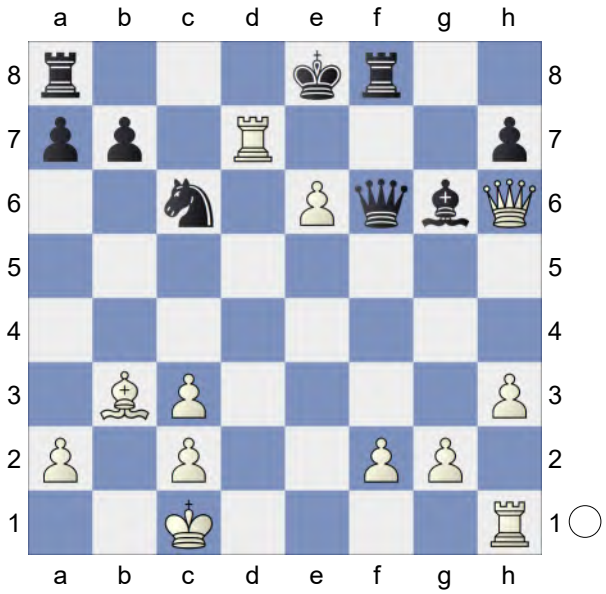
18...Bg6 19.Rxd5 Strongly threatening Rd7.

[19.Bxd5 Rc8±]

19...Rf8 2.22/20

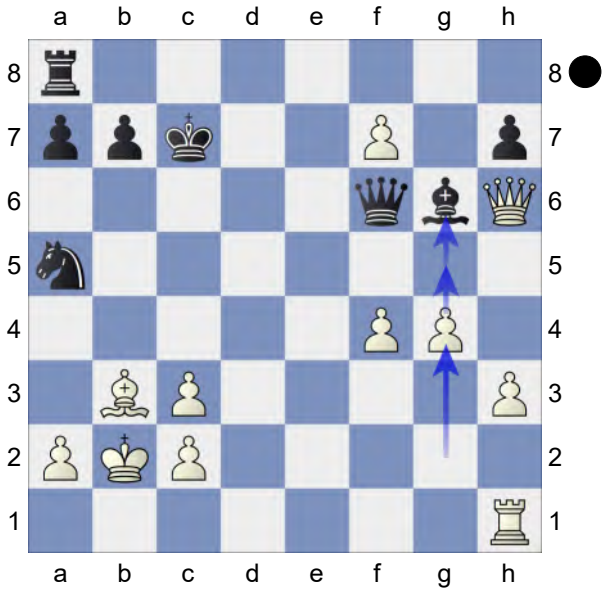
[19...a5± 1.50/20]

20.Rd7+- Qf6

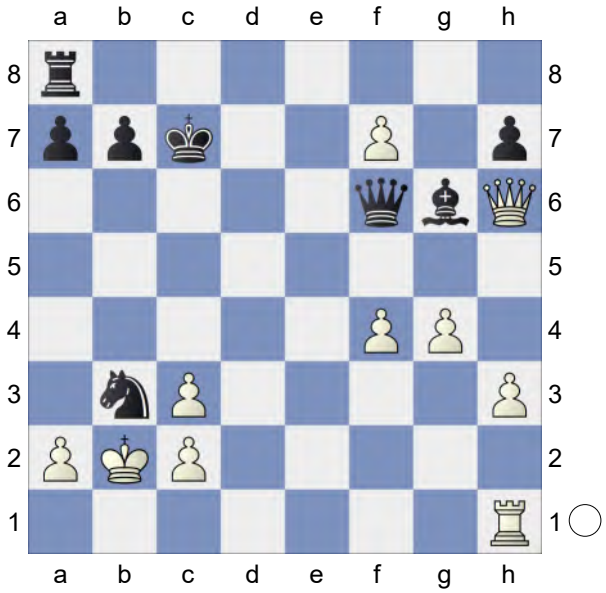


21.Rf7!↑ White has strong initiative.

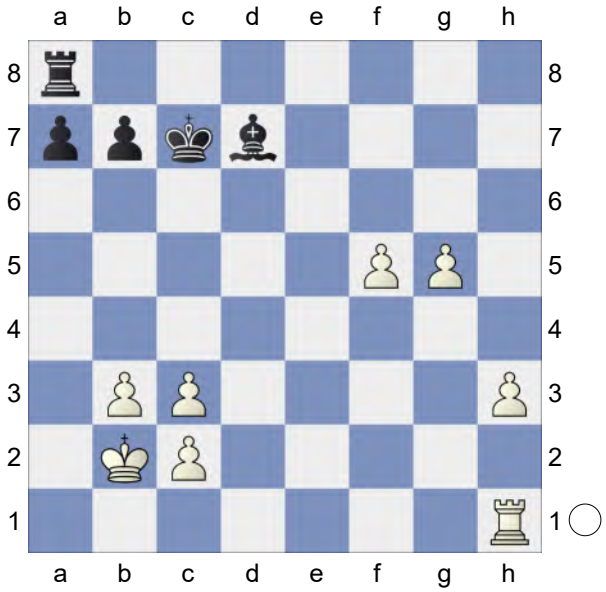
21...Rxf7
[21...Bxf7? 22.Qxf6 Bg8 23.Qg7+-]
22.exf7+ Kd7
[Not 22...Ke7? 23.Re1+ Kd7 24.Re6 Qxf2 25.Qg7 Bxf7 *(25...Qxf7? perishes. 26.Rd6+ Kxd6 27.Bxf7+-)* 26.Rf6 Qe1+ 27.Kb2+-]
23.f4 Kc7
[23...Qxc3? is the wrong capture. 24.Rd1+ Ke7 25.Qg5+ Kf8 26.Rd7+-]
24.Kb2 Na5 25.g4



Hoping for f5. **25...Nxb3**

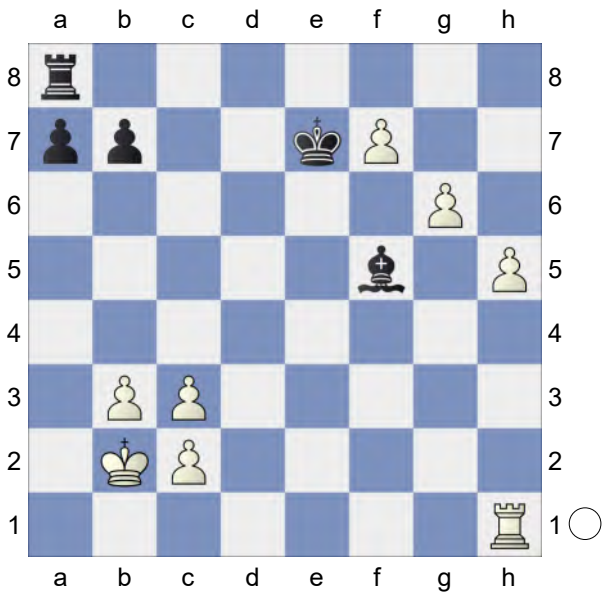


26.axb3 Black must now prevent f5.
26...Qd6 27.f5 Bxf7 28.Qxh7 0.28/19
[28.Qg7+- 1.87/23 Rf8 29.g5]
28...Qd7 2.98/18 This costs Black the game.
[28...Qf6!= 0.28/19 and Black is okay.]
29.g5 Be8 30.Qxd7+ Bxd7? 3.56/24
[30...Kxd7 2.01/23 31.h4 Bh5]

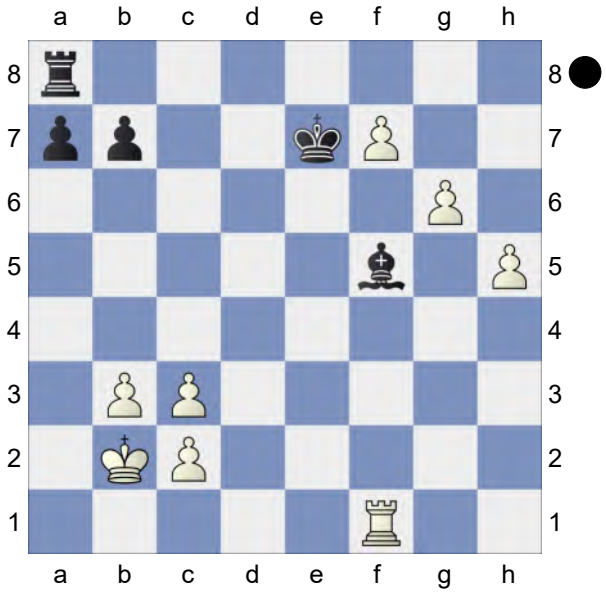


Endgame. KRB-KR **31.f6 Be6?** 5.77/23
[31...Rf8 3.21/21 32.h4 Bc6]
32.g6 White is clearly winning. **32...Kd6**
33.h4 aiming for Re1. **33...Bf5 34.h5**
Threatens to win with Re1. **34...Ke6**
35.f7 Re1+ would now be deadly.
35...Ke7

(Diagram)



36.Rf1



Weighted Error Value: White=0.31/ Black=0.51

1-0

115 **C42**
□ **Spitz,Patrick**
■ **Copar,Anton**
1: ICCF email 1988
[Cyrus Lakdawala,MH]

Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

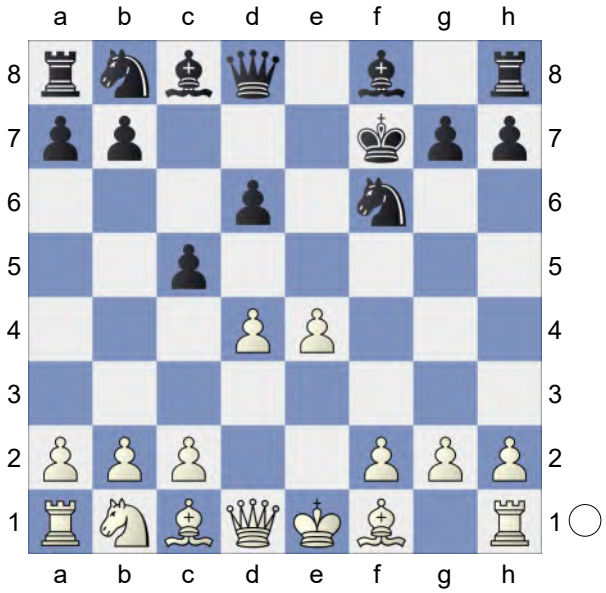
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6** Welcome to the cold-hearted world of the Petroff Defence. **3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!?** You can't see me now, sitting serenely, legs crossed in the lotus posture, in the attitude of a Zen master. That is how unworried I am about White's sacrifice. Our opening has been forged in the fire of centuries of practice, so it isn't about to be magically refuted on the fourth move. There are two directions we can run: 1) Away from something. --- 2) Towards something. --- With 4 Nxf7!?, White is clearly choosing number two on the list. On a scale from 1 to 10, White dials it up to an 11 with an immediate piece sacrifice. Forget about respectable convention and welcome to the slightly shady, yet dangerous, Cochrane Gambit. For the piece White gains the following compensation: 1) Two strong central pawns. --- 2) Black's king loses the right to castle and may later come under attack. --- Is it sound? I doubt it since not only is Black up a piece for two pawns, we also have the following in our favour. --- 1) We are not behind in development. This factor keeps our king safer than appearances suggest. --- 2) Our king may be out and about but our position is solid and weakness free. --- However, remember that over-the-board play is always messier than controlled study at home. If you know your stuff, you should emerge with an advantage against Cochrane Gambit. **4...Kxf7** Our opponent's faith in their sacrifice is as strong as our lack of it. Since declining is not an option, we are forced to enter the creature's lair. Be certain you enter it well armed. **5.d4**

[Later in the chapter we analyse 5.Bc4+]

[and 5.Nc3 .]

5...c5

[In the next game we consider 5...Be6!? .]



Our cold, controlled malice can be more effective than our opponent's flaming rage. This move, which I advocated in 'The Petroff: Move by Move', follows the principle: meet a (future) wing attack with a central counter. As a child of Indian parents, it was ingrained in me early on not to waste anything of value. The downside of this move is that we must be willing to give White a third pawn for the piece. In return, we get the following: 1) We break up White's once

impressive centre. --- 2) We actually seize a development lead. **6.dxc5**

[Others: a) 6.Bc4+ is met by another central counter d5! and after 7.exd5 Bd6 8.0-0 *(if 8.dxc5?!* -1.70/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '8.0-0 -1.02' *Qa5+ 9.Nc3 Qxc5* , the queen attacks Black's bishop, while the annoying ...Re8+ is also coming and Black already stands clearly better*)* 8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Re8 is Z.Mestrovic-J.Howell, Cannes 1995. White scores a less-than-impressive 7% from this position. Black leads in development and White's three pawns don't make up for this.]

[b) 6.Nc3 -1.50/22 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '6.Bf1-c4+ -1.10' cxd4 -1.13/20 *(Black should try 6...Bg4* -1.50/22 *7.f3 cxd4 8.fxg4 dxc3)* 7.Bc4+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '∓' Be6 -0.43/19 *(7...d5!∓* -1.16/21 *8.Nxd5 Be6)* 8.Bxe6+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Kxe6 9.Qxd4 Kf7

A) White is probably better off playing 10.Qc4+ -0.23/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=' d5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 11.Nxd5 Nxd5 12.0-0 Na6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' And now ...Ra8-c8 would win.' 13.Rd1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Rc8 14.Qe2 Qe8 15.Rxd5 Nc7 16.Rd3 -0.82/21 *(16.Ra5=* -0.29/21 *)* 16...Ne6 , when Black is only slightly better;

B) 10.Bf4 -0.86/24 10...Qc8 (covering against queen checks on c4) 11.Bxd6? -1.46/22 *(* White can't afford this waste of time and should play *11.0-0-0 Nc6* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Dodges Qd4-b4'*; ⌓11.Qb4* -0.78/23 *)* 11...Bxd6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 12.Qxd6 Rd8 13.Qg3 Nc6 14.0-0 , S.Sulskis-S.Erenburg, Port Erin 2005. Black stands clearly better after Nd4 .]

6...d5! Following the principle: open the game when leading in development. (Yes, we actually lead in development, despite the fact that White is the one who sacrificed the piece.)

[Here is where we deviate from my first Petroff book. In 'The Petroff: Move by Move' I concentrated on the line 6...Nc6 -0.63/18 , where Black simply continued developing after Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '6...d6-d5 -1.47 , where Black simply continued developing after' 7.Bc4+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 . Should we be worried? No. Our now considerable development lead is guaranteed to keep our king safe.]

[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]

[6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Be2 Nc6 9.0-0 Be6 10.f4 Rd8 11.Qe1 Nd4 12.Qf2 b5 13.e5 Nxe2+ 14.Nxe2 Ne4 15.Qe3 Bd5 16.Ng3 Qc6 17.f5 Be7 18.Re1 Bh4 19.Nxe4 Bxe4 20.g3 Bh1 21.Qf2 1-0 Bindrich,F (2469)-Godena,M (2558) EU-ch 8th Dresden 2007 (9)]

7.e5 Ng4 -1.06/24 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: 'N'

[After 7...Qe8 8.f4

A) 8...Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Be3 *(11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1*

22.Qxd1 Qc6 23.Nxf8 Nxc4 24.f6 Nxf6 25.Qb3 Bxf8 ½-½ Csiszar,I-Bogdanov,E WchT Students 09th final A 1962 (3.3)*)* 11...Na6 12.Nd2 Nxd2 13.Qxd2 Rd8 14.0-0-0 Bxc5 15.Bd4 Rf8 16.f5 Kg8 17.Rhf1 Qa4 18.Bxc5 Nxc5 19.Kb1 Ne4 20.Qd3 Qc4 21.Qe3 Rde8 22.Qf4 g5 23.Qe3 Winawer Miscellaneous-B 50/02 80/(185) Pardubice 2000;

B) 8...Bxc5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...Nb8-d7.' 9.Be2 Nbd7! Black returns the piece for a wicked initiative. Play can continue 10.exf6 Nxf6 11.Nd2 Bg4 -0.82/22 *(⌓11...Bf5* -1.29/20 Hoping for ...Rh8-f8. *12.Nf3 Rf8 13.Ne5+ Kg8)* 12.Rf1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' *(12.Nf3* -1.15/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '12.Rh1-f1 -0.74' *Bxf3 13.gxf3 Qe6* also looks grim for White *)*

B1) 12...Qc6! looks like a killing idea after 13.Bxg4 -3.45/25 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?' *(13.Nf3∓* -0.82/24 was forced. *Bxf3 14.Rxf3)* 13...Rae8+ 14.Be2 Rxe2+! 15.Qxe2 Re8 with a winning position for Black;

B2) 12...Bxe2 13.Qxe2 Qa4 14.Nf3 Rhe8 15.Ne5+ Kg8 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ... Nf6-d7 is the strong threat.' 16.c3 Bd6 17.Kf2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Bxe5 18.fxe5 Rxe5! and Black had an enduring initiative, V.Chovanec-C.Engelhard, email 2009.]

[⌓7...Ne4 -1.56/23 8.Nc3 Nxc3 *(8...Bxc5 9.e6+ Bxe6 10.Nxe4±)* 9.Qf3+ Kg8 10.Qxc3 Be6]

8.Bc4! This clever tactic is White's best move, although it's somewhat dampened by the fact that White scores a measly 10% from this position.

[However, even worse is 8.h3 Nxe5 9.Qh5+ Ng6 10.Be3 Be6 11.Nc3 Qh4! 12.Qxh4 *(nor does White have compensation after 12.Qe2 Nd7* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!*)* 12...Nxh4 13.0-0-0 Nc6 14.Nxd5 Rd8 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 15.c4 Nf5 16.Bg5 Be7 , when White's three pawns are not enough for the sacrificed piece, since he suffers from a crippled queenside pawn majority, H.Koch-T.Lins, email 2012.]

8...Bxc5! It's best to just hand over the pawn now and increase the development lead. Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: 'It's best to just hand over the pawn now and increase the development lead. Black is better.'

[8...Be6 is met by 9.Nc3 Nc6 10.Bxd5 .]

9.Qxd5+ There is no choice but to exchange queens.

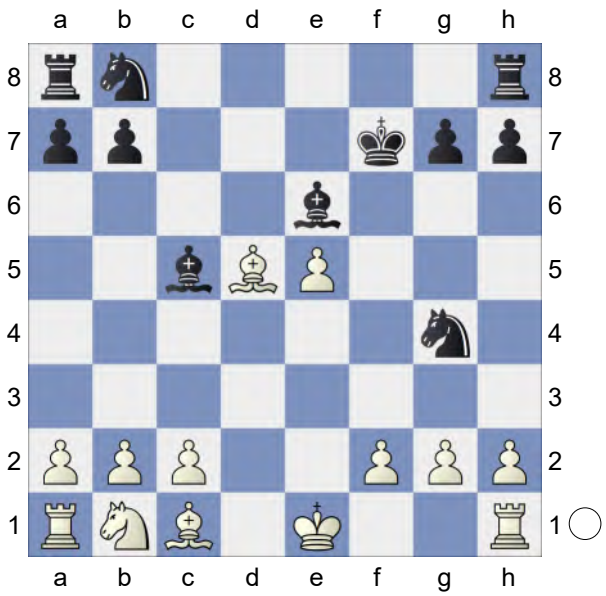
[If 9.Bxd5+? -2.31/17 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '9.Qd1xd5+ -1.02' Ke8 , White's problem is that

A) ⌓10.Nc3 -2.50/20 Bxf2+ *(10...Nxf2 11.Qf3∓)* 11.Ke2 Bb6-+;

B) 10.0-0?? -3.58/20 is crushed by 10...Qh4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 11.h3 Bxf2+ 12.Kh1 Qg3! and White can resign.]

9...Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6!

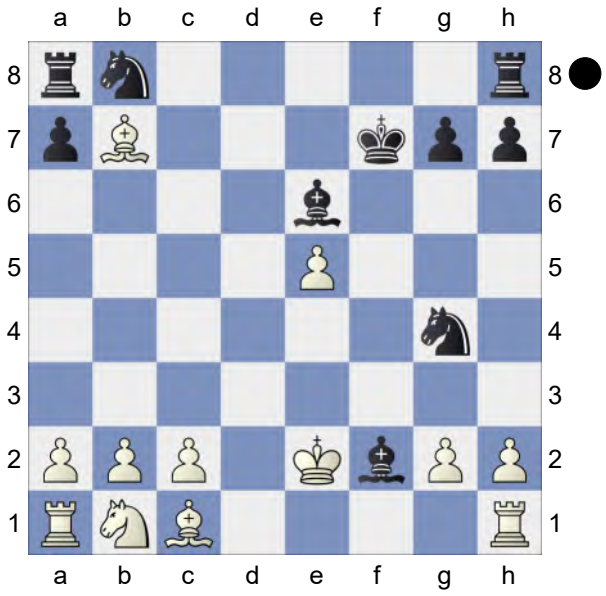
(Diagram)



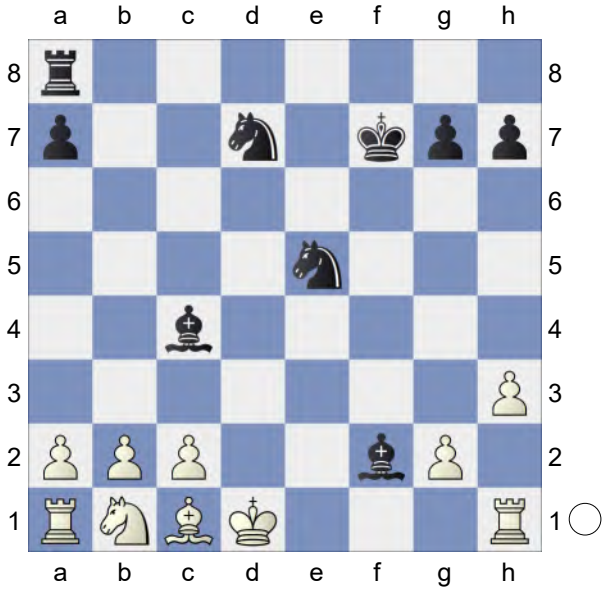
Who cares about the b7-pawn and a8-rook? Black's development lead now grows out of control. **11.Bxb7** There is not much choice.

[11.Bxe6+ -2.36/17 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '11.Bd5xb7 -1.25' Kxe6 12.f3 Nxe5 is just a lost ending for White, who only has two pawns for the piece and continues to lag in development.]

11...Bxf2+ 12.Ke2 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '



' **12...Nd7** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' **13.Bxa8 Bc4+!** This zwischenzug covers against a future Rf1, while making White's king awfully nervous. **14.Kd1 Rxa8** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Black has more active pieces.' **15.h3 Ngxe5**



Let's assess: 1) The material count is Black's two minor pieces versus White's rook and two pawns which, on paper, should slightly favour White. --- 2) Black holds a massive lead in development. --- 3) Black's piece activity is overwhelming. --- 4) Numbers two and three on the list mean that White's king is unsafe, despite the fact that queens have been exchanged. --- In conclusion White is borderline busted and fighting for his life. **16.Nd2 Ba6** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Black has strong compensation. A strong pair of Bishops.' **17.Ne4 Bd4!** Black targets b2 to provoke c2-c3, which would weaken d3. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Black targets b2 to provoke c2-c3, which would weaken d3. White is weak on the light squares' **18.Bf4**

[After 18.c3?! -2.01/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '18.Rh1-e1

-1.55' Bb6 White can barely move.]

18...Kg8

[A less noble player would have been sorely tempted to play 18...Bxb2! -1.38/25 , based on the principle: pawns take on greater value in endings. After Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '18...Kf7-g8 -1.76 , based on the principle: pawns take on greater value in endings. After' 19.Rb1 Ba3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 20.Rb3 Nc4 White remains busted.]

19.Kc1 -2.17/22

[⌓19.Re1 -1.68/22]

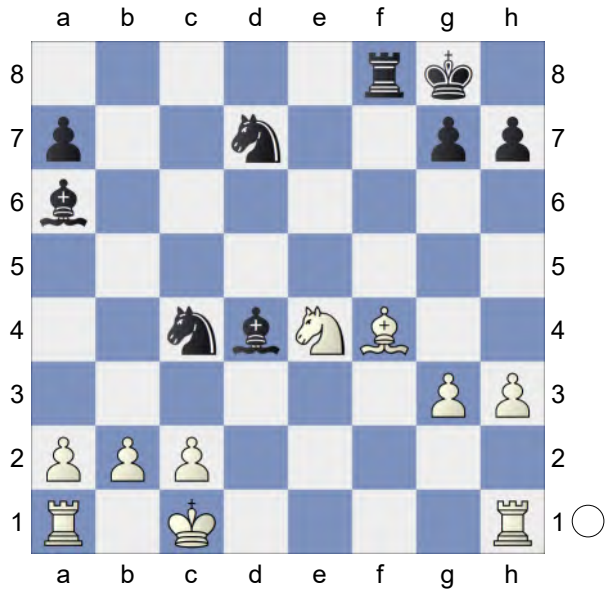
19...Rf8

[Also strong is 19...Bb7 20.Re1 Re8 .]

20.g3

[20.Rd1? Rxf4 21.Rxd4 Bb7-+]

20...Nc4



21.c3 Now it's safe to play c2-c3, since Black's grip on d3 has slightly weakened.

21...Bb6 22.Kc2 Nde5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' **23.Rhe1** EXERCISE (combination alert): White's position feels the invasive tug of the whirlpool, which attempts to suck him under. How did Black force the win of material?

[After 23.a4 Bb7 24.Rhe1 Nf3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 25.Re2 Ba6 26.a5 Nxa5 27.Re3 -2.48/23 *(⌓27.Rf2 -1.95/22 Bb7 28.Re2)* 27...Bxe3 28.Bxe3 Rd8 29.Rxa5 Bd3+ 30.Kb3 Bxe4 31.Bxa7 , White doesn't have enough for the piece.]

23...Nf3! ANSWER: Simply attack the e1-rook, which lacks safe squares.

24.b3! The best move.

[Others: a) 24.Re2? -3.48/21 loses to Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '24.b2-b3 -1.89 loses to' Nxb2 .]

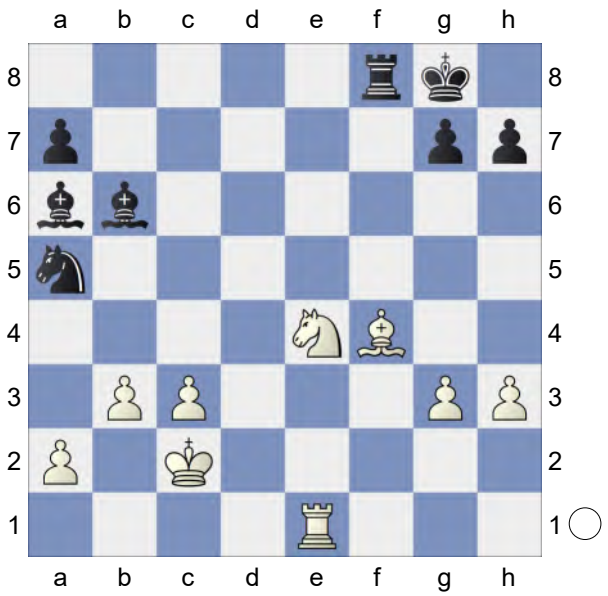
[b) 24.Rh1 Re8 25.Nd2 -5.04/21 *(25.Rhe1 -3.38/23* was necessary. *Re6 26.b3 Nxe1+ 27.Rxe1)* 25...Re2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 26.Rad1 g5! wins.]

[c) 24.Rf1 Rxf4! (removal of the guard) 25.gxf4 Ne3+ 26.Kb3 Bxf1 and the three pieces are too much for White's rook and two extra pawns.]

24...Nxe1+ 25.Rxe1 Black is up a piece for two pawns but must be careful that White doesn't get the time to push the queenside pawn majority up the board.

25...Na5

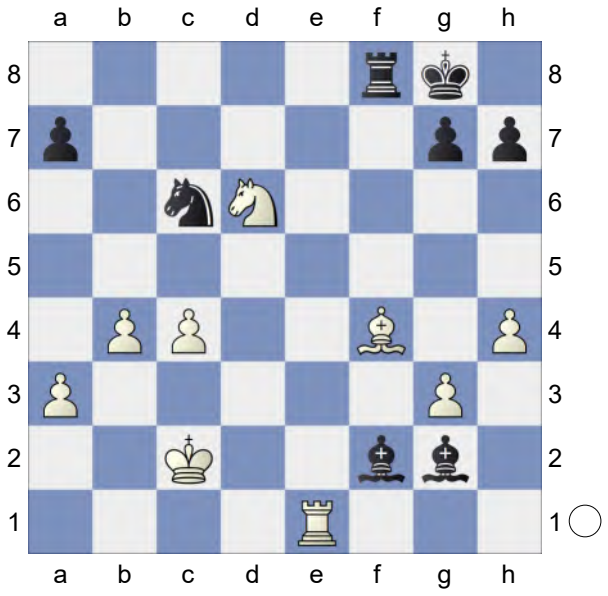
(Diagram)



26.h4 **Bb7** **27.Nd6** **Bd5** Black shouldn't give White the useful c3-c4 move for free.

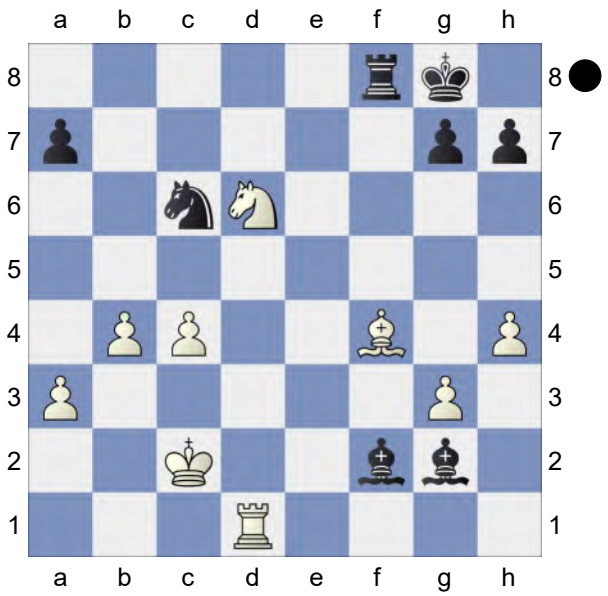
[27...Bf3 looks a touch more accurate.]

28.c4 **Bg2** **29.b4** **Nc6** **30.a3** **Bf2**



31.Rd1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '

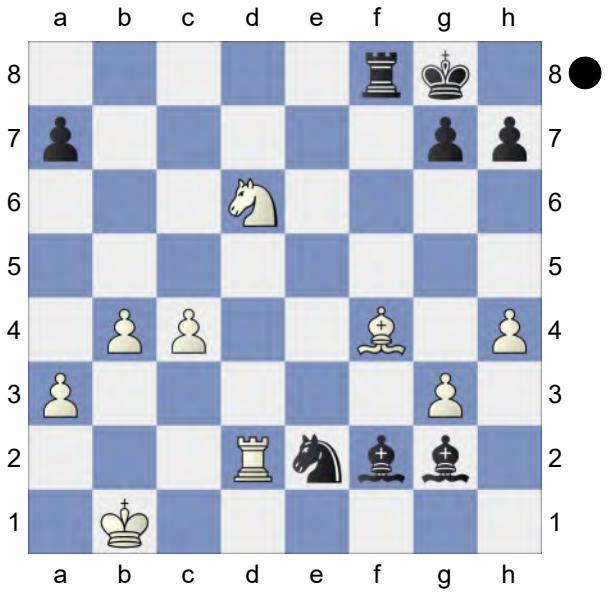
[31.Re2?? -4.87/22 is weapons-grade stupidity and gets forked by Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '31.Re1-d1 -2.23 is weapons-grade stupidity and gets forked by' Nd4+ .]



' **31...Nd4+** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' **32.Kb1** **Ne2!** Threatening a fork on c3.

[32...Bf3 33.Rf1 Rxf4 *(33...g5 34.hxg5 Bxg3 35.Bxg3±)* 34.gxf4 Bxh4 35.c5∓]

33.Rd2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '

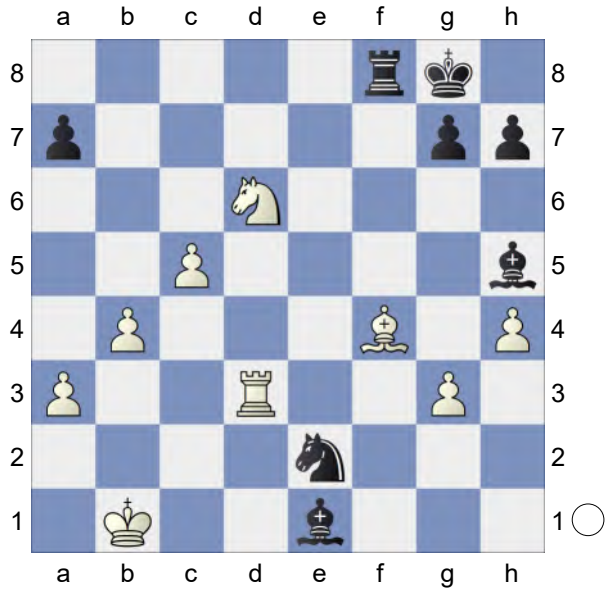


' **33...Bf3**

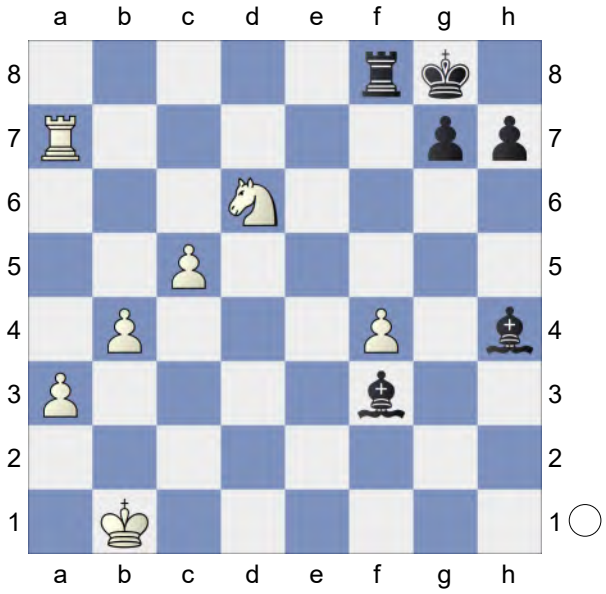
[33...Bxg3? 34.Bxg3 *(34.Rxe2? Bxf4 35.Rxg2 Bxd6-+)* 34...Bf3 35.Be5+-]

34.c5 White's queenside pawn majority starts to look rather scary, but Black has

everything under control. **34...Be1!**
[34...Bxg3 35.Bxg3 Nxg3 36.Kb2∓]
[34...Nxg3? 35.Rxf2 Rxf4 36.Kc1-+]
35.Rd3
[35.Rd1?? -6.04/21 fails to Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '35.Rd2-d3 -3.60 fails to' Nc3+]
35...Bh5!
[35...Nxf4 36.Rxf3 Nd5 37.Rd3∓]
[35...Bxg3 36.Bxg3 Nxg3 37.c6∓]



With the dual threats of ...Bg6 and ...Nxf4. **36.Re3 Bf2!** The black bishops are harassing the white rook. **37.Re7** The rook is finally away from protection of f4.
[However, 37.Rb3 Bg6+ 38.Ka2 Bd4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Wards off Rb3-b2' 39.a4 Nxf4 40.gxf4 Rxf4 41.c6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent c6-c7.' Rf2+ 42.Ka3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' c6-c7 would now be deadly.' Rf1! (threatening mate on a1) 43.b5 -7.90/22 *(⌓43.Re3 -5.14/19 Ra1+ 44.Kb3 Bxe3 45.c7 Bf7+ 46.Nxf7 Rb1+ 47.Ka2)* 43...Bc5+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 44.Ka2 Bxd6 wins.]
37...Nxf4
[37...Bxg3 38.Bxg3 Nxg3 39.c6=]
38.gxf4 Bxh4
[Don't play 38...Rxf4 39.Rxa7 Bf3 *(39...Bxh4 40.c6-+)* 40.Kc2-+]
39.Rxa7 Bf3!
[White is too slow in the mutual promotion race: 39...Bf3 40.b5 Bf2 41.Rc7 h5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...h5-h4!' 42.b6 h4 43.b7 h3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...h3-h2!' 44.c6 h2 wins.]
[39...Rxf4 40.b5-+]



Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Against c5-c6.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) /Black=0.05 (flawless) .
Mistake: White=1 Black=1
Inaccurate: White=1 ---
OK: White=15 Black=24
Best: White=2 Black=1
Strong: ---

Black=3 '
0-1

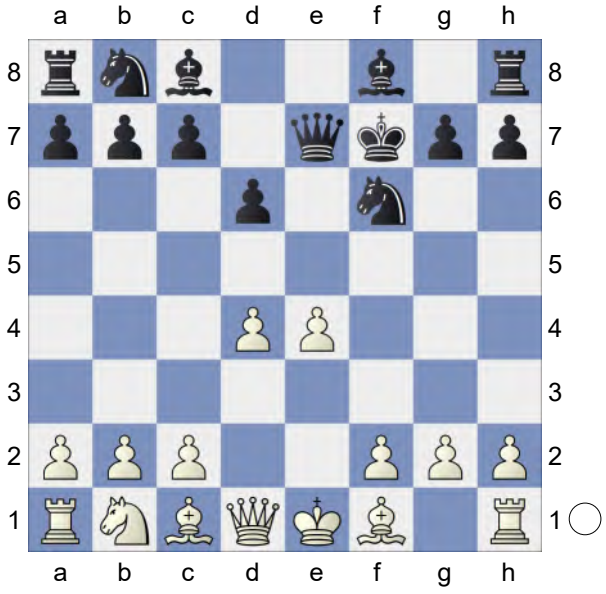
116 **C42**
□ **Gorny,Andrzej**
■ **Gostynski,M**
Sweden ch corr SSKK 1992
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe7

[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5 6.dxc5 d5 7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 9.Be2 Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010]



6.Nc3 Be6N

[6...Ke8 7.Bg5 h6 8.Bxf6 Qxf6 9.Nd5 Qf7 10.Bc4 Kd8 11.Nb6 Qg6 12.Nxa8 Qxg2 13.Rf1 Qxe4+ 14.Qe2 Qxd4 15.c3 Qf4 16.Bd5 Nd7 17.Qe3 Qxh2 18.0-0-0 Qe5 19.Qxa7 Nc5 20.Qa5 Qe7 21.b4 1-0 (34) Malmstrom,J-Arata,M Petrov Thematic (B) 1997]

7.Qf3 -0.35/17

[7.Be2= 0.02/15]

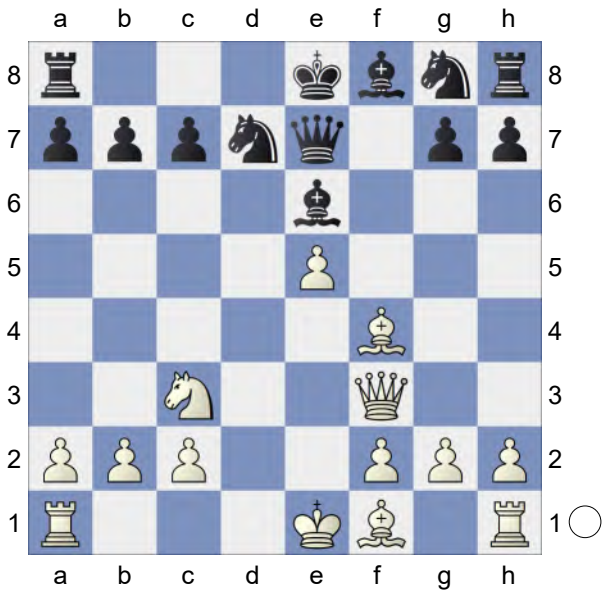
7...Nbd7∓ 8.Bf4 Black has an edge.

8...Ke8 0.17/20

[8...Kg8∓ -0.43/19]

9.e5= dxe5 10.dxe5 Ng8 0.67/20

[10...Ng4= -0.01/22]



11.0-0-0± g5 1.05/21

[11...Qf7± 0.64/20]

12.Bg3 0.69/20 White is more active.

[12.Qxb7?! Rb8 13.Qxc7 Qb4∓ *(13...gxf4 14.Rxd7* Remove Defender *Qxd7 15.Qxb8+ Kf7 16.Bb5±)*]

[12.Nb5± 1.05/21 Rc8 13.Be3 *(13.Nxa7 gxf4 14.Nxc8 Qc5±; 13.Qxb7 Nc5=)*]

12...g4 2.16/19

[Black should play 12...c6± 0.69/20]

13.Qxb7+- Bh6+ 14.Kb1 Rb8 4.32/23

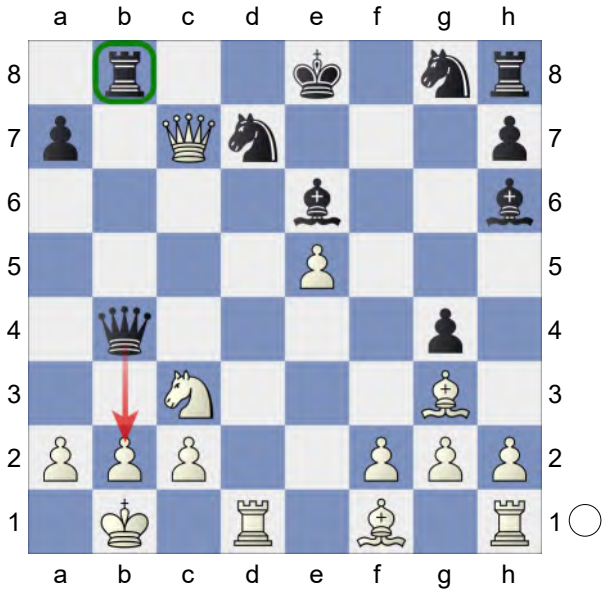
[⌓14...Nb6 2.82/22 15.Nd5 Bxd5 16.Rxd5 *(16.Bb5+ c6∓)* 16...Kf8]

15.Qxc7

[15.Qxa7? Rxb2+ 16.Kxb2 Qb4+

17.Ka1 Qxc3+ 18.Kb1 Qb4+ 19.Ka1 Bd2 20.Rxd2 *(20.Qxc7? Bc3+-+)* 20...Qxd2-+]

15...Qb4



16.Nb5! 2.40/22 **Rxb5 17.Qc8+?** 0.22/25

[White must play 17.Bxb5+- 2.40/25 Qxb5 18.Rd6]

17...Kf7= 18.Bxb5

[18.Rxd7+? Ne7 19.Rxe7+ *(19.Qxh8? Qxb2#)* 19...Qxe7-+ *(19...Kxe7 20.Qc7+ Ke8 21.Bxb5+ Qxb5 22.Bh4±; 19...Kxe7 20.Qc7+ Ke8 21.Bxb5+ Qxb5 22.Bh4±)*]

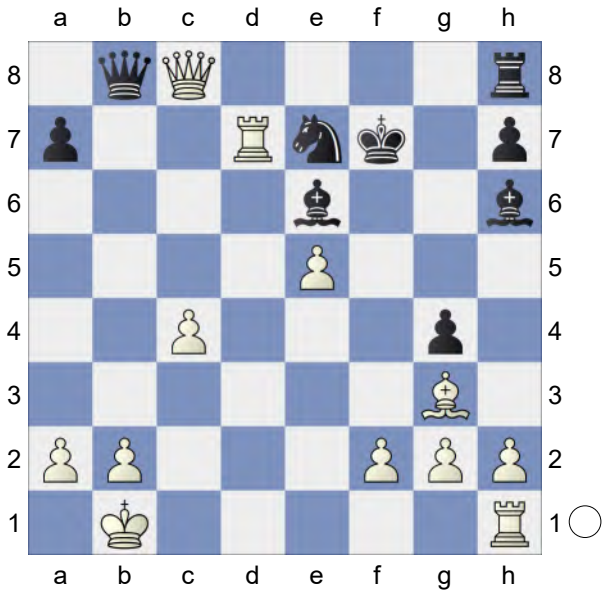
18...Qxb5 19.c4!↑ Deflection. White has good play. Chess con chili. **19...Qb8** 2.86/21

[19...Qxc4 20.Rxd7+ Ne7 21.Qxc4 *(21.Qxh8* leads to mate. *Qxa2+ 22.Kc2 Qa4+ 23.Kb1 Bf5+)* 21...Bxc4 22.Bh4± *(22.Rxa7 Rc8+-)*]

[19...Ngf6!= 0.12/23 and Black is okay. 20.cxb5 *(20.Qxh8 Qxc4 21.Rxd7+ Nxd7∓)* 20...Rxc8 21.exf6 Bg5]

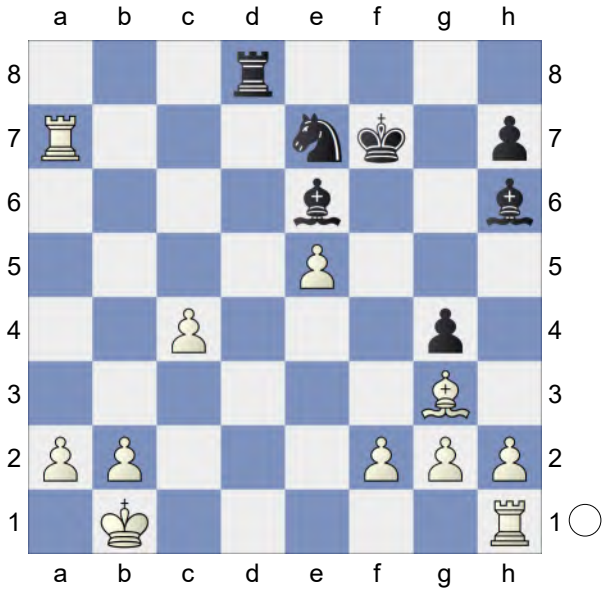
20.Rxd7++- Ne7

(Diagram)



21.Qxb8 Rxb8 22.Rxa7 Rd8? 5.13/21

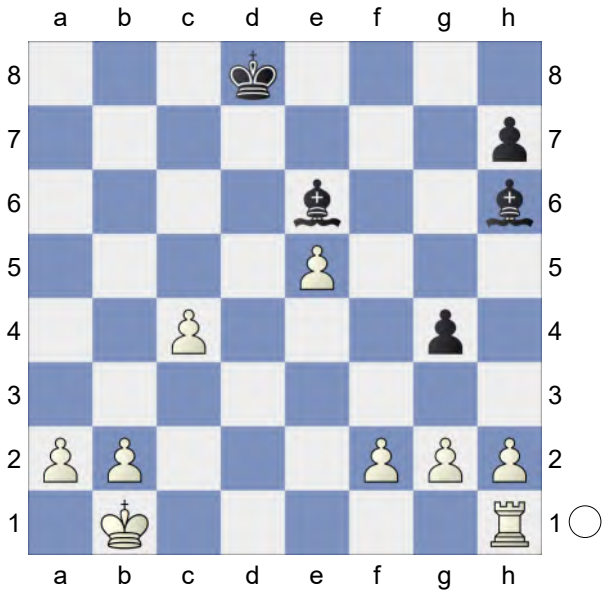
[22...Bg5 2.83/20 23.Rd1 Kg8]



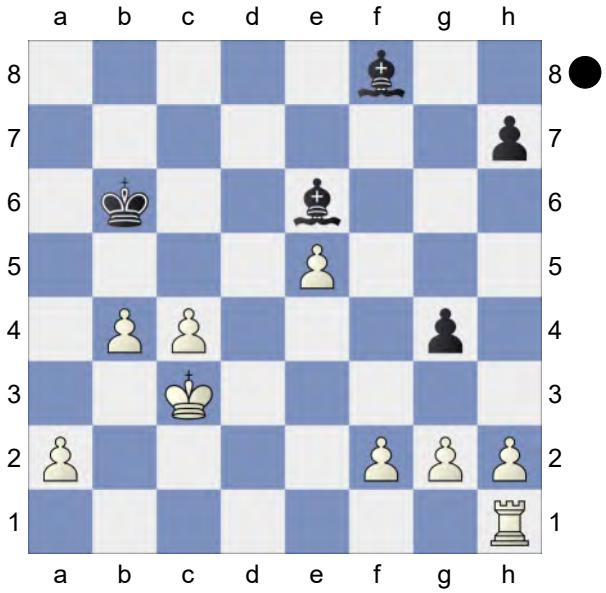
23.Rxe7+! White is clearly winning.

23...Kxe7 24.Bh4+ Ke8 25.Bxd8 Kxd8

(Diagram)



26.b3 Kc7 27.Kc2 Kb6 28.Kc3 Bf8 29.b4

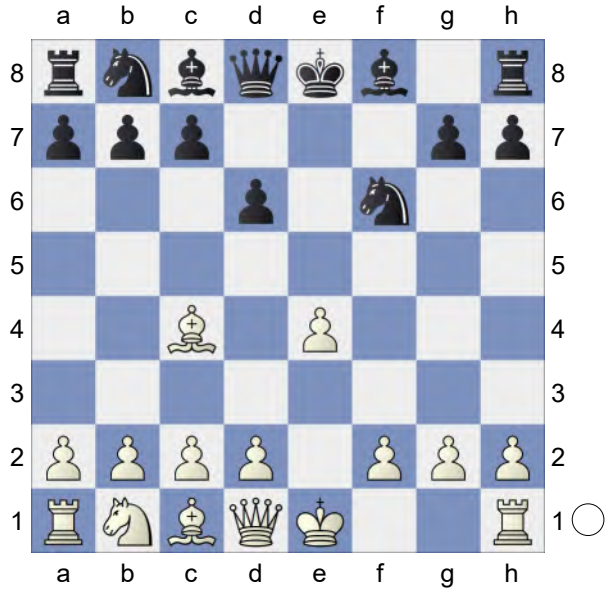


Weighted Error Value: White=0.27 (precise) /Black=0.74

1-0

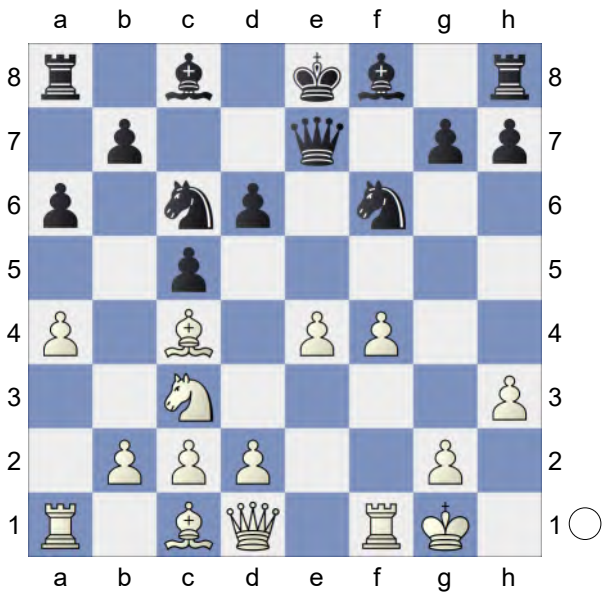
117 **C42**
□ **J,Manjunath1**
■ **Mohishunder**
Calcutta 1848
[Bird, H.]

Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 18: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 1895)" **1.e4** Bird, H., Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7** [The sacrifice of the Knight, though leading to a pretty attack, must not be considered sound.] **4...Kxf7 5.Bc4+ Ke8** -0.24/19
[We should feel disposed to interpose 5...Be6 -0.65/19 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '5...d6-d5 -1.72']
[5...d5-+ -1.80/23 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 6.Bb3 a5 *(6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ Ke6 8.Qe2∓)*]

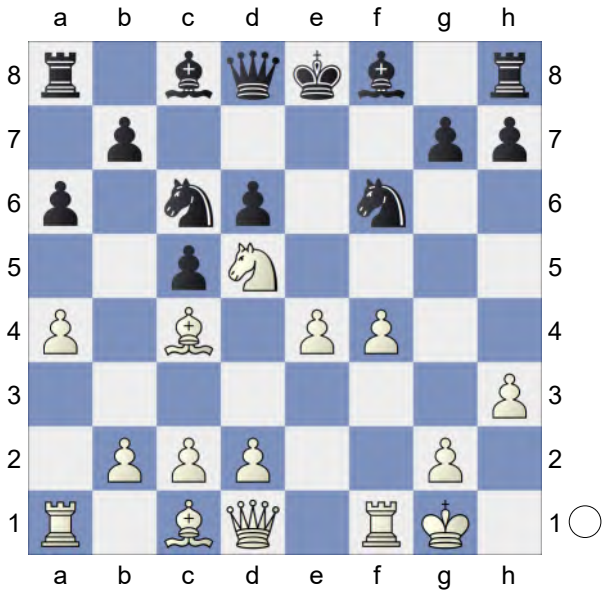


Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' **6.0-0** **c5**
[To stop the advance of the d-pawn, but not a good move.]
[6...Nxe4?! Bird, H., Kitty Kat 7.Re1 c6 8.d3+- *(8.Rxe4+ Kd7+-)*]
7.h3 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Against Bc8-g4'
7...Qc7 0.21/23
[7...Nxe4 2.94/20 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '7...Nb8-c6 -0.71' 8.Re1 *(8.Bb5+* Bird, H., Kitty Kat *Bd7 9.Bxd7+ Qxd7 10.Re1±)* 8...d5 9.Qh5+ Kd7 10.Qxd5+ Nd6 11.Qxc5 1.21/18 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' *(11.d4+-* 3.58/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat *cxd4 12.Bg5)* 11...Nc6 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '±' 12.Nc3± 0.57/20 *(12.d3±* 1.26/19 Bird, H., Kitty Kat *)*]
[7...Nc6∓ -0.44/20 Bird, H., Kitty Kat]
8.f4 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' White has compensation. The position is equal.'
8...Nc6
[8...Nxe4 2.69/23 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '8...Nb8-c6 0.00' 9.Re1 Bf5 3.74/20 *(9...Kd8* 2.67/18 (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) is a better defense. *)* 10.d3+-]
9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 -0.30/23
[10.d3 0.07/20 (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) should be considered.]
10...Qe7 0.48/20
[Black should try 10...Kd8= -0.30/23 Bird, H., Kitty Kat]

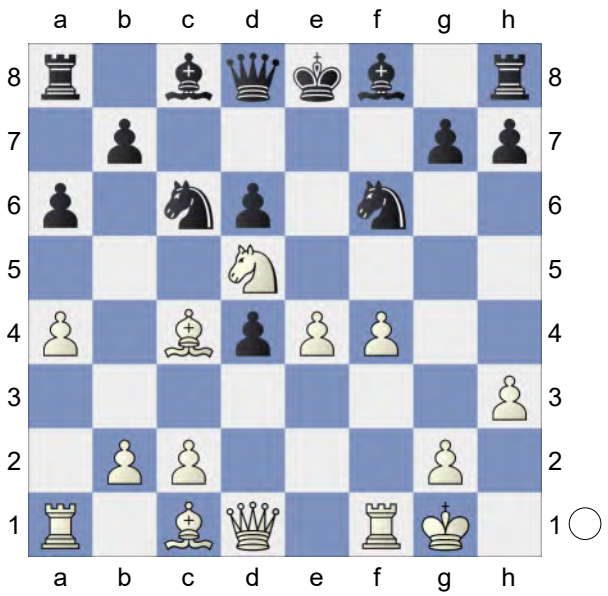
(Diagram)



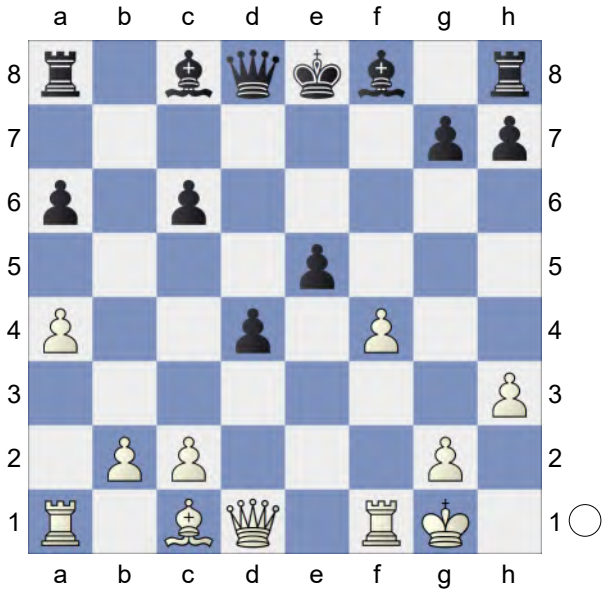
11.Nd5 -0.34/21
[11.d3± 0.48/20 Bird, H., Kitty Kat]
11...Qd8? 0.36/22 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '
[Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Black should play' 11...Nxd5!? -0.34/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 12.exd5 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' aiming for Rf1-e1!' Qf7! 0.24/18 *(12...Qf6!∓* -0.38/19 Bird, H., Kitty Kat *13.Qe2+ Ne7)*]



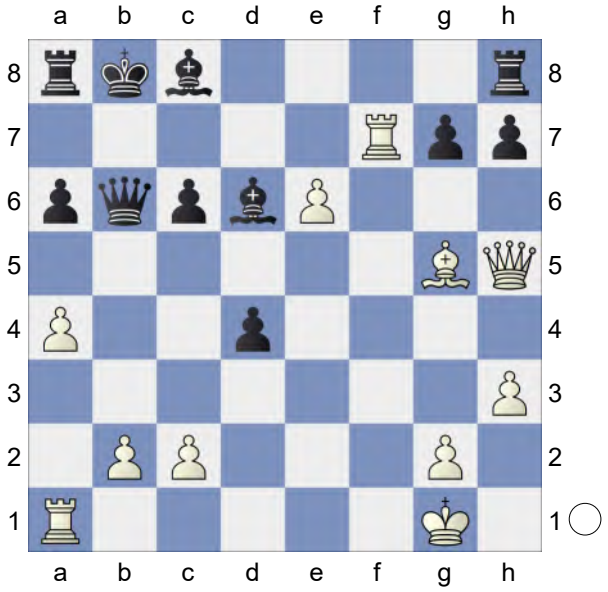
' **12.d4** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' ±!' **12...cxd4** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '
(Diagram)



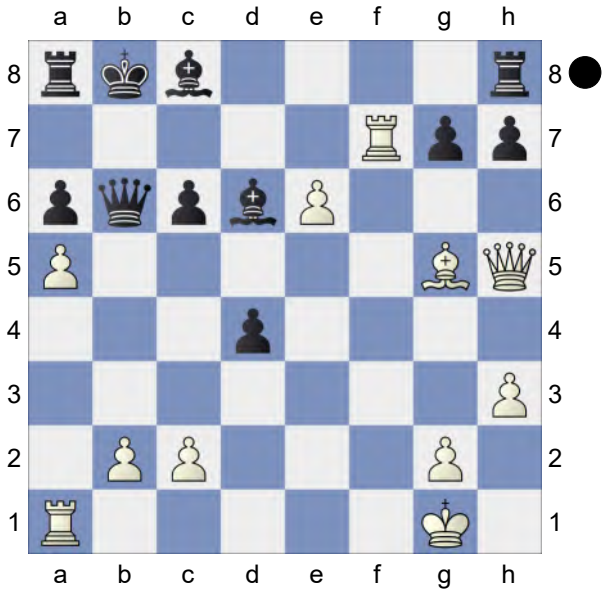
' **13.e5** -1.29/20 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?'
13...Nxd5? -0.93/19
[⌓13...dxe5 14.Nxf6+ Bird, H., Kitty Kat Qxf6 15.fxe5 Qe7 16.Bf7+ *(16.Rf7 Qc5∓)* 16...Kd8]
14.Bxd5 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' ∓' **14...dxe5** 0.00/19
[14...Ne7!∓ -0.94/18 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 15.Bb3 g6]
15.Bxc6+ -2.25/22
[15.Qh5+= 0.00/19 Bird, H., Kitty Kat Kd7 16.fxe5]
15...bxc6



Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '-+' **16.Qh5+ Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '!' **19.e6** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Intending Bc1-f4+ and mate.'[Quite in Mr. Cochrane's happy style.] **19...Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6**



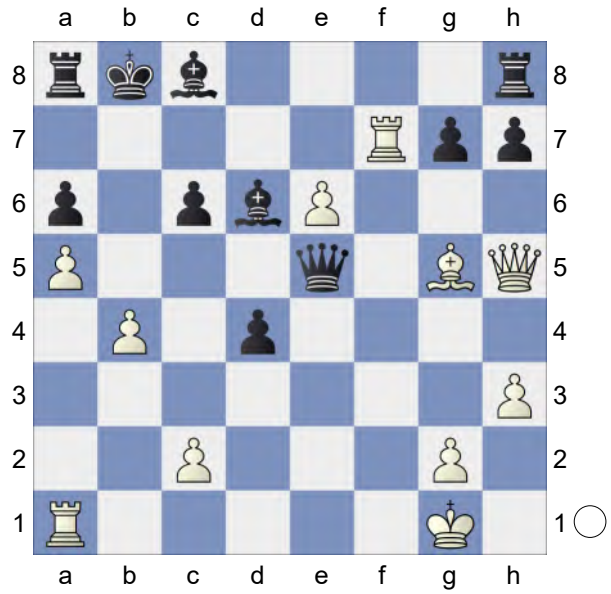
21.a5 -2.50/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '
[21.Qh4∓ -1.43/18 Bird, H., Kitty Kat Bxe6 *(21...Qxb2? 22.Qe1+-)* 22.Bf4 d3+ Discovered Attack (Check) *(22...Bxf7? 23.Bxd6+ Ka7 24.a5-+)* 23.Kh1]



' **21...Qc5??** 7.79/21
[21...Qb4□ -2.50/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '-+' '!' 22.e7
A) 22...Ra7-+ -2.08/18 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 23.Qh4 *(23.Rxg7* Bird, H., Kitty Kat *Bxe7 24.Bf4+ Ka8)* 23...Re8 24.Qxh7 Bxe7;
B) 22...g6 0.00/25 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' 23.Qf3 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '=' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Bg5-f4.' Bb7 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '!' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' ...Kb8-a7! is the strong threat.' 24.Bf4 Ka7 25.Qxc6 -3.25/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '?' *(25.c3!=* -0.19/19 (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) and White stays safe. *dxc3 26.bxc3 Bc5+ 27.Kh2)* 25...Bxc6 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '-+' 26.e8Q+ Bb7 27.Bxd6 Qxd6 28.Qe4 Rab8-+]

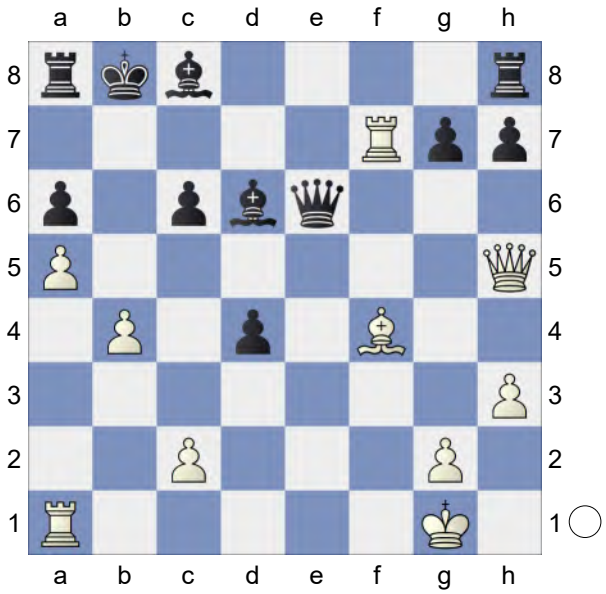
22.b4! -2.52/25
[The position is very singular; if Mr Cochrane now plays 22.Bf4 7.79/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '+-!' '!' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' is the narrow road to win.' neither Bishop, nor Queen, can be taken without immediate loss of the game; but his adversary can play Qb4 then follows 23.c3 *(23.Qe5* Bird, H., Kitty Kat *Bxe6 24.Qxd6+ Qxd6+-)* 23...dxc3 *(23...Bxf4* Bird, H., Kitty Kat *24.cxb4 Be3+ 25.Kh1)* 24.bxc3 Qxf4 25.Rb1+ Bb7 26.Rbxb7+ Kc8]

22...Qe5 4.15/18 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '
[22...Qd5 is the right move.]
[22...Qxc2? (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) too greedy. 23.Qg4 Ra7 *(23...Bxb4 24.Qg3+)* 24.Qxd4+- *(24.Rxa7 Qb2±)*]
[22...Qc3-+ -2.52/25 (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) avoids the disaster. 23.Raf1 d3 *(23...Bxe6? 24.Rxg7 Qg3 25.Bf4-+; 23...Qxc2? 24.Bf4+-)*]

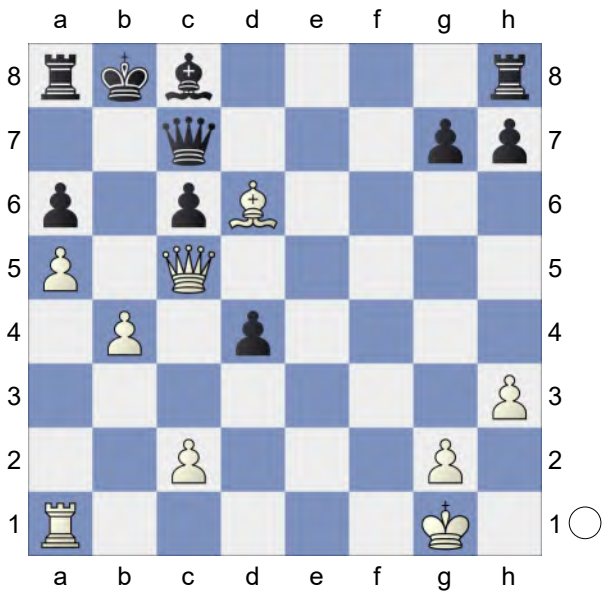


' **23.Bf4** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '+-!' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Active counter play!' [The finish is very pretty.] **23...Qxe6** 7.44/24 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '
[23...Qxf4 4.13/20 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '⌓' 24.Rxf4 *(24.Rxg7?* (Bird, H., Kitty Kat) perishes. *Bxe6 25.Qf3 Qh2+ 26.Kf2 Rf8-+)* 24...Bxf4 25.e7 g6 26.Qc5 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent Qc5-b6+.' Be3+ 6.67/23 *(⌓26...Ra7* 4.76/21 Bird, H., Kitty Kat *27.Qxd4 Re8 28.Qxf4+ Ka8)* 27.Kh1 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '+-' Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Threatening mate with Qc5-b6+.' Bd7 28.Rf1 Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Qc5-d6+ would kill now.' Re8 29.b5 axb5 *(29...cxb5 30.Rf6 Ra7 31.Rb6+ Rb7 32.Qd6+ Kc8 33.Rxa6+-)* 30.Qb6+ Kc8 31.Rf8+-]
[Weaker is 23...Qxh5 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 24.Bxd6#]

(Diagram)

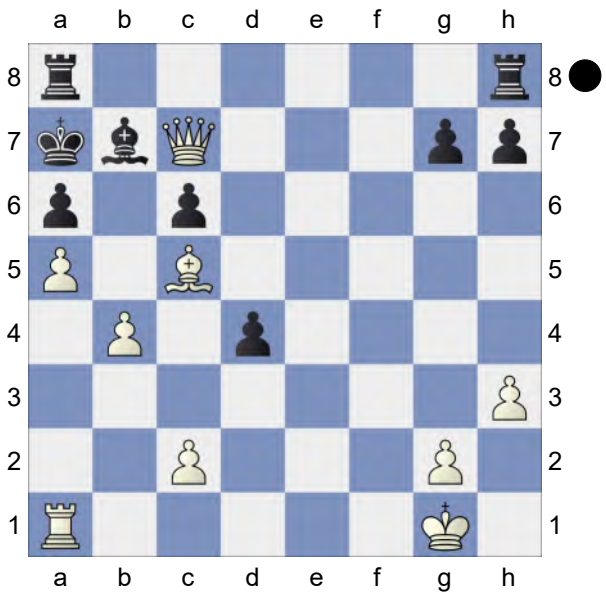


' **24.Qc5** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '!' **24...Qxf7**
[24...Bd7 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 25.Bxd6+]
25.Bxd6+ Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'White mates.' **25...Qc7**
[25...Kb7 Bird, H., Kitty Kat 26.Qb6# Freeman,R-N,N 82/(211) Cuba 2001]



Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'N' **26.Qb6+** Bird, H., Kitty Kat: ' Pin, Double Attack' **26...Bb7 27.Qxc7+ Ka7 28.Bc5#**

(Diagram)

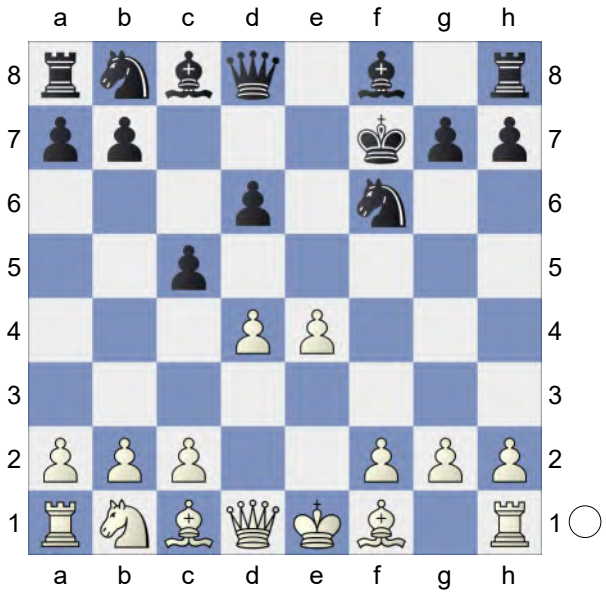


1-0 (28) Cochrane,J-Mohishunder Calcutta 1848 EXT 99 [Bird, H.] Bird, H., Kitty Kat: '1-0 (28) Cochrane,J-Mohishunder Calcutta 1848 EXT 99 [Bird, H.]. White used his chance.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.64/ Black=0.82.
Loses game: White=1 ---
Missed win: White=1 Black=2
Mistake: White=4 Black=6
Inaccurate: --- Black=1
OK: White=5 Black=3
Best: White=1 Black=2
Strong: --- Black=1 '
1-0

118 **C42**
□ **Sulskis,Sarunas**
■ **Rytshagov,Mikhail**
Keres Mem Rapid 2004
[Nigel Davies]

Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me." **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4** Huzman: 'This piece sacrifize is good for rapid game but numerous practical examples show that it is not 100% correct. "This piece sacrifize is good for rapid game but numerous practical examples show that it is not 100% correct. Nigel Davies: 'Huzman: 'This piece sacrifize is good for rapid game but numerous practical examples show that it is not 100% correct.'" **5...c5**

(Diagram)



6.Bc4+ **Be6** Black's main move. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Black's main move."

[For Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'For" 6...d5 see Stellwagen - Smirnov. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'see Stellwagen - Smirnov."

A) 7.exd5 Bd6

A1) 8.0-0

A1a) 8...cxd4 9.Qxd4 Bf5 *(9...Re8 10.Nc3 Bf5 11.Bf4 a6 12.Rae1 Kg8 13.Rxe8+ Nxe8 14.Re1 b5 15.Bb3 Nd7 16.a4 Qf6∓* 0-1 Mestrovic,Z-Howell,J/Cannes 1995/CBM 46 ext (48)*)* 10.Nc3 a6 11.Bf4 Qc7 12.Rfe1 Rc8 13.Bb3 Kf8 14.Re5 Bxe5 15.Bxe5 Qf7 16.Qf4 Qg6 17.d6 Nbd7 18.Bxf6 gxf6 19.Nd5 Be4 20.Ne3 Re8 21.f3 Bc6 22.h4 Re5∓ 0-1 Valverde Fuentes,R-Barrios,C/San Jose 2001/CBM 82 ext (30);

A1b) 8...Re8 9.Nc3 *(9.h3 cxd4 10.Nd2 Nbd7 11.Nf3 Ne5 12.Ng5+ Kf8 13.Bb3 h6 14.f4 hxg5 15.fxg5 Ke7*

16.gxf6+ gxf6 17.Bf4± 1-0 Moeldner,J-Hoegerl,G/Wittlich 1997/EXT 2000 (37)*)* 9...Bg4 10.Qd3 cxd4 11.Qxd4 Nbd7 12.Be3 Be5 13.Qd2 Rc8 14.Bb3 Nb6 15.f3 Bd7 16.Qd3 a6 17.Rfe1 Bd6 18.Ne4± 1-0 Voith,W-Kiefel,A/Regensburg 1997/EXT 2001 (28);

A1c) 8...Bg4 9.f3 Bf5 10.Bg5 cxd4 11.c3 Nbd7 12.cxd4 Bxh2+ 13.Kxh2 Qc7+∓ 0-1 McIntosh,R-Krishnamurthy,P/IECC 2002/Telechess CBM 97 (28);

A2) 8.dxc5 Re8+ 9.Be3 Bxc5 10.0-0 Bxe3 11.fxe3 Rxe3 12.Qd4 Re8 13.Nc3± ½-½ Nagley,T-Glew,D/IECC 2000/Telechess CBM 89 (77) Huzman: '½-½ Nagley,T-Glew,D/IECC 2000/Telechess CBM 89 (77) Nigel Davies: '½-½ Nagley,T-Glew,D/IECC 2000/Telechess CBM 89 (77)";

B) 7.dxc5 Bxc5 8.Bxd5+ Nxd5 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Qxd5+ Qxd5 11.exd5 Re8+ 12.Be3 Bxe3 13.fxe3 Rxe3+ 14.Kd2 Re5 15.c4 b5∓ 0-1 Stanley,B-Zamora,S/IECC 2002/Telechess CBM 91 (24)]

7.Bxe6+

[7.d5 Bg4 8.Qd3 Nbd7 9.f4 Qe8 10.Nc3 Nxe4 11.0-0 Nxc3 12.Qxc3 Bf5 13.Bd2 Nf6 14.Rae1 Qd7 15.Qb3 a6 16.a4 g6 17.Bc3 Bg7 18.Re6 Rhe8 19.Rfe1 Nh5 20.g3 Bxc3 21.Qxc3 b5 22.Be2 Bxe6 23.dxe6+ Qxe6 0-1 Cenal Gutierrez,R-Andres Gonzalez,A/Asturias 2001/EXT 2003 (23)]

7...Kxe6 8.Nc3!? Aiming for fast development. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: '!?' Nigel Davies: 'Aiming for fast development."

[8.dxc5?! was played in Short - Shirov but it dissipates White's initiative. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: '?!' Nigel Davies: 'was played in Short - Shirov but it dissipates White's initiative.'' Qa5+ 9.Nc3 Qxc5 10.0-0 Nc6 11.Be3 Qa5 12.f4 Rd8 13.g4 h5!∓ 0-1 McKee,D-Clark,B/Boston 1999/EXT 2001 (27)]

[8.0-0 cxd4 9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 *(10...d5!?)* 11.Nc3 Qa5 12.Bf4 Re8 13.Rad1 Ne5 14.Qd4 Kc8 15.Be3 Nc6 16.Qd3 Kb8∓ 1-0 Rodi,L-De las Heras,J/Buenos Aires 2000/EXT 2001 (48)]

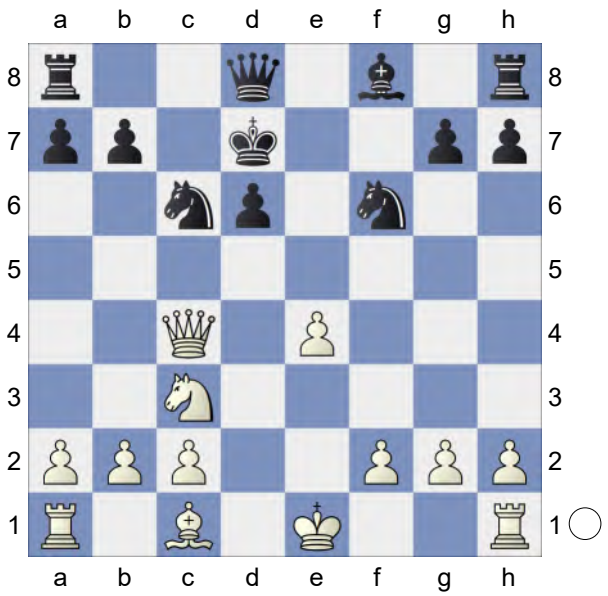
8...cxd4 Huzman: 'This move looks not very precise because ♕d1 enters the game and White receive possibility of long castle.''This move looks not very precise because ♕d1 enters the game and White receive possibility of long castle. Nigel Davies: 'Huzman: 'This move looks not very precise because ♕d1 enters the game and White receive possibility of long castle.'"

[8...Kf7!?]

9.Qxd4 Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7

[10...d5? 11.exd5+ Nxd5 12.0-0 would leave Black helpless.]

(Diagram)



11.Bf4 Qa5

[11...Qb6 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Qf7+ *(13.f3 Kc8 14.Nb5 Qc5 15.Qb3⩱)* 13...Re7 *(13...Kc8 14.Nd5 Qd8 15.Nxf6 gxf6 16.Rhe1 Qe7 17.Qxe7 Bxe7 18.Bxd6∓)* 14.Qc4 Re8=]

12.0-0-0

[Another possibility was Huzman: 'Another possibility was' 12.Qf7+ , for example Be7 13.0-0-0 Ne8 14.Rd5 *(14.Bxd6* gives nothing more than a draw after *Nxd6 15.Rxd6+ Kxd6 16.Rd1+ Kc7 17.Nd5+ Kc8 18.Qf5+ Kb8 19.Qf4+ Kc8 20.Qf5+* etc *)* 14...Rf8 15.Qh5 Qa6 *(15...Qd8 16.Bg3)* 16.Bg3 with continued pressure for the piece.]

12...Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8

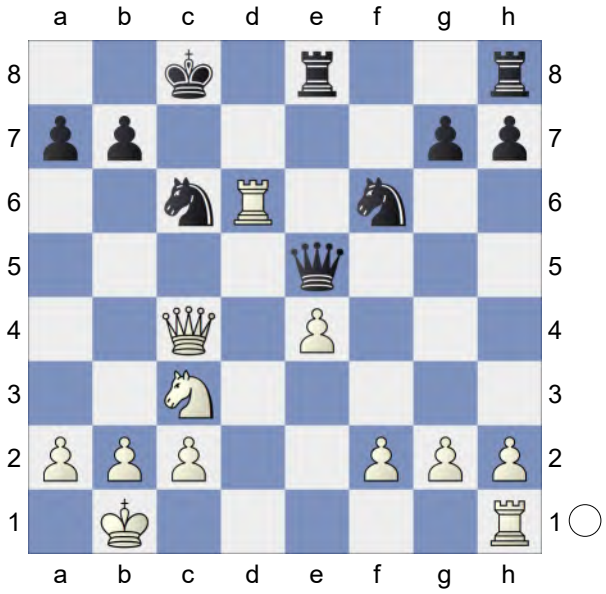
[Black could also consider 13...Qb4!? but then 14.Qd3 Nxe4 15.Nd5 Qc5 16.Be3 Qa5 17.f3 Nf6 18.Qf5+ Kd8 19.Bg5 keeps up the pressure.]

[13...Ne5 14.Qb3 Kc8 15.f3⩱]

14.Bxd6

[There's an argument for protecting e4 with 14.f3 . After the text we get simplifications leading to a draw. Huzman: '. After the text we get simplifications leading to a draw.']

14...Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5



16.Rhd1 Nxe4

[The last try to get advantage was 16...Rd8 17.f4 *(17.Rxd8+ Rxd8 18.Rxd8+ Kxd8 19.g3 Qh5∓)*

A) 17...Qxf4 18.Rxc6+ bxc6 19.Qxc6+ Qc7 *(19...Kb8 20.Qb5+=)* 20.Qa8+ Qb8 21.Qc6+=;

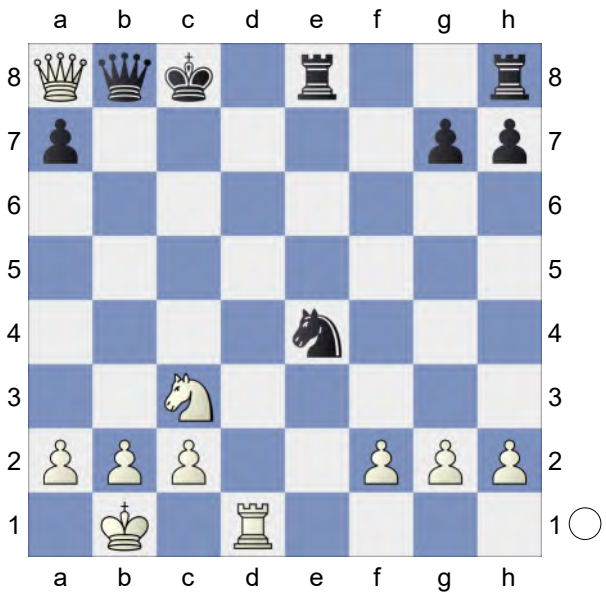
B) 17...Qxd6 18.Rxd6 Rxd6 19.e5 Rd4∓ 20.Qe6+ Nd7 21.g3⩱]

17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7

[18...Kb8 19.Rd7 *(19.Rd5 Qc7 20.Rb5+ Kc8)* 19...Nc5 20.Qb5+ Ka8 21.Qc6+=]

19.Qa8+ Qb8

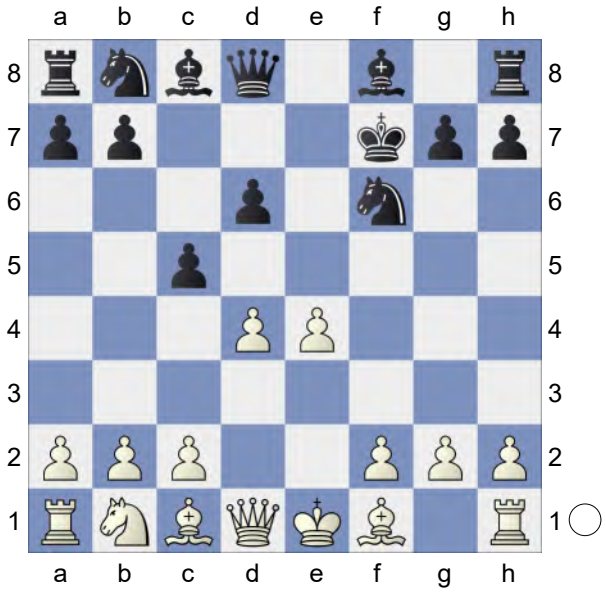
(Diagram)



White draws by repetition with 20. Qc6+ etc. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'White draws by repetition with 20. Qc6+ etc.'' White draws by repetition with 20.Qc6+ etc.
½-½

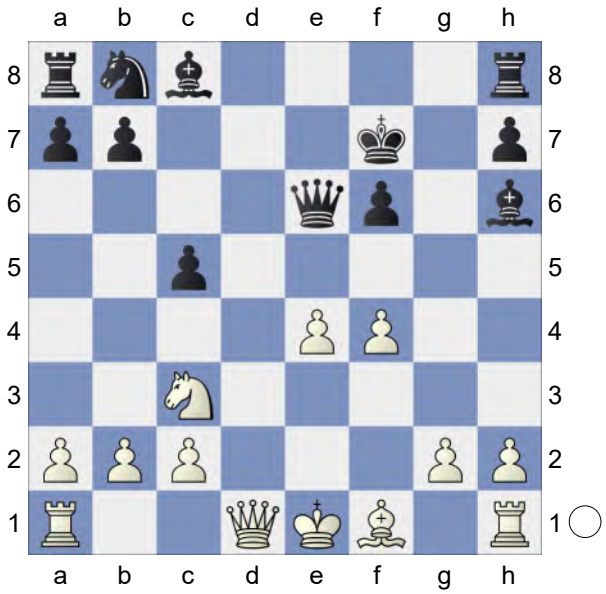
119 **C42**
□ **Bekemann,Uwe**
■ **Baum,Hans Juergen1**
KB corr BdF 1997
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
46/3 **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**



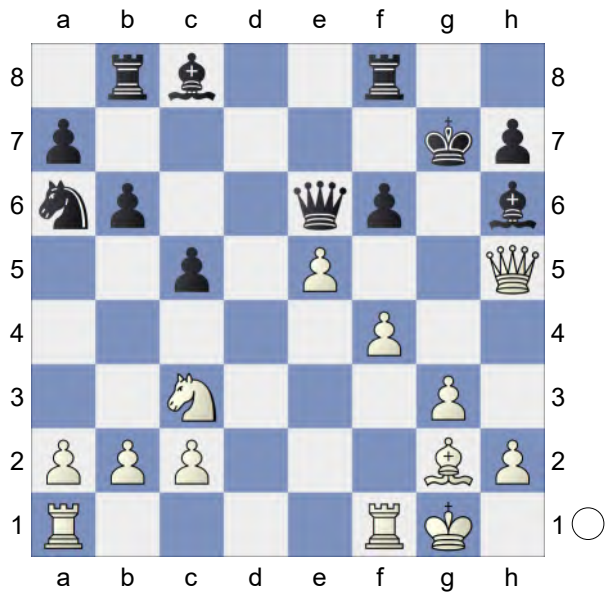
6.dxc5 Qe8
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5+-)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 With the idea Bxf6.
8...Qe6 The position is equal. **9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6**

(Diagram)



11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 0.01/20
[12...Rd8 13.Qxc5 b6 -0.33/22 *(13...Na6∓ -0.78/20 14.Bxa6 bxa6)* 14.Qc7+∓ Rd7 15.Qc4]
[12...Rd8∓ -0.62/22 13.Qxc5 Nc6]
13.Bg2 Na6 1.07/22
[13...Nc6!= -0.01/21 remains equal.]
14.e5± White has strong compensation.
14...Rb8 15.0-0N
[15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7)]
15...Rf8

(Diagram)



16.Rae1 0.01/23

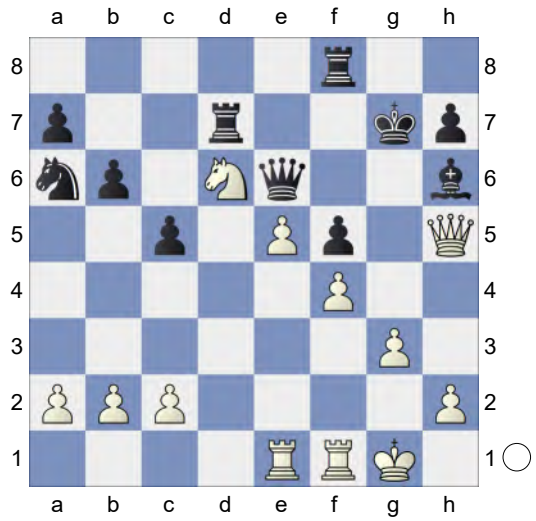
[16.exf6+± 0.85/23 Rxf6 17.Nd5]

16...f5 0.66/23

[Better is 16...fxe5= 0.01/23 17.Nd5 Nb4 18.Rxe5 Rf5 19.Rxe6 Rxh5 20.Re7+ Kf8 21.Nxb4 cxb4 *(21...Kxe7? 22.Nc6+ Kd6 23.Nxb8+-)*]

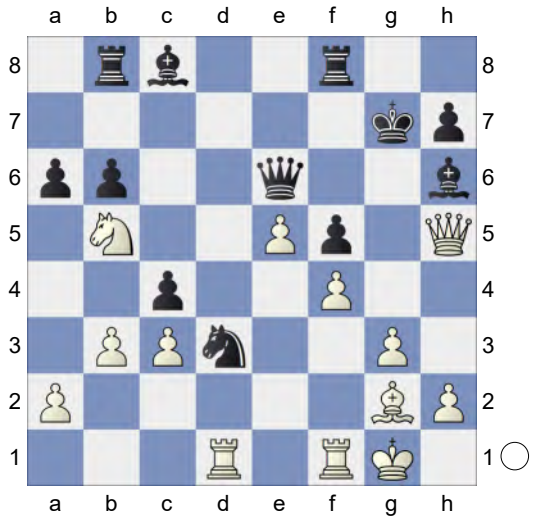
17.Rd1

[17.Nb5 Nb4? 1.82/23 *(17...Bb7* 1.20/24 17...Kh8 0.26 *18.Bxb7 Rxb7 19.Nd6 Rd7*



20.g4!; 17...Bd7= 0.28/23 *18.Rd1 Bxb5)*

A) 18.c3? 0.11/24 18.Rd1 1.75 Nd3 19.Rd1 c4! 20.b3 a6 1.18/23 *(20...Qg6=* 0.04/23 keeps the balance. *21.Qe2 Be6)*



21.Nd6 0.01/23 *(21.bxc4!±* 1.18/23 *Qg6 22.Qh4 Bxf4 23.gxf4)* 21...b5!= 22.Rb1 -0.99/23 *(22.bxc4=* -0.01/23 *bxc4 23.Rb1 Rxb1 24.Rxb1)* 22...Rb6∓ 23.bxc4 Bd5 would now be deadly. Rxd6! 24.exd6 bxc4 25.Qf3 Qxd6 -0.44/23 *(25...Rd8 26.Rb6;* Black should try *25...Rd8∓* -0.97/24 *)* 26.Qd5∓ Rd8 27.Qxc4 aiming for Rfd1. Be6 28.Rb7+ -0.48/23 *(28.Qd4+!=* -0.09/25 *Qxd4+ 29.cxd4 Bxa2 30.Rb6)* 28...Kg8 29.Qc7;

B) 18.Rf2 Qxa2? 2.53/25 *(18...Qe8±* 0.87/20 *19.Qxe8 Rxe8)*

B1) 19.Rd2 Threatens to win with Rd6.

B1a) 19...Be6 2.63/23 19...Qf7 1.98 20.Rd6 Rbe8? 4.44/22 *(20...Rf7* 2.31/21 is a better defense. *21.Bd5 Bxd5)* 21.Nc7+- Re7 22.Nxe6+ Rxe6 23.c3;

B1b) 19...Qf7 20.Qh4;

B2) 19.Nd6 And now Rd2 would

win. 19...Qxb2? 4.87/22 *(19...Qe6* 1.68/20 is a better chance. *20.Rd2 Qe7)* 20.Bh3 1.97/23 *(⌓20.e6* 4.87/22 Hoping for e7. *Qd4 21.Ne8+ Kg8 22.e7)* 20...Be6? 3.72/24 *(20...Nd5 21.Bxf5; 20...Nd5* 1.97/23 might work better.*)* 21.Bxf5;

C) 18.Rd1+- Qg6 2.00/24 *(18...Qe8±* 1.46/23 *19.Qe2 Bd7)* 19.Qh4 Black must now prevent Rd6. Qg4 Strongly threatening ... Qxh4. 20.Qe7+ Kh8 21.c3 Ba6 22.Rd7]

17...Qg6 18.Qe2 0.27/22

[18.Qh4± 0.65/24 deserves consideration. Qg4 19.Qxg4+ *(19.Qe7+ Rf7=)* 19...fxg4 20.Rd6]

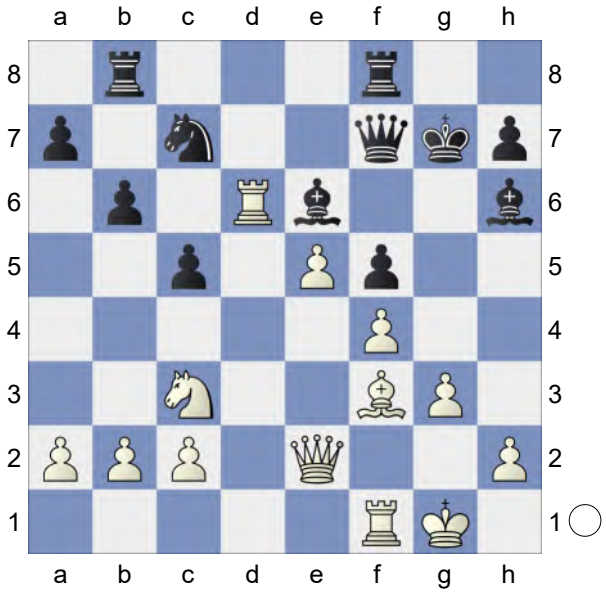
18...Nc7= 19.Rd6 Be6 20.Bf3

[20.Rfd1 Rbe8 1.19/24 *(20...Kh8=* -0.01/23 *)*]

20...Qf7 0.37/24

[20...Bxf4 0.79/22 20...Kh8 -0.05]

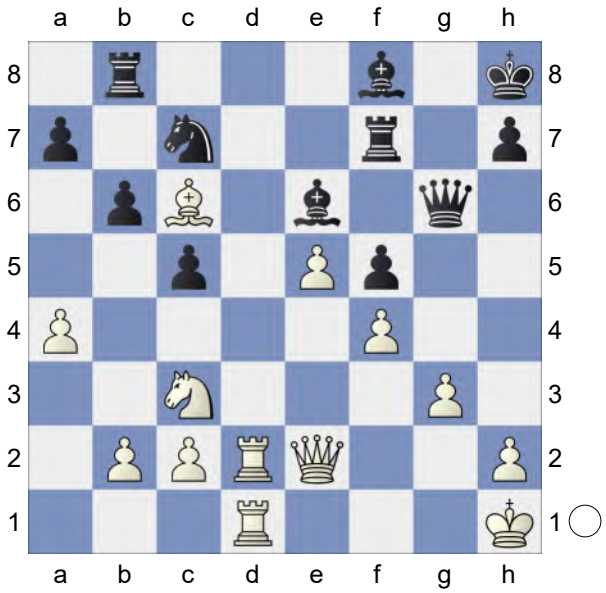
[20...Kh8!= -0.01/24 might be stronger. 21.Nd5 Nxd5 22.Bxd5 Rfe8]



21.Rfd1!± Kh8 22.Bc6 -0.01/21

[22.Nd5!± 0.48/23 Nxd5 23.Bxd5 Bxd5 24.R1xd5]

22...Qg8 The refutation of this move had been published in the 1970s! White folows it for a while then blunders at move 27. **23.Kh1! Rf7 24.a4 Bf8 25.R6d2 Qg6**



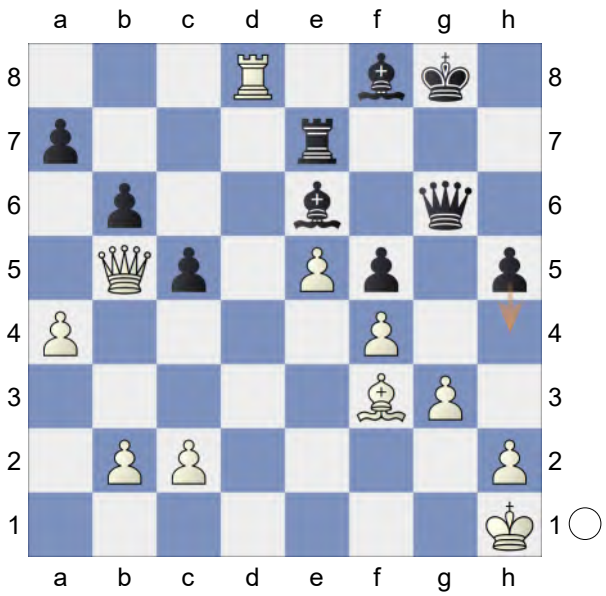
26.Bf3 Re7 27.Nb5? Nxb5 28.Qxb5 -0.77/22

[28.axb5∓ -0.34/23 Rc7 29.c4]

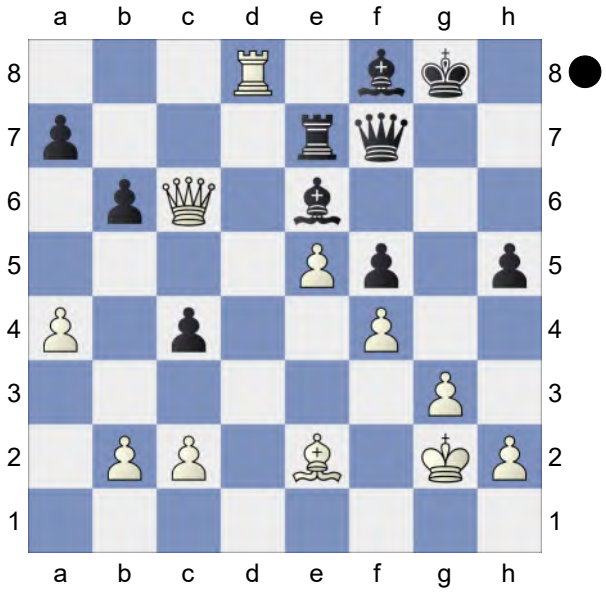
28...h5∓ Black keeps a firm grip on the game. **29.Rd8 Rxd8 30.Rxd8 Kg8**

[30...Qh6 -0.14/24 30...Kg8 -0.98 31.Qc6 h4 32.Kg2! hxg3 33.hxg3 Rh7 0.58/26 *(33...Kg8=* 0.01/23 *)* 34.Rxf8+!]

(Diagram)

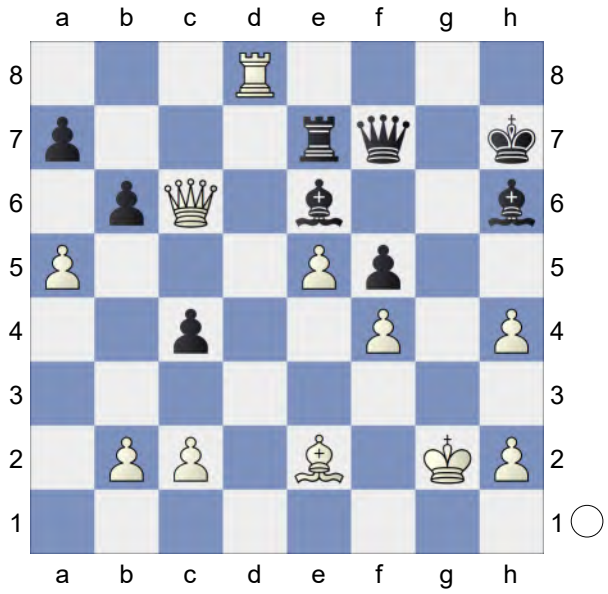


31.Qc6 Qf7 32.Be2 -1.36/21
[32.Bd5 -1.40/21 32.a5 -0.90 Bxd5+]
[⌓32.b3 -0.94/22]
32...c4 33.Kg2!
[33.Rd4 -1.89/22 33.h4 -1.18 Rc7 34.Qf3 Bd7 35.Qf1 *(35.Qxh5? -7.17/27 35.Qg2 -1.71 Qxh5 36.Bxh5 Bc6+ 37.Kg1 Bc5)* 35...Bc5]



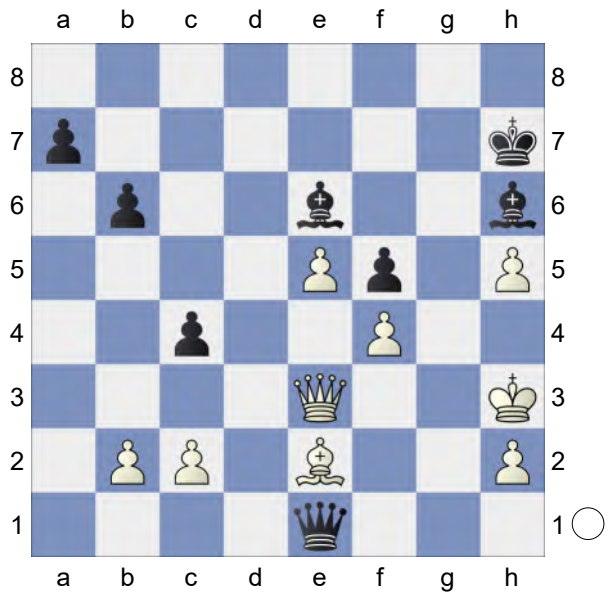
33...h4! 34.gxh4+- -1.76/22
(Nunn, 1989, was following old analysis which I think was from Pachman or 1st edition ECO)

[34.Kf1∓ -1.20/20]
[34.Bf3 Rd7]
△34...Kh7-+ ...Bh6 is the strong threat.
35.a5 -3.44/21
[⌓35.Kf2 -1.98/21]
35...Bh6



36.Qf3 Rd7 37.Rxd7 Qxd7 38.Qe3 Qd5+
[Don't do 38...c3 39.Qxc3 Bxf4 40.axb6]
39.Kh3 Qxa5
[Resist 39...bxa5 40.Qxa7+ Bd7 41.Kg3]
40.h5 Qe1

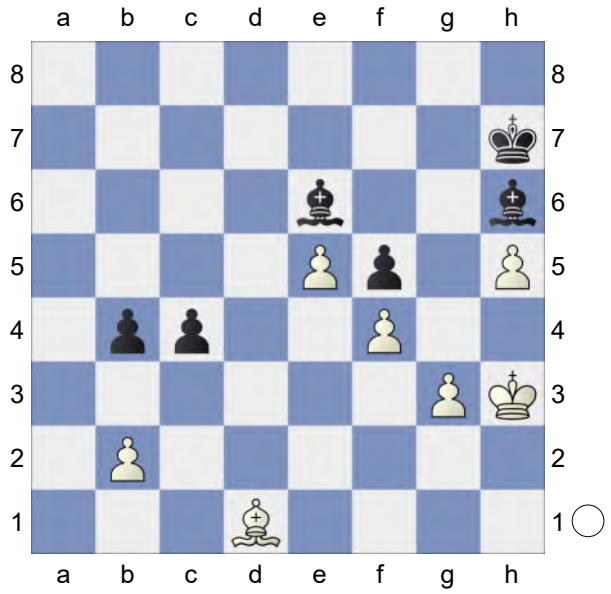
(Diagram)



Prevents Qg1. **41.Qg3** Black is clearly winning. **41...Qxg3+**

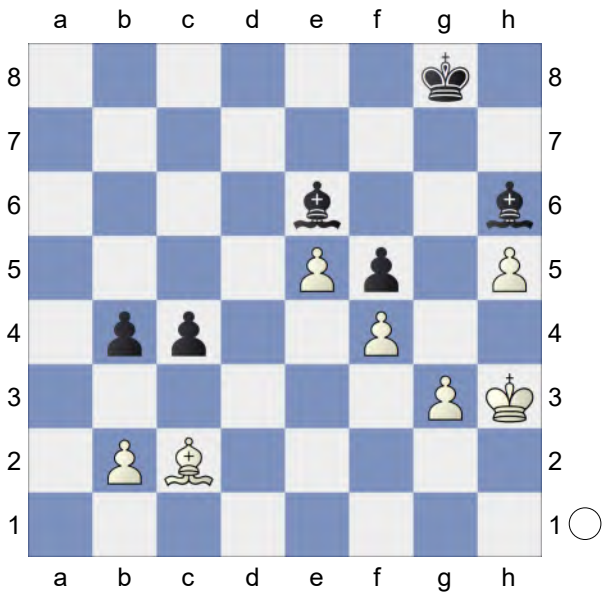
[41...Qxe2? is the wrong capture. 42.Qg6+ Kh8 43.Qxh6+ Kg8 44.Qxe6+ Kf8 45.Qxf5+ Ke7 46.h6 Qf1+ 47.Kh4+-]

42.hxg3 a5 43.c3 b5 44.Bd1 b4 45.cxb4 axb4



46.Bc2 Kg8

(Diagram)



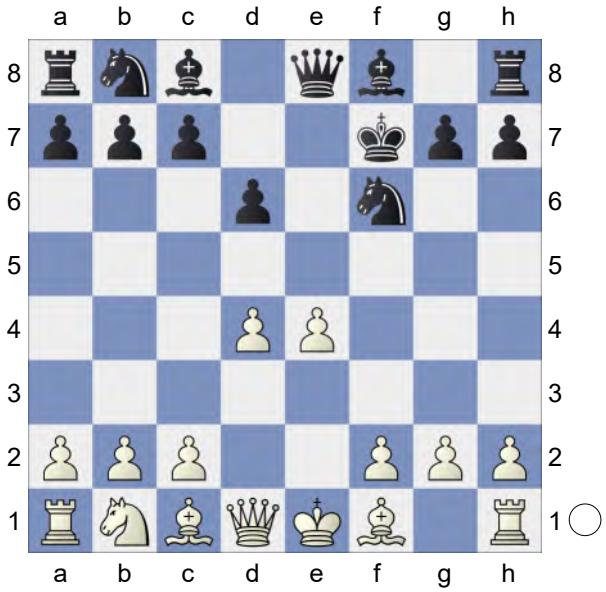
Weighted Error Value: White=0.24 (precise) /Black=0.14 (very precise)

0-1

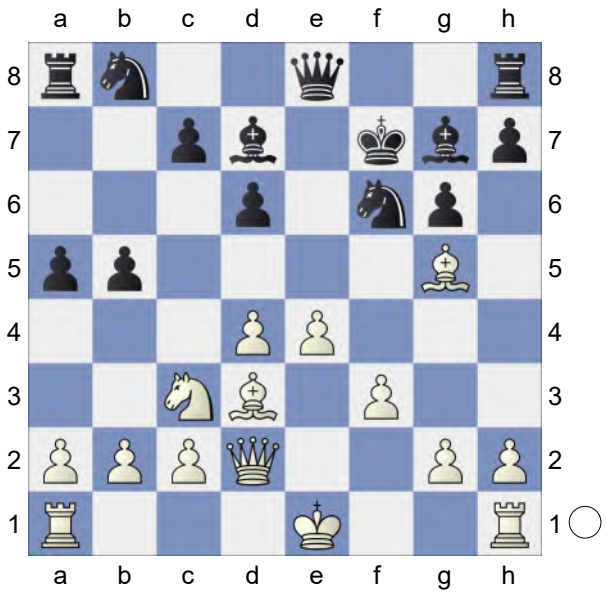
120 **C42**
□ **Edwards,Lee**
■ **Fernandez,John C**
IECC Email 1996
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8

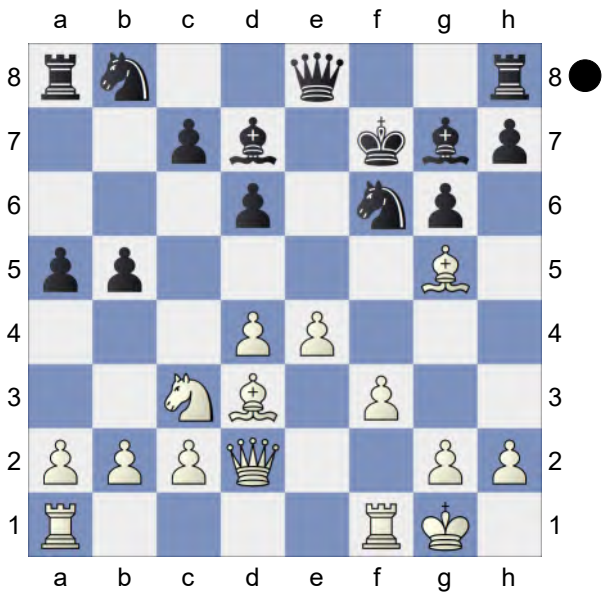


6.Nc3 g6
[Reject 6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Qe6 9.Qxe4±]
[6...c6 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.g5 Nfd7 11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 13.Bd2 N8d7 14.0-0-0 d5 15.Rde1 c5 16.Qh2 Qc8 17.h5 Bf7 18.e5 cxd4 19.e6 Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 21.Bf5 1-0 (27) Chapter Viii Sharp Line,I-Yang,B Krumbach 52/284 1991]
7.f3
[7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.e5 dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5 11.Re1 Qc5 12.Be3 Qh5 13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3 1-0 Maiorov,O (2388)-Geissler,W (2116) corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002]
7...Bg7 **8.Bg5N** White has compensation.
[8.Be3 Rf8 9.Qd2 Kg8 10.Be2 a6 11.g4 b5 12.g5 Nh5 13.Nd5 Ra7 14.0-0-0 c6 15.Nf4 Nxf4 16.Bxf4 Rd7 17.Bg3 c5 18.d5 c4 19.Qe3 Qd8 20.h4 Qa5 21.Kb1 c3 22.b3 Qa3 0-1 (40) Vistisen,L-Hansen,L ch cand corr 1997]
8...Bd7 0.32/17
[Better is 8...Rf8= -0.19/16]
9.Qd2 Threatening Qf4. White is slightly better. **9...b5** 0.55/17
[Black should play 9...h6= 0.03/16 10.Be3 a6]
10.Bd3 0.10/18
[10.Qf4± 0.55/17 Bc6 11.a4]
10...a5

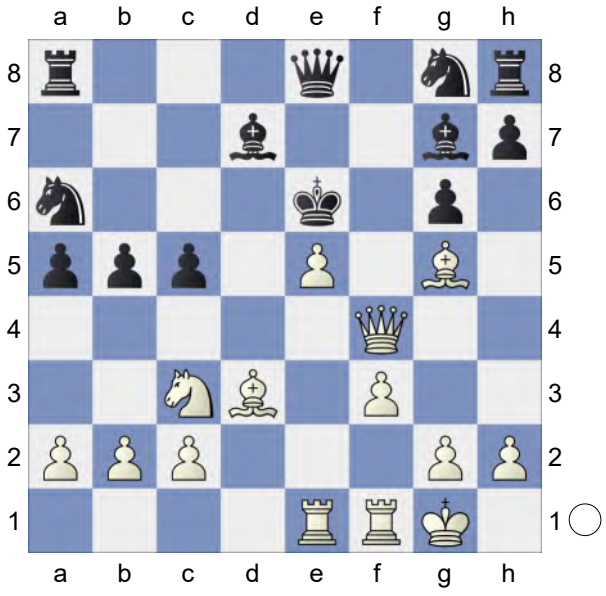


11.0-0

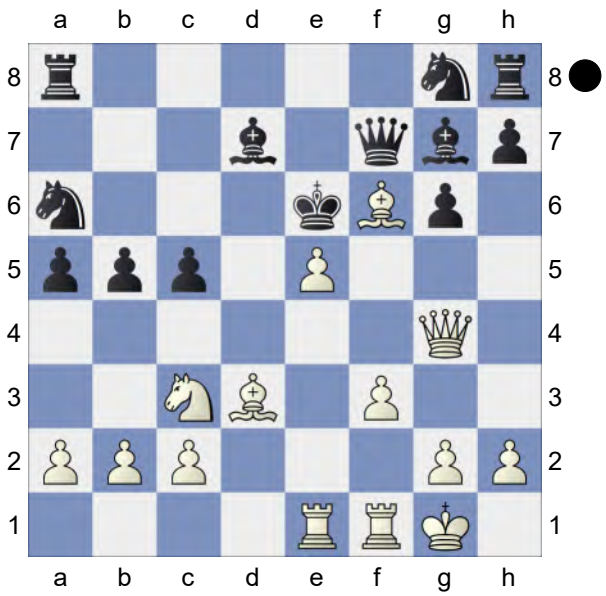
(Diagram)



Hoping for Rae1. **11...Na6** 1.62/20
[11...b4= 0.25/20 12.e5 dxe5 *(12...bxc3 13.Qf4=)*]
12.Rae1+- And now e5 would win.
12...c5? 5.40/19
[12...h6± 0.84/19]
13.e5 dxe5 14.dxe5 Ng8 14.13/23
[⌓14...Qd8 4.80/23 15.exf6 Bxf6]
15.Qf4+ Ke6



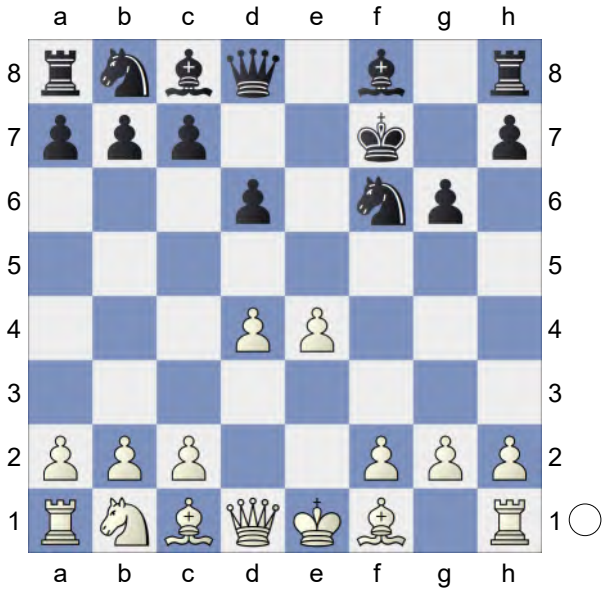
16.Bf6 9.61/21
[⌓16.Bc4+ #3/8 bxc4 17.Qxc4+ Kf5 18.Qg4#]
16...Qf7 17.Qg4#



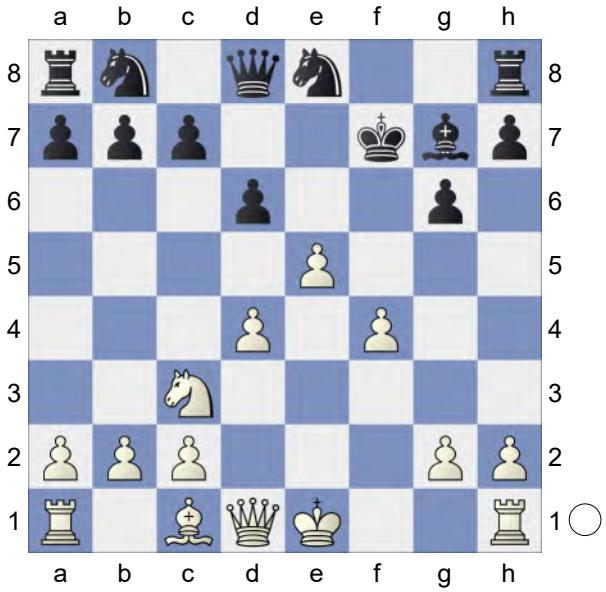
Black did not feel at home in the position after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.25 (precise) /Black=1.73
1-0

121 **C42**
□ **Leppert,Stefan**
■ **14.♗g5 ---**
25/276 Leipzig 1981
[Bosch Neven,Kitty Kat]

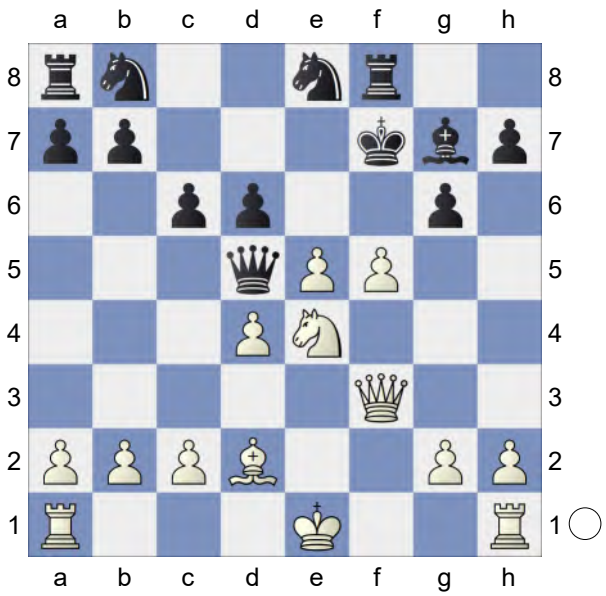
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**



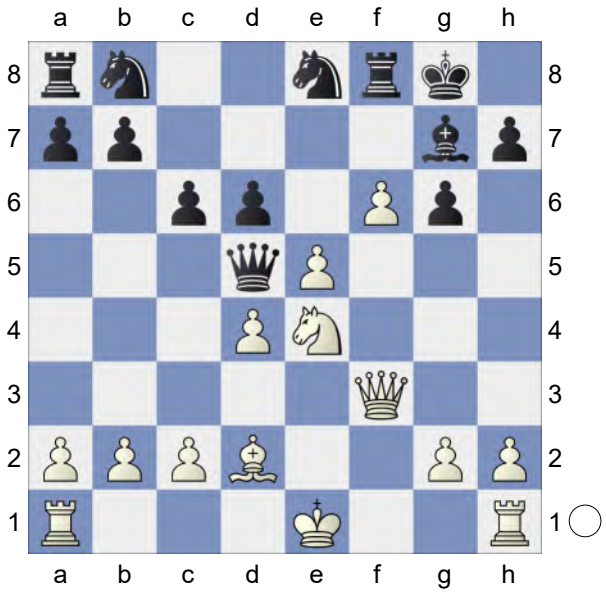
6.Nc3 Bg7 0.24/19
[6...Be6∓ -0.63/20]
7.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: '=' **7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.f4** Kitty Kat: 'White has an edge. '
[9.Qf3 c6 10.Bg5 Rf8 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.Qh3+ Kf7 13.f4 Nxe4 14.Nxe4 Qxa2 15.Nxd6+ Kg8 16.c4 Qa1+ 17.Kc2 Qa4+ 18.Kb1 Na6 19.Qe6+ Kh8 20.Nf7+ Kg8 21.Nh6+ Kh8 22.Qg8+ Rxg8 23.Nf7# 1-0 Chekhover,V-Machado,M Schlechter Memorial 6th 1971 (6)]
9...Kf7 0.67/21
[9...Rf8= 0.24/22 should be considered.]
10.e5 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' White has compensation.' **10...Ne8**
[10...Re8 11.0-0 Nc6 12.d5 dxe5 13.dxc6 Qxd1 14.Nxd1 bxc6]
[10...Nc6 11.0-0 dxe5 12.fxe5 Qxd4+ 13.Qxd4 Nxd4 14.exf6 Bf8 15.Bd2 Bc5 16.Kh1 Rhe8 17.Nd5 Re2 18.Rad1 Rd8 19.Nf4 Ree8 20.Bc1 Nxc2 21.Rxd8 Rxd8 22.Nh3 Be3 23.Bxe3 Nxe3 24.Ng5+ Ke8 25.f7+ >-> 7.♕d2 a6 8.000_60488-15.♗c5 ♖fd8 16.g4 ♘f4 Forli 1995]



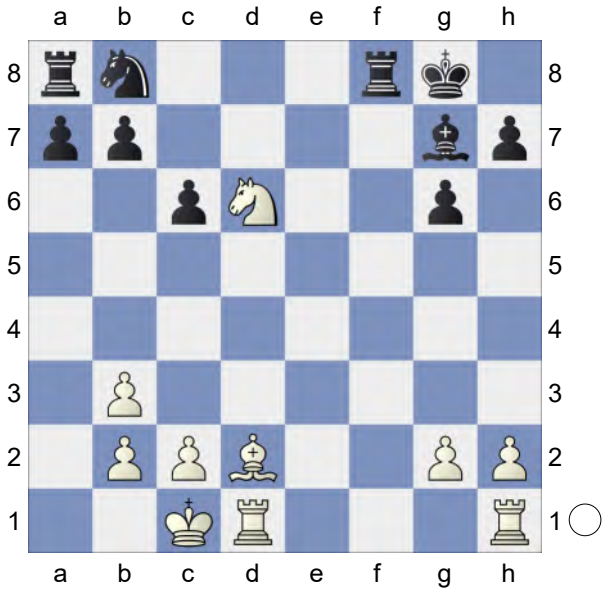
Kitty Kat: 'N' **11.Qf3** Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening 0-0.' **11...c6** 1.82/22
[11...Nc6± 0.65/14]
12.Ne4 Kitty Kat: ' aiming for f4-f5.'
12...Qa5+
[12...Rf8 13.Qb3+ d5 14.Ng5+ Kg8 15.Ne6 Qc8 16.Nxf8]
[12...Qd7 13.0-0]
13.Bd2 Qd5 14.f5 0.97/19
[⌓14.Qd3 1.45/20 Black must now prevent c2-c4. b5 15.0-0 *(15.Ng5+ Ke7∓)*]
14...Rf8 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: '
[14...gxf5 15.Qxf5+ Kg8 16.0-0 dxe5 17.dxe5 Nd7 18.Bc3]



Threatens to win with ...g6xf5.' **15.f6** 0.55/19 Kitty Kat: ' White is more active.'
[15.c4!± 0.98/24 Qxd4 16.Bc3 Qxc4 17.b3]
15...Kg8
[15...dxe5 16.fxg7+ Kxg7 17.Bh6+]

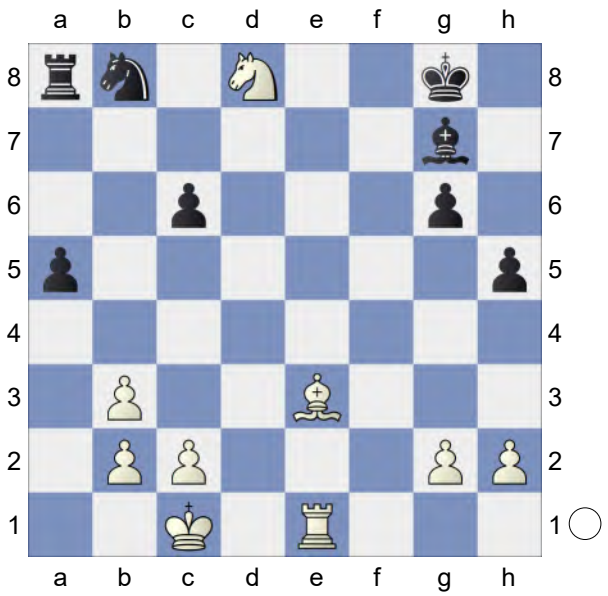


Kitty Kat: ' ±' **16.Qb3** Kitty Kat: '↑' Kitty Kat: ' White has some pressure. Some like it hot'
[16.fxg7? perishes. Rxf3 17.gxf3 Qxd4-+ *(17...dxe5? 18.dxe5 c5 19.0-0-0-+)*]
16...Qxb3 17.axb3 Nxf6 1.97/24 Kitty Kat: ' A mistake that costs the game. ' **18.exf6** Kitty Kat: '+-' **18...Bxf6 19.Nxd6 Bxd4 20.0-0-0**
[Stronger than 20.Nxb7 Bxb2 21.Ra2 Be5=]
20...Bg7 2.16/23
[20...b6± 1.57/23 was called for. 21.Bh6 Bg7 22.Bxg7 Kxg7]

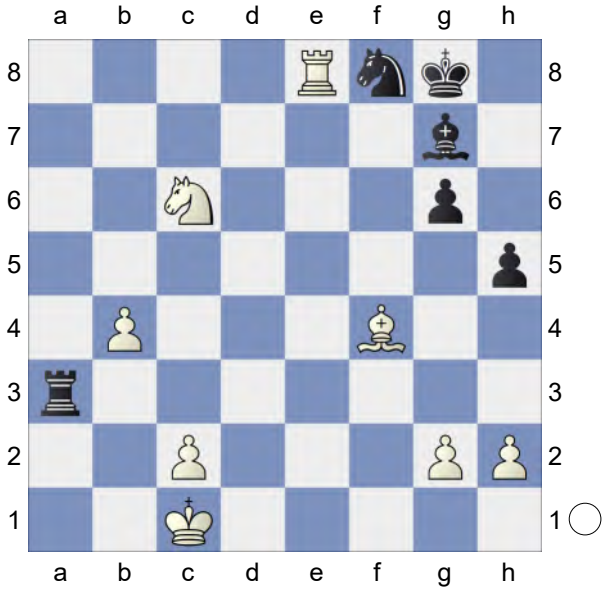


21.Nxb7 Rf2 3.07/22
[21...Na6 2.12/22 Kitty Kat: '⌓' 22.Rhf1 Rxf1 23.Rxf1 Re8]
22.Be3 Rf8 23.Rd8 Rxd8 24.Nxd8 a5 25.Re1 h5

(Diagram)

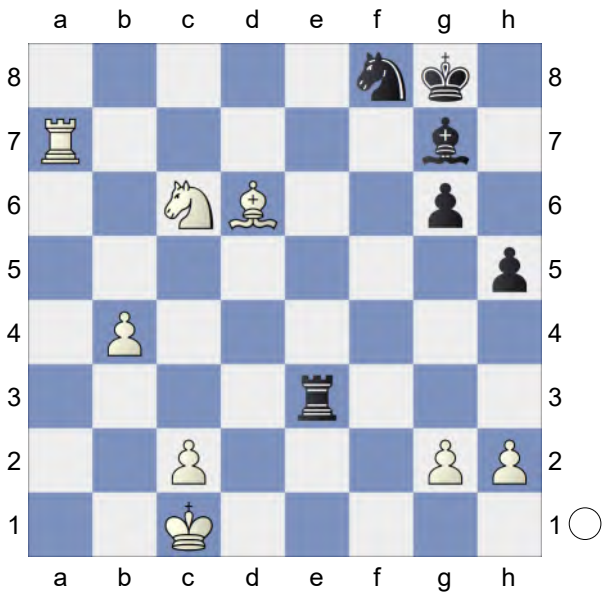


26.Bf4 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Re1-e8+.' **26...Nd7 27.Nxc6 a4 28.b4 a3 29.bxa3** Kitty Kat: ' Deflection' **29...Rxa3 30.Re8+** Kitty Kat: 'White is clearly winning.' **30...Nf8**

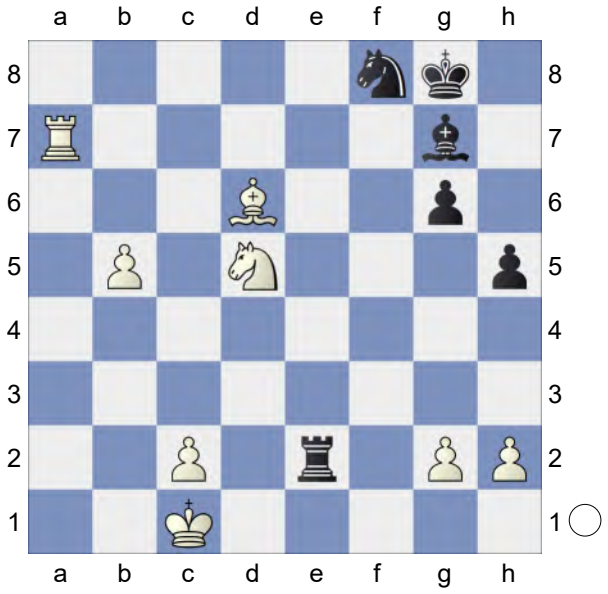


31.Bd6 Kf7 32.Re7+ Kg8 33.Re8 Kf7 34.Re7+ Kg8 35.Ra7 Re3

(Diagram)

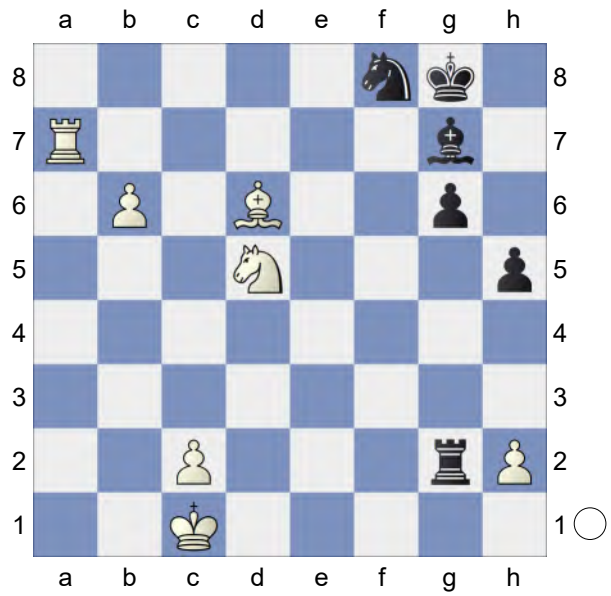


36.Ne7+ Kh8 37.Nd5 Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Bg7-c3' **37...Re2 38.Ra8 Kg8 39.b5 Kf7 40.Ra7+ Kg8**

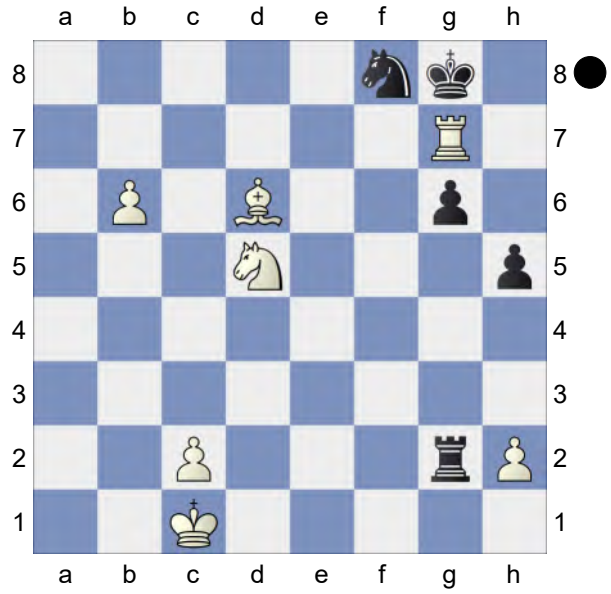


41.b6 Rxg2 Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



' **42.Rxg7+**

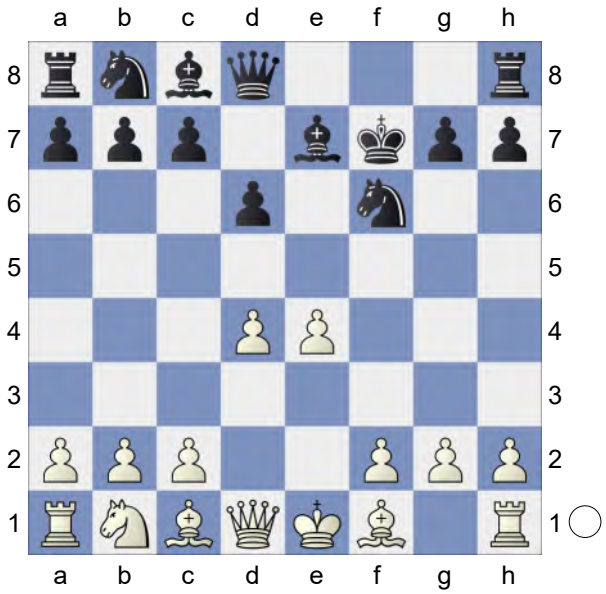


Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Promotion.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.15 (very precise) /Black=0.32.
M i s t a k e : W h i t e = 2
Black=5
O K : W h i t e = 2 0
Black=10
B e s t : W h i t e = 1
Black=2 '
1-0

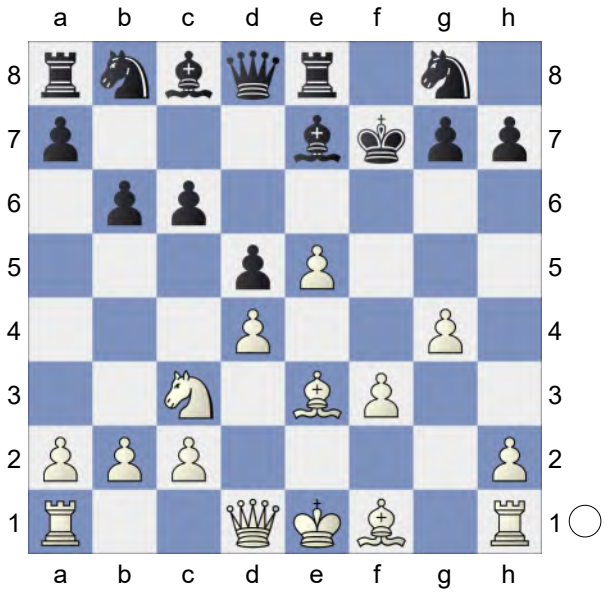
122 **C42**
□ **Harvey,Enr**
■ **Gottesmann,L**
La Strategie tourney-11 1898-1900 1898
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ Ke7 7.Qe2±]

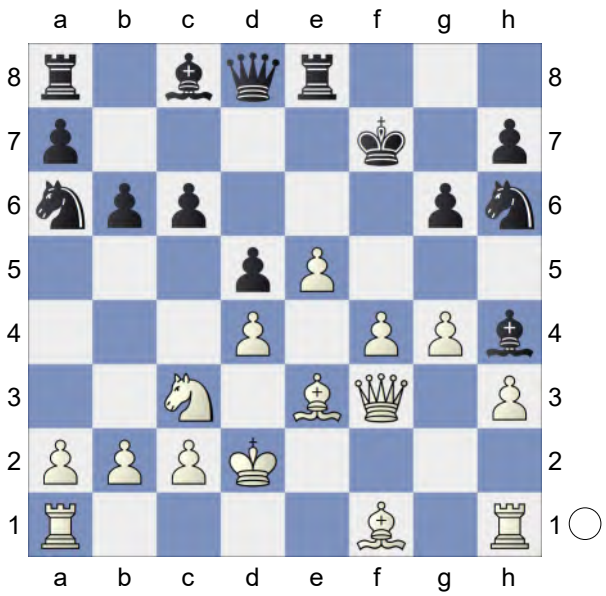


6.f3N -0.46/18
[6.Nc3= -0.02/18 Re8 *(6...c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4* Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006*; 6...Be6 7.f4 Kg8 8.Be2 d5 9.f5 Bf7 10.e5 Ne4 11.Nxe4 dxe4 12.0-0 Nc6 13.c3 Qd5 14.f6 gxf6 15.exf6 Bf8 16.Bc4 Qxc4 17.Qg4+ Bg6 18.f7+ Qxf7 19.Rxf7 Kxf7 20.Qf4+ Ke6 21.h4* 1-0 (29) Grand Prix Attack-Mansfeld, S Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991*)*
7.Bc4+ d5 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.Nxf6 Bxf6 10.Bxe6+ Rxe6 11.e5 Fedorov,V-Salnikov,V USSR 25/(278) 1977]
6...Re8 7.Nc3 c6 8.Be3 The position is equal. **8...b6** 0.03/19
[8...Be6∓ -0.38/17 should be considered.]
9.g4 d5 10.e5 Ng8

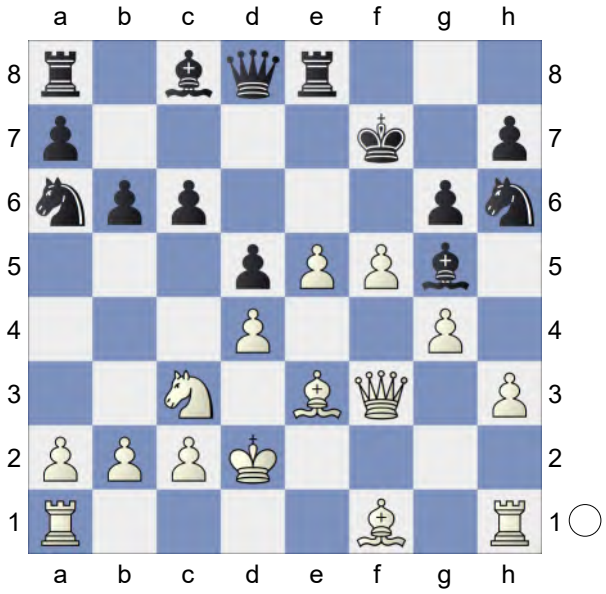


11.f4 White has compensation.
11...Bh4+ 12.Kd2 g6 0.66/19
[12...c5= 0.04/18]
13.Qf3± Nh6 1.27/20
[⌓13...Rf8 0.75/18]
14.h3 0.56/19
[14.f5± 1.27/20 Strongly threatening fxg6+. g5 15.Be2]
14...Na6 1.43/20
[14...Kg8± 0.56/19]

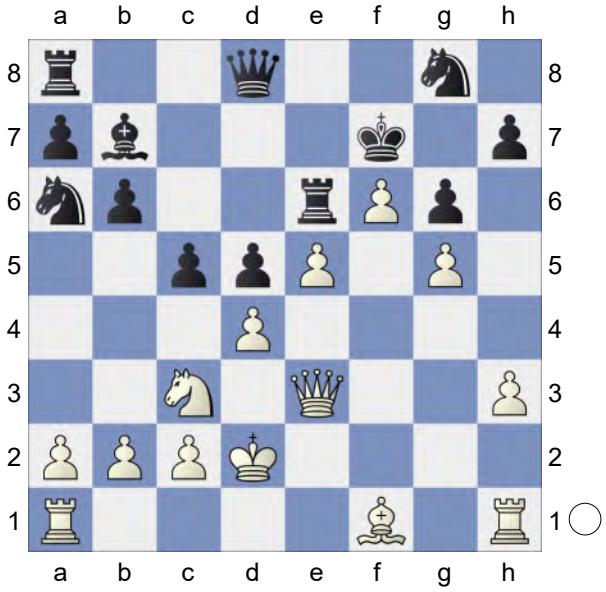
(Diagram)



15.f5!± Bg5

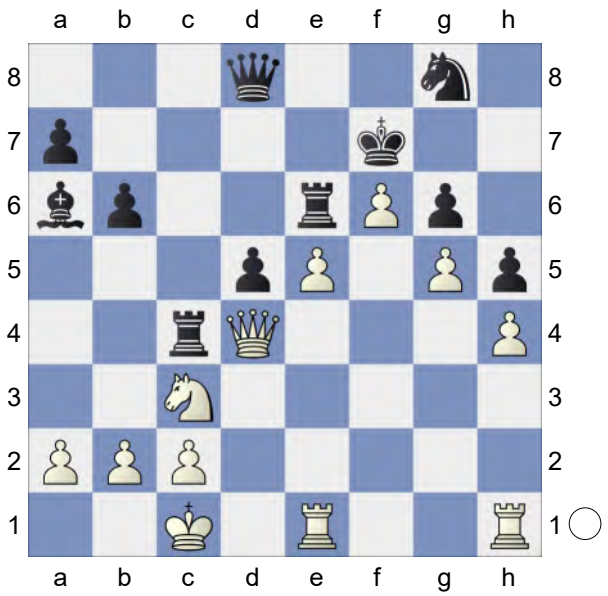


16.f6! Bxe3+ 17.Qxe3
[17.Kxe3 c5 18.Qxd5+ *(18.Nxd5? Nb4-+)* 18...Qxd5 19.Nxd5 Bb7∓]
17...Ng8 18.g5 Black must now prevent h4. **18...c5** 1.77/19
[18...Nc5± 1.08/19]
19.Bb5 0.92/20
[19.Nb5+- 1.77/19]
19...Re6 1.44/20
[⌓19...Nc7 0.92/20]
20.Bf1 -0.01/17 Dancing on a razor blade. White has more active pieces.
[White should try 20.h4± 1.44/20 Nb4 21.h5 *(21.dxc5? d4-+* Deflection, Double Attack*)* 21...Nxf6 22.hxg6+ *(22.gxf6 Qg8+-)* 22...hxg6 23.gxf6]
20...Bb7? 1.55/20
[20...Re8!= -0.01/17]

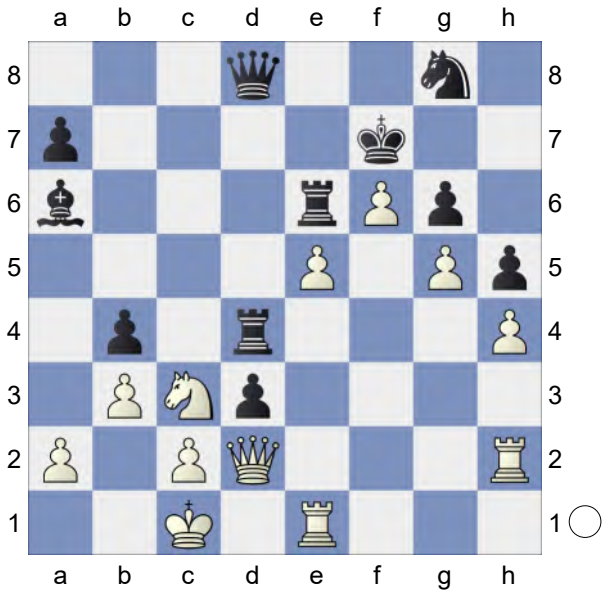


21.Bxa6 0.94/21
[White should play 21.Re1 1.55/20]
21...Bxa6 22.h4 0.37/21
[22.dxc5? d4 23.Qe4 dxc3+-+]
[Better is 22.Rad1± 0.80/20]
22...h5 23.Rae1 -0.01/22
[23.dxc5? perishes. d4 24.Qf4 dxc3+-+]
[23.gxh6± 0.46/20 might be stronger. Nxf6 24.Rag1]
23...Rc8= 24.Kc1 -0.48/22
[24.b3= 0.01/21]
24...cxd4!∓ 25.Qxd4 Rc4

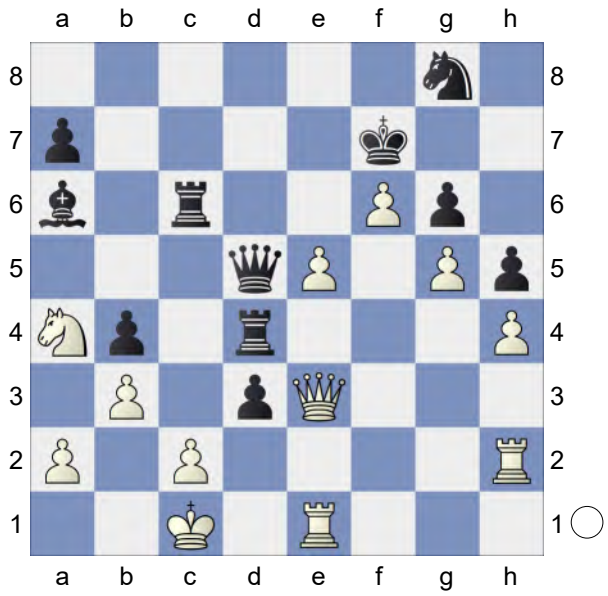
(Diagram)



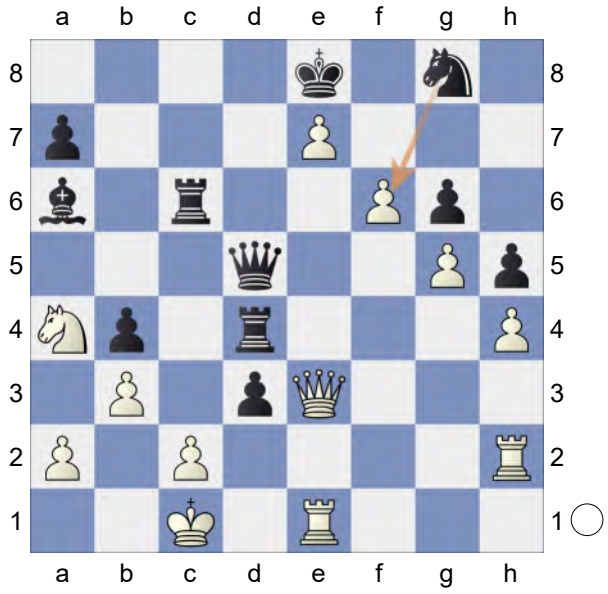
26.Qd2
[26.Qxd5? too greedy. Qxd5 27.Nxd5 Bb7-+]
26...d4 27.Nd1 d3 28.Nc3 Rd4 And now ...Qc7 would win. **29.Rh2! b5** -0.03/20
[29...Bc8∓ -0.63/20]
30.b3? -2.42/22
[30.b4!= -0.03/20 and White has nothing to worry.]
30...b4-+



31.Na4 Qd5 -0.01/20 Wards off Nc5
[31...Qb8-+ -2.44/22 32.Qe3 *(32.Nc5? Rxe5 33.Rxe5 Qxe5-+)* 32...Rd5]
32.Qe3!= Rc6? 2.70/20
[32...Bc8= -0.01/19]

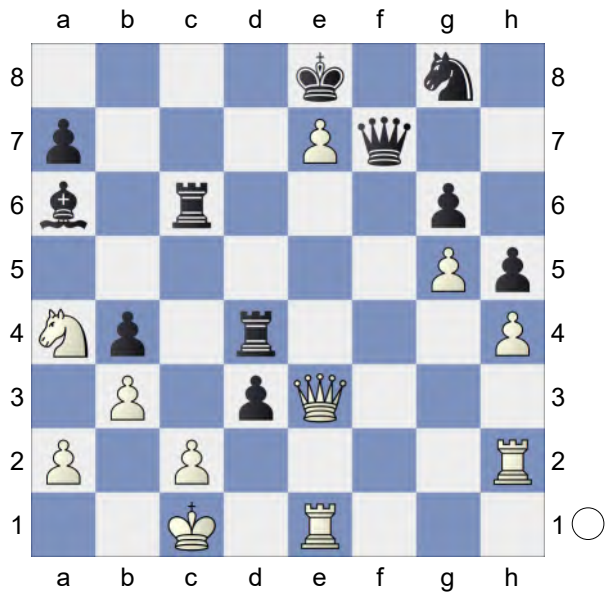


33.e6+!+- Kf8? 7.99/24
[33...Rxe6 2.89/24 34.Qxe6+ Qxe6 35.Rxe6 Kxe6]
34.e7+ White is clearly winning. **34...Ke8**

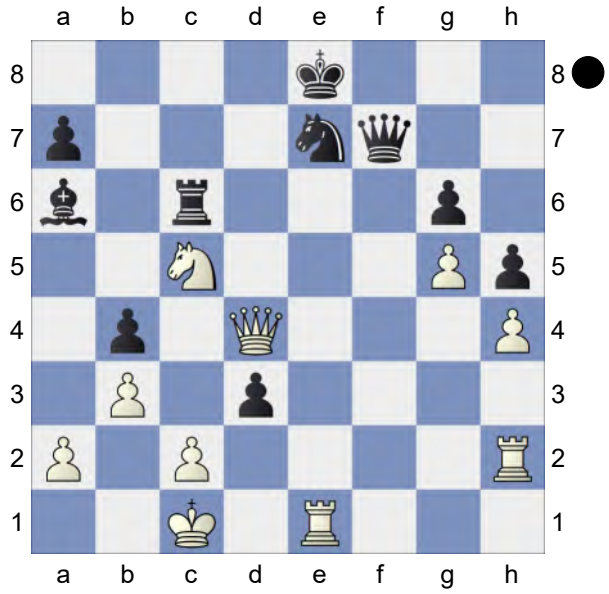


35.f7+ Deflection **35...Qxf7**

(Diagram)



36.Qxd4 Nxe7 37.Nc5



What a bad dream for Black.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.51
1-0

123 **C42**

□ **Diani,Jose Angel**

■ **Tsvetkov,Alexey**

cr Amici Sumus LADAC/CAPA section A

[Morgado,Juan S]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

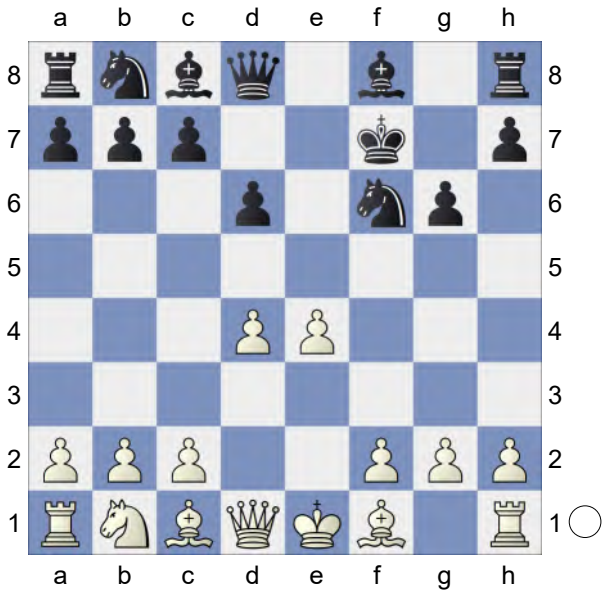
Bekemann,U'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 ''1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 ''' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

'' we: 'Das Cochrane-Gambit

Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

' In the Petroff Defence with 3.d4,the theoretical discussion in the line 5.♘xe7 ♘d7 continues. The attempt to come back with 9...g6 (instead off 9...g5, which is more complicated) did not succeed since Black later made a mistake, but we recommend to analyse it more deeply. **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**

(Diagram)



6.Nc3

[6.Bd3 Nc6! 7.c3 d5 *(7...Kg7)*]

6...Be6

[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+> Be6?? 0.45/19 *(7...Ke8=* 0.07/17 *)* 8.Bxe6+± Kxe6 9.f4 *(9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Be3 Nf6 19.Qf5 Qe8 20.Bg5 Qg6 21.Qxg6 hxg6 22.Rf1 Nh7 23.Be3 Na6* 0-1 (29) Schupp,A-Geiger,W Germany T1701 2001 *)* 9...Kf7 10.e5 ⌓Re8> 11.0-0?! Nc6 12.exf6 Qxf6!↑ 13.Nb5 Re7 14.c3]

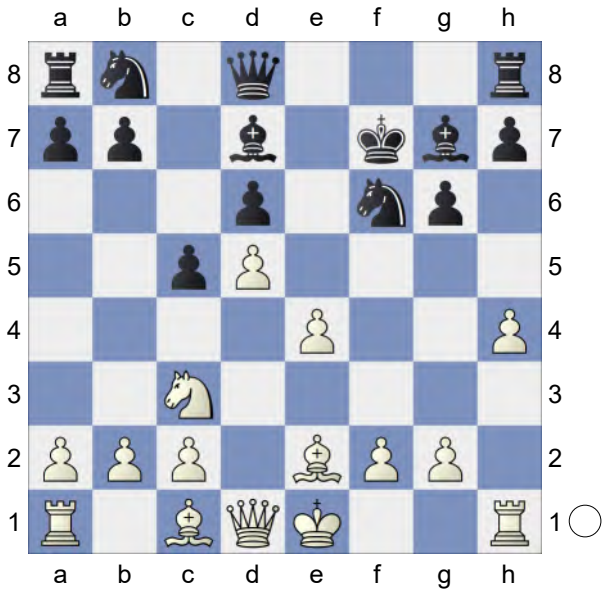
[6...Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]

7.Be2N

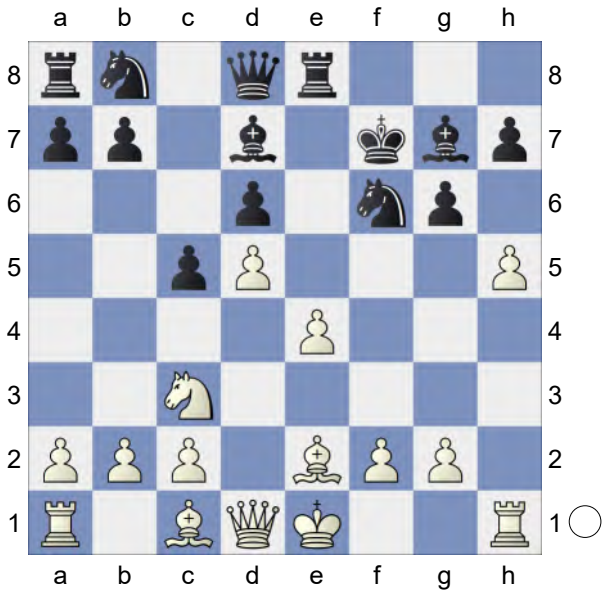
[7.Bd3 Bg7 8.d5 Bc8 9.0-0 Ng4 10.h3 h5 11.Qf3+ Bf6 12.hxg4 hxg4 13.Qg3 Rh5 14.f4 Qh8 15.Bd2 Bh4 16.Qe3 Na6 17.Nb5 Bf6 18.e5 Bf5

19.exf6 Re8 20.Qg3 Bxd3 21.Nd4 Bxf1 0-1 10.Qe4 c5 11.0-0 Nf6-Garci Garcia Molina,P Amber Blindfold 2003 22.Rxf1 Nc5 0-1 Barreras Garcia,A-Ferreiro Garcia,E CUB corr Cuba 1994]

7...Bg7 8.h4 c5 The position is equal. **9.d5 Bd7**



This line has been analysed a lot by Ivanchuk and Rozentalis, but suffered hard strikes in the last times. **10.h5 Re8**



11.hxg6+!? -0.56/19
[11.Bg5!= -0.08/18]

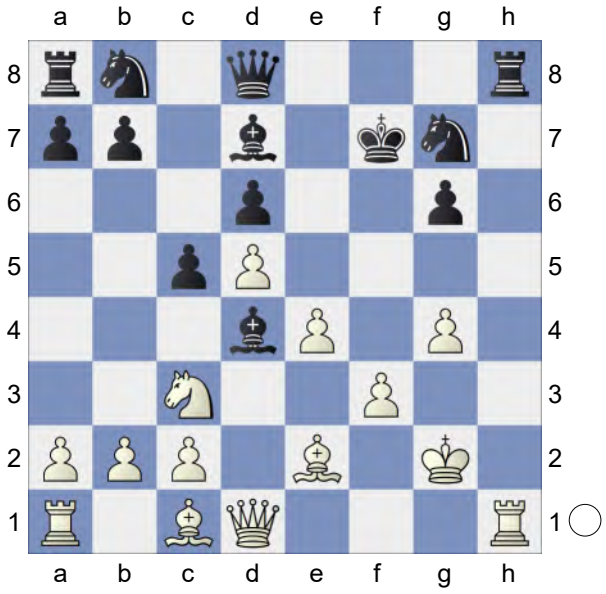
11...hxg6∓ 12.f3 -1.01/20
[12.Bg5∓ -0.49/16]

12...Rh8 -0.56/19 A new defensive attempt, which lost because Black played wrongly later, but deserves more detailed analysis. Polgar defeated Skembris after
[12...Nh5∓ -1.01/20 And now ...Ng3 would win. 13.Qd2 Be5]

13.Kf2 -1.39/18
[13.Rxh8∓ -0.56/19 Qxh8 14.Bf4]

13...Nh5 -0.39/19
[Black should play 13...Na6∓ -1.39/18 White must now prevent ...Rxh1. 14.Be3 Rxh1 15.Qxh1 Qe7]

14.g4 Bd4+? 15.Kg2! Ng7 0.62/19
[15...Qf6= -0.27/19 16.gxh5 gxh5]



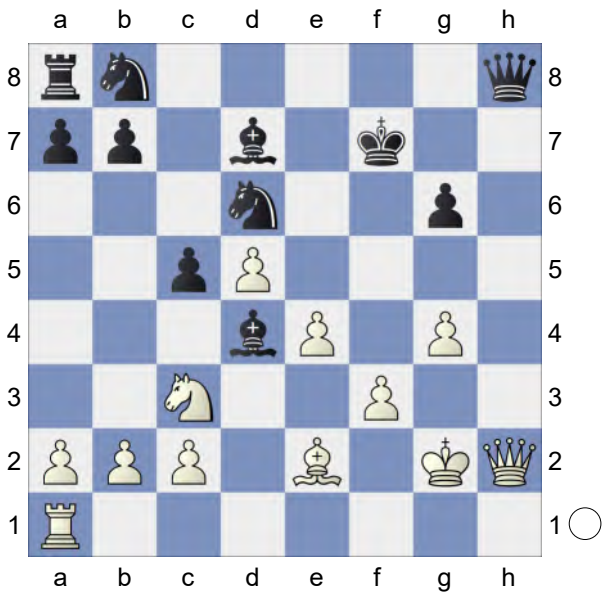
16.Rxh8!± Qxh8 17.Bf4
[17.Bg5 is more complex. Ne8 18.Qd2 Na6 19.Rh1]

17...Qf8 18.Qh1 Ne8 19.Qh2 Qh8

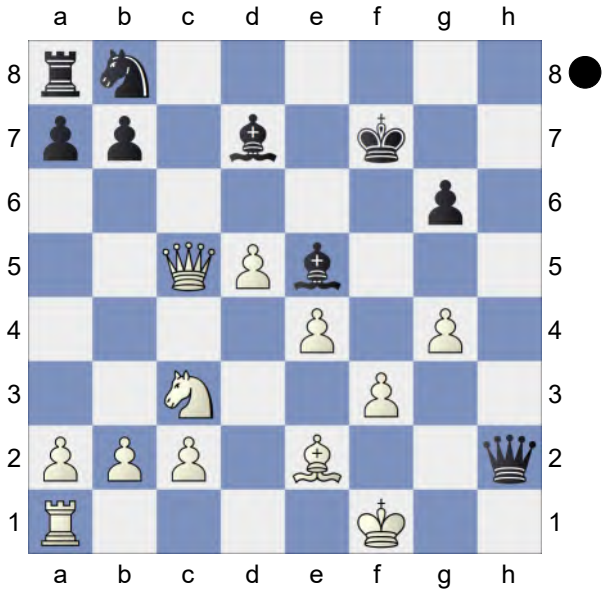
20.Bxd6? -2.33/20 Active counter play! Now White is beyond hope.
[20.Qg3± 0.77/20 and life is bright.]

20...Nxd6-+

(Diagram)

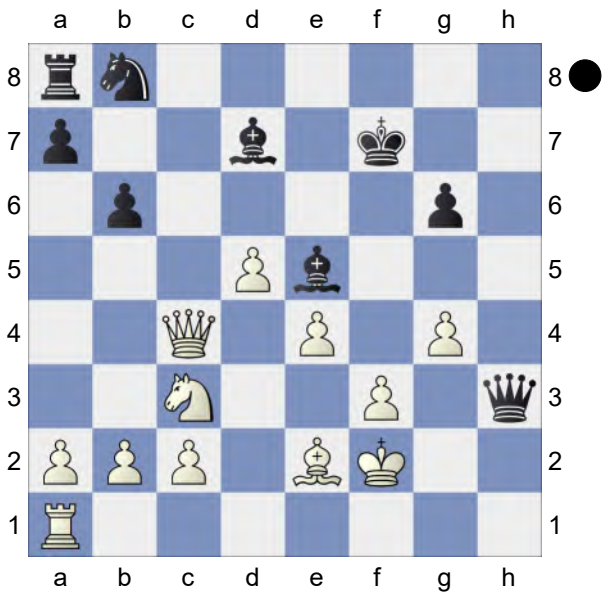


21.Qxd6 Be5!+- 22.Qxc5 Qh2+±
better was **23.Kf1**

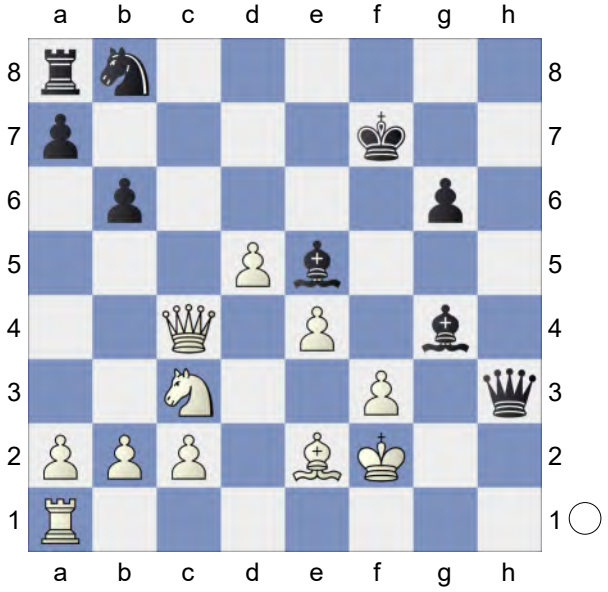


Qh3+! 24.Kf2 b6!? 25.Qc4

(Diagram)

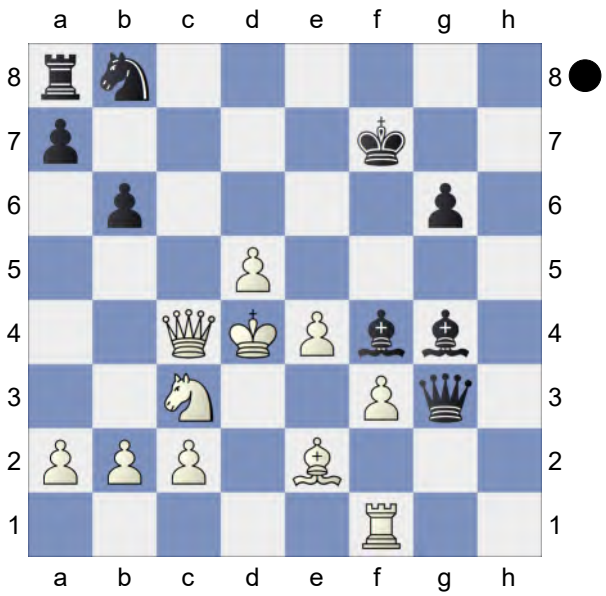


Bxg4!

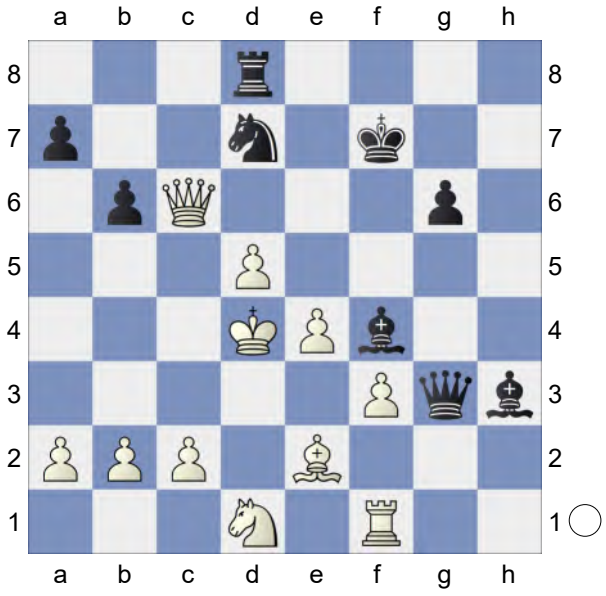


26.Rf1!□ -3.62/22
[⌓26.fxg4 -2.27/19 Bg3+ 27.Ke3 Be1+ 28.Bf3 Qh6+ 29.g5 Qxg5+ 30.Ke2 *(30.Kd4? Bf2+ 31.Kd3 Qe3#)* 30...Qd2+ 31.Kf1 Qf2#]
[26.d6+ Be6]
26...Qg3+-+ 27.Ke3 Bf4+ 28.Kd4?!

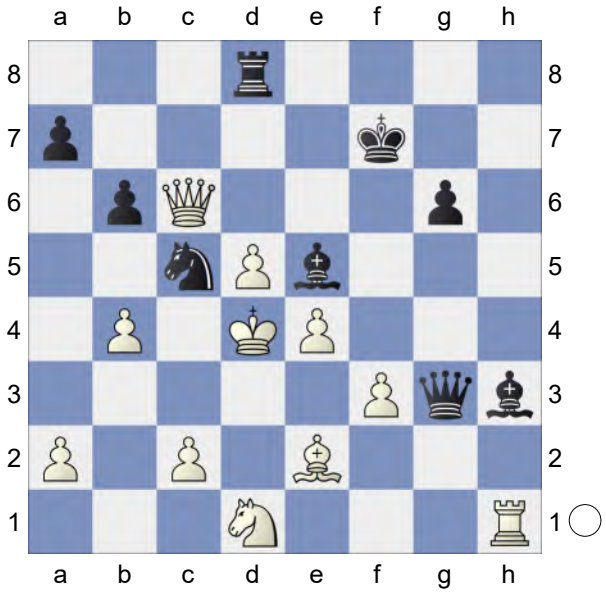
(Diagram)



Nd7! 29.Qc6
[29.fxg4? Qe3#]
[29.e5 Bxe5+]
29...Rd8
[Less strong is 29...Be5+ 30.Kc4 Bh3 *(30...b5+? 31.Kb3+-)* 31.Qxa8∓]
30.Nd1? -8.43/21
[Reject 30.fxg4 Qe3+ 31.Kc4 Ne5+ 32.Kb3 Nxc6-+]
[30.e5 -3.74/20 Nxe5 *(30...Bxe5+? 31.Kc4-+)* 31.Qf6+ Decoy Kxf6 32.Ne4+ Kg7 33.Nxg3]
30...Bh3!



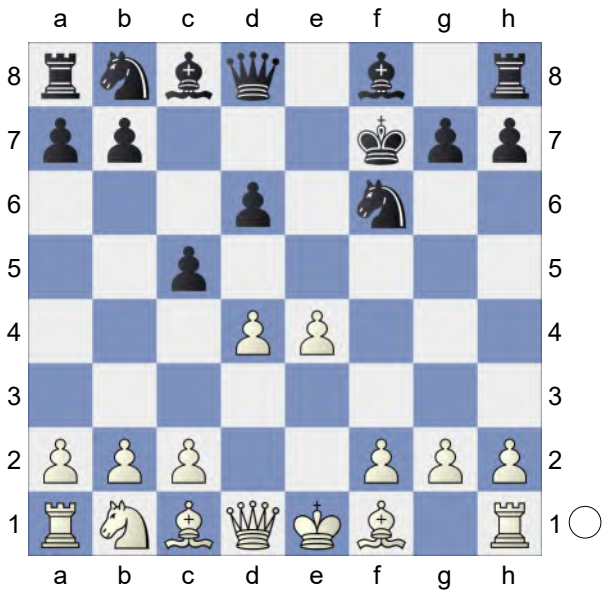
A strong pair of Bishops. Black is clearly winning. **31.Rh1 Nc5∓ 32.b4!?** Δ 17. ♗f3 ♘e4 Δ ♕d7 ✕d4 **32...Be5+!?∞**



⇄ Skembris,S.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.71/ Black=0.11 (very precise) . Loss on time!?
1-0

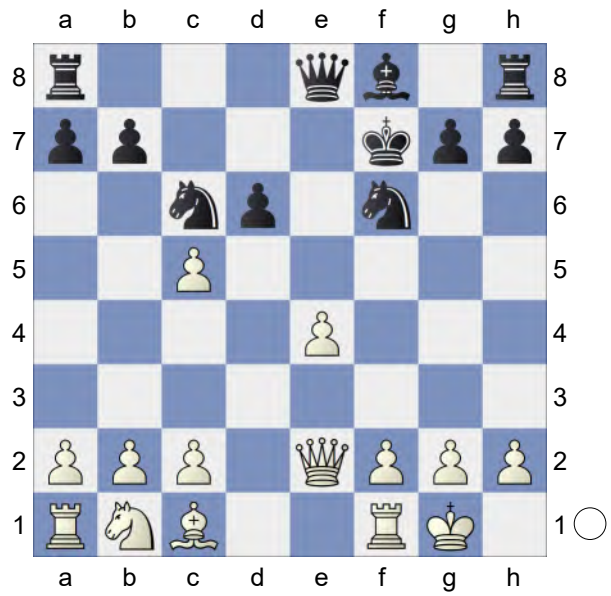
124 **C42**
□ **Claus,Jens**
■ **Tarnowski,Marian**
34/(303) Baile Herculane 2002
[Sale,Srdjan]

1.e4 Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7**
[4.Nf3]
4...Kxf7 5.d4
[5.Bc4+]
5...c5
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ Ke7 *(6...Kf6 7.Qh4+ g5 8.Qxe4 Qe7 9.Nc3; 6...Kg8 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe6#)* 7.Qe2]



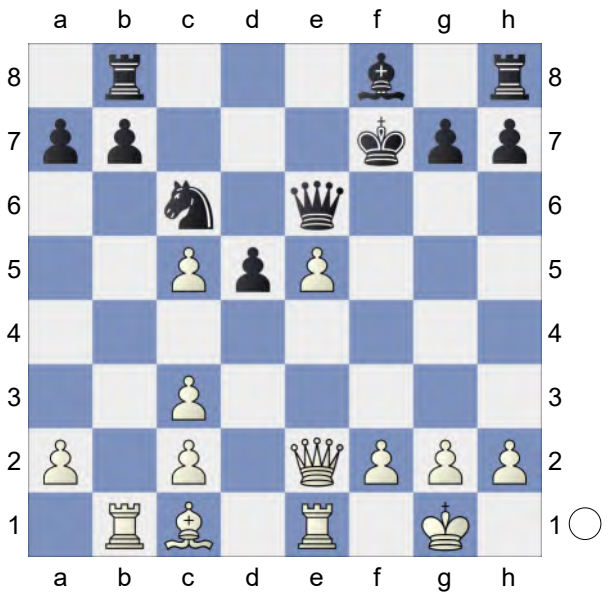
6.dxc5
[6.Bc4+ d5 7.exd5 b5 8.Be2 *(8.Bxb5 Qxd5 9.0-0 Bb7 10.f3 Qxd4+)* 8...cxd4 9.0-0 Bc5 10.Bg5 Nbd7 11.c3 Qb6]
[6.Nc3 Nc6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.0-0 cxd4 10.Bg5 Be7 11.Bb3 Re8 12.Qf3 Kg8]
6...Nc6
[6...Qa5+ 7.Nc3 Qxc5 *(7...Nxe4 8.Qd5+)* 8.Be3]
[6...d5 7.e5 Ng4 8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ Be6 *(10...Kf8)* 11.Bxb7 Nd7 12.Bxa8 Bc4 13.Kd1 Rxa8]
7.Bc4+
[7.Nc3 Be6 8.cxd6 Bxd6 9.Bd3 Re8 10.0-0 Kg8]
7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0
[9.Nc3 Kf7 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Nd4 13.Bxd4 cxd4 14.0-0-0 Rc8 15.e5 Rxc3 16.bxc3 Ba3+ 17.Kb1 Nd5 18.Ka1 Qc6]
9...Kf7
[9...d5 10.e5 Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Qf5+ Ke8 *(12...Kg8 13.Qe6#)* 13.Nc3 Nd4 14.Qh5+ *(14.Qh3 Qd7 15.e6 Qxe6 16.Qd3 Nxc3 17.bxc3 Ne2+ 18.Kh1 Nxc1 19.Raxc1 Kf7 20.Rce1 Qc6 21.Qf5+ Kg8 22.Re6 Qd7 23.Qe5 Bxc5 24.f4 h5 25.f5 Bf8 26.f6 Qf7 27.Rf3 Rh6)* 14...g6 15.Qg4 Nxc3 16.bxc3 Nf5 17.Rb1 Qc8 18.Qf3 Qc6 19.e6 h5]
10.Qe2
[10.Qd3 Qd7 11.Rd1 Qe6 12.cxd6 Nb4 13.Qb5 Bxd6 14.Nc3 Rhd8 15.Bg5 a6 16.Qxb7+ Kg8 17.Bf4 Bxf4 18.Qxb4 Rdb8 19.Qa3 Be5 20.Rab1 Qc4]
[10.Nc3 dxc5 11.Qe2 Qe8 12.Re1 Nd4 13.Qd3 Kg8 14.Bf4 Qf7 15.Rad1 Re8]
10...Qe8

(Diagram)

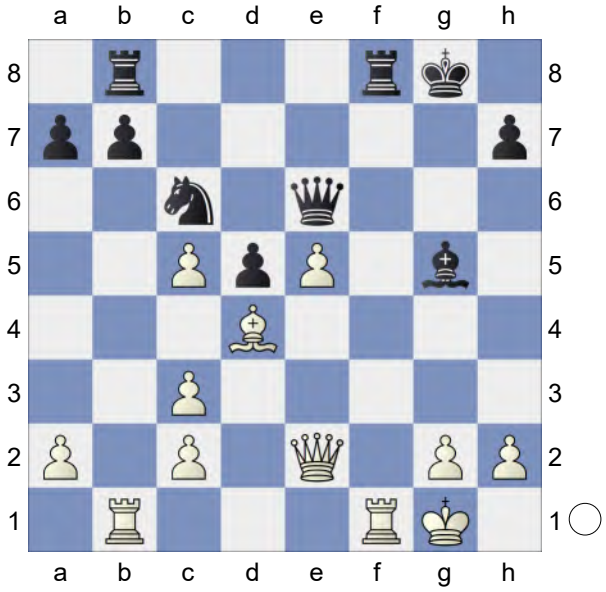


11.Re1
[11.Nc3 dxc5]
11...d5
[11...dxc5 12.e5 Rd8 13.Nc3 Nd5 14.Nxd5 Rxd5 15.Qh5+ g6 16.Qf3+ Ke6 17.Qf6+ Kd7 18.e6+ Kc7 19.Qxh8]
[11...Qe6 12.Nc3 Rd8 13.Bg5 dxc5 14.f4 *(14.e5 h6 15.Bxf6 gxf6 16.f4 f5)* 14...Be7 *(14...Nd4 15.Qf2 h6 16.f5 Qc6 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.Nd5 Bd6)* 15.e5 Nd4
A) 16.Qf1 Ng4 17.Bxe7 Kxe7 18.h3 Nh6 *(18...Nxc2 19.hxg4 Qxg4 20.Qc4 Nxe1 21.Qxc5+ Ke8 22.Rxe1)* 19.Qf2 Qf5 20.Ne4 g5 21.Nxg5 Qxc2 22.Rac1 Qxf2+ 23.Kxf2 Rc8 24.g4;
B) 16.Qd1 Nd5 17.Ne4 Rhf8 18.Nd6+ Kg8 19.Bxe7 Nxe7 20.Nxb7 Rb8 21.Nxc5 Qd5 22.Nb3 Rxf4 23.c3 Nxb3 24.Qxd5+ Nxd5 25.axb3 Rxb3 26.Rad1 Ne7 27.Rd7 Kf7 28.e6+ Kf6 29.g3 Ra4 30.Rc7 Rxb2 *(30...Rb5 31.Re2 Ra2 32.Rf2+ Rf5 33.Re2 h5 34.Kg2 a5)* 31.Rf1+ Nf5 32.Rf7+ Kxe6 33.R7xf5 Raa2 34.Rh5;
C) 16.--]
12.e5 Ne4 13.Nc3
[13.Bf4 Bxc5 14.Be3 Qe7 15.e6+ Kg8 16.Bxc5 Qxc5 17.Nc3 Nxc3 18.bxc3 Ne7 19.Rad1 h5 20.c4 dxc4 21.Rd7 Rf8 22.Rxb7 Rh6]
[13.Nd2 Nxc5 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Qxd5+ Qe6]
13...Nxc3 14.bxc3
[14.e6+ Kg8 15.bxc3 Bxc5 16.Rb1 b6 17.c4 dxc4 18.Qxc4 Ne7 19.Be3 Bxe3 20.Rxe3 h5 21.Rd1 Rc8 22.Qb3 Qg6 23.Rd7 h4 24.Qb4 *(24.Rxe7* -2.59/21 Kitty Kat: '24.h2-h3 -1.14' *Qf6* Kitty Kat: '!' *25.Qb4 a5* Kitty Kat: '!' *)* 24...Nf5 -0.76/22 *(⌓24...h3!* -1.13/24 Kitty Kat *25.g4 Qf6)* 25.Re2 -1.79/23 *(25.Re5∓* -0.76/22 Kitty Kat *h3 26.g3)* 25...h3 26.g3 Kh7]
[14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Qxc3 b6 *(15...Qe6 16.b4 h6 17.Bd2 g5 18.a3 Bg7 19.Rad1 Qf5 20.Qb3 Kh7)* 16.Be3]
14...Qe6
[14...Bxc5 0.00/28 Kitty Kat: '14...Qe8-e6 -1.06' 15.Qf3+ Ke6 *(15...Kg8* 3.74/21 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '15...Kf7-e6 0.03' *16.Qxd5+; 15...Ke7 16.Bg5+)* 16.Qg4+ *(16.Qh3+* Kitty Kat *Ke7 17.Rb1±)* 16...Kf7 17.Qf3+]
15.Rb1 Rb8
[15...Bxc5 Kitty Kat 16.Rxb7+ Kg8 17.Qb5±]

(Diagram)

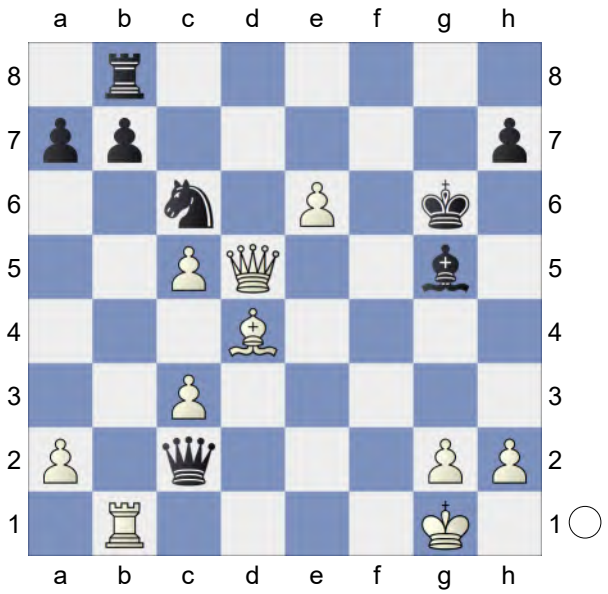


16.Be3 Be7
[16...Nxe5? Kitty Kat 17.Bd4 Kg8 18.Bxe5+- *(18.Qxe5 Qxe5 19.Bxe5 Rc8+-)*]
[16...Qxe5? Kitty Kat 17.Qf3+ Qf6 18.Qxd5+ Qe6 *(18...Kg6? 19.h4+-)* 19.Qxe6+ Kxe6 20.Bf4+ Kd5 21.Bxb8 Nxb8 22.Re8+- *(22.Rxb7 Bxc5 23.Rxg7 Kc4+-)*]
17.f4 -1.58/20
[⌓17.Qf3+ -0.92/19 Kitty Kat Kg8 18.Red1]
17...Rhf8 Kitty Kat: '∓' **18.Bd4**
[18.f5 -2.58/23 Kitty Kat: '18.Re1-f1 -1.54' Qxe5 19.Qd2 Kg8 Kitty Kat: '!' 20.Bf4 Qxf5 21.Bxb8 Bxc5+ 22.Kh1 Rxb8]
18...Kg8 19.Rf1 g5
[19...Rf7 20.g4 g6 21.Qf3 Rbf8 22.Qg3 *(22.Rxb7* -4.07/20 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '22.Qf3-g3 -1.44' *Rxf4 23.Qxf4 Rxf4 24.Rxf4 Bg5)* 22...Kh8 23.h3 Na5 -0.84/22 *(⌓23...Rg7* -1.37/22 Kitty Kat *24.Rf2 b6 25.cxb6 Nxd4 26.cxd4 axb6)* 24.Rf3 -1.22/19 *(* White should try *24.Rf2* -0.84/22 Kitty Kat *)*]
[19...b6 -1.04/21 Kitty Kat: '19...g7-g5 -1.57' 20.cxb6 axb6]
20.fxg5
[20.g3 Rf5 21.Kh1 Bf8]
20...Bxg5
[20...Rxf1+ 21.Rxf1 Bxg5]



21.Rxf8+ Kxf8 -1.19/19
[21...Rxf8 -2.13/22 Kitty Kat: '-+' 22.Rxb7 Qf5 *(22...Bf4* Kitty Kat *)* 23.Rb1 -2.21/22 *(23.Bf2∓* -1.59/22 (Kitty Kat) was worth a try.*)* 23...Nxd4 Kitty Kat: '-+' 24.cxd4 Qf4 25.c3 -2.39/25 *(⌓25.Qd3* -1.83/21 Kitty Kat *)* 25...Qe3+ Kitty Kat: '-+!' 26.Qxe3 Bxe3+ 27.Kh1 Bd2 28.Rd1 Bxc3 29.h3 Rf2 30.Rd3 Rc2 31.Kh2 Kf7]
22.Qh5 Kitty Kat: '∓' **22...Qg6** -0.60/19
[Kitty Kat: ' Black should play' 22...h6 -1.04/23 Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 23.h4 *(23.Rf1+* Kitty Kat *Kg7)* 23...Be7 Kitty Kat: '!' 24.Rf1+ Kg8 -0.72/23 25.Rf4 -1.16/26 *(⌓25.g4* -0.72/23 Kitty Kat *)* 25...Rc8 -0.68/22 *(*Better is *25...Kg7∓* -1.16/26 Kitty Kat *26.Rf7+ Kh8)* 26.Rg4+ -2.97/20 Kitty Kat: '?' *(26.g4!∓* -0.68/22 Kitty Kat *)* 26...Kh7]
23.Qf3+ Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' **23...Kg7**

Kitty Kat: '!'
[23...Qf7 24.Qg4 Qg6 25.Qf3+]
24.Qxd5 Qxc2 25.e6+ -2.82/23
Kitty Kat: '?'
[Only move: 25.Rf1!∓ -0.38/20
Kitty Kat Nxd4 26.cxd4]
25...Kg6
[25...Kh6 26.Re1 Nxd4 Kitty Kat: '!'
A) 27.Qxd4 -2.77/24 Rd8 28.Qe5 *(28.Qf2 Kitty Kat Qxf2+ 29.Kxf2)* 28...Rf8 29.Qd4 Kitty Kat: ' Inhibits Qc2-f2+.' Qd2 30.Qxd2 Bxd2 31.e7 Re8 32.Re6+ Kg5;
B) 27.cxd4 -6.73/21 Kitty Kat: '?' 27...Rf8 Kitty Kat: '-+' 28.Kh1 Qf2 29.Rg1 Qxg1+ 30.Kxg1 Be3+ 31.Kh1 Rf1#]



26.Rf1
[26.Re1 Qf5 -2.02/23 Kitty Kat: '-+' *(26...Re8* 0.00/5 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '26...Nc6xd4 -2.31' *27.h4* Kitty Kat: '!' *Bxh4 28.g4 Nxd4* Kitty Kat: '!' *29.Qh5+ Kg7 30.Qf7+ Kh6 31.Qh5+)* 27.Qb3 *(27.Qd6* -2.42/30 Kitty Kat: '27.Qd5-c4 -1.95' *Bf4 28.Qd7* Kitty Kat: ' Qd7-g7+ would now be deadly.' *Nxd4* Kitty Kat: '!'; *27.Qc4* Kitty Kat *Rf8)* 27...Rf8 28.Qd1 h5 29.Qe2 -2.47/20 *(⌓29.h3* -1.89/18 Kitty Kat *)*]
26...Qd3 6.33/31 Kitty Kat: '??'
[26...Nxd4 -3.56/22 Kitty Kat: '-+' '!'
A) 27.cxd4 -6.83/23 Kitty Kat: '?' '?' Kitty Kat: '27.Qd5xd4 -3.73'
A1) 27...Rf8 Kitty Kat: '-+' Kitty Kat: ' Back Rank' 28.Qe5 -6.82/21 Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Bg5-e3+' *(⌓28.Qxg5+* -4.77/21 Kitty Kat *Kxg5 29.Rxf8 Qd1+ 30.Rf1 Qxd4+ 31.Kh1)* 28...Rxf1+ Kitty Kat: '-+' 29.Kxf1 Qd3+ 30.Kf2 Bf6;
A2) 27...Be3+ 28.Kh1 Rf8 29.Ra1 Bc1;
B) 27.Qxd4 Qe2 Kitty Kat: '!' *(27...Qxa2?* Kitty Kat *28.Qe4+ Kh6 29.h4+-)* 28.Qd1 Be3+ 29.Kh1 Qxd1 30.Rxd1 Bxc5]
27.Qd7 -0.27/30 Kitty Kat: '?'
[27.h4 Kitty Kat: '!' Bxh4 *(27...Be3+?* Kitty Kat *28.Kh2+-)* 28.e7 Nxd4
A) 29.Qd6+ (Kitty Kat) Pin Kg7 30.Qe5+ *(30.Qxb8? Ne2+ 31.Kh2 Bg3+ 32.Kh1 Bxb8-+; 30.cxd4? Qe3+ 31.Kh2 Re8-+)* 30...Kh6 31.cxd4 *(31.Qxb8? Ne2+ 32.Kh2 Bg3+ 33.Kh1 Bxb8-+)*;
B) 29.Qf7+ Kh6 30.Qf8+ Kg6 31.e8Q+ Rxe8 32.Qxe8+ Kh6 33.Qf8+ Kg6 34.Qd6+ Kh5 35.g4+ Kxg4 36.Qf4+ Kh5 37.cxd4]
[27.Rf3 0.00/32 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '27.h2-h4 5.96' Qd1+ Kitty Kat: '!' 28.Kf2 Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Intending Qd5-e4+ and mate.' *(28.Rf1* -6.07/19 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '28.Kg1-f2 0.00' *Be3+)* 28...Qd2+ 29.Kf1 Kitty Kat: '!' *(29.Kg3* -4.76/29 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '29.Kf2-f1 0.00'

Qe1+ 30.Bf2 Qe5+ 31.Qxe5 Nxe5)]
[27.Re1 Bf6 0.00/29 Kitty Kat: '?' *(27...Rd8* 5.87/19 Kitty Kat: '??' Kitty Kat: '27...Nc6xd4 -2.08' *28.e7* Kitty Kat: '!'; *27...Re8)* 28.Qd6 Kitty Kat: '=!' Bxd4+ 29.cxd4 Qxd4+ 30.Kh1 Kitty Kat: '!' Re8]

27...Be3+ 3.34/25 Kitty Kat: '?'
[27...Nxd4 -0.27/30 Kitty Kat: '=' Kitty Kat: ' and Black is okay.' 28.Qf7+ Kh6 29.cxd4 Qg6 *(29...Qxd4+ 30.Kh1* Kitty Kat: '=' *Qe3 31.Rf6+ Bxf6 32.Qxf6+ Kh5* Kitty Kat: ' (-> ...Qe3-c1+)' *33.Qf5+ Qg5 34.Qxh7+* Kitty Kat: '=' '=' *Kg4 35.Qe4+ Qf4 36.Qg6+ Qg5)* 30.d5 Kitty Kat: ' d5-d6 is the strong threat.' Be3+ 31.Kh1 Qxf7 32.Rxf7 Bxc5 Kitty Kat: ' White must now prevent ...Rb8-f8.' 33.h4 Kg6 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for ...Rb8-d8.' 34.g4 Rd8 35.Kg2 Rxd5 Kitty Kat: ' And now ...Rd5-e5 would win.' 36.h5+ Kg5 *(36...Kh6!?* Kitty Kat *37.e7□ Rd2+ 38.Kf1 Bxe7 39.Rxe7 Rxa2=)* 37.e7 Rd2+ 38.Kf1 Bxe7 Kitty Kat: '!' 39.Rxe7 Rb2 40.Rxh7 Kxg4 41.a4]

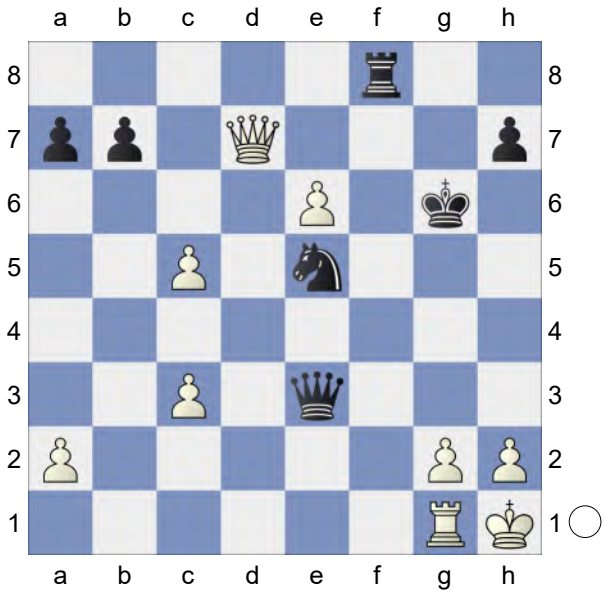
28.Bxe3 Kitty Kat: '+-' **28...Qxe3+**

29.Kh1 Rf8 5.50/24 Kitty Kat: '?'
[29...Ne5 2.80/21 Kitty Kat: ' might work better.' 30.Qd6 Kitty Kat: '!' Ng4 Kitty Kat]

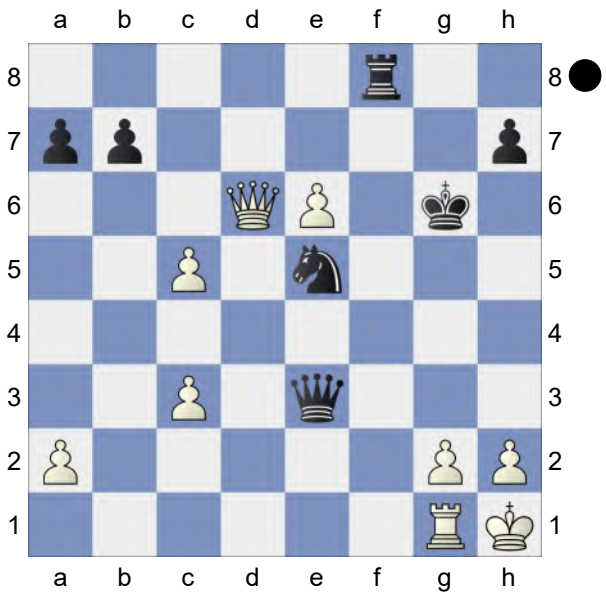
30.Rg1 -1.44/28 Kitty Kat: '?'
[30.Qf7+ 5.50/24 Kitty Kat: '+-!' '!' Rxf7 31.exf7 Qxc5 32.f8Q *(32.f8B?* Kitty Kat *Qc4-+)* 32...Qxf8 33.Rxf8]
[30.Rxf8? Kitty Kat Qe1+]

30...Ne5
[30...Rf6 31.Qxb7 Qxe6]

(Diagram)



31.Qd6 Kitty Kat: '
[31.Qd4 Qe2 32.h3 *(32.e7* -2.06/25 Kitty Kat: '32.h2-h3 -1.32' *Re8)* 32...Nd3 Kitty Kat: '!' 33.Qd6 Rf6 34.Qg3+ Kh5 Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...Rf6-g6!' 35.Qc7 Qe4 36.Kh2 Nf4 -1.23/21 *(36...Kh6!-+* -1.84/24 Kitty Kat *37.e7 Nf4 38.Qxb7 Qxb7)* 37.Qg7 Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Kitty Kat: ' Threatening mate with g2-g4+.' Rxe6]



' **31...Rf6** 0.00/21 Kitty Kat: '?'

[31...Re8 -1.84/22 Kitty Kat: '-+!' '!' Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Ne5-d3!'
A) 32.h3 Kitty Kat Nc6 *(32...Qxc3? 33.e7+ Kf5 34.Qd8+-; 32...Nc4 33.Qd7∓)*;
B) 32.e7+? Kitty Kat Kg7-+;
C) 32.Rf1 Nc4 Kitty Kat: '!' 33.Qc7 Qxe6 Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...Nc4-e3.' 34.Qxb7 Nd2 -2.99/17 *(34...Ne3∓ -1.54/24 Kitty Kat 35.Rf3 Ng4)* 35.Rg1 Kitty Kat: '-+' Ne4]

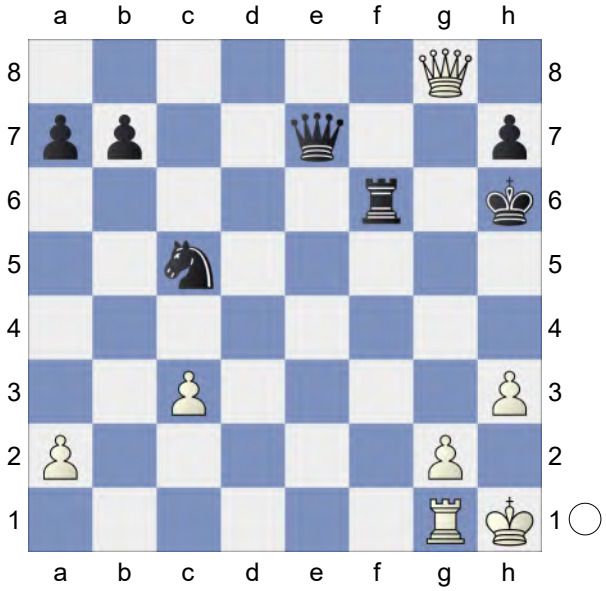
32.h3 -2.82/22 Kitty Kat: '?'
[32.e7 0.00/21 Kitty Kat: '=!' '!' Kitty Kat: ' and White has nothing to worry.' Ng4 Kitty Kat: '!' 33.Qg3 *(33.e8Q+* Kitty Kat *Qxe8 34.Qg3)* 33...Qxg3 Kitty Kat: '!' 34.e8Q+ Kg5 Kitty Kat: '=' '!' 35.Qg8+ Rg6
A) 36.Qd8+ Nf6 *(36...Kh5 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Ng4+)* 37.hxg3 -#1/16 Kitty Kat: '??' *(37.c6=* 0.00/19 Kitty Kat *bxc6 38.Qa5+ Nd5 39.Qd8+ Nf6 40.Qa5+ Nd5 41.Qd8+ Nf6)* 37...Rh6#;
B) 36.Qxg6+ hxg6 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Ng4+ 39.Kh3 Nf2+]

32...Nd3 Kitty Kat: '-+'
[32...Qxc3? Kitty Kat 33.e7 Rxd6 34.e8Q+ *(34.e8R? Qxc5 35.Re1 Nf7-+)* 34...Kg7 35.cxd6+-]

33.Qd5 -9.90/21 Kitty Kat: '?'
[33.Qd4 -2.72/24 Kitty Kat Qxd4 *(33...Qxe6? 34.Qxd3+ Qf5 35.Qe3+-; 33...Rxe6 34.Qg4+ Kf7 35.Qf5+ Ke8 36.Rf1∓)* 34.cxd4]

33...Nxc5 -3.31/20 Kitty Kat: '?'
[33...Qg3
A) 34.Rd1 Kitty Kat Nf2+ Discovered Attack, Double Attack 35.Kg1 Nxh3+ *(35...Qxc3? 36.e7+-)* 36.Kh1 Nf2+ 37.Kg1 Qh4 *(37...Qxc3? 38.e7+-; 37...Nxd1? 38.Qxd1 Rf2 39.Qb1+ Kh6 40.Qf1-+)*;
B) 34.Rb1 Nf2+ 35.Kg1 Nxh3+ 36.Kh1 Nf2+ 37.Kg1 Ng4 38.Qe4+ Kg5 39.Qd5+ Kh4 40.Qd6 Qf2+ 41.Kh1 Qf1+ 42.Rxf1 Rxf1#]
[33...Qxc5? (Kitty Kat) is the wrong capture. 34.Qxd3+ Qf5 35.Qg3+ Qg5 36.Qe1+-]
[33...Rxe6? Kitty Kat 34.Rf1 Qe4 *(34...Nxc5?* too greedy. *35.Qf5+ Kh6 36.Qf8+ Kh5 37.Qf7+ Rg6 38.Qxh7+ Rh6 39.Qf5+ Qg5 40.Qf3+ Kh4 41.Qf2+ Qg3 42.Qd4+ Kh5 43.Qxc5+ Qg5 44.Rf5+-* Pin *)* 35.Qd8-+]

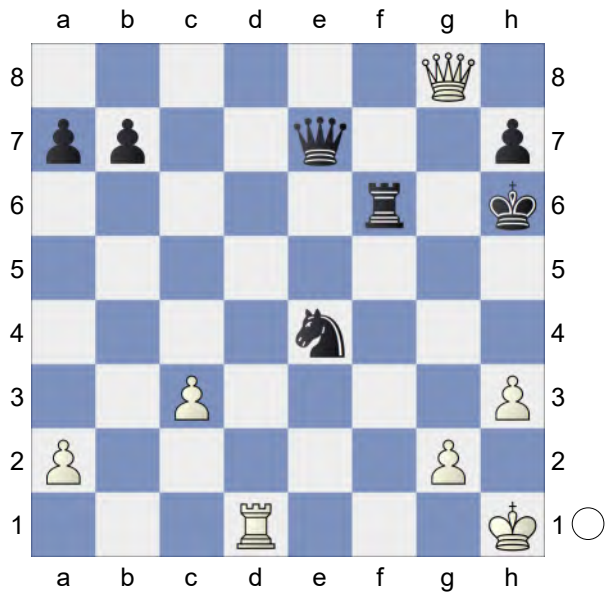
34.e7 Qxe7 35.Qg8+ Kh6



36.Rd1 -6.62/19 Kitty Kat: '?'
[36.Qg3 -3.54/21 Kitty Kat]

36...Ne4

(Diagram)

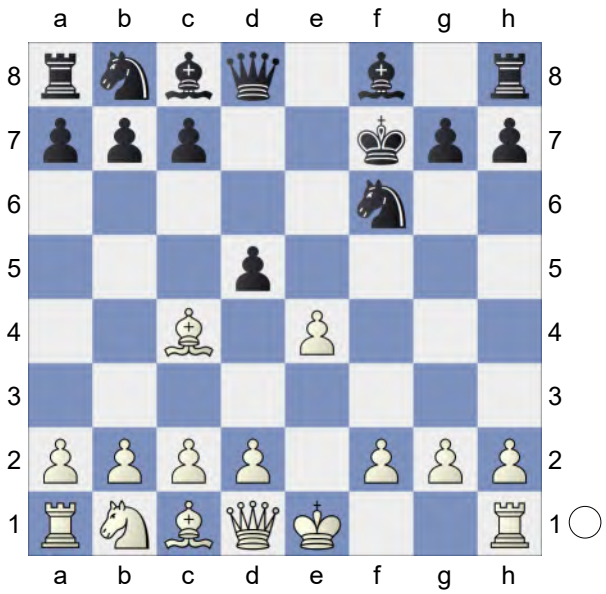


0-1

125 **C42**
□ **Birmingham,B Edgbaston C C**
■ **Windermere College**
England corr (2) 1861
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
ILN 3 Nov 1860; CPC; Gossip; Harding: 'From Gossip's Chess Manual (ed Lipschutz) pp89-90. 'Played by Correspondence in 1860, by the author against the Birmingham and Edgbaston Chess Club, Dr Freeman and Mr Wills representing the club.' ALSO in ILN 3 Nov 1860 and CPC 1860 p327-8, which said 'Game played by correspondence between Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club' (in Cumbria presumably). Pagni (Italian ed. p. 97) gives this as Windermere-Birmingham. We have seen the game given wrongly as "Bindermeyer"-Birmingham. The explanation is that Gossip went to school at Windermere: see BCM 1964 p306 (Q&Q 1442) which has various info on him, and on Valentine Green also. Harding,Kitty Kat: 'From Gossip's Chess Manual (ed Lipschutz) pp89-90. 'Played by Correspondence in 1860, by the author against the Birmingham and Edgbaston Chess Club, Dr Freeman and Mr Wills representing the club.' ALSO in ILN 3 Nov 1860 and CPC 1860 p327-8, which said 'Game played by correspondence between Birmingham chess club and Windermere College chess club' (in Cumbria presumably). Pagni (Italian ed. p. 97) gives this as Windermere-Birmingham. We have seen the game given wrongly as "Bindermeyer"-Birmingham. The explanation is that Gossip went to school at Windermere: see BCM 1964 p306 (Q&Q 1442) which has various info on him, and on Valentine Green also.

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ d5**
[5...Be6 6.Bxe6+ Kxe6 7.d4 Kf7 8.Nc3 Be7 9.Qe2 Rf8 10.Be3 Kg8 11.0-0-0 c6 12.f4 Qa5 13.g4 Nbd7 14.g5 Nxe4 15.Nxe4 Qxa2 16.Nc3 Qf7 17.d5 cxd5 18.Nxd5 Rfc8 19.f5 Bf8 20.Rhf1 1-0 (30) Windermere College-Birmingham,B England corr 1860]



6.Bb3N
[6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 *(7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3* 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6)*)*

8.d4 *(8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 Nf6 21.Re3 Ng4 22.Rxf3 Qh5* 1-0 (25) Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22. DFM BdF 1994*)* 8...Kg8 9.h3 Bf5 10.Bb3 b5 11.a4 bxa4 12.Rxa4 Qe8 13.Nd2 Qg6 14.Kh1 Bg4 15.Nf3 Qh5 16.Kg1 Nbd7 17.Re1 Kh8 18.hxg4 Nxg4 19.Re4 Bh2+ 20.Kf1 Ndf6 0-1 (29) Deiller,P-Ovetchkin,R corr 101/379 2007]

6...Bd6 0.18/18

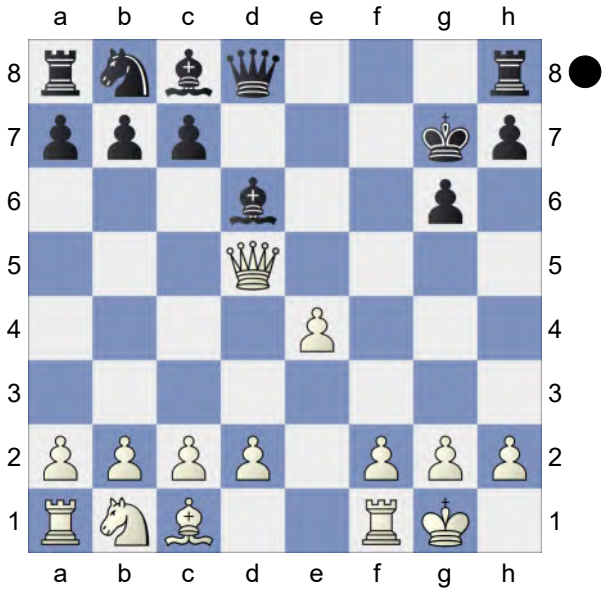
[6...c5∓ -0.54/16 7.d3 Bg4]

7.Bxd5+ -0.70/17

[7.d4= 0.18/18]

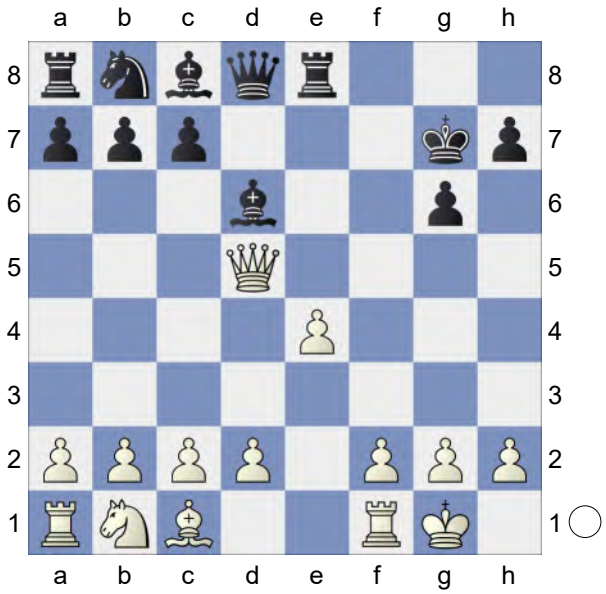
7...Nxd5∓ 8.Qh5+ Black is slightly better. **8...g6 9.Qxd5+ Kg7 10.0-0** -0.97/17

[10.Qd4+= -0.04/18 Kf7 11.Qd5+ Be6 12.Qxb7]



10...Re8!∓

(Diagram)



11.f4 Repels Re5 **11...Nc6** Inhibits Qd4+. **12.c3** -1.76/21

[12.b3∓ -0.89/19]

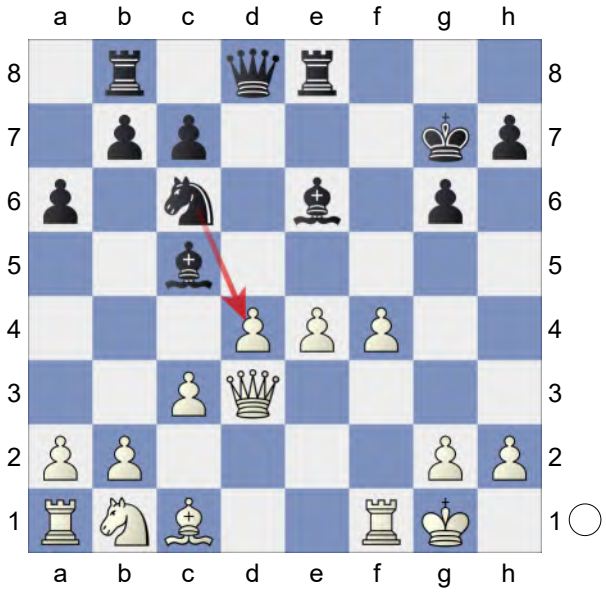
12...Be6-+ 13.Qb5 Rb8 0.12/18

[13...Bg4∓ -1.21/19 14.Qc4 Qd7]

14.d4= White has compensation. **14...a6**

[14...Qh4 is interesting. 15.Nd2 Qg4 16.d5 Bd7]

15.Qd3 Bc5



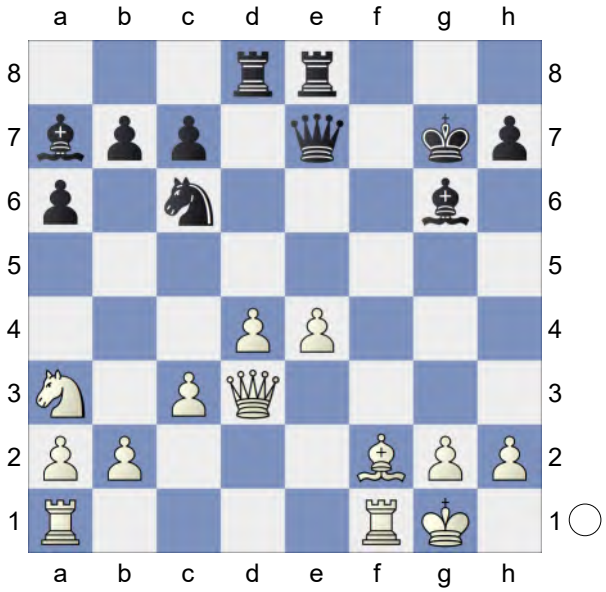
16.Be3 Ba7 17.Na3 0.31/19

[17.Nd2± 0.74/16]

17...Qe7 18.Bf2

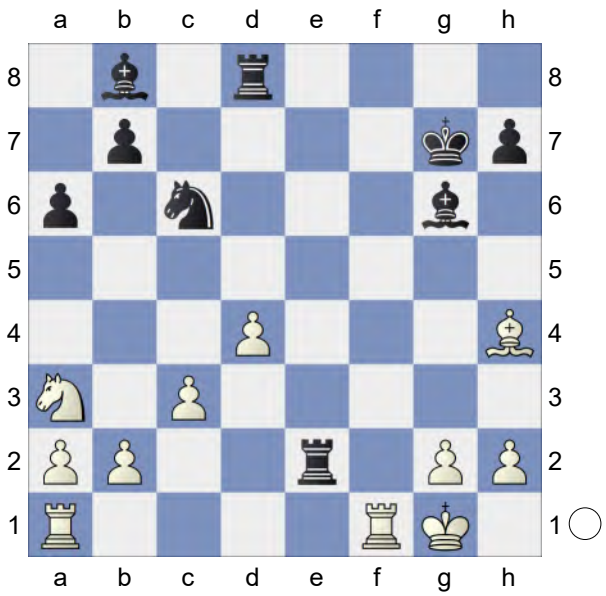
[18.d5? Bxe3+ 19.Qxe3 Bxd5-+]

18...Rbd8 19.f5 -0.39/18
[19.d5± 0.44/19 Bxf2+ 20.Rxf2]
19...Bf7
[19...Bd7!?]
20.fxg6 -0.58/18
[20.Rae1= -0.05/18]
20...Bxg6∓
[20...Qxe4? 21.Qxe4 Rxe4 22.gxf7+-]

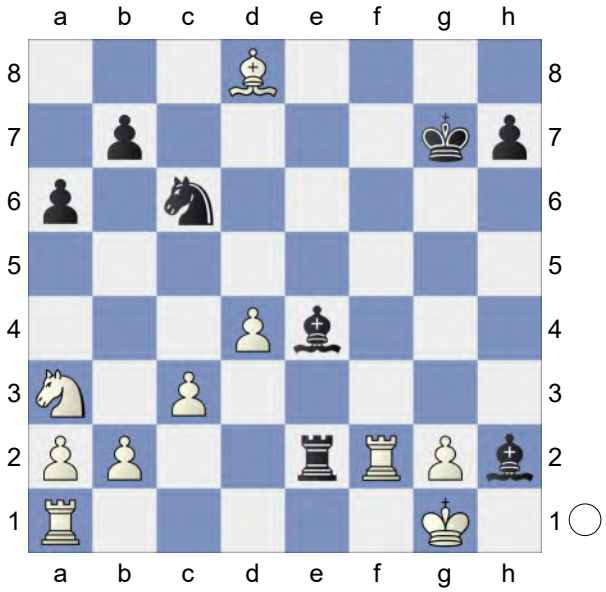


21.Qg3 -1.27/18
[21.Rae1∓ -0.43/19]
21...Qxe4∓ 22.Qxc7+ Re7 23.Qg3 Bb8 24.Qh4 Qxh4? 0.31/21
[24...Rde8-+ -1.82/18 Strongly threatening ...Qxh4. 25.Qxe4 Bxe4 *(25...Rxe4? 26.Nc4-+)*]
25.Bxh4± Re2

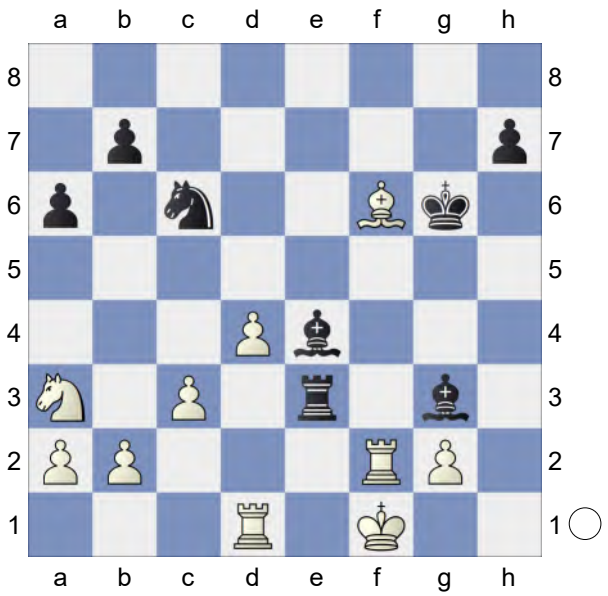
(Diagram)



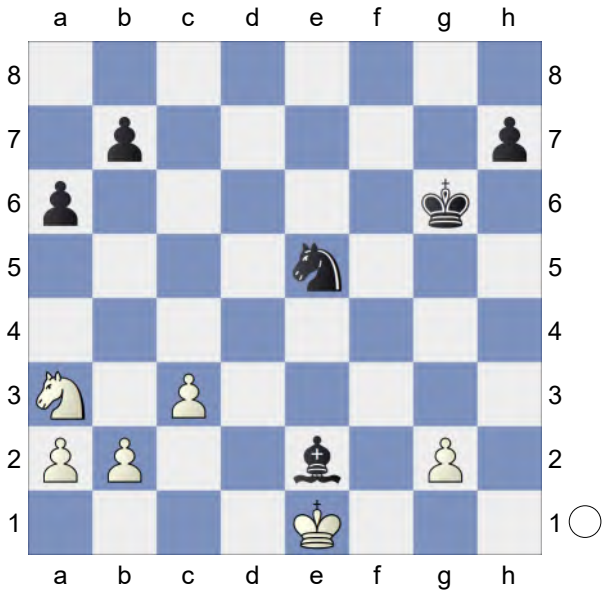
26.Bxd8 Be4 1.80/20
[Better is 26...Nxd8± 0.33/20 27.Nc4 b5]
27.Rf2+-
[27.Bf6+?! Kg6 28.Rf2 Bxh2+ 29.Kf1 Rxf2+ 30.Kxf2 Kxf6±]
27...Bxh2+ 2.87/22
[⌓27...Rxf2 1.73/22 28.Kxf2 Nxd8]



This pair of bishops is nice. **28.Kf1! Re3**
[28...Rxf2+ 29.Kxf2 Nxd8 30.Re1]
29.Bf6+ Kg6 30.Rd1 Bg3
(Diagram)

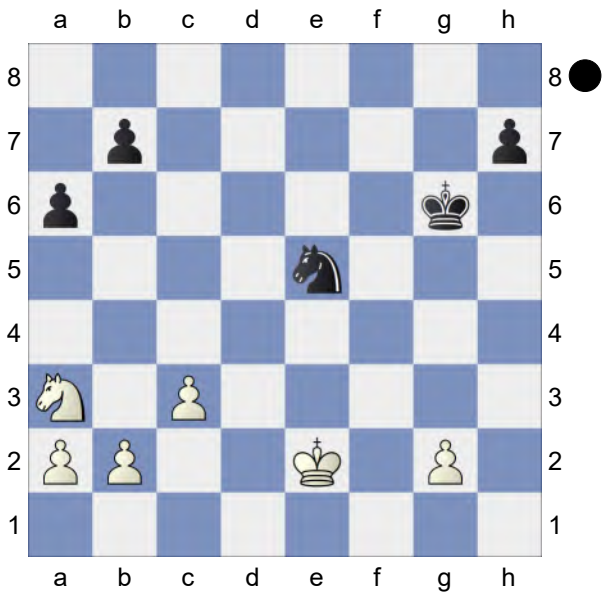


31.Be5! Bxe5 3.81/21
[⌓31...Nxe5 2.68/19 32.dxe5 b5]
[31...Bxf2 32.Kxf2]
32.dxe5 Nxe5 33.Re2 Rd3 7.71/19
[33...Ng4 3.16/21 34.Ke1 Bxg2 *(34...Rxe2+? 35.Kxe2 Kf5 36.g3+-)* 35.Rd6+ Kf7 36.Rxe3 Nxe3 37.Rd7+ *(37.Rd3 Nf5+-)* 37...Ke6]
34.Rxd3? 0.41/21
[34.Rde1+- 7.71/19]
34...Bxd3± Pin **35.Ke1 Bxe2**



36.Kxe2

(Diagram)



Weighted Error Value: White=0.46/ Black=0.40

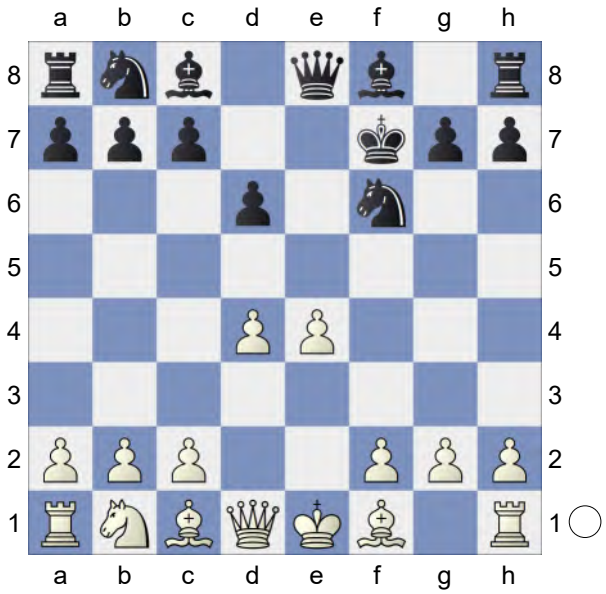
126 **C42**
□ **Blazkova,Petra**
■ **Szuveges,Narelle**
Australian Championship 2003
[Nigel Davies]

One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center. Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: 'One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center.
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center. Davies,Nigel: 'One of Black's most interesting 5th move alternatives is 5...Qe8!?, preparing to meet Bc4+ with ...Be6 and then recapture with the queen. Experience is limited but White seems to have good compensation if he maintains his center.' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8!?** -0.53/19

[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

[5...c5!∓ -1.13/19 6.Nc3 Nc6]

(Diagram)



Quite an interesting move Black puts pressure on White's e4 pawn and prepares to meet a later Bc4+ with ...Be6. Davies,Nigel: 'Quite an interesting move Black puts pressure on White's e4 pawn and prepares to meet a later Bc4+ with ...Be6.' Quite an interesting move Black puts pressure on White's e4 pawn and prepares to meet a later Bc4+ with ...Be6. **6.Nc3** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '∓!' **6...c6** 0.38/19 Davies,Nigel: 'Another possibility is'

[Another possibility is 6...g6 7.Bc4+ *(7.Bd3* looks best, which is similar to the main game*)* 7...Be6 8.Qe2 d5 9.exd5 Bg4 0.57/19 broke White's pawns up and forced the queens off in Kokkila - Pihlajasalo, Finland 2003. Davies,Nigel: 'broke White's pawns up and forced the queens off in Kokkila - Pihlajasalo, Finland 2003.' *(9...Bf5*= -0.26/18 *)*]

[6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4? c6*-+ Deflection*)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4±]

[6...Na6∓ -0.53/20]

[6...d5 7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Nc6

12.Bb5 Kg8 13.Rb3 a6 14.Ba4 b5 15.Rxc3 bxa4 16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 Bf5 18.c4 dxc4 19.d5 Nb4 20.d6 cxd6 21.exd6 1-0 Wiech,G (2525)-Kolar,S (2439) 38/27 Titograd 1984]

7.Bd3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '± Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' White has compensation.' **7...Bg4?!** Superficially it looks quite attractive to stop White's queen getting into the fray on the kingside. But the advance of White's pawns is the real problem. Davies,Nigel: 'Superficially it looks quite attractive to stop White's queen getting into the fray on the kingside. But the advance of White's pawns is the real problem.' **8.f3** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: 'White is slightly better.' **8...Bh5** 0.79/19

[8...Be6!± 0.42/20]

9.g4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: 'N'

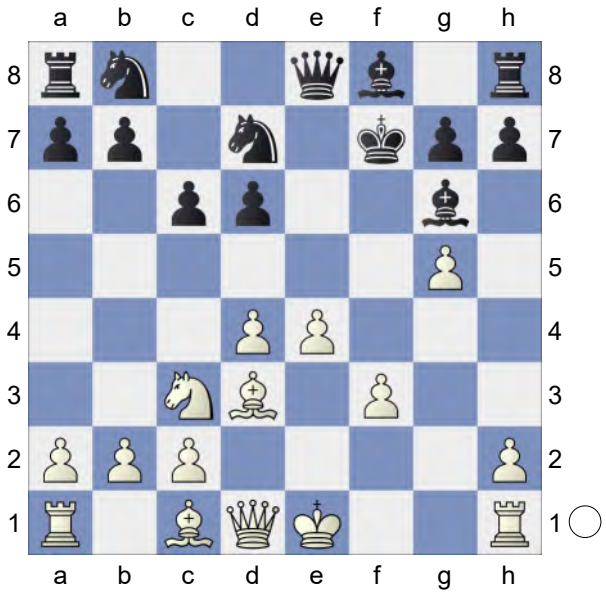
[9.0-0 Kg8 10.Re1 Nbd7 11.Bf4 Bf7 12.Qe2 Be7 13.Rad1 Qf8 14.Bc1 Re8 15.Qd2 Bd8 16.a3 Ba5 17.b4 Bb6 18.Qf2 Ne5 19.Be2 a6 20.Na4 Ba7 21.Be3 Nc4 22.Bxc4 Bxc4 23.Nb2 Bf7 1-0 Nguyen,V (1057)-Battulga,N (1000) Baltic Sea tt3 1977 (2)]

9...Bg6 **10.g5** Davies,Nigel: 'There's also an argument for'

[There's also an argument for There's also an argument for 10.h4 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' Strongly threatening h4-h5.' Kg8 11.h5 Bf7 12.Be3 0.00/22 , taking oodles of space on the kingside. Davies,Nigel: ', taking oodles of space on the kingside. ' *(12.h6± 0.59/21)*]

10...Nfd7

(Diagram)



11.Qe2 **Kg8** **12.h4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '↑' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' White has some pressure.' **12...Nb6** **13.Bd2** -0.08/20

[13.Be3± 0.42/22]

13...N8d7 0.44/21

[13...c5= -0.08/20]

14.0-0-0 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '±'

14...d5 1.33/21

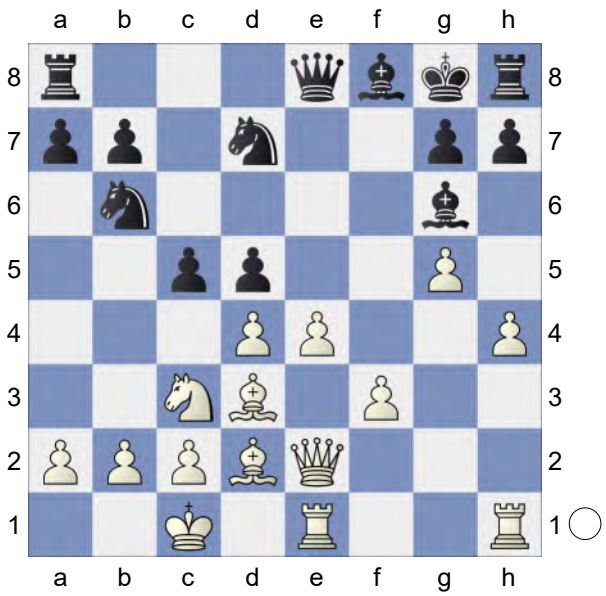
[14...c5± 0.55/19]

15.Rde1 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '±'

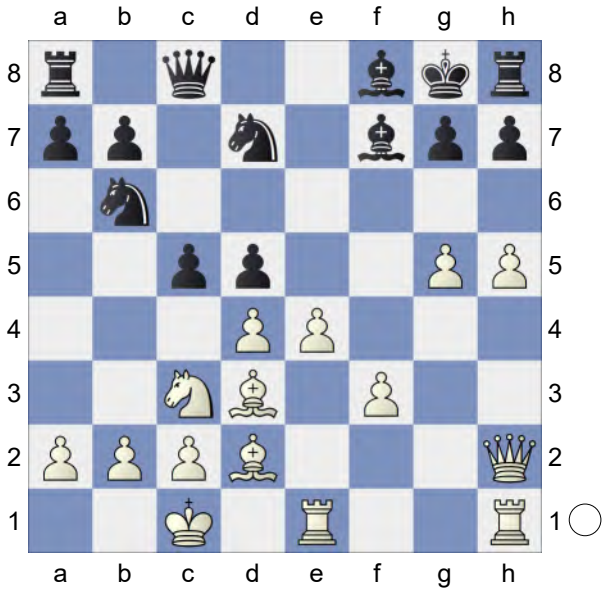
15...c5 1.46/24

[⌓15...dxe4 0.97/19 16.Nxe4 Qf7]

(Diagram)

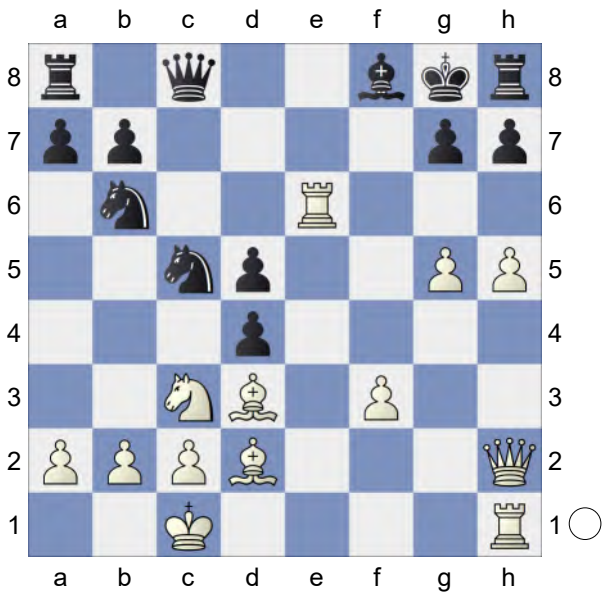


16.Qh2 -1.21/21 Davies,Nigel: 'White should try' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '?' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: 'Davies,Nigel: 'White should try'. White is more active.'
[White should try 16.h5!? 1.46/24 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' ±!' '!' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' is necessary to keep the advantage.' Bxh5
A) 17.Nxd5 cxd4 *(17...Nxd5 18.Rxh5 N5b6 19.Reh1±)* 18.g6 *(18.Nc7 Qf7±)* 18...Bxg6 19.Nc7;
B) 17.exd5 Qxe2 18.Bxe2 Bf7∓;
C) 17.Qh2 when 17...Bxf3? 4.48/20 *(17...Bg6± 1.16/21* is a better chance. *)* 18.exd5 hits both Black's queen and the h7 pawn. Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!']
[16.exd5? Qxe2 *(16...cxd4 17.Bxg6 Qxg6 18.h5∓)* 17.Bxe2 cxd4-+]
16...Qc8? 2.38/22 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' This move loses the game for Black.'
[16...cxd4 -1.21/21 is better when Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' ∓' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' keeps the pressure on.' 17.Nxd5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' h4-h5 would now be deadly.' Nc5 leaves White's attack without much steam.]
17.h5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '+-'
[17.exd5? Bxd3 *(17...cxd4 18.Ne4∓)* 18.dxc5 Nxc5 19.cxd3 Nxd3+ 20.Kb1 Nxe1 21.Rxe1 Nxd5 *(21...Qf5+? 22.Ka1-+)* 22.Nxd5 Qf5+ 23.Ka1 Qxd5-+]
17...Bf7 2.39/20 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '
[⌓17...Be8 1.94/22]



' **18.e5** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!'
18...cxd4 3.25/20
[18...Be6 1.99/19 is a better defense. 19.Kb1 c4]
19.e6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!'
19...Bxe6 20.Rxe6 Nc5 Nigel Davies, Kitty Cat: '

(Diagram)



White must now prevent ...d4xc3!' **21.Bf5** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!' **21...dxc3**

[21...Nxe6? 22.Qe5 *(22.Re1 dxc3 23.Bxe6+ Qxe6+-)* 22...Nd8 *(22...Kf7? 23.Re1+-)* 23.Bxc8 Rxc8 24.Nxd5 Nxd5 25.Qxd5+ Nf7 26.Rh4+- *(26.Qxb7 Re8+-; 26.Qxd4 Ra8+-)*]

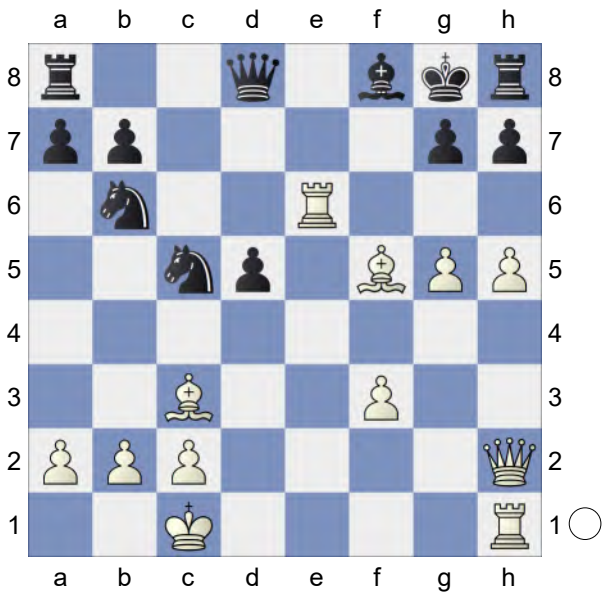
22.Bxc3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: ' A strong pair of Bishops.' **22...Qd8** 5.56/21 Davies,Nigel: 'Or' Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '

[Or 22...Nba4 4.95/20 Nigel Davies, Kitty Cat: '22...Nb6-c4 3.39' 23.Bd4 , once again with a massive attack.]

[D o n ' t p l a y 22...Nxe6 23.Qe5 *(23.Re1 Nxg5 24.Bxc8 Rxc8±)* 23...Nd8 *(23...Kf7 24.Re1)* 24.Bxc8 Nxc8 25.Qxd5+ Nf7 26.Qxb7]

[22...Nc4 3.87/19 was necessary. 23.h6 Nxe6 24.hxg7 Bxg7 25.Bxg7 *(25.Re1 Bxc3 26.bxc3 Ng7±)* 25...Nxg7 *(25...Kxg7? 26.Qh6+ Kf7 27.Qf6+ Ke8 28.Bxe6+-)* 26.Bxc8 Rxc8]

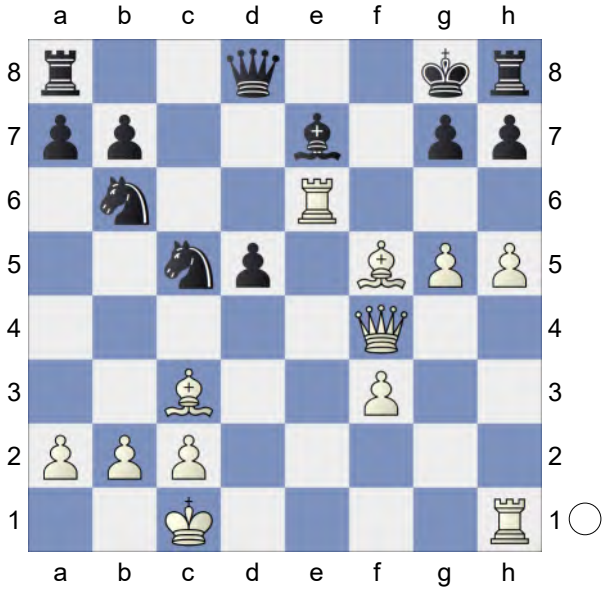
(Diagram)



Davies,Nigel: 'Or'' **23.Qf4** Nigel Davies, Kitty Cat: '!' **23...Be7?** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '

[23...d4!? may be the last chance to complicate matters.]

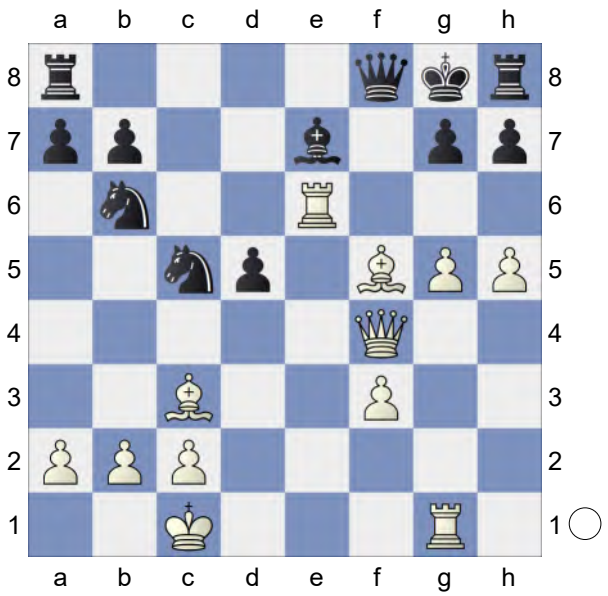
[23...Nc4 24.h6]



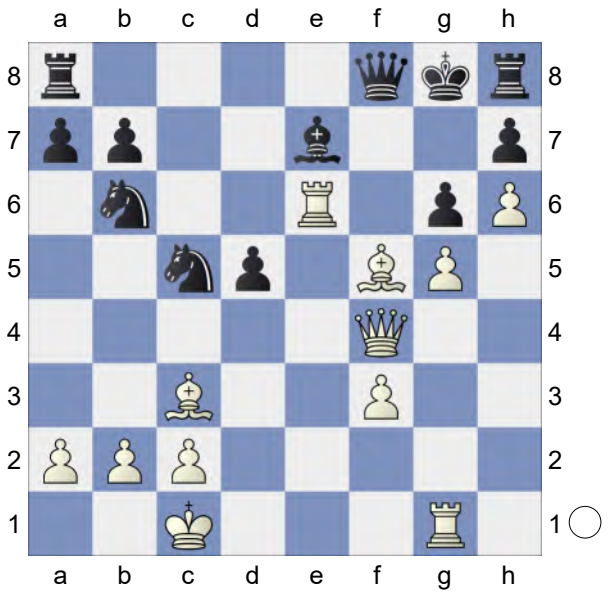
' **24.Rg1** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!' **24...Qf8?!** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '

[24...Kf7 25.Rd6]

(Diagram)

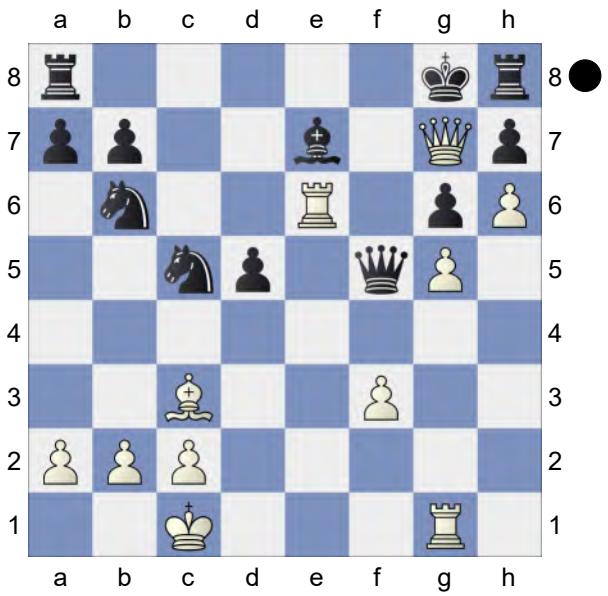


' **25.h6** Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '!' **25...g6**
[25...d4 26.Qxd4]



26.Qe5 Qxf5 27.Qg7#

(Diagram)

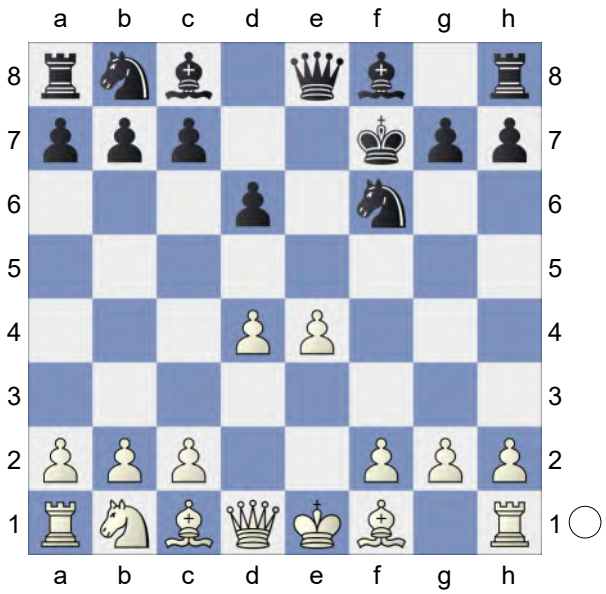


Nigel Davies,Kitty Cat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.22 (precise) /Black=0.84.
Loses game: ---
Black=1
Mistake: White=2
Black=8
Inaccurate: White=1
Black=2
OK: White=8
Black=3
Best: White=1 ---
Strong: White=3 ---
'

1-0

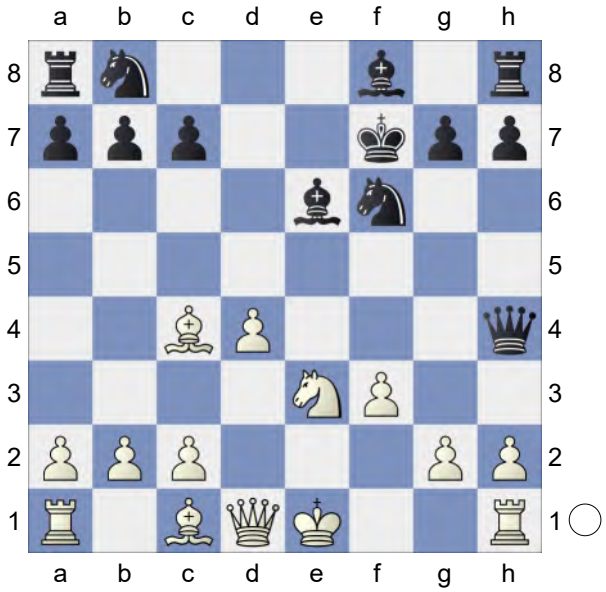
127 **C42**
□ **Chekhover,Vitaly**
■ **Marchisotti,M**
Banjaluka Banjaluka 23/(126) 16.12.1999
[Dorfman,J, MH]

Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6**
[3...Nxe4 4.Qe2 Qe7 5.Qxe4]
4.Nxf7
[4.Nf3 Nxe4 5.Qe2]
4...Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8 -0.48/19
[5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4 Kitty Kat: '±']
[5...c5∓ -1.04/17 White must now prevent ...c5xd4. 6.Nc3 Bg4]



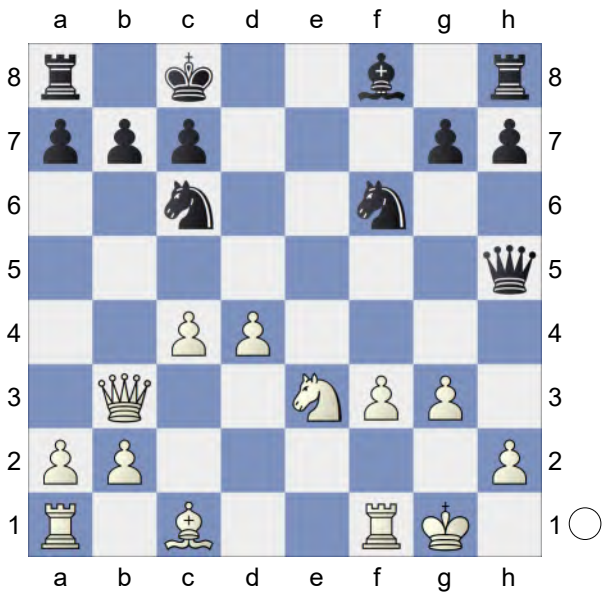
6.Nc3 Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' **6...Bf5** 0.02/22 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[6...g6 7.Bd3 *(7.Bc4+ Be6 8.d5 Bd7 9.0-0 b5 10.Bd3 c5 11.Re1 b4 12.Nb1 Bb5 13.f4 Bxd3 14.Qxd3 Nbd7 15.Nd2 Nb6 16.Nf3 Bh6 17.h3 Qc8 18.Qf1 Ne8 19.f5 Bxc1 20.fxg6+ Kg7 21.Raxc1 hxg6 22.Ng5 Qb7 23.Re3 Qe7 24.Ne6+ Kh7 25.Rf3 Qh4 26.Rf4 Qg3 27.Rg4 Qe3+ 28.Kh2 Ng7 29.Qf7)* 7...Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.f4 Kg8 10.e5 Ng4 11.Bc4+ Kh8 12.Ne4 Qc6 13.Bd3 dxe5 14.fxe5 Rxf1+ 15.Qxf1 Bf5 16.Ng5 Bxd3 17.Qxd3 Qd7 18.h3 Nh6 19.Be3 Nc6 20.e6 Qe7 21.c3]
[6...d5 7.e5 Bb4 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Kg8 *(11...Nc6 12.Bb5 Kg8 13.Rb3 a6 14.Ba4 b5 15.Rxc3 bxa4 16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 Bf5 18.c4 dxc4 19.d5 Nb4 20.d6 cxd6 21.exd6 Qg6 22.Qd4 Bd3 23.Re1 h6 24.Re7 Qf6 25.Bb2 Qxd4+ 26.Bxd4* 1-0 Wiech,G (2525)-Kolar,S (2439) 38/27 Titograd 1984 *)* 12.Rb3 Bxd4 13.Bb5 c6 14.Qxd4 cxb5 15.Bh6 Be6 16.Rg3 g6 17.f4 Nc6 18.Qd3 d4 19.Qe4 Bd7 20.f5 Qxe5 21.Qd3 Chapter-6. Be3 e5 7.Nf3 2018]
[6...Bg4 7.Bc4+ Be6 0.00/22 Kitty Kat: '=!' Kitty Kat: ' keeps the balance.' 8.Bd3 *(8.Bxe6+ Qxe6)* 8...Ke7 9.0-0 Qh5 10.Qe1 Nbd7 11.f4 a6 12.f5 Bg8 13.e5 dxe5 14.dxe5 Ng4 15.Bf4 Kd8 16.Qg3 Bc5+ 17.Kh1 g5 18.fxg6 hxg6 19.Be2 Qxh2+ 20.Qxh2 Nxh2 21.Bxh2 Be6 22.Rad1 c6 23.Rf6 Bf5 24.e6 Ke8 25.Rxd7 Be7 26.Rf7 Bh4 27.Rh7]
[6...Nxe4 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Kg7 9.Qxe4 *(9.Nxe4* Kitty Kat: '?' *c6* Kitty Kat: '-+' Kitty Kat: ' Deflection' *10.Qb3 Qxe4+ 11.Be3 b6)* 9...Qxe4+ 10.Nxe4 Kitty Kat: '±']
[6...Na6∓ -0.55/20]
7.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: '=' **7...d5** 0.96/23
8.Nxd5 -0.90/19 Kitty Kat: '?'
[8.Bb3!± 0.96/23 is forced if you want to stay better.]

8...Qxe4+ Kitty Kat: ' ∓' **9.Ne3+ Be6 10.f3** -1.64/21
[10.Bd3∓ -0.77/21 Qh4 *(10...Qxd4? 11.Bg6+* Discovered Attack *hxg6 12.Qxd4+-)* 11.g3]
10...Qh4+
[10...Qc6 11.d5 Bxd5 12.Bxd5+ Nxd5 13.Qxd5+ *(13.Nxd5 Bc5=)* 13...Qxd5 14.Nxd5±]

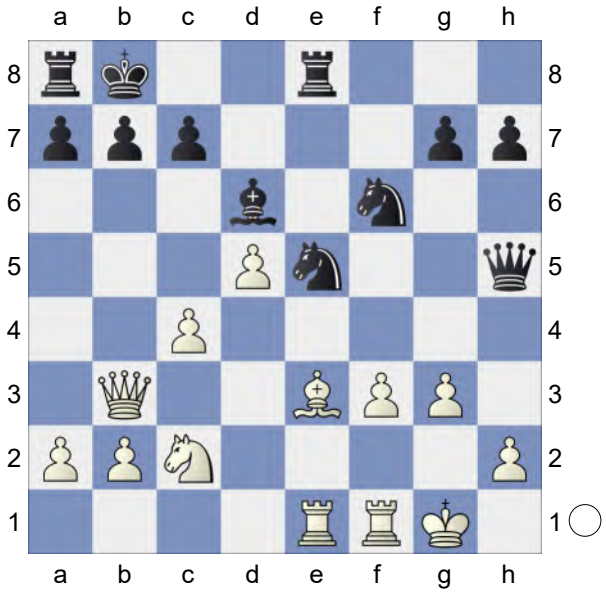


Kitty Kat: '-+!' **11.g3 Qh5 12.Bxe6+ Kxe6 13.0-0 Kd7 14.c4 Kc8 15.Qb3** -2.08/20
[⌓15.g4 -1.69/21 Qf7 16.g5]
15...Nc6

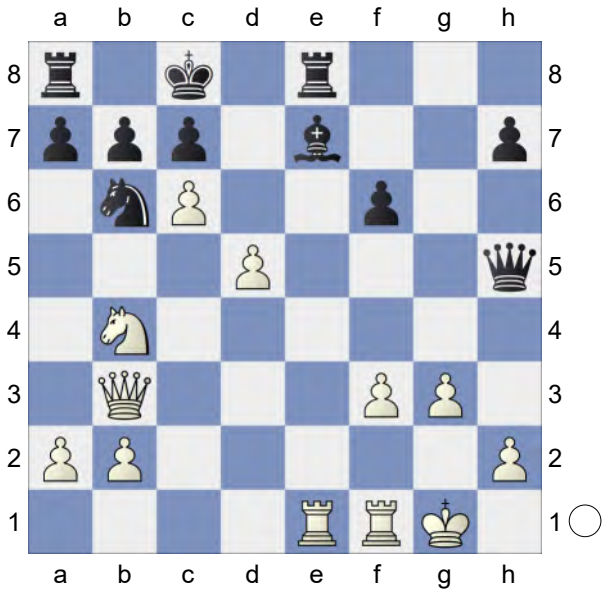
(Diagram)



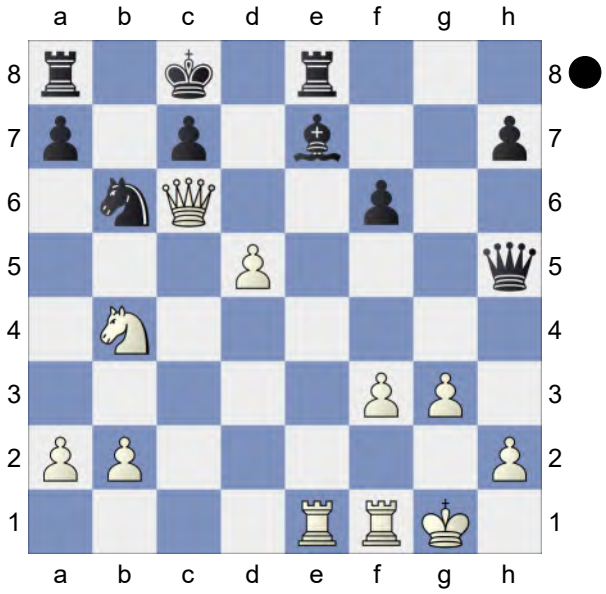
16.Nc2 Bd6 17.Bd2 -2.21/20
[⌓17.d5 -1.61/19 Ne5 18.Bf4]
17...Rd8 18.Be3 -2.16/20
[18.d5 -1.67/19 is a better defense. Ne5 19.Rae1]
18...Re8 19.Rae1 Kb8 -1.02/20
[Black should try 19...a5-+ -1.95/22 ...a5-a4 is the strong threat. 20.a4 b6]
20.d5 Kitty Kat: '∓' **20...Ne5** -0.30/19
[20...Ne7 21.c5 Be5 22.f4]
[20...Nd8!∓ -1.07/20 21.Nd4 Be5]



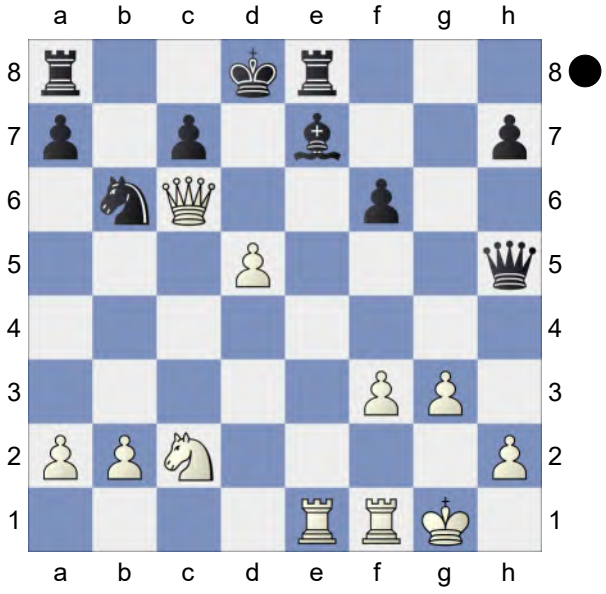
21.c5 Kitty Kat: '=!' **21...Be7**
[21...Bf8 22.Bd4]
[21...Nxf3+ 22.Rxf3 Ng4 *(22...Qxf3 23.cxd6 Kc8 24.Qc4=)* 23.Rf2 Rxe3 *(23...Nxf2 24.Bxf2 Bf8 25.d6±)* 24.Nxe3 *(24.Rxe3 Bxc5* Pin *25.d6 b6=)*]
22.Bd4 Ned7 23.Nb4 Kc8 Kitty Kat: '!'
[23...Bxc5 Kitty Kat: '?' 24.Na6+ Kc8 25.Rxe8+ *(25.Nxc5 Nxc5 26.Bxc5+-)* 25...Qxe8 26.Nxc5 Nxc5 27.Bxc5]
[23...Nxc5 24.Nc6+ Kc8 25.Nxe7+ Rxe7 26.Bxc5 Kitty Kat: '+-']
24.c6 Nb6 25.Bxf6 -0.76/24
[25.Re5= -0.14/25 remains equal. Qg6 *(25...Qf7 26.Rfe1±)* 26.Rfe1 Bxb4 27.Qxb4 *(27.Rxe8+ Nxe8 28.Re6 Qb1+ 29.Kg2 Nd6∓)*]
25...gxf6
[25...Bxf6 Kitty Kat: '?' 26.g4 Qf7 27.d6 Kitty Kat: '+-']



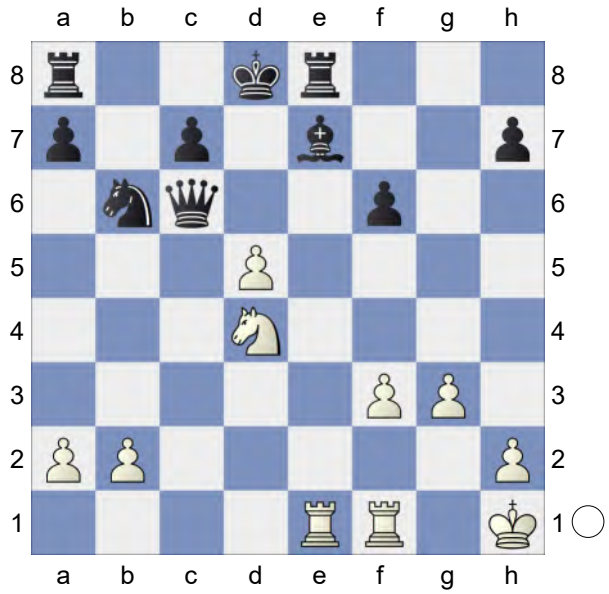
Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' **26.Qc2** Kitty Kat: '!'
26...bxc6
[26...Bxb4 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: ' is the wrong capture.' 27.Qxh7 Kitty Kat: '+-' *(27.Qf5+ Kd8+-)* 27...Bc5+ 28.Kg2]
[26...Nxd5 27.cxb7+ Kxb7 28.Qc6+ Kb8 29.Nxd5 Qxd5 30.Qxd5]
27.Qxc6 Kitty Kat: '



Threatening mate with d5-d6!' **27...Kd8** Kitty Kat: '!' **28.Nc2** Kitty Kat: '



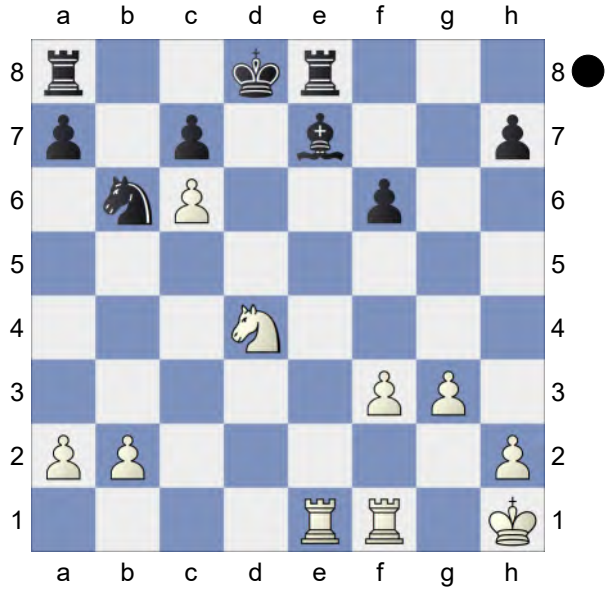
Nc2-d4 would now be deadly.' **28...Qf5** Kitty Kat: '!'
[28...Qxd5 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: ' loses.' 29.Rd1 Kitty Kat: '+-' Qxd1 30.Rxd1+ Bd6 31.Nd4]
29.Nd4 Qd7 30.Kh1 Qxc6
[30...Qxd5? perishes. 31.Ne6++-]



31.dxc6

[31.dxc6 Bb4 *(31...Nd5 32.Re4)* 32.Re6]

[31.Nxc6+ Kd7]

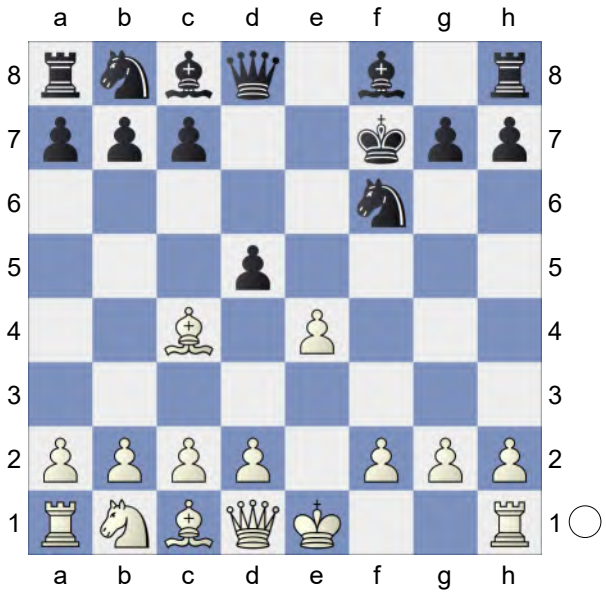


Kitty Kat: ' Whites escaped into a draw.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.25 (precise) /Black=0.23 (precise) .
Mistake: White=6
Black=4
Inaccurate: White=2 ---
OK: White=6
Black=7
Best: White=2
Black=2
Strong: White=2
Black=4 . Loss on time!?'
1-0

128 **C42**
□ **Albrecht,M**
■ **Tropf,Peter**
3: Email 2013
[Cyrus Lakdawala,MH]

Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+?** A move in violation of the ancient (pseudo-) principle: develop your knights before your bishops. If this principle were actually true, then openings like 1 b3, 1 g3, the Modern Defence and Owen's Defence would all be unplayable. In 'The Petroff: Move by Move' I gave White's last move – a self-defeating scheme – a dubious mark. Here I'm downgrading it to a full question mark, since White is essentially busted after playing it. The bishop check is by far the worst of White's fifth move responses, since it allows Black to break up the flexibility of White's centre with a pawn sacrifice. **5...d5!**
[Offering a third pawn is stronger than 5...Be6 -0.76/20 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '5...d6-d5 -1.67' 6.Bxe6+ Kxe6 7.0-0 -1.07/19 . The computer likes Black here, whereas in real life White scores heavily from this position. *(7.d4∓ -0.52/21)*]

(Diagram)



6.exd5
[6.Bb3 can be met by the strong c5! (which is actually a theoretical novelty, threatening ...c5-c4 and forcing White's next move) Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '(which is actually a theoretical novelty, threatening ...c5-c4 and forcing White's next move). Strongly threatening ...c5-c4!' *(6...Bd6 7.Bxd5+ Nxd5 8.Qh5+ g6 9.Qxd5+ Kg7 10.0-0 Re8 11.f4 Nc6 12.c3 Be6 13.Qb5 Rb8 14.d4 a6 15.Qd3 Bc5 16.Be3 Ba7 17.Na3 Qe7 18.Bf2 Rbd8 19.f5 Bf7 20.fxg6 Bxg6 21.Qg3* ½-½ Birmingham,E-Roos,D (2325) FRA-ch60 Championnat 1985 (4)) 7.exd5 Qe8+! (White either loses castling rights or must exchange queens, the lesser evil) 8.Qe2 Qxe2+ 9.Kxe2 b5! (threatening to smother Black's bishop) 10.d3 Ba6! (intending to push the c5-pawn one square further)
A) 11.c4? -1.90/21 fails to Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '11.a2-a4 -1.46 fails to' bxc4 12.dxc4 -2.18/19 *(⌓12.Bxc4 -1.69/21 Bxc4 13.dxc4)* 12...Nxd5;

B) 11.a4 c4! 12.axb5 cxb3 13.bxa6 bxc2 and White is saddled with weak pawns all over the place and lacks compensation for the piece.]

6...Bd6! This is even stronger than exchanging queens with a check on e8. It is White's king, not Black's, who is in danger due to Black's development lead and open f-file. **7.0-0 Rf8!** White scores a rather sorry 13.6% from this position.

[7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3 1-0 Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6)]

8.d3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'N' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Black is clearly better.'

[8.d4 is White's main move. After Kg8 9.h3 Bf5 10.Bb3 -2.04/23 *(10.Nd2∓ -1.40/20* was necessary.*)* 10...b5 11.a4 bxa4 -0.85/20 *(* Black should play *11...Ne4* -1.47/25 White must now prevent ...Qd8-h4. *12.Nc3 Nxc3 13.bxc3 Qh4)* 12.Rxa4 -1.30/24 *(⌓12.Bxa4* -0.85/20 *Ne4 13.Nd2)* 12...Qe8 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '∓' 13.Nd2 Qg6 14.Kh1 -2.75/24 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?' *(14.Nf3∓* -0.99/19 was the only defense. *Bxh3 15.Nh4)* 14...Bg4! 15.Nf3 *(* White is also busted after *15.f3 Bd7)* 15...Qh5 16.Kg1 Nbd7! , Black achieved a winning attack in D.Reinderman-M.Bosboom, Groningen 1995. This game is annotated in 'The Petroff: Move by Move'. 17.Re1 Kh8 18.hxg4 Nxg4 19.Re4 Bh2+ 20.Kf1 Ndf6 21.Re6 Bg3 22.Be3 Nxe3+ 23.fxe3 Ng4 24.Ke2 Rxf3 25.Rxa7 Rff8 26.Qa1 Rxa7 27.Qxa7 Qh1 28.Kd3 Qf1+ 29.Kc3 Be1# 0-1 Reinderman,D-Bosboom,M 2 Groningen 1995]

8...Kg8 Once glance at White's position and we find it wanting: 1) Black has "castled" after all and plans to exploit the open f-file against White's king. --- 2) Black's pieces are all conveniently aimed at said king. --- 3) Black leads in development. --- 4) White's three pawns for the piece are not enough, especially when we factor in that the queenside majority is crippled with doubled d-pawns. **9.Bg5 Qe8!** The queen wants to slide over to g6 and go after White's king.

[The move is more accurate than 9...Nbd7 , when 10.Re1 temporarily cuts off ...Qe8.]

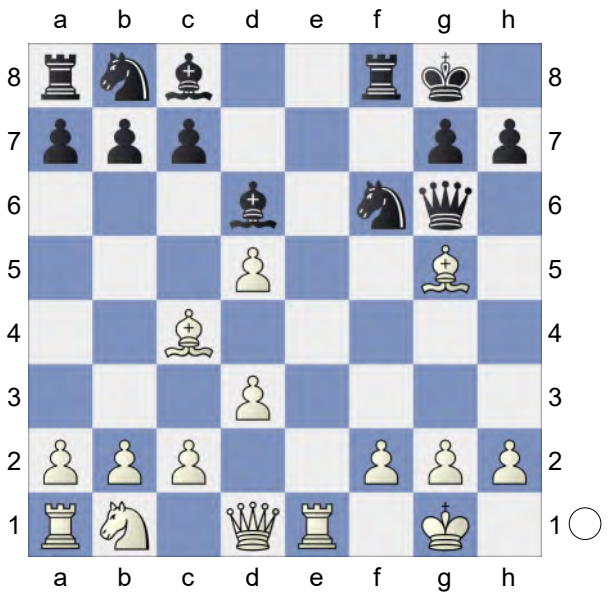
[9...Bxh2+ 10.Kxh2 Qd6+ 11.g3±]

10.Re1? After this White is unable to keep even a single one of his previous defensive promises. When your stocks are quoted at ten times their actual worth, then every good broker will tell you not to delay and sell, since a market crash is coming and you may find yourself selling pencils on the street corner.

[White therefore had to try 10.Bxf6 Rxf6 11.Nc3 , when he stands considerably worse but at least can keep fighting.]

10...Qg6

(Diagram)



11.Bxf6
[11.Bh4 is slaughtered by Ng4 12.Bg3 Qh6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ...Bd6xg3 is the strong threat.' 13.h3 Nxf2! 14.Bxf2 -8.43/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?' *(14.Qd2 -3.93/21 Bxg3 15.Qxh6 gxh6 16.Nc3)* 14...Qf4 (invasion on h2 can't be prevented) Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 15.Qd2 Qh2+ 16.Kf1 Bxh3! 17.gxh3 Nd7 18.Nc3 Qxh3+ 19.Ke2 Rxf2+! 20.Kxf2 Qh2+ 21.Ke3 Bf4+ -11.95/17 , which wins the queen while forcing mate. *(⌓21...Qf4+ -#11/17 22.Ke2 Qg4+ 23.Kf1 Rf8+ 24.Qf2 Rxf2+ 25.Kxf2 Bg3+* Skewer, Deflection *26.Kg2 Bh4+* Discovered Attack (Check) *27.Kh2 Qg3+ 28.Kh1 Qf3+ 29.Kh2 Bg3+ 30.Kg1 Qf2+ 31.Kh1 Qh2#)*]

11...Qxf6 Now Black can recapture with the queen, with a double attack on f2 and b2.
[11...Rxf6 12.Qe2-+]

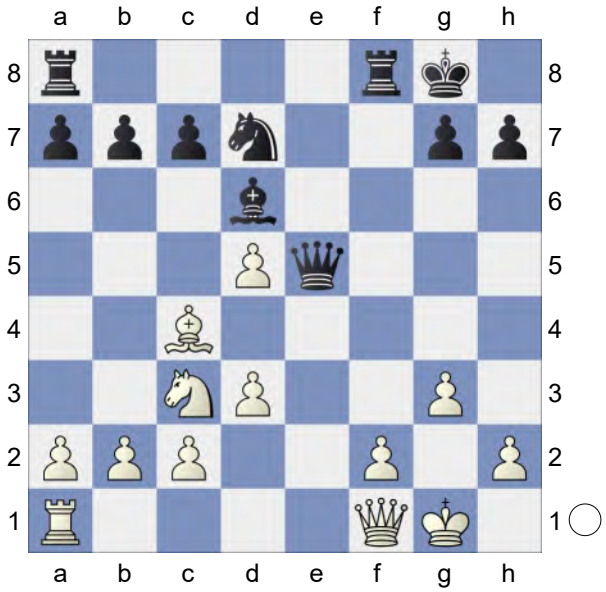
12.Rf1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' White is weak on the dark squares'

12...Qe5 Black isn't even interested in White's free b2-pawn and, instead, goes directly after White's vulnerable king.
[Less strong is 12...Qxb2 13.Nd2∓]

13.g3 Bh3
[Weaker is 13...Qxb2 14.Nd2∓]

14.Nc3
[He must hand over the exchange since allowing 14.Re1 Qf6 15.Qe2 Bc5 is even worse.]

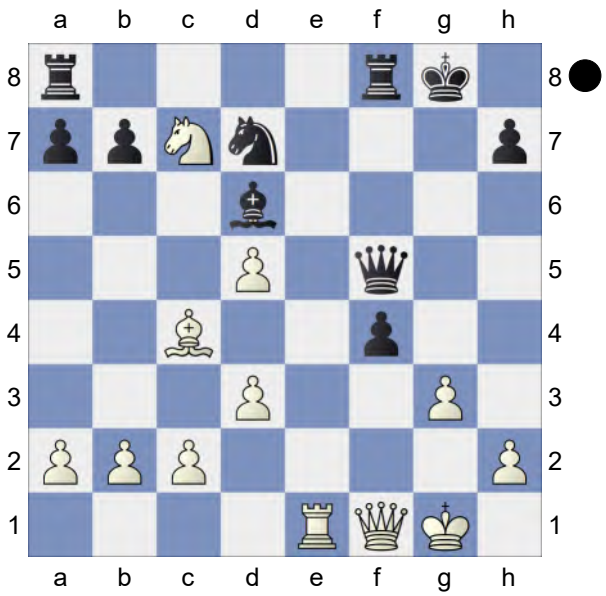
14...Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Three pawns for the rook aren't nearly enough. **15...Nd7**



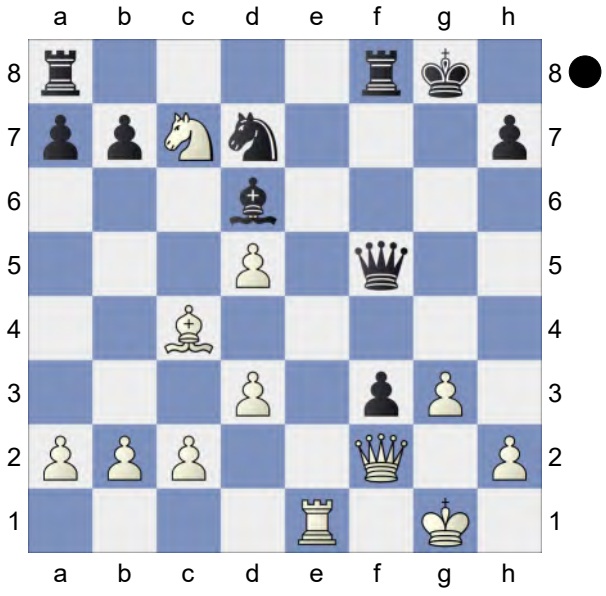
16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5! Black isn't satisfied with just exchanging and converting his overwhelming material advantage. **18.Nb5**
[18.fxg5 loses the queen to Bc5+ 19.Kg2 Qxg5 20.Qe2 Rf2+ .]

18...gxf4 19.Nxc7! A clever trick. The problem is that Black can simply ignore it and proceed with his attack. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)

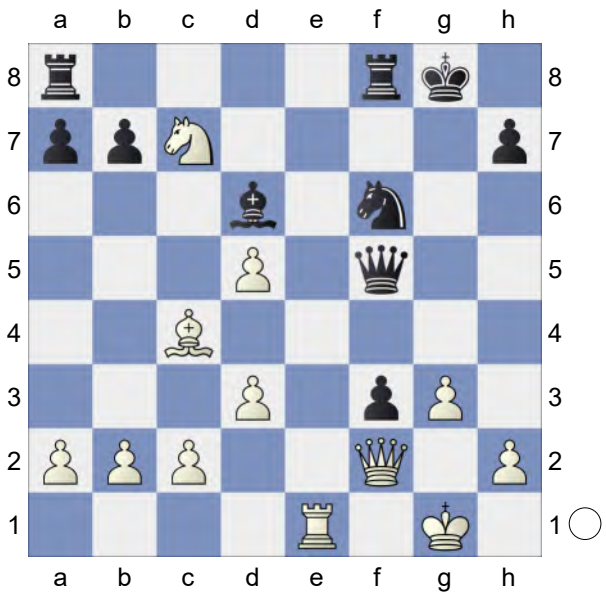


A clever trick. The problem is that Black can simply ignore it and proceed with his attack.' **19...f3!** Threatening ...f3-f2+, so White doesn't have the time to chop the a8-rook. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Threatening ...f3-f2+, so White doesn't have the time to chop the a8-rook. (-> ...f3-f2+)' **20.Qf2** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '



' **20...Nf6!**

(Diagram)



Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...Nf6-g4.' **21.Re3** Black obviously isn't about to give White the time to chop the f3-pawn.

[21.Re4 Rac8 is also hopeless for White.]

[21.Nb5 Rad8]

21...Ng4 22.Rxf3 Qh5! -8.96/18 Now the white defenders stumble forth in imitation of distressed wasps from a burning hive.

[22...Qxf3 also wins easily after 23.Qxf3 Rxf3

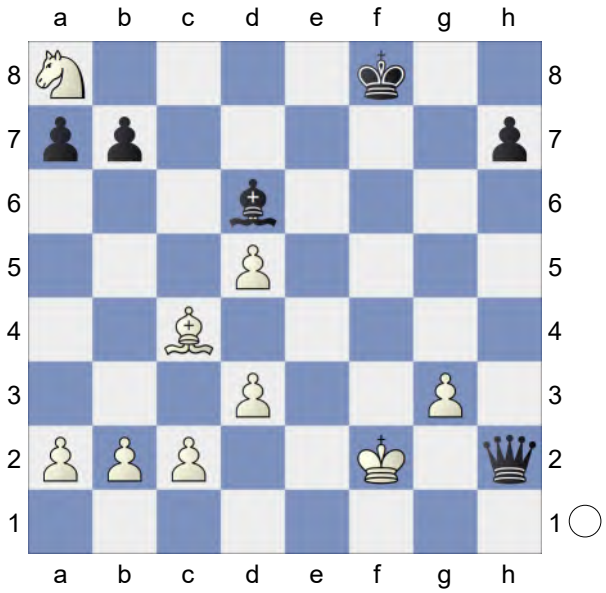
A) 24.Ne6 Ne3 25.d4 Nxc4 26.Kg2 Rf6 27.Kg1 Ne3 *(27...Nxb2? 28.h4-+)* 28.Nf4 Bxf4 *(28...Nxc2? 29.Ng6-+)* 29.Kf2 Bh6+ 30.Ke2 Nc4 *(30...Nxc2* is a self mate. *31.Kd3 Rc8 32.a3 Ne1+ 33.Ke2 Re8+ 34.Kd1 Rf3 35.h4 Rd3#)* 31.d6 Nxb2 32.d7 Raf8 *(32...Re6+? 33.Kf3-+)* 33.d5 Rf2+ Skewer, Double Attack 34.Ke1 Bd2#;

B) 24.Nxa8 Ne3! .]

23.Nxa8 Nxf2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Black mates.' **24.Rxf8+ Kxf8 25.Kxf2** As you may have surmised, one

piece and a few pawns aren't enough for a queen in an ending. **25...Qxh2+**

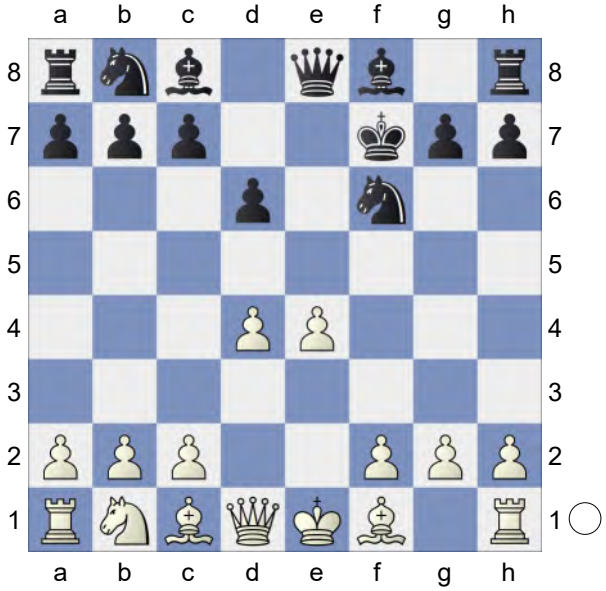
[If Black were sadistic he could even win the wayward a8-knight with 25...Qe8 -7.71/18 . Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '25...Qh5xh2+ -#8 .']



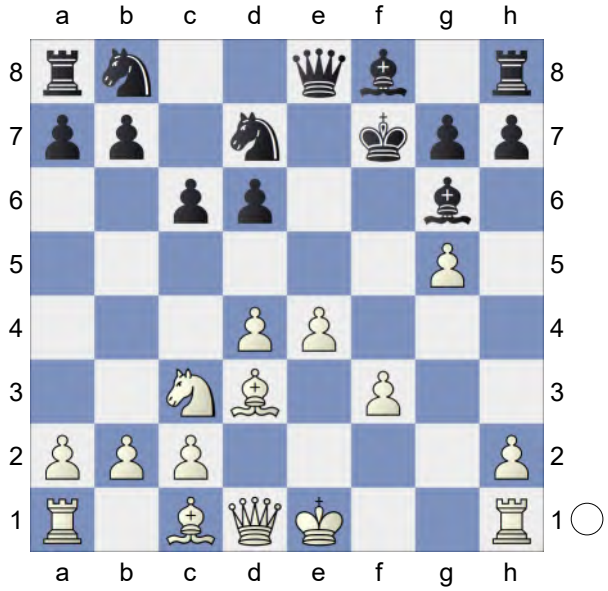
. This forces mate in seven. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '. This forces mate in seven. Black took control after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=1.12/ Black=0.36.
Inaccurate: White=2 --- OK: White=6 Black=12 '
0-1

129 **C42**
□ **Blazsik,Zoltan**
■ **Domancich,Ezequiel**
EM/TT/F/04 email 1997
[Morgado,Juan Sebastian_17373]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 Juan S. Morgado **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Qe8N**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

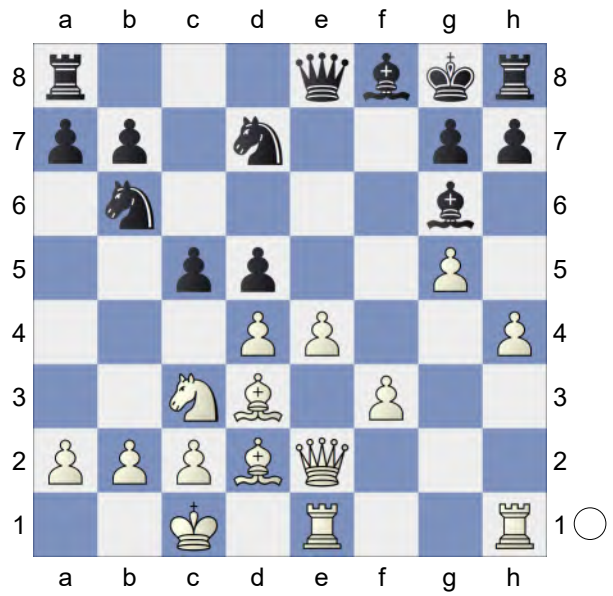


6.Nc3 c6
[6...g6 7.Bc4+ *(7.Bd3 Bg7 8.0-0 Rf8 9.e5 dxe5 10.dxe5 Qxe5 11.Re1 Qc5 12.Be3 Qh5 13.Bc4+ Be6 14.Bxe6+ Kxe6 15.Qd3* 1-0 Maiorov,O (2388)-Geissler,W (2116) corr 2.VM Gruppe B 2002*)* 7...Be6 8.Qe2 d5 9.exd5 Bg4]
[6...Nxe4?! 7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+ Be6 9.Qxe4+-]
[6...d5 7.e5 c5 8.Bb5 Nc6 9.Ne2 Nd7 10.f4 cxd4 11.Nxd4 Ndxe5 12.fxe5 Qxe5+ 13.Ne2 Bc5 14.Rf1+ Ke8 15.Bf4 Qxb2 16.Rb1 Bb4+ 17.Kf2 Bc5+ 18.Kg3 Qf6 19.Qxd5 Qg6+ 20.Bg5 Be7 21.h4 1-0 (28) Corbat,P (1994)-Morin,S (2269) TH-M-2024.1 2003]
7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 White has compensation. White is slightly better.
8...Bh5 9.g4N
[9.0-0 Kg8 10.Re1 Nbd7 11.Bf4 Bf7 12.Qe2 Be7 13.Rad1 Qf8 14.Bc1 Re8 15.Qd2 Bd8 16.a3 Ba5 17.b4 Bb6 18.Qf2 Ne5 19.Be2 a6 20.Na4 Ba7 21.Be3 Nc4 22.Bxc4 Bxc4 23.Nb2 Bf7 1-0 (61) Nguyen,V (1057)-Battulga,N (1000) Baltic Sea tt3 1977 (2)]
9...Bg6 10.g5
[10.h4 Threatens to win with h5. Kg8 11.h5 Bf7 12.Be3 0.09/17 *(12.h6± 0.52/16)*]
10...Nfd7

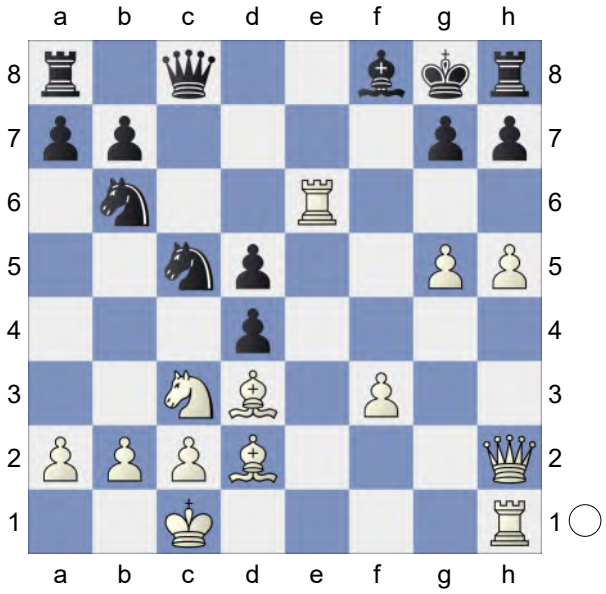


11.Qe2 Kg8 12.h4 Nb6 13.Bd2 N8d7 14.0-0-0 d5 0.61/18
[14...c5= 0.20/19]
15.Rde1 c5

(Diagram)

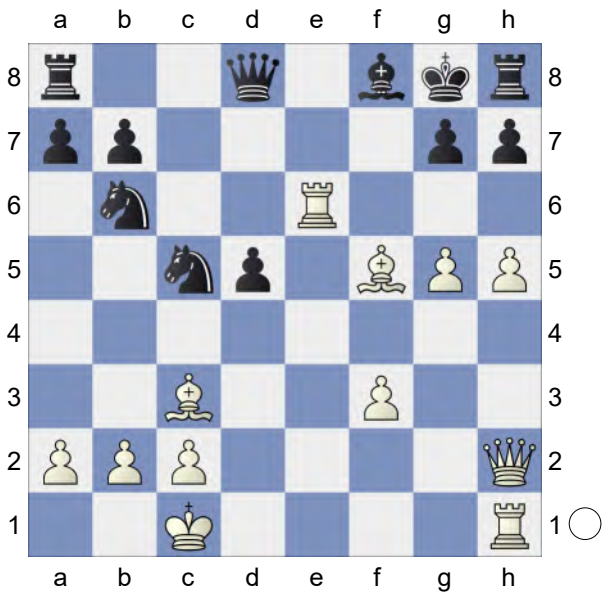


16.Qh2 -0.86/22
[16.h5! Bxh5 17.Qh2 Bxf3? 4.05/20 *(*Black should try *17...cxd4±* 0.57/20 *18.Nxd5 Bg6)* 18.exd5]
[16.exd5 Qxe2 *(16...cxd4 17.Bxg6 Qxe2 18.Bxh7+ Rxh7 19.Nxe2∓)* 17.Bxe2 cxd4-+]
[16.h5!± 0.54/21 c4 17.hxg6 Qxg6 18.exd5 cxd3 19.Qe6+ *(19.Qxd3 Qxd3 20.cxd3 h5∓; 19.cxd3 Qf7=)* 19...Qf7 20.g6 Pin *(20.cxd3 Bb4=)* 20...Qxe6 Remove Defender 21.dxe6]
16...Qc8 0.56/19
[16...cxd4 17.Nxd5 Nc5]
[16...cxd4∓ -0.86/22 17.Nxd5 Nc5]
17.h5
[17.exd5? Bxd3 *(17...cxd4 18.Ne4∓)* 18.dxc5 Nxc5 19.cxd3 Nxd3+ 20.Kb1 Nxe1 21.Rxe1 Qf5+ 22.Ka1 h6 *(22...Qxf3? 23.Qf4-+; 22...Nxd5 23.Re5∓)* 23.gxh6 gxh6 24.Rg1+ Bg7-+]
17...Bf7 **18.e5** Hoping for Bf5. **18...cxd4** 1.32/22
[Better is 18...Be6± 0.49/21]
19.e6± White is more active. **19...Bxe6**
20.Rxe6 **Nc5** 2.62/22
[20...dxc3± 1.60/18 21.Bxc3 Ba3 *(21...Nc5? 22.Bf5+-)* 22.Bxg7 Nc5]



21.Bf5!+- h6! would now be deadly.
21...dxc3
[21...Nxe6? 22.Qh3 *(22.Re1 dxc3 23.Bxe6+ Qxe6+-)* 22...Nd8 *(22...Kf7? 23.Re1+-)* 23.Bxc8 Rxc8 24.Nxd5+-]
22.Bxc3 A strong pair of Bishops.
22...Qd8 4.09/20
[22...Nba4 23.Bd4]
[Much weaker is 22...Nxe6 23.Qe5 *(23.Re1 Nxg5 24.Bxc8 Rxc8±)* 23...Nd8 *(23...Kf7? 24.Re1+-)* 24.Bxc8 Nxc8 25.Qxd5+ Nf7 26.Qxb7+-]
[⌓22...Nc4 2.81/22 23.h6 Qd8 *(23...Nxe6? 24.Re1+-)*]

(Diagram)

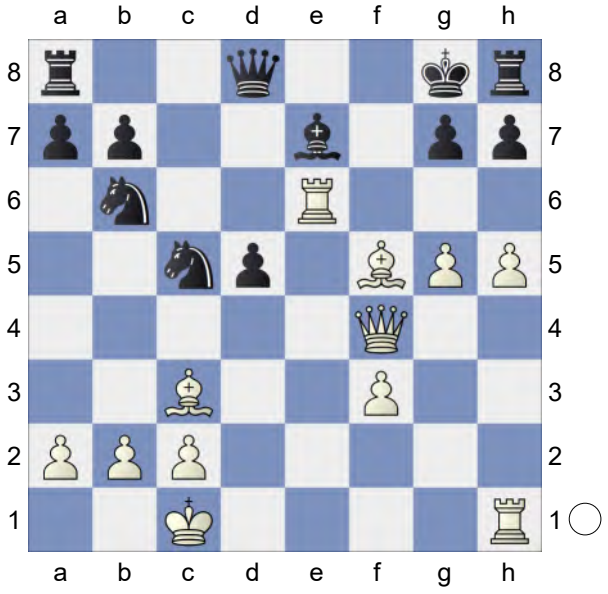


23.Qf4! Be7 8.34/21

[23...d4]

[⌓23...Nba4 4.34/21 24.Bd4 Rc8]

[23...Qb8 24.Be5]

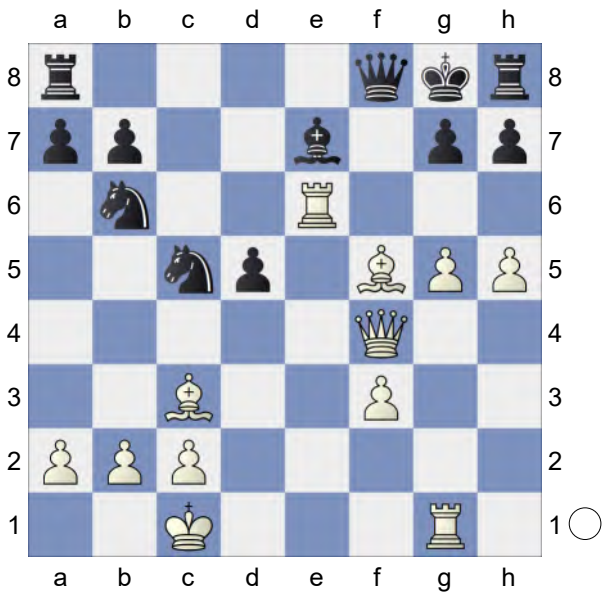


24.Rg1! Strongly threatening h6!

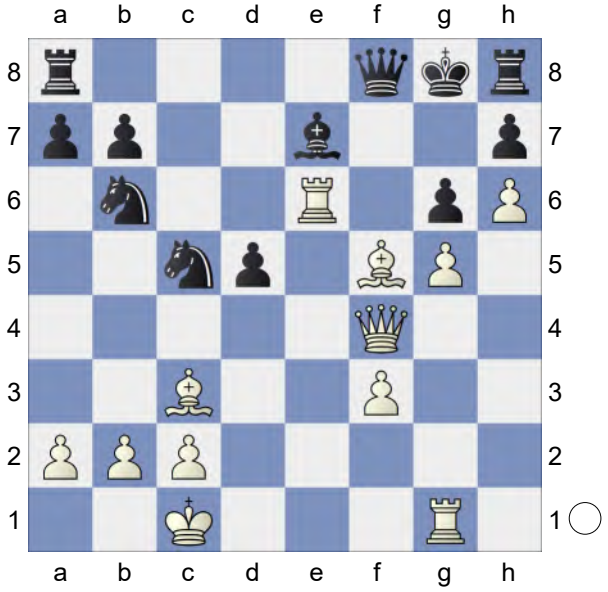
24...Qf8

[24...Bf8 25.g6]

(Diagram)

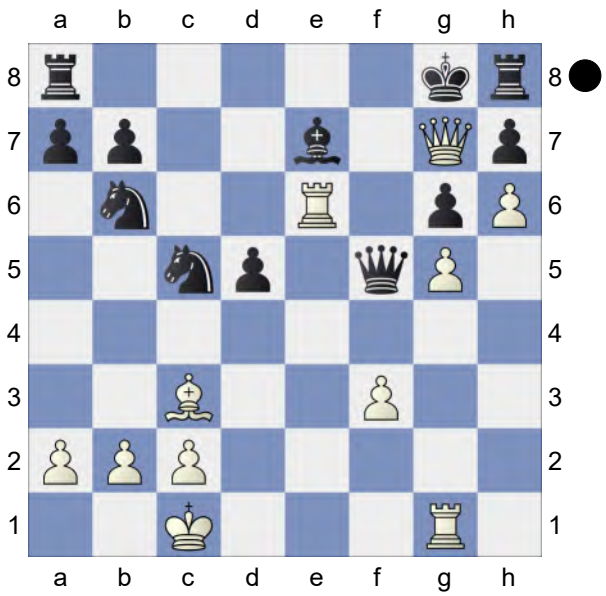


25.h6! g6



26.Qe5 Qxf5 27.Qg7#

(Diagram)

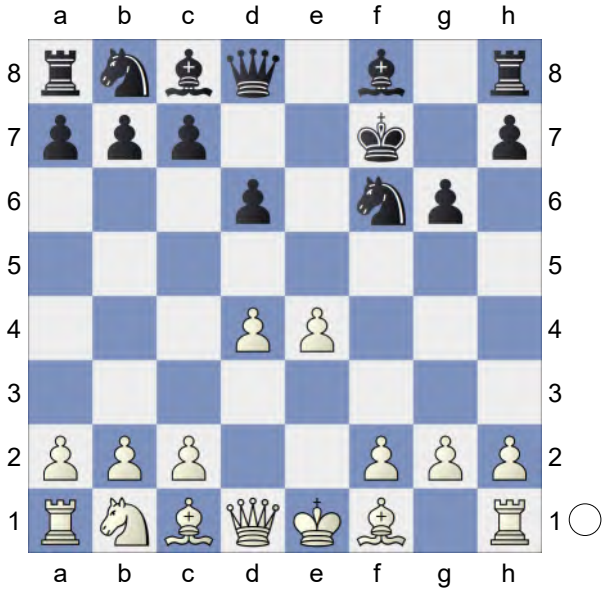


Weighted Error Value: White=0.16 (very precise) /Black=0.64. An unexpected result.

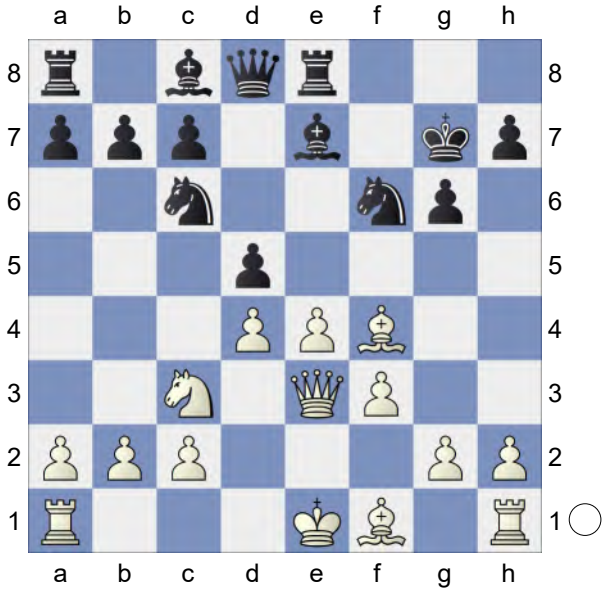
½-½

130 **C42**
□ **Strukov,V I**
■ **Rodin,Efim Grigorievich**
corr 1986
[Kitty Kat]

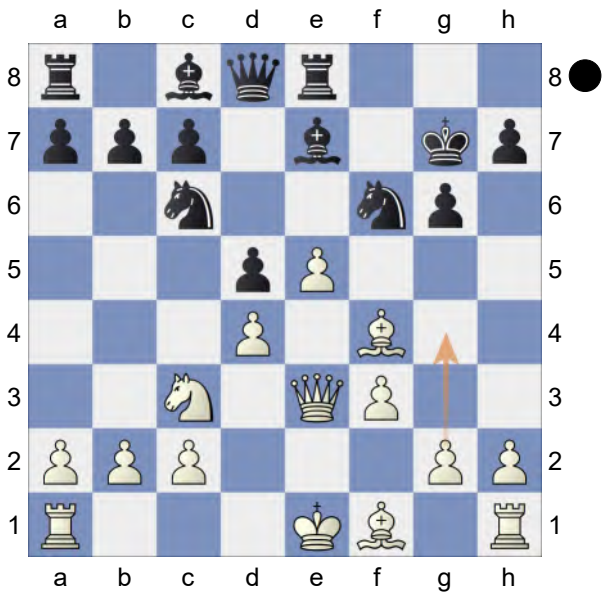
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6



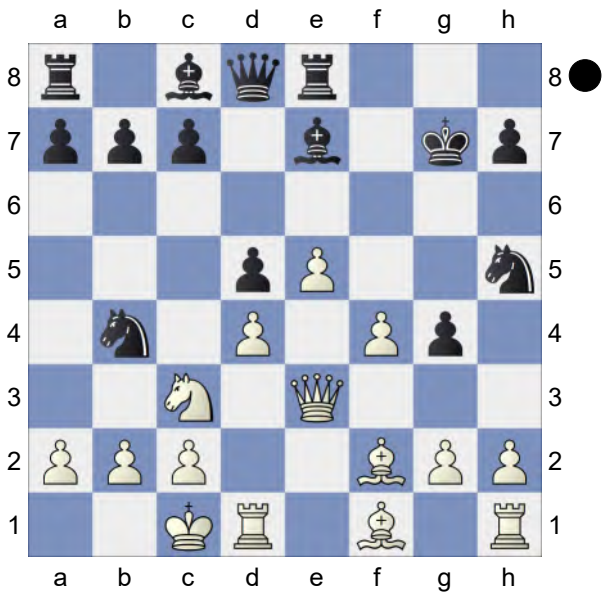
6.Nc3 Be7
[6...Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3 16.Bd3 Rhd8 17.Qf3 c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 1-0 (30) Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]
[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Qf4 d5 19.Qf7+ Kh8 20.Nxd5 Nd6 21.Qe7 0-1 (28) Jebb,M-Grand Prix Attack Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991]
7.Qf3N -0.43/18
[7.Bh6= 0.00/15 should be considered. d5 *(7...c6 8.Bc4+ Be6 9.0-0 Bxc4* 0-1 Minge,B-Love,S corr E-05chT prel 1994*)* 8.e5 Ng4 9.Qf3+ Bf5 10.Bd2 c5 Survey Uebersicht-Russisch/ Petrov 4.♘f7 Survey 1990]
7...Kg7!?∓ 8.Bf4 Nc6 Black is slightly better. **9.Qe3 Re8** -0.09/18
[9...Ng4!∓ -0.57/19 was preferrable. 10.Qd2 g5]
10.f3 d5



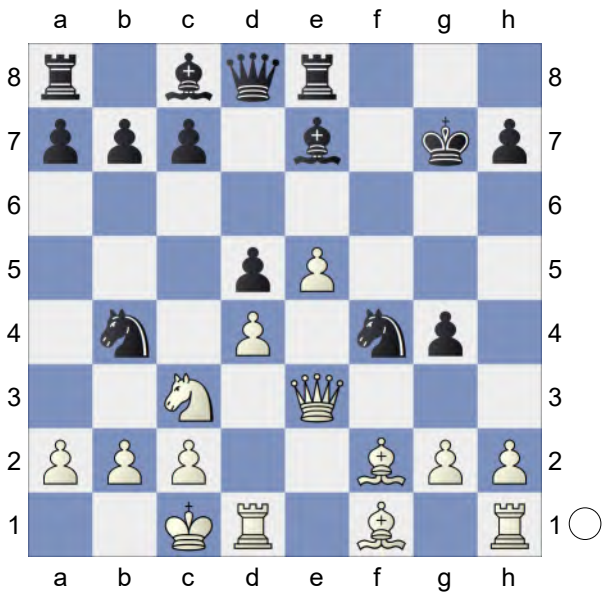
11.e5
(Diagram)



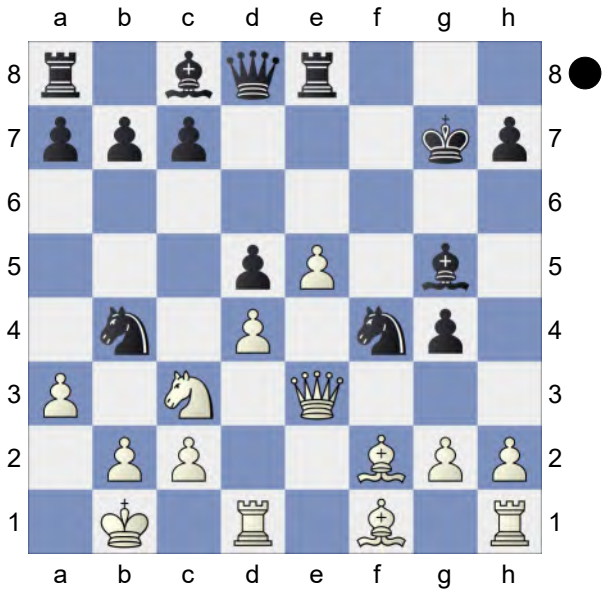
g5!↑ 12.Bg3
[12.Bxg5 -1.13/21 12.Bg3 -0.44 Ng4!∓]
[12.exf6+? Bxf6 13.Be5 Bxe5 *(13...Nxd4? 14.Qxg5+ Kh8 15.0-0-0-+; 13...Nxe5? 14.0-0-0-+)* 14.dxe5 Rxe5-+]
[12.Bxg5? Ng4! 13.Bxe7 Nxe3-+]
12...Nh5 13.Bf2 g4∓ Hoping for ...Nb4.
14.f4 -0.92/21
[14.g3!∓ -0.33/19]
14...Nb4! 15.0-0-0



Nxf4!

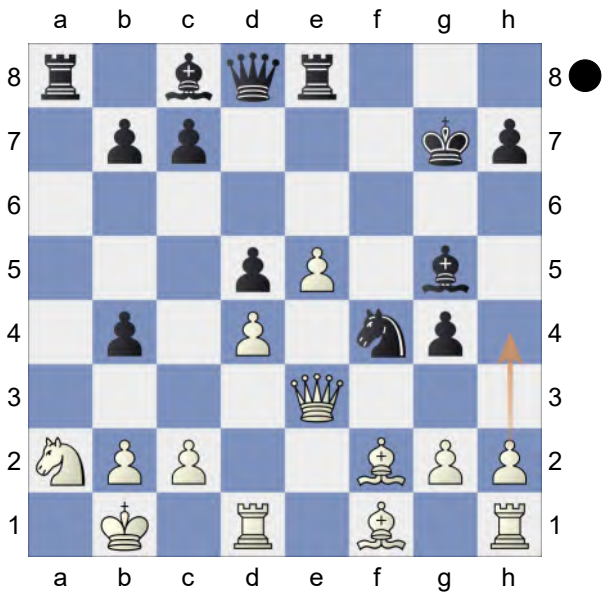


Strongly threatening ...Bg5. **16.Kb1**
[16.Qxf4? Bg5 17.Ne2 Rf8-+ *(17...Bxf4+? 18.Nxf4 Rf8 19.Be3-+; 17...Nxa2+? 18.Kb1-+)*]
16...Bg5 ...Bf5 is the strong threat. **17.a3**

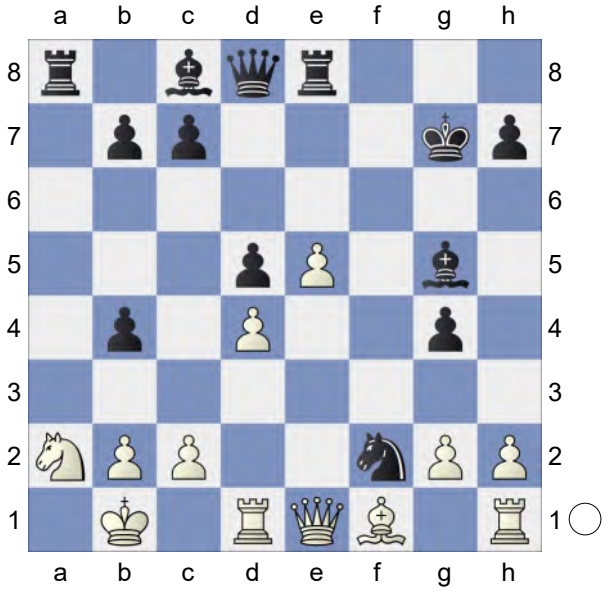


a5 -0.27/20 **18.axb4** -1.37/20
[18.h4= -0.27/20 keeps the balance. Bh6 *(18...Nxc2 19.Qc1∓)* 19.Nb5]
18...axb4 aiming for ...c5. **19.Na2**

(Diagram)

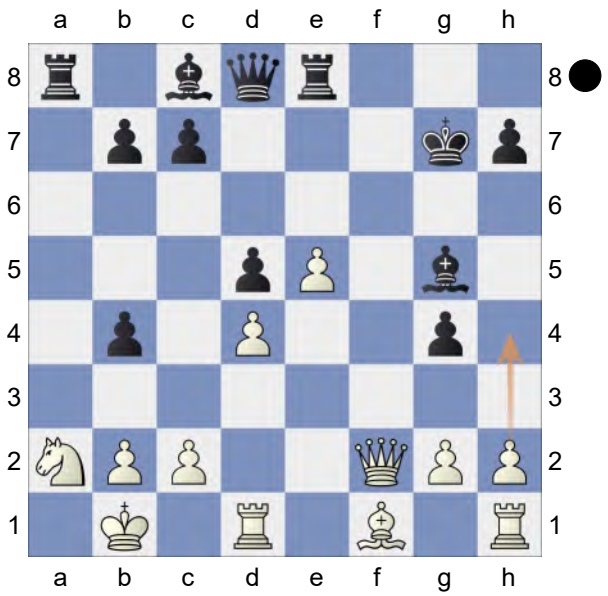


Nh3! Discovered Attack **20.Qe1** -4.57/23
[20.Bh4 -2.26/24 Bxe3 21.Bxd8]
20...Nxf2 -2.51/20
[⌓20...c5 -4.57/23 21.gxh3 Qa5]

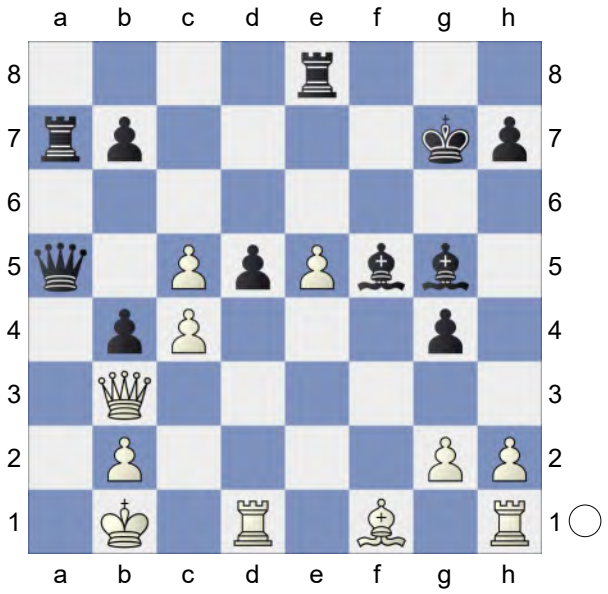


21.Qxf2-+

(Diagram)



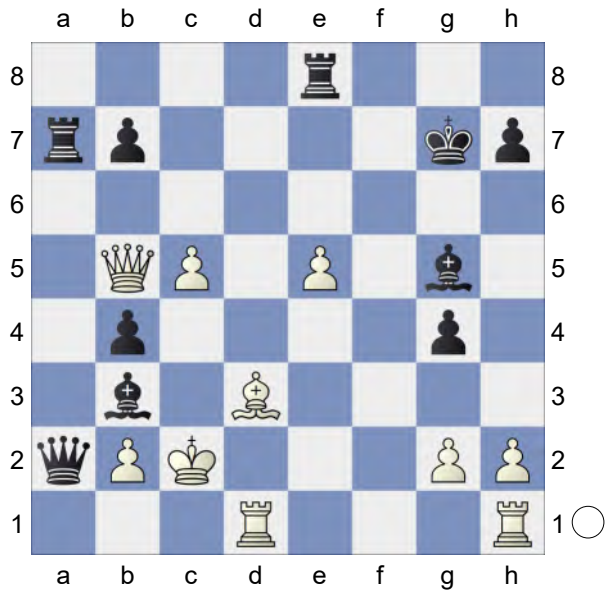
c5! White must now prevent ...Qa5.
22.Qg3? -7.59/22
[22.h4 -2.53/19 Be7 *(22...Rf8? 23.Qg3-+)* 23.c4 *(23.dxc5?* perishes. *Qa5-+)*]
22...Rxa2 23.Qb3 -10.31/22
[⌓23.Kxa2 -5.12/21 c4 24.Kb1]
23...Ra7 24.dxc5 Qa5 25.c4 Bf5+



26.Bd3 dxc4 -22.33/20
[⌓26...Rxe5 -#16/20 27.Rd2 dxc4 *(27...Bxd2* gets mated. *28.Bxf5 Qa1+* Skewer *29.Kc2 Qxh1 30.cxd5 Qc1+* Skewer *31.Kd3 Re3+* Skewer *32.Kd4*

Rxb3 33.Bc2 Bf4 34.h4 Qxc2 35.c6 Ra5 36.cxb7 Qd3#) 28.Qxc4 Rxc5 *(28...Bxd2? 29.Rf1-+; 28...Qa1+* leads to mate. *29.Kc2 Qa4+ 30.Kb1 Bxd3+ 31.Qxd3 Qa1+* Skewer *32.Kc2 Rxc5+ 33.Qc4 Rxc4+ 34.Kd3 Qa2 35.h3 Qb3+ 36.Ke2 Qe3+ 37.Kf1 Rf4+ 38.Rf2 Qxf2#)* 29.Bxf5 Rxc4 *(29...Qa1+ 30.Kc2 Rxc4+ 31.Kd3 Qxh1 32.Kxc4 Bxd2 33.Bd3 Qe1 34.Kd5 Ra5+ 35.Bb5 Rxb5+ 36.Kd6 Qe8 37.g3 Qc6+ 38.Ke7 Bg5#)* 30.Rd7+ Kh8 *(30...Kf8 31.Rf7+* Decoy *Kxf7 32.Be6+ Kg7 33.Bxc4 Qf5+ 34.Bd3 Qxd3#)* 31.Rxh7+ Kg8 32.Be6+ Kxh7 33.Bg8+ Kxg8 34.h4 Qf5#]

27.Qxc4 Be6 28.Qb5 Qa2+ 29.Kc2 Bb3#



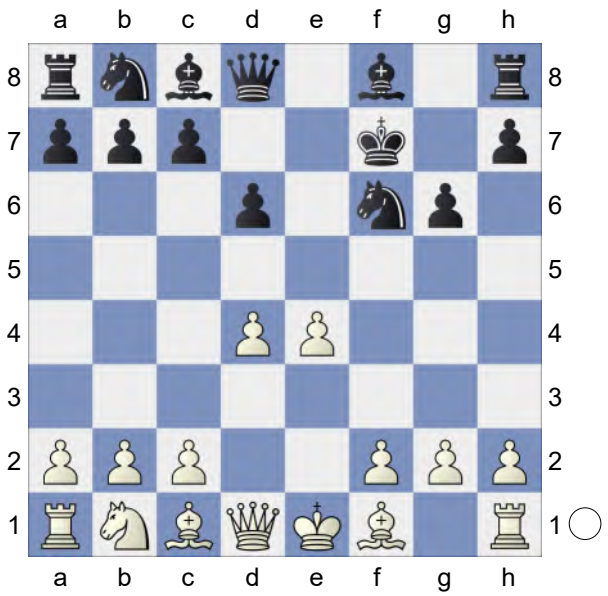
Weighted Error Value: White=1.10/ Black=0.41

0-1

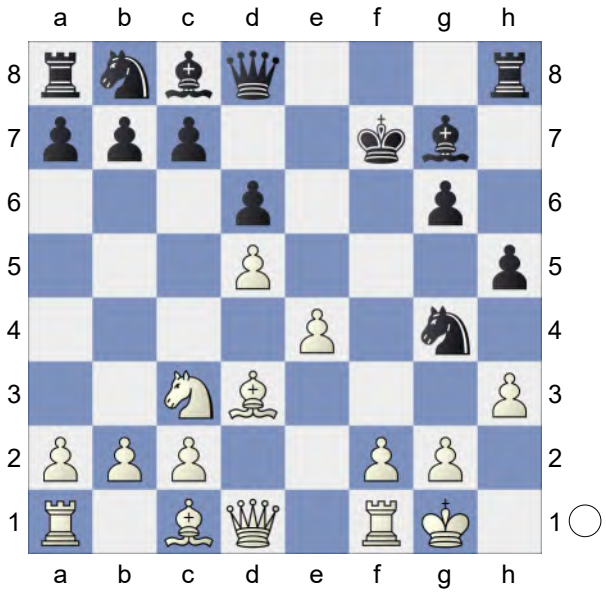
131 **C42**
□ **Barreras Garcia,Alberto**
■ **Ferreiro Garcia,Enrique**
CUB corr Cuba 1994
[Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez]

Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "1994/95 Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '1994/95 "' Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9 Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9 Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: 'Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: 'Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9" **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7!? Kxf7 5.d4**
[5.Bc4+ d5 *(5...Ke8 6.0-0 c5 7.h3 Qc7 8.f4 Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7 11.Nd5 Qd8 12.d4 cxd4 13.e5 Nxd5 14.Bxd5 dxe5 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qh5+!? Kd7 17.fxe5 Kc7 18.Rf7+ Kb8 19.e6!±* Cochrane-Mohishunder, Calcutta 1848.*)* 6.exd5 Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8 8.d4 Kg8]
[5.Nc3 Qe7 6.d4 g6 7.Bd3 Bg7 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bh4 g5 10.Bg3 Rf8 11.0-0 Kg8 12.e5 Ne8 13.Qh5 Bf5 14.Nd5 Qe6 15.Bxf5 Rxf5 16.exd6 Qxd5 17.Qxe8+ Rf8 18.Qg6 cxd6 19.Bxd6 Qf5 20.Qh5 Rf7 21.Rae1 Nd7 22.c3 Nf6 23.Qd1 Ne4 24.Bg3 Raf8→ Svenn-Maiorov, Hallsberg 1980.]
5...g6
[5...c5 6.dxc5 Be6 7.e5! Ng4 8.Qf3+ Kg8 9.exd6± Tarakanov-Gotardi, corr.1989/92.]
[5...Be6 6.Bd3!? *(6.Nc3 Be7 7.f4 Bg4 8.Bc4+ d5 9.Bxd5+ Nxd5 10.Qxg4 Nb4!)* 6...g6 7.0-0 Kg7 8.f4 c5 9.d5 Bg4 10.Qe1 Na6 11.a3 Be7 12.c4 Rf8 13.Nc3 Kh8 14.h3 Bd7 15.e5! Jonsson-Moll, CCYB 9/220.]
[5...Qe7?! 6.Nc3 Be6 7.Qf3 Nbd7 8.Bf4 Ke8 9.e5 dxe5 10.dxe5 Ng8?! 11.0-0-0 g5 12.Bg3 g4 13.Qxb7 Bh6+ 14.Kb1 Rb8 15.Qxc7□ Qb4 16.Nb5! Gorny-Gostynski, CCYB 11/214.]
[5...Nxe4? 6.Qh5++- Ke7 7.Qe2 Kf7 *(7...d5?? 8.Bg5+* 1-0 Lazarev-Kundichev, Moscu 1982.*)* 8.Qxe4 Qe7 9.Bc4+ Be6 10.Qf5+ 1-0 Soderstrom-Tzannetakis, corr. 1981.]
[5...Be7 6.Nc3 Re8 7.Bc4+ d5 *(7...Kf8 8.Qf3 Nc6 9.Be3 Na5 10.Bd3 Nc6 11.h3 Be6 12.g4 Kg8 13.a3 Nd7 14.Qe2 Bf7 15.0-0-0 Bh4 16.f4 g5 17.f5 Qf6 18.Nb5 Rec8 19.Bc4 Bxc4 20.Qxc4+ Qf7 21.Qd3 a6∞* Van der Wijk-Plomp, Holanda Ch. corr.1989.*)* 8.Nxd5 Be6 9.Nxf6 Bxf6 10.Bxe6+ Rxe6 11.e5 Bxe5 12.dxe5 Qxd1+ 13.Kxd1 Rxe5 14.Be3 Nc6 15.c3 Kf6 16.Kc2 Rae8 17.Rad1± Fedorov-Salnikov, URSS 1977.]

(Diagram)



6.Nc3 Kitty Kat: '!'
[6.Bd3!?]
6...Be6?!
[6...Bg7 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.f4 Kf7
A) 10.e5 Re8 11.0-0 Nc6 12.d5 dxe5 13.dxc6 Qxd1 14.Nxd1!? bxc6 15.fxe5 Rxe5 16.Bf4 Re2 17.Ne3 Re8 18.Rf3 Kg8 19.Kf1 Rd2 20.Rc1 Nh5 21.Rd1 Rxd1+ *(21...Rxe3!?)* 22.Nxd1± Vitolinsh-Anikaev, Frunze 1979.;
B) 10.0-0 Nc6 11.f5 h6! Medhorst-Haar, BCCA Handicap Tournament 1986.]
[6...Qe8 7.Bc4+ Be6 8.d5 Bc8 *(8...Bd7!? > b5, b4. Δ b5, b4.)* 9.0-0 Bg7 10.Re1 Rf8 11.e5 dxe5 12.d6+ Be6 13.Rxe5 Bxc4! 14.Rxe8 Rxe8 15.dxc7 Na6 16.Bf4 Rec8 17.b3 Be6 18.Nb5 Ne8 19.Qf3 Bxa1 20.Be5+ Kg8 21.Bxa1 Naxc7 22.Nd4 Bd5 23.Qg3 Ng7 24.c4 Bf7 25.h4 *(25.Qc3 Nce8∓)* 25...Nce8 26.Qe5 h5∓ Vitolinsh-Anikaev, Riga 1982.]
[6...Kg7 Kitty Kat 7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6 21.d5 0-1 Van Foreest,J (2710)-Lundberg,K (2751) CAN Transnational Classic 2023 (7.6)]
7.Bd3?! Bg7 8.d5 -1.40/21 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[⌓8.Bg5 -0.91/22 Kitty Kat h6 9.Bd2]
[8.f3 Kitty Kat Re8 9.Bg5 Kg8 10.Qd2 c5 11.Bb5 Bd7 12.Bc4+ Kh8 13.0-0-0 Qa5 14.Bh6 a6 15.h4 Be6 16.Bxe6 Rxe6 17.h5 Ng8 18.Bxg7+ Kxg7 19.d5 Re7 20.hxg6 hxg6 21.Qg5 Nd7 22.f4 Rf8 0-1 Pigatto,R-Mozzino,A CADAP/M/B-90 1992]
8...Bc8! Kitty Kat: 'Black is clearly better. ' **9.0-0 Ng4** 0.25/24 Kitty Kat: '?'
[9...Rf8∓ -1.56/21 (Kitty Kat) ...Kf7-g8 is the strong threat. 10.Bg5 Kg8]
10.h3 Kitty Kat: '=' **10...h5!**



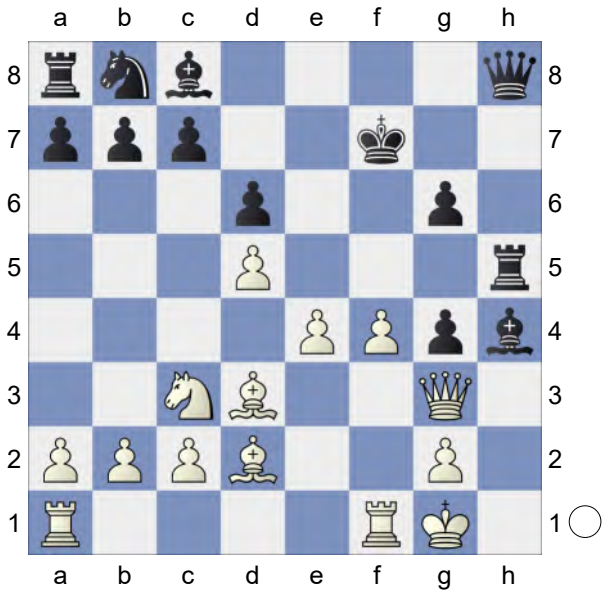
Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '{#}''{#} Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez: '{#} Telejaque Jan97 pp4-9: '♘'" **11.Qf3+ Bf6** 0.78/18
[11...Kg8!= 0.25/24 (Kitty Kat) remains equal.]

12.hxg4 Kitty Kat: ' ±' **12...hxg4** **13.Qg3** Kitty Kat: '↑' Kitty Kat: ' White is in control.' **13...Rh5** Kitty Kat: ' And now ... Qd8-h8 would win.' **14.f4** Kitty Kat: '!' **14...Qh8** →» →» Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ... Rh5-h1+.' **15.Bd2** 0.14/19

[15.Ne2± 0.82/24 Kitty Kat]

15...Bh4 2.18/20

[15...Rh1+!= 0.14/19 (Kitty Kat) and Black is okay. 16.Kf2 Rxf1+ Remove Defender 17.Kxf1 *(17.Rxf1? Bh4-+ Pin)* 17...Qh1+ 18.Ke2 Qxa1]



Kitty Kat: '?' **16.Qe3** Kitty Kat: '+-'

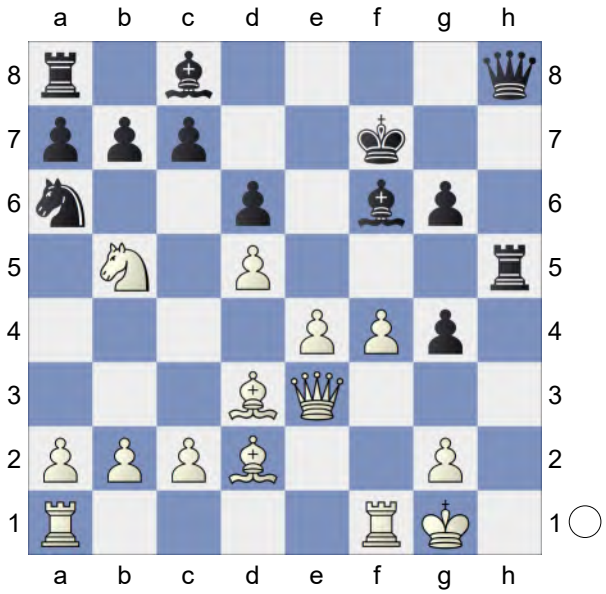
16...Na6 **17.Nb5** 0.87/18

[17.Ne2+- 1.67/20 Kitty Kat]

17...Bf6 1.71/18 Kitty Kat: '

[17...Bd7± 0.87/18 (Kitty Kat) was worth a try.]

(Diagram)

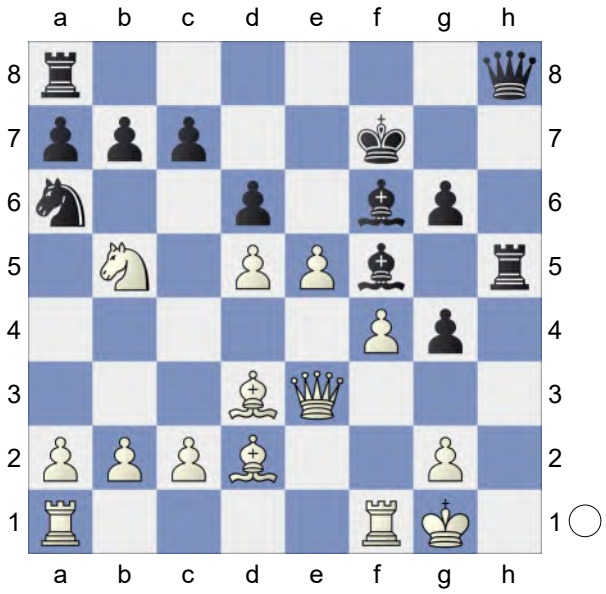


' **18.e5** 1.12/20

[18.Nxa7? Kitty Kat Bd4 *(18...Bxb2? 19.e5-+)* 19.Kf2 Bxa7-+ *(19...Bxe3+? 20.Kxe3 Rxa7 21.Bc3-+)*]

[White should try 18.Bc3!+- 1.71/18 Kitty Kat]

18...Bf5! Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: '



' **19.exf6** -2.60/18

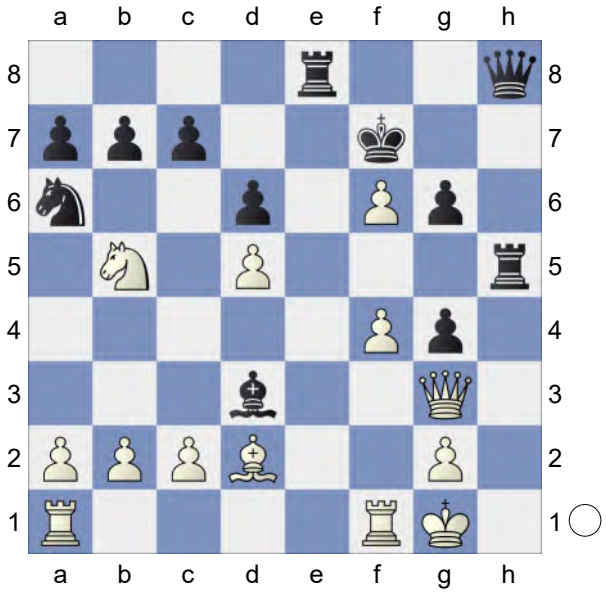
[19.Bc3!± 0.96/19 (Kitty Kat) stays on course.]

19...Re8 Kitty Kat: '-+' **20.Qg3**

[20.Qxa7? Kitty Kat Rh1+

(20...Kxf6? 21.Bc3+ Skewer Kf7 22.Bxh8+-) 21.Kf2 Qh4+ 22.g3 Qh2#]

20...Bxd3



Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack' **21.Nd4** -5.94/21

[21.cxd3? Re2-+]

[21.Qxd3 Kitty Kat g3 22.Qxg3 Re2 23.Nxd6+ cxd6]

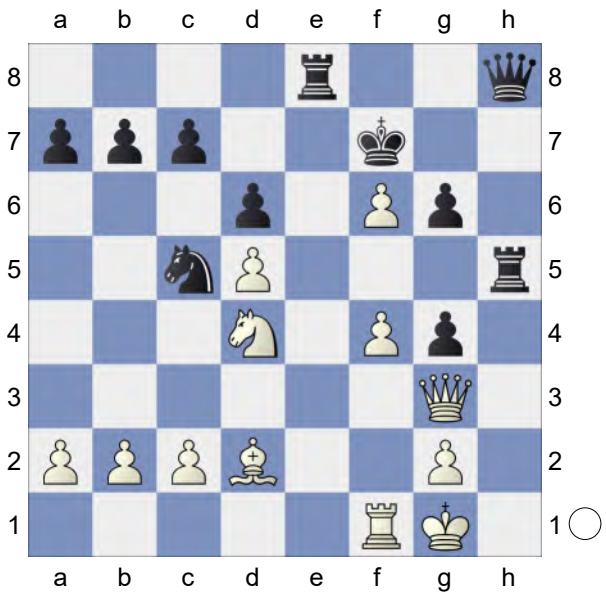
[21.Rfe1 -3.99/24 (Kitty Kat) keeps fighting. Bxb5 22.Rxe8 Bxe8 23.Qxg4]

21...Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Nc5

[22...Kxf6 Kitty Kat 23.Ne6 Kf7 *(23...Rxd5? is the wrong capture. 24.Bc3+* Skewer *Kxe6 25.Qxg4+ Kf7 26.Bxh8+-; 23...Rh1+ 24.Kf2∓)* 24.b4∓]

[Not 22...Rxd5 Kitty Kat 23.Qb3 Qh5 24.f5=]

(Diagram)



Perez Perez/Jaime Chavez Kitty Kat: '

Weighted Error Value: White=0.78/ Black=0.35.

Loses game: White=1 Black=1

Mistake: White=5 Black=3

Inaccurate: White=2 ---

OK: White=3 Black=4

Best: White=2 Black=4

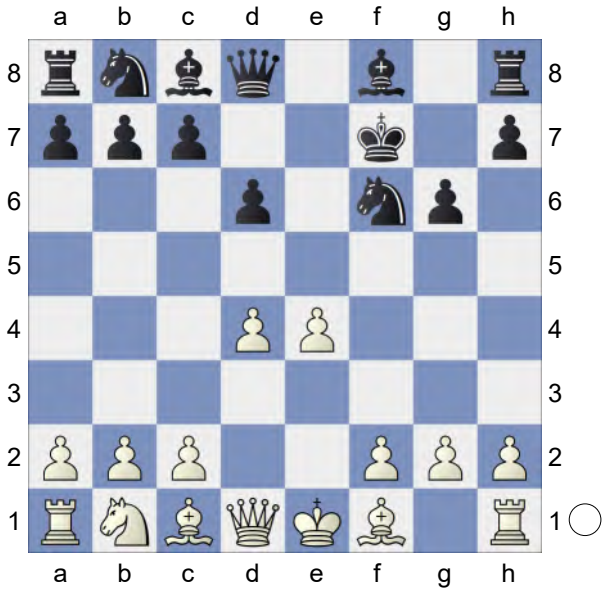
Strong: White=1 ---

'

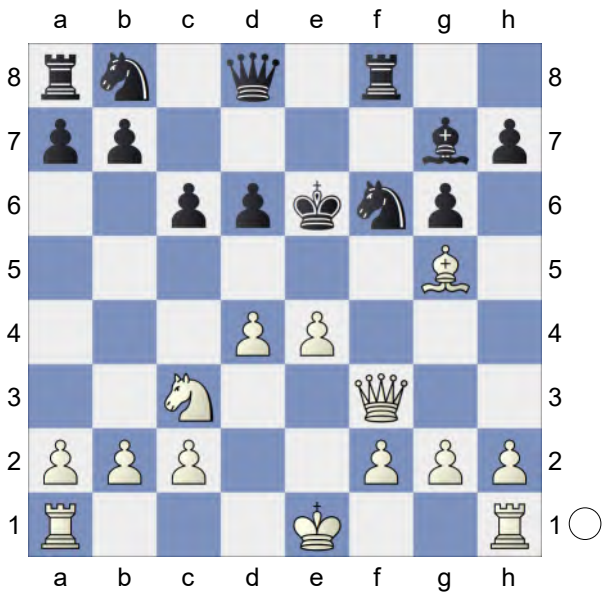
0-1

132 **C42**
□ **Chekhover,Vitaly**
■ **Machado,Marcos Donizete**
Schlechter Memorial 6th (6) 29.12.2002
[IainMackintosh]

IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**



6.Nc3 Bg7 0.22/19
[6...Be6∓ -0.58/19]
7.Bc4+ IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '='
7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.Qf3 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: 'N' IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: 'White has an edge.'
[9.f4 Kf7 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' White must now prevent ...Nf6xe4!' 10.e5 Ne8 0.91/20 *(10...Nc6± 0.52/21)* 11.Qf3 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' ± !' c6 1.67/21 *(11...Nc6± 0.54/18)* 12.Ne4 1.16/18 *(12.h4+- 1.67/21)* 12...Qa5+ IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' ±' 13.Bd2 Qd5 14.f5 Rf8 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ...g6xf5.' 15.f6 0.50/19 *(15.c4!± 0.88/22 Qxd4 16.f6)* 15...Kg8 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '±' 16.Qb3 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '!' Qxb3 17.axb3 Nxf6 1.65/24 *(17...Bxf6!± 0.53/23 18.exf6 d5 19.f7+ Rxf7)* 18.exf6 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '+-' Bxf6 19.Nxd6 Bxd4 20.0-0-0 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '!' Bg7 2.17/24 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' Repels Bd2-h6' *(20...b6± 1.51/21)* 21.Nxb7 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '+-' Rf2 3.03/21 *(⌓21...Na6 2.14/21 22.Rhf1 Rfe8)* 22.Be3 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '+-' Rf8 23.Rd8 Rxd8 24.Nxd8 a5 25.Re1 h5 26.Bf4 Nd7 27.Nxc6 a4 28.b4 a3 29.bxa3 Rxa3 30.Re8+ Nf8 31.Bd6 Kf7 32.Re7+ Kg8 33.Re8 Kf7 34.Re7+ Kg8 35.Ra7 Re3 36.Ne7+ Kh8 37.Nd5 Re2 38.Ra8 Kg8 1-0 Leppert,S-Ig5 25/276 Leipzig 1977]
[9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Rf8 11.e5 Ne8 12.f5 gxf5 13.Rxf5+ Kg8 14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7 16.Bg5 Qd7 17.e6 Qc6 18.Qf4 d5 19.Qf7+ Kh8 20.Nxd5 Nd6 21.Qe7 Na6 22.Bf6 Nf5 23.Qd7 Qxd7 0-1 Jebb,M-Grand Prix Attack Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 1991]
9...c6 0.99/21
[9...Kf7 0.44/19 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '9...Nb8-d7 -0.02' 10.Bf4 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '!']
[9...Nbd7= 0.00/21 remains equal.]
10.Bg5 0.23/23
[Better is 10.e5± 0.99/21]
10...Rf8 2.31/23
[10...h6 0.23/23 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '=' IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' and Black is okay.' 11.Bh4 *(11.Bf4 Rf8)* 11...Qf8]



IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?' **11.0-0-0** 0.73/20 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[11.e5!+- 2.31/23 and the rest is easy. Nbd7 *(11...dxe5? 12.dxe5 Qa5 13.exf6+-)* 12.exf6 *(12.Bxf6 Nxf6 13.exf6 Qxf6±)* 12...Nxf6 13.d5+ Kf7 14.0-0-0 *(14.dxc6 Qe8+ 15.Be3 bxc6±)*]

11...Qa5 3.63/19 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[11...h6 0.73/20 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' ± ' 12.Bh4 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' e4-e5! is the strong threat.' g5]

12.Qh3+ IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '+-'

12...Kf7 13.f4 0.16/21

[White must play 13.Bxf6+- 3.74/21 Bxf6 14.Qxh7+ Bg7 15.e5 dxe5 16.Rd3 *(16.Ne4 Rh8±)* 16...exd4 *(16...Nd7? 17.Rf3+ Deflection Ke6 18.Qxg7+-)* 17.Rf3+ Ke8 18.Qxg6+ *(18.Qxg7 Qg5+ 19.Kb1 Rxf3+-)* 18...Kd8 19.Qxg7 Rxf3 20.Qxd4+ *(20.gxf3 Nd7+-)* 20...Nd7 21.gxf3 Qg5+ 22.Kb1]

13...Nxe4 4.52/18 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[13...Kg8]

14.Nxe4 Qxa2 7.58/21

[14...Kg8

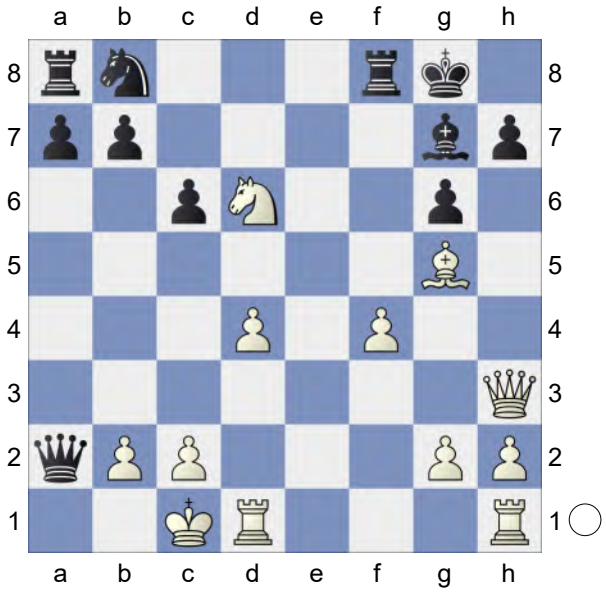
A) 15.Be7 Rf5 16.Qb3+ *(16.Nxd6 Qxa2 17.Nxf5 Qa1+ 18.Kd2 Qa5+ 19.Qc3 Qxc3+ 20.Kxc3 gxf5+-)* 16...d5 17.Qxb7 dxe4 18.Qxa8 Qc7;

B) 15.Qe6+ Kh8 16.Nxd6]

15.Nxd6+ 3.67/5

[⌓15.Qxh7 7.58/21 Qa1+ 16.Kd2 Qa5+ 17.c3]

15...Kg8



16.c4 0.26/20 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[Weaker is 16.Nxb7 Qa1+ 17.Kd2 Qxb2 18.Qe6+ Kh8±]

[16.Rhe1+- 3.67/20 c5+-]

16...Qa1+ 2.50/18 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[16...Na6 0.26/20 IainMackintosh, Kitty Kat: '=']

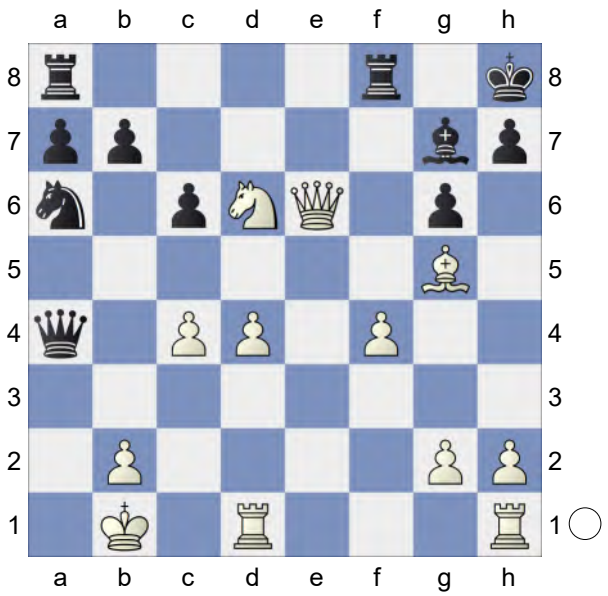
17.Kc2 Qa4+ 18.Kb1 Na6 19.Qe6+ 1.23/22

[19.Nxb7 Rae8 *(19...Qxc4 20.Na5=)* 20.Nd6 Nb4-+]

[White has to play 19.Rd2!+- 2.41/25]

19...Kh8 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '±' IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



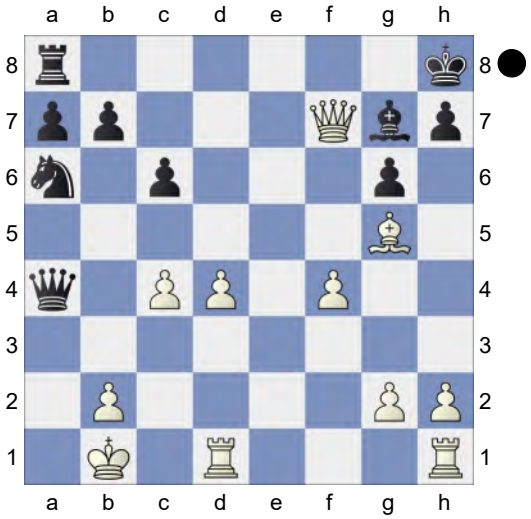
' **20.Nf7+** -1.19/28 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?'

[20.Nxb7? Nb4 21.g3 Qa2+ 22.Kc1 Qa1+ 23.Kd2 Qxb2+ 24.Ke3 Rae8-+ Pin *(24...Nc2+? 25.Kf3-+)*]

[20.c5!± 1.36/21 is necessary to keep the advantage.]

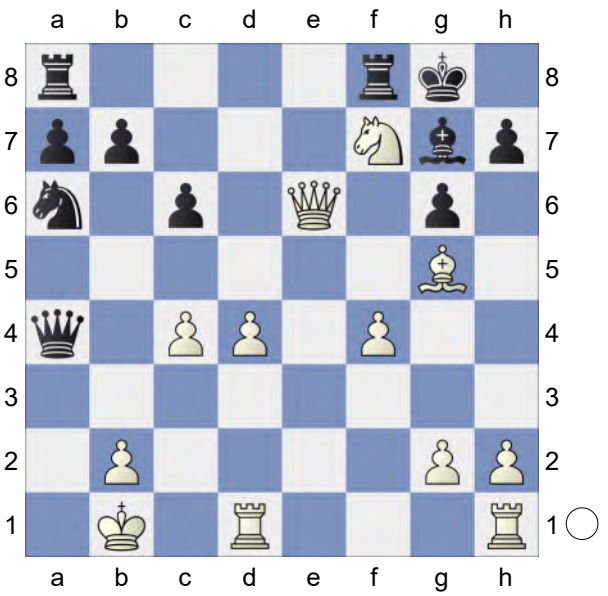
20...Kg8 #3/18

[20...Rxf7 -1.19/28 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' '!' 21.Qxf7 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '

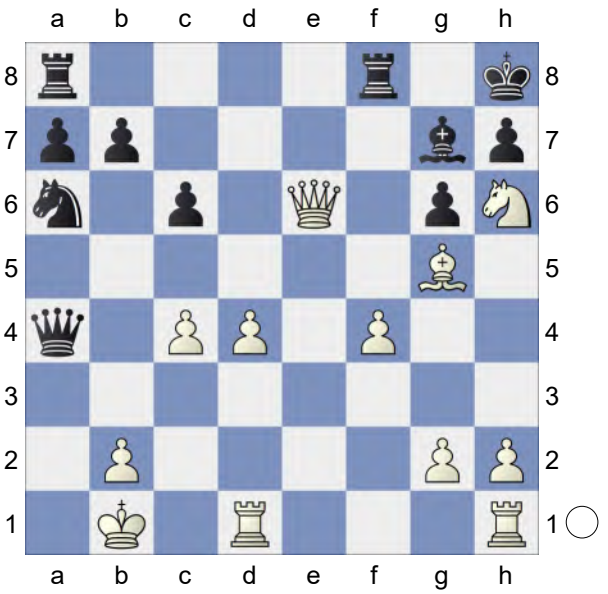


Strongly threatening Rd1-e1!' Rf8 IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '!']

(Diagram)

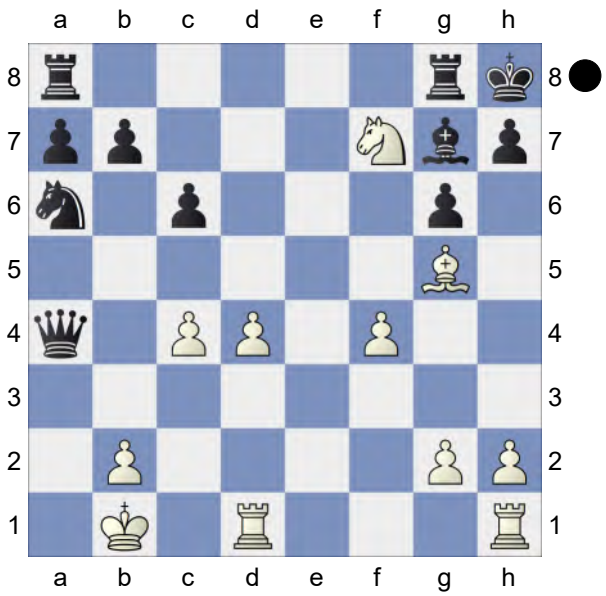


IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '?' **21.Nh6+** IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' Discovered Attack (Double Check). White mates.' **21...Kh8** IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '



' **22.Qg8+** IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '!!' IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: ' Deflection' **22...Rxg8 23.Nf7#**

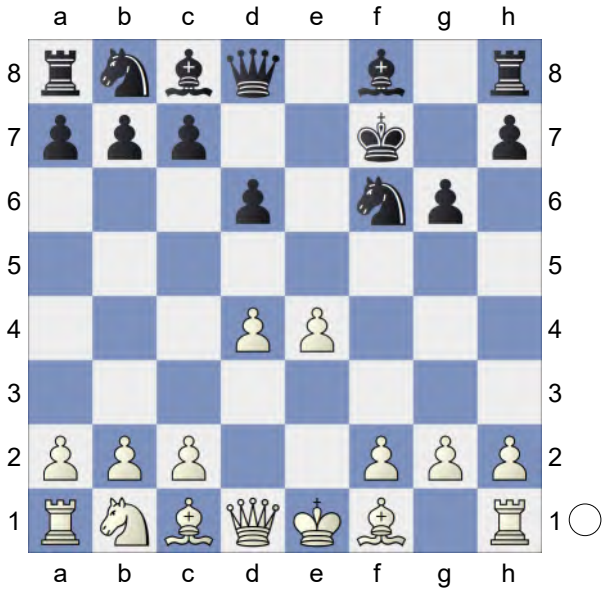
(Diagram)



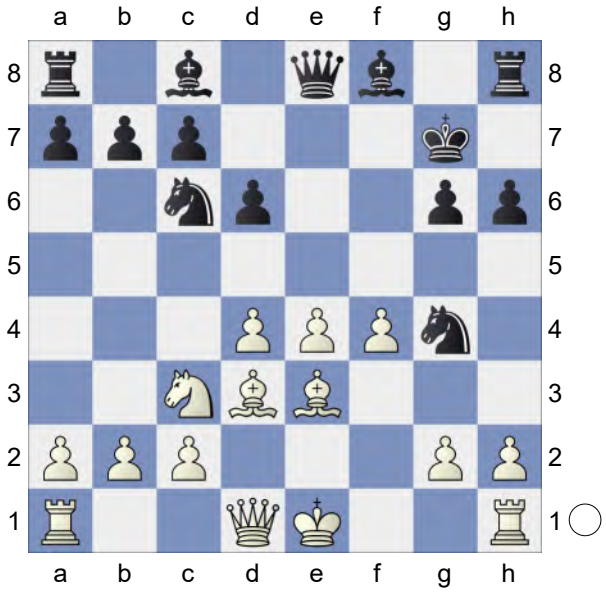
IainMackintosh,Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=1.14/
Black=1.54.
Loses game: ---
Black=5
Missed win: White=1 ---
Mistake: White=5
Black=2
Inaccurate: White=1 ---
OK: White=2
Black=3
Best: White=3
Black=2 '
1-0

133 **C42**
□ **Sanguinetti**
■ **Collmer,Dominik**
Leutersdorf op 5th 1995
[Paulsen]

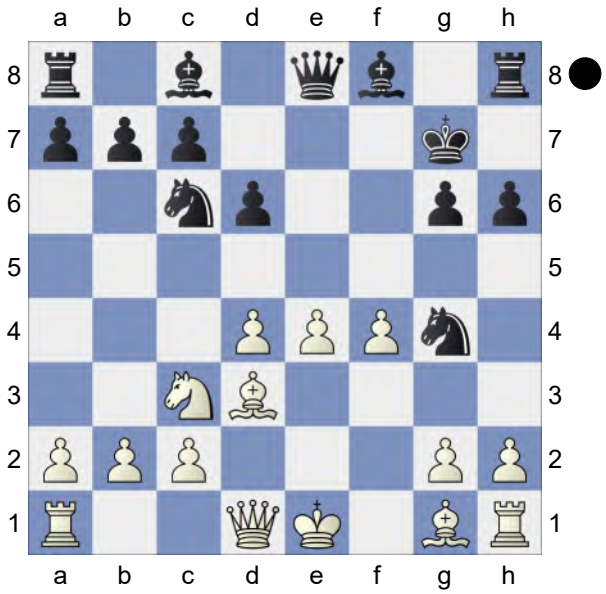
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**



6.Nc3 Kitty Kat: '!' **6...Kg7 7.Bg5** -1.05/22 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[7.Bf4∓ -0.38/20 Kitty Kat]
[7.Be2 Kitty Kat Qe8 8.f3 c5 9.Be3 Nc6 10.d5 Ne5 11.0-0 a6 12.a4 Jussupow Rubinstein System-Appeldorn,D 70/241 Yopal 1997]
[7.Be3 Kitty Kat Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6 21.d5 c6 0-1 Van Foreest,J (2710)-Lundberg,K (2751) CAN Transnational Classic 2023 (7.6)]
7...h6 8.Be3 Qe8 Kitty Kat: 'Black is better.'
[8...Kh7]
9.Bd3 Nc6 10.f4 -1.24/23
[10.Qd2]
[10.a3∓ -0.57/22 Kitty Kat]
10...Ng4 -0.40/22
[Kitty Kat: ' Black should play' 10...Nb4 -1.24/23 Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 11.d5 Kitty Kat Kh7]

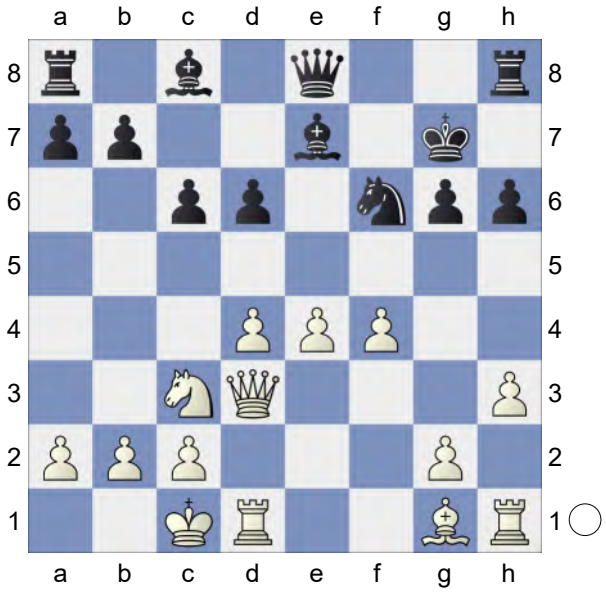


11.Bg1 Kitty Kat: '∓' Kitty Kat: '



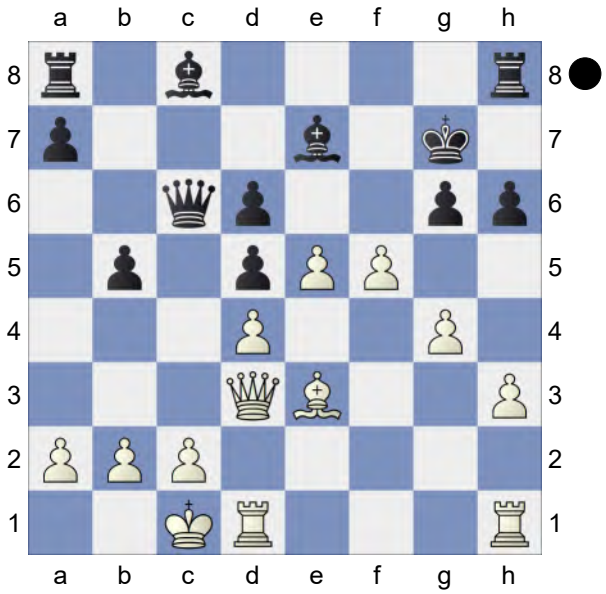
Threatens to win with d4-d5.' **11...Be7** 0.51/22

[11...Kh7∓ -0.33/20 Kitty Kat]
12.Qf3 -0.55/20
[12.d5 Nb4 13.Bb5]
[White should try 12.a3± 0.51/22 Kitty Kat]
12...Nb4 Kitty Kat: '!' **13.0-0-0** -1.01/23
[13.h3!∓ -0.63/21 Kitty Kat Nf6 14.0-0-0]
13...Nxd3+ -0.50/22
[13...Qf7]
14.Qxd3 c6 Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...Qe8-f7.' **15.h3 Nf6**

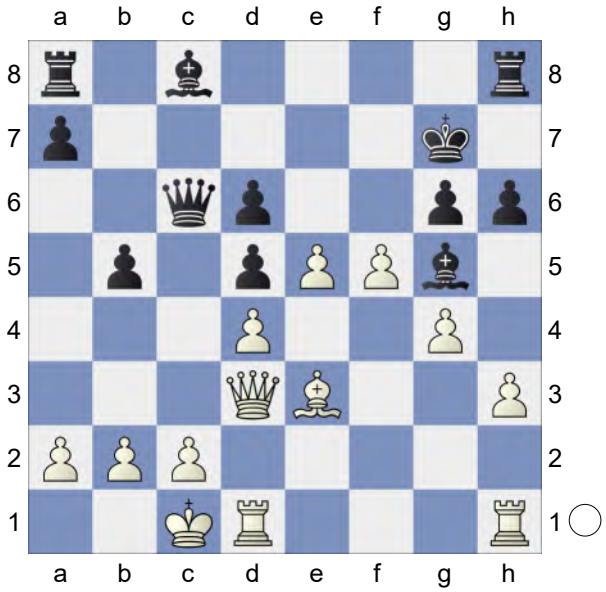


16.Be3
[16.g4]
16...b5 -0.01/20
[16...Qf7∓ -0.56/22 Kitty Kat 17.d5 Rd8]
17.e5 Kitty Kat: '=!' **17...Nd5 18.Nxd5 cxd5 19.g4** Kitty Kat: ' Against Bc8-f5' **19...Qc6** 0.38/19
[19...Rf8 -0.10/23 Kitty Kat: '=']
20.f5 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)



Hoping for f5-f6+.' **20...Bg5** 3.45/17
[20...Bh4± 0.42/19 Kitty Kat]



Kitty Kat: ' A mistake that costs the game. ' **21.Bxg5** Kitty Kat: '+-' **21...hxg5 22.e6**
[22.fxg6 Kitty Kat dxe5 Kitty Kat: '∓' 23.dxe5 Qc4∓ *(23...Qxg6 24.Qxd5 Be6 25.Qxb5∓)*]
22...Rf8 5.14/23
[22...Qc4 23.Qe3 Kf6]
[22...Bxe6 3.08/20 Kitty Kat 23.fxe6 Qc4]
23.Qe3

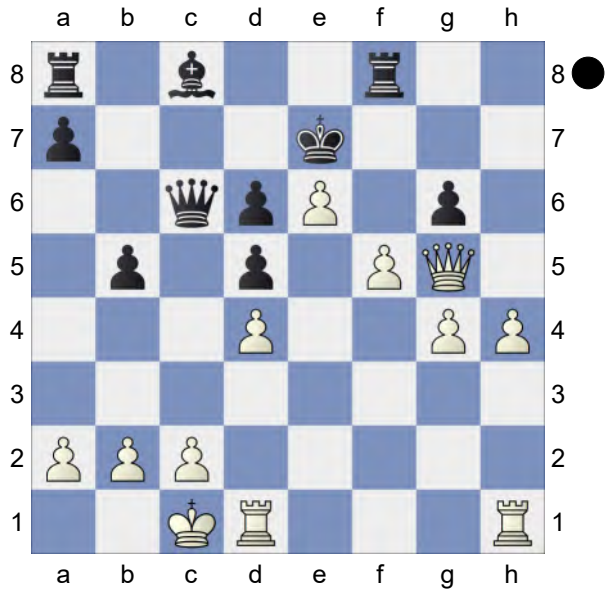
[Worse is 23.fxg6 Kitty Kat Bxe6 24.Rde1 Rae8∓]

23...Kf6 9.45/19 Kitty Kat: '?'

[23...Ba6]

[23...Bxe6 3.95/21 Kitty Kat 24.Qxe6 Qe8 25.Qxd5 *(25.Qxd6 Rd8+-)* 25...Qf7 26.Qxb5 *(26.Qxd6 gxf5 27.gxf5 Qxf5+-)* 26...gxf5]

24.h4 Ke7 25.Qxg5+

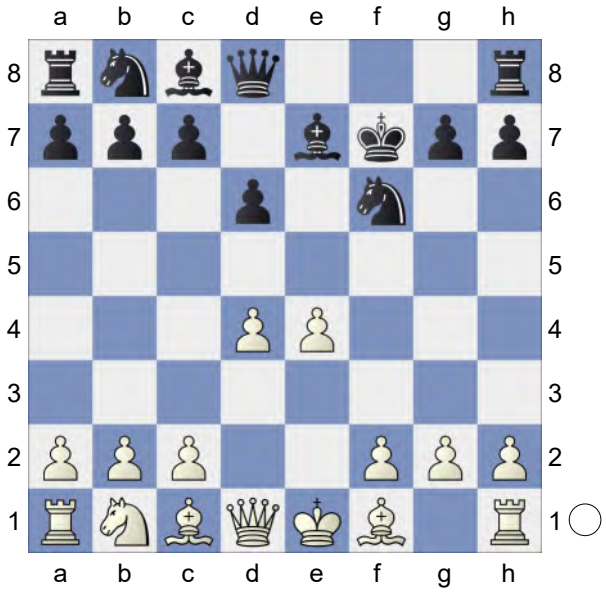


Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.26 (precise) /Black=0.72.
Loses game: - - - Black=1
Mistake: White=4 Black=7
Inaccurate: - - - Black=1
OK: White=6 Black=3
Best: White=4 Black=1
Strong: White=1 Black=1 '

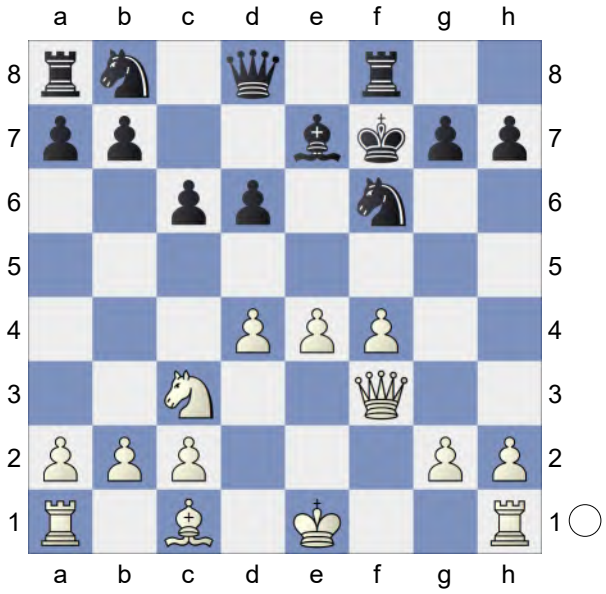
1-0

134 **C42**
□ **Ormanto,Risto**
■ **14.Re1 de4**
63/(106) Bern 2003
[Kitty Kat]

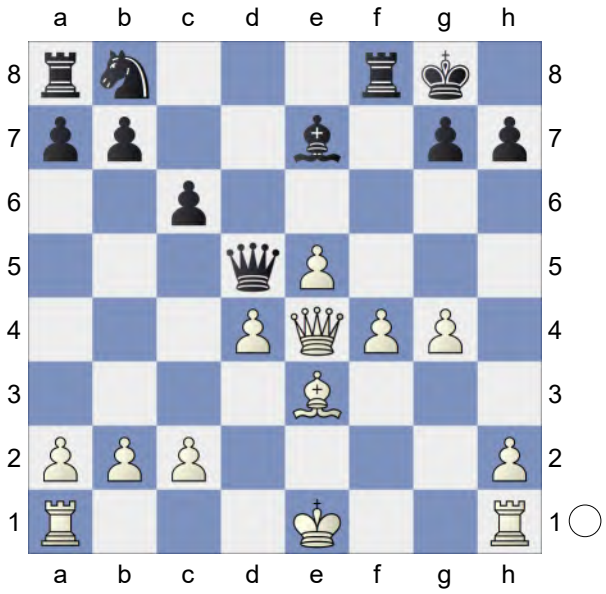
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7



6.Nc3! Rf8N 0.02/20
[6...c6∓ -0.65/20]
[6...Re8 7.Bc4+ Be6 *(7...Kf8 8.0-0 c6 9.Qf3 Nbd7 10.Bf4 b5 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.Rfe1 c5 13.Nd5 Qc6 14.e5 Bb7 15.exf6 Nxf6 16.Nxf6 Qxf3 17.Nd7#* 1-0 Perez Olarte,C (2179)-The Ponziani FSIM November 2003 (1) *)* 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 > -> Terekhov,A-8. ♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9)]
7.Bc4+= Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6
White has an edge. **9.f4** -0.62/19
[9.Qf3!= 0.02/21]
9...Kf7∓ 10.Qf3 c6

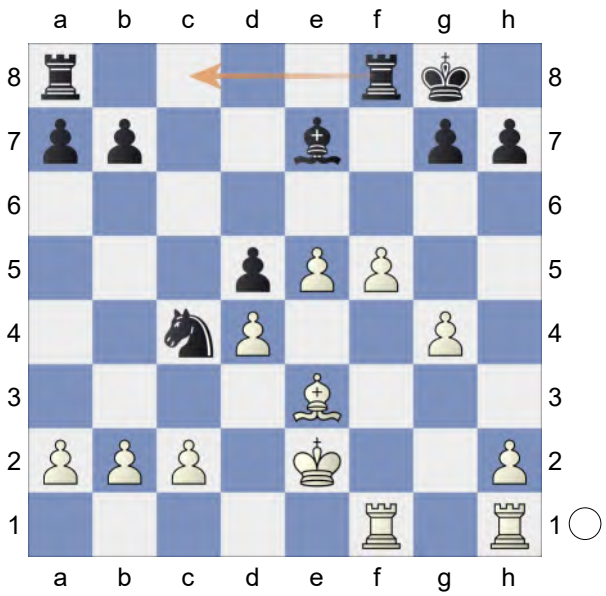


11.Be3 Kg8 White should prevent ... Qd8-a5. **12.g4! d5** Threatens to win with ...d5xe4. **13.e5 Ne4 14.Nxe4 dxe4 15.Qxe4 Qd5** 0.52/20
[Black should try 15...Nd7= 0.00/21]

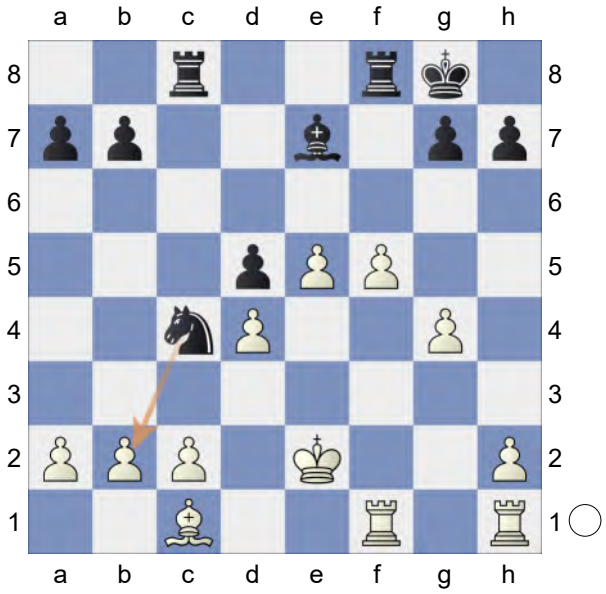


16.Qxd5+± cxd5 17.f5 Nc6 18.Ke2 White has compensation. **18...Na5 19.Raf1! Nc4**

(Diagram)

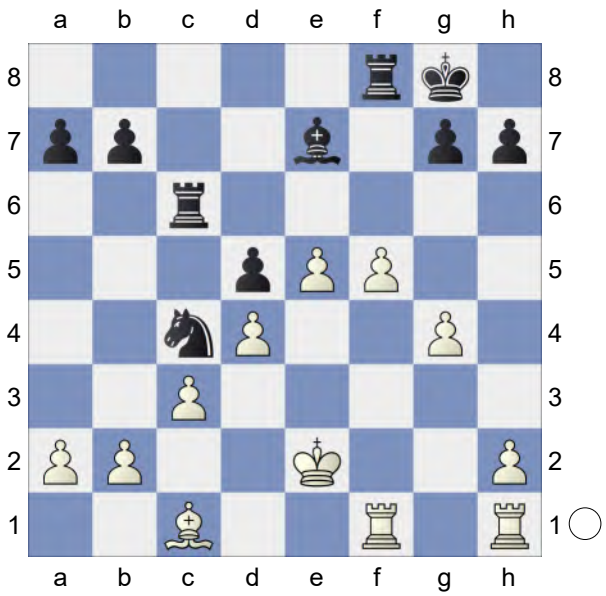


20.Bc1! Rac8



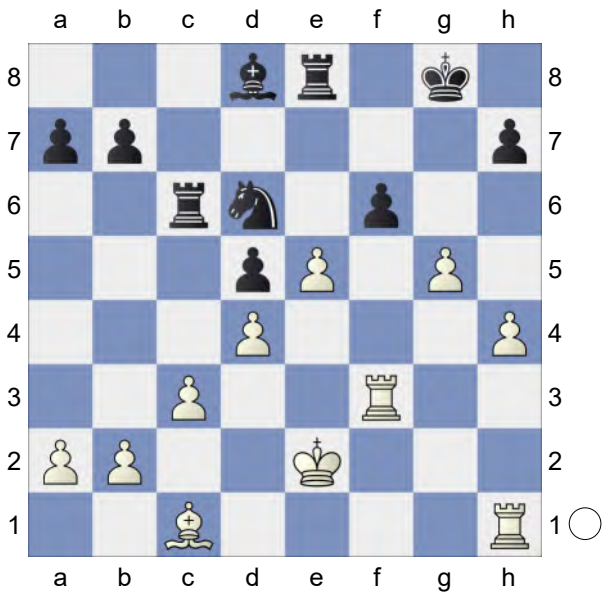
Strongly threatening ...Nc4xb2! **21.c3 Rc6**

(Diagram)

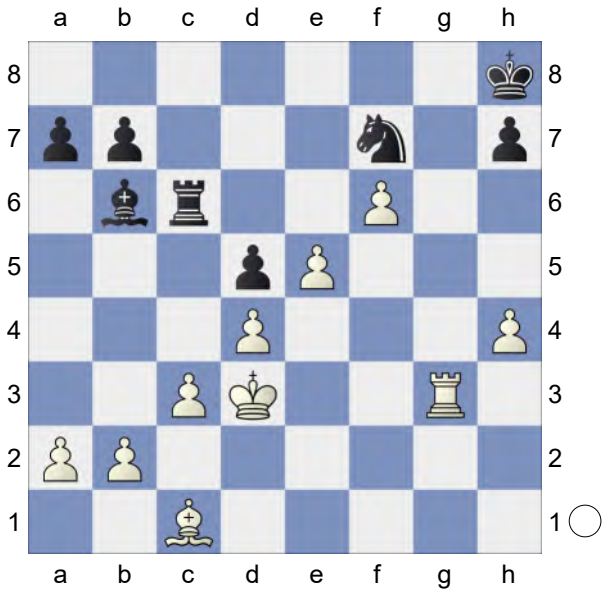


22.g5! Re8 1.70/20
[22...Ra6± 1.21/18 keeps fighting.]
23.Rf3 1.11/20
[23.b3+- 1.70/20 Na5 24.Bd2]
23...Bd8 1.83/19
[23...Bf8± 1.11/20 is a better defense.]
24.h4 1.40/17
[Better is 24.Kd3+- 1.83/19]
24...Nd6 2.06/21
[24...Ra6± 1.40/17]
25.f6 gxf6? 3.27/19
[25...Kf7± 1.35/18]

(Diagram)

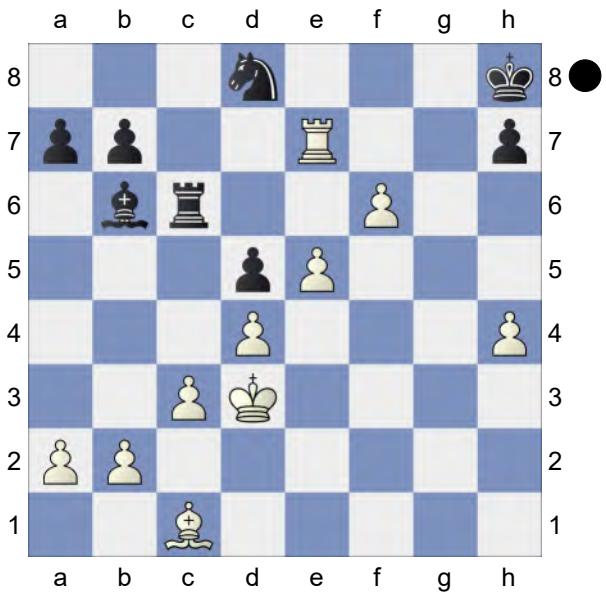


This move loses the game for Black.
26.gxf6+- Nf7 27.Rg1+ Kh8 28.Kd3 Rg8 29.Rfg3 Rxg3+ 30.Rxg3 Bb6?
7.06/21
[30...Bxf6 3.24/20 31.exf6 Rxf6]



31.Rg7 Nd8 32.Re7

(Diagram)

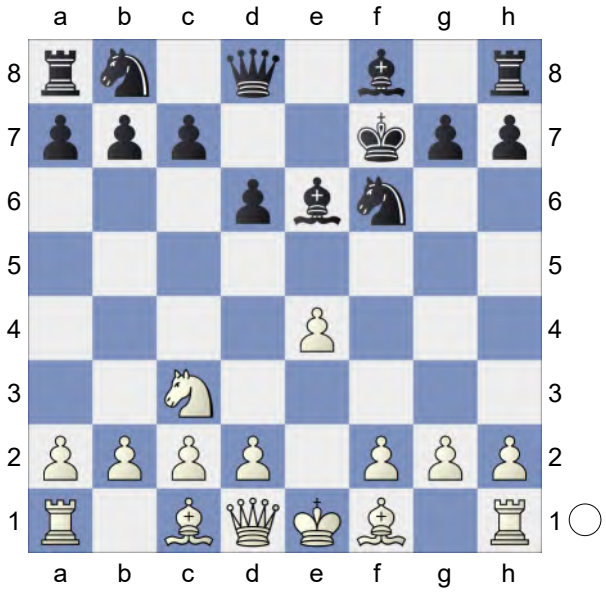


Weighted Error Value: White=0.14 (very precise) /Black=0.35.
Loses game: - - - Black=1
Mistake: White=3 Black=5
Inaccurate: White=1 Black=3
OK: White=11 Black=8
Best: White=3 ---
Strong: White=2 ---
1-0

135 **C42**
□ **Steffani,Friedemann**
■ **Corbat,Philippe**
WS TT/5/22/4 email 15.09.2022
[Kitty Kat]

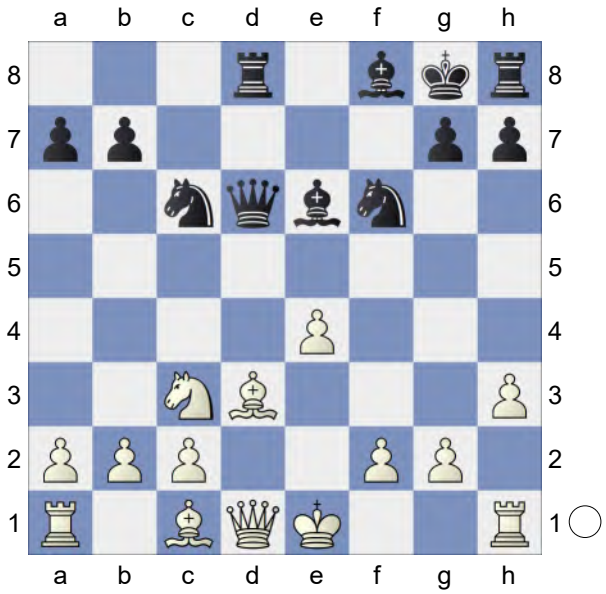
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Nc3 Be6

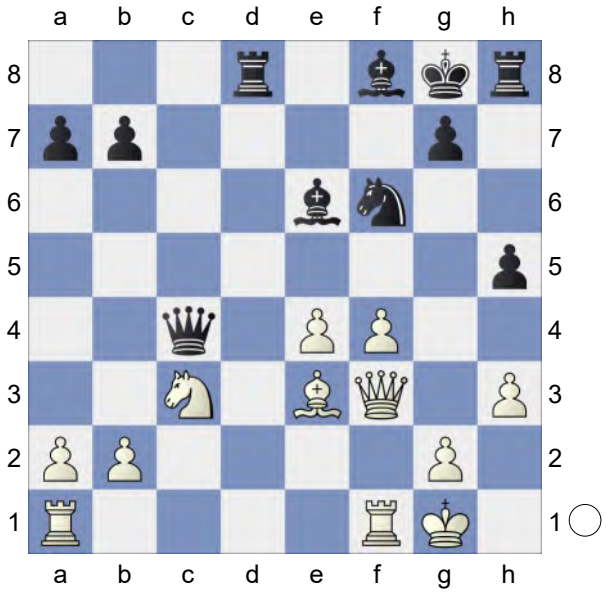


6.d4 Kg8 7.Bd3 c5 8.dxc5
The position is equal. **8...Nc6**
[8...dxc5 9.e5 Nfd7 10.Qg4=]
9.cxd6 Qxd6 10.h3 Prevents Ng4.
10...Rd8

(Diagram)

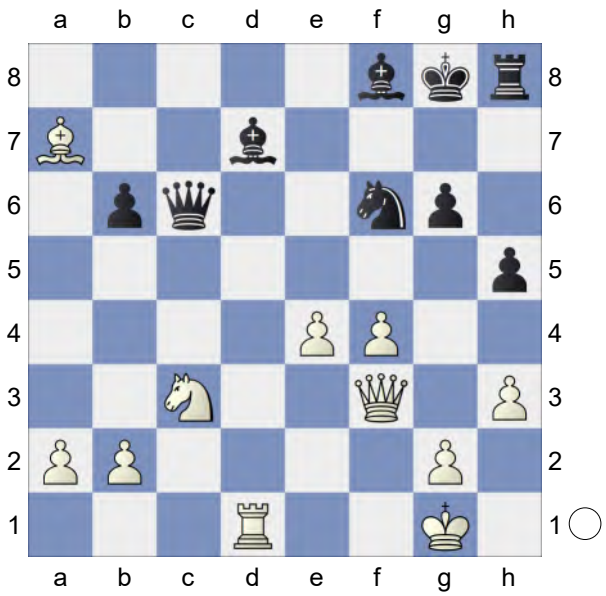


11.0-0 h5 12.Be3 Ne5 13.f4 Nxd3 14.cxd3 Qxd3 15.Qf3 Qc4!

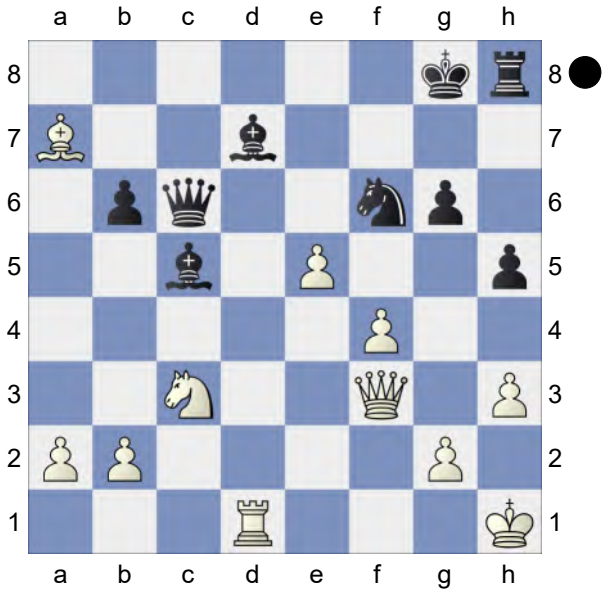


16.Rad1 -0.62/20
[16.Rac1= -0.25/19 was preferrable.]
16...Rxd1∓ 17.Rxd1 Bd7! 18.Rd4 Qc6 19.Rd1 g6 20.Bxa7 b6N
[20...Rh7 21.Bd4 Rf7 22.a3 Be6 23.b4 Bb3 24.Rc1 Bh6 25.Be3 Bf8 26.Kh1 Bc4 27.Bd4 Rd7 28.b5 Qd6 0-1 Schmitt,D (2380)-Schulz,G (2467) corr WSTT/5/22/S 2 2024]

(Diagram)

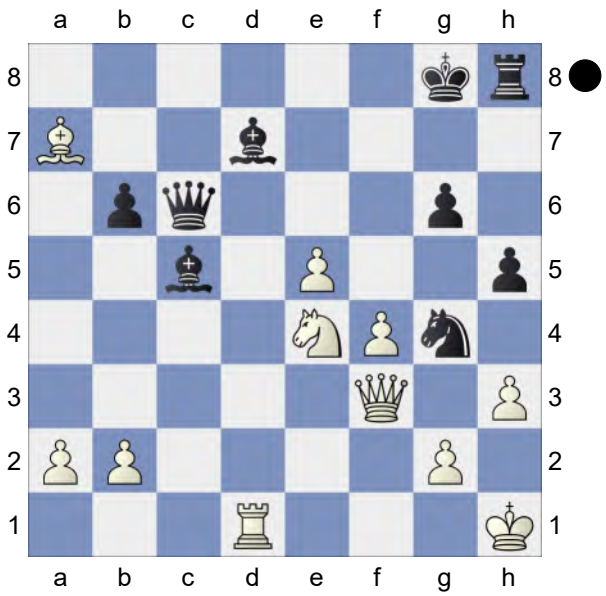


aiming for ...Kf7. **21.e5 Bc5+ 22.Kh1**

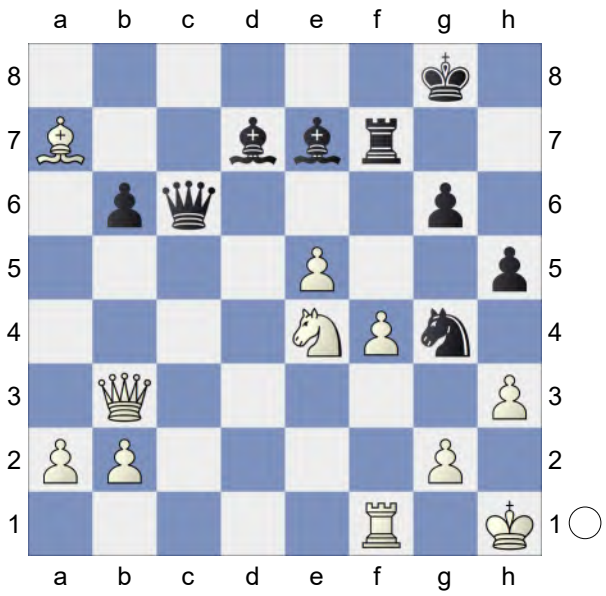


Ng4 23.Ne4

(Diagram)

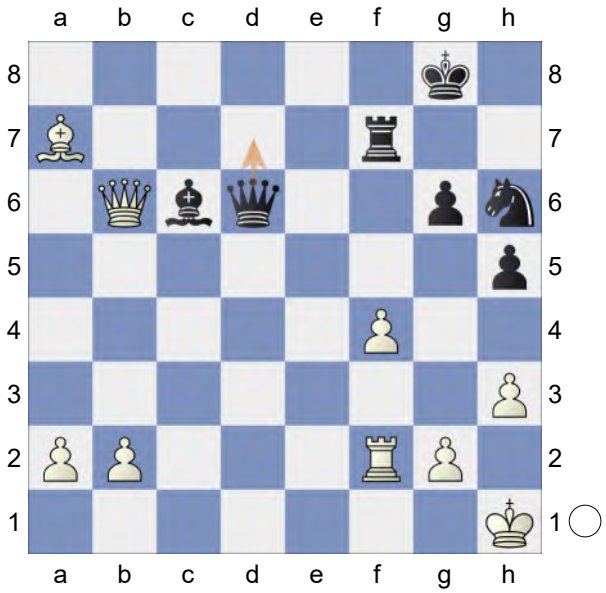


Rh7! Hoping for ...Qxe4! **24.Rf1**
[24.hxg4 hxg4+]
[24.Nxc5? Qxf3 25.gxf3 Nf2+ *(25...bxc5? 26.hxg4 hxg4+ 27.Kg1+-)* 26.Kh2 Nxd1-+]
24...Be7 25.Qb3+ -1.08/22
[25.Bb8!∓ -0.37/20]
25...Rf7∓



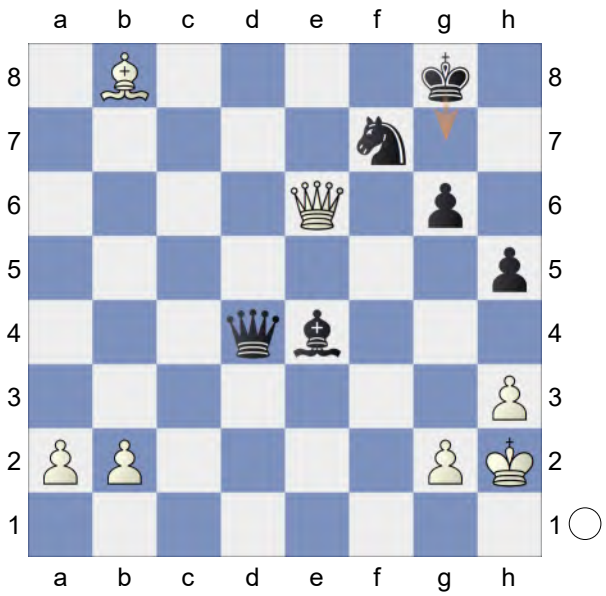
26.Nd6 Bxd6 27.exd6 Nh6 -0.60/21
[27...Qb5 28.Rf3 Qxb3 29.Rxb3∓]
[27...Nf6∓ -1.14/20 ...Nd5 is the strong threat. 28.Bxb6 Qxd6]
28.Qxb6 -1.12/20

[28.Bxb6∓ -0.60/21 Qxd6 29.Rd1]
28...Qd5→ Black wants a kill. **29.Rf3** -1.29/22
[⌓29.Kh2 -0.82/19]
29...Bc6
[Much worse is 29...Qxa2?! 30.Qd8+ Kh7 31.Bd4=]
30.Rf2 Qxd6

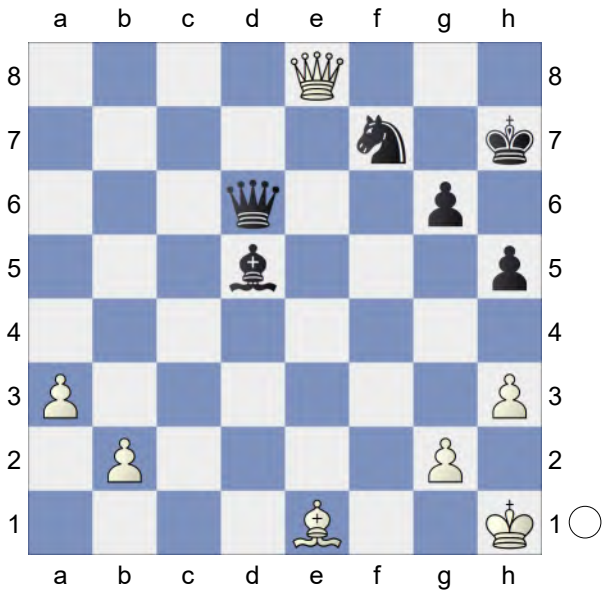


White is weak on the light squares
31.Kh2 Rxf4 Black is more active.
32.Bb8 Qd4
[32...Rxf2+? loses. 33.Bxd6 Rxg2+ 34.Kh1+-]
33.Qb3+ Rf7 34.Rxf7 Nxf7 35.Qe6 Be4
[35...Qxb2 36.Qxg6+ Kh8 37.Qxh5+ Kg7 38.Qg4+ Kf6 39.Bf4=]

(Diagram)

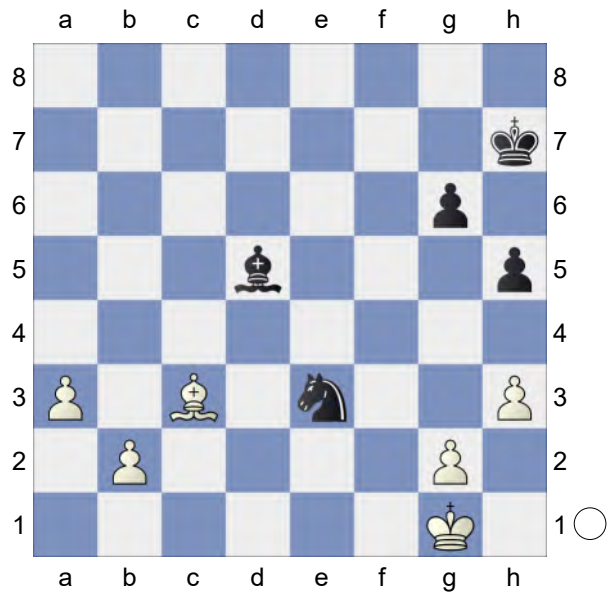


36.Bg3 -2.05/24
[36.a3 -1.61/22 was worth a try.]
36...Qd3-+ 37.Qe8+ Kg7 38.Be1 Qd6+ 39.Kh1 Bd5 40.a3 Kh7

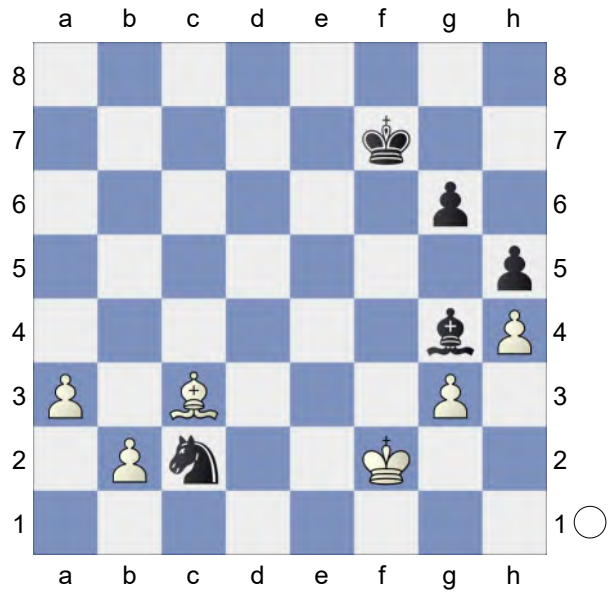


41.Qe2 Qe5 42.Qf2 Nd6 -1.57/21
[42...Qe4-+ -1.97/22 43.Bc3 Nd6 44.Qa7+ Bb7]
43.Bc3 -1.97/22
[43.a4∓ -1.57/21]
43...Qf5 44.Qxf5 Nxf5 45.Kg1 Ne3

(Diagram)

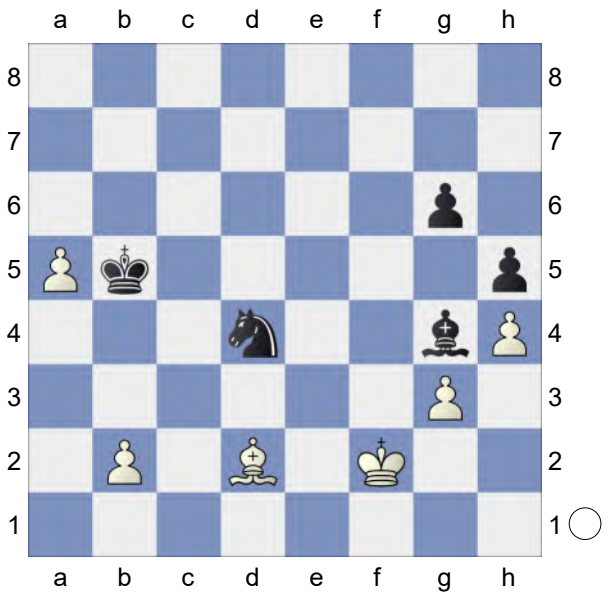


46.g3 Be6 47.h4 Kg8 48.Bd4 Nc2 49.Bc3 -2.78/27
[⌓49.Bc5 -1.94/24]
49...Kf7 50.Kf2 Bg4

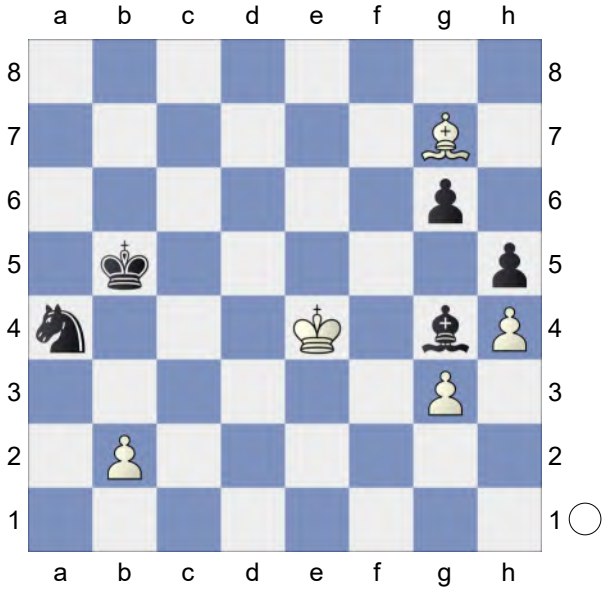


51.a4 Ke6 52.a5 -4.00/31
[⌓52.Bd2 -2.80/21]
52...Kd6 53.Bf6 Kc6 54.Bg5 Kb5 55.Bd2 Nd4

(Diagram)

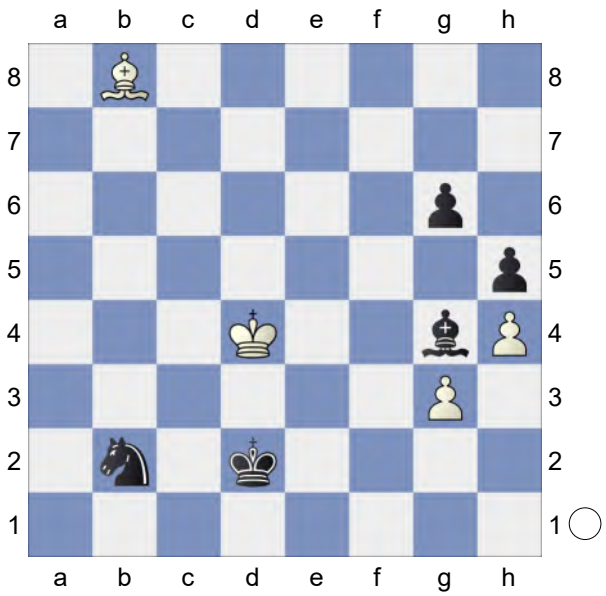


56.Ke3 Nb3 Threatens to win with ... Nxd2! **57.Bc3 Nxa5 58.Kf4 Nc4 59.Ke4** -5.68/29
[59.Kg5 -3.97/25 might work better.]
59...Nb6 ...Bf5+ would now be deadly.
60.Bg7 Na4

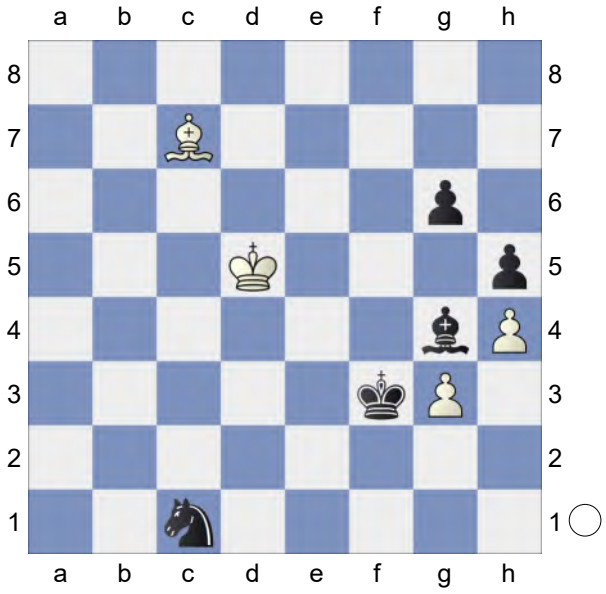


61.Bh8 -5.84/32
[61.Kf4 -4.17/24 was necessary.]
61...Kb4 Black is clearly winning. **62.Be5 Kb3 63.Kd4 Nxb2 64.Bd6 Kc2** And now ...Kd2 would win. **65.Bb8 Kd2**

(Diagram)



White must now prevent ...Bf5. **66.Kd5 Nd3 67.Bc7 Ke2 68.Bd8 Kf3 69.Bc7 Nc1**

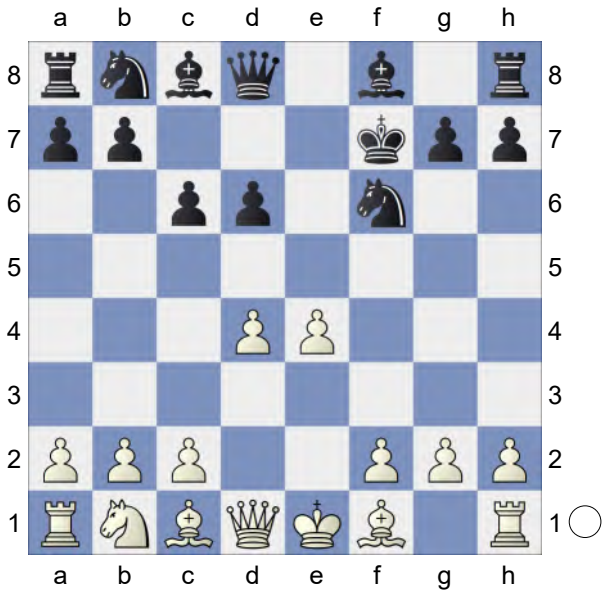


Weighted Error Value: White=0.20 (precise) /Black=0.08 (flawless)
0-1

136 **C42**
□ **5.Qd2 b5 6.f4 Nf6**
■ **Mazilu,Stefan Fabian**
(m/1) 78/478 1985
[Kitty Kat]

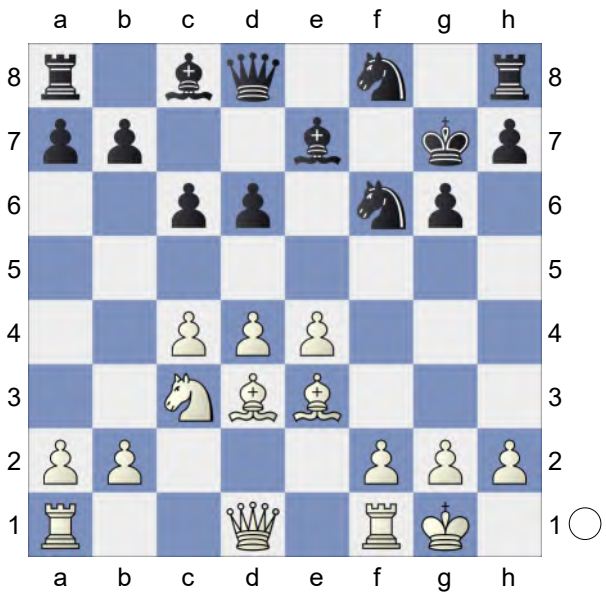
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c6 -0.58/23
[Stronger than 5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...c5!∓ -1.28/22 Hoping for ...c5xd4.
A) 6.dxc5 Qa5+ *(6...Qe8 7.Nc3 dxc5 8.Bg5 Qe6 9.Bxf6 gxf6 10.f4 Bh6 11.Qh5+ Kg7 12.g3 b6 13.Bg2 Na6 14.e5 Rb8 15.0-0-0 fxe5 16.Bh3 Qe7 17.Ne4 Bxh3 18.Rd6 Be6 19.Qxe5+ Kf7 20.Rxe6 Qxe6* 0-1 Bekhtur,B (1818)-LaCounte,B (1969) San Francisco TNM Winter op 2014 (7)) 7.Nc3 Qxc5 8.Be3 Qc7 9.Be2 Be7 10.0-0 Re8 11.Nb5 Qc6 12.Nxa7 Qxe4 13.Bf3 Qf5 14.Bd4 Nbd7 15.Nxc8 Raxc8 16.Bxb7 Rxc2 17.a4 Nc5 18.Bxc5 dxc5 19.a5 c4 20.Bf3 Bc5 ½-½ Bezgodov,A (2576)-Smirnov,P (2426) RUS-ch 53rd Samara 2000 (3);
B) 6.Nc3 Bg4]

(Diagram)

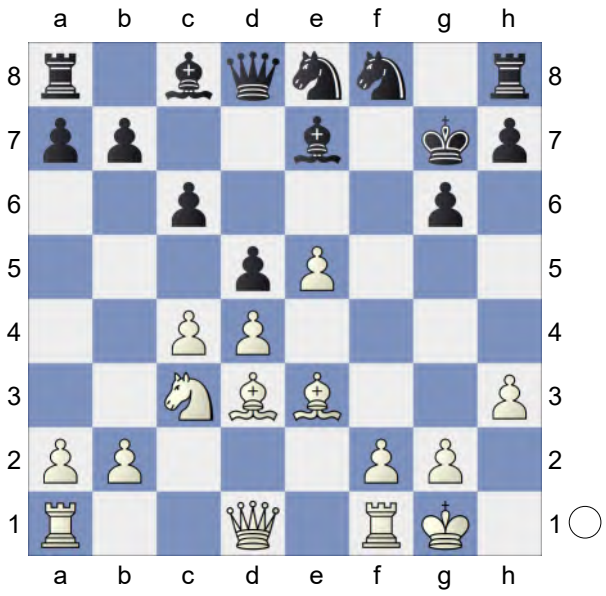


6.Bd3∓ Be7 7.0-0 g6N
[7...Qa5 8.Bd2 Qh5 9.Be2 Bg4 10.f3 Bc8 11.g4 Qh3 12.Nc3 h5 13.g5 Nh7 14.Bc4+ Be6 15.d5 cxd5 16.Nxd5 Nxg5 17.Bxg5 Bxg5 18.f4 Bd8 19.f5 Nc6 20.fxe6+ Ke8 21.Rf7 Rh6 22.Qe2 1-0 Zill,E-Veltmander,I oIm EST-BUL 1994 Rxe6 23.Raf1 Rg6+ 24.Kh1 Qg4 25.Nc7+ Bxc7 26.Rf8+ Kd7 27.R1f7+ Ne7 28.Bb5+ Ke6 29.Qc4+ d5 30.Bd7+ Kxd7 31.Qxd5+ Rd6 32.Rxe7+ Kxe7 33.Qf7# 1-0 Zilka,S-Lee,G II 61/104 Horgen 1994]
8.c4 Black is slightly better. **8...Kg7**
9.Nc3 Nbd7 -0.10/23
[Better is 9...Rf8∓ -0.60/19]
10.Be3 Nf8 0.31/19
[10...Rf8= -0.20/22]

(Diagram)

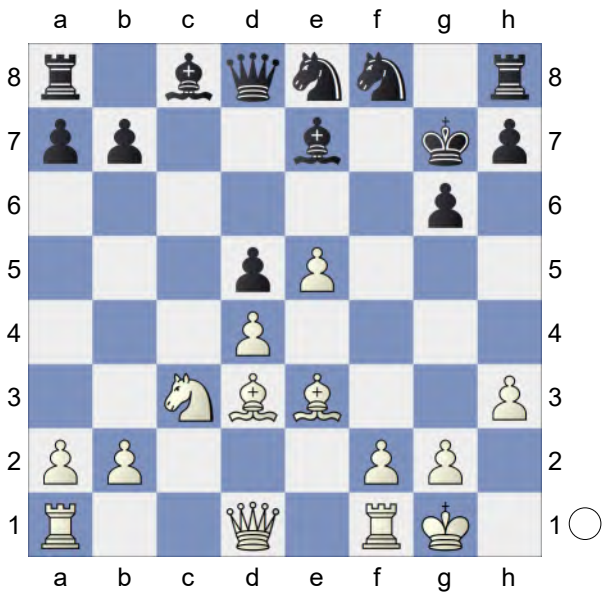


11.h3± d5 1.19/29
[11...g5= 0.28/21]
12.e5 Ne8

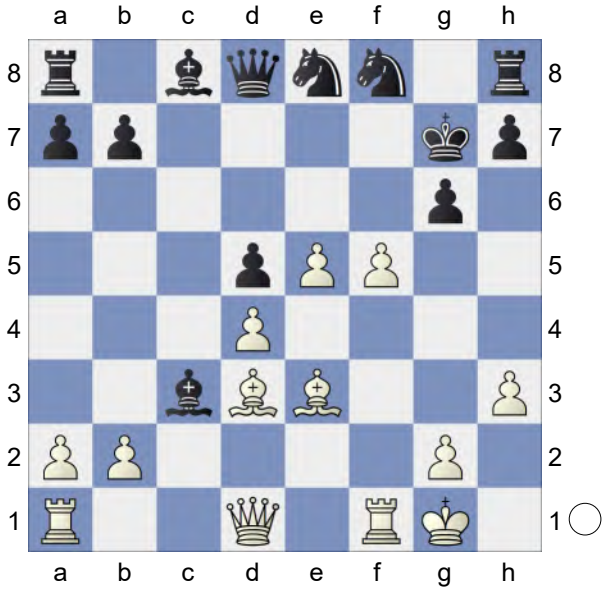


13.cxd5! cxd5

(Diagram)

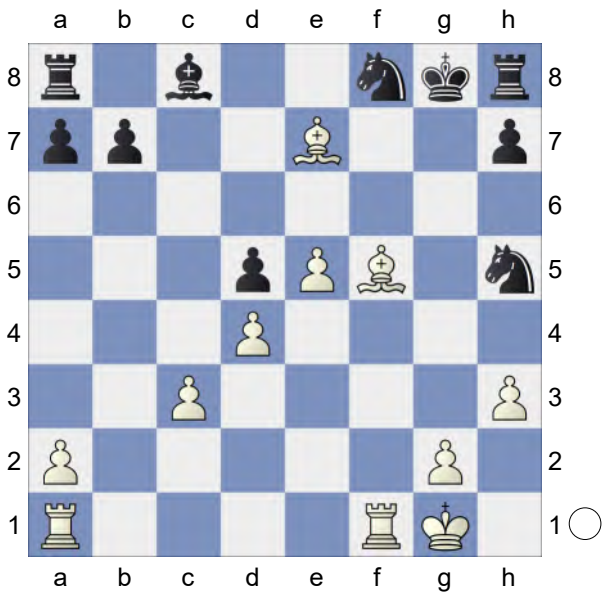


14.f4! White is more active. **14...Bb4** 2.18/19
[14...Rg8± 1.08/25]
15.f5+- Bxc3



16.bxc3 Qd1-d2 is the strong threat.
[And not 16.f6+ Kf7=]
16...gxf5? 5.07/23
[16...Rg8 2.57/18 17.f6+ Kf7]
17.Qh5 Kg8 18.Bxf5
[18.Bh6 Ng7 19.Bxg7 Kxg7+-]
18...Qe7 19.Bg5 Ng7 20.Bxe7 Nxh5

(Diagram)



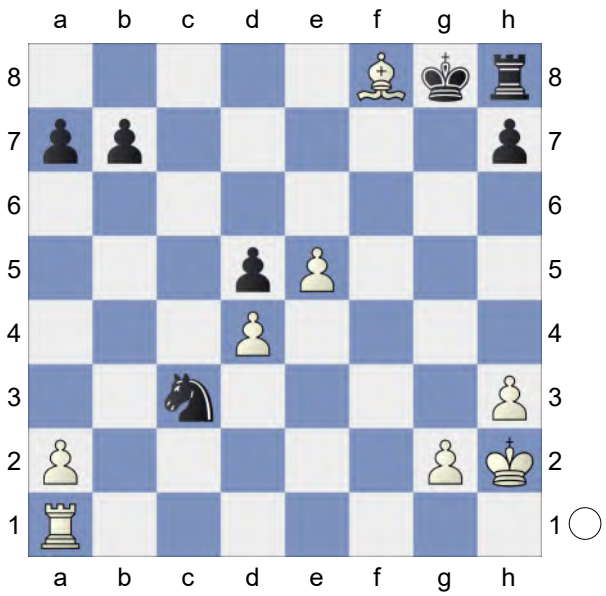
21.Bxf8 Black must now prevent Bf5xc8. A strong pair of Bishops. **21...Ng3** #26/22

[21...Bxf5+- 4.65/22 22.Rxf5 Rxf8 23.Rxh5 Kg7 24.Rg5+ Kf7]

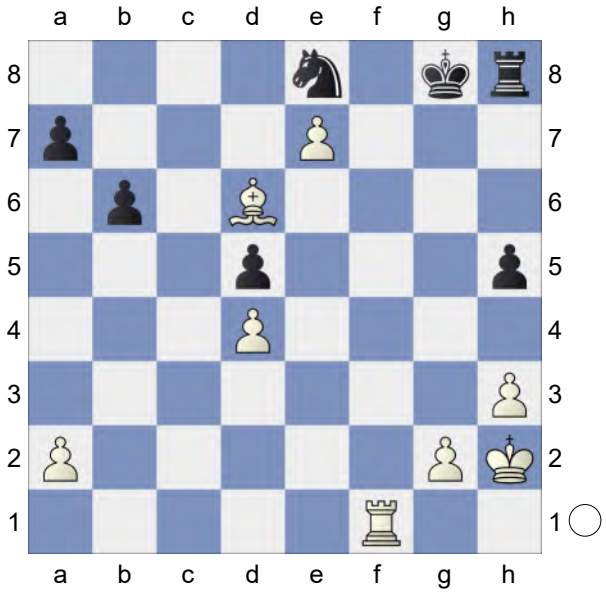
22.Bxc8 Rxc8 23.Rf3 4.84/22

[⌓23.Bh6 #9/17 b5 24.e6 Nh5 25.Rf3 Re8 26.e7 Ng7 27.Raf1 Nh5 28.Rf8+ Back Rank Rxf8 29.exf8Q#]

23...Rxc3 White is clearly winning. **24.Rxc3 Ne2+ 25.Kh2** White wants to mate with Ra1-f1! **25...Nxc3**



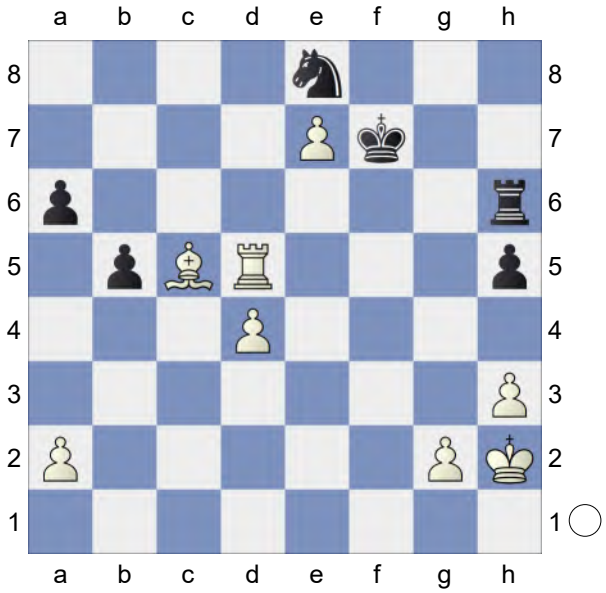
Endgame. K R B - K R N **26.Rf1** Intending Bf8-h6 and mate. **26...h5 27.e6** White threatens e6-e7 and mate. **27...Nb5 28.Bc5** Threatens to win with e6-e7. **28...b6 29.e7 Nc7 30.Bd6 Ne8**



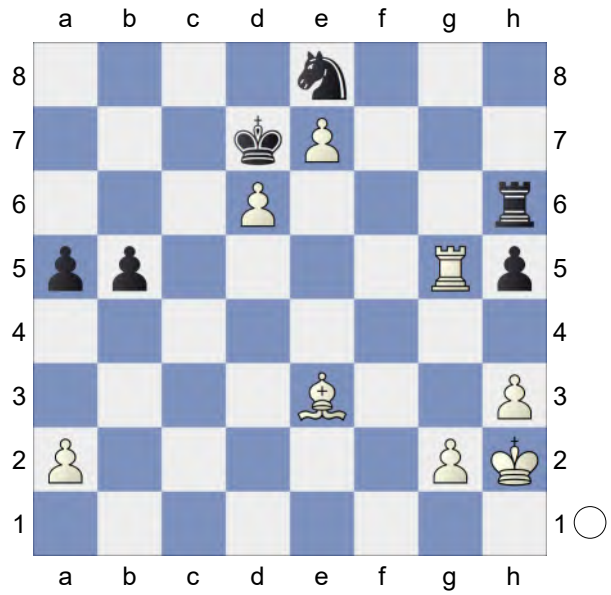
31.Bb8 a6 32.Ba7 5.45/23

[⌓32.Be5 11.51/22 And now Rf1-f8+ would win. Rh6 33.Rf8+ Kh7 34.Rxe8 Re6 35.Rh8+ Kg6 36.e8Q+ *(36.e8B+ Rxe8 37.Rxe8 Kf7 38.Rb8 b5 39.g4 hxg4 40.hxg4 a5 41.Rb7+ Ke6)* 36...Rxe8 37.Rxe8]

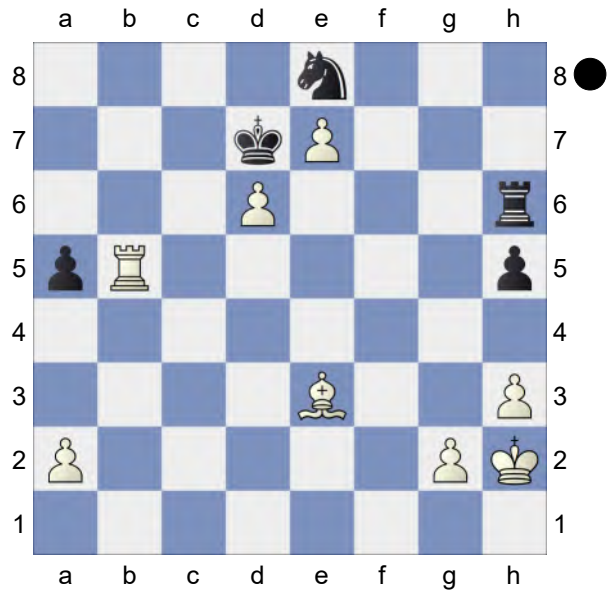
32...b5 33.Rf5 Kg7 34.Rxd5 Kf7 35.Bc5 Rh6



36.Re5 Nf6 37.d5 Ke8 38.d6 a5 39.Rg5 Strongly threatening Bc5-d4. **39...Kd7 40.Be3 Ne8**



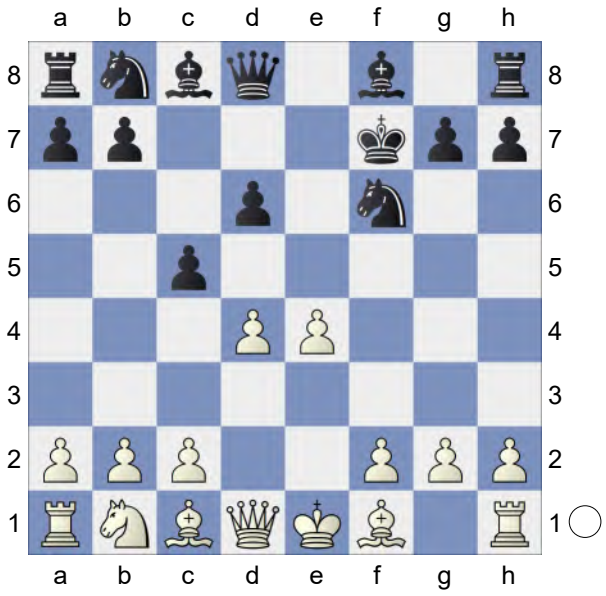
41.Rxb5



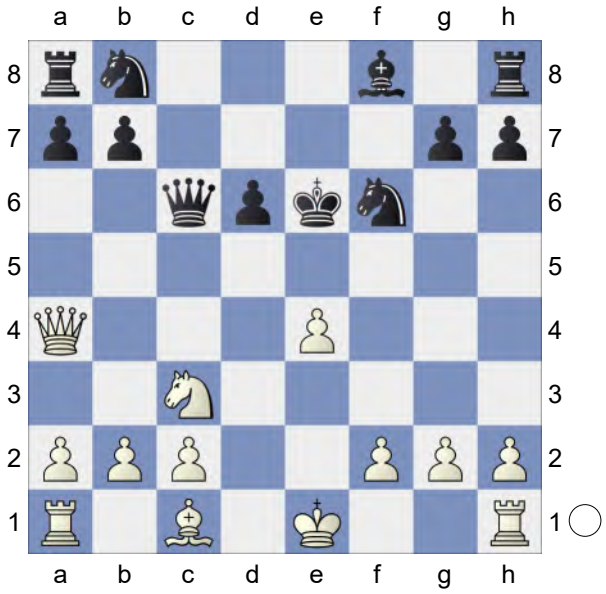
Black did not feel at home in the position after the opening.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.49/ Black=0.90.
Mistake: - - -
Black=6
Inaccurate: - - -
Black=2
OK: White=6
Black=6
Best: White=5
Black=2
Strong: White=2
Black=1
1-0

137 **C42**
□ **Williamson,H**
■ **Taylor,Sjg**
Corres 2003
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8. Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me. Huzman: 'Nigel Davies: 'Although 'only' a rapidplay game this is an important one for the theory of 4. Nxf7. White's critical improvement is 8.Nc3!? with two pawns and a wandering Black king for the piece. It looks like decent compensation to me.
'" **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5**
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]

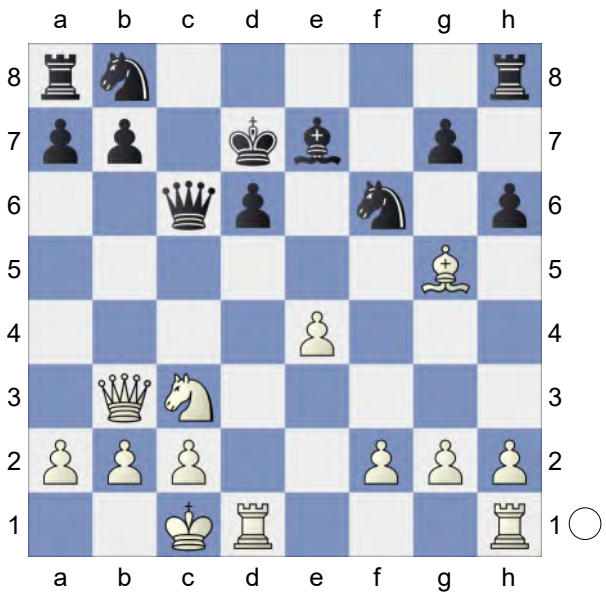


6.Nc3 cxd4 7.Bc4+
[7.Nb5 Nc6 *(7...Nxe4 8.Bc4+ Kg6 9.Qxd4=)* 8.Bc4+ d5 9.exd5 Ne5∓]
7...Be6 0.13/19
[⌓7...d5 -0.26/18 8.Nxd5 Be6]
8.Bxe6+= The position is equal.
[8.Qxd4 Qd7 9.Qd3 Be7∓]
8...Kxe6 9.Qxd4 Qc7N
[9...Nc6 10.Qc4+ Kd7 11.Bf4 Qa5 12.0-0-0 Re8 13.Kb1 Kc8 14.Bxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd6 Qe5 16.Rhd1 Nxe4 17.Rxc6+ bxc6 18.Qxc6+ Qc7 19.Qa8+ Qb8 ½-½ Sulskis,S-Rytshagov,M Keres Mem Rapid 2004]
10.Qa4 White has compensation.
10...Qc6

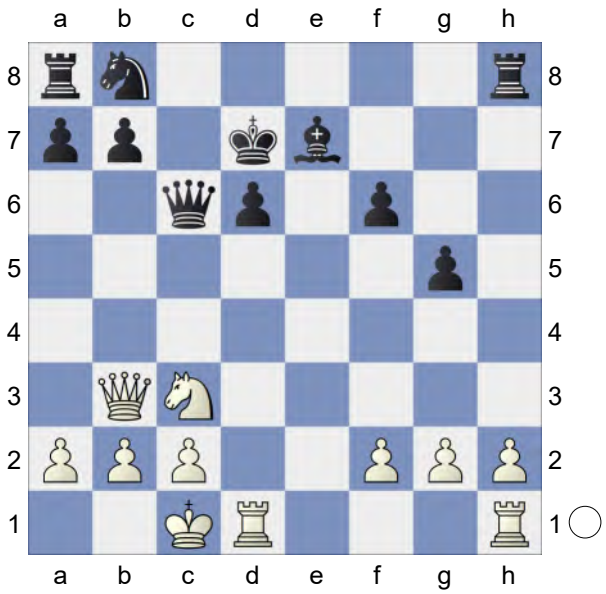


...Qxa4 would now be deadly. **11.Qb3+ Kd7 12.Bg5 Be7 13.0-0-0** Threatens to win with e5. **13...h6** 1.61/20
[13...Kc8± 0.64/19]

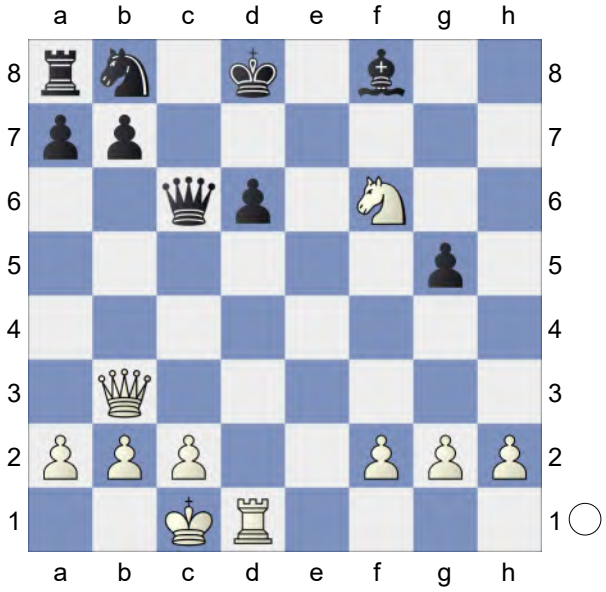
(Diagram)



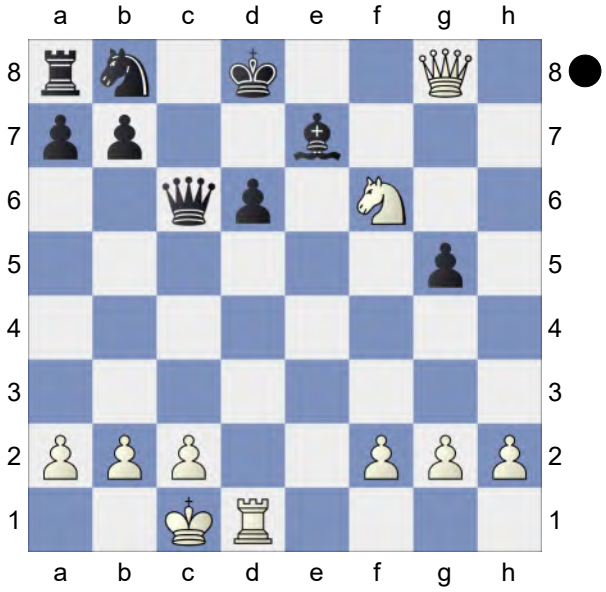
14.e5!+- hxg5 15.exf6 gxf6 3.24/21
[15...Bxf6 1.76/22 keeps fighting. 16.Nb5 Be5]



16.Rhe1! Kd8 17.Nd5 Re8 18.Re6
And now Nxe7! would win. **18...Bf8** 7.12/25
[⌓18...Qc5 4.83/22 19.Rxe7 *(19.Nxf6 Bxf6 20.Rd5 Rxe6±; 19.Qxb7 Qc6+-)* 19...Rxe7 20.Nxe7 *(20.Nxf6 Re5∓)* 20...Kxe7 21.Qxb7+ Nd7 22.Qxa8 Qxf2 23.Qe4+ Ne5]
19.Rxe8+
[19.Rxf6 Nd7 20.Rf5 Rc8∓]
19...Kxe8 20.Nxf6+ 2.82/23
[⌓20.Re1+ 6.91/25 Kd8 21.Nxf6]
20...Kd8? 7.51/23
[20...Ke7 2.82/23]



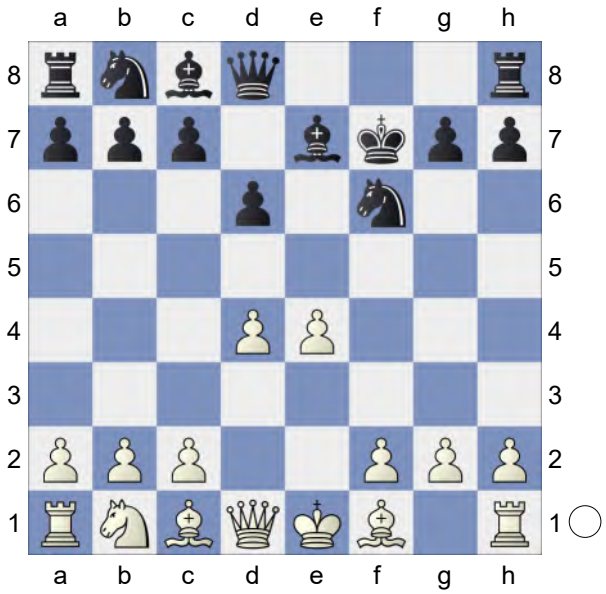
21.Qf7 Be7 22.Qg8+



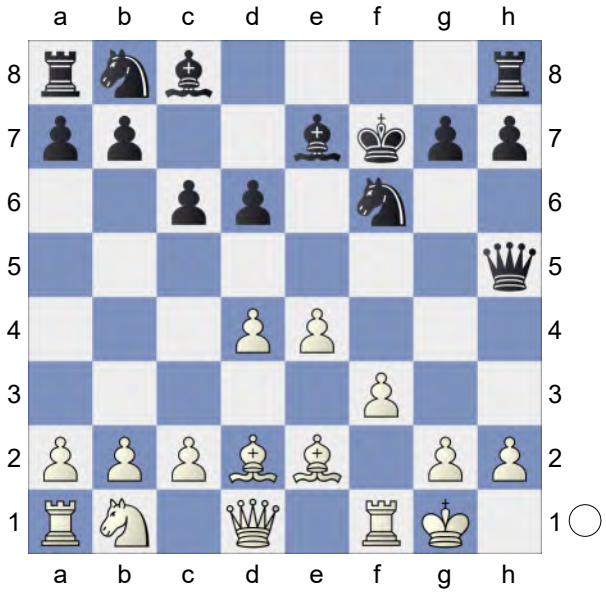
Weighted Error Value: White=0.23 (precise) /Black=0.57
1-0

138 **C42**
□ **Teemae,Leo A**
■ **Klemettinen,Pentti**
Baltic Sea tt5 B11 corr8691 1986
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

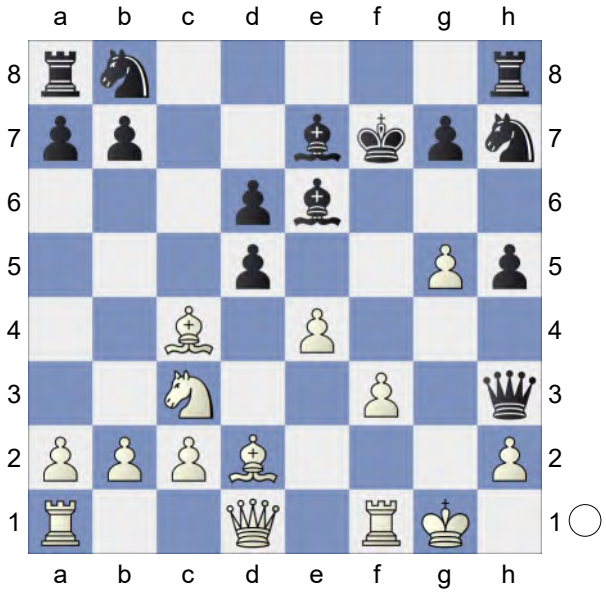
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7
[5...Nxe4?! 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]



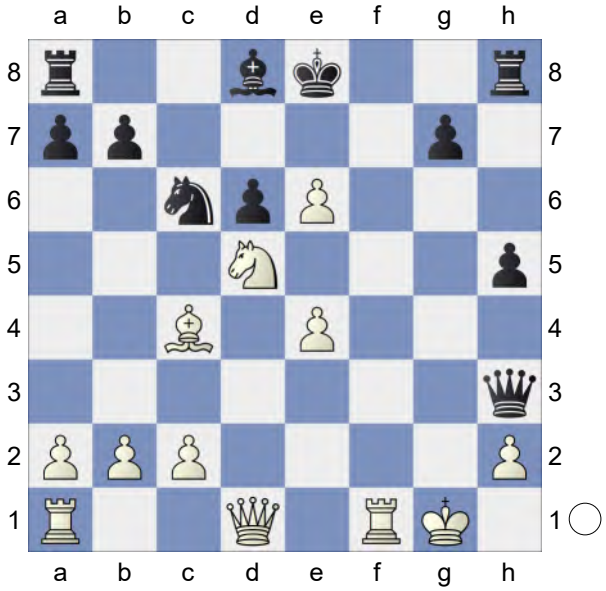
6.Bd3
[6.Nc3 c6 7.Bc4+ d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Nxd5 Be6 10.Ne3 Bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nc6 12.c3 Re8 13.0-0 Kg8 14.Bf4 Chess Informant Eco-N,N Chess Informant ECO C5 2006]
6...c6 0.07/17
[⌓6...Re8 -0.29/16]
7.0-0= Qa5 8.Bd2N White has compensation. White has an edge.
[8.c3 Rd8 9.f4 Qh5 10.Be2 Bg4 11.Bxg4 Qxg4 12.Qb3+ d5 13.Qxb7 Nxe4 14.f5 Qe2 15.Bf4 Qa6 16.Qc7 Qc8 17.Qa5 Bd6 18.Qa4 Nd7 Surveyabersicht-N,N 1997]
8...Qh5 9.Be2 Bg4 10.f3 Bc8



11.g4
[11.f4 Bg4 12.Bxg4 Qxg4 13.Qxg4 Nxg4∓]
11...Qh3 12.Nc3 h5 0.62/18
[Black should play 12...Rf8= 0.01/15]
13.g5± Nh7 14.Bc4+ 0.08/18
[14.f4± 0.48/17 was preferrable.]
14...Be6 1.40/17 White stays focused until the end.
[14...Ke8!= 0.08/18 remains equal.]
15.d5± cxd5

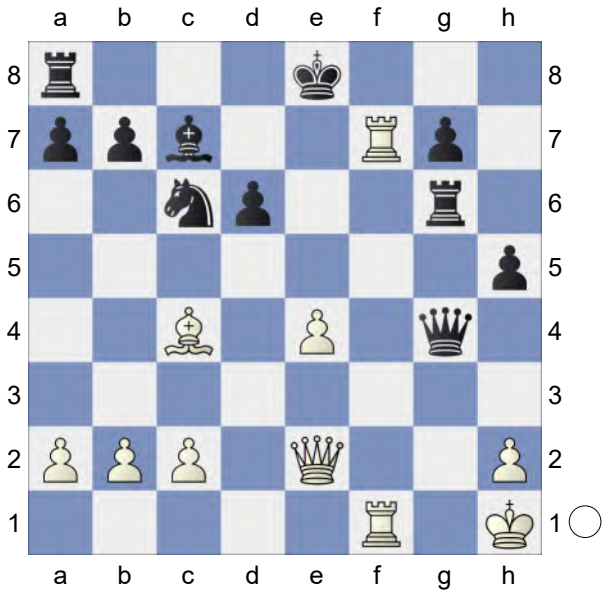


16.Nxd5 Nxg5 2.03/22
[16...Bxg5± 1.53/23 17.Bxg5 *(17.f4 Bf6∓)* 17...Nxg5]
17.Bxg5 Bxg5 18.f4 Bd8 2.92/21
[18...Bf6 1.76/19 keeps fighting.]
19.f5+- Nc6? 4.73/21
[19...Bg5 2.80/20 20.fxe6+ Kg6]
20.fxe6+ Ke8

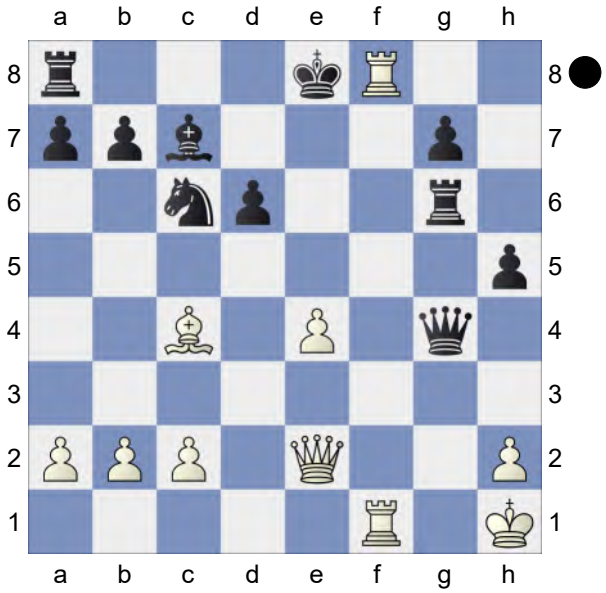


Black is weak on the light squares
21.Rf7 Rh6? 5.80/23
[21...Rc8 3.12/18 22.Kh1 *(22.Rxb7 Ne5+-)* 22...Qh4]
22.Qe2
[22.Rxb7 is a self mate. Rg6+ *(22...Rxe6? loses. 23.Nf4+-; 22...Rxe6? 23.Nf4+-)*]
22...Rxe6 23.Raf1 Rg6+ 8.17/24
[⌓23...Re7 4.87/20 24.Nxe7 Bxe7]
24.Kh1 Qg4 25.Nc7+ Bxc7

(Diagram)

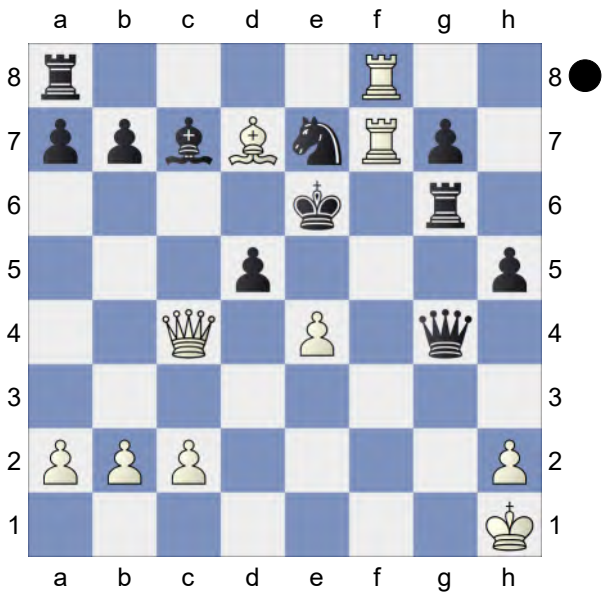


26.Rf8+

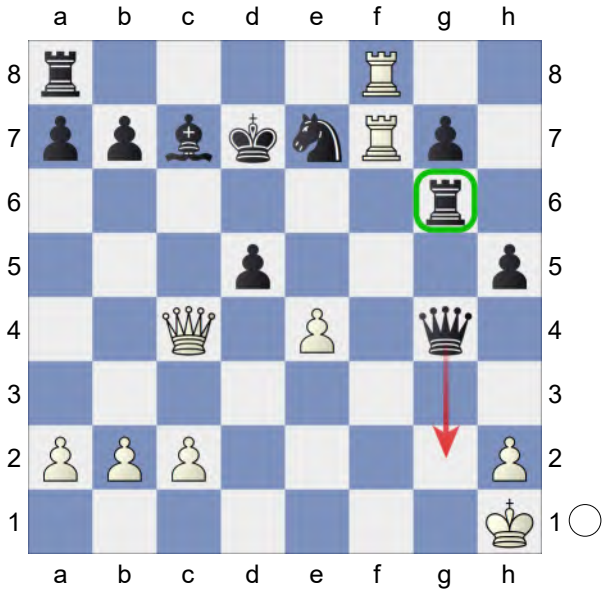


Skewer **26...Kd7** Threatens to win with ...Rxf8. **27.R1f7+** Skewer **27...Ne7**
28.Bb5+
[28.Rxa8? Qg1#]
28...Ke6 29.Qc4+
[29.Rxa8? Qg1#]
29...d5 30.Bd7+
[30.Qxc7? Qg2#]

(Diagram)

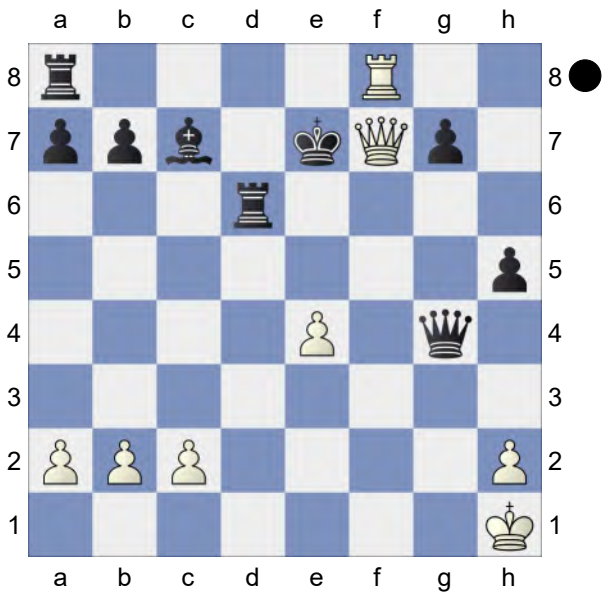


Skewer, Decoy **30...Kxd7**



31.Qxd5+ White mates. **31...Rd6**
32.Rxe7+ Clearance **32...Kxe7** **33.Qf7#**

(Diagram)

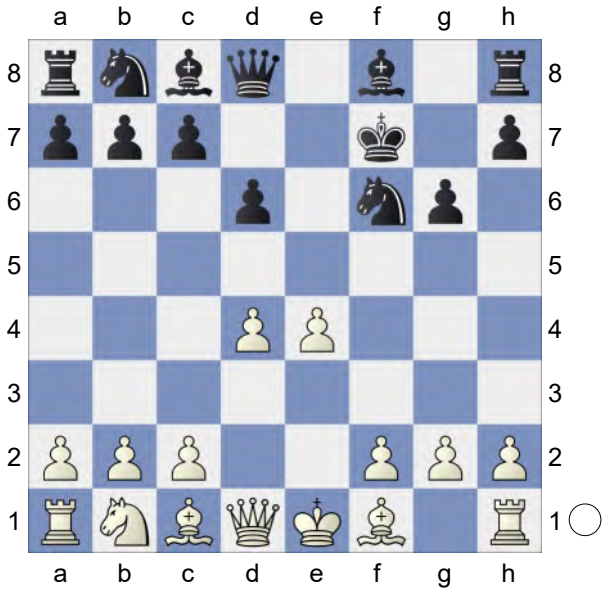


Weighted Error Value: White=0.32/ Black=0.98
1-0

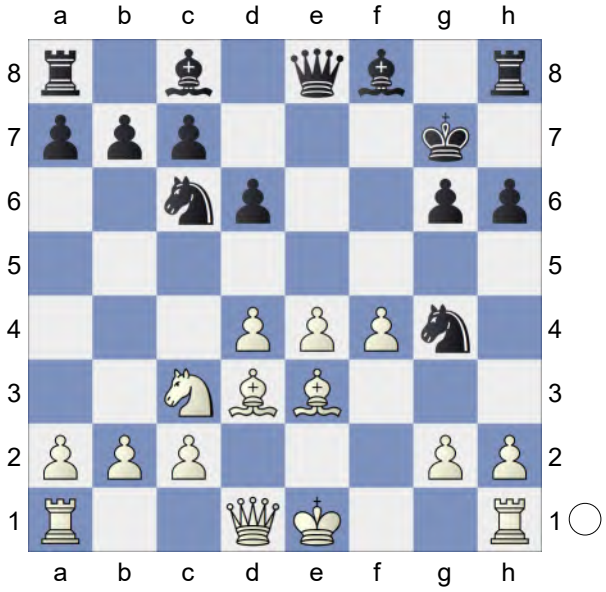
139 **C42**
□ **Mielnik,Stanislaw**
■ **Broun,B**
EU-ch H corr 1995
[Kitty Kat]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

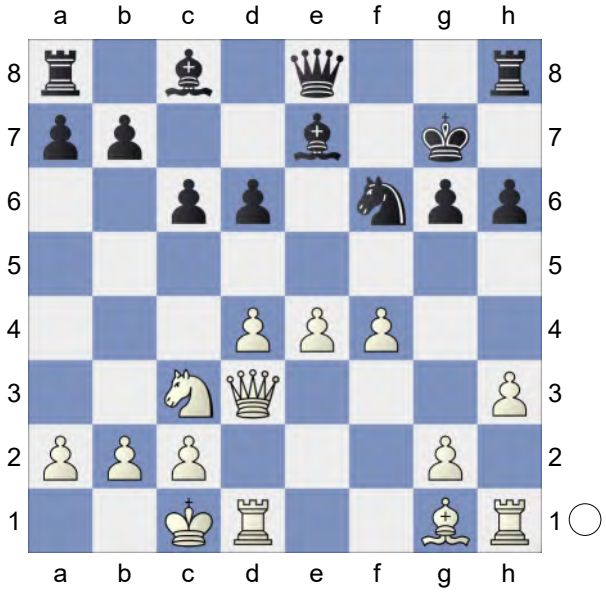
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6



6.Nc3 Kg7 7.Bg5
[7.Bc4 is interesting. Be7 8.0-0 Nc6 9.Re1]
[7.Be3 Ng4 8.Bf4 Be7 9.Qd2 Rf8 10.Be2 g5 11.Bg3 Nc6 12.Nd5 h6 13.Bxg4 Bxg4 14.f3 Be6 15.0-0-0 Bxd5 16.exd5 Nb8 17.Rde1 Nd7 18.Re6 Rf6 19.Rhe1 Rxe6 20.dxe6 Nf6 21.d5 c6 0-1 (56) Ivanchuk,V (2710)-Li,C (2751) IMSA Rapid 2016 (7.6)]
7...h6 8.Be3 Qe8N Black has an edge.
[8...Kh7 9.f3 Bg7 10.Qd2 c6 11.Bd3 Re8 12.0-0-0 b5 13.Ne2 Qc7 14.Nf4 Nfd7 15.e5 Nf8 16.h4 Qf7 17.e6 Bxe6 18.h5 Bf5 19.hxg6+ Nxg6 20.Bxf5 Qxf5 21.Rh5 Qf7 22.Nxg6 Qxg6 23.Rdh1 1-0 (29) Meyer,J-Bekemann,U DESC T0040 email 2001]
9.Bd3 Nc6 10.f4 Ng4 0.01/19
[10...Kh7∓ -0.42/18 was preferrable.]

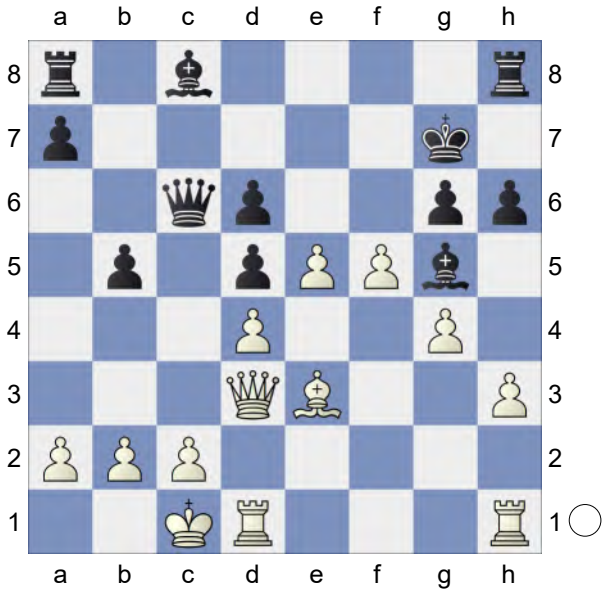


11.Bg1= Be7 12.Qf3 -0.20/18
[12.Be2 0.28/17 feels stronger. Nf6 13.Bf3]
12...Nb4 13.0-0-0 Nxd3+ 14.Qxd3 c6 15.h3 Nf6

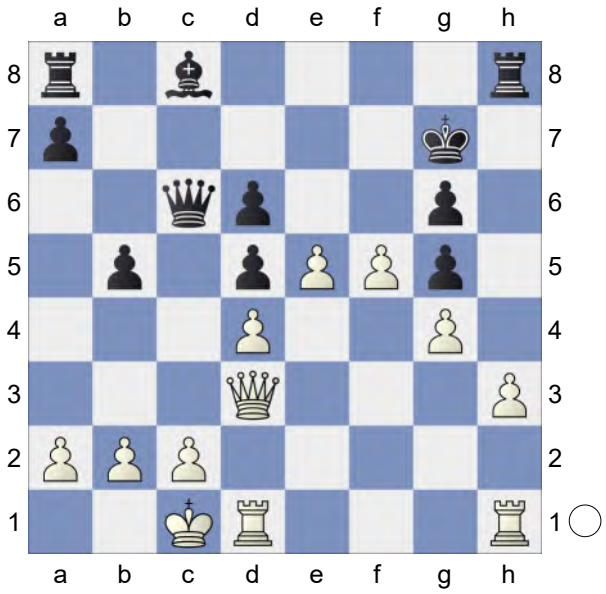


16.Be3 b5 17.e5 Nd5 18.Nxd5 cxd5 19.g4 Inhibits Bf5. **19...Qc6 20.f5**

f6+ would now be deadly. **20...Bg5** 1.43/17
[Black should play 20...Bh4± 0.33/18]

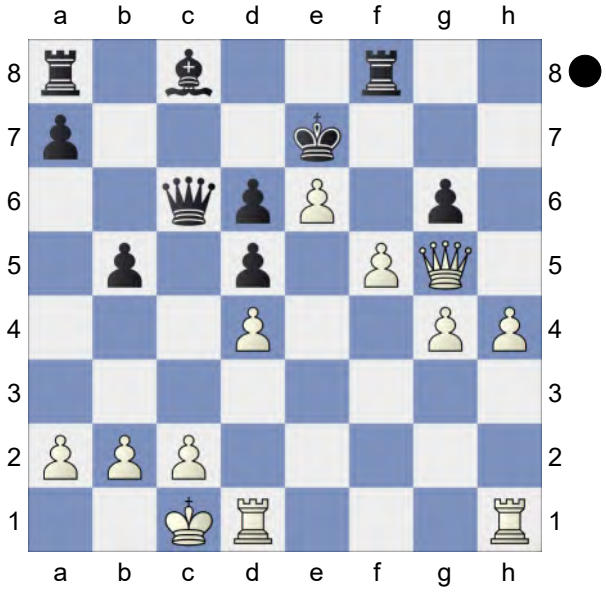


21.Bxg5±
[21.fxg6 dxe5 *(21...Bxe3+ 22.Qxe3 Qe8 23.Rdf1=)* 22.Bxg5 hxg5=]
21...hxg5



22.e6
[22.fxg6 dxe5 23.dxe5 Qc4∓ *(23...Qxg6 24.Qxd5 Be6 25.Qxb5∓)*]
22...Rf8 3.29/19
[⌓22...Bxe6 1.91/18 23.fxe6 Rae8]

23.Qe3
[Inferior is 23.fxg6 Bxe6 24.Rh2 Rac8∓]
23...Kf6 11.76/21
[23...Bxe6 3.05/19 24.Qxe6 Qe8 25.Qxd6 *(25.Qxd5 Qf7+-)* 25...Qf7]
24.h4+- Ke7 25.Qxg5+

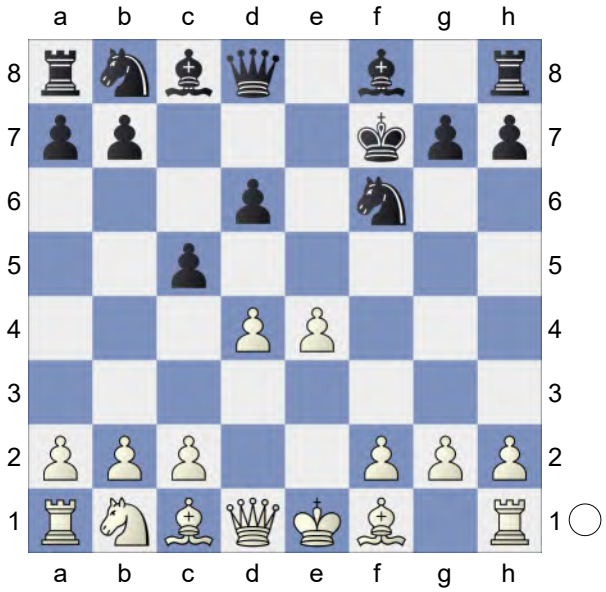


Weighted Error Value: White=0.11 (very precise) /Black=0.32
1-0

140 **C42**
□ **Warzecha,Helmut**
■ **Kliesch,Bernd Walter**
BFM-182 corr BdF 2000
[Warzecha]

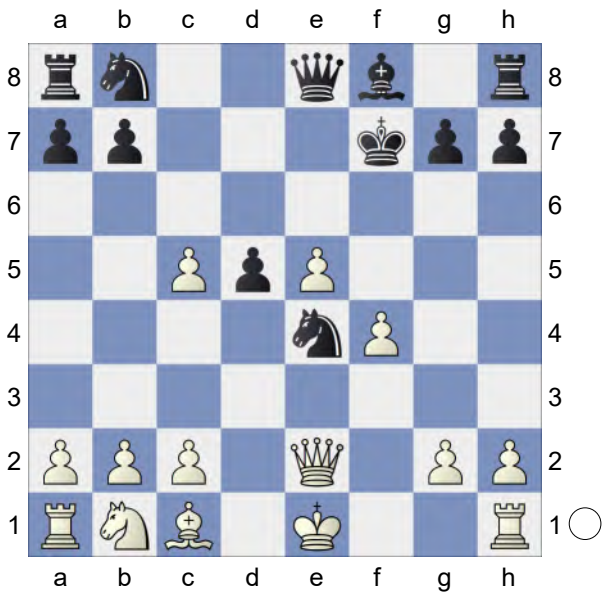
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 c5



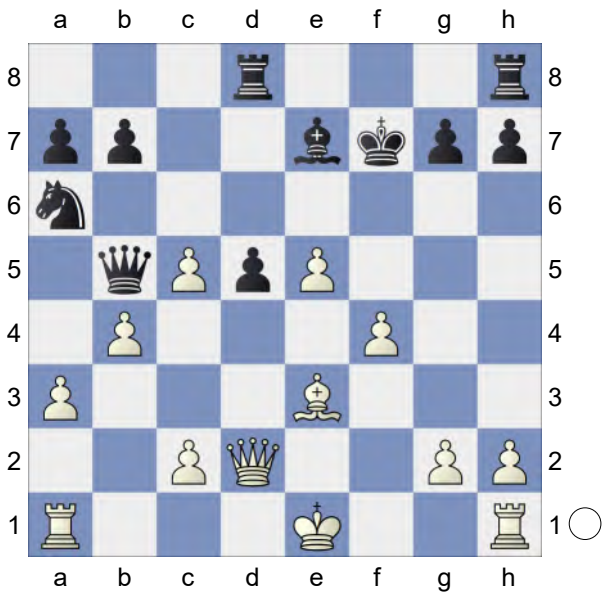
6.dxc5 -0.50/19
[6.Bc4+!= 0.01/17 d5 7.exd5]
6...d5∓
[6...Nxe4? 7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxb7+ *(8.Qxe4 d5±)* 8...Nd7 9.Qxe4+-]
7.e5 Qe8 8.f4 Bg4 0.09/21
[8...Nc6∓ -0.48/20 9.Be2 Nxe5 *(9...Bxc5 10.exf6 Nd4 11.Nc3∓)* 10.fxe5 Qxe5]
9.Be2= Bxe2 10.Qxe2 Ne4

(Diagram)

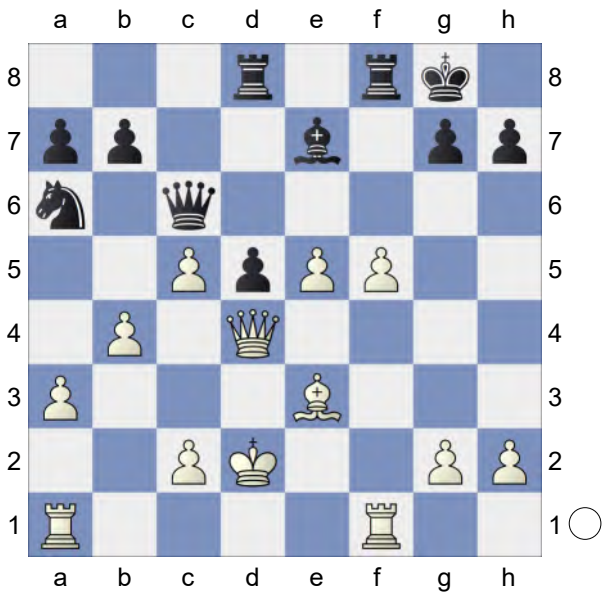


11.Be3N
[11.Nd2 Nxc5 12.Nf3 Nc6 13.0-0 Rd8 14.Be3 Be7 15.Kh1 b6 16.Rad1 Rf8 17.c4 d4 18.Nxd4 Kg8 19.f5 Nxe5 20.b4 Ne4 21.Ne6 Rxd1 22.Qxd1 Qc6 23.Nxf8 Nxc4 24.f6 Nxf6 25.Qb3 Bxf8 ½-½ (34) Przewoznik,J (2413)-Mariano,K (2444) 110/111 Eforie Nord 2010 26.Rc1 b5 27.Bxa7 Ne4 28.a4 Qh6 29.Rc2 Qh5 30.Bg1 Qd1 31.Qa2 Qh5 32.Qb3 Qd1 33.Qa2 Qh5 34.Qb3 ½-½ Csillag,B (2413)-Lubas,J (2444) olm16 qual GP1 B2 email 2005]
11...Na6 Excellent horsemanship.
12.Nd2 Threatening Nxe4. **12...Nxd2**
[12...Bxc5? 13.Nxe4 dxe4 14.Bxc5 Nxc5 15.Qc4+ Qe6 16.Qxc5+-]
[12...Nexc5 13.0-0±]
13.Qxd2 Rd8 14.b4!? White has compensation. **14...Qb5 15.a3!? Be7**

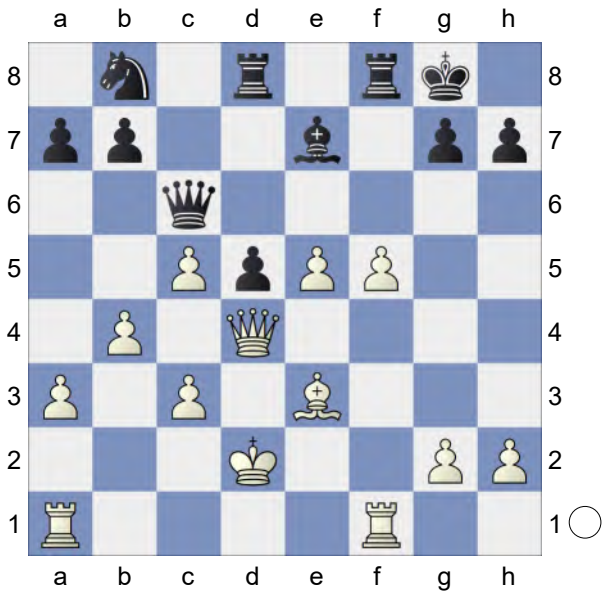
(Diagram)



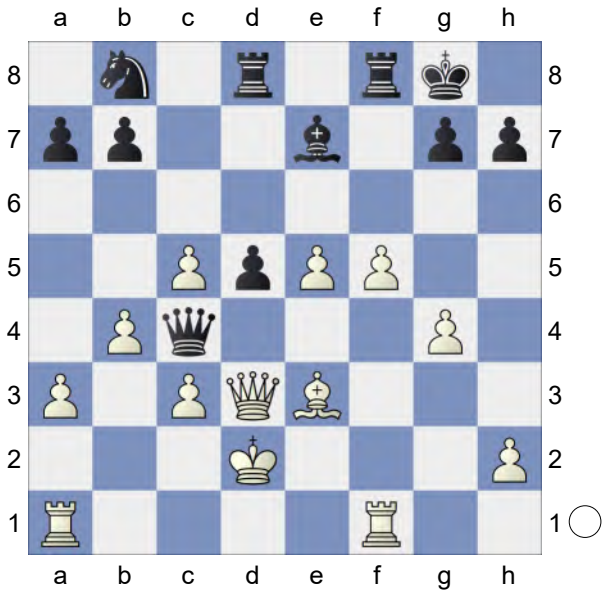
16.f5 Rhf8 0.65/23
[16...Qc4!= 0.15/20]
17.Rf1!? 0-0-0 would now be deadly.
17...Kg8 18.Qd4! 0.01/21
[18.Bd4± 0.89/22]
18...Qe8 1.25/21
[18...Nb8= 0.01/21 19.f6 Nc6]
19.Kd2!? 0.12/20
[19.0-0-0± 1.25/21]
19...Qc6? 2.01/23
[19...Rf7!= 0.12/20]



20.c3! 0.49/21
[20.f6+- 2.01/23 gxf6 21.Qg4+ Kh8 22.exf6 Bxf6 23.Rxf6 Rxf6 *(23...Qxf6? 24.Bd4+- Pin)* 24.Bd4 Pin]
20...Nb8±

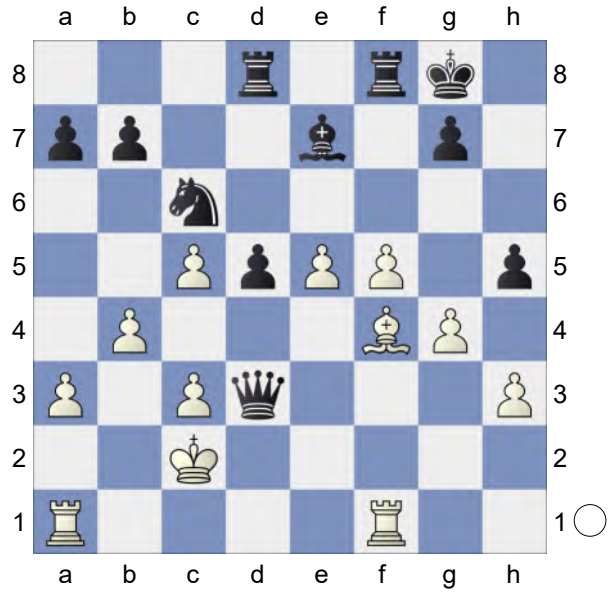


21.g4!? -0.36/20
[21.Qg4± 0.56/20 Kh8 22.Rae1]
21...Qa6! And now ...Nc6 would win.
22.Qd3 Qc4 0.78/23
[22...Qa4= 0.01/20 remains equal.]

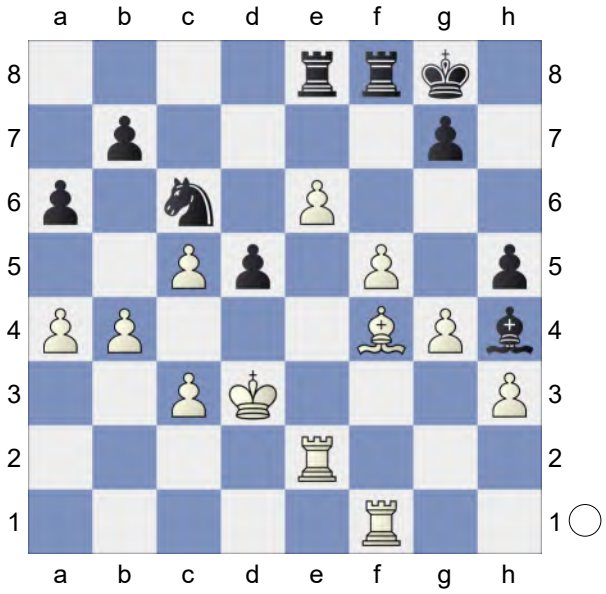


23.Bf4 0.01/21
[23.Kc2!± 0.78/23]

23...Nc6?! 0.85/23
[23...Qb3= 0.01/21]
24.Kc2!± h5 25.h3 Qxd3+

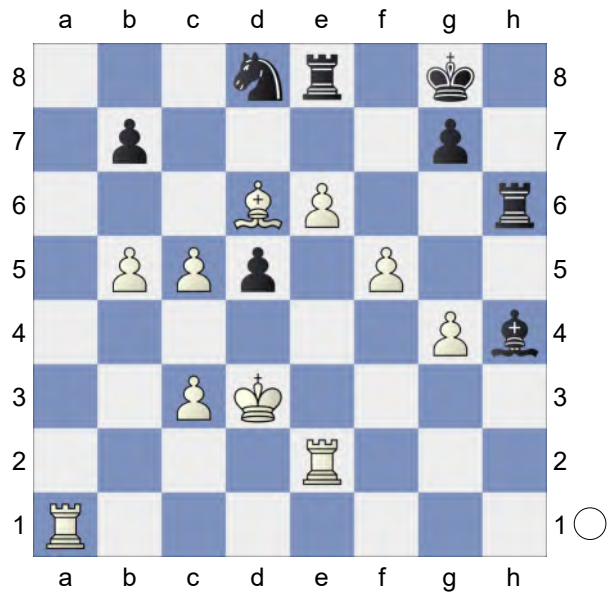


26.Kxd3 Bh4 27.Ra2 1.01/20
[27.gxh5? Rxf5 28.Be3 Nxe5+ *(28...Rxe5? 29.b5-+)* 29.Kc2 Rxh5-+]
[⌓27.e6 1.47/20]
27...a6?! 1.38/21
[Better is 27...d4 1.01/20]
28.e6
[28.gxh5? Rxf5 29.Rg2 Rdf8-+ *(29...Nxe5+? 30.Bxe5 Rxf1 31.Rxg7+ Kf8 32.Rxb7∓; 29...Rxh5? 30.Rfg1-+)*]
28...Rde8 2.07/23
[28...Be7± 1.38/21 might work better. 29.Rg2 *(29.gxh5? Rxf5 30.Raf2 Rxh5-+)* 29...Rf6]
29.Re2+-
[29.gxh5? Rxf5 30.a4 Rxe6-+]
29...Kh7 2.28/23
[⌓29...Ne7 1.89/23 30.Be5 *(30.gxh5? Rxf5 31.Re5 Rf6-+; 30.Bd6 g6+-)* 30...Bf6]
30.a4!
[30.gxh5? Rxf5 31.c4 Ref8 *(31...Rxh5? 32.Re3-+)* 32.cxd5 Rxd5+ *(32...Rxf4? 33.Rxf4 Rxf4 34.dxc6+-)* 33.Ke3 Rf6-+ *(33...Rxh5? 34.Rd1-+)*]
30...Kg8!

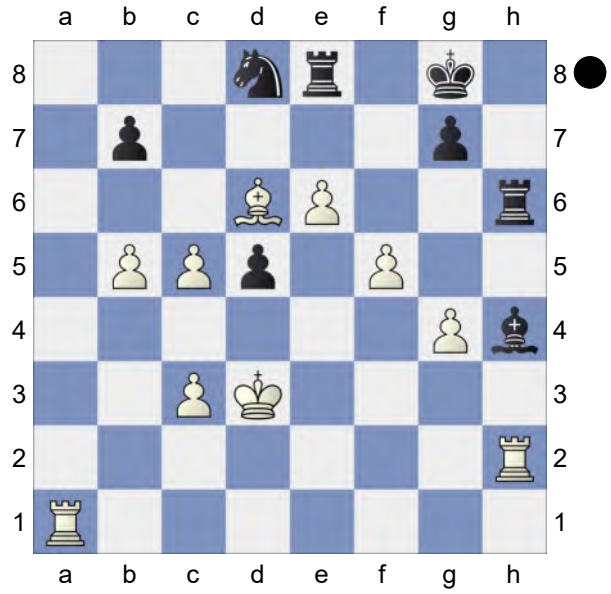


31.Bd6
[31.gxh5? Rxf5 32.b5 axb5 33.axb5 Ne7-+ *(33...Nd8 34.e7∓)*]
31...Rf6 32.b5
[32.gxh5?! Rh6+-]
32...axb5 33.axb5 Nd8 5.37/21
[33...Ne7 2.89/23 is a better defense. 34.c6 *(34.gxh5 Nxf5 35.Bh2 Kh7±)* 34...Nc8]
34.Ra1 White is clearly winning.
[34.gxh5 Nxe6 35.Rf3 *(35.Rxe6? perishes. Rexe6* Pin *36.Rf4 Rxd6-+)* 35...Kh7±]
34...hxg4 35.hxg4 Rh6

(Diagram)



36.Rh2



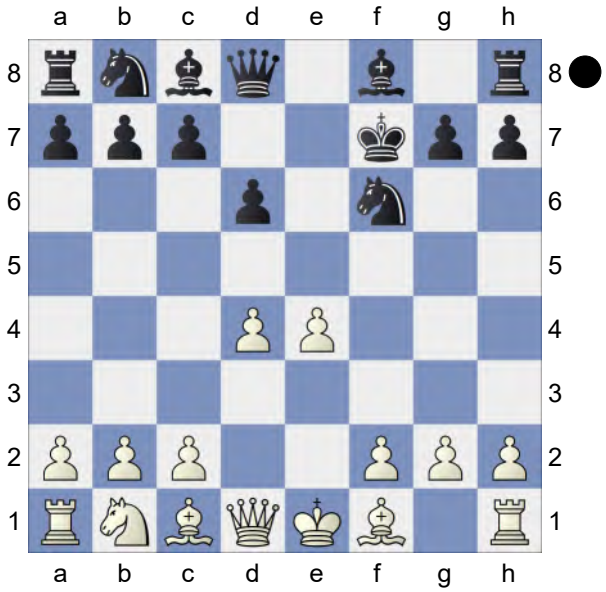
Weighted Error Value: White=0.29 (precise) /Black=0.45

1-0

141 **C42**
□ **Shiriaev,A K**
■ **Fedoseev,Vladimir**
corr_132152 1981
[Kitty Kat]

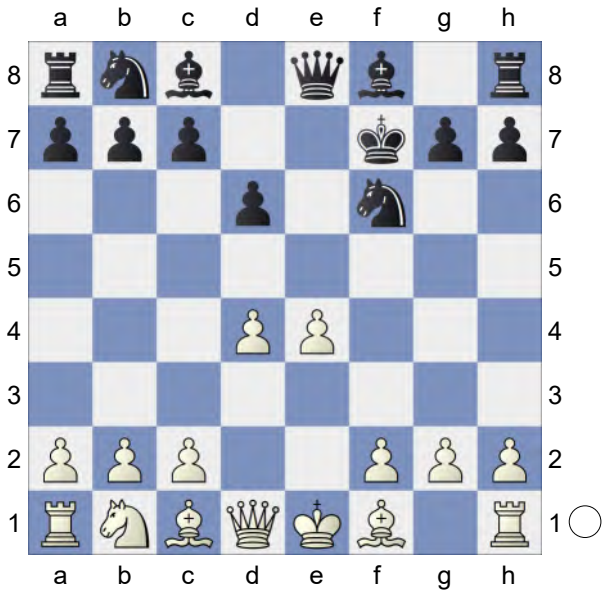
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4



Qe8 -0.46/22
[Inferior is 5...Nxe4 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[Better is 5...c5!∓ -1.09/18 6.Nc3 Nc6]

(Diagram)

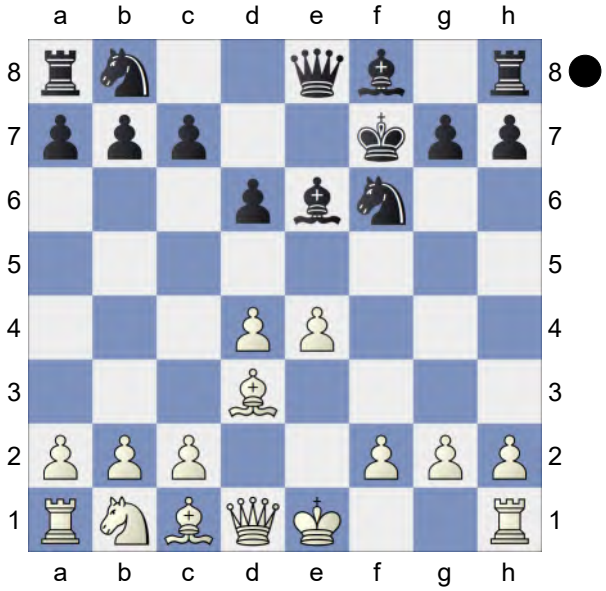


6.Bc4+N -0.97/23
[6.Bd3!? Nc6 *(6...Nxe4?* 1.71/21 6...c7-c5 -0.51 *7.Qh5+ g6 8.Qd5+)* 7.c3 with a complicated position (Makarichev & Grodzensky). Now... d5!? Konikowski]
[6.Nc3∓ -0.46/22
A) 6...d5?! 7.e5 Bc1-e3 is the strong threat. Bb4 8.Qf3! -0.61/23 *(8.a3=* 0.17/23 *Bxc3+ 9.bxc3; 8.Bd3 Ne4 9.0-0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Nc6 12.Bb5 Kg8 13.Rb3 a6 14.Ba4 b5 15.Rxc3 bxa4 16.Rc5 Be6 17.f4 Bf5 18.c4 dxc4 19.d5 Nb4 20.d6 cxd6 21.exd6 Qg6 22.Qd4 Bd3* 1-0 Wiech,G (2525)-Kolar,S (2439) 38/27 Titograd 1984*)* 8...Kg8 White must now prevent ...Nb8-c6. *(8...c5 9.Be3 cxd4 10.Bxd4 Nc6 11.Bb5 Kg8 12.0-0-0 Bxc3 13.Bxc3 Bg4 14.exf6 Bxf3 15.fxg7 d4 16.gxh8Q+ Kxh8 17.Rxd4 Qe5 18.Rd7 Bxg2 19.Rg1 Qxc3 20.bxc3 Rg8 21.Bd3* 1-0 Hetz,J-Ghaith,S 9. ... Qd4+: 1994*)* 9.Bd3 Hoping for 0-0. Bg4? 2.08/20 *(9...Ne4!∓* -0.63/21 keeps the

upper hand. *10.0-0 Nxc3)*
10.Qf4+- 0-0 would now be deadly.
Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Bh5 12.0-0±
Zaidler-Brauer, Suhl 1983;
B) 6...c6 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.f3 Bh5 9.0-0 Kg8 10.Re1 Nbd7 11.Bf4 Bf7 12.Qe2 Be7 13.Rad1 Qf8 14.Bc1 Re8 15.Qd2 Bd8 16.a3 Ba5 17.b4 Bb6 18.Qf2 Ne5 19.Be2 a6 20.Na4 Ba7 21.Be3 1-0 Nguyen,V (1057)-Battulga,N (1000) Baltic Sea tt3 1977 (2);
C) 6...g6 see 5...g6 6 Nc3 Qe8 (note to Vitolins-Meiers)]

6...Be6∓
[6...d5 M&G recommendation e.g. 7.Bxd5+ Nxd5 -0.36/19 *(7...Kg6∓* -0.73/25 *8.0-0 Nxd5 9.exd5 h6)* 8.Qh5+∓ g6 9.Qxd5+ Qe6∞]

7.Bd3

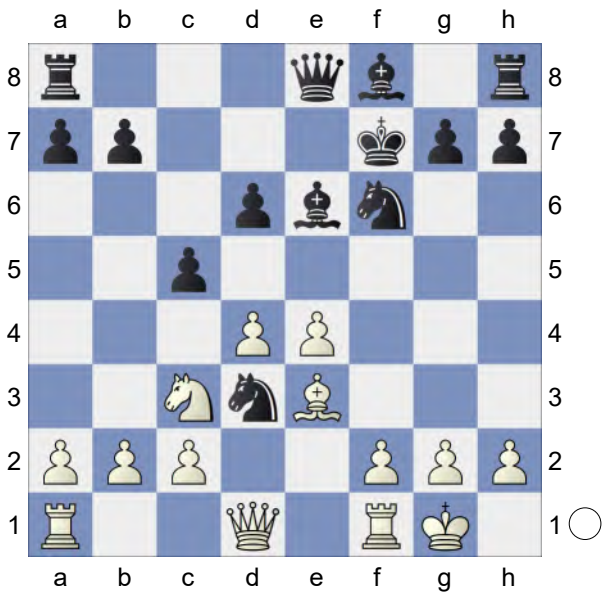


Nc6 -0.58/19
[7...c5!∓ -1.19/20 8.0-0 cxd4]

8.Be3 -1.48/21
[White should play 8.c3∓ -0.58/19]

8...Nb4 9.0-0 c5
[9...Bxa2 10.Rxa2 Nxa2 11.c3∓]

10.Nc3 Nxd3∓
(Diagram)

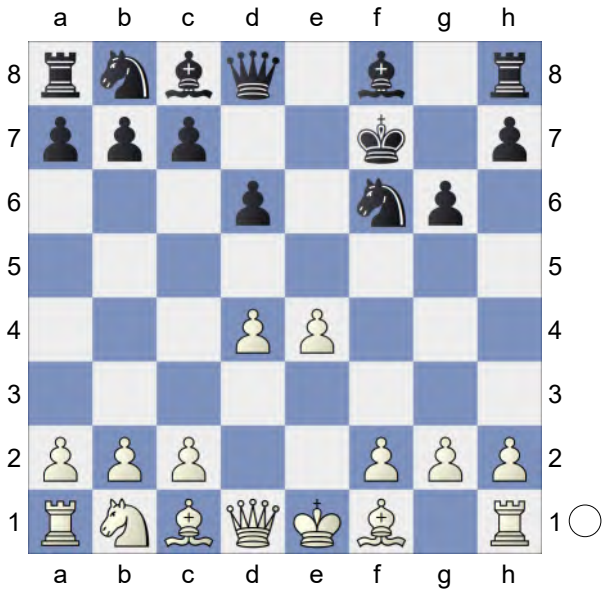


Weighted Error Value: White=0.34/ Black=0.29 (precise) .
Mistake: White=1 Black=1
OK: White=1 Black=3

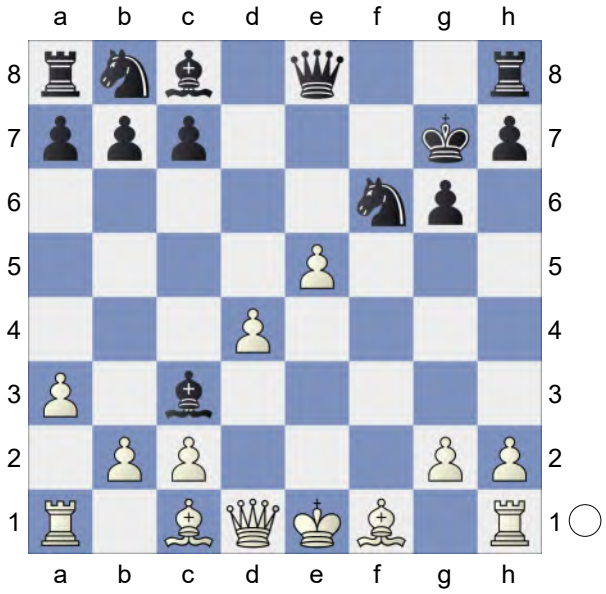
142 **C42**
□ **Majdanics,Antal**
■ **Granicz,Janos**
corr_114679 1988
[Tactical Analysis 6.4]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bekemann,Uwe: 'Das Cochrane-Gambit
Indem sich der Weißspieler mit dem Cochrane-Gambit vertraut macht, geht er der gesamten Theorie der Russischen Verteidigung aus dem Weg. Das Gambitspiel allgemein reizt mit Entwicklungsvorsprung, Öffnung von Linien oder Diagonalen, Bildung eines Bauernzentrums oder Hemmung des Gegners. Derartige Ziele werden in etlichen der sich aus dem Cochrane-Gambit ergebenden Stellungen erreicht.

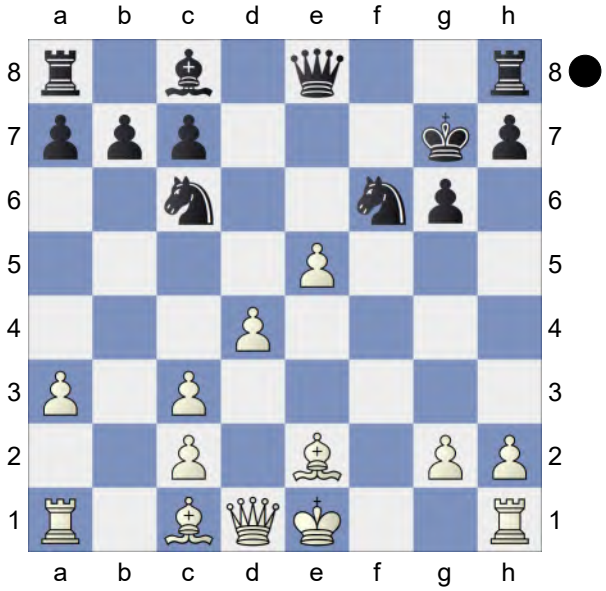
' 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6



6.Nc3 Kg7 7.f4 Qe8 0.20/19
[7...d5∓ -0.32/18 8.e5 Ng4]
8.e5!= dxe5 White has an edge. **9.fxe5 Bb4 10.a3**
[10.Bc4 with more complications. Nc6 11.0-0 Nxe5 12.dxe5 Qxe5 13.Kh1]
10...Bxc3+

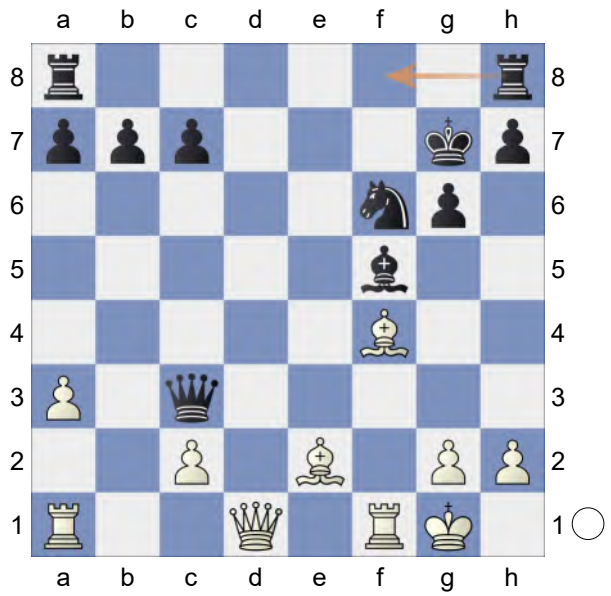


11.bxc3 Nc6 0.23/18
[⌓11...Rf8 -0.20/21]
12.Be2

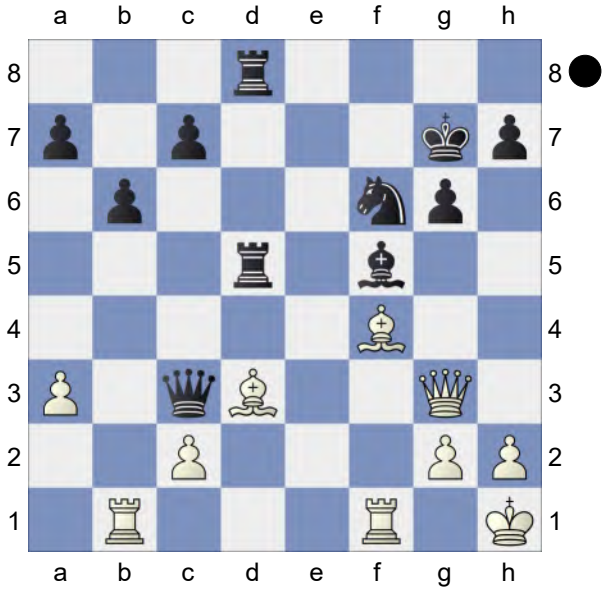


Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 ...Bg4! is the strong threat. **14.0-0 Bf5 15.Bf4 Qxc3**

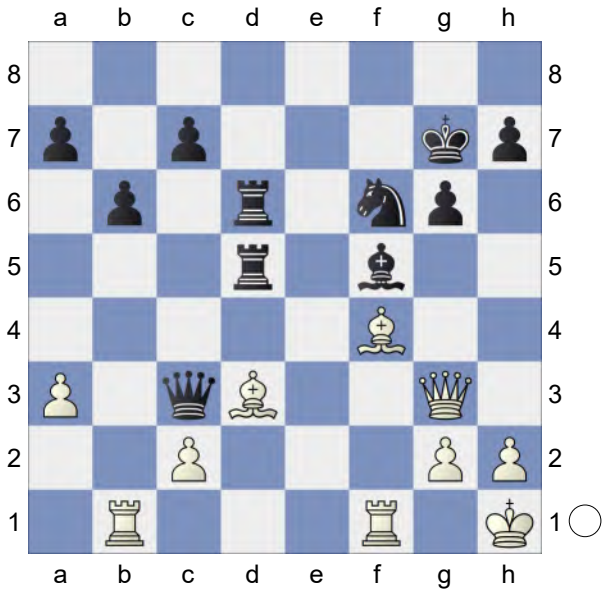
(Diagram)



16.Bd3 Black should prevent Qe1.
16...Rhd8 17.Qf3
[17.Qe1 simplifies Qxe1 18.Raxe1 Bxd3 19.cxd3 Nd5 20.Bxc7 Re8 21.Be5+]
17...Rd5N 0.58/20
[17...Nd5= 0.01/18 18.Bg3 Bxd3 19.cxd3 Rd7]
[17...c6 18.Rae1 Re8 19.Qg3 Kg8 20.Bd2 Qxd2 21.Bxf5 Nh5 22.Qb3+ Kg7 23.Bxg6 hxg6 24.Rxe8 Rxe8 25.Qf7+ Kh6 26.Qxe8 Qxc2 27.Qh8+ Kg5 28.Qe5+ Kh6 29.h4 Ng7 30.Rf7 1-0 Vitolinsh,A (2435)-Kveinys,A (2084) corr Jurmala 2009]
18.Rab1± White has compensation.
18...b6 0.87/20
[18...Qc6± 0.44/20 deserves consideration.]
19.Qg3? -1.20/20
[19.Rbe1± 0.87/20 stays on course.]
19...Rad8 -0.01/21
[19...Qxa3 20.Rbe1 Bxd3 21.cxd3 Qc5+ *(21...Qxd3 22.Re7+ Kg8 23.Qxd3=; 21...Rxd3? 22.Bh6+ Kg8 23.Qxc7+-)* 22.Be3±]
[19...Bxd3∓ -1.20/20 20.cxd3 Rxd3]
20.Kh1 -0.96/20
[20.Bxc7 Nh5 21.Qh4 R8d7 *(21...Qxc7 22.Bxf5 Rd4 23.Bg4∓)* 22.Bxf5 *(22.Bc4? Rc5-+)* 22...Rxc7∓]
[20.Rbe1= -0.01/21 remains equal. Bxd3 21.cxd3]



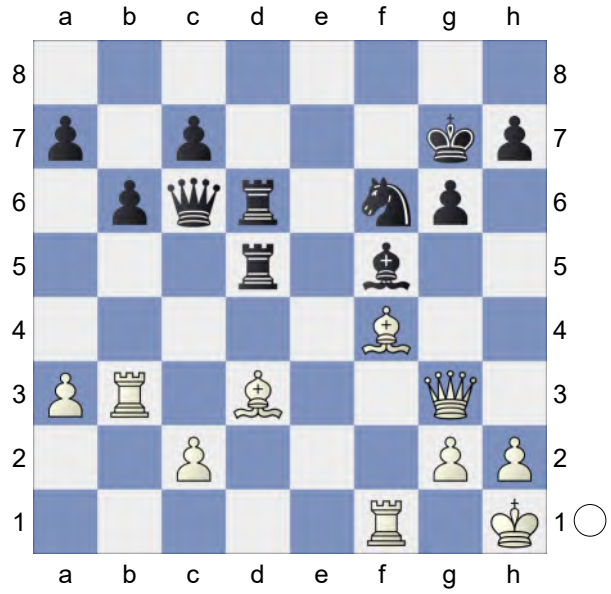
20...R8d6? 2.99/23



21.Rb3 1.78/24
[⌓21.Bxd6 2.99/23 cxd6 22.Rbe1 *(22.Bxf5 Qxg3 23.hxg3 gxf5+-; 22.Rxf5 Rxf5 23.Bxf5 Qxg3+-; 22.Rb3 Qd4+-)* 22...Bxd3 23.Re7+

Zwischenzug (23.cxd3 Re5+-) 23...Kh8 (23...Kf8? 24.Rxa7 Kg8 25.Qf3+- Pin) 24.cxd3]

21...Qc6

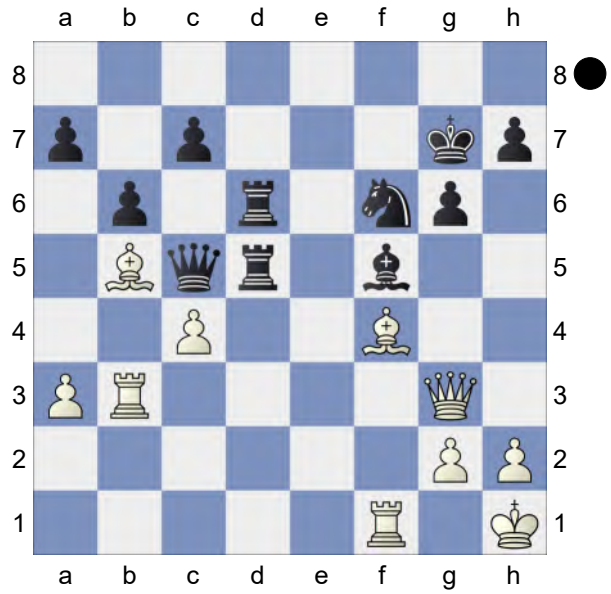


22.Bb5 -3.56/19 This pair of bishops is nice. **22...Qc5?** 1.06/20

[22...Rxb5-+ -3.56/19 23.Bxd6 cxd6]

23.c4? -2.03/21

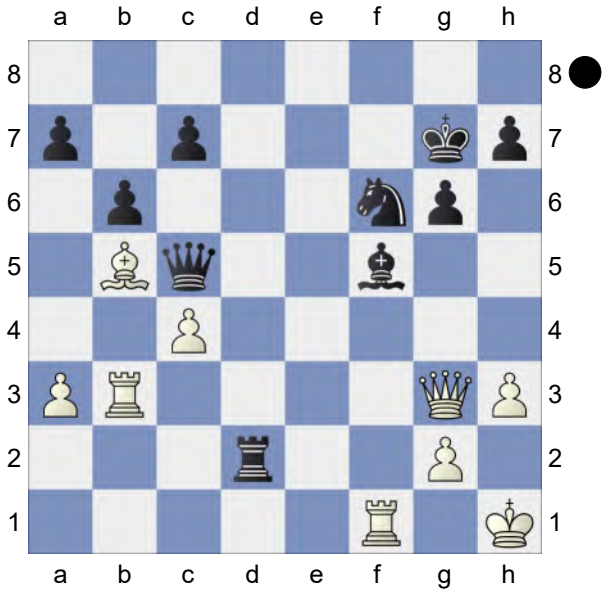
[23.Bxd6± 1.06/20 is necessary to keep the advantage. Qxd6 24.Qxd6 Rxd6 25.Re3]



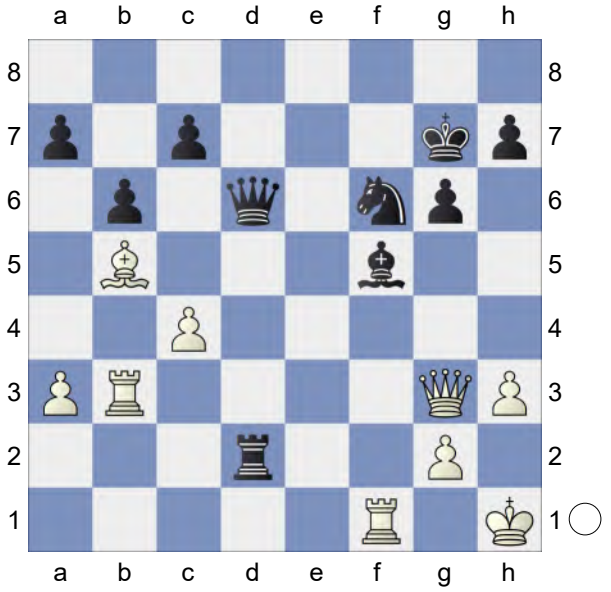
23...Rd2? 0.53/21 **24.Bxd2** **Rxd2**

25.h3 -0.90/21

[25.Qe1± 0.54/21 keeps the upper hand. Qd6 26.Rbf3 (26.Re3 a6±)]



25...Qd6? 3.60/21



26.Re3? 0.01/20

[Only move: 26.Rxf5+- 3.60/21 Qxg3 27.Rxg3]

26...h5? 3.62/21 **27.Rfe1?** 0.01/23

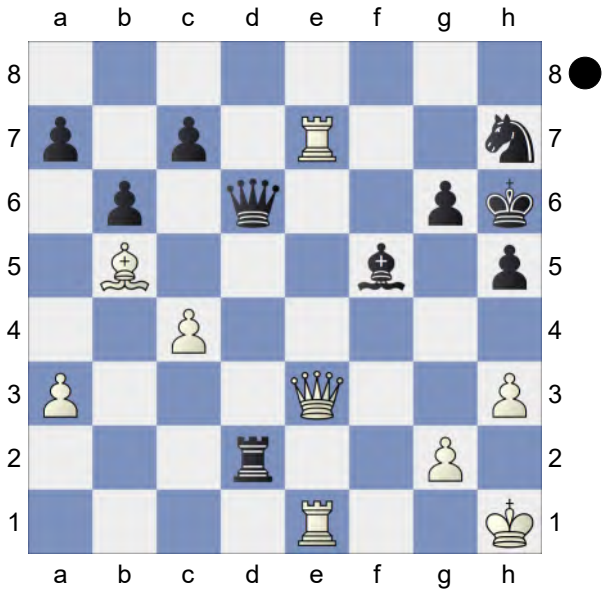
[White should play 27.Rxf5+- 3.62/21 Qxg3 28.Rxg3]

27...Nh7? 4.51/23

[Don't blunder 27...Be4? 28.Qxd6

Bxg2+ 29.Kg1 *(29.Kh2 cxd6 30.R3e2 Rxe2+-* Remove Defender*)* 29...cxd6 30.h4+- *(30.Re7+ Kh6±)*]
[27...Qxg3= 0.01/23 and Black stays safe. 28.Rxg3 Be4]

28.Re7++- Kh6 29.Qe3+
[Not 29.Qxd6 cxd6 30.Rxa7 Nf6+-]

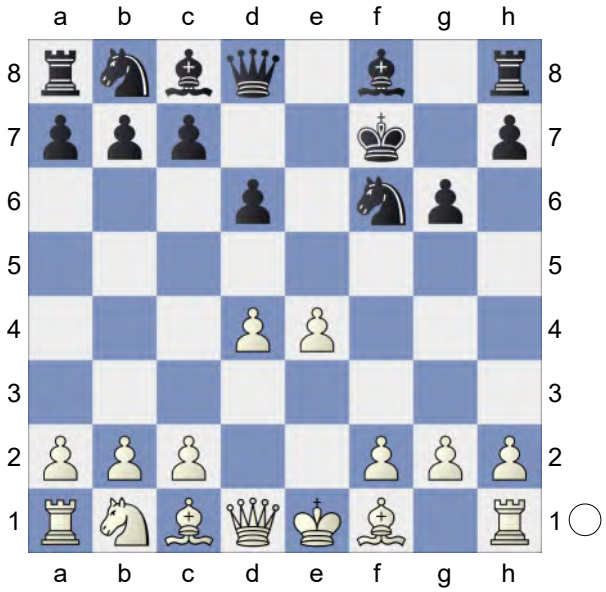


Weighted Error Value: White=0.99/ Black=1.29

1-0

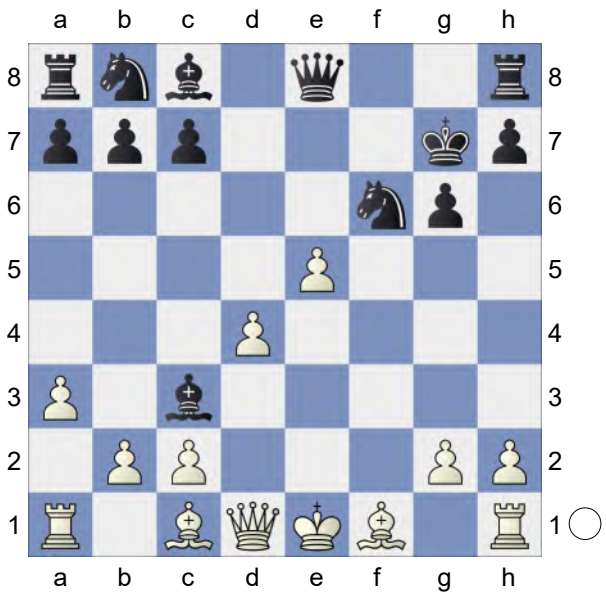
143 **C42**
□ **Merrell,William S**
■ **Strobel**
16/174 Albena 1988
[Paulsen]

Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**

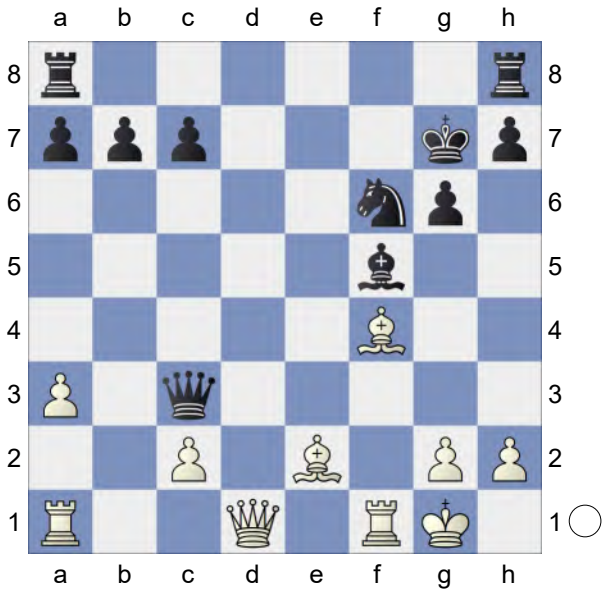


6.Nc3 Kg7 7.f4 -1.44/20
[7.Bf4∓ -0.44/21 Kitty Kat]
7...Qe8 -0.37/19
[7...d5∓ -1.44/20 Kitty Kat 8.e5 Ng4]
8.e5 Kitty Kat: '∓' **8...dxe5** 0.24/21
[8...c6∓ -0.34/22 Kitty Kat]
9.fxe5 Kitty Kat: '=' Kitty Kat: ' aiming for Bf1-e2.' **9...Bb4** Kitty Kat: ' ...Rh8-f8 is the strong threat.' **10.a3** -0.08/18
[10.Bc4!± 0.57/21 Kitty Kat Bxc3+ 11.bxc3]
10...Bxc3+

(Diagram)



Kitty Kat: '!' **11.bxc3** Kitty Kat: ' Black must now prevent Bf1-d3.' **11...Nc6 12.Be2 Nxe5 13.dxe5 Qxe5 14.0-0** Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening Bc1-f4.' **14...Bf5 15.Bf4** Kitty Kat: '↑' Kitty Kat: ' White has the initiative.' **15...Qxc3**



16.Bd3 -0.10/22
[⩲16.Rf3 0.29/22 Kitty Kat Qc6 17.Qd4]
16...Rhd8
[16...Bxd3 (Kitty Kat) simplifies 17.cxd3 Nd5 18.Rc1 Qd4+]
17.Qf3 Rd5 0.62/23 Kitty Kat: 'N'

[17...Nd5= 0.00/23 Kitty Kat 18.Bxf5 Qd4+ 19.Kh1 Qxf4 20.Qxf4 Nxf4]
[17...Bxd3 Kitty Kat 18.cxd3 Nd5 19.Bg5 Qd4+ 20.Kh1 Rf8 21.Qh3 Rf5 22.Bh6+ Kg8 23.Rae1 Qf6 24.Rxf5 Qxf5 25.Qxf5 gxf5 26.Re5 Nf6 27.Rxf5 Kf7 ½-½ Jackson,M-Chapter C4 Deutschland 81/154 2001]

18.Rab1 0.14/24
[18.Bg5± 0.62/23 Kitty Kat Qd4+ 19.Be3]

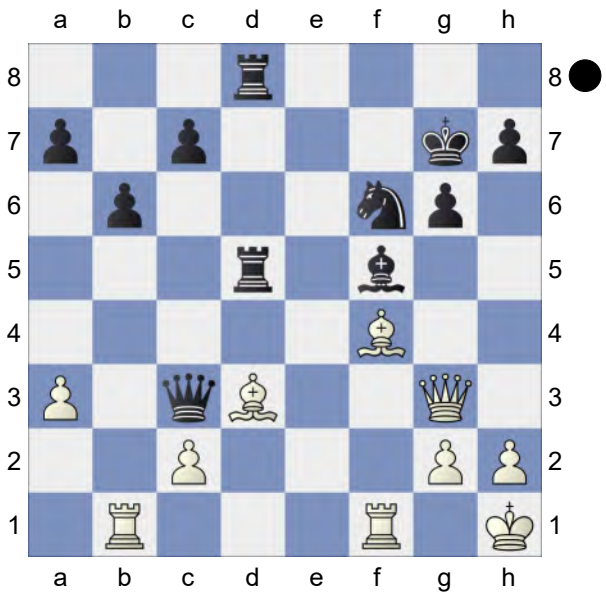
18...b6 0.95/21
[18...Rf8= 0.14/24 Kitty Kat]

19.Qg3 -1.21/22 Kitty Kat: '?'
[19.Rbe1 0.95/21 Kitty Kat: ' ±' c6 20.Re3]

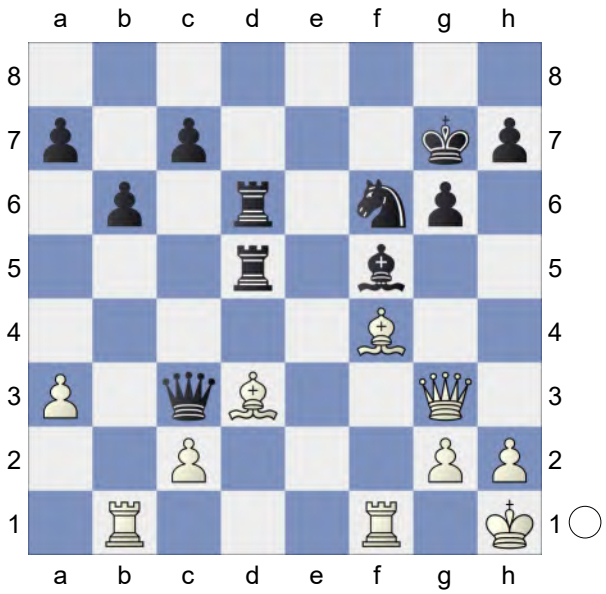
19...Rad8 0.47/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[19...Nh5 20.Qe1 Qxe1 21.Rbxe1 Bxd3 22.cxd3 Nxf4 23.Rxf4 Rxd3 24.Re7+ Kh6 25.Rxc7 Rxa3 26.Rh4+ Kg5 27.Rhxh7 Ra1+ 28.Kf2 Rf8+ 29.Ke3 Ra3+ 30.Ke2 a5]
[19...Qxa3?! Kitty Kat 20.Rbe1 Qc5+ 21.Be3=]
[19...Bxd3∓ -1.21/22 Kitty Kat 20.cxd3 Rxd3]

20.Kh1 -1.49/23 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '
[20.Bxc7 Kitty Kat Nh5 21.Qh4 Qxc7∓]
[20.Rbe1!± 0.47/23 (Kitty Kat) keeps the upper hand. Bxd3 21.cxd3 Qc5+ 22.Be3]

(Diagram)

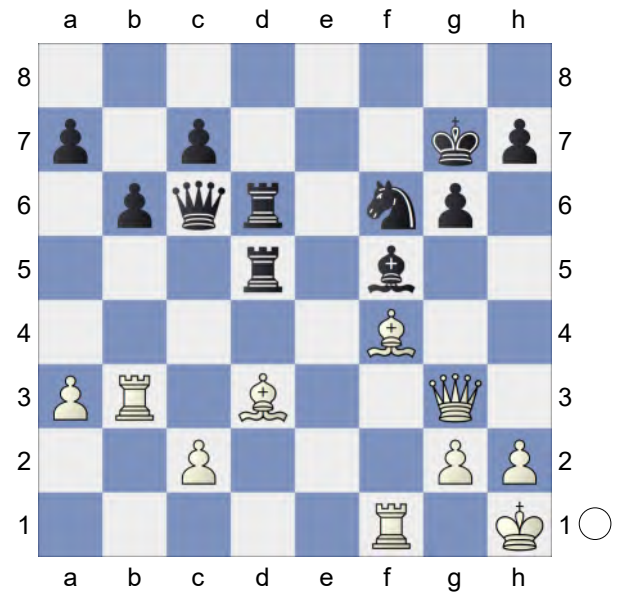


' **20...R8d6** 4.01/23
[20...Bxd3 21.cxd3 Nh5 *(21...Rxd3 22.Qh4 Ng8 23.Rfe1)*]



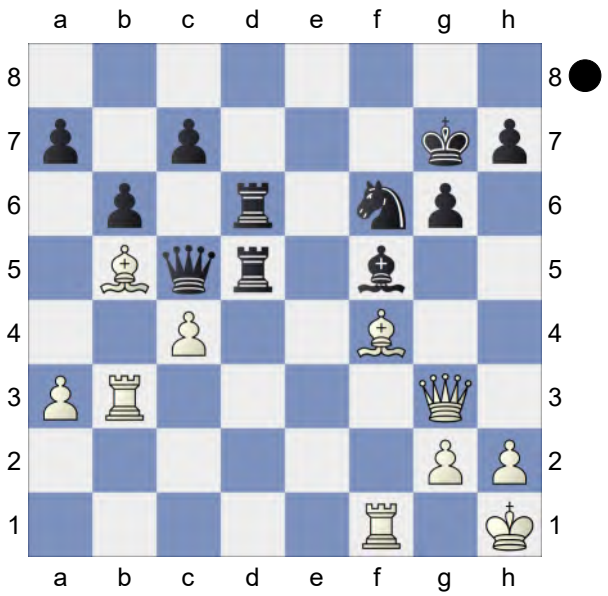
Kitty Kat: '?' **21.Rb3** 2.12/21
[⌓21.Bxd6 4.01/23 Kitty Kat cxd6 22.Rbe1 *(22.Bxf5 Qxg3 23.hxg3 Rxf5+-; 22.Rxf5 Rxf5 23.Bxf5 Qxg3±; 22.Rb3 Qc8+-)* 22...Bxd3 23.Re7+ Zwischenzug *(23.cxd3 Re5+-)* 23...Kh8 *(23...Kf8? 24.Rxa7 Kg8 25.Qf3+- Pin)* 24.cxd3]

21...Qc6 Kitty Kat: '

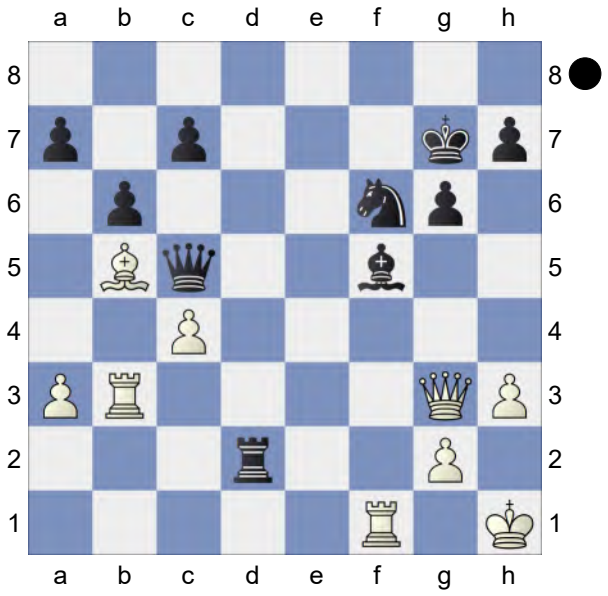


' **22.Bb5** -3.56/23 Kitty Kat: ' A strong pair of Bishops.'
[22.Bxd6 Bxd3 23.Bf8+ *(23.cxd3 Qxd6 24.Qxd6 Rxd6)* 23...Kxf8 24.Rxd3 Rxd3 25.Qxd3]
22...Qc5 1.78/22
[22...Rxb5 -3.56/23 Kitty Kat: '-+' Kitty Kat: ' and life is good for Black.' 23.Bxd6 cxd6 24.Rxb5 Qxb5]
23.c4 -4.00/21 Kitty Kat: '??' Kitty Kat: '
[23.Bxd6 1.78/22 Kitty Kat: '+-' Kitty Kat: ' is the narrow road to win.' cxd6 *(23...Qxd6* Kitty Kat *24.Qxd6 Rxd6 25.Bd3)* 24.Bd3]

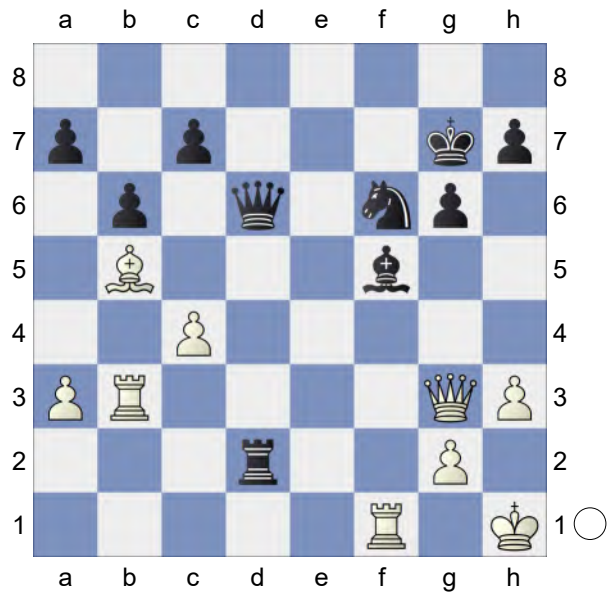
(Diagram)



' **23...Rd2** 0.86/22 Kitty Kat: '?'
[23...Rd1 24.Qf3 Ng4]
24.Bxd2 0.48/19
[White should play 24.Rbf3± 0.86/22 Kitty Kat]
24...Rxd2 Kitty Kat: ' ±' **25.h3** -1.11/22 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '
[25.Qe1!± 0.67/22 (Kitty Kat) stays ahead. Qd6 26.Re3]

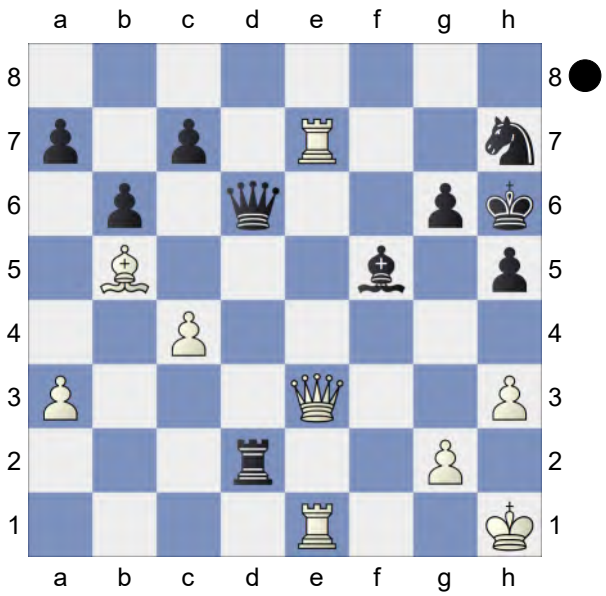


' **25...Qd6** 3.24/23
[25...Ne4 26.Qf4 Rd4]



Kitty Kat: '?' **26.Re3** 0.59/24 Kitty Kat: '?'
[26.Rxf5+- 3.24/23 Kitty Kat Qxg3 27.Rxg3]
26...h5 3.10/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[26...Be4 27.Rg1 Qxg3 28.Rxg3 h5]
27.Rfe1 0.61/22 Kitty Kat: '?'
[White should try 27.Rxf5+- 3.10/23 Kitty Kat Qxg3 28.Rxg3]
27...Nh7 4.67/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[Kitty Kat: ' Don't play' 27...Be4 Kitty Kat: '?!' 28.Qxd6 Bxg2+ *(28...cxd6 29.Rxe4 Nxe4 30.Rxe4)*
A) 29.Kg1 Kitty Kat cxd6 30.Re7+ Kh6 31.Rf7± *(31.Rxa7 Bxh3 32.Bc6 Rd3∓)*;
B) 29.Kh2 cxd6 *(29...Rxd6 30.Kxg2 c6 31.Re7+ Kf8 32.Ba4)* 30.R3e2 Kitty Kat Rxe2+- Remove Defender]
[Better is 27...Qxg3!± 0.61/22 Kitty Kat 28.Rxg3 Be4]
28.Re7+ Kitty Kat: '+-' **28...Kh6 29.Qe3+**
[Not 29.Qxd6 Kitty Kat cxd6 30.Rxa7 Nf6+-]

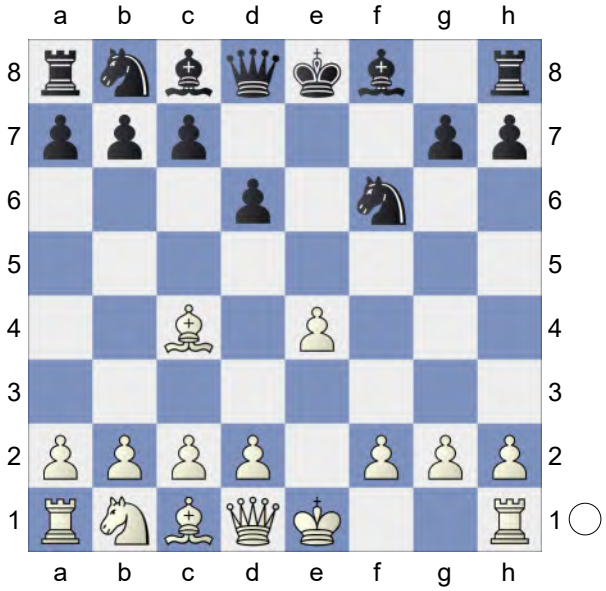
(Diagram)



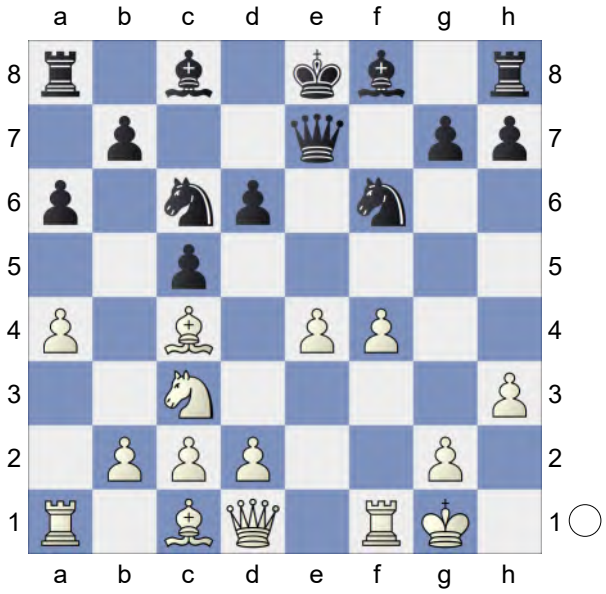
Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=1.09/ Black=1.30.
Loses game: --- Black=4
Missed win: White=4 Black=2
Mistake: White=9 Black=5
Inaccurate: --- Black=1
OK: White=4 Black=1
Best: White=3 ---
Strong: --- Black=1 '
1-0

144 **C42**
□ **Cochrane,John**
■ **Bonnerjee,Mohishunder**
Calcutta Calcutta IND 1848
[Kitty Kat]

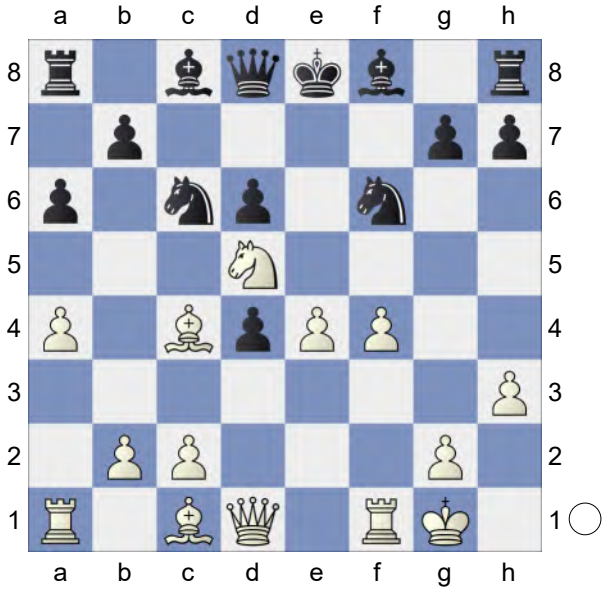
C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Bird, H.: 'Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
" Bird, H.: 'Bird, H., Kitty Kat: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 18: 'Southern Counties Chess Journal vi:4 (Jan. 1895)''' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.Bc4+ Ke8** 0.02/20
[5...d5∓ -0.35/21 6.exd5 Bd6]



6.0-0= c5
[6...Nxe4 7.Re1 Be7 8.Rxe4+-]
7.h3 Qc7
[7...Nxe4 8.Qh5+ Kd7 *(8...g6? 9.Qd5+-)* 9.Qg4+ Kc7 10.Qxe4+-]
8.f4 White has compensation. The position is equal. **8...Nc6 9.Nc3 a6 10.a4 Qe7** 0.37/19
[10...Bd7= -0.15/18]



11.Nd5 -0.20/20
[11.Re1± 0.37/19]
11...Qd8 0.33/20
[11...Nxd5= -0.20/20 12.exd5 Qf7]
12.d4 cxd4



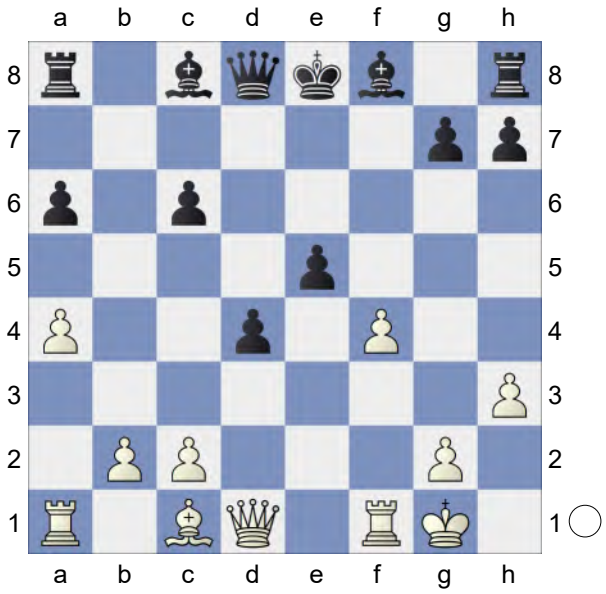
13.e5 -0.98/22 **Nxd5** -0.42/19
[13...dxe5∓ -0.98/22 14.Nxf6+ gxf6 *(14...Qxf6 15.fxe5 Qe7 16.e6=)* 15.Qh5+ Kd7 16.fxe5 Nxe5]
14.Bxd5∓ dxe5 0.13/21
[Better is 14...Nb4∓ -0.41/18 15.Bb3

(15.Qxd4? Nxd5 16.Qxd5 Qb6+ 17.Kh2 Qc6-+) 15...d3 16.cxd3 Qh4]

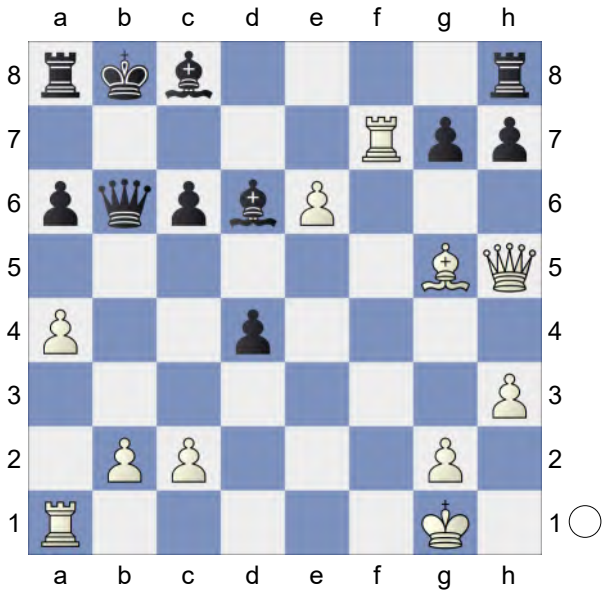
15.Bxc6+

[15.Qh5+ seems wilder. Kd7 16.fxe5 Kc7 17.e6]

15...bxc6



16.Qh5+ Kd7 aiming for ...Kc7. **17.fxe5 Kc7** Hoping for ...Be6. **18.Rf7+ Kb8!** Threatens to win with ...Qd5. **19.e6!** White threatens Bf4+ and mate. **19...Bd6 20.Bg5 Qb6**



21.a5 Qc5 7.66/20

[21...Qb5∓ -1.49/21 22.Re1 d3 *(22...Qxa5 23.Qh4∓)* 23.cxd3 Re8 24.Rxg7 Rxe6 25.Rxe6 Bxe6 26.Qe8+ Bc8]

22.b4?? -1.98/22

[22.Bf4!+- 7.66/20 was the only winning move. Qb4 23.c3 *(23.Qe5 Bxe6+-)* 23...dxc3 24.bxc3 Qxf4 25.Rb1+ Zwischenzug *(25.Rxg7? Bxe6 26.Rb1+ Kc8-+)* 25...Bb7 26.Rbxb7+ *(26.Rfxb7+? Kc8-+)* 26...Kc8 27.Rxf4 Kxb7 28.Rf7+ Kb8 29.Rxg7]

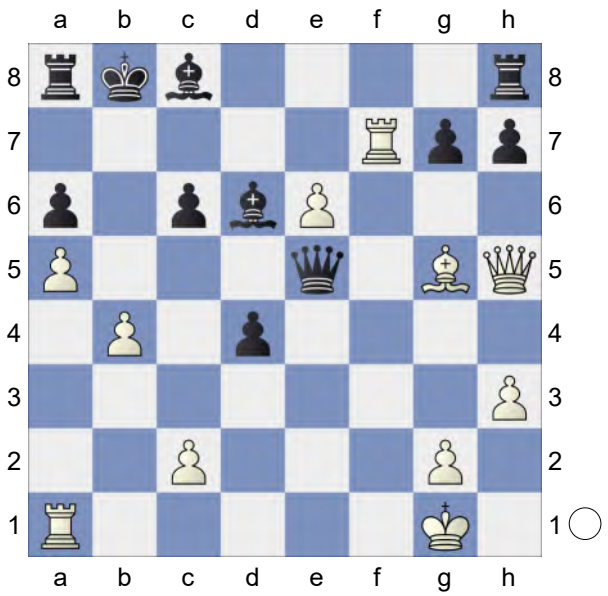
22...Qe5 4.12/18

[22...Qxc2? perishes. 23.Qg4 Qc4 *(23...Bxb4 24.Qg3+)* 24.Bf4 Qxe6 *(24...Qd5? 25.Qg5+-)* 25.Qxe6 *(25.Qxg7? Bxf4 26.Rxf4 Rd8-+)* 25...Bxe6 26.Bxd6+ Kc8 27.Rc7+ *(27.Rxg7 d3+-)* 27...Kd8 28.Rd1+- *(28.Rxc6 Kd7+-; 28.Rxg7 d3±)*]

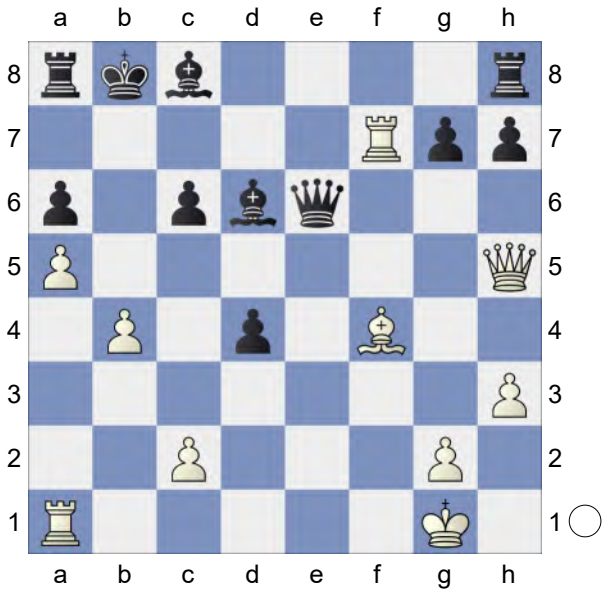
[22...Qc3 23.Raf1 d3 *(23...Bxe6 24.Rxg7 Qg3 25.Bf4-+; 23...Qxc2? 24.Bf4+-)* 24.R7f3 Qd4+ *(24...Bxe6? 25.Rxd3+-; 24...Bxb4? 25.Bf4+ Ka7 26.Be3+ Kb8 27.Qf7+-; 24...Qxb4? 25.Rxd3 g6 26.Qe2+-)* 25.Be3]

[22...Qd5-+ -1.98/22 and life is good for Black. 23.e7 Ra7 *(23...Bxb4 24.Bf4+ Ka7 25.e8Q+* Discovered Attack (Check) *Bb7 26.Rxb7+* Clearance *Kxb7 27.Qhf7+* Remove Defender *Qxf7 28.Qxf7+; 23...g6 24.Qh4∓)*]

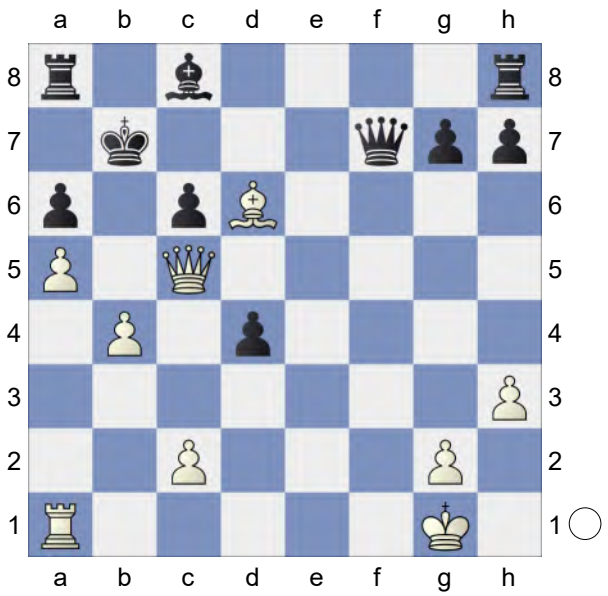
(Diagram)



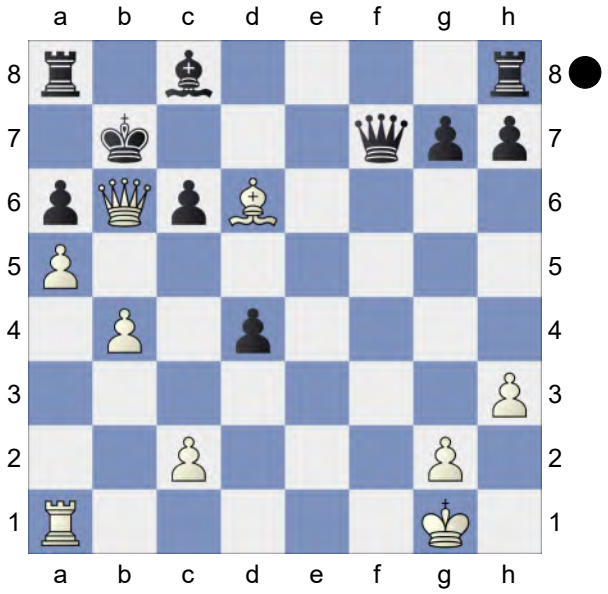
23.Bf4!+- Active counter play! **23...Qxe6**
7.98/24
[Not 23...Qxh5 24.Bxd6#]
[⌓23...Qxf4 4.48/23 24.Rxf4
(24.Rxg7? loses. *d3-+)* 24...Bxf4]



24.Qc5! Qxf7
[24...Bd7 25.Bxd6+]
25.Bxd6+ Kb7N
[25...Qc7 26.Qb6+ Bb7 27.Qxc7+ Ka7 28.Bc5# 1-0 J,M-Mohishunder Calcutta 1848]



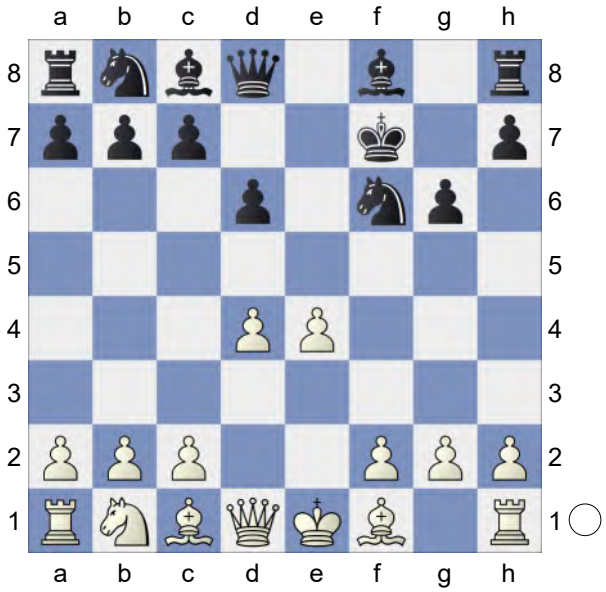
26.Qb6#



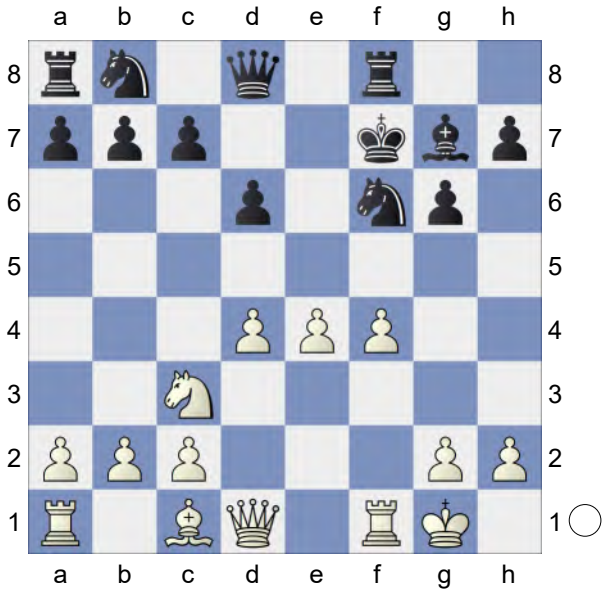
Weighted Error Value: White=0.41/ Black=0.68
1-0

145 **C42**
□ **Jebb,Mrs**
■ **Grand Prix Attack**
Alekhine Memorial-B 9194 2001
[Embrey,MH]

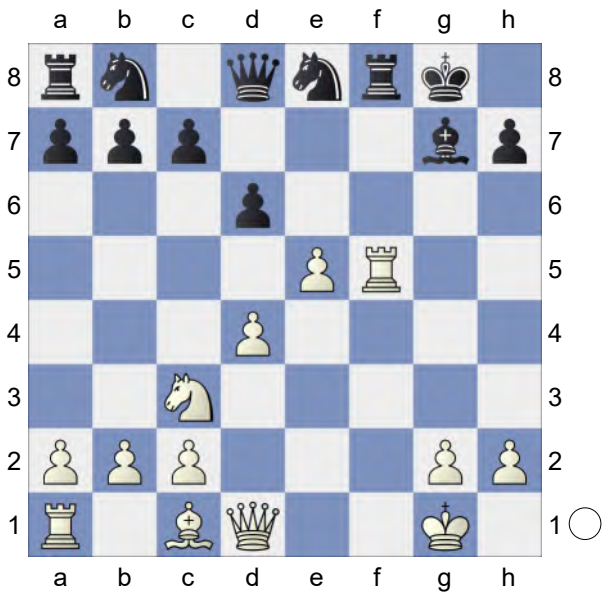
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 g6**



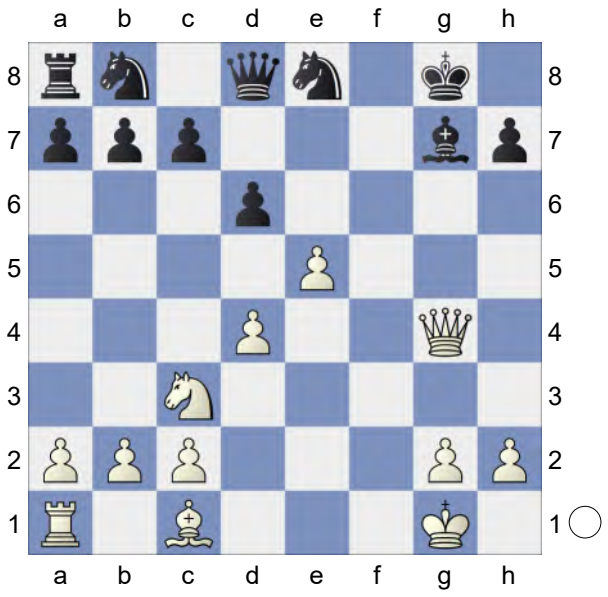
6.Nc3 Bg7 0.45/20
[6...Be6∓ -0.69/20 Kitty Kat]
7.Bc4+ Kitty Kat: ' ±' **7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0** Kitty Kat: 'N' Kitty Kat: ' aiming for Qd1-e2. White has an edge.'
[9.f4 Kitty Kat Kf7 10.e5 Nc6 *(10...Ne8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Ne4 Qa5+ 13.Bd2 Qd5 14.f5 Rf8 15.f6 Kg8 16.Qb3 Qxb3 17.axb3 Nxf6 18.exf6 Bxf6 19.Nxd6 Bxd4 20.0-0-0 Bg7 21.Nxb7 Rf2 22.Be3 Rf8 23.Rd8 Rxd8 24.Nxd8 a5 25.Re1* 1-0 Leppert,S-Ig5 25/276 Leipzig 1977 *)* 11.0-0 dxe5 12.fxe5 Qxd4+ 13.Qxd4 Nxd4 14.exf6 Bf8 15.Bd2 Bc5 16.Kh1 Rhe8 17.Nd5 Re2 18.Rad1 Rd8 19.Nf4 Ree8 20.Bc1 Nxc2 21.Rxd8 Rxd8 22.Nh3 Be3 23.Bxe3 Nxe3 > -> 7.♕d2 a6 8. 000_60488-15. ♗c5 ♖fd8 16.g4 ♘f4 Forli 1995]
[9.Qf3 Kitty Kat c6 10.Bg5 Rf8 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.Qh3+ Kf7 13.f4 Nxe4 14.Nxe4 Qxa2 15.Nxd6+ Kg8 16.c4 Qa1+ 17.Kc2 Qa4+ 18.Kb1 Na6 19.Qe6+ Kh8 20.Nf7+ Kg8 21.Nh6+ Kh8 22.Qg8+ Rxg8 23.Nf7# 1-0 Chekhover,V-Machado,M Schlechter Memorial 6th 1971 (6)]
9...Kf7 10.f4 Kitty Kat: ' Black should prevent e4-e5.' **10...Rf8**
[10...d5]



Kitty Kat: '!' **11.e5** Kitty Kat: '> ' Kitty Kat: ' White has counterplay' **11...Ne8 12.f5 gxf5** 1.33/19
[12...dxe5= -0.22/21 Kitty Kat 13.f6 *(13.fxg6+ Kg8∓)* 13...Nxf6 *(13...Qxd4+ 14.Qxd4 exd4 15.fxg7+ Kxg7 16.Rxf8=; 13...Bxf6 14.dxe5* Pin *Qxd1 15.Nxd1±*) 14.dxe5 Pin Qxd1 15.Nxd1 Nbd7 16.exf6 Nxf6]
13.Rxf5+ Kitty Kat: ' ± ' **13...Kg8** Kitty Kat: '
(Diagram)

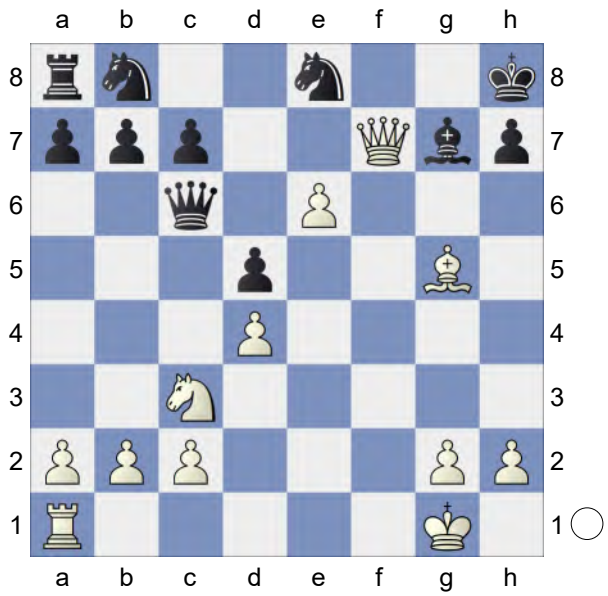


' **14.Rxf8+ Bxf8 15.Qg4+ Bg7** 3.42/24
[15...Ng7± 1.46/23 (Kitty Kat) was worth a try.]

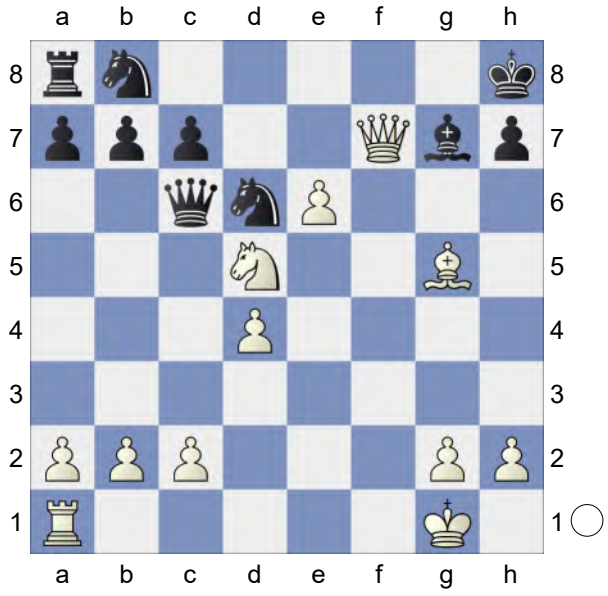


Kitty Kat: '?' **16.Bg5** Kitty Kat: '+-' **16...Qd7** Kitty Kat: ' Prevents Qg4-e6+.' **17.e6 Qc6 18.Qf4 d5 19.Qf7+ Kh8** Kitty Kat: '

(Diagram)

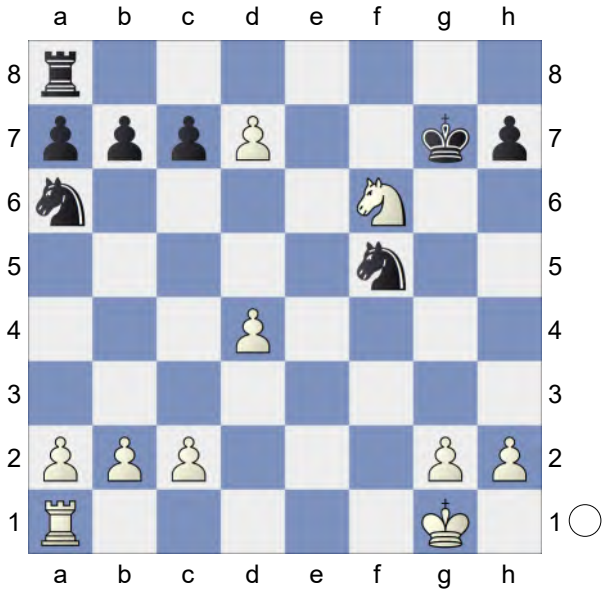


' **20.Nxd5** 0.84/25 Kitty Kat: '?' **20...Nd6**



Kitty Kat: ' ±' Kitty Kat: ' Black is weak on the dark squares' **21.Qe7** 0.00/28
[And not 21.Qxc7 Kitty Kat Bxd4+ *(21...Qxd5 22.Qd8+)* 22.Kh1 Na6 *(22...Qxd5? 23.Qd8+ Kg7 24.e7+-)* 23.Qxc6 bxc6∓]
[21.Qf3± 1.15/25 (Kitty Kat) Bg5-f6 is the strong threat. Qxc2 22.Bf6]
21...Na6 Kitty Kat: '=!' **22.Bf6** Kitty Kat: '!' **22...Nf5** Kitty Kat: ' Double Attack' **23.Qd7 Qxd7 24.exd7** Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with Ra1-e1.'

24...Bxf6 Kitty Kat: '!' **25.Nxf6** Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for Ra1-e1.' **25...Kg7**



26.Re1 Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening Re1-e8.' **26...Nd6**

[26...Kxf6 27.Re8 Nxd4 Kitty Kat 28.Rxa8+-]

27.Ng4 Kf8 Kitty Kat: ' Against Re1-e7. next ...Ra8-d8 is good for Black.' **28.d5** -1.55/22

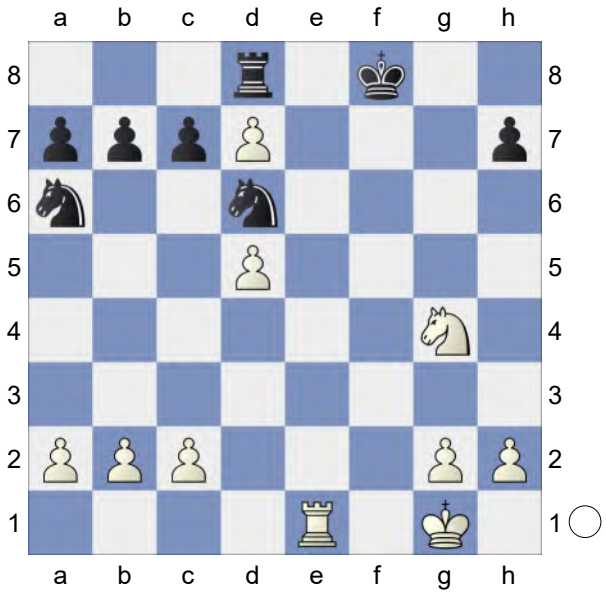
[28.Nf6

A) 28...Kf7 Kitty Kat 29.Nd5 *(29.Nxh7 Kg6∓)*;

B) 28...Kg7 29.Ng4]

28...Rd8

(Diagram)



Kitty Kat: ' Black used his chance.

Weighted Error Value: White=0.38/ Black=0.35.

Loses game: --- Black=1

Missed win: White=1 ---

Mistake: White=2 Black=1

Inaccurate: --- Black=1

OK: White=5 Black=7

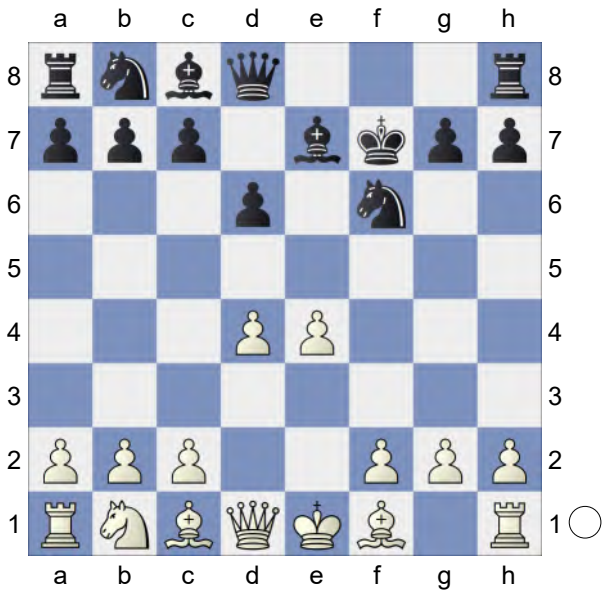
Best: White=3 Black=4

Strong: White=1 Black=3 '

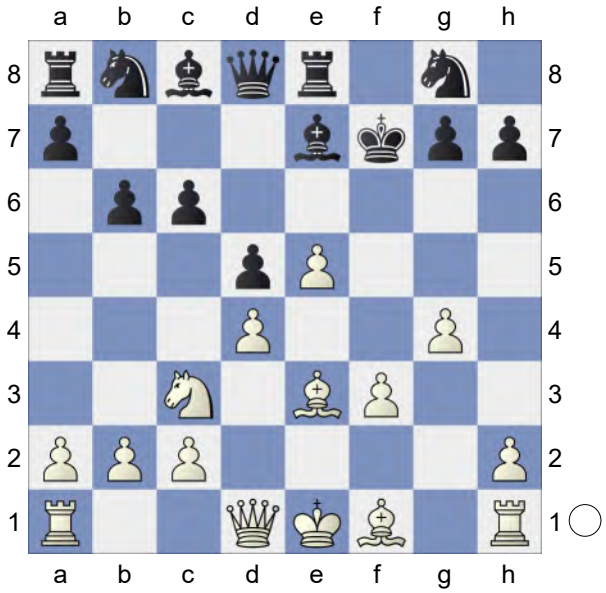
0-1

146 **C42**
□ **Schweizer,Samuel**
■ **Nadarzynski,A**
LM M/V 1898
[Kharitonov,Andrei]

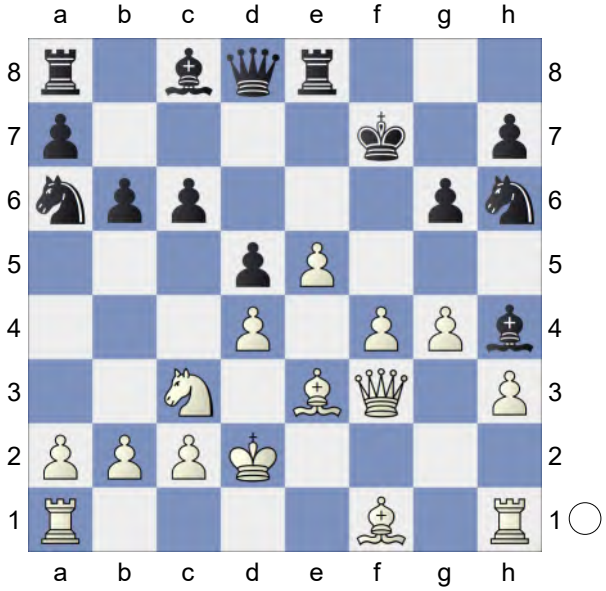
Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4** Kitty Kat **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4**
[5.Bc4+]
5...Be7 -0.67/19
[5...Nxe4 Kitty Kat 6.Qh5+ g6 7.Qd5+ Kg7 8.Qxe4±]
[5...c5!∓ -1.05/19 Kitty Kat 6.Nc3 Nc6]



6.f3 -1.51/20 Kitty Kat: 'N'
[White should try 6.Nc3∓ -0.67/19 Kitty Kat
A) 6...Re8 7.Bc4+ Be6 *(7...Kf8 8.0-0 c6 9.Qf3 Nbd7 10.Bf4 b5 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.Rfe1 c5 13.Nd5 Qc6 14.e5 Bb7 15.exf6 Nxf6 16.Nxf6 Qxf3 17.Nd7#* 1-0 Perez Olarte,C (2179)-The Ponziani FSIM November 2003 (1)*)* 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 > -> Terekhov,A-8. ♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9);
B) 6...Be6 7.f4 Rf8 8.f5 Bd7 9.Bc4+ Ke8 10.0-0 Nc6 11.Be2 g6 12.Bh6 Rh8 13.Bc4 Bf8 14.Bg5 h6 15.Bxf6 Qxf6 16.e5 dxe5 17.Nd5 Qd8 18.Qg4 Rg8 19.f6 Bg7 20.Qxg6+ 1-0 Nguyen,V (1086)-Man (1000) corr AUT/O036 (AUT) 2013 (6)]
6...Re8
[6...d5]
7.Nc3 c6 8.Be3 Kitty Kat: 'Black is better.' **8...b6** -0.62/20
[Better is 8...Be6∓ -1.12/19 Kitty Kat 9.d5 cxd5 10.exd5 Bd7]
9.g4 d5 -0.02/20
[9...b5∓ -0.76/20 (Kitty Kat) ...Nf6-d5! would now be deadly. 10.Bg2 Nd5 11.Nxd5 *(11.exd5? Bg5-+)* 11...Bh4+ *(11...cxd5 12.0-0∓)* 12.Kf1 cxd5]
10.e5 Kitty Kat: '=' **10...Ng8**

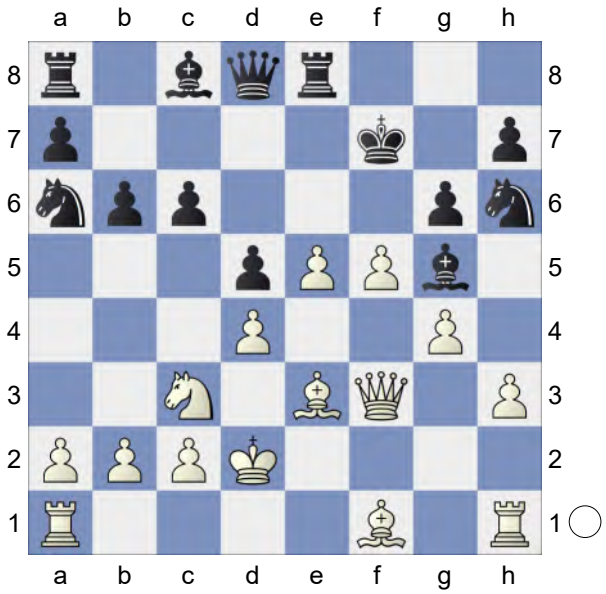


11.f4 -0.44/22
[11.Ne2= -0.06/22 Kitty Kat]
11...Bh4+ Kitty Kat: ' ∓' **12.Kd2** **g6** 1.09/18 Kitty Kat: '?'
[12...c5∓ -0.45/20 Kitty Kat]
13.Qf3 Kitty Kat: '±' Kitty Kat: ' White has strong compensation.' **13...Nh6** 1.89/20
[13...Kg7± 1.09/18 Kitty Kat]
14.h3 0.78/19
[14.f5+- 1.89/20 Kitty Kat]
14...Na6 2.57/21 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '
[14...Kg8± 0.78/19 (Kitty Kat) was called for.]



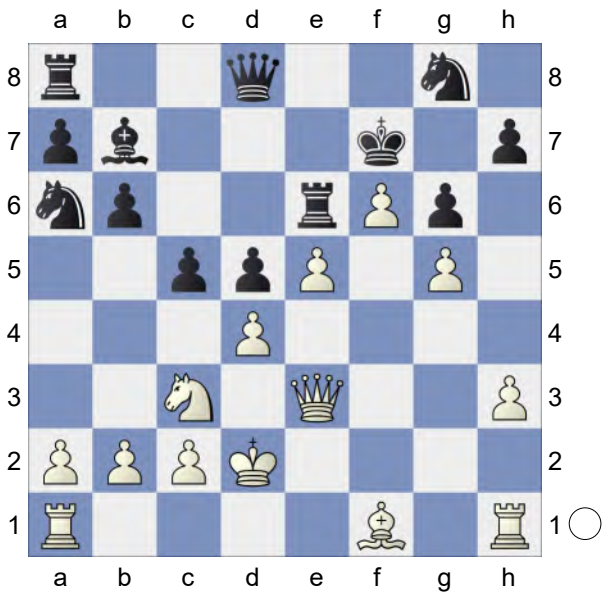
' **15.f5** Kitty Kat: '+-!' Kitty Kat: ' And now Bf1xa6 would win.' **15...Bg5**
[15...g5 Kitty Kat 16.Bf2]

(Diagram)



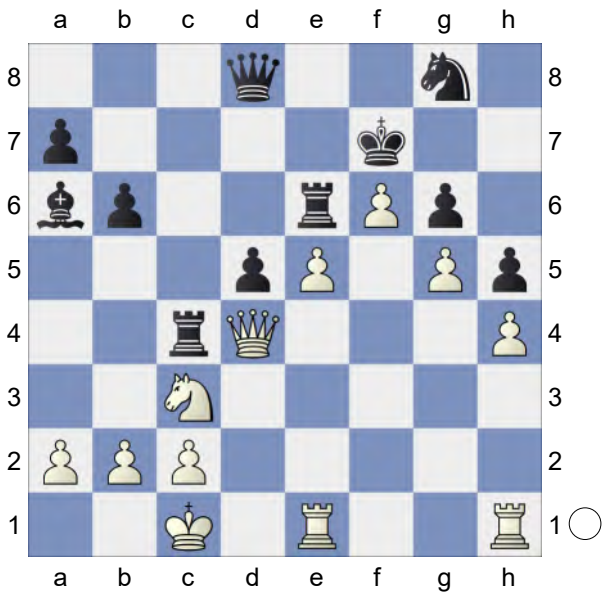
16.f6 **Bxe3+** **17.Qxe3**
[17.Kxe3 Kitty Kat c5 18.Bb5 *(18.Nxd5? Nb4-+; 18.Qxd5+ Qxd5 19.Nxd5 cxd4+ 20.Kxd4 Rd8∓)* 18...cxd4+ 19.Kxd4 Re6-+]
17...Ng8 **18.g5** Kitty Kat: ' aiming for h3-h4.' **18...c5** **19.Bb5**
[19.Nb5]
19...Re6 3.10/20
[19...Nc7 1.79/16 (Kitty Kat) was worth a try.]
20.Bf1
[20.Rae1]
20...Bb7 2.91/22

(Diagram)



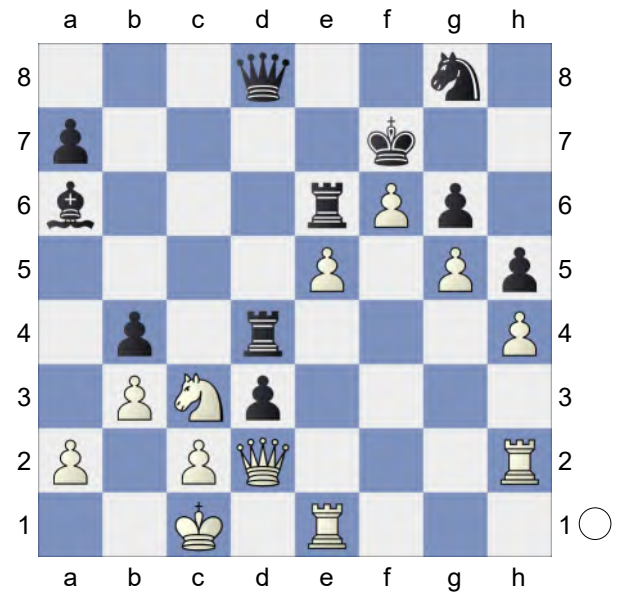
21.Bxa6 Bxa6 22.h4 0.30/22
[22.dxc5? Kitty Kat d4 23.Qe4 dxc3+-+]
[22.Rad1+- 1.63/21 Kitty Kat]
22...h5 1.84/21 Kitty Kat: '?'
[22...cxd4= 0.30/22 (Kitty Kat) and Black is okay. 23.Qxd4 Rc8]
23.Rae1 0.59/23
[23.dxc5? Kitty Kat d4 24.Qe4 dxc3+-+]
[23.Rad1!+- 1.84/21 Kitty Kat]
23...Rc8 Kitty Kat: '±!' **24.Kc1** 0.00/25
[24.b3!± 0.45/24 Kitty Kat]
24...cxd4 Kitty Kat: '=!' **25.Qxd4** Kitty Kat: ' Re1-d1! is the strong threat.'
25...Rc4

(Diagram)

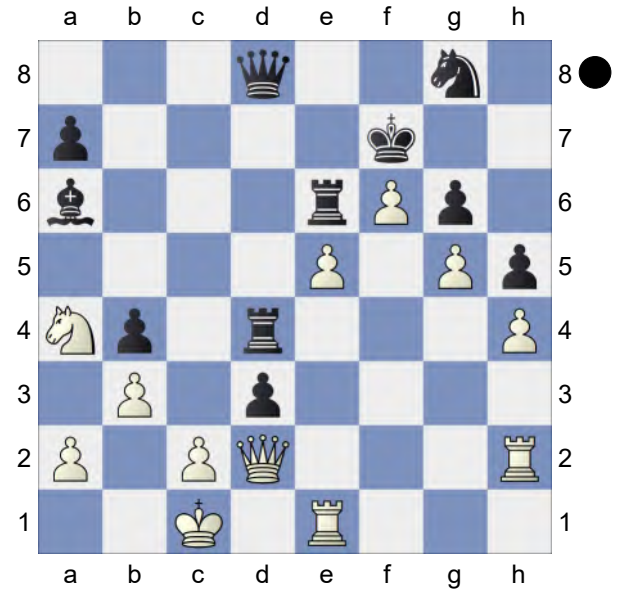


26.Qd2 Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for b2-b3!'
[26.Qxd5 Kitty Kat Qxd5 27.Nxd5 Bb7-+]
26...d4 27.Nd1 -0.88/23
[27.Rh3= 0.17/23 (Kitty Kat) remains equal.]
27...d3 28.Nc3 Rd4 0.01/22
[28...Rc5∓ -0.89/27 Kitty Kat 29.cxd3 Qxd3 *(29...Rcxe5 30.Rxe5 Rxe5 31.d4∓)*]
29.Rh2 b5 0.38/25
[29...dxc2= 0.00/23 (Kitty Kat) feels stronger. 30.Qe3 Qd7 31.Rxc2 Bc8 *(31...Rxh4 32.Ne4=)*]
30.b3 -2.99/21 Kitty Kat: '?'
[30.b4!± 0.38/25 (Kitty Kat) stays ahead.]
30...b4

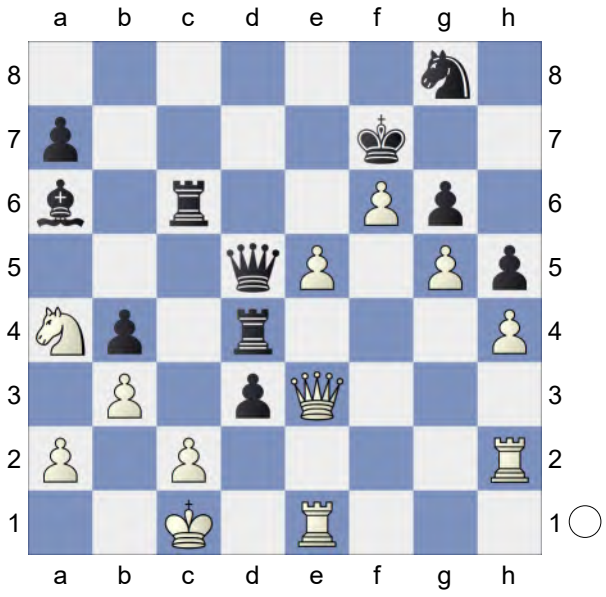
(Diagram)



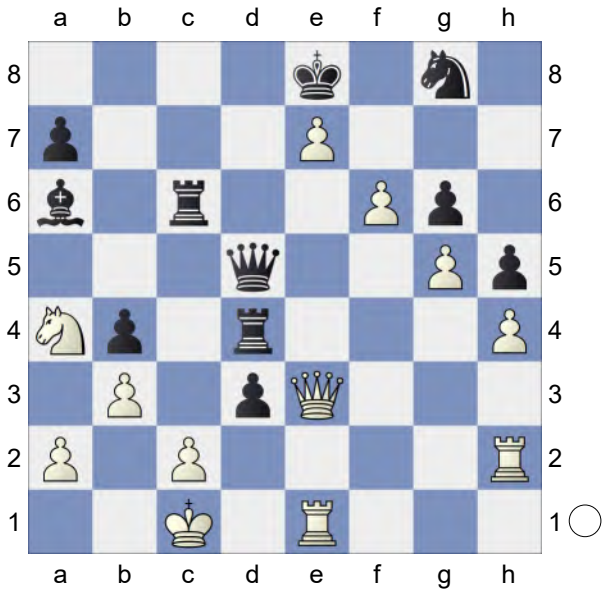
Kitty Kat: '-+' **31.Na4** Kitty Kat: '



' **31...Qd5** 0.00/23 Kitty Kat: '?'
[31...Qc7!-+ -2.49/20 Kitty Kat 32.Nb2 Rxe5 33.Rxe5 Qxe5 34.cxd3 Rf4]
32.Qe3 Kitty Kat: '=' Kitty Kat: ' Dancing on a razor blade.' **32...Rc6** 3.94/21 Kitty Kat: '?' Kitty Kat: '
[32...Bb5]
[32...Bc8= 0.00/23 (Kitty Kat) and Black has nothing to worry. 33.cxd3 Ne7 *(33...Rxd3 34.Qxa7+ Ne7 35.Rc2±)* 34.fxe7 Rc6+ 35.Kb1 Kxe7]

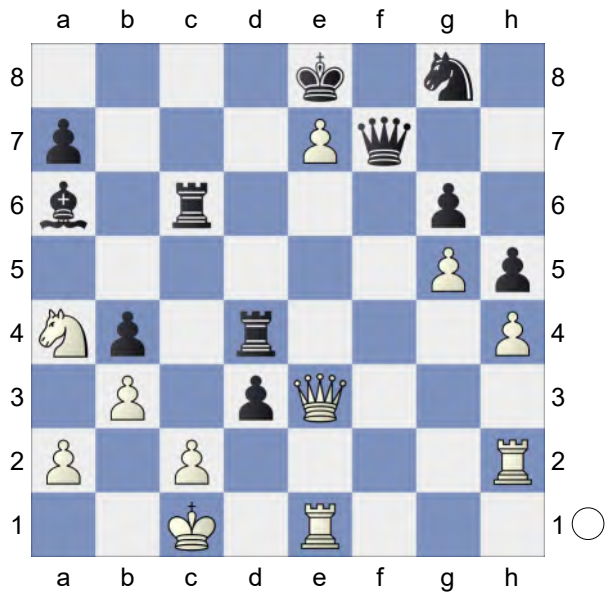


' **33.e6+** Kitty Kat: '+-!' **33...Kf8** 8.47/22 Kitty Kat: '?'
[33...Rxe6 3.92/25 34.Qxe6+ Qxe6 35.Rxe6 Kxe6 36.Nc5+ Kf7 Kitty Kat 37.Nxa6+-]
34.e7+ Kitty Kat: 'White is clearly winning.' **34...Ke8** Kitty Kat: '

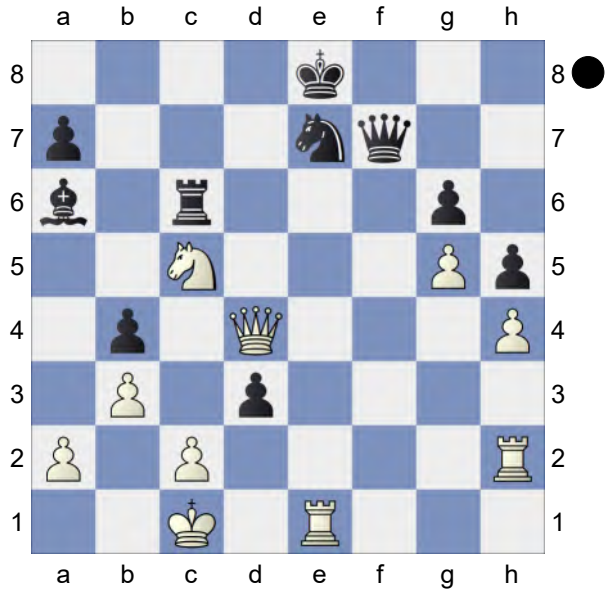


' **35.f7+** Kitty Kat: '!' Kitty Kat: ' Deflection' **35...Qxf7**

(Diagram)



36.Qxd4 Nxe7 37.Nc5



Kitty Kat: ' Quite a comeback for White.
Weighted Error Value: White=0.52/ Black=0.72.
Loses game: White=1 Black=2
Missed win: --- Black=1
Mistake: White=6 Black=10
Inaccurate: White=2 ---
OK: White=7 Black=5

Best: White=5 Black=3
Strong: White=1 Black=1 '
1-0

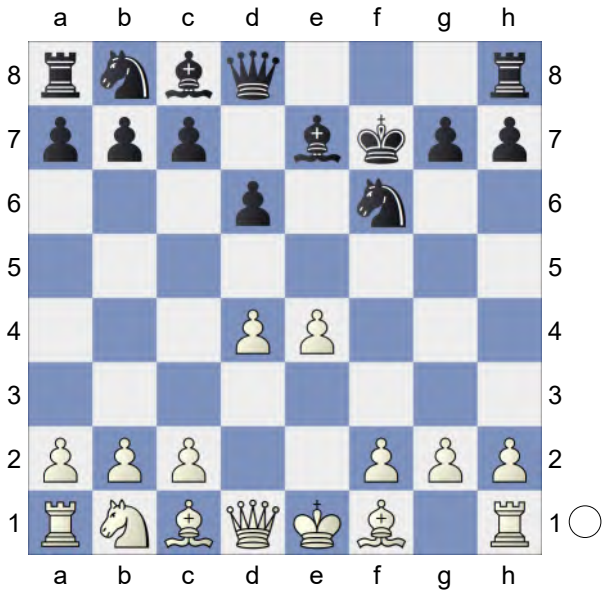
147 **C42**
□ **Nalbandian,Tigran**
■ **Perl,Joseph**
BCSA Open Batumi GEO 2003
[Nigel Davies,MH]

5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame. Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame.

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves

' 5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame. Davies,Nigel: '5...Be7 is a natural developing move but it does nothing to disturb White's centre. This game shows how dangerous the pawns can be, right into the endgame.' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7 Kxf7 5.d4 Be7**

(Diagram)



A 'natural developing move' but one which allows White to keep his centre intact. Davies,Nigel: 'A 'natural developing move' but one which allows White to keep his centre intact.' **6.Nc3** I think this is the best. Davies,Nigel: 'In the game Williamson - Gallimore, Corres 2003 White played' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' I think this is the best.

[In the game Williamson - Gallimore, Corres 2003 White played In the game Williamson - Gallimore, Corres 2003 White played 6.Bc4+ -1.14/20 after which Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '6. Nb1-c3 -0.62 after which' d5 7.Bb3 Bg4 -0.72/23 *(⌓7...Nxe4* -1.21/23 *...Rh8-e8 would now be deadly. 8.Qh5+ Kf8 9.Bxd5 Nd6)* 8.f3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Be6 9.0-0 Rf8 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' 10.exd5 -1.90/19 *(10.Nc3∓* -0.85/20) 10...Bxd5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '-+' 11.c4 Be6 -1.29/18 *(* Black should play *11...Bc6!-+* -1.92/24 *12.c5+ Bd5)* 12.Re1 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '∓' c5 -0.82/19 *(*Better is *12...Re8* -1.25/20 *13.Nc3 Na6)* 13.d5 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Bc8 14.Bg5

left White with some compensation for the piece, but arguably not enough. I don't think it makes that much sense to force ... d6-d5 out of Black in this line. Davies,Nigel: 'left White with some compensation for the piece, but arguably not enough. I don't think it makes that much sense to force ... d6-d5 out of Black in this line.']

6...Rf8 0.36/20 Davies,Nigel: 'Also after' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'N'

[Also after 6...Re8 -0.50/23 White could play Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' 7.Bc4+ Be6 -0.18/21 *(Black should try 7...Kf8∓* -0.76/23 *8.0-0 c6 9.Qf3 Nbd7 10.Bf4 b5 11.Bb3 Qc7 12.Rfe1 c5 13.Nd5 Qc6 14.e5 Bb7 15.exf6 Nxf6 16.Nxf6 Qxf3 17.Nd7#* 1-0 Perez Olarte,C (2179)-The Ponziani FSIM November 2003 (1)*)* 8.Bxe6+ Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '=' Kxe6 9.f4 etc. *(9.0-0 Kf7 10.f4 Kg8 11.Qf3 c6 12.Be3 b5 13.e5 b4 14.exf6 bxc3 15.fxe7 Qxe7 16.Bc1 cxb2 17.Bxb2 d5 18.g4 Nd7 19.g5 Nb6 20.Qf2 Nc4 21.Rae1 Qd7 22.Bc1 Qf5 23.Rxe8+ Rxe8* ½-½ Terekhov,A-8.♘d4 ♖e8 9.f3 (2250) CellaVision Cup 2017 (9) *)*]

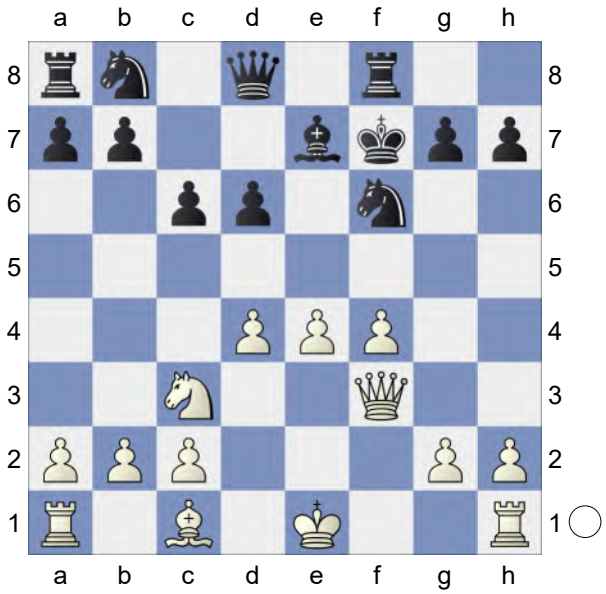
7.Bc4+ Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ± ' **7...Be6** **8.Bxe6+** **Kxe6** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'White is slightly better.' **9.f4** -0.72/19

[9.Qf3!= 0.07/21]

9...Kf7 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' ∓ ' **10.Qf3** **c6** -0.14/20

[10...Kg8∓ -0.61/20 is more appropriate.]

(Diagram)

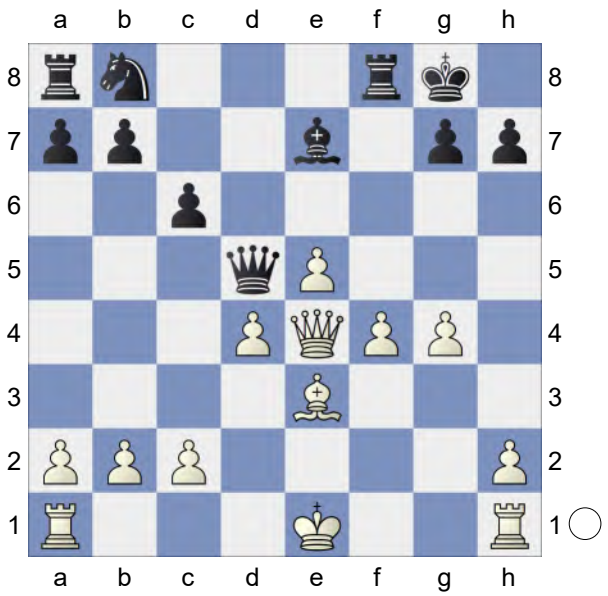


11.Be3 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '=!'

11...Kg8 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' next ... Qd8-a5 is good for Black.' **12.g4** The row of White pawns is by no means easy to challenge. And meanwhile Black's minor pieces find themselves short of squares. Davies,Nigel: 'The row of White pawns is by no means easy to challenge. And meanwhile Black's minor pieces find themselves short of squares. ' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **12...d5** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White must now prevent ...Nf6xe4.' **13.e5** **Ne4** **14.Nxe4** **dxe4** **15.Qxe4** **Qd5** 0.47/19

[15...Qa5+= 0.00/20 16.c3 Bh4+ 17.Kd1 Nd7]

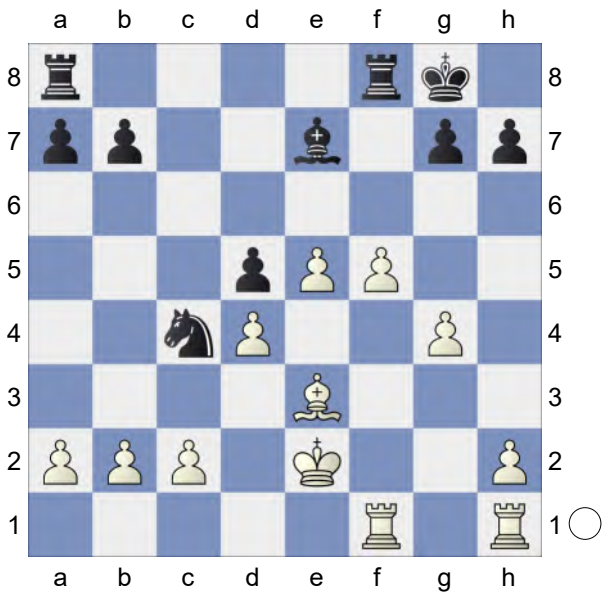
(Diagram)



Forcing off the queens but White's pawn phalanx gives him a clear advantage. Davies,Nigel: 'Forcing off the queens but White's pawn phalanx gives him a clear advantage.' **16.Qxd5+** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' **±**' **16...cxd5** **17.f5** **Nc6** **18.Ke2** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' White has compensation.' **18...Na5** 1.12/20

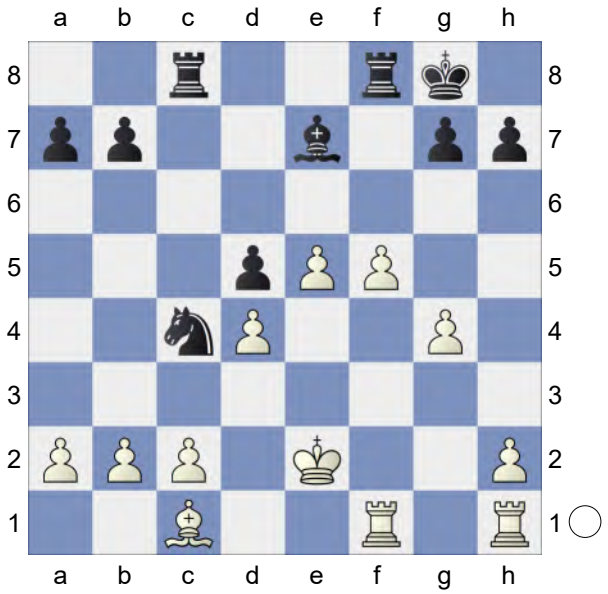
[18...Bh4± 0.58/22]

19.Raf1 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '**±**!' **19...Nc4** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '

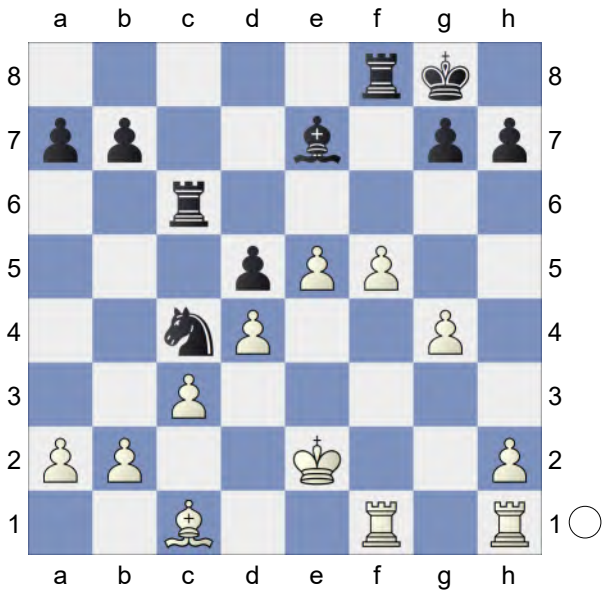


' **20.Bc1** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!'

20...Rac8



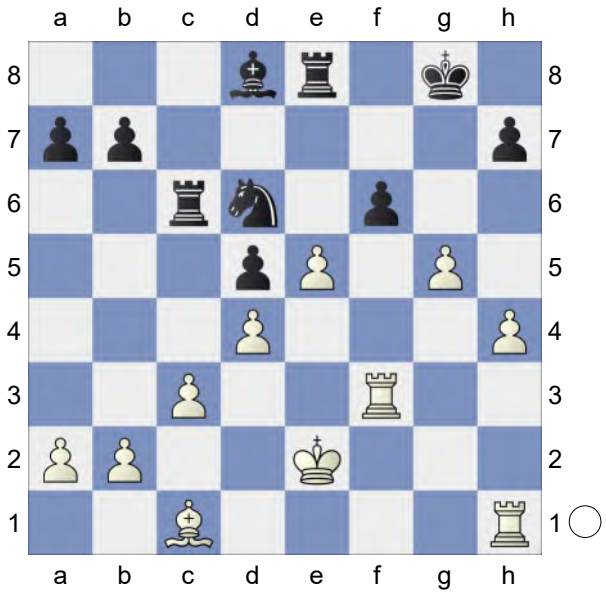
Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Nc4xb2!' **21.c3** **Rc6** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '



' **22.g5** Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '!' **22...Re8** 1.78/21

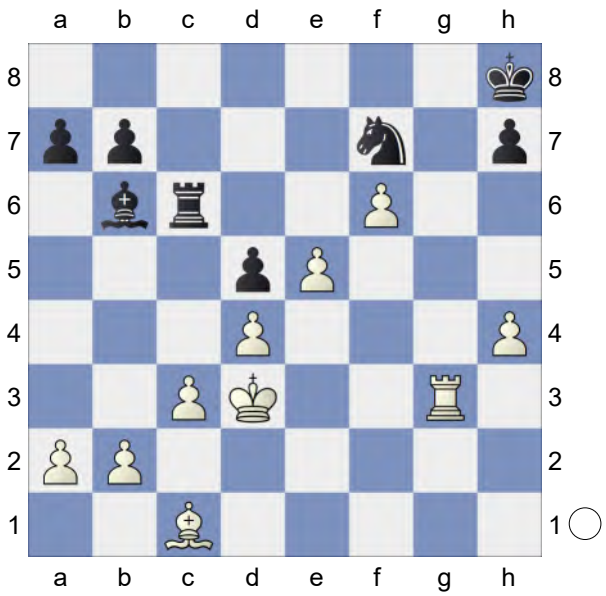
[22...Ra6 1.42/19 is a better try with the idea that Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' **±**' 23.a3 0.74/20 can be met by *(⌓23.a4* 1.25/23) 23...Rb6 . Now White's pawns start to roll. Davies,Nigel: '. Now White's pawns start to roll.']

23.Rf3 1.10/24
[23.b3+- 1.78/21 Na5 24.Bd2]
23...Bd8 1.81/21
[23...b5± 1.10/24]
24.h4 1.29/17
[24.Kd3+- 1.81/21]
24...Nd6 2.04/20
[24...Ra6± 1.29/17 might work better.]
25.f6 Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: ' And now h4-h5 would win.' **25...gxf6?** 3.28/19
[25...Kf7± 1.31/16]

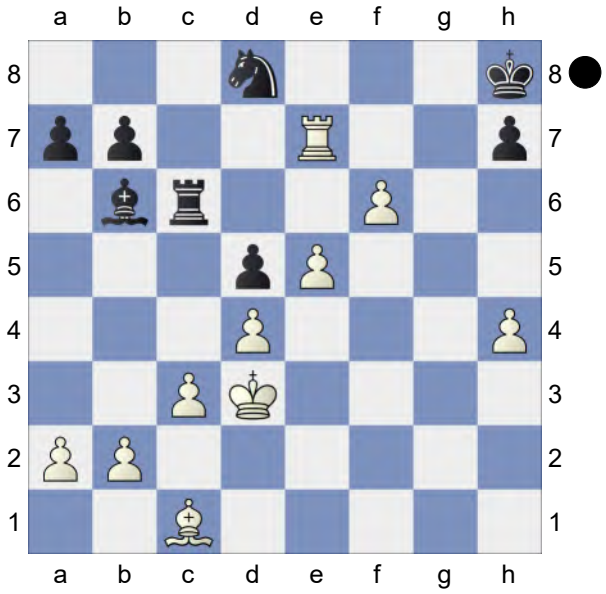


Opening the g-file makes matters much worse. Davies,Nigel: 'Opening the g-file makes matters much worse.' Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: 'Opening the g-file makes matters much worse. Davies, Nigel: 'Opening the g-file makes matters much worse.'. Black cannot hold the game after this.' **26.gxf6** Nigel Davies, Kitty Kat: '+-' **26...Nf7 27.Rg1+ Kh8 28.Kd3 Rg8 29.Rfg3 Rxg3+ 30.Rxg3 Bb6** 7.35/19
[30...Bxf6 3.05/20 31.exf6 Rxf6]

(Diagram)



Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '?' **31.Rg7 Nd8 32.Re7**



Nigel Davies,Kitty Kat: '
Weighted Error Value: White=0.12 (very precise) /Black=0.40.
Loses game: - - -
Black=1
Mistake: White=3
Black=7
Inaccurate: White=1
Black=2
OK: White=11
Black=7

Best: White=3 ---
Strong: White=4 ---
'

1-0

148 **C42**
□ **Short,Nigel D**
■ **Shirov,Alexei**
1: FIDE Grand Prix 2002
[Cyrus Lakdawala]

Paul Motwani: 'Mr Mo's game G7.24: "Rainy day for the Cochrane Gambit"' **1.e4** Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Huzman, Alexander Paul Motwani: 'Huzman, Alexander: 'Huzman'' Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani Huzman, Alexander Huzman,Alexander Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman'' Huzman,Alexander Huzman,Alexander Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman'' Paul Motwani: 'Huzman, Alexander Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman'' **1...e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7** The opening salvo of the mean-spirited Cochrane Gambit. I must take my hat off to both Short and Topalov in this chapter, since they had the colossal nerve to play the gambit on world class players.
QUESTION: Surely it's unsound to hand over a full piece for merely two pawns on the fourth move, against one of the most solid openings in chess, isn't it?
ANSWER: Will Black's king ford the river, or drown? At this point it's hard to say. I agree that the sacrifice is semi-sound at best, but from a practical standpoint, it's eminently dangerous, and the line deserves its own chapter. It scores a respectable 53.1%, so clearly we must factor in White's practical chances – especially if the sacrifice is played on you in a rapid game, as in this one. There is no way to work out (at least with our limited human brains) every permutation to such a speculative sacrifice, but with the assistance of those wonderful/terrible comps, we can come close. One can't shake the feeling that White unwisely declared war, when lacking in manpower and armaments.
QUESTION: Let's check if you have been reading the introduction notes to the chapter. What does White get for the piece?
ANSWER: For the piece, White gets the following:
1. Two pawns, since his kamikaze knight martyrs itself for the f7-pawn and he also gets to hang on to the e4-one.
2. Black's castling has been disrupted and our king remains in the centre for some time to come.
3. The loss of our f-pawn means that White may eventually play for d2-d4, f2-f4 and e4-e5, sending our f6-knight packing.
4. Bc4+ is in the air. We sometimes respond with ...Be6, which means that after White swaps, our nervous king suddenly finds himself on e6, dead centre of the board with the vast majority of white attackers looking in his direction.
Paul Motwani: 'I have always felt that the Cochrane Gambit is unnecessarily wild, and really overly so, because White does not need to go sacrificing material so early in the opening. A '?!' tag (or even something more severe) is possibly already justified.' The opening salvo of the mean-spirited Cochrane Gambit. I must take my hat off to both Short and Topalov in this chapter, since they had the colossal nerve to play the gambit on world class players.
QUESTION: Surely it's unsound to hand over a full piece for merely two pawns on the fourth move, against one of the

most solid openings in chess, isn't it? ANSWER: Will Black's king ford the river, or drown? At this point it's hard to say. I agree that the sacrifice is semi-sound at best, but from a practical standpoint, it's eminently dangerous, and the line deserves its own chapter. It scores a respectable 53.1%, so clearly we must factor in White's practical chances – especially if the sacrifice is played on you in a rapid game, as in this one. There is no way to work out (at least with our limited human brains) every permutation to such a speculative sacrifice, but with the assistance of those wonderful/terrible comps, we can come close. One can't shake the feeling that White unwisely declared war, when lacking in manpower and armaments. QUESTION: Let's check if you have been reading the introduction notes to the chapter. What does White get for the piece? ANSWER: For the piece, White gets the following: 1. Two pawns, since his kamikaze knight martyrs itself for the f7-pawn and he also gets to hang on to the e4-one. 2. Black's castling has been disrupted and our king remains in the centre for some time to come. 3. The loss of our f-pawn means that White may eventually play for d2-d4, f2-f4 and e4-e5, sending our f6-knight packing. 4. Bc4+ is in the air. We sometimes respond with ...Be6, which means that after White swaps, our nervous king suddenly finds himself on e6, dead centre of the board with the vast majority of white attackers looking in his direction. Paul Motwani: 'I have always felt that the Cochrane Gambit is unnecessarily wild, and really overly so, because White does not need to go sacrificing material so early in the opening. A '?!' tag (or even something more severe) is possibly already justified. ' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'The opening salvo of the mean-spirited Cochrane Gambit. I must take my hat off to both Short and Topalov in this chapter, since they had the colossal nerve to play the gambit on world class players.

QUESTION: Surely it's unsound to hand over a full piece for merely two pawns on the fourth move, against one of the most solid openings in chess, isn't it?

ANSWER: Will Black's king ford the river, or drown? At this point it's hard to say. I agree that the sacrifice is semi-sound at best, but from a practical standpoint, it's eminently dangerous, and the line deserves its own chapter. It scores a respectable 53.1%, so clearly we must factor in White's practical chances – especially if the sacrifice is played on you in a rapid game, as in this one. There is no way to work out (at least with our limited human brains) every permutation to such a speculative sacrifice, but with the assistance of those wonderful/terrible comps, we can come close. One can't shake the feeling that White unwisely declared war, when lacking in manpower and armaments.

QUESTION: Let's check if you have been reading the introduction notes to the chapter. What does White get for the piece?

ANSWER: For the piece, White gets the following:

1. Two pawns, since his kamikaze knight martyrs itself for the f7-pawn and he also gets to hang on to the e4-one.
2. Black's castling has been disrupted and our king remains in the centre for some time to come.
3. The loss of our f-pawn means that

White may eventually play for d2-d4, f2-f4 and e4-e5, sending our f6-knight packing.
4. Bc4+ is in the air. We sometimes respond with ...Be6, which means that after White swaps, our nervous king suddenly finds himself on e6, dead centre of the board with the vast majority of white attackers looking in his direction.
Paul Motwani: 'I have always felt that the Cochrane Gambit is unnecessarily wild, and really overly so, because White does not need to go sacrificing material so early in the opening. A '?!' tag (or even something more severe) is possibly already justified.' The opening salvo of the mean-spirited Cochrane Gambit. I must take my hat off to both Short and Topalov in this chapter, since they had the colossal nerve to play the gambit on world class players. QUESTION: Surely it's unsound to hand over a full piece for merely two pawns on the fourth move, against one of the most solid openings in chess, isn't it? ANSWER: Will Black's king ford the river, or drown? At this point it's hard to say. I agree that the sacrifice is semi-sound at best, but from a practical standpoint, it's eminently dangerous, and the line deserves its own chapter. It scores a respectable 53.1%, so clearly we must factor in White's practical chances – especially if the sacrifice is played on you in a rapid game, as in this one. There is no way to work out (at least with our limited human brains) every permutation to such a speculative sacrifice, but with the assistance of those wonderful/terrible comps, we can come close. One can't shake the feeling that White unwisely declared war, when lacking in manpower and armaments. QUESTION: Let's check if you have been reading the introduction notes to the chapter. What does White get for the piece? ANSWER: For the piece, White gets the following: 1. Two pawns, since his kamikaze knight martyrs itself for the f7-pawn and he also gets to hang on to the e4-one. 2. Black's castling has been disrupted and our king remains in the centre for some time to come. 3. The loss of our f-pawn means that White may eventually play for d2-d4, f2-f4 and e4-e5, sending our f6-knight packing. 4. Bc4+ is in the air. We sometimes respond with ...Be6, which means that after White swaps, our nervous king suddenly finds himself on e6, dead centre of the board with the vast majority of white attackers looking in his direction. Paul Motwani: 'I have always felt that the Cochrane Gambit is unnecessarily wild, and really overly so, because White does not need to go sacrificing material so early in the opening. A '?!' tag (or even something more severe) is possibly already justified. ' The opening salvo of the mean-spirited Cochrane Gambit. I must take my hat off to both Short and Topalov in this chapter, since they had the colossal nerve to play the gambit on world class players. QUESTION: Surely it's unsound to hand over a full piece for merely two pawns on the fourth move, against one of the most solid openings in chess, isn't it? ANSWER: Will Black's king ford the river, or drown? At this point it's hard to say. I agree that the sacrifice is semi-sound at best, but from a practical standpoint, it's eminently dangerous, and the line deserves its own chapter. It scores a respectable 53.1%, so clearly we must

factor in White's practical chances – especially if the sacrifice is played on you in a rapid game, as in this one. There is no way to work out (at least with our limited human brains) every permutation to such a speculative sacrifice, but with the assistance of those wonderful/terrible comps, we can come close. One can't shake the feeling that White unwisely declared war, when lacking in manpower and armaments. QUESTION: Let's check if you have been reading the introduction notes to the chapter. What does White get for the piece? ANSWER: For the piece, White gets the following: 1. Two pawns, since his kamikaze knight martyrs itself for the f7-pawn and he also gets to hang on to the e4-one. 2. Black's castling has been disrupted and our king remains in the centre for some time to come. 3. The loss of our f-pawn means that White may eventually play for d2-d4, f2-f4 and e4-e5, sending our f6-knight packing. 4. Bc4+ is in the air. We sometimes respond with ...Be6, which means that after White swaps, our nervous king suddenly finds himself on e6, dead centre of the board with the vast majority of white attackers looking in his direction. Paul Motwani: 'I have always felt that the Cochrane Gambit is unnecessarily wild, and really overly so, because White does not need to go sacrificing material so early in the opening. A '?!' tag (or even something more severe) is possibly already justified. "

[4.Nf3 is the simple 'normal' move. Paul Motwani: 'is the simple 'normal' move.']

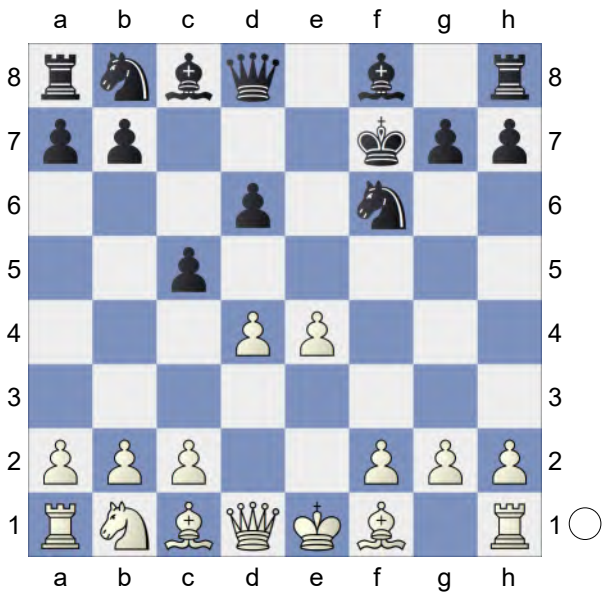
4...Kxf7 5.d4

[In Game 2, we will look at 5.Bc4+?! .]

[5.Nc3 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman Bg4 6.Be2]

5...c5!

[ANSWER: That would be a big mistake which returns the piece after Paul Motwani: 'It was right to avoid the greedy and careless capture' Paul Motwani: 'It was right to avoid the greedy and careless capture' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'ANSWER: That would be a big mistake which returns the piece after Paul Motwani: 'It was right to avoid the greedy and careless capture' Paul Motwani: 'It was right to avoid the greedy and careless capture' ANSWER: That would be a big mistake which returns the piece after Paul Motwani: 'It was right to avoid the greedy and careless capture" 5...Nxe4? Paul Motwani: ', which allows' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: ', which allows' Paul Motwani: ', which allows' Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman" 6.Qh5+ Paul Motwani: '. That's really bad news for Black in view of' Paul Motwani: '. That's really bad news for Black in view of' Ke7 : *(*Paul Motwani: 'or' *6...Kf6 7.Qh4+ g5 8.Qxe4 Qe7 9.Nc3* leaves Black down a pawn in an awful position.*;* Paul Motwani: 'and especially' *6...Kg8??* is a helpmate after *7.Qd5+ Be6 8.Qxe6#* mate!*; 6...g6* (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) Huzman, Alexander *7.Qd5+)* 7.Qe2 and White regains the piece with Black's king still bouncing around in the centre. d5 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) Huzman,Alexander 8.f3]



Black undermines White's sole compensatory asset: The big pawn centre.
QUESTION: Why can't Black take the e4-pawn? Paul Motwani: 'Black immediately sets about undermining White's proud pawn centre.' Black undermines White's sole compensatory asset: The big pawn centre. QUESTION: Why can't Black take the e4-pawn? Paul Motwani: 'Black immediately sets about undermining White's proud pawn centre.' **6.dxc5**

[6.Bc4+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman'' d5! (Cochrane Gambit principle: Always meet any Bc4+ with ...d5!, if in doing so, White is forced to take d5 with a pawn) 7.exd5 b5! (White reels from this energetic counter) 8.Be2 *(after 8.Bxb5? Qxd5 9.0-0 Bb7 10.f3 Qxd4+* , queens come off the board and White has only two pawns for the piece *11.Qxd4* (Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat) Huzman,Alexander *cxd4)* 8...cxd4 9.0-0 Bc5 10.Bg5 Nbd7 11.c3 Qb6 and White lacks compensation, since Black's forces are exceedingly active and his king remains safe, R.Pegg-J.Helbich, correspondence 2008.]

[6.Nc3 Nc6 7.Bc4+ d5! (this move sometimes even works when White is able to capture the d5-pawn with a piece) 8.Nxd5 , H.Blauhut-N. Selyanchin, correspondence 2008. Once again, White lacks full compensation for the piece after Be6 9.0-0 cxd4 10.Bg5 Be7 11.Bb3 Re8 12.Qf3 Kg8 when Black successfully completes his development and escorts his king to relative safety.]

[6.c3 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman Nc6 7.Bc4+ d5 *(7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.d5+)* 8.exd5 *(8.Bxd5+)* 8...Na5 *(8...Nxd5)* 9.Be2 Qxd5 10.0-0 *(10.Bf3 Qe6+)* 10...Be6 11.Bf3 Qd7]

6...Nc6! Stressing rapid development over material issues.
QUESTION: White now has three pawns for the piece. Does he have compensation?
ANSWER: GM Paul Motwani answers your question: "Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation". Paul Motwani: 'Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation.' Stressing rapid development over material issues. QUESTION: White now has three pawns for the piece. Does he have compensation? ANSWER: GM Paul Motwani answers your question: "Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate)

compensation". Paul Motwani: 'Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation.' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Stressing rapid development over material issues.
QUESTION: White now has three pawns for the piece. Does he have compensation?
ANSWER: GM Paul Motwani answers your question: "Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation". Paul Motwani: 'Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation.' Stressing rapid development over material issues. QUESTION: White now has three pawns for the piece. Does he have compensation? ANSWER: GM Paul Motwani answers your question: "Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation". Paul Motwani: 'Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation.' Paul Motwani: 'Black's lead in development and his extra piece easily outweigh the three surplus pawns that White has as (inadequate) compensation."

[Other options:
Black's last move is much stronger than the greedy Other options: Black's last move is much stronger than the greedy 6...Qa5+?! Paul Motwani: 'is less clear for Black because of' 7.Nc3 Qxc5 *(7...Nxe4?? is met with the double attack trick 8.Qd5+)* 8.Be3 when White enjoys a considerable development lead and may well have full compensation for the piece.]

[Worth considering is the central counter 6...d5!? 7.e5 Ng4 8.Bc4 Bxc5 9.Qxd5+ Qxd5 10.Bxd5+ and here, Black has the ambitious Be6! *(*Cohen analysed *10...Kf8* , leading to a slight advantage assessment*)* 11.Bxb7 Nd7 12.Bxa8 Bc4 13.Kd1 Rxa8 gives Black a powerful attack, thanks to his flurry of hyperactive minor pieces and the precarious position of the white king.]

[6...dxc5 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman 7.Qxd8]

7.Bc4+ This lures Black's king out ever further, yet he has fully adequate resources, since it is Black, not White who leads in development.

[7.Nc3 "jkidjr22"-C.Lakdawala, Internet (blitz) 2014. Now Black should refrain from recapturing the c5-pawn, which gives White some play for the piece, and instead play Be6! 8.cxd6 Bxd6 9.Bd3 Re8 10.0-0 Kg8 when Black's king is safe and White's pawns are not enough for the piece.]

7...Be6 8.Bxe6+ Kxe6 9.0-0

[GM Konstantin Sakaev gives 9.Nc3 Kf7! 10.Qe2 Qd7 11.Be3 dxc5 12.f4 Nd4! (Sakaev's novelty) 13.Bxd4 cxd4 14.0-0-0 Rc8 15.e5 Rxc3 16.bxc3 Ba3+ 17.Kb1 Nd5 18.Ka1 Qc6 and "Black has an 'overwhelming advantage" (Sakaev).]

[9.cxd6 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman Qxd6 10.Qf3 Rd8 11.0-0 Kf7]

9...Kf7! Black's king, ungraspable as a

shadow, proves to be an elusive target for White's still underdeveloped forces. Black's last move was a powerful theoretical novelty at the time, which I believe buries White's 5 d4 sub-variation of the gambit – at least theoretically, if not on a practical level. Black's king remains safe and untroubled – for now! Paul Motwani: 'Black's king remains safe and untroubled.' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Black's king, ungraspable as a shadow, proves to be an elusive target for White's still underdeveloped forces. Black's last move was a powerful theoretical novelty at the time, which I believe buries White's 5 d4 sub-variation of the gambit – at least theoretically, if not on a practical level. Black's king remains safe and untroubled – for now! Paul Motwani: 'Black's king remains safe and untroubled.' Black's king, ungraspable as a shadow, proves to be an elusive target for White's still underdeveloped forces. Black's last move was a powerful theoretical novelty at the time, which I believe buries White's 5 d4 sub-variation of the gambit – at least theoretically, if not on a practical level. Black's king remains safe and untroubled – for now! Paul Motwani: 'Black's king remains safe and untroubled."

[9...d5 isn't quite as accurate. It conforms to the tenets of principle, yet remains ineffective. 10.e5! *(10.Nc3* (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman *dxe4 11.Qe2)* 10...Ne4 11.Qg4+ Kf7 12.Qf5+ Ke8 *(12...Kg8?? 13.Qe6#* would be a wonderful gift for White*)* 13.Nc3 Nd4 , A.Vitolinsh-R.Dautov, Minsk 1988. Black should still be better here but must play very accurately. Following 14.Qh5+ *(14.Qh3 Qd7 15.e6 Qxe6 16.Qd3 Nxc3 17.bxc3 Ne2+ 18.Kh1 Nxc1 19.Raxc1 Kf7 20.Rce1 Qc6 21.Qf5+ Kg8 22.Re6 Qd7 23.Qe5 Bxc5 24.f4 h5 25.f5 Bf8 26.f6 Qf7 27.Rf3 Rh6-+* 0-1 Vitolinsh,A-Dautov,R/Minsk 1988/EXT 98 (30)*)* 14...g6 15.Qg4 Nxc3 16.bxc3 Nf5 17.Rb1 Qc8 18.Qf3 Qc6 19.e6 , (White threatens g2-g4! with Qf7+ in the air) h5! , I don't believe in White's full compensation for the piece.]

10.Qe2 Paul Motwani: '[%draw arrow,e2,c4,green]'

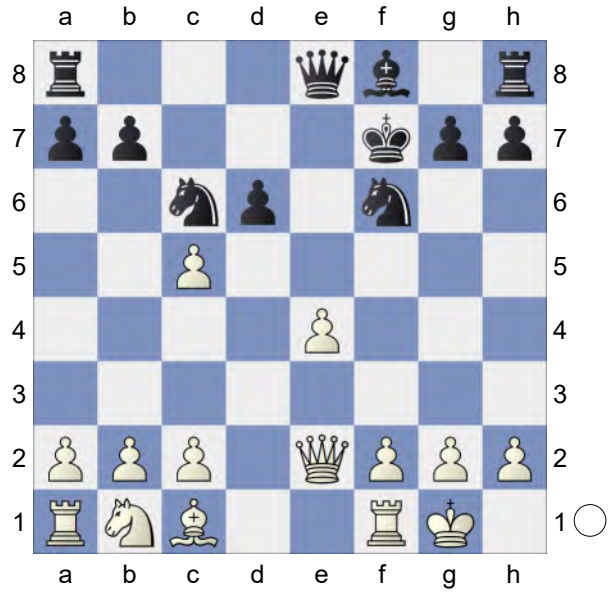
[10.Qd3 Qd7 11.Rd1 Qe6 12.cxd6 Nb4 13.Qb5 Bxd6 14.Nc3 Rhd8 15.Bg5 a6! 16.Qxb7+ Kg8 (Black's king is safe, while White's queen is in grave danger prompting the next move) 17.Bf4 Bxf4 18.Qxb4 Rdb8 19.Qa3 Be5 20.Rab1 Qc4 and White's four pawns for the piece are of little use here. Black applies tremendous pressure to the queenside and White looks busted, J.Bentancurt-H.Blauhut, correspondence 2004.]

[10.Nc3 dxc5 11.Qe2 Qe8 (covering against Qc4+) is similar to the Starke-Hudak note from above. 12.Re1 Nd4 13.Qd3 , H.Starke-D. Hudak, correspondence 2009. Black looks better after Kg8 14.Bf4 Qf7 15.Rad1 Re8 as I don't see full compensation for White, although Black must still deal with the irksome issue of how to activate the sleeping h8-rook.]

[10.cxd6 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman Qxd6 11.Nd2 Rd8]

10...Qe8

[10...d5 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman]



Paul Motwani: '!' 'Huzman,Alexander: '!' '!'' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '!' '!' 'Huzman,Alexander: '!' '!' '!'' Paul Motwani: '!' 'Huzman,Alexander: '!' '!' '!'' Paul Motwani: 'Huzman, Alexander: '!'' **11.Re1**

[11.Nc3 dxc5 is similar to the Starke-Hudak note from above.]

[11.Qc4+ (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) (Huzman,Alexander) Huzman Qe6]

11...d5! Principle: Meet an attack with a central counter.

[Alternatively:

Black wisely steers clear of Alternatively: Black wisely steers clear of 11...dxc5? 0.46/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '11...Ra8-d8 -1.02' 12.e5 Rd8 13.Nc3 and Black should return the extra piece, since Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Nd5?? 3.66/23 is met with *(13...Nd4± 0.82/23* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *14.Qc4+ Qe6 15.Qxe6+ Kxe6 16.exf6+ Kxf6)* 14.Nxd5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '+-' Rxd5 15.Qh5+! (creating a weakness on g6) g6 16.Qf3+ Ke6 17.Qf6+ Kd7 18.e6+ Kc7 19.Qxh8 and Black can resign.]

[Sakaev recommends 11...Qe6! which is strong as well.

However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After which is strong as well. However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'which is strong as well.

However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After which is strong as well. However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After which is strong as well.

However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After which is strong as well. However, my take is the resulting positions are harder to defend than the 11...d5 lines, especially for club-level players. After Huzman,Alexander: 'Huzman'' 12.Nc3 Rd8! 13.Bg5 dxc5 and here White can try 14.f4 *(*Sakaev analysed *14.e5 h6 15.Bxf6 gxf6 16.f4 f5!* and he stated that "Black's blockade is secure and the extra knight will tell" *)* 14...Be7 *(* might be even better and after *14...Nd4!* might be even better and after *15.Qf2 h6 16.f5 Qc6 17.Bxf6 gxf6 18.Nd5 Bd6*

, Black has better chances) 15.e5 Nd4 and here, White has a choice of two queen moves:

A) 16.Qf1 Ng4 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '!' 17.Bxe7 Kxe7 18.h3 Nh6 (Black is also slightly better after *18...Nxc2* -0.21/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '18... Ng4-h6 -0.75' *19.hxg4 Qxg4 20.Qc4 Nxe1 21.Qxc5+ Ke8 22.Rxe1*) 19.Qf2 Qf5 -0.34/18 (*19...Qb6∓* -0.92/20 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) 20.Ne4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' g5! 21.Nxg5 Qxc2 22.Rac1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Qxf2+ 23.Kxf2 Rc8 24.g4 and White does have some play for the material deficit but the ball is in Black's court.;

B) 16.Qd1 Nd5 17.Ne4 Rhf8 18.Nd6+ Kg8 19.Bxe7 Nxe7 20.Nxb7 Rb8 21.Nxc5 Qd5 22.Nb3 Rxf4 23.c3 Nxb3 24.Qxd5+ Nxd5 25.axb3 Rxb3 26.Rad1 Ne7 27.Rd7 Kf7 28.e6+ Kf6 29.g3 -2.65/23 (*⌓29.Rd8* -1.95/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *Rf5 30.Rf8+ Kg6 31.Re8*) 29...Ra4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+!' 30.Rc7 Rxb2 (*30...Rb5!* is stronger, keeping the extra knight while preparing ...Ra2 and start the a-pawn running and after *31.Re2 Ra2 32.Rf2+* (to drag the b-rook away, thus protecting the b2-pawn) *Rf5* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' *33.Re2 h5 34.Kg2 a5* , Black has winning chances) 31.Rf1+ Nf5 32.Rf7+ Kxe6 33.R7xf5 Raa2 34.Rh5 and White managed to survive this ending to nick a draw, T.Schwetlick-J.Lehtosaari, correspondence 2005.;

C) 16.--]

12.e5 Ne4 Paul Motwani: '∓' 'Huzman, Alexander: ' ∓' '∓" Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>The black king looks now protected. That's why White has not enough compensation for the sacrifised piece.</:en ✕/xml>' Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: ' ∓' '∓' 'Huzman, Alexander: ' ∓' '∓' '∓" Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>The black king looks now protected. That's why White has not enough compensation for the sacrifised piece.</:en ✕/xml>' Paul Motwani: ' ∓' 'Huzman,Alexander: ' ∓' '∓' '∓" Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>The black king looks now protected. That's why White has not enough compensation for the sacrifised piece.</:en ✕/xml>' Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: ' ∓" Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: 'The black king looks now protected. That's why White has not enough compensation for the sacrifised piece.'''Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: 'The black king looks now protected. That's why White has not enough compensation for the sacrifised piece.'' **13.Nc3!** -1.04/21 Short is willing to pay a premium to eliminate Black's powerful e4-knight. In doing so, he damages his structure beyond repair and reduces his attacking force further. Even still, it's his best move since by opening the b-file, he activates his a1-rook and applies pressure to the b7-pawn.

[13.Bf4? -2.02/19 makes no sense at all, since White simply loses a tempo after Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '13. c2-c4 -0.85 makes no sense at all, since White simply loses a tempo after ' Bxc5 14.Be3 , B.Koen-Z.Sanner, correspondence 2005. Black is

winning after Qe7 15.e6+ Kg8 16.Bxc5 Qxc5 17.Nc3 Nxc3 18.bxc3 Ne7 19.Rad1 h5! (Black plans to activate his h8-rook via the h6-square) 20.c4 dxc4 21.Rd7 Rf8 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Repels Qe2-f3' 22.Rxb7 Rh6 and ...Rhf6 is coming and Black consolidates.]
[13.Nd2 Nxc5 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Qxd5+ Qe6∓]
[13.c4!∓ -0.44/21 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat Bxc5 *(13...Qxe5 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.cxd5±)* 14.Be3]

13...Nxc3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '∓'
[13...Qxe5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Nxe4∓]

14.bxc3 White's structure begins to clot with long-term weakness.
[White has a couple of zwischenzugs to consider:
Perhaps White should toss in White has a couple of zwischenzugs to consider: Perhaps White should toss in 14.e6+ -1.35/24 which prevents Black from a ...Qe6 light-square blockade, as in the game's continuation. After Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '14.b2xc3 -0.95 which prevents Black from a ...Qe6 light-square blockade, as in the game's continuation. After ' Kg8 15.bxc3 Bxc5 Paul Motwani: 'should also win comfortably for Black.' 16.Rb1 b6 17.c4 dxc4 18.Qxc4 Ne7 19.Be3 Bxe3 20.Rxe3 h5! (remember his manoeuvre, which enables us to activate our dormant h8-rook) 21.Rd1 Rc8 22.Qb3 Qg6 23.Rd7 h4! 24.Qb4 *(24.Rxe7?? -3.03/20* is met with the sneaky back rank cheapo Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '24. h2-h3 -1.05 is met with the sneaky back rank cheapo ' *Qf6! 25.Qb4 a5!* when White's queen is overloaded and he loses a rook*)* 24...Nf5 25.Re2 -1.43/23 *(⌓25.Re5* -0.85/23 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *h3 26.g4 Rxc2 27.Kf1)* 25...h3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' 26.g3 Kh7 , Black is well on his way to consolidation.]
[Sakaev considers that White has sufficient compensation after 14.Qf3+ Kg8 15.Qxc3
A) Black can play Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: ' Black should play' 15...Qe6 -1.37/24 instead and following 16.b4 h6 *(16...Rc8* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat*)* 17.Bd2 g5 18.a3 Bg7 -1.16/21 *(18...Rh7-+* -1.67/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *19.Rad1 Rf7)* 19.Rad1 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Qf5 20.Qb3 Kh7 , he can complete development with good prospects Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '!';
B) 15...b6 -0.93/20 16.Be3 .]

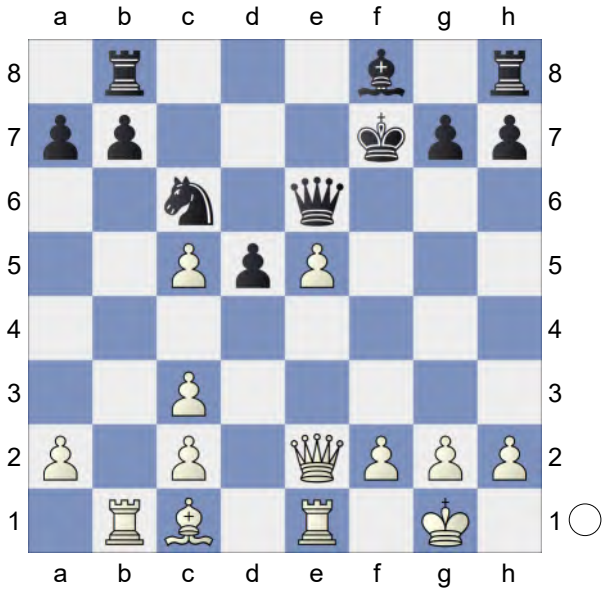
14...Qe6! Two windows simultaneously open on Black's mental computer:
1. Black sets up a light-squared barrier. If he prevents the f2-f4-f5 pawn thrust, then he renders White's 4:2 kingside pawn majority meaningless.
2. Black buys time for ...Be7, ...Rhf8 and ...Kg8, castling manually.
If he manages both, he emerges with a winning position. Paul Motwani: 'Setting up a 'light-square blockade' which effectively renders White's extra kingside pawns almost useless.' Two windows simultaneously open on Black's mental computer: 1. Black sets up a light-squared barrier. If he prevents the f2-f4-f5 pawn thrust, then he renders White's 4:2 kingside pawn majority

meaningless. 2. Black buys time for ...Be7, ...Rhf8 and ...Kg8, castling manually. If he manages both, he emerges with a winning position. Paul Motwani: 'Setting up a 'light-square blockade' which effectively renders White's extra kingside pawns almost useless.'

[Shirov's move is more accurate than Paul Motwani: 'White might have hoped for' 14...Bxc5?! 0.00/28 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '14...Qe8-e6 -0.93' 15.Qf3+ Ke6 *(15...Kg8?? 3.80/22* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '15...Kf7-e6 0.57' *16.Qxd5+; 15...Ke7?? 16.Bg5+)* 16.Qg4+ *(16.c4=* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat*)* 16...Kf7 17.Qf3+ with perpetual check. Paul Motwani: ', and so on.']

15.Rb1 Rb8

[15...Bxc5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 16.Rxb7+ Be7 17.Qh5+ Kg8 18.h3∓]



The b7-issue is easily dealt with, but it does effectively tie down Black's rook. Paul Motwani: 'Staying super-solid. White really has virtually no play left, and Black duly went on to win later.' Paul Motwani: 'Staying super-solid. White really has virtually no play left, and Black duly went on to win later.' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'The b7-issue is easily dealt with, but it does effectively tie down Black's rook. Paul Motwani: 'Staying super-solid. White really has virtually no play left, and Black duly went on to win later.' Paul Motwani: 'Staying super-solid. White really has virtually no play left, and Black duly went on to win later.' The b7-issue is easily dealt with, but it does effectively tie down Black's rook. Paul Motwani: 'Staying super-solid. White really has virtually no play left, and Black duly went on to win later.'' **16.Be3 Be7**

[16...Nxe5? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 17.Bd4+-]

[16...Qxe5? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 17.Qf3+ Qf6 18.Qxd5+ Qe6 *(18...Kg6? 19.h4+-)* 19.Qxe6+ Kxe6 20.Bf4+ Kd5 21.Bxb8+-]

17.f4 -1.62/19

[17.Qf3+∓ -0.87/20 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Kg8 18.Red1]

17...Rhf8 Black is ready to castle manually with ...Kg8 next. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' **18.Bd4**

[On 18.f5? -2.48/23 , Black sidesteps the cheapo and naturally takes the e-pawn, rather than the f-pawn. After Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '18.Be3-d4 -1.37 , Black sidesteps the cheapo and naturally takes the e-pawn, rather than the f-pawn. After ' Qxe5 19.Qd2 Kg8 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 20.Bf4 Qxf5 21.Bxb8 Bxc5+ 22.Kh1 Rxb8 , Black has bishop and knight for only a rook, with a winning position.]

18...Kg8 We note a waning quality to the

energy level of White's attack. Black has obviously consolidated. It appears as if he castled all along. Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕ :en>Black finished the development and the victory is only a question how quick he will destroy the pawn chain of White.</:en ✕/xml>' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'We note a waning quality to the energy level of White's attack. Black has obviously consolidated. It appears as if he castled all along. Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>Black finished the development and the victory is only a question how quick he will destroy the pawn chain of White.</:en ✕/xml>' We note a waning quality to the energy level of White's attack. Black has obviously consolidated. It appears as if he castled all along. Paul Motwani: 'Black finished the development and the victory is only a question how quick he will destroy the pawn chain of White.''Paul Motwani: 'Black finished the development and the victory is only a question how quick he will destroy the pawn chain of White.' **19.Rf1** Short still harbours dreams of activating his majority with g4 and f5. **19...g5!** Undermining White's imposing centre.
QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king?
ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' Undermining White's imposing centre. QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king? ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>A very risky decision. Black's king became weak now. </:en ✕/xml>' Huzman,Alexander: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Undermining White's imposing centre.
QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king?
ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' '!?' Undermining White's imposing centre. QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king? ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition.

Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>A very risky decision. Black's king became weak now. </:en✕/xml>' Huzman,Alexander: '!?' '!?' Undermining White's imposing centre. QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king? ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' Undermining White's imposing centre. QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king? ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '<xml ✕:en>A very risky decision. Black's king became weak now. </:en✕/xml>' Huzman,Alexander: '!?' '!?' Undermining White's imposing centre.

QUESTION: Isn't Black overshooting his mark, by volunteering to expose his own king? ANSWER: In such unforgiving positions, the tingle of imminence courses through our minds, reminding us that one mistaken idea may be our last. I like this excitable if unforced addition. Shirov is willing to expose his own king as in doing so, he breaks up White's central pawn monopoly. However, he gravely increases the complexity level of the game, which can only benefit White, who remains objectively in deep trouble. Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' Paul Motwani: 'A very risky decision. Black's king became weak now.''Paul Motwani: 'A very risky decision. Black's king became weak now. '

[Safer but less promising is 19...Rf7 20.g4 g6 21.Qf3 Rbf8 22.Qg3 *(22.Rxb7??* -4.71/20 is met with Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '22.Qf3-g3 -1.46 is met with ' *Rxf4 23.Qxf4 Rxf4 24.Rxf4 Bg5* and when the g4-pawn falls, it's curtains for White*)* 22...Kh8 (admittedly this is a strange spot to put one's king if the opponent has a bishop staring at it from d4 but e5-e6+ isn't available, and Black can eliminate the d4-bishop any time he pleases with ...Nxd4) 23.h3 Na5 24.Rf3 and now White will just sit with rooks doubled on the f-file, hoping to enforce f4-f5 at some point. It doesn't look all that easy for Black to make progress.]

[19...b6 -1.08/21 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '19...g7-g5 -1.67' 20.cxb6 axb6∓ Paul Motwani: '[%draw arrow, e7,c5,yellow]']

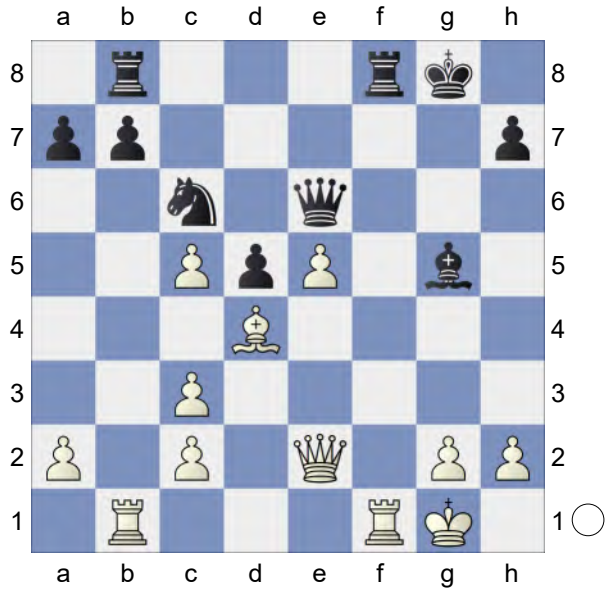
20.fxg5

[After 20.g3 Rf5 21.Kh1 , Black has Bf8! intending ...Bh6, which adds

further pressure to bear on White's now-wobbly centre.]

20...Bxg5

[Houdini prefers the counter-intuitive 20...Rxf1+! 21.Rxf1 Bxg5 perhaps because Black's rook is now free to roam away from its b7-burden. Also, Black's king isn't displaced in this variation.]



"A good servant must anticipate the master's needs," recites the g5-butler, who has his work cut out for him protecting his king. Paul Motwani: '[%draw full,c2] [%draw full,c3] [%draw full,c5] [%draw full,e5]' **21.Rxf8+ Kxf8?!** -1.08/18 Up until now, Shirov has handled Black's side in model fashion.

[The b7-pawn isn't important and Black should let it go with Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Better is' 21...Rxf8! -2.10/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 22.Rxb7 Qf5 *(22...Bf4* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat*)* 23.Rb1 -2.21/22 *(23.Bf2∓* -1.54/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat*)* 23...Nxd4! Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+!' 24.cxd4 Qf4 25.c3 Qe3+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 26.Qxe3 Bxe3+ 27.Kh1 Bd2 28.Rd1 Bxc3 29.h3 -3.16/22 *(29.g4* -2.01/20 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) might work better.*)* 29...Rf2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 30.Rd3 Rc2! 31.Kh2 Kf7 and White is busted in the ending, since his pawns will soon fall.]

22.Qh5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '∓'

22...Qg6?! -0.72/19 Now clocks get low, and mistakes and inaccuracies bloom from both sides.

[More accurate may be 22...h6! 23.h4 Be7 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' *(23...Nxd4?* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *24.hxg5 Nf5 25.gxh6+-)* 24.Rf1+ Kg8 -0.69/22 *(24...Kg7!∓* -1.11/25 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *25.Rf7+ Kg8 26.Rf3∓* (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) Decoy*)* 25.Rf4 -1.15/24 *(25.g4!∓* -0.69/22 (Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat) was preferrable.*)* 25...Rc8 -0.56/22 and White has no way to continue the attack, since *(25...Kh7∓* -1.15/24 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *26.Rf7+ Kh8)* 26.Rg4+? -2.82/20 *(26.g4∓* -0.56/22 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *)* 26...Kh7 doesn't bother Black at all.]

23.Qf3+! merely repeats the position. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '∓!' **23...Kg7**

[The only way to play for a win as 23...Qf7 24.Qg4 Qg6 25.Qf3+ merely repeats the position.]

24.Qxd5 Qxc2 25.e6+ -2.60/23 The long suffering bishop is released from his penance. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?'

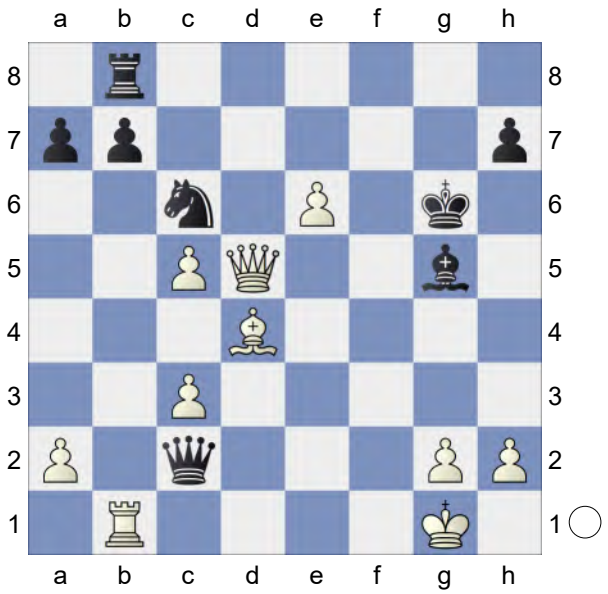
[White must play 25.Rf1!∓ -0.40/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Nxd4 26.cxd4]

25...Kg6?!

[Instead, 25...Kh6! was correct. Now if 26.Re1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' e6-e7! would now be deadly.' Nxd4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!'

A) 27.Qxd4 -2.80/22 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ⌓' Rd8 28.Qe5 *(28.Qf2* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *Qxf2+ 29.Kxf2)* 28...Rf8! 29.Qd4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Wards off Qc2-f2+' Qd2 30.Qxd2 Bxd2 31.e7 Re8 32.Re6+ Kg5 and White can resign;

B) 27.cxd4?? -11.09/20 27...Rf8 (there is no defence to the ...Qf2+ threat) Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 28.Kh1 Qf2 29.Rg1 , White gets mated after Qxg1+! 30.Kxg1 Be3+ 31.Kh1 Rf1# .]



The king attempts to muster aplomb for the grim task of survival which lies ahead of him, but picks the wrong square. Black's earlier 19...g5! thrust, which once appeared so ingenious, now displays its darker side, showing cracks of uncertainty. When you deliberately expose your king, the following moves must be played at a ruthlessly accurate level. **26.Rf1?!** -4.01/23 Paul Motwani: '?' '?' '?' Huzman,Alexander: '?' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '?' '?' '?' '?' Huzman,Alexander: '?' '?' Paul Motwani: '?' '?' '?' Huzman,Alexander: '?' '?"

[White had to try 26.Re1 -2.78/22 Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' Huzman, Alexander: '!?' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' '!?' Huzman,Alexander: '!?' '!?' Paul Motwani: '!?' '!?' '!?' Huzman, Alexander: '!?' '!?" Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: ' keeps fighting.' Qf5 *(26...Re8* 0.00/5 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '?' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '26...Nc6xd4 -2.20' *27.h4! Bxh4 28.g4! Nxd4* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' *29.Qh5+ Kg7 30.Qf7+ Kh6 31.Qh5+=* Paul Motwani: '=' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '=' '=' Paul Motwani: 'Huzman,Alexander: '="'; *26...Nxd4* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *27.cxd4)* 27.Qb3 *(27.Qd6* -2.52/30 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '27.Qd5-c4 -1.96' *Bf4 28.Qd7 Nxd4∓* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓!' *)* 27...Rf8 28.Qd1 h5 29.Qe2 -2.49/21 with some chances to survive. *(⌓29.h3* -1.84/18 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *)*]

26...Qd3? 6.16/32 Ah yes, the joys and sorrows of rapid chess, where GMs and patzers alike make fools of themselves when clocks run low. The evaluation swings by a whopping nine points after Shirov's last move.

EXERCISE (critical decision): An attack, once commenced, is a self-sustaining entity which feeds upon its own success. In one move, the evaluation shifted from losing to winning for White. White's choices: a) 27 Qd7, intending Qf7 mate!

b) 27 Rf3, lifting another attacker into the mix.
c) 27 h4, giving the g5-defender a bump. One line loses, one line draws and another line wins. We must be like Goldilocks and pick the one which is 'just right'. Which one would you play? Ah yes, the joys and sorrows of rapid chess, where GMs and patzers alike make fools of themselves when clocks run low. The evaluation swings by a whopping nine points after Shirov's last move. EXERCISE (critical decision): An attack, once commenced, is a self-sustaining entity which feeds upon its own success. In one move, the evaluation shifted from losing to winning for White. White's choices: a) 27 Qd7, intending Qf7 mate! b) 27 Rf3, lifting another attacker into the mix. c) 27 h4, giving the g5-defender a bump. One line loses, one line draws and another line wins. We must be like Goldilocks and pick the one which is 'just right'. Which one would you play?

[Black missed 26...Nxd4! -4.01/23 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+'

A) 27.cxd4? -6.65/24 is met with the back rank trick Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '27.Qd5xd4 -3.88 is met with the back rank trick '

A1) 27...Rf8! 28.Qe5 -6.94/23 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Dodges Bg5-e3+' *(⌓28.Qxg5+* -4.69/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *Kxg5 29.Rxf8 Qd1+ 30.Rf1 Qxd4+ 31.Kh1)* 28...Rxf1+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 29.Kxf1 Qd3+ 30.Kf2 Bf6-+;

A2) 27...Be3+ 28.Kh1 Rf8! when White's rook is out of safe squares and after Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' 29.Ra1 , Bc1! forces mate;

B) 27.Qxd4 Qe2 Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman,Alexander: '-+' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman, Alexander: '-+' '-+' Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman,Alexander: '-+' '-+" *(27...Qxa2?* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *28.Qe4+ Kh6 29.h4+-)* 28.Qd1 Be3+ 29.Kh1 Qxd1 30.Rxd1 Bxc5 and Black consolidates his extra piece.]

27.Qd7? -0.32/30 Confusion to the nature of the position's truth seems to be both players' lots, as clocks run low and tensions run high. Now Black is better again.

[ANSWER: White missed 27.h4! which disrupts Black's defensive flow and continues to coerce and generally inconvenience Black's king. After Bxh4 , *(27...Be3+?* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *28.Kh2+-)* 28.e7! leaves Black's king fatally exposed after Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'leaves Black's king fatally exposed after . White threatens Qd5-f7+ and mate.' Nxd4 29.Qf7+ *(29.Qd6+* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *Kg7+-)* 29...Kh6 30.Qf8+! *(30.e8R* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *Rxe8 31.Qxe8 Ne2+ 32.Kh2 Bg3+ 33.Kh1 Nf4=; 30.cxd4* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *Qe3+ 31.Kh2 Bxe7+-)*

A) 30...Kh5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 31.e8Q+ *(31.Qxb8 Ne2+ 32.Kh2 Bg3+ 33.Kh1 Bxb8±)* 31...Rxe8 32.Qxe8+ Qg6 33.Qxg6+ *(33.Qe5+ Qg5+-)* 33...Kxg6 34.cxd4;

B) 30...Kg6 31.e8Q+ Rxe8 32.Qxe8+ Kh6 33.Qf8+ Kg6

34.Qd6+ Kh5 35.g4+! Kxg4 36.Qf4+ Kh5 37.cxd4 and White wins.]

[If he had played 27.Rf3 0.00/34 instead, he will only get a draw after Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '27.h2-h4 5.40 instead, he will only get a draw after ' Qd1+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 28.Kf2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' White wants to mate with Qd5-e4+.' *(28.Rf1?? -6.69/23* walks into the dirty trick Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '28.Kg1-f2 0.00 walks into the dirty trick ' *Be3+!* winning on the spot*)* 28...Qd2+ 29.Kf1 with perpetual check, Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' *(29.Kg3?? -4.87/29* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '29.Kf2-f1 0.00' *Qe1+ 30.Bf2 Qe5+ 31.Qxe5 Nxe5* and White's unfortunate rook has no place to go. *)*]

[27.Re1 Bf6 -0.01/21 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?' *(⩲27...Rd8?* 6.44/19 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '27...Nc6xd4 -1.97' *28.e7!+-; 27...Re8!?; 27...Nxd4-+* -2.37/26 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *28.Qxd4 Qxd4+ 29.cxd4 Bf6)* 28.Qd6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=!' Bxd4+ 29.cxd4 Qxd4+ 30.Kh1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Re8∓]

27...Be3+? 3.34/26 Black defenders drift aimlessly as snowflakes. A misguided winning attempt.

[Black should have settled for 27...Nxd4 -0.32/30 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' keeps the upper hand.' 28.Qf7+ Kh6 29.cxd4

A) or 29...Qxd4+ 30.Kh1 Qe3 *(30...Qe4* Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat*; 30...Qxc5?* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat *31.h4+-* Decoy *)* 31.Rf6+ Bxf6 32.Qxf6+ Kh5 33.Qf5+ Qg5 34.Qxh7+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=' Kg4 35.Qe4+ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=' Qf4 36.Qg6+ Qg5 and the game ends in perpetual check;

B) 29...Qg6 30.d5 Be3+ 31.Kh1 Qxf7 32.Rxf7 Bxc5 33.h4 Kg6 34.g4 Rd8 35.Kg2 Rxd5 36.h5+ Kg5 37.e7 Rd2+ 38.Kf1 Bxe7 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 39.Rxe7 Rb2 40.Rxh7 Kxg4 41.a4 with a likely draw.]

28.Bxe3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '+-' **28...Qxe3+ 29.Kh1** Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' Paul Motwani: '[%draw full,g6]' Huzman,Alexander: '+-' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' '+-' Paul Motwani: '[%draw full, g6]' Huzman,Alexander: '+-' '+-' Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' Paul Motwani: '[%draw full,g6]' Huzman,Alexander: '+-' '+-" **29...Rf8?** 5.50/23 EXERCISE (combination alert): Shirov's last move hopes to capitalize on White's weak back rank, which however, isn't as weak as it appears. White has a shocking way of short circuiting Black's plan. White to play and win:

[29...Ne5 3.27/21 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: ' was called for.' 30.Qd6+- Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '+-!' Ng4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat]

30.Rg1? -1.33/26 Short must have been very low on the clock.

ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Paul Motwani: '??' '??' '??' Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Huzman,Alexander: '??'

Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Paul Motwani: '??' '??' '??' '??' Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Huzman,Alexander: '??' '??' Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Paul Motwani: '??' '??' '??' Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Huzman,Alexander: '??' '??' Short must have been very low on the clock. ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion. Paul Motwani: '??' '??"

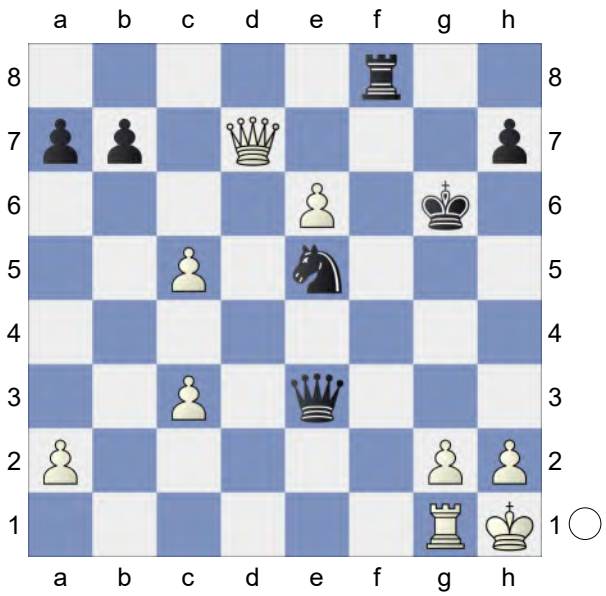
[Both sides missed 30.Qf7+! 5.50/23 (recent events add misery to the black king's already cheerless disposition) Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '+-!' Rxf7 31.exf7 Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' Huzman,Alexander: '+-' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' '+-' Huzman, Alexander: '+-' '+-' Paul Motwani: '+-' '+-' '+-' Huzman,Alexander: '+-' '+-'" Qxc5 32.f8Q *(32.f8B? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Qc4-+)* 32...Qxf8 33.Rxf8 when Black can resign.]

[30.Rxf8? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Qe1+]

30...Ne5

[Black's most accurate consolidation method is 30...Rf6! 31.Qxb7 Qxe6 .]

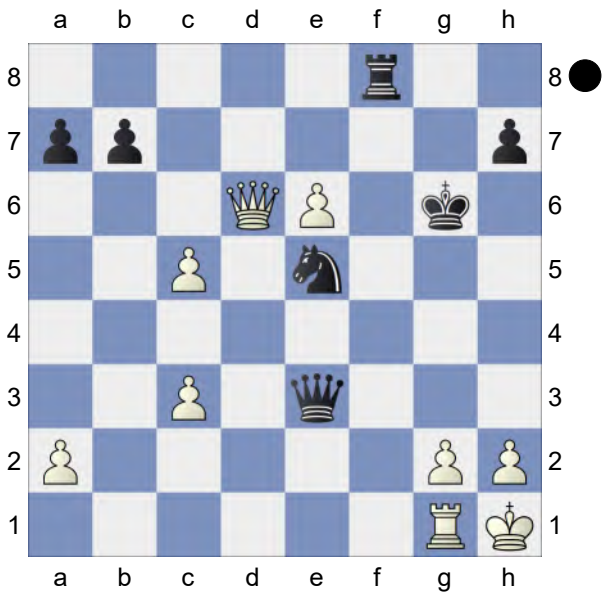
(Diagram)



31.Qd6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '

[After 31.Qd4 , Black has Qe2 32.h3 *(32.e7 -2.13/26* Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat: '32.h2-h3 -1.53' *Re8∓)* 32...Nd3 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 33.Qd6 Rf6 34.Qg3+ Kh5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 35.Qc7 Qe4! (guarding both the b7- and h7-pawns, as well as taking aim at the white kingside) Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '(guarding both the b7- and h7-pawns, as well as taking aim at the white kingside) . White must now prevent ...Nd3-f2+.' 36.Kh2 Nf4 -1.28/20 *(36...Kh6!-+* -1.77/24 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *37.e7 Nf4)* 37.Qg7 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ∓' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' g2-g4+ would kill now.' Rxe6 and Black should consolidate.]

(Diagram)



' **31...Rf6?** 0.00/22 EXERCISE (combination alert): Black's last move was inaccurate.
White to play and force a draw with a multi-themed forcing line. EXERCISE (combination alert): Black's last move was inaccurate. White to play and force a draw with a multi-themed forcing line.
[Correct was 31...Re8! -1.80/22 , keeping the e-pawn honest. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+!'
A) 32.h3 ____ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Nc6 *(32...Qxc3? 33.e7+ Kf5 34.Rf1+ Ke4 35.Qd8+-; 32...Nc4 33.Qd7=)*;
B) 32.e7+? ___ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Kg7-+;
C) 32.Rf1 ____ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Hoping for e6-e7+.' 32...Nc4 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 33.Qc7 Qxe6 34.Qxb7 Nd2 -2.87/17 *(⌓34...Ne3* -1.62/21 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat *35.Re1 Qc4 36.Qb1+ Kh6)* 35.Rg1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+' Ne4∓]
32.h3? -2.79/21 Back to losing! If two world-class GMs can blunder so liberally in a Cochrane Gambit game, then for us, the ordinary, we had better prepare for a blunderfest of epic proportions.
ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion/smothered mate/pin/perpetual check. Back to losing! If two world-class GMs can blunder so liberally in a Cochrane Gambit game, then for us, the ordinary, we had better prepare for a blunderfest of epic proportions.
ANSWER: Queen sacrifice/pawn promotion/smothered mate/pin/perpetual check.
[White missed 32.e7! 0.00/22 (the queen cannot be captured due to the promotion zwischenzug check) Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' and White has nothing to worry.' Ng4! (threatening a smothered mate on the move) 33.Qg3 (pinning Black's knight, whose mouth droops in disappointment from having been robbed of his f2-mating target) Qxg3! (Black's queen flaunts insolent defiance, allowing White to promote to a new queen with check) 34.e8Q+ (Hi! I'm back!) Kg5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' 35.Qg8+ *(35.hxg3?* -#2/43 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) 35.Qe8-g8+ 0.00 *Rh6+)* 35...Rg6
A) instead, 36.Qd8+
A1) 36...Kh5 ___ 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Ng4+= Paul Motwani: '=';
A2) 36...Kf5 ___ Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Rh6+ *(38...Ng4+ 39.Kh3=)* 39.Qh4 Ng4+ 40.Kh3 Nf2+ 41.Kh2 Ng4+ 42.Kh1 Nf2+ 43.Kh2;
A3) 36...Nf6! _____ and White is unable to capture on g3, due to Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!?'

Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' aiming for ...Qg3-e5.'

A3a) 37.c6= 0.00/20 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' □' bxc6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Threatens to win with ... Qg3-f2.' 38.Qa5+ Nd5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' ... Qg3-c7 is the strong threat.' 39.Qd8+ Nf6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' Strongly threatening ...Qg3-f2.' 40.Qa5+ Nd5 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: ' And now ...Qg3-c7 would win.' *(40...Kg4* (Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat) (-> ...Qg3xh2+!) *41.Rf1!±)* 41.Qd8+ Nf6 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=!' '=';

A3b) 37.hxg3?? -#1/16 37...Rh6# mate!;

B) 36.Qxh7? -#1/13 (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) 36.Qg8-d8+ 0.00 Nf2#;

C) 36.Qxg6+ hxg6 37.hxg3 Nf2+ 38.Kh2 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '=' '=' Ng4+ Paul Motwani: '=' '=' '=' Huzman,Alexander: '=' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'Paul Motwani: '=' '=' '=' '=' Huzman,Alexander: '=' '=' Paul Motwani: '=' '=' '=' Huzman, Alexander: '=' '='' 39.Kh3 Nf2+ ending in an odd perpetual check. What an amazing variation!]

32...Nd3! The mating threat on f2 consolidates Black's position. Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman,Alexander: '-+' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '-+!' Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'The mating threat on f2 consolidates Black's position. Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman, Alexander: '-+' '-+' The mating threat on f2 consolidates Black's position. Paul Motwani: '-+' '-+' '-+' Huzman,Alexander: '-+' '-+"

[32...Qxc3? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 33.e7 Rxd6 34.e8Q+ *(34.e8R? Qxc5 35.Re1 Nf7-+)* 34...Nf7 35.cxd6+-]

33.Qd5 -10.40/22 EXERCISE (combination alert): 33...Nxc5 should consolidate and win. But Black has a much more deadly method to end resistance. How? EXERCISE (combination alert): 33... Nxc5 should consolidate and win. But Black has a much more deadly method to end resistance. How? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?'

[33.c6 -2.91/24 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat bxc6 *(33...Rxe6? 34.Qb8∓)* 34.Qb8]

33...Nxc5 -3.06/19 The prosaic continuation. ANSWER: Mating threat/removal of the guard. The prosaic continuation. ANSWER: Mating threat/removal of the guard. Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?'

[More effective is 33...Qg3! (threat: ...Nf2 mate!)

A) 34.Rd1 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat Nf2+ 35.Kg1 Nxh3+ *(35...Qxc3?* loses. *36.e7+-)* 36.Kh1 Nf2+ 37.Kg1 Qe3 *(37...Qxc3? 38.e7+-; 37...Nxd1? 38.Qxd1 Rf2 39.Qb1+ Kh6 40.Qc1+ Kg7 41.Qf1-+; 37...Qh4? 38.g3-+)*;

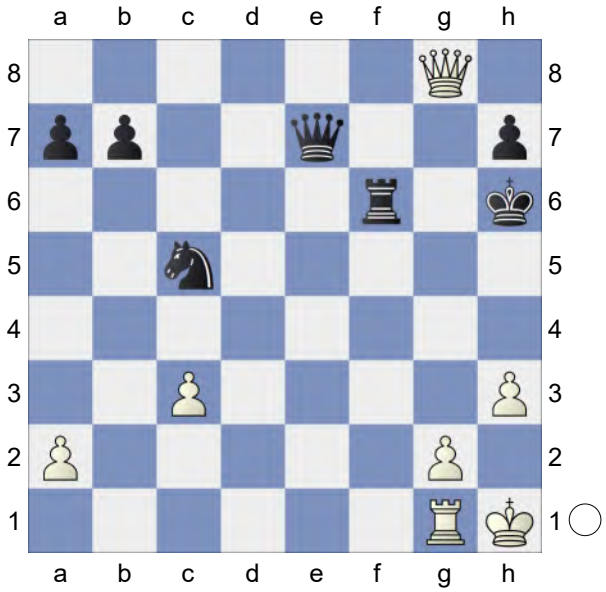
B) 34.Rb1 (now Black has a free hand to attack) 34...Nf2+ 35.Kg1 Nxh3+ 36.Kh1 Nf2+ 37.Kg1 Ng4 38.Qe4+ Kg5 39.Qd5+ Kh4

40.Qd6 Qf2+ 41.Kh1 Qf1+ 42.Rxf1 Rxf1# mate!]

[33...Qxc5? (Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat) perishes. 34.Qxd3+ Qf5 35.Qg3+ Qg5 36.Qe1+-]

[33...Rxe6? Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat 34.Rf1 Qe4 *(34...Nxc5? too greedy. 35.Qf5+ Kh6 36.Qf8+ Kg5 37.Rf5+ Kh4 38.Rf4++-)* 35.Qd8-+]

34.e7 Qxe7 35.Qg8+ Kh6

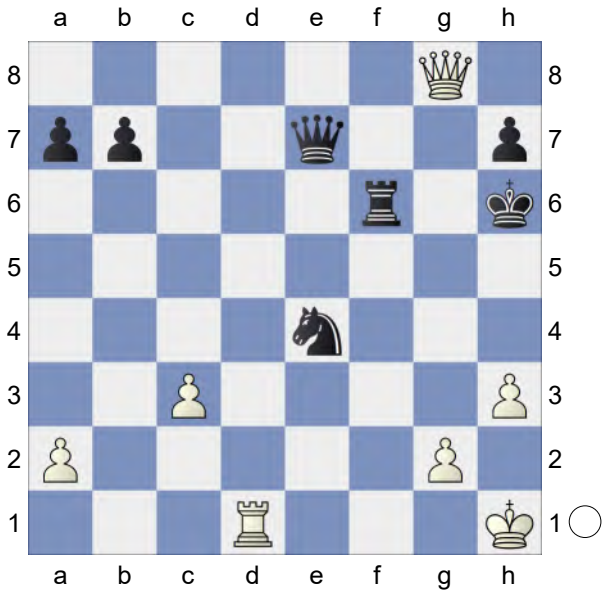


36.Rd1 -7.36/20 Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '?'

[36.Qg3 -3.37/18 Cyrus Lakdawala, Kitty Kat]

36...Ne4

(Diagram)



. Finally, Black consolidated his material gains and White has to lay down his arms.

SUMMARY: Some writers claimed that the Cochrane gambit is unsound – which may well be so on the omniscient comp level. For us easily confused humans, consolidation of our extra piece won't be so easy. So let's respect the Gambit and study it well. Paul Motwani: '0-1 (36) Short,N (2663)-Shirov,A (2715) Dubai 2002 CBM 89 [Huzman]' <xml ✕:>. Finally, Black consolidated his material gains and White has to lay down his arms. SUMMARY: Some writers claimed that the Cochrane gambit is unsound â€<nag>174</nag> which may well be so on the omniscient comp level. For us easily confused humans, consolidation of our extra piece won't be so easy. So let's respect the Gambit and study it well. </:✕/xml> Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: '. Finally, Black consolidated his material gains and White has to lay down his arms.

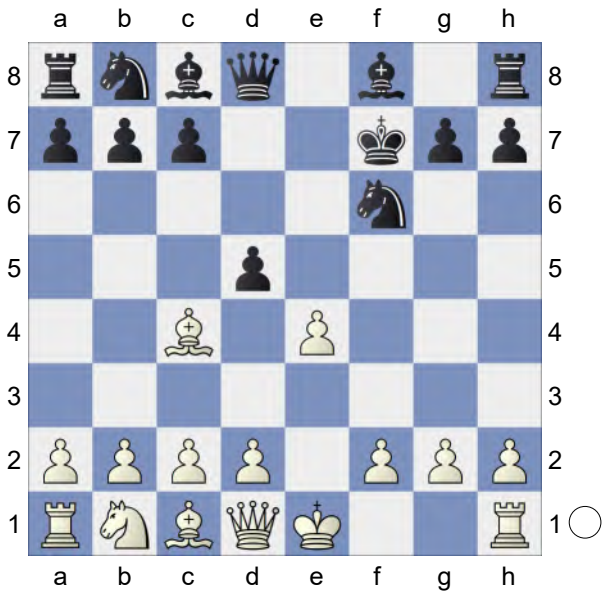
SUMMARY: Some writers claimed that the Cochrane gambit is unsound – which may well be so on the omniscient comp

level. For us easily confused humans, consolidation of our extra piece won't be so easy. So let's respect the Gambit and study it well. Paul Motwani: '0-1 (36) Short,N (2663)-Shirov,A (2715) Dubai 2002 CBM 89 [Huzman]' <xml ✕:>. Finally, Black consolidated his material gains and White has to lay down his arms. SUMMARY: Some writers claimed that the Cochrane gambit is unsound â€<nag>174</nag> which may well be so on the omniscient comp level. For us easily confused humans, consolidation of our extra piece won't be so easy. So let's respect the Gambit and study it well. </:✕/xml> . Finally, Black consolidated his material gains and White has to lay down his arms. SUMMARY: Some writers claimed that the Cochrane gambit is unsound – which may well be so on the omniscient comp level. For us easily confused humans, consolidation of our extra piece won't be so easy. So let's respect the Gambit and study it well. Paul Motwani: '0-1 (36) Short,N (2663)-Shirov,A (2715) Dubai 2002 CBM 89 [Huzman]"

0-1

149 **C42**
□ **Reinderman,Dimitri**
■ **Bosboom,Manuel**
2 Groningen 1995
[Cyrus Lakdawala,MH]

C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
Cyrus Lakdawala,Kitty Kat: 'C42: Petroff Defence: 3 Nxe5 and unusual White 3rd moves
' **1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nxe5 d6 4.Nxf7** White continues with the Cochrane Gambit philosophy: When persistent, reasoned argument fails, then what other choice do we have but the use of direct force?
4...Kxf7 5.Bc4+?! This path is unlikely to conform to White's attacking desires. The move alters the sacrifice's original intent into an unintelligible facsimile. Sakaev calls this move "stupid", leading "to a position in which White is almost immediately lost!" and so something is definitely wrong here.
QUESTION: Why is the move so bad? Doesn't it bring out a piece with check?
ANSWER: It also allows Black a strong central counter with our next move, which effectively clogs White's attacking chances, while allowing Black freedom and easy development.
This path is unlikely to conform to White's attacking desires. The move alters the sacrifice's original intent into an unintelligible facsimile. Sakaev calls this move "stupid", leading "to a position in which White is almost immediately lost!" and so something is definitely wrong here. QUESTION: Why is the move so bad? Doesn't it bring out a piece with check? ANSWER: It also allows Black a strong central counter with our next move, which effectively clogs White's attacking chances, while allowing Black freedom and easy development. **5...d5!**



In the martial arts, one is taught: To shift a powerful oncoming force, we only require a mild counterforce to send it spinning off track. This is pretty much a refutation of White's last move, which clears the d6-square for our bishop and clogs the a2-g8 diagonal.
6.exd5
[White has also tried the bishop retreat 6.Bb3
A) 6...c5! is an unplayed idea which looks rather harsh for White as Black threatens ...c5-c4 7.exd5 Qe8+! 8.Kf1 *(8.Qe2 Bd6 9.d3 Qxe2+ 10.Kxe2 Re8+* looks like a lost ending for White who has two unimpressive pawns for the piece*)* 8...Bd6 9.d4 Na6 10.Na3 cxd4 -0.32/18 *(10...Bg4∓* -0.88/18 *11.f3 Bd7)* 11.Qxd4 -0.98/19 *(11.Nc4∓* -0.32/18 *Qd8 12.Qxd4)* 11...Rf8 12.Nc4 Bc5 White clearly lacks compensation for the piece, since

Black is about to consolidate with ... Kg8 and then turn his attention to White's unfortunate king with ideas like ...Ng4, homing in on the f2-pawn;

B) 6...c5∓ -0.58/19 is more appropriate. 7.exd5 Qe8+ 8.Kf1 Bd6;

C) 6...Bg4 -0.09/19 7.f3= Be6 8.e5 -0.57/18 *(8.d4 c5!* also looks highly favourable for Black, who isn't even behind in development*; 8.d4=* -0.03/19 *)* 8...Nh5!∓ (seizing control over the f4-square and threatening an annoying check on h4) 9.0-0 g6! (preparing the overprotection of the f5-square) 10.d4 , S.Reinhardt-S.Eichner, Goerlitz 1999. White lacks compensation for the piece after c5 11.f4 Ng7 12.c3 Nc6 .]

6...Bd6 7.0-0 Rf8

[7...Nbd7 8.d4 g6 9.Nd2 Kg7 10.Bb3 b5 11.Nf3 h6 12.Qd3 a5 13.a3 Re8 14.Bd2 a4 15.Ba2 Ba6 16.c3 Ne4 17.Rae1 Nxd2 18.Nxd2 Be7 19.Re3 Bg5 20.Rg3 Nf8 21.f4 Bh4 22.Rgf3 1-0 (39) Wagner,B (2229)-Anglo Gruenfeld Defence (2001) corr L14K2-H freechess.com 2015 (6)]

8.d4N Black is slightly better.

[8.d3 Kg8 9.Bg5 Qe8 10.Re1 Qg6 11.Bxf6 Qxf6 12.Rf1 Qe5 13.g3 Bh3 14.Nc3 Bxf1 15.Qxf1 Nd7 16.Re1 Qf5 17.f4 g5 18.Nb5 gxf4 19.Nxc7 f3 20.Qf2 Nf6 21.Re3 Ng4 22.Rxf3 Qh5 0-1 (25) Albrecht,M-Tropf,P 3: Email 2013 23.Nxa8 Nxf2 24.Rxf8+ Kxf8 25.Kxf2 Qxh2+ 1-0 Albrecht,R (2356)-Demmer,W (1878) corr 22.DFM BdF 1994]

8...Kg8 QUESTION: I don't see even an iota of compensation for White's piece shortage. Though he has three pawns for it, they look ineffective. Is he busted?
ANSWER: The position looks like something arising from a Ruy Lopez Marshall Gambit, where Black often gets compensation for a missing pawn in the form of a developmental lead and open lines to White's king. Here, however, Black is the one up a piece for three pawns, while he still enjoys all the Marshall Gambit-like benefits. Conclusion: White's opening has been an absolute disaster.
QUESTION: I don't see even an iota of compensation for White's piece shortage. Though he has three pawns for it, they look ineffective. Is he busted?
ANSWER: The position looks like something arising from a Ruy Lopez Marshall Gambit, where Black often gets compensation for a missing pawn in the form of a developmental lead and open lines to White's king. Here, however, Black is the one up a piece for three pawns, while he still enjoys all the Marshall Gambit-like benefits. Conclusion: White's opening has been an absolute disaster. **9.h3** -0.75/19 Prevents Ng4

[After 9.Nc3 a6 10.Bg5 Bf5 Prevents Ne4. 11.Re1 Prevents Qe8. Nbd7 12.Bb3 , M.Ganzer-K.Holschuh, correspondence 2003, White clearly lacks full compensation for the piece, following h6 13.Bh4 b5 .]

[9.Nc3∓ -0.33/19 feels stronger.]

9...Bf5∓

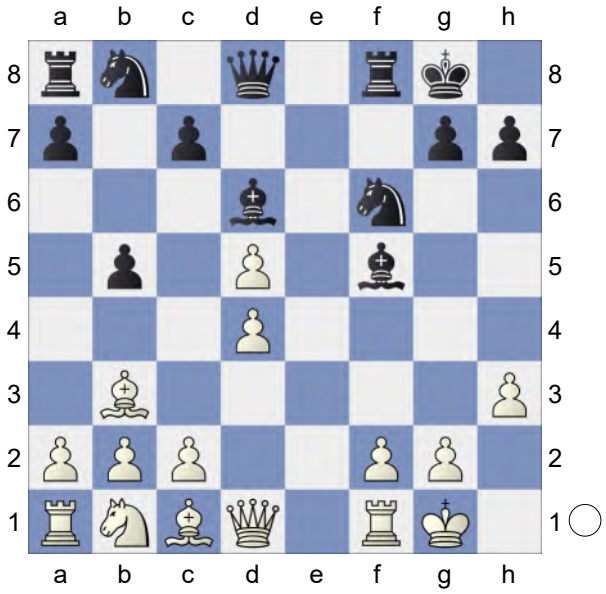
[9...Ne4 seems wilder. 10.Nd2 Nxd2 11.Qxd2 Qh4]

10.Bb3 QUESTION: Why did White retreat the bishop, rather than continue developing?

ANSWER: White is desperate to activate his central majority with c2-c4-c5, so he clears the way for his plan.
QUESTION: Why did White retreat the bishop, rather than continue developing?
ANSWER: White is desperate to activate his central majority with c2-c4-c5, so he clears the way for his plan. **10...b5!?** -0.36/17

[More promising is to simply allow White to execute his plan and instead go for a direct assault on White's king with 10...Qe8! and if 11.c4? , Black has Qg6 with the threat of ... Bxb1 as well as ...Bxh3.]

[10...Qe8∓ -1.03/21 11.Nd2 Qg6]



Attempting to mess with White's intent by fighting for control of the c4-square.
11.a4 -0.73/20

[11.Na3∓ -0.36/17]

11...bxa4 -0.28/19

[Black can also play to slow White's majority-activation plan down after 11...b4 12.c4 bxc3 13.bxc3 Nbd7 14.c4 Bb4! 15.Bd2 Rb8! when I fail to see White's compensation.]

[Better is 11...Qe8∓ -0.73/20 12.Nc3 Qg6]

12.Rxa4 -0.78/19

[12.Bxa4= -0.28/19 remains equal. Ne4 13.c3]

12...Qe8! The queen remains outwardly respectful of White's king, yet mocking and plotting against him in the isolated privacy of her mind. Bosboom identified the correct plan, which is to simply build up a kingside assault, to which White has no reasonable defence. What's ironic is that White can't even try to mobilize his central pawn mass with 13 c4?? as the Nb1 would hang.

13.Nd2 Qg6! Threat: ...Bxh3. Black is much more active. **14.Kh1** -1.49/20

EXERCISE (planning): It grows apparent that White is unable to effectively govern the territory adjacent to his king. Come up with a clear plan for Black to stage an assault on White's lightly defended king:
ANSWER:
Step 1: Seize control over the g4-square by offering a piece, which either weakens White's king further, or forces him into a pin.
EXERCISE (planning): It grows apparent that White is unable to effectively govern the territory adjacent to his king. Come up with a clear plan for Black to stage an assault on White's lightly defended king: ANSWER: Step 1: Seize control over the g4-square by offering a piece, which either weakens White's king further, or forces him into a pin.

[White should try 14.Nf3∓ -0.49/20 Bxh3 15.Nh4]

14...Bg4! The presumptuous bishop's audacity makes White's queen uncomfortable. Well, the bishop isn't a likely candidate for a commendation for

bravery in battle, mainly since his offer of his life cannot be accepted by White, without suffering painful consequences.

15.Nf3 -2.16/22 Probably the best of White's miserable choices, regretfully played with the philosophy: When we are unable to fix a defect in our position, the next best thing is to try and conceal it.

[White must have agreed to walk into this pin with a heavy heart, since the alternatives lose: 15.hxg4?? -#2/6 15.f3 -1.34 Qh6+ 16.Kg1 Qh2# mate!]

[15.f3 Bd7 16.Ra1 -1.57/19 *(⌓16.Rc4 -1.18/18)* 16...Qg3∓ 17.f4 Bxf4 18.Nf3 Prevents Qh2+. Bxf4 is the strong threat. Bd6 Strongly threatening ...Ng4! *(even stronger than 18...Bxh3* which also wins *)*

A) or 19.Ne5 Bxh3! 20.gxh3? -3.27/24 *(20.Qf3∓* -1.38/24 was forced. *Nh5 21.Qxf8+ Bxf8 22.d6+ Qxb3* Clearance *23.cxb3 Ng3+ 24.Kh2 Nxf1+ 25.Kxh3 cxd6 26.Nc4)* 20...Qxh3+-+ 21.Kg1 Qg3+ 22.Kh1 Nbd7 23.Qf3 Repels Ne4 Ne4! and Black wins;

B) 19.Ne5∓ -1.33/22;

C) 19.c4? -8.27/21 19...Ng4!-+ and if 20.hxg4 , Rxf3! forces mate.]

[15.Qe1?? Re8 costs White heavy material.]

[15.hxg4? Qh6+ 16.Kg1 Qh2#]

[15.f3∓ -1.43/22 was called for. Bd7 16.Ra1]

15...Qh5?!→ -1.02/21

[missing:

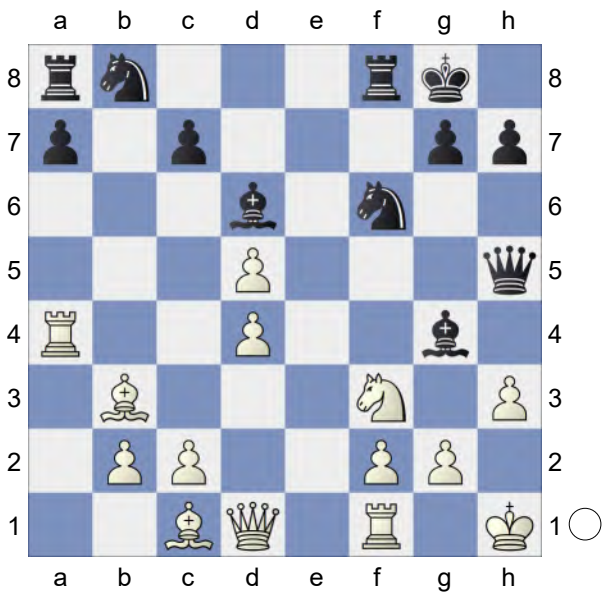
Step 2: missing: Step 2: 15...Bxf3! (lure White's queen to the f3-square, after which Black gains numerous attacking tempi) 16.Qxf3 Ne4!

A) or 17.Qe3 Nd7 18.Kg1 Rae8 19.Qd3 Rf5 and if . ...Nxf2! would now be deadly. 20.c4? -15.56/19 , *(⌓20.f3 -2.68/17 Qg3 21.f4 Qxd3 22.cxd3)* 20...Nxf2!-+ forces mate after 21.Rxf2 Re1+;

B) 17.Qe3 -3.35/20 Ng3+ Pin 18.Kg1;

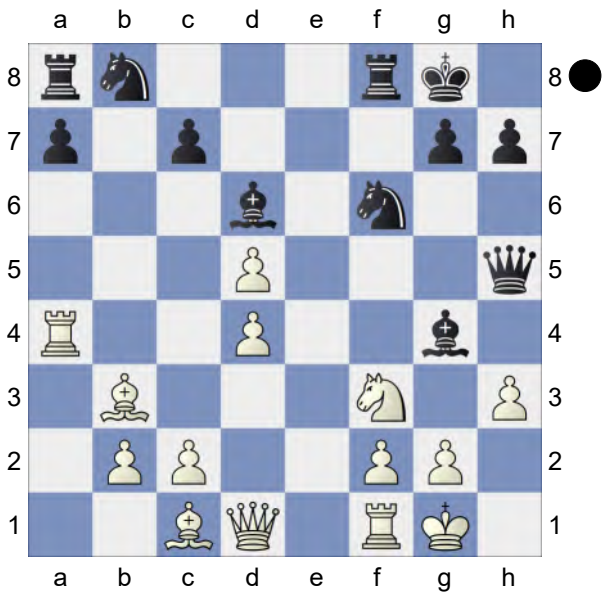
C) 17.Qe2? -6.90/23 17...Qg3!!-+ (this is the kind of sweet shot we all pray for in our games) 18.f4 *(also, 18.fxg3 Nxg3+ 19.Kh2 Nxe2+* is game over for White top*)* 18...Qxb3! and Black wins by clearing the g3-square for a knight fork.]

[15...Bxf3-+ -2.16/22 is more deadly. 16.Qxf3 Ne4]



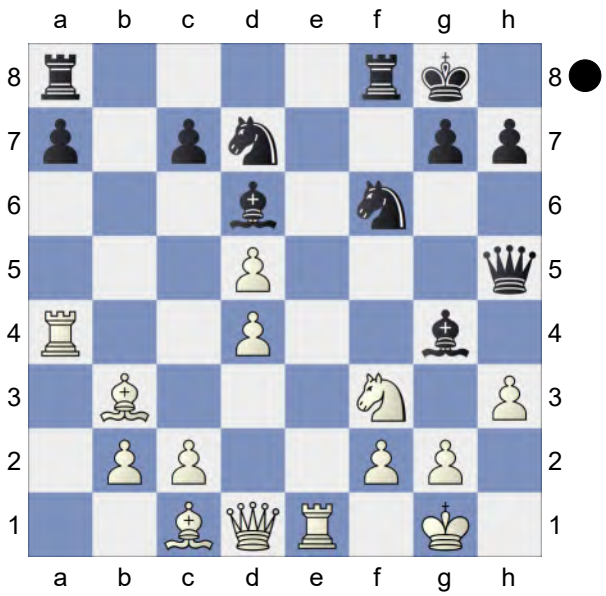
Black stumbles, . Black goes for the king. **16.Kg1**

(Diagram)



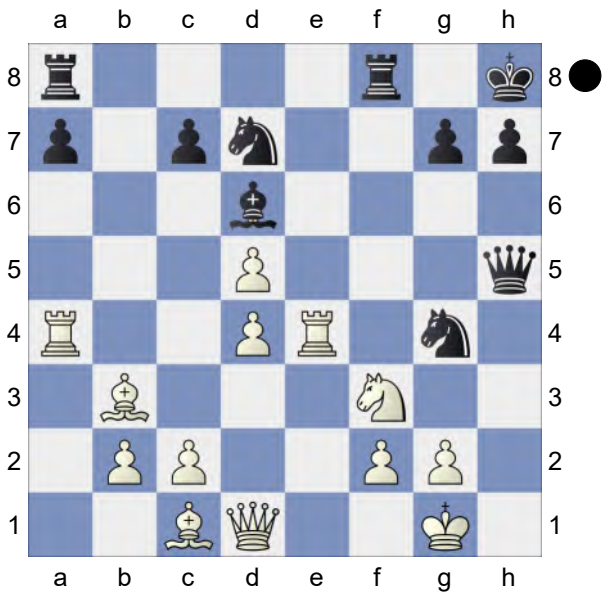
Nbd7! 17.Re1
[After the howler 17.hxg4?? -3.80/21 17.Re1 -1.14 , Black wins with Nxg4 18.Re1 Bh2+? -0.97/5 *(18...Rxf3-+ -3.72/23 19.Qxf3 Rf8)* 19.Kf1∓ Bg3! 20.d6+ Kh8 since 21.fxg3? -8.57/22 is met with *(21.Be3 -3.99/17 Qh1+* Deflection *22.Ke2 Qxg2 23.Kd2 Nxe3 24.Rxe3 Bxf2 25.Rd3 Be3+ 26.Kc3 Rxf3 27.Bd5 Bd2+ 28.Qxd2 Rxd3+* Discovered Attack *29.Qxd3 Qxd5 30.dxc7)* 21...Qh1+-+ 22.Ke2 Qxg2+ 23.Kd3 Nf2+ with a royal fork.]
[17.hxg4? Nxg4 18.Re1 Rxf3 19.Qxf3 Rf8-+]

(Diagram)



17...Kh8! 18.hxg4!? Reinderman succumbs to temptation.
[Declining the proffered bishop was no picnic either, as after 18.Re3 Bxf3 19.Rxf3 -1.44/18 *(⌓19.Qxf3* -1.07/20 *Qh4 20.Qe2)* 19...g5!∓ 20.Qd3 -2.28/21 *(20.Ra6∓* -1.11/17 *)* 20...g4 21.Rf5 Qe8 22.Kf1 Repels Qe1+ Qg6 23.hxg4 -2.24/24 *(23.Rg5* -1.78/20 is a better defense. *Qxd3+ 24.cxd3)* 23...Nb6 24.Ra1 -3.04/20 *(⌓24.g5* -1.99/21 *Ne4 25.Rf3)* 24...Nxg4-+ 25.Rxf8+ Rxf8 26.Qxg6 Rxf2+ 27.Ke1 hxg6 28.Rxa7 Rxg2 , White can't save himself.]
18...Nxg4 White is now up two pawns. However, Black's attack is worth more than those bits. **19.Re4?** -2.98/25
[Shielding the e-file with 19.Be3 doesn't change much as after Rae8 , Black still has a winning attack.]
[19.Be3∓ -1.20/23]

(Diagram)



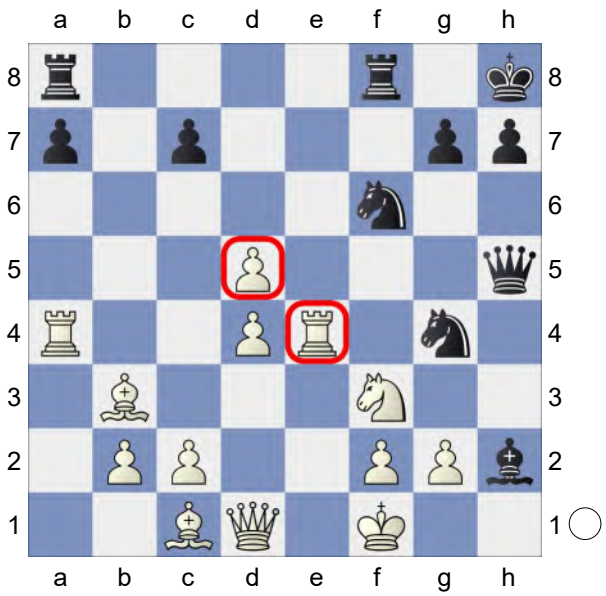
EXERCISE (combination alert): Find Black's most promising attacking continuation. **19...Bh2+?** -0.01/5 A hissing projectile grazes the king's face, leaving a deep scar as a permanent reminder. This is not bad, but Black can do better.

[ANSWER: Much stronger was the 19...Nh2! pin when after 20.Re3 Nxf3+ 21.Rxf3? -4.92/26 *(21.gxf3 Bf4!* is decisive as well*; 21.gxf3* -2.40/23 *Bf4 22.c4)* 21...Rae8 (threatening mate in two moves, starting with a queen check on h2) . (-> ...Qh2+) 22.Be3 Rxe3! (removal of a key defender) 23.fxe3 And now Rxf8+ would win. *(or 23.Rxf8+* -13.57/25 23.fxe3 -4.14 *Nxf8 24.Qxh5 Re1#* mates *)* 23...Qh2+ 24.Kf2 Hoping for Rxf8+. Bg3+ 25.Kf1 Threatens to win with Rxf8+. Qh1+ , Black wins.]

[19...Nh2-+ -2.98/25 20.Re3 Rf4]

20.Kf1= Ndf6!

(Diagram)



21.Re6 EXERCISE (combination alert): Find Black's next shot which will generate a winning attack (Hint: This theme has already been displayed in the notes above):

ANSWER: Clearance/double attack.

EXERCISE (combination alert): Find Black's next shot which will generate a winning attack (Hint: This theme has already been displayed in the notes above): ANSWER: Clearance/double attack. **21...Bg3!** The bishop continues to dance elusively out of reach of those who wish him harm. White is unable to meet Black's dual threats on f2 and h1.

22.Be3 -1.62/22 Defence of the f2-pawn represents the greater urgency.

[White loses quickly after 22.fxg3?? -8.30/24 22.Re5 -0.49 Qh1+ 23.Ng1 Ne4+ .]

[22.fxg3? Qh1+ 23.Ng1 Ne4+ 24.Bf4 Ne3+ *(24...Nxg3+? 25.Ke1-+)* 25.Ke2 Nxd1 26.Rxe4 Qxg1-+ *(26...Qxg2+? 27.Kxd1 Qxe4 28.Ne2-+)*]

[22.Re5!= -0.30/23 and White has nothing to worry. Nh2+ *(22...Nxe5? 23.dxe5 Nd7 24.fxg3∓)* 23.Ke1

Nxf3+ 24.gxf3 *(24.Qxf3 Qh1+ 25.Ke2 Bxe5-+)* 24...Bxe5 25.dxe5 Qxe5+ 26.Be3]

22...Nxe3+-+

[22...Qh1+? 23.Ke2 Qxg2 24.Qg1 Qxg1 25.Nxg1 Nxe3 26.fxe3+-]

23.fxe3? -3.94/23

[23.Rxe3∓ -1.47/23 is the only way for White. Ng4 *(23...Nxd5? 24.Bxd5 Bxf2 25.Re5+-)* 24.Ke2 Nxe3 *(24...Nxf2 25.Qg1±; 24...Bxf2 25.Re6=)* 25.fxe3]

23...Ng4!

[The text move is even stronger than 23...Qh1+ 24.Ke2 Qxg2+ 25.Kd3 Ng4 White must now prevent ...Nf2+. 26.Qe2 Nf2+ 27.Kc4 Rxf3 28.Rxa7 Raf8 which should also win.]

24.Ke2 EXERCISE (combination alert): Black's bombing campaign isn't carried out in precise strikes, but rather in megatonnage, dropped randomly over White's territory, without regard to targeting or civilian casualties. Continue Black's attack:

ANSWER: Removal of the guard/clearance/attraction.

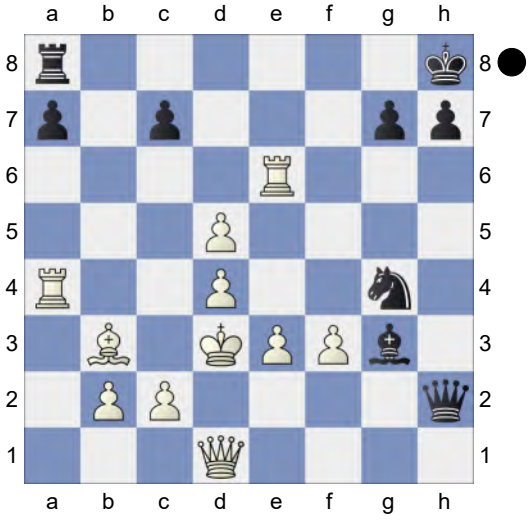
EXERCISE (combination alert): Black's bombing campaign isn't carried out in precise strikes, but rather in megatonnage, dropped randomly over White's territory, without regard to targeting or civilian casualties. Continue Black's attack: ANSWER: Removal of the guard/clearance/attraction.

24...Rxf3! Remove Defender **25.Rxa7?** -9.91/20 A good try, playing on Black's weak back rank.

[The alternatives are equally bleak anyway: 25.gxf3? -8.15/20 25.Kd2 -3.75 Qh2+ 26.Kd3 Nf2+ forks king and queen.]

[25.Kxf3 Rf8+ 26.Ke2 Nxe3+ wins White's queen and forces mate.]

[25.gxf3? perishes. Qh2+ 26.Kd3



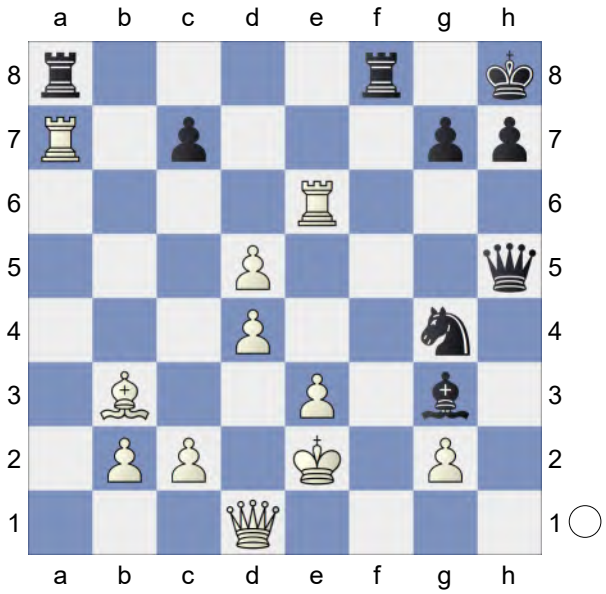
Nf2+! 27.Kc4 Nxd1-+]

[25.Kd2 -3.75/21 Rxe3 26.Kc1 *(26.Rxe3? Qg5-+ Pin)*]

25...Rff8

[The showoffy comp found 25...Rxe3+!! 26.Rxe3 *(26.Kd2 Rxa7! 27.Rxe3 Bf4 pins the rook)* 26...Nxe3+ 27.Kxe3 Re8+ 28.Kd2 Bf4+ 29.Kc3 Qxd1 and Black wins.]

[25...Rxa7 26.gxf3 Nf6 *(26...Qh2+ 27.Kd3∓)* 27.Qg1-+]



The human move. **26.Qa1** **Rxa7**

Overworked Piece **27.Qxa7 Qh1!** The queen exudes an aura of expertise in the art of getting what she wants out of life. **28.Kd3** "Conniving hag! You will not get your way this time!" declares the slippery king, whose prediction turns out to be inaccurate.

EXERCISE (combination alert): This one doesn't require the analytical abilities of Sherlock Holmes or Monsieur Poirot. Even Dr. John Watson (I mean Sherlock Holmes' sidekick, not the notable chessologist, IM John Watson who lives three blocks from me, and who could solve the exercise as well) can solve it. White to play and force mate in three moves:

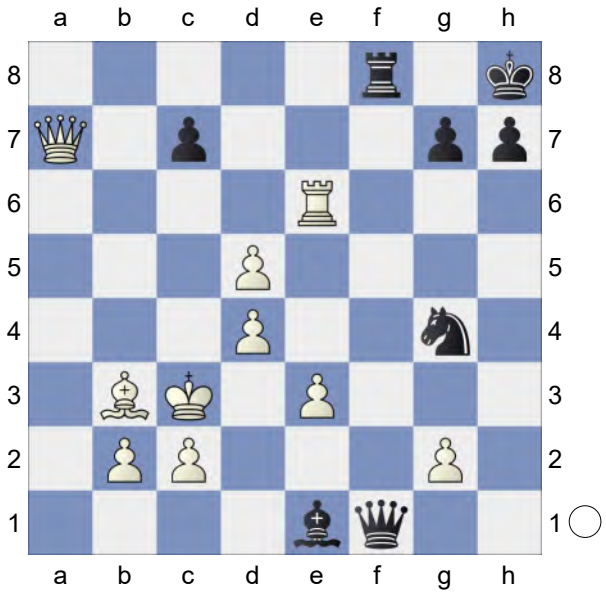
ANSWER: "Conniving hag! You will not get your way this time!" declares the slippery king, whose prediction turns out to be inaccurate. EXERCISE (combination alert): This one doesn't require the analytical abilities of Sherlock Holmes or Monsieur Poirot. Even Dr. John Watson (I mean Sherlock Holmes' sidekick, not the notable chessologist, IM John Watson who lives three blocks from me, and who could solve the exercise as well) can solve it. White to play and force mate in three moves: ANSWER: **28...Qf1+!** "Ah, me, what a day! A woman's work is never done," exclaims the exhausted queen, who is finally close to completing her execution quota for the day.

29.Kc3

[It becomes quite clear that White's king never really had a knack for the ladies: 29.Ke4 Nf2# mate! The f2-executioner looks upon White's king with the impersonal appraisal of a bored clerk who is just doing his job.]

[29.Kd2 Be1+ 30.Kd1 Bc3# mate!]

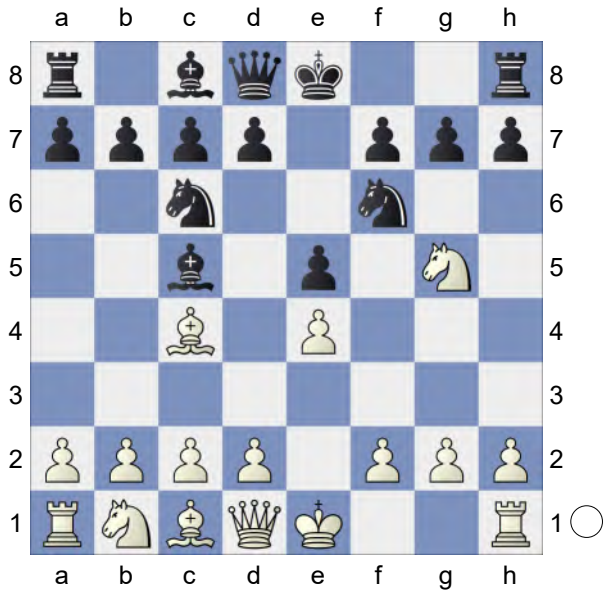
29...Be1#



. SUMMARY: 5 Bc4? (Yes, I downgraded it to a full question mark) is the worst of White's fifth move options in the Cochrane Gambit. Black does indeed come close to reaching a winning position after the powerful central counter 5...d5!.

Weighted Error Value: White=1.23/ Black=0.44

0-1



C57

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.Ng5 Bc5

	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	d4[1] Nxd4[2]	Nxf7[3] Qe7	c3[4] d5	cxd4 Qxf7	dxc5 dxc4	f3 0-0	0-0 Be6[5]
2	. . . d5	exd5 Nxd4	c3[6] Nf5	0-0 0-0	Nd2[7] Nd6[8]	Bd3 Bb6[9]	Nde4 Ndxe4[10]
3	. . . . . .	dxc5 dxc4	Qxd8+ Nxd8	Nc3[11] Ne6[12]	Nb5 Nxg5[13]	Bxg5 Kd7[14]	Bxf6 gxf6[15]
4	. . . . . .	Bxd5 Bb4+[16]	c3 Nxd5	exd5 Be7[17]	dxc6 Bxg5	cxb7 Bxb7	Qa4+ c6[18]
5	. . . . . .	. . . Nxd5	dxc5 Ndb4[19]	a3[20] Qxd1+	Kxd1 Na6	b4 Nd4[21]	Bb2[22] b6[23]
6	. . . . . .	. . . Nxd4	Bxf7+[24] Ke7[25]	Bc4[26] b5[27]	Bd3[28] Rf8[29]	c3[30] Ng4[31]	Rf1[32] Rxf2[33]
7	. . . Bxd4!	Bxf7+ Ke7	Bd5[34] Rf8[35]	Nf3[36] Bb6	Bg5 d6	Nh4 Ke8	0-0 Bg4[37]
8	. . . . . .	Nxf7 Bxf2+	Kxf2 Nxe4+	Kg1[38] Qh4	g3 Nxg3	hxg3 Qxg3+	Kf1 Rf8[39]

	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
9	. . .	. . .	Nxh8	exd5	Kxf2	Ke3	Kxe4
	. . .	Qe7	d5[40]	Bxf2+	Ne4+	Qc5+	Qxc4+[41]
10	. . .	c3!	Bxf7+[43]	Bb3	0-0	Qd3[44]	Nf3
	. . .	Bb6[42]	Ke7	Rf8	d6	h6	Qe8[45]

[1] **5.Bxf7+!** Ke7 6.Bb3
[6.Bd5 Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '!' Trajkovic,Mihajlo: 'Ü 4/265 Trajkovic,M: '] 4/265'' h6 7.Nf3 d6 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.d3!±]
6...Qe8≅
[6...Rf8 7.0-0 h6 8.Nf3 d6] 9.h3!? Qe8 10.Nc3 g5 11.d3 Be6 12.Nd5+ Kd7∞ 13.c3?! g4! 14.Bxh6 gxf3!± 15.Bxf8!? Qxf8 16.Qxf3 Nh7 17.Nxc7 Qxf3! 18.gxf3 Rg8+ 19.Kh2 Bxb3 20.axb3 Kxc7 21.b4 ChessCalisthenics: 'Krasnov,Y (2368)-Sergeev,G (2412)/Tula 2006/ EXT 2008/1-0 (44)']
7.0-0 Rf8 8.Nc3 d6 9.Nd5+ Kd8 10.c3 h6
[10...Qg6 11.d4 exd4 12.Nf4 Qe8 13.Nge6+ Bxe6 14.Nxe6+ Kd7 15.cxd4 Nxd4 16.Nxd4 Bxd4 17.Qxd4 Qxe4 18.Qc3 Rae8 19.Bg5 Qe5 20.Qh3+ Kd8 21.Bd2 Ne4 22.Rae1 Qxb2 23.Rxe4 Qxd2 24.Qh4+ g5 25.Qxh7 Fritz 6 (30s): 'Pirrot,D-Donev,I/BL9697 Eppingen-Duisburg 1997/BL9697/1-0 (40)']
11.d4 exd4∓ 12.Nxf6 Rxf6 13.e5 Rf5 14.Nf3 Nxe5 15.Nxd4∞ Rf6 16.Be3 Ng4 17.Re1 Nxe3 18.Rxe3∞ Qf8 19.Qe2 c6 ChessCalisthenics: 'Howell,J (2525)-David,A (2465)/Groningen 1995/CBM 050 ext/ 1-0' 20.Re1 Bd7 21.Be6 Bxd4 22.cxd4 Bxe6 23.Rxe6 Rxe6 24.Qxe6 Rc8 25.Re3 Kc7 26.Rf3 Fritz 6 (30s): '1-0 Howell,J-David,A/Groningen op 1995/EXP 50 (26)'
5.Nxf7 Ü 3/253 Trajkovic,M: '] 3/253'

[2] **5...exd4** '?' '?' Konikowski: '?' '?'
6.Nxf7 Qe7 7.Nxh8 Ne5
[7...Nxe4 8.0-0 d6 9.Qh5+ g6 10.Nxg6 hxg6 11.Qxg6+ 1-0 (11) Maloberti,D (2101)-Parker,S (804) IECG email 2000]
[7...d3 8.cxd3 d5 9.Bb3 Ng4 10.0-0 Qh4 11.Bf4 Bxf2+ 12.Kh1 Nxh2 0-1 (12) Taylor,R (1723)-Crnilovic,G (1528) ICCF 2024]
[7...Qxe4+ 8.Qe2+- Estrin,Y]
8.Bb3 d5 9.Bg5 dxe4 10.Bxf6 Qxf6 11.Qh5+ Ke7 12.Nd2 Bf5 13.0-0 Rxh8 14.Nxe4 Bxe4 15.Rae1 Bf5 16.f4 g6 17.fxe5 Qc6 18.Qh4+ Ke8 19.Kh1 h5 20.c3 dxc3 21.bxc3 Rf8 22.Rd1 Be7 23.Qd4 Qc5 24.Bc4 1-0 (24) Li,C (2320)-Qiao,L (2348) Jiangsu Wuxi 2008

[3] **6.Bxf7+** Ke7 7.Bc4 Rf8 8.Nc3 h6 9.Nf3 d6∞ Gofshtein - Nakonechny, USSR 1961 C 57/01

[4] **7.Nxh8** d5 8.c3 Heemsoth: '!' '!'
[8.exd5 Qf8 *(8...Bg4 9.f3 Ne4 10.fxg4 Qh4+ 11.g3 Nxg3 12.hxg3 Qxh1+ 13.Kd2 Nf3+ 14.Ke2 Nd4+ 15.Kd2 Qe4 16.Be2 Nf3+ 17.Kc3 Qb4+* 0-1 (17) Rabello,D (1958)-Frota,

A (2074) Rio de Janeiro 2011*; 8...Bf5 9.Bd3 e4 10.Be2 0-0-0 11.Be3 Rxd5 12.c3 Nf3+ 13.Bxf3 Rxd1+ 14.Bxd1 Bxe3 15.fxe3 Qf8 16.Rf1 Qc5 17.Nd2 Qxe3+ 18.Be2 Bg4 19.Rf2 Bxe2 20.Rxe2 Qc5 21.Rd1 Qg1+ 22.Nf1 Ng4 23.Nf7 b6 24.g3 h6 25.Rd8+ Kb7 26.Rg8 Qc5 27.Rxg7 Qf5 28.Nd6+* 1-0 (28) Guanzi-Mansenglund www.playchess.de 2001 *)* 9.c3 Ne4 10.0-0 Nf5 11.Qe2 Ned6 12.Bb3 e4 13.Be3 Qxh8 14.Bxc5 Qf8 15.Nd2 b6 16.Bxd6 Nxd6 17.Nxe4 Kd7 18.Nxd6 Qxd6 19.Rfe1 c6 20.dxc6+ Kc7 21.Rad1 Qxc6 22.Qe7+ Bd7 23.Rxd7+ Qxd7 24.Qe5+ Qd6 25.Qxg7+ Kc6 26.Re6 Rd8 27.Rxd6+ Rxd6 28.h3 Rd1+ 29.Kh2 Rd6 30.Qe5 Kc7 31.Qe4 Rc6 32.c4 Rd6 33.c5 Kd7 34.cxd6 Kxd6 35.Qe6+ Kc5 36.Qd5+ Kb4 37.Qc4+ Ka5 0-1 (37) Blachon,P (1969)-Brasseur,V (1603) Europe Echecs INT 2021]

[8.Be2! dxe4 9.Be3 Bf5 10.c3 0-0-0 11.cxd4 exd4 12.Bg5 Bb4+∞ Mednis - Santasiere, USA 1955 C 57/01-N,N]

8...Bg4 9.f3 Nxf3+

[9...Nxe4 10.cxd4 Qh4+ 11.g3 Nxg3 12.hxg3 Qxh1+ 13.Bf1 Bh3 14.Qe2 Bxd4 15.Nc3+-]

10.gxf3 Nxe4 11.h4 0-0-0 12.Bxd5 Nf2 13.Qb3 Nd3+ 14.Kd1 Bxf3+ 15.Bxf3 e4 16.Bg4+ Kb8 17.Bg5 Nf2+ 18.Ke2 Qd6 19.Nd2 Qd3+ 20.Ke1 Nxg4 21.Bxd8 e3 22.Nf1 e2 23.Bxc7+ Kxc7 24.Qf7+ Kd8 25.Qg8+ 1-0 (25) Schemmann,B (2297)-Rheindt,S (1272) www.remoteschach.de 2008

[5] **12.Be3** Rad8 13.Qc2 Rd3 14.Re1 b5 15.cxb6 cxb6 16.Na3 Rc8 17.Rad1 Qd7 18.Rxd3 cxd3 19.Qb1 d2 20.Rd1 Rc1 21.Rxc1 dxc1Q+ 22.Qxc1 Bxa2 23.Qc3 Qe7 24.Nb5 Ne8 25.Qa3 Qxa3 26.bxa3 a6 27.Nc3 Bc4 28.Bxb6 Kf7 29.Kf2 Ke6 30.Bc5 Nf6 31.Bf8 Kf7 32.Bd6 Ke6 33.Bc7 Nd7 34.g3 Nc5 35.f4 exf4 36.gxf4 Kd7 37.Bb6 Ne6 38.f5 Kc6 39.fxe6 Kxb6 40.Nd5+ Kb7 41.Ke3 1-0 (41) Vasilev,A (2366)-Tselousov,V (2362)

[6] **7.d6** 0-0 8.0-0

[8.dxc7 Qxc7 9.0-0 Bg4 10.Qd3 Bf5 0-1 (10) Pigulla,D-Wessel,R freechess.de 2018]

8...Bf5 9.dxc7 Qxc7 10.Be3 Nxc2 11.Bxc5 Qxc5 12.Bxf7+ Rxf7 13.Nxf7 Kxf7 14.Nc3 Nxa1 15.Qxa1 Rd8 16.h3 Rd2 17.Qc1 Rc2 18.Qg5 Bd3 19.Rd1 Qxf2+ 20.Kh1 h6 21.Rd2 Rxd2 22.Qxd2 Qxd2 0-1 (22) Libertus,J (1519)-Rybka,A (1185) LSS email 2019

7.0-0 Bg4 8.Qd3 Be2 9.Qh3 Bxc4 0-1 (9) Taroak (1375)-Pruliere (1840) www.playchess.de 2006

7.Nc3 Bg4 8.f3 Bf5 9.Bd3 c6 10.dxc6 bxc6 11.Bxf5 Nxf5 12.Qxd8+ Rxd8 13.Nge4 Nxe4 14.Nxe4 Nd4 15.Bg5 Nxc2+ 16.Ke2 Be7 17.Bxe7 Kxe7 18.Rac1 Nd4+ 19.Kf2 Rb8 20.b3 Rb5 21.Nc5 Kd6 22.Ne4+ Kc7 23.Nc5 Rd8 24.Rhe1 Rd5 25.Ne4 Rb4 26.Nc5 Kc8 27.f4 exf4 28.Re7 Rb5 29.Ne4 Rd7 30.Rxf7 Rxf7 31.Nd6+ Kd7 32.Nxf7 Ke7 33.Rd1 Rd5 34.Ne5 Rxe5 35.Rxd4 g5 36.h4 h6 37.hxg5 hxg5 38.g3 fxg3+ 39.Kxg3 Ra5 40.Rd2 Kf6 41.Rd6+ Kf5 42.Rxc6 Rxa2 43.Rc5+ Kg6 44.Rc6+ Kh5 45.Rc7 Ra3 46.Rh7+ Kg6 47.Rb7 a5 48.Kg4 a4 49.Rb6+ Kf7 50.bxa4

Rxa4+ 51.Kxg5 ½-½ (51) Valentin Pascual,C-Garcia Fernandez,C (2360) Valencia 1994

[7] **9.Bb3** Nd6 10.Qe1 e4 11.Be3 Bxe3 12.Qxe3 h6 13.Nh3 Ng4 14.Qe2 Qh4 15.f3 Ne5 16.Nf2 Bf5 17.Nd2 Rae8 18.Ndxe4 Bxe4 19.Nxe4 Ng6 20.Qf2 Nxe4 21.fxe4 Rxe4 22.Qxa7 Re2 23.Rf2 Rfe8 24.Raf1 b6 25.Qxc7 Rxf2 26.Rxf2 Re1+ 27.Rf1 Nf4 28.Qc8+ Kh7 29.Bd1 Qg5 30.Bf3 Nh3+ 31.Qxh3 Qe3+ 0-1 (31) Furstner,F-Schulman,M Ottawa 1962

[8] **9...Ne3** 10.fxe3 Bxe3+ 11.Kh1 Bxg5 12.Nf3 Bxc1 13.Rxc1 Bg4 14.h3 Bh5 15.Qd2 Qd6 16.Bb3 Rae8 17.c4 b6 18.Ba4 Re7 19.Qe3 Bg6 20.Rce1 Nh5 21.Nh4 f5 22.Nxf5 Rxf5 23.Rxf5 Bxf5 24.g4 Bxg4 25.hxg4 Nf4 26.Bc2 Qh6+ 27.Kg1 Qh4 28.Bd1 h5 0-1 (28) Huebner,W-Weisshaupt,R Germany 1986

[9] **10...h6** 11.Nge4 Nfxe4 12.Nxe4 Nxe4 13.Bxe4 f5
[13...Qh4 14.Bc2 Bg4 15.Qd3 f5 16.Qg3 Qh5 17.h3 Be2 18.Re1 Rf6 19.Qxe5 Re8 20.Qh2 g5 21.Qxc7 Bd6 22.Qd7 g4 23.Bxf5 Rxf5 24.Qxd6 gxh3 25.Bxh6 Kh7 26.Bf4 hxg2 27.Bh2 Rxf2 28.Kxf2 Qf3+ 29.Kg1 Qe3+ 30.Kxg2 Qf3+ 0-1 (30) Radic,P-Muench,K Germany South 1977]
14.Bc2 Qh4
[14...e4 15.Be3 Bxe3 16.fxe3 Qh4 17.c4 Qf6 18.Qc1 Qe5 19.a4 a5 20.Bb3 b6 21.Qc2 f4 22.exf4 Rxf4 23.Rxf4 Qxf4 24.c5 Qe3+ 25.Kh1 Ba6 26.d6+ Kf8 27.Bc4 Bxc4 28.Qxc4 1-0 (28) Suwara,K (1845)-Feng,J (1127) LSS 2011]
15.Qe2 Bd6 16.Re1 f4 17.Be4 Bg4 18.Bf3 Bf5 19.Be4 Rae8 20.g3 Qf6 21.Bxf5 Qxf5 22.Qe4 Qh3 23.Qg2 Qh5 24.Bd2 f3 25.Qf1 e4 26.c4 Rf5 27.Rad1 Qg4 28.Be3 Rh5 29.c5 Rh3 30.Kh1 Re5 31.cxd6 Reh5 32.Qg1 Rxh2+ 33.Qxh2 Rxh2+ 0-1 (33) Wenke,O (2025)-Horak,J (2200) Nachod 2001

[10] **12.Nxe4** Nxe4 13.Bxe4 Qh4 14.Bc2 Bd7 15.Be3 Rad8 16.Bxb6 axb6 17.Qe2 Rfe8 18.Rad1 Bc8 19.Rfe1 f6 20.b4 Bg4 21.f3 Bh5 22.Qe3 Bf7 23.Bb3 b5 24.Qc5 e4 25.g3 Qh3 26.fxe4 Qd7 27.Qf2 Re5 28.Qa7 b6 29.a4 h5 30.axb5 h4 31.Qa2 hxg3 32.hxg3 Qd6 33.Qf2 Kf8 34.Bc2 Ke7 1-0 (34) Ivanov,A (2323)-Goliusov,S Kharkov 2003

[11] **8.Na3** 0-0
[8...h6 9.Nf3 *(9.Nb5 hxg5 10.Nxc7+ Ke7 11.Nxa8 Ne6 12.Bd2 Bd7 13.Bb4 Bc6 14.Nb6 axb6 15.cxb6+ Ke8 16.f3 Nd7 17.Ba5 g4 18.0-0-0 Ke7 19.Bb4+ Kf6 20.Ba5 Ra8 21.Bc3 Rxa2 22.Kb1 Ra6 23.Rhf1 Rxb6 24.f4 Ke7 25.fxe5 Rb5 26.Rf2 Nxe5 27.Rdf1 f6 28.Bxe5 Rxe5 29.Re1 Rxe4 30.Rxe4 Bxe4 31.Kc1 Nd4 32.c3 Nb3+ 33.Kd1 Nc5 34.Rd2 Nd3 35.g3 Kd6 36.Ke2 Ke5 37.Ke3 g5 38.Ke2 f5 39.Kf1 Bf3 40.b4 cxb3 41.Rxd3 b2 42.Re3+ Be4* 0-1 (42) Ravot,C-Wagner,B (1943) Lyon 2003 *)* 9...Nxe4 *(9...c3 10.Nb5 cxb2 11.Bxb2 Ne6 12.Bxe5 Bd7 13.Nxc7+ Nxc7 14.Bxc7 Nxe4 15.Bd6 0-0-0 16.0-0 b6 17.Rfe1 Bf5 18.Nd4 Nxd6 19.cxd6 Bg6 20.Nc6*

Rxd6 21.Nxa7+ Kb7 22.Re7+ Ka6 23.a4 Rhd8 24.Kf1 R6d7 25.Rxd7 Rxd7 26.Nc6 Rc7 27.Nd4 Rc4 28.Rd1 Rxa4 29.Rd2 Rc4 30.f4 Be4 31.g3 Ka5 32.Ke1 Kb4 33.Kd1 Kc3 34.Nb5+ Kb2 35.Nd4 f5 36.Ke2 g6 37.Kd1 h5 38.Ke2 Rc3 39.Kd1 Kb1 40.Nb5 Re3 41.c4 Bf3+ 0-1 (41) Schmidt,B-Ballbe Anglada,F Rochester 1958*)* 10.Nxe5 Nxc5 *(10...c3 11.b3 0-0 12.Be3 Re8 13.0-0-0 b6 14.Rhe1 Bb7 15.Nd7 Re7 16.f3 Nd2 17.Bd4 Rxd7 18.Bxc3 Nxb3+ 19.axb3 Rxd1+ 20.Rxd1 Ne6 21.cxb6 axb6 22.Nb5 f6 23.Rd7 Ba6 24.Nd4 Nxd4 25.Bxd4 c5 26.Be3 Bf1 27.g3 Bg2 28.Rd6 Rb8 29.f4 Be4* ½-½ (29) D Ettorre,R (1690)-Ziegler,P (1837) FICGS email 2008*)* 11.Be3 Ne4 12.Naxc4 Nf6 13.0-0-0 0-0 14.Rhe1 Ng4 15.Nxg4 Bxg4 16.Bc5 Bxd1 17.Bxf8 Kxf8 18.Rxd1 Ne6 19.Na5 b6 20.Nc6 Ke8 21.b4 Nd8 22.Nd4 a5 23.b5 Rc8 24.Nf5 Kf8 25.Kb2 Nb7 26.g4 Rd8 27.Rxd8+ Nxd8 28.Kc3 Ne6 29.Kc4 Ke8 30.Kd5 Kd7 31.h4 g5 32.h5 Nf4+ 33.Ke5 Nh3 34.f3 Ng1 35.Ke4 Ke6 36.Nxh6 Kf6 37.Nf5 Ne2 38.Kd3 Nf4+ 39.Ke4 Ne6 40.Kd5 Nf4+ 41.Kc6 Ne6 42.c3 a4 43.Nd4 Nf4 44.c4 Ke5 45.Nf5 Ne6 46.h6 Nf8 47.Kxc7 1-0 (47) Gudok,V (2109)-Feng,J (1021) LSS 2012]

[8...a6 9.0-0 0-0 10.Nxc4 h6 11.Nf3 Nxe4 12.Ncxe5 Nxc5 13.Be3 Nd7 14.Nxd7 Bxd7 15.c4 Be6 16.b3 Nc6 ½-½ (16) Carlier,B-Halasz,T Schilde 1973]

9.f3 h6 10.Nh3 Be6 11.Nf2 Nc6 12.c3 Rad8 13.Be3 Rd7 14.Ke2 Rfd8 15.Rhd1 ½-½ (15) Augustin,H (2244)-Riessenbeck,J

8.0-0 Nd7

[8...Ne6 9.Nxe6 Bxe6 10.Nc3 0-0-0 11.b4 cxb3 12.axb3 Kb8 13.c6 b6 14.Bb2 Bc8 15.Nb5 a6 16.Bxe5 axb5 17.Ra2 Bd7 18.cxd7 Rxd7 19.Rfa1 Kb7 20.f3 Nh5 21.c4 bxc4 22.Ra7+ Kc6 23.Rc1 b5 24.bxc4 Kb6 25.Ra2 Rhd8 26.cxb5 f6 27.Bc3 Rd1+ 28.Rxd1 Rxd1+ 29.Kf2 Rc1 30.Bd2 Rh1 31.g4 Rxh2+ 32.Kg1 Rh3 33.Kg2 Rg3+ 34.Kf2 Rh3 35.Be3+ Kxb5 36.Rd2 Rh2+ 37.Kg1 Rxd2 38.Bxd2 Ng3 39.Kf2 Nxe4+ 40.fxe4 h6 41.Bf4 c5 42.Bd6 c4 43.Bf8 1-0 (43) O'Kearney,S-Wastel,H ICCF corr 1990]

9.f4 f6 10.Nf3 exf4 11.Na3 Ne6 12.c6 bxc6 13.Rd1 Ba6 14.Nd4 Nxd4 15.Rxd4 g5 16.b3 0-0-0 17.Bb2 Ne5 18.bxc4 Rxd4 19.Bxd4 Rd8 20.c3 c5 21.Bxc5 Rd2 22.Rf1 Rxa2 23.Rf2 Ra1+ 24.Rf1 Rxf1+ 25.Kxf1 Nxc4 26.Nxc4 Bxc4+ 27.Ke1 a5 28.Be7 a4 29.Kd2 g4 30.Bxf6 a3 31.Kc1 Kd7 32.Bg5 f3 33.gxf3 gxf3 34.Bh4 Ke6 35.Bg3 Bd3 0-1 (35) Abdullah,M (2205)-Thipsay,P (2415) Genting Highlands 1989

8.b4 cxb3 9.cxb3 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Nxe5 Nxc5 12.Ba3 0-0 13.0-0 withdrawn 1-0 (13) Quinlan,T (1166)-Tritar,K (2150) IECG 2000

8.Nd2 Ne6

[8...h6 9.Ngf3 Nc6 10.Nxc4 Nxe4 11.Ncxe5 Nxe5 12.Nxe5 Nxc5 13.Be3 Ne6 14.0-0-0 0-0 15.Rhe1 b6 16.g3 ½-½ (16) Rost,H-Schneider,W corr 1993]

9.Nxc4 Nd4 10.Na3 h6 11.Nf3 Nxe4 12.Nxd4 exd4 13.Nb5 Kd8 14.c6 d3 15.cxd3 Nc5 16.Be3 bxc6 17.Nxa7 Nxd3+ 18.Kd2 Ba6 19.Nxc6+ Kd7

20.Rac1 Nxc1 21.Rxc1 Rhe8 22.g3 g5 23.a3 Bb5 24.Nd4 c6 25.Kc3 Rab8

[12] **8...h6** 9.Nf3 Nc6 10.h3
[10.Be3 Be6 11.0-0-0 Ng4 12.Rhe1 f6 13.a4 Nb4 14.h3 Nxe3 15.Rxe3 Na6 16.a5 Nxc5 17.Nb5 Na6 18.Nd2 Rd8 19.Rde1 Rd7 20.Na3 c3 21.Rxc3 0-0 22.Nf3 Nb4 23.Kb1 b6 24.axb6 axb6 25.Nc4 Rfd8 26.b3 Ra8 27.Nb2 c5 28.Nc4 Rda7 29.Kb2 b5 0-1 (29) D'Ettorre,R (1697)-Whitman,R (1968) corr FICGS 2007]
[10.Nb5 Kd8 11.Be3 Nxe4 12.0-0-0+ Bd7 13.Rd5 Re8 14.Rhd1 Re7 15.c3 f5 16.Nd2 Nf6 17.Rd6 f4 18.Nxc4 fxe3 19.Nxe3 cxd6 20.Nxd6 Kc7 21.Nb5+ Kb8 22.Nc4 e4 23.Ne3 Ne5 24.Nf5 Bxf5 25.Rd8+ Bc8 26.Nd6 Kc7 27.Rf8 Nd3+ 28.Kd2 Nxf2 29.Ke3 Nd1+ 30.Ke2 Bg4+ 0-1 (30) Rheindt,S (1450)-Offenborn,H (2101) BdF 2008]
10...Be6 11.Bd2 0-0-0 12.0-0-0 Nd7 13.Be3 g6 14.Nh4 Rdg8 15.a3 f5 16.exf5 gxf5 17.f4 exf4 18.Bxf4 Nxc5 19.Rhe1 Rd8 20.Rxd8+ Kxd8 21.Na4 Nxa4 22.Rxe6 Rg8 23.Rxh6 c3 24.b4 Nb6 25.Kb1 Nd5 26.Rg6 Rxg6 27.Nxg6 Ke8 28.g3 Nd4 29.Be5 Ne2 30.Nf4 Nexf4 ½-½ (30) Goldbecker,K (1994)-Lisakowski,C (1985) freechess.de 2004
8...c6 9.Nf3
[9.h3 h6 10.Nf3 Nd7 11.0-0 Nxc5 12.Nxe5 Be6 13.Be3 Nd7 14.Nxd7 Bxd7 15.Rfe1 0-0 16.Rad1 Be6 17.e5 b5 18.a3 a5 19.Bc5 Re8 20.Ne4 Nb7 21.Nd6 Nxd6 22.Bxd6 Rad8 23.f4 Bd5 ½-½ (23) Gorman,A (702)-Feng,J (968) LSS 2016 Draw agreed]
9...Nd7 10.Be3 0-0 11.Nd2 Ne6 12.Nxc4 Nexc5 13.Nd6 Ne6 14.0-0-0 Nf6 15.f3 Ne8 16.Nxc8 Rxc8 17.Rd2 Rd8 18.Rxd8 Nxd8 19.Bc5 b6 20.Bxf8 Kxf8 21.Rd1 Ke7 22.b3 Ne6 23.Na4 Nd6 24.Nb2 f5 25.exf5 Nxf5 26.Nd3 Ne3 27.Rd2 Kf6 28.Re2 Nf1 29.Rxe5 Nxh2 30.Re1 1-0 (30) De Paus,P (1374)-Feng,J (1127) LSS 2011
8...a6 9.f4 Be6 10.f5 Bd7 11.Nf3 Nc6 12.Bg5 Ng8 13.Nd5 Rc8 14.0-0-0 f6 15.Bh4 Nge7 16.Bxf6 Nxd5 17.Bxg7 Rg8 18.exd5 Bxf5 19.dxc6 Rxg7 20.Rhe1 Re7 21.cxb7 Rb8 22.c6 Bg4 23.Rxe5 Rxe5 24.Nxe5 Bxd1 25.Kxd1 1-0 (25) A,S-Huuskonen,V Finland 1972

[13] **9...0-0** 10.Nxe6 Bxe6 11.Nxc7 Rac8 12.Nxe6 fxe6 13.f3 Rxc5 14.Bd2 Rd8 15.0-0-0 Kf7 16.Be3 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Ra5 18.Kb1 b6 19.Rd8 Ke7 20.Rc8 Ra4 21.Ra8 Nd7 22.b3 cxb3 23.cxb3 Ra6 24.Rh8 Nf6 25.Bd2 Kf7 26.Bc3 h6 27.Bxe5 Ra5 28.Bd4 e5 29.Be3 Ng8 30.h4 b5 31.g4 Ra6 32.g5 hxg5 33.hxg5 Rg6 34.Rh2 a6 35.Rc2 Ne7 36.Rc7 Rc6 37.Rb7 Kf8 38.b4 Ng6 39.Bf2 Nf4 40.Rd7 Rg6 41.Ra7 Kg8 42.Be3 Nd3 43.Bd2 Nf4 44.a3 Ne2 45.Be3 Nf4 46.Kc2 Rxg5 47.Rxa6 Rg3 48.Ra5 Rxf3 49.Bb6 Ng6 50.Kb2 Rf4 51.Rxb5 Rxe4 52.a4 Re2+ 53.Kb3 Re1 54.a5 Ra1 55.Rc5 Kf7 56.a6 Rxa6 57.Bc7 e4 58.b5 Ra1 59.Kb2 Ra4 60.b6 Rb4+ 61.Kc3 Rb1 62.Kc2 ½-½ (62) D'Ettorre,R (1690)-Broccardo,N (1692) corr FICGS 2008

[14] **10...Nxe4** 11.Nxc7+ Kd7 12.Nxa8 Nxg5 13.0-0-0+ Kc6 14.Rd6+ Kb5
[14...Kxc5 15.Rhd1 Ne6 16.R1d5+ Kb4 17.a3+ Ka4 18.Rb6 a5

19.Rb4+ axb4 20.Nb6# 1-0 (20) Wanke,R-Hennig,E GER corr 1985]
15.Rhd1 Ne6 16.R1d5 Kb4 17.a3+ Ka4 18.Rb6 '??' Simply 18 Rxe5 +- The actual finish of the game is incomprehensible. 18...a5 '??' After this there is a pretty forced mate
[18...axb6 Why not? 19.c6 *(19.cxb6 Rd8; 19.Nxb6+ Kb5)* 19...Nc5 '-+' *(19...b5 20.Nb6+ Ka5 21.Nxc4+ Ka6 22.cxb7 Bxb7 23.Rd6+ Ka7 24.Nxe5* White is fighting for a draw*)* 20.cxb7 Bxb7 21.Nxb6+ Kb5]
19.Rb4+ 1-0 (19) Rozinov,A-Hruza,D Jugoslavija (ch) 25/249 1984 ZUS C73 [John Watson]
[19.Rb4+ '!' axb4 20.c6 threat Nb6 mate bxa3 21.Nb6+ Kb4 22.c3+ Kb3 23.Rb5+ Ka2 24.Ra5 and Rxa3 mate 1-0 (24) Wanke,R-Hennig,E corr BdF 1984]

[15] **12.Nc3** Kc6 13.Nd5 f5 14.Ne7+ Kxc5 15.exf5 Kd6 16.Nxc8+ Raxc8 17.Rd1+ Ke7 18.Ke2 Rcd8 19.Ke3 Rhg8 20.Rxd8 Rxd8 21.g4 Rd4 22.f3 b5 23.c3 Rd3+ 24.Ke2 Kf6 25.h4 a5 26.Rd1 e4 27.Rf1 b4 28.cxb4 axb4 29.fxe4 Rh3 30.Rc1 Rxh4 31.Rxc4 Rh2+ 32.Kf3 Rxb2 33.Rc6+ Ke5 34.Rc5+ Kd6 35.Rd5+ Ke7 36.Ra5 f6 37.Ra6 Rc2 38.g5 fxg5 39.e5 Rc4 40.Ke3 Rf4 41.f6+ Kf8 42.Rc6 Kf7 43.Rxc7+ Kg6 44.Rg7+ Kf5 45.Re7 Kg6 46.Re8 Kf7 47.Re7+ Kg6 48.Rg7+ Kf5 49.Rg8 Ke6 50.Rxg5 Rh4 51.Rg8 b3 52.axb3 Rh3+ 53.Kf4 Rxb3 54.Re8+ Kf7 55.Re7+ Kg6 56.Rg7+ Kh6 57.Rg2 1-0 (57) Starostits,I (2330)-Trojacek,P (2140) Trinec 1998

[16] **6...Bxd4** 7.Nxf7 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Ng4 9.Be3 Bxb2 10.Nd2 Bxa1 11.Qxa1 Nxe3 12.fxe3 Be6 13.0-0 0-0-0 14.Nf7 Rf8 15.Bxe6+ Qxe6 16.Ng5 Qe7 17.Rxf8+ Qxf8 18.Qf1 Qc5 19.Qf5+ Kb8 20.Nf1 a6 21.Qxh7 Nd4 22.exd4 Qxd4+ 23.Kh1 Qf2 24.Qf5 1-0 (24) Pijpers,A (2476)-Van Foreest,L (2350) Amsterdam 2016
6...Nxe4 7.Nxf7 Qe7 8.Nxh8 Bg4 9.Bf7+ Kf8 10.Qd3 Be2 11.Qh3 Bg4 12.Qd3 Be2 13.Qh3 Bg4 14.Qd3 ½-½ (14) Kovari,E (2376)-Cepela,V (2238) Slovakia 1999

[17] **8...Qxd5** 9.cxb4 Qxg2 10.Qf3 Qxf3 11.Nxf3 Nxb4 12.Na3 Nd3+
[12...e4 13.Ne5 0-0 *(13...f6 14.Bd2 Nd5 15.Nec4 Be6 16.0-0 0-0-0 17.Rfe1 f5 18.Ne5 c6 19.Nac4 Nc7 20.Rac1 Nb5 21.d5 Rxd5 22.f3 exf3 23.Nxf3 Bf7 24.Ng5 Bh5 25.Be3 Nd4 26.Bxd4 Rxd4 27.Ne6 Rd7 28.Nf4 Bf7 29.Ne5 Re7 30.Nxf7 Rxf7 31.Ne6 g6 32.b4 Re8 33.Rcd1 Rfe7 34.Rd6 a6 35.Kf2 Kb8 36.a4 h6 37.a5 Kc8 38.Kf3 g5 39.Kg3 Kb8 40.Kg2 Kc8 41.Kf3 Kb8 42.Kf2 Kc8 43.Kf3 Kb8 44.h3 Kc8 45.Kg2 Kb8 46.Kf1 Kc8 47.Re3 g4 48.hxg4 fxg4 49.Kf2 Kb8 50.Re5 h5 51.Kg3 Kc8 52.Kh4 Kb8 53.Re1 Ka7 54.Re2 Kb8 55.Re5 Ka7 56.Re4* ½-½ (56) Trompeter,H-Mueller,H Belgium 1996*)* 14.Bd2 Nd5 15.0-0 Rd8 16.Rfe1 Bf5 17.f3 exf3 18.Nxf3 c6 19.Nc4 f6 20.Ne3 Nxe3 21.Rxe3 Bg4 22.Bc3 Re8 23.Rae1 Rxe3 24.Rxe3 Kf7 25.h4 Re8 26.Rxe8 Kxe8 27.Nd2 Kf7 0-1 (27) Hanison,B (2010)-Grillon,J (2045) corr 1998]
13.Ke2 e4 14.Ne5 Nb4 15.Rg1 Rg8 16.Nb5 Nd5 17.Nc3 Nxc3+ 18.bxc3

Be6 19.Rb1 0-0-0 20.Rb2 f6 21.Ng4 h5 22.Ne3 g5 23.Nc2 Rd6 24.Ke1 Rgd8 25.Kd2 g4 26.Ke3 f5 27.Kf4 Rf8 28.Ne3 Ra6 29.c4 h4 30.Bd2 Kb8 31.Rgb1 Bc8 32.Bb4 Rf7 33.d5 h3 34.c5 Rh6 35.d6 cxd6 36.cxd6 Be6 37.Rc1 Rh8 38.Rbc2 Rd8 39.Rc7 Bxa2 40.Re7 a6 41.Rc2 Bb3 42.Rb2 1-0 (42) Newton,H (2030)-Jenneborg,S (814) IECG email 2000

[18] **12.0-0** Bxc1 13.Rxc1 Qg5 14.Na3 0-0 15.Qb4 Rab8 16.Qc5 Bc8 17.Rc2 Be6 18.dxe5 Bd5 19.f3 Bxf3 20.Re1 Bd5 21.b3 Be6 22.Nc4 Bxc4 23.Qxc4 Rbe8 24.e6 Rxe6 25.Rxe6 fxe6 26.Qxe6+ Kh8 27.h3 h6 28.Qe1 Qc5+ 29.Kh1 a5 30.Re2 Qd6 31.b4 a4 32.a3 c5 33.Re8 cxb4 34.cxb4 Kg8 35.Qe6+ Qxe6 36.Rxe6 Rf6 37.Rxf6 1-0 (37) Frendzas,P (2585)-Csaba,F (1561) LSS 2020

[19] **7...Nde7** 8.Qxd8+ Nxd8 9.Be3 f6 10.Nf3 Ne6
[10...Bg4 11.Nfd2 Ndc6 12.f3 Be6 13.Nc3 Ng6 14.0-0-0 0-0-0 15.a3 a6 16.h4 h5 17.g3 Nge7 18.Nb3 Rde8 19.Nd5 Rhf8 20.Rhf1 Kb8 21.c4 Bh3 22.Rf2 Be6 23.Kc2 a5 24.a4 f5 25.Rdf1 Ng6 26.Bd2 Rf7 27.Bxa5 Nxa5 28.Nxa5 Ref8 29.exf5 Bxf5+ 30.Kd2 Bh3 31.Re1 Bg4 32.c6 b6 33.Nb3 Bxf3 34.Nb4 Rf6 35.Kc3 Bg4 36.Rxf6 gxf6 37.a5 Ne7 38.axb6 cxb6 39.Nd2 Be6 40.Ne4 Kc7 41.b3 Nxc6 42.Nxc6 Kxc6 43.Rd1 Kc7 44.Rd6 f5 45.Rxe6 fxe4 46.Rxe5 Rf3+ 47.Kd4 Rxb3 48.Rxh5 Rxg3 49.Kxe4 ½-½ (49) Laffont,E (1821)-Nowak,A (1458) LSS 2020]
11.Nc3 b6 12.cxb6 axb6 13.0-0-0 Bb7 14.h4 0-0 15.a4 Rfd8 16.b3 Nc6 17.Nd5 Kf8 18.h5 Ne7 19.c4 c6 20.Nxb6 1-0 (20) Frendzas,P (2585)-Kaupat,L (1119) LSS 2020

7...Nf6 8.Qxd8+ Nxd8 9.Nc3
[9.Be3 h6 10.Nf3 Nxe4 11.Nxe5 Ne6 12.Nd3 0-0 13.Nd2 Nf6 14.f3 Bd7 15.Ne5 Rfe8 16.c6 Bxc6 17.Nxc6 Nd5 18.Nc4 bxc6 19.Kf2 Nxe3 20.Nxe3 Rab8 21.Nc4 Nf4 22.Rhe1 Red8 23.Rad1 Nd5 24.a3 a5 25.a4 Nb6 26.Nxa5 Nxa4 27.Rxd8+ Rxd8 28.b3 Nc3 29.Nc4 Ra8 30.Ke3 Ra2 31.Kd2 Nd5 32.Re8+ Kh7 33.Ne3 Kg6 34.Nxd5 cxd5 35.Rd8 Ra5 36.Rd7 Rc5 37.Kd3 Kf5 38.b4 Rc4 39.c3 Ke6 40.Rd8 Rc6 41.f4 Ra6 42.g4 Ra2 43.f5+ Ke7 44.Rc8 Kd7 45.Rg8 Rxh2 46.Rxg7 Ke7 47.Rg8 Rg2 48.Kd4 Rd2+ 49.Ke5 f6+ 50.Kf4 d4 51.Rg7+ Kd8 52.c4 Rc2 53.c5 Rc4 54.Ke4 Rxb4 55.c6 d3+ 56.Kxd3 Rb6 57.Rd7+ Kc8 58.Rh7 Rxc6 59.Rxh6 Kd7 60.Rh7+ Kd6 61.Ke3 Rc1 62.Rf7 Ke5 63.Re7+ Kd5 64.Rd7+ Ke5 65.Re7+ Kd5 66.Rd7+ ½-½ (66) Hilge,A-Roeberg,F Kassel 1990]
9...Ne6
[9...c6 10.Nf3 *(10.0-0 0-0 11.f4 Nd7 12.Be3 f6 13.Nf3 exf4 14.Bxf4 Re8 15.b4 Nf7 16.Rfd1 a5 17.a3 g5 18.Bc7 Kg7 19.Nd4 Nde5 20.Bxa5 Nc4 21.Nb3 Be6 22.Kf2 Nfe5 23.h3 f5 24.Bc7 Bc8 25.exf5 Bxf5 26.Nd4 Bg6 27.Re1 Kf6 28.Bxe5+ Nxe5 29.Ne4+ Bxe4 30.Rxe4 Nc4 31.Rxe8 Rxe8 32.a4 Ra8 33.a5 Ke5 34.Nf3+ Kf6 35.g4 h6 36.c3 Ke6 37.Rd1 Rf8 38.Ke2 Re8 39.Kf2 Rf8 40.Kg3 Rf7*

41.Nd4+ Ke5 42.Nf5 Rh7 43.Re1+ Kf6 44.Nd4 Ne5 45.Rf1+ Ke7 46.Nf5+ Ke6 47.Rd1 Nf7 48.Re1+ Ne5 49.Nd6 Kf6 50.c4 Nd3 51.Ne4+ Kg6 52.Rd1 Nxb4 53.Rd6+ Kg7 54.Nf6 Rh8 55.Nh5+ Kf7 56.Rd7+ Ke6 57.Rxb7 Nd3 58.Rc7 Ke5 59.Rxc6 Ra8 60.a6 Nb4 61.Rxh6 Nxa6 62.Rg6 Nxc5 63.Rxg5+ Kd4 64.Rf5 Ra3+ 65.Kh4 Kxc4 66.g5 Ne6 67.g6 Kd4 68.g7 Ra8 69.Kg4 Rg8 70.h4 Nxg7 71.Nxg7 Rxg7+ 72.Rg5 Rh7 73.h5 1-0 (73) Beshara,N-Terhorst,J (2220) Cairo 1996*)* 10...Nd7 11.Be3 Ne6 12.Na4 0-0 13.0-0-0 f6 14.g3 Kf7 15.Nd2 Ke7 16.Nc4 Rd8 17.h4 g6 18.f4 h5 19.c3 Rb8 20.Rd2 Ra8 21.Rhd1 Rb8 22.Nd6 Ra8 23.Nc4 Rb8 24.fxe5 fxe5 25.Nxe5 Nxe5 26.Rxd8 Nxd8 27.Bg5+ Ke6 28.Rxd8 Nd7 29.e5 Kf7 30.Bf4 Ra8 31.b4 b5 32.Nb2 Nf8 33.Nd3 Bb7 34.Rd6 Re8 35.Nf2 Ne6 36.Ne4 Ke7 37.Bg5+ Nxg5 38.Nxg5 Rg8 39.e6 Rd8 40.Nf7 Rxd6 41.cxd6+ 1-0 (41) Hilwerda,J (2130)-Van de Poel,T (1899) Groningen 2018]

[9...Nc6 10.Nb5 Nb4 11.Nxc7+ Ke7 12.Nxa8 Nxc2+ 13.Kd1 Nxa1 14.Nc7 Rd8+ 15.Bd2 h6 16.Nf3 Nxe4 17.Kc1 Bf5 18.Re1 Nc2 19.Re2 Nd4 20.Nxd4 Rxd4 21.b4 Nxd2 22.Rxd2 Rxd2 23.Kxd2 Be4 24.f3 Bc6 25.b5 Kd7 26.bxc6+ Kxc7 27.cxb7 Kxb7 28.Kd3 Kc6 29.Kc4 f5 30.g4 g6 31.gxf5 gxf5 32.h3 h5 33.h4 a6 34.Kb4 Kd5 35.a3 Kc6 36.a4 a5+ 0-1 (36) Toivonen,A-Havulinna,M Finland 1962]

10.Nxe6 Bxe6 11.f3 0-0-0 12.Bg5 Rd4 13.b3 c6 14.Ke2 Ne8 15.Rad1 f6 16.Bc1 Rxd1 17.Rxd1 Nc7 18.Be3 Rd8 19.Rg1 Rd7 20.Nd1 Na6 21.a3 Nc7 22.Nf2 Nb5 23.Ra1 Kd8 24.a4 Nc7 25.f4 Ne8 26.Nd3 exf4 27.Bxf4 g5 28.Bb8 a6 29.Rf1 Bg4+ 30.Ke3 Ke7 31.Bg3 Bh5 32.Be1 Bd1 33.Rf2 Ke6 34.Bc3 Rf7 35.h3 Nc7 36.g4 h5 37.Rd2 hxg4 38.Rxd1 gxh3 39.Nf2 Rh7 40.Rd6+ Kf7 41.Rd7+ Kg6 42.Rxh7 Kxh7 43.Nxh3 Kg6 44.Bd4 Ne6 45.c3 f5 46.exf5+ Kxf5 47.Nf2 Nf4 48.Kf3 Nd5 49.Ng4 1-0 (49) Paleologu,V (2147)-Cluyts,M (1937) Arco 2015

7...Nd4 8.exd5 Qxd5 9.0-0 h6 10.Nc3 Qxc5 11.Nge4 Qc6 12.f4 Bf5 13.fxe5 Bxe4 14.Qxd4 Bxc2 15.e6 Qxe6 16.Nb5 Rc8 17.Qxg7 Rh7 18.Qc3 Qb6+ 19.Be3 Qg6 20.Nxc7+ Kf8 21.Bc5+ Kg8 22.Nd5 Qg5 23.Nf6+ Kh8 24.Nxh7+ Kxh7 1-0 (24) Sandehn,K (2010)-Lheureux,J (1469) IECG 2000

7...Nf4 8.Qxd8+ Nxd8 9.Bxf4 exf4 10.Nc3 h6 11.Nf3 c6 12.0-0-0 Ne6 13.Na4 Ng5 14.Nxg5 hxg5 15.h3 Be6 16.f3 Ke7 17.Nc3 g6 18.Rhe1 Rhd8 19.Ne2 b6 20.cxb6 axb6 21.a3 Bc4 22.Nd4 Rac8 23.b3 Ba6 24.c4 Bb7 25.Kb2 Rd7 26.Ne2 Rcd8 27.Rxd7+ Rxd7 28.Kc3 c5 29.b4 Bc6 30.b5 Bb7 31.Nc1 Rd8 32.Nd3 f6 33.a4 Ra8 34.Ra1 Kd6 35.Kb3 f5 36.e5+ Ke6 37.a5 Bc8 38.a6 Ra7 39.Nb2 Kxe5 40.Na4 1-0 (40) Prill,D (2000)-Thoma,T (2102) www.remoteschach.de 2006

[20] **8.Qxd8+** Nxd8 9.Na3 f6

[9...0-0 10.Nf3 Ndc6 11.Bd2 Na6 12.Be3 Bg4 13.c3 f5 14.exf5 Bxf3 15.gxf3 Rxf5 16.b4 Ne7 17.Rd1 Rxf3 18.Rd7 Nf5 19.Ke2 e4 20.b5 Nxe3 21.bxa6 Ng4 22.axb7 Raf8 23.Rg1 h5 24.Rxc7 Rxf2+ 25.Ke1

Rxh2 26.Rc8 Rb2 27.c6 Ne5 28.Rf1 Nf3+ 29.Kd1 g5 30.c7 Rxb7 31.Rxf8+ 1-0 (31) Newton,H (2030)-Vandersluys,P (800) IECG 2000]

10.Nf3 Bg4 11.Be3 Ndc6

[11...0-0 12.c3 Nd3+ 13.Kd2 Nxb2 14.Rab1 Na4 15.Rb4 Bd7 16.Rhb1 Ne6 17.Rc4 Rfd8 18.Ke2 Rdb8 19.Nb5 a6 20.Na3 b5 21.cxb6 ½-½ (21) Newton,H (2030)-Niewold,J (1805) IECG 2000]

12.0-0 0-0-0 13.c3 Nd3 14.b4 Nf4 15.Bxf4 exf4 16.Rfd1 Rxd1+ 17.Rxd1 Ne5 18.Nb1 Nxf3+ 19.gxf3 Bxf3 20.Rd4 g5 21.Nd2 Bg4 22.f3 Be6 23.Nb3 Rd8 24.Kg2 b6 25.Kf2 bxc5 26.bxc5 h5 27.Ra4 Bxb3 28.axb3 Rd2+ 29.Kg1 Rd3 30.Kg2 Rxc3 31.Ra6 Rxc5 32.Rxf6 Rc2+ 33.Kg1 Rc3 34.Rf8+ Kd7 35.Kf2 Rxb3 36.Rf5 a5 37.Rxa5 g4 38.fxg4 hxg4 39.Rg5 Rb2+ 40.Kg1 Ke6 41.Rxg4 Ke5 42.Rg5+ Kxe4 43.Rc5 Rb7 44.Kg2 Kd4 45.Rc2 c5 46.Kf3 c4 47.Kxf4 Kd3 0-1 (47) Newton,H (2030)-Soldini,P (1426) IECG 2000

8.Be3 h6 9.Nf3 Qxd1+ 10.Kxd1 f5 11.a3 fxe4 12.Nxe5 Nxc2 13.Kxc2 Nxe5 14.Nc3 Ng4 15.Nb5 Nxe3+ 16.fxe3 Kd7 17.b4 Kc6 18.Nd4+ Kd5 19.Raf1 a5 20.Kb3 axb4 21.axb4 b6 22.cxb6 cxb6 23.Rf7 Be6 24.Rxg7 Rhg8 25.Rb7 Rab8 26.Rxb8 Rxb8 27.Rf1 Bg8 28.Rf5+ Kd6+ 29.Kb2 Ra8 30.Rf6+ Ke5 31.Rxb6 Ra2+ 32.Kc3 Ra3+ 33.Kd2 Ra2+ 34.Ke1 h5 35.Rg6 Bf7 36.Rg5+ Kd6 37.b5 Rb2 38.Kd1 Be8 39.Kc1 Rb4 40.h4 Rc4+ 41.Kd2 Rb4 42.g4 hxg4 43.Rxg4 Bxb5 44.Kc3 Rb1 45.Nxb5+ Rxb5 46.Rxe4 Ra5 47.Kd3 Rh5 48.Ke2 Kd5 49.Kf3 Rh8 50.Rg4 Ke6 51.Kg3 Kf6 52.Rg5 Rc8 53.e4 Rc1 54.Rf5+ Ke6 55.h5 Rh1 56.Kg4 Rh2 57.Kg5 Rg2+ 58.Kh6 Rg4 59.Rg5 Rxe4 60.Kg7 Rf4 61.h6 Rf7+ 62.Kg8 Re7 63.Ra5 Kf6 64.Ra6+ Kg5 65.h7 Re8+ 66.Kf7 Rc8 67.Re6 Rc7+ 68.Re7 Rc8 69.Kg7 Kf5 70.h8Q Rxh8 71.Kxh8 1-0 (71) Skowronek,J (1985)-Wessel,R (1907) freechess.de 2018

8.Bd2 Bg4 9.Qc1 h6 10.Nf3 Bxf3 11.gxf3 Qf6 12.a3 Nd4 13.axb4 Qxf3 0-1 (13) Cameron,G (1441)-Godat,T (2155) corr FICGS 2006

[21] **10...f6** 11.Nf3 Bg4

[11...Ne7 12.Be3 b6 *(12...Be6 13.b5 0-0-0+ 14.Ke2 Nb8 15.Nbd2 c6 16.c4 Rd7 17.Rhc1 Rhd8 18.Rc3 Ng6 19.a4 Nf4+ 20.Bxf4 exf4 21.h3 Re7 22.Rd3 Bxc4 23.Nxc4 Rxe4+ 24.Ne3 fxe3 25.Rxd8+ Kxd8 26.fxe3 Rc4 27.Nd4 cxb5 28.axb5 a6 29.Rb1 Kc8 30.c6 bxc6 31.bxa6 Nxa6 32.Kd3 Rb4 33.Rc1 c5 34.Ne6 g6 35.Nxc5 Nxc5+ 36.Rxc5+ Kd7 37.Ke2* ½-½ (37) Tepponen,M-Molarius,R Finland 1962*)* 13.c6 Bg4 14.Nbd2 Rd8 15.c3 Nc8 16.Kc2 Nd6 17.a4 Be6 18.Rhb1 Ra8 19.b5 Nc5 20.Bxc5 bxc5 21.c4 Ke7 22.Kc3 Rhf8 23.g3 Bh3 24.Re1 Be6 25.Nh4 1-0 (25) Mehlhorn,U (2160)-Rohde,F (2019) BdF-Schachserver 2017]

12.c3

[12.Be3 0-0-0+ 13.Nbd2 Bxf3+ 14.gxf3 Nd4 15.Bxd4 Rxd4 16.Ke2 Rhd8 17.Nb3 Rc4 18.Rhc1 Rc3 19.Nd2 g5 20.h3 h5 21.Nb1 Rc4 22.c3 1-0 (22) Tucci,A-Hanison,B ETT/5/03-2 2003]

12...Nab8 13.Kc2 Nd7 14.Be3 f5 15.exf5 Bxf5+ 16.Kb2 0-0 17.Nbd2 Bd3 18.Ng5 Nf6 19.f3 Ne7 20.Rhe1

Ng6 21.Rad1 Nh4 22.Rg1 h6 23.Nge4 Nxe4 24.Nxe4 Rad8 25.Bf2 Bxe4 26.Bxh4 Rxd1 27.Rxd1 Bc6 28.c4 a6 29.Bg3 e4 30.fxe4 Bxe4 31.Bxc7 Rf2+ 32.Kc3 Rc2+ 33.Kb3 Rxg2 34.Rd8+ Kf7 35.b5 Rg1 36.Rd4 Bh1 37.Kb4 Ra1 38.a4 Ke7 39.Ka5 Bf3 40.c6 bxc6 41.bxa6 c5 42.Rd5 1-0 (42) Karpatchev,A (2460)-Gozzoli,Y (2502) Saint - Affrique 2008

10...Bg4+ 11.f3 Rd8+ 12.Bd2 h6 13.fxg4 hxg5 14.b5 Nxc5 15.bxc6 bxc6 16.Nc3 Ne6 17.Kc1 Rb8 18.h3 Nf4 19.Bxf4 gxf4 20.Rb1 Ke7 21.Rd1 Ke6 22.Na4 Rxb1+ 23.Kxb1 Rb8+ 24.Ka2 Ke7 25.c4 Rd8 26.Rxd8 Kxd8 27.Nc5 g5 28.Kb2 Ke7 29.Kb3 Kd6 30.Nb7+ Kd7 31.Kb4 Kc8 32.Na5 Kd7 33.Kc5 a6 34.Nxc6 Ke6 35.a4 f6 36.a5 Kf7 1-0 (36) Hansson,C (2367)-Silance,L (1100) IECG email 2000

[22] **11.Be3** b6

[11...h6 12.Bxd4 exd4 13.Nf3 Bg4 14.Nbd2 0-0-0 15.h3 Bxf3+ 16.Nxf3 c6 17.Ne5 Rhf8 18.Kd2 Nc7 19.Nc4 Ne6 20.g3 Kc7 21.f4 b6 22.cxb6+ axb6 23.a4 Ra8 24.e5 g6 25.h4 Ng7 26.a5 b5 27.Nd6 f6 28.Rhf1 Ne6 29.Ne4 fxe5 30.fxe5 g5 31.Rf6 Rxf6 32.exf6 Rg8 33.hxg5 hxg5 34.Rh1 Nf8 35.Kd3 Ng6 36.Rh7+ Kb8 37.Rg7 1-0 (37) Nowak,A (1458)-Verich,O (1009) LSS 2020]

12.cxb6

[12.Nf3 Nxf3 13.gxf3 bxc5 14.b5 Nb8 15.Nc3 Be6 16.Rg1 g6 17.Bxc5 a6 18.a4 axb5 19.Nxb5 Kd7 20.Be3 Nc6 21.f4 Ra6 22.Kd2 f5 23.exf5 Bxf5 24.fxe5 Rha8 25.Rgd1 Rxa4 26.Rxa4 Rxa4 27.Kc3+ Kc8 28.Nd4 Nxe5 29.Nxf5 gxf5 30.Rd5 Rc4+ 31.Kb3 Re4 32.c3 Kb7 ½-½ (32) Schroeder,C (2305)-Kahl,F (2348) LSS email 2014 Draw agreed]

12...axb6 13.c3 Nb5 14.Kc2

[14.a4 Nd6 15.Nd2 f6 16.Nh3 c5 17.b5 Nc7 18.Kc2 Ke7 19.f4 Bxh3 20.gxh3 Ra7 21.Bxc5 bxc5 22.b6 Rb7 23.fxe5 fxe5 24.bxc7 Rxc7 25.Kd3 Ra8 26.Nc4 Nxc4 27.Kxc4 Rca7 28.Kd5 Rxa4 29.Rxa4 Rxa4 30.Kxe5 Ra3 31.Rc1 Ra2 32.Rb1 Kd7 33.Rb7+ Kc6 34.Rxg7 Rxh2 35.Rg3 Rd2 36.Re3 c4 37.h4 Rd1 *(37...Rd8 38.Kf5* 1-0 (37) Roebuck,D (2406)-Cvak,R (2461) ICCF email 2019 *)* 38.Kf5 Kd7 39.e5 Rf1+ 40.Ke4 Rh1 41.Kd5 Rxh4 42.Rg3 ½-½ (42) Roebuck,D (2406)-Schneider,G (2416) ICCF 2019]

14...Nd6 15.Nd2 f6 16.Nh3 Bd7 17.a4 Nb8 18.a5 bxa5 19.Rxa5 Rxa5 20.bxa5 Bb5 21.f3 Kf7 22.Ra1 Nc4 23.Nxc4 Bxc4 24.Nf2 Rd8 25.Ra4 Be2 26.f4 Na6 27.h4 exf4 28.Bxf4 Bb5 29.Ra1 Re8 30.Rb1 Bc4 31.Kd2 h6 32.h5 Re6 33.g4 Nc5 34.Rb4 Nxe4+ 35.Kc2 Bd5 36.Rd4 Ba8 37.Nd3 c5 38.Rd7+ Re7 39.Rxe7+ Kxe7 40.a6 Kd7 41.a7 Kc6 42.c4 Kb6 43.Bb8 Bc6 44.Kc1 ½-½ (44) Cvak,R (2461)-Schneider,G (2416) ICCF 2019

[23] **12.cxb6** axb6 13.Nd2

[13.f4 Bg4+ 14.Kd2 h6 15.fxe5 Nxc2 16.Nxf7 Rf8 17.Kxc2 Rxf7 18.Nd2 c5 19.Nc4 Rf2+ 20.Kc3 Nc7 21.Nd6+ Kd7 22.Rhg1 Kc6 23.Rac1 Nb5+ 24.Nxb5 Kxb5 25.bxc5 bxc5 26.Rc2 Rxc2+ 27.Kxc2 Kc4 28.Rc1 Rd8 29.Bc3 g5 30.h3 Bc8 31.Kb2 Kb5 32.Be1 Bb7 33.a4+ Draw agreed ½-½ (33) Mehlhorn,U (2160)-Fritsche,F (2137) BdF-

Schachserver 2017]
13...0-0 14.c3 Ne6 15.Nxe6 Bxe6 16.a4 Nb8 17.c4 f6 18.Bc3 Rd8 19.Ke2 g5 20.h4 g4 21.f4 gxf3+ 22.gxf3 h5 23.b5 Nd7 24.Bb4 Rdc8 25.Rhc1 c6 26.Ke3 Kf7 27.Rg1 Ra7 28.Bd6 Raa8 29.Rgb1 Ra7 30.Kd3 Raa8 31.Kc3 Ra5 32.Kb4 c5+ 33.Kb3 Ra7 34.Rg1 Rd8 35.Nb1 Nf8 36.Bxf8 Kxf8 37.Nc3 Rd4 38.Nd5 Bxd5 39.exd5 Rd3+ 40.Kb2 Rxf3 41.a5 bxa5 42.Raf1 Rxf1 43.Rxf1 Ke7 44.Ka3 a4 45.Rg1 1-0 (45) Frendzas,P (2585)-Zholob,A (2105) LSS 2020

[24] **7.Nxf7** Fritz 6 (30s): 'ם' 'ם' Quintiliano, Renato: '?' Trajkovic, Mihajlo: 'Ü 3/255 Trajkovic,M: '] 3/255'' Fritz 6 (30s): 'ließe Schwarz keine Chance' Fritz 6 (30s): 'und Weiß ist direkt am Ziel' Quintiliano, Renato: 'seems a risky choice for White now, since after' 7...Qe7 withdrawn
[7...Bg4 8.f3 *(8.Nxd8 Bxd1 9.Nxb7 Bg4±)*]
8.Nxh8 Heemsoth: '?' '?' Heemsoth: ''?' Heemsoth, H..' 8...Bg4 Heemsoth: '!' '!' '!' Quintiliano, Renato: '!' ChessCalisthenics: 'RR: '!' '!'' Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black's initiative is coming too fast, and although the engine keeps showing its ironic 0.00, I think White's moves are already harder to find, as he needs to show precise calculation, while all that Black needs to do is to keep as many threats as possible'
[8...Nxd5 withdrawn 9.c3 Fritz 6 (30s): '+-' '+-' Bg4 10.Ng6 Qe6 11.Qd3 Qxg6 12.cxd4 Nb4 13.Qc4 Qxe4+ 14.Kf1 Nc2 15.Be3 exd4 16.h3 Be6 17.Qa4+ Bd7 NewInChess/YB63 0-1 (17) Taborsky, R-Nun,J corr 1957]
9.f3 Quintiliano, Renato: '?'Quintiliano, Renato: 'exposes too many squares on the kingside and is already losing:'
[9.Bf7+ Quintiliano, Renato: '!' ChessCalisthenics: '!?'Quintiliano, Renato: 'An important insertion, preventing Black from ...0-0-0.'
A) 9...Kf8 withdrawn
A1) 10.Qd3 Be2 Quintiliano, Renato: '!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'The likely result should be a repetition now, as Black keeps harassing the queen.' 11.Qh3 *(11.Qg3* Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *Nxe4 12.Qh3 Qf6 13.Be3 Nxc2+* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *14.Kxe2 Qa6+ 15.Kd1 Nxe3+ 16.Kc1 Nxf2* Quintiliano, Renato: '-+' *)* 11...Bg4 12.Qd3 *(12.Ng6+* 1/2-1/2 Efimenko,Z (2689)-Volokitin,A (2661)/Vrnjacka Banja 2010/CBM 138 Extra Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *hxg6 13.Qh8+ Kxf7 14.Qxa8* Quintiliano, Renato: 'This is clearly a bad idea, as the White king is abandoned under a unstoppable mating attack.' *Nxc2+ 15.Kf1 Qd6* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *16.Nc3 Qd4 17.Be3 Nxe3+ 18.Kg1 Nd1* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *19.Nxd1 Bxd1* Quintiliano, Renato: '-+') 12...Be2 Quintiliano, Renato: '=';
A2) 10.f3
A2a) 10...Nxe4 11.h4 *(11.fxg4 Qh4+ 12.g3 Nxg3 13.Bg5 Qxg5 14.hxg3 Qe3+ 15.Kf1 Nf5 16.Ng6+ hxg6 17.Rh8+ Ke7 18.Qd2 Qf3+*

19.Ke1 Rxh8 0-1 (19) Karlsen, H-Nordby,B corr 1985*)* 11...Nf5 Heisman, D.: '[Until this game came to light the Survey's main move was 11... ♖d8, but this try is at least as good.]' *(11...Qf6 12.Nc3 Nxc3 13.bxc3 Nxf3+ 14.gxf3 Bxf3 15.Bg5 Qf5 16.Ng6+ hxg6 17.Bxg6 Qg4 18.Qxf3+ Qxf3 19.Rf1 Qxf1+ 20.Kxf1 Be7 21.Re1 Bf6 22.c4 Rc8 23.c5 Rb8 24.Re3 a6 25.Bxf6 gxf6 26.Rd3 Ke7 27.Bf5* 1-0 (27) Sandehn,K (2010)-Munk,P (1732) IECG 2000*; 11...Rd8 12.Nd2 Ng3 13.fxg4 Nxh1 14.Nf3 Nf5 15.Qxd8+ Qxd8 16.gxf5 Bf2+ 17.Ke2 Bxh4 18.Bf4 Ng3+ 19.Bxg3 Bxg3 20.Rd1 Qf6 21.Bb3 Qxf5 22.Rf1 Qe4+ 23.Kd1 Qg4 24.Be6 Qh5 25.Kc1 Ke7 26.Bb3 g6 27.Bd5 c6 28.Be4 Qh6+ 29.Kb1 Qf8 30.Nxg6+ hxg6 31.Nd2 Qh6 32.Rd1 g5 33.Nc4 Qh4 34.Nd6 Qf4 35.Nf5+ Ke8 36.Nd6+ Kf8 37.Bd3 Qg4 38.Rf1+ Bf4 39.Be4 Qe2 40.Rh1 g4 41.g3 Bxg3 42.Bd3 Qg2 43.Be4 Qd2 44.Nf5 Bh2 45.Rf1 Bf4 46.a3 Qe2 47.Bd3 Qg2 48.Re1 g3 49.Nxg3 Qxg3 50.Re4 b5 51.Ka2 Qg8+ 52.Kb1 Qd5 53.Ka1 c5* 0-1 (53) Wettering, M-Lorensen,I GER corr 1968 *)*

A2a1) 12.Qd5 Bf2+ 13.Kd1 Rd8 14.fxg4 Nfg3 15.Nd2 *(15.Rh3 Rxd5+ 16.Bxd5 Qd7 17.c4 c6 18.Nf7 Qxg4+ 19.Kc2 cxd5 20.Nxe5 Qe2+ 21.Bd2 dxc4 22.Nf3 Qd3+ 23.Kc1 Qf1+ 24.Kc2 Nf5* Heisman, D.: '-+'*)* 15...Nxd2 *(* Heisman, D.: 'Also good is' *15...Rxd5* Heisman, D.: '-+'*)* 16.Bxd2 Rxd5 17.Bxd5 Qd7 *(17...Nxh1* Heisman, D.: '-+'*)* 18.c4 c6 19.Kc2 Nxh1 *(* Heisman, D.: 'Much simpler is' *19...cxd5* Heisman, D.: '-+'*)* 20.Bb4+ Ke8 Heisman, D.: '?' Heisman, D.: '[After a series of inaccuracies that made the win harder, Black now makes a move that puts the win in jeopardy.]' *(20...c5 21.Bc3 Ng3 22.Bxe5 Nf5* Heisman, D.: '-+'*)* 21.Bf7+ Kd8 22.Rxh1 *(22.Rd1* Heisman, D.: ' ⩽ ' *Bd4 23.Rxh1 Qxg4)* 22...Qxg4 23.Rd1+ *(23.h5 Kc7 24.Rd1 Qf5+ 25.Kb3 Bd4* Heisman, D.: ' ∓'*)* 23...Bd4 24.h5 Kc7 0-1 (24) Hetz,J (2010)-Laux,R New York 1998 ZUS C73 [Gipslis/Jezek; CC INF1/CCYB] *(* Heisman, D.: 'A strange time for White to resign. Black is surely better, probably winning, but he was much more clearly winning earlier! One possible continuation might be' *24...Kc7 25.Bf8 Qxg2+ 26.Rd2 Qe4+ 27.Kb3 Qf3+ 28.Kc2 Be3 29.Bd6+ Kb6 30.c5+ Ka5 31.Rd3 Qe2+ 32.Kc3 e4 33.Bc7+ b6*

34.Rd7 Bc1 Heisman, D.: '-+' *)*;

A2a2) Heisman, D.: 'No better is' 12.Qd3

A2a21) 12...Nf2

A2a211) 13.Qf1 Ng3 14.Qc4 Nfxh1

A2a2111) 15.Qxg4 Bf2+ 16.Kd1 Rd8+ 17.Bd2 Bd4 18.Ke1 *(18.c3 Nf2+* Heisman, D.: '-+') 18...Qc5 19.Qg5 Rd7 20.Be6 Heisman, D.: '(Mate in 6.)' Bc3 Heisman, D.: '!' 21.Qf5+ Nxf5 22.Ng6+ hxg6 23.Bc4 Qf2+ 24.Kd1 Rxd2+ 25.Kc1 Qe1#;

A2a2112) 15.Bg5 Qd6 16.Nd2 *(16.Qd5 Bh5 17.Qxd6+ cxd6 18.Bxh5 Nxh5 19.Nc3 Kg8* Heisman, D.: '-+') 16...Bf2+ 17.Kd1 Bf5 18.Bg8 Qd7 19.Bd5 c6 20.Qb4+ c5 21.Qxb7 Qxb7 22.Bxb7 Rb8 23.Be4 Bxe4 24.fxe4 Rxb2 Heisman, D.: '-+';

A2a2113) 15.fxg4 Rd8 16.Nd2 e4 17.c3 Nf2 18.Bd5 c6 19.Be6 b5 20.Qb3 Qxh4 Heisman, D.: '(Black has a mating attack.)' 21.Ng6+ hxg6 22.Bc4 bxc4 23.Qxc4 Qh1+ 24.Qf1 Qxf1+ 25.Nxf1 Rd1#;

A2a212) 13.Qc4 Nxh1 14.Bg5 *(14.Qxg4 Bf2+ 15.Kd2 Rd8+ 16.Kc3 Rd4* Heisman, D.: '-+') 14...Qd6 15.Qd5 Nd4 16.Qxd6+ *(16.fxg4 Nxc2+ 17.Kd2 Qxd5+ 18.Bxd5 Nxa1* Heisman, D.: '-+') 16...cxd6 17.Kd2 Be6

A2a2121) 18.Nc3 Bxf7 19.Rxh1 *(19.Nxf7 Ng3 20.Nd8 h6* Heisman, D.: '-+') 19...Be6 Heisman, D.: '+-';

A2a2122) 18.c3 Nxf3+ 19.gxf3 Bxf7 20.Nxf7 Kxf7 Heisman, D.: '∓';

A2a213) 13.Qd5 Nxh1 14.Bg5 Bf2+ 15.Ke2 Qb4 16.Nd2 Nd4+ 17.Kd1 Bg3 18.a3 Nf2+ 19.Kc1 ½-½ (19) Sandehn,K (2144)-Krensing,J (1991) IECG email 2001;

A2a22) 12...Bf2+ 13.Kd1 Rd8 14.Bd5 Nf6 15.Nc3 Ng3 16.fxg4 e4 17.Qc4 Nxd5 18.Nxd5 Qe5 19.c3 Qxd5+ 20.Qxd5 Rxd5+ 21.Kc2 Nxh1

22.c4 Rd7 23.Bf4 Ng3 24.Rd1 Rxd1 0-1 (24) Sandehn,K (2144)-Ottenweller,W (1912) IECG 2001;

A2b) 10...Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Nxe4 12.h4 Qf6 13.Rh2 Bxf3 14.Qd3 Bf2+ 15.Rxf2 Nxf2 16.Qa3+ 1-0 (16) Stefanov,P (2230)-Feng,J (1022) IECG email 2000;

B) 9...Kd7 Quintiliano, Renato: '?' 10.Qd3 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Rxh8 11.c3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black has problems with the pinned knight. ' Be2 12.Qg3 Nc2+ 13.Kxe2 Nxa1 14.Bc4 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-';

C) 9...Qxf7? 10.Nxf7 Bxd1 11.Kxd1 Nxe4 12.Be3! Kxf7 13.Nd2∓ ChessCalisthenics: '±']

[9.Qd2 '?!'

A) 9...Nxd5 10.exd5 Bf5 '!' *(10...Bf3 11.0-0 0-0-0 12.Nc3 Rxh8 13.Qg5 Qe8 14.Be3 Rf8 15.Kh1 Rf5 16.Qxg7 Rf7 17.Qg3 Nf5 18.Qh3 Bd4 19.gxf3 Kb8 20.f4 c5 21.fxe5 Qxe5 22.Bxd4 cxd4 23.Rae1 Qh8 24.Ne2 h5 25.Ng3 Ng7 26.Qh4 Qf8 27.Qxd4 Rf4 28.Qe5+ Kc8 29.d6 Rf7 30.Qc5+ Kb8 31.Re7 Rxe7 32.dxe7 Qf3+ 33.Kg1 a6 34.Qe5+ Ka7 35.Qxg7* 1-0 (35) Toivonen,A-Visanko,J Finland 1962*)* 11.0-0 Nxc2

A1) 12.g4 '?' Nd4 Heemsoth: '!' '!' '-+!' Estrin 13.Kg2 *(13.Qd1 Bc2* 0-1 Majchrak-Rohlicek/corr/ 1954/ Heemsoth: '-+!' '-+!'*)* 13...Be4+ 14.f3 Bxd5 15.Nc3 Bc4 16.Re1 0-0-0 17.Qg5 Qf8 18.Be3 Qxf3+ 19.Kg1 Qh3 20.Qh5 Nf3+ 21.Kh1 Nh4 0-1 Weissleder-Schlicker/corr/ 1956/;

A2) 12.Qg5 Bd3 13.Rd1 e4-+ Giertz 14.Qxe7+ Kxe7 15.Bg5+ Kd7 16.Nf7 Rf8 17.Ne5+ Kc8 18.Nc3 Bxf2+ 19.Kh1 Rf5 20.Nxd3 exd3 21.Rac1 Rxg5 22.Rxd3 Nb4 23.Rf3 Bb6 24.d6 Nc6 25.Rf8+ Kd7 26.Rf7+ Kc8 27.d7+ Kd8 28.Rd1 Bd4 29.Ne2 Bxb2 30.Nf4 Re5 31.Nd3 1-0 (31) Knorr,B-Schneider,W corr 1994;

A3) 12.Qe2 Nxa1 13.Be3 Bd6 14.Na3 Bxa3 15.bxa3 Nc2 16.Qb5+ Qd7 17.Qxb7 Rd8 18.Bg5 c6 19.dxc6 Qxb7 20.cxb7 Rb8 21.f4 Rxb7 22.fxe5 Nd4 23.Be3 Ne2+ 24.Kf2 Nc3 25.Bd4 Rc7 26.Ke3 Nd5+ 27.Kd2 Be6 28.Rf3 Ke7 29.Bf2 Nb6 30.Bh4+ Ke8 31.Rd3 Rd7 32.Rxd7 Nxd7 33.Bf2 a6 34.Bd4 Kf8 35.Kc3 Nb8 36.Kb4 Nc6+ 37.Kc5 Nxd4 38.Kxd4 Kg8 39.Ng6 hxg6 40.Kc5 Bxa2 41.Kb6 Bc4 42.Kc5 Bb5 43.Kd6 Kf7 44.g3 Ba4 45.Kd5 Ke7 46.Ke4 Ke6 47.Kd4 g5 48.h3 Bc2 49.Kc3 Kxe5 50.Kxc2 Ke4 51.g4 Kf4 52.Kb3 Kg3 53.Kb4 Kxh3 0-1 (53) Nowak,A (1458)-Tyutyunnik,R (2218) LSS 2020;

B) 9...0-0-0

B1) 10.0-0 c6 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White faces a difficult position, he tried' 11.Nf7 Quintiliano, Renato: '?' Quintiliano, Renato: 'when Black could win in a beautiful way now:' 11...cxd5 Quintiliano, Renato: '!'

(11...Rd7 12.Ng5 h6 13.Kh1 cxd5 14.Nh3 Nxe4 15.Qa5 Bxh3 0-1 (15) Deczki,J-Nagy,N Debrecen 2001*)* 12.Nxd8 Nxe4 13.Qd3 Ne2+ 14.Kh1 Bxf2 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'White has too many threats to deal with.' 15.g3 Qf6 16.Kg2 Nxc1 17.Rxc1 Qh6 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+!';

B2) 10.Nc3 c6 11.Nf7 Rd7 12.Bc4 Ne2 13.Qxd7+ Qxd7 14.Nxe5 Qd4 15.Bxe2 Qxf2+ 16.Kd1 Qxg2 17.Re1 Bf2 18.Nxg4 Bxe1 19.Kxe1 Qg1+ 20.Kd2 Qd4+ 21.Bd3 Nxg4 22.Nd1 c5 23.c3 Qd6 24.Kc2 Qxh2+ 25.Bd2 h5 26.Bc4 Qg2 27.Bd5 h4 28.c4 h3 29.e5 Qf1 0-1 (29) Sandehn,K (2144)-Sabean,S (1487) IECG email 2001]

[9.Qd3 '?!' 9 f3 Alvarsson-Jonsson Quintiliano, Renato: '?' Nxd5

A) 10.c3 Nb4! *(10...Be2! 11.Qd2 Bf3! 12.cxd4 Bb4 13.Nc3 Bxg2 14.Rg1 Bxe4→* Suetin *)* 11.cxb4 Bxb4+ 12.Bd2 *(12.Nc3 Rd8 13.Qg3 Bxc3+ 14.Qxc3 Nb5 15.Qc2 Qb4+ 16.Bd2 Nd4 17.0-0 Nxc2 18.Bxb4 Nxb4∓* Cramer,G *)* 12...0-0-0 13.Qg3 Qd7 *(13...h5 14.f3 Qc5* 0-1 (14) Grott,P-Leisebein,P www.desc-online.de 2000 *)* 14.Nf7 *(14.Nc3 Bxc3 15.Qxc3 Qb5-+)* 14...Bxd2+ 15.Nxd2 Nc2+ 16.Kf1 Be2+ 17.Kxe2 *(17.Kg1 Qxf7 18.Rc1 Rxd2 19.Qc3 Nd4 20.Qxd2 Nf3+! 21.gxf3 Qg6+-+)* 17...Qxd2+ 18.Kf1 Nxa1 19.Qg4+ Qd7 *(19...Rd7? 20.g3 Qxb2 21.Qe6 c6 22.Nxe5 Qd4 23.Kg2 Nc2 24.Nxd7 Qxd7 25.Qg8+ Kc7 26.Qxh7+-)* 20.Qxd7+ Rxd7 21.Ke2 Rxf7 22.Rxa1= Cramer,G;

B) 10.exd5 Bf5 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+' *(10...e4 11.Qd2 0-0-0 12.0-0 Rxd5 13.Kh1 Qh4 14.Nf7 Rh5 15.Qf4 Ne2* 0-1 (15) Hanison, B (2010)-Doplmayr,F (2270) corr 1998 *)* 11.Qg3 Nxc2+ 12.Kf1 *(12.Ke2 Nxa1 13.Bg5 Qf8* '!' Trajkovic,M: ' ∓!' *14.Nc3 Nc2 15.Rc1 Nd4+ 16.Kf1 Bd6 17.Re1 Kd7 18.Rxe5 Bxe5 19.Qxe5 Bd3+* 0-1 Paulig-Giertz/corr/1967/ *20.Ke1 Re8* 0-1 (20) Parlig-Giertz cr 1966*)* 12...Nxa1 13.Na3 *(13.Bg5 Qf8 14.Nc3 Kd7 15.d6 Bxd6 16.Qf3 c6 17.g4 Be6 18.Qd1 Qxh8 19.Rg1 Kc7 20.Be3 Qf8 21.Qxa1* ½-½ (21) Zinn,L-Nerenz,W Burg 1965 *)* 13...Qd7 14.Qxe5+ Kf8 15.Nc4 Re8 16.Qc3 Nc2 17.Be3 Bb4 18.Qb3 Qxd5 19.Nd2 Bd3+ 20.Kg1 Rxe3 21.fxe3 Bxd2 22.h4 Bxe3+ 23.Kh2 Bf4+ 24.g3 Bxg3+ 25.Kxg3 Qe5+ 26.Kg2 Qe2+ 27.Kg3 Qe3+ 0-1 (27) Van der Moot,H (1830)-Mroczek,J (2052) ICCF email 2008]

[9.Ng6 hxg6 10.Qd2 Nxd5 11.c3 Nf6 12.cxd4 *(12.Qd3 0-0-0 13.cxd4 Rxd4 14.Qc2 Rd1+ 15.Qxd1 Bxd1 16.Kxd1 Qd7+ 17.Bd2 Nxe4 18.Kc1 Nxf2 19.Rf1 Qd3 20.Re1 Qf5 21.Re2* 0-1 (21) Newton,H (2030)-Nava,E (2111) IECG 2000*)* 12...Bb4 13.Nc3 Nxe4 14.Qd3 exd4 15.0-0 dxc3 16.bxc3 Nxc3 17.Qxg6+ Kf8 18.Qxg4 Ne2+ 19.Kh1 Nxc1 20.Qf3+ Kg8 21.Qxb7 Rf8 22.Raxc1 Bd6 23.Qb3+ Kh8 24.Qh3+ Kg8 25.Rfe1 Qg5 26.Qe6+ Kh8 27.Rc3

g6 28.Qd7 1-0 (28) Newton,H (2030)-Moro Lorente,R (1750) IECG 2000]

9...Nxd5 10.fxg4

[10.h4?!

A) 10...Nf4 11.Bxf4 exf4 12.Kf1 Be6 13.Nd2 0-0-0 14.b3 Rxh8 15.c3 Nc6 16.Qc2 Rd8 17.Rd1 Bb6 18.Nb1 Rxd1+ 19.Qxd1 Qc5 20.Qd2 Ne5 21.Ke2 Nxf3 22.Kxf3 *(22.Qxf4 Qf2+ 23.Kd1 Qxg2 24.Qf8+ Kd7* 0-1 (24) Simon,G-Giertz,A corr Privatpartie 1981*)* 22...Qh5+ 23.Kxf4 Qg4+ 24.Ke5 c5 25.Kd6 Bg8 26.Ke7 Qe6+ 0-1 (26) Simon,G-Giertz,A corr 1981;

B) 10...Nb4 11.Na3 ChessCalisthenics: ' ∓' h6 12.c3 0-0-0 13.fxg4 Ndc2+ 14.Nxc2 Rxd1+ 15.Kxd1 Qd7+ 16.Bd2 Qxg4+ 17.Kc1 Nd3+ 18.Kb1 Qxg2 19.Rd1 Qe2 1-0 (19) Szabo,I-Lehmann Hungary 1984]

[10.exd5 ChessCalisthenics: 'RR' Bf5 Heemsoth: '!' '!' *(10...Qh4+-+)* 11.h4 Nxc2+ 12.Ke2 Qd6 13.Qd2 Qa6+ 14.Kd1 Ne3+ 15.Ke1 0-0-0 16.Nf7 Rxd5 17.Qxd5 Nxd5 18.Na3 Qg6 19.Ng5 h6 20.h5 Qc6 21.g4 hxg5 22.gxf5 Bxa3 23.Bxg5 Bxb2 24.Rd1 Qc3+ 25.Kf2 Qc2+ 0-1 (25) Pallosi,R-Magyar,B corr 1984]

10...Qh4+

[10...Nb4 11.Na3

A) 11...0-0-0 Heemsoth: '!' '!' 12.Bd2 Qh4+ *(12...Ndxc2+* Heemsoth, H.;Wrang,G-Wedberg,T/Stockholm Skol-SM 1972/0-1*)* 13.g3

A1) 13...Qh3 Heemsoth: '-+' '-+'

A1a) 14.g5 Ndxc2+! 15.Qxc2 *(15.Nxc2 Nd3+ 16.Ke2 Qg2#)* 15...Nxc2+ 16.Nxc2 Qg2 17.0-0-0 Rxd2 0-1 (17) Torres,P-Bet,C corr 1974 OM Corr 202003 [Heemsoth]]0-1 Torres Espallardo,P-Bet,C CADAP corr Argentina 1974;

A1b) 14.Rg1 Qxh2 15.Rf1 Qxg3+ 16.Rf2 Ndxc2+;

A1c) 14.Bg5 Ndxc2+ 15.Nxc2 Nd3+ 16.Ke2 Qg2# 0-1 (16) Tennant,S-McGuire,R USA 1964;

A2) 13...Ndxc2+ 14.Qxc2 Nxc2+ 15.Nxc2 Qxg4 16.Ne3 Qxe4 17.0-0-0 Bxe3 18.Bxe3 Qxe3+ 19.Kb1 Rxh8 0-1 (19) Williams,G-Mabbs,D Whitby/Yorkshire 1962;

B) 11...Qh4+ 12.g3 Qh3 13.c3 Qg2 0-1 (13) Lihtonen,P-Ostroverkhov,V corr 1967 OM Corr 202003 [Heemsoth]]

11.Kd2!? ChessCalisthenics: '??'

[11.g3 ChessCalisthenics: ' ⌓' Qh3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White can't prevent the invasion on g2.'

A) 12.c3 Qg2 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 13.cxd4

A1) 13...Qxh1+ 14.Kd2 Qxe4 15.Nc3 Bb4 Heemsoth: '!'

A1a) 16.Qc2 Heemsoth: '?' Bxc3+ 0-1 (16) Foerch,A-Grivas Sicilian Teiresias Calcutta 1976 ZUS C73 [Kuznetsov,I] *(16...Bxc3+ 17.bxc3 Qe3+ 18.Kd1 Nxc3+)*;

A1b) 16.Qf1 exd4 17.Kd1 dxc3 18.Bg5 Ne3+ 19.Bxe3 0-0-0+ 0-1 (19) Water,C-Augustat,S cr_142626 1976;

A2) 13...Nb4 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 14.Na3 Qxh1+

15.Kd2 Qxe4 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+';
B) 12.exd5! ChessCalisthenics: '∓' 12...Qg2 RR 13.Rf1 Nxc2+-+]
11...Qf2+ 12.Kd3 Nb4+ 13.Kc3 0-0-0 ChessCalisthenics: 'RR: '!' '!''
14.Nd2 ChessCalisthenics: 'RR: '?' '?''
[14.Bd2N Qxg2 15.Re1 Nbxc2! 16.b4 Bxb4+ 17.Kb2 Nxe1 18.Qxe1 ChessCalisthenics: '-+']
14...Qe3+ 15.Kc4 b5+ 16.Kxc5 Na6#!? 0-1 (16) Alvir,A (2353)-Popovic,D (2573) Aschach 2011 CI1-130 [Popovic,Dusan] 0-1 Alvarsson-Jonsson/Sweden/1966/ RR: '#'
7.c3 Nxd5
[7...Ne6 8.0-0 Nxg5 9.Bxg5 h6 10.Bxf6 Qxf6 11.Nd2 0-0 12.Bb3 Qg6 13.Re1 Bh3 14.g3 Be6 15.Bc2 Rad8 16.Qe2 Bg4 17.Nf3 Qh5 18.Bd1 Rxd1 19.Qxd1 Bxf3 20.Qc2 Qh3 0-1 (20) Hasler,U-Schmidt corr 1972]
8.exd5 Nf5 9.Ne4 Qe7 10.Bg5 f6 11.Bc1 Bd7 12.Nbd2 0-0-0 13.Qb3 c6 14.0-0 cxd5 15.Qxd5 Bb6 16.Nc4 Bc6 17.Nxb6+ axb6 18.Qc4 b5 19.Qe2 Rd7 20.a4 bxa4 21.b3 Bxe4 22.Qxe4 Qe6 23.Qxa4 Rhd8 24.Ba3 Qc6 25.Qxc6+ bxc6 26.Bc5 Kb7 27.Ra7+ Kb8 28.Ra6 Kb7 29.Ra7+ Kb8 30.Rxd7 Rxd7 31.Rc1 Nd6 32.Rd1 Kc7 33.Bxd6+ Rxd6 34.Rxd6 Kxd6 35.f3 Kd5 36.Kf2 e4 37.Ke3 exf3 38.Kxf3 Ke5 39.Ke3 f5 40.b4 Kd5 41.Kd3 f4 42.c4+ Ke5 43.b5 cxb5 44.cxb5 g5 45.h3 Kd5 46.b6 Kc6 47.Ke4 Kxb6 48.Kf5 h6 49.Kg6 Kc5 50.Kxh6 g4 51.hxg4 Kd4 52.g5 Ke3 53.g6 1-0 (53) Schwibbe,R-Baumbach,F DDR 1982

[25] **7...Kf8** 8.c3 Bg4 9.f3 Nxe4 10.fxg4 Nxg5 11.Bc4 Ngf3+ 12.Kf1 Qf6 13.gxf3 Nxf3 14.Kg2 Nh4+ 15.Kh3 h5 16.Rf1 hxg4+ 17.Kxg4 Bf2 18.Rxf2 Qxf2 19.Qf1 Qxf1 20.Bxf1 Rd8 21.Nd2 Rd7 22.b3 Ke8 23.Be2 Rd5 24.Ne4 Rd7 25.Bg5 1-0 (25) Prill,D (2000)-Buchmann,H (2129) www.remoteschach.de 2006

[26] **8.Nc3** c6 9.Bc4 Rf8∓ 10.Be2 b5 11.0-0 Nxe2+ 12.Qxe2 Bg4 13.Nf3 Qe8 14.Be3 Bd6 15.h3 Be6 16.Rad1 Qh5 17.Rxd6 Kxd6 18.Qd2+ Kc7 19.Nxb5+ cxb5 20.Qa5+ Kd7 21.Qxb5+ Ke7 22.Ng5 Nd7 23.Qb4+ Kf6 24.Qd6 Rfe8 25.g4 Qxg5 26.Bxg5+ Kxg5 27.c4 Rac8 28.Rc1 h6 29.c5 Kf6 30.c6 Nf8 31.Rc5 Ng6 32.c7 Kf7 33.Ra5 Re7 34.Rxa7 Rd7 35.Qc5 Rd4 36.b4 Rc4 37.Qa5 Rc1+ 38.Kh2 Rc2 39.b5 Rxf2+ 40.Kg1 Rxa2 41.Qxa2 Bxa2 42.b6 1-0 (42) Landwehr,B-Skorbek GER corr 1965

[27] **8...Bg4** 9.f3 Bh5 10.c3 h6 11.cxd4 Bb4+ 12.Bd2 Bxd2+ 13.Qxd2 Draw agreed 13...hxg5 14.Qxg5 Kf8 15.dxe5 Nd7 16.Qf5+ Ke8 17.g4 Qh4+ 18.Ke2 Nb6 19.Bb3 Qh3 20.Qe6+ Kf8 21.Nc3 Re8 22.Qf5+ Ke7 23.Rad1 Rh6 24.Nd5+ Nxd5 25.Rxd5 Re6 26.Rhd1 1-0 (26) Schulz,G (2143)-Wilshusen,H (1562) BdF-Schachserver 2011
8...Rf8 9.c3 Ne6
[9...Nc6 10.Qxd8+ Kxd8 11.f3 Ke7 12.h4 h6 13.Nh3 a5 14.a4 Nh5 15.b3 Nd8 16.Ba3 Bxa3 17.Nxa3 c6 18.0-0-0 Ng3 19.Rh2 Ne6 20.Nf2 Nf4 21.Nd3 Nxd3+ 22.Bxd3 Be6 23.Nc4 Bxc4 24.Bxc4 Rad8 25.Rxd8 Rxd8 26.h5 b5 27.axb5 cxb5 28.Bxb5 Rb8 29.Bc4 a4 30.Rh3

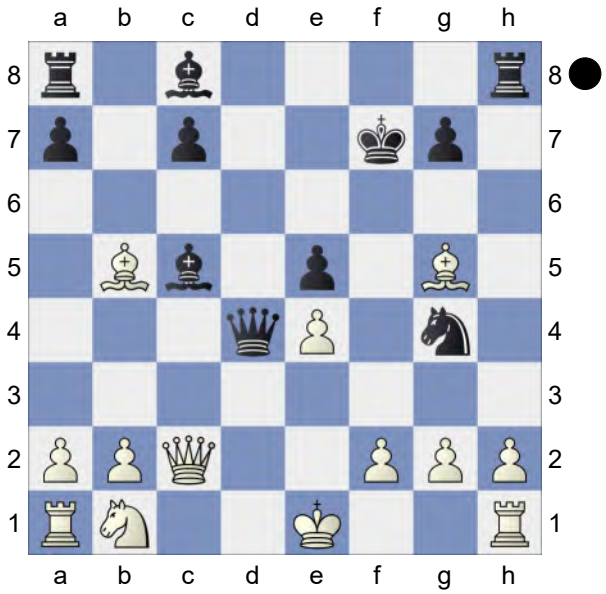
1-0 (30) Rudnick-Fechner,J corr 1983]
10.Bxe6 Bxe6 11.Nxe6 Kxe6 12.Qb3+ Ke7 13.f3 Qd3 14.Bg5 h6 15.Qd5 Qxd5 16.Bxf6+ gxf6 17.exd5 Kd6 18.c4 Bd4 19.Nd2 Bxb2 20.Ne4+ Kd7 21.Rb1 Bd4 22.Rxb7 f5 23.Ng3 Bb6 24.c5 Bxc5 25.Rb5 Kd6 26.Ke2 a6 27.Rb2 Kxd5 28.Rc2 Rf7 29.Rhc1 Bb6 30.Rc6 Rg8 31.Rxh6 f4 32.Ne4 Rxg2+ 33.Kd3 Bd4 34.Rc5+ 1-0 (34) Malmstroem,J (2031)-Stadler,P (1767) IECG email 2000

8...Ne6 9.Qxd8+ Rxd8 10.Bxe6 Bxe6 11.Nxe6 Kxe6 12.f3 Rd7 13.Ke2 Rad8 14.Nd2 b6 15.Nb3 Be7 16.Be3 h6 17.Rad1 Rxd1 18.Rxd1 Rxd1 19.Kxd1 g5 20.Ke2 Nh5 21.Nc1 a5 22.a4 Nf4+ 23.Bxf4 exf4 24.Kd3 c6 25.Kc4 h5 26.Ne2 Bf6 27.c3 Be5 28.b4 Kd6 29.bxa5 bxa5 30.Nd4 g4 31.Nb3 h4 32.h3 1-0 (32) Kristol,L-Collings,R corr 1972

[28] **9.Be2** h6
[9...Rf8 10.Be3 Qd6 11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.c3 Bxf2+ 13.Kf1 Qb6 14.Qd3 Bh4 0-1 (14) De Booij,M (1014)-Baltar, A (2073) LSS 2022]
10.Nf3 Nxe4
[10...Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1 *(12.Bxd1 Be6 13.Be3 Bxe3 14.fxe3 g5 15.Nd2 g4 16.f4 h5 17.Be2 a5 18.b3 b4 19.f5 Bc8 20.Bd3 Bb7 21.Kf2 a4 22.h3 gxh3 23.Kg3 Ng4 24.Rae1 h2 25.Nf1 Rag8 26.Kf3 Rg5 27.Nxh2 Rxf5+ 28.Kg3 h4+ 29.Kxg4 Rf2 30.Ref1 Bc8+ 31.Kg5 Rg2+* 0-1 (31) De Booij,M (1014)-Cvak,R (2312) LSS 2022*)* 12...Bxf2 13.Bxb5 Rb8 14.Bc4 Rd8+ 15.Ke2 Bd4 16.Nc3 Bd7 17.Nd1 Rb4 18.Bd3 Rbb8 19.c3 Bb6 20.Ne3 Be6 21.b3 c6 22.Nc4 Bc7 23.Nb2 Ba5 24.b4 Bb6 25.Bc4 c5 26.b5 Ba5 27.Bd2 g5 28.Bxe6 Kxe6 29.Nc4 Bc7 30.a4 g4 31.Be3 gxf3+ 32.Kxf3 Rd3 33.Rhc1 Rf8 34.Ra3 Rf7 35.a5 Bd8 36.Ke2 Rdd7 37.Nd2 Ng4 38.Bxc5 Bg5 39.Rd1 Be7 40.Bxe7 Kxe7 41.h3 Nf2 42.Rf1 Nxh3 43.Rxf7+ Kxf7 44.Nc4 Nf4+ 45.Kf3 Kf6 46.a6 Rd3+ 47.Kf2 Nh3+ 48.Ke1 Nf4 49.b6 Rd8 50.b7 Nd3+ 51.Ke2 Nc5 52.Nd6 Rb8 53.Ra5 Nxb7 54.axb7 Ke6 55.Rd5 Kd7 56.c4 a5 57.c5 a4 58.Kd3 a3 59.Kc4 a2 60.Rd1 1-0 (60) Flitsch,G (2352)-Topolovec,F (2267) ICCF 2005]
11.Be3
[11.Nxe5 Nxf2 12.Kxf2 Nc6+ 13.Ke1 Nxe5 14.Qxd8+ Rxd8∓ Williams]
11...Rf8 12.Bxd4
[12.0-0 Nxf3+ 13.Bxf3 Qxd1 14.Bxc5+ Nxc5 15.Rxd1 e4 16.Re1 Kf6 17.Bd1 a5 18.Nc3 Rd8 19.Nxe4+ Nxe4 20.Bf3 Bf5 21.Bxe4 Bxe4 22.Rxe4 Rd2 23.Rc1 Rad8 24.Kf1 R8d6 25.Re2 R2d5 26.Re3 c6 27.Rf3+ Rf5 28.Rd3 Rdd5 29.Rcd1 Rde5 30.Rd6+ Re6 31.Rxe6+ Kxe6 32.Re1+ Kf6 33.Re4 a4 34.a3 Rc5 35.c3 Rd5 36.Rd4 Rc5 37.Rd7 h5 38.h4 Rc4 39.g3 Rc5 40.Kg2 Rc4 41.f3 Kg6 42.Kf2 Kf6 43.Rd4 Rc5 44.g4 Kf7 45.Rd7+ Kf8 46.Kg3 Re5 47.Kf4 Rc5 48.g5 g6 49.Rd6 Kf7 50.Rf6+ Kg7 51.Ke3 Rc4 52.f4 Kh7 53.Rd6 Kg7 54.Rd7+ Kf8 55.Rd6 Kg7 56.Rd4 Rc5 57.Ke4 Kf7 58.c4 Ke6 59.cxb5 cxb5 60.Kf3 Rc8 61.Rb4 Rb8 62.b3 1-0 (62) Roebuck,D (2406)-Michalek, M (2128) ICCF email 2019]

12...Bxd4 13.Nxd4 Qxd4 14.Qxd4 exd4 15.0-0 Rb8 16.b4 Bf5 17.Bd3 Kf6 18.g4 Bg6 19.f4 Rfe8 20.a4 Nd6 21.f5 Bf7 22.Nd2 Bc4 23.axb5 ½-½ (23) Roebuck,D (2406)-Renard,S (2304) ICCF email 2019

[29] **9...h6** 10.Nf3
[10.c3 Fritz 6 (30s): 'Verhindert das Eindringen auf b4' hxg5 *(10...Bg4 11.Nf3 Nxf3+ 12.gxf3 Bh5 13.Qe2 c6 14.Rg1 g5 15.Bc2 Rf8 16.Nd2 Qd7 17.Nf1 Rad8 18.Ng3 Bg6 19.Nf5+ Bxf5 20.exf5 Qd6 21.f4 e4 22.fxg5 hxg5 23.Bxg5 Qxh2 24.Qxe4+ Kd7 25.0-0-0+* 1-0 (25) Green,P (2122)-Avery,B (1712) ICCF email 2017 *)* 11.cxd4
A) 11...Bxd4 12.Nc3 c6 13.Bxg5 Draw agreed Qb6 *(13...Kf7 14.h4 Qb6 15.Rf1 Ng4 16.Qe2 Nh2 17.Rh1 Ng4 18.Nd1 Qa5+ 19.Bd2 Qd8 20.h5 Be6 21.f3 Nf6 22.g4 Qd7 23.a4 a6 24.axb5 axb5 25.Rxa8* 1-0 (25) Micheel-Otte,H DDR 1987 *)* 14.0-0 Kf7 15.Ne2 Bg4 16.Qc2 Rxh2 17.Kxh2 Bxf2 18.Nf4 Rh8+ 19.Nh3 Be3 20.Bxe3 Qxe3 21.Rae1 Qh6 22.Qc1 g5 23.Re3 Kg7 24.Rg3 Bd7 25.Qc5 1-0 (25) Hoexter,H (2067)-Wilshusen,H (1562) BdF-Schachserver 2011;
B) 11...Qxd4 Fritz 6 (30s): 'Droht Matt. '
B1) 12.Qc2 Leisebein, P.: 'N!?' Ng4 Fritz 6 (30s): 'f2 ist bedroht' 13.Bxg5+ Kf7
B1a) 14.Rf1 Nxh2 15.Be3 Qb4+ Leisebein, P.: '=' 16.Bd2 Qd4 Fritz 6 (30s): '=';
B1b) 14.Bxb5 Leisebein, P.: '# Leisebein: '



Leisebein, P._15504: '#''' Kg6 Leisebein, P.: '!' 15.h4 Rb8 16.Nc3 *(16.f3 Rxb5* Leisebein, P.: ' ∓!*')* 16...Nxf2 17.Rf1 Rxb5 18.Nxb5 Nd3+ 19.Kd2 Bb4+ 0-1 (19) Moradiabadi,E-Genovese,A Montreal 1998 ZUS B54 [Khalifman,Alexander; Komarov,D] Leisebein, P.: '!';
B1c) 14.h4 Qxf2+ Fritz 6 (30s): '=' *(14...Rf8 15.Rf1 Kg8 16.Nc3 Nxf2 17.Bxb5 c6 18.Be2 Bg4 19.Ba6 Rf7 20.Qb3 Raf8 21.Qc4 Kh8 22.Qxd4 exd4* 0-1 (22) Grott,P-Leisebein,P DESC email 2000*)* 15.Qxf2+ Bxf2+ *(15...Nxf2* Fritz 6 (30s): '?' *16.Rf1* Fritz 6 (30s): '+-'*)* 16.Ke2 Bd4 17.Nd2 *(* Fritz 6 (30s): 'Schlechter scheint' *17.Bxb5 Bxb2 18.Nd2 Bxa1 19.Rxa1 Rb8* Fritz 6 (30s): ' ∓'*)* 17...a6 Fritz 6 (30s): 'Der Gegner darf nicht nach b5 ' 18.Nc4 ½-½ (18) Grott,P (1299)-

Leisebein,P (1628) DESC email 1999 Fritz 6 (30s): '??' Fritz 6 (30s): 'danach kann Weiß alle Träume begraben' *(18.Raf1+* Fritz 6 (30s): '⩲' Fritz 6 (30s): 'war relativ besser' *Nf6 19.b3* Fritz 6 (30s): '=' *)*;

B2) 12.Qe2 Leisebein, P.: 'Leisebein' Rd8 Leisebein, P.: '!' '!' *(12...Ng4* Leisebein, P.: '?' '?' *13.Bxg5+ Kd6 14.Be3 Nxe3 15.fxe3 Qxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxe3* Leisebein, P.: 'Fernpartie:Grott-Schneider 1989' *17.Nd2 a6 18.Be2 Be6 19.Nf3 Rh5 20.Rd1+ Ke7 21.Rd3 Bb6 22.b3 c5 23.Nd4 cxd4 24.Bxh5 Ba5+ 25.Kd1 Rc8 26.h3 Bb4 27.Rf1 Rf8 28.Rxf8 Kxf8 29.Rf3+ Ke7 30.Bg6 a5 31.Kc2 a4 32.g4 axb3+ 33.axb3 Bc5 34.Bf5 Bf7 35.h4 g6 36.Bd7 Kxd7 37.Rxf7+ Ke6 38.Rf3 Be7 39.h5 gxh5 40.gxh5 Bg5 41.Rf8 Be7 42.Rf5 Bf6 43.h6* 1-0 (43) Harikrishna,P-Spanish 4...d6 5.c3 corr 1989 ZUS C73 [John Watson]*)* 13.Qc2 Qxf2+ 14.Qxf2 Bxf2+ Leisebein, P.: '∓' '∓' P.Leisebein;

B3) 12.0-0 g4 13.Be3 Qd6 14.Bxc5 Qxc5 15.Nc3 Bd7 16.Rc1 Qb6 17.Qd2 Rh5 18.Ne2 Rah8 19.Ng3 Rxh2 20.Qg5 Kd8 21.Rfd1 Kc8 22.Qxe5 R2h6 23.Be2 Kb8 24.Qd4 Nh5 25.Qxb6+ axb6 26.Nxh5 Rxh5 27.f4 gxf3 28.Bxf3 R5h7 29.Rc3 g5 30.Rcd3 Bc6 31.Kf2 g4 32.Bxg4 Bxe4 33.Rd8+ Rxd8 34.Rxd8+ Kb7 35.Bc8+ Kc6 36.b4 Rf7+ 37.Ke3 ½-½ (37) De Groote,J (2177)-Dard,M (2126) IECG 2006]

10...Ng4

[10...Nxf3+ 11.Qxf3 Fritz 6 (30s): '±' Rf8 12.Be3 Bxe3 13.Qxe3 Qd4 14.Qxd4 exd4 15.Nd2 Be6 16.0-0 c5 17.Bxb5 Rab8 18.a4 a6 19.Bxa6 Rxb2 20.Rfc1 Ng4 21.Nf3 Kd6 22.a5 Ne5 23.Nxe5 Kxe5 24.f3 Ra8 25.Bf1 Ba2 26.a6 c4 27.Rxa2 Rxa2 28.Bxc4 Ra4 29.Bd3 R4xa6 30.Bxa6 Rxa6 31.c3 1-0 (31) Schwellnus,G (2129)-Skowronek,J (1985) freechess.de 2019]

[10...Bg4 11.Be3 *(11.Nbd2 Qd6 12.h3 Bh5 13.g4 Nxf3+ 14.Nxf3 Bxg4 15.hxg4 Nxg4 16.Nh4 Bxf2+ 17.Kf1 Bxh4 18.Qxg4 Raf8+ 19.Ke2 Rf2+ 20.Kd1 g5 21.Rxh4* 1-0 (21) Frendzas,P-Soar,T (1676) ICCF 2020 *)* 11...a6 12.Bxd4 Bxd4 13.c3 Ba7 14.h3 Bh5 15.g4 Be8 16.Rf1 Qd6 17.Bc2 g5 18.Qxd6+ cxd6 19.Nbd2 Bc6 20.Rg1 Raf8 21.Rg3 Nd7 22.Kf1 Rf4 23.a4 Bb6 24.axb5 axb5 25.Rg1 Nc5 26.Kg2 Nxe4 27.Bxe4 Bxe4 28.Nxe4 Rxe4 29.Ra6 Rb8 30.Re1 Ra4 31.Rxa4 bxa4 32.h4 Kf6 33.hxg5+ hxg5 34.Re4 Bc5 35.Re2 e4 36.Rxe4 Rxb2 37.Rxa4 Rxf2+ 38.Kg3 Rc2 39.c4 Be3 40.Kh3 Bf4 41.Ra5 Ke7 42.Rd5 Rf2 43.Rd3 Ke8 0-1 (43) Kunisch,S (1200)-Blankenberg,B (2039) DESC email 2001]

11.Be3

[11.Rf1 Qd6 12.h3 Nxf3+ 13.gxf3 Nh2 *(13...Nf6!?)* 14.Rg1 *(14.Rh1!?)* 14...Qf6 15.Rg3 Rf8 16.Nd2 g5∓ Williams]

11...Nxe3 12.fxe3 Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3 Kd6 14.Bxb5 c6 15.Nc3 Kc7 16.Qf7+ Qe7

17.Qxe7+ Bxe7 18.Bc4 Rf8 19.Rf1 Bg4 20.Kd2 Rad8+ 21.Bd3 Rf6 22.Rxf6 gxf6 23.h3 Be6 24.Ke2 h5 25.h4 Rg8 26.Kf2 Rg4 27.Rh1 Rg8 28.b3 Rd8 29.Ne2 Bg4 30.a4 Kb6 31.Nc3 Be6 32.Rd1 Rf8 33.g3 Kc7 34.Be2 Rh8 35.Nb1 ½-½ (35) Cvak,R (2461)-Renard,S (2304) ICCF email 2019

9...Bg4 10.f3 h6 11.fxg4 hxg5 12.Bxg5 Ne6 13.Bxf6+ gxf6 14.Nc3 c6 15.h3 Qd4 16.Qd2 Nf4 17.0-0-0 Qe3 18.Qxe3 Bxe3+ 19.Kb1 a6 20.Ne2 Nxg2 21.Ng3 Nh4 22.a3 Rad8 23.c3 Bg5 24.a4 Bf4 25.Nf5+ Nxf5 26.exf5 c5 27.axb5 axb5 28.Bxb5 Rxh3 29.Rxh3 Rxd1+ 30.Ka2 e4 31.Rh7+ Kd8 32.Rh8+ Kc7 33.Re8 e3 34.Re4 Bh6 35.Ka3 Rd2 36.Re7+ Kd8 37.Re8+ Kc7 38.Bc4 Bg5 39.Re7+ Kd8 40.Re4 Rf2 41.b3 ½-½ (41) Cvak,R (2297)-Baltar,A (2200) LSS 2022

9...Qd6 10.c3 Nc6 11.Qe2 b4 12.Bc4 Rf8 Leisebein, P.: '∞'

[30] **10.Nf3** Qd6

[10...Nxf3+ 11.gxf3 Be6 12.Rg1 Rf7 *(12...g6 13.Qe2 c6 14.Bg5 Kf7 15.Nd2 Qb6 16.f4 exf4 17.e5 Nd7 18.Bh6 Rae8 19.Nf3 Bd5 20.Bxf8 Kxf8 21.Kf1 Bd4 22.Ng5 Re7 23.Qg4 Bxb2 24.Qxf4+ Ke8 25.Rd1 Bxe5 26.Qh4 Bf6 27.Qh3 Kd8 28.Nxh7 Be6 29.Qh6 Bg7 30.Qh4 Qd4 31.Qxd4 Bh3+ 32.Rg2 Bxd4 33.Ng5 Bxg2+ 34.Kxg2 Kc7 35.f4 Bf6 36.h4 Nf8 37.Kf3 a5 38.Rh1* ½-½ (38) Hale,D (2081)-Nowak,I (2160) LSS 2020*)* 13.Nc3 a6 14.Be3 Bxe3 15.fxe3 c5 16.Qd2 Qc7 17.0-0-0 Rd8 18.Qf2 Kf8 19.Be2 b4 20.Nd5 Nxd5 21.Bc4 Rfd7 22.Bxd5 Bxd5 23.exd5 Rxd5 24.Rxd5 Rxd5 25.Qh4 g6 26.Qf6+ Qf7 27.Qxa6 Kg7 28.Rf1 Rd8 29.b3 Qd5 30.Kb1 Rd7 31.h4 Rf7 32.e4 Qd7 33.h5 Rxf3 34.Rc1 Rf4 35.hxg6 hxg6 36.Rg1 Rg4 37.Rf1 Rf4 38.Rg1 Rg4 39.Rf1 Draw agreed ½-½ (39) Schulz,G (2143)-Fritsche,F (2129) BdF-Schachserver 2011]

11.Nbd2

[11.Nc3 c6 12.Nxd4 Bxd4 13.f3 a5 *(13...Be6 14.Qe2 Nd7 15.Bg5+ Kf7 16.Qd2 Nb6 17.Nd1 b4 18.Be2 Nc4 19.Be3 a5 20.Bxc4 Bxc4 21.c3 bxc3 22.bxc3 Bc5 23.Nb2 Be6 24.Qxd6 Bxd6 25.Na4 Rab8 26.Kf2 Be7 27.Rhb1 Rfd8 28.Nc5 Bxc5 29.Bxc5 a4 30.Kg3 Rb5 31.Bb4 Ke8 32.c4 Bxc4 33.Bc3 Ke7 34.Rxb5 cxb5 35.Bxe5 a3 36.Bc3 Ra8 37.Bb4+ Ke6 38.Rc1 Ra4 39.Bc5 Bxa2 40.Ra1 Bc4 41.Rxa3 Rxa3 42.Bxa3 g6 43.Bc5 h5 44.Bf8 Kf7 45.Bd6 Ke6 46.Bb4 Bf1 47.f4 Be2 48.Kf2 Bc4 49.Ke3* ½-½ (49) Baltar,A (1911)-Valverde,A (1976) LSS 2021 *)* 14.Qe2 Nh5 15.g3 Bh3 16.Bd2 a4 17.a3 Nf6 18.0-0-0 Be6 19.Nb1 Rab8 20.c3 Bb6 21.Be3 Qc7 22.Bc2 Nd7 23.Bxb6 Nxb6 24.Rhf1 Kf7 25.f4 Kg8 26.Nd2 c5 27.f5 Ba2 28.Rf3 Bf7 29.g4 b4 30.axb4 cxb4 31.cxb4 Rfc8 32.Rc3 Qd6 33.Qd3 Qxb4 34.Rxc8+ Rxc8 35.Kb1 Qc5 36.g5 a3 37.g6 hxg6 38.fxg6 Bxg6 39.Bb3+ Bf7 40.Bxf7+ Kxf7 41.Qb3+ Kg6 42.bxa3 Kh7 ½-½ (42) Baltar,A (2200)-Cvak,R (2297) LSS email 2022]

11...Ng4 12.0-0 Qg6 13.Be2 Nxh2 14.Nxe5 Qd6 15.Ndf3 Ndxf3+ 16.Nxf3 Nxf1 17.Qxf1 h6 18.b4 Bb6 19.Bb2 Bg4 20.Rd1 ½-½ (20) Cvak,R (2461)-Corbat,P (2417) ICCF email 2019

10.Be3 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Leisebein, P.: '?!' 10...h6 Fritz 6 (30s): '±'
[10...Qd6 11.Nc3 Bg4 12.Qd2 h6 13.h3 Bh5 14.Bxd4 Qxd4 15.Nxb5 Qxb2 16.0-0 Qb4 17.Qxb4 Bxb4 18.Rab1 Bc5 19.Nf3 Bxf3 20.gxf3 c6 21.Nc3 Rab8 22.Kg2 Nh5 23.Ne2 Rxb1 ½-½ (23) Hirscheider,H (2072)-Giesen,K (2243) www.desc-online.de 2016]
11.Nf3
[11.c3 Fritz 6 (30s): 'Verhindert das Eindringen auf b4' hxg5 *(11...Ng4 12.0-0 Nxe3 13.fxe3 Rxf1+ 14.Qxf1 hxg5 15.exd4 exd4 16.Kh1 c6 17.Qc1 Kf8 18.Nd2 dxc3 19.Qxc3 Qd6 20.Rf1+ Kg8 21.e5 Qd4 22.Qb3+* 1-0 (22) Grott,P-Riessebeck corr 1992 *)* 12.cxd4 Bxd4 13.Qd2 *(13.Bxg5* Fritz 6 (30s): '??' Fritz 6 (30s): 'der Bauer ist nicht zu nehmen' *Bxb2 14.Be3 Bxa1 15.Bc5+ Kf7 16.Bxf8 Kxf8* Fritz 6 (30s): '-+'*)* 13...Bxe3 14.Qxe3 Qd4 15.Qxd4 exd4 16.Nd2 c5 17.b3 a6 ½-½ (17) Nisipeanu,L (1299)-Genovese,A (1628) BFM 147 1999 ZUS C73 [Doric,Nenand]]
11...Bg4N Definitely, without Novelty - this game is far cry! But Rd8 quite well did not hold water for some of the immediate threats possible, on b6 and a6! The Rooks always better in C-file! (although d5 was very tempting. The Dark coloured bishop makes the King Vulnerable!
[11...Ng4!?]
12.Nbd2!? Qd6 '⩲' Zinn - Nunn, corr. 1966 - 5/243 '⩲' 13.h3!
[13.Bxd4 Quintiliano, Renato: 'was safe and sound:' Bxd4 14.0-0 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *(14.Rb1 a6 15.0-0 Rad8 16.h3 Bxf3 17.Nxf3 g5 18.Qe2 Bb6 19.Rbd1 Qe6 20.Kh2 c5 21.c4 b4 22.g3 Bc7 23.Ne1 g4 24.h4 Nh5 25.Ng2 Nf4 26.Qc2 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rd4* 10.e5 cd4 11.♘b5 ab5-Andersson,M Wijk aan Zee 1996 TD 92\02 [Bauer] (33) *28.f3 gxf3+ 29.Rxf3 Rxf3 30.Kxf3 Qh3 31.Qg2 Qd7 32.Qe2 Qh3 33.Qg2* ½-½ Allermann,H-Krauss,W/corr/1989/90/ Surveyabersicht Traxler-Gegenangriff 1996 Konikowski: '½-½ Allermann,H-Krauss,W/corr/1989/90/' Leisebein, P.: '½-½ Allermann,H-Krauss,W/corr/1989/90/Line Survey\Übersicht-/Traxler-Gegenangriff 1996'*)* 14...Bxb2 15.Rb1 Bc3 16.Rxb5 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'At first sight, it may look as if' Bxd2 17.Qxd2 Bxf3 18.gxf3 Nh5 Quintiliano, Renato: 'gives better chances for Black, but after' 19.Qc3 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'White still keeps a big advantage.']
[13.0-0 b4 14.Nc4 Qe6 15.Bxd4 exd4 16.Nce5 Bh5 17.Bc4 Qb6 18.Qd3 Bd6 19.Bd5 Nxd5 20.exd5 Bxf3 21.Nxf3 Rf4 22.Rae1+ Kf8 23.g3 Rf6 24.Nxd4 Kg8 25.Kg2 Raf8 26.f4 a5 27.c4 a4 28.Ne6 R8f7 29.b3 a3 30.Qe3 Qb7 31.Nd8 1-0 (31) Lertora,L-Cottarelli,F Asigc TC002 Tematico di class 1995]
13...Nxf3+?! This is removes critical defence of h5, which will loom further attack on f7! (King is ready to hunted!) 14.gxf3 Fundamentals, Trying to operate on the 'f' file.
[14.Nxf3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'was also possible, maybe White was worried about' Bxf3 15.Qxf3 Nd5 Quintiliano, Renato: '!?'Quintiliano,

Renato: ', but this is not dangerous for him:' 16.Qg3 Bb4+ and Black can keep cursing his Black Bishop for preventing the King to come into safety. 17.Ke2 Nf4+ *(17...Nxe3 18.fxe3* Quintiliano, Renato: ' ±')* Relevant: 18.Kf1 Bc5 *(18...Nxd3* Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *19.cxd3 Qxd3+ 20.Kg1 Qxe4 21.Qxg7+ Rf7 22.Qg4* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *Qxg4 23.hxg4* Quintiliano, Renato: ' ±')* 19.Kg1 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'and the king will find a safe place on h2.']

14...Bxe3 15.hxg4 1. Get to the Target! Pin the Piece. 2. Pair a threat by attack a pawn. 3. Create more threats, attack on f7. Also Look to threaten Nd5! (which is sufficient to move the Queen more defensive!) Quintiliano, Renato: '?'Quintiliano, Renato: 'But this is too optmistic.'

[15.fxe3 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'was safer and more solid, after' Be6 *(15...Bh5∓)* 16.Qe2 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White manages to complete his development with success, for example' a6 17.0-0-0 Bxa2 Quintiliano, Renato: '!?' 18.Rhg1 g5 19.f4 Quintiliano, Renato: '→!']

15...Bf4 Quintiliano, Renato: '⩲' Quintiliano, Renato: 'The play on the dark squares already seems nice compensation for Black.

' 16.Bxb5! Quintiliano, Renato: '?' Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '?!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'And after another careless move, White's position is already very difficult.'

[16.Qe2 Quintiliano, Renato: '⩓' Quintiliano, Renato: 'was the last chance to secure the king, although Black is fine after the nice idea' Nh7 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 17.0-0-0 Ng5 18.Kb1! This brings the meaning for Rd8! but it is doubled Edge Sword to play this position! Bxd2! This is more accurate 19.Rxd2 Nxf3 20.Rdd1 a6 Quintiliano, Renato: ' ∓' 21.Bxb5 Quintiliano, Renato: '?' Nd4± Quintiliano, Renato: '-+!']

[16.Nb3 a5 17.a4 c6⩱]

16...Qb6?! That's the Trick, Knight was formerly guarding these squares! Nf6 Looks Natural! But Rc8 is better! which allows the King to escape! Quintiliano, Renato: '!'

17.Bd3! This was hard thought move! Although I had seen a Brighter variation, where I simply emerge a Piece up! (With Qe6+!). But the variation lead to a exchange of Queens! I was looking for the Mate instead!! (Winning 3 Pawns equalled a Piece! It was hard to let it go!

[17.Qe2 Quintiliano, Renato: 'doesn't solve the problem anymore:' Bxd2+ 18.Kxd2 Rad8+ 19.Ke1 *(19.Kc1 Rb8)* 19...Nh7 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'and White's task is very unpleasant, as Black pieces are becoming too active']

17...Nxg4 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Trajkovic,Mihajlo: ' ∓!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'A precise shot, Black is winning.

' 18.Qe2

[18.fxg4 Bg3+- Too much attack Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Trajkovic, Mihajlo: '-+!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'Maybe White was counting on' 19.0-0 Quintiliano, Renato: 'but' Rxf2 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+'Quintiliano, Renato: 'wins anyway.']

18...Bxd2+ 19.Qxd2
[19.Kxd2 Nxf2! Interestingly Frustrating that no mate what-so-ever-f6 is defended by Pin! 20.Rhb1 Curse the Black Bishop! *(20.Rhf1* Quiet Move! Mission accomplished I was still not happy with the possibility for a Queen exchange even in this position! Thanks, Black Resigned by Now!! *Nxd3 21.cxd3! Qxb2+)* 20...Rad8 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-' Quintiliano, Renato: 'seems desperate for White.']
19...Rxf3 20.0-0-0
[20.Rf1 Qxb2]
20...Nxf2 Quintiliano, Renato: '-+' 21.Qc3
[21.Rhf1 I had first seen Rf1! But later I had seen an interesting Moves like, if I remove the knight! Re7+! discovers! Removing the knight was all attractive! Despite seeing the immediate Dangers of Rg2! Quintiliano, Renato: ' ⌂ ' Rd8! The last try! I could take the Rook, and win the endgame! but it takes the sight out of Mate!! Quintiliano, Renato: '-+']
21...Nxh1 22.Qxe5+ Kf8 23.Rxh1 Re8 This was creating chance! for Black! or I was ready to push the f6 pawn!
24.Qh5 Rf6! 25.a4!? This move came instantly! 25...g5 Mon Hokmome: '9. ♕c2 ♗b7 10. ♗d2 ♖a7-16. ♕f3 dc4_22018 Moscow 2012 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979] 0-1' Trajkovic,Mihajlo: '-+' 26.Qh3 Silent move! Attempting to take on Rf8 for a Mate on e7! and also Attacking the Knight on e3!
26...Qd4!? At the first site, it was a straight piece and re-inforcing the support to g6! But in the transition, the Queens get traded! with Qc5 Check! (I was happy that I was winning but, the game was dull after that.) I had only f6 in my sight! and even with the possible Queen exchange!! I had still wanted to threaten more! 27.Rf1!! Interesting - I had seen the Bishop, Pawns were falling, only after I had moved. It was daunting, as g2 was vulnerable! But Nd5 was more instinctive that calculated! Perhaps that was the magic move of the game! 27...Rxf1+! 1-0 (27) Prasath, S (2082)-Mollison,J (1911) Edinburgh 2012 EXT 2014 [Prasath, Malola TS] 28.Qxf1+ Kg7 0-1 Zinn,L-Nun,Jo/corr/1968/

10.h3 h6 11.Nf3 c6 12.Nxe5 Qe8 13.Be3 Kd8 14.f4 Kc7 15.Bxb5 Bb4+ 16.c3 Nxb5 17.cxb4 Nxe4 18.0-0 Bf5 19.a4 Nbd6 20.Na3 g5 21.Rc1 Bd7 22.Nxd7 Qxd7 23.b5 c5 24.Bxc5 1-0 (24) Kunze-Lommatzsch,E GER corr 1983

[31] **10...Ne6** 11.0-0 Fritz 6 (30s): '±' Leisebein, P.: '±'
[11.Nxe6 Bxe6 12.b4 Bxb4 13.Be3 1-0 (13) Osthus,R (1200)-Thau,O (1200) DESC email 2001]
11...Qd6 12.Qe2 h6 13.Nxe6 Bxe6 14.Nd2 a6 15.Nb3 Bg4 16.Qe1 Bb6 17.Bc2 Be6 18.Be3 c5 19.f3
[19.Nd2 Ng4 20.Rd1 Nxe3 21.Qxe3 Qc7 22.c4 Rad8 23.Bd3 Rd6 24.Qg3 g5 25.Nf3 bxc4 26.Be2 Rf4 27.Rxd6 Qxd6 28.Rd1 Qc6 29.Nxg5 hxg5 30.Qxg5+ Kf8 31.g3 Rf7 32.Qxe5 Rd7 33.Rc1 Bf7 34.Rc3 Rd4 35.Rf3 Rxe4 36.Qf5 Qe8 37.Bf1 Bc7 38.Qxc5+ Qe7 39.Qd5 Re1 40.Qxc4 Kg7 41.Qg4+ Bg6 42.Rd3 Bd6 43.Rd5 Kh7 44.b4 Qf6

45.a3 Be5 46.Rd1 Re4 47.Qd7+ Kh6 48.Qd2+ Kg7 49.Qd7+ Kh6 ½-½ (49) Swiatek,J (1752)-Baltar,A (1909) LSS 2021]
19...c4 20.Nd2 a5 21.Rf2 Bxe3 22.Qxe3 Rfd8 23.a3 Qc7 24.Nf1 Rd7 25.Qe1 Rad8 26.a4 bxa4 27.Ne3 Kf8 28.Bxa4 Rd3 29.Bc2 R3d6 30.Re2 Qb6 31.Kh1 Kg8 32.Rb1 Qb8 33.Ba4 Rd3 34.Rd1 Nd7 35.Bc6 Rxd1 36.Qxd1 Nc5 37.Bd5 Bxd5 38.exd5 Nd3 39.h3 Qa7 40.Qg1 Qc7 41.Qa1 ½-½ (41) Roebuck,D (2406)-Corbat,P (2417) ICCF 2019

10...Nc6 11.Bxb5 Qxd1+ 12.Kxd1 Bb7 13.f3 h6 14.Nh3 Rad8+ 15.Nd2 a6 16.Ba4 Kf7 17.Kc2 a5 18.Nc4 Ba6 19.Bb3 Kg6 20.Be3 Nd7 21.Bf2 Ndb8 22.Bxc5 1-0 (22) Roussoulet,G-Ballan,M France 1996

[32] **11.Nxh7** Nf3+ 12.gxf3 Nxf2 13.Bg5+ Rf6 14.Qd2
[14.Nxf6 gxf6 15.Qd2 Be6 16.Bxb5 Nxh1 17.Be3 Qxd2+ 18.Kxd2 Bxe3+ 19.Kxe3 Rh8 20.Nd2 Rxh2 21.Rg1 Nf2 22.Be2 Nh3 23.Rg7+ Kd6 24.Rh7 Rh1 25.Bf1 Nf2 26.Rxh1 Nxh1 27.Bc4 Bc8 28.b4 Ng3 29.f4 Ke7 30.f5 Nh5 31.Nb3 Bd7 32.Ba6 Nf4 33.Na5 Ng2+ 34.Kd2 Nh4 35.Bf1 Nf3+ 36.Ke3 Ng5 37.c4 Be8 38.b5 c6 39.a4 Kd6 40.Nb3 Nh7 41.c5+ Kc7 42.Bc4 Bh5 43.Be2 Be8 44.Kd2 Ng5 45.Bd3 Nh7 46.b6+ axb6 47.cxb6+ Kxb6 48.a5+ Ka7 49.Kc3 Ng5 50.Kb4 Nh3 51.Nd2 Nf2 52.Be2 Kb8 53.Kc5 Kc7 54.a6 Bd7 55.a7 1-0 (55) Florian,J-Hoogervorst,P (2128) ICCF email 2002]
14...Nxd3+ 15.Kd1 Nf2+ 16.Kc2 Nxh1 17.Qxd8+ Kxd8 18.Nxf6 gxf6 19.Bxf6+ Kd7 20.Bxe5 Nf2 21.Nd2 Draw agreed ½-½ (21) Hoexter,H (2067)-Schulz,G (2143) BdF-Schachserver 2011

11.cxd4? Qxd4 12.Qd2
[12.0-0? Nxf2 13.Nf3 Nxd1+-+]
12...Nxf2 13.Bxb5 Nxh1 14.Qxd4 Bxd4-+

[33] **12.Rxf2** Nxf2 13.Kxf2 Nc2+
[13...Nb3+ 14.Be3 Bxe3+ 15.Kxe3 Nxa1 16.Nd2 Qd6 17.Ngf3 Be6 18.Qxa1 Rd8 19.Bc2 b4 20.Bb3 Bg4 21.Kf2 bxc3 22.bxc3 Qc5+ 23.Kf1 g5 24.Qc1 Rf8 25.h4 gxh4 26.Qe1 Kd7 27.Qxh4 h5 28.Qg5 Kc8 29.Bc4 Kb8 30.Ke1 Bxf3 31.gxf3 h4 32.Ke2 h3 33.Qh4 Qa5 34.Qxh3 Qxc3 35.Qd7 Qb2 36.Qb5+ Qxb5 37.Bxb5 Rf6 38.Nc4 Re6 39.Bd7 Re7 40.Bc6 Kc8 41.Ke3 Kd8 42.Kf2 Re6 43.Bd5 Re8 44.Na5 Ke7 45.Nc6+ Kd6 46.Nxa7 Rb8 47.Nc6 Rh8 48.Kg2 Rh5 49.a4 Rg5+ 50.Kh2 Rh5+ 51.Kg3 Rh1 52.Kg4 Ra1 53.a5 Ra3 54.Kg5 Rxf3 55.a6 Rg3+ 56.Kf5 Rf3+ 57.Kg4 Ra3 58.a7 Kc5 59.Kf5 Kb6 60.Kxe5 Ra1 61.Ke6 Kb7 62.e5 Rd1 63.Be4 Rd2 64.Kf6 Re2 65.Bf5 Ra2 66.e6 Rh2 67.e7 Rh8 68.Be4 Kb6 69.Kf7 Ra8 70.e8Q Rxe8 71.Kxe8 Kb7 72.Kd7 Ka8 73.Bd3 Kb7 74.Ne7 Kxa7 75.Kxc7 Ka8 76.Bb5 Ka7 77.Nc8+ Ka8 78.Bc6# 1-0 (78) Mehlhorn,U (2160)-Dosch,M (1773) BdF-Schachserver 2017]
14.Kf1
[14.Ke2 Nxa1 15.Nf3 Qd6 *(15...h6 16.Nbd2 Bg4 17.h3 Bxf3+ 18.Nxf3 Qd6 19.Bxb5 a5 20.b3 Rd8 21.Qd5 Qxd5 22.exd5 Rxd5 23.Bd3 e4 24.Bxe4 Rd6 25.Bf4 Re6 26.Kd3 a4 27.b4 Bd6 28.Bd2 c5 29.Bd5 Rg6*

30.g4 Rf6 31.g5 Rf5 32.Ke4 Rf8 33.gxh6 gxh6 34.Bxh6 cxb4 35.Bxf8+ Kxf8 36.cxb4 Bxb4 37.Kd3 Kg7 38.Bc6 Nb3 39.axb3 axb3 1-0 (39) Hale,D (2081)-Tylecek,D (2019) LSS 2020*)* 16.Bg5+ Kf8 17.b4 Bb6 18.Nbd2 c5 19.c4 cxb4 20.Qxa1 h6 21.Bh4 bxc4 22.Nxc4 Qg6 23.Bg3 Ba6 24.Qb1 Kg8 25.Qxb4 Bc7 26.Ke3 Rd8 27.Bc2 Rb8 28.Qa4 Rf8 29.Kd2 Rc8 30.Ne3 Kh8 31.Bxe5 Bxe5 32.Nxe5 Qd6+ 33.Bd3 Qxe5 34.Qxa6 Rd8 35.Qxa7 Qd6 36.Nd5 Qxh2 37.Qf2 Qe5 38.a4 Qb2+ 39.Ke3 1-0 (39) Nowak,I (2160)-Tylecek,D (2019) LSS 2020]

14...Nxa1 15.Ne6 Qd6

[15...Kxe6? 16.Bc4+! bxc4 17.Qxd8+-]

16.Nxc5 Qxc5 17.Bg5+

[17.Na3?! Be6 18.Bg5+ Kf7∓]

17...Kf8 18.Nd2 Kg8

[18...h6 19.Bh4 Be6 20.Ke2 *(20.Qxa1? Qe3 21.Qb1 Qxd2-+)* 20...Qd6 21.Qxa1 g5 22.Bf2 Rd8 23.Qb1 Bxa2 1.74/24 *(23...Bg4+±* 1.43/20 *24.Nf3 Kg7)* 24.Qc2+- Threatens to win with b2-b3. Bf7 ...Bf7-h5+ is the strong threat. 25.Bxb5 a6 26.Ba4 Qe6 27.Nf3 Bh5 28.Ke1 Kg7 29.Bg3 Bxf3 30.gxf3 Kg6 31.Qe2 Qd6 32.Qc4 Kf6 33.b4? 0.76/27 *(33.Kf1+-* 2.50/23 has better winning chances.*)* 33...Qd3±

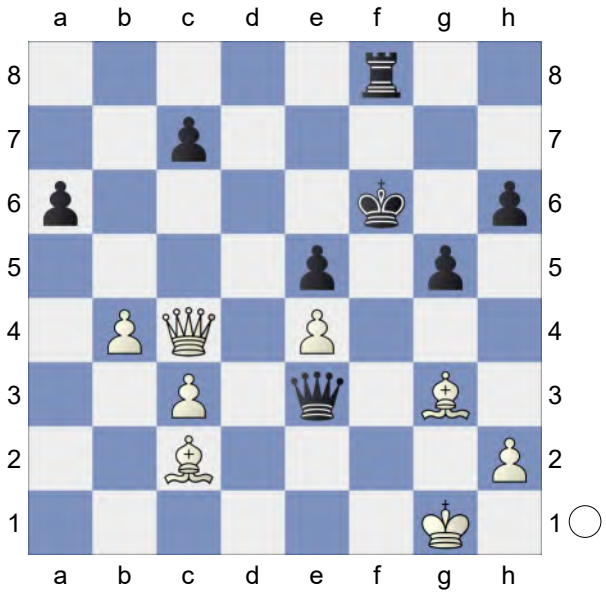
A) 34.Qxc7?! Qe3+ 35.Kf1 Qxf3+ 36.Bf2 *(36.Kg1 Rd1+ 37.Bxd1 Qxd1+ 38.Kg2 Qe2+ 39.Bf2 Qxe4+ 40.Kg1 Qb1+ 41.Kg2 Qe4+ 42.Kg3 Qd3+ 43.Kg2 Qe4+=)* 36...Qh1+ 37.Ke2 Qxe4+ 38.Kf1 Qh1+ 39.Ke2 Qe4+ 40.Kf1 Qh1+ 41.Ke2 Qe4+=;

B) 34.Bb3 Qe3+ 35.Kf1 Qxf3+ 36.Kg1 The board is on fire. Rf8 Inhibits Qc4-f7+.

B1) 37.Qxc7 Kg6 38.Qd6+ Rf6=;

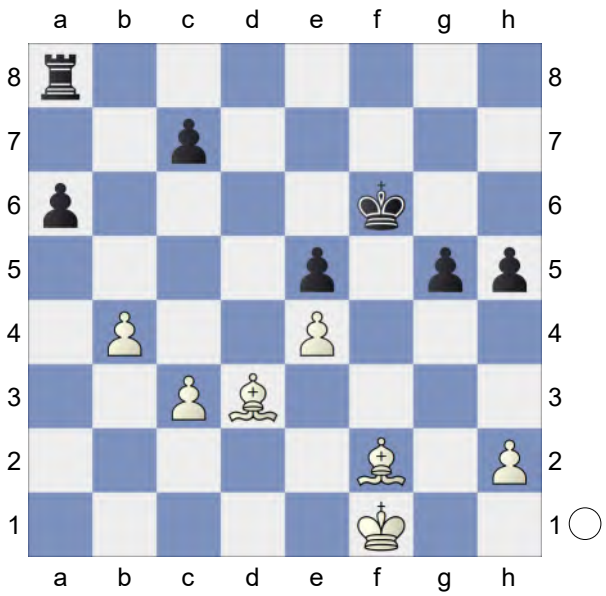
B2) 37.Qxa6+ Kg7 38.Qc4 *(38.Bxe5+ Kh7=)* 38...Qe3+ 39.Kh1 *(39.Kg2 Qf3+ 40.Kg1 Qe3+ 41.Kh1 Qf3+ 42.Kg1=)* 39...Qf3+ 40.Kg1 Qe3+ 41.Kh1 *(41.Kg2 Qf3+ 42.Kg1=)* 41...Qf3+ 42.Kg1=;

B3) 37.Bc2 Qe3+



38.Bf2! Qc1+ 39.Qf1 Qxf1+ 40.Kxf1 h5 41.Bd3 0.62/25 *(41.Ke2±* 1.04/24 *)* 41...Ra8!±

(Diagram)



42.Bc4! c6 Against Bc4-d5 43.Bb6 g4 44.Ke2 Rb8 45.Bf2 &Bianco is more active. Ra8 46.Bh4+ Kg6 47.Kd3 a5 48.bxa5 Rxa5 49.Be6 Ra1 50.Bf5+ *(50.Ke2!?)* 50...Kf7 51.Bg3 Kf6 52.Bc8 Ra5 53.Bh4+ Kf7! 54.Bd7 Ra1 55.Bxc6 0.01/27 *(Better is 55.Bf5!± 0.58/26)* 55...Rh1!= 56.Bd5+ Ke8 57.Bf6

B3a) 57...h4!= 0.01/27 58.Bxh4 *(58.Bxe5 g3=)* 58...Rxh2;

B3b) 57...Rxh2 0.40/24 58.Bxe5± This bishop pair is nice. g3 Hoping for ...Rh2-h1.

B3b1) Wrong is 59.Bxg3? Rh3 60.Ke3 *(60.Bc6+? Ke7-+)* 60...Rxg3+ 61.Kf2 h4-+;

B3b2) 59.Bd4 Black must now prevent e4-e5. 59...g2! Strongly threatening ...Rh2-h1. 60.e5 Rh3+ 61.Ke2 Rg3 62.Bg1 White really could win this. Weighted Error Value: White=0.06 (flawless) /Black=0.06 (flawless) ½-½ (62) Laffont,E (1821)-Tyutyunnik,R (2218) LSS 2020 [Mon Hokmome]]

19.Nf3

[19.Be2 Be6 20.Qxa1 h6 21.Bh4 Rf8+ 22.Nf3 Qe3 23.Qe1 Qxe4 24.Kg1 c6 *(24...Bxa2 25.Bxb5 Qxe1+ 26.Bxe1 Rb8 27.c4 e4 28.Ne5 a6 29.Bxa6 Rxb2 30.Bc3 Rc2 31.Bd4 Rd2 32.Ba7 g5 33.Bb7 Bb1 34.Bb8 Bd3 35.h3 h5 36.Bd5+ Kg7 37.Bxc7 Kf6 38.Kh2 e3 39.Nxd3 Rxd3 40.Kg3 g4 41.Bb6 gxh3 42.gxh3* 1-0 (42) Mehlhorn,U (2160)-Naeter,B (2070) BdF-Schachserver 2017*)* 25.a3 Bd5 26.Bf1 Qxe1 27.Bxe1 Bxf3 28.gxf3 Rxf3 29.Bg3 e4 30.Bg2 Rf6 31.Bxe4 Kf7 32.Bf2 a5 33.b4 a4 34.h4 Re6 35.Bd3 Re5 36.Kf1 1-0 (36) Frendzas,P (2527)-Kahl,F (2345) LSS email 2016]

19...Qd6 20.Ke2 Bg4 21.Qxa1 Qg6 22.Qc1 h6 23.Be3 Bxf3+ 24.gxf3 Qg2+ 25.Kd1 a6 26.Qd2 Qxf3+ 27.Qe2 Qxe2+ 28.Bxe2 g5 29.c4 Kg7 30.Bd2 Kf6 31.Ba5 c6 32.c5 Rb8 33.Bg4 Rb7 34.Ke2 Rf7 35.Bf5 Kg7 36.Kf3 h5 37.Bd8 Kh6 38.Kg3 1-0 (38) Frendzas,P (2585)-Sundqvist,C (2129) LSS 2020

[34] **7.Bb3** Rf8 8.0-0 d6 9.c3 Bc5 10.Bc2 Bg4 11.Qd3 h6 12.Nf3 Qe8 13.b4 Bb6 14.b5 Nd8 15.Ba3 Qh5 16.Nbd2 Bxf3 17.Nxf3 Ne6 18.Bc1 g5 19.Be3 Ng4 20.h3 Nxe3 21.fxe3 Nf4 22.Qd2 Nxh3+ 23.gxh3 Rxf3 0-1 (23) Van Riemsdijk,M (1854)-Barrera Meza,C (2177) Sao Paulo 2009

[35] **7...Nxd5** 8.exd5 Nb8 9.d6+ cxd6 10.0-0 Qf8 11.c3 Bb6 12.Be3 h6 1-0 (12) Wiener,H (1946)-Wirth,R (1715) Schweinfurt 2018

[36] **8.0-0** d6 9.c3 Bb6 10.Nd2 h6 11.Ngf3 Qe8 12.Nc4 Qh5 13.Nxb6 axb6 14.Nd2 Qh4 15.Nf3 Qh5 ½-½ (15) Kaskinen,T-Maula,E Finland 2012

[37] **12.Qd3** Nd4 13.Nf5 Qd7 14.Nxd4 Nxd5 15.exd5 Bxd4 16.c3 Bb6 17.Nd2 Qf7 18.Be3 Qh5 19.Rae1 Bf5 20.Qc4 Qg6 21.Bxb6 axb6 22.Ne4 Kd8 23.f3 Bd7 24.a3 Rf4 25.Qe2 Ke7 26.Rf2 Raf8 27.g3 Kd8 28.Kh1 R4f7 29.Qe3 h6 30.Rg1 Qh5 31.g4 Qh4 32.Rg3 Rf4 33.Kg2 Qe7 34.c4 Qf7 35.h3 g5 36.b3 Qh7 37.a4 Be8 38.a5 Bg6 39.Nc3 bxa5 40.Qa7 Qd7 41.Qa8+ Qc8 42.Qxa5 e4 43.c5 dxc5 44.Qxc5 Qd7 45.Qa7 b6 46.Qa8+ Ke7 47.Qa1 Qd6 48.Re2 Kf7 49.fxe4 Qe5 50.Qe1 Kg7 51.Rge3 h5 52.Rg3 Rf1 53.Qd2 h4 54.Rd3 R8f3 55.Rxf3 Rxf3 56.Rf2 Qg3+ 57.Kf1 Qxh3+ 58.Ke2 Rxc3 59.Qd4+ Kg8 60.Rf8+ Kxf8 61.Qf6+ Ke8 62.Qxg6+ Kd8 63.Qg8+ Kd7 64.Qe6+ Kd8 65.Qg8+ Kd7 ½-½ (65) Fruebing,T (2232)-Schuermans,R (2103) Calvia 2009

[38] **8.Ke3** Qe7
[8...Qh4 9.g3 Nxg3 10.hxg3 Qxc4 11.Nxh8 d5 12.Rh4 Qc5+ 13.Kf3 Nd4+ 14.Kg2 Qxc2+ 15.Qxc2 Nxc2 16.Rxh7 Bf5 17.Rxg7 Be4+ 18.Kf2 0-0-0 19.Ng6 Nxa1 20.Nxe5 Bxb1 21.Bf4 Bf5 22.Re7 Nc2 23.Nf7 Bd7 24.Nxd8 Kxd8 25.Rh7 Nb4 26.Bg5+ Ke8 27.Re7+ Kd8 28.Re4+ Kc8 29.Rxb4 1-0 (29) Lembidakis,K-Kinnunen,M Helsinki 1991]
9.Kxe4 Rf8 10.Qh5 g6 11.Qf3 d5+ 12.Bxd5 Bf5+ 13.Ke3 Qc5+ 14.Kd2 Qxc2+ 15.Ke1 Qxc1+ 16.Qd1 Qe3+ 17.Qe2 Qxe2+ 18.Kxe2 Nd4+ 19.Kd2 Rxf7 20.Bxf7+ Kxf7 21.Na3 Rd8 22.Ke3 c6 23.Rhf1 Ke7 24.Rae1 b5 25.Kf2 Ke6 26.Kg1 Bd3 27.Rf2 b4 28.Nb1 c5 29.Nd2 c4 ½-½ (29) Krasowski,S-Kadziola,F Piotrkow Trybunalski 1977

[39] **11...d5** 12.Bxd5 Bh3+ 13.Rxh3 Qxh3+ 14.Kg1 Qg3+ 15.Kh1 Rf8 16.Nc3 Ne7 17.Be6 Qh4+ 18.Kg2 Rxf7 19.Bxf7+ Kxf7 20.Qf3+ Kg8 21.Ne4 h6 22.Bg5 hxg5 23.Rh1 Qf4 24.Qb3+ Kf8 25.Rh8+ Ng8 26.Rxg8+ Ke7 27.Rxg7+ 1-0 (27) Skacel,J-Lukes,F Prague 1955

11...0-0 12.Qh5 h6 13.Qf5 d5 14.Nxh6+ gxh6 15.Bxd5+ 1-0 (15) Nn Unknown Player-Nn Unknown Player corr 1990

12.Qh5 d6 13.Qh4 Qxh4 14.Rxh4 Nd4 15.Na3 Be6 16.Bxe6 Nxe6 17.Rxh7 Rxf7+ 18.Kg2 0-0-0 19.Be3 Kb8 20.Rah1 Rdf8 21.Nb5 a6 22.Nc3 Nf4+ 23.Bxf4 Rxf4 24.Rxg7 Rf2+ 25.Kg3 Rxc2 26.Rhh7 Rcf2 27.Nd5 Rxb2 28.Rxc7 e4 29.Kg4 Rf3 30.Nf4 Ra3 31.Rce7 Ra5 32.Rxe4 Rbxa2 33.Rd4 d5 34.Nxd5 R2a4 35.Nb4 Rb5 36.Nc6+ bxc6 37.Rxa4 a5 38.Kf4 Rb4+ 39.Rxb4+ axb4 40.Ke4 1-0 (40) Poetsch,H (1670)-Rosenstein,W (1479) Dortmund 2003

[40] **7...Bxf2+** 8.Kf1 Quintiliano, Renato: '!?'
[8.Kxf2 Qc5+ Quintiliano, Renato: 'and the absence of the d-pawn helps

White's development.' 9.Be3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'would transpose to the previous line' Qxc4 10.Nc3 d6 11.Rf1 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Ng4+ Quintiliano, Renato: '?' 12.Kg1 Nxe3 13.Qh5+ g6 14.Qxh7 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'Quintiliano, Renato: 'with a winning attack.']

8...Bb6 Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black intends to create some threats, but he has neither enough time nor pieces to accomplish his goal. '

[8...d5 9.exd5 Nd4 10.Be2 *(10.c3 Bg4 11.Qa4+ b5 12.Bxb5+ Nxb5 13.Qxb5+ Bd7 14.Qe2 Ng4 15.h3 Qh4 16.Na3 Ke7 17.Nc4 Rf8 18.Nxe5 Be3+ 19.Nf3 Bb5 20.Bxe3 Rxf3+ 21.gxf3 Nxe3+ 22.Kg1 Qg3+ 23.Qg2 Qxg2#* 0-1 (23) Dunn,J-White, R (1738) ICCF email 2011*)* 10...Bh4 11.Bh5+ g6 12.Bxg6+ hxg6 13.c3 Bg4 14.Qa4+ Nd7 15.Nxg6 Qf6+ 16.Nf4 Be2+ 17.Kg1 Nf3+ 18.gxf3 Qg5+ 19.Ng2 Qxc1+ 20.Ne1 Qxe1+ 21.Kg2 Qf2+ 22.Kh3 Qxf3+ 23.Kxh4 Ke7 0-1 (23) Schmidt,R (1912)-Elier,A (1885) Germany 2017]

9.Bf7+ Quintiliano, Renato: '!'Quintiliano, Renato: 'A good way to make Black's development harder.'

9...Kd8 10.c3 Quintiliano, Renato: '?!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'But this looks a bit slow and careless.'

[10.Nc3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'was a better choice, looking for development. ' Qf8 *(10...Qc5 11.Qf3 Nd4* Quintiliano, Renato: 'White was probably afraid of this move, but it is actually harmless:' *12.Qg3 Nxc2 13.Bg5* Quintiliano, Renato: '+-!'*)* 11.Bg5 Qxh8 12.g3 d6 13.Kg2 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'Quintiliano, Renato: 'and White has no problems consolidating his advantage.']

[10.Bb3 Quintiliano, Renato: 'also seems good, bringing the knight back.' Qc5 11.Qf3 Nd4 12.Be3 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-!']

[10.Bg5 Qf8 11.Bxf6+ gxf6 12.Qg4 Ne7 13.Qh5 Qxh8 14.Qh6 Nc6 15.c3 Bc5 16.Bg6 Qg8 17.Qxh7 Qc4+ 18.Ke1 Nd4 19.Qh8+ Ke7 20.Qg7+ Kd6 21.Qxf6+ Ne6 22.Qf1 Qa4 23.Nd2 b5 24.b3 Qa6 25.b4 Bb6 26.g3 c5 27.bxc5+ Nxc5 28.Qf6+ Kc7 29.Qxe5+ d6 30.Qe7+ Bd7 31.e5 dxe5 32.Qxe5+ Kb7 33.Kd1 Qa4+ 34.Kc1 Qa3+ 35.Kc2 b4 36.Nb3 Rc8 37.Rhb1 Ba4 38.c4 ½-½ (38) Prill,G (2026)-Wolf,W (2211) Freudenstadt 2014]

10...Nxe4 Quintiliano, Renato: '?'

[10...d6 Quintiliano, Renato: 'would be a better try.' 11.Bg5 Bg4 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White's play is not so simple here, although he still keeps an advantage.' 12.Qe1 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *(* Quintiliano, Renato: 'for example' *12.Qxg4* Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *Nxg4 13.Bxe7+ Kxe7 14.Ke2 Rxh8 15.Bb3 Rf8 16.Rf1 Rxf1 17.Kxf1 Ne3+ 18.Ke2 Nxg2* Quintiliano, Renato: ' ⩲ 'Quintiliano, Renato: 'and Black achieves material compensation for the exchange.'*)* 12...Kd7 13.Qh4 Rxh8 14.Bxf6 Qxf6+ 15.Qxf6 gxf6 16.Nd2 Quintiliano, Renato: '±']

11.Qf3 Qc5

[11...Nf2 Quintiliano, Renato: '?' 12.Bd5 e4 *(12...Nxh1 13.Bg5* Quintiliano, Renato: '+-!'*)* 13.Qxf2 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Bxf2 14.Bg5 Qxg5 15.Nf7+ Ke7 16.Nxg5 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-']

12.Bh5 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White has everything under control and has kept the material advantage, which should be enough for an easy win.'
12...Nf6
[12...d5 Quintiliano, Renato: '⩲' Quintiliano, Renato: 'would offer better chances' 13.Nf7+ Ke7 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White should be careful now and play' 14.Ke1 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *(14.Ng5 Qf2+* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *15.Qxf2 Nxf2 16.Rg1* Quintiliano, Renato: 'Suddenly, the position seems unclear after' *Bg4* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *17.Bxg4 Nxg4 18.Rh1* Quintiliano, Renato: 'when Black can go for a repetition, or continue the adventure with' *Rf8+ 19.Ke2 Rf2+ 20.Kd1 Rxg2 21.Nh3 Nxh2* Quintiliano, Renato: '∞' Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black has four pawns for the rook and all his pieces are cooperating well, while White has problems in development; the whole line looks like fantasy, but it is a good example of the bizarre material constellations that may arise in this variation.'*)* 14...Qf2+ 15.Qxf2 Bxf2+ 16.Ke2 Quintiliano, Renato: 'White is able to preserve an advantage here' Bh4 *(16...Bb6* Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *17.Rf1* Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'*)* 17.Nd2 Nf6 18.Nf3 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Nxh5 19.N7xe5 Nxe5 20.Nxe5 Quintiliano, Renato: '±']
13.Bg5 Ke7 14.Nd2 d5 15.Re1 Quintiliano, Renato: '?'Quintiliano, Renato: 'Once more, White plays naturally and carelessly.'
[15.b4 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'would lead to a quick end:' Qb5+ *(15...Qd6 16.Nf7 Qe6 17.b5* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *e4 18.Qf4 Na5 19.Ne5* Quintiliano, Renato: '+-'*)* 16.Ke1 Be6 17.Rf1 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-']
15...e4 Quintiliano, Renato: '??' Quintiliano, Renato: 'The last error.'
[Quintiliano, Renato: 'Surprisingly,' 15...Be6 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' Quintiliano, Renato: 'would make things far from clear again; Black is going to win the knight, when his development and space in centre seems worthy compensation for the exchange.' 16.b4 Quintiliano, Renato: '?!' Qb5+ 17.Qe2 Quintiliano, Renato: 'even after exchange the queens, White doesn't solves his problems' Qxe2+ 18.Rxe2 *(18.Kxe2 Rxh8 19.Rhf1 h6 20.Bxf6+ gxf6 21.Kd1 Rg8 22.g3 d4* Quintiliano, Renato: '↑!' *)* 18...a6 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 19.a4 Rxh8 20.b5 axb5 21.axb5 Na7 22.Rxe5 Kd6 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 23.Bf4 Quintiliano, Renato: ' □ ' Nxh5 24.Rxh5+ Kd7 25.Nf3 Nxb5 Quintiliano, Renato: 'Black still has some resources in this position, for example' 26.c4 *(26.Be5 Ra8* Quintiliano, Renato: '!' *27.Bxg7 Ra1+ 28.Ne1 c6 29.Rxh7* Quintiliano, Renato: '?' *Bf5* Quintiliano, Renato: '-+' *)* 26...Rf8 Quintiliano, Renato: '!' 27.cxb5 *(27.Bd2 Nd4 28.cxd5 Bg4* Quintiliano, Renato: ' ∓'*)* 27...Rxf4 28.Rxh7 Rf7 Quintiliano, Renato: '∓' Quintiliano, Renato: 'Despite being an exchange down, Black has a strong centre of pawns that can be supported by the bishops.']
16.Nxe4 Quintiliano, Renato: '!?'
[16.b4 Qb5+ 17.c4 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-']

16...Qc4+ 17.Re2 1-0 (17) Rotstein (2192)-Dogantug,I (1992) United States 2015 CBM 94 [Oim, Sh Riga 6/1979]

[17.Re2 dxe4 18.Bxf6+ gxf6 19.Qg3 Quintiliano, Renato: '+-']

7...Qc5 8.Qe2 Bxf2+ 0-1 (8) Zvidra,A (1568)-Aguilar,S (800) IECG 2000

[41] **12.Ke3** Qf4+ 13.Ke2 Bg4+ 14.Ke1 Qe4+ 15.Kf2 Bxd1 16.Rxd1 Nd4 17.Nc3 Qxc2+ 18.Rd2 Qf5+ 19.Kg1 0-0-0 20.Rf2 Qg4 21.Nf7 Re8 22.Be3 e4 23.h3 Qh4 24.d6 Nf3+ 25.gxf3 Qg3+ 26.Rg2 Qxf3 27.Re1 Qxf7 28.dxc7 Qxc7 29.Nb5 Qe5 30.Nxa7+ Kb8 31.Rf1 Ka8 32.Rf7 Rd8 33.Rf1 h6 34.Kh1 g5 35.Rd2 Re8 36.Rd7 Qe6 37.Rff7 Qxh3+ 38.Kg1 Qxe3+ 39.Kg2 Qxa7 40.Kg3 Qb8+ 41.Kg2 e3 42.Rd3 e2 43.Ra3+ Qa7 44.Rxa7+ Kxa7 45.Re7 Rxe7 46.Kf2 e1Q+ 47.Kf3 Qe4+ 48.Kg3 Qf4+ 49.Kg2 Re3 50.Kg1 Rg3+ 51.Kh2 Qh4# 0-1 (51) Emiliooo (2613)-Dt Chess (2605) Blitz 2023

[42] **6...d5** 7.exd5 Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Ng4+ 9.Ke1 Ne7 10.d6 cxd6 11.Bxf7+ Kf8 12.Be6 Nf6 13.Rf1 h5 14.Bxc8 Qxc8 15.Qxd6 Rg8 16.Ne6+ Kf7 17.Nxg7 Rxg7 18.Rxf6+ Ke8 19.Bh6 Rg8 20.Na3 Qg4 21.Rd1 Qe4+ 22.Be3 Qxe3+ 23.Kf1 Qf4+ 24.Rxf4 exf4 25.Nb5 1-0 (25) Tavares da Silva,L-Madeira de Ley,M Sao Paulo 1952

[43] **7.Nxf7∞** Qe7??

[7...Bxf2+ 8.Kxf2 Nxe4+ 9.Kg1 *(9.Ke3 Qh4 10.g3 Nxg3 11.hxg3 Qxg3+ 12.Qf3 Qxf3+ 13.Kxf3 0-0 14.Ke2 Rxf7 15.Bxf7+ Kxf7 16.Rxh7 d5 17.Be3 Bg4+ 18.Kd2 d4 19.Bg1 Bf5 20.Rh2 Rd8 21.Na3 dxc3+ 22.Kxc3 Rd3+ 23.Kc4 b6 24.Rf2 Na5+ 25.Kb4 Ke6 26.Rc1 c6 27.Rc3 Rd1 28.Rg2 Be4 29.Rxg7 c5+ 30.Kb5 Bd3+ 31.Rxd3 Rxd3 32.Rxa7 Rd2 33.Kxb6 Rxb2+ 34.Kxa5 Rxa2 35.Bxc5 Kd5 36.Bb4 e4 37.Ka4 Rb2 38.Rd7+ Ke5 39.Re7+ Kf5 40.Nc4 Re2 41.Kb3 Kf4 42.Kc3 Re1 43.Kd2 Rb1 44.Bd6+ Kf5 45.Ne3+ Kf6 46.Rxe4 Rb3 47.Ke2 Rb5 48.Kf3 Rb1 49.Ng4+ Kf7 50.Kf4 Rb5 51.Re7+ Kg6 52.Ne5+ Kf6 53.Ng4+ Kg6 54.Re6+ Kg7 55.Ne5 Rb1 56.Kg5 Rg1+ 57.Ng4 Rf1 58.Re7+ Kh8 59.Be5+ Kg8 60.Bg7 Rd1 61.Kh5 Rh1+ 62.Kg6 Re1* 1-0 (62) Wittig,Z (1653)-Walkusz,W (2161) Gniezno 2010*; 9.Kf1 Rf8 10.Qf3 Qh4 11.g3 Nxg3+ 12.Qxg3 Qxc4+ 13.Kg2 Qxf7 14.Na3 d6 15.Rg1 Be6 16.b3 Bd5+ 17.Kh3 Qh5+ 18.Qh4 Rf3+ 19.Rg3 Be6+* 0-1 (19) Scharding,H-Mueller,M Germany 1992*)* 9...Qe7 *(9...Qh4 10.g3 Nxg3 11.Nxh8 Nxh1 12.Qd5 Ne7 13.Qf7+* 1-0 (13) Loncarevic,R (2095)-Stamnov,A (2239) Chicago 2008 *)* 10.Be3 Rf8 11.Qf3 Nf6 12.Ng5 e4 13.Qd1 d5 14.Bxd5 Bg4 15.Bxc6+ bxc6 16.Qa4 Qd6 17.Nd2 1-0 (17) Pinheiro,I (2306)-Sarkar,J (2290) Chess.com INT 2023]

8.Nxh8 Bxf2+

[8...Na5 9.Bd3 d6 10.Bg5 Be6 11.Nd2 0-0-0 12.Qe2 Rxh8 13.b4 Nc6 14.a4 a5 15.b5 Nb8 16.Nc4 Nbd7 17.0-0 Nc5 18.Nxb6+ cxb6 19.f3 Kb8 20.Bc4 Rc8 21.Bxe6 Nxe6 22.Be3 Nc5 23.Bxc5 Rxc5 24.c4 Qc7 25.Rac1 d5 26.exd5 Nxd5 27.Qe4 Nf4 28.g3 Nh3+

29.Kg2 Ng5 30.Qd3 Qc8 31.f4 exf4 32.Rxf4 Ne6 33.Re4 Ng5 34.Re7 Qh3+ 35.Kg1 Rf5 36.Re3 Qg4 37.Rf1 Nh3+ 38.Kg2 Rxf1 39.Qxf1 g5 40.Re8+ Ka7 41.Qf8 Nf4+ 42.Kf2 Nd3+ 43.Ke3 1-0 (43) Nordstrom,F (2178)-Ljubarskij,J (2341) Arvier 2006]

9.Kd2

[9.Kf1+-

A) 9...d5 10.exd5 *(10.Bxd5 Bg4 11.Qb3 Bb6 12.Qa3 Nxd5 13.Qxe7+ Ndxe7 14.Ke1 0-0-0 15.Bd2 Rxh8 16.Na3 Be6 17.Rf1 Ng6 18.g3 Rf8 19.Rxf8+ Nxf8 20.b3 Nd7 21.Ke2 Bg4+ 22.Ke1 Nc5 23.Nc4 Nd3+ 24.Kf1 Bh3+ 25.Ke2 Nc5 26.Nxb6+ axb6 27.Ke3 Nd7 28.b4 Nf6 29.Kd3 h6 30.Be3 Bg2 31.Re1 Bxe4+ 32.Kd2 Bd5 33.a3 Bc4 34.Kc2 Kd7 35.a4 e4 36.Rd1+ Bd3+ 37.Kd2 g5 38.h4 Ne5 39.Bd4 Nf3+ 40.Kc1 Nxd4 41.cxd4 g4 42.Kd2 c6 43.a5 Nd5 44.axb6 Nxb4 45.Rc1 Nd5 46.Ra1 Ba6 47.Ra5 e3+ 48.Ke1 e2 49.Kf2 Bb5 50.Ra7 Ba6 51.Ra8 Ne3 52.Rh8 Nc2 53.Rh7+ Kd6* 0-1 (53) Martinez,A (1815)-Machado,G (1840) Barbacena 2019 *)* 10...Bg4 11.Be2 Rd8 12.Bxg4 Rxd5 13.Nd2 Be3 14.Qe2 Nxg4 15.Qxg4 Bxd2 16.Ke2 Qd6 17.Rd1 Bxc1 18.Raxc1 Nd4+ 19.cxd4 exd4 20.Qc8+ Ke7 21.Qxc7+ 1-0 (21) Liyanage,R (1971)-Jeyanthan,K (1535) Colombo 2018;

B) 9...Nxe4 10.Qh5+ g6 11.Nxg6 1-0 (11) Subramanian,R (993)-Carrier,M (1450) IECG 2000;

C) 9...Bb6 10.b4 d6 *(10...d5 11.exd5 Bg4 12.Be2 Bxe2+ 13.Kxe2 0-0-0 14.Bg5 Qd7 15.h3 Qf5 16.Qc1 Qf2+ 17.Kd1 Rxd5+ 18.Nd2 Ne4 19.Kc2 Nxg5 20.Qd1 Qf5+ 21.Kb2 Be3 22.Rf1 Qd7 23.Nc4 Bf4 24.Qg4 Qxg4 25.hxg4 b5 26.Na3 Rd2+ 27.Kb3 Rxg2 28.Rg1 Rxg1 29.Rxg1 a6 30.Nc2 Kd7 31.Rf1 Ke6 32.a4 Ne7 33.axb5 axb5 34.Nd4+ exd4 35.Rxf4 dxc3 36.Rf8 Nd5 37.Rf5 c2 38.Rf1 Ne3 39.Re1 Kd5 40.Kc3 Ke4 41.Rc1 Kf3 42.Kd3 Kf2 43.Ra1 Ne6 44.Nf7 Nf4+ 45.Kd2 Ne2 46.Ng5 c1Q+ 47.Rxc1 Nxc1 48.Kxc1 Nxg4 49.Nxh7 Ke3 50.Ng5 c6 51.Kc2 Ne5 52.Kc3 Nf3 53.Nxf3 Kxf3 54.Kd4 g5 55.Kc5 g4 56.Kxc6 g3 57.Kxb5 g2 58.Kc6 g1Q 59.b5 Qc1+ 60.Kb7 Qc5 61.b6 Ke4 62.Ka8 Qa5+ 63.Kb7 Kd5 64.Kc8 Qxb6* 0-1 (64) Feliciano,N-Araujo,E TSC Blumenau 1978*)* 11.Bg5 Bg4 12.Qxg4 Nxg4 13.Bxe7± Kxe7 14.Ke2 Rxh8 15.Nd2 Nd8 16.h3∓ Nf6!? 17.g4!? c6 18.Bb3 d5 19.exd5∞ cxd5 20.c4 ChessCalisthenics: 'Porreca,G-Bisguier,A/ Zagreb 1955/MCD/0-1 (40)' Nc6 21.cxd5 Nxb4 22.d6+ Kxd6 23.Nc4+ Kc7 24.Nxb6 Kxb6 25.Rhd1 Nc6 26.g5 Ne4 27.Rd7 Nd4+ 28.Ke1 Rf8 29.Rb1 Kc6 30.Bd5+ Kxd7 31.Rxb7+ Kd6 32.Bxe4 Rf4 33.Bxh7 e4 34.Rxg7 e3 35.Bd3 Rf2 36.Rg6+ Ke5 37.Ba6 Rxa2 38.Kf1 Kf4 39.Rd6 Nf5 40.g6 Ra1+ 0-1 (40) Porreca,G-Bisguier,A Zagreb 1955]

9...d5 10.Bxd5 Bg4 11.Bf7+ Kf8 12.Qf1 Nxe4+ 13.Kc2 Bf5 14.g4 Ng3+

15.gxf5 Nxf1 16.Rxf1 Qh4 17.Nd2 e4 18.Nc4 e3 19.Bxe3 Bxe3 20.a4 Bf2 21.Be6 Nd8 22.Ne5 Qe4+ 23.Nd3 Qe2+ 24.Kb3 Qxd3 25.Rxf2 Nxe6 26.fxe6+ Kg8 27.e7 Qe3 28.Rf7 Qe6+ 29.c4 Qxf7 30.Nxf7 Kxf7 31.a5 Re8 32.a6 b6 33.Kb4 Rxe7 34.Rd1 Ke8 35.Kb5 Re6 36.b4 c6+ 37.Ka4 Ke7 38.Rd3 Re2 39.Rh3 h6 40.Rg3 Kf7 41.Rd3 Ke7 42.Rg3 g5 43.h4 Kf6 44.hxg5+ hxg5 45.Rf3+ Kg6 46.Rd3 g4 47.Rd6+ Kf5 48.Rxc6 g3 49.Rd6 g2 50.Rd1 Kf4 51.c5 bxc5 52.bxc5 Rf2 53.Rg1 Kf3 54.Kb5 Ra2 55.Rc1 Kf2 56.c6 g1Q 57.Rxg1 Kxg1 58.Kc5 Rxa6 59.c7 Ra1 0-1 (59) Ninov,N (2536)-Goldsztejn,G (2339) La Fere 2007

[44] **10.Na3** h6 11.Nf3 Bg4 12.Nc4 Nxe4 13.Nxb6 axb6 14.Re1 Bxf3 15.gxf3 Nc5 16.Bc2 Qd7 17.f4 Qh3 18.fxe5 dxe5 19.Be3 Ne6 20.Qd5 Nf4 21.Qe4 Rf6 22.Bxf4 Raf8 23.Bxe5 Nxe5 24.Qxe5+ Kd8 25.Rad1+ Kc8 26.Qe8+ Rxe8 27.Rxe8# 1-0 (27) Cxcx83 (2621)-Siilawy (2572) Blitz 2023

[45] **12.Nbd2** Qg6 13.Nh4 Qh5 14.Nf5+ Bxf5 15.exf5 Ng4 16.h3 Nxf2 17.Rxf2 Bxf2+ 18.Kxf2 Qxf5+ 19.Qxf5 Rxf5+ 20.Ke2 Na5 21.Bd5 Raf8 22.Nf3 c6 23.Be4 R5f6 24.Bd3 b5 25.b3 Nb7 26.Be3 Re6 27.Bc2 g5 28.g4 Ref6 29.Bf5 Rxf5 30.gxf5 Rxf5 31.Bxa7 c5 32.a4 bxa4 33.Rxa4 Nd8 34.Bb6 Nc6 35.Nd2 Ke6 36.Ra8 Rf4 37.Re8+ Kd7 38.Rh8 Rh4 39.Rh7+ Ke6 40.Nf3 Rxh3 41.Nxg5+ hxg5 42.Rxh3 e4 43.Rh6+ Ke5 44.Bc7 1-0 Ssllaavvaass-mikolka1985/Blitz 2023